

Oracle9i

Database Generic Documentation Master Index

Release 2 (9.2)

March 2002

Part No. A96625-01

The Programs (which include both the software and documentation) contain proprietary information of Oracle Corporation; they are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are also protected by copyright, patent and other intellectual and industrial property laws. Reverse engineering, disassembly or decompilation of the Programs, except to the extent required to obtain interoperability with other independently created software or as specified by law, is prohibited.

The information contained in this document is subject to change without notice. If you find any problems in the documentation, please report them to us in writing. Oracle Corporation does not warrant that this document is error-free. Except as may be expressly permitted in your license agreement for these Programs, no part of these Programs may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, for any purpose, without the express written permission of Oracle Corporation.

If the Programs are delivered to the U.S. Government or anyone licensing or using the programs on behalf of the U.S. Government, the following notice is applicable:

Restricted Rights Notice Programs delivered subject to the DOD FAR Supplement are "commercial computer software" and use, duplication, and disclosure of the Programs, including documentation, shall be subject to the licensing restrictions set forth in the applicable Oracle license agreement. Otherwise, Programs delivered subject to the Federal Acquisition Regulations are "restricted computer software" and use, duplication, and disclosure of the Programs shall be subject to the restrictions in FAR 52.227-19, Commercial Computer Software - Restricted Rights (June, 1987). Oracle Corporation, 500 Oracle Parkway, Redwood City, CA 94065.

The Programs are not intended for use in any nuclear, aviation, mass transit, medical, or other inherently dangerous applications. It shall be the licensee's responsibility to take all appropriate fail-safe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure the safe use of such applications if the Programs are used for such purposes, and Oracle Corporation disclaims liability for any damages caused by such use of the Programs.

Oracle is a registered trademark, and ConText, iSQL*Plus, JInitiator, Oracle Discoverer, Oracle Expert, Oracle*MetaLink*, OracleMobile, Oracle Names, Oracle Open Gateways, Oracle Press, Oracle Secure Network Services, Oracle Store, Oracle Transparent Gateway, PL/SQL, Pro*Ada, Pro*C, Pro*C/C++, Pro*COBOL, Pro*FORTRAN, SQL*Net, and SQL*Plus are trademarks or registered trademarks of Oracle Corporation. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Send Us Your Comments

Oracle9i Database Generic Documentation Master Index, Release 2 (9.2)

Part No. A96625-01

Oracle Corporation welcomes your comments and suggestions on the quality and usefulness of this document. Your input is an important part of the information used for revision.

- Did you find any errors?
- Is the information clearly presented?
- Do you need more information? If so, where?
- Are the examples correct? Do you need more examples?
- What features did you like most?

If you find any errors or have any other suggestions for improvement, please indicate the document title and part number, and the chapter, section, and page number (if available). You can send comments to us in the following ways:

- Electronic mail: infodev_us@oracle.com
- FAX: (650) 506-7227 Attn: Server Technologies Documentation Manager
- Postal service:

Oracle Corporation
Server Technologies Documentation
500 Oracle Parkway, Mailstop 4op11
Redwood Shores, CA 94065
USA

If you would like a reply, please give your name, address, telephone number, and (optionally) electronic mail address.

If you have problems with the software, please contact your local Oracle Support Services.

Preface

This master index provides an alphabetical compilation of the index entries from manuals in the Oracle9i database generic documentation set for release 2 (9.2).

Intended Audience

This index is intended to be a reference for people searching for specific information in any of the manuals in the Oracle9i database generic documentation set.

Conventions

Each entry in this master index lists page numbers in one or more books in the Oracle9i database generic documentation set. For example, this index entry:

ADD PARTITION clause, DWG 5-32, SAG 17-27

indicates that there is information about the ADD PARTITION clause on page 5-32 in *Oracle9i Data Warehousing Guide* and page 17-27 in *Oracle9i Database Administrator's Guide*.

This document uses a separate three-letter code to identify each manual in the Oracle9i database generic documentation set for release 2 (9.2). The table that begins on the following page lists the codes for the manuals that this master index includes.

Code	Title
ADA	<i>SQL*Module for Ada Programmer's Guide</i>
ADG	<i>Oracle9i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals</i>
ADL	<i>Oracle9i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)</i>
ADO	<i>Oracle9i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features</i>
ADQ	<i>Oracle9i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing</i>
ADW	<i>Oracle9i Application Developer's Guide - Workspace Manager</i>
ADX	<i>Oracle9i XML Developer's Kits Guide - XDK</i>
BRC	<i>Oracle9i Backup and Recovery Concepts</i>
CON	<i>Oracle9i Database Concepts</i>
DCD	<i>Oracle9i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide</i>
DMC	<i>Oracle9i Data Mining Concepts</i>
DSU	<i>Oracle Dynamic Services User's and Administrator's Guide</i>
DWG	<i>Oracle9i Data Warehousing Guide</i>
ERR	<i>Oracle9i Database Error Messages</i>
GLO	<i>Oracle9i Database Globalization Support Guide</i>
HET	<i>Oracle9i Heterogeneous Connectivity Administrator's Guide</i>
IMA	<i>Oracle interMedia Annotator User's Guide</i>
IMJ	<i>Oracle interMedia Java Classes User's Guide and Reference</i>
IMU	<i>Oracle interMedia User's Guide and Reference</i>
IPI	<i>Oracle C++ Call Interface Programmer's Guide</i>
JJD	<i>Oracle9i Java Developer's Guide</i>
JJP	<i>Oracle9i JPublisher User's Guide</i>
JPG	<i>Oracle9i Java Stored Procedures Developer's Guide</i>
JPR	<i>Oracle9i Supplied Java Packages Reference</i>
JSE	<i>Oracle9i Support for JavaServer Pages Reference</i>
JSS	<i>Oracle9i SQLJ Developer's Guide and Reference</i>
MIG	<i>Oracle9i Database Migration</i>
NER	<i>Oracle9i Net Services Reference Guide</i>

Code	Title
NET	<i>Oracle9i Net Services Administrator's Guide</i>
NEW	<i>Oracle9i Database New Features</i>
OAD	<i>Oracle Internet Directory Application Developer's Guide</i>
OAS	<i>Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide</i>
OCI	<i>Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide</i>
OCM	<i>Getting Started with Oracle Change Management Pack</i>
ODP	<i>Getting Started with the Oracle Diagnostics Pack</i>
ODS	<i>Oracle9i Directory Service Integration and Deployment Guide</i>
OEA	<i>Oracle Enterprise Manager Administrator's Guide</i>
OEC	<i>Oracle Enterprise Manager Configuration Guide</i>
OEM	<i>Oracle Enterprise Manager Concepts Guide</i>
OIA	<i>Oracle Intelligent Agent User's Guide</i>
OID	<i>Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide</i>
OLA	<i>Oracle9i OLAP Developer's Guide to the OLAP DML</i>
OLS	<i>Oracle Label Security Administrator's Guide</i>
OMM	<i>Oracle Enterprise Manager Messages Manual</i>
OSA	<i>Oracle9i OLAP Developer's Guide to the OLAP API</i>
OSD	<i>Oracle9i Security Overview</i>
OSG	<i>Oracle9i OLAP User's Guide</i>
OSM	<i>Getting Started with the Oracle Standard Management Pack</i>
OTP	<i>Database Tuning with the Oracle Tuning Pack</i>
OUI	<i>Oracle Universal Installer Concepts Guide</i>
PCC	<i>Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide</i>
PCO	<i>Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide</i>
PER	<i>Oracle9i Database Performance Planning</i>
PGR	<i>Oracle9i Database Performance Tuning Guide and Reference</i>
PLS	<i>PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference</i>
RAA	<i>Oracle9i Real Application Clusters Administration</i>

Code	Title
RAC	<i>Oracle9i Real Application Clusters Setup and Configuration</i>
RAR	<i>Oracle9i Replication Management API Reference</i>
RCG	<i>Oracle9i Real Application Clusters Real Application Clusters Guard I - Concepts and Administration</i>
RCO	<i>Oracle9i Real Application Clusters Concepts</i>
RDE	<i>Oracle9i Real Application Clusters Deployment and Performance</i>
REF	<i>Oracle9i Database Reference</i>
REP	<i>Oracle9i Advanced Replication</i>
RMN	<i>Oracle9i Recovery Manager User's Guide</i>
RMR	<i>Oracle9i Recovery Manager Reference</i>
SAG	<i>Oracle9i Database Administrator's Guide</i>
SNM	<i>Oracle SNMP Support Reference Guide</i>
SPR	<i>Oracle9i Supplied PL/SQL Packages and Types Reference</i>
SQL	<i>Oracle9i SQL Reference</i>
SSG	<i>Oracle Syndication Server User's and Administrator's Guide</i>
STM	<i>Oracle9i Streams</i>
SUG	<i>Oracle Spatial User's Guide and Reference</i>
TAD	<i>Oracle Text Application Developer's Guide</i>
TXT	<i>Oracle Text Reference</i>
UMR	<i>Oracle9i User-Managed Backup and Recovery Guide</i>
UTL	<i>Oracle9i Database Utilities</i>
XDG	<i>Oracle9i XML Database Developer's Guide - Oracle XML DB</i>
XML	<i>Oracle9i XML API Reference - XDK and Oracle XML DB</i>
ZZP	<i>Pro*PL/I Supplement to the Oracle Precompilers Guide</i>

Documentation Accessibility

Our goal is to make Oracle products, services, and supporting documentation accessible, with good usability, to the disabled community. To that end, our documentation includes features that make information available to users of assistive technology. The manuals in the Oracle9i database generic documentation set are available in HTML format, which contains markup to facilitate access by the disabled community. Standards will continue to evolve over time, and Oracle Corporation is actively engaged with other market-leading technology vendors to address technical obstacles so that our documentation can be accessible to all of our customers. For additional information, visit the Oracle Accessibility Program Web site at

<http://www.oracle.com/accessibility/>

Master Index

Symbols

- :
- : host variable indicator, PLS 2-3
datetime format element, SQL 2-70
- , OEA 1-26
,.methods, final, ADO 2-36
, operator, TXT 3-10
datetime format element, SQL 2-70
number format element, SQL 2-65
- - operator, TXT 3-28
 - subtraction/negation operator, PLS 2-3
datetime format element, SQL 2-70
- ()
 - (expression or list delimiter, PLS 2-3
 -) expression or list delimiter, PLS 2-3
reserved in configuration files, NER 4-4
- \$
 - \$ operator, TXT 3-41
number format element, SQL 2-65
- =
 - = operator, TXT 3-16
 - = relational operator, PLS 2-3, PLS 2-27
reserved in configuration files, NER 4-4
See also = command
- !
 - TXT 3-40
- - component selector, PLS 1-6, PLS 2-3
 - item separator, PLS 2-3
datetime format element, SQL 2-70
number format element, SQL 2-65
- # reserved in configuration files, NER 4-4
- ?
- ? operator, TXT 3-17
in RMAN quoted strings, RMR 1-4
- "
 - " quoted identifier delimiter, PLS 2-3
reserved in configuration files, NER 4-4
- ;
 - ; statement terminator, PLS 2-3, PLS 13-17
datetime format element, SQL 2-70
- '
 - ' character string delimiter, PLS 2-3
reserved in configuration files, NER 4-4
- /
 - / division operator, PLS 2-3
datetime format element, SQL 2-70
reserved in configuration files, NER 4-4
- & operator, OLA 4-30
- > operator, TXT 3-45
- * operator, TXT 3-52
- { escape character, TXT 4-3
- @ command, RMR 2-6
in RMAN quoted strings, RMR 1-4
- @ operator
in SQL*Plus, ADA 3-3
- @ remote access indicator, PLS 2-3, PLS 2-17
- @@ command, RMR 2-7
- + addition/identity operator, PLS 2-3
- := assignment operator, PLS 1-4, PLS 2-4
- => association operator, PLS 2-4, PLS 8-13
- % attribute indicator, PLS 1-7, PLS 2-3
- || concatenation operator, PLS 2-4, PLS 2-28
- ** exponentiation operator, PLS 2-4
- << label delimiter, PLS 2-4
- >> label delimiter, PLS 2-4
- /* multi-line comment delimiter, PLS 2-4

- */ multi-line comment delimiter, PLS 2-4
- * multiplication operator, PLS 2-3
- .. range operator, PLS 2-4, PLS 4-13
- < relational operator, PLS 2-3, PLS 2-27
- > relational operator, PLS 2-3, PLS 2-27
- <> relational operator, PLS 2-4, PLS 2-27
- != relational operator, PLS 2-4, PLS 2-27
- ~= relational operator, PLS 2-4, PLS 2-27
- ^= relational operator, PLS 2-4
- <= relational operator, PLS 2-4, PLS 2-27
- >= relational operator, PLS 2-4, PLS 2-27
- single-line comment delimiter, PLS 2-4
- #include, file inclusion, Pro*C compared to C, PCC 5-29
- #sql, JJD 3-8, JJD 3-9
- \$PFS_DEBUGGING command, RCG 8-3
- % (percent) used with LIKE operator, SQL 5-16
- % wildcard, OLA 4-28, TXT 3-54
- %BULK_EXCEPTIONS cursor attribute, PLS 5-44
- %BULK_ROWCOUNT cursor attribute, PLS 5-43
- %FOUND cursor attribute, PLS 6-35, PLS 6-39
- %ISOPEN cursor attribute, PLS 6-35, PLS 6-39
- %NOTFOUND cursor attribute, PLS 6-35
- %ROWCOUNT cursor attribute, PLS 6-36, PLS 6-39
- %ROWTYPE attribute, ADG 9-7
 - used in stored functions, ADG 9-9
- %TYPE attribute, ADG 9-7
- = command
 - ACROSS keyword, OLA 5-12
 - example of, OLA 5-12, OLA 5-13
 - introduced, OLA 4-3, OLA 5-3, OLA 5-10
 - saving calculations, OLA 5-12
 - with composites, OLA 5-12
 - with dimensions, OLA 5-14
 - with models, OLA 8-5
 - with QDR, OLA 4-8, OLA 5-14
 - with relations, OLA 5-14
 - with variables, OLA 5-11, OLA 5-12
 - with variables using composites, OLA 5-12, OLA 5-13
- _ wildcard, OLA 4-28, TXT 3-54
- _3D, formats of LRS functions, SUG 6-9
- _atomic -
 - oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants._atomic, JPR 7-54
- _base64 -
 - oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants._

- base64, JPR 7-54
- _collapse -
 - oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants._collapse, JPR 7-54
- _hex -
 - oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants._hex, JPR 7-54
- _preserve -
 - oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants._preserve, JPR 7-54
- _replace -
 - oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants._replace, JPR 7-54

Numerics

- 0
 - number format element, SQL 2-65
 - SRID value used with
 - SDO_CS.VIEWPORT_TRANSFORM function, SUG 13-8
 - type 0 (zero) element, SUG 2-24
- 1 to 1 locks, setting, RCO B-2
- 1024 port, NER 5-6
- 1521 port, NET 9-28, NET 12-7, NER 5-5
 - if not using, NET 12-15
- 1575 port, NET 3-37, NET 9-33, NER 5-5, NER 10-3
- 1630 port, NET 4-17, NET 13-15, NER 5-5
- 1646 port, NER 6-35
- 1830 port, NER 5-5
- 2 GB and larger files, operating system
 - dependencies, MIG 5-51
- 20th century, SQL 2-74
- 21st century, SQL 2-74
- 2482 port, NER 5-5
- 2484 port, NER 5-5
- 32-bit to 64-bit conversion. *See* word size
- 389 port, OID 3-6, OID 3-8, OID A-7, OID A-9, OID C-5
- 636 port, OID 3-6, OID 3-8, OID A-7, OID A-9, OID C-5
- 7.3.4 release, upgrading to Oracle9i release 2, SQL 9-26
- 7-bit encoding schemes, GLO 2-9
- 8-bit encoding schemes, GLO 2-9
- 9, number format element, SQL 2-65
- 9i, migrating to, SUG 15-11

A

- abandoning an operation, OAD 3-42
 - abbreviations
 - languages, GLO A-2
 - abbreviations permitted, PCO 2-11
 - abnormal termination
 - automatic rollback, PCO F-17, PCC F-26
 - ABORT LOGICAL STANDBY clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 9-49
 - abort mode, warning notice, RAA 5-9
 - ABORT option
 - SHUTDOWN statement, BRC 2-8, UMR 3-9, UMR 4-16, UMR 4-23, UMR 4-24
 - abort response, SAG 31-13
 - two-phase commit, SAG 31-13
 - ABORT_GLOBAL_INSTANTIATION
 - procedure, SPR 8-3, STM 11-13
 - ABORT_SCHEMA_INSTANTIATION
 - procedure, SPR 8-3, STM 11-13
 - ABORT_TABLE_INSTANTIATION
 - procedure, SPR 8-4, STM 11-13
 - aborting an instance, BRC 1-7
 - ABOUT query, TAD 3-13, TXT 3-6
 - adding for your language, TAD 7-13
 - case-sensitivity, TAD 3-11
 - definition, TAD 3-8
 - example, TAD 1-19, TXT 3-7
 - highlight markup, TXT 8-14
 - highlight offsets, TXT 8-10
 - viewing expansion, TXT 10-6
 - ABS function, SQL 6-16, OLA 4-24, OLA 4-25
 - absolute naming
 - Java Database Connectivity (JDBC)
 - OCI drivers, NET 3-14, NET 16-9
 - Thin drivers, NET 16-9
 - with directory naming, NET 3-16
 - abstract datatypes
 - creating as NCHAR, GLO 2-19
 - See also object types
 - abstract object class type, OID 2-9
 - abstract object classes, OID 2-9, ODS 2-15
 - superclasses of, OID 6-4
 - top, OID 2-9
 - abstraction, PLS 8-3, PLS 10-2
 - Accelerator, JPG 1-14
 - deploync tool, JJD 6-16
 - for user applications, JJD 6-5
 - installation requirements, JJD 6-5
 - ncomp tool, JJD 6-7
 - overview, JJD 6-2, JJD 6-3
 - statusnc tool, JJD 6-17
 - accents
 - indexing characters with, TAD 2-17
 - access, RCO 2-4
 - controlling to change data, DWG 15-3
 - granting
 - by using command-line tools, OID 12-44
 - by using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 12-12
 - entry-level, by using command-line tools, OID 12-45
 - entry-level, by using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 12-40
 - items
 - content, OID 12-15
 - structural, OID 12-15
 - kinds, OID 12-10
 - level requirements for LDAP operations, OID 12-12
 - object, OID 12-7
 - operations, OID 12-10
 - rights, setting by using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 12-20, OID 12-36
 - selecting, by DN, OID 12-46
 - subject, OID 12-8
 - unauthorized, OSD 1-14
 - unspecified, OID 12-12, OID 12-36
 - violation event, OID 5-29
- access control, OAD 2-6, OAD 2-8, CON 23-2
 - and authorization, OID 2-12, OAD 2-8
 - conceptual discussion, OID 10-3
 - defined, OID 2-12
 - described, OSD 1-6
 - directive format. See ACI directive format
 - directory, OSD 5-7
 - discretionary, OLS 1-4, OLS 1-5, OLS 3-23
 - discretionary, definition, CON 1-44
 - fine-grained, OLS 1-4, OLS 1-6
 - fine-grained access control, CON 23-24
 - for agents, OID 31-5
 - for directory integration server, OID 31-4
 - in Oracle Directory Integration platform, OID 31-4
 - label-based, OLS 1-5, OLS 1-7, OLS 1-12
 - least privilege, OSD 9-4

- making services visible to an application, DSU 1-13
- management constructs, OID 12-2
- managing, OID 12-1
 - by using command-line tools, OID 12-44
 - by using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 12-12
- Oracle Connection Manager, OSD 9-56
- overview, OID 1-9
- password encryption, CON 22-8
- policies, OLS 1-3
 - conflicting, OID 12-2
 - inheriting, OID 12-2
- policy administration, overview, OID 12-2
- prescriptive, OID 12-3
- privileges, CON 23-2
- roles, CON 23-17
- roles, definition, CON 1-46
- setting, by using wildcards, OID 12-46
- understanding, OLS 3-1
- access control entries (ACEs), XDG 18-9
 - elements in, XDG 18-6
- access control entry, definition, ADX Glossary-1
- access control information (ACI), OAD 2-8
 - attributes, OID 10-3, OAD 2-8
 - components, OID 12-7
 - directives
 - format, OID 10-3, OAD 2-8
 - items
 - format, OID B-1
 - syntax, OID B-1
 - object of directives, OID 12-7
 - subject of directives, OID 12-8
- access control items, ODS 2-17
- Access Control List (ACL), OAD 2-8
- access control list, definition, ADX Glossary-1
- Access Control Lists
 - accessing security groups, OAS E-24
 - available security groups, OAS E-23
- access control lists (ACLs), XDG 18-2, OID 2-21, OID 10-3, OAD 2-8, OSD 6-3
 - bootstrap, XDG 18-4
 - concurrency resolution, XDG 18-5
 - default, XDG 18-4
 - defined, XDG 13-5
 - described, NET 3-18
 - directives, within entries, OID 12-3
 - evaluation
 - for groups, OID 12-53
 - precedence rules, OID 12-49
 - features, XDG 18-5
 - for groups, OID 12-53
 - how it works, OID 12-48
 - managing, XDG 18-11
 - managing from Enterprise Manager, XDG 21-22
 - modification, OID 5-30
 - precedence
 - rules, OID 12-49
 - processing, OID 5-26
 - restrictions, XDG 18-12
 - security, row-level, XDG 18-13
 - setting the resource property, XDG 18-11
 - summary, XDG 1-12
 - term explained, XDG 1-30
 - updating, XDG 18-10
 - using, XDG 18-9
 - within subtrees, OID 12-3
- access control lists. *See* ACLs
- access control policy points (ACPs), OID 12-2, OID 12-16
 - adding
 - by using ldapmodify, OID 12-45
 - by using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 4-9, OID 12-16
 - by using the ACP Creation Wizard of Oracle Directory Manager, OID 12-24
 - administering, by using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 4-12
 - configuring display of, in Oracle Directory Manager, OID 12-13
 - content access items, OID 12-15
 - creating by using ACP Creation Wizard, OID 12-24
 - Creation Wizard, OID 12-24
 - multiple, OID 12-2
 - structural access items, OID 12-15
 - viewing, OID 12-14
 - by using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 12-14, OID 12-15
 - viewing, by using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 12-14, OID 12-15
- access control. *See* system-level access control, ADQ 4-4, ADQ 8-2
- access control to database
 - with Oracle Connection Manager, NET 1-20, NET 13-14

- with sqlnet.ora parameters, NET 11-8
- access mediation
 - and views, OLS 3-23
 - enforcement options, OLS 3-25
 - introduction, OLS 3-2
 - label evaluation, OLS 3-10
 - program units, OLS 3-24
- access methods
 - in application tuning, OTP 12-6
 - lack of support for rules-based optimizer, OTP 12-6
 - support for rules-based optimizer, OTP 12-6
- access mode settings (transactions), JSS 7-50
- access option, JJP 3-13
- access paths
 - cluster join, PGR 8-6
 - cluster scans, PGR 1-41
 - composite index, PGR 8-8
 - defined, PGR 1-8
 - execution plans, PGR 1-5
 - hash cluster key, PGR 8-6
 - hash scans, PGR 1-41
 - index scans, PGR 1-30
 - indexed cluster key, PGR 8-7
 - single row by cluster join, PGR 8-4
 - single row by hash cluster key (with unique key), PGR 8-4
 - single row by rowid, PGR 8-3
 - single row by unique or primary key, PGR 8-5
- access privileges
 - Export, UTL 1-5
 - Import, UTL 2-5
- access rights, OSG 5-5, OSG 6-9
- access to services
 - using PL/SQL, Java, or HTTP, DSU 1-14
- ACCESS_ANY_WORKSPACE privilege, ADW 1-13
- ACCESS_INTO_NULL exception, PLS 7-5
- ACCESS_WORKSPACE privilege, ADW 1-13
- accessDirectiveMatch matching rule, OID C-9
- ACCESSED GLOBALLY clause
 - of CREATE CONTEXT, SQL 13-13
- Accessibility, OMM iv
- accessibility
 - keyboard actions, not commonly known or no firm standard, OEC G-1
- accessing
 - Java examples for, XDG 9-4
 - using XDBUriType, XDG 3-44
 - with JDBC, XDG 9-4
 - XML documents using Java, XDG 9-3
- accessing external LOBs, ADL 12-4
- ACCOUNT LOCK clause
 - of ALTER USER. *See* CREATE USER
 - of CREATE USER, SQL 16-37
- ACCOUNT UNLOCK clause
 - of ALTER USER. *See* CREATE USER
 - of CREATE USER, SQL 16-37
- accounting, RADIUS, OAS 4-22
- accounts
 - creating for materialized views, REP 6-11
 - operating system
 - database administrator, SAG 1-10
 - user
 - SYS and SYSTEM, SAG 1-11
- ACCUM operator, TAD 3-14
- accumulate operator, TXT 3-10
 - scoring, TXT 3-10
 - stopword transformations, TXT H-4
- ACE, definition, ADX Glossary-1
- ACI. *See* access control information (ACI)
- ACIs, ODS 2-17
- acknowledging events
 - Event menu, OEA 6-40
 - Event window, OEA 6-38
- ACL, definition, ADX Glossary-1
- ACLs
 - Application Context, ODS 4-19
 - examples, ODS 2-18
 - Oracle Advanced Security, ODS 4-14
 - placement, ODS 3-7
 - structure, ODS 2-17
- ACLs. *See* Access Control List (ACL)
- ACOS function, SQL 6-16
- ACPs. *See* access control policy points (ACPs)
- acquiring rollback segments, RAC 5-6
- ACROSS phrase
 - used when reading files, OLA 11-17
- act method, JJD 6-26
- ACT networking parameter, NER 9-5
- action contexts, STM 5-7
 - adding name-value pairs, STM 14-16, STM 14-20
 - creating
 - example, STM 19-35
 - querying, STM 14-14

- removing name-value pairs, STM 14-20
- system-created rules, STM 6-3
- action tags
 - forward tag, JSE 1-21
 - getProperty tag, JSE 1-19
 - include tag, JSE 1-20
 - overview, JSE 1-18
 - param tag, JSE 1-20
 - plugin tag, JSE 1-22
 - setProperty tag, JSE 1-18
 - useBean tag, JSE 1-18
- ACTIVATE STANDBY DATABASE clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 9-45
- activating checksumming and encryption, OAS 2-7
- Active Data Object
 - translating to PSP, ADG 18-15
- Active Directory
 - accessing security groups, OAS E-24
 - automatic discovery of directory servers, OAS E-5
 - connecting to a database, OAS E-19, OAS E-20
 - creating security domains, OAS E-28
 - defined, OAS E-2
 - enhancement of directory object type
 - descriptions, OAS E-8
 - how Oracle directory objects appear, OAS E-9
 - integration with directory servers, OAS E-19
 - integration with Microsoft tools, OAS E-6
 - integration with Windows login
 - credentials, OAS E-9
 - managing Access Control Lists, OAS E-23
 - managing security groups directory server
 - managing Access Control Lists, OAS E-23
 - requirements for creating enterprise user
 - security, OAS E-15
 - requirements for creating Oracle Net directory
 - naming, OAS E-15
 - requirements for using Oracle, OAS E-19
 - testing connectivity from client
 - computers, OAS E-19
 - testing connectivity with Microsoft tools, OAS E-20
 - testing connectivity with SQL*Plus, OAS E-7
 - testing database connectivity, OAS E-7
 - user interface extensions, OAS E-7
- Active Directory Users and Computers
 - accessing directory server objects, OAS E-20
 - integration with Oracle objects in Active
 - Directory, OAS E-6
- Active Jobs, OEM 2-6
- Active Jobs page, OEA 5-7, OEM 2-7
- active online redo log
 - loss of group, UMR 6-10, UMR 6-11
- active server instances
 - modifying configuration set entries in, OID 5-4
 - viewing, OID 5-4, OID 5-34
- Active Server Pages, ADO 3-10
 - translating to PSP, ADG 18-15
- active set, PCO 5-12
 - changing, PCO 5-14, PCO 5-15, PCC 6-14, PCC 6-15
 - cursor movement through, PCC 6-15
 - definition, PCO 5-12
 - definition of, PCC 2-7
 - how identified, PCC 6-12
 - if empty, PCC 6-16
 - when empty, PCO 5-15
 - when fetched from, PCC 6-15
 - when no longer defined, PCC 6-13
- ACTIVE_INSTANCE_COUNT initialization
 - parameter, RCO 10-17, RCG 1-6, REF 1-15
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-36
- ACTIVE_INSTANCE_COUNT parameter, RAA 2-14, RAC 9-6
- Active/Active configurations
 - and Real Application Clusters, RDE 1-3
- active/active configurations
 - Real Application Clusters Guard II, RCO 10-25
- activeFound(), JPR 12-24
- ActiveX, ADO 3-10
- actual parameters, PLS 6-8
- A.D. datetime format element, SQL 2-70, SQL 2-73
- AD datetime format element, SQL 2-70, SQL 2-73
- Ada
 - example code, ADA 6-22
 - named parameter association, ADA 2-12
 - positional parameter association, ADA 2-12
 - typographic conventions for code, ADA iv
- Ada example for VAX/VMS, ADA 5-22
- Ada. *See* SQL*Module for Ada
- adapters, OAS 1-15
- ADAPTERS utility, NET 17-5
- Adaptive Bayes Network
 - sample programs, DMC A-2
- Adaptive Bayes Network (ABN), DMC 1-2, DMC 1-10

- adaptive multiuser
 - algorithm for, DWG 21-47
 - definition, DWG 21-47
- adaptors
 - custom-built by resource providers, DSU 6-44
 - execution, DSU 6-13, DSU 6-26
 - compound service, DSU 6-35
 - compound service message merger, DSU 6-39
 - compound service message splitter, DSU 6-38
 - compound service message transformer, DSU 6-37
 - conditional, DSU 6-42
 - failover, DSU 6-34, DSU 6-35
 - input, DSU 6-11, DSU 6-22, DSU 6-28
 - XSLT, DSU 6-28
 - output, DSU 6-13, DSU 6-26, DSU 6-43
 - XSLT, DSU 6-43
 - protocol, DSU 6-12, DSU 6-25, DSU 6-29
 - HTTP, DSU 6-29
 - HTTPS, DSU 6-31
 - JDBC, DSU 6-31
 - SMTP, DSU 6-33
 - supplied by Dynamic Services, DSU 6-28
- ADD clause
 - of ALTER DIMENSION, SQL 9-60
 - of ALTER INDEXTYPE, SQL 9-88
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 11-41
 - of ALTER VIEW, SQL 12-31
- ADD DATAFILE clause
 - of ALTER TABLESPACE, SQL 11-103
- ADD LOG GROUP clause
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 11-34
- ADD LOGFILE clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 9-21
 - THREAD clause, RCO 8-4
 - thread required, RAC 5-8
- ADD LOGFILE GROUP clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 9-41
- ADD LOGFILE MEMBER clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 9-21, SQL 9-41
- ADD LOGFILE MEMBER option
 - ALTER DATABASE statement, SAG 7-13
- ADD LOGFILE option
 - ALTER DATABASE statement, SAG 7-13
- ADD LOGFILE THREAD clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 9-40
- Add New Service button, ODP 4-3
- Add New Target button, ODP 3-4, OSM 3-4
- Add New Target command, ODP 3-10, OSM 3-9
- ADD OVERFLOW clause
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 11-40
- ADD PARTITION clause, DWG 5-32, SAG 17-27
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 11-68, SQL 11-70, SQL 11-71
- ADD PRIMARY KEY clause
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG, SQL 9-116
- ADD ROWID clause
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 9-116
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG, SQL 9-116
- ADD SUBPARTITION clause, SAG 17-29, SAG 17-30
- ADD SUPPLEMENTAL LOG DATA clause, STM 11-10, STM 19-23, STM 19-42
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 9-42
- ADD SUPPLEMENTAL LOG GROUP clause, STM 11-9, STM 19-106, STM 19-129, STM 19-131
- ADD TEMPFILE clause
 - of ALTER TABLESPACE, SQL 11-103
- ADD VALUES clause
 - of ALTER TABLE ... MODIFY PARTITION, SQL 11-64
- ADD_ALTER_SESSION procedure, OSG 8-3
- ADD_ATTR_SECTION procedure, TXT 7-3
- ADD_COLUMN member procedure, SPR 108-20
- ADD_COMPARTMENTS function, OLS 6-8
- ADD_CONTEXT procedure, ADG 12-50
- ADD_EVENT procedure, TXT 9-2
- ADD_FIELD_SECTION procedure, TXT 7-5
- ADD_GLOBAL_PROPAGATION_RULES procedure, SPR 73-3
- ADD_GLOBAL_RULES procedure, SPR 73-7, STM 6-14
- ADD_GROUPED_POLICY procedure, ADG 12-50
- ADD_GROUPS procedure, OLS 6-9
 - inverse groups, OLS 13-22
- ADD_MONTHS function, SQL 6-17
- ADD_PAIR member procedure, SPR 109-7, STM 14-16, STM 14-20, STM 19-35, STM 20-13
- ADD_POLICY procedure, ADG 12-50
- ADD_RULE procedure, SPR 64-3, STM 5-6, STM 14-4
 - example, STM 19-49

ADD_SCHEMA_PROPAGATION_RULES
 procedure, SPR 73-11, STM 6-13
 example, STM 19-25, STM 19-126, STM 19-127
 ADD_SCHEMA_RULES procedure, SPR 73-15
 example, STM 19-25, STM 19-123
 ADD_SPECIAL_SECTION procedure, TXT 7-11
 ADD_STOP_SECTION procedure, TXT 7-14
 ADD_STOPCLASS procedure, TAD 2-27, TXT 7-13
 ADD_STOPTHEME procedure, TAD 2-27, TXT
 7-16
 ADD_STOPWORD procedure, TAD 2-26, TAD
 2-27, TXT 7-17
 ADD_SUB_LEXER procedure, TXT 7-19
 example, TAD 2-24, TXT 2-46
 ADD_SUBSCRIBER procedure, STM 12-3, STM
 18-25
 ADD_SUBSET_RULES procedure, SPR 73-19, STM
 4-11, STM 6-6, STM 6-7
 row migration, STM 4-11
 ADD_TABLE_PROPAGATION_RULES
 procedure, SPR 73-24
 example, STM 19-61
 ADD_TABLE_RULES procedure, SPR 73-28, STM
 6-7
 example, STM 19-29
 ADD_ZONE_SECTION procedure, TXT 7-22
 addAttr(String, String, String, String, boolean, int) -
 JPR 11-86
 addAttr(String, String, String, String, boolean, int,
 String) - JPR 11-86
 addAttribute(String, Object) - , JPR 6-17
 addCDATASection(String) - JPR 6-9
 addclasspath, ojspc option, JSE 6-18
 addData(String) - JPR 6-9
 adddefaulttypemap option, JJP 3-14
 addDOMBuilderErrorListener(DOMBuilderError
 Listener), JPR 12-5
 addDOMBuilderListener(DOMBuilderListener),
 JPR 12-6
 added_object_constraint filter, OID 12-44
 added-object-constraint, in access control, OID
 12-10
 addElement(Object) - JPR 6-17
 addEventListener(String, EventListener, boolean) -
 JPR 11-191
 addID(String, XMLElement) - JPR 11-126
 addIndent(int) - JPR 11-229
 adding
 a data item to a user-defined class, ODP 4-22
 an object, OTP 14-1
 subannotations, IMA 2-7, IMA 3-9, IMA 4-4
 XMLType columns, XDG 4-8
 adding a constraint, SQL 11-57
 adding a file, RAC 5-9
 adding a subscriber, ADQ 9-58
 Adding an Instance page, RAA 8-16
 adding images, IMU 3-42
 adding nodes, RDE 2-8
 adding nodes to a cluster, RAA 8-2
 adding XML document as a child, ADX 4-67
 addIterCounter() method, IMA 7-12
 additive conflict resolution method, REP 5-28
 add.log, OID A-13, OAD A-7
 addNode(CGNode) -
 oracle.xml.classgen.CGNode.addNode(oracle.x
 ml.classgen.CGNode), JPR 6-9
 ADDR built-in function
 use in SQLADR procedure, ZZP 5-4
 address, PLS 6-16
 ADDRESS (ADD or ADDR) attribute, NET 14-2
 Address List Options dialog box, NET 15-6
 ADDRESS networking parameter, NER 5-2, NER
 7-8, NER 8-4
 ADDRESS section
 of LISTENER.ORA file, SNM B-28
 ADDRESS_LIST networking parameter, NER 5-2,
 NER 7-9
 addSubAnnotation() method, IMA 2-7, IMA 3-9,
 IMA 4-4
 addSubscriber, JPR 2-29
 addText(char[], int, int) - JPR 11-218
 addText(char[], int, int) - JPR 11-262
 addText(String) - JPR 11-105
 addText(String) - JPR 11-116
 addText(String) - JPR 11-219
 addText(String) - JPR 11-250
 addtypemap option, JJP 3-14
 addXSLTransformerErrorListener(XSLTransformer
 ErrorListener), JPR 12-27
 addXSLTransformerListener(XSLTransformer
 Listener), JPR 12-27
 ADMIN OPTION
 about, SAG 25-12
 revoking roles/privileges, SAG 25-16
 roles, CON 23-20
 system privileges, CON 23-3

- with EXECUTE ANY TYPE, ADO 4-3
- ADMIN_RESTRICTIONS_listener_name networking parameter, NER 8-11
- ADMIN_TABLES procedure, SAG 22-4
- DBMS_REPAIR package
 - ADMIN_TABLES procedure, SAG 22-3
 - examples
 - building orphan key table, SAG 22-10
 - building repair table, SAG 22-9
- ADMINISTER DATABASE TRIGGER system privilege, SQL 17-42
- ADMINISTER_RESOURCE_MANAGER system privilege, SAG 27-8
- administering enterprise domains, OAS 19-35
- administering instances
 - with Server Management, RAA 5-2
- administration
 - aspects of scalability in Real Application Clusters, RDE 2-8
 - content provider profile management, SSG 5-3
 - delegation of, OSD 5-8, OSD 9-50
 - distributed databases, SAG 29-1
 - tools, SAG 28-31
 - DSAdmin command-line utility, DSU 3-1
 - enterprise user, OSD 9-54
 - issues, general, RAA 1-2
 - manageability components in Real Application Clusters, RCO 9-3
 - Messaging Gateway, ADQ 18-3
 - OSSAdmin command-line utility, SSG 3-1
 - runtime system administration, SSG 5-1
 - See also* DBMS_MGWADM package
 - subscriber profile management, SSG 5-2
 - subscription management, SSG 5-3
 - with SQL and SQL*Plus, RAA 4-15
 - with SRVCTL, RAA 4-2
- administration privileges, OSG 5-4
- administration task
 - Navigator objects, OEA 3-9
- administration tool, TAD 8-6
- administration tools, OID 7-13
 - bulkdelete, OID A-35
 - bulkload, OID A-36
 - bulkmodify, OID A-38
 - command-line, OID 1-8, OID 4-12
 - ldapadd, OID 7-13, OID A-11
 - ldapaddmt, OID A-13, OAD A-7
 - ldapbind, OID A-15, OAD A-9
 - ldapcompare, OID A-26, OAD A-19
 - ldapdelete, OID 7-13, OID A-16, OAD A-10
 - ldapmoddn, OID 7-14, OID A-18, OAD A-11
 - ldapmodify, OID 7-13, OID A-28, OAD A-22
 - ldapmodifymt, OID 7-13, OID A-33, OAD A-27
 - ldapsearch, OID A-20
 - ldifwrite, OID A-40
 - Oracle Directory Manager, OID 4-2
- administration user
 - creating, ADQ 18-11
 - example, ADQ 18-11
- administrative groups
 - Groups container, ODS 2-21
 - OracleDBAdmins group, ODS 4-14
 - OracleDBCreators, ODS 4-14
 - OracleDBSecurityAdmins, ODS 4-14
 - OracleDomainAdmins, ODS 4-14
 - OraclePasswordAccessibleDomains, ODS 4-14
 - OracleUserSecurityAdmins, ODS 4-14
- administrative interface, ADQ 4-4, ADQ 9-1
 - basic operations, ADQ 13-2
 - use cases, ADQ 13-2
 - views, ADQ 10-1, ADQ 10-2
- Administrative Region, SNM C-8
- administrative regions
 - defined, NET 9-24
 - delegated, NET 3-32
 - delegated, under root, NET 3-34
 - delegating domains, NET 9-53
 - described, NET 3-25
 - domain hints to remote, NET 9-55
 - in Oracle Names, NET 3-25
 - root, NET 3-32
- administrative request queue, REP 2-35
- administrative requests, REP 2-33
 - monitoring, RAR 10-16
 - errors, RAR 10-17
 - jobs, RAR 10-18
 - states, REP 2-36
 - AWAIT_CALLBACK, REP 2-36
 - DO_CALLBACK, REP 2-36
 - ERROR, REP 2-36
 - READY, REP 2-36
- administrator
 - adding, editing, and deleting, OEA 1-9
 - managing, OEA 1-8
 - preferences, OEA 1-13
 - reassigning objects when deleting, OEA 1-13

- regular, OEC 4-7
- super, OEA 1-8, OEC 4-7
- Administrator Notification
 - email and paging, OEA 6-56
- administrator privileges, CON 5-3
- statement execution audited, CON 24-5
- administrators, OAS 19-26, OAS 19-39
 - application, SAG 1-4
 - for materialized view sites
 - creating, RAR 2-25
- ADO interface and Unico, GLO 6-34
- ADO. *See* attribute descriptor object
- adoptNode(Node) - JPR 11-127
- ADT, OSG 3-2
- ADT. *See* object type
- AdtMessage, ADQ 12-29
- Advanced Events, OEM 5-2
- advanced events, setting up, ODP 2-1
- Advanced Mode, View menu, OEA 1-5
- Advanced Queues, OEM 4-25
- Advanced Queuing, CON 1-16
 - compatibility, MIG 5-37
 - privileges, MIG 5-37
 - rule based subscriptions, MIG 5-38
- DBMS_AQADM package, SPR 6-1
- dequeue function, OCI 16-90
- description, OCI 9-49
- enqueue function, OCI 16-92
- event publication, CON 17-14
- examples, OCI 16-93
- exporting advanced queue tables, UTL 1-58
- functions, OCI 16-89
- importing advanced queue tables, UTL 2-61
- interoperability, MIG 5-37
 - sender's ID column, MIG 5-38
- OCI and, OCI 9-49
- OCI descriptors for, OCI 9-50
- OCI functions for, OCI 9-50
- OCI versus PL/SQL, OCI 9-51
- operations over the Internet, ADQ 17-2
- publish-subscribe support, CON 17-14
- queue monitor process, CON 8-14
- upgrading, MIG 4-17

Advanced queuing, OEM 4-14

advanced queuing

- and queue table cache transfers, RDE 3-6
- and queue table instance affinity, RDE 3-6
- in Real Application Clusters, performance, RDE 3-5

Advanced Queuing (AQ)

- definition, XDG 23-2
- enqueueing, XDG 23-9
- hub-and-spoke architecture support, XDG 23-4
- IDAP, XDG 23-5
- message management support, XDG 23-4
- messaging scenarios, XDG 23-2
- point-to-point support, XDG 23-2
- publish/subscribe support, XDG 23-2
- XML servlet, XDG 23-11
- XMLType queue payloads, XDG 23-6

Advanced Replication, OEM 4-25

ADVISE clause

- of ALTER SESSION, SQL 10-3

affiliate, SSG 1-2

affinity

- awareness, RAA 7-3
- of data in Real Application Clusters, RDE 2-4
- parallel DML, DWG 21-76
- partitions, DWG 21-75
- tables and advanced queuing, RDE 3-6

AFTER clause

- of CREATE TRIGGER, SQL 15-98

AFTER SUSPEND event

- handling suspended storage allocation, ADG 7-40

AFTER SUSPEND system event, SAG 14-21

AFTER SUSPEND trigger, SAG 14-21

- example of registering, SAG 14-23

AFTER triggers, SQL 15-98, CON 17-10

- auditing and, ADG 15-34, ADG 15-37
- correlation names and, ADG 15-16
- defined, CON 17-10
- specifying, ADG 15-6
- when fired, CON 17-18

afterAQOperation(HttpServletRequest, HttpServletResponse, AQxmlCallbackContext), JPR 3-6

Agent

- accessing through intermediate host, ODP 3-3, ODP 4-3, OSM 3-3
- Agent data gathering service's integration with, ODP 3-2, ODP 4-1, OSM 3-2
- checking the log file, ODP 4-25
- checking the status of, ODP 4-25
- Oracle Data Gatherer's integration with, ODP 3-2, ODP 4-1, OSM 3-2

- setting the location of, ODP 3-3, ODP 4-3, OSM 3-3
 - troubleshooting, ODP 4-25
- agent, ADQ 1-22
 - Heterogeneous Services, definition of, SAG 28-5
 - identifying, ADQ 2-3, ADQ 2-4
- AGENT clause
 - of CREATE LIBRARY, SQL 14-3
- agent control utility. *See* agtctl
- Agent data gathering service
 - See* Agent
- Agent Gateway Messages, OMM 12-1
- Agent Log Files, OIA A-8
- Agent Messages, OMM 4-1
- agent. *See* AQ agent, ADQ 9-92
- agent. *See* gateway agent
- agent tools
 - oidmuplf.sh, OID A-48
- Agent Tracing, OIA B-24
- agent user
 - creating, ADQ 18-11
 - example, ADQ 18-11
- agent, Oracle Intelligent Agent, OEM 1-8
- agentctl.trace_directory, OIA A-3
- agentctl.trace_file, OIA A-3
- agentctl.trace_level, OIA A-2
- agentctl.trace_timestamp, OIA A-3
- agents, SNM 1-3
 - extensible, SNM 1-7
 - Generic Connectivity, HET 2-4
 - Heterogeneous Services
 - architecture, HET 2-2, HET 5-2
 - disabling self-registration, HET 4-14
 - registering, HET 4-10, HET 4-11, HET 4-12
 - types of agents, HET 2-3
 - intelligent, SNM 1-8
 - log file location, OID 3-14
 - master, SNM 1-3, SNM 1-7
 - monolithic, SNM 1-7
 - multithreaded Heterogeneous Services, HET 5-1
 - specifying initialization parameters for, HET 4-4
 - sub-, SNM 1-3, SNM 1-7
 - Transparent Gateways, HET 2-3
 - uploading agent file, OID A-48
- AGGINDEX command
 - definition, OLA 12-9
 - purpose of, OLA 12-9
- AGGMAP command, OLA 3-27, OLA 12-7
- aggmap object. *See* aggregation map
- AGGMAPINFO command, OLA 9-4
- aggregate assignment, PLS 2-15
- aggregate cache
 - performance statistics, OSG 7-3
- AGGREGATE command, OSG 9-4
 - introduced, OLA 12-4
 - multiple variables, OLA 12-11
- AGGREGATE function
 - adding as a property to the variable, OLA 12-23
 - introduced, OLA 12-4
- aggregate functions, SQL 6-7, SAG 29-33
 - AVG, PLS 6-2
 - COUNT, PLS 6-2
 - description, SUG 1-23
 - GROUPING, PLS 6-2
 - MAX, PLS 6-2
 - MIN, PLS 6-2
 - reference information, SUG 12-1
 - SDO_AGGR_CENTROID, SUG 12-2
 - SDO_AGGR_CONVEXHULL, SUG 12-4
 - SDO_AGGR_LRS_CONCAT, SUG 12-5
 - SDO_AGGR_MBR, SUG 12-7
 - SDO_AGGR_UNION, SUG 12-8
 - SDOAGGRTYPE object type, SUG 1-24
 - See* user-defined aggregate functions
 - STDDEV, PLS 6-2
 - SUM, PLS 6-2
 - treatment of nulls, PLS 6-2
 - user-defined, CON 13-15
 - user-defined, creating, SQL 13-58
 - VARIANCE, PLS 6-2
- aggregate functions, user-defined,
 - DCD 11-1 to DCD 11-13
 - analytic functions and, DCD 11-9
 - creating, DCD 11-4
 - parallel evaluation of, DCD 11-6
- aggregates, DWG 8-13, DWG 22-64
 - computability check, DWG 22-42
- aggregating
 - XSQL and XMLAgg, XDG 10-51
- aggregating data
 - best practice, OLA 12-24
 - for multiple variables, OLA 12-11
 - list of commands, OLA 12-3
 - methods, OLA 12-14

- on-the-fly, OLA 12-2
- overview, OLA 12-2
- precomputing, OLA 12-2
- process, OLA 12-4
- aggregation, OSG 2-4, OSG 9-3, OSG 9-4, OSG 9-9, OSG A-6
- aggregation functions, creating, OSA 6-29
- aggregation functions, NA values in, OLA 4-33
- aggregation map
 - commands for allocation, OLA 9-5
 - compiling, OLA 12-10
 - creating aggmap object, OLA 12-7
 - for allocation, OLA 9-5
 - how to define, OLA 12-7
 - performance tip, OLA 12-12
 - RELATION command, OLA 9-6, OLA 12-12
- aggregation methods
 - explanation of, OSA 6-24
 - list of, OSA 6-25
 - using, OSA 6-25, OSA 6-26
- agreements, replication, OID 21-2
- agctl, HET 5-3, HET 5-7
 - commands, HET 5-7
 - shell mode commands, HET 5-12
 - single-line command mode, HET 5-8
- AIFF data format, IMU A-1
- AIFF-C data format, IMU A-2
- AL16UTF16 character encoding, PLS 3-11
- AL16UTF16 character set, GLO 5-6, GLO A-18
- AL24UTF8 character set, GLO 5-6
 - desupported in Oracle9i, MIG 5-33
- AL32UTF8 character set, GLO 5-6, GLO 5-7, GLO A-18
- ALERT file, RAA 7-11, RCO 8-2
- alert file, CON 8-14
 - ARCn processes, CON 8-13
 - job failures and, SAG 10-10
 - redo logs, CON 8-9
- alert log, RCG 8-4, UMR 6-14
 - about, SAG 5-15
 - checking after RESETLOGS, UMR 4-30
 - control file record messages, RMN 16-32
 - location of, SAG 5-16
 - managing, RAA 3-9
 - monitoring overwriting of control file records, RMN 16-33
 - ORA-3113 error message, NET 17-17
 - Oracle Streams entries, STM 17-24
 - size of, SAG 5-16
 - useful for RMAN, RMN 15-2
 - using, SAG 5-15
 - when written, SAG 5-17
- alert logs, RAA A-3
- Alerts Page (Events Pane), OEM 2-8
- algorithms, DMC 1-9
 - settings for, DMC 1-19
- alias
 - analytic workspace, OLA 2-8
 - directory, OLA 11-4
 - for a column, SQL 8-3
 - for an expressions in a view query, SQL 16-43
 - qualifying subqueries (inline views), CON 10-21
 - specifying in queries and subqueries, SQL 18-17
- Alias library, DCD 4-2
- alias method
 - description, OSA 5-7
 - example, OSA 6-16
 - alias_translation configuration parameter, JSE 9-10
 - overview, JSE 9-23
- aliases
 - configuring, NET 9-52
 - described, NET 9-52
 - directory
 - exporting, UTL 1-57
 - importing, UTL 2-59
 - exporting to net service aliases in a directory, NET 10-12
 - for columns, updatable materialized views, REP 3-6
 - migrating to net service aliases in a directory, NET 10-12
- aliasing, PLS 8-21
- ALL clause
 - of SELECT, SQL 18-11
 - of SET CONSTRAINTS, SQL 18-45
 - of SET ROLE, SQL 18-48
- ALL EXCEPT clause
 - of SET ROLE, SQL 18-48
- All Initialization Parameters dialog, RAC 4-13
- ALL operator, SQL 5-5, PGR 2-23
- ALL PRIVILEGES clause
 - of GRANT, SQL 17-34
 - of REVOKE, SQL 17-94
- ALL PRIVILEGES shortcut, of AUDIT, SQL 12-55

ALL row operator, PLS 6-3, PLS 6-5
 ALL shortcut, of AUDIT, SQL 12-55
 ALLSOLAP2_AW_MAP_ATTR_USE view, OSG 14-7
 ALLSOLAP2_AW_MAP_DIM_USE view, OSG 14-4
 ALLSOLAP2_AW_MAP_HIER_USE view, OSG 14-5
 ALLSOLAP2_AW_MAP_LVL_USE view, OSG 14-6
 ALLSOLAP2_AW_MAP_MEAS_USE view, OSG 14-4
 ALLSOLAP2_AW_PHYS_OBJ view, OSG 14-2
 ALLSOLAP2_AW_PHYS_OBJ_EXT view, OSG 14-3
 ALLSOLAP2_AW_PHYS_OBJ_PROP view, OSG 14-4
 ALLSOLAP2_AW_PHYS_OBJ_REL_OBJ view, OSG 14-3
 ALLSOLAP2_CATALOGS view, OSG 13-5
 ALLSOLAP2_CUBE_DIM_USES view, OSG 13-6
 ALLSOLAP2_CUBE_MEAS_DIM_USES view, OSG 13-6
 ALLSOLAP2_CUBE_MEASURE_MAPS view, OSG 13-7
 ALLSOLAP2_CUBE_MEASURES view, OSG 13-7
 ALLSOLAP2_CUBES view, OSG 13-8
 ALLSOLAP2_DIM_ATTR_USES view, OSG 13-8
 ALLSOLAP2_DIM_ATTRIBUTES view, OSG 13-9
 ALLSOLAP2_DIM_HIER_LEVEL_USES view, OSG 13-9
 ALLSOLAP2_DIM_HIERARCHIES view, OSG 13-10
 ALLSOLAP2_DIM_LEVEL_ATTR_MAPS view, OSG 13-10
 ALLSOLAP2_DIM_LEVEL_ATTRIBUTES view, OSG 13-11
 ALLSOLAP2_DIM_LEVELS view, OSG 13-12
 ALLSOLAP2_DIMENSIONS view, OSG 13-12
 ALLSOLAP2_ENTITY_DESC_USES view, OSG 13-13
 ALLSOLAP2_FACT_LEVEL_USES view, OSG 13-14
 ALLSOLAP2_FACT_TABLE_GID view, OSG 13-15
 ALLSOLAP2_HIER_CUSTOM_SORT view, OSG 13-15
 ALLSOLAP2_JOIN_KEY_COLUMN_USES view, OSG 13-16
 ALLSOLAP2_LEVEL_KEY_COLUMN_USES view, OSG 13-17
 ALL_views, CON 4-6
 ALL_ALL_TABLES view, REF 2-6
 ALL_APPLY view, REF 2-8
 ALL_APPLY_CONFLICT_COLUMNS view, REF 2-9
 ALL_APPLY_DML_HANDLERS view, REF 2-9
 ALL_APPLY_ERROR view, REF 2-10
 ALL_APPLY_KEY_COLUMNS view, REF 2-11
 ALL_APPLY_PARAMETERS view, REF 2-11
 ALL_APPLY_PROGRESS view, REF 2-12
 ALL_ARGUMENTS view, REF 2-12
 ALL_ASSOCIATIONS view, REF 2-14
 ALL_BASE_TABLE_MVIEWS view, REF 2-15
 ALL_CAPTURE view, REF 2-15
 ALL_CAPTURE_PARAMETERS view, REF 2-16
 ALL_CAPTURE_PREPARED_DATABASE view, REF 2-17
 ALL_CAPTURE_PREPARED_SCHEMAS view, REF 2-17
 ALL_CAPTURE_PREPARED_TABLES view, REF 2-17
 ALL_CATALOG view, REF 2-18
 ALL_CLUSTER_HASH_EXPRESSIONS view, REF 2-18
 ALL_CLUSTERS view, REF 2-19
 ALL_COL_COMMENTS data dictionary view, SQL 12-69
 ALL_COL_COMMENTS view, REF 2-20
 ALL_COL_PRIVS view, REF 2-21
 ALL_COL_PRIVS_MADE view, REF 2-21
 ALL_COL_PRIVS_REC'D view, REF 2-22
 ALL_COLL_TYPES view, REF 2-22
 ALL_CONS_COLUMNS view, REF 2-23
 ALL_CONS_OBJ_COLUMNS view, REF 2-24
 ALL_CONSTRAINTS view, REF 2-25
 ALL_CONTEXT view, REF 2-26
 ALL_CONTROL option, OLS 7-3, OLS 7-7
 ALL_DB_LINKS view, SAG 29-21, REF 2-27
 ALL_DEF_AUDIT_OPTS view, REF 2-27
 ALL_DEPENDENCIES view, REF 2-28
 ALL_DIM_ATTRIBUTES view, REF 2-29
 ALL_DIM_CHILD_OF view, REF 2-29
 ALL_DIM_HIERARCHIES view, REF 2-30
 ALL_DIM_JOIN_KEY view, REF 2-31
 ALL_DIM_LEVEL_KEY view, REF 2-31

ALL_DIM_LEVELS view, REF 2-32
 ALL_DIMENSIONS view, REF 2-32
 ALL_DIRECTORIES view, REF 2-33
 ALL_ERRORS view, REF 2-33
 debugging stored procedures, ADG 9-36
 ALL_EVALUATION_CONTEXT_TABLES
 view, REF 2-34
 ALL_EVALUATION_CONTEXT_VARS
 view, REF 2-34
 ALL_EVALUATION_CONTEXTS view, REF 2-35
 ALL_EXTERNAL_LOCATIONS view, REF 2-36
 ALL_EXTERNAL_TABLES view, REF 2-36
 ALL_IND_COLUMNS view, REF 2-37
 ALL_IND_EXPRESSIONS view, REF 2-38
 ALL_IND_PARTITIONS view, REF 2-39
 ALL_IND_SUBPARTITIONS view, REF 2-41
 ALL_INDEXES view, REF 2-43
 ALL_INDEXTYPE_COMMENTS view, REF 2-46
 ALL_INDEXTYPE_OPERATORS view, REF 2-46
 ALL_INDEXTYPES view, REF 2-47
 ALL_INTERNAL_TRIGGERS view, REF 2-48
 ALL_JAVA_ARGUMENTS view, REF 2-48
 ALL_JAVA_CLASSES view, REF 2-49
 ALL_JAVA_DERIVATIONS view, REF 2-50
 ALL_JAVA_FIELDS view, REF 2-51
 ALL_JAVA_IMPLEMENTATIONS view, REF 2-53
 ALL_JAVA_INNERS view, REF 2-53
 ALL_JAVA_LAYOUTS view, REF 2-54
 ALL_JAVA_METHODS view, REF 2-55
 ALL_JAVA_NCOMPS view, REF 2-57
 ALL_JAVA_RESOLVERS view, REF 2-57
 ALL_JAVA_THROWS view, REF 2-58
 ALL_JOBS view, REF 2-59
 jobs in system, viewing, SAG 10-15
 ALL_JOIN_IND_COLUMNS view, REF 2-60
 ALL_LIBRARIES view, REF 2-61
 ALL_LOB_PARTITIONS view, REF 2-61
 ALL_LOB_SUBPARTITIONS view, REF 2-63
 ALL_LOBS view, REF 2-64
 ALL_LOG_GROUP_COLUMNS view, REF 2-65
 ALL_LOG_GROUPS view, REF 2-66
 ALL_METHOD_PARAMS view, REF 2-66
 ALL_METHOD_RESULTS view, REF 2-67
 ALL_MVIEW_AGGREGATES view, REF 2-68
 ALL_MVIEW_ANALYSIS view, REF 2-69
 ALL_MVIEW_DETAIL_RELATIONS view, REF
 2-71
 ALL_MVIEW_JOINS view, REF 2-71
 ALL_MVIEW_KEYS view, REF 2-72
 ALL_MVIEW_LOGS view, REF 2-73
 ALL_MVIEW_REFRESH_TIMES view, REF 2-74
 ALL_MVIEWS view, REF 2-75
 ALL_NESTED_TABLES view, REF 2-79
 ALL_OBJ_COLATTRS view, REF 2-79
 ALL_OBJECT_TABLES view, REF 2-80
 ALL_OBJECTS view, REF 2-82
 ALL_OPANCILLARY view, REF 2-83
 ALL_OPARGUMENTS view, REF 2-84
 ALL_OPBINDINGS view, REF 2-84
 ALL_OPERATOR_COMMENTS view, REF 2-85
 ALL_OPERATORS view, REF 2-85
 ALL_OUTLINE_HINTS view, REF 2-86
 ALL_OUTLINES view, REF 2-86
 ALL_PART_COL_STATISTICS view, REF 2-87
 ALL_PART_HISTOGRAMS view, REF 2-88
 ALL_PART_INDEXES view, REF 2-89
 ALL_PART_KEY_COLUMNS view, REF 2-91
 ALL_PART_LOBS view, REF 2-91
 ALL_PART_TABLES view, REF 2-92
 ALL_PARTIAL_DROP_TABS view, REF 2-94
 ALL_PENDING_CONV_TABLES view, REF 2-94
 ALL_POLICIES view, REF 2-95
 ALL_PROCEDURES view, REF 2-96
 ALL_PROPAGATION view, REF 2-97
 ALL_PUBLISHED_COLUMNS view, REF 2-97
 ALL_QUEUE_TABLES view, REF 2-98
 ALL_QUEUES view, REF 2-99
 ALL_REFRESH view, REF 2-100
 ALL_REFRESH_CHILDREN view, REF 2-101
 ALL_REFRESH_DEPENDENCIES view, REF
 2-102
 ALL_REFS view, REF 2-102
 ALL_REGISTERED_MVIEWS view, REF 2-103
 ALL_REGISTRY_BANNERS view, REF 2-104
 ALL_REPAUDIT_ATTRIBUTE view, REF 2-2
 ALL_REPAUDIT_COLUMN view, REF 2-2
 ALL_REPCAT view, REF 2-2
 ALL_REPCAT_REFRESH_TEMPLATES
 view, REF 2-2, RAR 25-5
 ALL_REPCAT_TEMPLATE_OBJECTS view, REF
 2-2, RAR 25-6
 ALL_REPCAT_TEMPLATE_PARAMS view, REF
 2-2, RAR 25-8
 ALL_REPCAT_TEMPLATE_SITES view, REF 2-2,
 RAR 25-10
 ALL_REPCAT_USER_AUTHORIZATIONS

view, REF 2-2, RAR 25-11
 ALL_REPCAT_USER_PARM_VALUES view, REF 2-2, RAR 25-12
 ALL_REPCATLOG view, REF 2-2, RAR 25-15
 ALL_REPCOLUMN view, REF 2-2, RAR 25-16
 ALL_REPCOLUMN_GROUP view, REF 2-2, RAR 25-18
 ALL_REPCONFLICT view, REF 2-2, RAR 25-19
 ALL_REPDDL view, REF 2-2, RAR 25-20
 ALL_REPFLAVOR_COLUMNS view, REF 2-2
 ALL_REPFLAVOR_OBJECTS view, REF 2-2
 ALL_REPFLAVORS view, REF 2-2
 ALL_REPGENERATED view, REF 2-2
 ALL_REPGENOBJECTS view, REF 2-2, RAR 25-20
 ALL_REPGROUP view, REF 2-2, RAR 25-21
 ALL_REPGROUP_PRIVILEGES view, REF 2-2, RAR 25-22
 ALL_REPGROUPED_COLUMN view, REF 2-2, RAR 25-22
 ALL_REPKEY_COLUMNS view, REF 2-2, RAR 25-23
 ALL_REPOBJECT view, REF 2-2, RAR 25-24
 ALL_REPPARAMETER_COLUMN view, REF 2-2, RAR 25-25
 ALL_REPPRIORITY view, REF 2-2, RAR 25-26
 ALL_REPPRIORITY_GROUP view, REF 2-2, RAR 25-27
 ALL_REPPROP view, REF 2-2, RAR 25-28
 ALL_REPRESOL_STATS_CONTROL view, REF 2-2, RAR 25-29
 ALL_REPRESOLUTION view, REF 2-2, RAR 25-30
 ALL_REPRESOLUTION_METHOD view, REF 2-2, RAR 25-31
 ALL_REPRESOLUTION_STATISTICS view, REF 2-2, RAR 25-32
 gathering statistics, RAR 6-41
 ALL_REPSHEMA view, REF 2-2
 ALL_REPSITES view, REF 2-2, RAR 25-33
 ALL_ROWS hint, SQL 2-94, PGR 1-13, PGR 5-7
 ALL_RULE_SET_RULES view, REF 2-104
 ALL_RULE_SETS view, REF 2-105
 ALL_RULES view, REF 2-106
 ALL_SA_AUDIT_OPTIONS view, OLS B-2
 ALL_SA_COMPARTMENTS view, OLS B-3
 ALL_SA_DATA_LABELS view, OLS B-3
 ALL_SA_GROUPS view, OLS B-3
 ALL_SA_LABELS view, OLS B-4
 ALL_SA_LEVELS view, OLS B-4
 ALL_SA_POLICIES view, OLS B-4
 ALL_SA_PROG_PRIVS view, OLS B-5
 ALL_SA_SCHEMA_POLICIES view, OLS B-5
 ALL_SA_TABLE_POLICIES view, OLS B-5
 ALL_SA_USER_LABELS view, OLS B-6
 ALL_SA_USER_LEVELS view, OLS B-7
 ALL_SA_USER_PRIVS view, OLS B-8
 ALL_SA_USERS view, OLS B-6
 ALL_SDO_GEOM_METADATA view, SUG 2-26
 ALL_SDO_INDEX_INFO view, SUG 2-29
 ALL_SDO_INDEX_METADATA view, SUG 2-30
 ALL_SEQUENCES view, REF 2-106
 ALL_SOURCE view, ADG 9-36, REF 2-107
 ALL_SOURCE_TABLES view, DWG 15-15, REF 2-108
 ALL_SQLJ_TYPE_ATTRS view, REF 2-108
 ALL_SQLJ_TYPE_METHODS view, REF 2-109
 ALL_SQLJ_TYPES view, REF 2-110
 ALL_STORED_SETTINGS view, REF 2-111
 ALL_STREAMS_GLOBAL_RULES view, REF 2-112, STM 16-42, STM 16-43
 ALL_STREAMS_SCHEMA_RULES view, REF 2-113, STM 16-42, STM 16-43
 ALL_STREAMS_TABLE_RULES view, REF 2-113, STM 16-42, STM 16-43
 ALL_SUBPART_COL_STATISTICS view, REF 2-114
 ALL_SUBPART_HISTOGRAMS view, REF 2-115
 ALL_SUBPART_KEY_COLUMNS view, REF 2-116
 ALL_SUBSCRIBED_COLUMNS view, REF 2-116
 ALL_SUBSCRIBED_TABLES view, REF 2-117
 ALL_SUBSCRIPTIONS view, REF 2-117
 ALL_SUMDELTA view, REF 2-118
 ALL_SYNONYMS view, REF 2-119
 ALL_TAB_COL_STATISTICS view, REF 2-119
 ALL_TAB_COLUMNS view, REF 2-120
 ALL_TAB_COMMENTS data dictionary view, SQL 12-69
 ALL_TAB_COMMENTS view, REF 2-122
 ALL_TAB_HISTOGRAMS view, REF 2-122
 ALL_TAB_MODIFICATIONS view, REF 2-123
 ALL_TAB_PARTITIONS view, REF 2-124
 ALL_TAB_PRIVS view, REF 2-126
 ALL_TAB_PRIVS_MADE view, REF 2-126
 ALL_TAB_PRIVS_RECD view, REF 2-127
 ALL_TAB_SUBPARTITIONS view, REF 2-127
 ALL_TABLES view, REF 2-129

ALL_TRIGGER_COLS view, REF 2-131
 ALL_TRIGGERS view, REF 2-132
 ALL_TYPE_ATTRS view, REF 2-133
 ALL_TYPE_METHODS view, REF 2-134
 ALL_TYPE_VERSIONS view, REF 2-135
 ALL_TYPES view, REF 2-136
 ALL_UNUSED_COL_TABS view, REF 2-137
 ALL_UPDATABLE_COLUMNS view, CON 10-21,
 REF 2-137
 ALL_USERS view, REF 2-138
 ALL_USTATS view, REF 2-138
 ALL_VARRAYS view, REF 2-139
 ALL_VERSION_HVIEW view, ADW 3-3, REF 2-3
 ALL_VIEWS view, REF 2-140
 ALL_WM_LOCKED_TABLES view, ADW 3-3,
 REF 2-3
 ALL_WM_MODIFIED_TABLES view, ADW 3-3,
 REF 2-3
 ALL_WM_RIC_INFO view, ADW 3-4, REF 2-3
 ALL_WM_TAB_TRIGGERS view, ADW 3-5, REF
 2-3
 ALL_WM_VERSIONED_TABLES view, ADW 3-6,
 REF 2-3
 ALL_WM_VT_ERRORS view, ADW 3-7, REF 2-3
 ALL_WORKSPACE_PRIVS view, ADW 3-8, REF
 2-3
 ALL_WORKSPACE_SAVEPOINTS view, ADW
 3-8, REF 2-3
 ALL_WORKSPACES view, ADW 3-9, REF 2-3
 ALLOCATE
 allocating a cursor variable, PCC 4-30
 ALLOCATE CHANNEL command, RMR 2-8,
 RMR 2-15
 and shared server, RMR 2-9, RMR 2-13
 FOR MAINTENANCE option, RMR 2-12
 ALLOCATE command, OLA 9-2, OLA 9-4
 ALLOCATE DESCRIPTOR statement, PCO F-11,
 PCC 14-13, PCC F-14
 ALLOCATE EXTENT
 DATAFILE clause, RDE B-8
 exclusive mode, RDE B-8
 in exclusive mode, RDE B-8
 INSTANCE clause, RDE B-8
 SIZE clause, RDE B-8
 ALLOCATE EXTENT clause
 of ALTER CLUSTER, SQL 9-8, SQL 9-9
 of ALTER INDEX, SQL 9-66, SQL 9-72
 of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 9-98
 of ALTER TABLE, SQL 11-35
 instance number, REF 1-67
 ALLOCATE EXTENT option
 DATAFILE option, RAA B-3
 instance number, RAA B-2
 INSTANCE option, RAA B-3
 SIZE option, RAA B-3
 ALLOCATE SQL statement, PCC 17-6
 ALLOCATE SQL statements, PCC F-12
 ALLOCATE statement, PCO F-10
 use with ROWID, PCO 4-35
 allocated blocks, OTP 5-18, OTP 5-20, OTP 5-23
 allocating
 cursor variables, PCC 4-30
 cursors, PCO F-10, PCC F-12
 thread context, PCO 12-9, PCO F-20, PCC 11-8,
 PCC F-28
 allocating cursor variables, PCO 6-31
 allocating data
 introduction to, OLA 9-2
 list of related commands, OLA 9-4
 preparing for, OLA 9-5
 allocation, OSG 2-4, OSG A-6
 automatic, RDE B-9
 Cache Fusion resources, RDE A-7
 extents, SAG 15-12
 extents, dynamic, RDE A-10
 free space, RAA B-3
 locks, RCO B-3
 minimizing extents for rollback segments,
 SAG 13-24
 of Cache Fusion resources, RDE A-7
 of memory, PGR 14-2
 PCM locks, REF 1-60
 rollback segments, RAC 5-6
 sequence numbers, RAA 3-10
 allocation duration
 example, OCI 13-15
 of objects, OCI 13-15
 allocation of resources, CON 9-1
 ALLOCERRLOGFORMAT command, OLA 9-4
 ALLOCERRLOGHEADER command, OLA 9-4
 ALLOCMAP command, OLA 3-27, OLA 9-4, OLA
 9-5
 ALLOW ... CORRUPTION clause
 RECOVER command, UMR 5-8
 ALLOW CORRUPTION clause
 of ALTER DATABASE ... RECOVER, SQL 9-30

ALREADY_NCOMPED status, JJD 6-17
 alter, JPR 2-23, JPR 4-72
 ALTER ANY CLUSTER system privilege,
 SQL 17-36
 ALTER ANY DIMENSION system privilege,
 SQL 17-37
 ALTER ANY INDEX system privilege, SQL 17-38
 ALTER ANY INDEXTYPE system privilege,
 SQL 17-38
 ALTER ANY MATERIALIZED VIEW system
 privilege, SQL 17-38
 ALTER ANY OUTLINE system privilege,
 SQL 17-39
 ALTER ANY PROCEDURE system privilege,
 SQL 17-39
 ALTER ANY ROLE system privilege, SQL 17-40
 ALTER ANY SEQUENCE system privilege,
 SQL 17-40
 ALTER ANY TABLE system privilege, SQL 17-41
 ALTER ANY TRIGGER system privilege,
 SQL 17-42
 ALTER ANY TYPE privilege, ADO 4-2
 See also privileges
 ALTER ANY TYPE system privilege, SQL 17-42
 ALTER AUTHORIZATION
 changing password, PCO 3-10
 ALTER CLUSTER statement, SQL 9-7
 ALLOCATE EXTENT clause, RDE B-7,
 SAG 18-9
 using for hash clusters, SAG 19-9
 using for index clusters, SAG 18-9
 ALTER DATABASE ADD LOGFILE
 statement, RAA 4-21
 ALTER DATABASE CHARACTER SET
 statement, GLO 10-10
 migrating character sets in Oracle9i Real
 Application Clusters, GLO 10-10
 migrating data, GLO 10-8
 using with selective imports, GLO 10-10
 ALTER DATABASE command, RMR 2-19
 ALTER DATABASE CONVERT statement, MIG
 3-21, MIG D-2
 rerunning, MIG D-30
 ALTER DATABASE DISABLE THREAD
 statement, RAC 5-8
 ALTER DATABASE NATIONAL CHARACTER
 SET statement, GLO 10-10, GLO 10-12
 ALTER DATABASE OPEN RESETLOGS MIGRATE
 statement, MIG 3-22, MIG D-3
 ALTER DATABASE RESET COMPATIBILITY
 statement, MIG 5-9, MIG 5-10
 ALTER DATABASE RESET LOGS statement,
 MIG D-5
 ALTER DATABASE statement, SQL 9-13, CON 5-7
 ADD LOGFILE, RCO 8-4, REF 1-160
 ADD LOGFILE MEMBER option, SAG 7-13
 ADD LOGFILE option, SAG 7-13
 ADD SUPPLEMENTAL LOG DATA
 clause, STM 11-10, STM 19-23, STM 19-42
 ARCHIVELOG option, SAG 8-5
 BACKUP CONTROLFILE clause, BRC 2-11,
 UMR 2-19
 TO TRACE option, UMR 2-19
 CLEAR LOGFILE clause, UMR 6-10
 CLEAR LOGFILE option, SAG 7-19
 CLEAR UNARCHIVED LOGFILE option,
 SAG 7-7
 CLOSE clause, RAA 4-21
 database name, REF 1-44
 database partially available to users, SAG 4-9
 DATAFILE RESIZE, RDE A-5
 DATAFILE...OFFLINE DROP clause, SAG 12-9
 datafiles online or offline, SAG 11-24,
 SAG 12-10
 default temporary tablespace, specifying,
 SAG 2-24
 DISABLE clause, RAC 5-8
 DROP LOGFILE MEMBER option, SAG 7-17
 DROP LOGFILE option, SAG 7-16
 ENABLE THREAD, REF 1-160
 END BACKUP clause, UMR 2-12
 MOUNT clause, SAG 4-9
 NOARCHIVELOG option, SAG 8-5
 NORESETLOGS option, UMR 4-29
 OPEN clause, SAG 4-10
 OPEN RESETLOGS clause, RMN 16-10
 READ ONLY clause, SAG 4-10
 RECOVER clause, UMR 3-16, UMR 4-8
 RENAME FILE clause, SAG 12-13, RMN 10-19
 RESETLOGS option, UMR 4-23, UMR 4-25,
 UMR 4-29
 setting the log mode, RCO A-2
 tempfiles online or offline, SAG 11-24, SAG
 12-10
 THREAD, REF 1-160
 THREAD clause, RAC 5-8

thread of redo, RAC 5-8
 UNRECOVERABLE DATAFILE option, SAG 7-20
 ALTER DATABASE system privilege, SQL 17-37
 ALTER DIMENSION statement, SQL 9-58
 ALTER FUNCTION statement, SQL 9-61
 COMPILE clause, SAG 21-25
 ALTER INDEX, TXT 1-2
 examples, TXT 1-10
 rebuild syntax, TXT 1-4
 rename syntax, TXT 1-3
 ALTER INDEX command
 rebuilding index, TAD 2-37
 resuming failed index, TAD 2-37
 ALTER INDEX statement, DCD 7-24, SQL 9-64,
 SUG 8-2, PGR 4-7
 COALESCE clause, SAG 16-8
 for maintaining partitioned indexes, SAG 17-23 to SAG 17-61
 MONITORING USAGE clause, SAG 16-21
 REBUILD clause, SUG 8-7
 RENAME TO clause, SUG 8-11
 ALTER INDEX, using sections, XDG 7-10
 ALTER INDEXTYPE statement, SQL 9-87
 ALTER JAVA CLASS statement, SQL 9-89
 ALTER JAVA SOURCE statement, SQL 9-89
 ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG
 statement, SQL 9-112, RAR 8-16
 ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW statement, SQL 9-92, DWG 8-22
 enabling query rewrite, DWG 22-7
 ALTER object privilege, SQL 17-47
 on a sequence, SQL 17-49
 on a table, SQL 17-48
 ALTER OPERATOR statement, SQL 9-119
 ALTER OUTLINE statement, SQL 9-120
 ALTER PACKAGE statement, SQL 9-122
 COMPILE clause, SAG 21-25
 ALTER privilege, ADG 11-24
 ALTER PROCEDURE statement, SQL 9-126
 COMPILE clause, SAG 21-25
 ALTER PROFILE statement, SQL 9-129
 altering resource limits, SAG 24-21
 ALTER PROFILE system privilege, SQL 17-40
 ALTER RESOURCE COST statement, SQL 9-133,
 SAG 24-21
 ALTER RESOURCE COST system privilege, SQL 17-40
 ALTER ROLE statement, SQL 9-136
 changing authorization method, SAG 25-7
 ALTER ROLLBACK SEGMENT statement, SQL 9-138, RAA 3-5, RAC 5-6
 bringing segments online, SAG 13-22
 changing storage parameters, SAG 13-21
 taking segment offline, SAG 13-23
 ALTER ROLLBACK SEGMENT system
 privilege, SQL 17-40
 ALTER SEQUENCE statement, ADG 2-24, SQL 9-142, SAG 20-13
 increasing cache size with, RDE 4-11
 ALTER SESSION commands, OSG 6-4, OSG 8-2
 ALTER SESSION SET SCHEMA statement, ADG 12-6
 ALTER SESSION statement, SQL 10-2, CON 14-5
 ADVISE clause, SAG 32-10
 CLOSE DATABASE LINK clause, SAG 30-2
 ENABLE PARALLEL DML clause, DWG 21-21
 examples, PGR 10-6
 FORCE PARALLEL DDL clause, DWG 21-42,
 DWG 21-45
 create or rebuild index, DWG 21-43,
 DWG 21-46
 create table as select, DWG 21-44,
 DWG 21-45
 move or split partition, DWG 21-43,
 DWG 21-46
 FORCE PARALLEL DML clause
 insert, DWG 21-41, DWG 21-42, DWG 21-45
 update and delete, DWG 21-39, DWG 21-40,
 DWG 21-45
 OPTIMIZER_GOAL parameter, PGR 1-12
 SERIALIZABLE clause, ADG 7-24
 SET CONSTRAINTS DEFERRED clause, CON 21-25
 SET HASH_AREA_SIZE clause, REF 1-63
 SET HASH_JOIN_ENABLED clause, REF 1-64
 SET INSTANCE clause, RAA B-3, RDE B-6
 SET NLS_CURRENCY clause, GLO 3-33, GLO 3-35
 SET NLS_DATE_FORMAT clause, GLO 3-19
 SET NLS_LANGUAGE clause, GLO 3-16
 SET NLS_NUMERIC_CHARACTERS
 clause, GLO 3-32
 SET NLS_TERRITORY clause, GLO 3-16
 SET SCHEMA, ADG 11-20
 SET SESSION_CACHED_CURSORS

clause, PGR 14-40
 SET SQL_TRACE initialization parameter, SAG 5-17
 setting time zone, SAG 2-28
 system privilege, SAG 30-2
 transaction isolation level, CON 20-8
 ALTER SESSION system privilege, SQL 17-41
 ALTER SNAPSHOT LOG. *See* ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG
 ALTER SNAPSHOT. *See* ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW
 ALTER statement, CON 14-4
 ALTER statements
 triggers on, SQL 15-101
 ALTER SYSTEM ARCHIVE LOG CURRENT statement, RAA 4-21
 ALTER SYSTEM ARCHIVE LOG statement, RAA 4-21
 THREAD clause, RAA 4-21
 ALTER SYSTEM CHECK DATAFILES statement instance recovery, RAA 7-11
 ALTER SYSTEM CHECKPOINT LOCAL statement, RAA 4-21
 ALTER SYSTEM CHECKPOINT statement global versus local, RAA 4-21
 specifying an instance, RAA 4-21
 ALTER SYSTEM SET
 and server parameter file administration, RCO 8-3
 ALTER SYSTEM statement, SQL 10-22, CON 14-5
 ARCHIVE ALL option
 using to archive online redo logs, BRC 2-10
 ARCHIVE LOG ALL option, SAG 8-9
 ARCHIVE LOG option, SAG 8-8
 DISABLE DISTRIBUTED RECOVERY clause, SAG 32-25
 DISPATCHERS initialization parameter, PGR 19-3
 dynamic parameters
 LOG_ARCHIVE_MAX_PROCESSES, BRC 1-14, CON 8-13
 ENABLE DISTRIBUTED RECOVERY clause, SAG 32-25
 ENABLE RESTRICTED SESSION clause, SAG 4-11
 KILL SESSION clause, RMN 15-12
 QUIESCE RESTRICTED, SAG 4-15
 RESUME clause, SAG 4-17, UMR 2-18
 SCOPE clause for SET, SAG 2-47
 SET RESOURCE_LIMIT option, SAG 24-19
 SET RESOURCE_MANAGER_PLAN, SAG 27-25
 SET SHARED_SERVERS initialization parameter, SAG 5-10
 setting initialization parameters, SAG 2-47
 SUSPEND clause, SAG 4-17, UMR 2-18
 SWITCH LOGFILE option, SAG 7-18
 to enable Database Resource Manager, SAG 27-24
 UNQUIESCE, SAG 4-16
 ALTER SYSTEM SWITCH LOGFILE statement, RAA 4-21
 ALTER SYSTEM system privilege, SQL 17-37
 ALTER TABLE, ADO 6-20, TXT 1-13
 migrating from LONG to LOB, ADL 8-3
 MODIFY DEFAULT ATTRIBUTES FOR PARTITION clause, SAG 17-43
 See also object types, evolving
 ALTER TABLE MODIFY statement
 migrating from CHAR to NCHAR, GLO 10-12, GLO 10-13
 ALTER TABLE statement, SQL 11-2
 ADD (column) clause, SAG 15-13
 ADD SUPPLEMENTAL LOG GROUP clause, STM 11-9, STM 19-106, STM 19-129, STM 19-131
 ALLOCATE EXTENT, RDE B-7
 ALLOCATE EXTENT clause, SAG 15-12
 allocating extents, REF 1-67
 auditing, CON 24-7
 bitmap index invalidation, MIG 5-30
 CACHE clause, CON 7-8
 DEALLOCATE UNUSED clause, SAG 15-13, CON 2-10
 defining integrity constraints, ADG 4-19
 DISABLE ALL TRIGGERS clause, ADG 15-30, SAG 21-14
 DISABLE CONSTRAINT clause, ADG 4-23
 DISABLE integrity constraint clause, SAG 21-18
 disable or enable constraints, CON 21-26
 DROP COLUMN clause, SAG 15-14
 DROP CONSTRAINT clause, ADG 4-26
 DROP integrity constraint clause, SAG 21-19
 DROP UNUSED COLUMNS clause, SAG 15-15
 ENABLE ALL TRIGGERS clause, ADG 15-30, SAG 21-13

ENABLE CONSTRAINT clause, ADG 4-22
 ENABLE integrity constraint clause, SAG 21-18
 external tables, SAG 15-38
 for maintaining partitions, SAG 17-23 to
 SAG 17-61
 INITRANS parameter, ADG 7-24
 MODIFY (column) clause, SAG 15-13
 MODIFY CONSTRAINT clause, CON 21-27
 MODIFY DEFAULT ATTRIBUTES clause, SAG
 17-43
 modifying index-organized table
 attributes, SAG 15-30
 MOVE clause, SAG 15-12, SAG 15-30
 NOLOGGING clause, DWG 21-88
 reasons for use, SAG 15-10
 RENAME COLUMN clause, SAG 15-14
 SET UNUSED clause, SAG 15-15
 triggers, CON 17-7
 validate or novalidate constraints, CON 21-26
 ALTER TABLESPACE statement, SQL 11-101
 ADD DATAFILE parameter, SAG 11-11
 BEGIN BACKUP clause, UMR 2-8, UMR 2-10,
 RMN 18-15
 END BACKUP clause, RMN 18-15
 END BACKUP option, UMR 2-10
 ONLINE option, example, SAG 11-23
 READ ONLY option, SAG 11-25
 READ WRITE option, SAG 11-27
 RENAME DATAFILE clause, SAG 12-11
 taking datafiles/tempfiles online/offline, SAG
 11-23, SAG 12-9
 ALTER TABLESPACE system privilege, SQL 17-42
 ALTER TRIGGER statement, SQL 12-2
 DISABLE clause, ADG 15-30, SAG 21-14
 ENABLE clause, ADG 15-29, SAG 21-13
 ALTER TYPE
 See also object types, evolving
 ALTER TYPE statement, SQL 12-6, ADO 3-24,
 ADO 6-16
 for type evolution, PLS 10-12
 ALTER USER privilege, SAG 24-6
 ALTER USER statement, SQL 12-21
 default roles, SAG 25-21
 GRANT CONNECT THROUGH clause, SAG
 24-16
 REVOKE CONNECT THROUGH clause,
 SAG 24-16
 temporary segments, CON 2-14
 ALTER USER system privilege, SQL 17-43
 ALTER VIEW statement, SQL 12-30
 COMPILE clause, SAG 21-25
 ALTER_APPLY procedure, SPR 4-4
 removing the DDL handler, STM 13-20
 removing the message handler, STM 13-13
 removing the rule set, STM 13-11
 removing the tag value, STM 15-24
 setting an apply user, STM 13-12
 setting the DDL handler, STM 13-20
 setting the message handler, STM 13-13
 setting the tag value, STM 15-24
 specifying the rule set, STM 13-8
 tags, STM 8-2, STM 8-5
 ALTER_CAPTURE procedure, SPR 8-4
 removing the rule set, STM 11-7
 setting the start SCN, STM 11-10
 specifying a rule set, STM 11-5
 ALTER_COMPARTMENT procedure, OLS 5-17
 ALTER_COMPARTMENTS procedure, OLS 6-7
 alter_external_table_clause
 of ALTER TABLE, SQL 11-16
 ALTER_GROUP procedure, OLS 5-20
 ALTER_GROUP_PARENT
 inverse groups, OLS 13-25
 ALTER_GROUP_PARENT procedure, OLS 5-21
 ALTER_GROUPS function, OLS 6-10
 ALTER_GROUPS procedure
 inverse groups, OLS 13-23
 ALTER_LABEL function, OLS 5-24
 ALTER_LEVEL procedure, OLS 5-13, OLS 5-15
 ALTER_PHRASE procedure, TXT 12-3
 ALTER_POLICY procedure, OLS 5-10
 inverse groups, OLS 13-21
 ALTER_PROPAGATION procedure, SPR 47-3
 removing the rule set, STM 12-16
 specifying the rule set, STM 12-13
 ALTER_PROPAGATION_SCHEDULE
 procedure, STM 12-12
 ALTER_RULE procedure, SPR 64-5, STM 14-5
 example, STM 19-35
 ALTER_SCHEMA_POLICY procedure, OLS 8-3,
 OLS 8-9
 ALTER_THESAURUS procedure, TXT 12-5
 altering
 destination, ADQ 13-54
 messaging gateway links, ADQ 18-17
 propagation method, SPR 53-27, SPR 53-32

- registered non-Oracle queues, ADQ 18-19
- savepoint description, ADW 2-2
- savepoints, SPR 80-6
- schedules, ADQ 18-22
- subscribers, ADQ 18-22
- workspace description, SPR 80-7, ADW 2-3
- altering dimensions, DWG 9-13
- altering indexes, SAG 16-19 to SAG 16-21
- altering storage parameters, SAG 15-11
- altering users, SAG 24-6
- alternate server list
 - from the Oracle directory server, OID 20-4
 - from user input, OID 20-4
- alternate spelling, TAD 2-17
 - about, TXT E-2
 - Danish, TXT E-4
 - disabling example, TXT 7-55, TXT E-2
 - enabling example, TXT E-2
 - German, TXT E-3
 - Swedish, TXT E-5
- alternate_spelling attribute, TXT 2-45
- AlternateServers attribute, in failover, OID 20-4
- alternative environments, support, JSS 8-80
- alterPropagationSchedule, JPR 2-31, JPR 4-73
- alterQueue, JPR 2-28
- AlterSavepoint procedure, SPR 80-6, ADW 2-2
- AlterWorkspace procedure, SPR 80-7, ADW 2-3
- always anti-join, OTP 5-3
- Always Use Dedicated Server option in Oracle Net Manager, NET 11-7
- A.M. datetime format element, SQL 2-70, SQL 2-73
- AM datetime format element, SQL 2-70, SQL 2-73
- AMD, ERR 29-1
- American
 - index defaults, TXT 2-89
- American National Standards Institute (ANSI), SQL B-1
- ANSI-compatible locking, ADG 7-16
- datatypes, SQL 2-36
 - conversion to Oracle datatypes, SQL 2-36, CON 12-23
 - datatypes, implicit conversion, SQL 2-36, CON 12-24
 - standards, SQL i, SQL 1-2, SQL B-2
 - supported datatypes, SQL 2-5
- amount, ADL 12-109
- amount parameter
 - reading and loading LOB data, the size of (FAQ), ADL 6-3
 - used with BFILES, ADL 12-47
- ampersand (&) operator, OLA 4-30, OLA 4-31
- ampersand substitution
 - avoiding, OLA 4-31
 - defined, OLA 4-30
 - effect performance, OLA 7-9
 - example of, OLA 4-31
 - prevents compiling, OLA 7-29
 - program arguments and, OLA 7-9
 - QDR with, OLA 4-10
 - restrictions, OLA 8-6
 - using to pass arguments, OLA 7-9
 - when required, OLA 7-9
- analysis
 - adding data from other classes to, ODP 4-43
 - canceling, OTP 15-3
 - copying, ODP 4-40
 - creating from a data class, ODP 4-38
 - excluding objects from, OTP 15-2
 - generating a report for an, ODP 4-51
 - identifying user-defined and predefined, ODP 4-39
 - modifying the selection criteria for an existing, ODP 4-44
 - printing, ODP 4-51
 - saving predefined, ODP 4-50
 - saving results of, ODP 4-50
 - saving user-defined, ODP 4-50
 - viewing and modifying an existing, ODP 4-39
 - See also* charts
- Analysis report, OTP 10-7
 - generating, OTP 17-1
- Analysis Report dialog box, OTP 17-1
- Analysis window
 - overview of, ODP 4-42
 - using the scroll bar, ODP 4-46
 - zooming in, ODP 4-46
 - zooming out, ODP 4-46
- analytic functions, SQL 6-9
 - AVG, SQL 6-21
 - concepts, DWG 19-3
 - CORR, SQL 6-35
 - COUNT, SQL 6-38
 - COVAR_POP, SQL 6-40
 - COVAR_SAMP, SQL 6-42
 - CUME_DIST, SQL 6-45
 - DENSE_RANK, SQL 6-53

FIRST, SQL 6-64
 FIRST_VALUE, SQL 6-66
 inverse distribution, SQL 6-115, SQL 6-118
 LAG, SQL 6-77
 LAST, SQL 6-78
 LAST_VALUE, SQL 6-81
 LEAD, SQL 6-83
 linear regression, SQL 6-126
 MAX, SQL 6-92
 MIN, SQL 6-94
 NTILE, SQL 6-106
 OVER clause, SQL 6-9, SQL 6-11
 PERCENT_CONT, SQL 6-115
 PERCENT_DISC, SQL 6-118
 PERCENT_RANK, SQL 6-113
 RANK, SQL 6-120
 RATIO_TO_REPORT, SQL 6-122
 ROW_NUMBER, SQL 6-136
 STDDEV, SQL 6-145
 STDDEV_POP, SQL 6-146
 STDDEV_SAMP, SQL 6-148
 SUM, SQL 6-151
 syntax, SQL 6-9
 user-defined, SQL 6-11, SQL 13-58
 VAR_POP, SQL 6-199
 VAR_SAMP, SQL 6-201
 VARIANCE, SQL 6-203
 analytic workspaces, OSG 5-5
 access from Java, OLA 1-10
 access from OLAP worksheet, OLA 1-6
 access from SQL, OLA 1-9
 accessing from SQL, OSG 15-2
 acquiring description of, OLA 2-15
 active workspace, OLA 2-2
 alias, OLA 2-8
 attached read-only or read/write, OLA 2-4
 attached workspace, OLA 2-2
 attaching, OLA 2-3
 committing changes, OLA 2-9
 controlling access to, OLA 2-12
 copying data into relational tables, OLA 10-28 to OLA 10-32
 creating, OLA 2-3
 creating from relational tables, OSG 9-1
 creating from tables, OSG 9-1
 creating metadata for, OSG 5-3, OSG 25-1, OSG 26-1
 creating with DML, OSG 9-4
 current workspace, OLA 2-2
 data manipulation, OSG 2-2
 data refresh, OSG 9-8
 database storage, OSG 6-11
 defined, OSG 1-6
 deleting, OLA 2-5
 detaching, OLA 2-5
 exporting, OLA 2-14
 importing, OLA 2-14
 introduction to, OLA 1-2
 list of attached, OLA 2-2
 metadata in OLAP Catalog, OSG 14-1, OSG 25-1
 minimizing growth of, OLA 2-10
 multiple, OLA 2-6
 name, OLA 2-7
 objects, acquiring information about, OLA 2-15, OLA 2-16, OLA 2-17
 objects, defining, OLA 3-2
 objects, defining in a program, OLA 7-29
 performance counters, OSG 7-5
 permission programs, OLA 2-12, OLA 2-13
 populating, OLA 5-1
 populating from relational tables, OLA 10-3 to OLA 10-20
 preparing for OLAP_TABLE, OSG 11-3
 preparing for SQL access, OSG 15-3
 reorganizing, OLA 2-10
 retrieving name of, OLA 2-2
 saving changes to, OLA 2-8
 security, OLA 2-12
 sharing across sessions, OLA 2-4
 updating, OLA 2-9
 waiting for access, OLA 2-5
 ANALYZE ANY system privilege, SQL 17-44
 ANALYZE CLUSTER statement, SQL 12-33
 ANALYZE command, OLS 12-8, OCM 3-15
 ANALYZE function of DBMS_STATS package, OID 19-3
 ANALYZE INDEX statement, SQL 12-33
 ANALYZE SQL command, OTP glossary-1
 ANALYZE statement, SAG 21-5, PGR 22-22, REF 2-43, REF 2-120, REF 2-122, REF 2-129, REF 2-167, REF 2-207, REF 2-209, REF 2-266, REF 2-268
 CASCADE clause, SAG 21-7
 corruption reporting, SAG 22-5
 creating histograms, PGR 3-21

- during Schema class collection, OTP 13-10
- ESTIMATE STATISTICS SAMPLE clause, SAG 21-5
- LIST CHAINED ROWS clause, SAG 21-7
- listing chained rows, SAG 21-7
- shared pool, CON 7-14
- VALIDATE STRUCTURE clause, SAG 21-6
- VALIDATE STRUCTURE ONLINE clause, SAG 21-7
- validating structure, SAG 22-4
- ANALYZE TABLE statement, SQL 12-33, SAG 30-7
- ANALYZE TABLE VALIDATE STRUCTURE statement
 - change in release 8.1, MIG 5-21
- Analyze Wizard, OCM 3-15, OEA 10-32, OEM 4-32
- ANALYZE_RTREE procedure, SUG 16-3
- analyzer statistics, UTL 2-68
- analyzing
 - collected historical data, ODP 4-35
- analyzing data
 - for parallel processing, DWG 21-68
- analyzing redo log files, SAG 9-1
- analyzing schema objects, SAG 21-3 to SAG 21-6
- analyzing tables
 - cost-based optimization, SAG 30-7
- ancestors attributes
 - example of getting, OSA 4-8
 - for MdmHierarchy objects, OSA 2-12
 - for MdmLevel objects, OSA 2-10
- ANCILLARY TO clause
 - of CREATE OPERATOR, SQL 14-44
- AND condition, SQL 5-8
- AND DATAFILES clause
 - of DROP TABLESPACE, SQL 17-12
- AND operator, OLA 4-21, OLA 4-22, TAD 3-14, TXT 3-12
 - for simple subquery materialized views, REP 3-27
 - stopword transformations, TXT H-3
- AND_EQUAL hint, SQL 2-95, PGR 4-6, PGR 5-17
- angle brackets, ADA v
- angle units, SUG 5-10
- AnnListener class, IMA 4-61
- AnnListener interface, IMA 4-61
 - implementing, IMA 3-7, IMA 3-8
- annotation box
 - moving in an analysis chart, ODP 4-50
- Annotation class, IMA 4-2
- Annotation constructor, IMA 4-3
- annotation name
 - returning, IMA 4-8
- annotation task manager, IMA 7-10
- annotation task monitor, IMA 4-19
- AnnotationDesc class, IMA 7-2
- AnnotationDesc object
 - returning, IMA 4-7
- AnnotationFactory class, IMA 6-10, IMA 7-29
- AnnotationFactory constructor, IMA 7-30
- AnnotationFactory object, IMA 7-32
- AnnotationHandler class, IMA 4-27
- AnnotationHandler constructor, IMA 4-28
- AnnotationHandler instance
 - creating, IMA 3-6
- AnnotationHandler(int) constructor, IMA 4-29
- AnnotationProperties element, IMA 8-2
- annotations
 - associated attributes, IMA C-1, IMA E-1
 - creating, IMA 1-5, IMA 2-7, IMA 3-1, IMA 3-7, IMA 3-8
 - definition, IMA 1-1
 - exporting to XML, IMA 3-14, IMA 4-31
 - importing, IMA 4-36
 - inserting, IMA 4-37, IMA 4-38
 - querying, IMA A-1
 - retrieving, IMA 3-9
 - saving, IMA 6-9
 - setting attributes, IMA 2-7, IMA 3-10
 - uploading, IMA 1-5, IMA 2-7, IMA 3-11
 - See also* user-defined annotation types
- annotator client
 - initializing, IMA 2-7
- AnnotatorDescriptor.DTD, IMA 8-1
- Annotator.mime file, IMA 2-2, IMA 4-50, IMA 6-2
- Annotator.prefs file, IMA 2-1, IMA 4-69
- AnnTaskManager class, IMA 7-10
- AnnTaskManager constructor, IMA 7-11
- AnnTaskMonitor class, IMA 4-19
- AnnTaskMonitor constructor, IMA 4-20
- anonymous authentication, OID 4-4, OID 10-4, OAD 2-7
- anonymous blocks, ADA 3-2
- anonymous blocks in PL/SQL, ADA 3-8
- anonymous login, OID 4-4
- anonymous PL/SQL block, PLS 8-2
- anonymous PL/SQL blocks, ADG 11-18,

- CON 14-16, CON 14-25
- about, ADG 9-2
- applications, CON 14-19
- compared to triggers, ADG 9-21
- contrasted with stored procedures, CON 14-25
- dynamic SQL, CON 14-20
- dynamic SQL and, SPR 69-3
- performance, CON 14-25
- ANSI C Support, PCC E-2
- ANSI dynamic SQL, PCO A-3, PCC A-4
 - reference semantics, PCC 14-8
 - See also* dynamic SQL (ANSI), PCO 10-1, PCC 14-1
- ANSI Entry SQL compliance, PCO ix
- ANSI format
 - COBOL statements, PCO 2-12
- ANSI requirements, NEW 3-4
- ANSI. *See* American National Standards Institute (ANSI)
- ANSI SQL standard
 - datatypes of, CON 12-23
- ANSI SQL92
 - FIPS flagger, ADG 7-2
- ANSI standard for LOBs, ADL 11-8
- ANSI/ISO SQL
 - compliance, PCO vii
 - extensions, PCO 14-20
- ANSI/ISO SQL standard
 - data concurrency, CON 20-2
 - isolation levels, CON 20-11
- ANSWER_TIMEOUT networking parameter, NER 9-8
- anti-joins, PGR 1-67
- any, XDG 13-6
- ANY comparison operator, PLS 6-5
- ANY operator, SQL 5-5, PGR 2-22
- ANY_SIMPLE -
 - oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants.ANY_SIMPLE, JPR 7-54
- ANY_URI -
 - oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants.ANY_URI, JPR 7-54
- ANYDATA datatype, ADO 6-37, ADO 8-40
- AnyData datatype, ADG 3-41
 - message propagation, STM 3-17
 - queues, STM 3-12, STM 12-18
 - creating, SPR 73-35, STM 12-2, STM 18-7, STM 19-11
 - dequeuing, STM 12-21
 - enqueueing, STM 12-18
 - monitoring, STM 16-11
 - propagating to typed queues, STM 3-17
 - user-defined types, STM 3-18
 - replication, RAR 9-16
 - wrapper for messages, STM 3-12, STM 12-18
- ANYDATA type, DCD 12-28
 - effect on table-mode import, UTL 2-13
- ANYDATASET datatype, ADO 6-37
- AnyDataSet datatype, ADG 3-41
- ANYDATASET type, DCD 12-28
- ANYINTERACT mask relationship, SUG 11-5
- ANYTYPE datatype, ADO 6-37
- AnyType datatype, ADG 3-41
- ANYTYPE type, DCD 12-27
- Apache Web Server, OEA 1-32
- Apache Web Server, discovering, OEA 1-32
- Apache web server, OEC 5-9
- API
 - ODM, DMC 2-1
- API, definition, ADX Glossary-1
- apostrophes, PLS 2-9
- AppCtxManager, JPR 1-1, JPR 1-2, JPR 1-3
- APPEND hint, SQL 2-95, DWG 21-88, PGR 5-34
- APPEND parameter
 - for SQL*Loader utility, UTL 5-38
- append sequence conflict resolution method, REP 5-39
- append site name conflict resolution method, REP 5-38
- append to table
 - example, UTL 10-11
 - SQL*Loader, UTL 5-33
- appendChild(Node) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocument.appendChild(oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNode), JPR 11-127
- appendChild(Node) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNode.appendChild(oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNode), JPR 11-192
- appendChild(Node) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNSNode.appendChild(oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNode), JPR 11-219
- AppendChunk(). *See* OraOLEDB, ADL 13-3
- appending
 - one LOB to another
 - internal persistent LOBs, ADL 10-193
 - one temporary LOB to another, ADL 11-150

- writing to the end of a LOB
 - internal persistent LOBs, ADL 10-203
- APPINFO clause, PGR 11-11
- APPL_TOP, OUI 3-10
- APPL_TOP_NAME, OUI 3-10
- applAccumulatedInboundAssociations
 - variable, SNM E-8
- applAccumulatedOutboundAssociations
 - variable, SNM E-9
- Apple QuickTime data format, IMU C-2
- applets, using SQLJ, JSS 1-25
- applFailedOutboundAssociations variable, SNM E-10
- application
 - compiling, JJD 2-8, JPG 2-4
 - connecting to a database, IMJ 1-9
 - creating a session with a remote resource provider, DSU 5-7
 - deployment, OSA 1-12
 - developing, JPG 5-1
 - development, JJD 2-3
 - development steps, OSA 1-8
 - excluding from an analysis, OTP 15-2
 - executing in a session, JJD 2-3
 - execution control, JJD 2-6
 - execution rights, JJD 2-20, JPG 2-16
 - invalid, OTP 13-18
 - invoking, JJD 3-3, JJD 3-20
 - reason for being invalid, OTP 13-18
 - sample, TAD A-1, TAD B-1
 - sessions
 - executing multiple services, DSU 5-7
 - opening, closing, DSU 5-7
 - tasks performed by, OSA 1-12
 - threading, JJD 2-38
 - used in workload, OTP 14-6
- application administrators, SAG 23-12
- Application Context
 - ACLs, ODS 4-19
 - attributes, ODS A-5
 - directory entries, ODS 4-17
 - directory information tree, ODS 4-18
 - example, ODS 4-16
 - object classes, ODS A-5
 - overview, ODS 1-2
 - product summary, ODS 4-16
 - security measures, ODS 4-19
- application context, SAG 23-4
- accessed globally, OSD 9-18
- accessed locally, OSD 9-17
- as secure data cache, ADG 12-8
- bind variables, ADG 12-9
- creating, ADG 12-16
- examples, ADG 12-17
- fine-grained access control, ADG 11-9, ADG 12-8
- how to use, ADG 12-13
- initialized externally, OSD 9-17
- initialized globally, OSD 9-18
- introduction, ADG 11-4, ADG 12-2
- overview, OSD 9-16
- parallel query, ADG 12-15
- performance, ADG 12-20
- returning predicate, ADG 12-9
- secure, OSD 9-15
- security features, ADG 12-2
- setting, ADG 12-16
- USERENV namespace, ADG 12-3
- using in policy, ADG 12-17
- versioning, ADG 12-16
- virtual private database (VPD), OSD 9-17
- Application Context initialized centrally, ODS 4-16
- application developers
 - privileges for, SAG 23-10
 - roles for, SAG 23-11
- application development
 - constraints, SAG 30-3
 - database links
 - controlling connections, SAG 30-2
 - distributed databases, SAG 30-1
 - analyzing execution plan, SAG 30-9
 - controlling connections, SAG 30-2
 - handling errors, SAG 30-3
 - handling RPC errors, SAG 30-11
 - managing distribution of data, SAG 30-2
 - managing referential integrity, SAG 30-3
 - optimizing distributed queries, SAG 28-47
 - overview, SAG 28-44
 - remote procedure calls, SAG 28-46
 - tuning distributed queries, SAG 30-3
 - tuning using collocated inline views, SAG 30-4
 - using cost-based optimization, SAG 30-5
 - using hints to tune queries, SAG 30-8
 - distributing data, SAG 30-2
- Heterogeneous Services

- controlling array fetches between non-Oracle server and agent, HET 4-9
- controlling array fetches between Oracle server and agent, HET 4-9
- controlling reblocking of array fetches, HET 4-9
- DBMS_HS_PASSTHROUGH package, HET 3-5
- pass-through SQL, HET 3-5
- using bulk fetches, HET 4-7
- using OCI for bulk fetches, HET 4-8
- referential integrity, SAG 30-3
- remote connections
 - terminating, SAG 30-2
 - security for, SAG 23-10
- application development documentation, NEW 4-8
- application development process, PCO 2-2, PCC 2-8
- application events
 - with globals.jsa, JSE 9-31
 - with JspScopeListener, JSE 5-2
- application failover, RCG 6-8
 - callback example, OCI 9-45
 - callback registration, OCI 9-45
 - OCI callbacks, OCI 9-42
 - role change notification, RCG 6-9
- application framework for JServ, JSE 9-22
- application layer, NET 4-3
- application object (implicit), JSE 1-16
- application profile registry, DSU 1-10, DSU 1-13
 - registering a service consumer application, DSU 5-2
- application program interface (API), definition, ADX Glossary-1
- Application Program Interface, definition, ADX Glossary-1
- Application Programming Interfaces (APIs), ADA 5-13
- application reference documentation, NEW 4-11
- application roles, ADG 11-14
- application root functionality, JSE 3-2
- application scope (JSP objects), JSE 1-15
- application security
 - considerations for use, ADG 11-11
 - directory-based, OSD 5-8
 - introduction, ADG 11-4, ADG 11-10
 - limitations, ADG 12-60
 - policies, OSD 9-13

- requirements, OSD 1-15
- secure application role, OSD 9-21
- specifying attributes, ADG 12-3
- through validation, ADG 12-3
- application server, definition, ADX Glossary-1
- application servers
 - allowing connection as user, SQL 12-25
- application size (hardware) requirements, SUG 1-26
- application support
 - overview, JSE 3-4
 - through globals.jsa, JSE 9-27
- application Web servers, NET 1-6 to NET 1-8
- application workloads
 - from Statspack statistics, RDE 4-7
- application_OnEnd tag, globals.jsa, JSE 9-32
- application_OnStart tag, globals.jsa, JSE 9-31
- application-provided serialization, IPI 2-26
- application-relative path, JSE 1-9
- Applications
 - Distributed Database Management, OEM 4-25
 - Explain Plan, OEM 4-31
 - Instance Management, OEM 4-7
 - Integrated with Oracle Enterprise Manager
 - Oracle Data Guard Manager, OEM 5-24
 - Oracle Directory Manager, OEM 5-22
 - Oracle Enterprise Security Manager, OEM 5-21
 - Oracle Forms Server Manager, OEM 5-22
 - Oracle Net Manager, OEM 5-23
 - Oracle Policy Manager, OEM 5-23
 - Oracle Spatial Index Advisor, OEM 5-22
 - Oracle9i LogMiner Viewer, OEM 5-24
 - OLAP Management, OEM 4-26
 - Oracle Change Management Pack, OEM 5-14
 - Oracle Diagnostics Pack, OEM 5-2
 - Oracle Standard Management Pack, OEM 5-18
 - Oracle Tuning Pack, OEM 5-7
 - Schema Management, OEM 4-14
 - Security Management, OEM 4-19
 - SQL Scratchpad, OEM 4-30
 - SQL*Plus Worksheet, OEM 4-29
 - Storage Management, OEM 4-21
 - Summary Management, OEM 4-27
 - Warehouse Management, OEM 4-26
 - Workspace Management, OEM 4-27
 - XML Database, OEM 4-28
- applications

- administrator, ADG 11-13, SAG 1-4
- allowing connection as user, SQL 12-25
- application triggers compared with database triggers, CON 17-3
- business analysis, OSG 1-3
- calling stored procedures and packages, ADG 9-45
- can find constraint violations, CON 21-6
- client/server configurations
 - upgrading, MIG 6-3
- comparison, OSG 1-8
- compatibility, MIG 5-19, MIG 6-2
- components of SQL-based, OSG 3-2
- context, CON 23-25
- data dictionary references, CON 4-4
- data warehouses
 - star queries, DWG 17-4
- data warehousing, CON 10-48
 - star queries, PGR 1-68
- database access through, CON 8-2
- database users, ADG 11-11
- decision support, DWG 21-2
- decision support systems (DSS), DWG 6-3
 - parallel SQL, DWG 21-14
- dependencies of, CON 15-11
- deploying, PER 1-27
- design principles, PER 1-14
- development
 - role during the upgrade, MIG 1-8
- development trends, PER 1-22
- differences from Express, OSG A-4
- direct-path INSERT, DWG 21-21
- discrete transactions, CON 16-11
- enhancing security with, CON 21-6, CON 23-18
- enrollment in, for provisioning, OID 29-3
 - automatic, OID 29-3
 - manual, OID 29-3
- errors
 - RAISE_APPLICATION_ERROR()
 - procedure, SAG 30-11
- implementing, PER 1-20
- index-organized tables
 - compatibility, MIG 5-20
- interoperability, MIG 5-19
- linking with newer libraries, MIG 6-6
- object dependencies and, CON 15-13
- OCI
 - compatibility, MIG 5-21
 - interoperability, MIG 5-21
- One Big Application User model, ADG 11-11, ADG 11-12
- online transaction processing (OLTP)
 - reverse key indexes, CON 10-47
- parallel DML, DWG 21-20
- performance, PER 2-8
- physical ROWIDs and UROWIDs, MIG 5-20
- PL/SQL
 - compatibility, MIG 5-23
 - interoperability, MIG 5-23
- precompiler
 - compatibility, MIG 5-22
 - interoperability, MIG 5-22
- processes, CON 8-4
- program interface and, CON 8-22
- roles, ADG 11-10, ADG 11-17
- roles and, CON 23-19
- running against older server, MIG 6-5
- scalability, RCO 4-3, RCO 4-6
- securing, SQL 13-12
- security, ADG 11-12, ADG 12-58
 - application context, CON 23-25
- sharing code, CON 7-22
- transaction termination and, CON 16-6
- unhandled exceptions in, ADG 9-39
- upgrading, MIG 6-1
 - compatibility rules, MIG 6-4
 - options, MIG 6-6
 - relinking rules, MIG 6-4
 - validating, SQL 13-12
- applications administrator, SAG 1-4
- applications, building
 - with PL/SQL LDAP API, OAD 4-2
 - with the C API, OAD 3-63
- application-specific directories
 - drawbacks, ODS 2-4
 - features, ODS 2-4
- applInboundAssociations variable, SNM E-7
- applIndex variable, SNM E-3
- applLastChange variable, SNM E-7
- applLastInboundActivity variable, SNM E-9
- applLastOutboundActivity variable, SNM E-9
- applName variable, SNM E-4
- applOperStatus variable, SNM E-6
- applOutboundAssociations variable, SNM E-8
- ApplReg event, PGR 12-15
- applRejectedInboundAssociations variable,

- SNM E-9
- applTable, SNM E-1
- APPLTOP_STAGE parameter in
 - ORAPARAM.INI, OUI B-7
- applUptime variable, SNM E-5
- applVersion variable, SNM E-5
- Apply button, in Oracle Directory Manager,
 - OID 4-8
- apply forwarding, STM 3-9
- apply process, STM 4-1
 - altering, SPR 4-4
 - apply forwarding, STM 3-9
 - apply handlers, STM 4-15
 - apply servers, STM 4-27
 - apply user
 - setting, STM 13-12
 - architecture, STM 4-26
 - automatic restart, STM 4-32
 - conflict handlers, STM 4-15
 - heterogeneous environments, STM 9-5
 - setting, SPR 4-37
 - conflict resolution, STM 4-14, STM 7-1
 - coordinator process, STM 4-27
 - creating, SPR 4-9, SPR 73-7, SPR 73-15, SPR 73-19, SPR 73-28, STM 13-2
 - example, STM 19-28, STM 19-49, STM 19-123
 - creation, STM 4-28
 - datatypes applied, STM 4-8
 - heterogeneous environments, STM 9-5
 - DBMS_APPLY_ADM package, SPR 4-1
 - DDL changes, STM 4-19
 - CREATE TABLE AS SELECT, STM 4-22
 - current schema, STM 4-21
 - data structures, STM 4-21
 - ignored, STM 4-19
 - system-generated names, STM 4-22
 - DDL handler
 - setting, SPR 4-4, SPR 4-9
 - DDL handlers, STM 4-3
 - creating, STM 13-18
 - monitoring, STM 16-23
 - removing, STM 13-20
 - setting, STM 13-20
 - dependent transactions, STM 17-12
 - DML changes, STM 4-9
 - heterogeneous environments, STM 9-6
 - DML handlers, STM 4-3
 - creating, STM 13-14
 - heterogeneous environments, STM 9-5
 - monitoring, STM 16-22
 - setting, SPR 4-18, STM 13-16
 - dropping, SPR 4-14, STM 13-7
 - error handlers
 - creating, STM 13-21
 - heterogeneous environments, STM 9-5
 - monitoring, STM 16-22
 - setting, SPR 4-18, STM 13-26
 - error queue, STM 4-33
 - deleting errors, SPR 4-13, SPR 4-14
 - executing errors, SPR 4-15, SPR 4-16
 - getting error messages, SPR 4-17
 - monitoring, STM 16-35, STM 16-36
 - events, STM 4-3
 - captured, STM 4-3
 - user-enqueued, STM 4-3
 - heterogeneous environments, STM 9-3, STM 9-10
 - database links, STM 9-4
 - example, STM 19-37
 - instantiation
 - global SCN, SPR 4-23
 - schema SCN, SPR 4-32
 - table SCN, SPR 4-35
 - key columns, STM 4-9
 - LOBs, STM 15-9
 - logical change records (LCRs), STM 4-4
 - managing, STM 13-1
 - message handler
 - setting, SPR 4-4, SPR 4-9
 - message handlers, STM 4-3
 - creating, STM 18-17
 - heterogeneous environments, STM 9-5
 - monitoring, STM 16-23
 - removing, STM 13-13
 - setting, STM 13-13
 - monitoring, STM 16-19
 - apply handlers, STM 16-22
 - latency, STM 16-28, STM 16-30
 - non-LCR events, STM 4-6
 - oldest SCN, STM 4-25
 - options, STM 4-3
 - Oracle Real Application Clusters, STM 4-25
 - parallelism, STM 16-34
 - parameters, STM 4-30
 - commit_serialization, SPR 4-29, STM 4-31, STM 17-12

- disable_on_error, SPR 4-29, STM 4-32
- disable_on_limit, SPR 4-29, STM 4-32
- heterogeneous environments, STM 9-4
- maximum_scn, SPR 4-29
- parallelism, SPR 4-30, STM 4-30, STM 17-12
- setting, SPR 4-28, STM 13-11
- time_limit, SPR 4-30, STM 4-32
- trace_level, SPR 4-30
- transaction_limit, SPR 4-31, STM 4-32
- persistent state, STM 4-32
- reader server, STM 4-27
- row migration, STM 4-11
- row subsetting, STM 4-11, STM 6-6
 - supplemental logging, STM 4-12
- rule set
 - removing, STM 13-11
 - specifying, STM 13-8
- rules, STM 4-2, STM 6-2
 - adding, STM 13-8
 - defining global, SPR 73-7
 - defining schema, SPR 73-15
 - defining subset, SPR 73-19
 - defining table, SPR 73-28
 - removing, SPR 73-34, STM 13-10
- starting, SPR 4-41, STM 13-7
 - example, STM 18-22, STM 19-31
- stopping, SPR 4-42, STM 13-7
- substitute key columns, STM 4-10
 - heterogeneous environments, STM 9-4
 - removing, STM 13-29
 - setting, SPR 4-26, STM 13-27
- tables, STM 4-9
 - apply handlers, STM 4-15
 - column discrepancies, STM 4-13
- tags, STM 8-5
 - monitoring, STM 16-50
 - removing, STM 15-24
 - setting, STM 15-24
- trace files, STM 17-25
- transformations
 - rule-based, STM 6-30
- triggers
 - firing property, STM 4-23
- troubleshooting, STM 17-9
 - checking apply handlers, STM 17-12
 - checking event type, STM 17-11
 - checking status, STM 17-10
 - error queue, STM 17-13
 - apply result object, DMC 1-26
- APPLY_SCHEMA_POLICY procedure, OLS 8-3, OLS 8-8
 - with inverse groups, OLS 13-4
- APPLY_TABLE_POLICY procedure, OLS 8-3, OLS 8-4
 - with inverse groups, OLS 13-4
- ApplyContentItem, DMC 3-11
- appRoot, ojspd option, JSE 6-18
- Apriori algorithm, DMC 1-4, DMC 1-18
- AQ agent
 - altering, ADQ 9-92
 - creating, ADQ 9-90
 - dropping, ADQ 9-94
 - registering, ADQ 17-52
- AQ queues
 - registering, ADQ 18-20
- AQ. *See* Advanced Queuing, Advanced Queuing (AQ)
- AQ servlet, ADQ 17-2
- AQ XML
 - requests, using SMTP, ADQ 17-55
 - schema, ADQ 17-33
 - servlet, ADQ 17-48, ADQ 17-54
- AQ XML servlet, registering for notifications, ADQ 8-105
- AQ_ADMINISTRATOR_ROLE role, SQL 17-46, SAG 25-6
- AQ_ORA_TR1, JPR 3-24
- AQ_TM_PROCESSES, ADQ 2-10
- AQ_TM_PROCESSES initialization
 - parameter, REF 1-15, STM 10-5
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-37
- AQ_USER_ROLE role, SQL 17-46, SAG 25-6
- AQAgent, JPR 2-13
- AQConstants, JPR 2-12
- AQDequeueOption, JPR 2-41
- AQDriverManager, JPR 2-6
- AQEnqueueOption, JPR 2-39
- AQException, JPR 2-54
- AQjmsAdtMessage, JPR 4-11
- AQjmsAgent, JPR 4-28, JPR 4-29
- AQjmsBytesMessage, JPR 4-32
- AQjmsConnection, JPR 4-47
- AQjmsConnectionMetaData, JPR 4-55, JPR 4-56
- AQjmsConstants, JPR 4-60, JPR 4-61
- AQjmsConsumer, JPR 4-63
- AQjmsDestination, JPR 4-71

AQjmsDestinationProperty, JPR 4-81
 AQjmsException, JPR 4-85
 AQjmsFactory, JPR 4-87
 AQjmsInvalidDestinationException, JPR 4-93
 AQjmsInvalidSelectorException, JPR 4-94
 AQjmsMapMessage, JPR 4-95
 AQjmsMessage, JPR 4-111
 AQjmsMessageEOFException, JPR 4-134
 AQjmsMessageFormatException, JPR 4-135
 AQjmsMessageNotReadableException, JPR 4-136
 AQjmsMessageNotWriteableException, JPR 4-137
 AQjmsObjectMessage, JPR 4-138
 AQjmsOracleDebug, JPR 4-142
 AQjmsProducer, JPR 4-144
 AQjmsQueueBrowser, JPR 4-158
 AQjmsQueueConnectionFactory, ADQ B-52,
 JPR 4-162
 AQjmsQueueReceiver, JPR 4-165
 AQjmsQueueSender, JPR 4-168
 AQjmsSession, JPR 4-170
 AQjmsStreamMessage, JPR 4-206
 AQjmsTextMessage, JPR 4-220
 AQjmsTopicConnectionFactory, JPR 4-229
 AQjmsTopicPublisher, JPR 4-232
 AQjmsTopicReceiver, JPR 4-236
 AQjmsTopicSubscriber, JPR 4-239
 AQMessage, JPR 2-45
 AQMessageProperty, JPR 2-47
 AQObjectPayload, JPR 2-53
 AQOracleSQLException, JPR 2-55
 AQQueue, JPR 2-35
 AQQueueAdmin, JPR 2-27
 AQQueueProperty, JPR 2-20
 AQQueueTable, JPR 2-23
 AQQueueTableProperty, JPR 2-15
 AQRawPayload, JPR 2-51
 AQSession, JPR 2-8
 AQxmlCallback, JPR 3-6
 AQxmlCallbackContext, JPR 3-11
 AQxmlDataSource, JPR 3-8, JPR 3-9
 AQxmlDataSource(String, String, String, String,
 String), JPR 3-9
 AQxmlDebug, JPR 3-24
 AQxmlException, JPR 3-26
 AQXmlPublish method, ADQ 17-7
 AQXmlReceive method, ADQ 17-20
 AQXmlSend method, ADQ 17-7
 AQxmlServlet, JPR 3-14

AQxmlServlet20, JPR 3-19
 arc
 densifying, SUG 11-7
 not supported with geodetic data, SUG 5-4
 ARCH process
 specifying multiple processes, SAG 8-19
 ARCH processes
 multiple, DWG 21-84
 architectural overview
 Real Application Clusters, RCO 3-2
 architecture
 client/server, definition, CON 1-32
 components, RCO 3-1
 data warehouse, DWG 1-5
 for cluster database processing, RCO 2-1
 listener, NET 4-10
 MPP, DWG 21-76
 Optimal Flexible Architecture (OFA), RAC 3-8,
 RAC 4-2, SAG 2-7
 Oracle Connection Manager, NET 4-16
 Oracle Enterprise Manager, RAC 7-5
 Oracle Internet Directory, OID 2-1
 Oracle Names, NET 3-22
 Oracle Net Services stack communication
 layers, NET 4-2
 overview, CON 1-21
 SMP, DWG 21-76
 SRVCTL Utility on UNIX, RAC 7-3
 architecture, Oracle Label Security, OLS 1-8
 architecture, three-tier framework, OEM 1-3
 ARCHIVE LOG clause
 of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-25
 ARCHIVE LOG command, RAA 4-22
 archive log destination parameters
 new in release 8.1, MIG A-11
 Archive Log Operations, Storage
 Management, OEA 10-24, OEM 4-24
 ARCHIVE LOG option
 ALTER SYSTEM statement, SAG 8-8
 ARCHIVE LOG START statement
 automatic archiving, REF 1-75
 archive logging
 enabling, RAA 6-13
 archive logs
 applying to standby database, SQL 9-33
 destinations, conversion to multi-instance, RAC
 10-3
 file format and destination, RAA 6-12

- archive mode
 - specifying, SQL 13-28
- archive processes, SAG 5-12
- ARCHIVE_LAG_TARGET initialization
 - parameter, SAG 7-11, REF 1-16, STM 10-5
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-37
- ARCHIVE_LOG_TARGET parameter, RAA 2-13
- archived redo logs, BRC 1-10, BRC 1-12, SAG 8-2
 - ALTER SYSTEM ARCHIVE ALL statement, BRC 2-10
 - analyzing, from other databases, MIG 5-47
 - applying during media recovery, UMR 4-2
 - archiving modes, SAG 8-5
 - automatic versus manual, REF 1-83
 - automating application, UMR 4-3, UMR 4-4
 - backing up, RMN 5-18, RMN 9-40
 - using RMAN, RMN 9-11, RMN 9-12, RMN 9-13, RMN 9-15
 - backups, BRC 2-7
 - cataloging, RMN 16-7, RMN 18-15
 - changing default location, UMR 4-7
 - compatibility, MIG 5-46
 - controlling destination availability state, SAG 8-14
 - corrupted, UMR 5-2
 - deleting after recovery, UMR 3-16
 - deletion after backup, RMN 5-16, RMN 7-13
 - deletion after restore, RMN 6-9
 - destination file, REF 1-75
 - destination status, SAG 8-12
 - destinations
 - mandatory, SAG 8-16
 - minimum number of, SAG 8-16
 - re-archiving to failed, SAG 8-18
 - sample scenarios, SAG 8-17
 - enabling, BRC 1-12
 - errors during recovery, UMR 4-8
 - failed destinations and, SAG 8-16
 - generated during backups, RMN 5-17
 - incompatible format, UMR 5-3
 - location, SQL 9-28
 - location during recovery, UMR 4-2
 - loss of, UMR 6-12
 - manual archiving, BRC 1-14
 - multiplexing, SAG 8-10
 - normal transmission of, SAG 8-14
 - rearchiving, MIG 5-46
 - restoring, UMR 3-15
 - restoring using RMAN, RMN 10-21
 - RMAN fails to delete, RMN 15-34
 - specifying destinations for, SAG 8-10
 - standby transmission of, SAG 8-14
 - status information, SAG 8-24
 - storage device, REF 1-75, REF 1-80
 - storage locations, SQL 10-72
 - transmitting, SAG 8-14
 - tuning, SAG 8-19
 - using for recovery
 - in default location, UMR 4-5
 - in nondefault location, UMR 4-7
- archived redo mandatory destinations
 - for archived redo logs, SAG 8-16
- ARCHIVELOG clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 9-21, SQL 9-39
 - of CREATE CONTROLFILE, SQL 13-19
 - of CREATE DATABASE, SQL 13-28
- ARCHIVELOG mode, RAC 5-3, BRC 1-12, SAG 8-3, REF 1-75, STM 10-10, STM 19-6
 - advantages, SAG 8-3
 - archiver process (ARC*n*) and, BRC 1-12, CON 8-13
 - archiving, SAG 8-2
 - archiving destination, REF 1-75, REF 1-80
 - automatic archiving, RCO 1-6, REF 1-83
 - automatic archiving in, SAG 8-3
 - backup strategies when using, BRC 4-5
 - capture process, STM 2-19
 - changing mode, RCO A-2
 - datafile loss in, UMR 6-2
 - defined, BRC 1-12
 - definition of, SAG 8-3
 - distributed databases, BRC 4-10, SAG 8-4
 - enabling, SAG 8-5
 - manual archiving in, SAG 8-3
 - online and offline backups, RCO 1-6
 - running in, SAG 8-3
 - strategies for backups in, BRC 4-5
 - switching to, SAG 8-5
 - taking datafiles offline and online in, SAG 12-9
- archivelog process (ARC*n*)
 - tracing, SAG 8-21
- archivelogRecordSpecifier clause, RMR 2-21
- archiver, SAG 5-12
- archiver process (ARC*n*)
 - described, CON 8-13
 - example, BRC 1-12

- multiple processes, CON 8-13
- not used for manual archiving, BRC 1-15
- trace file, BRC 1-14
- archiving
 - advantages, SAG 8-2
 - after inconsistent closed backups, BRC 2-10
 - after online backups, BRC 2-10
 - ALTER SYSTEM ARCHIVE ALL statement, BRC 2-10
 - automatic
 - disabling, SAG 8-8
 - disabling at instance startup, SAG 8-8
 - enabling after instance startup, SAG 8-7
 - enabling at instance startup, SAG 8-7
 - backups, RCO 1-5
 - changing archiving mode, SAG 8-5
 - controlling destination availability state, SAG 8-14
 - controlling number of processes, SAG 8-7
 - destination status, SAG 8-12
 - destinations
 - failure, SAG 8-16
 - disabling, SAG 8-5, SAG 8-8
 - effect on direct path loads, UTL 9-20
 - disadvantages, SAG 8-2
 - enabling, SAG 8-5, SAG 8-7
 - error detection behavior, MIG 5-46
 - manual, BRC 1-14, SAG 8-9
 - multiple ARCH processes, SAG 8-19
 - privileges
 - disabling, SAG 8-8
 - enabling, SAG 8-6
 - for manual archiving, SAG 8-9
 - setting initial mode, SAG 8-5
 - to failed destinations, SAG 8-18
 - trace, controlling, SAG 8-21
 - tuning, SAG 8-19
 - viewing information on, SAG 8-24
- archiving modes, BRC 1-11
- archiving redo log files
 - identified in control file, RAA 3-8
 - log sequence number, RAA 6-12
 - online archiving, RCO 1-5, RCO 1-6
- ARCn background process, CON 8-13
- area, SUG 11-10
- ARG function, OLA 7-7
- ARGFR function, OLA 7-7
- ARGS function, OLA 7-7
- argument attributes, OCI 6-16
- ARGUMENT command
 - placement of, OLA 7-7
 - use of, OLA 7-7
 - using multiple, OLA 7-8
- arguments
 - in programs, OLA 7-7
 - in user-defined functions, OLA 7-12
 - of operators, SQL 3-1
 - passing as text, OLA 7-9
 - using ampersand substitution with, OLA 7-9
- Arial Unicode MS font, GLO 12-2
- arithmetic
 - operators, SQL 3-3
 - with DATE values, SQL 2-20
- arithmetic expressions. *See* arithmetic operators, numeric expressions
- arithmetic operators, OLA 4-16
- ARRAY class, features supported, JJP 2-33
- array fetches, HET 4-8
 - agents, HET 4-9
- array interface, PGR 23-13
- array of structs, PCC 8-21, PCC A-2
- array parameter
 - Character Set Scanner, GLO 11-10
- array processing, CON 14-13
- ARRAYLEN statement, PCO 6-16, PCC 7-17
- arrays, ADO 9-23
 - batch fetch, PCC 8-5
 - BIND_ARRAY procedure, SPR 69-7
 - binds, OCI 11-38
 - bulk DML using DBMS_SQL, SPR 69-29
 - bulk operations (ANSI dynamic SQL), PCC 14-9
 - chapter discusses how to use, PCC 8-1
 - committing after insert, UTL 2-19
 - defines, OCI 11-41
 - definition of, PCC 4-44
 - host arrays, PCC 2-7
 - operations, PCC 2-7
 - size of VARRAYs, ADO 2-21, CON 13-11
 - skip parameter for, OCI 5-28
 - variable (VARRAYs), ADO 2-21, CON 13-11
 - varying length, PCC 18-3
- Arrays as Procedure Arguments, ADA 4-9
- arrays of structures, OCI 5-26
 - indicator variables, OCI 5-29
 - OCI calls used, OCI 5-29
 - skip parameters, OCI 5-27

ARRAYSIZE variable, PGR 11-11
 AS clause
 of CREATE JAVA, SQL 13-99
 AS clause, translation statement, JJP 3-36
 AS EXTERNAL clause
 of CREATE FUNCTION, SQL 14-67
 of CREATE TYPE BODY, SQL 16-30
 AS OBJECT clause
 of CREATE TYPE, SQL 16-9
 AS OF clause of SELECT statement, ADG 7-45
 AS SELECT clause
 CREATE TABLE statement, UMR 4-34
 AS subquery clause
 of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 14-8,
 SQL 14-25
 of CREATE TABLE, SQL 15-62
 of CREATE VIEW, SQL 16-46
 AS SYSDBA clause, OLS 12-13
 AS TABLE clause
 of CREATE TYPE, SQL 16-19
 AS VARRAY clause
 of CREATE TYPE, SQL 16-18
 ASACC precompiler option, PCO 14-12
 ASC clause
 of CREATE INDEX, SQL 13-74
 ASCII
 character set, SQL 2-46
 ASCII encoding, GLO 2-6
 ASCII file
 for UNIX raw volume names, RAC 2-10
 ASCII function, SQL 6-17
 ASCIISTR function, SQL 6-18
 ASENSITIVE (cursor state), JSS 3-7
 ASIN function, SQL 6-19
 A.SMD Oracle Names record, NET 12-21, NER
 3-31, NER 3-42
 ASP, ADO 3-10
 ASR. See Oracle9i Replication
 assigning
 one collection to another collection in temporary
 LOBs, ADL 11-9
 one temporary LOB to another, ADL 11-8
 assignment operator, PLS 1-4
 assignment operator. See = command
 assignment statement
 syntax, PLS 13-4
 assignment statement. See = command
 assignment statements (SET), JSS 3-58
 assignment tables, REP 4-22
 assignments
 aggregate, PLS 2-15
 character string, PLS B-2
 collection, PLS 5-15
 cursor variable, PLS 6-31
 field, PLS 5-56
 record, PLS 5-56
 semantics, PLS B-2
 ASSOCIATE STATISTICS statement, SQL 12-48
 Associating the Extensible Optimizer Methods with
 Database Objects, DCD 13-63
 association operator, PLS 8-13
 Association Rules, DMC 1-2, DMC 1-4, DMC 1-7
 sample programs, DMC A-4
 support and confidence, DMC 1-8
 associative access
 overview, IPI 3-13
 associative arrays, PLS 5-4
 syntax, PLS 13-29
 versus nested tables, PLS 5-6
 associative interface, PCC 17-5
 when to use, PCC 17-6
 ASSUME_SQLCODE precompiler option, PCO
 14-13
 assumptions, environment, JSS 2-2
 ASTERISK -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.ElementDecl.ASTERISK,
 JPR 11-70
 asterisk (*) row operator, PLS 6-3
 asymmetric result set, Cursor positions in an, OSA
 8-20
 asymmetrical multiprocessing, RCO 4-6
 asynchronous authentication mode in
 RADIUS, OAS 4-6
 asynchronous communication
 in message queuing, definition, CON 1-38
 asynchronous I/O, DWG 21-64
 for writing large amounts of data, RDE 3-5
 asynchronous notification, ADQ 1-17, ADQ 8-97
 asynchronous operations, PLS 9-16
 asynchronous parsing, ADX 10-5
 asynchronous replication, REP 1-6, REP 2-40
 asynchronously receiving message, ADQ 12-76
 AT clause
 CONNECT statement, PCO 3-6
 DECLARE CURSOR statement, PCO 3-7
 DECLARE STATEMENT statement, PCO 3-8

EXECUTE IMMEDIATE statement, PCO 3-8
 in CONNECT statement, PCC 3-9
 in DECLARE CURSOR statement, PCC 3-10
 in DECLARE STATEMENT statement, PCC 3-12
 in EXECUTE IMMEDIATE statement, PCC 3-11
 of COMMIT statement, PCO F-16, PCC F-25, PCC F-36
 of CONNECT statement, PCO F-18
 of DECLARE CURSOR directive, PCO F-25
 of DECLARE STATEMENT directive, PCO F-28
 of EXECUTE IMMEDIATE statement, PCO F-45, PCC F-58
 of EXECUTE statement, PCO F-40, PCC F-53
 of INSERT statement, PCC F-70
 of INSERT statements, PCO F-57
 of SAVEPOINT statement, PCO F-81, PCC F-104
 of SELECT statement, PCO F-84, PCC F-107
 of SROLLBACK statement, PCC F-101
 of UPDATE statement, PCO F-90, PCC F-115
 restriction on, PCC 3-11
 restrictions, PCO 3-7
 use of, PCC 3-10

ATAN function, SQL 6-20
 ATAN2 function, SQL 6-20
 atomic null, UTL 7-7, IPI 3-24
 atomic nulls, OCI 10-30, ADO 2-8
 atomically null, PLS 10-25
 Attempts Per Names Server field in Oracle Net Manager, NET 9-41
 ATTENTION_DESCRIPTION column, OAS 16-6
 AttListDecl -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLToken.AttListDecl, JPR 11-267
 AttName -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLToken.AttName, JPR 11-267
 ATTRDECL -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNode.ATTRDECL, JPR 11-190
 AttrDecl() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.AttrDecl.AttrDecl(), JPR 11-16
 attribute
 of a database object, OTP 14-2
 of an instance object, OTP 14-2
 searching XML, TAD 6-12

Attribute -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLToken.Attribute, JPR 11-267
 attribute changes not undone by a recovery script, OCM 3-25
 ATTRIBUTE clause
 of ALTER DIMENSION, SQL 9-59
 of CREATE DIMENSION, SQL 13-42, SQL 13-45
 attribute descriptor object, OCI 11-29
 attribute descriptors
 getting, IMA 7-4
 Attribute Importance, DMC 1-2, DMC 1-4, DMC 1-8, DMC 1-17
 sample programs, DMC A-4
 using, DMC 2-4
 attribute indicator, PLS 1-7
 attribute information, kinds of, OID 2-5
 attribute mapping, sample program, JJP 4-8
 attribute matching rules
 definition, ODS 2-12
 example, ODS 2-13
 attribute names and case, DMC 1-26
 attribute options, OID 2-7
 adding
 by using ldapmodify, OID 7-15
 by using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 7-11
 conceptual discussion, OID 2-7
 deleting by using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 7-12, OID 7-16
 language codes, OID 2-7
 managing
 by using command line tools, OID 7-15
 by using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 7-11
 modifying by using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 7-12
 searching for by using ldapsearch, OID 7-16, OID A-23, OAD A-16
 attribute section
 defining, TXT 7-3
 dynamically adding, TXT 1-12
 querying, TXT 3-56
 attribute sections, TAD 6-8
 adding dynamically, TXT 1-8
 WITHIN example, TXT 3-59
 attribute syntax

- definition, ODS 2-12
- example, ODS 2-13
- attribute types, allowed, JJP 2-6
- attribute values, replacing, OID A-31
- attribute, definition, ADX Glossary-2
- attributeDecl(String, String, String, String, String) - JPR 11-34
- AttributeDescriptors element, IMA 8-2
- attribute-level conflicts, OID 21-8
- attributes, PLS 1-7, IPI 1-9, OSG 12-8, DWG 2-3, DWG 9-6, JPG 1-6, JPG 3-18
 - See also dimension attributes, level attributes
 - %ROWTYPE, PLS 2-14
 - %TYPE, PLS 2-13
- adding, OID 6-16
 - by using ldapadd, OID A-11
 - by using ldapmodify, OID 6-29, OID 6-30
 - by using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 6-21, OID 6-23
 - concurrently, by using ldapaddmt, OID A-13, OAD A-7
 - guidelines for, OID 6-16
 - to existing entries, OID A-11, OAD A-4
- adding to a dimension, SQL 9-60
- alternate_spelling, TXT 2-45
- AlternateServers, for failover, OID 20-4
- ancestors, OSA 2-10, OSA 2-12
- Application Context, ODS A-5
- as DNs, OID 7-6
- as metadata in schema, OID 2-12
- attribute options, OID 7-16
 - adding by using ldapmodify, OID 7-15
 - adding by using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 7-11
 - conceptual discussion, OID 2-7
 - deleting by using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 7-12, OID 7-16
 - managing by using command line tools, OID 7-15
 - managing by using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 7-11
 - modifying by using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 7-12
 - searching for by using ldapsearch, OID A-23, OAD A-16
- base schema
 - deleting, OID 6-16
 - modifying, OID 6-16
- base_letter, TXT 2-42
- binary, TXT 2-8
- charset, TXT 2-24
- collection, XDG 5-38
- columnProps, XDG 5-71
- command, TXT 2-31
- commonName, OID 2-6
- composite, TXT 2-43
- Container, XDG 13-7
- continuation, TXT 2-39
- creating, OSG 5-9, OSG 5-11, OSG 18-2, OSG 21-2
- creating by using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 4-9
- cursor, PLS 6-34
- declaring, JPG 3-19
- defaultTable, XDG 5-71
- defined, NET 3-7, OSG 4-14
- definition, IMA 1-2, OSA 1-3, JJD 1-5, ODS 2-11
- deleting, OID 6-16
 - by using ldapmodify, OID A-31, OAD A-25
 - guidelines for, OID 6-16
 - values, by using ldapmodify, OAD A-25
- detail_key, TXT 2-8
- detail_lineno, TXT 2-8
- detail_table, TXT 2-8
- detail_text, TXT 2-8
- determined by object classes, OID 6-3
- disabling, TXT 7-55
- dropping from a dimension, SQL 9-60
- dropping indexes, OID 6-28
- endjoins, TXT 2-41
- examples, ODS 2-11
- find, DMC 2-4
- for all media, IMA C-1
- for audio media, IMA C-2
- for IIM format, IMA C-5
- for image media, IMA C-4
- for media samples, IMA C-7
- for movie media, IMA C-4
- for movie text tract, IMA C-8
- for root element, XDG 3-21
- for text track, IMA C-3
- for video frame, IMA C-8
- for video media, IMA C-3
- for which data exists
 - indexing, OID 6-31
- for which no directory data exists

- indexing, OID 6-31
- foreign language, ODS 2-13
- ftp_proxy, TXT 2-14
- fuzzy_match, TXT 2-73
- fuzzy_numresults, TXT 2-73
- fuzzy_score, TXT 2-73
- getting, IMA 3-9, IMA 4-6
- http_proxy, TXT 2-14
- i_index_clause, TXT 2-79
- i_table_clause, TXT 2-78
- in analytic workspaces, OSG 15-10
- in base schema, OID 6-15
- in elements, XDG 5-26
- in LDIF files, OID A-2, OAD A-2
- in OLAP metadata, OSA 2-3
- in top, OID 2-10
- index_text, TXT 2-44
- index_themes, TXT 2-43
- indexed, OID 6-10
 - viewing, OID 6-28
- indexes, created by bulkload, OID 7-19
- indexing, OID 6-28, OID 6-31
 - by using Catalog Management tool,
 - OID 6-28
 - by using command-line tools, OID 6-30
 - by using Oracle Directory Manager,
 - OID 6-27
 - when you create them, OID 6-27
- inheritance of, OID 6-3, OID 6-10
- jpegPhotos, OID 2-6, OID 7-14
- k_table_clause, TXT 2-78
- kinds of information in, OID 2-5
- leaf-level, ADO 6-2
- leaf-level scalar, ADO 6-2
- maintainDOM, XDG 5-22
- maintainOrder, XDG 5-38
- making available for searches, OID 6-27
- managing, OID 6-15
 - by using command-line tools, OID 6-29
 - by using Oracle Directory Manager,
 - OID 6-17
 - overview, OID 6-15
- managing by using command-line tools,
 - OID 6-29
- mandatory, OID 2-8, OID 6-3, OID 7-10
- mapping any, XDG 5-46
- matching rules, OID 2-7
- maxdocsize, TXT 2-14
- maximum number of in object type, SQL 15-25
- maxOccurs, XDG 5-38
- maxthreads, TXT 2-13
- maxurls, TXT 2-14
- MdmAttribute objects, OSA 2-23
- mixed_case, TXT 2-42
- modifying, ADO 6-14
 - by using ldapmodify, OID 7-13
 - by using ldapmodifymt, OID 7-13
 - by using Oracle Directory Manager,
 - OID 6-25, OID 7-12
 - concurrently, OID 7-13
 - guidelines for,
 - OID 6-16
 - rules for,
 - OID 6-16
 - using ldapmodify,
 - OID 6-29, OID 6-30
- modifying for a directive, OCM 3-8
- modifying for an exemplar, OCM 3-17
- multivalued,
 - OID 2-6, OID 12-3
 - converting to single-valued,
 - OID 6-16
- n_table_clause, TXT 2-79
- namespaces, XDG 5-5
- newline, TXT 2-42
- no_proxy, TXT 2-14
- noNamespaceSchemaLocation, XDG 3-21
- null, UTL 7-6
- null values in,
 - OID 6-3
- numgroup, TXT 2-40
- numjoin, TXT 2-40
- object,
 - PLS 10-3, PLS 10-7
- object types,
 - CON 13-2, CON 13-4
- objectclass,
 - OID 5-28
- objects associated with an ACI,
 - OID 12-7
- of dimensions, defining,
 - SQL 13-45
- of handles,
 - OCI 2-13
- of object types,
 - ADO 2-2
- of objects,
 - OCI 10-17
- of parameter descriptors,
 - OCI 6-5
- of parameters,
 - OCI 6-5
- of user-defined types
 - mapping to Java fields,
 - SQL 16-12
- of XMLFormat,
 - XDG 10-44
- operational,
 - OID 5-13, ODS 2-11
- optional,
 - OID 2-8, OID 6-3
- options,
 - OID 2-7
 - language codes.,
 - OID 2-7
- Oracle Advanced Queuing,
 - ODS A-6, ODS A-7
- Oracle Dynamic Services,
 - ODS A-9, ODS A-10
- Oracle Net Services,
 - ODS A-2, ODS A-3

- orclauditlevel, OID 5-30
- orclauditmessage, OID 5-28
- orclauditoc, OID 5-27
- orclDescList, NER A-5
- orclDescName, NER A-5
- orcleventtime, OID 5-27
- orcleventtype, OID 5-27
- orclLoadBalance, NER A-5
- orclNetAddrList, NER A-5
- orclNetAddrString, NER A-5
- orclNetConnParamList, NER A-5
- orclNetFailover, NER A-5
- orclNetInstanceName, NER A-5
- orclNetProtocol, NER A-5
- orclNetSdu, NER A-5
- orclNetServiceName, NER A-5
- orclNetSourceRoute, NER A-5
- orclopresult, OID 5-28
- orclsequence, OID 5-27, OID 5-29
- orclSid, NER A-5
- orcluserdn, OID 5-27
- orclVersion, NER A-5
- organization, OID 2-6
- organizationalUnitName, OID 2-6
- output_type, TXT 2-17
- p_table_clause, TXT 2-79
- parent, OSA 2-10, OSA 2-12
- passing to SYS_DBURIGEN, XDG 12-30
- path, TXT 2-11
- printjoins, TXT 2-40
- procedure, TXT 2-16
- punctuation, TXT 2-40
- r_table_clause, TXT 2-78
- redefining mandatory, OID 6-4
- REF, XDG 5-39, XDG 5-48
- ref, OID 7-20
- region, OSA 2-12
- removing, IMA 4-15
- removing from object classes, OID 6-5
- retrieving, IMA 3-9, IMA 4-5
- rules
 - for adding, OID 6-16
 - for deleting, OID 6-16
 - for modifying, OID 6-16
- schemaLocation, XDG 3-21, XDG 5-9
- searching for, by using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 6-18
- setting, IMA 3-10, IMA 4-18, IMA 5-3, IMA 6-10, TXT 7-52
- setting to NULL, XDG 4-35
- single-valued, OID 2-6
 - converting to multivalued, OID 6-16
- size of values, OID C-9
- skipjoins, TXT 2-41
- sn, OID 2-6
- Source objects for, OSA 5-7
 - specifying as mandatory or optional, OID 6-3
- SQLInLine, XDG 5-38, XDG 5-39
- SQLName, XDG 5-25
- SQLSchema, XDG 5-25
- SQLType, XDG 5-25, XDG 5-29, XDG 5-40
- startjoins, TXT 2-41
- stemmer, TXT 2-72
- storeVarrayAsTable, XDG 5-72
- surname, OID 2-6
- syntax, OID 2-6
 - modifying, OID 6-16
- syntax type
 - selecting, OID 6-33
- syntaxes
 - cannot modify, OID 6-16
 - selecting, OID 6-33
- SYS_XDBPD\$, XDG 5-58
- system operational, OID 5-13
- tab page in Oracle Directory Manager, OID 6-9
- tableProps, XDG 5-71
- timeout, TXT 2-13
- types, OID 2-4, OAD 2-5
- types of, JJD 1-6
- urlsize, TXT 2-13
- use, DMC 2-4
- user, ODS 2-11
- values, OID 2-4, OAD 2-5
 - changing, OID 7-10
 - deleting, OID A-31
 - replacing, by using ldapmodify, OAD A-25
 - rules for changing, OID 7-10
 - size of, OID C-9
- viewing, OID 7-6, TXT G-10
- viewing allowed values, TXT G-10
- viewing for a directive, OCM 3-8
- viewing for an exemplar, OCM 3-12
- whitespace, TXT 2-42
- xdb.defaultTable, XDG 3-40
- xdb.SQLType, XDG 3-30
- XMLAttributes in XMLElement, XDG 10-7

- XMLDATA, XDG 4-13, XDG 5-51
- XMLType, in AQ, XDG 23-6
 - xsi.NamespaceSchemaLocation, XDG 5-5
 - xsi.noNamespaceSchemaLocation, XDG 11-10
- attributes of a collection
 - descriptions, PCC 18-15
- attributes of object type, DCD 1-16, DCD 13-2
 - referencing in method, DCD 5-5
- attributes of object types, CON 13-4
- attributes, USERENV, ADG 12-5
- attribute-value constructor, UTL 7-8
- attribute-value constructors
 - overriding, UTL 7-8
- AttValue -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLToken.AttValue, JP R 11-267
- AU data format, IMU A-2
- AUD, ERR 47-1
- audience for this guide, OEA iii
- audio CD track
 - support for, IMA D-1
- AUDIO_ARTIST attribute, IMA C-3
- AUDIO_BITS_PER_SAMPLE attribute, IMA 6-10, IMA C-3
- AUDIO_NUM_CHANNELS attribute, IMA 6-10, IMA C-3
- AUDIO_SAMPLE_RATE attribute, IMA 6-10, IMA C-3
- AudioAnn attributes, IMA C-2
- AUDIT ANY system privilege, SQL 17-44
- audit level, OID 5-29
 - modifying, OID 5-31
 - setting, OID 5-30
 - by using ldapmodify, OID 5-31
 - by using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 5-30
- audit log, OID 5-26
 - container object, OID 5-34
 - default configuration, OID 5-27
 - entries
 - in the DIT, position of, OID 5-29
 - position in DIT, OID 5-29
 - searching, OID 5-28
 - searching for, OID 5-31
 - searching for by using ldapsearch, OID 5-34
 - searching for by using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 5-32
 - structure, OID 5-27
 - viewing, OID 5-27
- events
 - access violation, OID 5-29
 - ACL modification, OID 5-30
 - add, OID 5-30
 - adding, OID 5-30
 - bind, OID 5-29
 - deleting, OID 5-30
 - DSE modification, OID 5-29
 - modify, OID 5-30
 - modifyDN, OID 5-30
 - modifying, OID 5-30
 - replication login, OID 5-30
 - schema element, add/replace, OID 5-29
 - schema element, delete, OID 5-29
 - selected, OID 5-30
 - super user login, OID 5-29
 - user password modification, OID 5-30
- purging, OID 5-34
- queries, OID 5-27
- sample, OID 5-29
- schema elements, OID C-5
- structure of entries, OID 5-27
- using, OID 5-26

- AUDIT procedure, OLS 10-5
- AUDIT statement, CON 14-4
 - BY proxy clause, SAG 26-13
 - locks, CON 20-31
 - schema objects, SAG 26-12
 - statement auditing, SAG 26-11
 - system privileges, SAG 26-11
- AUDIT SYSTEM system privilege, SQL 17-37
- audit trail, SAG 26-15
 - archiving, SAG 26-17
 - auditing changes to, SAG 26-18
 - controlling size of, SAG 26-15
 - creating and deleting, SAG 26-19
 - deleting views, SAG 26-20
 - described, NET 17-33
 - dropping, SAG 26-19
 - interpreting, SAG 26-20
 - maximum size of, SAG 26-16
 - protecting integrity of, SAG 26-18
 - purging records from, SAG 26-16
 - recording changes to, SAG 26-18
 - reducing size of, SAG 26-17
 - script for using information, NET 17-34
 - table that holds, SAG 26-2

- views on, SAG 26-19
- AUDIT_ACTIONS table, REF 2-140
- AUDIT_FILE_DEST initialization parameter, SAG 26-8, REF 1-17
 - setting for OS auditing, SAG 26-8
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-37
- AUDIT_LABEL procedure, OLS 10-10
- AUDIT_LABEL_ENABLED function, OLS 10-10
- AUDIT_SYS_OPERATIONS initialization parameter, SAG 26-8, REF 1-17
 - auditing SYS, SAG 26-6
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-38
- AUDIT_TRAIL initialization parameter, SAG 26-8, REF 1-17
 - auditing SYS, SAG 26-6
 - for upgrading, MIG D-25
 - setting, SAG 26-8
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-38
- AUDIT_TRAIL parameter, OLS 10-3
- auditable events, OID 5-29
- auditing, SAG 26-2, CON 24-1
 - audit option levels, SAG 26-9
 - audit options, CON 24-3
 - audit records, CON 24-3
 - audit trail records, SAG 26-4
 - audit trails, OLS 1-12, OLS 10-2, OLS 10-3, OLS 10-11, CON 24-3
 - database, CON 24-3
 - operating system, CON 24-5, CON 24-6
 - by access, CON 24-12
 - mandated for, CON 24-12
 - by session, CON 24-11
 - prohibited with, CON 24-12
 - compromised by One Big Application User, ADG 11-11
 - customizable, OSD 7-3, OSD 9-5
 - database and operating-system usernames, CON 22-4
 - database links, SAG 28-31
 - DDL statements, CON 24-7
 - default options, SAG 26-13
 - described, CON 24-2
 - disabling default options, SAG 26-15
 - disabling options, SAG 26-8, SAG 26-13, SAG 26-14
 - disabling options versus auditing, SAG 26-14
 - distributed databases and, CON 24-6
 - DML statements, CON 24-7
 - enabling options, SAG 26-8
 - privileges for, SAG 26-8
 - enabling options versus auditing, SAG 26-10
 - fine-grained, OSD 7-3, OSD 9-21, SAG 26-18, CON 24-9
 - guidelines, SAG 26-2
 - historical information, SAG 26-4
 - in multitier systems, OSD 7-4
 - information stored in OS file, SAG 26-5
 - introduction, OSD 7-2
 - keeping information manageable, SAG 26-3
 - levels of, listed, CON 1-48
 - managing the audit trail, SAG 26-19
 - multi-tier applications, OSD 9-23
 - multi-tier environments, SAG 26-13
 - n-tier systems, ADG 13-10
 - operating-system audit trails, SAG 26-2
 - options
 - for database objects, SQL 12-58
 - for SQL statements, SQL 12-60
 - options for Oracle Label Security, OLS 10-4
 - Oracle Label Security, OLS 1-12, OLS 10-1, OLS 10-2
 - policies
 - value-based, SQL 12-52
 - policies for, SAG 23-20
 - privilege audit options, SAG 26-11
 - privilege use, CON 24-2, CON 24-7
 - privileges required for object, SAG 26-12
 - privileges required for system, SAG 26-12
 - range of focus, CON 24-3, CON 24-10
 - schema object, CON 24-2, CON 24-3, CON 24-8
 - schema objects, SAG 26-12
 - security and, OLS 10-5, CON 24-7
 - security requirements, OSD 7-2
 - session level, SAG 26-11
 - SQL statements, SQL 12-53, SQL 12-58
 - by a proxy, SQL 12-53
 - by a user, SQL 12-53
 - SQL statements, on a directory, SQL 12-54
 - SQL statements, on a schema, SQL 12-54
 - SQL statements, stopping, SQL 17-82
 - statement, SAG 26-11, CON 24-2, CON 24-7
 - statement level, SAG 26-11
 - strategy, OLS 10-12
 - successful executions, CON 24-10
 - suspicious activity, SAG 26-3
 - SYS, SAG 26-6

- system privileges, SQL 12-53, SAG 26-11
- systemwide, OLS 10-3
- to OS file, SAG 26-8
- transaction independence, CON 24-4
- triggers and, ADG 15-33
- types of, OLS 5-4, CON 24-2
- unsuccessful executions, CON 24-10
- user, CON 24-13
- users connected to SYS schema, SQL 10-38
- using the database, SAG 26-2
- viewing
 - active object options, SAG 26-22
 - active privilege options, SAG 26-22
 - active statement options, SAG 26-22
 - default object options, SAG 26-23
 - views, OLS 10-11, SAG 26-19
 - when options take effect, CON 24-6
- auditing modifications
 - EnableVersioning history option, SPR 80-29, ADW 2-29
 - history views (xxx_HIST), ADW 3-17
- auditing selected events, OID 5-30
- AuditorInstaller
 - command-line examples, JSS A-51
 - customizer for debugging, JSS A-44
 - invoking, JSS A-45
 - options, JSS A-47
 - runtime output, JSS A-46
- auditors in profiles for debugging, JSS A-44
- authalic sphere, SUG 5-2
- authenticated access, by using SSL, OID 1-9
- AUTHENTICATED BY clause
 - CREATE DATABASE LINK statement, SAG 29-16
 - of CREATE DATABASE LINK, SQL 13-38
- AUTHENTICATED clause
 - of ALTER USER, SQL 12-26
- authenticated RPC
 - protocol adapter includes, OAS 10-3
- authenticatedUser
 - DBuri security, XDG 12-37
- authenticating remote clients, REF 1-140
- authenticating users, REF 1-119
- authentication, OAS 1-8, OAS 1-15, OID 10-4, OAD 2-6, OSD 9-26, OSG 6-9, JJD 5-2
 - agent, OID 31-4
 - and Oracle directory integration server, OID 31-2
 - anonymous, OID 4-4, OID 10-4, OAD 2-7, ODS 2-17
 - application user proxy authentication, OSD 9-18
 - biometric, OSD 9-37
 - by database, SAG 24-9
 - by Distinguished Name, OCI 8-16
 - by SSL, SAG 24-8, SAG 24-14
 - by X.509 Certificate, OCI 8-17
 - certificate-based, OID 10-4, OAD 2-7
 - compromised by One Big Application User, ADG 11-11
 - conceptual discussion, OID 10-4
 - configuring multiple methods, OAS 9-5
 - CyberSafe, OSD 4-4, OSD 9-36
 - database administrators, CON 22-13
 - database links, SAG 28-25
 - DCE, OSD 4-7, OSD 9-38
 - defined, OID 2-12
 - described, OSD 1-6, OSD 4-2, OSD 9-4, CON 22-3
 - direct
 - options, OID 10-4
 - directory, OSD 5-5
 - directory service, SAG 24-14
 - Entrust/PKI, OSD 8-8, OSD 9-36
 - external, SAG 24-11
 - global, SAG 24-13
 - in a typical directory operation, OID 2-21
 - indirect, OID 10-5
 - through a RADIUS server, OID 10-5
 - Kerberos, OID A-12, OID A-14, OID A-17, OAD A-5, OAD A-8, OAD A-10, OSD 4-4
 - management, OCI 8-12
 - methods, OAS 1-11, OSD 8-7, OSD 9-4, OSD 9-33
 - modes in RADIUS, OAS 4-4
 - modes, SSL, OAD 3-2
 - multitier, OSD 6-5, CON 22-10
 - network, CON 22-4
 - non-SSL, OID 31-3
 - n-tier systems, ADG 13-6
 - one-way SSL, OAD 2-7
 - operating system, SAG 1-17, CON 22-4
 - options, OAD 2-7
 - Oracle, CON 22-8
 - overview, OAS E-17
 - parameters, OID C-6

password policy, SAG 23-5
password-authenticated users, OSD 6-5
password-based, OID 4-4, OID 10-4, OAD 2-7,
OSD 4-2
PKI, OID 10-2, OAD 2-9
PKI certificate-based, OSD 4-7, OSD 8-5
PKI methods, OSD 8-7, OSD 9-34
proxy, OSD 3-8, OSD 4-8, OSD 9-9, SAG 24-16
public key infrastructure, CON 22-5
RADIUS protocol, OSD 4-4, OSD 9-36
remote, CON 22-7
SecurID, OSD 9-37
selecting a method, SAG 1-15
simple, OID 1-9, OID 4-4, OID 10-4, ODS 2-17
simple over SSL, ODS 2-17
smart cards, OSD 4-6, OSD 9-37
specifying
no SSL, OID C-6
specifying when creating a user, SAG 24-3
SSL, OAD 2-7, OAD 3-2, OAD A-6, OAD A-8,
OAD A-9, OAD A-23, OAD A-28, OSD 8-7,
OSD 9-35
defined, OID 10-4
for Oracle Directory Manager, OID 4-7
mode, OID 31-3
no, OID 4-7
none, OAD 3-2
one-way, OID C-6, OAD 3-2
server only, OID 4-7
two-way, OAD 3-2
with ldapadd, OID A-13
with ldapaddmt, OID A-15
with ldapbind, OID A-16
with ldapmodify, OID A-29
with ldapmodifymt, OID A-34
SSL with certificates, ODS 2-17
strong, OID 10-4, OAD 2-7, OSD 4-3, OSD 9-33
three levels, OID 1-9
through a middle tier, OID 10-5
to a directory server
enabling, OAD 2-16
enabling, by using DBMS_LDAP, OAD 2-17
enabling, by using the C API, OAD 2-16
to the directory, OAD 3-17
token cards, OSD 4-5, OSD 9-37
two-way SSL, OID C-6, OAD 2-7
users, SAG 23-2
using password file, SAG 1-19
using Windows native authentication
methods, OAS E-17
ways to authenticate users, SAG 24-8
with Oracle Advanced Security, NET 1-23,
NET 1-24
authentication information handle attributes,
OCI A-19
AUTHENTICATION_DATA attribute, ADG 12-6
AUTHENTICATION_LEVEL networking
parameter, NER 9-8
AUTHENTICATION_TYPE attribute, ADG 12-6
AUTHID clause, PLS 8-4, PLS 8-6, PLS 8-52, JPG
3-11, JPG 3-15, JPG 3-18
AUTHID CURRENT_USER clause
of ALTER JAVA, SQL 9-90
of CREATE FUNCTION, SQL 13-55
of CREATE JAVA, SQL 13-95, SQL 13-97
of CREATE PACKAGE, SQL 14-52
of CREATE PROCEDURE, SQL 14-66
of CREATE TYPE, SQL 12-13, SQL 16-10
AUTHID DEFINER clause
of ALTER JAVA, SQL 9-90
of CREATE FUNCTION, SQL 13-55
of CREATE JAVA, SQL 13-95, SQL 13-97
of CREATE PACKAGE, SQL 14-52
of CREATE PROCEDURE, SQL 14-66
of CREATE TYPE, SQL 12-13, SQL 16-10
authorization, OAS 1-14, OID 2-12, OID 10-2, OID
31-4, OAD 2-6, OAD 2-8
biometrics, OSD 4-7
changing for roles, SAG 25-7
described, OSD 1-6
directory, OSD 5-7, OSD 5-8
global, SAG 24-13
multitier, OSD 6-5
omitting for roles, SAG 25-7
operating-system role management and, SAG
25-9
proxy, OSD 4-8
roles, about, SAG 25-8
template users, RAR 4-12
AUTHORIZATION clause, ADA 2-9
formal syntax of, ADA B-2
authorization ID, OAD 2-6
authorize functions, OCI 15-4
AUTO stemming, TXT 2-71
auto_commit parameter, ADW 1-10
AUTO_CONNECT, PCC 10-11

- command-line option, ADA 5-13
- precompiler option, PCC 3-5
- AUTO_CONNECT option
 - instead of CONNECT statement, PCO 3-9
- AUTO_CONNECT precompiler option, PCO 14-14, PCC 10-11
- Auto_Events -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNode.Auto_Events, JPR 11-189
- AUTO_SECTION_GROUP
 - using, XDG 7-10
- AUTO_SECTION_GROUP example, TXT 2-83
- AUTO_SECTION_GROUP object, TAD 6-3, TXT 1-45, TXT 2-82, TXT 7-34
- AUTO_SECTION_GROUP system-defined preference, TXT 2-90
- AUTOALLOCATE clause
 - of CREATE TABLESPACE, SQL 15-87
- autobackups
 - control file, RMR 2-75, RMN 5-47, RMN 8-17, RMN 9-8
 - generating, RMN 9-8
 - server parameter file, RMN 5-47
- auto-commit
 - modifying in existing connection, JSS 4-28
 - not supported in server, JSS 11-5
 - specifying in new connection, JSS 4-27
- autocommitting of operations, ADW 1-10
- Auto-Discovery, prerequisites, OIA 2-17
- auto-discovery, OIA 2-15
- AUTOEXTEND clause, RDE A-5
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 9-20
 - of CREATE DATABASE, SQL 13-25
 - of CREATE TEMPORARY TABLESPACE, SQL 15-93
- AUTOGO programs, OLA 2-11
- autolocation
 - restoring in Oracle Real Application Clusters, RMN 6-5
- autologin, OAS 15-43
- automated binning. *See also* discretization, DMC 1-2
- Automated Lights-out Administration, OEM 1-12
- automated resolution of conflicts, OID 21-8
- automatic channels, RMN 5-2
 - allocation, RMN 5-3
 - configuring, RMN 8-10, RMN 8-11, RMN 8-14, RMN 9-2
 - generic
 - configuring, RMN 5-8, RMN 8-12
 - definition, RMN 8-12
 - naming conventions, RMN 5-7
 - overriding, RMN 8-11
 - parallelism, RMN 8-11
 - specific configurations, RMN 5-8
- automatic connections, PCC 3-4, PCC 3-8
- automatic logins, ZZP 1-25
- automatic logons, PCO 3-5, PCO 3-9
- automatic management of backups, NEW 3-25
- automatic population, ADX 7-30
- automatic sections, TAD 6-12
- automatic segment space management, CON 2-6
- automatic segment-space managed tablespaces
 - change in compatibility level, MIG 5-15
- automatic segment-space managed tablespaces with LOBs
 - downgrading, MIG 7-7
- automatic segment-space management, ADG 3-30, SQL 2-16, SQL 15-89, RDE 1-2, RDE 3-2, PGR 15-22, PGR 22-29
 - recommended in Real Application Clusters, RCO 8-5
- automatic serialization, IPI 2-25
- Automatic Undo Management, RAA 2-18, RAA 3-2
- automatic undo management, RCO 8-5, RDE 1-2, RAC 5-5, RAC 8-7, SAG 2-24, CON 2-16, PGR 18-2
 - overriding, RAA 3-6
 - recommended in Real Application Clusters, RCO 8-5
 - rollback segments, RAC 5-4
 - tablespace backups, UMR 2-15
 - using, RAA 3-2
- Automatic Undo Management mode, SQL 9-138, SQL 13-32
- automatic undo management mode, BRC 3-6
- AUTOMATIC_IPC networking parameter, NER B-4
- autonomous routine, ADG 7-31
- autonomous scope
 - versus autonomous transaction, ADG 7-31
- autonomous transactions, ADG 7-31 to ADG 7-39, PLS 6-53
 - advantages, PLS 6-53
 - controlling, PLS 6-57

autonomous triggers, PLS 6-59
 AUTONOMOUS_TRANSACTION pragma, ADG
 7-31, PLS 6-54
 syntax, PLS 13-8
 AUTORECOVERY option
 SET statement, UMR 4-3
 auto-scaling
 chart data, ODP 4-47
 AUTOTRACE variable, PGR 11-2
 Autotune, OTP 20-1
 implementing recommendations, OTP 20-3
 starting, OTP 20-2
 stopping, OTP 20-2
 viewing recommendations, OTP 20-2
 auxiliary databases
 for RMAN TSPITR
 converted filenames, RMN 11-12
 auxiliary object classes, OID 2-10, OID 6-4, ODS
 2-14, ODS 2-15
 auxiliary sets
 for RMAN TSPITR, RMN 11-4
 naming datafiles in tablespaces, RMN 11-10
 availability
 and the interconnect, RCO 2-4
 benefit of cluster databases, RCO 1-4
 datafiles, RAA 7-11
 extended, SPR 53-10, SPR 53-31, SPR 53-84, SPR
 53-97, SPR 53-102, SPR 53-107, REP 5-41,
 RAR 6-3, RAR 7-4, RAR 9-2, RAR 20-9, RAR
 20-28, RAR 20-81, RAR 20-94, RAR 20-99,
 RAR 20-104
 of RMAN backups, RMN 18-12
 Real Application Clusters, OSD 9-8
 security factors, OSD 1-7, OSD 2-12, OSD 9-6
 single-node failure, RAA 7-10
 steps of recovery, RAA 7-11
 availability, high, OID 20-7
 AVAILABLE option
 of CHANGE, RMN 18-12
 available() method, IMA 7-41
 available()
 function of UTL_TCP, SPR 101-9
 average blocks per cluster key, OTP 5-20
 average conflict resolution method, REP 5-29
 average data blocks per key, OTP 5-24
 Average Elapsed Time data view, ODP 7-7
 average free space per block, OTP 5-19
 average latency, OID 19-2

average leaf blocks per key, OTP 5-24
 average minimum bounding rectangle, SUG 16-5
 average row length, OTP 5-19
 AVERAGE_MBR procedure, SUG 16-5
 AVG aggregate function, PLS 6-2
 AVG function, SQL 6-21
 AVI data format, IMU C-3
 Avoiding, PCC 4-14
 avoiding dangerous backup techniques, BRC 4-10
 avoiding unnecessary reparsing, PCO D-13
 AW command, OLA 2-5
 ATTACH keyword, OLA 2-3
 CREATE keyword, OLA 2-3
 DETACH keyword, OLA 2-5
 LIST keyword, OLA 2-2
 NAME keyword, OLA 2-2
 WAIT keyword, OLA 2-5
 AW function, OLA 2-15
 AW\$ tables, OSG 6-12
 AWDESCRIBE program, OLA 2-15

B

B, number format element, SQL 2-65
 B*Tree, XDG 1-12, XDG 4-6, XDG 5-52
 indexing, XDG 3-26
 B2B
 definition, ADX Glossary-2
 B2C
 definition, ADX Glossary-2
 back-end of client/server architecture, CON 6-2
 background DML, TAD 8-5
 Background images
 adding to groups, OEA 4-6
 background processes, SAG 5-11 to SAG 5-13,
 CON 8-5
 definition, CON 1-27
 described, CON 8-5
 diagrammed, CON 8-6
 FMON, SAG 12-17
 SMON, RAA 4-20, RAA 7-10
 trace files for, CON 8-14
 background thread trace files, RAA A-2
 BACKGROUND_CORE_DUMP initialization
 parameter, REF 1-18
 setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-38
 BACKGROUND_DUMP_DEST initialization
 parameter, NET 17-17, SAG 5-16, ERR 1-5,

- REF 1-18
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-38
- BACKGROUND_DUMP_DEST parameter,
 - RAA A-2, RAA A-3
- backslash (escape sequence), OLA 3-6
- backslash escape character, UTL 5-6, TXT 4-3
- backspace (escape sequence), OLA 3-6
- backup, manageability components in Real
 - Application Clusters, RCO 9-6
- backup and recovery, OSD 9-7
 - definition, BRC 1-2
 - methods comparison between RMAN and
 - user-managed, RMN 1-4
- backup and recovery documentation, NEW 4-4
- Backup and Recovery Management Wizard, OEA
 - 10-32, OEM 4-32
- backup and recovery solutions, BRC 1-15
- backup and recovery strategies, OID 13-7
- backup and recovery, managing, OEA 11-1
- backup and recovery, of directories, ODS 3-4
- BACKUP ANY TABLE system privilege, SQL
 - 17-41
- BACKUP command, BRC 2-12, RMR 2-26, RMN
 - 5-13, RMN 9-49
 - BACKUPSET option, RMN 5-25, RMN 9-26
 - COPIES parameter, RMN 5-21
 - CURRENT CONTROLFILE option, RMN 9-10
 - DELETE ALL INPUT option, RMN 5-16
 - DELETE INPUT option, RMN 5-16, RMN 7-14
 - FORMAT parameter, RMN 5-27
 - KEEP option, RMN 5-55
 - NOT BACKED UP SINCE clause, RMN 5-62,
 - RMN 9-27
 - PLUS ARCHIVELOG option, RMN 5-18
 - PROXY ONLY option, RMN 5-14
 - PROXY option, RMN 5-14
 - SKIP OFFLINE option, RMN 9-34
 - VALIDATE option, RMN 5-68
- BACKUP CONTROLFILE clause
 - ALTER DATABASE statement, BRC 2-11
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 9-22, SQL 9-44,
 - UMR 2-2
- BACKUP CONTROLFILE TO TRACE clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE, UMR 2-2, UMR 2-19
- BACKUP COPIES parameter
 - CONFIGURE command, RMN 8-24
- backup methods, BRC 1-16
 - comparison, BRC 1-16
 - feature comparison, BRC 1-16
- backup mode, BRC 2-11
 - definition, RMN 5-63
 - ending with ALTER DATABASE END
 - BACKUP, UMR 2-12
 - for online user-managed backups, UMR 2-9
 - instance failure, UMR 2-11
- BACKUP networking parameter, NET 15-21,
 - NER 7-16
- backup optimization
 - configuring, RMN 8-23
 - definition, RMN 5-56, RMN 9-27
 - disabling, RMN 5-58, RMN 8-23
 - enabling, RMN 5-58, RMN 8-23
 - recovery window and, RMN 5-59
 - redundancy and, RMN 5-60
 - retention policies and, RMN 5-59
- BACKUP OPTIMIZATION option
 - of CONFIGURE, RMN 9-27
- backup option (customizer harness), JSS A-14
- backup pieces
 - definition, RMN 5-13
 - restricting size, RMN 5-28
- backup retention policy, OEM 4-32
 - definition, RMN 5-50
- backup sets
 - backing up, RMN 5-25, RMN 9-26
 - configuring maximum size, RMN 8-22
 - creating by using BACKUP command, RMN
 - 5-33
 - crosschecking, RMN 7-9
 - definition, RMN 5-13
 - duplexing, RMN 9-15
 - errors during creation, RMN 5-46
 - failover during backups, RMN 5-26
 - how RMAN generates, RMN 5-29, RMN 5-35
 - limiting size, RMN 5-29
 - multiplexing, RMN 5-18
 - naming, RMN 5-27
 - number, RMN 5-35
 - organizing, RMN 5-13
 - overview, RMN 5-13
 - restricting piece size, RMN 5-28
 - size, RMN 5-35
 - specifying maximum size (in bytes), RMN 5-28,
 - RMN 5-33
 - specifying number of, RMN 5-29
 - testing restore of, RMN 10-41

Backup Solutions Program (BSP), RMN 4-17

BACKUP_TAPE_IO_SLAVES initialization
 parameter, REF 1-19, RMR 2-30, RMN 8-24,
 RMN 9-16
 setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-39

backups
 after creating new databases, RAC 5-18, SAG
 2-22
 guidelines, SAG 1-7
 after OPEN RESETLOGS option, BRC 4-8
 after RESETLOGS, UMR 4-30
 after structural changes to database, BRC 4-7
 after upgrading, MIG 4-2
 archived redo log, BRC 2-7
 archived redo logs, RMN 9-40
 backing up using RMAN, RMN 9-15
 deletion after backing up, RMN 7-13
 using RMAN, RMN 9-11, RMN 9-12, RMN
 9-13
 when needed, RMN 5-18

ARCHIVELOG mode in, BRC 4-5

automatic log switch during, RMN 5-17

availability, RMN 18-12
 altering with CHANGE command, RMN
 7-16

backup sets, RMN 5-12, RMN 9-26

backups of, RMN 5-25

before database creation, RAC 5-10

before upgrading, MIG D-14

choosing a strategy, BRC 4-4 to BRC 4-11

closed, UMR 2-4

compatibility, MIG 5-43

consistent, UMR 2-4
 making using RMAN, RMN 9-5
 whole database, BRC 2-8

control file, BRC 2-6
 using for recovery, RMN 10-15
 using RMAN, RMN 9-10, RMN 9-11

control file autobackups, RMN 9-8

control files, UMR 2-19
 binary, UMR 2-19
 trace files, UMR 2-19

conversion to multi-instance, RAC 10-3

correlating RMAN channels with, RMN 15-17,
 RMN 15-18

crosschecking, RMN 18-2

cumulative incremental, RMN 5-42, RMN 5-43,
 RMN 6-7, RMN 6-13, RMN 6-15, RMN 9-43,
 RMN 14-4, RMN 14-5, RMN 14-7, RMN 14-8

datafile, BRC 2-6
 using RMAN, RMN 9-7, RMN 9-8, RMN
 9-26, RMN 9-27, RMN 9-28

DBVERIFY utility, UMR 2-27

definition, BRC 1-2

deleting, RMN 7-12

determining datafile status, UMR 2-3

disk mirroring, DWG 4-11

distributed databases, BRC 4-9
 ARCHIVELOG mode, BRC 4-10
 NOARCHIVELOG mode, BRC 4-10

duplexing, RMN 8-24, RMN 9-15

EBU, MIG 5-44

effects of archiving on, SAG 8-3

excluding tablespaces from backups, RMN 8-25

exempt from retention policy, RMN 18-14

expired
 deleting, RMN 18-6

Export utility, BRC 4-10

failed RMAN, RMN 15-35

failover during BACKUP BACKUPSET, RMN
 5-26

for replication, REP 6-36

frequency, BRC 4-6

full, RMN 5-37

general information about, RAA 1-3

generating reports for, RMN 17-2

golden rule, BRC 4-2

guidelines, BRC 4-2 to BRC 4-13
 distributed database constraints, BRC 4-9
 Export utility, BRC 4-10
 frequency, BRC 4-6
 often-used tablespaces, BRC 4-7
 storing old backups, BRC 4-9
 structural changes, BRC 4-7
 testing strategies, BRC 4-13
 unrecoverable objects, BRC 4-8
 whole database backups after OPEN
 RESETLOGS, BRC 4-8

hung, RMN 15-27

image copies, RMN 5-12, RMN 5-62

inconsistent, UMR 2-4
 closed database, BRC 2-9
 in NOARCHIVELOG mode, BRC 2-9
 making using RMAN, RMN 9-5
 whole database, BRC 2-9

incremental, RMN 5-38, RMN 9-17, RMN 9-42

- differential, RMN 5-40
 - using RMAN, RMN 9-16, RMN 9-17
- interrupted, RMN 9-27
- keeping, RMN 9-46
- keeping records, UMR 3-3
- limiting datafiles in a backup set, RMN 5-19
- limiting I/O rate, RMN 5-36
- limiting number of open files during, RMN 5-19
- listing files needed, UMR 2-2
- logical, BRC 2-2, UMR 2-28
 - definition, BRC 1-2
- long-term, RMN 5-55
 - changing status, RMN 7-17
- methods
 - feature comparison, BRC 1-16
- methods for making, RMN 1-2
- multiple copies, RMN 8-24
- NOARCHIVELOG mode, in, BRC 4-5, RMN 9-44
- noncumulative incremental, RMN 5-41, RMN 5-52, RMN 5-53
- obsolete
 - batch deletes, RMN 5-54
- offline, RCO 1-5, BRC 4-6
- offline datafiles, BRC 2-12, UMR 2-6
- offline tablespaces, BRC 2-12, UMR 2-6
- online, RCO 1-5, BRC 4-6
- online datafiles, BRC 2-11
- online redo logs, BRC 4-10
- online tablespaces, BRC 2-11
- optimizing, RMN 5-56
- Oracle Real Application Clusters, RMN 9-44
- overview, CON 1-50
- overview of RMAN, RMN 9-3
- physical, BRC 2-2
 - definition, BRC 1-2
- planning before database creation, BRC 4-2
- preparing a strategy, MIG 2-8
- read-only tablespaces, UMR 2-14
- records of, BRC 4-12
- recovering pre-RESETLOGS, RMN 10-45
- recovery catalog, RMN 4-14, RMN 16-20
- Recovery Manager, BRC 2-12
- Recovery Manager and EBU, MIG 5-44
- reporting objects needing backups, RMN 17-12
- restartable, RMN 5-61, RMN 9-27
- restoring dropped snapshots
 - Import, UTL 2-64

- restoring user-managed, UMR 3-2
- restoring whole database, UMR 4-23
- RMAN error handling, RMN 9-49
- server parameter file, RAC 6-7
- server parameter files, RMN 9-11
- specifying number of files in a backup set, RMN 5-29
- split mirror, RMN 5-63
 - using RMAN, RMN 9-18
- standby database
 - archived redo logs, RMN 9-22
 - interpreting RC_ARCHIVED_LOG view, RMN 9-22
 - overview of RMAN, RMN 9-20
 - restrictions, RMN 9-21
 - using RMAN, RMN 9-20, RMN 9-24, RMN 9-25
- stored scripts, RMN 16-16
- storing, BRC 4-9
- tablespace, BRC 4-7, UMR 2-9
 - using RMAN, RMN 9-7, RMN 9-8, RMN 9-26, RMN 9-27, RMN 9-28
- tags, RMN 5-64
- techniques to avoid, BRC 4-10
- test strategies, BRC 4-13
- testing RMAN, RMN 5-68, RMN 9-28
 - using media manager, RMN 8-8
- troubleshooting failed RMAN, RMN 15-25, RMN 15-29, RMN 15-33
- types, RMN 5-12, RMN 5-36
- types listed, CON 1-53
- user-managed, BRC 2-13
 - cataloging, RMN 18-15
 - overview, UMR 1-3
 - restoring, UMR 3-6
- validating, RMN 9-28
- verifying, UMR 2-27
- whole database, BRC 2-3
 - preparing for, UMR 2-4
 - using RMAN, RMN 9-6
- Backus-Naur Form syntax
 - See syntax diagrams
- backward compatibility
 - of ROWIDs, MIG D-38
 - Oracle SQLJ, general, JSS 2-9
 - to Oracle8i, JSS 5-11
 - to Oracle8/Oracle7, JSS 5-12
- backward compatibility for JPublisher, JJP 2-49

- bad files
 - specifying for SQL*Loader, UTL 5-11
- BAD parameter
 - for SQL*Loader command line, UTL 4-3
- BADDN parameter
 - for SQL*Loader utility, UTL 5-12
- BADFILE parameter
 - for SQL*Loader utility, UTL 5-12
- BADLINE option, OLA 7-30
- balance
 - in data sample, DMC 1-5
- balancing tablespaces, OID 19-9
- Baltimore Technologies, OSD 9-34
- bandwidth, RCO 2-4, DWG 5-2, DWG 21-2, CON 18-3
 - interconnect, RDE 4-3
 - network, RCO 4-4
- bar charts, ODP 3-13, OSM 3-12
- base characters, GLO 4-5
- base index. *See* index
- base letter, GLO 4-9
- base model, OLA 8-4
- BASE networking parameter, NET 10-21, NER 10-6
- base schema
 - attributes, OID 6-15
 - deleting, OID 6-16
 - modifying, OID 6-16
 - object classes
 - modifying, OID 6-5
- base search, OID 7-3
- base tables
 - definition, CON 1-3
- base types, PLS 3-3, PLS 3-21
- base_letter attribute, TXT 2-42
- BASE_URL -
 - oracle.xml.jaxp.JXDocumentBuilderFactory.BASE_URL, JPR 11-278
- BASE_URL -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLParser.BASE_URL, JPR 11-237
- BASE64_BINARY -
 - oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants.BASE64_BINARY, JPR 7-54
- base-letter conversion, TAD 2-17
- baseline
 - capturing definitions using Create Baseline, OCM 1-9, OSM 5-7
 - capturing definitions using the command line interface, OCM A-7
 - creating, OCM 2-7, OSM 6-6
 - creating a new version, OCM 2-8, OSM 6-6
 - creating using the command line interface, OCM A-7
 - definition, OCM 1-6, OSM 5-4
 - deleting, OCM 2-7, OSM 6-6
 - deleting a previous version of, OCM 2-8, OSM 6-6
 - exporting, OCM 2-8, OCM 2-14, OSM 6-6, OSM 6-9
 - importing, OCM 2-8, OCM 2-14, OSM 6-6, OSM 6-9
 - viewing, OCM 1-10, OCM 2-7, OSM 5-7, OSM 6-6
 - viewing a previous version of, OCM 2-8, OSM 6-6
 - viewing history entries for, OCM 2-8, OSM 6-6
 - working with a particular version of, OCM 2-13, OSM 6-9
- Baseline Viewer
 - function of, OCM 1-10, OSM 5-7
- baselines, PER 2-8
- basic loops, PLS 4-9
- Basic Statistics for Parse/Execute/Fetch drill-down data view, ODP 7-16
- BASIC_LEXER, TAD 2-14
- BASIC_LEXER object, TXT 2-38
 - supported character sets, TXT 2-38
- BASIC_LEXER system-defined preference, TXT 2-90
- BASIC_LEXER type
 - example, TXT 2-45
- BASIC_SECTION_GROUP object, TAD 6-2, TXT 1-44, TXT 2-81, TXT 7-33
- BASIC_STOPLIST type, TXT 7-36
- BASIC_STORAGE object
 - attributes for, TXT 2-78
 - defaults, TXT 2-79
 - example, TXT 2-79
- BASIC_WORDLIST object
 - attributes for, TXT 2-71
 - example, TXT 2-75
- BasicPermission, JJD 5-14
- batch error mode, OCI 4-9
- batch fetch, PCO 7-7
 - advantage of, PCC 8-5
 - example, PCO 7-7

- example of, PCC 8-5
- number of rows returned, PCO 7-8
- number of rows returned by, PCC 8-7
- batch termination of hot backup mode, NEW 3-26
- batch updates
 - batch limit, JSS 10-19
 - batchable and compatible statements, JSS 10-13
 - batching incompatible statements, JSS 10-20
 - canceling a batch, JSS 10-17
 - cautions, JSS 10-22
 - enabling and disabling, JSS 10-14
 - error conditions during execution, JSS 10-22
 - explicit and implicit batch execution, JSS 10-14
 - overview, JSS 10-12
 - update counts, JSS 10-18
 - using implicit execution contexts, JSS 10-21
 - with respect to recursive call-ins, JSS 10-23
- batch updates. *See* update batching
- batch window for aggregation, OLA 12-2
- batching line-mode commands, OID 6-14
- Bayes' Theorem, DMC 1-12, DMC 1-13
- B.C. datetime format element, SQL 2-70, SQL 2-73
- BC datetime format element, SQL 2-70, SQL 2-73
- BC4J
 - building XSQL clients, ADX 25-15
 - framework, ADX 25-7
 - JDeveloper, ADX 25-7
 - XSQL clients, ADX 25-15
- BC4J, definition, ADX Glossary-2
- BECOME USER system privilege, SQL 17-43
- BEFORE clause
 - of CREATE TRIGGER, SQL 15-98
- BEFORE triggers, SQL 15-98, CON 17-10
 - complex security authorizations, ADG 15-46
 - correlation names and, ADG 15-16
 - defined, CON 17-10
 - derived column values, ADG 15-47
 - specifying, ADG 15-6
 - when fired, CON 17-18
- beforeAQOperation(HttpServletRequest, HttpServletResponse, AqxmlCallbackContext), JPR 3-7
- BEGIN BACKUP clause
 - ALTER TABLESPACE statement, UMR 2-8, RMN 18-15
 - of ALTER TABLESPACE, SQL 11-106
- BEGIN_SNAP variable, PGR 21-11
- BEGINDATA parameter
 - for SQL*Loader control file, UTL 5-10
- BeginDDL procedure, SPR 80-8, ADW 2-4
- BeginResolve procedure, SPR 80-9, ADW 2-6
- Begins With filter, in Oracle Directory Manager, OID 6-7
- benchmarking workloads, PER 1-24
- benefits of Oracle Advanced Security, OAS 1-5
- Bequeath protocol, NET 2-13
- BEQUEATH_DETACH networking parameter, NET 11-10
- best model
 - find, DMC 2-3
 - in Model Seeker, DMC 1-14
- Best Practices, OIA 2-21
 - Agent Compatibility, OIA 2-25
 - Agent Configuration, OIA 2-24
 - Agent Installation, OIA 2-21
- best practices, RCO 10-1
- BetterDate (custom Java class), JSS 6-19
- BETWEEN comparison operator, PLS 2-27, PLS 6-5, PGR 2-24
- BFILE, IMU 3-45, IMU 3-46
 - datatype, OCI 3-21, SQL 2-32
 - locators, SQL 2-32
- Bfile class, IPI 8-5
 - methods, IPI 8-5
- BFILE class. *See* JDBC
- BFILE column, TAD 1-9
 - indexing, TAD 1-13, TAD 2-28, TXT 1-31
- BFILE columns
 - exporting, UTL 1-57
 - importing, UTL 2-59
- BFILE data
 - loading into LOBs, GLO 7-15
- BFILE datatype, PLS 3-14, UTL 7-22, CON 12-15
- BFILE security, OSG 6-9
- BFILE-buffering. *See* JDBC
- BfileInputStream(BFILE), IMJ 7-3
- BfileInputStream(BFILE, int), IMJ 7-4
- BFILENAME function, SQL 6-22
- BFILENAME(), ADL 12-22, ADL 12-194
 - advantages of using, ADL 12-6
- BFILES, PCC 16-2
 - definition, PCO 13-2
 - security, PCC 16-2
- BFILEs, ADG 3-5, ADG 3-8
 - accessing, ADL 12-4
 - as stored function results, JSS 5-34

BFILE support, JSS 5-30
 converting to CLOB or NCLOB, ADL 12-47
 creating an object in object cache, ADL 5-17
 datatype, ADL 2-2, ADL 2-3, IPI 5-3
 DBMS_LOB read-only procedures, ADL 3-10
 DBMS_LOB, offset and amount parameters in bytes, ADL 3-7
 equal locators, check for, ADL 12-177
 external datatype, IPI 4-8
 hard links and symbolic links not allowed, ADL 4-1
 initializing using BFILENAME(), ADL 2-6
 locators, ADL 2-5
 maximum number of open, ADL 4-2, ADL 12-154
 multithreaded server (MTS), ADL 4-18, ADL 12-10
 OCI functions to read/examine values, ADL 3-15, ADL 3-27
 OCI read-only functions, ADL 3-15, ADL 3-27
 opening and closing using JDBC, ADL 3-56
 operating system files, and, ADL 4-1
 Oracle Objects for OLE (OO4O)
 opening/closing methods, ADL 3-42
 properties, ADL 3-44
 read-only methods, ADL 3-43
 Pro*C/C++ precompiler statements, ADL 3-31
 Pro*COBOL precompiler embedded SQL statements, ADL 3-35
 reading with DBMS_LOB, ADL 3-9
 reference semantics, ADL 2-3
 rules for using, ADL 4-1
 security, ADL 12-7
 storage devices, ADL 2-2
 streaming APIs, ADL 3-63
 using JDBC to read/examine, ADL 3-50
 using Pro*C/C++ precompiler to open and close, ADL 3-32

BI Beans
 described, OSG 1-7, OSG 3-6, OSG 3-7
 thick-client configuration, OSG 3-8
 thin-client configuration, OSG 3-9

big bang rollout strategy, PER 1-27

big endian data
 external tables, UTL 12-7

BigDecimal
 mapping (for attributes), JSS 6-38
 support, JSS 5-42

BigDecimal mapping, JJP 1-19

BIN_TO_NUM function, SQL 6-23

BINARY
 format column value, TAD 2-13, TXT 1-35

BINARY -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants.BINARY, JPR 7-54

binary attribute, TXT 2-8, TXT 2-20

binary data, ADX 4-70

BFILEs, CON 12-15

BLOBs, CON 12-14

RAW and LONG RAW, ADG 3-32, CON 12-15

binary data, reasons to avoid in JSP, JSE 4-16

binary file deployment, JSE 6-27

binary file location, ojspd option, JSE 6-19

binary files
 formatting using Oracle Trace, PGR 12-3

Binary Large Object, definition, ADX Glossary-2

binary large objects. See BLOB

binary operators, PLS 2-23, SQL 3-2

binary portability of profiles, JSS 1-7

binary sort, GLO 4-2
 example, GLO 4-7

BINARY_INTEGER datatype, PLS 3-3

bind argument, PLS 11-3

bind arrays
 determining size of for SQL*Loader, UTL 5-45
 minimizing SQL*Loader memory requirements, UTL 5-49
 minimum requirements, UTL 5-44
 size with multiple SQL*Loader INTO TABLE statements, UTL 5-50
 specifying maximum size, UTL 4-4
 specifying number of rows, UTL 4-12
 SQL*Loader performance implications, UTL 5-44

bind descriptor, PCO 11-4, PCC 13-25, PCC 15-5, ZZZ 5-4
 definition of, PCC 13-25
 descriptor areas, ZZZ 5-4
 information in, PCC 13-26

bind descriptor area, ZZZ 5-4

bind descriptors
 information in, PCO 9-25

bind event, OID 5-29

bind functions, OCI 15-66

bind handle
 attributes, OCI A-36

- description, OCI 2-10
- bind mode, OID 12-10
- bind operation, OCI 4-6, OCI 5-2, OCI 11-36
 - associations made, OCI 5-3
 - example, OCI 5-7
 - initializing variables, OCI 5-4
 - LOBs, OCI 5-11
 - named datatypes, OCI 5-10, OCI 11-36
 - named versus positional, OCI 5-4
 - OCI array interface, OCI 5-5
 - OCI_DATA_AT_EXEC mode, OCI 5-17
 - PL/SQL, OCI 5-5
 - positional versus named, OCI 5-4
 - REF cursor variables, OCI 5-17
 - REFs, OCI 5-10, OCI 11-37
 - steps used, OCI 5-6
- bind operations
 - in bind operations, IPI 1-9
 - out bind operations, IPI 1-9
- bind queries
 - executing using pass-through SQL, HET 3-11
- bind SQLDA, PCO 11-3
 - purpose of, PCC 15-3, ZZP 5-3
- bind variables, ADG 12-9, PCO 9-25, PGR 14-23,
 - OTP glossary-2
 - input host variables, PCC 13-25
 - optimization, PGR 1-43
 - user-defined types, ADO 3-2, CON 13-18
- BIND_INOUT_VARIABLE procedure, HET 3-6, HET 3-10
- BIND_OUT_VARIABLE procedure, HET 3-6, HET 3-10
- BIND_VARIABLE procedure, HET 3-6
- bind-by-identifier option (sqlj)
 - bind-by-identifier), JSS 8-70
- BINDING
 - command-line option, ADA 5-14
- binding, PLS 5-38, OID 2-21
 - arrays, OCI 11-38
 - buffer expansion, OCI 5-39
 - clearBindValues(), ADX 23-6
 - definition of, PCC 13-4
 - early, ADA 1-9, ADA 3-7
 - late, ADA 1-9, ADA 3-7
 - OCINumber, OCI 11-43
 - PL/SQL placeholders, OCI 2-44
 - setBindValue, ADX 23-2
 - summary, OCI 5-18
 - values to queries in XSU PL/SQL API, ADX 23-2
- binding and defining CLOB and NCLOB data in OCI, GLO 6-21
- binding and defining SQL CHAR datatypes in OCI, GLO 6-18
- binding and defining SQL NCHAR datatypes in OCI, GLO 6-20
- BINDING clause
 - of CREATE OPERATOR, SQL 14-42, SQL 14-44
- BINDING command-line option, ADA 3-8
- binding data to internal LOBs, restriction removal, ADL xvii
- binding host variables, PCO 9-3
- binding LONG columns or LOB columns, but not both, ADL xvii
- binds
 - HEX to RAW or RAW to HEX conversion, ADL 7-15
 - updating more than 4,000 bytes
 - internal persistent LOBs, ADL 10-272
 - See also* INSERT statements, UPDATE statements
- BINDSIZE parameter
 - for SQL*Loader command line, UTL 4-4, UTL 5-45
- binning, DMC 1-29
 - automated, DMC 1-30
 - for k-means, DMC 1-15
 - for O-Cluster, DMC 1-16
 - manual, DMC 1-30
 - sample programs, DMC A-5
- biometric authorization, OSD 4-7, OSD 9-37
- bit vectors
 - converting to numbers, SQL 6-23
- BITAND function, SQL 6-24
- BITMAP clause
 - of CREATE INDEX, SQL 13-69
- BITMAP CONVERSION row source, PGR 4-18
- Bitmap Indexes
 - definition, OTP glossary-2
- bitmap indexes, SQL 13-69, DWG 6-2, CON 10-48,
 - PGR 4-12, PGR 4-17
 - cardinality, CON 10-49
 - compared with B-tree indexes, PGR 4-13
 - creating join indexes, SQL 13-64
 - inlist iterator, PGR 9-19
 - invalidations, MIG 5-30
 - during upgrade, MIG 4-20

- maintenance, PGR 4-14
- nulls and, DWG 6-5, CON 10-10, CON 10-52
- on index-organized tables, PGR 4-16
- on partitioned tables, DWG 6-6
- parallel query and DML, DWG 6-3, CON 10-49
- when to use, PGR 4-12
- bitmap join indexes, DWG 6-6, PGR 4-19
- bitmap merge area size, OTP 5-4
- bitmap secondary indexes
 - dropping from index-organized tables, MIG 7-9
- bitmap tablespace management, CON 3-11
- BITMAP_MERGE_AREA_SIZE initialization
 - parameter, PGR 4-14, PGR 4-17, REF 1-20
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-39
- bit-mapped indexes, PER 1-16
- bitmaps
 - automatic segment-space management, RCO 8-5
 - mapping to rowids, PGR 4-16
 - to manage free space, CON 2-6
- bitStringMatch matching rule, OID C-9
- Blackouts, OIA 2-9
 - command samples, OIA 2-10
 - commands, OIA 2-10
 - defining, OIA 2-9
- Blackouts (paging/email), OEM 1-16
- blackouts, paging/email, OEA 1-34
- blank padding
 - specifying in format models, SQL 2-76
 - suppressing, SQL 2-76
- blank padding data
 - performance considerations, ADG 3-13
- blank trimming, OTP 5-4
- BLANK_TRIMMING initialization
 - parameter, SAG 15-13, REF 1-21
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-40
- BLANK_TRIMMING parameter, GLO 10-4
- blank-padded comparison semantics, SQL 2-46
- blank-padding semantics, PLS B-3
- blanks
 - loading fields consisting of blanks, UTL 6-41
 - SQL*Loader BLANKS parameter for field comparison, UTL 6-31
 - trailing, UTL 6-27
 - trimming, UTL 6-42
 - external tables, UTL 12-19
 - whitespace, UTL 6-42
- BLANKS parameter
 - for SQL*Loader utility, UTL 6-31
- BLOB, DCD 6-2
 - datatype, OCI 3-22
 - EMPTY_BLOB function, DCD 6-4
- BLOB (binary large object) datatype, ADG 3-5, ADG 3-8
- Blob class, IPI 8-12
 - methods, IPI 8-12
- BLOB column, TAD 1-9
 - indexing, TAD 1-13, TAD 2-28, TXT 1-31
 - loading example, TXT C-3
- BLOB datatype, PLS 3-14, SQL 2-33
 - transactional support, SQL 2-33
- BLOB support, JSS 5-30
- BLOB, definition, ADX Glossary-2
- BLOB-buffering. *See* JDBC
- BlobInputStream(BLOB), IMJ 7-19
- BlobInputStream(BLOB, int), IMJ 7-20
- BlobOutputStream(BLOB), IMJ 7-35
- BlobOutputStream(BLOB, int), IMJ 7-36
- BLOBs
 - class. *See* JDBC
 - creating indexes, GLO 5-24
 - datatype, ADL 2-2, IPI 5-2
 - DBMS_LOB, offset and amount parameters in bytes, ADL 3-7
 - external datatype, IPI 4-8
 - modify using DBMS_LOB, ADL 3-8
 - using JDBC to modify, ADL 3-48
 - using JDBC to read/examine BLOB values, ADL 3-48
 - using oracle.sql.BLOB methods to modify, ADL 3-48
- BLOBs (binary large objects), CON 12-14
 - datatype, OCI 3-22
- BLOBs in table partitions
 - using *interMedia* column objects, IMU 11-17
- block changes per transaction
 - defined, SNM 4-3
- block corruptions
 - stored in
 - V\$DATABASE_BLOCK_CORRUPTION, RMN 9-28
- block get rate
 - defined, SNM 4-3
- Block Media Recovery, OEM 4-32, RCO 10-15
- block media recovery, NEW 3-19, NEW 3-25, NEW 3-26, RMN 10-38

- guidelines, RMN 6-12
- overview, RMN 6-11
- block mode conversions
 - statistics for, RDE 4-6
- block range granules, DWG 5-3
- block sampling, PGR 3-4
- block size
 - increasing for query performance, RDE 3-5
- block transfers
 - analyzing, RDE 4-8
- block visits per transaction
 - defined, SNM 4-3
- blocking modes, OCI 2-41
- blocking operations
 - tuning queries with, TAD 5-12
- blocking transactions, CON 20-11
- block-level recovery, CON 20-23
- BLOCKRECOVER command, RMR 2-48, RMN 6-11, RMN 10-38
- blocks
 - anonymous, PLS 8-2, CON 14-16, CON 14-25
 - associated with instance, RAA 7-10, RAA B-3
 - block size
 - DB_BLOCK_SIZE initialization parameter, MIG D-4
 - minimums for upgrading, MIG D-4
 - database, CON 2-3
 - images, RCO 5-3
 - label, PLS 2-21
 - modifications to multiple versions, RCO 5-3
 - PCM lock, REF 1-60
 - PL/SQL, PLS 13-11
 - redo log, REF 1-86
 - size, REF 1-32, REF 1-36, REF 1-44, REF 4-2
 - structure, PLS 1-2
 - writing to disk, RCO 6-6
- BLOCKSIZE clause
 - of CREATE TABLESPACE, SQL 15-84, SAG 11-19
- BNDDFCLP variable (SQLDA), PCO 11-14
- BNDDFCRCP variable (SQLDA), PCO 11-14
- BNDDFMT variable (SQLDA), PCO 11-9
- BNDDH-CUR-VNAMEL variable (SQLDA), PCO 11-13
- BNDDH-MAX-VNAMEL variable (SQLDA), PCO 11-13
- BNDDH-VNAME variable (SQLDA), PCO 11-12
- BNDDI variable (SQLDA), PCO 11-11

- BNDDI-CUR-VNAMEL variable (SQLDA), PCO 11-14
- BNDDI-MAX-VNAMEL variable (SQLDA), PCO 11-13
- BNDDI-VNAME variable (SQLDA), PCO 11-13
- BNDDV variable (SQLDA), PCO 11-8
- BNDDVLN variable (SQLDA), PCO 11-9
- BNDDVTYP variable (SQLDA), PCO 11-11
- BNF
 - See syntax diagrams
- body
 - cursor, PLS 6-12
 - function, PLS 8-7
 - method, PLS 10-8
 - object, PLS 10-5
 - package, PLS 9-8, JPG 3-15
 - procedure, PLS 8-4
 - SQL object type, JPG 3-18
- BODY clause
 - of ALTER PACKAGE, SQL 9-123
- BooksOnLine sample application, ADQ 8-1
 - using JMS, ADQ 12-2
- Boolean
 - constants, OLA 3-7, OLA 4-21
 - data type, OLA 3-7, OLA 4-21
- BOOLEAN -
 - oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants.BOOLEAN, JPR 7-54
- BOOLEAN datatype, PLS 3-15, CON 12-2
- Boolean expressions, ADG 3-41, PLS 2-28
 - creating, OLA 4-22
 - defined, OLA 4-21
 - example of, OLA 4-23
 - involving NA values, OLA 4-24
 - operators, OLA 4-21
 - values, OLA 4-21
 - with more than one dimension, OLA 6-6
- Boolean literals, PLS 2-9
- Boolean OLAP API data type, OSA 2-25, OSA 5-9, OSA 5-10
- Boolean operators
 - evaluation order, OLA 4-21
 - table of, OLA 4-21
- BOOLEAN type (PL/SQL), JSS 5-9
- bootone command, RCG 4-3, RCG 4-10
- bootstrap ACL, XDG 18-4
- BOOTSTRAP parameter in ORAPARAM.INI, OUI B-6

BOOTSTRAP_SIZE parameter in
 ORAPARAM.INI, OUI B-7
 bootstrapping, OID 32-1
 a connected directory from Oracle Internet
 Directory, OID 32-3
 Oracle Internet Directory from a connected
 directory, OID 32-2
 Oracle Internet Directory from Oracle HR, OID
 33-19
 bottlenecks
 disk I/O, PGR 15-3
 fixing, PER 2-9
 identifying, PER 2-9
 memory, PGR 14-2
 resource, PGR 22-27
 bound fillers, UTL 6-6
 boundaries parameter
 Character Set Scanner, GLO 11-10
 bounding rectangle
 minimum, SUG 16-17
 brace escape character, TXT 4-3
 braces, ADA v
 brackets, ADA iv
 altering precedence, TXT 3-5, TXT 4-2
 grouping character, TXT 4-2
 branch blocks, CON 10-36
 branches
 detaching, OCI 8-7
 resuming, OCI 8-7
 branching in programs, OLA 7-17
 BREAK action
 of WHENEVER, PCC F-122
 broadcast
 distribution value, PGR 9-26
 Broadcast Message task, OEA 5-33
 broader term operators
 example, TXT 3-13
 broader term query feedback, TXT 10-9
 broken jobs
 about, SAG 10-12
 running, SAG 10-13
 broker, CON 1-64
 BROWSE_WORDS procedure, TXT 10-2
 browsing, OAS 19-16
 browsing registered services, DSU 3-9
 browsing words in index, TXT 10-2
 BSP. *See* Backup Solutions Program (BSP)
 BSTAT/ESTAT scripts, OID 19-8, PER 2-7
 BT function, TXT 12-7
 BT operator, TXT 3-13
 BTG function, TXT 12-10
 BTG operator, TXT 3-13
 BTI function, TXT 12-12
 BTI operator, TXT 3-13
 BTP function, TXT 12-14
 BTP operator, TXT 3-13
 B-tree indexes, OLS 12-8, DWG 6-10, CON 10-35,
 PER 1-16, PGR 4-14, PGR 4-17
 bitmap indexes versus, DWG 6-3
 compared with bitmap indexes, CON 10-48,
 CON 10-49
 index-organized tables, CON 10-57
 BTREE indexes in aggregation, OLA 12-4, OLA
 12-6
 buffer area, SUG 11-12
 buffer busy wait events, PGR 22-28
 actions, PGR 22-29
 buffer cache
 adjusting size for Real Application
 Clusters, RDE 4-3
 as a statistics source, RDE 4-6
 instance recovery, RAA 7-10
 buffer cache management, RCO 1-4
 buffer caches, CON 7-7, CON 8-8, PER 2-4
 database, CON 7-7, CON 8-8
 definition, CON 1-25
 extended buffer cache (32-bit), CON 7-17
 multiple buffer pools, CON 7-10
 reducing buffers, PGR 14-13, PGR 14-35
 buffer caches, size, OID 19-8
 buffer expansion during binding, OCI 5-39
 buffer flushing, described, NET 7-13
 BUFFER parameter
 for Export utility, UTL 1-16
 for Import utility, UTL 2-18
 buffer pools, CON 7-10
 default cache, PGR 14-14
 KEEP cache, PGR 14-14
 multiple, PGR 14-13
 RECYCLE cache, PGR 14-14
 buffer sizes
 IPC, adjusting for Real Application
 Clusters, RDE 4-3
 buffer state, RCO 6-4
 BUFFER_POOL parameter
 of STORAGE clause, SQL 7-63

- BUFFER_POOL storage parameter
 - description, SAG 14-11
- BUFFER_POOL_KEEP initialization
 - parameter, CON 7-10, REF 1-21
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-40
- BUFFER_POOL_KEEP parameter, IMU 11-5
- BUFFER_POOL_RECYCLE initialization
 - parameter, CON 7-10, REF 1-22
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-41
- BUFFER_POOL_RECYCLE parameter, IMU 11-5
- buffering
 - disable
 - internal persistent LOBs, ADL 10-263
 - enable
 - internal persistent LOBs, ADL 10-251
 - flush
 - internal persistent LOBs, ADL 10-257
 - LOB buffering subsystem, ADL 5-21
- buffering LOB operations, OCI 7-12
- buffers
 - buffer cache in SGA, SAG 2-40
 - calculating for export, UTL 1-17
 - database buffer cache
 - incremental checkpoint, CON 8-8
 - multiple rows, HET 3-12
 - redo log, CON 7-11
 - redo log, definition, CON 1-25
 - space required by
 - VARCHAR data in SQL*Loader, UTL 6-13
 - specifying with SQL*Loader BINDSIZE
 - parameter, UTL 5-45
- build data
 - describe, DMC 3-3
- BUILD DEFERRED clause
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 14-18
- BUILD IMMEDIATE clause
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 14-18
- build methods, DWG 8-23
- build model, DMC 3-6
- build result object, DMC 1-26
- building OCI applications on Unix, OCI B-1
- Built-in Action Handler, ADX 9-73
- Built-in Action Handler, XSQL, ADX 9-73
- built-in extraction support, IMA B-1
- built-in functions, PLS 2-35
- builtintypes option, JJP 3-11
- builtintypes option (JPublisher -builtintypes), JSS 6-37
- bulk binds, ADG 9-18, PLS 5-37
 - DML statements, ADG 9-19
 - FOR loops, ADG 9-20
 - SELECT statements, ADG 9-20
 - usage, ADG 9-19
- BULK COLLECT clause, PLS 5-46
- bulk data loading methods, IMU 11-18
- bulk fetches, PLS 5-47
 - optimizing data transfers using, HET 4-7
- bulk loading failure, OID 7-19
- bulk loading of spatial data, SUG 3-1
- bulk returns, PLS 5-49
- bulk tools, OAD 1-2
 - syntax, OID A-35
- bulk updates, REP A-4
- %BULK_EXCEPTIONS cursor attribute, PLS 5-44
- %BULK_ROWCOUNT cursor attribute, PLS 5-43
- bulkdelete, OID 4-14, OID 7-19, OID A-35
 - and globalization support, OID 8-10
 - syntax, OID A-35
- bulkload, OID 4-14, OID 7-18, OID 7-19, OID A-36
 - and globalization support, OID 8-9
 - check mode, performing on LDIF files, OID E-4
 - creating indexes, OID 7-19
 - .dat files, OID 7-19
 - generating input files, OID 7-19
 - load option, OID 7-19
 - log file location, OID 3-14
 - syntax, OID A-36
- bulkmodify, OID 4-14
 - and globalization support, OID 8-10
 - LDIF file-based modification, OID A-39
 - syntax, OID A-38
- Business Components for Java
 - definition, ADX Glossary-2
 - XSQL clients, ADX 25-15
- business logic, PER 1-9, PER 1-20
- business rules
 - enforcing in application code, CON 21-5
 - enforcing using stored procedures, CON 21-5
 - enforcing with constraints, CON 21-1
 - advantages of, CON 21-5
- Business-to-Business, ADX Glossary-2
- Business-to-Consumer, definition, ADX Glossary-2
- BY ACCESS clause
 - of AUDIT, SQL 12-57
- BY proxy clause
 - of AUDIT, SQL 12-56

- BY REF phrase, ADG 10-30
- BY SESSION clause
 - of AUDIT, SQL 12-57
- BY user clause
 - of AUDIT, SQL 12-55
- bypass_source config param, JSE 9-10
- bypassing rows, TAD 2-13
- by-reference parameter passing, PLS 8-21
- BYTE -
 - oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants.BYTE, JPR 7-54
- BYTE character semantics, REP B-2, SQL 2-9, SQL 2-11
- BYTE length semantics, SQL 11-50
- byte order, UTL 6-37
 - big endian, UTL 6-37
 - little endian, UTL 6-37
 - specifying in SQL*Loader control file, UTL 6-38
- byte order marks, UTL 6-39
 - precedence
 - for first primary datafile, UTL 6-39
 - for LOBFILES and SDFs, UTL 6-40
 - suppressing checks for, UTL 6-41
- Byte Ordering, PCC E-2
- BYTE qualifier for column lengths, ADG 3-11
- byte semantics, CON 12-5, GLO 2-12, GLO 3-43
- bytecode
 - defined, JJD 1-10
 - definition, JPG 1-12
 - verification, JJD 2-15, JPG 2-11
- BYTEINT datatype, UTL 6-10
- BYTEORDER parameter
 - for SQL*Loader utility, UTL 6-38
- BYTEORDERMARK parameter
 - for SQL*Loader utility, UTL 6-41
- Bytes class, IPI 8-23
 - methods, IPI 8-23
- BYTES column
 - PLAN_TABLE table, PGR 9-24
- BYTES in DBA_DATA_FILES, SNM A-27
- bytes message, ADQ 12-27
- by-value parameter passing, PLS 8-21

C

- C
 - number format element, SQL 2-65
- C and C++

- debugging DLLs, DCD 4-15
- differences from PL/SQL, DCD 5-9
- C API, OID 2-20, OAD 3-1
- functions
 - abandon, OAD 3-42
 - abandon_ext, OAD 3-42
 - add, OAD 3-36
 - add_ext, OAD 3-36
 - add_ext_s, OAD 3-36
 - add_s, OAD 3-36
 - compare, OAD 3-27
 - compare_ext, OAD 3-27
 - compare_ext_s, OAD 3-27
 - compare_s, OAD 3-27
 - count_entries, OAD 3-51
 - count_references, OAD 3-51
 - count_values, OAD 3-55
 - count_values_len, OAD 3-55
 - delete, OAD 3-38
 - delete_ext, OAD 3-38
 - delete_ext_s, OAD 3-38
 - delete_s, OAD 3-38
 - dn2ufn, OAD 3-57
 - err2string, OAD 3-46
 - explode_dn, OAD 3-57
 - explode_rdn, OAD 3-57
 - extended_operation, OAD 3-40
 - extended_operation_s, OAD 3-40
 - first_attribute, OAD 3-53
 - first_entry, OAD 3-51
 - first_message, OAD 3-49
 - first_reference, OAD 3-51
 - get_dn, OAD 3-57
 - get_entry_controls, OAD 3-59
 - get_option, OAD 3-10
 - get_values, OAD 3-55
 - get_values_len, OAD 3-55
 - init, OAD 3-9
 - init_ssl call, OAD 3-3
 - modify, OAD 3-30
 - modify_ext, OAD 3-30
 - modify_ext_s, OAD 3-30
 - modify_s, OAD 3-30
 - msgfree, OAD 3-43
 - msgid, OAD 3-43
 - msgtype, OAD 3-43
 - next_attribute, OAD 3-53
 - next_entry, OAD 3-51

- next_message, OAD 3-49
- next_reference, OAD 3-51
- open, OAD 3-9
- parse_extended_result, OAD 3-46
- parse_reference, OAD 3-60
- parse_result, OAD 3-46
- parse_sasl_bind_result, OAD 3-46
- rename, OAD 3-33
- rename_s, OAD 3-33
- result, OAD 3-43
- sasl_bind, OAD 3-17
- sasl_bind_s, OAD 3-17
- search, OAD 3-21
- search_ext, OAD 3-21
- search_ext_s, OAD 3-21
- search_s, OAD 3-21
- search_st, OAD 3-21
- set_option, OAD 3-10
- simple_bind, OAD 3-17
- simple_bind_s, OAD 3-17
- unbind, OAD 3-20
- unbind_ext, OAD 3-20
- unbind_s, OAD 3-20
- value_free, OAD 3-55
- value_free_len, OAD 3-55
- reference, OAD 3-4
- sample search tool, OAD 3-63
- sample usage, OAD 3-61
- summary, OAD 3-4
- usage
 - with SSL, OAD 3-61
 - without SSL, OAD 3-62
- C clause
 - of CREATE TYPE, SQL 16-15
 - of CREATE TYPE BODY, SQL 16-29
- C datatypes, manipulating with OCI, OCI 11-4
- C language
 - examples (using OCI), SUG 1-27
 - support for OCI, OCI i
- C LDAP API, ODS 2-7
- C method
 - mapping to an object type, SQL 16-15
- C number format mask, GLO 3-34
- C Parser, ADX 13-1
- C prefix (sqlj -C-x), JSS 8-62
- C preprocessor
 - directives supported by Pro*C, PCC 5-29
 - how used in Pro*C, PCC 5-29
- C. See Oracle Call Interface (OCI)
- C structs
 - generating for a REF, PCC 17-45
 - using, PCC 17-44
- C types of collection attributes, PCC 18-15
- C variable in SQLDA
 - how value is set, PCC 15-11
 - purpose of, PCC 15-11
- C++, PCC 1-9
- C++ applications, PCC 12-1
- C++ language
 - support for OCI, OCI i
- C++ Parser, ADX 16-1
- C++. See Pro*C/C++ precompiler
- C. See OCI
- C:\ORANT, defined, OAS xiii
- C:\ORAWIN95, defined, OAS xiii
- cache, PCC 17-5
 - dictionary, REF 3-96, REF 3-117, REF 3-118, REF 3-119, REF 3-120, REF 3-121
 - flushing dictionary, RCO 7-3
 - sequence cache, RAA 3-9, RAA 3-10
 - sequence numbers, RDE 3-3
 - size and sequence number use, RDE 3-3
 - size, default and sequence numbers, RDE 3-3
 - sizing, RDE 4-15
 - statistics, REF 1-86
 - transfer of queue table blocks in AQ, RDE 3-6
- CACHE / NOCACHE, ADL 7-8
- CACHE clause, CON 7-8
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 9-103
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG, SQL 9-116
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 11-35, SQL 15-54
 - of CREATE CLUSTER, SQL 13-9
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 14-17
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG, SQL 14-36
- cache cleanup, DSU 7-4
- cache coherency
 - and the Global Cache Service (GCS), RCO 5-5
- CACHE command
 - definition, OLA 12-9
 - purpose of, OLA 12-9
- CACHE FREE ALL SQL statement, PCC 17-7
- CACHE FREE ALL statement, PCC F-15
- cache functions
 - server round-trips, OCI C-4

- Cache Fusion, CON 20-6
 - and e-commerce applications, RDE 2-2
 - definition, RCO 6-2
 - processing, RCO 6-1
 - resources, exclusive, RDE A-6
 - resources, shared, RDE A-6
 - resources, specifying, RDE A-5
 - scenarios, RCO 6-4
 - sources of performance statistics for, RDE 4-6
- CACHE hint, SQL 2-95, PGR 5-35
- cache hit ratio
 - defined, SNM 4-3
- CACHE option, IMU 11-11
 - CREATE SEQUENCE statement, ADG 2-27
- cache option (sqlj -cache), JSS 8-78
- CACHE option, CREATE SEQUENCE, RAA 3-10
- CACHE parameter
 - of ALTER SEQUENCE. *See* CREATE SEQUENCE, SQL 9-142
 - of CREATE SEQUENCE, SQL 14-90
- CACHE READS clause
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 11-45
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 15-55
- cache recovery, RCO 10-15
 - definition, BRC 1-7
- cached cursors
 - execution plan for, SQL 17-24
- cached sequence numbers
 - Export, UTL 1-56
- caches
 - buffer, CON 7-7
 - multiple buffer pools, CON 7-10
 - cache hit, CON 7-7
 - cache miss, CON 7-7
 - data dictionary, CON 4-4, CON 7-13
 - location of, CON 7-11
 - database buffer, definition, CON 1-25
 - library cache, CON 7-11, CON 7-12, CON 7-13
 - object cache, ADL 5-17, ADO 3-2, ADO 3-8, ADO 4-5, CON 13-18, CON 13-20
 - object views, ADO 5-4, CON 13-25
 - performance statistics, OSG 7-3
 - private SQL area, CON 7-12
 - sequence numbers, ADG 2-23, ADG 2-27
 - shared SQL area, CON 7-11, CON 7-12
 - use in iterative queries, OSG 3-16
 - writing of buffers, CON 8-8
- caching online checker results, JSS 8-78
- caching statements, JSS 10-4
- caching tables
 - automatic caching of small tables, PGR 5-36
- calculation engine, OSG 5-5
 - defined, OSG 1-6
- calculation on-the-fly
 - a typical strategy, OLA 12-25
 - requirements for, OLA 12-22
- calculations
 - controlling errors during, OLA 4-19
 - in models, OLA 8-6
 - runtime, OSG 2-2
- Calendar Utility, GLO 12-17
- calendars
 - customizing, GLO 12-17
 - parameter, GLO 3-26
 - supported, GLO A-25
- call
 - definition, JJD 2-2
 - managing resources across calls, JJD 2-35
 - static fields, JJD 2-5
- CALL clause
 - of CREATE TRIGGER, SQL 15-106
- CALL command, OLA 7-2
- CALL procedure statement
 - of CREATE TRIGGER, SQL 15-106
- call rate
 - defined, SNM 4-4
- call servlet from JSP, JSP from servlet, JSE 3-5
- call spec. *See* call specifications
- call specification, PLS 9-3, JJD 3-4, JJD 3-5
- call specifications, ADG 10-4 to ADG 10-52
 - in procedures, SQL 14-62
 - of CREATE PROCEDURE, SQL 14-66
 - of CREATE TYPE, SQL 16-15
 - of CREATE TYPE BODY, SQL 16-29
- call specs, JPG 1-3
 - basic requirements for defining, JPG 3-3
 - definition, JPG 1-21
 - example, JPG 1-21
 - understanding, JPG 3-2
 - writing object type, JPG 3-18
 - writing packaged, JPG 3-15
 - writing top-level, JPG 3-11
- CALL SQL statement, PCO 6-22, PCC F-16
- CALL statement, PCO A-2, PCO F-13, PCC 7-28, PCC A-2, SQL 12-66
 - example, PCO 6-23, PCC 7-28

- CALL syntax for stored procedures, JSS 3-60
- call_home command, RCG 4-3, RCG 4-13
- callable statements, IPI 2-10
 - with arrays as parameters, IPI 2-11
- callback, ADL 10-72, ADL 10-84, ADL 10-110, ADL 10-204, ADL 11-169
 - restrictions, DCD 4-11
- Callback class
 - act method, JJD 6-26
- Callback Restrictions, DCD 4-11
- callback, definition, ADX Glossary-2
- callbacks, ADG 10-47 to ADG 10-48
 - application failover, OCI 9-42
 - dynamic registrations, OCI 9-37
 - for LOB operations, OCI 7-14
 - for reading LOBs, OCI 7-15
 - for writing LOBs, OCI 7-16
 - from external procedures, OCI 9-42
 - LOB streaming interface, OCI 7-15
 - parameter modes, OCI 15-90
 - registration for application failover, OCI 9-45
 - restrictions, OCI 9-40
 - user-defined functions, OCI 9-32
- call-home feature, RCG 5-2
- Calling Java from PL/SQL, PCC A-5
- calling stored functions, JSS 3-61
- calling stored procedures, JSS 3-60
- calls
 - inter-language, PLS 8-65
 - limiting CPU time for, SQL 14-72
 - limiting data blocks read, SQL 14-72
 - Oracle call interface, CON 8-23
 - remote procedure, SAG 28-46
 - subprogram, PLS 8-13
- calls per transaction
 - defined, SNM 4-4
- calls to runtime, generated, JSS 9-8
- Cancel button, in Oracle Directory Manager, OID 4-8
- cancel-based media recovery
 - procedures, UMR 4-13, UMR 4-20
- canceling
 - a collection, OTP 13-17
 - an analysis, OTP 15-3
- canceling a cursor, ADG 7-10
- canceling OCI calls, OCI 2-38
- canceling RMAN commands, RMN 15-11
- cannot serialize access, CON 20-11
- canonical equivalence, GLO 4-4, GLO 4-10
- canSeekBackwards(), IMJ 7-5, IMJ 7-21
- capacity limitations
 - identified through stress testing, RDE 2-8
- Capacity Planner, OEM 5-5
 - See Oracle Capacity Planner
- Capacity Planner Messages, OMM 17-1
- capacity planning, OID 13-8, OID 18-1
 - I/O subsystem, OID 18-6
 - network requirements, OID 18-14
 - overview, OID 18-2
- capture avoidance rule, ADO 2-13
- capture command
 - enabling logging for, OCM A-7
- capture parameter
 - Character Set Scanner, GLO 11-10
- capture process, STM 2-1
 - altering, SPR 8-4
 - architecture, STM 2-12
 - ARCHIVELOG mode, STM 2-19, STM 10-10, STM 19-6
 - automatic restart, STM 2-20
 - builder server, STM 2-13
 - captured events, STM 3-3
 - changes captured, STM 2-7
 - DDL changes, STM 2-8
 - DML changes, STM 2-7
 - creating, SPR 73-7, SPR 73-15, SPR 73-28, STM 11-2
 - data dictionary duplication, STM 2-16
 - example, STM 19-25, STM 19-45
 - creation, STM 2-15
 - data dictionary duplication, STM 2-16
 - datatypes captured, STM 2-6
 - dropping, STM 11-14
 - heterogeneous environments, STM 9-3
 - instantiation
 - aborting database preparation, SPR 8-3
 - aborting schema preparation, SPR 8-3
 - aborting table preparation, SPR 8-4
 - preparing a database for, SPR 8-8
 - preparing a schema for, SPR 8-9
 - preparing a table for, SPR 8-10
- LogMiner, STM 2-14
 - alternate tablespace for, STM 2-14, STM 2-15, STM 10-10
 - multiple sessions, STM 2-14
- LOGMNR_MAX_PERSISTENT_SESSIONS

- initialization parameter, STM 2-14
- managing, STM 11-1
- monitoring, STM 16-3
 - latency, STM 16-6, STM 16-8
- Oracle Real Application Clusters, STM 2-11
- parameters, STM 2-19
 - disable_on_limit, SPR 8-12, STM 2-20
 - maximum_scn, SPR 8-12
 - message_limit, SPR 8-12, STM 2-20
 - parallelism, SPR 8-12, STM 2-20
 - setting, SPR 8-11, STM 11-8
 - startup_seconds, SPR 8-13
 - time_limit, SPR 8-13, STM 2-20
 - trace_level, SPR 8-13
 - write_alert_log, SPR 8-13
- persistent state, STM 2-24
- preparer servers, STM 2-13
- preparing for, STM 10-9
- reader server, STM 2-13
- redo logs, STM 2-2
 - switching files, STM 11-10
- rule evaluation, STM 2-21
- rule set
 - removing, STM 11-7
 - specifying, STM 11-5
- rules, STM 2-5, STM 6-2
 - adding, STM 11-5
 - defining global, SPR 73-7
 - defining schema, SPR 73-15
 - defining table, SPR 73-28
 - removing, SPR 73-34, STM 11-6
- start SCN, STM 2-21
 - setting, STM 11-10
- starting, SPR 8-14, STM 11-5
 - example, STM 19-39
- stopping, SPR 8-15, STM 11-14
- supplemental logging, STM 2-9
 - specifying, STM 11-9
- SYS schema, STM 2-6, STM 2-7
- SYSTEM schema, STM 2-6, STM 2-7
- trace files, STM 17-25
- transformations
 - rule-based, STM 6-26
- troubleshooting, STM 17-2
 - checking progress, STM 17-3
 - checking status, STM 17-2
 - log parallelism, STM 17-3
 - persistent sessions, STM 17-4
- capturing -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNode.capturing, JPR 11-190
- cardinality, CON 10-49, OTP 5-34
 - collecting estimated values, OTP 13-10
 - collecting exact values, OTP 13-10
 - collecting for columns, OTP 13-10
 - collecting for tables, OTP 13-10
 - collecting using Oracle Expert, OTP 13-9
 - collecting using SQL ANALYZE, OTP 13-9
 - degree of, DWG 6-3
- CARDINALITY column
 - PLAN_TABLE table, PGR 9-24
- cardinality data
 - in schema tuning, OTP 13-10
- cardinality values
 - importance of, OTP 14-3
- carriage return (escape sequence), OLA 3-6
- carriage returns, PLS 2-2
- Cartesian coordinates, SUG 1-6, SUG 5-1
- Cartesian products, SQL 8-11, OTP 5-35
- cartridge functions, OCI 19-1
- cartridge, definition, ADX Glossary-3
- CASCADE actions
 - DELETE statements and, CON 21-16
- CASCADE clause
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 15-62
 - of DROP PROFILE, SQL 16-94
 - of DROP USER, SQL 17-20
 - when dropping unique or primary keys, SAG 21-19
- CASCADE CONSTRAINTS clause
 - of DROP CLUSTER, SQL 16-68
 - of DROP TABLE, SQL 17-8
 - of DROP TABLESPACE, SQL 17-12
 - of DROP VIEW, SQL 17-23
 - of REVOKE, SQL 17-94
- CASCADE CONSTRAINTS option, ADG 11-35
- CASCADE mode, XDG 5-13
- CASCADE parameter, OAS 16-8
- CASCADE_FLAG column, OAS 16-6, OAS 16-7
- cascading revokes, SAG 25-19
- Cascading Style Sheets, definition, ADX Glossary-3, ADX Glossary-5
- cascading style sheets. *See* CSS, XDG D-7
- case, GLO 4-2
- CASE expressions, PLS 2-31, SQL 4-6, DWG 19-44
 - searched, SQL 4-6

- simple, SQL 4-6
- case option, JJP 3-15
- case option (JPublisher -case), JSS 6-36
- CASE OTT parameter, OCI 14-32, PCC 19-33, IPI 7-119
- case sensitivity
 - identifier, PLS 2-5
 - in precompiler options, PCC 10-3
 - string literal, PLS 2-9
- case sensitivity in program names, option names, and values, ADA 5-5
- CASE statement, PLS 4-5
 - syntax, PLS 13-19
- case studies
 - SQL*Loader, UTL 10-1
 - SQL*Loader filenames, UTL 10-4
 - See also* SQL*Loader
- CASE_NOT_FOUND exception, PLS 7-5
- caseExactIA5Match matching rule, OID C-9
- caseExactMatch matching rule, OID C-9, OID C-10
- caseIgnoreIA5Match matching rule, OID C-9
- caseIgnoreListMatch matching rule, OID C-9
- caseIgnoreMatch matching rule, OID C-9, OID C-10
- caseIgnoreOrderingMatch matching rule, OID C-9
- case-insensitive search, GLO 4-16
- case-insensitivity, PCO 2-11
- case-sensitive
 - ABOUT queries, TXT 3-7
 - ABOUT query, TAD 3-11
 - indexing, TAD 2-16
 - queries, TAD 3-10
 - thesaurus, TAD 7-3
- case-sensitive characters
 - in names of executables, ADA 5-5
 - in package and procedure names, ADA 3-6
- case-sensitive index
 - creating, TXT 2-42
- case-sensitive SQL UDT names, JJP 3-27, JJP 3-36, JSS 6-13, JSS 6-14, JSS 6-34, JSS 6-43
- case-sensitivity, parser, ADX 4-50
- CAST function, SQL 6-25
 - MULTISET parameter, SQL 6-26
- CAT synonym for USER_CATALOG view, REF 2-141
- CATALOG command, RMR 2-52, RMN 16-7, RMN 18-15
- Catalog Management Tool
 - log file location, OID 3-14
 - syntax, OID A-24, OAD A-18
- Catalog Management tool, OID 6-28, OID 6-31
 - syntax, OID A-24, OAD A-18
- CATALOG view, REF 2-141
- catalog views, XDG F-18
 - v\$temporary_lob, ADL 11-10
- Catalog Views, for PL/SQL, XML 28-10
- CATALOG5.SQL script
 - obsolete, MIG 5-30
- CATALOG6.SQL script
 - obsolete, MIG 5-30
- cataloged attributes
 - orcleventype, OID 5-27
 - orcluserdn, OID 5-27
- cataloging
 - archived redo logs, RMN 16-7
 - datafiles, RMN 16-7
 - operating system copies, RMN 9-45
- catalogs
 - defined, OSG 4-15
- catalog.sh
 - log file location, OID 3-14
 - syntax, OID A-24, OAD A-18
- catalog.sh. *See* Catalog Management tool
- CATALOG.SQL script, MIG 3-23, MIG 7-28, MIG D-3, PGR 13-5, REF 5-2
 - creating VS views, REF 3-1
- catalog.sql script, RMN 16-4
 - preparing database for Export, UTL 1-3
 - preparing database for Import, UTL 2-5
- CATAUDIT.SQL script
 - audit trail records created by, REF 2-242
 - audit trails for connections and disconnections, REF 2-243
 - auditing characteristics described by, REF 2-256
 - running, SAG 26-19
- CATBLOCK.SQL script, SAG 5-15, REF 5-3
- CATCLUST.SQL script, MIG 7-28, REF 5-2
 - using to create views for Real Application Clusters, RDE 4-5
- categorical data type, DMC 1-2
- categories in knowledge catalog, TXT I-1
- CATEXP7.SQL script, MIG 8-2, REF 5-3
- catexp.sql script
 - preparing database for Export, UTL 1-3
 - preparing database for Import, UTL 2-5
- CATHO.SQL script

installing data dictionary for Heterogeneous Services, HET 4-2

CATHS.SQL script, REF 5-3

CATIO.SQL script, REF 5-3

CATJAVA.SQL script, REF 5-8

catldap.sql, OAD 4-2

catldr.sql script
 preparing for direct path loads, UTL 9-10

CATNOADT.SQL script, REF 5-6

CATNOAUD.SQL script, REF 5-6
 running, SAG 26-20

CATNOHS.SQL script, REF 5-6

CATNOPRT.SQL script, REF 5-6

CATNOQUE.SQL script, REF 5-6

CATNORMN.SQL script, REF 5-6

CATNOSVM.SQL script, REF 5-6

CATNSNMP.SQL script, REF 5-6

CATOCTK.SQL script, REF 5-3

CATPARR.SQL script, MIG 7-28

CATPROC.SQL script, ADG 16-2, MIG 3-23, MIG 7-28, MIG D-3, PGR 13-5, REF 5-2

catproc.sql script, SPR 1-3, RMN 16-4

CATQUEUE.SQL script, REF 5-3

CATREP.SQL script, MIG 7-28, REF 5-3

CATRMAN.SQL script, REF 5-3

CATSEARCH, TAD 3-4
 creating index for, TAD 2-31
 operators, TAD 3-18
 SQL example, TAD 3-4
 structured query, TAD 3-5

CATSEARCH condition, SQL 5-2

CATSEARCH operator, TXT 1-17

cause/action output for errors, JSS 8-49

CC datetime format element, ADG 3-21, SQL 2-70

CDA command, OLA 2-14, OLA 7-17, OLA 11-4

CDATA -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants.CDATA, JPR 7-54

CDATA -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.AttrDecl.CDATA, JPR 11-15

CDATA Section, ADX 4-51

CDATA, definition, ADX Glossary-3

cDATASection(char[], int, int) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.DefaultXMLDocumentHandler.cDATASection(char[], int, int), JPR 11-22

cDATASection(char[], int, int) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.DocumentBuilder.cDATASection(char[], int, int), JPR 11-34

CDS. *See* Cell Directory Service (CDS)

CDS. *See* Cell Directory Service (CDS)

CDS. *See* Cell Directory Services (CDS)

CDSEct - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLToken.CDSEct, JPR 11-268

CEIL function, SQL 6-28

Cell Directory Service (CDS)
 cds_attributes file
 modifying for name resolution in CDS, OAS 12-15
 naming adapter components, OAS 10-4
 naming adapter includes, OAS 10-4
 Oracle service names, OAS 10-4
 using to perform name lookup, OAS 12-14

Cell Directory Services (CDS) external
 naming, NET 2-17, NET 11-6
 configuring, NET 9-64, NER 6-8

Cell Name field in Oracle Net Manager, NET 11-12

cells, empty, OLA 3-18

center of gravity (centroid), SUG 11-16

central master registry, DSU 4-17

centralized naming, NET 3-2
 advantages and disadvantages, NET 7-11
 described, NET 2-17
 establishing a connection with, NET 3-2
 recommended for, NET 7-11

centralized user management
 distributed systems, SAG 28-27

centroid
 SDO_AGGR_CENTROID aggregate function, SUG 12-2
 SDO_CENTROID function, SUG 11-16

century, ADG 3-20, CON 12-12
 date format masks, ADG 3-16

CENTURY -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants.CENTURY, JPR 7-54

CERATE_EVALUATION_CONTEXT
 procedure, STM 20-5

certificate, OAS 7-4
 creation, OAS 8-2

certificate authorities, OID 10-4, OSD 9-34
 introduction, OSD 8-5

certificate authority, OAS 7-4, OAS 8-2, OAD 2-7, CON 22-6

certificate authority, simulated with esm -genca tool, OAS 19-14

- certificate-authenticated enterprise users, OAS 18-2
- certificate-based authentication, OID 10-4, OAD 2-7
- certificates, OID 10-4, OID C-6, OAD 2-7
 - contents, OSD 8-6
 - introduction, OSD 8-5
 - support for multiple, OSD 9-46
 - trusted, OSD 8-6, OSD 9-43
 - X.509 Version 3, OSD 8-7
- CESU-8 compliance, GLO A-18
- cfg_get, XDG 16-9, XDG A-9
- cfg_refresh, XDG A-10
- CGDocument, JPR 6-2
- CGDocument(String, DTD) -
 - oracle.xml.classgen.CGDocument.CGDocument(java.lang.String, oracle.xml.parser.v2.DTD), JPR 6-4
- CGI variables, ADG 18-13
- CGNode(String) -
 - oracle.xml.classgen.CGNode.CGNode(java.lang.String), JPR 6-8
- CGXSDElement() -
 - oracle.xml.classgen.CGXSDElement.CGXSDElement(), JPR 6-16
- chained and/or migrated rows, OTP 5-18
- chained rows, NEW 3-14, PGR 22-22
 - eliminating from table, procedure, SAG 21-8
 - listing, SQL 12-44
 - of clusters, SQL 12-38
- Chained Rows (also known as migrated rows), OTP glossary-3
- CHAINED_ROWS table
 - used by ANALYZE statement, SAG 21-7
- CHAINED_ROWS view, REF 2-141
- chaining of rows, CON 1-2, CON 2-7, CON 10-6
- challenge-response authentication in
 - RADIUS, OAS 4-6
- CHANGE CATEGORY clause
 - of ALTER OUTLINE, SQL 9-121
- CHANGE command, RMR 2-55, RMN 7-8, RMN 18-2
 - AVAILABLE option, RMN 7-16, RMN 18-12
 - KEEP option, RMN 7-17
 - UNAVAILABLE option, RMN 18-12
 - UNCATALOG option, RMN 18-18
- change cycling
 - avoidance
 - tags, STM 8-7
- change data
 - controlling access to, DWG 15-3
 - publishing, DWG 15-3
- Change Data Capture, DWG 11-5
 - DBMS_LOGMNR_CDC_PUBLISH package, SPR 26-1
 - DBMS_LOGMNR_CDC_SUBSCRIBE package, SPR 27-1
- change data capture, CON 1-60
- change log
 - in synchronization process, OID 27-7
 - object store, and Oracle metadirectory solution, OID 35-2
 - used by Oracle Directory Provisioning Integration Service, OID 29-4
- change log interface
 - IETF, OID 27-10
 - Oracle proprietary, OID 27-10
- change log life parameter, modifying, OID 22-16
- change log purging, OID 21-6
 - change number-based, OID 21-6
 - time-based, OID 21-6
- change logging, OID 3-5, OID A-7
- change logs, OID 2-23, OID 21-2
 - change number-based purging, OID 21-6
 - flag, OID 3-5
 - togglng, OID 3-5
 - in replication, OID 1-8, OID 21-6
 - purging, OID 21-6
 - change number-based, OID 21-6, OID 22-14
 - methods, OID 21-6
 - time-based, OID 21-6, OID 22-14, OID 22-15
 - time-based purging, OID 21-6
- change management applications
 - starting from Change Manager, OCM 2-6, OSM 6-5
- change management objects, OCM 1-5, OSM 5-4
 - copying from one repository to another, OCM 2-14, OSM 6-10
- Change Management Pack, OEM 5-14
- Change Management Pack Command Line Interface Messages, OMM 18-1
- Change Manager, OEM 5-15
- Change Manager application
 - right mouse button support for, OCM 2-6, OSM 6-4
 - running from the command line, OCM 2-3,

- OSM 6-3
- starting, OCM 2-3, OSM 6-3
- starting other applications from, OCM 2-6, OSM 6-5
- change number-based purging, OID 21-6
- change passwords
 - for oracle-supplied accounts, MIG 4-2
- change plan
 - creating, OCM 2-10, OCM 3-3
 - creating a new version, OCM 2-10
 - defining change requests for, OCM 3-4, OCM 3-6
 - definition, OCM 1-5
 - deleting, OCM 2-10
 - deleting a previous version, OCM 2-10
 - editing and modifying, OCM 2-10
 - excluding grants from, OCM 3-12
 - exporting, OCM 2-10, OCM 2-14
 - generating a script from, OCM 3-19
 - generating a script using the command line interface, OCM A-9
 - importing, OCM 2-10, OCM 2-14
 - including grants in, OCM 3-12
 - naming, OCM 3-4
 - renaming, OCM 2-10
 - selecting a destination database for, OCM 3-17
 - selecting the source database for, OCM 3-4
 - viewing a previous version, OCM 2-10
 - viewing and modifying the propagation options for, OCM 3-15
 - viewing history entries for, OCM 2-11
 - working with a particular version of, OCM 2-13
- change request
 - defining a directive, OCM 3-7
 - defining a modified exemplar, OCM 3-17
 - defining a scoped directive, OCM 3-9
 - defining an exemplar, OCM 3-11
 - types, OCM 3-4
- change retry count, setting, OID 22-15
- change sets
 - definition, DWG 15-7
 - SYNC_SET, DWG 15-7
- change source
 - definition, DWG 15-6
 - SYNC_SOURCE, DWG 15-6
- change tables
 - contain published data, DWG 15-3
 - definition, DWG 15-7
 - importing for Change Data Capture, DWG 15-21
- change types, in ldapmodify input files, OID A-30, OAD A-24
- change vectors, SAG 7-2
- CHANGE_PASSWORD command, NET 12-13, NER 1-4, NER 1-5
- CHANGE_SETS view, REF 2-142
- CHANGE_SOURCES view, REF 2-142
- CHANGE_TABLES view, REF 2-143
- change-based media recovery, UMR 4-21
 - coordinated in distributed databases, UMR 6-14
- changed block ratio
 - defined, SNM 4-4
- changeLog attribute, OID C-4
- changeLogEntry attribute, OID C-4
- changeNumber attribute, OID C-4
- changes
 - for which undo operations are not present in the recovery script, OCM 3-25
 - making, OCM 1-8
 - moving from the human intervention queue into the purge queue, OID A-43
 - moving from the human intervention queue into the retry queue, OID A-42
 - tracking, OCM 1-7, OSM 5-5
- changes to initialization parameters, MIG D-39
- changes to static data dictionary views, MIG D-40
- changeStatus attribute, OID C-4
- changeStatusEntry attribute, OID C-4
- changetype
 - add, OAD A-24
 - delete, OAD A-25
 - modify, OAD A-24
 - modrdrn, OAD A-25
- changetype attribute, OID C-4
 - add, OID A-30
 - delete, OID A-31
 - modify, OID A-30
 - modrdrn, OID A-32
- changing a database ID, UTL 14-2
- changing a database name, UTL 14-4
- changing Oracle9i Real Application Clusters configuration, RCG 6-10
- changing parameters
 - database and Oracle Real Application Clusters Guard configuration parameters, RCG 3-23
 - database configuration parameters, RCG 3-40

- network configuration parameters, RCG 3-32
- Oracle Real Application Clusters Guard
 - configuration parameters, RCG 3-28, RCG 6-10
- permanent cluster and database
 - parameters, RCG 3-14
- platform-specific configuration
 - parameters, RCG 3-19
- changing the national character set, GLO 10-12
- Channel Definition Format, definition, ADX Glossary-3
- channels
 - allocating manually for backups, RMN 9-2
 - allocating multiple, RMN 7-15
 - allocating to shared server sessions, RMR 2-9, RMR 2-13
 - configuring automatic, RMN 8-10
 - configuring for backups, RMN 9-2
 - control options, RMN 5-11
 - definition, RMN 5-2
 - difference between manual and automatic, RMN 5-4
 - generic configurations, RMN 5-8
 - multiple
 - crosschecking and deleting, RMN 18-8
 - overriding automatic, RMN 8-11
 - parallelism for manual channels, RMN 5-10
 - preconfigured disk, RMN 8-11
 - Recovery Manager, RMN 5-2
 - RMAN naming conventions, RMN 5-7
 - specific configurations, RMN 5-8
- CHAR
 - datatype, PLS 3-5
 - external datatype, OCI 3-17, IPI 4-8
 - maximum size
 - change, MIG 5-19
 - maximum width of column, PLS 3-5
 - Oracle external datatype, ZZP 5-16
 - semantics, PLS B-1
- CHAR buffer, defining on CLOB, ADL 7-40
- CHAR character semantics, REP B-2, SQL 2-9, SQL 2-11
- CHAR column, TAD 1-9
 - indexing, TXT 1-31
- CHAR columns
 - migrating to NCHAR columns, GLO 10-12
 - version 6 export files, UTL 2-71
- CHAR comparisons, blank padding, JSS 8-58, JSS A-32
- CHAR datatype, ADG 3-10, PCC 4-11, SQL 2-9, CON 12-3, PGR 13-3
 - ANSI, SQL 2-36, CON 12-24
 - blank-padded comparison semantics, CON 12-4
 - column length, ADG 3-11
 - converting to VARCHAR2, SQL 2-64
 - delimited form and SQL*Loader, UTL 6-24
 - increasing column length, SAG 15-13
 - reference
 - SQL*Loader, UTL 6-15
- CHAR datatypes
 - external, PCO 4-5
- CHAR length semantics, SQL 11-50
- CHAR qualifier for column lengths, ADG 3-11
- CHAR to CLOB
 - SQL and PL/SQL conversion, ADL 7-35
- CHAR VARYING datatype, ANSI, SQL 2-36, CON 12-24
- CHAR_MAP precompiler option, PCC 5-2, PCC 10-12, PCC A-3
- CHAR_TO_LABEL function, OLS 4-7, OLS 4-16, OLS 4-18
- character data, PCC 5-2
 - converting with CONVERT SQL function, GLO 7-6
 - representing, ADG 3-10
 - varying width, ADL 2-4
- character data conversion
 - database character set, GLO 10-8
- character data scanning
 - before character set migration, GLO 10-7
- CHARACTER datatype
 - ANSI, SQL 2-36, CON 12-24
 - DB2, SQL 2-37, CON 12-25
 - SQL/DS, SQL 2-37, CON 12-25
- character datatypes
 - conflicting fields, UTL 6-28
- character encoding
 - command line example, JSS 9-25
 - for messages, JSS 9-23
 - for source, JSS 9-23
 - overview, JSS 9-20
 - setting at runtime, JSS 9-29
 - using native2ascii, JSS 9-30
- character fields
 - delimiters and SQL*Loader, UTL 6-15, UTL 6-24

- determining length for SQL*Loader, UTL 6-28
- SQL*Loader datatypes, UTL 6-15
- character functions, SQL 6-4, SQL 6-5
- character host variables
 - as output variables, PCO 4-33
 - handling, PCO 4-31
 - server handling, PCO 4-33
 - types, PCO 4-31
- CHARACTER keyword
 - behavior differences, MIG 5-26
- character large objects. *See* CLOB
- character length semantics, OCI 2-46, OCI 5-39, OCI 5-40, OCI 6-21, SQL 11-50
- character literal. *See* text
- character literals, PLS 2-8
- character rearrangement, GLO 4-11
- character repertoire, GLO 2-3
- character semantics, CON 12-5, GLO 2-12, GLO 3-43
- character set
 - changing after database creation, GLO 2-20
 - conversion, GLO 2-16, GLO 12-25
 - customizing, GLO 12-23
 - data loss during conversion, GLO 2-16
 - encoding, GLO 2-2
 - indexing, TAD 2-14
 - indexing mixed, TAD 2-14
 - national, GLO 2-18, GLO 5-9, GLO 6-5, GLO 6-6
- character set column, TAD 1-9
- character set conversion
 - between OCI client and database server, GLO 6-15
 - for Java applications, GLO 9-4
 - for JDBC thin drivers, GLO 9-7
 - parameters, GLO 3-42
- Character set conversion and error handling functions, OIA 3-15
- character set database option, PGR 13-3
- character set definition
 - customizing, GLO 12-27
 - guidelines for editing files, GLO 12-27
 - naming files, GLO 12-27
- character set form, OCI 5-35
 - getting
 - internal persistent LOBs, ADL 10-189
- character set ID, OCI 5-35
 - getting the
 - internal persistent LOBs, ADL 10-185
 - temporary LOB of, getting the, ADL 11-144
 - Unicode, OCI A-36, OCI A-39
 - See* CSID parameter
- character set migration
 - from single-byte to multibyte, GLO 10-9
 - identifying character data conversion problems, GLO 10-7
 - postmigration tasks, GLO 10-16
 - scanning character data, GLO 10-7
- CHARACTER SET parameter
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 9-49
 - of CREATE CONTROLFILE, SQL 13-20
 - of CREATE DATABASE, SQL 13-29
- Character Set Scanner, GLO 11-1, GLO 11-12
 - array parameter, GLO 11-10
 - boundaries parameter, GLO 11-10
 - capture parameter, GLO 11-10
 - CSM\$COLUMNS table, GLO 11-30
 - CSM\$ERRORS table, GLO 11-30
 - CSM\$TABLES table, GLO 11-30
 - CSMV\$COLUMNS view, GLO 11-31
 - CSMV\$CONSTRAINTS view, GLO 11-32
 - CSMV\$ERROR view, GLO 11-33
 - CSMV\$INDEXES view, GLO 11-33
 - CSMV\$TABLES view, GLO 11-34
 - Database Scan Summary Report, GLO 11-20
 - error messages, GLO 11-34
 - exclude parameter, GLO 11-11
 - feedback parameter, GLO 11-11
 - fromnchar parameter, GLO 11-12
 - full parameter, GLO 11-12
 - help parameter, GLO 11-13
 - Individual Exception Report, GLO 11-27
 - invoking, GLO 11-6
 - lastrpt parameter, GLO 11-13
 - maxblocks parameter, GLO 11-14
 - online help, GLO 11-7
 - parameter file, GLO 11-8
 - parameters, GLO 11-9
 - performance, GLO 11-31
 - platform compatibility, GLO 11-6
 - preserve parameter, GLO 11-14
 - scan modes, GLO 11-4
 - suppress parameter, GLO 11-15
 - table parameter, GLO 11-15
 - tochar parameter, GLO 11-16
 - user parameter, GLO 11-16
 - userid parameter, GLO 11-17

- views, GLO 11-31
- Character Set Scanner Utility, NEW 3-60
- character sets, PLS 2-2, OSG A-3
 - AL16UTF16, GLO 5-6
 - AL24UTFSS, GLO 5-6
 - AL32UTF8, GLO 5-6
 - Asian, GLO A-8
 - changing, SQL 9-49
 - Chinese, TXT 2-47
 - choosing, GLO 10-2
 - choosing a character set for a Unicode database, GLO 5-12
 - choosing a national character set, GLO 5-14
 - CLASSPATH, DMC 2-2
 - CLOB and NCLOB datatypes, CON 12-15
 - column lengths, CON 12-4
 - common, SQL 2-46
 - conversion, GLO 2-21, GLO 7-6
 - during Export/Import, UTL 1-54, UTL 2-54
 - conversion using OCI, GLO 8-48
 - data loss, GLO 10-4
 - database, specifying, SQL 13-29
 - eight-bit to seven-bit conversions
 - Export/Import, UTL 1-54, UTL 2-55
 - European, GLO A-9
 - for net service name, NER 4-4
 - Heterogeneous Services, HET A-7
 - identifying for external tables, UTL 12-7
 - ISO 8859 series, GLO 2-7
 - Japanese, TXT 2-48
 - Korean, TXT 2-50, TXT 2-51
 - Middle Eastern, GLO A-15
 - migration, GLO 10-2
 - migration from single-byte to multibyte, GLO 10-9
 - multibyte, PCO 4-39
 - SQL*Loader, UTL 5-17
 - multibyte characters, SQL 2-112
 - multibyte characters in role names, SAG 25-7
 - multibyte characters in role passwords, SAG 25-8
 - naming, GLO 2-11
 - NCHAR and NVARCHAR2, CON 12-6
 - network, for keyword values, NER 4-4
 - replication, REP B-1
 - restrictions on character sets used to express names, GLO 2-17
 - RMAN errors, RMN 15-36
 - setting for use with RMAN, RMN 8-27
 - single-byte
 - Export/Import, UTL 1-54, UTL 2-55
 - specifying for database, SQL 13-29
 - specifying when creating a database, SAG 2-3
 - SQL*Loader control file, UTL 5-21
 - SQL*Loader conversion between, UTL 5-16
 - supersets and subsets, GLO A-19
 - support for, DCD 2-12
 - supported, GLO A-6
 - supporting different character repertoires, GLO 2-5
 - Unicode, UTL 5-17, UTL 10-47
 - universal, GLO A-18
 - upgrading the database, MIG 3-10
 - UTFE, GLO 5-6
 - varying-width
 - CLOBs and NCLOBs, MIG 5-31
 - version 6 conversions
 - Import/Export, UTL 2-56
 - XML Parser for Java, supported by, ADX A-3
 - XML Schema Processor for Java, supported by, ADX 6-6
- character strings
 - comparison rules, SQL 2-45
 - exact matching, SQL 2-77
 - external tables
 - specifying bytes or characters, UTL 12-8
 - fixed-length, SQL 2-9
 - multibyte, PCO 4-40, PCC 4-56
 - national character set, SQL 2-10
 - SQL*Loader, UTL 6-32
 - variable length, SQL 2-11
 - variable-length, SQL 2-14
 - zero-length, SQL 2-10
- CHARACTER subtype, PLS 3-6
- character type conversion
 - error reporting, GLO 3-42
- character values
 - assigning, PLS B-2
 - comparing, PLS B-2
 - inserting, PLS B-4
 - selecting, PLS B-4
- CHARACTER VARYING datatype
 - ANSI, SQL 2-36, CON 12-24
- CharacterData, XDG 8-21
- character-length semantics, UTL 5-22
- characters

- available in all Oracle database character sets, GLO 2-5
- context-sensitive, GLO 4-10
- continuation, TXT 2-39
- contracting, GLO 4-9
- numeric group separators, REF 1-101
- numgroup, TXT 2-40
- numjoin, TXT 2-40
- printjoin, TXT 2-40
- punctuation, TXT 2-40
- representing as decimals, OLA 3-6
- representing as hexadecimal, OLA 3-6
- representing as Unicode, OLA 3-6
- single, comparison rules, SQL 2-46
- skipjoin, TXT 2-41
- specifying for newline, TXT 2-42
- specifying for whitespace, TXT 2-42
- startjoin and endjoin, TXT 2-41
- user-defined, GLO 12-24
- characters(char[], int, int) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDValidator.characters(char[], int, int), JPR 7-60
- characters(char[], int, int) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.DocumentBuilder.characters(char[], int, int), JPR 11-35
- characters, special
 - inserting in XML documents, ADX 4-73
- characters, valid, OLS 2-3, OLS 5-9
- character-set
 - indexing mixed columns, TXT 2-24
- character-set conversion
 - with INSO_FILTER, TXT 2-28
- CHARACTERSET parameter
 - for SQL*Loader utility, UTL 5-20
- charactersets
 - multibyte, LONGs and LOBs, ADL 8-5
- CharData -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLToken.CharData, JPR 11-268
- CHARF datatype, PCC 4-11, PCC 5-15
- CHARF datatype specifier, PCO 4-50
 - using in VAR statement, PCO 4-50
- CHARF datatypes
 - external, PCO 4-5
- charset attribute, TXT 2-24
- charset column, TAD 2-14, TXT 1-35
- CHARSET configuration parameter, RCG 3-10
- CHARSET option, OSG A-3
- CHARSET parameter
 - for Import utility, UTL 2-18
- CHARSET_FILTER, TAD 2-5, TAD 2-14
 - attributes for, TXT 2-24
 - mixed character-set example, TXT 2-25
- CHARSETFORM property, ADG 10-26
- CHARSETID property, ADG 10-26
- Chart, ODP 3-16, OSM 3-15
- Chart Format button, ODP 3-13, OSM 3-12
- chart group
 - definition, ODP 3-11, OSM 3-10
- Chart Status button, ODP 3-16, ODP 3-30, ODP 3-35, OSM 3-15, OSM 3-27, OSM 3-33
 - using, ODP 3-17, OSM 3-16
- CHARTOROWID function, ADG 3-38, SQL 6-29
 - data conversion, CON 12-27
- charts
 - auto-scaling the data included in, ODP 4-47
 - chart-specific commands, ODP 3-16, OSM 3-15
 - constraints, ODP 3-14, OSM 3-13
 - displaying or hiding the chart legend, ODP 4-45
 - drilling down, ODP 3-16, OSM 3-15
 - excluding data points from, ODP 4-45
 - filtering chart data, ODP 3-15, OSM 3-14
 - formats of, ODP 3-13, OSM 3-12
 - generating reports for, ODP 3-23, OSM 3-20
 - getting help on, ODP 3-22, OSM 3-20
 - hiding the chart legend, ODP 4-45
 - orientations, ODP 3-21, OSM 3-18
 - Performance Manager, RDE 5-2
 - printing, ODP 3-23, OSM 3-20
 - removing lines from, ODP 4-44
 - saving your changes, ODP 3-21, OSM 3-19
 - scaling the data in, ODP 4-47
 - selecting a line in, ODP 4-43
 - setting chart options, ODP 3-14, OSM 3-13
 - sorting data in table, ODP 3-21, OSM 3-19
 - viewing, ODP 3-10, OSM 3-9
 - viewing the values of data points in, ODP 4-42
 - See also* analysis
- CHARZ
 - external datatype, OCI 3-18
- CHARZ datatype, PCC 4-11
 - external, PCO 4-6
- CHECK clause
 - of constraints, SQL 7-15
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 15-27
- CHECK constraint

- triggers and, ADG 15-39, ADG 15-45
- check constraints, SQL 7-15, CON 21-20
 - checking mechanism, CON 21-23
 - defined, CON 21-20
 - how to use, ADG 4-16 to ADG 4-22
 - multiple constraints on a column, CON 21-21
 - overriding disabling of, UTL 9-26
 - subqueries prohibited in, CON 21-21
- CHECK DATAFILES clause
 - instance recovery, RAA 7-11
 - of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-28
- check source name against. public class, JSS 8-85
- check sources, expand resolution search, JSS 8-69
- Check TCP/IP client access rights option in Oracle Net Manager, NET 11-8
- CHECK_CONTROL option
 - and label update, OLS 7-15, OLS 7-16
 - and labeling functions, OLS 7-13
 - and READ_CONTROL, OLS 7-5
 - definition, OLS 7-3
 - with other options, OLS 7-8
- CHECK_OBJECT procedure, SAG 22-2, SAG 22-4, SAG 22-5
 - example, SAG 22-10
- CHECK_ONLY
 - MIG utility option, MIG D-9
- checker option (SQLCheckerCustomizer), JSS A-42
- checker pages, JSE 4-9
- checkerr() function
 - code listing, OCI 2-32
- checkfilename option (sqlj-checkfilename), JSS 8-85
- checking in a LOB
 - internal persistent LOBs, ADL 10-83
- checking out a LOB
 - internal persistent LOBs, ADL 10-71
- checking status
 - management server, OEC 3-39
- checkpoint, RCO 6-6
- CHECKPOINT clause
 - of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-27
- checkpoint process, SAG 5-12
- checkpoint process (CKPT), CON 8-11
 - definition, CON 1-28
- checkpoints, RDE 4-3
 - advancing, BRC Glossary-1
 - checkpoint interval, REF 1-86
 - checkpoint process (CKPT), CON 8-11
 - choosing checkpoint frequency, PGR 17-3
 - control files and, CON 3-21
 - DBWn process, CON 8-8, CON 8-11
 - forcing, SQL 10-27
 - incremental, CON 8-8
 - infrequency, RDE 4-15
 - statistics, REF 1-86
 - statistics on, CON 8-11
- checkProperties(), IMJ 3-3, IMJ 5-4, IMJ 8-3
- checkProperties() method, IMU 6-17, IMU 8-15, IMU 9-18
- checksource option (sqlj-checksource), JSS 8-69
- checksums, OSD 9-29, OSD 9-50
 - algorithms, OSD 3-6
 - for data blocks, SAG 12-14
 - redo log blocks, SAG 7-18
 - SSL, OSD 9-29
- CHGDFN command
 - aggregation, OLA 12-6
 - for variables, OLA 3-28
- child rows
 - deleting, OLS 7-17
 - inserting, OLS 7-14
 - updating, OLS 7-16
- child workspace, ADW 1-4
 - as alternative to creating savepoint, ADW 1-6
 - merging, SPR 80-52, ADW 2-61, ADW 2-69
 - refreshing, SPR 80-57, SPR 80-58, ADW 2-67, ADW 2-69
 - removing, SPR 80-62, ADW 2-75
- CHILDLOCK command, OLA 9-6
- children of an entry, listing, OAD 3-26
- Chinese
 - fuzzy matching, TXT 2-72
- Chinese character sets supported, TXT 2-47
- Chinese indexing, TAD 2-18
- Chinese text
 - indexing, TXT 2-47
- CHINESE_VGRAM_LEXER, TAD 2-18
- CHINESE_VGRAM_LEXER object, TXT 2-47
- choose, OTP glossary-3
- CHOOSE hint, SQL 2-95, PGR 1-13, PGR 5-9
- choosing a character set, GLO 10-2
- choosing between a Unicode database and Unicode datatypes, GLO 5-10
- CHR function, SQL 6-29
- CHUNK, ADL 7-10
- CHUNK clause

- of ALTER TABLE, SQL 11-46
- of CREATE TABLE, SQL 15-38
- CHUNK option, IMU 11-11
- chunks
 - when to use, ADL 6-26
- chunksize, ADL 10-213
 - multiple of, to improve performance, ADL 10-111
- cipher block chaining mode, OAS 1-6
- cipher suites
 - Secure Sockets Layer (SSL), OAS B-11
 - SSL, OID 11-2
 - SSL, supported, OID 11-2
 - SSL_RSA_WITH_3DES_EDE_CBC_SHA, OID 11-2
 - SSL_RSA_WITH_NULL_MD5, OID 11-2
 - SSL_RSA_WITH_NULL_SHA, OID 11-2
 - SSL_RSA_WITH_RC4_128_SHA, OID 11-2
- circle
 - not supported with geodetic data, SUG 5-4
 - type, SUG 2-13
- CIRCUITS initialization parameter, REF 1-24
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-41
- circular reuse records, RMN 4-15
- CJQ0 background process, SAG 10-2
- ckpcch.ora file, NET 9-25
- ckpcfg.ora file, NET 9-25
- ckpdom.ora file, MIG B-19, NET 9-25
- ckpreg.ora file, MIG B-19
- CKPT background process, CON 8-11
- ckptop.ora file, MIG B-19, NET 9-25, NET 10-18
- class
 - attributes, JJD 1-5, JJD 1-7
 - contents of data tables in the historical database, ODP 4-53
 - definition, ODP 4-15, JJD 1-5
 - dynamic loading, JJD 1-18
 - execution, JJD 2-2
 - hierarchy, JJD 1-7
 - inheritance, JJD 1-7, JJD 1-8
 - loader, JPG 1-13
 - loading, JJD 2-2, JJD 2-6, JJD 2-16, JJD 3-2, JPG 2-12
 - marking valid, JJD 2-13, JPG 2-9
 - methods, JJD 1-5, JJD 1-7
 - modifying selection criteria for including in an analysis, ODP 4-44
 - name, JJD 2-26, JPG 2-19
 - names of data tables in the historical database, ODP 4-52
 - protected, JJD 5-26
 - publish, JJD 2-2, JJD 2-25, JJD 3-2
 - resolving references, JJD 2-12, JJD 3-2, JPG 2-9
 - schema object, JJD 2-6, JJD 2-13, JJD 2-16, JJD 2-17, JPG 2-3, JPG 2-9, JPG 2-12, JPG 2-13
 - specifying for historical data collection, ODP 4-15
 - specifying selection criteria for including in an analysis, ODP 4-38
 - understanding the data tables in the historical database, ODP 4-52
- Class -, in oracle.xml.treeviewer, XML 10-108
- Class - AQjmsQueueConnectionFactory, ADQ B-52
- Class - Attr, in Oracle XML Parser for C++, XML 16-2
- Class - AttrDecl, in oracle.xml.parser.v2, XML 2-10
- Class - CDATASection, in Oracle XML Parser for C++, XML 16-4
- Class - CGDocument, in oracle.xml.classgen, XML 7-2
- Class - CGNode, in oracle.xml.classgen, XML 7-5
- Class - CGXSDElement, in oracle.xml.classgen, XML 7-15
- Class - CharacterData, in Oracle XML Parser for C++, XML 16-4
- Class - Comment, in Oracle XML Parser for C++, XML 16-4
- Class - ContainerContext, in oracle.soap.server, XML 11-19
- Class - CXMLHandlerBase, in oracle.xml.comp, XML 5-2
- Class - CXMLParser, in oracle.comp, XML 5-14
- Class - DBAccess, in oracle.xml.transviewer, XML 10-91
- Class - DBAccessBeanInfo, in oracle.xml.transviewer, XML 10-100
- Class - DBViewer, in oracle.xml.dbviewer, XML 10-41
- Class - DBViewerBeanInfo, in oracle.xml.dbviewer, XML 10-67
- Class - DefaultXMLDocumentHandler, in oracle.xml.parser.v2, XML 1-2
- Class - Document, in Oracle XML Parser for C++, XML 16-8
- Class - DocumentBuilder, in

oracle.xml.parser.v2, XML 1-11

Class - DOMBuilder, in oracle.xml.async, XML 10-3

Class - DOMBuilderBeanInfo, in oracle.xml.async, XML 10-14

Class - DOMBuilderErrorEvent, in oracle.xml.async, XML 10-16

Class - DOMBuilderEvent, in oracle.xml.async, XML 10-19

Class - DOMImplementation, in Oracle XML Parser for C++, XML 16-17

Class - DOMParser, in oracle.xml.parser.v2, XML 1-26

Class - DTD, in oracle.xml.parser.v2, XML 2-15

Class - DTDClassGenerator, in oracle.xml.classgen, XML 7-19

Class - Element, in Oracle XML Parser for C++, XML 16-19

Class - ElementDecl, in oracle.xml.parser.v2, XML 2-24

Class - EntityReference, in Oracle XML Parser for C++, XML 16-25

Class - generated for DTD, in C++, XML 19-5

Class - generated for Schema, in C++, XML 19-9

Class - InvalidContentException, in oracle.xml.classgen, XML 7-23

Class - JAXSAXParser, in oracle.xml.jaxp, XML 3-10

Class - JXDocumentBuilder Factory, in oracle.xml.jaxp, XML 3-6

Class - JXDocumentBuilder, in oracle.xml.jaxp, XML 3-2

Class - JXSAXParserFactory, in oracle.xml.jaxp, XML 3-13

Class - JXSAXTransformerFactory, in oracle.xml.jaxp, XML 3-16

Class - JXTransformer, in oracle.xml.jaxp, XML 3-24

Class - loader, in oracle.xml.transx, XML 12-4

Class - Logger, in oracle.soap.server, XML 11-24

Class - NamedNodeMap, in Oracle XML Parser for C++, XML 16-25

Class - NodeClass, in Oracle XML Parser for C++, XML 16-28

Class - NodeFactory, in oracle.xml.parser.v2, XML 1-33

Class - NodeList, in Oracle XML Parser for C++, XML 16-39

Class - Notation, in Oracle XML Parser for C++, XML 16-41

Class - NSName, in oracle.xml.util, XML 1-76

Class - oracg, in oracle.xml.classgen, XML 7-24

Class - oracle.AQ.AQQueueTableProperty, ADQ B-58

Class - oracle.jms.AQjmsAdtMessage, ADQ B-44

Class - oracle.jms.AQjmsAgent, ADQ B-45

Class - oracle.jms.AQjmsBytesMessage, ADQ B-45

Class - oracle.jms.AQjmsConnection, ADQ B-46

Class - oracle.jms.AQjmsConstants, ADQ B-46

Class - oracle.jms.AQjmsDestination, ADQ B-47

Class - oracle.jms.AQjmsDestinationProperty, ADQ B-48

Class - oracle.jms.AQjmsFactory, ADQ B-49

Class - oracle.jms.AQjmsMapMessage, ADQ B-50

Class - oracle.jms.AQjmsObjectMessage, ADQ B-51

Class - oracle.jms.AQjmsOracleDebug, ADQ B-51

Class - oracle.jms.AQjmsProducer, ADQ B-52

Class - oracle.jms.AQjmsQueueBrowser, ADQ B-52

Class - oracle.jms.AQjmsSession, ADQ B-53

Class - oracle.jms.AQjmsStreamMessage, ADQ B-55

Class - oracle.jms.AQjmsTextMessage, ADQ B-55

Class - oracle.jms.AQjmsTopicConnectionFactory, ADQ B-55

Class - OracleSOAPHTTPConnection, in oracle.soap.transport.http, XML 11-69

Class - OracleXMLQuery, in oracle.xml.sql.query, XML 8-2

Class - OracleXMLSave, in oracle.xml.sql.dml, XML 8-19

Class - OracleXMLSQLException, in oracle.xml.sql, XML 8-31

Class - OracleXMLSQLNoRowsException, in oracle.xml.sql, XML 8-35

Class - oraxml, in oracle.xml.parser.v2, XML 1-39

Class - oraxsl, in oracle.xml.parser.v2, XML 4-2

Class - ProcessingInstruction, in Oracle XML Parser for C++, XML 16-42

Class - ProviderDeploymentDescriptor, in oracle.soap.server, XML 11-30

Class - RequestContext, in oracle.soap.server, XML 11-35

Class - ResourceManager, in oracle.xml.async, XML 10-23

Class - SAXAttrList, in oracle.xml.parser.v2, XML 1-40

Class - SAXParser, in oracle.xml.parser.v2, XML 1-47

Class - SchemaClassGenerator, in oracle.xml.classgen, XML 7-25

Class - ServiceDeploymentDescriptor, in oracle.soap.server, XML 11-43

Class - SOAPServerContext, in oracle.soap.server, XML 11-55

Class - UserContext, in oracle.soap.server, XML 11-59

Class - XDBCData, in oracle.xdb.dom, XML 21-3

Class - XDBCharData, in oracle.xdb.dom, XML 21-3

Class - XDBComment, in oracle.xdb.dom, XML 21-4

Class - XDBContext, in oracle.xdb.spi, XML 23-2

Class - XDBContextFactory, in oracle.xdb.spi, XML 23-3

Class - XDBDocument, in oracle.xdb.dom, XML 21-4

Class - XDBDomImplementation, in oracle.xdb.dom, XML 21-5

Class - XDBElement, in oracle.xdb.dom, XML 21-6

Class - XDBEntity, in oracle.xdb.dom, XML 21-6

Class - XDBNamedNode, in oracle.xdb.dom, XML 21-6

Class - XDBNameParser, in oracle.xdb.spi, XML 23-3

Class - XDBNaming, in oracle.xdb.spi, XML 23-3

Class - XDBNamingEnumeration, in oracle.xdb.spi, XML 23-3

Class - XDBNode, in oracle.xdb.dom, XML 21-7

Class - XDBNodeList, in oracle.xdb.dom, XML 21-8

Class - XDBNotation, in oracle.xdb.dom, XML 21-8

Class - XDBProcInst, in oracle.xdb.dom, XML 21-8

Class - XDBResource, in oracle.xdb.spi, XML 23-4

Class - XDBText, in oracle.xdb.dom, XML 21-9

Class - XMLAttr, in oracle.xml.parser.v2, XML 2-31

Class - XMLCDATA, in oracle.xml.parser.v2, XML 2-39

Class - XMLClassGenerator, in C++, XML 19-4

Class - XMLComment, in oracle.xml.parser.v2, XML 2-42

Class - XMLDeclPI, in oracle.xml.parser.v2, XML 2-46

Class - XMLDiff, in oracle.xml.differ, XML 10-114

Class - XMLDiffBeanInfo, in oracle.xml.differ, XML 10-124

Class - XMLDocument, in oracle.xml.parser.v2, XML 2-52

Class - XMLDocumentFragment, in oracle.xml.parser.v2, XML 2-79

Class - XMLDOMException, in oracle.xml.parser.v2, XML 2-81

Class - XMLDOMImplementation, XML 2-82

Class - XMLElement, in oracle.xml.parser.v2, XML 2-86

Class - XMLEntity, in oracle.xml.parser.v2, XML 2-102

Class - XMLEntityReference, in oracle.xml.parser.v2, XML 2-107

Class - XMLError, in oracle.xml.util, XML 1-78

Class - XMLException, in oracle.xml.util, XML 1-93

Class - XMLNode, in oracle.xml.parser.v2, XML 2-110

Class - XMLNotation, in oracle.xml.parser.v2, XML 2-133

Class - XMLNSNode, in oracle.xml.parser.v2, XML 2-138

Class - XMLOutputStream, in oracle.xml.parser.v2, XML 2-147

Class - XMLParseException, in oracle.xml.parser.v2, XML 1-53

Class - XMLParser, in Oracle XML Parser for C++, XML 16-44

Class - XMLParser, in oracle.xml.parser.v2, XML 1-58

Class - XMLPI, in oracle.xml.parser.v2, XML 2-153

Class - XMLPrintDriver, in oracle.xml.parser.v2, XML 2-157

Class - XMLRangeException, in oracle.xml.parser.v2, XML 2-164

Class - XMLSchema, in oracle.xml.parser.schema, XML 6-2

Class - XMLSchemaNode, in oracle.xml.parser.schema, XML 6-5

Class - XMLSourceView, in oracle.xml.srcviewer, XML 10-70

Class - XMLSourceViewBeanInfo, in

- oracle.xml.srcviewer, XML 10-88
- Class - XMLText, in oracle.xml.parser.v2, XML 2-165
- Class - XMLToken, in oracle.xml.parser.v2, XML 1-69
- Class - XMLTokenizer, in oracle.xml.parser.v2, XML 1-72
- Class - XMLTransformPanelBeanInfo, in oracle.xml.transviewer, XML 10-103
- Class - XMLTransViewer, in oracle.xml.transviewer, XML 10-105
- Class - XMLTreeViewBeanInfo, in oracle.xml.treeviewer, XML 10-111
- Class - XMLType, in oracle.xdb, XML 21-9
- Class - XmlUtils, in oracle.soap.util.xml, XML 11-74
- Class - XPathException, in oracle.xml.parser.v2, XML 4-4
- Class - XSDAttribute, in oracle.xml.parser.schema, XML 6-8
- Class - XSDBuilder, in oracle.xml.parser.schema, XML 6-11
- Class - XSDComplexType, in oracle.xml.parser.schema, XML 6-15
- Class - XSDConstrainingFacet, in oracle.xml.parser.schema, XML 6-19
- Class - XSDDataValue, in oracle.xml.parser.schema, XML 6-22
- Class - XSDElement, in oracle.xml.parser.schema, XML 6-24
- Class - XSDException, in oracle.xml.parser.schema, XML 6-30
- Class - XSDGroup, in oracle.xml.parser.schema, XML 6-31
- Class - XSDIdentity, in oracle.xml.parser.schema, XML 6-34
- Class - XSDNode, in oracle.xml.parser.schema, XML 6-36
- Class - XSDValidator, in oracle.xml.parser.schema, XML 6-52
- Class - XSLException, in oracle.xml.parser.v2, XML 4-6
- Class - XSLExtensionElement, in oracle.xml.parser.v2, XML 4-7
- Class - XSLProcessor, in oracle.xml.parser.v2, XML 4-10
- Class - XSLStylesheet, in oracle.xml.parser.v2, XML 4-18
- Class - XSLTContext, in oracle.xml.parser.v2, XML 4-21
- Class - XSLTransformer, in oracle.xml.async, XML 10-25
- Class - XSLTransformerBeanInfo, in oracle.xml.async, XML 10-31
- Class - XSLTransformerErrorEvent, in oracle.xml.async, XML 10-33
- Class - XSLTransformerEvent, in oracle.xml.async, XML 10-36
- Class - XSQLActionHandlerImpl, in oracle.xml.xsql, XML 9-5
- Class - XSQLParserHelper, in oracle.xml.xsql, XML 9-19
- Class - XSQLRequest, in oracle.xml.xsql, XML 9-22
- Class - XSQLServletPageRequest, in oracle.xml.xsql, XML 9-26
- Class - XSQLStylesheetProcessor, in oracle.xml.xsql, XML 9-32
- .class files, JJD 2-7, JJD 2-16, JJD 2-17, JPG 2-3, JPG 2-12, JPG 2-13
- Class Generator
 - definition, ADX Glossary-3
 - for Java, ADX 7-2
 - complexType, ADX 7-4
 - generate() method, ADX 7-5
 - oracg, ADX 7-3
 - SchemaClassGenerator class, ADX 7-5
 - simpleType, ADX 7-4
 - using with DTDs, ADX 7-8
 - XML Schema, ADX 7-4
 - Java FAQs, ADX 7-29
 - XML C++, ADX 19-1
- Class Generators
 - for Java, explained, ADX 7-30
- Class interface
 - forName method, JJD 2-27
- class loader issues, JSE 4-20
- class loading in server, JSS 11-7
- class naming, translator, JSE 6-5
- Class oracle.jms.AQjmsException, ADQ B-56
- class reference table
 - understanding, ODP 4-52
- class reloading, dynamic, JSE 4-25
- class schema object, JJD 7-2, JJD 7-3
- class schema object naming
 - generated, JSS 11-23
 - loaded, JSS 11-12

- class. See collection class
- Class -XMLTransformPanel, in
 - oracle.xml.transviewer, XML 10-102
- Classes
 - XDBCContextFactory
 - initial contexts for JNDI, XDG 17-6
- classes, ADQ B-1
 - AnnListener, IMA 4-61
 - Annotation, IMA 4-2
 - AnnotationDesc, IMA 7-2
 - AnnotationFactory, IMA 6-10, IMA 7-29
 - AnnotationHandler, IMA 4-27
 - AnnTaskManager, IMA 7-10
 - AnnTaskMonitor, IMA 4-19
 - Bfile class, IPI 8-5
 - Blob class, IPI 8-12
 - Bytes class, IPI 8-23
 - CGXSDElement, ADX 7-7
 - CLOB class, IPI 8-26
 - Connection class, IPI 8-38
 - ConnectionPool class, IPI 8-43
 - Date class, IPI 8-49
 - DOMBuilder(), ADX 10-5
 - DTDClassGenerator(), ADX 7-8
 - Environment class, IPI 8-62
 - IntervalDS class, IPI 8-69
 - IntervalYM class, IPI 8-81
 - MADataInputStream, IMA 6-8, IMA 7-38
 - Map class, IPI 8-92
 - Metadata class, IPI 8-94
 - MimeMap, IMA 4-49
 - Number class, IPI 8-101
 - OrdFileMapping, IMA 4-46
 - OutputListener, IMA 4-67
 - Parser, IMA 6-2, IMA 6-4, IMA 7-32
 - PObject class, IPI 8-126
 - Preferences, IMA 4-69
 - putChars(), ADL 6-10
 - Ref class, IPI 8-132
 - RefAny class, IPI 8-139
 - ResultSet class, IPI 2-14, IPI 8-142
 - SchemaClassGenerator(), ADX 7-5
 - setSchemaValidationMode(), ADX 6-9
 - SQLException class, IPI 8-165
 - Statement class, IPI 8-167
 - Status, IMA 4-78, IMA 6-11
 - Stream class, IPI 8-211
 - Timestamp class, IPI 8-214
 - XMLTreeView(), ADX 10-15
- classes files for JDBC, JSE 9-4
- classes, extending, JJP 2-34
- Classes, JMS, ADQ B-5
- ClassForName class
 - lookupClass method, JJD 2-30
- classForNameAndSchema method, JJD 2-29
- classification
 - specifying Naive Bayes, DMC 3-5
- classification, DMC 1-4
 - about, TAD 1-2
 - sample program, DMC A-2
 - specifying default algorithm, DMC 3-5
- classification descriptor XML file, DSU 6-1, DSU 6-5, DSU 6-18
- classifying documents, TXT 6-2
- ClassNotFoundException, JJD 2-27
- CLASSPATH, ADX 9-16, JJD 2-6, JJD 2-27, JPG 2-3
 - configuring to run XSU, ADX 8-17
 - definition, ADX Glossary-4
 - settings for class generator for Java, ADX 7-30
- classpath
 - classpath and class loader issues, JSE 4-20
 - classpath config param, JSE 9-11
 - configuration, JServ, JSE 9-4
 - configuration, JSWDK, JSE A-3
 - configuration, Tomcat, JSE A-4
 - Web server classpath configuration, JSE A-2
- classpath and path, JSS 2-12
- CLASSPATH for ODM, DMC 2-1
- classpath option (sqlj -classpath), JSS 8-23
- clauses
 - AUTHID, PLS 8-4, PLS 8-6, PLS 8-52
 - BULK COLLECT, PLS 5-46
 - LIMIT, PLS 5-48
- clauses, SQLJ executable statements, JSS 3-10
- CLEAN ALTER SESSION procedure, OSG 8-6
- CLEANUP role change notification, RCG 5-5
- CLEANUP statement (SQL), OLA 10-14
- CLEAR LOGFILE clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 9-21, SQL 9-43, UMR 6-10
- CLEAR LOGFILE option
 - ALTER DATABASE statement, SAG 7-19
- clearBindValues(), ADX 23-6
- clearBody, JPR 4-13, JPR 4-35, JPR 4-98, JPR 4-114, JPR 4-140, JPR 4-209, JPR 4-222
- clearContext, JPR 1-3

- clearing redo log files, SAG 7-7, SAG 7-19
 - restrictions, SAG 7-19
- clearing RMAN configuration, RMN 5-9, RMN 8-16
- clearLocal(), IMJ 3-4, IMJ 4-3, IMJ 5-5, IMJ 8-4
- clearLocal() method, IMU 5-5, IMU I-9
- clearParameters() -
 - oracle.xml.jaxp.JXTransformer.clearParameters(), JPR 11-298
- clearProperties, JPR 4-35, JPR 4-98, JPR 4-114, JPR 4-140, JPR 4-209
- clearUpdateColumnNames(), ADX 23-10
- client
 - failover, RCO 10-6
 - load balancing, RCO 4-5
 - randomization, RCO 4-5
 - setup, JJD 4-6
- client authentication in SSL, OAS 7-32
- client cache process, NET 9-42
- client configuration
 - connect-time failover, NET 2-8
 - default domains, NET 11-3
 - discovering Oracle Names servers, NET 9-38
 - load balancing requests among listeners, NET 2-9, NET 15-4
 - local naming, NET 9-11
 - log files, NET 17-28
 - net service names, NET 6-5 to NET 6-7
 - Oracle Connection Manager address, NET 13-5
 - Oracle Rdb connections, NET 15-41
 - overriding shared server configuration, NET 14-10
 - preferred Oracle Names servers, NET 11-11
 - shared server, NET 14-9
 - sqlnet.log file, NET 17-28
 - trace files, NET 17-44
 - Transparent Application Failover (TAF), NET 2-8
- client connections
 - methods, NET 16-13
 - syntax, NET 16-9
- client events, ADG 16-9
- client load balancing
 - configuring, NET 15-4, NER 7-11, RAC 9-10
 - described, NET 2-9
 - description of, RAC 9-8, RAC 9-10
 - with Oracle Connection Manager, NER 7-5
- client operating system
 - character set compatibility with applications, GLO 2-16
- client processes. *See* user processes
- client programs, PLS 10-2
- Client Registration ID field in Oracle Net Manager, NET 11-9
- client testing
 - connectivity, NET 16-17
 - from 3GL, NET 16-14
 - from applications, NET 16-13
 - from Oracle Net Manager, NET 16-23
 - from SQL, NET 16-14
 - from the operating system, NET 16-13
- client tier of Oracle Enterprise Manager, OEM 1-4
- client troubleshooting, NET 17-4
- CLIENT_INFO attribute, USERENV, ADG 12-5
- ClientConfig.properties file
 - description of properties, OCM B-2, OSM A-2
 - location of, OCM B-2, OSM A-2
 - using to enable tracing and debugging for applications, OCM B-2, OSM A-2
- clients
 - in client/server architecture, definition, CON 1-32
- Clients allowed to access field in Oracle Net Manager, NET 11-8
- Clients excluded from access field in Oracle Net Manager, NET 11-8
- clients, failover options on, OID 20-3
- client/server applications, PGR 16-13
- client/server architectures, CON 6-2
 - definition, CON 1-32
 - diagrammed, CON 6-2
 - distributed databases, SAG 28-6
 - direct and indirect connections, SAG 28-7
 - distributed processing in, CON 6-2
 - Globalization Support, SAG 28-47
 - overview of, CON 6-2
 - program interface, CON 8-22
- client-server configurations, MIG 1-9
- client-server, definition, ADX Glossary-4
- client-side parameter files
 - naming conventions, RAA 2-6
 - using, RAA 2-6
- client-side translation to run in server, JSS 11-9
- CLIP_GEOM_SEGMENT function, SUG 14-5
- clipping a geometric segment, SUG 6-12
- CLOB, DCD 6-2

datatype, OCI 3-22
 EMPTY_CLOB function, DCD 6-4
 CLOB and NCLOB data
 binding and defining in OCI, GLO 6-21
 CLOB class, IPI 8-26
 methods, IPI 8-26
 CLOB class. *See* JDBC
 CLOB column, TAD 1-9
 indexing, TAD 1-13, TAD 2-28, TXT 1-31
 CLOB datatype, ADG 3-10, PLS 3-14, SQL 2-33,
 CON 12-15
 transactional support, SQL 2-33
 CLOB storage of XMLType, XDG 4-5
 CLOB support, JSS 5-30
 CLOB, definition, ADX Glossary-4
 CLOB-buffering. *See* JDBC
 CLOBs, columns, varying- width character
 data, ADL 2-4
 compatibility, MIG 5-31
 creating indexes, GLO 5-23
 datatype, ADL 2-2, IPI 5-2
 varying-width columns, ADL 2-4
 DBMS_LOB, offset and amount parameters in
 characters, ADL 3-7
 example, UTL 10-38
 external datatype, IPI 4-9
 modify using DBMS_LOB, ADL 3-8
 opening and closing using JDBC, ADL 3-54
 reading/examining with JDBC, ADL 3-49
 using JDBC to modify, ADL 3-49
 CLOBs, XML in, ADX 20-21
 clone (of a database object), OEA 10-18, OEM 4-18
 clone databases
 mounting, SQL 9-25, CON 5-8
 preparing for TSPITR, UMR 7-10, UMR 7-12
 preparing parameter files for, UMR 7-7
 Clone method. *See* Oracle Objects for OLE (OO4O)
 clone() method, IMA 4-51, IMA 4-72
 cloneNode(boolean) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.ElementDecl.cloneNode(b
 oolean), JPR 11-72
 cloneNode(boolean) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLAttr.cloneNode(boole
 an), JPR 11-105
 cloneNode(boolean) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDeclPI.cloneNode(bo
 olean), JPR 11-121
 cloneNode(boolean) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocument.cloneNode
 (boolean), JPR 11-128
 cloneNode(boolean) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLElement.cloneNode(b
 oolean), JPR 11-159
 cloneNode(boolean) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLEntity.cloneNode(boole
 an), JPR 11-177
 cloneNode(boolean) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNode.cloneNode(boole
 an), JPR 11-192
 cloneNode(boolean) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNotation.cloneNode(b
 oolean), JPR 11-213
 close, JPR 4-48, JPR 4-64, JPR 4-146, JPR 4-159
 CLOSE command
 examples, PCO F-15
 CLOSE CURSOR statement, PCC 14-29
 CLOSE DATABASE LINK clause
 ALTER SESSION statement, SAG 30-2
 of ALTER SESSION, SQL 10-3
 CLOSE SQL statements, PCC F-18
 CLOSE statement, PCO F-14, PLS 6-10, PLS 6-24
 dependence on precompiler options, PCC 6-16
 example, PCO 5-16, PCC 6-16, PCC F-19
 in dynamic SQL method 4, PCO 11-38
 purpose of, PCC 6-13, PCC 6-16
 syntax, PLS 13-22
 use in Dynamic SQL Method 4, ZZP 5-36
 use in dynamic SQL method 4, PCC 15-37
 CLOSE statement (SQL), OLA 10-13, OLA 10-14
 close(), IMJ 7-6, IMJ 7-22, IMJ 7-37
 close() method, IMA 7-42, IMU I-10
 close() -
 oracle.xdb.spi.XDBNamingEnumeration.close(),
 JPR 23-8
 close() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.PrintDriver.close(), JPR
 11-8
 close() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLOutputStream.close(),
 JPR 11-229
 close() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLPrintDriver.close(), J
 PR 11-254
 close() -
 oracle.xml.sql.dml.OracleXMLSave.close(), JP
 R 8-5

- close() -
 - oracle.xml.sql.query.OracleXMLQuery.close(), JPR 9-6
- close() method (DefaultContext), JSS 4-17
- close() method (ExecutionContext), JSS 7-32
- close() method (Oracle class), JSS 4-14, JSS 4-17
- close_all_connections()
 - function of UTL_TCP, SPR 101-19
- CLOSE_CONNECTION, JSS 7-57
- close_connection()
 - function of UTL_TCP, SPR 101-18
- CLOSE_CURSOR function, HET 3-6
- close_data() function
 - of UTL_SMTP, SPR 100-14
- CLOSE_ON_COMMIT
 - precompiler option, PCO 3-15, PCO 5-13, PCC 10-13, PCC A-6
- CLOSE_ON_COMMIT precompiler option, PCO 14-14
- CLOSE_RELAY command, NER 2-6
- closed backups, BRC 2-9
- closeSource(), IMJ 3-5, IMJ 4-4, IMJ 8-5
- closeSource() method, IMU 5-6
- closing
 - all open BFILES, ADL 12-222
 - BFILES with CLOSE, ADL 12-214
 - BFILES with FILECLOSE, ADL 12-208
 - cursors, PCO F-14, PCC F-18
- closing database links, SAG 29-19
- CLU synonym for USER_CLUSTERS view, REF 2-143
- clump size in near operator, TXT 3-32
- clustdb.sql script, RAC 5-17
- cluster
 - as schema object, OTP 14-4
 - components, RCO 2-2
 - definition, RCO 1-2
 - reason for being invalid, OTP 13-18
 - storage access, RCO 2-4
- CLUSTER clause
 - of ANALYZE, SQL 12-38
 - of CREATE INDEX, SQL 13-70
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 15-35
 - of TRUNCATE, SQL 18-57
- Cluster Command Error Messages (PRKC), RAA C-4
- Cluster Database
 - Destination Type tasks, RAA 5-18
- cluster database
 - availability, RCO 1-4
 - reasons not to convert to, RAC 10-2
- Cluster Database Instances folder
 - in Console Navigator window, RAA 5-5
- Cluster Database Management Error Messages (PRKP), RAA C-11
- Cluster Database Operation Results dialog box, RAA 5-10
- cluster database processing
 - definition, RCO 1-2
 - hardware for, RCO 2-1
 - when advantageous, RCO 4-2
- Cluster Database Shutdown dialog box, RAA 5-9
- Cluster Database Shutdown Progress dialog box, RAA 5-10
- Cluster Database Started message box, RAA 5-8
- Cluster Database Startup dialog box, RAA 5-7
- Cluster Database Startup Results dialog box, RAA 5-8
- Cluster Database Startup/Shutdown Results dialog box, RAA 5-10
- Cluster Database Stopped message box, RAA 5-10
- Cluster databases
 - disconnecting from, RAA 5-9
- cluster databases
 - displaying objects in Console, RAA 5-3
- cluster details
 - average blocks per cluster key, OTP 5-20
 - displaying, OTP 5-20, OTP 5-22
 - distinct hash values, OTP 5-21
- cluster file system, RCO 3-3
 - benefits, RCO 2-4
 - storage in Real Application Clusters, RCO 8-2
- cluster file systems
 - in Real Application Clusters, RDE 1-2
- Cluster Hardware Architecture, RCO 2-1
- CLUSTER hint, SQL 2-96, PGR 5-12
- cluster keys, CON 10-65
- Cluster Manager, RCO 3-2
 - failure detection, RCO 10-13
- cluster manager, OID 25-2
- Cluster Manager (CM)
 - interaction with Global Cache Service (GCS), RCO 3-7
 - node monitoring, RCO 3-2
 - purpose, RCO 3-2
 - software, RAA 4-15

- Cluster Properties, OTP 5-19
- cluster reorganization, RCO 10-13
- Cluster Setup for Windows NT Error Messages (PRKI), RAA C-7
- Cluster Statistics dialog, OTP 5-20
- CLUSTER_DATABASE initialization
 - parameter, REF 1-24
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-42
- CLUSTER_DATABASE parameter, RAA 2-15, CON 5-7
- CLUSTER_DATABASE_INSTANCES initialization
 - parameter, REF 1-25
 - and parallel execution, DWG 21-57
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-42
- CLUSTER_DATABASE_INSTANCES parameter, RAA 2-15
- CLUSTER_INTERCONNECTS
 - parameter, RDE 4-4
- CLUSTER_INTERCONNECTS initialization
 - parameter, REF 1-25
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-42
- CLUSTER_INTERCONNECTS parameter, RAA 2-14, RAA 2-16
- clustered computer systems
 - Real Application Clusters, CON 5-3
- clustered file systems
 - as required by Oracle Managed Files, RAC 1-6
- clustered tables, ADL 8-10, NEW 3-14
 - with free lists and free list groups, RDE B-5
- clustered tables. *See* clusters
- clustering, DMC 1-2, DMC 1-4, DMC 1-6, DMC 1-15
 - sample programs, DMC A-3
- clustering factor, OTP 5-24
- clusters, PGR 4-20
 - allocating extents, SAG 18-9
 - altering, SAG 18-8
 - analyzing, SAG 21-3 to SAG 21-6
 - assigning tables to, SQL 15-35
 - caching retrieved blocks, SQL 13-9
 - cannot be partitioned, CON 11-1
 - cluster indexes, SQL 13-70, SAG 18-10
 - altering, SAG 18-9
 - creating, SAG 18-8
 - dropping, SAG 18-11
 - cluster keys
 - columns for, SAG 18-4
 - definition, SAG 18-2
 - SIZE parameter, SAG 18-5
 - clustered tables, SAG 18-2, SAG 18-4, SAG 18-7, SAG 18-11
 - ALTER TABLE restrictions, SAG 18-9
 - collecting statistics on, SQL 12-38
 - columns for cluster key, SAG 18-4
 - configuring failover in, OID 24-4
 - creating, SQL 13-2, SAG 18-6
 - deallocating extents, SAG 18-9
 - deallocating unused extents, SQL 9-8
 - definition, OID 25-2, CON 1-3
 - degree of parallelism
 - changing, SQL 9-8, SQL 9-10
 - when creating, SQL 13-8
 - dictionary locks and, CON 20-31
 - directory and, OID 13
 - dropping, SAG 18-10
 - dropping tables, SQL 16-68
 - estimating space, SAG 18-5, SAG 18-6
 - extents, allocating, SQL 9-8, SQL 9-9
 - free list groups, RDE B-8
 - free lists, RDE B-5
 - granting system privileges on, SQL 17-36
 - guidelines for managing, SAG 18-4 to SAG 18-6
 - hardware, OID 24-3
 - hash, SQL 13-6, CON 10-65
 - contrasted with index, SAG 19-2, CON 10-65
 - scans of, PGR 1-41, PGR 8-4, PGR 8-6
 - single-table, SQL 13-7
 - hash cluster, RDE B-5
 - hash clusters, SAG 19-1 to SAG 19-9
 - index
 - contrasted with hash, SAG 19-2, CON 10-65
 - scans of, PGR 8-7
 - indexed, SQL 13-6
 - indexes on, CON 10-28
 - cannot be partitioned, CON 11-1
 - joins and, PGR 8-4, PGR 8-6
 - key values
 - allocating space for, SQL 13-5
 - modifying space for, SQL 9-9
 - keys, CON 10-65
 - affect indexing of nulls, CON 10-10
 - location, SAG 18-6
 - migrated and chained rows in, SQL 12-38, SQL 12-44
 - modifying, SQL 9-7
 - overview of, SAG 18-2, CON 10-63

- parallel execution tuning, RDE A-10
- physical attributes
 - changing, SQL 9-8
 - specifying, SQL 13-5
- privileges
 - for altering, SAG 18-8
 - for creating, SAG 18-6
 - for dropping, SAG 18-11
- releasing unused space, SQL 9-10
- removing from the database, SQL 16-67
- rowids and, CON 10-9
- scans of, CON 7-8, PGR 1-41, PGR 8-4
 - hash, PGR 8-4, PGR 8-6
 - joins, PGR 8-6
- selecting tables, SAG 18-4
- single-table hash clusters, SAG 19-5
- specifying PCTFREE for, SAG 14-4
- SQL examples, SQL 16-68
- storage attributes
 - changing, SQL 9-8
 - storage characteristics, changing, SQL 9-9
 - storage parameters of, CON 10-6
 - tablespace in which created, SQL 13-6
 - truncating, SAG 21-9
 - validating structure, SQL 12-42, SAG 21-6
- clusterware
 - diagnostics, RAC 3-4
- clusterware layer
 - adding a node, RAA 8-3
- CM_SELECT_ROLE role, OCM 2-16
- cmadm_pid.log file, NET 17-27
- cmadm_pid.trc file, NET 17-43
- CMADMIN process, NET 4-17
- cmadmpid.log file, NET 17-27
- cmadmpid.trc file, NET 17-43
- CMAN networking parameter, NET 13-4, NER 9-3
- CMAN_ADMIN networking parameter, NET 13-4, NER 9-4
- cmam_pid.log file, NET 17-27, NET 17-38
- cmam_pid.trc file, NET 17-43
- CMAN_PROFILE networking parameter, NET 13-4, NER 9-6
- CMAN_RULES networking parameter, NET 13-4, NER 9-4
- cmam.ora file
 - allowed values of parameters, NER 9-7
 - configuration parameter reference, NER 9-3 to NER 9-12
- default values of parameters, NER 9-6
- parameters
 - ACT, NER 9-5
 - ANSWER_TIMEOUT, NER 9-8
 - AUTHENTICATION_LEVEL, NER 9-8
 - CMAN, NET 13-4, NET 13-15, NER 9-3
 - CMAN_ADMIN, NET 13-4, NER 9-4
 - CMAN_PROFILE, NET 13-4, NER 9-6
 - CMAN_RULES, NET 13-4, NET 13-14, NER 9-4
 - DST, NER 9-5
 - LOG_LEVEL, NET 17-30, NER 9-8
 - MAX_FREELIST_BUFFERS, NER 9-8
 - MAXIMUM_CONNECT_DATA, NER 9-9
 - MAXIMUM_RELAYS, NER 9-9
 - RELAY_STATISTICS, NER 9-9
 - REMOTE_ADMIN, NER 9-10
 - SHOW_TNS_INFO, NER 9-10
 - SRC, NER 9-5
 - SRV, NER 9-5
 - TRACE_DIRECTORY, NET 17-51, NER 9-11
 - TRACE_FILELEN, NET 17-51, NER 9-11
 - TRACE_FILENO, NET 17-51
 - TRACE_LEVEL, NET 17-51
 - TRACE_TIMESTAMP, NET 17-51, NER 9-11
 - TRACING, NER 9-10
 - USE_ASYNC_CALL, NER 9-12
- setting up, NET 13-3
- cmam_pid.log file, NET 17-27
- cmam_pid.trc file, NET 17-43
- CMGW process, NET 4-17
- CMPDBMIG.SQL script, REF 5-7
- CMW2_OLAP_AW_ACCESS package
 - generated script example, OSG 15-20
- cn attribute, OID 2-6
- CNAME.SMD Oracle Names record, NER 3-31, NER 3-42
- CNV_CWM.TO.ECM program, OSG 3-3, OSG 9-2 to OSG 9-18
 - syntax, OSG 9-6
- COALESCE clause
 - for partitions, SQL 11-71
 - of ALTER INDEX, SQL 9-80
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 11-41, SQL 11-63
 - of ALTER TABLESPACE, SQL 11-108
- COALESCE function, SQL 6-31
 - as a variety of CASE expression, SQL 6-31
- COALESCE PARTITION clause, SAG 17-32

COALESCE SUBPARTITION clause
of ALTER TABLE, SQL 11-63

coalescing extents, CON 2-11

coalescing free space
extents, CON B-3
SMON process, CON 1-28, CON 8-11
within data blocks, CON 2-6

coalescing indexes
costs, SAG 16-8

COBOL datatypes, PCO 4-15

COBOL datatypes, additional, PCO A-4

COBOL versions supported, PCO 2-12, PCO B-2

COBOL. *See* Pro*COBOL precompiler

COBOL-74, PCO B-2

COBOL-85, PCO B-2

CODE
precompiler option, PCC 12-4

code
example programs, OCI B-1, IPI A-1
list of demonstration programs, OCI B-1, IPI A-1
native compilation, JJD 6-2

code chart
displaying and printing, GLO 12-18

code examples
description of RMAN, RMR 1-6

code generation
general information, JSS 9-5
Oracle-specific vs. ISO standard, JSS 4-39
translator -codegen option, JSS 8-52

code layers in profiles, JSS A-44

CODE OTT parameter, OCI 14-30, PCC 19-31, IPI 7-120

code page, PCO 4-39, PCC 4-53, ADA 4-11

code point, GLO 2-2

CODE precompiler option, PCC 10-14

code, generated by translator, JSE 6-2

CODE_PIECES view, REF 2-143

CODE_SIZE view, REF 2-144

codecs (compression and decompression schemes), IMU 1-4

codegen option (SQLJ -codegen), JSS 8-52

CodeSource class, JJD 5-5
equals method, JJD 5-5
implies method, JJD 5-5

coding area
for paragraph names, PCO 2-18

coding conventions, PCO 2-11, PCC 2-9

coding guidelines
function names, OCI 2-41
reserved words, OCI 2-40

coherency
of object cache, OCI 13-4

col - oracle.xml.util.XMLError.col, JPR 10-6

COL view, REF 2-144

cold backups, OID 23-1, BRC 2-9

cold failover cluster
definition, UMR 2-12

collating sequence, PLS 2-29

collation
customizing, GLO 12-35

COLLECT GET statement
example, PCC 18-19

Collect Options property sheet
displaying, OTP 13-3
System page, OTP 13-12
Workload page, OTP 13-14

Collect page. *See* tuning session window

collected data
analyzing, ODP 4-35
browsing, ODP 4-37
definition, ODP 3-12, OSM 3-11

collecting data, OTP 13-1
classes of data, OTP 10-3
incomplete data, OTP 13-17
invalid data, OTP 13-17
unusable data, OTP 13-17

collection
canceling, OTP 13-17
errors during, OTP 13-17
restrictions during, OTP 13-17

COLLECTION APPEND, PCC F-19

COLLECTION APPEND statement, PCC 18-12
SQL statements
COLLECTION APPEND, PCC F-19

collection attribute, XDG 5-38

collection class
collecting data efficiently, OTP 13-3
Database class, OTP 13-4
description, OTP 13-1
determining whether to collect, OTP 13-3
Instance class, OTP 13-6
reducing collection time, OTP 13-3
Schema class, OTP 13-9
size of, OTP 13-2
source of, OTP 13-2

- summary table, OTP 13-2
- System class, OTP 13-11
- volatility of, OTP 13-2
- Workload class, OTP 13-13
- COLLECTION DESCRIBE
 - example, PCC 18-21
- COLLECTION DESCRIBE statement, PCC 18-14
 - SQL statements
 - COLLECTION DESCRIBE, PCC F-20
- collection exceptions
 - when raised, PLS 5-36
- collection frequency
 - specifying for a target, ODP 4-9
- COLLECTION GET statement, PCC 18-8
 - SQL statements
 - COLLECTION GET, PCC F-22
- collection index, XDG 5-61
- collection methods
 - applying to parameters, PLS 5-35
 - COUNT, PLS 5-29
 - DELETE, PLS 5-34, PLS 13-25
 - EXISTS, PLS 5-29
 - EXTEND, PLS 5-32
 - FIRST, PLS 5-30
 - LAST, PLS 5-30
 - LIMIT, PLS 5-30
 - NEXT, PLS 5-31
 - PRIOR, PLS 5-31
 - syntax, PLS 13-24
 - TRIM, PLS 5-33
- collection object types
 - handling, PCC 18-4
- collection problems
 - troubleshooting, ODP 4-25
- COLLECTION RESET statement, PCC 18-12
 - example, PCC 18-22
 - SQL statements
 - COLLECTION RESET, PCC F-22
- COLLECTION SET statement, PCC 18-10
 - example, PCC 18-19
 - SQL statements
 - COLLECTION SET, PCC F-23
- COLLECTION TRIM statement, PCC 18-13
 - SQL statements
 - COLLECTION TRIM, PCC F-24
- collection types, DCD 1-8
 - multilevel, SQL 15-41
 - output, JJP 1-17
 - representing in Java, JJP 1-23
 - structs for, PCC 18-4
- COLLECTION_IS_NULL exception, PLS 7-5
- collections, PCC A-4, PLS 5-2, UTL 3-13, ADO 2-6, ADO 2-21 to ADO 2-33, XDG 3-32, XDG 18-6, CON 13-11, PGR 12-8
 - about custom Java classes, JSS 6-6
 - and C, PCC 18-3
 - assigning, PLS 5-15, ADO 2-49
 - attributes, OCI 6-12
 - autonomous access, PCC 18-5
 - bulk binding, PLS 5-37
 - bulk-binding of, PLS 5-64
 - collection columns
 - user-specified storage, MIG 5-35
 - collection locators
 - compatibility, MIG 5-35
 - comparing, PLS 5-17, ADO 2-26, ADO 2-50
 - constructing, ADO 2-7
 - constructors, PLS 5-12
 - creating, ADO 2-26
 - creating collection types, JSS 6-25
 - data manipulation functions, OCI 11-22
 - datatypes, JSS 6-5
 - declaring, PLS 5-10
 - defining, PLS 5-7
 - describing, OCI 6-2
 - description, OCI 11-21
 - descriptors, PCC 18-4
 - DML on, ADO 2-31
 - element access, PCC 18-5
 - element types, PLS 5-7
 - functions for manipulating, OCI 11-22
 - fundamentals, JSS 6-4
 - index-organized tables, CON 10-59
 - key compression, CON 10-47
 - initializing, PLS 5-12
 - inserting rows into, SQL 17-60
 - introduction to collection support, JSS 6-2
 - kinds, PLS 5-1
 - loading, UTL 7-29
 - manipulating, PCC 18-4
 - mapping to alternative classes, JSS 6-41
 - materialized views, REP 3-42
 - restrictions, REP 3-44
 - modifying, SQL 11-56
 - modifying retrieval method, SQL 11-11
 - multi level, OCI 11-26

- multilevel, PLS 5-26, ADO 2-23, ADO 8-12
 - constructing, ADO 2-27
 - creating, ADO 2-27
 - creating with REFs, ADO 8-23
 - DML, ADO 2-32
 - object views containing, ADO 5-8
- nested tables, PCC 18-2, SQL 2-39, ADO 2-22, CON 13-12
- OBJECT GET statement, PCC 18-6
- OBJECT SET statement, PCC 18-6
- ORADData specifications, JSS 6-7
- querying, ADO 2-27, ADO 8-12
- referencing, PLS 5-14
- replication, REP 2-16, REP 3-42
- scanning functions, OCI 11-23
- scope, PLS 5-7
- See also* varrays, nested tables
- specifying type mapping, JSS 6-34, JSS 6-37
- strongly typed, JSS 6-62
- substituting in, ADO 2-43
- syntax, PLS 13-29
- table items, SPR 69-29
- treating as a table, SQL 16-60, SQL 17-60, SQL 18-16, SQL 18-62, SQL 18-63
- unnesting, SQL 18-16
 - examples, SQL 18-39
- variable arrays (VARRAYs), ADO 2-21, CON 13-11
- VARRAYs, PCC 18-3
- varrays, SQL 2-39
- weak types, restrictions, JSS 6-81
- weak types, support, JSS 6-80
- working with, IPI 3-22
- collection-typed values
 - converting to datatypes, SQL 6-25
- collectTimingInfo(boolean) - oracle.xml.sql.dml.OracleXMLSave.collectTimingInfo(boolean), JPR 8-5
- collocated inline views
 - tuning distributed queries, SAG 30-4
- colon
 - use of with host variables, ZZP 1-10
- color
 - reading, IMA 7-52
- color visual attribute, IMU 2-4
 - location visual attribute, IMU 2-5
 - specified with location, IMU 2-5
- COLS synonym for USER_TAB_COLUMNS
 - view, REF 2-144
- column
 - obtaining cardinality values, OTP 13-10
- column alias, PLS 6-15
 - when needed, PLS 2-16
- column array rows
 - specifying number of, UTL 9-21
- column constraints
 - restrictions on, SQL 11-50
- column definitions (types/sizes)
 - general information, JSS 10-23
 - Oracle customizer optcols option, JSS A-27
 - SQLJ -optcols option, JSS 8-53
- column groups, REP 5-22
 - column objects, REP 5-23
 - nested tables, REP 5-23
 - object tables, REP 5-23
 - shadow, REP 5-23
- column list, PCO 5-9
 - in INSERT statements, PCC 6-10
 - when permissible to omit, PCC 6-10
- column lists, STM 7-11
- Column Name, OTP 5-22
- column name
 - restrictions on spatial column names, SUG 2-28
- column objects
 - column groups, REP 5-23
 - conflict resolution
 - compare old values, REP 5-44
 - send old values, REP 5-44
 - direct path loading of, OCI 12-18
 - loading, UTL 7-1
 - with user-defined constructors, UTL 7-8
 - materialized views, REP 3-36
 - column subsetting, REP 3-40
 - replication, REP 2-12, REP 3-36
 - user-defined conflict resolution, RAR B-3
 - versus row objects, ADO 8-3
- column order, PER 1-17
- column REF constraints, SQL 7-16
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 15-26
- Column Statistics, OTP 5-22
 - column name, OTP 5-22
 - density, OTP 5-22
 - distinct values, OTP 5-22
- column subsetting, REP 1-11
 - deployment templates, REP 4-20
 - materialized views

- column objects, REP 3-40
- updatable materialized views
 - conflict resolution, REP 5-11
 - user-defined conflict resolution methods, RAR B-5
- column types
 - supported for indexing, TAD 1-9
- COLUMN_NAME (in USER_SDO_GEOM_METADATA), SUG 2-28
- COLUMN_PRIVILEGES view, REF 2-144
- COLUMN_VALUE keyword, ADO 2-24
- COLUMNARRAYROWS parameter
 - for SQL*Loader command line, UTL 4-4
- columnProps attribute, XDG 5-71
- columns
 - accessing in triggers, ADG 15-16
 - adding, SQL 11-41, SAG 15-13
 - adding to master tables, SPR 53-94, RAR 20-91
 - aliases for, SQL 8-3
 - altering storage, SQL 11-43
 - associating statistics with, SQL 12-50
 - attributes, OCI 6-5, OCI 6-15
 - basing an index on, SQL 13-71
 - cardinality, DWG 6-3, CON 10-49
 - character semantics, REP B-2
 - collecting statistics on, SQL 12-39
 - column groups, REP 2-39, REP 5-22, RAR 6-4, RAR 6-7, RAR 6-11, RAR 6-14, RAR 6-17, RAR 6-22
 - adding members to, SPR 53-6, RAR 20-7
 - column objects, REP 5-23
 - creating, SPR 53-59, SPR 53-82, RAR 20-56, RAR 20-79
 - dropping, SPR 53-63, RAR 20-60
 - ensuring data integrity with multiple, REP 5-22
 - nested tables, REP 5-23
 - object tables, REP 5-23
 - removing members from, SPR 53-64, RAR 20-61
 - shadow, REP 5-23
- column names
 - qualifying in queries, ADO 2-14
- column objects, ADO 2-4, CON 13-8
 - indexes, ADO 2-11
- comments on, SQL 12-70
- creating comments about, SQL 12-69
- default values, ADG 4-5
 - default values for, CON 10-10
 - defining, SQL 15-7
 - described, CON 10-5
 - displaying information about, SAG 21-34
 - dropping, SAG 15-14 to SAG 15-16
 - dropping from a table, SQL 11-51
 - exporting LONG datatypes, UTL 1-56
 - generating derived values with triggers, ADG 15-47
 - granting privileges for selected, SAG 25-15
 - granting privileges on, SAG 25-15
 - hidden, ADO 6-2, ADO 6-5
 - increasing length, SAG 15-13
 - INSERT privilege and, SAG 25-15
 - integrity constraints, CON 10-5, CON 10-11, CON 21-4, CON 21-7
 - listing in an UPDATE trigger, ADG 15-6, ADG 15-19
 - listing users granted to, SAG 25-28
 - loading REF columns, UTL 7-15
- LOB
 - storage attributes, SQL 11-45
- maximum in concatenated indexes, CON 10-31
- maximum in view or table, CON 10-17
- maximum number of, SQL 15-25
- modifying definition, SAG 15-13
- modifying existing, SQL 11-48
- multiple foreign key constraints, ADG 4-12
- naming
 - SQL*Loader, UTL 6-5
- nested tables, CON 10-13
- number of CHECK constraints limit, ADG 4-17
- objects
 - loading nested column objects, UTL 7-4
 - stream record format, UTL 7-2
 - variable record format, UTL 7-3
- order of, CON 10-9
- parent-child relationships between, SQL 13-41
- privileges, SAG 25-15
- prohibiting nulls in, CON 21-7
- properties, altering, SQL 11-11, SQL 11-43
- pseudocolumns
 - ROWID, CON 12-17
 - ROWNUM, PGR 2-37, PGR 2-46, PGR 8-15
 - USER, CON 23-8
- qualifying in queries, ADO 2-13
- qualifying names of, SQL 8-2

- describing, SQL 7-16
- renaming, SQL 11-55, SAG 15-14
- reordering before Import, UTL 2-8
- restricting values for, SQL 7-5
- revoking privileges on, SAG 25-18
- selectivity, PGR 3-2
 - histograms, PGR 3-20
- setting to a constant value with
 - SQL*Loader, UTL 6-55
- setting to a unique sequence number with
 - SQL*Loader, UTL 6-57
- setting to an expression value with
 - SQL*Loader, UTL 6-56
- setting to null with SQL*Loader, UTL 6-55
- setting to the current date with
 - SQL*Loader, UTL 6-56
- setting to the datafile record number with
 - SQL*Loader, UTL 6-56
- specifying
 - SQL*Loader, UTL 6-5
- specifying as PIECED
 - SQL*Loader, UTL 9-16
- specifying as primary key, SQL 7-13
- specifying constraints on, SQL 15-27
- specifying default values, SQL 15-26
- specifying length in bytes or characters, ADG 3-11
- storage properties, SQL 15-36
- substitutable, identifying type, SQL 6-161
- to index, PGR 4-3
- using SQL*Loader, UTL 6-56

COLUMNS clause

- of ASSOCIATE STATISTICS, SQL 12-48, SQL 12-50

columns types

- supported for CTXCAT index, TXT 1-41, TXT 1-44
- supported for CTXXPATH index, TXT 1-46
- supported for indexing, TXT 1-31

columns, privileges, ADG 11-32, ADG 11-34

COMMA -

- oracle.xml.parser.v2.ElementDecl.COMMA, J PR 11-70

command attribute, TXT 2-31

command files

- Recovery Manager, RMN 4-8
- registering, PGR 11-11

command interface

- RMAN, RMN 4-5

command line

- arguments for RMAN, RMR 2-59
- command-line options
 - MIG utility, MIG D-9
- running Change Manager from, OCM 2-3, OSM 6-3

command line (translator)

- echoing without executing, JSS 8-16
- example, JSS 8-15
- overview, JSS 8-2
- syntax and arguments, JSS 8-12

command line interface

- capture command, OCM A-7
 - enabling logging for, OCM A-7
- compare command, OCM A-8
 - enabling logging for, OCM A-8
- creating a baseline using, OCM A-7
- creating a comparison using, OCM A-8
- de-establishing administrator credentials for, OCM A-7
- entering commands in a .BAT file, OCM A-4
- establishing administrator credentials for, OCM A-5
- execute command, OCM A-10
 - enabling logging for, OCM A-11
 - examples of, OCM A-13
- executing a script using, OCM A-10
- exit status codes returned by, OCM A-14
- generate command, OCM A-9
 - enabling logging for, OCM A-10
- generating a script using, OCM A-9
- login command, OCM A-5
- logout command, OCM A-7
- oracg, ADX 7-3
- oraxml, ADX 5-6
- overview of commands, OCM A-4
- requirements for using, OCM A-2
- scheduling the execution of scripts, OCM A-4
- specifying completion actions for a script execution, OCM A-12
- specifying the direction in which to execute a script, OCM A-11
- understanding the notation for command syntax, OCM A-2
- uses for, OCM A-1
- using on UNIX, OCM A-1
- using on Windows NT, OCM A-1

- command line tools
 - ldapaddmt, OAD A-7
 - ldapbind, OAD A-9
 - ldapcompare, OAD A-19
 - ldapdelete, OAD A-10
 - ldapmoddn, OAD A-11
 - ldapmodify, OAD A-22
 - ldapmodifymt, OAD A-27
 - ldapsearch, OAD A-13
- command line utilities
 - oracg, ADX 7-3
- command() function
 - of UTL_SMTP, SPR 100-8
- command_replies() function
 - of UTL_SMTP, SPR 100-8
- command-line option value lists, ADA 5-6
- command-line options
 - about, ADA 5-11
 - case-sensitive characters in, ADA 3-6
 - CONFIG, ADA 5-8
 - specifying an option, ADA 5-6
 - whitespace used in, ADA 5-11
- command-line options. *See* options
- command-line parameters
 - Export, UTL 1-13
 - Import, UTL 2-14
 - specifying in SQL*Loader control file, UTL 5-4
 - SQL*Loader, UTL 4-1
- command-line problems
 - troubleshooting, RCG 8-15
- command-line syntax, JJP 1-25
- command-line tools, OID 1-8
 - adding configuration set entries, OID 2-20, OID 7-13
 - Catalog Management Tool, OID 6-28
 - comparing attribute values, OID 7-13
 - for managing entries, OID 7-13
 - indexing, OID 6-28, OID 6-31
 - ldapadd, OID 7-13, OID A-11, ODS B-5
 - ldapaddmt, OID 7-13, OID A-13
 - ldapbind, OID A-15, ODS B-3
 - ldapcompare, OID A-26
 - ldapdelete, OID 7-13, OID A-16, ODS B-6
 - ldapmoddn, OID 7-14, OID A-18, ODS B-8
 - ldapmodify, OID 7-13, OID A-28, ODS B-7
 - ldapmodifymt, OID 7-13, OID A-33
 - ldapsearch, OID A-20, ODS B-4
 - ldapUploadAgentFile.sh, OID A-48
 - managing
 - attributes, OID 6-29
 - entries, OID 7-13
 - modifying configuration set entries, OID 7-13
 - oidmcrep.sh, OID A-49
 - oidmdelp.sh, OID A-50
 - oidmuplf.sh, OID A-48
 - overview, OID 4-12, ODS 2-7
 - schemasync, OID A-52
 - setting Globalization Support, OID 8-5
 - stopodis.sh, OID A-51
 - syntax, OID A-11, OAD A-4
- commands
 - bootone, RCG 4-3
 - call_home, RCG 4-3
 - COMMIT FORCE, MIG D-5
 - exit, RCG 4-3
 - haltone, RCG 4-3
 - help, RCG 4-3
 - move_primary, RCG 4-2
 - pfsboot, RCG 4-2
 - pfshalt, RCG 4-2
 - quit, RCG 4-3
 - report, RCG 4-3
 - restore, RCG 4-2
 - ROLLBACK FORCE, MIG D-5
 - status, RCG 4-2
 - stop_secondary, RCG 4-2
 - switchover, RCG 4-3
- commands, Recovery Manager
 - @, RMR 2-6
 - @@, RMR 2-7
 - ALLOCATE CHANNEL, RMR 2-8, RMR 2-15
 - ALLOCATE CHANNEL FOR
 - MAINTENANCE, RMR 2-12
 - ALTER DATABASE, RMR 2-19
 - archivelogRecordSpecifier clause, RMR 2-21
 - BACKUP, RMR 2-26, RMN 5-13, RMN 9-49
 - PROXY ONLY option, RMN 5-14
 - PROXY option, RMN 5-14
 - SKIP OFFLINE option, RMN 9-34
 - BACKUP CURRENT CONTROLFILE,
 - RMN 9-10
 - batch execution, RMN 4-8
 - BLOCKRECOVER, RMR 2-48
 - CATALOG, RMR 2-52, RMN 16-7, RMN 18-15
 - CHANGE, RMR 2-55, RMN 7-8, RMN 18-2
 - completedTimeSpec clause, RMR 2-64

CONFIGURE, RMR 2-66, RMN 5-8, RMN 5-9,
 RMN 17-15
 CONNECT, RMR 2-80
 connectStringSpec clause, RMR 2-82
 COPY, RMR 2-84, RMN 5-62
 CREATE CATALOG, RMR 2-89
 CREATE SCRIPT, RMR 2-91
 CROSSCHECK, RMR 2-93, RMN 18-2
 DELETE, RMR 2-98, RMN 7-12, RMN 18-16
 DELETE SCRIPT, RMR 2-103
 DROP CATALOG, RMR 2-105, RMN 16-30
 DUPLICATE, RMR 2-106, RMN 6-14, RMN 13-2
 EXECUTE SCRIPT, RMR 2-115, RMN 16-16
 EXIT, RMR 2-117
 HOST, RMR 2-118
 LIST, RMR 2-122, RMN 7-2, RMN 17-3
 INCARNATION option, RMN 16-10
 listObjList clause, RMR 2-140
 piping, RMN 4-10
 PRINT SCRIPT, RMR 2-146, RMN 7-7
 QUIT, RMR 2-148
 recordSpec, RMR 2-149
 RECOVER, RMR 2-151, RMN 6-5
 REGISTER, RMR 2-157, RMN 16-7
 RELEASE CHANNEL, RMR 2-159, RMR 2-160
 REPLACE SCRIPT, RMR 2-161
 REPORT, RMR 2-164, RMN 17-11
 NEED BACKUP option, RMN 17-11
 RESET DATABASE, RMR 2-172
 INCARNATION option, RMN 16-10
 RESTORE, RMR 2-175, RMN 10-6
 RESYNC CATALOG, RMR 2-187, RMN 4-13,
 RMN 16-11
 FROM CONTROLFILECOPY option, RMN
 16-23
 RUN, RMR 2-190
 SEND, RMR 2-193
 SET, RMR 2-195
 MAXCORRUPT option, RMN 9-49
 SHOW, RMR 2-202, RMN 5-5, RMN 7-7, RMN
 17-15
 SHUTDOWN, RMR 2-205
 SPOOL, RMR 2-208
 SQL, RMR 2-210
 standalone, RMN 4-7
 STARTUP, RMR 2-212
 summary, RMR 2-2, RMR 3-2
 SWITCH, RMR 2-214
 terminating, RMN 15-11
 types, RMN 4-6
 untilClause, RMR 2-216
 UPGRADE CATALOG, RMR 2-219, RMN 16-28
 using, RMN 3-3
 VALIDATE, RMR 2-221
 commands, SQL
 ALTER DATABASE, UMR 3-16, UMR 4-8
 commands, SQL*Plus
 RECOVER
 UNTIL TIME option, UMR 4-21
 SET, UMR 3-16, UMR 4-3, UMR 4-8
 Comment -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLToken.Comment, JP
 R 11-268
 COMMENT ANY TABLE system privilege, SQL
 17-44
 COMMENT clause, PLS 6-45
 of COMMIT, SQL 12-73
 of COMMIT statement, PCO F-17, PCC F-25
 COMMENT statement, SQL 12-69, SAG 15-40,
 CON 14-4
 comment(char[], int, int) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.DocumentBuilder.commen
 t(char[], int, int), JPR 11-36
 comment(String) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.DefaultXMLDocumentHan
 dler.comment(java.lang.String), JPR 11-23
 comment(String) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.DocumentBuilder.commen
 t(java.lang.String), JPR 11-36
 Comments, ADA 2-14
 restrictions in PL/SQL block, PCC 13-31
 comments, PLS 2-10, SQL 2-90
 adding to objects, SQL 12-69
 ANSI, PCC 2-10
 ANSI SQL-style, PCO 2-13
 ANSI-style, ZZP 1-2
 associating with a transaction, SQL 12-73
 comments field
 updating in views, RAR 7-45
 C-style, PCO 2-13, ADA 2-15
 differences between Server Manager and
 SQL*Plus, MIG C-7
 dropping from objects, SQL 12-69
 embedded SQL statements, PCO 2-13
 in embedded SQL, PCO 2-13
 in Export parameter file, UTL 1-7

- in Import parameter file, UTL 2-12
- in SQL statements, SQL 2-91
- in SQL*Loader control file, UTL 10-12
- not allowed in a configuration file, ADA 5-8
- on indextypes, SQL 12-71
- on operators, SQL 12-70
- on schema objects, SQL 2-92
- on table columns, SQL 12-70
- on tables, SQL 12-70
- PL/I-style, ZZP 1-2
- removing from the data dictionary, SQL 12-69
- restrictions, PLS 2-11
- specifying, SQL 2-91
- specifying in server parameter file, RAA 2-5
- SQL-style, ADA 2-14
- syntax, PLS 13-36
- updating, RAR 7-45
- viewing, SQL 12-69
- which allowed, PCC 2-10
 - with external tables, UTL 12-2
- comments (in JSP code), JSE 1-14
- comments in configuration files, NER 4-3
- comments in dynamic PL/SQL blocks, PCO 9-30
- comments in programs, OLA 7-4
- commit, OCI 2-29, PCO 3-13
 - automatic, PCO 3-13, PCC 3-17, SQL 12-72
 - automatic versus. manual, JSS 4-26
 - effect on iterators and result sets, JSS 4-29
 - explicit versus implicit, PCO 3-13, PCC 3-17
 - function of, PCC 3-16
 - in object applications, OCI 13-15
 - manual, JSS 4-28
 - modifying auto-commit in existing connection, JSS 4-28
 - one-phase for global transactions, OCI 8-8
 - specifying auto-commit in new connection, JSS 4-27
 - two-phase for global transactions, OCI 8-8
- COMMIT command, OLA 2-9
 - differences between Server Manager and SQL*Plus, MIG C-14
- COMMIT comment
 - deprecation of, CON 16-9
- COMMIT COMMENT statement
 - used with distributed transactions, SAG 32-2, SAG 32-10
- COMMIT FORCE command, MIG D-5
- COMMIT IN PROCEDURE clause
 - of ALTER SESSION, SQL 10-3
- COMMIT keyword
 - behavior differences, MIG 5-26
- COMMIT parameter
 - for Import utility, UTL 2-19
- commit phase, SAG 31-11, SAG 31-23
 - two-phase commit, SAG 31-14
- commit point site, SAG 31-7
 - commit point strength, SAG 31-8, SAG 32-2, HET A-3
 - determining, SAG 31-9
 - distributed transactions, SAG 31-6, SAG 31-8
 - how Oracle determines, SAG 31-8
- commit point strength
 - definition, SAG 31-8
 - specifying, SAG 32-2
- commit response, ADQ 17-31
- COMMIT SQL statement, PCC F-24
- COMMIT statement, ADG 7-5, PCO 3-14, PCO F-15, PCC 3-18, PLS 6-44, SQL 12-72, CON 14-5
 - effects, PCO 3-14, PCC 3-18
 - ending a transaction, PCO F-79, PCC F-101, CON 16-2
 - examples, PCO-3-14, PCO 3-18, PCO F-17, PCC F-26
 - fast commit, CON 8-10
 - FORCE clause, SAG 32-10, SAG 32-11, SAG 32-12
 - forcing, SAG 32-9
 - implied by DDL, CON 16-2
 - purpose of, PCC 3-18
 - RELEASE option, PCO 3-14
 - RELEASE option in, PCC 3-18
 - syntax, PLS 13-37
 - two-phase commit, CON 16-10
 - two-phase commit and, SAG 28-36
 - using in a PL/SQL block, PCO 3-25, PCC 3-28
 - where to place, PCO 3-14, PCC 3-18
- COMMIT TO SWITCHOVER clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 9-47
- commit transaction, ADQ 17-26
- COMMIT_POINT_STRENGTH initialization
 - parameter, SAG 31-8, SAG 32-2, REF 1-26
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-43
- CommitDDL procedure, SPR 80-10, ADW 2-7
- CommitResolve procedure, SPR 80-12, ADW 2-9
- committed data
 - instance failure, RAA 7-10

- sequence numbers, RAA 3-10
- committing
 - transactions, PCO F-15, PCC F-24
- committing transactions, IPI 2-20
 - defined, CON 16-2
 - distributed, commit point site, SAG 31-7
 - fast commit, CON 8-10
 - group commits, CON 8-10
 - implementation, CON 8-10
- Common Gateway Interface (CGI),
 - definition, ADX Glossary-4
- common joins, DWG 22-32
- Common Object Request Broker API,
 - definition, ADX Glossary-4
- Common Oracle Runtime Environment,
 - definition, ADX Glossary-4
- common parameter files
 - using multiple, RAA 2-11
- Common Parameters, OIA 3-15
- common parameters
 - column, OIA 3-16
 - connect_string, OIA 3-16
 - destaddress, OIA 3-16
 - filename, OIA 3-16
 - logon-handle, OIA 3-16
 - rowid, OIA 3-16
 - table, OIA 3-16
- common services of Oracle Enterprise Manager, OEM 1-14
- commonName attribute, OID 2-6
- communicating over a network, PCC 3-6
- communication
 - between service administrator and Dynamic Services engine, DSU 1-12
 - between service consumer application and Dynamic Services engine, DSU 1-12, DSU 1-13
 - supported protocols, DSU 1-13
- communication daemon
 - populating Navigator, OEA 3-2
- Communication Daemon, defined, RAC 7-2
- communication functions, OIA 3-15
- communication protocols
 - verifying settings for, RDE 4-3
- communication with the Intelligent Agent, OEM 3-6
- COMMUNITY networking parameter, NER B-4
- COMP_CHARSET precompiler option, PCC 10-15
- COMP_READ function, OLS 4-24
- COMP_WRITE function, OLS 4-24
- COMPACCESS privilege, OLS 3-18, OLS 3-20
 - inverse groups, OLS 13-8, OLS 13-13
- COMPACT -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLOutputStream.COMPACT, JPR 11-228
- compact view
 - definition, OTP glossary-4
- compact views, OTP 5-36
 - walking through, OTP 5-36
- compare database logging for, OCM A-8
- Compare Database Objects, OEM 5-16
- Compare Database Objects application
 - function of, OCM 1-7, OSM 5-5
 - overview of, OCM 1-11, OSM 5-8
- compareTo(XSDDataValue) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDDataValue.compareTo(oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDDataValue), JPR 7-28
- comparing
 - all or part of two LOBs
 - internal persistent LOBs, ADL 10-128
 - all or part of two temporary LOBs, ADL 11-92
 - all or part of two BFILES, ADL 12-127
 - attribute values, OID 7-13
 - entries, OID 7-13
 - execution statistics, OTP 5-38
 - explain plans, OTP 5-38
 - SQL statements, OTP 5-38
 - tables, SPR 49-2, RAR 18-3
 - two objects, OID 4-9
- comparison
 - creating, OCM 1-11, OCM 2-8, OSM 5-8, OSM 6-7
 - creating a new version of, OCM 2-9, OSM 6-7
 - creating using the command line
 - interface, OCM A-8
 - definition, OCM 1-6, OSM 5-4
 - deleting, OCM 2-9, OSM 6-7
 - deleting a previous version of, OCM 2-9, OSM 6-7
 - exporting, OCM 2-9, OCM 2-14, OSM 6-7, OSM 6-9
 - importing, OCM 2-9, OCM 2-14, OSM 6-7, OSM 6-9
 - naming, OCM 1-11, OSM 5-8
 - saving, OCM 1-11, OSM 5-8

- viewing, OCM 1-11, OCM 2-9, OSM 5-8, OSM 6-7
- viewing a previous version of, OCM 2-9, OSM 6-7
- viewing history entries for, OCM 2-9, OSM 6-7
- working with a particular version of, OCM 2-13, OSM 6-9
- comparison conditions, SQL 5-4
- comparison functions
 - MAP, SQL 16-29
 - ORDER, SQL 16-29
- comparison methods, ADO 2-17, ADO 9-17, CON 13-7
- comparison operators, PLS 2-26, PLS 6-5, OLA 4-21
 - blank padding data, ADG 3-13
 - comparing dates, ADG 3-16
- comparison semantics
 - blank-padded, SQL 2-46
 - nonpadded, SQL 2-45
 - of character strings, SQL 2-45
- Comparison Viewer
 - function of, OCM 1-11, OSM 5-8
- comparisons
 - of character values, PLS B-2
 - of collections, PLS 5-17
 - of expressions, PLS 2-28
- compartments
 - definition, OLS 2-6
 - example, OLS 2-7
 - setting authorizations, OLS 3-7
- compat(ibility) option (Oracle customizer), JSS A-25
- compatibility, ADL 1-8, MIG 5-1, IMJ 1-11, IMU 4-1, SUG A-1
 - Advanced Queuing, MIG 5-37
 - ALTER DATABASE RESET COMPATIBILITY statement, MIG 5-9
 - ANALYZE VALIDATE STRUCTURE statement, MIG 5-21
 - applications, MIG 5-19, MIG 6-2
 - index-organized tables, MIG 5-20
 - physical ROWIDs and UROWIDs, MIG 5-20
 - archived redo logs, MIG 5-46
 - automatic segment-space managed tablespaces, MIG 5-15
 - backup, MIG 5-43
 - backward, for JPublisher, JJP 2-49
 - between JDK versions, JJP 2-49
 - change in maximum size
 - CHAR, MIG 5-19
 - RAW, MIG 5-19
 - VARCHAR2, MIG 5-19
 - checking level for features, MIG 5-10
 - client operating system and application character sets, GLO 2-16
 - compatibility level, MIG 5-6
 - features requiring, MIG 5-10
 - COMPATIBLE initialization parameter, MIG 5-2
 - CREATE TABLE behavior change, MIG 5-37
 - data dictionary, MIG 5-29
 - datafiles, MIG 5-27
 - datatypes, MIG 5-31
 - date columns in dynamic performance views, MIG 5-32
 - dictionary managed tablespaces, MIG 5-15
 - downgrading, MIG 5-6
 - export/import, MIG 8-2
 - Heterogeneous Services agents, MIG 5-48
 - initialization parameters, MIG A-5
 - LOB index clause, MIG 5-31
 - LOBs, MIG 5-31
 - CLOBs and NCLOBs, MIG 5-31
 - LogMiner, MIG 5-46
 - materialized views, MIG 5-47
 - nested tables, MIG 5-35
 - NLS and NCHAR environment variables, MIG 5-34
 - object types, MIG 5-16
 - OCI, MIG 5-21
 - link line, MIG 5-21
 - thread safety, MIG 5-21
 - optimization, MIG 5-38
 - Oracle Managed Files, MIG 5-16
 - Oracle OLAP, MIG 5-16
 - Oracle8i compatibility mode, JJP 2-52
 - PL/SQL, MIG 5-23
 - integrated SQL analysis, MIG 5-24
 - PLSQL_V2_COMPATIBILITY initialization parameter, MIG 5-25
 - precompilers, MIG 5-22
 - recovery, MIG 5-43
 - recovery catalog, RMR B-2, RMN 4-14
 - Recovery Manager, RMR B-2
 - removing incompatibilities, MIG 7-2
 - replication, MIG 5-48

- resetting for database, MIG 7-20
- ROWID issues, MIG D-38
- rowids, MIG 5-32
- schema objects, MIG 5-30
- scripts
 - UTLCHN1.SQL, MIG 5-36
 - UTLEXPT1.SQL, MIG 5-37
- shared and exclusive modes, RCO 8-2, RDE B-8
- standby database, MIG 5-45
- STARTUP, MIG 5-27
- tablespaces, MIG 5-27
- user-defined datatypes, MIG 5-34
- varrays, stored as LOBs, MIG 5-35
- compatibility level
 - checking, MIG 7-2
 - resetting, MIG 5-10
- compatibilityInit() method, IMU 4-3
- COMPATIBLE initialization parameter, MIG 5-2,
 - REP 6-6, DWG 13-28, DWG 22-8, REF 1-27,
 - STM 10-5, STM 18-4, STM 19-5
- checking, MIG 5-6
- database structures, MIG 5-3
- setting, MIG 5-7
 - features requiring, MIG 5-10
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-43
 - when to set, MIG 5-6
- compatible option, JJP 3-9
- compatible option (JPublisher -compatible),
 - JSS 6-33
- COMPATIBLE parameter, OLS 12-13
- compilation, PCO 2-28
 - and execution of RMAN commands, RMN 4-6
 - compiling in two passes, JSS 8-86
 - debug option in server, JSS 11-20
 - during translation, JSS 9-9
 - enabling/disabling, JSS 8-65
 - in server, JSS 11-7
 - javaccmd config param, JSE 9-13
 - ojspc noCompile option, JSE 6-21
- compilation of object types, ADO 4-6
- COMPILE clause
 - of ALTER DIMENSION, SQL 9-60
 - of ALTER FUNCTION, SQL 9-62
 - of ALTER JAVA SOURCE, SQL 9-90
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 9-108
 - of ALTER PACKAGE, SQL 9-123
 - of ALTER PROCEDURE, SQL 9-127
 - of ALTER TRIGGER, SQL 12-3
 - of ALTER TYPE, SQL 12-9
 - of ALTER VIEW, SQL 12-32
 - of CREATE JAVA, SQL 13-96
- COMPILE command
 - example of, OLA 7-28
 - in models, OLA 8-5, OLA 8-7
 - introduction to, OLA 7-28
- compile option (sqlj -compile), JSS 8-65
- COMPILE parameter
 - for Import utility, UTL 2-19
- COMPILE_FROM_REMOTE procedure, RCG 5-14
 - arguments, RCG 5-15
 - executing, RCG 5-15
- compiled PL/SQL
 - advantages of, CON 14-24
 - procedures, CON 14-25
 - pseudocode, CON 17-21
 - shared pool, CON 14-18
 - triggers, CON 17-21
- compiler
 - classpath option, JSS 8-23
 - option support for javac, JSS 8-10
 - options through SQLJ, JSS 8-62
 - related options, JSS 8-80
 - required behavior, JSS 8-82
 - specifying name, JSS 8-82
- compiler encoding support option (sqlj), JSS 8-83
- compiler executable option (sqlj), JSS 8-82
- compiler hint, NOCOPY, PLS 8-17
- compiler message output pipe option (sqlj), JSS 8-84
- compiler output file option (sqlj -compiler...),
 - JSS 8-83
- compiler switches
 - dropping and preserving, SQL 9-62, SQL 9-124,
 - SQL 9-127, SQL 12-4, SQL 12-10
- compile-time errors, ADG 9-34
- compiling, PCC 2-17, ZZP 3-10, JJD 2-8, JPG 1-12,
 - JPG 2-4
 - error messages, JJD 2-9, JJD 7-5, JPG 2-5
 - memory problems, JJD 6-24
 - options, JJD 2-9, JJD 7-5, JPG 2-5
 - runtime, JJD 2-8, JPG 2-4
 - setting options, JJD 3-15
 - specifying include file locations, PCC 5-35
- compiling and linking, ADA 5-22
- compiling PL/SQL procedures for native
 - execution, PLS 12-14

- compiling PL/SQL procedures to native code, ADG 9-22
- compiling sample programs, DMC A-5
- COMPLETE clause, DWG 8-26
- complete recovery, BRC 3-7
 - definition, BRC 3-7
 - procedures, UMR 4-9
 - using RMAN, RMN 10-8
- complete refresh, REP 1-12, REP 3-64, DWG 14-13
- Complete single feature, ABN parameter, DMC 1-12
- completed task
 - refreshing the display, OCM 2-13, OSM 6-8
 - viewing, OCM 2-13, OSM 6-9
- completedTimeSpec clause, RMR 2-64
- completing a pending task, OCM 2-12
- completion messages
 - Export, UTL 1-49
 - Import, UTL 2-46
- complex materialized views, REP 3-10, REP 3-12
 - value for PCTFREE, REP 3-65
 - value for PCTUSED, REP 3-65
- complex object retrieval, OCI 10-21
 - complex object, IPI 3-19
 - depth level, IPI 3-19
 - for Oracle Call Interface, ADO 6-32
 - implementing, OCI 10-24, IPI 3-20
 - navigational prefetching, OCI 10-25
 - overview, IPI 3-19
 - prefetch limit, IPI 3-19
 - root object, IPI 3-19
- complex object retrieval (COR) descriptor, OCI 2-19
 - attributes, OCI A-44
- complex object retrieval (COR) handle, OCI 2-12
 - attributes, OCI A-44
- complex objects, IPI 3-19
 - prefetching, IPI 3-22
 - retrieving, IPI 3-20
- complex queries
 - snowflake schemas, DWG 17-5
- complex view merging, PGR 2-37
- complexType
 - collections, XDG 3-32
 - cycling, XDG 5-49
 - cycling between, XDG 5-47
 - elements, XDG B-3
 - handling inheritance, XDG 5-42
 - in XML schema, explained, XDG B-35
 - mapping any and any attributes, XDG 5-46
 - mapping to SQL, XDG 5-38
 - restrictions, XDG 5-42
- compliance, ANSI/ISO, PCO vii
- component selector, PLS 1-6
- COMPONENT_LANGUAGES, OUI 3-14
- components, RAC 9-12
 - created when using the DBCA, RAC 8-4
 - DataGuard, CON 1-63
 - for high availability, RCO 10-3
 - Navigator, OEA 1-2
 - of a directory server, OID 2-15
 - Oracle Internet Directory SDK, OAD 1-2
- Components section of the response file, OUI 3-12
- COMPONENT_LANGUAGES, OUI 3-14
- DEPENDENCY_LIST, OUI 3-12
- INSTALL_TYPE, OUI 3-14
- OPTIONAL_CONFIG_TOOLS, OUI 3-13
- PROD_HOME, OUI 3-13
- components
 - Oracle JVM, JPG 1-9
 - See also* label components
- COMPOSE function, SQL 6-32
- composed characters, GLO 4-9
- composite
 - columns, DWG 18-21
 - partitioning methods, DWG 5-9
 - performance considerations, DWG 5-12, DWG 5-15
- composite attribute
 - BASIC_LEXER, TXT 2-43
 - KOREAN_MORP_LEXER, TXT 2-52
- composite dimensions, OSG 15-4
- composite foreign keys, SQL 7-14
- composite indexes, CON 10-30, PGR 4-4
- composite jobs, OEM 3-6, OEA 5-3
- composite keys, restricting nulls in, ADG 4-18
- composite limits, costs and, SAG 24-22
- composite partitioned objects, for hot block
 - performance issues, RDE 3-3
- composite partitioned tables, subpartition template,
 - modifying, SAG 17-48
- composite partitioning
 - creating tables using, SAG 17-14
 - default partition, SAG 17-10
 - examples of, PGR 9-14
 - range-list, SQL 11-62, SQL 15-50, SAG 17-8,

- SAG 17-15
 - when creating a table, SQL 15-20, SQL 15-49
 - when to use, SAG 17-7
- composite primary keys, SQL 7-13
- composite textkey
 - encoding, TXT 8-20
- composite types, PCO 11-18, PLS 3-2
- composite word dictionary, TXT 2-43
- composite word index
 - creating for German or Dutch text, TXT 2-43
- composite words
 - indexing, TAD 2-18
 - viewing, TXT 10-6
- COMPOSITE_LIMIT parameter
 - of ALTER PROFILE, SQL 9-130
 - of CREATE PROFILE, SQL 14-73
- composites
 - assigning names to unnamed, OLA 3-20
 - defined, OLA 3-18
 - defining single-dimension, OLA 3-22
 - in expressions, OLA 4-13
 - limiting base dimensions, OLA 6-18
 - limiting dimensions used by, OLA 4-14, OLA 6-18
 - maintaining, OLA 5-9
 - named, OLA 3-18
 - naming, OLA 3-20
 - renaming, OLA 3-20
 - single-dimension, OLA 3-22
 - unnamed, OLA 3-18, OLA 3-21
 - unnaming, OLA 3-20
 - using commands with, OLA 4-14
- compositing, ADQ 7-14
- compound conditions, SQL 5-21
- compound element, SUG 2-10
- compound expressions, SQL 4-5
- compound line string, SUG 2-13, SUG 2-18
- compound polygon, SUG 2-13
- compound service execution adaptor, DSU 6-35
 - message merger, DSU 6-39
 - message splitter, DSU 6-38
 - message transformer, DSU 6-37
- compound service package
 - contents, DSU 3-6, DSU 6-2
- compound symbols, PLS 2-4
- CompoundCursor objects
 - getting children of, example, OSA 9-5
 - navigating for a crosstab view, example, OSA 9-12, OSA 9-14
- navigating for a table view, example, OSA 9-10
- positions of, OSA 8-17
- comprehensive tuning, OTP 12-3
 - description, OTP 9-4
- COMPRESS clause
 - nested tables, ADO 8-18
 - of ALTER INDEX ... REBUILD, SQL 9-76
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 15-32
- COMPRESS parameter
 - for Export utility, UTL 1-17
- compressing
 - workspaces, SPR 80-13, SPR 80-16, ADW 2-10, ADW 2-13
- compression
 - formats, IMU A-1, IMU B-1, IMU C-1
 - of index keys, SQL 9-67
 - See also* data segment compression, DWG 8-23
- compression of free space in data blocks, CON 2-6
- compression of XML, ADX 4-10
- compression, index key, CON 10-45
- CompressWorkspace procedure, SPR 80-13, ADW 2-10
- CompressWorkspaceTree procedure, SPR 80-16, ADW 2-13
- COMPUTE STATISTICS clause
 - of ALTER INDEX... REBUILD, SQL 9-77
 - of ANALYZE, SQL 12-38
 - of CREATE INDEX, SQL 13-77
- computing lift, DMC 1-21
- concat dimensions, OLA 3-8
 - defined, OLA 3-25
 - defining variables for, OLA 3-26
 - example of, OLA 3-26
 - limiting, OLA 6-20
 - maintaining, OLA 5-10
 - self-relations for, OLA 3-26
- CONCAT function, SQL 6-33
- CONCATENATE parameter, for SQL*Loader utility, UTL 5-27
- CONCATENATE_GEOM_SEGMENTS function, SUG 14-7
- concatenated groupings, DWG 18-24
- concatenated indexes, CON 10-30
- concatenated ROLLUP, DWG 8-43
- concatenating
 - aggregate concatenation, SUG 6-15, SUG 12-5
 - elements using XMLConcat, XDG 10-16

- geometric segments, [SUG 6-13](#)
- concatenation operator, [PLS 2-28](#), [SQL 3-4](#),
[GLO 7-15](#)
 - treatment of nulls, [PLS 2-34](#)
- concept query. *See* [ABOUT](#)
- concepts in knowledge catalog, [TXT I-1](#)
- conceptual help topics
 - accessing, [OCM 1-28](#), [OSM 5-12](#)
 - definition, [OCM 1-28](#), [OSM 5-12](#)
- conceptual modeling, [PER 2-12](#)
- concurrency, [ADG 7-20](#), [PCO 3-12](#), [PLS 6-43](#)
 - data, definition, [CON 1-40](#)
 - definition of, [PCC 3-16](#)
 - described, [CON 20-2](#)
 - inserts and updates, [RDE B-4](#)
 - limits on, for each user, [CON 22-19](#)
 - maximum number of instances, [RAA B-2](#),
[RAC 5-2](#)
 - [ROW_LOCKING](#) initialization parameter,
[REF 1-144](#)
 - sequences, [RAA 3-10](#)
 - transactions and, [CON 20-17](#)
- concurrent connections, [PCC 3-7](#)
- concurrent conventional path loads, [UTL 9-30](#)
- concurrent database connections, [OID 19-11](#),
[OID C-5](#)
- concurrent logons, [PCO 3-3](#)
- concurrent reads and writes on different
nodes, [RCO 6-2](#)
- concurrent reads on multiple nodes, [RCO 6-2](#)
- concurrent users, increasing the number of, [DWG 21-50](#)
- concurrent writes on different nodes, [RCO 6-2](#)
- conditional control, [PLS 4-2](#)
- conditional execution adaptor, [DSU 6-42](#)
- conditional expressions, [OLA 4-29](#), [OLA 4-30](#)
- conditional operators
 - defined, [OLA 4-29](#)
 - example of, [OLA 4-30](#)
- conditional precompilation, [PCO 2-25](#), [PCC 2-15](#)
 - benefits of, [ZZP 3-9](#)
 - defining symbols, [PCO 2-26](#), [PCC 5-44](#)
 - example, [PCO 2-25](#), [PCC 2-16](#), [PCC 5-44](#)
 - purpose of, [ZZP 3-9](#)
- conditional predicates, trigger bodies, [ADG 15-13](#),
[ADG 15-18](#)
- conditions
 - comparison, [SQL 5-4](#)

- compound, [SQL 5-21](#)
- EXISTS, [SQL 5-13](#), [SQL 5-14](#)
- group comparison, [SQL 5-7](#)
- in SQL syntax, [SQL 5-1](#)
- IS OF type, [SQL 5-19](#)
- LIKE, [SQL 5-15](#)
- logical, [SQL 5-8](#)
- membership, [SQL 5-9](#)
- null, [SQL 5-13](#)
- range, [SQL 5-12](#)
- rules, [STM 5-2](#)
- simple comparison, [SQL 5-5](#)
- UNDER_PATH, [SQL 5-20](#)
- confidence, of association rule, [DMC 1-8](#)
- confidentiality, [OSD 1-5](#)
- CONFIG command-line option, [ADA 5-8](#),
[ADA 5-14](#)
- config object (implicit), [JSE 1-17](#)
- CONFIG OTT parameter, [OCI 14-31](#), [PCC 19-32](#),
[IPI 7-121](#)
- CONFIG precompiler option, [PCO 14-14](#),
[PCO 14-15](#), [PCC 10-15](#)
- configDirectory parameter, [IMA 2-2](#)
- configNLDAP.ora, [OID 23-9](#)
- configuration, [OIA 2-1](#), [JJD 4-1](#)
 - classpath and class loader issues, [JSE 4-20](#)
 - classpath, JSWDK, [JSE A-3](#)
 - classpath, Tomcat, [JSE A-4](#)
 - config param descriptions, [JSE 9-10](#)
 - config params, summary table, [JSE 9-7](#),
[JJD 4-2](#)
 - map file name extensions, JServ, [JSE 9-6](#)
 - map file name extensions, JSWDK, [JSE A-5](#)
 - map file name extensions, Tomcat, [JSE A-5](#)
 - map JSP file name extensions, [JSE A-4](#)
 - optimization of execution, [JSE 4-19](#)
 - performance, [JJD 6-19](#)
 - setting parameters, JServ, [JSE 9-18](#)
 - setting parameters, JSWDK, [JSE A-8](#)
 - setting parameters, Tomcat, [JSE A-8](#)
- Web server
 - and servlet environment, [JSE A-2](#)
 - classpath, [JSE A-2](#)
- configuration and installation verification, [JSS 2-11](#)
- Configuration Assistant, [RAC 7-8](#)
- configuration directory, [IMA 2-1](#)
 - specifying, [IMA 2-2](#)
- configuration file, [RAC 8-2](#)

- system versus user, PCO 14-16
- configuration file name, PCO A-7
- configuration files, PCC 10-3, OIA A-1
 - and the Object Type Translator, PCC 19-5
 - and the OTT utility, IPI 7-10
 - CyberSafe, OAS B-2
 - Kerberos, OAS B-3
 - location, PCC 10-4
 - naming conventions, DCD 2-6
 - system, PCC 10-4, ADA 5-7, ADA 5-8
 - user, PCC 10-4, ADA 5-7, ADA 5-8
- configuration files for external procedures, DCD 4-6
- configuration issues, UNIX, OIA B-34
- configuration of a database
 - process structure, CON 8-2
- configuration operations, OEA 10-8, OEM 4-8
- configuration parameters
 - CHARSET, RCG 3-10
 - DB_DOMAIN, RCG 3-12
 - DB_NAME, RCG 3-5
 - DUMPLSNR_TIMEOUT, RCG 3-11
 - INSTANCE_NAME_HOSTn, RCG 3-7
 - INSTANCE_NUMBER_HOSTn, RCG 3-12
 - IS_MTS, RCG 3-8
 - LISTENER_CHECK_INTERVAL, RCG 3-10
 - MAX_LSNR_RESTART, RCG 3-10
 - MIN_LSNR_RESTART_INTERVAL, RCG 3-11
 - modifying, OID 2-20
 - Oracle directory replication server
 - location, OID 22-13
 - ORACLE_ARCH_TIMEOUT, RCG 3-11
 - ORACLE_BASE, RCG 3-4
 - ORACLE_CKPT_TIMEOUT, RCG 3-11
 - ORACLE_DUMP_TIMEOUT, RCG 3-11
 - ORACLE_HOME, RCG 3-5
 - ORACLE_SERVICE, RCG 3-6
 - ORACLE_SID_HOSTn, RCG 3-7
 - ORACLE_USER, RCG 3-6
 - PFILE_HOSTn, RCG 3-9
 - PFS_CLUSTER_NAME, RCG 3-4
 - PFS_DEBUGGING, RCG 3-10
 - PFS_DUMP_LEVEL, RCG 3-11
 - PFS_HOSTn, RCG 3-4
 - PFS_IP_HOSTn, RCG 3-11
 - PFS_IP_PACK_HOSTn, RCG 3-5
 - PFS_IP_SUBNET_HOSTn, RCG 3-5
 - PFS_KEEP_PRIMARY, RCG 3-10
 - PFS_LANGUAGE, RCG 3-10
 - PFS_NET_IF_A, RCG 3-6
 - PFS_NET_IF_B, RCG 3-6
 - PFS_PORT_DED_HOSTn, RCG 3-12
 - PFS_PORT_MTS_HOSTn, RCG 3-12
 - PFS_PREFERRED_PRIMARY, RCG 3-9
 - PFS_PREFERRED_SECONDARY, RCG 3-9
 - PFS_TERRITORY, RCG 3-10
 - PLATFORM, RCG 3-4
 - PRIV_LSNR_CHECK_INTERVAL, RCG 3-10
 - SERVICE_NAMES, RCG 3-8
 - START_NET_TIMEOUT, RCG 3-6
 - STOP_NET_TIMEOUT, RCG 3-6
 - Sun-specific, RCG 3-6
 - THREAD_HOSTn, RCG 3-13
 - TNS_ADMIN, RCG 3-8
- configuration procedures, OSG 6-2
- configuration raw device, RAC 2-2
- configuration set entries, OID 2-20
 - adding, OID 2-20, OID 5-2, OID 5-11
 - by using command line tools, OID 7-13
 - by using command-line tools, OID 2-20
 - by using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 5-4
 - changing, OID 5-12
 - database connections, OID C-5
 - debug level, OID C-5
 - deleting, OID 5-2
 - by using ldapmodify, OID 5-12
 - by using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 5-4, OID 5-10
 - directory server processes, OID C-5
 - disabling SSL, OID C-5
 - for replication server, OID 22-13
 - LDIF files, OID 5-11
 - managing, OID 4-18, OID 5-2
 - by using command-line tools, OID 5-11
 - by using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 5-4
 - preliminary considerations, OID 5-2
 - modifying, OID 2-20, OID 3-9, OID 5-2, OID A-9
 - by using command line tools, OID 7-13
 - by using ldapmodify, OID 5-12
 - by using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 5-4, OID 5-9
 - in an active server instance, OID 5-4
 - multiple, OID 11-3
 - orcldebuglevel, OID C-5
 - orclmaxcc, OID C-5

- orclserverprocs, OID C-5
- orclssl authentication, OID C-6
- orclsslenable, OID C-5
- orclsslport, OID C-5
- orclsslwalletpasswd, OID C-6
- orclsslwalleturl, OID C-6
- overriding user-specified, OID 3-9, OID A-10
- SSL parameters in, OID 11-3
- starting directory servers without using, OID 3-10
- using different, OID 5-3
- viewing, OID 5-4
- configuration set location, OID 5-14
- configuration sets. *See* configuration set entries
- configuration templates, RCG 1-4
- configuration types
 - Customized, RAC 3-5, RAC 3-6
 - Data Warehouse, RAC 3-5
 - General Purpose, RAC 3-5
 - New Database, RAC 3-6
 - Software Only, RAC 3-6
 - Transaction Processing, RAC 3-5
- configurations
 - change in redo log, RAC 5-9
 - Data Guard, CON 1-63
 - for high availability, RCO 10-16
 - full active, RDE 1-3
- CONFIGURE command, RMR 2-66, RMN 17-15
 - BACKUP COPIES parameter, RMN 5-21
 - BACKUP OPTIMIZATION option, RMN 8-23
 - CHANNEL option, RMN 5-8
 - CLEAR option, RMN 5-9, RMN 8-16
 - DEFAULT DEVICE TYPE clause, RMN 5-6
 - DEVICE TYPE clause, RMN 5-5
 - EXCLUDE option, RMN 8-25
 - RETENTION POLICY clause, RMN 5-50, RMN 5-51
- configuring
 - access control, NET 11-8, NET 13-14
 - aliases, NET 9-52
 - API, XDG A-9
 - clients
 - client load balancing, NET 15-4, RAC 9-10
 - connect-time failover, NET 2-8, NET 15-4, RAC 9-10
 - default domains, NET 11-3
 - local naming, NET 9-11
 - naming methods in profile, NET 11-5
 - net service names, NET 6-5 to NET 6-7
 - Oracle Names, NET 9-38
 - primary and secondary instances, RAC 9-7
 - session data unit (SDU), NET 15-28
 - Transparent Application Failover (TAF), NET 2-8
 - clients for DCE integration, OAS 12-11
 - clients to use DCE CDS naming, OAS 12-14
 - connection information, ADQ 18-11
 - connection load balancing, NET 15-10 to NET 15-17
 - connection pooling, NET 14-8
 - connection requests in a profile, NET 11-7
 - console for dialup line, OEC 4-24
 - CyberSafe authentication service
 - parameters, OAS 5-6
 - database servers
 - session data unit (SDU), NET 15-29
 - shared server, NET 14-2
 - DCE to use DCE Integration, OAS 11-2
 - directory naming, NET 9-12 to NET 9-18
 - domains, default, NET 11-11
 - DSAdmin utility, DSU 3-2
 - external naming, NET 9-64 to NET 9-67
 - external procedure connections, NET 15-30
 - Generic Connectivity, HET 7-8
 - global database name, RAC 4-9
 - Heterogeneous Services connections, NET 15-37
 - high availability, RAC 9-1 to RAC 9-12
 - primary and secondary instances, RAC 9-6
 - host naming, NET 9-60 to NET 9-63
 - instance role, NET 15-25
 - Kerberos authentication service
 - parameters, OAS 6-5
 - listeners, NET 12-1 to NET 12-27
 - directory naming, NET 9-17
 - external procedures, NET 15-32
 - Heterogeneous Services, NET 15-38
 - host naming, NET 9-61
 - local naming, NET 9-11
 - Oracle JServer, NET 12-8
 - Oracle Names, NET 9-45
 - primary and secondary instances, RAC 9-8
 - queue size, NET 12-9
 - service information, NET 12-10
 - session data unit (SDU), NET 15-29
 - local management server
 - for a new repository, OEC 3-3

- for an existing repository, OEC 3-23
- local naming, NET 9-5 to NET 9-11
- localized management, NET 3-2
- media manager
 - installing, RMN 8-2
 - prerequisites, RMN 8-2
- media managers for use with RMAN, RMN 8-6
- messaging gateway links, ADQ 18-15
- multiple domains in Oracle Names, NET 9-31, NET 9-36
- multiple protocol addresses, NET 15-2
- naming methods, NET 9-1 to NET 9-67
- net service aliases, NET 9-20
- net service names
 - directory naming, NET 9-14
 - external naming, NET 9-64
 - local naming, NET 9-6
 - Oracle Names, NET 9-46
- network domain, default, NET 11-3
- Oracle Advanced Security, NET 11-13
- Oracle Enterprise Manager, RAC 7-10, RAC 7-11
- Oracle Names, NET 9-23 to NET 9-57
- Oracle Names servers, NET 9-28
- Oracle Net/DCE external roles, OAS 12-7
- Oracle Performance Manager, RAC 7-11
- Oracle Rdb database connections, NET 15-40
- Oracle server with CyberSafe, OAS 5-3
- Oracle server with Kerberos, OAS 6-3
- parameter file, CON 5-4
- primary and secondary instances, NET 15-25, RAC 9-6
- process structure, CON 8-2
- propagation jobs, ADQ 18-20
- protocol addresses, NET 12-6, NER 5-1
- protocol conversion support, NET 13-15
- protocol server in Oracle XML DB, XDG 19-4
- quick reference, NET 5-19 to NET 5-22
- RADIUS authentication, OAS 4-10
- Recovery Manager
 - autobackups, RMN 8-17
 - automatic channels, RMN 8-10, RMN 8-12
 - backup optimization, RMN 8-23
 - backup retention policies, RMN 8-20
 - backup set size, RMN 8-22
 - clearing, RMN 5-9, RMN 8-16
 - default device types, RMN 5-6, RMN 8-11
 - device types, RMN 5-5
 - parallelism, RMN 5-5
 - shared server, RMN 8-29
 - SHOW command, RMN 7-7
 - showing, RMN 17-15
 - snapshot control file location, RMN 8-28
 - specific channels, RMN 8-14
 - tablespace exclusion for backups, RMN 8-25
 - region database for Oracle Names, NET 9-27, NET 9-32
 - replicated data among Oracle Names servers, NET 9-33
 - Secure Sockets Layer (SSL)
 - on the client, OAS 8-10
 - See DBMS_MGWADM.DB_CONNECT_INFO procedure
 - Server Management, RAC 7-1
 - servers
 - session data unit (SDU), NET 15-29
 - shared server, NET 14-2
 - servlet, example, XDG 20-12
 - servlets in Oracle XML DB, XDG 20-4
 - session data unit (SDU), NET 15-28
 - session multiplexing, NET 13-13
 - shared disks, RAC 2-1
 - shared schemas, OAS 15-20
 - SID Prefix, RAC 3-9, RAC 3-10
 - SNMP with Enterprise Manager, SNM 2-11
 - SSL, OAS 7-14
 - on the client, OAS 7-14
 - on the server, OAS 7-26
 - thin JDBC support, OAS 3-1
 - Transparent Gateways, HET 4-2
 - using Enterprise Manager, XDG 21-7
 - web browser to run Enterprise Manager, OEC 5-6
 - webserver and directory mapping (oem_webstage)
 - Apache webserver, OEC 5-9
 - Internet Information Server (IIS), OEC 5-10
 - configuring a new database
 - initial configuration, OTP 19-2
 - reconfiguration, OTP 19-3
 - configuring OSSAdmin utility, SSG 3-2
 - configuring shared server connections, RCG 7-5
 - Configuring SNMP on UNIX Platforms, SNM 2-9
 - Configuring SNMP on Windows NT, SNM 2-1
 - configuring TAF connections, RCG 7-9
 - configuring the Oracle network, RCG 7-2

- Confirmation dialog, RAA 8-26
- conflict management, SPR 80-63, ADW 1-24, ADW 2-77
 - beginning resolution, SPR 80-9, ADW 2-6
 - committing resolution, SPR 80-12, ADW 2-9
 - rolling back resolution, SPR 80-69, ADW 2-86
 - showing conflicts, SPR 80-74, ADW 2-93
- conflict resolution, REP 2-58, STM 7-1, RAR 6-1
 - additive method, SPR 53-19, REP 5-28, RAR 6-13, RAR 20-17
 - append sequence method, REP 5-39
 - append site name method, REP 5-38
 - architecture, REP 5-22
 - auditing, RAR 6-41
 - average method, REP 5-29, RAR 6-13
 - avoiding conflicts, REP 5-17
 - column groups, REP 5-22, RAR 6-4, RAR 6-7, RAR 6-11, RAR 6-14, RAR 6-17, RAR 6-22
 - column objects, REP 5-23
 - data integrity, REP 5-22
 - nested tables, REP 5-23
 - object tables, REP 5-23
 - shadow, REP 5-23
 - column lists, STM 7-11
 - column subsetting
 - updatable materialized views, REP 5-11
 - concepts, REP 5-2
 - configuring without quiesce, REP 5-41, RAR 6-3
 - conflict handlers, STM 7-7
 - custom, STM 7-13
 - interaction with apply handlers, STM 4-15
 - modifying, STM 13-31
 - prebuilt, STM 7-7
 - removing, STM 13-32
 - setting, STM 13-29
 - convergence properties of methods, REP 5-28
 - data convergence, STM 7-13
 - data requirements, REP 5-2
 - DBA_REPRESOLUTION_STATISTICS
 - view, RAR 6-42
 - delete conflicts, REP 5-4
 - detecting conflicts, REP 5-5
 - DISCARD handler, STM 7-9
 - discard method, REP 5-30, REP 5-39, RAR 6-3
 - dynamic site ownership, REP 5-18
 - earliest timestamp method, REP 5-31
 - error queue, REP 5-23
 - example, ADW 3-15
 - in synchronous propagation, REP 2-44
 - information
 - viewing, RAR B-12
 - latest timestamp method, REP 5-24
 - MAXIMUM handler, STM 7-9
 - example, STM 19-110
 - latest time, STM 7-9
 - maximum method, REP 5-32, RAR 6-6
 - methods for delete conflicts, REP 5-39
 - methods for uniqueness conflicts, REP 5-37
 - methods for update conflicts, REP 5-24
 - MINIMUM handler, STM 7-10
 - minimum method, REP 5-33, RAR 6-6
 - multitier materialized views, REP 5-7
 - nested tables, REP 5-12
 - OVERWRITE handler, STM 7-9
 - overwrite method, REP 5-26, RAR 6-3
 - performance, REP 5-40
 - compare old values, REP 5-41
 - minimum communication, REP 5-40
 - send old values, REP 5-41
 - prebuilt methods, REP 5-7
 - preparing for, RAR 6-2
 - primary site ownership, REP 5-18
 - priority groups method, REP 5-34, RAR 6-16
 - procedural replication and, RAR 7-50
 - replication, REP 1-18, REP 2-10
 - resolution columns, STM 7-12
 - site priority method, REP 5-36, RAR 6-20
 - as backup, REP 5-25, REP 5-31
 - sample trigger, RAR 6-22
 - statistics, SPR 53-38, SPR 53-90, RAR 20-35, RAR 20-87
 - canceling, RAR 6-42
 - collecting, RAR 6-41
 - viewing, RAR 6-41
 - time-based, STM 7-9
 - example, STM 19-110
 - preparing for, STM 19-91
 - timestamp method, RAR 6-9
 - sample trigger, RAR 6-11
 - transaction ordering, REP 5-5
 - types of conflicts, REP 5-3
 - uniqueness, RAR 6-25
 - uniqueness conflicts, REP 5-4
 - updatable materialized views
 - column subsetting, REP 5-11
 - update conflicts, REP 5-3

- user-defined methods, RAR B-2
 - column objects, RAR B-3
 - column subsetting, RAR B-5
 - example, RAR B-6
 - for delete conflicts, RAR B-4
 - for uniqueness conflicts, RAR B-3
 - for update conflicts, RAR B-3
 - multitier materialized views, RAR B-4
 - parameters, RAR B-2
 - restrictions, RAR B-5
- viewing information, RAR B-12
- conflict resolution, in replication, OID 21-7
- conflict views (xxx_CONF), ADW 3-14
- conflicting access control policies, OID 12-2
 - precedence
 - rules for resolving, OID 12-2
- conflicts
 - avoidance, STM 7-5
 - delete, STM 7-6
 - primary database ownership, STM 7-5
 - uniqueness, STM 7-5
 - update, STM 7-6
 - avoiding, REP 5-17
 - delete, RAR 6-31
 - dynamic ownership, RAR 6-35
 - delete, REP 5-4, STM 7-3
 - avoiding, REP 5-19
 - detecting, REP 2-44, REP 2-57, REP 5-5
 - identifying rows, REP 2-58, REP 5-6
 - detection, STM 7-4
 - identifying rows, STM 7-5
 - DML conflicts, STM 7-2
 - error queue, REP 5-23
 - notification log table
 - creating, RAR B-8
 - sample, RAR B-8
 - notification methods
 - user-defined, RAR B-8
 - notification package
 - creating, RAR B-9
 - sample, RAR B-9
 - ordering
 - avoiding, REP 5-20
 - procedural replication, REP 1-20
 - token passing, RAR 6-37
 - transaction ordering, STM 7-3
 - types of, STM 7-2
 - uniqueness, REP 5-4, STM 7-3
 - avoiding, REP 5-19
 - update, REP 5-3, STM 7-3
 - avoiding, REP 5-20
 - workflow, RAR 6-36
- conflicts, replication
 - attribute-level, OID 21-8
 - automated resolution of, OID 21-8
 - entry-level, OID 21-7
 - manual resolution of, OID 22-30
 - resolution, OID 12-49, OID 21-7
 - resolving manually, OID 22-30
 - typical causes of, OID 21-8
- confusion matrix, DMC 1-26, DMC 1-27
 - figure, DMC 1-27
- conjoint dimensions, OSG 15-4
 - deleting values from, OLA 5-8
 - limiting, OLA 6-19
 - maintaining, OLA 5-9
 - maintaining when reading files, OLA 11-10
 - merging values into, OLA 5-6
- CONNECT BY clause
 - of queries and subqueries, SQL 18-21
 - of SELECT, SQL 8-5, SQL 18-20
 - optimizing view queries, PGR 2-37
- CONNECT clause
 - of SELECT and subqueries, SQL 18-8
- CONNECT command, RAA 4-18, RAA 4-19, RAA 4-22, RMR 2-80
 - starting an instance, SAG 4-3
- connect descriptor, RCG 7-4
- connect descriptors, NER 7-2
- connect functions, OCI 15-4
- connect identifiers, NET 16-9
- CONNECT INTERNAL
 - desupported, SAG 1-15
- CONNECT role, SQL 17-46, OSG 6-9, SAG 25-5, CON 23-23
 - user-defined types, ADO 4-2, ADO 4-3
- CONNECT statement, PCO F-18, PCC F-26, ADA 2-17
 - AT clause, PCO 3-6
 - AT clause in, PCC 3-9
 - connecting to Oracle with, PCC 3-2
 - enabling a semantic check, PCO E-3
 - examples, PCO F-19, PCC F-28
 - logging on to Oracle, PCO 3-2
 - placement, PCO 3-2
 - requirements, PCO 3-2

- requirements for, PCC 3-2
- USING clause, PCO 3-6
- USING clause in, PCC 3-9
- using to enable a semantic check, PCC D-4
- when not required, PCO 3-9
- connect strings, NET 16-2, RAA 4-19
 - Oracle Net, UTL 1-53
- CONNECT SYS
 - example of, RAA 2-20
- CONNECT THROUGH clause
 - of ALTER USER, SQL 12-26
- CONNECT TO clause
 - of CREATE DATABASE LINK, SQL 13-37
- connect() method (Oracle class), JSS 4-13
- CONNECT_DATA networking parameter, NER 7-15
- CONNECT_TIME parameter
 - of ALTER PROFILE, SQL 9-130
 - of ALTER RESOURCE COST, SQL 9-134
- CONNECT_TIMEOUT_listener_name networking parameter, NER B-4
- Connect/Disconnect button in Oracle Directory Manager, OID 4-10
- connectDriver parameter, IMA 2-3
- connected directories
 - described, OID 27-6
- connected user database links, SAG 29-12
 - advantages and disadvantages, SAG 28-16
 - creating, SAG 29-12
 - definition, SAG 28-16
 - example, SAG 28-19
 - REMOTE_OS_AUTHENT initialization parameter, SAG 28-17
- CONNECTED_GEOM_SEGMENTS function, SUG 14-10
- connectHost parameter, IMA 2-3
- connecting
 - across cells, OAS 12-6
 - manually to a target, ODP 3-9, OSM 3-9
 - Real Application Clusters database, RAC 9-12
 - to a database with a thin driver, ADX 8-25
 - to a directory server, OID 4-3, OID 4-18
 - in a typical directory operation, OID 2-21
 - to a discovered target, ODP 3-9, OSM 3-8
 - to a target, ODP 3-10, OSM 3-9
 - to additional directory servers, OID 4-11
 - to an historical database, ODP 4-35
 - to an Oracle database
 - to verify roles, OAS 12-8
 - to an Oracle server in DCE, OAS 13-3
 - with username and password, OAS 13-4
 - without username and password, OAS 13-3
 - to an Oracle Trace database, OTP 13-16
 - to instances, RAA 4-17
 - to multiple directory servers, OID 4-11
 - to remote instances, RAA 4-18
 - to the database, ADX 8-24
 - with username and password, OAS 9-2
- connecting to a database, IPI 2-2
 - AUTHORIZATION clause and, ADA 2-9
 - calling RPC stubs and, ADA 3-20
- connecting to instances, RAA 4-17
- connecting to Oracle, PCO 3-2, PCC 3-2
 - automatic connections, PCC 3-4
 - automatically, PCO 3-9, ZZP 1-25
 - concurrently, PCO 3-3, PCC 3-7
 - example of, PCO 3-2, PCC 3-2
 - using Oracle Net, PCC 3-7
 - via Oracle Net, PCO 3-3
- connection
 - configuration, JJD 4-3
 - function of UTL_TCP, SPR 101-4
 - management, OID 5-26, OSD 9-56
 - multitier, OSD 3-3
 - pooling, OID 1-8
 - redirection, OID 20-9
 - hardware-based, OID 20-7
 - network-level, OID 20-6
 - software-based, OID 20-7
 - security, JJD 5-2
- connection caching, overview, JSE 4-3
- Connection class, IPI 8-38
 - methods, IPI 8-38
- connection contexts
 - close connection, JSS 7-9
 - concepts, JSS 7-2
 - converting from JDBC connection, JSS 7-56
 - converting to JDBC connection, JSS 7-53
 - declaration with IMPLEMENTS clause, JSS 7-11
 - declarations, JSS 3-4
 - declaring connection context class, JSS 7-5
 - from SQLJ data sources, JSS 7-16, JSS 7-20
 - get default connection, JSS 7-10
 - get execution context, JSS 7-9
 - get JDBC connection, JSS 7-9
 - implementation and functionality, JSS 7-9

- instantiating connection object, JSS 7-6
- methods, JSS 7-9
- multiple connections, example, JSS 7-7
- relation to execution contexts, JSS 7-25
- semantics-checking, JSS 7-12
- set default connection, JSS 7-10
- specifying connection for statement, JSS 7-7
- specifying for executable statement, JSS 3-11
- connection contexts and instances, use of, JJP 2-27
- Connection Definitions, ADX 9-17
- connection drivers, DSU 1-6, DSU 5-4
 - direct, DSU 5-4
 - HTTP, DSU 5-5
 - HTTPS, DSU 5-5
 - JMS, DSU 5-5
- Connection event, PGR 12-15
- connection factory
 - queue/topic, LDAP, ADQ 13-25
 - topic, with JDBC URL, ADQ 13-21
 - unregistering in LDAP through database, ADQ 13-13
 - unregistering in LDAP through LDAP, ADQ 13-15
- connection function
 - of UTL_SMTP, SPR 100-6
- connection information
 - configuring, ADQ 18-11
 - example, ADQ 18-13
- connection load balancing, NET 15-10, RDE 1-5, RAC 8-8
 - configuring
 - dedicated server, NET 15-15
 - shared server, NET 15-12
 - described, NET 2-9
 - service registration, NET 12-3
- connection manager, PGR 23-14
- connection mode
 - nonblocking, OCI 2-41
- Connection objects
 - example of closing, OSA 3-5
 - example of creating, OSA 3-2
 - example of getting an existing one, OSA 3-4
- connection pool
 - createConnectionPool method, IPI 2-4
 - creating, IPI 2-3, IPI 2-4, IPI 2-5
- connection pooling, ADG 1-24, OCI 9-13, PCC 11-19, OSD 4-9, OSD 9-18, CON 22-10, PGR 19-4
 - advantages relative to session
 - multiplexing, NET 7-4
 - code example, OCI 9-20
 - configuring, NET 14-8
 - defined, NET 1-14
 - demo program1, PCC 11-25
 - demo program2, PCC 11-32
 - example, PCC 11-34
 - using, PCC 11-22
 - using with shared server, NET 14-8
- connection qualifiers, REP 2-22
 - database links and, SAG 29-13
 - diagnosing problems with, REP A-2
- ConnectionPool class, IPI 8-43
 - methods, IPI 8-43
- connections, NET 2-7
 - adjusting listener queue size to avoid
 - errors, NET 7-7, NET 7-12, NET 12-9, NER 8-5
 - auditing, SAG 26-11
 - bequeath, NET 2-13
 - closing, JSS 4-11, OSA 3-5
 - closing shared connections with JDBC, JSS 7-57
 - concurrent, PCC 3-12
 - concurrent, increasing number of, NET 12-9
 - connect strings, entering, NET 16-2, NET 16-8
 - database connection in server, JSS 11-4
 - dedicated servers, NET 11-7
 - default versus non-default, PCO 3-5
 - default versus nondefault, PCC 3-8
 - defined, CON 8-4
 - directory naming, NET 9-18
 - embedded SQL, CON 14-5
 - Explicit connections, PCC 3-8
 - external procedures, NET 15-30
 - from SQLJ data sources, JSS 7-16, JSS 7-20
 - getting existing ones, OSA 3-4
 - Heterogeneous Services, NET 15-37
 - host naming, NET 9-63
 - implicit, PCO 3-11, PCC 3-14
 - JDBC transaction methods, JSS 7-51
 - listener process and, CON 6-9, CON 8-19
 - load balancing in Net8, MIG 5-50
 - local naming, NET 9-11
 - methods, NET 16-13
 - modifying auto-commit, JSS 4-28
 - multiple, using declared connect contexts, JSS 4-12

- naming, PCO 3-5
- naming of, PCC 3-8
- Network Information Service (NIS) external
 - naming, NET 9-64
- Network Information Service external
 - naming, NET 9-64
- Oracle class to connect, JSS 4-12
- Oracle Connection Manager, NET 11-7
- Oracle Names, NET 9-57
- Oracle Rdb databases, NET 15-40
- prerequisites, OSA 3-2
- remote
 - terminating, SAG 30-2
- restricting, CON 5-6
- sessions contrasted with, CON 8-4
- set up, JSS 2-14
- shared connections with JDBC, JSS 7-56
- single or multiple using default context, JSS 4-6
- specifying auto-commit, JSS 4-27
- startup of components, NET 16-2
- steps for establishing, OSA 3-2
- to database, IMA 2-5
- translator options, JSS 8-34
- verify, JSS 2-16
 - with administrator privileges, CON 5-3
- CONNECTIONS (CON or CONN) attribute, NET 14-3
- connectJDBCProt parameter, IMA 2-3
- connectors, OID 28-1
 - configuration information, OID 28-9
 - managing from the command line, OID 28-24
 - registering, OID 28-5
- connectPassword parameter, IMA 2-3
- connectPort parameter, IMA 2-3
- connectSID parameter, IMA 2-3
- connectStringSpec clause, RMR 2-82
- connect-time failover, OID 25-2, RCO 4-5
 - configuring, NET 15-4, NER 7-10, RAC 9-10
 - described, RAC 9-8, RAC 9-10
 - GLOBAL_DBNAME networking parameter in listener.ora, NET 12-10, NET 15-4
 - GLOBAL_DBNAME networking parameter in listener.ora, MIG B-11
 - GLOBAL_DBNAME parameter in listener.ora file, RAC 8-11
 - service registration, NET 12-3
 - with Oracle Connection Manager, NER 7-5
- connectUserName parameter, IMA 2-3
- CONSIDER command, OLA 3-27
- CONSIDER FRESH clause, DWG 14-30
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 9-108
- consistency
 - checking for valid geometry types, SUG 11-44, SUG 11-46
 - multiversion read, RCO 1-5
 - of object cache, OCI 13-4
 - read, PGR 22-20
 - read consistency, definition, CON 1-40
 - read-only transactions, ADG 7-8
- consistency of data
 - See also* read consistency
- consistent backups
 - using RMAN, RMN 9-5
 - whole database, BRC 2-8, UMR 2-4
- consistent change ratio
 - defined, SNM 4-4
- CONSISTENT CHANGES in V\$SYSSTAT, SNM A-4
- CONSISTENT GETS in V\$SYSSTAT, SNM A-4
- consistent gets statistic, PGR 14-10, PGR 18-2
- consistent mode
 - TKPROF, PGR 10-13
- CONSISTENT parameter
 - for Export utility, UTL 1-18
 - nested tables and, UTL 1-18
 - partitioned table and, UTL 1-18
- consistent read (CR), RCO 5-6
- consistent read versions, RCO 5-3
- Console, OEC 1-3
 - File menu, OEA 1-4
 - Help menu, OEA 1-7
 - menus, OEA 1-3
 - Navigator window with Cluster Database
 - objects, RAA 5-3
 - right-mouse menu, RAA 5-7
 - Edit, RAA 5-13
 - Related Tools, RAA 5-7
 - Results, RAA 5-7, RAA 5-10
 - Shutdown, RAA 5-7, RAA 5-9
 - Startup, RAA 5-7
 - View Edit Details, RAA 5-7
 - scheduling jobs, RAA 5-16
 - setting Cluster Database events, RAA 5-22
 - setup, RAC 7-5
 - starting Oracle Cluster Database database, RAA 5-7

- stopping database, RAA 5-9
- using menus, OEA 1-3
- viewing Cluster Database status, RAA 5-13
- viewing shutdown results, RAA 5-10
- viewing startup results, RAA 5-10
- console
 - Events Pane, OEM 2-8
 - Group Pane, OEM 2-3
 - Jobs Pane, OEM 2-5
 - list of tasks that can be performed from, OEA ii, OEM 1-2
 - user interface, OEM 2-2
- Console connected to Management Server
 - configuring and starting paging server, OEC 4-13
 - configuring e-mail server, OEC 4-13
 - creating administrator accounts, OEC 4-7
 - discovering network nodes and machines, OEC 4-5
 - enabling job system, OEC 4-10
 - reasons for choosing, OEC 4-2
 - starting, OEC 4-3
- Console from web browser, OEC 5-2
- Console in standalone mode, OEA 2-1
 - adding databases to the tree, OEA 2-4, OEC 2-5
 - connecting to a database, OEA 2-6
 - editing local preferred credentials, OEA 2-9
 - reasons for choosing, OEC 2-2
 - repository, OEC 2-7
 - starting, OEA 2-2, OEC 2-3
- Console Messages, OMM 13-1
- Console panes
 - Groups, OEA 4-1
 - Navigator, OEA 3-1
- Console, starting, RAA 5-2
- ConsoleOutput() method, IMA 3-13, IMA 4-68
- consolidating
 - extents, UTL 1-17
- const
 - declaring constants, PCC 5-46
- CONSTANT parameter
 - SQL*Loader, UTL 6-55
- constant Source objects
 - definition, OSA 5-5
 - example, OSA 5-8
- constant values. *See* literals
- constants
 - comparisons and, PGR 2-19
 - DBMS_MGWADM package, SPR 31-7
 - DBMS_MGWMSG package, SPR 32-8
 - declaring, PLS 2-12
 - evaluation of expressions, PGR 2-19
 - in stored procedures, CON 14-19
 - syntax, PLS 13-39
 - when computed, PGR 2-19
- constraining data to a geometry type, SUG 4-7
- constraining tables, ADG 15-23
- constraint violations, REP A-4
- CONSTRAINT(S) session parameter, SQL 10-12
- constraints, ADO 9-22, DWG 7-2, DWG 9-11, PGR 4-8
 - See also* integrity constraints
 - adding to a table, SQL 11-57
 - allowed in views, CON 10-17
 - altering, SQL 11-11
 - alternatives to, CON 21-5
 - application development issues, SAG 30-3
 - applications can find violations, CON 21-6
 - automatic integrity and SQL*Loader, UTL 9-27
 - CHECK, CON 21-20
 - check, SQL 7-15
 - checking
 - at end of transaction, SQL 7-19
 - at start of transaction, SQL 7-20
 - at the end of each DML statement, SQL 7-19
 - column REF, SQL 7-16
 - default values and, CON 21-24
 - deferrable, SQL 7-19, SQL 18-45
 - enforcing, SQL 10-12
 - defined, CON 10-5
 - defining, SQL 7-5, SQL 15-7
 - for a table, SQL 15-27
 - on a column, SQL 15-27
 - direct path load, UTL 9-25
 - disabling, SQL 15-57
 - cascading, SQL 15-62
 - disabling after table creation, SQL 11-87
 - disabling at table creation, SAG 21-17
 - disabling during table creation, SQL 15-23
 - disabling referential constraints, UTL 2-8
 - disabling temporarily, CON 21-7
 - dropping, SQL 11-11, SQL 11-58, SQL 17-12
 - dropping integrity constraints, SAG 21-19
 - effect on performance, CON 21-6
 - enable novalidate state, SAG 21-16
 - ENABLE or DISABLE, CON 21-26

- enabling, SQL 15-57, SQL 15-59
 - after a parallel direct path load, UTL 9-34
- enabling after table creation, SQL 11-87
- enabling during table creation, SQL 15-23
- enabling example, SAG 21-17
- enabling when violations exist, SAG 21-16
- enforced on a direct load, UTL 9-25
- enforced with indexes, CON 10-31
 - PRIMARY KEY, CON 21-12
 - UNIQUE, CON 21-10
- exceptions, SAG 21-16, SAG 21-21
- exceptions to integrity constraints, SAG 21-21
- failed
 - Import, UTL 2-48
- FOREIGN KEY, CON 21-13
- foreign key, SQL 7-14, DWG 7-5
- integrity
 - types listed, CON 1-20
- integrity constraint states, SAG 21-15
- integrity, definition, CON 1-20
- keeping index when disabling, SAG 21-18
- keeping index when dropping, SAG 21-18
- load method, UTL 9-10
- mechanisms of enforcement, CON 21-21
- modifying, CON 21-27
- modifying existing, SQL 11-57
- NOT NULL, PLS 2-13, CON 21-7, CON 21-11
- object tables, ADO 2-10
- on Oracle objects, ADO 8-36
- on views, CON 10-23
 - dropping, SQL 12-32, SQL 17-23
 - modifying, SQL 12-32
- on XMLType columns, XDG 5-52
- ORA-02055
 - constrain violation, SAG 30-3
- parallel create table, DWG 21-43
- preventing Import errors due to uniqueness
 - constraints, UTL 2-19
- PRIMARY KEY, CON 21-11
- primary key, SQL 7-13
 - attributes of index, SQL 7-23
 - enabling, SQL 15-59
- referential
 - effect of updates, CON 21-16
 - self-referencing, REP 2-25, CON 21-14
- referential integrity, SQL 7-14
- REFs, ADO 8-10
- RELY, DWG 7-6

- renaming, SQL 11-58, SAG 21-19
- restriction on stored functions, ADG 9-51
- restrictions, SQL 7-11
- SCOPE FOR constraint, ADO 9-27, ADO 9-29
- See integrity constraints, ADG 4-1
- selecting chart, ODP 3-14, OSM 3-13
- setting at table creation, SAG 21-17
- setting state for a transaction, SQL 18-45
- states, DWG 7-3
- storing rows in violation, SQL 11-81
- structured storage, XDG 3-33
- table REF, SQL 7-16
- triggers cannot violate, CON 17-17
- triggers contrasted with, CON 17-5
- types listed, CON 21-1
- unique, DWG 7-4
 - attributes of index, SQL 7-23
 - enabling, SQL 15-59
- UNIQUE key, CON 21-8
 - partially null, CON 21-11
- using with XMLType tables, XDG 3-22
- VALIDATE or NOVALIDATE, CON 21-26
- view, DWG 7-7, DWG 22-14
- what happens when violated, CON 21-5
- when evaluated, CON 10-11
- when to disable, SAG 21-15
- where not allowed, PLS 8-4
- with partitioning, DWG 7-7
- with query rewrite, DWG 22-63
- CONSTRAINTS parameter
 - for Export utility, UTL 1-20
 - for Import utility, UTL 2-20
- constraints, object classes, OID 2-11
- constructor method, DCD 3-5
- constructor methods, ADO 2-15, ADO 2-20, ADO 6-2, CON 13-6, JPG 3-20
 - and object types, SQL 16-3
 - literal invocation of, ADO 2-9
- constructors
 - Annotation, IMA 4-3
 - AnnotationFactory, IMA 7-30
 - AnnotationHandler, IMA 4-28
 - AnnotationHandler(int), IMA 4-29
 - AnnTaskManager, IMA 7-11
 - AnnTaskMonitor, IMA 4-20
 - attribute-value, UTL 7-8
 - overriding, UTL 7-8
 - collection, PLS 5-12

- defining, PLS 10-28
- defining for an object type, SQL 16-16
- MADDataInputStream(InputStream, boolean,String,String), IMA 7-39
- MADDataInputStream(MADDataInputStream, boolean,String,String), IMA 7-40
- MimeMap, IMA 4-50
- object, PLS 10-12
- OrdFileMapping, IMA 3-11, IMA 4-47
- Parser, IMA 7-34
- Preferences, IMA 4-70
- Preferences(Properties), IMA 4-71
- user-defined, SQL 16-16, UTL 7-8
 - loading column objects with, UTL 7-8
- consumer servers, OID 2-22
- consumers, ADQ 7-5
- contact descriptor XML file, DSU 6-1, DSU 6-4, DSU 6-18
- CONTAINS, XDG 4-38, XDG 7-6
 - compared against existsNode, XDG 7-38
 - compared to existsNode(),extract(), XDG 4-41
 - operators, TAD 3-13
 - PL/SQL example, TAD 3-3
 - query, TAD 3-2
 - SQL example, TAD 3-2
 - structured query, TAD 3-3
- CONTAINS condition, SQL 5-2
- CONTAINS mask relationship, SUG 11-5
- CONTAINS operator
 - example, TXT 1-25
 - syntax, TXT 1-24
- content
 - provider, SSG 1-1
 - Dynamic Services services, SSG 1-10
 - extensibility, SSG 1-10
 - making adaptors extensible, SSG 4-1
 - sample database adaptor, SSG 1-10
 - sample file adaptor, SSG 1-10
 - sample Web adaptor, SSG 1-10
 - subscriber, SSG 1-1, SSG 1-9
 - syndication, SSG 1-1
 - syndicator, SSG 1-1
- content access items, OID 12-42
 - access control points, OID 12-15
 - of an existing ACP, OID 12-36
 - specifying for a specific entry, OID 12-31
- content management, CON 1-67
- content provider profile management, SSG 5-3
- content type settings
 - dynamic (setContentTypes method), JSE 8-4
 - static (page directive), JSE 8-2
- Content, definition, ADX Glossary-4
- content-based retrieval
 - benefits, IMU 2-1
 - example, IMU 3-50
 - overview, IMU 2-1
- contention
 - block-level, REF 3-178
 - disk, PGR 15-3
 - for data
 - deadlocks, CON 20-19
 - lock escalation does not occur, CON 20-19
 - for rollback segments, CON B-6
 - memory, PGR 14-2, PGR 22-1
 - sequence number, RAA 3-9
 - tuning, PGR 22-1
 - wait events, PGR 22-43
- Contents page for help
 - accessing, OCM 1-27, OSM 5-11
- contents, element, XDG 13-6
- CONTEXT
 - command, OLA 7-22
 - function, OLA 7-22
- ConText
 - migrating to Oracle Text, MIG D-5
- context
 - switching, PLS 5-38
 - transaction, PLS 6-56
 - WITH CONTEXT clause, DCD 4-10
- context (session), ADW 1-11
 - GetSessionInfo function, SPR 80-38, ADW 2-42
- CONTEXT ALLOCATE SQL statement, PCC F-28
- CONTEXT ALLOCATE statement, PCO 12-9, PCO F-20, PCC 11-8, ADA 2-21
- context block
 - definition of, PCC 20-4
- context expressions
 - evaluation at runtime, JSS 3-22
 - overview, JSS 3-21
- CONTEXT FREE statement, PCO 12-9, PCO F-21, PCC 11-10, PCC F-29, ADA 2-21
- CONTEXT grammar, TAD 3-13
- CONTEXT index, TAD 1-2
 - about, TAD 1-12, TAD 2-9, TXT 1-29
 - creating, TAD 1-12, TAD 2-21, TAD 2-28
 - customizing, TAD 1-13

- default parameters, TXT 2-93
- HTML example, TAD 2-29, TAD A-3
- syntax, TXT 1-31
- context indextype, TXT 1-29
- context menu, OEA 3-5
- context namespaces
 - accessible to instance, SQL 13-14
 - associating with package, SQL 13-12
 - initializing using OCI, SQL 13-13
 - initializing using the LDAP directory, SQL 13-13
 - removing from the database, SQL 16-69
- CONTEXT OBJECT OPTION GET SQL statement, PCC 17-20
- CONTEXT OBJECT OPTION SET SQL statement, PCC 17-19
- context of current operation
 - getting, SPR 80-37, ADW 2-40
- context option, JJP 3-16
- context option (customizer harness), JSS A-14
- context switches, PGR 16-13
 - reducing with bulk binds, ADG 9-18
- CONTEXT USE directive, PCO 12-9, PCC 11-8
- CONTEXT USE SQL directive, PCO F-22, PCC F-33
- CONTEXT USE SQL statement, PCO 12-9, PCC 11-8
- context, creating one in XSU PL/SQL API, ADX 23-15
- context-relative path, JSE 1-9
- contexts
 - creating namespaces for, SQL 13-12
 - granting system privileges on, SQL 17-36
- contexts, stored procedure run-time, JPG 1-3
- context-sensitive characters, GLO 4-10
- context-sensitive help
 - accessing, OCM 1-27, OSM 5-12
- context-sensitive menus
 - Navigator, OEA 1-4
 - using in the Navigator, OEA 1-4
- continually refreshed workspace, SPR 80-21
- continually refreshed workspaces, ADW 2-19
- continuation attribute, TXT 2-39
- continuation lines
 - syntax, PCO 2-13
- CONTINUE action
 - in the WHENEVER statement, PCC 9-26, ZZP 2-17
 - of WHENEVER directive, PCO 8-16, PCO F-95, PCC F-121, PCC F-122
 - result of, PCC 9-26
- continued row ratio
 - defined, SNM 4-4
- CONTINUEIF parameter
 - example, UTL 10-15
 - for SQL*Loader utility, UTL 5-27
- continuous purges
 - scheduling, REP 6-27
- continuous pushes
 - scheduling, REP 6-24
- contracting characters, GLO 4-9
- contracting letters, GLO 4-11
- control characters, encoding, GLO 2-4
- Control File, RCO 10-14
- control file autobackups
 - after structural changes to database, RMN 8-17
 - configuring, RMN 8-17
 - default format, RMN 5-49
 - restoring, RMN 5-48
- control file copies
 - backing up, RMN 9-11
- control file example
 - SQL*Loader, TXT C-4
- control file records
 - overwriting, RMN 16-32
- Control File Voting Results Record, RCO 10-14
- control files, RAC 1-5, RAC 2-2, CON 3-20
 - adding, SAG 6-5
 - allowing reuse, SQL 13-17, SQL 13-26
 - automatic backups, RMR 2-75, RMN 5-47, RMN 8-17, RMN 9-8
 - configuring, RMN 8-17
 - backing up, SQL 9-44
 - using RMAN, RMN 9-11
 - backing up to trace file, UMR 2-20
 - backup and recovery, RMN 10-15
 - backups, BRC 2-6, UMR 2-2, UMR 2-19
 - binary, UMR 2-19
 - including within database backup, RMN 9-10
 - recovery using, RMN 10-13
 - trace files, UMR 2-19
 - using RMAN, RMN 9-8, RMN 9-10
- changes recorded, CON 3-21
- changing size, SAG 6-5
- character sets, UTL 5-21

- checkpoints and, CON 3-21
- conflicts with data dictionary, SAG 6-9
- contents, CON 3-20
- copies
 - backing up, RMN 9-11
- creating, RAC 5-4, UMR 3-14
 - about, SAG 6-2
 - additional control files, SAG 6-5
 - guidelines, UTL 3-3
 - initially, SAG 6-4
 - new files, SAG 6-6
- creating as Oracle-managed files, SAG 3-17
- data definition language syntax, UTL 5-2
- datafiles, RDE B-8
- default name, SAG 2-36, SAG 6-5
- definition, CON 1-8
- described, RAC 8-7
- dropping, SAG 6-11
- duplicate database, RMN 12-5
- errors during creation, SAG 6-10
- finding filenames, UMR 2-2
- force logging mode, SQL 13-20
- guidelines for, SAG 6-2 to SAG 6-4
- how specified, CON 5-4
- importance of multiplexed, SAG 6-3
- location of, SAG 6-3
- log history, RAC 5-2
- log sequence numbers, SAG 7-5
- loss of, UMR 3-8
 - all copies, UMR 3-13
- MAXLOGHISTORY, RAA 3-8
- mirrored, SAG 6-3
- mirroring, SAG 2-36
- moving, SAG 6-5
- multiplexed, CON 3-22
 - importance of, SAG 6-3
 - loss of, UMR 3-9
- names, SAG 6-2, REF 1-28
- number of, SAG 6-3
- overview, BRC 1-11, CON 3-20
- overwriting existing, SAG 2-36
- overwriting records, RMN 16-32
- raw devices, RAC 2-6
- re-creating, SQL 13-15
- relocating, SAG 6-5
- renaming, SAG 6-5
- renaming or removing for migration, MIG 3-16
- renaming or removing for upgrading, MIG 3-15
- requirement of one, SAG 6-2
- restoring, RMN 10-20
 - to default location, UMR 3-9
 - to nondefault location, UMR 3-9
 - using RMAN, RMN 10-20
 - using SET DBID, RMN 10-43
- size of, SAG 6-4
- snapshot
 - specifying location of, RMN 8-28
- specifying, REF 1-28
- specifying data, UTL 5-10
- specifying names before database creation, SAG 2-36
- specifying SQL*Loader discard file, UTL 5-14
- time-based recovery, UMR 4-16
- troubleshooting, SAG 6-9
- types of records, RMN 4-15
- unavailable during startup, SAG 4-6
- used in mounting database, CON 5-6
- using instead of a recovery catalog, RMN 4-14
- CONTROL parameter for SQL*Loader command line, UTL 4-4
- control script, RCG 1-3, RCG 4-2
- control statements, IPI 1-6
- control structures, PLS 4-2
 - conditional, PLS 4-2
 - iterative, PLS 4-9
 - sequential, PLS 4-17
- control structures in programs, OLA 7-14
- control utilities
 - Listener Control utility, NER 1-5 to NER 1-36
 - Oracle Connection Manager Control utility, NER 2-5 to NER 2-33
 - Oracle Names Control utility, NER 3-2 to NER 3-95
- control, access, OID 1-9, OID 12-1
- CONTROL_FILE_RECORD_KEEP_TIME
 - initialization parameter, REF 1-28, RMN 16-32
 - preventing overwrite of RMAN records, RMN 16-32
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-44
- CONTROL_FILES initialization parameter, PGR 13-12, REF 1-28, UMR 3-10, RMN 10-20, RMN 11-15
- overwriting existing control files, SAG 2-36
- setting
 - before database creation, SAG 2-36, SAG 6-4
 - names for, SAG 6-2

- setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-44
- warning about setting, SAG 2-36
- CONTROL_FILES parameter, RAA 2-13
 - same for all instances, RAA 2-13
- controlfile autobackup, NEW 3-26
- controlfile clauses
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 9-22
- Controlfile Operations, Storage Management, OEA 10-23, OEM 4-23
- CONTROLFILE REUSE clause
 - of CREATE DATABASE, SQL 13-26
- controlfiles
 - standby, creating, SQL 9-44
- controlled sparsity, OLA 3-18
- controls, working with, OAD 3-15
- CONVBUSZ clause, PCO A-8, PCC 4-55
- CONVBUSZ clause in VAR statement, PCO 4-48
- conventional path Export
 - compared to direct path, UTL 1-50
- conventional path loads, ADL 9-3
 - behavior when discontinued, UTL 5-24
 - compared to direct path loads, UTL 9-9
 - concurrent, UTL 9-31
 - of a single partition, UTL 9-4
 - SQL*Loader bind array, UTL 5-44
 - when to use, UTL 9-4
- conventions
 - for text in a module file, ADA 2-14
 - description of, ZZZ iii
 - naming, DCD 2-8, PLS 2-17
 - notation, JPG iii, JJP 3-6, ZZZ ii
 - used in this manual, ADA iv, ,OEC vi
- conversion
 - between character set ID number and character set name, GLO 7-9
 - explicit functions for PL/SQL, ADL 7-47
 - functions, PLS 3-25
 - rules, string to date, SQL 2-79
- conversion functions, ADG 3-38, SQL 6-5
 - TO_CHAR function
 - year and century considerations, ADG 3-20
 - TO_DATE function, ADG 3-20
- conversion of character sets
 - during Export/Import, UTL 1-54
 - effect of character set sorting on, UTL 1-54
- conversion of data
 - during direct path loads, UTL 9-6
- conversion of input characters, UTL 5-19

- conversion pairs
 - multiple, NEW 3-26
- conversion, datatype, PLS 3-24
- CONVERSION_FACTOR column
 - in SDO_ANGLE_UNITS table, SUG 5-11
 - in SDO_AREA_UNITS table, SUG 2-36
 - in SDO_DIST_UNITS table, SUG 2-35
- CONVERSION_FACTOR column in SDO_DIST_UNITS table, SUG 5-11
- conversions
 - character set, ADL 12-47
 - from binary data to character set, ADL 12-47
 - implicit, between CLOB and VARCHAR2, ADL 7-45
 - See also* binds HEX to RAW
- conversions, implicit between CLOBs and CHAR, ADL 7-36
- CONVERT clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 9-51
- CONVERT function, SQL 6-34, OLA 4-3
- CONVERT SQL function, GLO 7-6
 - character sets, GLO A-18
- CONVERT_ANYDATA_TO_LCR_DDL function, STM 12-26
- CONVERT_ANYDATA_TO_LCR_ROW function, STM 12-26
- CONVERT_TO_LRS_DIM_ARRAY function, SUG 14-12
- CONVERT_TO_LRS_GEOM function, SUG 14-15
- CONVERT_TO_LRS_LAYER function, SUG 14-18
- CONVERT_TO_STD_DIM_ARRAY function, SUG 14-21
- CONVERT_TO_STD_GEOM function, SUG 14-23
- CONVERT_TO_STD_LAYER function, SUG 14-25
- convertin, OIA 3-16
- converting
 - auxiliary object classes, OID 6-4
 - between different LOB types, ADL 6-24
 - directory data to LDIF, OID 7-19
 - geometric segments
 - functions for, SUG 14-3
 - overview, SUG 6-19
 - images, IMU 3-54
 - structural object classes, OID 6-5
 - to CLOB, ADL 7-47
- converting character data
 - CONVERT SQL function, GLO 7-6
- converting character data between character

- sets, GLO 7-6
- converting data, ADG 3-38
 - ANSI datatypes, ADG 3-37
 - assignments, ADG 3-38
 - expression evaluation, ADG 3-40
 - program interface, CON 8-23
 - SQL/DS and DB2 datatypes, ADG 3-37
- converting .ser profiles to .class, JSS 8-68
- converting to LOB data types, ADL 6-2
- convertout, OIA 3-17
- convex hull
 - SDO_AGGR_CONVEXHULL aggregate function, SUG 12-4
 - SDO_CONVEXHULL function, SUG 11-18
- cookies, ADG 18-13
- coordinate systems
 - conceptual and usage information, SUG 5-1
 - example, SUG 5-20
 - function reference information, SUG 13-1
 - local, SUG 5-5
 - user-defined, SUG 5-16
- coordinated time-based recovery
 - distributed databases, UMR 6-14
- coordinates
 - Cartesian, SUG 1-6, SUG 5-1
 - geodetic, SUG 1-6, SUG 5-2, SUG 5-3
 - geographic, SUG 1-6, SUG 5-2
 - local, SUG 1-7, SUG 5-2
 - projected, SUG 1-6, SUG 5-2
- copies
 - crosschecking, RMN 18-2
 - long-term, RMN 5-65
- COPIES option
 - of BACKUP, RMN 9-17
- COPY command, RMR 2-84, RMN 5-62
 - KEEP option, RMN 5-65
- COPY operator for allocation, OLA 9-10
- copy semantics, ADL 2-3
 - internal LOBs, ADL 10-21, IPI 5-2
- Copy Template Wizard, REP 7-23
- copy(), IMJ 5-6
- copy() method, IMU 8-16
- CopyForUpdate procedure, SPR 80-17, ADW 2-15
- copying
 - a subset of the data for a table definition, OCM 3-13
 - a user-defined class, ODP 4-24
 - all or part of a LOB to another LOB
 - internal persistent LOBs, ADL 10-153
 - all or part of one temporary LOB to another, ADL 11-115
 - all the data for a table definition, OCM 3-13
 - an analysis, ODP 4-40
 - change management objects to a different repository, OCM 2-14, OSM 6-10
 - data definitions only for a table, OCM 3-13
 - for BFILEs there is no copy function, ADL 12-196
 - images, IMU 3-53
 - LOB locator
 - internal persistent LOBs, ADL 10-164
 - LOB locator for BFILE, ADL 12-164
 - LONG to LOB (FAQ), ADL 6-2
 - object definitions to a destination database, OCM 1-12, OCM 1-15
 - objects, OCI 10-33
 - optimizer statistics from one database to another, OCM 3-15
 - table definitions and data to a destination database, OCM 1-17, OCM 3-13
 - table definitions and data using drag and drop, OCM 1-17
 - temporary LOB locator, ADL 11-125
 - TO_LOB limitations, ADL 10-66
 - user-defined charts, ODP 3-27, OSM 3-25
- copying data
 - from Oracle database server to SQL Server, HET 4-16
 - from SQL Server to Oracle database server, HET 4-18
 - INSERT statement, HET 4-17
 - SQL*Plus COPY command, HET 4-16
- copying tree objects
 - Navigator, OEA 3-9
- COR. *See* complex object retrieval
- CORBA, ADG 1-20
- CORBA, definition, ADX Glossary-4
- CORE, definition, ADX Glossary-4
- CORE_DUMP_DEST initialization parameter, REF 1-29
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-44
- CORR function, SQL 6-35
- correlated subqueries, SQL 8-13
- correlated subquery, PLS 6-11
- correlation identifier, ADQ 1-15
- correlation names, ADG 15-13 to ADG 15-18

- for base tables of indexes, SQL 13-71
- in DELETE, SQL 16-60
- in SELECT, SQL 18-17
- inline views, CON 10-21
- NEW, ADG 15-16
- OLD, ADG 15-16
- REFERENCING option and, ADG 15-18
- when preceded by a colon, ADG 15-16
- corrupt datafile blocks, RMN 5-66
 - detecting, RMN 5-66, RMN 5-67
 - maximum acceptable number, RMR 2-198
 - records in control file, RMN 5-46
 - recovering, RMN 10-40
 - RMAN and, RMN 5-46
 - setting maximum for backup, RMN 9-49
- corruption
 - data block
 - repairing, SAG 22-2 to SAG 22-15
- corruption detection, RMN 5-67
 - using SET MAXCORRUPT command, RMR 2-198
- corruption of package, DCD 5-10
- COS function, SQL 6-37
- COSH function, SQL 6-38
- COST column
 - PLAN_TABLE table, PGR 9-24
- cost-based optimization, DWG 21-92, SAG 30-5, REF 1-114
 - distributed databases, SAG 28-47
 - favoring IN-list iterators, REF 1-112
 - hints, SAG 30-8
 - parallel execution, DWG 21-92
 - query rewrite, CON 10-22
 - using for distributed queries, SAG 30-5
- cost-based optimization for response time, OTP glossary-4
- cost-based optimization for throughput, OTP glossary-5
- cost-based optimizations, PGR 1-16
 - extensible optimization, PGR 1-74
 - histograms, PGR 3-20
 - procedures for plan stability, PGR 7-11
 - selectivity of predicates, PGR 3-2
 - histograms, PGR 3-20
 - user-defined, PGR 1-76
 - star queries, PGR 1-68
 - statistics, PGR 3-2
 - user-defined, PGR 1-75
 - upgrading to, PGR 7-12
 - user-defined costs, PGR 1-76
- cost-based optimizer, RDE 2-5, GLO 4-15
- cost-based rewrite, DWG 22-3
- costs
 - of incorrect decision, DMC 1-5
 - resource limits and, SAG 24-22
- COUNT aggregate function, PLS 6-2
- COUNT attribute of collection types, ADO 9-18
- COUNT collection method, PLS 5-29
- COUNT function, SQL 6-38
- COUNT_HITS procedure, TXT 10-5
- counter/accumulator views, PGR 24-2
- counting hits, TAD 3-20
- COURSES.SQL script, ADA 6-7
- COVAR_POP function, SQL 6-40
- COVAR_SAMP function, SQL 6-42
- COVEREDBY mask relationship, SUG 11-5
- COVERS mask relationship, SUG 11-5
- CPP_SUFFIX
 - precompiler option, PCC 12-5
- CPP_SUFFIX precompiler option, PCC 10-16
- CPP_SUFFIX precompiler options, PCC 10-16
- CPU
 - utilization, DWG 5-2, DWG 21-2, CON 18-3
- CPU allocation
 - rules, CON 9-15
- CPU data
 - used in System class, OTP 13-12
- CPU requirements for spatial applications, SUG 1-26
- CPU resources
 - allocation, CON 9-5
- CPU Statistics data view, ODP 7-8
- CPU Statistics for Parse/Execute/Fetch drill-down data view, ODP 7-16
- CPU time limit, CON 22-18
- CPU_COUNT, CON 9-18
- CPU_COUNT initialization parameter, PGR 17-18, REF 1-29
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-45
- CPU_PER_CALL parameter
 - of ALTER PROFILE, SQL 9-130
 - of CREATE PROFILE, SQL 14-72
- CPU_PER_SESSION parameter
 - of ALTER PROFILE, SQL 9-130
 - of ALTER RESOURCE COST, SQL 9-133
 - of CREATE PROFILE, SQL 14-72

CPUs, RCO 2-3, PER 1-8
 configuration, OID 18-16
 in capacity planning, OID 18-2
 power required for various deployment scenarios, OID 13-9
 processing power, OID 18-16
 requirements, OID 18-15, OID 18-17
 detailed calculations, OID 18-17
 in capacity planning, OID 18-15
 statistics, PER 2-2
 tuning, OID 19-4
 tuning for Oracle foreground processes, OID 19-6
 usage, OID 13-11
 usage tuning, OID 19-4
 utilization, PGR 16-12
 when to tune, OID 19-4
 crash recovery, BRC 1-3
 after instance failure, BRC 1-3
 definition, BRC 1-3
 instance failure, BRC 1-3
 overview, BRC 3-2
 read-only tablespaces, BRC 1-6
 crashing
 Is LOB data lost after (FAQ), ADL 6-5
 create
 event set, OEA 6-40
 job, OEA 5-11
 or modify a job, OEA 5-12
 or modify an event set, OEA 6-31
 Create additional or upgrade existing Oracle
 Context option in Oracle Net Configuration Assistant, NET 8-9
 Create Alias dialog box, NET 9-21
 CREATE ANY CLUSTER system privilege, SQL 17-36
 CREATE ANY CONTEXT system privilege, SQL 17-36
 CREATE ANY DIMENSION system privilege, SQL 17-37
 CREATE ANY DIRECTORY system privilege, SQL 17-37
 CREATE ANY INDEX system privilege, SQL 17-38
 CREATE ANY INDEXTYPE system privilege, SQL 17-38
 CREATE ANY LIBRARY system privilege, SQL 17-38
 CREATE ANY MATERIALIZED VIEW system privilege, SQL 17-38
 CREATE ANY OPERATOR system privilege, SQL 17-39
 CREATE ANY OUTLINE system privilege, SQL 17-39
 CREATE ANY PROCEDURE system privilege, SQL 17-39
 CREATE ANY SEQUENCE system privilege, SQL 17-40
 CREATE ANY SYNONYM system privilege, SQL 17-41
 CREATE ANY TABLE system privilege, SQL 17-41
 CREATE ANY TRIGGER system privilege, SQL 17-42
 CREATE ANY TYPE privilege, ADO 4-2
 See also privileges
 CREATE ANY TYPE system privilege, SQL 17-42
 CREATE ANY VIEW system privilege, SQL 17-43
 Create Baseline, OEM 5-15
 Create Baseline application
 capturing definitions in a baseline, OCM 1-9, OSM 5-7
 capturing definitions in SQL DDL format, OCM 1-9, OSM 5-7
 function of, OCM 1-7, OSM 5-5
 overview of, OCM 1-9, OSM 5-6
 Create button, in Oracle Directory Manager, OID 4-10
 CREATE CATALOG command, RMR 2-89
 CREATE CLUSTER statement, SQL 13-2, RDE B-5
 creating clusters, SAG 18-7
 example, SAG 18-7
 for hash clusters, SAG 19-4
 FREELIST GROUPS clause, RDE B-4
 FREELISTS clause, RDE B-4
 HASH IS option, SAG 19-4, SAG 19-6
 HASHKEYS option, SAG 19-4, SAG 19-7
 SIZE option, SAG 19-6
 storage parameters, CON 2-13
 CREATE CLUSTER system privilege, SQL 17-36
 CREATE CONTEXT statement, ADG 12-16, SQL 13-12
 CREATE CONTROLFILE statement, SQL 13-15, RAC 5-4
 about, SAG 6-6
 changing database options, RAC 5-4
 checking for inconsistencies, SAG 6-9
 exclusive mode, RCO A-2

NORESETLOGS option, SAG 6-8
 RESETLOGS option, SAG 6-8
 CREATE DATABASE, RAC 5-2
 creating threads, RAC 5-7
 MAXDATAFILES clause, RAC 5-3
 MAXINSTANCES clause, RAC 5-2
 MAXLOGFILES clause, RAC 5-2
 MAXLOGHISTORY clause, RAC 5-2
 MAXLOGMEMBERS clause, RAC 5-2
 Create Database
 option on Creation Options page, RAC 4-17
 CREATE DATABASE LINK statement, SQL 13-35,
 SAG 29-9
 CREATE DATABASE LINK system privilege, SQL
 17-37
 CREATE DATABASE statement, SQL 13-22, PGR
 13-3
 CONTROLFILE REUSE option, SAG 6-5
 database name, REF 1-44
 DEFAULT TEMPORARY TABLESPACE
 clause, SAG 2-24
 exclusive mode, RCO A-2
 EXTENT MANAGEMENT LOCAL clause, SAG
 2-26
 MAXINSTANCES clause, RAA B-2
 MAXLOGFILES option, SAG 7-10
 MAXLOGHISTORY clause, RAA 3-8
 MAXLOGMEMBERS parameter, SAG 7-10
 password for SYS, SAG 2-23
 password for SYSTEM, SAG 2-23
 setting the log mode, REF 1-83
 setting time zone, SAG 2-28
 specifying FORCE LOGGING, SAG 2-29
 UNDO TABLESPACE clause, SAG 2-24
 used to create an undo tablespace, SAG 13-6
 using Oracle-managed files, SAG 3-8
 CREATE DATAFILE clause
 of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 9-19, SQL 9-36,
 UMR 3-7
 CREATE DIMENSION
 system privilege, SQL 17-37
 CREATE DIMENSION statement, SQL 13-41,
 DWG 9-4
 CREATE DIRECTORY statement, SQL 13-46
 Create Entry menu item, in Oracle Directory
 Manager, OID 4-9
 CREATE FUNCTION statement, SQL 13-49, OLS
 9-5
 CREATE INDEX, TXT 1-29
 CONTEXT, TXT 1-31
 CTXCAT, TXT 1-41
 CTXRULE, TXT 1-44
 CTXXPATH, TXT 1-46
 default parameters, TXT 2-93
 statement, SQL 13-62
 CREATE INDEX command, TAD 2-28
 CREATE INDEX statement, ADG 5-7, SUG 8-12,
 DWG 21-86
 example, PGR 14-71
 NOLOGGING, SAG 16-7
 NOSORT clause, PGR 14-71
 object types, ADO 2-11
 ON CLUSTER option, SAG 18-8
 PARALLEL clause, PGR 13-11
 partitioned indexes, SAG 17-12 to SAG 17-15
 rules of parallelism, DWG 21-43
 storage parameters, CON 2-13
 temporary segments, CON 2-14
 using, SAG 16-10
 with a constraint, SAG 16-11
 CREATE INDEXTYPE
 statement, SQL 13-91
 CREATE INDEXTYPE system privilege, SQL 17-37
 CREATE JAVA statement, SQL 13-94, JPG 2-1
 Create Job property sheet, RAA 5-16, RAA 5-21
 General tab, RAA 5-17
 Parameters tab, RAA 5-18
 Tasks tab, RAA 5-18
 CREATE LIBRARY command
 differences between Server Manager and
 SQL*Plus, MIG C-13
 CREATE LIBRARY statement, SQL 14-2
 CREATE LIBRARY system privilege, SQL 17-38
 Create Like, OEA 10-18, OEM 4-18
 adding entries using templates, OID 7-7
 button, in Oracle Directory Manager, OID 4-10,
 OID 7-7
 operation, by using Oracle Directory
 Manager, OID 4-8
 CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG
 statement, SQL 14-32
 CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW statement, SQL
 14-5, DWG 8-22
 enabling query rewrite, DWG 22-7
 CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW system
 privilege, SQL 17-38

CREATE OPERATOR statement, SQL 14-42
 CREATE OPERATOR system privilege, SQL 17-39
 Create or upgrade the Oracle Schema option in
 Oracle Net Configuration Assistant, NET 8-9
 CREATE OUTLINE statement, SQL 14-46, PGR 7-5
 CREATE PACKAGE BODY statement, SQL 14-55
 CREATE PACKAGE BODY command, SPR 1-3
 CREATE PACKAGE BODY statement, ADG 9-15,
 JJP 1-19, OLS 9-5
 CREATE PACKAGE command, SPR 1-3
 CREATE PACKAGE statement, ADG 9-15, SQL
 14-50, JJP 1-19, OLS 9-5
 locks, CON 20-31
 CREATE PFILE statement, SQL 14-60
 Create Policy icon, OLS 5-2, OLS 5-8
 CREATE PROCEDURE command, ADA 3-3
 CREATE PROCEDURE statement, PCO 6-21, SQL
 14-62, OLS 9-5
 embedded, PCC 7-21
 locks, CON 20-31
 CREATE PROCEDURE system privilege, SQL
 17-39
 CREATE PROFILE statement, SQL 14-69
 about, SAG 24-20
 CREATE PROFILE system privilege, SQL 17-40
 CREATE PUBLIC DATABASE LINK system
 privilege, SQL 17-37
 CREATE PUBLIC ROLLBACK SEGMENT
 statement, RAC 5-6
 CREATE PUBLIC SYNONYM system
 privilege, SQL 17-41
 CREATE ROLE statement, ADG 11-25, SQL 14-77
 IDENTIFIED BY option, SAG 25-8
 IDENTIFIED EXTERNALLY option, SAG 25-9
 CREATE ROLE system privilege, SQL 17-40
 CREATE ROLLBACK SEGMENT statement, SQL
 14-80, RAC 5-6
 about, SAG 13-19
 CREATE ROLLBACK SEGMENT system
 privilege, SQL 17-40
 CREATE SCHEMA statement, ADG 2-30, ADG
 11-20, SQL 14-84
 multiple tables and views, SAG 21-2
 privileges required, ADG 2-31
 CREATE SCRIPT command, RMR 2-91
 CREATE SEQUENCE statement, SQL 14-87, RAA
 3-9, RAA 3-10, SAG 20-12
 CACHE clause, RAA 3-10, RAA 3-11
 CACHE option, ADG 2-23, ADG 2-27
 CYCLE clause, RAA 3-10
 description, RAA 3-9
 examples, ADG 2-27
 NOCACHE option, ADG 2-28
 ORDER clause, RAA 3-10
 CREATE SEQUENCE system privilege, SQL 17-40
 CREATE SESSION privilege
 Export, UTL 1-4
 Import, UTL 2-5
 CREATE SESSION statement, ADG 11-20
 CREATE SESSION system privilege, SQL 17-40
 CREATE SNAPSHOT statement, DWG 8-3
 CREATE SPFILE statement, SQL 14-92, SAG 2-46
 CREATE STANDBY CONTROLFILE clause
 of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 9-22, SQL 9-44
 CREATE statement, CON 14-4
 setting FREELISTS and FREELIST
 GROUPS, RDE B-3
 CREATE statements
 triggers on, SQL 15-101
 CREATE SYNONYM statement, SQL 15-2, SAG
 20-14
 locks, CON 20-31
 CREATE SYNONYM system privilege, SQL 17-41
 CREATE TABLE
 AS subquery
 behavior change, MIG 5-37
 behavior change, MIG 5-37
 XMLType storage, XDG 5-51
 CREATE TABLE AS SELECT
 rules of parallelism
 index-organized tables, CON 18-12, CON
 18-13
 CREATE TABLE AS SELECT statement, OLS B-15,
 DWG 21-67, DWG 21-78
 rules of parallelism
 index-organized tables, DWG 21-14
 CREATE TABLE statement, ADG 2-3, SQL 15-7
 AS SELECT
 apply process, STM 4-22
 compared with direct-path INSERT, CON
 19-2
 decision support systems, DWG 21-14
 rules of parallelism, DWG 21-43
 space fragmentation, DWG 21-16
 temporary storage space, DWG 21-16
 AS SELECT clause, SAG 15-4, SAG 15-8, UMR

4-34

auditing, CON 24-7, CON 24-10

CACHE clause, CON 7-8

CLUSTER option, SAG 18-7

clustered tables, RDE B-5

COMPRESS clause, SAG 15-29

creating partitioned tables, SAG 17-11 to SAG 17-21

creating temporary table, SAG 15-8

defining integrity constraints, ADG 4-18

enable or disable constraints, CON 21-26

examples

- column objects, ADO 2-8, ADO 2-14, CON 13-5
- nested tables, ADO 2-23, CON 13-12
- object tables, ADO 2-4, ADO 2-11, ADO 2-14, ADO 2-23, CON 13-8, CON 13-12

FREELIST GROUPS clause, RAA B-3, REF 1-67

FREELISTS clause, RAA B-3, RDE B-4

INCLUDING clause, SAG 15-28

index-organized tables, SAG 15-25

initial storage, RDE B-9

INTRANS parameter in, ADG 7-24

locks, CON 20-31

MONITORING clause, SAG 15-9

NOLOGGING clause, SAG 15-4

ORGANIZATION EXTERNAL clause, SAG 15-35

OVERFLOW clause, SAG 15-27

parallelism, DWG 21-14

- index-organized tables, DWG 21-14, CON 18-12, CON 18-13

parallelizing, SAG 15-8

PCTTHRESHOLD clause, SAG 15-28

storage parameters, CON 2-13

TABLESPACE clause, specifying, SAG 15-3

triggers, CON 17-7

- use of, SAG 15-7

CREATE TABLE system privilege, SQL 17-41

Create Table Wizard, OEA 10-32, OEM 4-32

CREATE TABLESPACE

- BLOCKSIZE CLAUSE, using, SAG 11-19
- FORCE LOGGING clause, using, SAG 11-20
- Oracle-managed files, SAG 3-14

CREATE TABLESPACE statement, SQL 15-80, UMR 6-3

- example, SAG 11-10
- SEGMENT MANAGEMENT clause, SAG 11-8

CREATE TABLESPACE system privilege, SQL 17-42

CREATE TEMPORARY TABLE statement, CON 10-13

CREATE TEMPORARY TABLESPACE

- Oracle-managed files, SAG 3-16

CREATE TEMPORARY TABLESPACE statement, SQL 15-92, SAG 11-13

CREATE TRIGGER statement, ADG 15-2, SQL 15-95

- compiled and stored, CON 17-21
- examples, CON 17-20
- object tables, ADO 2-12
- locks, CON 20-31
- REFERENCING option, ADG 15-18

CREATE TRIGGER system privilege, SQL 17-42

CREATE TYPE BODY statement, DCD 5-2, SQL 16-25

CREATE TYPE command

- differences between Server Manager and SQL*Plus, MIG C-13

CREATE TYPE privilege, ADO 4-2

- See also* privileges

CREATE TYPE statement, SQL 16-3, ADO 8-43, JJP 1-19

- incomplete types, ADO 4-6
- nested tables, ADO 2-7, ADO 2-10, ADO 2-22, CON 13-4, CON 13-12
- object types, ADO 2-4, ADO 2-7, ADO 2-8, ADO 2-10, ADO 2-14, ADO 9-11, CON 13-4
- object views, ADO 5-3, CON 13-25
- OID clause, REP 2-14, REP 3-39
- VARRAYs, CON 13-11
- varrays, ADO 2-22, ADO 9-13

CREATE TYPE system privilege, SQL 17-42

CREATE TYPE with OID statement, DCD 3-3

CREATE UNDO TABLESPACE

- Oracle-managed files, SAG 3-14

CREATE UNDO TABLESPACE statement

- using to create an undo tablespace, SAG 13-6

CREATE UNIQUE INDEX statement

- using, SAG 16-11

CREATE USER command

- Import, UTL 2-71

CREATE USER statement, SQL 16-32

- IDENTIFIED BY option, SAG 24-3
- IDENTIFIED EXTERNALLY option, SAG 24-3
- temporary segments, CON 2-14

CREATE USER system privilege, SQL 17-43
 CREATE VIEW statement, ADG 2-9, SQL 16-39
 about, SAG 20-2
 examples
 object views, ADO 5-4, CON 13-25
 locks, CON 20-31
 OR REPLACE option, ADG 2-12, SAG 20-11
 WITH CHECK OPTION, ADG 2-9, ADG 2-13,
 SAG 20-3
 CREATE VIEW system privilege, SQL 17-43
 CREATE_ANY_WORKSPACE privilege, ADW
 1-14
 CREATE_APPLY procedure, SPR 4-9, STM 4-28,
 STM 13-2
 example, STM 19-49
 tags, STM 8-2, STM 8-5
 CREATE_BITMAP_AREA_SIZE initialization
 parameter, PGR 4-14, PGR 4-17, REF 1-30
 setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-45
 CREATE_CAPTURE procedure, STM 2-15, STM
 11-4
 capture process
 creating, SPR 8-6
 example, STM 11-2
 CREATE_COMPARTMENT procedure, OLS 5-16
 CREATE_EVALUATION_CONTEXT
 procedure, SPR 64-8, STM 20-12, STM 20-21,
 STM 20-31
 CREATE_GROUP procedure, OLS 5-19
 inverse groups, OLS 13-25
 CREATE_INDEX_SET procedure, TXT 7-26, TXT
 7-56
 CREATE_LABEL procedure, OLS 5-23
 CREATE_LEVEL procedure, OLS 5-14
 CREATE_PHRASE procedure, TXT 12-16
 CREATE_POLICY procedure, OLS 5-2, OLS 5-9,
 TXT 7-27
 inverse groups, OLS 13-21
 CREATE_POLICY_GROUP procedure, ADG 12-50
 CREATE_PREFERENCE procedure, TXT 7-30
 CREATE_PROPAGATION procedure, SPR 47-4,
 STM 12-8
 example, STM 19-52
 CREATE_RELATION procedure, TXT 12-18
 CREATE_RULE procedure, SPR 64-11, STM 14-3
 example, STM 19-49
 CREATE_RULE_SET procedure, SPR 64-13, STM
 14-2
 example, STM 19-49
 CREATE_SECTION_GROUP procedure, TXT 7-33
 CREATE_SIMPLE_PLAN procedure
 Database Resource Manager, SAG 27-10
 CREATE_STOPLIST procedure, TAD 2-26, TAD
 2-27, TXT 7-36
 CREATE_STORED_OUTLINES initialization
 parameter
 setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-46
 CREATE_STORED_OUTLINES parameter, PGR
 7-4
 CREATE_STORED_OUTLINES session
 parameter, SQL 10-12
 CREATE_THESAURUS function, TXT 12-20
 CREATE_TRANSLATION procedure, TXT 12-21
 CREATE_VIEW procedure, OLS 10-11, OLS B-15
 CREATE_WORKSPACE privilege, ADW 1-13
 createAnnotationByName() method, IMA 4-30,
 IMA 7-31
 createAppCtxPermit, JPR 1-3
 createAttribute(String) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocument.createAttri
 bute(java.lang.String), JPR 11-129
 createAttribute(String, String) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.NodeFactory.createAttribu
 te(java.lang.String, java.lang.String), JPR 11-78
 createAttribute(String, String, String, String) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.NodeFactory.createAttribu
 te(java.lang.String, java.lang.String,
 java.lang.String, java.lang.String), JPR 11-79
 createAttributeNS(String, String) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocument.createAttri
 buteNS(java.lang.String, java.lang.String), JPR
 11-129
 CreateAWAccessStructures procedure, OSG 9-3
 syntax, OSG 15-25
 CreateAWAccessStructures_FR procedure
 generated script example, OSG 15-20
 syntax, OSG 15-24
 createBLOBTable(Connection, String), JPR 16-4
 createBrowser, JPR 4-178
 createCDATASection(String) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.NodeFactory.createCDAT
 ASection(java.lang.String), JPR 11-79
 createCDATASection(String) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocument.createCDA
 TASession(java.lang.String), JPR 11-130
 createComment(String) -

oracle.xml.parser.v2.NodeFactory.createComment(java.lang.String), JPR 11-79
 createComment(String) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocument.createComment(java.lang.String), JPR 11-130
 CREATECUBELEVELTUPLE procedure, OSG 30-12
 CREATEDIMLEVTUPLE procedure, OSG 30-11
 CREATEDIMMV_GS procedure, OSG 30-14
 createDocument() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.NodeFactory.createDocument(), JPR 11-80
 createDocument(String, String, DocumentType) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDOMImplementation.createDocument(java.lang.String, java.lang.String, org.w3c.dom.DocumentType), JPR 11-156
 createDocumentFragment() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.NodeFactory.createDocumentFragment(), JPR 11-80
 createDocumentFragment() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocument.createDocumentFragment(), JPR 11-131
 createDocumentType(String, String, String) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDOMImplementation.createDocumentType(java.lang.String, java.lang.String, java.lang.String), JPR 11-157
 createDurableSubscriber, JPR 4-180, JPR 4-181, JPR 4-182, JPR 4-184
 createElement(String) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.NodeFactory.createElement(java.lang.String), JPR 11-80
 createElement(String) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocument.createElement(java.lang.String), JPR 11-131
 createElementNS(String, String) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocument.createElementNS(java.lang.String, java.lang.String), JPR 11-132
 createElementNS(String, String, String) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.NodeFactory.createElementNS(java.lang.String, java.lang.String, java.lang.String), JPR 11-81
 createEntityReference(String) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.NodeFactory.createEntityReference(java.lang.String), JPR 11-81
 createEntityReference(String) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocument.createEntityReference(java.lang.String), JPR 11-132
 createEvent(String) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocument.createEvent(java.lang.String), JPR 11-133
 CREATEFACTMV_GS procedure, OSG 30-13
 createFolder(), XDG 16-3
 createMapMessage, JPR 4-185
 createMessage, JPR 2-35
 createMutationEvent(String) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocument.createMutationEvent(java.lang.String), JPR 11-133
 createNodeIterator(Node, int, NodeFilter, boolean) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocument.createNodeIterator(org.w3c.dom.Node, int, org.w3c.dom.traversal.NodeFilter, boolean), JPR 11-133
 createObjectMessage, JPR 4-185
 createProcessingInstruction(String, String) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.NodeFactory.createProcessingInstruction(java.lang.String, java.lang.String), JPR 11-78, JPR 11-82
 createProcessingInstruction(String, String) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocument.createProcessingInstruction(java.lang.String, java.lang.String), JPR 11-134
 createPublisher, JPR 4-186
 createQueue, JPR 2-9, JPR 2-24, JPR 4-187
 createQueueConnection, JPR 4-163
 createQueueSession, JPR 4-49
 createQueueTable, JPR 2-8, JPR 4-187
 createRange() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocument.createRange(), JPR 11-135
 createRangeEvent(String) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocument.createRangeEvent(java.lang.String), JPR 11-135
 createReceiver, JPR 4-188, JPR 4-190
 createRemoteSubscriber, JPR 4-191, JPR 4-192, JPR 4-193
 CreateSavepoint procedure, SPR 80-19, ADW 2-17
 createSender, JPR 4-194
 createStreamMessage, JPR 4-194
 createSubscriber, JPR 4-195
 createTextMessage, JPR 4-196
 createTextNode(String) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.NodeFactory.createTextNode(java.lang.String), JPR 11-82
 createTextNode(String) -

- oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocument.createTextNode(java.lang.String), JPR 11-135
- createTimestamp attribute, OID 2-5, OID E-4
 - optional in top, OID 2-10
- createTopic, JPR 4-197
- createTopicConnection, JPR 4-230
- createTopicReceiver, JPR 4-198, JPR 4-199
- createTopicSession, JPR 4-49
- createTraversalEvent(String) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocument.createTraversalEvent(java.lang.String), JPR 11-136
- createTreeWalker(Node, int, NodeFilter, boolean) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocument.createTreeWalker(org.w3c.dom.Node, int, org.w3c.dom.traversal.NodeFilter, boolean), JPR 11-136
- createURL(String) -
 - oracle.xml.sql.dml.OracleXMLSave.createURL(java.lang.String), JPR 8-5
- CreateWorkspace procedure, SPR 80-20, ADW 2-19
- createXML
 - inserting with CLOB, example, XDG 4-15
 - inserting with string, XDG 4-16
 - summarized, XDG 3-17
- createXMLTable(Connection, String), JPR 16-5
- creating
 - a copy of an analysis, ODP 4-40
 - a database
 - setting block size, REF 1-32, REF 1-36, REF 1-44
 - a new version of a baseline, OCM 2-8, OSM 6-6
 - a new version of a change plan, OCM 2-10
 - a new version of a comparison, OCM 2-9, OSM 6-7
 - a user-defined class, ODP 4-20
 - administration user, ADQ 18-11
 - agent user, ADQ 18-11
 - an analysis from a data class, ODP 4-38
 - annotations, IMA 1-5, IMA 2-7, IMA 3-1
 - baseline, OCM 2-7, OSM 6-6
 - change plan, OCM 2-10
 - classes like existing user-defined classes, ODP 4-24
 - comparison, OCM 2-8, OSM 6-7
 - database user for standalone repository, OEC 2-11
 - directive, OCM 3-7
 - duplicate databases
 - on a remote host, RMN 12-13
 - enterprise repository, OEC 3-3
 - exemplar, OCM 3-11
 - geometric segments
 - functions for, SUG 14-1
 - indexes, ADG 5-7
 - initdb_name.ora file, RAC 5-15
 - initialization parameter files, RAC 5-15
 - initsid.ora file, RAC 5-15
 - integrity constraints, ADG 4-2
 - like user-defined charts, ODP 3-27, OSM 3-25
 - messaging gateway links, ADQ 18-15
 - modified exemplar, OCM 3-17
 - multiple objects, ADG 2-30
 - new redo log groups, RAC 5-8
 - new service category, DSU 3-7
 - new Windows user account, OEC 4-10
 - objects, OCI 10-33
 - OEM_REPOSITORY tablespace, OEC 3-20, OEC F-8
 - Oracle directories in CDS, OAS 11-4
 - Oracle Enterprise Manager repository, RAC 7-8
 - packages, ADG 9-15, SPR 1-3
 - password files, RAC 5-16
 - point-to-point queue, ADQ 13-35
 - principals and accounts, OAS 11-2
 - queue, ADQ 9-20
 - queue table, ADQ 13-28, ADQ 13-30
 - queue tables and queues, examples, ADQ A-4
 - raw devices on UNIX, RAC 2-7
 - raw devices on Windows, RAC 2-12
 - Real Application Clusters database
 - backing up the new database, RAC 5-18
 - initdb_name.ora file, RAC 5-15
 - initsid.ora file, RAC 5-15
 - ORACLE_SID environment variable, RAC 5-13
 - OracleServicesid service, RAC 5-14
 - oratab file, RAC 5-13, RAC 8-3
 - password files, RAC 5-16
 - with the Database Configuration Assistant, RAC 3-8, RAC 4-2, RAC 4-3
 - Real Application Clusters database with manual methods, RAC 5-9
 - recovery catalog, RMN 8-31
 - rollback segments, RAC 5-5, RAC 5-6
 - savepoints, SPR 80-19, PCO F-81, PCC F-103,

- ADW 2-17
- schedules, ADQ 18-21
- scoped directive, OCM 3-9
- sequences, ADG 2-27, ADG 2-28
- server parameter files, RAC 6-7
- SPFILE, RAA 2-2
- standalone repository, OCM 2-2, OEC 2-9, OSM 6-2
- subscribers, ADQ 18-20
- synonyms, ADG 2-29
- tables, ADG 2-3
 - manually, UTL 2-8
- tablespace for standalone repository, OEC 2-9
- test databases, RMN 6-14
- threads, RAC 5-7
- triggers, ADG 15-2, ADG 15-21
- user with Logon as a batch job privilege, OEC 4-11, OEC 4-12
- user-defined charts, ODP 3-25, OSM 3-23
- views, ADG 2-9
- workspaces, SPR 80-20, ADW 2-19
- XML schema-based tables, columns, XDG 5-23
- XMLType columns, XDG 4-8
- XMLType table, XDG 4-7
- creating a certificate authority with esm -genca tool, OAS 19-23
- creating a database
 - default temporary tablespace, specifying, SAG 2-24
- creating a database with Unicode datatypes, GLO 5-8
- creating a node, ADX 4-55
- Creating a SQL History, OTP 11-4
- creating a temporary LOB, ADL 11-13
- creating a tuning session, OTP 12-1
- creating a Unicode database, GLO 5-8
- creating an audit trail, SAG 26-19
- creating an integration profile, OID A-49
- creating connected user links
 - scenario, SAG 29-35, SAG 29-36
- creating context handles
 - getCtx, ADX 23-2
- creating current user links
 - scenario, SAG 29-37
- creating database links, SAG 29-8
 - connected user, SAG 29-12
 - current user, SAG 29-12
 - example, SAG 28-19
 - fixed user, SAG 29-11
 - private, SAG 29-9
 - public, SAG 29-10
 - service names within link names, SAG 29-13
 - specifying types, SAG 29-9
- creating databases, OLS 12-13, SAG 2-1, SAG 8-5, PGR 13-2
 - backing up the new database, SAG 2-22
 - executing CREATE DATABASE, SAG 2-18
 - manually, PGR 13-2
 - manually from a script, SAG 2-5
 - parameters, PGR 13-2
 - preparing to, SAG 2-2
 - prerequisites for, SAG 2-4
 - problems encountered while, SAG 2-31
 - UNDO MANAGEMENT clause, SAG 2-24
 - upgrading to a new release, SAG 2-5
 - using Database Configuration Assistant, SAG 2-5
 - with Installer, PGR 13-2
 - with locally managed tablespaces, SAG 2-26
- creating datafiles, SAG 12-5
- creating fixed user links
 - scenario, SAG 29-34, SAG 29-35
- creating indexes
 - after inserting table data, SAG 16-3
 - associated with integrity constraints, SAG 16-11
 - NOLOGGING, SAG 16-7
 - USING INDEX clause, SAG 16-11
- creating profiles, SAG 24-20
- creating publish-subscribe topic, ADQ 13-37
- creating sequences, SAG 20-12
- Creating Statistics Table
 - (PowerCartUserStats), DCD 13-40
- creating synonyms, SAG 20-14
- creating tables
 - containing an object type with LOB attribute
 - internal Persistent LOBs, ADL 10-10
 - containing one or more LOB columns
 - internal persistent LOBs, ADL 10-5
 - containing one ore more BFILE columns, ADL 12-13
 - nested, containing LOB
 - internal persistent LOBs, ADL 10-13
 - of an object type with BFILE attribute, ADL 12-17
 - with a nested table containing a BFILE, ADL 12-20

creating temporary LOB, PCC 16-15
 creating VARRAYs
 containing references to LOBs, ADL 5-28
 creating views, SAG 20-2
 creation of prioritized message queue table and queue, ADQ A-5
 creation of queue table and queue of object type, ADQ A-4
 creation of queue table and queue of RAW type, ADQ A-5
 Creation Options page, RAC 4-17
 creatorsName attribute, OID 2-5, OID E-4
 optional attribute in top, OID 2-10
 credentials
 secure storage, OSD 8-8
 critical threshold, ODP 3-30, OSM 3-27
 CRLF (carriage-return line-feed)
 function of UTL_TCP, SPR 101-6
 cross joins, SQL 18-19
 Cross Reference report
 generating, OTP 17-2
 CROSSCHECK command, RMR 2-93, RMN 18-2
 crosschecking, RMN 18-2
 backups and copies, RMN 18-2
 definition, RMN 7-8
 on multiple channels, RMN 18-8
 recovery catalog with the media manager, RMN 7-9
 cross-facility 3 event, PGR 12-18
 cross-node registration, RAC 8-8
 Cross-Platform Job Scripts, OEM 3-5
 cross-product items
 See also cross-facility 3 event, PGR 12-17
 cross-registration, RCO 10-21
 cross-schema index creation, SUG 4-8
 crosstab bean, OSG 3-12
 crosstab view
 navigating Cursor for, example, OSA 9-12, OSA 9-14
 cross-validation, DMC 1-13
 crtsrv batch file, RAC 5-14
 CS_SRS table, SUG 5-7
 CSID parameter
 setting OCILobRead and OCILobWrite to OCI_UCS2ID, ADL 3-11
 CSM\$COLUMNS table, GLO 11-30
 CSM\$ERRORS table, GLO 11-30
 CSM\$TABLES table, GLO 11-30
 CSMIG user, GLO 11-5
 csminst.sql script
 running, GLO 11-6
 CSMV\$COLUMNS view, GLO 11-31
 CSMV\$CONSTRAINTS view, GLO 11-32
 CSMV\$ERROR view, GLO 11-33
 CSMV\$INDEXES view, GLO 11-33
 CSMV\$TABLES view, GLO 11-34
 CSS and XSL, XDG D-7
 CTX_ADM package
 RECOVER, TXT 5-2
 SET_PARAMETER, TXT 5-3
 SHUTDOWN, TXT 5-5
 CTX_CLASSES view, TXT G-4
 CTX_CLS
 TRAIN, TXT 6-2
 CTX_CLS.TRAIN procedure, TAD 1-2
 CTX_DDL package
 ADD_ATTR_SECTION, TXT 7-3
 ADD_FIELD_SECTION, TXT 7-5
 ADD_SPECIAL_SECTION, TXT 7-11
 ADD_STOP_SECTION, TXT 7-14
 ADD_STOPCLASS, TXT 7-13
 ADD_STOPTHEME, TXT 7-16
 ADD_STOPWORD, TXT 7-17
 ADD_SUB_LEXER, TXT 7-19
 ADD_ZONE_SECTION, TXT 7-22
 CREATE_INDEX_SET, TXT 7-26, TXT 7-56
 CREATE_POLICY, TXT 7-27
 CREATE_PREFERENCE, TXT 7-30
 CREATE_SECTION_GROUP, TXT 7-33
 CREATE_STOPLIST, TXT 7-36
 DROP_POLICY, TXT 7-39
 DROP_PREFERENCE, TXT 7-40
 DROP_STOPLIST, TXT 7-42
 OPTIMIZE_INDEX procedure, TXT 7-43
 REMOVE_SECTION, TXT 7-47
 REMOVE_STOPCLASS, TXT 7-49
 REMOVE_STOPTHEME, TXT 7-50
 REMOVE_STOPWORD, TXT 7-51
 SET_ATTRIBUTE, TXT 7-52
 SYNC_INDEX procedure, TXT 7-53
 UNSET_ATTRIBUTE, TXT 7-55
 CTX_DDL.Add_Field_Section, XDG 7-26
 CTX_DDL.SYNC_INDEX procedure, TAD 2-40
 CTX_DOC package, TAD 4-2, TXT 8-1
 FILTER, TXT 8-2
 GIST, TXT 8-5

HIGHLIGHT, TXT 8-10
 IFILTER, TXT 8-13
 MARKUP, TXT 8-14
 PKENCODE, TXT 8-20
 result tables, TXT A-8
 SET_KEY_TYPE, TXT 8-22
 THEMES, TXT 8-23
 TOKENS, TXT 8-26
 CTX_DOC_KEY_TYPE system parameter, TXT 2-92
 CTX_FEEDBACK_ITEM_TYPE type, TXT A-7
 CTX_FEEDBACK_TYPE type, TXT 10-10, TXT A-7
 CTX_INDEX_ERRORS view, TAD 2-36, TAD 8-3, TXT G-5
 example, TXT 1-40
 CTX_INDEX_OBJECTS view, TXT G-5
 CTX_INDEX_SET_INDEXES view, TXT G-7
 CTX_INDEX_SUB_LEXERS view, TXT G-7, TXT G-21
 CTX_INDEX_SUB_LEXERS_VALUES view, TXT G-8
 CTX_INDEX_VALUES view, TXT G-9
 CTX_INDEXES view, TXT G-4
 CTX_OBJECT_ATTRIBUTE_LOV view, TXT G-10
 CTX_OBJECT_ATTRIBUTES view, TXT G-10
 CTX_OBJECTS view, TXT G-9
 CTX_OUTPUT package, TXT 9-1
 ADD_EVENT, TXT 9-2
 END_LOG, TXT 9-3
 LOGFILENAME, TXT 9-4
 REMOVE_EVENT, TXT 9-5
 START_LOG, TXT 9-6
 CTX_PARAMETERS view, TXT 2-92, TXT G-11
 CTX_PENDING view, TAD 8-3, TXT G-13
 CTX_PREFERENCE_VALUES view, TXT G-14
 CTX_PREFERENCES view, TXT G-13
 CTX_QUERY package
 BROWSE_WORDS, TXT 10-2
 COUNT_HITS, TXT 10-5
 EXPLAIN, TXT 10-6
 HFEEDBACK, TXT 10-9
 REMOVE_SQE, TXT 10-14
 result tables, TXT A-2
 STORE_SQE, TXT 10-15
 CTX_REPORT, TAD 2-41
 CTX_SECTION_GROUPS view, TXT G-15
 CTX_SECTIONS view, TXT G-14
 CTX_SERVERS view, TXT G-15
 CTX_SQES view, TXT G-16
 CTX_STOPLISTS view, TXT G-16
 CTX_STOPWORDS view, TXT G-16
 CTX_SUB_LEXERS view, TXT G-17
 CTX_THES package, TXT 12-1
 about, TAD 7-2
 ALTER_PHRASE, TXT 12-3
 ALTER_THESAURUS, TXT 12-5
 BT, TXT 12-7
 BTG, TXT 12-10
 BTI, TXT 12-12
 BTP, TXT 12-14
 CREATE_PHRASE, TXT 12-16
 CREATE_RELATION, TXT 12-18
 CREATE_THESAURUS, TXT 12-20
 DROP_PHRASE, TXT 12-22
 DROP_RELATION, TXT 12-24
 DROP_THESAURUS, TXT 12-27
 NT, TXT 12-30
 NTG, TXT 12-33
 NTL, TXT 12-35
 NTP, TXT 12-37
 OUTPUT_STYLE, TXT 12-39
 PT, TXT 12-40
 result tables, TXT A-12
 RT, TXT 12-42
 SN, TXT 12-44
 SYN, TXT 12-45
 THES_TT, TXT 12-48
 TR, TXT 12-49
 TRSYN, TXT 12-51
 TT, TXT 12-53
 CTX_THESAURI view, TXT G-17
 CTX_THES.CREATE_TRANSLATION, TXT 12-21
 CTX_THES.DROP_TRANSLATION, TXT 12-28
 CTX_THES.UPDATE_TRANSLATION, TXT 12-55
 CTX_ULEXER package, TXT 13-1
 CTX_USER_INDEX_ERRORS view, TAD 2-36, TAD 8-3, TXT G-19
 example, TXT 1-40
 CTX_USER_INDEX_OBJECTS view, TXT G-19
 CTX_USER_INDEX_SET_INDEXES view, TXT G-21
 CTX_USER_INDEX_SETS view, TXT G-20
 CTX_USER_INDEX_SUB_LEXERS view, TXT G-21
 CTX_USER_INDEX_VALUES view, TXT G-22
 CTX_USER_INDEXES view, TXT G-18
 CTX_USER_PENDING view, TAD 8-3, TXT G-22

CTX_USER_PREFERENCE_VALUES view, TXT G-23
 CTX_USER_PREFERENCES view, TXT G-22
 CTX_USER_SECTION_GROUPS view, TXT G-23
 CTX_USER_SECTIONS view, TXT G-23
 CTX_USER_SQES view, TXT G-24
 CTX_USER_STOPLISTS view, TXT G-24
 CTX_USER_STOPWORDS view, TXT G-24
 CTX_USER_SUB_LEXERS view, TXT G-25
 CTX_USER_THES_PHRASES view, TXT G-25
 CTX_USER_THESAURI view, TXT G-25
 CTX_VERSION view, TXT G-26
 CTXAPP
 role, XDG 7-6
 CTXAPP role, TAD 8-2
 CTXCAT grammar, TAD 3-18
 CTXCAT index, TAD 1-2, TAD 1-14
 about, TAD 1-12, TAD 2-10, TXT 1-29
 about performance, TAD 5-19
 default parameters, TXT 2-94
 example, TAD 2-30
 supported preferences, TXT 1-41
 syntax, TXT 1-41
 unsupported preferences, TXT 1-42
 ctxkbtc
 example, TAD 7-11
 ctxkbtc compiler, TXT 12-6
 ctxload, TXT 12-2
 examples, TXT 12-5
 import file structure, TXT C-6
 load thesaurus example, TAD 7-2, TAD 7-8, TAD 7-10
 CTXRULE index, TAD 1-2, TAD 1-14
 about, TAD 1-12, TAD 2-11, TXT 1-29
 creating, TAD 2-33
 default parameters, TXT 2-95
 syntax, TXT 1-44
 ctxsrv
 shutting down, TXT 5-5
 viewing active servers, TXT G-15
 CTXSYS user, TAD 8-2
 CTXSYS.PATH_SECTION_GROUP, XDG 7-36
 CTXXPATH, XDG 4-41
 indexes, XDG 7-45
 storage preferences, XDG 7-47
 CTXXPATH index
 about, TAD 2-11, TXT 1-29
 syntax, TXT 1-46
 CTXXPATH indextype
 creating, TXT 1-47
 CUBE clause, DWG 18-10
 of SELECT statements, SQL 18-22
 partial, DWG 18-12
 when to use, DWG 18-10
 Cube Viewer, OSG 5-10
 Cube Wizard, OEA 10-32, OEM 4-32
 cubes, OSG 12-7
 creating, OSG 22-3
 defined, OSG 4-14, OSG 5-9, OSG 22-2
 fact table requirements, OSG 22-2
 hierarchical, DWG 8-42
 materialized views, OSG 28-6, OSG 30-1 to OSG 30-14, OSG 31-1 to OSG 31-11
 viewing, OSG 5-10
 CUME_DIST function, SQL 6-45, DWG 19-13
 cumulative distributions, SQL 6-45
 cumulative incremental backups, RMN 5-42, RMN 9-43
 currencies
 formats, GLO 3-32
 currency, REF 1-96
 international currency symbol, REF 1-99
 currency symbol
 ISO, SQL 2-65
 local, SQL 2-66
 setting for a session, SQL 10-9
 union, SQL 2-67
 current analytic workspace, defined, OLA 2-2
 current mode
 TKPROF, PGR 10-13
 CURRENT OF clause, PCO 5-16, PCO 7-6, PCC 8-4, PLS 6-50
 example, PCO 5-16
 example of, PCC 6-21
 mimicking with ROWID, PCO 3-22, PCO 7-19, PCC 3-26, PCC 8-31
 purpose of, PCC 6-21
 restrictions, PCO 5-17
 restrictions on, PCC 6-22
 current outfile, OLA 7-18
 current position in a Cursor, definition, OSA 8-16
 current release
 migrating to, SUG 15-11
 current row, PCO 5-12, PLS 1-5
 definition of, PCC 2-7
 using FETCH to retrieve, PCC 6-13

- current state views, PGR 24-2
- current status, OLA 6-2
- current user database links, SAG 29-12
 - advantages and disadvantages, SAG 28-18
 - cannot access in shared schema, SAG 28-28
 - creating, SAG 29-12
 - definition, SAG 28-16
 - example, SAG 28-19
 - schema independence, SAG 28-28
- CURRENT_DATE function, SQL 6-47
- CURRENT_SCHEMA attribute, USERENV, ADG 12-6
- CURRENT_SCHEMA session parameter, SQL 10-13
- CURRENT_TIMESTAMP function, SQL 6-48
- CURRENT_USER attribute, USERENV, ADG 12-5
- CURRENT_USER clause
 - of CREATE DATABASE LINK, SQL 13-37
- CURRVAL pseudo-column, ADG 2-25
 - restrictions, ADG 2-26
- CURRVAL pseudocolumn, PCO 4-11, PLS 6-3, SQL 2-83, SQL 14-87
- Cursor, OTP glossary-5
- cursor
 - closing, ZZP 5-36
 - concept of, ADA 4-2
 - declaration of, ZZP 5-25
 - declaring, ADA 2-2
 - name of, ADA 2-10
 - namespace for, ADA 2-10
 - opening, ZZP 5-30
 - restricted scope of, ZZP 3-9
 - syntax of, ADA B-3
 - using in queries, ADA 4-8
- cursor attributes
 - %BULK_EXCEPTIONS, PLS 5-44
 - %BULK_ROWCOUNT, PLS 5-43
 - %FOUND, PLS 6-35, PLS 6-39
 - %ISOPEN, PLS 6-35, PLS 6-39
 - %NOTFOUND, PLS 6-35
 - %ROWCOUNT, PLS 6-36, PLS 6-39
 - implicit, PLS 6-38
 - syntax, PLS 13-43
 - values, PLS 6-36
- cursor cache, PCO 8-25
 - definition of, PCC 9-39
 - gathering statistics about, PCO 8-28
 - purpose, PCO 8-23, PCO D-9
 - purpose of, PCC C-9, ZZP 2-19
- Cursor class
 - architecture, advantages of, OSA 8-2
 - hierarchy, OSA 8-4
- cursor control statements
 - example of typical sequence, PCC 6-22
- cursor declarations, ADA 2-10
- CURSOR expressions, SQL 4-7
- cursor expressions, PLS 6-41
- cursor FOR loops, PLS 6-13
 - passing parameters to, PLS 6-15
- Cursor objects
 - created in the current Transaction, OSA 8-4
 - creating, example, OSA 9-2
 - current position, definition, OSA 8-16
 - extent calculation, example, OSA 9-21
 - extent definition, OSA 8-25
 - faster and slower varying components, OSA 8-6
 - fetch block definition, OSA 8-27
 - fetch size definition, OSA 8-27
 - getting children of, example, OSA 9-5
 - getting the values of, examples, OSA 9-3
 - parent starting and ending position, OSA 8-22
 - position, OSA 8-16
- Source objects for which you cannot
 - create, OSA 8-3
 - span, definition, OSA 8-22
 - specifying fetch size for a crosstab view, example, OSA 9-26
 - specifying fetch size for a table view, example, OSA 9-25
 - specifying the behavior of, OSA 8-8, OSA 9-19
 - starting and ending positions of a value, example of calculating, OSA 9-21
 - structure, OSA 8-5
- cursor operations
 - overview of, PCC 6-12
- cursor space for time, OTP 5-5
- cursor subqueries, PLS 6-41
- CURSOR syntax (nested tables), JSS 6-62
- cursor variable
 - closing, ADA 3-11
- cursor variable parameters, ADA 3-9
- cursor variables, PCO 6-30, PCO F-10, PCC 4-29, PCC F-12, PLS 6-16, ADA 2-10, ADA 3-9, ADA 4-8
 - advantages, PCO 6-30
 - allocating, PCO 6-31, PCC 4-30, ADA 3-9

- as parameters to table functions, PLS 8-39
- assignment, PLS 6-31
- closing, PCO 6-34, PLS 6-24
- declaring, PCO 6-31, PCC 4-29, PLS 6-18
- fetching from, PCO 6-33, PLS 6-23
- heap memory usage, PCO 6-31
- must use late binding, ADA 3-11
- not available for Ada, ADA 3-9
- opening, PLS 6-19, ADA 3-10
 - anonymous block, PCO 6-33
 - stored procedure, PCO 6-32
- opening in a standalone stored procedure, ADA 3-11
- restrictions, PCO 6-35, PLS 6-33
- restrictions on, PCC 4-35
- return types, ADA 3-11
- scope, PCO 6-31
- syntax, PLS 13-48
- using to reduce network traffic, PLS 6-30
- using with dynamic SQL, PLS 11-7
- cursor variables, restrictions on, ADA 3-12
- CURSOR_ALREADY_OPEN exception, PLS 7-5
- CURSOR_NUM column
 - TKPROF_TABLE table, PGR 10-19
- CURSOR_SHARING initialization parameter, PGR 1-71, PGR 14-24, PGR 14-45, REF 1-31
 - setting with ALTER SESSION, SQL 10-8, SQL 10-46
- CURSOR_SHARING_EXACT hint, PGR 5-39
- CURSOR_SPACE_FOR_TIME initialization parameter, REF 1-31
 - setting, PGR 14-39
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-46
- CursorInput class, OSA 8-9, OSA 8-11
- CursorManager class, OSA 8-12
 - hierarchy, OSA 8-13
- CursorManager objects
 - closing before rolling back a Transaction, OSA 7-9
 - creating, example, OSA 9-2
 - updating the CursorManagerSpecification, OSA 8-12
- CursorManagerSpecification class, OSA 8-9
 - creating object, example, OSA 9-2
- CursorManagerUpdateEvent class, OSA 8-15
- CursorManagerUpdateListener class, OSA 8-15
- cursors, ADG 7-9, PCO 5-12, PCC 2-16, PCC 4-29, PLS 1-5, PLS 6-6, OSG 3-16
- allocating, PCO F-10, PCC F-12
- allocating a cursor variable, PCC 4-30
- analogy, PLS 1-5
- analogy for, PCC 2-7
- and closing database links, SAG 30-2
- association with queries, PCC 6-12
- association with query, PCO 5-12
- cached, SQL 17-24
- canceling, ADG 7-10
- closing, ADG 7-10, PCO F-14, PCC F-18, PLS 6-10
- creating, CON 14-10
- DBMS_SQL package, SPR 69-5
- declaring, PCO 5-12, PCC 6-13, PLS 6-6
- declaring and opening cursor variables, ADG 9-32
- defined, CON 14-6
- definition, CON 1-26
- definition of, PCC 2-7
- effects on performance, PCO D-7
- embedded SQL, CON 14-5
- explicit, PLS 6-6
- explicit versus implicit, PCO 5-12, PCC 2-7
- fetching from, PLS 6-8
- fetching rows from, PCO F-46, PCO F-49, PCC F-59, PCC F-62
- for multirow queries, PCC 6-12
- how handling affects performance, PCC C-7
- implicit, PLS 6-11
- maximum number of, ADG 7-9, CON 14-6
- movement through active set, PCC 6-15
- naming, PCO 5-13
- object dependencies and, CON 15-10
- OPEN_CURSORS initialization parameter, REF 1-107
- opening, PCO F-71, PCO F-73, PCC F-92, PCC F-94, PLS 6-7, CON 7-18, CON 14-6
- packaged, PLS 6-12
- parameterized, PLS 6-8
- pointers to, ADG 9-31
- private SQL areas and, ADG 7-9, CON 7-19, CON 14-6
- purpose of, PCC 6-12
- recursive, CON 14-7
- recursive SQL and, CON 14-7
- reopening, PCO 5-14, PCO 5-15, PCC 6-14, PCC 6-16
- restricted scope of, PCO 2-27

- restrictions, PCO 5-13
- restrictions on declaring, PCC 6-13
- RETURN clause, PLS 6-12
- rules for naming, PCC 6-13
- scope, PCO 5-14
- scope of, PCC 6-14
- scope rules, PLS 6-7
- scrollable, CON 14-7
- scrollable cursors, PCC 6-16
- shared, ADG 12-9
- shared pool, REF 1-64, REF 1-149, REF 1-151
- statements for manipulating, PCC 6-12
- stored procedures and, CON 14-19
- syntax, PLS 13-54
- types of, PCC 2-7
- using for multirow queries, PCO 5-12
- using more than one, PCO 5-14, PCC 6-14
- when closed automatically, PCO 5-16
- cursors (SQL)
 - closing, OLA 10-13, OLA 10-14
 - declaring, OLA 10-5
 - opening, OLA 10-8
- CursorSpecification class, OSA 8-10
- CursorSpecification objects
 - getting from a CursorManagerSpecification,
 - example, OSA 9-19
- custom aggregates, OSG 2-3
- custom databases
 - installation of Workspace Manager
 - required, ADW A-1
- custom Java classes
 - about custom Java classes, JSS 6-6
 - compiling, JSS 6-17
 - creation by JPublisher, JSS 6-28
 - examples, JSS 6-47
 - extending, JSS 6-51
 - generation by JPublisher, JSS 6-32
 - mapping to alternative classes, JSS 6-41
 - reading and writing data, JSS 6-17
 - requirements, JSS 6-11
 - sample class, JSS 6-19
 - specifying member names, JSS 6-45
 - strongly typed, definition, JSS 6-2
 - support for object methods, JSS 6-10
 - using to serialize object, JSS 6-74
 - weakly typed, definition, JSS 6-2
- custom measures, OSG 3-13
- Custom repository creation option, OEC 3-10
- custom tags. *See* tag libraries
- CustomDatum (deprecated), JSS 6-8
- CustomDatum interface, ADO 3-17
- CustomDatum Java storage format, SQL 16-11
- customer query, RCG 1-10, RCG 5-3
- customization
 - converting .ser profiles to .class, JSS 8-68
 - creation and registration, JSS A-7
 - customizer harness connection options, JSS A-18
 - customizer harness general options, JSS A-14
 - customizer harness options overview, JSS A-12
 - defining column types/sizes, JSS A-27
 - defining parameter sizes, JSS A-29
 - during translation, JSS 9-10
 - enabling/disabling, JSS 8-66
 - error and status messages, JSS A-9
 - force customization, JSS A-26
 - jar file usage, JSS A-38
 - more about customization, JSS A-5
 - options, JSS A-11
 - options to invoke special customizers, JSS A-21
 - Oracle customizer options, JSS A-24
 - overview/syntax of customizer-specific options, JSS A-23
 - parameter default sizes, JSS A-30
 - related SQLJ options, JSS A-37
 - show SQL transformations, JSS A-32
 - statement cache size, JSS A-34
 - steps in process, JSS A-6
 - summary of Oracle features used, JSS A-35
 - version compatibility, JSS A-25
- Customized
 - configuration type, RAC 3-5, RAC 3-6, RAC 3-7
- customizer harness
 - connection options, JSS A-18
 - general options, JSS A-14
 - invoke special customizers, JSS A-21
 - options overview, JSS A-12
 - overview, JSS A-5
- customizer option (customizer harness), JSS A-15
- customizers
 - choosing, JSS A-11
 - option to choose customizer, JSS A-15
 - overview, JSS A-5
 - passing options through SQLJ, JSS 8-63
 - specifying default, JSS 8-88
- customizing time zone data, GLO 12-17

CWM, OSG 5-2, OSG 5-5, OSG 27-2
See also OLAP Catalog

CWM Lite
See CWM

CWM_CLASSIFY package, OSG 27-1 to OSG 27-17
 subprograms, OSG 27-3

CWM2, OSG 5-2 to OSG 5-3, OSG 5-5, OSG 5-11
See also OLAP Catalog
 views, OSG 13-1
 write APIs, OSG 5-11

CWM2_OLAP_AW_ACCESS package, OSG 3-3,
 OSG 5-3, OSG 15-1 to OSG 15-25
 subprograms, OSG 15-23

CWM2_OLAP_AW_MAP package, OSG 5-12,
 OSG 26-1 to OSG 26-15
 subprograms, OSG 26-2

CWM2_OLAP_AW_OBJECT package, OSG 5-4,
 OSG 5-11, OSG 25-1 to OSG 25-9
 subprograms, OSG 25-2

CWM2_OLAP_CUBE package, OSG 5-11, OSG
 22-1 to OSG 22-15
 subprograms, OSG 22-4

CWM2_OLAP_DIMENSION package, OSG 5-11,
 OSG 17-1 to OSG 17-13
 subprograms, OSG 17-5

CWM2_OLAP_DIMENSION_ATTRIBUTE
 package, OSG 5-11, OSG 18-1 to OSG 18-11
 subprograms, OSG 18-4

CWM2_OLAP_HIERARCHY package, OSG 5-11,
 OSG 19-1 to OSG 19-12
 subprograms, OSG 19-3

CWM2_OLAP_LEVEL package, OSG 5-11, OSG
 20-1 to OSG 20-14
 subprograms, OSG 20-3

CWM2_OLAP_LEVEL_ATTRIBUTE
 package, OSG 5-11, OSG 21-1 to OSG 21-13
 subprograms, OSG 21-3

CWM2_OLAP_MEASURE package, OSG 5-11,
 OSG 23-1 to OSG 23-11
 subprograms, OSG 23-4

CWM2_OLAP_PC_TRANSFORM package, OSG
 5-3, OSG 16-1 to OSG 16-4, OSG 17-2

CWM2_OLAP_TABLE_MAP package, OSG 5-12,
 OSG 24-1 to OSG 24-23
 subprograms, OSG 24-4

CWMLite, OEA 10-26, OEM 4-26

CWMLITE tablespace
 raw devices, RAC 2-6

cwmlite1
 identifying on UNIX, RAC 2-9

CyberSafe, OAS 1-12
 authentication parameters, OAS B-2
 configuring authentication, OAS 5-2
 kinstance, OAS 5-3
 realm, OAS 5-3
 sqlnet.ora file sample, OAS A-3
 system requirements, OAS 1-18

CyberSafe ActiveTrust, OSD 4-4

CyberSafe authentication, OSD 4-4, OSD 9-36

CyberSafe Challenger
 system requirements, OAS 1-18

CYCLE option, CREATE SEQUENCE, RAA 3-10

CYCLE parameter
 of ALTER SEQUENCE. *See* CREATE
 SEQUENCE, SQL 9-142
 of CREATE SEQUENCE, SQL 14-90

cyclic redundancy check (CRC) errors, RDE 4-10

cycling in complexTypes
 self-referencing, XDG 5-49

D

D
 number format element, SQL 2-65

d option (sqlj -d), JSS 8-30

d.ojspc option (binary output dir), JSE 6-19

D0801070.SQL script, REF 5-7

D0900010.SQL script, REF 5-7

DAC. *See* discretionary access control (DAC)

DAD, definition, ADX Glossary-5

daemons, OID 3-2

dangling REFs, ADO 2-5, ADO 2-6, CON 13-10

dangling refs, PLS 10-36

Danish
 alternate spelling, TXT E-4
 index defaults, TXT 2-89
 supplied stoplist, TXT D-5

.dat files, generated by bulkload, OID 7-19

data
 abstraction, PLS 10-2
 access rules, OLS 1-9
 access to
 concurrent, CON 20-2
 control of, CON 22-2
 fine-grained access control, CON 23-24
 security domains, CON 22-2

- aggregation
 - composite columns of GROUP BY, SQL 18-23
 - concatenated grouping sets of GROUP BY, SQL 18-23
 - grouping sets, SQL 18-23
- analyzing, OTP 10-4
- analyzing collected, ODP 4-35
- and transactions, PER 1-10
- baselines, PER 2-8
- browsing collected, ODP 4-37
- caching frequently used, SQL 11-35, SQL 15-54
- collecting, OTP 10-3, OTP 13-1
- collecting Database class, OTP 13-4
- collecting incomplete, OTP 13-17
- collecting Instance class, OTP 13-6
- collecting invalid, OTP 13-17
- collecting Schema class, OTP 13-9
- collecting System class, OTP 13-11
- collecting unusable, OTP 13-17
- collecting Workload class, OTP 13-13
- concurrency, definition, CON 1-40
- consistency of
 - examples of lock behavior, CON 20-33
 - locks, CON 20-3
 - manual locking, CON 20-32
 - read consistency, definition, CON 1-40
 - repeatable reads, CON 20-6
 - transaction level, CON 20-6
 - underlying principles, CON 20-17
- deep data protection, OSD 9-12
- delimiter marks in data and SQL*Loader, UTL 6-26
- determining what is being collected, ODP 4-17
- distinguishing different input formats for SQL*Loader, UTL 5-39
- distinguishing different input row object subtypes, UTL 5-39, UTL 5-41
- editing, OTP 10-4, OTP 14-1
- encapsulation, PLS 1-16
- encryption of stored, OSD 2-10
- excluding from an analysis, OTP 15-2
- exporting, UTL 1-27
- formatted data and SQL*Loader, UTL 10-28
- gathering, PER 2-6
- generating unique values with SQL*Loader, UTL 6-57
- historical, PER 2-8
- how stored in tables, CON 10-6
- including in control files, UTL 5-10
- independence, SQL 15-2
- integrity, PLS 6-43, OAD 2-6, OAD 2-8
- integrity checking on input, SQL 2-12
- integrity of, CON 10-5, CON 21-2
 - CHECK constraints, CON 21-20
 - enforcing, CON 21-4, CON 21-5
 - introduction, CON 1-19
 - parallel DML restrictions, DWG 21-26
 - referential, CON 21-3
 - types, CON 21-3
- label-based access, OLS 2-2
- loading data contained in the SQL*Loader control file, UTL 6-55
- loading in sections
 - SQL*Loader, UTL 9-16
- loading into more than one table
 - SQL*Loader, UTL 5-39
- loading multimedia, IMU 1-15
- loading using external tables, SAG 15-35
- locks, PLS 6-43
- locks on, CON 20-22
- maximum length of delimited data for SQL*Loader, UTL 6-27
- modeling, PER 1-14
- moving between operating systems using SQL*Loader, UTL 6-36
- organization of collected, ODP 4-36
- partitioning, DWG 5-4
- privacy, OAD 2-6, OAD 2-9
- providing complete and accurate, OTP 18-2
- purging, DWG 14-11
- queries, PER 1-12
- restricting access, OLS 1-4
- retrieving, SQL 8-2
- saving in a direct path load, UTL 9-13
- saving rows
 - SQL*Loader, UTL 9-20
- scoring, DMC 3-7
- searches, PER 1-12
- security of, SAG 23-3
- selecting collected, ODP 3-12, OSM 3-11
- sensitivity, OLS 1-10, OLS 5-24
- specifying as temporary, SQL 15-24
- sufficiency check, DWG 22-37
- transformation, DWG 13-9
- transportation, DWG 12-2

- undo
 - storing, SQL 14-80
- unsorted
 - SQL*Loader, UTL 9-18
- values optimized for SQL*Loader
 - performance, UTL 6-55
- viewing, OTP 10-4, OTP 14-1
- data affinity, RDE 2-4
- data aggregation
 - best practice, OLA 12-24
 - creating the aggregation map, OLA 12-7
 - for multiple variables, OLA 12-11
- data block corruption
 - repairing, SAG 22-2 to SAG 22-15
- data blocks, RCO 1-4, CON 2-2
 - allocating for extents, CON B-2
 - altering size of, SAG 2-37
 - cache transfers in advanced queuing, RDE 3-6
 - cached in memory, CON 8-8
 - coalescing extents, CON B-3
 - coalescing free space in blocks, CON 2-6
 - controlling free space in, CON 2-7, CON B-15
 - corrupted, UMR 5-3
 - definition, CON 1-4
 - format, CON 2-4
 - free lists and, CON B-20
 - how rows stored in, CON 1-2, CON 10-6
 - managing space in, SAG 14-2 to SAG 14-7
 - non-standard block size, SAG 2-37
 - overview, CON 2-2
 - PCTFREE in clusters, SAG 18-5
 - reading multiple, REF 1-40
 - read-only transactions and, CON 20-33
 - row directory, CON 10-9
 - shared in clusters, SAG 18-2, CON 10-63
 - shown in ROWIDs, ADG 3-34
 - shown in rowids, CON 12-18, CON 12-19
 - size of, REF 1-32, REF 1-36, REF 1-44
 - space available for inserted rows, CON B-19
 - specifying size of, SAG 2-37
 - standard block size, SAG 2-37
 - stored in the buffer cache, CON 7-7
 - transaction entry settings, SAG 14-8
 - verifying, SAG 12-14
 - writing to disk, CON 8-8
- data cache, PGR 16-2
- data cartridge
 - definition, DCD 1-2
 - development process, DCD 2-2
 - domains, DCD 1-4
 - external procedures (guidelines), DCD 4-15
 - installation, DCD 2-4
 - interfaces, DCD 1-14
 - method, DCD 1-8
 - naming conventions, DCD 2-8
 - suggested development approach, DCD 2-14
- data cartridges, JPR 5-2
 - OCI functions, OCI vi, OCI 2-2, OCI 19-1
- data class
 - definition, ODP 4-16
 - in Capacity Planner analysis view, ODP 4-36
 - modifying selection criteria, ODP 4-44
 - saving as an analysis, ODP 4-38
 - specifying for historical data collection, ODP 4-15
 - specifying selection criteria for, ODP 4-38
 - viewing an analysis for, ODP 4-37
- data collection
 - See historical data collection
- data collection. See collecting data
- data collection services, tracing, OIA B-29
- data compression
 - See data segment compression, DWG 8-23
- data compression, XML Parser for Java, ADX 4-10
- data confidentiality, JJD 5-2
- data control in OO4O, ADG 1-39
- data conversion, ADG 3-38, SQL 2-48
 - ANSI datatypes, ADG 3-37
 - assignments, ADG 3-38
 - between character datatypes, SQL 2-50
 - CHARTOROWID function, CON 12-27
 - direct path load, UTL 9-6
 - expression evaluation, ADG 3-40
 - HEXTORAW function, CON 12-27
 - implicit
 - disadvantages, SQL 2-48
 - implicit versus explicit, SQL 2-48
 - in Pro*C/C++, GLO 6-22
 - JDBC driver, GLO 6-29
 - OCI driver, GLO 6-27
 - ODBC and OLE DB drivers, GLO 6-30
 - program interface, CON 8-23
 - RAWTOHEX function, CON 12-27
 - RAWTONHEX function, CON 12-27
 - REFTOHEX function, CON 12-27
 - ROWIDTOCHAR function, CON 12-27

- ROWIDTONCHAR function, CON 12-27
- SQL/DS and DB2 datatypes, ADG 3-37
- thin driver, GLO 6-28
- TO_CHAR function, CON 12-26
- TO_CLOB function, CON 12-27
- TO_DATE function, CON 12-26
- TO_NCHAR function, CON 12-26
- TO_NCLOB function, CON 12-27
- TO_NUMBER function, CON 12-26
- Unicode Java strings, GLO 6-27
 - when performed implicitly, SQL 2-49, SQL 2-51
 - when specified explicitly, SQL 2-52
- data conversions
 - DATE datatype, IPI 4-23
 - internal datatypes, IPI 4-20, IPI 4-21
 - INTERVAL datatypes, IPI 4-23
 - LOB datatype, IPI 4-22
 - TIMESTAMP datatypes, IPI 4-23
- data copying, MIG 2-7
- data cubes
 - hierarchical, DWG 18-26
- Data Definition Language
 - creating CHAR objects with DBMS=V6, ZZP 3-7
- data definition language
 - altering replicated objects, SPR 53-28, RAR 20-25
 - asynchronous, SPR 53-77, RAR 20-74
 - auditing, CON 24-7
 - definition, CON 1-11
 - described, CON 14-4
 - embedding in PL/SQL, CON 14-20
 - in transactions, PCC 3-17
 - locks, CON 20-30
 - parsing with DBMS_SQL, CON 14-20
 - processing statements, CON 14-14
 - roles and privileges, CON 23-22
 - SQL statements, OCI 1-7
 - supplying asynchronous, SPR 53-77
- data definition language (DDL)
 - description, PCO 5-2
 - embedded, PCO 14-32
 - events and triggers, SQL 15-101
 - statements, SQL 9-2
 - and implicit commit, SQL 9-2
 - causing recompilation, SQL 9-2
 - PL/SQL support, SQL 9-2
 - statements requiring exclusive access, SQL 9-2
- data definition language (DDL) statements, IPI 1-5
- Data definition statements, NEW 3-14
- Data Definition Statements (DDL), OTP glossary-6
- data dictionary, PGR 14-34, REF 2-1, OTP glossary-6
 - access to, CON 4-2
 - adding comments to, SQL 12-69
 - ALL prefixed views, CON 4-6
 - cache, CON 7-13, REF 3-96, REF 3-117, REF 3-118, REF 3-119, REF 3-120, REF 3-121
 - location of, CON 7-11
 - changing storage parameters, SAG 21-30
 - changing storage parameters of, SAG 21-27
 - compatibility, MIG 5-29
 - compile-time errors, ADG 9-36
 - conflicts with control files, SAG 6-9
 - content of, CON 4-2, CON 7-13
 - contents with Generic Connectivity, HET D-6
 - datafiles, CON 3-8, REF 1-60
 - DBA prefixed views, CON 4-6
 - defined, CON 4-2
 - definition, CON 1-32
 - dependencies tracked by, CON 15-3
 - dictionary managed tablespaces, CON 3-13
 - DICTIONARY view, REF 2-230
 - DUAL table, CON 4-6
 - dynamic performance tables, CON 4-7
 - installing for Heterogeneous Services, HET 4-2
 - integrity constraints in, ADG 4-29
 - locks, CON 20-30
 - mapping for Generic Connectivity, HET D-6
 - Oracle server name/SQL Server name, HET D-6
 - owner of, CON 4-3
 - prefixes to views of, CON 4-5
 - procedure source code, ADG 9-36
 - protection, MIG 5-30
 - public synonyms for, CON 4-4
 - purging pending rows from, SAG 32-13, SAG 32-14
 - querying views, RDE 4-5
 - removing Streams information, SPR 73-32
 - replication, REP 1-17
 - row cache and, CON 7-13
 - schema object views, ADG 2-34, SAG 21-30
 - scripts, PGR 13-4, REF 5-3
 - CATALOG.SQL, PGR 13-5
 - CATPROC.SQL, PGR 13-5

- segments in the, SAG 21-28
- sequence cache, RAA 3-10
- SQL scripts, REF 5-2
- statistics in, PGR 3-15
- structure of, CON 4-2
- SYSTEM tablespace, CON 3-8, CON 4-2, CON 4-5
- tables, REF 2-1
- translation support for Generic Connectivity, HET D-1
- USER prefixed views, CON 4-5
- uses of, CON 4-3
 - table and column definitions, CON 14-11
 - using in schema tuning, OTP 13-10
- V\$DBFILE view, SAG 2-31
- V\$LOGFILE view, SAG 2-31
- views, RAC 5-6, REF 1-60
 - overview, REF 2-1
 - user views, REF 2-1
- views used in optimization, PGR 3-15
- data dictionary tables, OLS 6-2, OLS 6-18, OLS 12-8, OLS 12-13, OLS B-2
- data dictionary views, UMR 2-6, UMR 2-8, UMR 2-14
 - comments
 - updating, RAR 7-45
 - DBA_DB_LINKS, SAG 29-21, SAG 32-3, SAG 32-5
 - Generic Connectivity, HET D-6
 - Heterogeneous Services, HET 4-18, HET D-2
 - materialized views, RAR 28-1
 - NLS_DATABASE_PARAMETERS, GLO 3-9
 - NLS_INSTANCE_PARAMETERS, GLO 3-9
 - NLS_SESSION_PARAMETER, GLO 3-9
 - refresh groups, RAR 28-1
 - replication, RAR 10-1, RAR 25-1
 - USER, SAG 32-3, SAG 32-5
- data encryption, ADG 11-5, NEW 3-54
 - distributed systems, SAG 28-30
- Data Encryption Standard (DES), OAS 2-3, OSD 2-11, OSD 3-5, OSD 9-6, OSD 9-28
 - DES encryption algorithm, OAS 1-6
 - DES40 encryption algorithm, OAS 2-3
 - Triple-DES encryption algorithm, OAS 1-6, OAS 2-3
- data exchange commands, OSG 2-5
- data expansion
 - during data conversion, GLO 6-17
 - data expansion during character set migration, GLO 10-2
 - data expansion during conversion
 - JDBC thin driver, GLO 9-12
 - data fields
 - specifying the SQL*Loader datatype, UTL 6-7
 - data format, IMJ 1-5, IMU 1-8
 - figure, DMC 1-24
 - data formatting, OSG 3-11
 - Data Gatherer, troubleshooting, OIA B-37
 - Data Guard, RDE 1-4
 - broker, CON 1-64
 - components, CON 1-63
 - configurations, CON 1-63
 - log apply services
 - log apply services, CON 1-63
 - log transport services
 - log transport services, CON 1-63
 - logical standby databases, CON 1-64
 - overview, CON 1-63
 - physical standby databases, CON 1-64
 - data inconsistencies causing data loss, GLO 10-5
 - data indexing, PGR 13-10
 - data integrity, OAS 1-7, PCO 3-12, PCC 3-13, OID 2-12, OID 2-13, OID 10-2, OID 31-6
 - definition of, PCC 3-16
 - in structured, unstructured storage, XDG 3-26
 - Oracle XML DB, XDG 3-33
 - parallel propagation, REP 2-55
 - serial propagation, REP 2-55
 - data item
 - adding to a user-defined class, ODP 4-22
 - definition, ODP 4-17
 - modifying in a user-defined class, ODP 4-22
 - removing from a user-defined class, ODP 4-22
 - selecting for collection, ODP 4-17
 - stopping collection for a, ODP 4-18
 - Data Items page in user-defined charts, ODP 3-26, OSM 3-23
 - data link layer, NET 4-2
 - data loading, PGR 13-10
 - with external tables, CON 10-15
 - data locality
 - in Real Application Clusters, RDE 2-4
 - data lock, PCO 3-12
 - data locks, PCC 3-16
 - conversion, CON 20-18
 - duration of, CON 20-17

- escalation, CON 20-18
- data loss
 - caused by data inconsistencies, GLO 10-5
 - during character set migration, GLO 10-4
 - during OCI Unicode character set conversion, GLO 6-15
 - from mixed character sets, GLO 10-6
- data loss during character set conversion, GLO 2-16
- data loss during datatype conversion
 - exceptions, GLO 6-7
- Data Management Wizards, OEA 10-32, OEM 4-32
- Data manipulation language, NEW 3-14
- data manipulation language
 - auditing, CON 24-7
 - definition, CON 1-11
 - described, CON 14-3
 - locks acquired by, CON 20-27
 - parallel DML, DWG 21-18, CON 18-13
 - privileges controlling, CON 23-5
 - processing statements, CON 14-10
 - serializable isolation for subqueries, CON 20-14
 - SQL statements, OCI 1-8
 - statements allowed in distributed transactions, SAG 28-33
 - transaction model for parallel DML, DWG 21-22
 - triggers and, CON 17-4, CON 17-20
- data manipulation language (DML), PCO 5-7
- allowing during indexing, SQL 9-74
- operations
 - and triggers, SQL 15-99
 - during index creation, SQL 13-76
 - during index rebuild, SQL 11-86
- parallelizing, SQL 15-56
- restricting operations, SQL 10-31
- retrieving affected rows, SQL 16-61, SQL 17-63, SQL 18-67
- retrieving rows affected by, SQL 16-61, SQL 17-63, SQL 18-67
- statements, SQL 9-4
 - PL/SQL support, SQL 9-4
- triggers
 - and LOB columns and attributes, SQL 2-31
- data manipulation language (DML) statements, IPI 1-6
- Data Manipulation Statements (DML), OTP glossary-6
- data marts, DWG 1-7
- data migration process, OID E-2
- data mining, DWG 20-4
- data mining API, DMC 1-3
- data mining components, DMC 1-3
- data mining functions, DMC 1-4
- data mining server
 - connect to, DMC 3-3, DMC 3-9
- data mining server (DMS), DMC 1-3, DMC 1-19, DMC 1-24
- data mining tasks, DMC 1-19
- data mining tasks per function, DMC 1-19
- data model, SUG 1-4
 - LRS, SUG 6-7
- data models
 - object-relational principles, CON 1-32, CON 1-40
- data object number
 - extended ROWID, ADG 3-33, ADG 3-34
 - extended rowid, CON 12-18
 - in extended rowids, SQL 2-34
- DATA parameter
 - for SQL*Loader command line, UTL 4-5
- data path loads
 - direct and conventional, UTL 9-1
- data point
 - displaying a currently excluded point in a chart, ODP 4-45
 - excluding from a chart, ODP 4-45
 - viewing the value of a, ODP 4-42
- data preprocessing, DMC 1-6
- data privacy, OAS 1-5, OID 2-12, OID 10-2, OID 31-6
 - by using SSL, OID 1-9
- data propagation
 - and dependency maintenance, REP 2-54
 - asynchronous, REP 2-40
 - synchronous, REP 2-42
- data protection, CON 1-63
 - modes, CON 1-63
- data recovery
 - direct path load
 - SQL*Loader, UTL 9-15
- data samples
 - specifying the length of time between, ODP 4-10
 - specifying the number to collect for a time interval, ODP 4-10

- data scoring
 - main steps, DMC 3-8
 - output data, DMC 3-10
 - prerequisites, DMC 3-8
- data security
 - definition, CON 1-43
- data segment compression, SQL 9-101, SQL 11-33, SQL 14-16, SQL 15-29, DWG 3-5
 - bitmap indexes, DWG 5-18
 - materialized views, DWG 8-23
 - partitioning, DWG 3-5, DWG 5-17
- data segments, CON 2-12, CON 10-6
 - definition, CON 1-4
- data selection commands, OSG 2-5
- data source
 - definition, ODP 3-12, ODP 4-17, OSM 3-11
 - designating for a user-defined class, ODP 4-21
 - examples of, ODP 4-17
 - selecting, ODP 3-12, OSM 3-11
 - selecting for collection, ODP 4-17
 - stopping collection for a, ODP 4-18
- data source support
 - associating a connection, JSS 7-13
 - associating a default context, JSS 7-15
 - auto-commit mode, JSS 7-14
 - dataSource (connection context WITH clause), JSS 3-7
 - general overview, JSS 7-13
 - requirements, JSS 7-15
 - SQLJ data source classes, JSS 7-17
 - SQLJ data source interfaces, JSS 7-16
 - SQLJ-specific data sources, JSS 7-16
- data storage, OSG 4-7
 - defined procedurally, TXT 2-16
 - direct, TXT 2-3
 - example, TXT 7-30
 - external, TXT 2-11
 - index default, TAD 1-13, TAD 2-28
 - master/detail, TXT 2-8
 - preference example, TAD 2-23
 - URL, TXT 2-12
- data store
 - definition, OSA 1-4
 - exploring, OSA 4-2
 - scope of, OSA 4-2
- data streaming
 - definition, PLS 8-47
- data striping, OSG 6-5
- data structures
 - involved in recovery, BRC 1-9
 - new for 8.0, OCI 2-5
- Data Structures and Types of XSLT APIs for C, XML 14-2
- data transfer, maximizing, NET 7-13
- data transformation
 - multistage, DWG 13-2
 - pipelined, DWG 13-4
- data truncation, GLO 10-2
 - restrictions, GLO 10-3
- data type
 - of MDM metadata objects, OSA 2-24
 - of MdmSource objects, OSA 2-26
- data types, DMC 1-2
 - converting, OLA 4-3, OLA 4-17
 - date, OLA 3-7
 - numeric, OLA 3-4
 - of expressions, OLA 4-2
 - of numeric expressions, OLA 4-15, OLA 4-17
 - of user-defined function, OLA 7-12
 - spatial, SUG 2-1
 - text, OLA 3-5
- data usage specification (DUS) object, DMC 1-25
- data values
 - accessing variable, OLA 4-13
 - converting when reading files, OLA 11-10
 - numeric, OLA 4-15
 - saving calculations, OLA 5-12
- Data View wizard
 - choosing an event, ODP 7-19
 - choosing items, ODP 7-20
 - choosing sort criteria, ODP 7-22
 - creating data views using, ODP 7-18
 - defining number of rows, ODP 7-22
- Data Viewer, ODP 7-1
 - computing statistics, ODP 7-4
 - starting, ODP 7-2
 - tips on using
 - collect data for specific wait events, PGR 12-36
 - usage scenarios, ODP 7-2
- data views
 - creating, ODP 7-12
 - definition of, ODP 7-2
 - definitions, ODP 7-9
 - displaying, ODP 7-5
 - drill down to related events, ODP 7-13

- drill-down
 - selecting, ODP 7-16
- modifying, ODP 7-12
 - descriptions, ODP 7-13
 - options, ODP 7-13
 - sort order, ODP 7-13
- options, ODP 7-10
- saving, ODP 7-18
- See also* drill-down data views, ODP 7-1
- SQL statement, ODP 7-11
- statistics, ODP 7-10, ODP 7-12
- viewing data, ODP 7-10
- data views in Oracle Trace
 - Average Elapsed Time, ODP 7-7
 - CPU Statistics, ODP 7-8
 - Disk Reads, ODP 7-6
 - Disk Reads/Execution Ratio, ODP 7-7
 - Disk Reads/Logical Reads Ratio, ODP 7-7
 - Disk Reads/Rows Fetched Ratio, ODP 7-6
 - Execute Elapsed Time, ODP 7-8
 - Fetch Elapsed Time, ODP 7-8
 - Logical Reads, ODP 7-6
 - Logical Reads/Rows Fetched Ratio, ODP 7-6
 - Number of Rows Processed, ODP 7-8
 - Parse Elapsed Time, ODP 7-8
 - Parse/Execution Ratio, ODP 7-7
 - Re-Parse Frequency, ODP 7-7
 - Rows Fetched/Fetch Count Ratio, ODP 7-9
 - Rows Sorted, ODP 7-9
 - Sorts in Memory, ODP 7-9
 - Sorts on Disk, ODP 7-9
 - Total Elapsed Time, ODP 7-8
 - Waits by Average Wait Time, ODP 7-9
 - Waits by Event Frequency, ODP 7-9
 - Waits by Total Wait Time, ODP 7-9
- Data Warehouse
 - configuration type, RAC 3-5, RAC 3-6
- data warehouse, OSA 1-3, RCO 4-3, DWG 8-2
 - architectures, DWG 1-5
 - deploying applications for in Real Application Clusters, RDE 2-3
 - dimension tables, DWG 8-7
 - dimensions, DWG 17-4
 - fact tables, DWG 8-7
 - logical design, DWG 2-2
 - partitioned tables, DWG 5-10
 - physical design, DWG 3-2
 - refresh tips, DWG 14-18
 - refreshing table data, DWG 21-20
 - star queries, DWG 17-4
- data warehousing
 - architecture, CON 1-55
 - bitmap indexes, CON 10-48
 - dimension schema objects, CON 10-25
 - dimensions, PGR 1-68
 - ETL, CON 1-54
 - features, CON 1-53
 - hierarchies, CON 10-25
 - invalidated views and packages, CON 15-7
 - materialized views, CON 1-58, CON 10-22
 - OLAP, CON 1-54
 - star queries, PGR 1-68
 - summaries, CON 10-22
- data warehousing documentation, NEW 4-4
- data() function
 - of UTL_SMTP, SPR 100-13
- data, updating by using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 4-10
- DATA_LABEL function, OLS 9-7
- database
 - application administrator, ADG 11-13
 - applications and security, ADG 11-10
 - archiving mode, RAC 5-8
 - backups, RCO 1-5
 - block buffers parameter, OID 19-10
 - block size parameter, OID 19-10
 - buffers, PGR 14-12, PGR 14-35
 - cache size, OID 13-10
 - changing password, OAS 18-7
 - components, created when using the DBCA, RAC 8-4
 - configuration, JJD 4-2
 - configurations, types, RAC 3-6
 - connecting to, IPI 2-2
 - connecting to an application, IMJ 1-9
 - connection made in tree, OEA 3-3
 - connections, OID 2-19
 - concurrent, OID 19-11, OID C-5
 - pooling, OID 1-8
 - dedicated for directory, OID 2-17
 - design and modeling, ADQ 7-1
 - event notification, ADG 16-1, ADG 17-5
 - extraction
 - with and without Change Data Capture, DWG 15-2
 - failure to open after removing

- incompatibilities, MIG 5-10
- global name in a distributed system, ADG 2-31
- granting privileges, SAG 25-11
- granting roles, SAG 25-11
- identifying, OTP 11-3
- Java, JPG 2-2
- number of archived log files, RAA 3-8
- number of instances, RAA B-2, RAC 5-2
- password, changing, OID 5-34
- preventing changes to, SQL 9-53
- privileges, JJD 5-2
- privileges Oracle Expert requires to access, OTP 12-2
- quiescing, RAA 4-21
- recovery, OEA 11-29
- rollback segments, RAC 5-5
- sample tables, JPG v
- scalability, DWG 21-20
- schema plan, JPG 5-5
- security and schemas, ADG 11-20
- server, OID 1-6
- server error, OID G-2
- staging, DWG 8-2
- steps in initial configuration, OTP 19-2
- system user passwords, SQL 13-26
- triggers, JPG 1-5, JPG 4-6
- tuning, ADQ 5-2, OID 19-10
- user and application user, ADG 11-11
- when to configure a new, OTP 19-2
- workload, OTP 21-1
- database access
 - enabling, ADQ 9-96
- Database Access Descriptor, definition, ADX Glossary-5
- database administration, OEA 10-1, OEM 4-1
- Database Administration Functionality, OEM 1-13
- database administrator
 - role during the upgrade, MIG 1-7
- database administrators, OAS 19-32, SAG 1-2
 - application administrator versus, SAG 23-12
 - initial priorities, SAG 1-4 to SAG 1-8
 - operating system account, SAG 1-10
 - password files for, SAG 1-16
 - responsibilities of, SAG 1-2
 - roles
 - about, SAG 1-13
 - for security, SAG 23-9
 - security and privileges of, SAG 1-10
 - security for, SAG 23-8
 - security officer versus, SAG 1-3, SAG 23-2
 - SYS and SYSTEM accounts, SAG 1-11
 - utilities for, SAG 1-26
- database administrators (DBAs)
 - authentication, CON 22-13
 - data dictionary views, CON 4-6
 - DBA role, ADO 4-2, CON 23-23
 - password files, CON 22-14
- database authentication, SAG 24-9
- database block buffers, OTP 5-5
- Database Buffer Cache, OTP 5-6
- database buffers
 - after committing transactions, CON 16-7
 - buffer cache, CON 7-7, CON 8-8
 - clean, CON 8-8
 - committing transactions, CON 8-10
 - defined, CON 7-7
 - definition, CON 1-25
 - dirty, CON 7-7, CON 8-8
 - free, CON 7-7
 - multiple buffer pools, CON 7-10
 - pinned, CON 7-7
 - size of cache, CON 7-8
 - writing of, CON 8-8
- database cache, OSG 7-3
- database changes
 - making permanent, PLS 6-44
 - undoing, PLS 6-45
- database character set, PLS 3-11
 - character data conversion, GLO 10-8
 - choosing, GLO 2-14
 - compatibility between client operating system and applications, GLO 2-16
 - performance, GLO 2-17
- Database class, OTP 13-4
 - automatic data collection, OTP 13-5
 - collecting, OTP 13-4
 - Database Users category, OTP 13-4
 - deleting previously collected data for, OTP 13-5
 - frequency of collection, OTP 13-5
 - Name/Version category, OTP 13-4
 - Public Synonyms category, OTP 13-4
 - Tablespaces category, OTP 13-4
 - when to collect, OTP 13-5
- database concepts for host application
 - developer, ADA 4-2
- database configuration, OSG 6-2

Database Configuration Assistant, ODS 2-19, ODS 5-7
 Adding an Instance page, RAA 8-16
 adding instances, RAA 8-10
 advantages, SAG 2-6
 All Initialization Parameters dialog, RAC 4-13
 and log files, RAA 3-8
 components created by, RAC 8-4
 configuring options, SAG 2-9
 Confirmation dialog, RAA 8-26
 control files, RAC 8-7
 creating databases, SAG 2-7 to SAG 2-9
 creating Real Application Clusters database
 after installation, RAC 4-3
 during installation, RAC 3-8, RAC 4-2
 Creation Options page, RAC 4-17
 Database Connection Options page, RAC 4-11
 Database Features page, RAC 4-10
 Database Identification page, RAC 4-9
 Database Storage page, RAA 8-17, RAC 4-15
 Database Templates page, RAC 4-8
 datafiles, RAC 8-4
 defined, SAG 2-5
 deleting databases, SAG 2-9
 deleting databases with, RAC 4-19
 deleting instances, RAA 8-21
 deleting Real Application Clusters
 databases, RAC 4-19
 directory naming, NET 3-12
 Error dialog, RAA 8-24
 initialization parameter files, RAC 8-7
 Initialization Parameters page, RAC 4-12
 Instance Management page, RAA 8-13, RAA 8-21
 List of Cluster Database Instances page, RAA 8-15, RAA 8-23
 List of Cluster Databases page, RAA 8-14, RAA 8-22, RAC 4-21
 managing templates, SAG 2-9
 Node Selection page, RAC 4-7
 Operations page, RAA 8-12, RAC 4-6, RAC 4-20
 placement of IFILE parameter, RAA 2-10
 processing during installation, RAC 3-8
 raw devices for, RAC 2-3
 redo log files, RAC 8-6
 registering a database object in a directory
 server, OAS E-9
 rollback segments, RAC 8-7
 shared server configuration, NET 14-2
 Summary dialog, RAA 8-19, RAA 8-25, RAC 4-18, RAC 4-22
 tablespaces, RAC 8-4
 templates, using, SAG 2-11
 troubleshooting, RAA 8-11, RAC 4-5
 using, RAC 4-2
 Welcome page, RAA 8-11, RAC 4-4
 Database Configuration Assistant (DBCA), RCO 4-2, RCO 8-3
 and the Global Services Daemon (GSD), RCO 3-4
 creating views for Real Application
 Clusters, RDE 4-5
 manageability in Real Application
 Clusters, RCO 9-4
 no separate Workspace Manager installation
 required, ADW A-1
 server parameter file and default location, RCO 8-4
 database configuration type
 selecting, RAC 3-5
 database configuration types, RAC 3-7
 database connection
 for object applications, OCI 10-10
 Database Connection event, PGR 12-2
 Database Connection Options page, RAC 4-11
 database connection, verify, JSS 2-16
 database connections, IMA 2-5
 Recovery Manager
 auxiliary database, RMN 2-7
 hiding passwords, RMN 2-9
 Oracle Real Application Clusters
 configuration, RMN 2-6
 with a catalog, RMN 2-5
 without a catalog, RMN 2-4
 SYSDBA required for RMAN, RMN 2-2
 types in RMAN, RMN 2-2
 database creation
 manual, PGR 13-2
 parameters, PGR 13-2
 with Installer, PGR 13-2
 database design
 providing information for, OTP 19-3
 database directory, RAC A-3
 database domain membership, OAS 19-37
 database event notifications, ODS 4-20
 database events

- and triggers, SQL 15-102
- auditing, SQL 15-102
- transparent logging of, SQL 15-102
- Database Features page, RAC 4-10
- database file multi-block read count, OTP 5-6
- database ID (DBID)
 - changing, UTL 14-2
- Database Identification page, RAC 4-9
- database identifier
 - changing, UTL 14-2
- database identifier (DBID), PGR 21-3
- database incarnation, UMR 4-26
- database initialization, OSG 8-1, OSG 8-2
- database initialization parameter
 - BUFFER_POOL_KEEP, IMU 11-5
 - BUFFER_POOL_RECYCLE, IMU 11-5
 - DB_BLOCK_SIZE, IMU 11-2, IMU 11-4, IMU 11-29
 - DB_CACHE_SIZE, IMU 11-3, IMU 11-5, IMU 11-29
 - LARGE_POOL_SIZE, IMU 11-3
 - LOG_BUFFER, IMU 11-7
 - setting, IMU 11-2
 - SHARED_POOL_RESERVED_SIZE, IMU 11-7
 - SHARED_POOL_SIZE, IMU 11-3, IMU 11-7
- database instance performance ratios, SNM 4-3, SNM 4-4
 - block changes per transaction, SNM 4-3
 - block get rate, SNM 4-3
 - cache hit ratio, SNM 4-3
 - call rate, SNM 4-4
 - calls per transaction, SNM 4-4
 - changed block ratio, SNM 4-4
 - continue row ratio, SNM 4-4
 - library cache miss ratio, SNM 4-4
 - most useful, SNM 4-3
 - presenting graphically, SNM 4-2
 - recursive to user call ratio, SNM 4-5
 - redo log space wait ratio, SNM 4-5
 - row source ratio, SNM 4-5
 - scaling dynamically, SNM 4-2
 - sort overflow ratio, SNM 4-5
 - transaction rate, SNM 4-5
 - user call rate, SNM 4-5
 - user calls per parse, SNM 4-6
 - user rollback ratio, SNM 4-6
 - using a sufficient sample for, SNM 4-1
- database instance registration
 - client load balancing, RCO 4-5
 - connect-time failover, RCO 4-5
- database link
 - creating synonym for, PCC 3-14
 - defining, PCC 3-14
 - example using, PCC 3-14
 - using for copy operations between databases, OCM 3-15
 - using in INSERT statement, PCC F-70
 - where stored, PCC 3-14
- Database Links, OEM 4-25
- database links, NET 3-28, NET 9-49, SQL 8-15, ADO 2-15, OLS 11-4
 - advantages, SAG 28-11
 - auditing, SAG 28-31
 - authentication, SAG 28-25
 - without passwords, SAG 28-26
 - closing, SQL 10-3, SAG 29-19, SAG 30-2
 - connected user, SAG 29-12, SAG 29-35
 - advantages and disadvantages, SAG 28-16
 - definition, SAG 28-16
 - connection qualifiers, REP 2-22
 - connections
 - controlling, SAG 30-2
 - determining open, SAG 29-24
 - creating, SQL 2-118, SQL 13-35, SAG 29-8, STM 19-7, STM 19-85, RAR 2-20, RAR 2-34, RAR 4-20, RAR 5-5, RAR 5-6, RAR 5-12, RAR 5-13
 - connected user, SAG 29-12, SAG 29-35
 - connected user, shared, SAG 29-36
 - current user, SAG 29-12, SAG 29-37
 - example, SAG 28-19
 - fixed user, SAG 29-11, SAG 29-34
 - fixed user, shared, SAG 29-35
 - obtaining necessary privileges, SAG 29-8
 - private, SAG 29-9
 - public, SAG 29-10
 - scenarios, SAG 29-34
 - shared, SAG 29-14, SAG 29-15
 - specifying types, SAG 29-9
- creating synonyms with, SQL 15-5
- current user, SQL 13-37, OSD 9-42, SAG 28-15, SAG 29-12
 - advantages and disadvantages, SAG 28-18
 - definition, SAG 28-16
- data dictionary views
 - ALL, SAG 32-3, SAG 32-5
 - DBA_DB_LINKS, SAG 32-3, SAG 32-5

- USER, SAG 29-21, SAG 32-3, SAG 32-5
- definition, SAG 28-8
- diagnosing problems with, REP A-2
- distributed queries, SAG 28-34
- distributed transactions, SAG 28-35
- dropping, SAG 29-19
- enforcing global naming, SAG 29-3
- enterprise users and, SAG 28-28
- fixed user, SAG 29-34
 - advantages and disadvantages, SAG 28-17
 - definition, SAG 28-16
- global
 - definition, SAG 28-15
- global database link, NET 3-28
- global names, SAG 28-12
- global object names, SAG 28-36
- granting system privileges on, SQL 17-37
- handling errors, SAG 30-3
- heterogeneous systems, HET 4-4
- incomplete specifications, REP A-7
- job queues and, SAG 10-9
- limiting number of connections, SAG 29-20
- listing, SAG 29-21, SAG 32-3, SAG 32-5
- managing, SAG 29-18
- materialized view sites, REP 6-12, REP 6-31
- minimizing network connections, SAG 29-14
- name resolution, SAG 28-36
 - schema objects, SAG 28-38
 - views, synonyms, and procedures, SAG 28-42
 - when global database name is
 - complete, SAG 28-37
 - when global database name is partial, SAG 28-37
 - when no global database name is
 - specified, SAG 28-37
- names for, SAG 28-14
- naming, SQL 2-119
- Oracle Streams, STM 10-11
- passwords, viewing, SAG 29-22
- private
 - definition, SAG 28-15
- private database, NET 3-28
- public, SQL 13-36
 - definition, SAG 28-15
 - dropping, SQL 16-70
- public database, NET 3-28
- referential integrity in, SAG 30-3

- referring to, SQL 2-120
- remote queries, SAG 28-33
- remote transactions, SAG 28-33, SAG 28-35
- removing from the database, SQL 16-70
- replication, REP 2-19
- Replication Management tool, REP 2-21
- resolution, SAG 28-36
- restrictions, SAG 28-22
- roles on remote database, SAG 28-23
- scheduled links, REP 1-15
- schema objects, SAG 28-20
 - name resolution, SAG 28-22
 - synonyms for, SAG 28-21
- service names used within link names, SAG 29-13
- shared, SQL 13-36, SAG 28-10
 - configuring, SAG 29-16
 - creating, SAG 29-14
 - creating links to dedicated servers, SAG 29-16
 - creating links to shared servers, SAG 29-17
 - determining whether to use, SAG 29-14
- shared SQL, SAG 28-34
- syntax, SQL 2-119
- tuning distributed queries, SAG 30-3
- tuning queries with hints, SAG 30-8
- tuning using collocated inline views, SAG 30-4
- types of links, SAG 28-15
- types of users, SAG 28-16
- username and password, SQL 2-119
- users
 - specifying, SAG 29-11
- using cost-based optimization, SAG 30-5
- using in DELETE statement, PCO F-33
- using in INSERT statement, PCO F-57
- using in UPDATE statement, PCO F-90
- viewing, SAG 29-21
- database listener port address, OEC 3-14
- database management system (DBMS)
 - object-relational DBMS, CON 13-2
 - principles, CON 1-32
- database migration
 - definition, MIG 1-3
 - overview, MIG 1-3
 - overview for replication, MIG E-2
 - partitioning of, UTL 1-60
 - scripts, REF 5-7
 - terminology, MIG 1-2

- using Export/Import, MIG 8-1
- database name (DBNAME)
 - changing, UTL 14-4
- database object, OTP glossary-5
 - attribute, OTP 14-2
 - database user, OTP 14-5
 - editing, OTP 14-2
 - instance object, OTP 14-2
 - public synonym, OTP 14-4
 - rule, OTP 14-2
 - schema object, OTP 14-3
 - tablespace, OTP 14-4
 - viewing, OTP 14-2
- database object metadata, CON 4-7
- database objects
 - dropping, SQL 17-20
 - exporting LONG columns, UTL 1-56
 - extracting metadata of, UTL 15-1
 - loading, ADQ 18-7
 - nonschema, SQL 2-108
 - schema, SQL 2-107
- database options, PGR 13-3
 - character set, PGR 13-3
 - location of initial datafile, PGR 13-3
 - national character set, PGR 13-3
 - SQL.BSQ file, PGR 13-3
- Database page. *See* Collect Options property sheet
- Database Parameters View
 - opening, OTP 5-2
- database password verifier, OAS 16-3
- database point-in-time recovery (DBPITR)
 - definition, RMN 10-10
 - user-managed, UMR 4-16
- Database Resource Manager, CON 9-1, NEW 3-42, PGR 16-6, PGR 16-7, PGR 16-11, PGR 22-8
 - active session pool with queuing, SAG 27-6, CON 9-12
 - administering system privilege, SAG 27-8 to SAG 27-10
 - and operating system control, CON 9-17
 - and performance, CON 9-7
 - automatic consumer group switching, SAG 27-7, CON 9-12
 - CREATE_SIMPLE_PLAN procedure, SAG 27-10
 - description, SAG 27-2
 - enabling, SAG 27-24
 - execution time limit, SAG 27-7, CON 9-13
 - introduction, CON 9-2
 - managing resource consumer groups, SAG 27-20
 - changing resource consumer groups, SAG 27-21
 - granting the switch privilege, SAG 27-21, SAG 27-22
 - revoking the switch privilege, SAG 27-23
 - setting initial resource consumer group, SAG 27-21
 - switching a session, SAG 27-21
 - switching sessions for a user, SAG 27-22
 - multiple level CPU resource allocation, SAG 27-6, CON 9-12
 - pending area, SAG 27-12 to SAG 27-14
 - resource allocation methods, SAG 27-4
 - ACTIVE_SESS_POOL_MTH, SAG 27-15
 - CPU resource, SAG 27-14
 - EMPHASIS, SAG 27-14
 - limiting degree of parallelism, SAG 27-15
 - PARALLEL_DEGREE_LIMIT_ABSOLUTE, SAG 27-15
 - PARALLEL_DEGREE_LIMIT_MTH, SAG 27-15
 - QUEUEING_MTH, SAG 27-15
 - ROUND-ROBIN, SAG 27-16
 - resource consumer groups, SAG 27-3
 - creating, SAG 27-16 to SAG 27-17
 - DEFAULT_CONSUMER_GROUP, SAG 27-16, SAG 27-17, SAG 27-21, SAG 27-23
 - deleting, SAG 27-17
 - LOW_GROUP, SAG 27-17, SAG 27-29
 - managing, SAG 27-20 to SAG 27-23
 - OTHER_GROUPS, SAG 27-6, SAG 27-13, SAG 27-16, SAG 27-19, SAG 27-28
 - parameters, SAG 27-16
 - SYS_GROUP, SAG 27-17, SAG 27-28
 - updating, SAG 27-17
 - resource plan directives, SAG 27-4, SAG 27-12
 - deleting, SAG 27-19
 - specifying, SAG 27-17 to SAG 27-20
 - updating, SAG 27-19
 - resource plans, SAG 27-3
 - creating, SAG 27-10 to SAG 27-16
 - DELETE_PLAN_CASCADE, SAG 27-16
 - deleting, SAG 27-15
 - examples, SAG 27-4, SAG 27-25
 - parameters, SAG 27-14

- plan schemas, SAG 27-6, SAG 27-12, SAG 27-16, SAG 27-25, SAG 27-32, CON 9-12
- subplans, SAG 27-5, SAG 27-6, SAG 27-16
- SYSTEM_PLAN, SAG 27-15, SAG 27-17, SAG 27-28
- top plan, SAG 27-6, SAG 27-13, SAG 27-24
- updating, SAG 27-15
- specifying a parallel degree limit, SAG 27-7, CON 9-12
- terminology, CON 9-3
- undo pool, SAG 27-7, CON 9-13
- used for quiescing a database, SAG 4-15
- validating plan schema changes, SAG 27-12
- views, SAG 27-31
- database resources
 - dynamic migration, RDE 2-3
- Database Scan Summary Report, GLO 11-20
- database schema
 - generating reports, RMN 17-14
- database schema mappings, OAS 19-32, OAS 19-40
- database schema objects, OEA 10-14, OEM 4-14
- database schemas
 - designing for multiple languages, GLO 5-18
- database security, OAS 19-31, OSG 6-9
 - overview, CON 1-43
- database security options, OAS 19-39
- database security, managing, OEA 9-28
- database server configuration
 - allocating resources with shared server, NET 14-9
 - creating a repository for Oracle Names, NET 3-26
 - discovering Oracle Names servers, NET 9-38
 - local naming, NET 9-6
 - log files, NET 17-28
 - loopback tests, NET 17-4
 - region database for Oracle Names, NET 9-27
 - shared server, NET 14-2
 - starting the database, NET 6-4, NET 16-6
 - trace files, NET 17-44
- database server connections
 - methods, NET 16-13
 - syntax, NET 16-9
- database server testing, NET 16-16
- database service registration, ODS 5-7
- database services (database connect descriptors), ODS 4-5
- Database Services tab in Oracle Net Manager, NET 12-11
- Master Index-136
- database session, ADQ 17-53
- database statistics, PER 2-4
- Database Storage page, RAA 8-17, RAC 4-15
- database structures
 - control files, CON 3-20
 - data blocks, CON 2-2, CON 2-3
 - data dictionary, CON 4-1
 - datafiles, CON 3-1, CON 3-18
 - extents, CON 2-2, CON 2-8
 - memory, CON 7-1
 - processes, CON 8-1
 - redo log files, BRC 1-9
 - revealing with rowids, CON 12-19
 - schema objects, CON 10-3
 - segments, CON 2-2, CON 2-12
 - tablespaces, CON 3-1, CON 3-7
- database tables
 - creating for DBMS_TRACE, SPR 74-3
- Database Templates page, RAC 4-8
- database triggers, PLS 1-19, CON 17-1
 - and information management, CON 1-14
 - autonomous, PLS 6-59
 - calling Java from, JPG 4-6
 - See also* triggers
- database triggers. *See* triggers
- database tuning, OTP 9-2
 - initial configuration, OTP 19-1
 - issues, OTP 9-2
 - process, OTP 3-3
 - resolving issues, OTP 9-3
 - tasks, OTP 9-2
- database tuning. *See also* performance tuning
- database types
 - new, PCC 17-47
- Database Upgrade Assistant
 - advantages, MIG 2-4
 - running, MIG 3-4
- database user
 - as database object, OTP 14-5
- database users
 - enrolling, SAG 1-7
- Database Users category
 - of Database class, OTP 13-4
- database writer, SAG 5-12
- database writer (DBWR), RCO 6-3
- database writer process
 - calculating checksums for data blocks, SAG

- 12-14
- database writer process (DBWn)
 - tuning, DWG 21-84
- database writer process (DBWn), CON 8-8
 - checkpoints, CON 8-8
 - defined, CON 8-8
 - definition, CON 1-28
 - least recently used algorithm (LRU), CON 8-8
 - media failure, BRC 1-6
 - multiple DBWn processes, CON 8-8
 - trace file, BRC 1-6
 - when active, CON 8-8
 - write-ahead, CON 8-9
 - writing to disk at checkpoints, CON 8-11
- database writer process (DBWR)
 - checkpoint, REF 1-86
- database writer processes
 - and checkpoints, RDE 4-3
 - improving performance of, RDE 3-5
- DATABASE_PROPERTIES view, REF 2-144
 - name of default temporary tablespace, SAG 2-25
- databases
 - access control
 - password encryption, CON 22-8
 - security domains, CON 22-2
 - accounts
 - creating, SQL 16-32
 - administering, SAG 1-1
 - administration of distributed, SAG 29-1
 - allowing generation of redo logs, SQL 9-25
 - allowing reuse of control files, SQL 13-26
 - allowing unlimited resources to users, SQL 14-71
 - altering availability, SAG 4-9 to SAG 4-11
 - archive mode
 - specifying, SQL 13-28
 - attributes, OCI 6-19
 - auditing, SAG 26-1
 - backing up, SAG 2-22
 - after creation of, SAG 1-7
 - using Recovery Manager, RMN 5-13
 - backing up for upgrading, MIG D-14
 - block size, REF 4-2
 - blocks
 - specifying size, SQL 15-84
 - cache
 - buffers in, SQL 10-47
 - cancel-based recovery, SQL 9-29
 - terminating, SQL 9-31
 - change-based recovery, SQL 9-29
 - changing character set, SQL 9-49
 - changing characteristics, SQL 13-15
 - changing global name, SQL 9-52
 - changing name, SQL 13-15, SQL 13-17
 - changing the database ID, UTL 14-2
 - changing the name, UTL 14-4
 - character set, specifying, SQL 13-29
 - character sets
 - changing, SQL 9-49
 - specifying, SQL 13-29
 - clone database, CON 5-8
 - closing, CON 5-10
 - aborting the instance, BRC 1-7
 - terminating the instance, CON 5-10
 - committing to standby status, SQL 9-47
 - comparison with directories, ODS 2-2 to ODS 2-4
 - configuring, CON 5-4
 - configuring options using DBCA, SAG 2-9
 - connect strings, SQL 2-120
 - contain schemas, CON 22-2
 - control files of, SAG 6-2
 - controlling, SQL 9-53
 - controlling use, SQL 9-53
 - converting from Oracle7 data dictionary, SQL 9-51
 - create script for, SQL 9-44
 - creating, SQL 13-22, SAG 8-5, PGR 13-2
 - opening and, SAG 1-6
 - creating duplicate
 - on a remote host, RMN 12-13
 - creating manually, SAG 2-14 to SAG 2-22
 - creating using DBCA, SAG 2-7
 - data units, ODS 2-3
 - database limits, REF 4-1
 - datafiles
 - modifying, SQL 9-36
 - specifying, SQL 13-29
 - default language, REF 1-99
 - default temporary tablespace, specifying, SAG 2-24
 - deleting using DBCA, SAG 2-9
 - describing, OCI 6-2
 - design of
 - implementing, SAG 1-7

- designing media recovery, SQL 9-27
- distributed
 - changing global database name, CON 7-14
 - nodes of, definition, CON 1-33
 - site autonomy of, SAG 28-24
 - statement optimization on, PGR 2-13
- distributed, definition, CON 1-33
- distribution, ODS 2-3
- downgrading, MIG 7-21
- dropping, SAG 2-31
- ending backup of, SQL 9-36
- entry format, ODS 2-4
- erasing all data from, SQL 13-22
- event notifications, ODS 4-20
- exporting entire, UTL 1-23
- full import, UTL 2-22
- global database name, about, SAG 2-35
- global database names in distributed systems, SAG 2-36
- granting system privileges on, SQL 17-37
- hardware evaluation, SAG 1-5
- in FORCE LOGGING mode, SQL 9-40, SQL 13-20, SQL 13-29
- incarnations, BRC 3-8
- instances of, SQL 13-28
- limitations on usage, CON 22-17
- limiting resources for users, SQL 14-69
- links, definition, CON 1-3
- listing for backups, UMR 2-2
- log files
 - modifying, SQL 9-39
 - specifying, SQL 13-27
- logical structure of, SAG 1-5
- managed recovery, SQL 9-17
- media recovery procedures, UMR 4-1 to UMR 4-22
- media recovery scenarios, UMR 6-1
- modes of archiving, BRC 1-11
- modifying, SQL 9-13
- mounting, SQL 9-25, SQL 13-22, CON 5-6
- mounting a database, SAG 4-6
- mounting to an instance, SAG 4-9
- moving a subset to a different database, SQL 11-80
- name, REF 1-44, REF 1-45
- name stored in control file, CON 3-20
- names, about, SAG 2-36
- names, conflicts in, SAG 2-36
- naming, PCC 3-8, SQL 9-25
- national character set
 - specifying, SQL 13-29
- no-data-loss mode, SQL 9-46
- online
 - adding log files, SQL 9-40
- open and closed, CON 5-3
- opening, SQL 9-25, SQL 13-22, CON 5-8
 - acquiring rollback segments, CON B-10
 - after media recovery, SQL 9-26
- opening a closed database, SAG 4-10
- opening read-only, CON 5-9
- password encryption, SAG 23-5
- physical structure, SAG 1-6
- physical structure of, SAG 1-6
- planning, SAG 1-5
- prepare to re-create, SQL 9-44
- privileges for exporting, UTL 1-4
- production, SAG 23-10, SAG 23-12
- protection mode of, SQL 9-46
- quiesced state, SQL 10-31
- quiescing, SAG 4-14
- read-only, SQL 9-25
- read-only, opening, SAG 4-10
- read-to-write ratio, ODS 2-3
- read/write, SQL 9-25
- reconstructing damaged, SQL 9-27
- recovering, SQL 9-27, SQL 9-28
- recovery, SAG 4-8
 - after control file damage, UMR 3-9
 - after OPEN RESETLOGS option, UMR 4-31
 - allowing corrupt blocks, SQL 9-30
 - testing, SQL 9-30
 - with backup control file, SQL 9-29
- re-creating control file for, SQL 13-15
- reducing fragmentation, UTL 2-53
- registering in recovery catalog, RMN 16-5, RMN 16-6
- remote
 - accessing, SQL 8-15
 - authenticating users to, SQL 13-38
 - connecting to, SQL 13-37
 - inserting into, SQL 17-59
 - service name of, SQL 13-38
 - table locks on, SQL 17-76
- renaming, SAG 6-6, SAG 6-8
- resetting
 - current log sequence, SQL 9-26

- to an earlier version, SQL 9-51
- resource limits, REF 1-141, REF 1-142
- restricting access, SAG 4-11
- restricting users to read-only transactions, SQL 9-26
- resuming, SAG 4-17
- resuming activity, SQL 10-31
- reusing existing datafiles
 - Import, UTL 2-20
- scalability, CON 6-4, CON 18-2
- security. *See* security
- shutting down, SAG 4-11 to SAG 4-14, CON 5-10
- size, PER 1-13
- specifying control files, SAG 2-36
- standby, CON 5-7
 - adding log files, SQL 9-40
- starting up, SAG 4-3 to SAG 4-9, CON 5-2
 - forced, CON 5-11
- structure of
 - distributed database, SAG 1-6
- structures
 - control files, CON 3-20
 - data blocks, CON 2-2, CON 2-3
 - data dictionary, CON 4-1
 - datafiles, CON 3-1, CON 3-18
 - extents, CON 2-2, CON 2-8
 - logical, CON 2-1
 - memory, CON 7-1
 - processes, CON 8-1
 - redo log files, BRC 1-9
 - revealing with rowids, CON 12-19
 - schema objects, CON 10-3
 - segments, CON 2-2, CON 2-12
 - tablespaces, CON 3-1, CON 3-7
- suspending, SAG 4-17, UMR 1-5, UMR 2-16
- suspending activity, SQL 10-31
- tempfiles
 - modifying, SQL 9-36
- templates (DBCA), SAG 2-9
- test, SAG 23-10
- test upgrade results, MIG 4-22
- time zone
 - determining, SQL 6-49
 - setting, valid values for, SQL 9-50, SQL 13-33
- time-based recovery, SQL 9-29
- troubleshooting creation problems, SAG 2-31
- tuning
 - archiving large databases, SAG 8-19
 - responsibilities for, SAG 1-8
 - tuning after upgrading, MIG 4-22
 - undo management, SAG 2-24
 - unregistering in recovery catalog, RMN 16-8
 - upgrading, SQL 9-51, SAG 2-5
 - user authentication, ODS 4-11
 - user authorization, ODS 4-11
 - user responsibilities, SAG 1-4
 - valid characters for database name, REF 1-44
 - viewing datafiles and redo log files, SAG 2-31
 - with locally managed tablespaces, SAG 2-26
- Databases folder
 - Navigator tree, OEA 3-3
- databases, creating additional, OLS 12-13
- datafile
 - defining for the database, SQL 13-25
- DATAFILE clause
 - of CREATE DATABASE, SQL 13-29
- DATAFILE clauses
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 9-19, SQL 9-37
- datafile copies
 - backing up using RMAN, RMN 9-8
- DATAFILE END BACKUP clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 9-36
- DATAFILE OFFLINE clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 9-37
- DATAFILE ONLINE clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 9-37
- datafile operations, Storage Management, OEA 10-23, OEM 4-23
- datafile recovery
 - definition, RMN 6-5
- DATAFILE RESIZE clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 9-38
- datafiles, RAC 1-5, RAC 2-2
 - access for instance recovery, RAA 7-11
 - adding, RAA 3-2
 - adding to a tablespace, SAG 12-5
 - allocating extents, RDE B-8
 - and the DBCA, RAC 8-4
 - backing up, BRC 2-6
 - offline, UMR 2-6
 - using Recovery Manager, RMN 5-13, RMN 9-7, RMN 9-8, RMN 9-26, RMN 9-27, RMN 9-28
 - backups needed, listing, RMN 17-27
 - bringing online, SQL 9-37

- bringing online and offline, SAG 12-8
- cataloging, RMN 16-7
- changing size of, SQL 9-37
- checking associated tablespaces, SAG 11-51
- compatibility, MIG 5-27
- contents of, CON 3-18
- creating, SAG 12-5
- creating as Oracle-managed files, SAG 3-14
- creating new, SQL 9-36
- data dictionary, CON 3-8
- database administrators access, SAG 1-10
- datafile 1, CON 3-8
 - SYSTEM tablespace, CON 3-8
- default directory, SAG 12-5
- defining for a tablespace, SQL 15-81
- defining for a temporary tablespace, SQL 15-92
- definition, SAG 12-2, CON 1-7
- deleting, SAG 11-29
- described, RAC 8-4
- designing media recovery, SQL 9-27
- determining status, UMR 2-3
- dropping, SQL 17-12, SAG 12-9, SAG 12-14
- dropping Oracle-managed files, SAG 3-21
- duplicate database, RMN 12-6
- enabling autoextend, SQL 7-42
- end online backup of, SQL 9-37, SQL 11-106
- extending automatically, SQL 7-42
- file numbers, SAG 12-2
- fully specifying filenames, SAG 12-5
- guidelines for managing, SAG 12-2 to SAG 12-4
- identifying filenames, SAG 12-12
- in online or offline tablespaces, CON 3-19
- instance recovery, RAA 7-11
- listing
 - for backup, UMR 2-2
 - unrecoverable, RMN 17-11
- location, SAG 12-4
- losing, UMR 6-2
 - in ARCHIVELOG mode, UMR 6-2
 - in NOARCHIVELOG mode, UMR 6-2
- mapping blocks to PCM locks, REF 1-60
- mapping files to physical devices, SAG 12-15 to SAG 12-27
- mapping locks to blocks, RCO B-2
- mapping to logical volumes and physical devices, SQL 10-61
- maximum number, RCO A-2, REF 1-43
- minimum number of, SAG 12-2
- MISSING, SAG 6-9
- monitoring using views, SAG 12-28
- multiple files for each table, RDE B-9
- named in control files, CON 3-21
- offline backups, BRC 2-12
- offline during upgrade, MIG D-3
- online, SAG 12-9
- online backup of, SQL 11-106
- online backups, BRC 2-11
- online, updating information on, SQL 10-28
- overview of, CON 3-18
- parameter, REF 1-43
- preventing overwrite during import, UTL 2-20
- putting online, SQL 9-37
- raw devices, RAC 2-5
- read-only, CON 3-15
 - recovery, BRC 1-6
- recover damaged, SQL 9-27
- recovering, SQL 9-29
- recovery
 - basic steps, RMN 6-6
 - determining when necessary, RMN 15-23
 - without backup, UMR 3-7
- re-creating, UMR 3-7
- re-creating lost or damaged, SQL 9-36
- relationship to tablespaces, CON 3-2
- relocating, SAG 12-10, SAG 12-13
- relocating, example, SAG 12-12
- renaming, SQL 9-39, SAG 12-10, SAG 12-13
 - after recovery, UMR 6-4
- renaming for single tables, SAG 12-11
- resizing, SQL 9-38
- restoring, UMR 3-6, RMN 6-2, RMN 10-5
 - to default location, UMR 3-7
 - using nondefault filenames, RMN 10-19
- reusing, SQL 7-41, SAG 12-5
- reusing during import, UTL 2-20
- shared, RCO 8-2
- shown in ROWIDs, ADG 3-34
- shown in rowids, CON 12-18, CON 12-19
- size of, SQL 7-41, SAG 12-4
- specifying, SQL 7-39, UTL 4-5
 - for a tablespace, SQL 15-83
- specifying buffering for SQL*Loader, UTL 5-11
- specifying for database, SQL 13-29
- specifying for SQL*Loader, UTL 5-7
- specifying format for SQL*Loader, UTL 5-11
- statements to create, SAG 12-5

- storing separately from redo log files, SAG 12-4
- system generated, SQL 9-36
- SYSTEM tablespace, CON 3-8
- taking offline, SQL 9-37, SAG 11-23, CON 3-19
- taking out of backup mode, RCG 6-17
- temporary, CON 3-19
- unavailable when database is opened, SAG 4-6
- unspecified for locks, RCO B-3
- unspecified for PCM locks, REF 1-60
- V\$DBFILE and V\$LOGFILE views, SAG 2-31
- verification, RCO 8-2
- verifying data blocks, SAG 12-14
- DATAFILES parameter
 - for Import utility, UTL 2-20
- datagram, definition, ADX Glossary-5
- DataProvider objects
 - creating, OSA 3-4
 - needed to create MdmMetadataProvider, OSA 4-3
- datastore
 - about, TAD 2-4, TAD 2-21
- datastore types, TXT 2-3
- datatype
 - internal versus external, PCO 2-8
- datatype codes, ZZZ 5-13
 - defined, ZZZ 5-13
 - list of, ZZZ 5-15
- datatype conversion
 - between internal and external types, PCO 4-44
 - data loss and exceptions, GLO 6-7
 - implicit, GLO 6-8
 - SQL functions, GLO 6-9
- datatype conversions, ZZZ 1-22
- datatype equivalencing, PCC 2-7, ZZZ 1-22
 - advantages, PCO 4-45
 - example, PCO 4-49
 - example of, ZZZ 1-23
 - guidelines, PCO 4-51
- datatype mappings
 - allowed object attribute types, JJP 2-6
 - BigDecimal mapping, JJP 1-19
 - builtintypes option, JJP 3-11
 - compatible option, JJP 3-9
 - datatype tables, JJP 2-3
 - details of use, JJP 2-2
 - indexed-by table support (general), JJP 2-16
 - indexed-by table support with JDBC OCI, JJP 2-9
 - JDBC mapping, JJP 1-18
 - lobtypes option, JJP 3-11
 - mapping option (deprecated), JJP 3-12
 - mapping to alternative class (subclass), syntax, JJP 2-35
 - numbertypes option, JJP 3-10
 - Object JDBC mapping, JJP 1-18
 - OPAQUE type support, JJP 2-8
 - Oracle mapping, JJP 1-19
 - overview, JJP 1-18
 - PL/SQL conversion functions, JJP 2-11
 - RECORD type support, JJP 2-14
 - relevant options, JJP 3-7
 - sample program, JJP 4-2
 - usertypes option, JJP 3-8
 - using types not supported by JDBC, JJP 2-7, JJP 2-19
 - using types not supported by JDBC, sample program, JJP 4-71
- data-type summary, OAD 4-9
- datatypes, ADG 3-2, PLS 3-1, SQL 2-2, IPI 4-1, CON 12-2, CON 12-3, ZZZ 5-12
 - "Any" types, SQL 2-40
 - abstract, GLO 2-19
 - allowed in replicated tables, REP 6-2
 - ANSI, CON 12-23
 - ANSI DATE, OCI 3-23, PCO 4-13, PCC 4-12
 - ANSI/ISO, ADG 3-37
 - ANSI-supported, SQL 2-5
 - applied, STM 4-8
 - array types, ADO 2-21, CON 13-11
 - associating statistics with, SQL 12-49, SQL 12-50
 - BFILE, ADG 3-3, OCI 3-21, PLS 3-14, SQL 2-9, SQL 2-32
 - Export, UTL 1-57
 - Import, UTL 2-59
 - BINARY_INTEGER, PLS 3-3
 - binding and defining, OCI 11-42
 - BLOB, ADG 3-3, PLS 3-14, SQL 2-9, SQL 2-33
 - BLOBs (binary large objects), OCI 3-22
 - BOOLEAN, PLS 3-15, CON 12-2
 - built-in, SQL 2-6
 - BYTEINT, UTL 6-10
 - captured, STM 2-6
 - CHAR, ADG 3-2, ADG 3-10, PLS 3-5, SQL 2-8, SQL 2-9, UTL 6-15, CON 12-3, PGR 13-3
 - character, SQL 2-9, CON 12-3, CON 12-15
 - choosing a character datatype, ADG 3-11

CLOB, ADG 3-2, OCI 3-22, PLS 3-14, SQL 2-8,
 SQL 2-33
 COBOL, PCO 4-15
 codes used in descriptors, PCC 15-15
 coercing, ZZP 5-13
 coercing NUMBER to VARCHAR2, PCO 11-19,
 PCC 15-15, ZZP 5-14
 collection, DCD 1-8
 collections, CON 13-11
 column lengths for character types, ADG 3-11
 comparison rules, SQL 2-45
 compatibility, MIG 5-31
 conflicting character datatype fields, UTL 6-28
 constrained, PLS 8-4
 conversion, ADA 1-5
 conversions, OCI 3-25, PCO 4-42, PCC 5-12
 conversions of
 by program interface, CON 8-23
 non-Oracle types, CON 12-23
 Oracle to another Oracle type, CON 12-26
 converting SQL*Loader, UTL 6-22
 converting to collection-typed values, SQL 6-25
 converting to LOBs FAQ, ADL 6-2
 converting to other datatypes, SQL 6-25
 data conversion, ADG 3-38
 DATE, ADG 3-2, ADG 3-20, PLS 3-16, SQL 2-7,
 SQL 2-18, UTL 6-16, CON 12-10
 datetime, SQL 2-16, UTL 6-16
 DB2, ADG 3-37, CON 12-23
 DBMS_DESCRIBE, SPR 14-4
 dealing with ORACLE internal, PCC 15-15
 dealing with Oracle internal, PCO 11-19
 DECIMAL, UTL 6-11
 default in SQL*Loader, UTL 6-7
 DESC_TAB, SPR 69-45
 describing for external table fields, UTL 12-24
 descriptor codes, PCO 11-19
 determining character field lengths for
 SQL*Loader, UTL 6-28
 determining DATE length, UTL 6-29
 direct path loading, OCI 12-3, OCI A-74
 DOUBLE, UTL 6-10
 equivalencing, PCC 5-12
 description, PCO 4-45
 example, PCO 4-48
 equivalencing, purpose of, PCC 2-7
 extensibility, DCD 1-7
 external, OCI 3-4, OCI 3-7, ZZP 5-13

families, PLS 3-2
 FILE, OCI 3-21
 FLOAT, UTL 6-10
 for piecewise operations, OCI 5-45
 GRAPHIC, UTL 6-18
 GRAPHIC EXTERNAL, UTL 6-19
 heterogeneous environments, STM 9-5
 how they relate to tables, CON 10-5
 identifying for external tables, UTL 12-21
 implicit conversion, PLS 3-24
 in PL/SQL, CON 12-2
 INTEGER (n), UTL 6-8
 internal, OCI 3-4, PCO 11-16, PCC 4-2, ZZP 5-13
 internal codes, OCI 3-5
 internal versus external, PCC 2-6
 interval, SQL 2-16, UTL 6-16
 INTERVAL DAY TO SECOND, ADG 3-2, OCI
 3-24, PCO 4-14, PCC 4-14, PLS 3-20, SQL 2-24
 INTERVAL YEAR TO MONTH, ADG 3-2, OCI
 3-24, PCO 4-14, PCC 4-13, PLS 3-19, SQL 2-23
 length semantics, SQL 2-9, SQL 2-11
 length-value, UTL 6-7
 list of available, CON 12-2
 list of internal, PCC 15-13
 LOB datatypes, CON 12-13
 BFILE, CON 12-15
 BLOB, CON 12-14
 CLOB and NCLOB, CON 12-15
 LOBs
 external LOBs, IPI 5-3
 internal LOBs, IPI 5-2
 LONG, ADG 3-2, PLS 3-6, SQL 2-7, SQL 2-14,
 CON 12-7
 Export, UTL 1-56
 Import, UTL 2-61
 storage of, CON 10-9
 LONG RAW, ADG 3-3, PLS 3-6, SQL 2-8, SQL
 2-27
 LONG VARRAW, UTL 6-14
 manipulating with OCI, OCI 11-4
 mapping, JPG 3-4
 mapping and manipulation functions, OCI C-6
 mapping from Oracle to C, OCI 11-2
 mapping, Oracle methodology, OCI 11-4
 mapping, OTT, OCI 14-10
 MDSYS.SDO_GEOMETRY, ADG 3-27
 media types, SQL 2-44
 multimedia, CON 13-3

national character, PLS 3-10
 native
 conflicting length specifications in
 SQL*Loader, UTL 6-21
 NCHAR, ADG 3-2, ADG 3-10, PLS 3-11, SQL
 2-8, SQL 2-10, PGR 13-3
 NCHAR and NVARCHAR2, CON 12-6
 NCLOB, ADG 3-2, OCI 3-22, PLS 3-15, SQL 2-9,
 SQL 2-33
 need to coerce, PCO 11-19, PCC 15-15
 nested tables, ADO 2-22, CON 10-13, CON
 13-12
 nonportable, UTL 6-8
 nonscalar, UTL 7-6
 NUMBER, ADG 3-2, PLS 3-3, SQL 2-12, CON
 12-8
 SQL*Loader, UTL 6-23
 NUMER, SQL 2-7
 numeric EXTERNAL, UTL 6-19
 NVARCHAR, PGR 13-3
 NVARCHAR2, ADG 3-2, ADG 3-10, PLS 3-12,
 SQL 2-6, SQL 2-11, PGR 13-3
 object type, DCD 1-8
 object types, CON 13-4
 Oracle, OCI 3-2, PCC 2-6
 Oracle-supplied types, SQL 2-40
 OTT mappings, PCC 19-10, IPI 7-16
 overview, IPI 4-2
 PLS_INTEGER, PLS 3-5
 PL/SQL
 numeric codes for, SPR 14-8
 PL/SQL equivalents, PCO 11-18
 portable, UTL 6-14
 RAW, ADG 3-3, PLS 3-7, SQL 2-8, SQL 2-27,
 UTL 6-20
 RAW and LONG RAW, CON 12-15
 RECORD, PLS 5-51
 REF (relationship), DCD 1-9
 REF CURSOR, PLS 6-16
 restrictions on using, PCC 17-51
 ROWID, ADG 3-3, ADG 3-33, SPR 62-1, PLS
 3-7, SQL 2-8, SQL 2-33, CON 12-16, CON
 12-17
 scalar versus composite, PLS 3-1
See also object types, user-defined types
 SMALLINT, UTL 6-9
 spatial type, SQL 2-44
 specifying the SQL*Loader datatype of a data
 field, UTL 6-7
 SQL, ADA 2-12
 SQL/DS, ADG 3-37, CON 12-23
 summary, CON 12-3
 summary of datatypes, ADG 3-3
 supported, GLO 2-19
 TABLE, PLS 5-2
 TIMESTAMP, ADG 3-2, OCI 3-23, PCO 4-13,
 PCC 4-12, PLS 3-17, SQL 2-21, CON 12-12
 TIMESTAMP WITH LOCAL TIME
 ZONE, ADG 3-3, OCI 3-24, PCO 4-14, PCC
 4-13, PLS 3-18, SQL 2-23, CON 12-12
 TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE, ADG 3-3,
 OCI 3-23, PCO 4-13, PCC 4-13, PLS 3-17, SQL
 2-21, CON 12-12
 transient and generic, ADO 6-37
 types
 external datatypes, IPI 4-2, IPI 4-5
 internal datatypes, IPI 4-2, IPI 4-3
 URI, CON 12-26
 UROWID, PLS 3-7, SQL 2-8, SQL 2-35
 user-defined, SQL 2-38, CON 13-1, CON 13-3
 statistics, PGR 1-75
 user-defined type equivalencing, PCC F-112
 value, UTL 6-7
 VARCHAR, ADG 3-10, SQL 2-12, UTL 6-13,
 CON 12-4, PGR 13-3
 VARCHAR2, ADG 3-2, ADG 3-10, PLS 3-9, SQL
 2-6, SQL 2-11, CON 12-4, PGR 13-3
 SQL*Loader, UTL 6-23
 VARCHARC, UTL 6-20
 VARGRAPHIC, UTL 6-12
 VARRAW, UTL 6-14
 VARRAWC, UTL 6-21
 VARRAY, PLS 5-3
 when to reset, PCO 11-19, PCC 15-15
 XML, CON 12-25
 XML types, SQL 2-41
 ZONED, UTL 6-10
 Datatypes, Specifying, DCD 4-7
 DATE
 external datatype, OCI 3-14, IPI 4-9
 data conversion, IPI 4-23
 Oracle external datatype, ZZP 5-16
 date
 format conversion in updateXML(), XDG 5-71
 format conversions for XML, XDG 5-63
 mapping to SQL, XDG 5-36

DATE -

- oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants.D
ATE, JPR 7-54
- date and time data
 - representing, ADG 3-14
- date and time parameters, GLO 3-17
- date arithmetic, ADG 3-40
 - functions for, ADG 3-17
- date cache, OCI 12-14
 - DATE_CACHE parameter, UTL 4-5
 - external tables, UTL 11-6
- date cache feature
 - SQL*Loader, UTL 9-22
- Date class, IPI 8-49
 - methods, IPI 8-50
- DATE column, TAD 1-13, TAD 2-28, TXT 1-31
- DATE columns
 - converting to datetime columns, SQL 11-49
- date constraints
 - checking for bad, MIG 4-20
- DATE data type, OLA 3-7
- DATE datatype, ADG 3-14, PCC 4-9, PLS 3-16,
SQL 2-18, CON 12-10
 - arithmetic with, CON 12-11
 - centuries, ADG 3-20
 - changing default format of, CON 12-10
 - converting, PCO 4-44
 - data conversion, ADG 3-38
 - default format, PCO 4-44
 - delimited form and SQL*Loader, UTL 6-24
 - determining length, UTL 6-29
 - julian, SQL 2-20
 - Julian dates, CON 12-11
 - mask
 - SQL*Loader, UTL 6-29
 - midnight, CON 12-10
 - SQL*Loader, UTL 6-16
- DATE datatypes
 - external, PCO 4-6
 - internal format, PCO 4-6
- date expressions, REP 3-68, REP 4-19, RAR 2-7
- date folding
 - with query rewrite, DWG 22-18
- date format models, SQL 2-68
 - punctuation in, SQL 2-69
 - text in, SQL 2-69
- date formats, GLO 3-18, GLO 7-13
 - and partition bound expressions, GLO 3-19

- Heterogeneous Services, HET A-8, HET A-9
- date functions, SQL 6-5
- Date OLAP API data type, OSA 2-25, OSA 5-9,
OSA 5-10
- DATE String Format
 - explicit control over, PCO 4-44
- DATE, ANSI
 - datatype, OCI 3-23, PCO 4-13, PCC 4-12
- DATE_CACHE parameter
 - for SQL*Loader utility, UTL 4-5
- DATE_FORMAT precompiler option, PCO 14-16
- DATE_OF_INSERT column
 - TKPROF_TABLE table, PGR 10-19
- DATE_TIME -
 - oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants.D
ATE_TIME, JPR 7-54
- dates
 - arithmetic, SQL 2-20
 - comparing with times, OLA 4-27
 - comparison rules, SQL 2-45
 - converting, PLS 3-26
 - in arithmetic expressions, OLA 4-18
 - in text expressions, OLA 4-20
 - ISO standard, GLO 3-27, GLO 7-14
 - language used for, REF 1-98, REF 1-103, REF
1-104
 - NLS_DATE_LANGUAGE parameter, GLO 3-20
 - reading, IMA 7-53, IMA 7-54
 - reading from files, OLA 11-15
 - setting SYSDATE, REF 1-60
 - specifying in RMAN commands, RMR 2-216
 - TO_CHAR default format, PLS 3-26
 - TO_CHAR function, REF 1-97
 - TO_DATE function, REF 1-97
- dates, setting format of, OEC F-20
- datetime
 - avoiding unexpected results, OCI 3-25, PCC
4-14
- datetime and date
 - migration rules, OCI 3-29
- datetime arithmetic
 - boundary cases, SQL 10-13
 - calculating daylight savings time, SQL 2-25
- datetime columns
 - creating from DATE columns, SQL 11-49
- DATETIME data type, OLA 3-7, OLA 4-20
- DATETIME datatypes, CON 12-12
- datetime datatypes, SQL 2-16, UTL 6-16

- daylight savings time, SQL 2-25
- datetime expressions, SQL 4-9
- datetime field
 - extracting from a datetime or interval value, SQL 6-61
- datetime format elements, SQL 2-69
 - and Globalization Support, SQL 2-73
 - capitalization, SQL 2-69
 - ISO standard, SQL 2-74
 - RR, SQL 2-74
 - suffixes, SQL 2-76
- datetime functions, SQL 6-5
- datetime literals, PLS 2-9
- datum
 - geodetic, SUG 1-6, SUG 5-2
 - MDSYS.SDO_DATUMS table, SUG 5-11
 - transformation, SUG 5-2
- DAY datetime format element, SQL 2-73
- daylight savings support, CON 12-12
- daylight savings time, SQL 2-25
 - boundary cases, SQL 2-25
 - going into or coming out of effect, SQL 2-25
- days
 - format element, GLO 3-21
 - language of names, GLO 3-21
- DB Access Bean, ADX 10-4
- DB Alter application
 - function of, OCM 1-8
 - overview of, OCM 1-14
- DB BLOCK CHANGES in V\$SYSSTAT, SNM A-5
- DB BLOCK GETS in V\$SYSSTAT, SNM A-6
- db block gets statistic, PGR 14-10, PGR 18-2
- DB file scattered read wait events, PGR 22-30
 - actions, PGR 22-31
- DB file sequential read wait events
 - actions, PGR 22-33
- DB file sequential/scattered read wait events, PGR 22-30, PGR 22-32
- db identifier
 - changing with DBNEWID, RMN 4-12
 - problems registering copied database, RMN 16-7
 - setting during disaster recovery, RMN 10-17
 - setting with DBNEWID, RMN 16-6, RMN 16-8
- DB Propagate application
 - function of, OCM 1-8
 - overview of, OCM 1-15
- DB Quick Change application
 - function of, OCM 1-8
 - overview of, OCM 1-13
- DB_BLOCK_BUFFERS, OID 19-8
- DB_BLOCK_BUFFERS in INIT.ORA, SNM A-46, SNM A-48
- DB_BLOCK_BUFFERS initialization
 - parameter, PGR 14-13, PGR 14-35, REF 1-33
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-47
- DB_BLOCK_CHECKING initialization
 - parameter, SAG 22-4, SAG 22-5, REF 1-35
 - setting with ALTER SESSION, SQL 10-8
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-48
- DB_BLOCK_CHECKSUM
 - new default value, MIG A-5
- DB_BLOCK_CHECKSUM initialization
 - parameter, SAG 12-14, REF 1-35
 - compatibility, MIG A-5
 - enabling redo block checking with, SAG 7-18
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-48
- DB_BLOCK_SIZE
 - parameter, RDE 3-5
- DB_BLOCK_SIZE in INIT.ORA, SNM A-30, SNM A-47
- DB_BLOCK_SIZE initialization parameter, DWG 21-63, CON 7-8, PGR 13-2, PGR 13-13, PGR 15-14, REF 1-36
 - and parallel query, DWG 21-63
 - for upgrading, MIG D-4
 - setting, SAG 2-37
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-49
- DB_BLOCK_SIZE parameter, IMU 11-2, IMU 11-4, IMU 11-29, RAA 2-13
 - buffer cache, CON 7-8
 - same for all instances, RAA 2-13
- DB_CACHE_ADVICE initialization
 - parameter, REF 1-37
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-49
- DB_CACHE_ADVICE parameter, PGR 14-12
- DB_CACHE_SIZE initialization parameter, CON 7-5, CON 7-6, CON 7-8, CON 7-9, PGR 13-13, PGR 14-13, REF 1-38
 - setting, SAG 2-40
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-49, SQL 10-75, SQL 10-89, SQL 10-90
- DB_CACHE_SIZE parameter, IMU 11-3, IMU 11-5, IMU 11-29, OSG 6-3
 - buffer cache, CON 7-8
 - of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-75, SQL 10-89, SQL

10-90
system global area size and, CON 7-5
DB_CREATE_FILE_DEST initialization
parameter, REF 1-38
described, SAG 3-5
setting with ALTER SESSION, SQL 10-8
setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-50
DB_CREATE_ONLINE_LOG_DEST_n initialization
parameter
setting with ALTER SESSION, SQL 10-8
setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-50
DB_CREATE_ONLINE_LOG_DEST_n initialization
parameter, REF 1-39
described, SAG 3-5
DB_DOMAIN attribute, USERENV, ADG 12-6
DB_DOMAIN configuration parameter, RCG 3-12
DB_DOMAIN initialization parameter, MIG B-11,
PGR 13-12, REF 1-39
compatibility, MIG A-8
setting before database creation, SAG 2-35, SAG
2-36
setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-50
DB_DOMAIN parameter, RAA 2-13
DB_FILE_MULTIBLOCK_READ_COUNT
increasing for full table scans, RDE 3-5
parameter, RDE 3-5
DB_FILE_MULTIBLOCK_READ_COUNT in
INIT.ORA, SNM A-48
DB_FILE_MULTIBLOCK_READ_COUNT
initialization parameter, DWG 21-63, PGR
1-72, PGR 15-13, PGR 15-14, PGR 15-15, PGR
22-30, REF 1-40
cost-based optimization, PGR 1-67
setting with ALTER SESSION, SQL 10-8
setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-51
DB_FILE_NAME_CONVERT initialization
parameter, REF 1-41, UMR 7-8, RMN 11-14
setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-51
using with RMAN DUPLICATE
command, RMN 12-9
DB_FILES initialization parameter, SAG 12-3, REF
1-43
setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-52
DB_FILES parameter, RAA 2-13
same for all instances, RAA 2-13
DB_KEEP_CACHE_SIZE initialization
parameter, CON 7-8, CON 7-10, REF 1-44
setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-53
DB_LINK argument, RCG 5-15
DB_NAME configuration parameter, RCG 3-5
DB_NAME initialization parameter, MIG B-11,
PGR 13-12, REF 1-44, RMN 11-14
setting before database creation, SAG 2-35
setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-53
DB_NAME parameter, RAA 2-8, RAA 2-13, RAA
2-16, CON 3-21
same for all instances, RAA 2-13
db_name.conf file
service discovery, RAC B-3
DB_nK_CACHE_SIZE initialization
parameter, CON 7-9, PGR 14-12
setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-47
using with transportable tablespaces, SAG
11-41
DB_nK_CACHE_SIZE initialization
parameter, REF 1-32
DB_nK_CACHE_SIZE initialization parameters
setting, SAG 2-40
DB_RECYCLE_CACHE_SIZE initialization
parameter, REF 1-45
setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-54
DB_RECYCLY_CACHE_SIZE initialization
parameter, CON 7-8, CON 7-10
DB_VERIFY utility, SAG 22-4, SAG 22-5
DB_WRITER_PROCESSES initialization
parameter, PGR 22-41, REF 1-45
setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-54
DB2 compatibility features, PCO A-4
DB2 datatypes, ADG 3-37, SQL 2-36
conversion to Oracle datatypes, SQL 2-37, CON
12-25
implicit conversion, SQL 2-37, CON 12-25
restrictions on, SQL 2-37, CON 12-25
DB2 load utility
placement of statements
DISCARDN, UTL B-3
DISCARDS, UTL B-3
restricted capabilities of SQL*Loader, UTL B-3
RESUME parameter, UTL 5-33
SQL*Loader compatibility
ignored statements, UTL B-2
DBA management functionality
Buffer Cache Size Advisor, OEM 4-9
comprehensive overview page, OEA 10-3, OEM
4-3
database reports, OEA 10-4, OEM 4-4

database version awareness, OEA 10-3, OEM 4-3
 DB Search Capabilities, OEA 10-5, OEM 4-5
 general information about databases, OEA 10-3, OEM 4-3
 logging of database changes, OEA 10-4, OEM 4-4
 Long Running Operation, OEM 4-11
 Mean-Time-To-Recover (MTTR) Advisor, OEM 4-9
 multi-column lists, OEA 10-3, OEM 4-3
 Program Global Area (PGA) Advisor, OEM 4-9
 property sheets, OEA 10-3, OEM 4-3
 Right-Mouse Commands, OEM 4-4
 Shared Pool Size Advisor, OEM 4-9
 Show Dependencies, OEA 10-4, OEM 4-4
 Show SQL, OEA 10-4, OEM 4-4
 showing Object DDL, OEA 10-4, OEM 4-4
 tree views, OEA 10-3, OEM 4-3
 DBA role, SQL 17-46, OCM 2-15, OCM 2-16, SAG 1-13, SAG 25-5, CON 23-23
 EXP_FULL_DATABASE role, UTL 1-4
 user-defined types, ADO 4-2
 DBA. *See* database administrators
 DBA Studio
 limitations, RAC 7-7
 DBA tuning tips, IMU 11-1
 DBA_views, CON 4-6
 DBA_2PC_NEIGHBORS view, SAG 32-5, REF 2-145
 using to trace session tree, SAG 32-6
 DBA_2PC_PENDING data dictionary view, SQL 10-3
 DBA_2PC_PENDING view, SAG 32-3, SAG 32-13, SAG 32-22, REF 2-145
 using to list in-doubt transactions, SAG 32-3
 DBA_ALL_TABLES view, REF 2-146
 DBA_APPLICATION_ROLES view, REF 2-146
 DBA_APPLY view, REF 2-146, STM 16-20, STM 16-23, STM 16-27, STM 16-32, STM 16-50, STM 17-10, STM 17-11
 DBA_APPLY_CONFLICT_COLUMNS view, REF 2-146, STM 16-25
 DBA_APPLY_DML_HANDLERS view, REF 2-147, STM 16-22
 DBA_APPLY_ERROR view, REF 2-147, STM 16-35, STM 16-36, STM 16-39, STM 16-40
 DBA_APPLY_INSTANTIATED_OBJECTS view, REF 2-147, STM 16-26
 DBA_APPLY_KEY_COLUMNS view, REF 2-147, STM 16-24
 DBA_APPLY_PARAMETERS view, REF 2-148, STM 16-21
 DBA_APPLY_PROGRESS view, REF 2-148, STM 16-30
 DBA_ASSOCIATIONS view, REF 2-148
 DBA_ATTRIBUTE_TRANSFORMATIONS, ADQ 10-41
 DBA_AUDIT_EXISTS view, REF 2-148
 DBA_AUDIT_OBJECT view, REF 2-149
 DBA_AUDIT_SESSION view, REF 2-150
 DBA_AUDIT_STATEMENT view, REF 2-151
 DBA_AUDIT_TRAIL view, REF 2-153
 DBA_AW_PS view, REF 2-155
 DBA_AWS view, REF 2-155
 DBA_BASE_TABLE_MVIEWS view, REF 2-156
 DBA_BLOCKERS view, REF 2-156
 DBA_CAPTURE view, REF 2-156, STM 16-3, STM 17-2
 DBA_CAPTURE_PARAMETERS view, REF 2-156, STM 16-5
 DBA_CAPTURE_PREPARED_DATABASE view, REF 2-157, STM 16-9
 DBA_CAPTURE_PREPARED_SCHEMAS view, REF 2-157, STM 16-9
 DBA_CAPTURE_PREPARED_TABLES view, REF 2-157, STM 16-9
 DBA_CATALOG view, REF 2-157
 DBA_CLU_COLUMNS view, REF 2-157
 DBA_CLUSTER_HASH_EXPRESSIONS view, REF 2-158
 DBA_CLUSTERS view, REF 2-158
 DBA_COL_COMMENTS data dictionary view, SQL 12-69
 DBA_COL_COMMENTS view, REF 2-158
 DBA_COL_PRIVS view, REF 2-158
 DBA_COLL_TYPES view, REF 2-158
 DBA_CONS_COLUMNS view, REF 2-159
 DBA_CONS_OBJ_COLUMNS view, REF 2-159
 DBA_CONSTRAINTS view, REF 2-159
 DBA_CONTEXT view, REF 2-159
 DBA_DATA_FILES, SNM A-25
 DBA_DATA_FILES view, DWG 21-70, SAG 11-50, REF 1-60, REF 2-159, REF 2-220, UMR 2-6, UMR 2-8, UMR 2-14
 DBA_DB_LINKS view, SAG 29-21, SAG 32-3, SAG

32-5, REF 2-160

DBA_DDL_LOCKS view, REF 2-160

DBA_DEPENDENCIES view, REF 2-160

DBA_DIM_ATTRIBUTES view, REF 2-161

DBA_DIM_CHILD_OF view, REF 2-161

DBA_DIM_HIERARCHIES view, REF 2-161

DBA_DIM_JOIN_KEY view, REF 2-161

DBA_DIM_LEVEL_KEY view, REF 2-161

DBA_DIM_LEVELS view, REF 2-161

DBA_DIMENSIONS view, REF 2-162

DBA_DIRECTORIES view, REF 2-162

DBA_DML_LOCKS view, REF 2-162

DBA_ERRORS view, REF 2-163

 debugging stored procedures, ADG 9-36

DBA_EVALUATION_CONTEXT_TABLES view, REF 2-163, STM 16-44

DBA_EVALUATION_CONTEXT_VARS view, REF 2-163, STM 16-45

DBA_EVALUATION_CONTEXTS view, REF 2-163

DBA_EXP_FILES view, REF 2-163

DBA_EXP_OBJECTS view, REF 2-164

DBA_EXP_VERSION view, REF 2-164

DBA_EXTENTS view, DWG 21-70, REF 2-164

DBA_EXTERNAL_LOCATIONS view, REF 2-165

DBA_EXTERNAL_TABLES view, REF 2-165

DBA_FREE_SPACE view, REF 2-165

DBA_FREE_SPACE_COALESCED view, REF 2-166

DBA_IND_COLUMNS view, REF 2-166

DBA_IND_EXPRESSIONS view, REF 2-166

DBA_IND_PARTITIONS view, REF 2-167

DBA_IND_SUBPARTITIONS view, REF 2-167

DBA_INDEXES view, REF 2-167

 collecting statistics for, REF 2-167

DBA_INDEXTYPE_COMMENTS view, REF 2-167

DBA_INDEXTYPE_OPERATORS view, REF 2-167

DBA_INDEXTYPES view, REF 2-167

DBA_INTERNAL_TRIGGERS view, REF 2-168

DBA_JAVA_ARGUMENTS view, REF 2-168

DBA_JAVA_CLASSES view, REF 2-168

DBA_JAVA_DERIVATIONS view, REF 2-168

DBA_JAVA_FIELDS view, REF 2-168

DBA_JAVA_IMPLEMENTES view, REF 2-168

DBA_JAVA_INNERS view, REF 2-169

DBA_JAVA_LAYOUTS view, REF 2-169

DBA_JAVA_METHODS view, REF 2-169

DBA_JAVA_NCOMPS view, REF 2-169

DBA_JAVA_POLICY view, REF 2-169, JJD 5-6, JJD 5-18, JJD 5-20

DBA_JAVA_RESOLVERS view, REF 2-170

DBA_JAVA_THROWS view, REF 2-170

DBA_JOBS view, REF 2-171

 jobs in system, viewing, SAG 10-15

DBA_JOBS_RUNNING

 running jobs, viewing, SAG 10-15

DBA_JOBS_RUNNING view, REF 2-171

DBA_JOIN_IND_COLUMNS view, REF 2-171

DBA_KGLLOCK view, REF 2-171

DBA_LIBRARIES view, REF 2-172

DBA_LOB_PARTITIONS view, REF 2-172

DBA_LOB_SUBPARTITIONS view, REF 2-172

DBA_LOBS view, REF 2-172

DBA_LOCK view, REF 2-172

 DBA_LOCKS synonym, REF 2-173

DBA_LOCK_INTERNAL view, REF 2-173

DBA_LOCKS synonym for DBA_LOCK view, REF 2-173

DBA_LOG_GROUP_COLUMNS view, REF 2-174

DBA_LOG_GROUPS view, REF 2-174, STM 16-10

DBA_LOGSTDBY_EVENTS view, REF 2-174

DBA_LOGSTDBY_LOG view, REF 2-174

DBA_LOGSTDBY_NOT_UNIQUE view, REF 2-175

DBA_LOGSTDBY_PARAMETERS view, REF 2-176

DBA_LOGSTDBY_PROGRESS view, REF 2-177

DBA_LOGSTDBY_SKIP view, REF 2-178

DBA_LOGSTDBY_SKIP_TRANSACTION view, REF 2-178

DBA_LOGSTDBY_UNSUPPORTED view, REF 2-179

DBA_METHOD_PARAMS view, REF 2-179

DBA_METHOD_RESULTS view, REF 2-179

DBA_MVIEW_AGGREGATES view, REF 2-179

DBA_MVIEW_ANALYSIS view, REF 2-180

DBA_MVIEW_DETAIL_RELATIONS view, REF 2-180

DBA_MVIEW_JOINS view, REF 2-180

DBA_MVIEW_KEYS view, REF 2-180

DBA_MVIEW_LOG_FILTER_COLS view, REF 2-180

DBA_MVIEW_LOGS view, REF 2-181

DBA_MVIEW_REFRESH_TIMES view, REP 3-47, REF 2-181

DBA_MVIEWS view, REF 2-181

DBA_NESTED_TABLES view, REF 2-181
 DBA_OBJ_AUDIT_OPTS view, REF 2-181
 DBA_OBJ_COLATTRS view, REF 2-182
 DBA_OBJECT_SIZE view, REF 2-183
 DBA_OBJECT_TABLES view, REF 2-183
 DBA_OBJECTS view, PGR 14-16, REF 2-183
 DBA_OPANCILLARY view, REF 2-183
 DBA_OPARGUMENTS view, REF 2-184
 DBA_OPBINDINGS view, REF 2-184
 DBA_OPERATOR_COMMENTS view, REF 2-184
 DBA_OPERATORS view, REF 2-184
 DBA_OUTLINE_HINTS view, REF 2-185
 DBA_OUTLINES view, REF 2-185
 DBA_PART_COL_STATISTICS view, REF 2-185
 DBA_PART_HISTOGRAMS view, REF 2-185
 DBA_PART_INDEXES view, REF 2-185
 DBA_PART_KEY_COLUMNS view, REF 2-186
 DBA_PART_LOBS view, REF 2-186
 DBA_PART_TABLES view, REF 2-186
 DBA_PARTIAL_DROP_TABS view, REF 2-186
 DBA_PENDING_CONV_TABLES view, REF 2-186
 DBA_PENDING_TRANSACTIONS view, REF 2-186
 DBA_POLICIES view, REF 2-187
 DBA_policyname_AUDIT_TRAIL view, OLS B-15
 DBA_PRIV_AUDIT_OPTS view, REF 2-187
 DBA_PROCEDURES view, REF 2-187
 DBA_PROFILES view, REF 2-187
 DBA_PROPAGATION view, REF 2-188, STM 16-15, STM 16-16, STM 16-18, STM 17-5, STM 17-6
 DBA_PROXIES view, REF 2-188
 DBA_PUBLISHED_COLUMNS view, REF 2-189
 DBA_QUEUE_SCHEDULES view, REF 2-189, STM 16-16, STM 16-18, STM 17-6
 DBA_QUEUE_TABLES, ADQ 10-4, ADQ 10-6, ADQ 10-22
 analyzing table and instance affinity in advanced queuing, RDE 3-6
 DBA_QUEUE_TABLES view, REF 2-191, STM 16-11
 DBA_QUEUES, ADQ 10-8
 DBA_QUEUES view, REF 2-191, STM 16-11
 DBA_RCHILD view, REF 2-191
 DBA_REFRESH view, REF 2-192
 DBA_REFRESH_CHILDREN view, REF 2-192
 DBA_REFS view, REF 2-192
 DBA_REGISTERED_MVIEW_GROUPS view, REF 2-192, RAR 25-5
 DBA_REGISTERED_MVIEWS view, REP 3-47, REF 2-192
 DBA_REGISTRY view, REF 2-193
 DBA_REGISTRY_HIERARCHY view, REF 2-194
 DBA_REPAIR_TABLE view, REF 2-194
 DBA_REPAUDIT_ATTRIBUTE view, REF 2-2
 DBA_REPAUDIT_COLUMN view, REF 2-2
 DBA_REPCAT view, REF 2-2
 DBA_REPCAT_EXCEPTIONS view, REF 2-2
 DBA_REPCAT_REFRESH_TEMPLATES view, REF 2-2, RAR 25-34
 DBA_REPCAT_TEMPLATE_OBJECTS view, REF 2-2, RAR 25-34
 DBA_REPCAT_TEMPLATE_PARAMS view, REF 2-2, RAR 25-34
 DBA_REPCAT_TEMPLATE_SITES view, REF 2-2, RAR 25-35
 DBA_REPCAT_USER_AUTHORIZATIONS view, REF 2-2, RAR 25-35
 DBA_REPCAT_USER_PARM_VALUES view, REF 2-2, RAR 25-35
 DBA_REPCATLOG view, REP 2-33, REF 2-2, RAR 25-35
 purging, SPR 53-85
 purging requests from, RAR 20-82
 DBA_REPCOLUMN view, REF 2-2, RAR 25-36
 DBA_REPCOLUMN_GROUP view, REF 2-2, RAR 25-36
 updating, SPR 53-39, RAR 7-45, RAR 20-36
 DBA_REPCONFLICT view, REF 2-2, RAR 25-36
 DBA_REPDDL view, REF 2-2, RAR 25-36
 DBA_REPEXTENSIONS view, REF 2-2, RAR 25-36
 DBA_REPFLAVOR_COLUMNS view, REF 2-2
 DBA_REPFLAVOR_OBJECTS view, REF 2-2
 DBA_REPFLAVORS view, REF 2-2
 DBA_REPGENERATED view, REF 2-2
 DBA_REPGENOBJECTS view, REF 2-2, RAR 25-39
 DBA_REPGROUP view, REF 2-2, RAR 25-39
 updating, SPR 53-42, RAR 7-45, RAR 20-39
 DBA_REPGROUP_PRIVILEGES view, REF 2-2, RAR 25-39
 DBA_REPGROUPED_COLUMN view, REF 2-2, RAR 25-39
 DBA_REPKEY_COLUMNS view, REF 2-2, RAR 25-39
 DBA_REPOBJECT view, REF 2-2, RAR 25-40
 updating, SPR 53-43, RAR 7-45, RAR 20-40

DBA_REPPARAMETER_COLUMN view, REF 2-2, RAR 25-40
 DBA_REPPRIORITY view, REF 2-2, RAR 25-40
 DBA_REPPRIORITY_GROUP view, REF 2-2, RAR 25-40
 updating, SPR 53-41, RAR 7-45, RAR 20-38
 DBA_REPPROP view, REF 2-2, RAR 25-40
 DBA_REPRESOL_STATS_CONTROL view, REF 2-2, RAR 25-41
 DBA_REPRESOLUTION view, REF 2-2, RAR 25-41
 updating, SPR 53-46, RAR 7-45, RAR 20-43
 DBA_REPRESOLUTION_METHOD view, REF 2-2, RAR 25-41
 DBA_REPRESOLUTION_STATISTICS view, REF 2-2, RAR 25-41
 purging, SPR 53-86, RAR 6-42, RAR 20-83
 DBA_REPSHEMA view, REF 2-2
 DBA_REPSITES view, REF 2-2, RAR 25-41
 updating, SPR 53-44, RAR 7-45, RAR 20-41
 DBA_REPSITES_NEW view, REF 2-2, RAR 25-42
 DBA_RESUMABLE view, SAG 14-21, REF 2-195
 DBA_RGROUPE view, REF 2-196
 DBA_ROLE_PRIVS view, ADG 11-14, REF 2-197
 DBA_ROLES view, REF 2-197
 DBA_ROLLBACK_SEGS data dictionary view, SQL 16-97
 DBA_ROLLBACK_SEGS view, SAG 13-25, SAG 13-26, REF 2-198
 public rollback segments, RAC 5-6
 DBA_RSRC_CONSUMER_GROUP_PRIVS view, REF 2-198
 DBA_RSRC_CONSUMER_GROUPS view, REF 2-199
 DBA_RSRC_MANAGER_SYSTEM_PRIVS view, REF 2-199
 DBA_RSRC_PLAN_DIRECTIVES view, REF 2-200
 DBA_RSRC_PLANS view, REF 2-201
 DBA_RULE_SET_RULES view, REF 2-202, STM 16-46, STM 16-47, STM 16-48
 DBA_RULE_SETS view, REF 2-202, STM 16-44
 DBA_RULES view, REF 2-202, STM 16-46, STM 16-47, STM 16-48
 DBA_SA_AUDIT_OPTIONS view, OLS 10-9, OLS B-8, OLS B-15
 DBA_SA_COMPARTMENTS view, OLS 12-4, OLS B-8
 DBA_SA_DATA_LABELS view, OLS B-9

DBA_SA_GROUP_HIERARCHY view, OLS B-9
 DBA_SA_GROUPS view, OLS 12-4, OLS B-9
 DBA_SA_LABELS view, OLS 12-4, OLS B-10
 DBA_SA_LEVELS view, OLS 12-4, OLS B-10
 DBA_SA_POLICIES view, OLS B-10
 DBA_SA_PROG_PRIVS view, OLS B-11
 DBA_SA_SCHEMA_POLICIES view, OLS 7-10, OLS B-11
 DBA_SA_TABLE_POLICIES view, OLS 7-10, OLS B-11
 DBA_SA_USER_COMPARTMENTS view, OLS 6-18, OLS B-12
 DBA_SA_USER_GROUPS view, OLS 6-18, OLS B-13
 DBA_SA_USER_LABELS view, OLS B-13
 DBA_SA_USER_LEVELS view, OLS 6-18, OLS B-14
 DBA_SA_USER_PRIVS view, OLS B-14
 DBA_SA_USERS view, OLS 6-17, OLS B-12
 DBA_SDO_GEOM_METADATA view, SUG 2-27
 DBA_SDO_INDEX_INFO view, SUG 2-30
 DBA_SDO_INDEX_METADATA view, SUG 2-30
 DBA_SEGMENTS view, SAG 11-50, REF 2-202
 DBA_SEQUENCES view, REF 2-203
 DBA_SOURCE view, ADG 9-36, REF 2-203
 DBA_SOURCE_TABLES view, REF 2-204
 DBA_SQLJ_TYPE_ATTRS view, REF 2-204
 DBA_SQLJ_TYPE_METHODS view, REF 2-204
 DBA_SQLJ_TYPES view, REF 2-204
 DBA_STMT_AUDIT_OPTS view, REF 2-204
 DBA_STORED_SETTINGS view, REF 2-205
 DBA_STREAMS_GLOBAL_RULES view, REF 2-205, STM 16-42, STM 16-43, STM 17-19
 DBA_STREAMS_SCHEMA_RULES view, REF 2-205, STM 16-42, STM 16-43, STM 17-19, STM 17-21
 DBA_STREAMS_TABLE_RULES view, REF 2-205, STM 16-42, STM 16-43, STM 17-18, STM 17-19
 DBA_SUBPART_COL_STATISTICS view, REF 2-206
 DBA_SUBPART_HISTOGRAMS view, REF 2-206
 DBA_SUBPART_KEY_COLUMNS view, REF 2-206
 DBA_SUBSCRIBED_COLUMNS view, REF 2-206
 DBA_SUBSCRIBED_TABLES view, REF 2-206
 DBA_SUBSCRIPTIONS view, REF 2-206
 DBA_SYNONYMS view, REF 2-207
 DBA_SYS_PRIVS view, REF 2-207

DBA_TAB_COL_STATISTICS view, REF 2-207
 DBA_TAB_COLUMNS view, REF 2-207
 DBA_TAB_COMMENTS data dictionary view, SQL 12-69
 DBA_TAB_COMMENTS view, REF 2-207
 DBA_TAB_HISTOGRAMS view, REF 2-208
 DBA_TAB_MODIFICATIONS view, REF 2-208
 DBA_TAB_PARTITIONS view, REF 2-208
 DBA_TAB_PRIVS view, REF 2-208
 DBA_TAB_SUBPARTITIONS view, REF 2-208
 DBA_TABLES view, REF 2-209
 DBA_TABLESPACES view, REF 2-209
 DBA_TEMP_FILES view, SAG 11-50, REF 2-210
 DBA_TRANSFORMATIONS, ADQ 10-40
 DBA_TRANSFORMATIONS view, REF 2-211
 DBA_TRIGGER_COLS view, REF 2-211
 DBA_TRIGGERS view, REF 2-212
 DBA_TS_QUOTAS view, SAG 11-50, REF 2-212
 DBA_TYPE_ATTRS view, REF 2-212
 DBA_TYPE_METHODS view, REF 2-212
 DBA_TYPE_VERSIONS replication, REP 2-13, REP 3-38
 DBA_TYPE_VERSIONS view, REF 2-213
 DBA_TYPES view, REF 2-213
 DBA_UNDO_EXTENTS view, REF 2-213
 undo tablespace extents, SAG 13-12
 DBA_UNUSED_COL_TABS view, REF 2-214
 DBA_UPDATABLE_COLUMNS view, CON 10-21, REF 2-214
 DBA_USERS view, SAG 11-50, REF 2-214
 DBA_USTATS view, REF 2-215
 DBA_VARRAYS view, REF 2-215
 DBA_VIEWS view, REF 2-215
 DBA_WAITERS view, REF 2-215
 DBA_WORKSPACE_SESSIONS view, ADW 3-11, REF 2-3
 DBAccess, JPR 16-4
 DBAccess(), JPR 16-4
 DBAccessBeanInfo, JPR 16-10
 DBAccessBeanInfo(), JPR 16-10
 DBCA. *See* Database Configuration Assistant
 DBCA_RAW_CONFIG environment variable, RAC 3-2
 DBCS (DB2 double-byte character set) not supported by Oracle, UTL B-4
 DBGOUTFILE command, OLA 7-31, OLA 8-11
 DBID (database identifier), PGR 21-3
 changing, UTL 14-2
 DBLINK_ENCRYPT_LOGIN initialization parameter, REF 1-46
 setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-54
 DBMS
 object-relational DBMS, CON 13-2
 precompiler command line option, MIG 5-23
 DBMS interaction with MODE, PCC 10-17
 DBMS interfaces, DCD 1-14
 DBMS option, PCC 5-15
 DBMS precompiler option, PCO 14-17, PCC 10-17
 DBMS. *See* database management system (DBMS)
 DBMS_ALERT package, SPR 2-1, PLS 9-16
 DBMS_ALERT_INFO view, REF 2-215
 DBMS_APPCTX, JPR 1-2
 DBMS_APPLICATION_INFO package, SPR 3-2, PGR 11-11
 SET_SESSION_LONGOPS procedure syntax change, MIG 5-38
 DBMS_APPLY_ADM package, SPR 4-1, STM 13-1, STM 19-40
 DBMS_AQ package, SPR 5-1
 DBMS_AQADM package, ADQ 4-2, SPR 6-1
 DBMS_AQADM.DROP_QUEUE, ADQ 9-18
 DBMS_AQELM package, SPR 7-1, SPR 7-2
 DBMS_AW package, OSG 2-9, OSG 3-4
 EXECUTE procedure, OSG 10-3, OSG 10-5
 GETLOG function, OSG 10-10
 INTERP function, OSG 10-6
 INTERPCLOB function, OSG 10-8
 overview, OSG 10-1, OSG 10-2
 PRINTLOG procedure, OSG 10-11
 DBMS_CAPTURE package, SPR 106-1
 DBMS_CAPTURE_ADM package, STM 11-1, STM 19-40
 capture process
 DBMS_CAPTURE_ADM package, SPR 8-1
 DBMS_DDL package, SPR 9-1
 DBMS_DEBUG package, SPR 10-1
 DBMS_DEFER package, SPR 11-1, RAR 12-1
 ANY_CHAR_ARG procedure, SPR 11-4, RAR 12-5
 ANY_CLOB_ARG procedure, SPR 11-4, RAR 12-5
 ANY_VARCHAR2_ARG procedure, SPR 11-4, RAR 12-5
 ANYDATA_ARG procedure, SPR 11-4, RAR 12-5
 BLOB_ARG procedure, SPR 11-4, RAR 12-5

CALL procedure, SPR 11-2, RAR 12-3
 CHAR_ARG procedure, SPR 11-4, RAR 12-5
 CLOB_ARG procedure, SPR 11-4, RAR 12-5
 COMMIT_WORK procedure, SPR 11-3, RAR 12-4
 datatype_ARG procedure, SPR 11-4, RAR 12-5
 DATE_ARG procedure, SPR 11-4, RAR 12-5
 IDS_ARG procedure, SPR 11-4, RAR 12-5
 IYM_ARG procedure, SPR 11-4, RAR 12-5
 NCHAR_ARG procedure, SPR 11-4, RAR 12-5
 NCLOB_ARG procedure, SPR 11-4, RAR 12-5
 NUMBER_ARG procedure, SPR 11-4, RAR 12-5
 NVARCHAR2_ARG procedure, SPR 11-4, RAR 12-5
 RAW_ARG procedure, SPR 11-4, RAR 12-5
 ROWID_ARG procedure, SPR 11-4, RAR 12-5
 TIMESTAMP_ARG procedure, SPR 11-4, RAR 12-5
 TRANSACTION procedure, SPR 11-6, RAR 12-6
 TSLTZ_ARG procedure, SPR 11-4, RAR 12-5
 TSTZ_ARG procedure, SPR 11-4, RAR 12-5
 VARCHAR2_ARG procedure, SPR 11-4, RAR 12-5
 DBMS_DEFER_QUERY package, SPR 12-1, RAR 13-1
 GET_AnyData_ARG function, RAR 9-16, RAR 13-7
 GET_ANYDATA_ARG procedure, SPR 12-7
 GET_ARG_FORM function, SPR 12-2, RAR 13-3
 GET_ARG_TYPE function, SPR 12-3, RAR 13-4
 GET_BLOB_ARG function, RAR 13-7
 GET_BLOB_ARG procedure, SPR 12-7
 GET_CALL_ARGS procedure, SPR 12-6, RAR 13-6
 GET_CHAR_ARG function, RAR 13-7
 GET_CHAR_ARG procedure, SPR 12-7
 GET_CLOB_ARG function, RAR 13-7
 GET_CLOB_ARG procedure, SPR 12-7
 GET_datatype_ARG function, SPR 12-7, RAR 13-7
 GET_DATE_ARG function, RAR 13-7
 GET_DATE_ARG procedure, SPR 12-7
 GET_IDS_ARG function, RAR 13-7
 GET_IDS_ARG procedure, SPR 12-7
 GET_IYM_ARG function, RAR 13-7
 GET_IYM_ARG procedure, SPR 12-7
 GET_NCHAR_ARG function, RAR 13-7
 GET_NCHAR_ARG procedure, SPR 12-7
 GET_NCLOB_ARG function, RAR 13-7
 GET_NCLOB_ARG procedure, SPR 12-7
 GET_NUMBER_ARG function, RAR 13-7
 GET_NUMBER_ARG procedure, SPR 12-7
 GET_NVARCHAR2_ARG function, RAR 13-7
 GET_NVARCHAR2_ARG procedure, SPR 12-7
 GET_OBJECT_NULL_VECTOR_ARG function, SPR 12-9, RAR 13-10
 GET_RAW_ARG function, RAR 13-7
 GET_RAW_ARG procedure, SPR 12-7
 GET_ROWID_ARG function, RAR 13-7
 GET_ROWID_ARG procedure, SPR 12-7
 GET_TIMESTAMP_ARG function, RAR 13-7
 GET_TIMESTAMP_ARG procedure, SPR 12-7
 GET_TSLTZ_ARG function, RAR 13-7
 GET_TSLTZ_ARG procedure, SPR 12-7
 GET_TSTZ_ARG function, RAR 13-7
 GET_TSTZ_ARG procedure, SPR 12-7
 GET_VARCHAR2_ARG function, RAR 13-7
 GET_VARCHAR2_ARG procedure, SPR 12-7
 DBMS_DEFER_SYS package
 ADD_DEFAULT_DEST procedure, SPR 13-3, RAR 14-4
 CLEAR_PROP_STATISTICS procedure, SPR 13-4, RAR 10-31, RAR 14-4
 DELETE_DEF_DESTINATION procedure, SPR 13-5, RAR 14-5
 DELETE_DEFAULT_DEST procedure, SPR 13-5, RAR 14-5
 DELETE_ERROR procedure, SPR 13-6, RAR 14-6
 DELETE_TRAN procedure, SPR 13-6, SPR 13-7, SPR 13-9, RAR 14-7, RAR 14-9
 DISABLED function, SPR 13-7, RAR 14-7
 EXCLUDE_PUSH function, SPR 13-8, RAR 14-8
 EXECUTE_ERROR procedure, SPR 13-9, RAR 7-37, RAR 9-19, RAR 14-9
 EXECUTE_ERROR_AS_USER procedure, SPR 13-10, RAR 9-20, RAR 14-10
 PURGE function, SPR 13-11, RAR 9-15, RAR 14-11
 PUSH function, SPR 13-13, RAR 9-14, RAR 14-14
 REGISTER_PROPAGATOR procedure, SPR 13-17, RAR 2-7, RAR 2-26, RAR 2-33, RAR 14-16
 SCHEDULE_EXECUTION procedure, SPR

13-19, RAR 14-19
 SCHEDULE_PURGE procedure, SPR 13-17,
 RAR 2-8, RAR 2-29, RAR 2-35, RAR 14-17
 SCHEDULE_PUSH procedure, SPR 13-19, REP
 6-23, REP 6-25, RAR 2-21, RAR 2-29, RAR
 2-35, RAR 14-19
 SET_DISABLED procedure, SPR 13-21, RAR
 14-21
 UNREGISTER_PROPAGATOR procedure, SPR
 13-23, RAR 14-23
 UNSCHEDULE_PURGE procedure, SPR 13-24,
 RAR 14-24
 UNSCHEDULE_PUSH procedure, SPR 13-24,
 RAR 14-24
 DBMS_DESCRIBE package, SPR 14-1
 DBMS_DISTRIBUTED_TRUST_ADMIN
 package, SPR 15-1
 DBMS_FGA package, SPR 16-1
 DBMS_FLASHBACK package, SPR 17-1, SPR 17-6
 setting undo retention period for, SAG 13-10
 using in applications, ADG 7-45
 DBMS_HS_PASSTHROUGH package, SPR 18-1,
 HET 3-5
 list of functions and procedures, HET 3-6
 DBMS_HS_PASSTHROUGH.EXECUTE_IMMEDIA
 TE, HET C-17
 DBMS_IOT package, SPR 19-1
 DBMS_JAVA package, JJD 3-17, JJD 4-3, JPG 4-2
 defined, JJD 5-5
 delete_permission method, JJD 4-5, JJD 5-19
 disable_permission method, JJD 4-5, JJD 5-18
 dropjava method, JJD 4-4
 enable_permission method, JJD 4-5, JJD 5-18
 get_compiler_option method, JJD 4-4
 grant_permission method, JJD 4-5, JJD 5-8, JJD
 5-10
 grant_policy_permission method, JJD 4-5, JJD
 5-12, JJD 5-20
 loadjava method, JJD 4-4
 longname method, JJD 2-23, JJD 2-26, JJD 4-3,
 JPG 2-17, JPG 2-19
 modifying permissions, JJD 5-19
 modifying PolicyTable permissions, JJD 5-10,
 JJD 5-12
 reset_compiler_option method, JJD 4-4
 restart_debugging method, JJD 3-17, JJD 4-5
 restrict_permission method, JJD 4-5, JJD 5-9, JJD
 5-10
 revoke_permission method, JJD 4-5, JJD 5-18
 set server output device, JSS 11-6
 set server-side options, JSS 11-20
 set_compiler_option method, JJD 3-15, JJD 4-4
 set_output method, JJD 3-20, JJD 4-4
 setting permissions, JJD 5-5
 shortname method, JJD 2-24, JJD 2-26, JJD 4-3,
 JPG 2-17, JPG 2-19
 start_debugging method, JJD 3-17, JJD 4-5
 stop_debugging method, JJD 4-5
 DBMS_JOB package, SPR 20-1, SAG 10-3
 and instance affinity, SPR 20-2
 DBMS_JOB procedure, PGR 21-8
 DBMS_JOB.INTERVAL procedure, PGR 21-8
 DBMS_JOB.SUBMIT procedure, TAD 2-40
 DBMS_LDAP
 about, OAD 4-1
 building applications with, OAD 4-2
 sample usage
 about, OAD B-1
 for a search, OAD B-10
 from a database trigger, OAD B-2
 Java sample code, OAD B-34
 DBMS_LDAP package, OAD 2-10, OAD 4-1
 searching by using, OAD 2-18
 DBMS_LDAP_UTL
 about, OAD 7-1
 data-types, OAD 7-47
 function return codes, OAD 7-45
 group-related subprograms
 about, OAD 7-3
 function create_group_handle, OAD 7-23
 function get_group_dn, OAD 7-28
 function get_group_properties, OAD 7-26
 function set_group_handle_properties, OAD
 7-24
 miscellaneous subprograms
 about, OAD 7-4
 function check_interface_version, OAD 7-44
 function create_mod_propertyset, OAD 7-41
 function get_property_names, OAD 7-36
 function get_property_values, OAD 7-38
 function get_property_values_len, OAD 7-39
 function normalize_dn_with_case, OAD
 7-35
 function populate_mod_propertyset, OAD
 7-42
 procedure free_handle, OAD 7-44

- procedure free_mod_propertyset, OAD 7-43
- procedure free_propertyset_collection, OAD 7-40
- reference, OAD 7-2
- subscriber-related subprograms
 - about, OAD 7-4
 - function create_subscriber_handle, OAD 7-30
 - function get_subscriber_dn, OAD 7-33
 - function get_subscriber_properties, OAD 7-31
- user-related subprograms
 - about, OAD 7-3
 - function authenticate_user, OAD 7-6
 - function check_group_membership, OAD 7-18
 - function create_user_handle, OAD 7-8
 - function get_group_membership, OAD 7-21
 - function get_user_dn, OAD 7-16
 - function
 - get_user_extended_properties, OAD 7-15
 - function get_user_properties, OAD 7-11
 - function locate_subscriber_for_user, OAD 7-19
 - function set_user_handle_properties, OAD 7-9
 - function set_user_properties, OAD 7-13
- DBMS_LIBCACHE
 - warming the library cache, RCO 10-23
- DBMS_LIBCACHE package, RCG 5-9, RAC 9-9
 - setting up, RCG 5-10
- DBMS_LOB
 - ERASE, ADL 6-10
 - substr compared with read, ADL 6-26
 - updating LOB with bind variable, ADL 5-10
 - WRITE()
 - passing hexadecimal string to, ADL 10-214
- DBMS_LOB functions on a NULL LOB
 - restriction, ADL 2-9
- DBMS_LOB package, DCD 6-10, SPR 23-1, JSS 5-31
 - available LOB procedures/functions, ADL 3-3, ADL 3-4
 - client procedures cannot call DBMS_LOB, ADL 3-7
 - compared with OCI, DCD 6-7
 - CREATETEMPORARY(), ADL 11-15
 - .createTemporary() as JDBC workaround, ADL 11-11
 - for temporary LOBs, ADL 3-9
 - functions/procedures to modify BLOB, CLOB, and NCLOB, ADL 3-8
 - functions/procedures to read/examine internal and external LOBs, ADL 3-9
 - isTemporary() as JDBC workaround, ADL 11-11
 - LOADFROMFILE(), ADL 12-47
 - loading data, IMU 11-24
 - multi-threaded server (MTS), ADL 4-18, ADL 12-10
 - offset and amount parameter rules, ADL 3-7
 - open and close, JDBC replacements for, ADL 3-52
 - opening/closing internal and external LOBs, ADL 3-10
 - provide LOB locator before invoking, ADL 3-6
 - read-only functions/procedures for BFILEs, ADL 3-10
 - to work with LOBs, using, ADL 3-6
 - WRITE()
 - guidelines, ADL 10-214
 - guidelines for temporary LOBs, ADL 11-169
 - passing hexadecimal string to, ADL 11-169
- DBMS_LOB PL/SQL package, GLO 7-15
- DBMS_LOB()
 - READ, ADL 10-110
- DBMS_LOB.createtemporary(), ADL 11-5
- DBMS_LOB.isTemporary(), previous workaround for JDBC, ADL 11-29
- DBMS_LOB.LOADBLOBFROMFILE
 - procedure, GLO 7-15
- DBMS_LOB.LOADCLOBFROMFILE
 - procedure, GLO 7-15
- DBMS_LOB.LOADFROMFILE, ADL 2-4
- DBMS_LOB.READ, ADL 12-109
- DBMS_LOCK package, ADG 7-18, SPR 24-1, CON 20-41
- DBMS_LOCK_ALLOCATED view, REF 2-216
- DBMS_LOGMNR package, SPR 25-1
 - ADD_LOGFILE procedure, SPR 25-4
 - COLUMN_PRESENT function, SPR 25-10
 - constants, SPR 25-2
 - END_LOGMNR procedure, SPR 25-8
 - MINE_VALUE function, SPR 25-8
 - START_LOGMNR procedure, SPR 25-5
- DBMS_LOGMNR_CDC_PUBLISH package, SPR

26-1, DWG 15-3
 ALTER_CHANGE_TABLE procedure, SPR 26-8
 CREATE_CHANGE_SOURCE procedure, SPR 26-3
 CREATE_CHANGE_TABLE procedure, SPR 26-3
 DROP_CHANGE_TABLE procedure, SPR 26-14
 DBMS_LOGMNR_CDC_SUBSCRIBE package, SPR 27-1, DWG 15-3
 ACTIVATE_SUBSCRIPTION procedure, SPR 27-9
 DROP_SUBSCRIBER_VIEW procedure, SPR 27-13
 DROP_SUBSCRIPTION procedure, SPR 26-13, SPR 27-16
 EXTEND_WINDOW procedure, SPR 27-10
 EXTEND_WINDOW_LIST procedure, SPR 27-11
 GET_SUBSCRIPTION_HANDLE procedure, SPR 27-5
 PREPARE_SUBSCRIBER_VIEW procedure, SPR 27-11
 PREPARE_UNBOUNDED_VIEW procedure, SPR 27-13
 PURGE_WINDOW procedure, SPR 27-14
 SUBSCRIBE procedure, SPR 27-6
 usage examples, SPR 27-16
 DBMS_LOGMNR_D package, SPR 28-1
 BUILD procedure, SPR 28-2
 SET_TABLESPACE procedure, SPR 28-5
 DBMS_LOGMNR_D.BUILD procedure, SAG 9-6
 DBMS_LOGSTDBY package, SPR 29-1
 APPLY_SET procedure, SPR 29-3
 APPLY_UNSET procedure, SPR 29-7
 BUILD procedure, SPR 29-8
 GUARD_BYPASS_OFF procedure, SPR 29-9
 GUARD_BYPASS_ON procedure, SPR 29-9
 INSTANTIATE_TABLE procedure, SPR 29-10
 SKIP procedure, SPR 29-11
 SKIP_ERROR procedure, SPR 29-18
 SKIP_TRANSACTION procedure, SPR 29-21
 UNSKIP procedure, SPR 29-22
 UNSKIP_ERROR procedure, SPR 29-23
 UNSKIP_TRANSACTION procedure, SPR 29-23
 DBMS_METADATA, XDG 12-5
 DBMS_METADATA package, SPR 30-1, UTL 15-4
 ADD_TRANSFORM procedure, SPR 30-15
 browsing interface, UTL 15-10
 CLOSE procedure, SPR 30-24
 FETCH_xxx procedure, SPR 30-21
 GET_DDL function, SPR 30-28, SAG 21-31
 GET_DEPENDENT_DDL function, SPR 30-31
 GET_DEPENDENT_XML function, SPR 30-31
 GET_GRANTED_DDL function, SPR 30-33
 GET_GRANTED_XML function, SPR 30-33
 GET_QUERY procedure, SPR 30-12
 GET_XML function, SPR 30-28
 OPEN procedure, SPR 30-2
 programmatic interface, UTL 15-4
 security, UTL 15-4
 SET_COUNT procedure, SPR 30-12
 SET_FILTER procedure, SPR 30-6
 SET_PARSE_ITEM procedure, SPR 30-13
 SET_TRANSFORM_PARAM procedure, SPR 30-17
 using for object definition, SAG 21-31
 using to implement Metadata API, UTL 15-4
 DBMS_MGWADM package, ADQ 18-3, SPR 31-1
 constants, SPR 31-7
 methods, SPR 31-2
 object types, SPR 31-2
 summary of subprograms, SPR 31-12
 DBMS_MGWADM.DB_CONNECT_INFO procedure
 configuring Messaging Gateway, ADQ 18-13
 example, ADQ 18-11
 DBMS_MGWMSG package, SPR 32-1
 constants, SPR 32-8
 methods, SPR 32-2
 object types, SPR 32-2
 summary of subprograms, SPR 32-9
 DBMS_MVIEW package, DWG 14-14
 BEGIN_TABLE_REORGANIZATION procedure, SPR 33-3, RAR 8-20, RAR 15-3
 END_TABLE_REORGANIZATION procedure, SPR 33-4, RAR 8-20, RAR 15-3
 EXPLAIN_MVIEW procedure, SPR 33-4, REP 3-29, DWG 8-53, RAR 15-4
 EXPLAIN_REWRITE procedure, SPR 33-5, DWG 22-57, RAR 15-5
 I_AM_A_REFRESH function, SPR 33-6, RAR 15-6
 PMARKER function, SPR 33-7, RAR 15-6
 PURGE_DIRECT_LOAD_LOG procedure, SPR

33-7, RAR 15-7
 PURGE_LOG procedure, SPR 33-7, RAR 8-18,
 RAR 15-7
 PURGE_MVIEW_FROM_LOG procedure, SPR
 33-8, RAR 8-11, RAR 8-13, RAR 8-15, RAR
 8-18, RAR 15-8
 REFRESH procedure, SPR 33-10, DWG 14-12,
 DWG 14-15, RAR 8-2, RAR 8-34, RAR 15-9
 REFRESH_ALL_MVIEWS procedure, SPR
 33-12, DWG 14-12, RAR 15-12
 REFRESH_DEPENDENT procedure, SPR 33-14,
 DWG 14-12, RAR 15-13
 REGISTER_MVIEW procedure, SPR 33-16, REP
 3-49, RAR 15-15
 UNREGISTER_MVIEW procedure, SPR 33-18,
 REP 3-49, RAR 8-13, RAR 15-18
 DBMS_OBFUSCATION_TOOLKIT, ADG 14-1,
 ADG 14-6, OSD 9-6
 DBMS_OBFUSCATION_TOOLKIT package, SPR
 34-1
 DBMS_ODM package, OSG 28-3, OSG 29-2, OSG
 30-1 to OSG 30-14
 subprograms, OSG 30-11
 DBMS_OFFLINE_OG package
 BEGIN_INSTANTIATION procedure, SPR
 36-2, RAR 7-38, RAR 16-3
 BEGIN_LOAD procedure, SPR 36-3, RAR 7-39,
 RAR 16-4
 END_INSTANTIATION procedure, SPR 36-5,
 RAR 7-41, RAR 16-5
 END_LOAD procedure, SPR 36-6, RAR 7-40,
 RAR 16-6
 RESUME_SUBSET_OF_MASTERS
 procedure, SPR 36-7, RAR 7-39, RAR 16-8
 DBMS_OFFLINE_SNAPSHOT package
 BEGIN_LOAD procedure, SPR 37-2, RAR 8-30,
 RAR 17-3
 END_LOAD procedure, SPR 37-4, RAR 8-32,
 RAR 17-4
 DBMS_OLAP package, SPR 38-1, DWG 16-3, DWG
 16-4, DWG 16-5
 ADD_FILTER_ITEM procedure, DWG 16-18
 LOAD_WORKLOAD_TRACE
 procedure, DWG 16-12
 PURGE_FILTER procedure, DWG 16-23
 PURGE_RESULTS procedure, DWG 16-32
 PURGE_WORKLOAD procedure, DWG 16-18
 SET_CANCELLED procedure, DWG 16-32
 DBMS_ORACLE_TRACE_AGENT package, SPR
 39-1
 DBMS_ORACLE_TRACE_USER package, SPR
 40-1
 DBMS_OUTLN package, SPR 41-1, PGR 7-4
 DBMS_OUTLN_EDIT package, SPR 42-1, PGR 7-4
 DBMS_OUTPUT package, SPR 43-1, PLS 9-16, SQL
 12-3, JJD 4-4
 DBMS_PCLXUTIL package, SPR 44-1
 DBMS_PIPE package, SPR 45-1, PLS 9-17, RMN
 4-10
 using with RMAN, RMN 2-10
 DBMS_PROFILER package, SPR 46-1
 DBMS_PROPAGATION_ADM package, SPR 47-1,
 STM 12-1, STM 19-40
 DBMS_RANDOM package, SPR 48-1
 DBMS_RECTIFIER_DIFF package, RAR 9-9
 DIFFERENCES procedure, SPR 49-2, RAR 9-9,
 RAR 18-3
 RECTIFY procedure, SPR 49-5, RAR 9-9, RAR
 18-5
 DBMS_REDEFINITION package
 redefining tables online, SAG 15-17
 DBMS_REDEFINITION.CAN_REDEF_TABLE
 procedure, GLO 10-14
 DBMS_REFRESH package
 ADD procedure, SPR 51-2, RAR 5-10, RAR 5-18,
 RAR 19-3
 CHANGE procedure, SPR 51-3, REP 4-19, RAR
 19-3
 DESTROY procedure, SPR 51-5, RAR 19-5
 MAKE procedure, SPR 51-6, RAR 5-7, RAR
 5-14, RAR 19-6
 REFRESH procedure, SPR 51-8, RAR 8-2, RAR
 19-8
 SUBTRACT procedure, SPR 51-9, RAR 19-9
 DBMS_REPAIR package, SPR 52-1, SAG
 22-2 to SAG 22-15
 CHECK_OBJECT procedure, SAG 22-2
 DUMP_ORPHAN_KEYS procedure, SAG 22-3
 examples, SAG 22-8 to SAG 22-15
 limitations, SAG 22-3
 procedures, SAG 22-2
 SEGMENT_FIX_STATUS procedure, SAG 22-3
 SKIP_CORRUPT_BLOCKS procedure, SAG
 22-3
 using, SAG 22-3 to SAG 22-8
 DBMS_REPAIR procedure

FIX_CORRUPT_BLOCKS procedure, SAG 22-2
 REBUILD_FREELISTS procedure, SAG 22-3
 DBMS_REPCAT package, REP 2-33, REP 2-35
 ADD_DELETE_RESOLUTION procedure, SPR
 53-19, RAR 20-17
 ADD_GROUPED_COLUMN procedure, SPR
 53-6, RAR 20-7
 ADD_MASTER_DATABASE procedure, SPR
 53-8, RAR 3-11, RAR 7-31, RAR 7-33, RAR
 20-8
 ADD_NEW_MASTERS procedure, SPR 53-10,
 RAR 7-13, RAR 7-25, RAR 20-9
 ADD_PRIORITY_CHAR procedure, SPR 53-16,
 RAR 20-14
 ADD_PRIORITY_datatype procedure, SPR
 53-16, RAR 20-14
 ADD_PRIORITY_DATE procedure, SPR 53-16,
 RAR 20-14
 ADD_PRIORITY_NUMBER procedure, SPR
 53-16, RAR 20-14
 ADD_PRIORITY_VARCHAR2 procedure, SPR
 53-16, RAR 20-14
 ADD_SITE_PRIORITY_SITE procedure, SPR
 53-17, RAR 6-23, RAR 20-16
 ADD_UNIQUENESS_RESOLUTION
 procedure, SPR 53-19, RAR 20-17
 ADD_UPDATE_RESOLUTION procedure, SPR
 53-19, RAR 6-5, RAR 6-8, RAR 6-12, RAR
 6-14, RAR 6-19, RAR 6-24, RAR 20-17
 ALTER_CATCHUP_PARAMETERS
 procedure, SPR 53-24, RAR 20-22
 ALTER_MASTER_PROPAGATION
 procedure, SPR 53-27, RAR 20-24
 ALTER_MASTER_REPOBJECT procedure, SPR
 53-28, RAR 6-10, RAR 6-21, RAR 6-32, RAR
 9-2, RAR 20-25
 ALTER_MVIEW_PROPAGATION
 procedure, SPR 53-32, RAR 20-29
 ALTER_PRIORITY procedure, SPR 53-33, RAR
 20-30
 ALTER_PRIORITY_CHAR procedure, SPR
 53-35, RAR 20-31
 ALTER_PRIORITY_datatype procedure, SPR
 53-35, RAR 20-31
 ALTER_PRIORITY_DATE procedure, SPR
 53-35, RAR 20-31
 ALTER_PRIORITY_NUMBER procedure, SPR
 53-35, RAR 20-31
 ALTER_PRIORITY_RAW procedure, SPR
 53-35, RAR 20-31
 ALTER_SITE_PRIORITY procedure, SPR 53-36,
 RAR 20-33
 ALTER_SITE_PRIORITY_SITE procedure, SPR
 53-37, RAR 20-34
 CANCEL_STATISTICS procedure, SPR 53-38,
 RAR 6-42, RAR 20-35
 comment procedures, RAR 7-45
 COMMENT_ON_COLUMN_GROUP
 procedure, SPR 53-39, RAR 7-45, RAR
 20-36
 COMMENT_ON_DELETE_RESOLUTION
 procedure, SPR 53-46, RAR 7-45, RAR
 20-43
 COMMENT_ON_MVIEW_REPSITES
 procedure, SPR 53-40, RAR 20-37
 COMMENT_ON_PRIORITY_GROUP
 procedure, SPR 53-41, RAR 7-45, RAR
 20-38
 COMMENT_ON_REPGROUP procedure, SPR
 53-42, RAR 7-45, RAR 20-39
 COMMENT_ON_REPOBJECT procedure, SPR
 53-43, RAR 7-45, RAR 20-40
 COMMENT_ON_REPSITES procedure, SPR
 53-44, RAR 7-45, RAR 20-41
 COMMENT_ON_SITE_PRIORITY
 procedure, SPR 53-41, RAR 20-38
 COMMENT_ON_UNIQUE_RESOLUTION
 procedure, SPR 53-46, RAR 7-45, RAR
 20-43
 COMMENT_ON_UPDATE_RESOLUTION
 procedure, SPR 53-46, RAR 7-45, RAR
 20-43
 COMPARE_OLD_VALUES procedure, SPR
 53-47, RAR 20-44
 conflict resolution, REP 5-41
 CREATE_MASTER_REPGROUP
 procedure, SPR 53-50, RAR 3-6, RAR 20-47
 CREATE_MASTER_REPOBJECT
 procedure, SPR 53-51, RAR 6-11, RAR 6-22,
 RAR 20-48
 CREATE_MVIEW_REPGROUP procedure, SPR
 53-55, REP 3-5, RAR 5-7, RAR 5-14, RAR
 8-30, RAR 8-36, RAR 8-37, RAR 20-52
 CREATE_MVIEW_REPOBJECT
 procedure, SPR 53-56, REP 3-6, RAR 5-8,
 RAR 5-9, RAR 5-10, RAR 5-16, RAR 5-17,

RAR 8-36, RAR 8-39, RAR 20-53
 DEFINE_COLUMN_GROUP procedure, SPR
 53-59, RAR 20-56
 DEFINE_PRIORITY_GROUP procedure, SPR
 53-60, RAR 20-57
 DEFINE_SITE_PRIORITY procedure, SPR
 53-61, RAR 6-23, RAR 20-58
 DO_DEFERRED_REPCAT_ADMIN
 procedure, SPR 53-62, REP 2-33, REP 2-34,
 REP 2-36, RAR 6-35, RAR 7-37, RAR 20-59
 DROP_COLUMN_GROUP procedure, SPR
 53-63, RAR 20-60
 DROP_DELETE_RESOLUTION
 procedure, SPR 53-75, RAR 20-72
 DROP_GROUPED_COLUMN procedure, SPR
 53-64, RAR 20-61
 DROP_MASTER_REPGROUP procedure, SPR
 53-65, RAR 20-62
 DROP_MASTER_REPOBJECT procedure, SPR
 53-67, RAR 20-64
 DROP_MVIEW_REPGROUP procedure, SPR
 53-68, RAR 8-4, RAR 8-6, RAR 8-9, RAR
 20-65
 DROP_MVIEW_REPOBJECT procedure, SPR
 53-69, RAR 8-10, RAR 20-66
 DROP_PRIORITY procedure, SPR 53-70, RAR
 20-67
 DROP_PRIORITY_CHAR procedure, SPR
 53-72, RAR 20-69
 DROP_PRIORITY_datatype procedure, SPR
 53-72, RAR 20-69
 DROP_PRIORITY_DATE procedure, SPR 53-72,
 RAR 20-69
 DROP_PRIORITY_GROUP procedure, SPR
 53-71, RAR 20-68
 DROP_PRIORITY_NUMBER procedure, SPR
 53-72, RAR 20-69
 DROP_PRIORITY_VARCHAR2
 procedure, SPR 53-72, RAR 20-69
 DROP_SITE_PRIORITY procedure, SPR 53-73,
 RAR 20-70
 DROP_SITE_PRIORITY_SITE procedure, SPR
 53-74, RAR 20-71
 DROP_UNIQUE_RESOLUTION
 procedure, SPR 53-75, RAR 20-72
 DROP_UPDATE_RESOLUTION
 procedure, SPR 53-75, RAR 20-72
 EXECUTE_DDL procedure, SPR 53-77, RAR

20-74
 GENERATE_MVIEW_SUPPORT
 procedure, SPR 53-78, RAR 20-75
 GENERATE_REPLICATION_SUPPORT
 procedure, SPR 53-80, RAR 3-13, RAR 3-14,
 RAR 9-4, RAR 20-77
 MAKE_COLUMN_GROUP procedure, SPR
 53-82, RAR 6-4, RAR 6-7, RAR 6-11, RAR
 6-14, RAR 6-17, RAR 6-22, RAR 20-79
 PREPARE_INSTANTIATED_MASTER
 procedure, RAR 7-19, RAR 7-29
 PREPARE_INSTANTIATED_MASTERS
 procedure, SPR 53-84, RAR 20-81
 PURGE_MASTER_LOG procedure, SPR 53-85,
 RAR 20-82
 PURGE_STATISTICS procedure, SPR 53-86,
 RAR 6-42, RAR 20-83
 REFRESH_MVIEW_REPGROUP
 procedure, SPR 53-87, RAR 20-84
 REGISTER_MVIEW_REPGROUP
 procedure, SPR 53-89, RAR 20-86
 REGISTER_STATISTICS procedure, SPR 53-90,
 RAR 6-41, RAR 20-87
 RELOCATE_MASTERDEF procedure, SPR
 53-91, RAR 7-2, RAR 20-88
 REMOVE_MASTER_DATABASE
 procedure, RAR 7-42
 REMOVE_MASTER_DATABASES
 procedure, SPR 53-93, RAR 20-90
 RENAME_SHADOW_COLUMN_GROUP
 procedure, SPR 53-94, RAR 20-91
 REPCAT_IMPORT_CHECK procedure, SPR
 53-95, REP 6-37, RAR 20-92
 RESUME_MASTER_ACTIVITY procedure, SPR
 53-96, RAR 3-15, RAR 20-93
 RESUME_PROPAGATION_TO_MDEF
 procedure, SPR 53-97, RAR 7-16, RAR 7-28,
 RAR 20-94
 SEND_OLD_VALUES procedure, SPR 53-98,
 RAR 20-95
 conflict resolution, REP 5-41
 SET_COLUMNS procedure, SPR 53-50, SPR
 53-100, RAR 20-47, RAR 20-97
 SPECIFY_NEW_MASTERS procedure, SPR
 53-102, RAR 7-12, RAR 7-25, RAR 20-99
 SUSPEND_MASTER_ACTIVITY
 procedure, SPR 53-105, RAR 20-102
 SWITCH_MVIEW_MASTER procedure, SPR

53-105, RAR 8-2, RAR 20-102
 UNDO_ADD_NEW_MASTERS_REQUEST
 procedure, SPR 53-107, RAR 20-104
 UNREGISTER_MVIEW_REPGROUP
 procedure, SPR 53-109, RAR 8-11, RAR
 20-105
 VALIDATE procedure, SPR 53-109, RAR 20-106
 WAIT_MASTER_LOG procedure, SPR 53-112,
 RAR 20-108
 DBMS_REPCAT_ADMIN package
 GRANT_ADMIN_ANY_SCHEMA
 procedure, SPR 54-2, RAR 2-6, RAR 2-26,
 RAR 2-32, RAR 21-3
 GRANT_ADMIN_SCHEMA procedure, SPR
 54-3, RAR 21-3
 REGISTER_USER_REPGROUP procedure, SPR
 54-4, RAR 2-7, RAR 2-9, RAR 2-14, RAR 2-19,
 RAR 2-27, RAR 2-30, RAR 21-4
 REVOKE_ADMIN_ANY_SCHEMA
 procedure, SPR 54-6, RAR 21-6
 REVOKE_ADMIN_SCHEMA procedure, SPR
 54-6, RAR 21-6
 UNREGISTER_USER_REPGROUP
 procedure, SPR 54-7, RAR 21-7
 DBMS_REPCAT_INSTANTIATE package
 DROP_SITE_INSTANTIATION procedure, SPR
 55-2, RAR 8-4, RAR 8-6, RAR 22-3
 INSTANTIATE_OFFLINE function, SPR 55-3,
 RAR 22-3
 INSTANTIATE_ONLINE function, SPR 55-5,
 RAR 22-6
 DBMS_REPCAT_RGT package
 ALTER_REFRESH_TEMPLATE procedure, SPR
 56-4, RAR 23-5
 ALTER_TEMPLATE_OBJECT procedure, SPR
 56-6, RAR 23-7
 ALTER_TEMPLATE_PARM procedure, SPR
 56-9, RAR 23-10
 ALTER_USER_AUTHORIZATION
 procedure, SPR 56-11, RAR 23-11
 ALTER_USER_PARM_VALUE procedure, SPR
 56-12, RAR 23-13
 COMPARE_TEMPLATES function, SPR 56-15,
 RAR 23-15
 COPY_TEMPLATE function, SPR 56-16, RAR
 23-16
 CREATE_OBJECT_FROM_EXISTING
 function, SPR 56-18, RAR 23-19
 CREATE_REFRESH_TEMPLATE function, SPR
 56-20, RAR 23-21
 CREATE_REFRESH_TEMPLATE
 procedure, RAR 4-5
 CREATE_TEMPLATE_OBJECT function, SPR
 56-22, RAR 23-23
 CREATE_TEMPLATE_OBJECT
 procedure, RAR 4-7
 CREATE_TEMPLATE_PARM function, SPR
 56-25, RAR 23-26
 CREATE_USER_AUTHORIZATION
 function, SPR 56-27, RAR 23-28
 CREATE_USER_AUTHORIZATION
 procedure, RAR 4-12
 CREATE_USER_PARM_VALUE function, SPR
 56-29, RAR 23-29
 DELETE_RUNTIME_PARMS procedure, SPR
 56-31, RAR 23-31
 DROP_ALL_OBJECTS procedure, SPR 56-32,
 RAR 23-32
 DROP_ALL_TEMPLATE_PARMS
 procedure, SPR 56-33, RAR 23-33
 DROP_ALL_TEMPLATE_SITES
 procedure, SPR 56-34, RAR 23-34
 DROP_ALL_TEMPLATES procedure, SPR
 56-35, RAR 23-35
 DROP_ALL_USER_AUTHORIZATIONS
 procedure, SPR 56-35, RAR 23-35
 DROP_ALL_USER_PARM_VALUES
 procedure, SPR 56-36, RAR 23-36
 DROP_REFRESH_TEMPLATE procedure, SPR
 56-38, RAR 23-37
 DROP_SITE_INSTANTIATION procedure, SPR
 56-39, RAR 23-38
 DROP_TEMPLATE_OBJECT procedure, SPR
 56-40, RAR 23-39
 DROP_TEMPLATE_PARM procedure, SPR
 56-41, RAR 23-40
 DROP_USER_AUTHORIZATION
 procedure, SPR 56-42, RAR 23-41
 DROP_USER_PARM_VALUE procedure, SPR
 56-43, RAR 23-42
 GET_RUNTIME_PARM_ID function, SPR
 56-44, RAR 23-43
 INSERT_RUNTIME_PARMS procedure, SPR
 56-45, RAR 23-43
 INSTANTIATE_OFFLINE function, SPR 56-47,
 RAR 23-45

INSTANTIATE_OFFLINE procedure, RAR 4-15
 INSTANTIATE_ONLINE function, SPR 56-50,
 RAR 23-48
 INSTANTIATE_ONLINE procedure, RAR 4-16
 LOCK_TEMPLATE_EXCLUSIVE
 procedure, SPR 56-52, RAR 23-50
 LOCK_TEMPLATE_SHARED procedure, SPR
 56-53, RAR 23-51
 DBMS_REPUTIL package
 FROM_REMOTE function, SPR 57-3, RAR 24-4
 GLOBAL_NAME function, SPR 57-4, RAR 24-4
 MAKE_INTERNAL_PKG procedure, SPR 57-4,
 RAR 24-4
 REPLICATION_IS_ON function, SPR 57-3,
 RAR 24-3
 REPLICATION_OFF procedure, SPR 57-2, RAR
 7-50, RAR 9-5, RAR 24-3
 REPLICATION_ON procedure, SPR 57-3, RAR
 7-50, RAR 9-6, RAR 24-3
 SYNC_UP_REP procedure, SPR 57-5, RAR 24-5
 DBMS_RESOURCE_MANAGER package, SPR
 58-1, SAG 27-4, SAG 27-9, SAG 27-20, SAG
 27-21
 procedures (table of), SAG 27-8
 DBMS_RESOURCE_MANAGER_PRIVS
 package, SPR 59-1, SAG 27-9, SAG 27-20
 procedures (table of), SAG 27-9
 DBMS_RESUMABLE package, SPR 60-1, SAG
 14-22
 handling suspended storage allocation, ADG
 7-40
 DBMS_RLS package, ADG 12-49, SPR 61-1
 security policies, CON 23-24
 uses definer rights, CON 23-9
 DBMS_ROWID package, SPR 62-1, MIG D-34
 and extended rowids, SQL 2-34
 DBMS_RULE package, SPR 63-1, STM 5-9, STM
 20-1
 DBMS_RULE_ADM package, SPR 64-1, STM 14-2,
 STM 19-40, STM 20-1
 DBMS_SESSION package, SPR 65-1, SAG 27-23
 SET_CONTEXT procedure, ADG 12-16
 SET_ROLE procedure, ADG 11-18
 DBMS_SHARED_POOL package, SPR 66-1, PGR
 14-43
 DBMS_SPACE package, SPR 67-1, SAG 14-25
 example for unused space, SAG 21-32
 FREE_BLOCK procedure, SAG 21-31
 SPACE_USAGE procedure, SAG 21-31
 UNUSED_SPACE procedure, SAG 21-31
 DBMS_SPACE_ADMIN package, SPR 68-1, SAG
 11-30 to SAG 11-33
 DBMS_SQL package, CON 14-20
 advantages of, ADG 8-16
 client-side programs, ADG 8-16
 DESCRIBE, ADG 8-16
 differences with native dynamic SQL, ADG
 8-11
 multiple row updates and deletes, ADG 8-16
 parsing DDL statements, CON 14-20
 RETURNING clause, ADG 8-16
See also dynamic SQL
 SET_ROLE procedure, ADG 11-19
 DBMS_STATS package, SPR 70-1, OID 19-3, DWG
 16-6, DWG 22-3, SAG 21-4, PGR 3-5, PGR 3-6
 creating histograms, PGR 3-21
 MONITORING clause of CREATE
 TABLE, SAG 15-9
 upgrading statistics tables, MIG 4-19
 DBMS_STORAGE_MAP package
 invoking for file mapping, SAG 12-22
 DBMS_STORAGE_MAPPING package, SAG
 12-22, SAG 12-23
 DBMS_STREAMS package, SPR 72-1, STM 15-22
 DBMS_STREAMS_ADM package, SPR 73-1, STM
 6-4, STM 11-1, STM 12-1, STM 13-1
 apply process creation, STM 4-28
 capture process creation, STM 2-15
 creating a capture process, STM 11-2
 creating a propagation job, STM 12-8
 creating an apply process, STM 13-2
 example, STM 19-21
 tags, STM 8-3
 DBMS_TRACE package, SPR 74-1
 DBMS_TRANSACTION package, SPR 75-1
 PURGE_LOST_DB_ENTRY procedure, SAG
 32-13
 DBMS_TRANSFORM package, SPR 76-1, STM
 12-24, STM 12-27
 DBMS_TTS package, SPR 77-1
 DBMS_TYPES package, ADG 3-41
 DBMS_UTILITY package, SPR 79-1
 ANALYZE_SCHEMA procedure
 used for computing statistics, SAG 21-6
 DBMS_WM package, SPR 80-1
 AlterSavepoint procedure, SPR 80-6

AlterWorkspace procedure, SPR 80-7
 BeginDDL procedure, SPR 80-8
 BeginResolve procedure, SPR 80-9
 CommitDDL procedure, SPR 80-10
 CommitResolve, SPR 80-12
 CompressWorkspace procedure, SPR 80-13
 CompressWorkspaceTree procedure, SPR 80-16
 CopyForUpdate procedure, SPR 80-17
 CreateSavepoint procedure, SPR 80-19
 CreateWorkspace procedure, SPR 80-20
 DeleteSavepoint procedure, SPR 80-22
 DisableVersioning procedure, SPR 80-24
 DropReplicationSupport procedure, SPR 80-26
 EnableVersioning procedure, SPR 80-27
 FreezeWorkspace procedure, SPR 80-30
 GenerateReplicationSupport procedure, SPR 80-32
 GetConflictWorkspace function, SPR 80-34
 GetDiffVersions function, SPR 80-35
 GetLockMode function, SPR 80-35
 GetMultiWorkspaces function, SPR 80-36
 GetOpContext function, SPR 80-37
 GetPrivs function, SPR 80-38
 GetSessionInfo function, SPR 80-38
 GetWorkspace function, SPR 80-40
 GotoWorkspace procedure, SPR 80-43
 GrantSystemPriv procedure, SPR 80-44
 GrantWorkspacePriv procedure, SPR 80-46
 IsWorkspaceOccupied function, SPR 80-48
 LockRows procedure, SPR 80-49
 MergeTable procedure, SPR 80-50
 MergeWorkspace procedure, SPR 80-52
 RecoverAllMigratingTables procedure, SPR 80-54
 RecoverMigratingTable procedure, SPR 80-55
 RefreshTable procedure, SPR 80-57
 RefreshWorkspace procedure, SPR 80-58
 RelocateWriterSite procedure, SPR 80-59
 RemoveWorkspace procedure, SPR 80-61
 RemoveWorkspaceTree procedure, SPR 80-62
 ResolveConflicts procedure, SPR 80-63
 RevokeSystemPriv procedure, SPR 80-65
 RevokeWorkspacePriv procedure, SPR 80-67
 RollbackDDL procedure, SPR 80-68
 RollbackResolve procedure, SPR 80-69
 RollbackTable procedure, SPR 80-70
 RollbackToSP procedure, SPR 80-72
 RollbackWorkspace procedure, SPR 80-73
 SetConflictWorkspace procedure, SPR 80-74
 SetDiffVersions procedure, SPR 80-75
 SetLockingOFF procedure, SPR 80-77
 SetLockingON procedure, SPR 80-78
 SetMultiWorkspaces, SPR 80-79
 SetWoOverwriteOFF, SPR 80-80
 SetWoOverwriteON, SPR 80-81
 SetWorkspaceLockModeOFF procedure, SPR 80-82
 SetWorkspaceLockModeON procedure, SPR 80-83
 SynchronizeSite procedure, SPR 80-85
 UnfreezeWorkspace procedure, SPR 80-86
 UnlockRows procedure, SPR 80-87
 DBMS_WM public synonym, ADW 2-1
 DBMS_XDB, XDG F-19
 AclCheckPrivileges, database objects, XDG 18-13
 cfg_get, XDG A-9
 cfg_refresh, XDG A-10
 changePrivilege, XDG 18-12
 checkPrivileges, XDG 18-13
 configuration management, XDG 16-8
 getAclDocument, XDG 18-12
 Link, XDG 16-2
 LockResource, XDG 16-2
 overview, XDG 16-2
 rebuilding hierarchical index, XDG 16-11
 security, XDG 16-5
 DBMS_XDB_VERSION, XDG 14-2, XDG F-24
 subprograms, XDG 14-9
 DBMS_XDBT, XDG F-25
 DBMS_XMLDOM, XDG 8-5, XDG 8-12, XDG F-6
 DBMS_XMLGEN, XDG 10-20, XDG F-22
 generating complex XML, XDG 10-29
 generating XML, XDG 10-2
 DBMS_XMLGEN package, ADG 3-44
 DBMS_XMLPARSER, XDG 8-24, XDG F-13
 DBMS_XMLQuery
 bind, ADX 23-2
 clearBindValues(), ADX 23-6
 getXMLClob, ADX 23-6
 DBMS_XMLQUERY package, ADG 3-44
 DBMS_XMLQuery Package, XML 20-2
 DBMS_XMLQuery(), ADX 23-2
 DBMS_XMLSave, ADX 23-7
 deleteXML, ADX 23-8
 getCtx, ADX 23-7

- insertXML, ADX 23-8
- updateXML, ADX 23-8
- DBMS_XMLSAVE package, ADG 3-44
- DBMS_XMLSave Package, XML 20-20
- DBMS_XMLSave(), ADX 23-7
- DBMS_XMLSCHEMA, XDG 5-7, XDG F-15
 - deleteSchema, XDG 5-8
 - generateSchema() function, XDG 5-18
 - generateSchemas() function, XDG 5-18
 - mapping of types, XDG 5-32
 - registerSchema, XDG 5-7
- DBMS_XSLPROCESSOR, XDG 8-28, XDG F-14
- DBMSIOTC.SQL script, REF 5-3
- DbmsJava class. *See* DBMS_JAVA package
- DbmsObjectInputStream class, JJD 2-30
- DbmsObjectOutputStream class, JJD 2-30
- DBMSOTRC.SQL script, REF 5-3
- DBMSPOOL.SQL script, REF 5-4
- DBMSSTDY.SQL script, SQL 13-50, SQL 14-50, SQL 14-55, SQL 14-62
 - and triggers, SQL 15-95
- dbmsxsch.sql, XDG F-15
- DBNAME
 - changing, UTL 14-4
 - MIG utility option, MIG D-9
- DBNEWID utility, UTL 14-1, RMN 4-12, RMN 16-6, RMN 16-8
 - changing a database ID, UTL 14-2
 - changing a database name, UTL 14-4
 - examples, UTL 14-9
 - restrictions, UTL 14-8
 - reverting a stalled change operation, UTL 14-6
 - syntax, UTL 14-7
 - troubleshooting a database ID change, UTL 14-5
 - troubleshooting a database name change, UTL 14-6
- DBPASSWORD column, OAS 16-6
- DBPASSWORD_EXIST_FLAG column, OAS 16-6, OAS 16-7
- DBSNMP_START command, NER B-6
- DBSNMP_STATUS command, NER B-6
- DBSNMP_STOP command, NER B-6
- dbsnmp.addnl_db_conns, OIA A-4
- dbsnmp.address, OIA A-8
- dbsnmp.avg_occ_per_event, OIA A-6
- dbsnmp.cs_base_port, OIA A-6, OIA A-8
- dbsnmp.hostname, OIA A-6
- dbsnmpj, OIA A-7
 - dbsnmpj.log_directory, OIA A-7
 - dbsnmpj.log_file, OIA A-7
 - dbsnmpj.log_unique, OIA A-7
 - dbsnmpj.trace_directory, OIA A-7
 - dbsnmpj.trace_file, OIA A-7
 - dbsnmpj.trace_filecnt, OIA A-7
 - dbsnmpj.trace_filesize, OIA A-7
 - dbsnmpj.trace_level, OIA A-6
 - dbsnmpj.trace_timestamp, OIA A-7
 - dbsnmpj.trace_unique, OIA A-7
- dbsnmp.log_directory, OIA A-5
- dbsnmp.log_file, OIA A-6
- dbsnmp.log_unique, OIA A-6
- dbsnmp.no_job_skipped_notifications, OIA A-4
- dbsnmp.noheuristic, OIA A-4
- dbsnmp.polltime, OIA A-4
- dbsnmp.spawnaddress, OIA A-8
- dbsnmp.threshold_evocc, OIA A-6
- dbsnmp.threshold_job_status, OIA A-6
- dbsnmp.trace_directory, OIA A-5
- dbsnmp.trace_file, OIA A-5
- dbsnmp.trace_filecnt, OIA A-5
- dbsnmp.trace_filesize, OIA A-5
- dbsnmp.trace_level, OIA A-5
- dbsnmp.trace_timestamp, OIA A-6
- dbsnmp.trace_unique, OIA A-5
- Dbsnmpwd, OIA 2-8
- DBTIMEZONE function, SQL 6-49
- DBUA. *See* Database Upgrade Assistant
- DBUri, XDG 12-10
 - and object references, XDG 12-17
 - identifying a row, XDG 12-15
 - identifying a target column, XDG 12-16
 - retrieving column text value, XDG 12-16
 - retrieving the whole table, XDG 12-14
 - security, XDG 12-37
 - servlet, XDG 12-34
 - servlet, installation, XDG 12-36
 - syntax guidelines, XDG 12-13
 - URL specification, XDG 12-12
 - XPath expressions in, XDG 12-13
- DBUri-refs, XDG 12-9
 - HTTP access, XDG 12-34
 - where it can be used, XDG 12-17
- DBUriType, XML 35-12
 - defined, XDG 12-2
 - examples, XDG 12-25

- notation for fragments, XDG 12-12
- stores references to data, XDG 12-6
- DBURITYPE, definition, ADX Glossary-5
- DBV, ERR 21-1
- DBVERIFY utility, UMR 2-27
 - output, UTL 13-3
 - restrictions, UTL 13-1
 - syntax, UTL 13-2
 - validating a segment, UTL 13-4
 - validating disk blocks, UTL 13-2
- DBViewer Bean, ADX 10-4
- DBViewer(), JPR 13-4
- DBViewerBeanInfo, JPR 13-19
- DBViewerBeanInfo(), JPR 13-19
- DBWn background process, CON 8-8
- DBWR_IO_SLAVES initialization parameter, REF 1-46
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-55
- DBWRn processes
 - and checkpoints, RDE 4-3
 - improving performance of, RDE 3-5
- DC_SEQUENCES
 - parameter, RDE 3-3
- DCE. *See* Distributed Computing Environment (DCE)
- DCE.AUTHENTICATION parameter, OAS 12-11
- DCE.LOCAL_CELL_USERNAMES
 - parameter, OAS 12-11
- DCE.PROTECTION parameter, OAS 12-11
- DCE.TNS_ADDRESS_OID parameter, OAS 12-11
- DCE.TNS_ADDRESS.OID parameter
 - modifying in protocol.ora file, OAS 12-15
- DD datetime format element, SQL 2-70
- DDAY datetime format element, SQL 2-70
- DDD datetime format element, SQL 2-70
- DDL, PCO 14-32
 - for LOBs, DCD 6-2
- DDL (Data Definition Language), PCO 5-2
- DDL (data definition language) operations
 - beginning, SPR 80-8, ADW 2-4
 - committing, SPR 80-10, ADW 2-7
 - requirements and restrictions, ADW 1-15
 - rolling back, SPR 80-68, ADW 2-84
- DDL handlers, STM 4-3
 - creating, STM 13-18
 - monitoring, STM 16-23
 - removing, STM 13-20
 - setting, STM 13-20
- DDL. *See* data definition language, data definition language (DDL)
- DDL statements
 - executing, IPI 2-6
 - package state and, ADG 9-17
 - replication, REP 1-17
 - troubleshooting problems, REP A-3
- dead connection timeout. *See* terminated connection timeout, NET 11-9
- dead transactions, BRC 1-7
- deadlock, PCO 3-12, JJD 2-39
 - definition of, PCC 3-16
 - effect on transactions, PCO 3-17, PCC 3-22
 - how broken, PCO 3-17, PCC 3-22
- DEADLOCK command, OLA 9-6
- deadlock detection, RCO 7-2
- DeadlockError exception, JJD 2-39
- deadlocks, PLS 6-43
 - avoiding, CON 20-21
 - defined, CON 20-19
 - detection of, CON 20-20
 - distributed transactions and, CON 20-20
 - effect on transactions, PLS 6-46
 - how broken, PLS 6-46
 - resolving
 - in synchronous propagation, REP 2-44
- DEALLOCATE DESCRIPTOR statement, PCO F-23, PCC 14-14, PCC F-34
- DEALLOCATE UNUSED clause, SAG 14-26
 - of ALTER CLUSTER, SQL 9-8, SQL 9-10
 - of ALTER INDEX, SQL 9-66
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 11-35
- deallocating extents, CON 2-10
- deallocating unused space, SAG 14-25
 - DBMS_SPACE package, SAG 14-25
- DEALLOCATE UNUSED clause, SAG 14-26
 - examples, SAG 14-26
 - high water mark, SAG 14-25
- debug
 - compiler option, JJD 2-10, JJD 7-6, JPG 2-6
 - log files, viewing, OID A-10
 - stored procedures, JPG 1-19
- DEBUG ANY PROCEDURE system privilege, SQL 17-37
- DEBUG clause
 - of ALTER FUNCTION, SQL 9-62
 - of ALTER PACKAGE, SQL 9-124
 - of ALTER PROCEDURE, SQL 9-127

- of ALTER TRIGGER, SQL 12-4
- of ALTER TYPE, SQL 12-10
- debug logging level, OID C-5
- debug logging levels, OID 5-26, OID C-5
 - setting, OID 5-25
 - by using OID Control Utility, OID 5-25
 - by using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 5-25
 - by using the OID Control Utility, OID 5-25
 - setting for directory integration server, OID 30-13
- DEBUG object privilege, SQL 17-47
 - on a function, procedure, or package, SQL 17-49
 - on a table, SQL 17-48
 - on a view, SQL 17-48
 - on an object type, SQL 17-50
- debug option (customizer harness), JSS A-21
- debug option for compile (in server), JSS 11-20
- DEBUG_EXPTOC package, SPR 92-1
- DEBUG_EXTPROC package, ADG 10-50
- DEBUG_EXTPROC, Using, DCD 4-15
- DEBUG_MODE -
 - oracle.xml.jaxp.JXDocumentBuilderFactory.DEBUG_MODE, JPR 11-278
- DEBUG_MODE -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.DOMParser.DEBUG_MODE, JPR 11-49
- DebugAgent class, JJD 3-14
- debugging, JJD 4-5, JJD 5-25
 - agent, JJD 3-14, JJD 3-16, JJD 3-17
 - AuditorInstaller command-line examples, JSS A-51
 - AuditorInstaller customizer, JSS A-44
 - AuditorInstaller options, JSS A-47
 - AuditorInstaller runtime output, JSS A-46
 - C code in DLLs, DCD 4-15
 - common errors, DCD 5-9
 - connecting a debugger, JJD 3-18
 - debug option for compile (in server), JSS 11-20
 - debug option, customizer harness, JSS A-21
 - debug, ojspc option, JSE 6-20
 - debug_mode config param, JSE 9-12
 - emit_debuginfo config param, JSE 9-13
 - enabling all, OID 5-26
 - granting system privileges for, SQL 17-37
 - in JDeveloper, JSS 10-29
 - invoking AuditorInstaller, JSS A-45
 - Java applications, JJD 1-4, JJD 3-13
 - line-mapping, SQLJ source to class, JSS 8-49
 - line-mapping, SQLJ source to class for jdb, JSS 8-50
 - necessary permissions, JJD 5-25
 - packet handling, OID 5-26
 - PL/SQL, DCD 5-8
 - setting compiler options, JJD 3-15
 - starting Debug Agent, JJD 3-16
 - starting proxy, JJD 3-15
 - stored procedures, ADG 9-41
 - through JDeveloper, JSE 2-7
 - triggers, ADG 15-29
 - using OracleAgent class, JJD 3-17
- debugging designs, PER 1-25
- Debugging External Procedures, DCD 4-14
- debugging programs, OLA 7-29
- debugging, OS errors, OIA B-21
- DebugProxy class, JJD 3-14, JJD 3-15
- DEC keyword
 - behavior differences, MIG 5-26
- DEC subtype, PLS 3-4
- DECIMAL
 - Oracle external datatype, ZZP 5-16
- DECIMAL -
 - oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants.DECIMAL, JPR 7-55
- decimal character restrictions, GLO 3-31
- decimal characters, SQL 2-57
 - reset for session, SQL 10-9
 - specifying, SQL 2-65
- DECIMAL data type, OLA 3-4, OLA 4-25
- decimal data types, comparing, OLA 4-25
- DECIMAL datatype, PCO 4-6, UTL 6-11
 - ANSI, SQL 2-36, CON 12-24
 - DB2, SQL 2-37, CON 12-25
 - EXTERNAL format
 - SQL*Loader, UTL 6-19
 - SQL/DS, SQL 2-37, CON 12-25
- DECIMAL subtype, PLS 3-4
- DECIMALOVERFLOW option, OLA 4-20
- Decimal-Point is Comma, PCO A-4
- DECIMALS option, OLA 4-24, OLA 4-25
- Decision Support System (DSS), OTP glossary-7
- Decision Support Systems (DSS), RCO 4-3
- decision support systems (DSS)
 - bitmap indexes, DWG 6-3
 - disk striping, DWG 21-75
 - materialized views, CON 10-22

- parallel DML, DWG 21-20
- parallel SQL, DWG 21-14, DWG 21-20
- performance, DWG 21-20
- scoring tables, DWG 21-21
- decision tree models
 - sample programs, DMC A-2
- decision trees, DMC 1-2, DMC 1-10
- declaration
 - cursor, PCO 5-12
 - host variable, PCO 2-8
 - of cursors, PCC 6-13
 - of host arrays, PCC 8-2, ZZZ 1-13
 - of host variables, ZZZ 1-8
 - of indicator variables, ZZZ 1-12
 - of ORACA, ZZZ 2-20
 - of pointer variables, PCC 4-50
 - of SQLCA, PCC 9-17, ZZZ 2-13
 - of SQLDA, ZZZ 5-5
- declarations
 - collection, PLS 5-10
 - connection context declarations, JSS 3-4
 - constant, PLS 2-12
 - cursor, PLS 6-6
 - cursor variable, PLS 6-18
 - exception, PLS 7-7
 - forward, PLS 8-10
 - global declarations, globals.jsa, JSE 9-37
 - IMPLEMENTS clause, JSS 3-5
 - iterator declarations, JSS 3-3
 - member variables, JSE 1-12
 - method variable vs. member variable, JSE 4-11
 - object, PLS 10-25
 - overview, JSS 3-2
 - record, PLS 5-53
 - subprogram, PLS 8-10
 - variable, PLS 2-11
 - WITH clause, JSS 3-6
- declarative part
 - of function, PLS 8-7
 - of PL/SQL block, PLS 1-3
 - of procedure, PLS 8-4
- declarative referential integrity constraints, SAG 30-3
- declarative SQL statement, PCO 2-4
 - using in transactions, PCO 3-13
- declarative SQL statements
 - in transactions, PCC 3-17
- declarative statements
 - also known as directives, PCO 2-4
- DECLARE CURSOR directive, PCO F-24
 - example, PCO 5-12
 - examples, PCO F-26
- DECLARE CURSOR directives
 - examples, PCC F-37
- DECLARE CURSOR statement, PCC 14-27
 - AT clause, PCO 3-7
 - AT clause in, PCC 3-10
 - in dynamic SQL method 4, PCO 11-29
 - use in Dynamic SQL Method 4, ZZZ 5-25
 - use in dynamic SQL method 4, PCC 15-25
 - where to place, PCO 5-13
- DECLARE CURSOR statement (SQL), OLA 10-5
- DECLARE DATABASE directive, PCO F-26
- DECLARE DATABASE SQL directives, PCC F-38
- Declare Section
 - allowable statements, PCO 2-20, PCC 2-10
 - example, PCO 2-20
 - form, PCC 2-10
 - purpose, PCO 2-20, PCC 2-10
 - required when MODE=ANSI, PCC 10-33
 - requirements, PCO 2-20, PCC 2-10
 - rules for defining, PCO 2-20, PCC 2-10
 - using more than one, PCO 2-21
 - when MODE=ANSI, PCC 5-15
 - when required, PCC 2-10, PCC 4-15
- declare section
 - COBOL datatypes supported, PCO 4-15
 - defining usernames and passwords, PCO 3-2
 - PL/I datatypes allowed in, ZZZ 1-8
 - purpose of, ZZZ 1-5
 - rules for defining, ZZZ 1-6
 - statements allowed in, ZZZ 1-6
- DECLARE SECTION is optional, PCO A-4
- DECLARE statement, PCC 6-14
 - example of, PCC 6-13
 - purpose of, PCC 6-12
 - required placement of, PCC 6-13
 - scope of, PCC F-40
 - use in dynamic SQL method 3, PCC 13-19
 - using in dynamic SQL method 3, PCO 9-19
- DECLARE STATEMENT directive, PCO F-28, PCC F-39
 - examples, PCO F-29
 - scope of, PCO F-29
- DECLARE STATEMENT statement
 - AT clause, PCO 3-8

- AT clause in, PCC 3-12
- example, PCO 9-27
- example of using, PCC 13-28
- using in dynamic SQL, PCO 9-27
- using with dynamic SQL, PCC 13-28
- when required, PCO 9-27, PCC 13-28
- DECLARE statements
 - examples, PCC F-40
- DECLARE TABLE directive, PCO F-30
 - examples, PCO F-31, PCC F-42
 - using with the SQLCHECK option, PCC D-5
- DECLARE TABLE directives
 - using with the SQLCHECK option, PCO E-4
- DECLARE TABLE SQL directive, PCC F-41
- DECLARE TABLE statement
 - need for with AT clause, PCC 3-10
- DECLARE TYPE directive, PCC F-43
- DECLARE_SECTION precompiler option, PCO 14-17
- declaring
 - cursor variables, PCO 6-31
 - host tables, PCO 7-2
 - host variables, PCO 4-15
 - indicator variables, PCO 4-26
 - ORACA, PCO 8-24
 - SQLCA, PCO 8-8
 - SQLDA, PCO 11-7
 - VARCHAR variables, PCO 4-28
- declaring a cursor, ADA 2-2
- DECODE function, SQL 6-50
 - treatment of nulls, PLS 2-34
- DECOMPOSE function, SQL 6-51
- decrIterCounter() method, IMA 7-13
- dedicated external procedure agents, ADG 10-6
- dedicated server
 - and connection load balancing, RDE 1-5
 - and Primary/Secondary Instance, RCO 10-18
 - defined, SNM B-14
- dedicated server connections, RCG 7-2, RCG 7-4
- dedicated server processes, SAG 5-2
 - trace files for, SAG 5-15
- dedicated servers, RAC 8-8, CON 8-21
 - architecture, NET 1-13
 - bequeathed sessions, NET 2-13
 - compared with shared servers, CON 8-15
 - connect descriptor configuration, NET 2-7
 - defined, NET 1-12
 - described, NET 2-13 to NET 2-15
 - difference with shared server, NET 1-12
 - routing connections, NET 11-7
- DEF_SQLCODE precompiler option, PCC 10-18
- default
 - audit options, SAG 26-13
 - disabling, SAG 26-15
 - column values, ADG 4-5, ADG 9-51
 - error handling, PCO 8-15, ZZP 2-16
 - maximum savepoints, ADG 7-6
 - parameters in stored functions, ADG 9-53
 - role, ADG 11-26
 - setting of LITDELIM option, PCO 2-14, PCO 14-26
 - setting of ORACA option, PCO 8-24, ZZP 2-20
- DEFAULT -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.AttrDecl.DEFAULT, JPR 11-15
- DEFAULT -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLOutputStream.DEFAULT, JPR 11-228
- default access driver
 - for external tables, CON 10-15
- default cache, PGR 14-14
- DEFAULT clause
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 11-42
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 15-26
- DEFAULT column values
 - Oracle version 6 export files, UTL 2-71
- default connection, PCO 3-5
 - setting with Oracle.connect(), JSS 4-6
 - setting with setDefaultContext(), JSS 4-10
- default connections, PCC 3-8
- DEFAULT COST clause
 - of ASSOCIATE STATISTICS, SQL 12-49, SQL 12-51
- default customizer option (sqlj), JSS 8-88
- default database, PCC 3-7
- default device types
 - configuring, RMN 8-11
- Default Domain field in Oracle Net Manager, NET 9-41
- default file name extensions, PCC 19-41
 - OTT, OCI 14-41
- default hierarchy
 - example of getting, OSA 4-8
 - retrieving, OSA 6-13
- default index
 - example, TXT 1-38

default index, suppressing, SQL 14-20
 DEFAULT keyword, PLS 2-12
 list partitioning, SAG 17-13
 default knowledge references (referrals)
 configuring, OID 7-21
 default name mapping
 OTT, OCI 14-41
 default outfile, OLA 7-18
 default output device in server, JSS 11-6
 default parameter values, PLS 8-19
 default parameters
 changing, TXT 2-96
 CONTEXT index, TXT 2-93
 CTXCAT index, TXT 2-94
 CTXRULE index, TXT 2-95
 viewing, TXT 2-95
 default partition, DWG 5-8
 default partitions, SAG 17-7
 default port, OID 4-3
 number, OID 3-6, OID 3-8, OID A-7, OID A-9
 DEFAULT profile
 assigning to users, SQL 16-94
 default properties files (translator), JSS 8-19
 DEFAULT ROLE clause
 of ALTER USER, SQL 12-25
 default roles, SAG 25-21
 DEFAULT SELECTIVITY clause
 of ASSOCIATE STATISTICS, SQL 12-49, SQL
 12-51
 default semantics-checker, JSS 8-71
 Default SQL to XML Mapping, ADX 8-8
 DEFAULT storage clause
 of ALTER TABLESPACE, SQL 11-105
 of CREATE TABLESPACE, SQL 15-86
 default subpartition, SAG 17-10
 default subscribers
 defined, OID 2-29, OID 14-2
 default table
 creating, XDG 5-71
 defining a, XDG 3-40
 default tablespace
 definition, CON 1-47
 DEFAULT TABLESPACE clause
 of ALTER USER. *See* CREATE USER
 of CREATE USER, SQL 16-36
 default temporary tablespace, NEW 3-24
 DEFAULT TEMPORARY TABLESPACE clause
 of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 9-51
 of CREATE DATABASE, SQL 13-25
 default temporary tablespaces, CON 3-10
 specifying, CON 3-10
 DEFAULT thesaurus, TXT 3-14, TXT 3-30
 default thesaurus, TAD 7-4
 default type map, JJP 2-18
 default URL prefix option (sqlj), JSS 8-43
 default values, CON 10-10
 collections, ADO 2-9
 constraints effect on, CON 10-11, CON 21-24
 user-defined types, ADO 2-9
 DEFAULT_ADMIN_CONTEXT networking
 parameter, NER 11-3
 DEFAULT_CONSUMER_GROUP for Database
 Resource Manager, SAG 27-16, SAG 27-17,
 SAG 27-21, SAG 27-23
 DEFAULT_CTXCAT_INDEX_SET system
 parameter, TXT 2-94
 DEFAULT_CTXCAT_LEXER system
 parameter, TXT 2-94
 DEFAULT_CTXCAT_STOPLIST system
 parameter, TXT 2-94
 DEFAULT_CTXCAT_STORAGE system
 parameter, TXT 2-94
 DEFAULT_CTXCAT_WORDLIST system
 parameter, TXT 2-95
 DEFAULT_CTXRULE_LEXER system
 parameter, TXT 2-95
 DEFAULT_CTXRULE_STOPLIST system
 parameter, TXT 2-95
 DEFAULT_CTXRULE_WORDLIST system
 parameter, TXT 2-95
 DEFAULT_DATASTORE system parameter, TXT
 2-93
 DEFAULT_DATASTORE system-defined indexing
 preference, TXT 2-88
 DEFAULT_FILTER_BINARY system
 parameter, TXT 2-93
 DEFAULT_FILTER_FILE system parameter, TXT
 2-93
 DEFAULT_FILTER_TEXT system parameter, TXT
 2-93
 DEFAULT_HOME_LOCATION parameter in
 ORAPARAM.INI, OUI B-5
 DEFAULT_HOME_NAME parameter in
 ORAPARAM.INI, OUI B-6
 DEFAULT_INDEX_MEMORY, TAD 5-21
 DEFAULT_INDEX_MEMORY system

- parameter, TXT 2-92
- DEFAULT_LEXER system parameter, TXT 2-94
- DEFAULT_LEXER system-defined indexing preference, TXT 2-89
- DEFAULT_RULE_STORAGE system parameter, TXT 2-95
- DEFAULT_SECTION_HTML system parameter, TXT 2-93
- DEFAULT_SECTION_TEXT system parameter, TXT 2-94
- DEFAULT_STOPLIST system parameter, TXT 2-94
- DEFAULT_STOPLIST system-defined preference, TXT 2-91
- DEFAULT_STORAGE system parameter, TXT 2-94
- DEFAULT_STORAGE system-defined preference, TXT 2-91
- DEFAULT_TABLESPACE variable, PGR 21-5
- DEFAULT_WORDLIST system parameter, TXT 2-94
- DEFAULT_WORDLIST system-defined preference, TXT 2-91
- DefaultContext class
 - close() method parameters, JSS 4-17
 - constructors, JSS 4-15
 - key methods, JSS 4-15
 - use for single or multiple connections, JSS 4-6
- DEFAULTIF parameter
 - SQL*Loader, UTL 6-29
- defaultOfm parameter, IMA 2-5
- defaults
 - index, TAD 1-12, TAD 2-28
 - profile, SAG 24-20
 - role, SAG 24-7
 - tablespace quota, SAG 24-4
 - user tablespaces, SAG 24-3
- defaults for indexing
 - viewing, TXT G-11
- defaultTable attribute, XDG 5-71
- defaulttypemap option, JJP 3-17
- DefaultXMLDocumentHandler -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.DefaultXMLDocumentHandler, JPR 11-21
- DefaultXMLDocumentHandler() -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.DefaultXMLDocumentHandler.DefaultXMLDocumentHandler(), JPR 11-21
- DEFCALL view, REF 2-2, RAR 27-2
- DEFDEFAULTDEST view, REF 2-2, RAR 27-2
 - adding destinations to, SPR 13-3, RAR 14-4
 - removing destinations from, SPR 13-5, RAR 14-5
- DEFERRABLE clause
 - of constraints, SQL 7-19
- deferrable constraints, SQL 18-45
- DEFERRCOUNT view, REF 2-2, RAR 27-3
- DEFERRED clause
 - of SET CONSTRAINTS, SQL 18-45
- deferred constraints
 - deferrable or nondeferrable, CON 21-24
 - initially deferred or immediate, CON 21-24
- deferred index updates, SUG 8-2
- deferred transaction queues, REP 1-6, REP 2-30
 - deferred calls
 - determining value of, RAR 9-16
 - diagnosing problems with, REP A-7
 - managing, RAR 9-14
 - purging propagated transactions, REP 6-25, RAR 9-15
 - pushing, REP 2-31, RAR 9-14
 - scheduled purge, REP 6-14
 - scheduled push, REP 6-14
- deferred transactions
 - data dictionary views, RAR 27-1
 - DefDefaultDest table
 - removing destinations from, SPR 13-5
- DEFDEFAULTDEST view
 - adding destination to, SPR 13-3, RAR 14-4
 - removing destinations from, SPR 13-5, RAR 14-5
- deferred remote procedure calls (RPCs)
 - argument types, SPR 12-3, RAR 13-4
 - argument values, SPR 12-7, RAR 13-7
 - arguments to, SPR 11-4, RAR 12-5
 - building, SPR 11-2, RAR 12-3
 - executing immediately, SPR 13-13, RAR 14-14
- DEFSCHEDULE view
 - clearing statistics, SPR 13-4, RAR 14-4
 - removing destinations from, RAR 14-5
- deleting from queue, SPR 13-6, RAR 14-7
- monitoring, RAR 10-19
 - purge job, RAR 10-22, RAR 10-23
 - push jobs, RAR 10-20, RAR 10-21
- reexecuting, SPR 13-9, RAR 14-9

- scheduling execution, SPR 13-19, RAR 14-19
- starting, SPR 11-6, RAR 12-6
- DEFERROR view, REF 2-2, RAR 9-18, RAR 27-3
 - deleting transactions from, SPR 13-6, RAR 14-6
- define
 - arrays, OCI 11-41
 - return and error codes, OCI 2-33
- DEFINE command, OLA 3-2, OSG 9-4
 - AGGMAP, OLA 12-7
 - COMPOSITE keyword, OLA 3-18, OLA 3-19
 - DIMENSION keyword, OLA 3-22, OLA 3-25
 - MODEL keyword, OLA 8-5
 - PROGRAM keyword, OLA 7-3
 - RELATION keyword, OLA 3-13
 - SPARSE keyword, OLA 3-18
 - SURROGATE keyword, OLA 3-11
 - VALUESET keyword, OLA 6-22
 - VARIABLE keyword, OLA 3-18
- define functions, OCI 15-66
- define handle
 - attributes, OCI A-39
 - description, OCI 2-10
- define operation, OCI 4-15, OCI 5-19, OCI 11-39
 - example, OCI 5-20
 - LOBs, OCI 5-22
 - named datatypes, OCI 5-22, OCI 11-39
 - piecewise fetch, OCI 5-25
 - PL/SQL output variables, OCI 5-25
 - REFs, OCI 5-22, OCI 11-39
 - steps used, OCI 5-20
- define phase of query processing, CON 14-12
- DEFINE precompiler option, PCO 14-18, PCC 10-19
 - used in application migration, PCC 5-36
- define variable, PLS 11-3
- DEFINE_GEOM_SEGMENT function, SUG 14-27
- definer rights, PLS 8-49, JJD 2-21, JPG 2-20
 - procedure security, CON 23-8
 - versus invoker rights, PLS 8-49, JPG 2-20
- definer-rights functions, SQL 13-55
- defining
 - OCINumber, OCI 11-43
- defining a geometric segment, SUG 6-10
- defining column types/sizes, JSS 10-23
- defining parameter sizes, JSS 10-25
- defining symbols, PCC 2-15
- definitions
 - changing, OLA 3-27
 - displaying, OLA 2-15, OLA 2-16
 - distinct from data, OLA 3-2
- definitions. *See* terminology
- DEFLOB view, REF 2-2, RAR 27-3
- DEFPROPAGATOR view, REF 2-2, RAR 27-4
- DEFSCCHEDULE view, REF 2-2, RAR 27-4
 - clearing statistics, SPR 13-4, RAR 10-31, RAR 14-4
- DEFTRAN view, REF 2-2, RAR 27-6
- DEFTRANDEST view, REF 2-2, RAR 27-7
- DEGREE keyword
 - in PARALLEL clause, MIG 5-39
- degree of cardinality, DWG 6-3
- degree of parallelism, DWG 21-32, DWG 21-38, DWG 21-40, CON 18-8, OTP glossary-8
 - and adaptive multiuser, DWG 21-47
 - between query operations, DWG 21-9
 - parallel SQL, DWG 21-34, CON 18-5
- degree of parallelism (DOP), RDE 2-4
- DEINSTALL_LIST, OUI 3-11
- deinstalling, MIG 1-12
- delay, ADQ 2-9
 - time specification, ADQ 12-59
- delay interval
 - retry with, ADQ 8-77
 - time specification, ADQ 8-45
- DELAY networking parameter, NET 15-21, NER 7-17
- DELAY_SECONDS parameter, REP 2-51
- Delayed Mode, NEW 3-14
- DELEGATE_DOMAIN command, NET 9-54, NER 3-6
- delegated administrative regions
 - diagram, NET 3-33
 - domains to, NET 9-53
 - in Oracle Names, NET 3-32
 - under root, NET 3-34
- DELETE
 - BLOB columns versus BFILE columns, and LOB indexing, ADL 6-16
- delete
 - using XSU, ADX 8-16, ADX 8-43
- DELETE ANY TABLE privilege
 - SQL*Loader, UTL 5-34
- DELETE ANY TABLE system privilege, SQL 17-41
- Delete button, in Oracle Directory Manager, OID 4-10
- DELETE CASCADE

- effect on loading nonempty tables, UTL 5-34
- SQL*Loader, UTL 5-34
- delete cascade constraint, CON 21-16
- DELETE collection method, PLS 5-34, PLS 13-25
- DELETE command, RMR 2-98, RMN 7-12, RMN 18-5, RMN 18-16
 - EXPIRED option, RMN 18-6
 - OBSOLETE option, RMN 5-55
- delete directive, OCM 1-1
 - defining, OCM 3-7
- DELETE keyword, OLA 2-5
- delete method, JJD 5-19
- DELETE object privilege, SQL 17-47
 - on a table, SQL 17-48
 - on a view, SQL 17-48
- DELETE privilege, ADG 11-24
 - SQL*Loader, UTL 5-33
- DELETE privilege for object tables, ADO 4-4, ADO 4-5
- delete processing, ADX 8-43, ADX 23-12
- DELETE SCRIPT command, RMR 2-103
- DELETE SQL statement, PCC F-44
- DELETE statement, PCO F-31, SQL 16-55, CON 14-3
 - column values and triggers, ADG 15-16
 - data consistency, ADG 7-11
 - embedded SQL examples, PCO F-34, PCC F-47
 - example, PCO 5-11
 - example of, PCC 6-11
 - foreign key references, CON 21-16
 - freeing space in data blocks, CON 2-6
 - parallel DELETE statement, DWG 21-39
 - purpose of, PCC 6-11
 - restrictions with tables, PCO 7-15
 - RETURNING clause, PLS 12-12
 - syntax, PLS 13-58
 - triggers, CON 17-2, CON 17-7
 - triggers for referential integrity, ADG 15-41, ADG 15-42
 - triggers on, SQL 15-99
 - using host arrays in, PCC 8-17
 - using host tables, PCO 7-14
 - WHERE clause, PCO 5-11
 - WHERE clause in, PCC 6-11
- DELETE STATISTICS clause
 - of ANALYZE, SQL 12-45
- DELETE_ALL_ERRORS procedure, SPR 4-13, STM 13-34

- DELETE ALTER_SESSION procedure, OSG 8-5
- DELETE_CATALOG_ROLE role, SQL 17-46, SAG 25-6
- DELETE_CATALOG_ROLE roll, SAG 25-4
- DELETE_COLUMN member procedure, SPR 108-21
- DELETE_CONTROL option, OLS 7-3, OLS 7-17
- DELETE_ERROR procedure, SPR 4-14, STM 13-34
- delete_permission method, JJD 4-5, JJD 5-19
- DELETE_RESTRICT option, OLS 7-17
- deleteBlobName(Connection, String, String), JPR 16-5
- deleteContent(), IMJ 3-6, IMJ 4-5, IMJ 5-7, IMJ 8-6
- deleteContent() method, IMU 5-8
- deleteData(String) -
 - oracle.xml.classgen.CGNode.deleteData(java.lang.String), JPR 6-10
- deleteLocalContent method, IMU I-12
- deletes
 - positioned, OCI 2-39
- DeleteSavepoint procedure, SPR 80-22, ADW 2-22
- deleteSchema, XDG 9-21
- deleteXML(Document) -
 - oracle.xml.sql.dml.OracleXMLSave.deleteXML(org.w3c.dom.Document), JPR 8-5
- deleteXMLName(Connection, String, String), JPR 16-5
- deleting
 - a data item from a user-defined class, ODP 4-22
 - a previous version of a baseline, OCM 2-8, OSM 6-6
 - a previous version of a change plan, OCM 2-10
 - a previous version of a comparison, OCM 2-9, OSM 6-7
 - a task from the History page, OCM 2-13, OSM 6-8
 - an object, OTP 14-1
 - backups, RMN 18-4, RMN 18-5
 - on multiple channels, RMN 18-8
 - baseline, OCM 2-7, OSM 6-6
 - change plan, OCM 2-10
 - comparison, OCM 2-9, OSM 6-7
 - copies, RMN 18-4
 - expired backups, RMN 7-13
 - files after backups, RMN 7-14
 - lines from a chart, ODP 4-44
 - object definitions, OCM 3-7
 - obsolete backups, RMN 7-12

- on multiple device types, RMN 7-15
- recordings, ODP 3-25, OSM 3-23
- resources, XDG 3-39, XDG 15-10
- row containing LOB
 - internal persistent LOBs, ADL 10-286
- rows using extract(), XDG 4-37
- rows with XMLType columns, XDG 4-37
- savepoints, SPR 80-22, ADW 2-22
- user-defined analysis, ODP 4-41
- user-defined classes, ODP 4-25
- using extract(), XDG 4-37
- using RMAN, RMN 7-11
- workspace, SPR 80-61, ADW 1-9, ADW 2-73
- XML schema using
 - DBMS_XMLSCHEMA, XDG 5-13
- deleting data, PGR 21-21
- deleting databases
 - with the DBCA, RAC 4-19
- deleting disconnected nodes, OTP 4-5
- deleting labeled data, OLS 7-17
- deleting snapshots, PGR 21-21
- deleting values from attributes, OAD A-25
- delimited data
 - maximum length for SQL*Loader, UTL 6-27
- delimited fields
 - field length, UTL 6-28
- delimited LOBs, UTL 7-26
- delimiters, PLS 2-3
 - C versus SQL, PCC 2-11
 - in external tables, UTL 12-6
 - initial and trailing example, UTL 10-28
 - loading trailing blanks, UTL 6-27
 - marks in data and SQL*Loader, UTL 6-26
 - specifying for external tables, UTL 12-16
 - specifying for SQL*Loader, UTL 5-36, UTL 6-24
 - SQL*Loader enclosure, UTL 6-45
 - SQL*Loader field specifications, UTL 6-45
 - termination, UTL 6-46
- demand planning systems, OSG 1-4
- demo directory, ADA iii
- demo directory (PL/SQL), DCD 4-11
- demo file (extdemo1.sql)
 - extensible indexing in power demand
 - example, DCD 13-15
- demo utility
 - support for, IMA D-1
- DEMO_DIM package, DWG 9-10
- demobld.sql file, OLS 5-6
- demonstration programs, OCI B-1
 - list, OCI B-1
- denormalized tables, CON 10-25
- dense collections, PLS 5-3
- DENSE_RANK function, SQL 6-53, DWG 19-5
- densification of arcs, SUG 11-7
- Density, OTP 5-22
- DEPARTMT.SQL script, ADA 6-5
- dependencies, CON 15-1
 - among PL/SQL library objects, ADG 9-22
 - between schema objects, CON 15-2
 - displaying, SAG 21-34
 - function-based indexes, CON 10-33, CON 15-8
 - in stored triggers, ADG 15-27
 - local, CON 15-10
 - managing, CON 15-1
 - minimizing, REP 2-56
 - on non-existence of other objects, CON 15-10
 - Oracle Forms triggers and, CON 15-13
 - privileges and, CON 15-7
 - remote objects and, CON 15-10
 - schema objects
 - trigger management, ADG 15-21
 - shared pool and, CON 15-10
 - the timestamp model, ADG 9-23
- dependencies and limitations, OAD 3-76, OAD 4-2
 - C API, OAD 3-76
 - PL/SQL API, OAD 4-2
- dependency
 - ordering
 - replicated transactions, REP 2-54
 - tracking
 - parallel propagation, REP 2-55
- dependency object definition
 - adding to a plan, OCM 3-13
 - definition, OCM 3-13
 - viewing for an exemplar, OCM 3-12
- dependency tracking
 - row level, REP 2-55, REP 6-4
- DEPENDENCY_LIST, OUI 3-12
- dependent object definition
 - adding to a plan, OCM 3-13
 - definition, OCM 3-13
 - viewing for an exemplar, OCM 3-12
- DEPENDING ON clause, PCO 7-3
- deploying applications, PER 1-27
- deployment
 - considerations, OID 13-1

- CPU power, OID 13-9
- failover, OID 13-7
- replication, OID 13-6
- tuning, OID 13-11
- examples, OID 20-9
- partitioning, OID 13-5
- Deployment Template Wizard, REP 7-20
- deployment templates, REP 1-13, REP 4-1
 - adding materialized views to, REP 4-14
 - adding objects to, RAR 4-6
 - after instantiation, REP 4-18
 - alter object, SPR 56-6, RAR 23-7
 - alter parameters, SPR 56-9, RAR 23-10
 - alter template, SPR 56-4, RAR 23-5
 - alter user authorization, SPR 56-11, RAR 23-11
 - alter user parameter values, SPR 56-12, RAR 23-13
 - architecture, REP 4-13
 - authorize users, RAR 4-12
 - column subsetting, REP 4-20
 - compare templates, SPR 56-15, RAR 23-15
 - concepts, REP 4-3, RAR 4-2
 - copy template, SPR 56-16, RAR 23-16
 - create object from existing, SPR 56-18, RAR 23-19
 - create template, SPR 56-20, RAR 23-21
 - creating, RAR 4-3, RAR 4-5
 - data dictionary views for, RAR 25-5
 - data sets, REP 4-26
 - DDL statements, REP 4-14
 - definition storage, REP 4-14
 - design, REP 4-20
 - distributing files, RAR 4-18
 - drop site instantiation, SPR 55-2, RAR 22-3
 - dropping, SPR 56-38, RAR 23-37
 - dropping all, SPR 56-35, RAR 23-35
 - dropping materialized view group, RAR 8-4
 - elements, REP 4-4
 - flowchart for creating, RAR 4-4
 - general template information, REP 4-4
 - instantiating, RAR 4-19
 - instantiation, REP 1-13, REP 4-9
 - offline, REP 4-10, REP 4-17
 - online, REP 4-9, REP 4-16
 - options, REP 4-17
 - process, REP 4-15
 - scenarios, REP 4-12
 - troubleshooting, REP A-9
 - instantiation script, RAR 4-16
 - local control, REP 4-28
 - lock template, SPR 56-52, SPR 56-53, RAR 23-50, RAR 23-51
 - materialized view groups, REP 4-19
 - materialized view logs, REP 4-13
 - materialized view sites, REP 4-9
 - monitoring, RAR 10-9
 - objects
 - creating, SPR 56-22, RAR 23-23
 - definitions, REP 4-6, REP 4-14
 - dropping, SPR 56-40, RAR 23-39
 - dropping all, SPR 56-32, RAR 23-32
 - offline instantiation, SPR 55-3, SPR 56-47, RAR 4-12, RAR 22-3, RAR 23-45
 - online instantiation, SPR 55-5, SPR 56-50, RAR 22-6, RAR 23-48
 - packaging, REP 4-9, RAR 4-12, RAR 4-14
 - for offline instantiation, REP 4-15, RAR 4-14
 - for online instantiation, REP 4-15, RAR 4-15
 - options, REP 4-17
 - procedures, REP 4-13
 - process, REP 4-15
 - parameters, REP 4-7
 - creating, SPR 56-25, RAR 4-10, RAR 23-26
 - dropping, SPR 56-41, RAR 23-40
 - dropping all, SPR 56-33, RAR 23-33
 - security, REP 4-8
 - user values, RAR 4-11
 - preparing materialized view sites for, REP 6-29
 - refresh groups, REP 4-19
 - row subsetting, REP 4-22
 - runtime parameters
 - creating, SPR 56-45, RAR 23-43
 - deleting, SPR 56-31, RAR 23-31
 - get ID, SPR 56-44, RAR 23-43
 - inserting, SPR 56-45, RAR 23-43
 - sites
 - dropping, SPR 56-39, RAR 23-38
 - dropping all, SPR 56-34, RAR 23-34
 - user authorization, REP 4-9
 - user authorizations
 - creating, SPR 56-27, RAR 23-28
 - dropping, SPR 56-42, RAR 23-41
 - dropping all, SPR 56-35, RAR 23-35
 - user parameter values
 - creating, SPR 56-29, RAR 23-29
 - dropping, SPR 56-43, RAR 23-42

- dropping all, SPR 56-36, RAR 23-36
- user-defined types, REP 4-7, RAR 4-2
- WHERE clause, REP 4-8
- deployment, general considerations
 - deploying pages with JDeveloper, JSE 6-29
 - deployment of binary files only, JSE 6-27
 - doc root, JServ, JSE 6-29
 - general pre-translation without execution, JSE 6-27
 - overview, JSE 6-27
 - use of ojspc pre-translation tool, JSE 6-13
- deploync tool, JJD 6-16
- deprecated commands
 - Recovery Manager, RMR A-1
- deprecated dynamic performance views, MIG A-20
- deprecated features, IMA D-1
 - dictionary managed tablespaces, MIG 5-15
 - Oracle Dynamic Services, MIG 5-17
 - Oracle Syndication Server, MIG 5-17
- deprecated initialization parameters, MIG A-2
- deprecated static data dictionary views, MIG A-14
- DEPT database table, PLS viii
- DEPT table, PCO 2-28, PCC 2-17
- DEPTH, XDG 15-8
- DEPTH column
 - TKPROF_TABLE table, PGR 10-19
- depth level, IPI 3-19
- depth option (AuditorInstaller), JSS A-48
- DEPTREE view, REF 2-216
- dequeue, JPR 2-36, JPR 2-37
 - client request for, ADQ 17-20
- dequeue mode, ADQ 2-9
- dequeue of messages after preview, ADQ A-33
- DEQUEUE procedure, STM 12-21, STM 18-25
- dequeue request
 - server response, ADQ 17-28
- dequeuing, ADQ 11-44
 - features, ADQ 8-58
 - message navigation, ADQ 8-65
 - methods, ADQ 8-58
 - modes, ADQ 1-18, ADQ 8-69
 - multiple-consumer dequeuing of one message, ADQ 7-7
 - navigation of messages, ADQ 1-18
 - same message, multiple-consumer, ADQ 7-7
 - using HTTP, ADQ 8-106
 - with AQ XML servlet, XDG 23-11
- DEREF function, PLS 10-36, SQL 6-56, ADO 2-52
- dereference, PLS 10-36
- dereferencing, ADO 2-6, ADO 9-19, CON 13-10
 - implicit, ADO 2-6, ADO 9-19, CON 13-10
- deregistering a directory, OID 35-7
- derivational stemming
 - enabling for English, TXT 2-72
- derived data, OSG 4-4
- derived Source objects
 - definition, OSA 5-5
 - description, OSA 5-8
 - introduced, OSA 5-8
- derivedFrom(XSDSimpleType, String, String) - oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDSimpleType.derivedFrom(oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDSimpleType, java.lang.String, java.lang.String), JPR 7-48
- DES. *See* Data Encryption Standard (DES)
- DES40 encryption, OID 10-2, OAD 2-9
- DESC clause
 - of CREATE INDEX, SQL 13-74
- DESC function, ADG 5-9
- DESC_TAB datatype, SPR 69-45
- describe
 - explicit, OCI 4-14
 - explicit and implicit, OCI 6-5
 - implicit, OCI 4-13
 - of collections, OCI 6-2
 - of databases, OCI 6-2
 - of packages, OCI 6-2
 - of schemas, OCI 6-2
 - of sequences, OCI 6-2
 - of stored functions, OCI 6-2
 - of stored procedures, OCI 6-2
 - of synonyms, OCI 6-2
 - of tables, OCI 6-2
 - of types, OCI 6-2
 - of views, OCI 6-2
 - select-list, OCI 4-12
- DESCRIBE BIND VARIABLES statement
 - in dynamic SQL method 4, PCO 11-29
 - use in Dynamic SQL Method 4, ZZP 5-25
 - use in dynamic SQL method 4, PCC 15-25
- describe cache high water mark
 - definition, HET A-4
- DESCRIBE command, OLA 2-16
 - use with PREPARE command, PCC F-48
- DESCRIBE DESCRIPTOR statement, PCO F-37,

- PCC F-50
- describe functions, OCI 15-66
- describe handle
 - attributes, OCI A-42
 - description, OCI 2-11
- DESCRIBE INPUT statement, PCC 14-23
- describe operation
 - server round-trips, OCI C-6
- DESCRIBE OUTPUT statement, PCC 14-24
- describe phase of query processing, CON 14-12
- DESCRIBE SELECT LIST statement
 - in dynamic SQL method 4, PCO 11-34
 - use in Dynamic SQL Method 4, ZZP 5-30
 - use in dynamic SQL method 4, PCC 15-30
- DESCRIBE SQL statement, PCC F-48
- DESCRIBE statement, PCO F-35
 - example, PCO F-36
 - examples, PCC F-49
 - use in dynamic SQL Method 4, PCC 13-25
 - use with PREPARE statement, PCO F-35
 - using in dynamic SQL method 4, PCO 9-24
- DESCRIPTION networking parameter, NER 7-7, NER 8-4, NER 10-5
- DESCRIPTION parameter, NET 9-5
- DESCRIPTION_LIST networking parameter, NER 7-8
- descriptions of collection attributes, PCC 18-15
- descriptions of object classes, OID 6-7
- descriptor, OCI 2-15
 - allocating, OCI 2-25
 - complex object retrieval, OCI 2-19
 - naming, PCO F-35
 - objects, OCI 11-29
 - parameter, OCI 2-18
 - returning, IMA 4-7
 - ROWID, OCI 2-18
 - snapshot, OCI 2-16
- descriptor areas, ZZP 5-4
 - select descriptor, ZZP 5-4
- descriptor functions, OCI 15-48
- descriptor objects, OCI 11-29
- descriptorDirectory parameter, IMA 2-3
- descriptors, PCC 15-4, IMA 7-2
 - bind descriptor, PCO 11-4, PCC 13-25
 - definition of, PCC 13-25
 - need for, PCC 15-4
 - purpose, PCO 11-4
 - reserved elements in, ZZP 5-12
 - select descriptor, PCO 11-4, PCC 13-25
 - SQLADR subroutine, PCO 11-3
 - using the sqlald() function to allocate, PCC 15-5
 - using the sqlclu() function to deallocate, PCC 15-37
- DESDecrypt procedure, SPR 34-5, SPR 34-10
- DESEncrypt procedure, SPR 34-4, SPR 34-8
- design
 - logical, DWG 3-2
 - physical, DWG 3-2
- design principles, PER 1-14
- designating a data source for a user-defined class, ODP 4-21
- designing management applications, SNM 4-1
- designs
 - debugging, PER 1-25
 - testing, PER 1-25
 - validating, PER 1-25
- dest_char_set parameter, GLO A-18
- destination
 - altering, ADQ 13-54
 - archiving redo log files, REF 1-75
 - dropping, ADQ 13-56
 - overriding default, REF 1-75
 - properties, specifying, ADQ 13-33
 - starting, ADQ 13-50
 - stopping, ADQ 13-52
 - USER_DUMP_DEST, REF 1-169
- destination database
 - executing a script at, OCM 3-24
 - generating a script for, OCM 3-19
 - keeping script changes made at, OCM 3-24
 - selecting, OCM 3-17
 - undoing script changes made at, OCM 3-24
- destination queue, STM 3-2
- destination-level access control, ADQ 12-17
- destinations
 - archived redo logs
 - optional, SAG 8-16
 - sample scenarios, SAG 8-17
- DESTROY parameter
 - for Import utility, UTL 2-20
- detaching branches, OCI 8-7
- Detail, OEA 1-2
- detail pane, OEA 1-2
- detail tables, DWG 8-7
- DETAIL_DATASTORE, TAD 1-8
 - about, TAD 2-12

DETAIL_DATASTORE object, TXT 2-8
 example, TXT 2-8
 detail_key attribute, TXT 2-8
 detail_lineno attribute, TXT 2-8
 detail_table attribute, TXT 2-8
 detail_text attribute, TXT 2-8
 Details Window, OTP 4-7
 determining current value of precompiler
 options, PCC 10-5
 DETERMINISTIC clause
 of CREATE FUNCTION, SQL 13-56
 DETERMINISTIC functions
 function-based indexes, CON 15-8
 deterministic functions, PGR 2-29
 DETERMINISTIC hint, PLS 8-6, JPG 3-11
 DETERMINISTIC keyword, ADG 9-57
 developer_mode config param, JSE 9-12
 Developer/2000 Applications
 upgrading, MIG 6-10
 developers, application, SAG 23-10
 development environments, PER 1-20
 development tools, ADX 1-3
 device types
 configuring in RMAN, RMN 8-11
 devices
 minimum configuration requirements, RAC 2-2
 DG_BROKER_CONFIG_FILEn initialization
 parameter, REF 1-47
 setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-55
 DG_BROKER_START initialization
 parameter, REF 1-48
 setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-55
 diacritic, GLO 4-2
 diacritical marks
 characters with, TAD 2-17
 DIAG
 Diagnosability Daemon, RCO 3-4
 Diagnosability Daemon (DIAG), RCO 3-4
 diagnosing discovery errors, UNIX, OIA B-43
 diagnosing. *See* troubleshooting
 diagnostics
 clusterware, RAC 3-4
 Diagnostics Pack, OEM 5-2
 dialup line, configuring, OEC 4-24
 DICT synonym for DICTIONARY, REF 2-216
 DICT_COLUMNS view, REF 2-217
 dictionary
 Korean, TXT 2-51
 See data dictionary
 user, TXT 2-43
 dictionary cache, RCO 7-3
 locks, RCO 7-3
 dictionary cache locks, CON 20-32
 dictionary managed tablespaces, CON 3-13, PGR
 21-3
 compatibility, MIG 5-15
 deprecated, MIG 5-15
 interoperability, MIG 5-15
 dictionary protection mechanism, SAG 25-2
 DICTIONARY view, REF 2-217
 DICT synonym, REF 2-216
 dictionary_obj_owner event attribute, ADG 16-3
 dictionary_obj_owner_list event attribute, ADG
 16-3
 dictionary_obj_type event attribute, ADG 16-3
 dictionary-managed tablespaces, SAG
 11-10 to SAG 11-12
 migrating SYSTEM to locally managed, SAG
 11-34
 differ (XMLDiff) bean, ADX 10-32
 difference, SUG 11-20
 difference views (xxx_DIFF), ADW 3-15
 differences
 between tables, SPR 49-2, RAR 18-3
 rectifying, SPR 49-5, RAR 18-5
 differential incremental backups, RMN 5-40
 different-row writers block writers, CON 20-11
 Diffie-Hellman key negotiation algorithm, OAS
 2-6
 digest table, JJD 7-4, JJD 7-5
 digests option, jar (customizer harness), JSS A-15
 digital signatures, OAS 8-2
 Digital's POLYCENTER Manager on
 NetView, SAG 28-32
 digits of precision, PLS 3-4
 dimension (in SDO_GTYPE), SUG 2-7, SUG 2-8
 GET_DIMS method, SUG 9-2
 GET_LRS_DIM method, SUG 9-4
 dimension alias, OSG 12-5
 dimension attributes, OSG 12-9, OSG 17-4
 creating, OSG 18-2
 defined, OSG 4-14, OSG 18-2
 DIMENSION command, OLA 8-5, OLA 8-6, OLA
 9-6
 Dimension Creation Wizard, OEA 10-32, OEM
 4-32

- dimension hierarchies
 - See hierarchies
- dimension of host tables, PCO 7-3
- dimension order in models, OLA 8-6
- dimension status, OLA 6-2
 - effect of MAINTAIN command on, OLA 5-4
 - effect on expressions, OLA 4-6
 - examining, OLA 6-25
 - if dimension is empty, OLA 6-21
 - if valueset is empty, OLA 6-21
 - null, OLA 6-21
 - of concat dimension, OLA 6-20
 - of conjoint dimension, OLA 6-19
 - of dimensions used by composites, OLA 4-14, OLA 6-18
 - restoring, OLA 6-4, OLA 6-22, OLA 7-20
 - retrieving current values, OLA 6-25
 - retrieving default values, OLA 6-25
 - saving, OLA 6-22
 - saving current status, OLA 6-4, OLA 7-20
 - setting to a list of values, OLA 6-4
 - setting to a literal value, OLA 6-5
 - setting to null, OLA 6-21
 - setting using position in dimension, OLA 6-12, OLA 6-13
 - when reading files, OLA 11-20
- dimension surrogates
 - defining, OLA 3-11
 - differences from dimensions, OLA 3-12
 - in expressions, OLA 4-12
- dimension tables, OSG 4-4, OSG 5-8, OSG 12-14, OSG 17-2, OSG 24-2, DWG 2-5, DWG 8-7, DWG 17-4
 - joining with fact tables, OSG 24-2
 - normalized, DWG 9-9
- dimension values
 - comparing, OLA 4-26
 - translating when reading files, OLA 11-11
- dimension views
 - defining for workspace objects, OSG 15-11
- Dimension Wizard, DWG 9-14
- dimensional modeling, DWG 2-3
- dimension-based equations, OLA 8-2
- dimensions, OSG 12-13, DWG 2-6, DWG 9-2, DWG 9-11, CON 10-25
 - adding values to, OLA 5-5
 - altering, DWG 9-13
 - analytic workspace, OSG 15-4
 - analyzing, DWG 18-3
 - assigning values to, OLA 5-14
 - attributes, CON 10-25
 - adding, SQL 9-60
 - changing, SQL 9-58
 - defining, SQL 13-45
 - dropping, SQL 9-60
 - comparing values, OLA 4-26
 - compiling invalidated, SQL 9-60
 - concat, OLA 3-8, OLA 3-25
 - creating, SQL 13-41, OSG 5-8, OSG 5-9, OSG 17-3, DWG 9-4
 - defined, OLA 3-8, OSG 4-10, OSG 17-2
 - defining, OLA 3-22, OLA 3-23, OLA 3-25
 - defining in a program, OLA 7-29
 - defining levels, SQL 13-42
 - definition, OSA 1-2, DWG 9-2
 - deleting values from, OLA 5-7
 - dimension tables, DWG 8-7
 - dropping, DWG 9-14
 - embedded-total, OSG 16-2
 - examining values in status, OLA 6-25
 - examples, SQL 13-45
 - exposing in views, OSG 15-4
 - granting system privileges on, SQL 17-37
 - hierarchical, OLA 3-22, OLA 3-23
 - hierarchies, DWG 2-6, CON 10-25
 - adding, SQL 9-60
 - changing, SQL 9-58
 - defining, SQL 13-43
 - dropping, SQL 9-60
 - join key, CON 10-25
 - hierarchies overview, DWG 2-6
 - how data is stored, OLA 3-10
 - in expressions, OLA 4-12
 - in OLAP metadata, OSA 2-3
 - level of detail, OLA 3-9
 - levels
 - adding, SQL 9-60
 - defining, SQL 13-43
 - dropping, SQL 9-60
 - limiting to a percentage of values, OLA 6-9
 - limiting to Boolean expressions, OLA 6-5
 - limiting to bottom performers, OLA 6-10
 - limiting to related dimension, OLA 6-11
 - limiting to single value, OLA 4-6
 - limiting to top performers, OLA 6-10
 - limiting when reading files, OLA 11-20

- limiting, based on position, OLA 6-12, OLA 6-13
- limiting, using a valueset, OLA 6-23
- limiting, using hierarchical relationship, OLA 6-13, OLA 6-16
- looping over values of, OLA 7-15, OLA 7-16
- maintaining when reading files, OLA 11-7
- materialized views, OSG 28-4, OSG 29-1 to OSG 29-11
- MdmDimension objects, OSA 2-8
- merging values into, OLA 5-5
- multiple, DWG 18-3
- normalized or denormalized tables, CON 10-25
- numeric value of text dimension, OLA 4-18
- of expression, OLA 4-5, OLA 4-6
- of relations, OLA 3-13
- parent/child, OSG 5-3, OSG 16-1
- position of values in valueset, OLA 6-25
- QDR with, OLA 4-6, OLA 4-10
- relations between, OLA 3-15
- removing from the database, SQL 16-71
- repositioning values in, OLA 5-8, OLA 5-9
- restoring previous values, OLA 7-20
- retrieving default status list, OLA 6-25
- retrieving list of objects related to, OLA 2-16
- running programs when limiting, OLA 6-16
- saving current values, OLA 7-20
- sorting values in, OLA 5-8
- Source objects for, OSA 5-6
- star joins, DWG 17-4, PGR 1-68
- star queries, DWG 17-4, PGR 1-68
- storage of, OLA 3-10
- surrogate for, OLA 3-11
- time, OSG 4-11, OSG 5-9, OSG 17-2, OSG 17-3
- types of, OLA 3-8
- valid, OSG 17-4
- validating, DWG 9-12
- ways to define, OLA 3-22, OLA 3-25
- with query rewrite, DWG 22-63
- DIMINFO (in
 - USER_SDO_GEOM_METADATA), SUG 2-28
- dir option, JJP 3-18
- dir option (sqlj -dir), JSS 8-32
- direct allocation, OLA 9-8, OLA 9-13
- direct connect driver
 - performing service lookup operations, DSU 5-4
 - performing synchronous service executions, DSU 5-4
- direct hand-off
 - described, NET 2-10
 - events in listener.log, NET 17-37
- direct loads, NEW 3-14
- DIRECT parameter
 - for Export utility, UTL 1-20
- direct path
 - of date columns, OCI 12-14
- direct path Export, UTL 1-50, UTL 1-52
 - compared to conventional path, UTL 1-50
 - effect of EXEMPT ACCESS POLICY privilege, UTL 1-52
 - performance issues, UTL 1-53
 - security considerations, UTL 1-52
- direct path function context, OCI 12-5
- direct path handles, OCI 2-12
- direct path load
 - advantages, UTL 9-8
 - behavior when discontinued, UTL 5-24
 - choosing sort order
 - SQL*Loader, UTL 9-19
 - compared to conventional path load, UTL 9-9
 - concurrent, UTL 9-31
 - conditions for use, UTL 9-8
 - data saves, UTL 9-13, UTL 9-20
 - DIRECT command-line parameter
 - SQL*Loader, UTL 9-11
 - dropping indexes, UTL 9-24
 - effect of disabling archiving, UTL 9-20
 - effect of PRIMARY KEY constraints, UTL 9-35
 - effect of UNIQUE KEY constraints, UTL 9-35
 - example, UTL 10-24
 - fast refresh, REP 3-65
 - field defaults, UTL 9-10
 - improper sorting
 - SQL*Loader, UTL 9-18
 - indexes, UTL 9-11
 - instance recovery, UTL 9-15
 - intersegment concurrency, UTL 9-31
 - intra-segment concurrency, UTL 9-31
 - loading into synonyms, UTL 9-10
 - location of data conversion, UTL 9-6
 - media recovery, UTL 9-15
 - optimizing on multiple-CPU systems, UTL 9-23
 - partitioned load
 - SQL*Loader, UTL 9-30
 - performance, UTL 9-11, UTL 9-17
 - preallocating storage, UTL 9-17

- presorting data, UTL 9-18
- recovery, UTL 9-15
- ROWS command-line parameter, UTL 9-14
- setting up, UTL 9-10
- specifying, UTL 9-11
- specifying number of rows to be read, UTL 4-12
- SQL*Loader data loading method, UTL 3-12
- table insert triggers, UTL 9-27
- temporary segment storage requirements, UTL 9-12
- triggers, UTL 9-25
- using, UTL 9-9, UTL 9-10
- version requirements, UTL 9-9
- direct path loading, OCI 12-2
 - column array handle attributes, OCI A-69
 - column parameter attributes, OCI A-71
 - context handle attributes, OCI A-62
 - datatypes of columns, OCI 12-3, OCI A-74
 - direct path column array handle, OCI 12-6
 - direct path context handle, OCI 12-5
 - direct path stream handle, OCI 12-7
 - example, OCI 12-9
 - functions, OCI 12-7, OCI 16-115
 - handle attributes, OCI A-62
 - handles, OCI 12-4
 - in pieces, OCI 12-32
 - limitations, OCI 12-9
 - stream handle attributes, OCI A-70
- direct path read events, PGR 22-34
 - actions, PGR 22-35
 - causes, PGR 22-35
- direct path wait events, PGR 22-36
- direct path write events
 - actions, PGR 22-36
 - causes, PGR 22-36
- DIRECT_DATASTORE, TAD 1-8
 - about, TAD 2-12
 - example, TAD 2-22
- DIRECT_DATASTORE object, TXT 2-3
 - example, TXT 2-3
- directed networks, STM 3-8
 - apply forwarding, STM 3-9
 - example, STM 19-2
 - queue forwarding, STM 3-9
- direction of geometric segment, SUG 6-3
 - concatenation result, SUG 6-14
- directive
 - applications used to create, OCM 3-6
 - defining, OCM 3-7
 - definition, OCM 3-4
 - extending the scope of, OCM 3-5
 - viewing the changes specified by, OCM 3-8
- directives, OAD 2-8
 - also known as declarative statements, PCO 2-4
 - global directives, globals.jsa, JSE 9-36
 - include directive, JSE 1-11
 - overview, JSE 1-10
 - page directive, JSE 1-10
 - taglib directive, JSE 1-11
- directories
 - access control, OID 1-9, OID 12-1, ODS 3-7
 - ACL placement, ODS 3-7
 - ACLs, ODS 2-17
 - applications, ODS 2-4
 - application-specific, OID 2-28, ODS 2-4
 - as read-focused, OID 1-3
 - attribute matching rules, ODS 2-12, ODS 2-13
 - attribute syntax, ODS 2-12, ODS 2-13
 - attributes, ODS 2-11
 - authentication, ODS 2-17
 - backup and recovery, ODS 3-4
 - benefits, ODS 2-4, ODS 2-5
 - catalog views, ADL 12-9
 - command-line tools, ODS 2-7
 - comparison with databases, ODS 2-2 to ODS 2-4
 - configuration
 - after database installation, ODS 5-3 to ODS 5-4
 - client installation, ODS 5-9
 - Oracle Context, ODS 2-19
 - configuration tools
 - Database Configuration Assistant, ODS 5-7
 - Oracle Net Configuration Assistant, ODS 5-3 to ODS 5-4
 - contrasted to relational databases, OID 1-2
 - data units, ODS 2-3
 - database listener, OID 22-6
 - deployment factors, ODS 4-10, ODS 4-15, ODS 4-22, ODS 4-30
 - directory information trees, ODS 2-9
 - distinguished names, ODS 2-9
 - distributed, OID 2-21
 - distribution, ODS 2-3
 - entries, ODS 2-9, ODS 2-10, ODS 2-11
 - entry format, ODS 2-4

- entry naming, OID 13-3
- expanding role of, OID 1-2, OID 13-2
- extensibility, ODS 2-6
- features, ODS 2-9
- Globalization Support, ODS 2-6
- guidelines for usage, ADL 12-9
- information flow, ODS 2-8
- installation, DCD 2-6
- load estimation, ODS 3-5
- location-independent, OID 1-3
- modification, ODS 2-7
- namespace design, ODS 3-2, ODS 3-3
- NOS, OID 13-2, OID 13-3
- ownership and privileges, ADL 12-7
- partitioned, OID 2-24
- partitions, ODS 2-6, ODS 3-4
- password, changing, OID 5-20
- read-focused, OID 1-3
- read-to-write ratio, ODS 2-3
- referrals, ODS 2-6
- relative distinguished names, ODS 2-9
- replication, ODS 3-3
- replication groups (DRGs), OID 21-2, OID 22-2
 - and replication agreements, OID 21-2
 - configuring, OID 22-2
 - establishing, OID 22-2
 - installing, OID 22-2
- schema, OID 2-12, ODS 2-16
 - managing, OID 6-1
 - overview, OID 6-2
- schema discovery, ODS 2-6
- security, ODS 2-6
- special purpose, OID 1-4
- standards, ODS 2-4, ODS 2-5
- system requirements, ODS 3-5
- testing, ODS 3-6
- directories. *See* directory objects
- directory
 - changing password, OAS 18-7
 - current, ZZP 1-7
 - for generated .class and .ser, JSS 8-30
 - for generated .java, JSS 8-32
 - information tree (DIT)
 - browsing, OID 7-3
 - registration, OID 35-3
 - servers
 - processes, OID C-5
- directory alias, OLA 2-14, OLA 7-17, OLA 11-4
- directory alias translation. *See* alias translation
- directory aliases, OSG 6-9
 - exporting, UTL 1-57
 - importing, UTL 2-59
- directory applications, examples of, ODS 2-4
- directory base, OEA 9-10
 - defining, OAS 19-9
- directory configuration
 - adding users to the OracleNetAdmins group, NET 8-12
 - after installation, NET 8-6
 - choosing a directory server, NET 8-7
 - default configuration, NET 8-2
 - exporting
 - aliases in Oracle Names to net service aliases in a directory, NET 10-12
 - net service names from a tnsnames.ora file, NET 10-2
 - objects from Oracle Names, NET 10-6
 - for clients and servers, NET 9-13
 - migrating
 - aliases in Oracle Names to net service aliases in a directory, NET 10-12
 - net service names from a tnsnames.ora file, NET 10-2
 - objects from Oracle Names, NET 10-6
 - Oracle Context creation, NET 8-9
 - Oracle schema creation, NET 8-9
 - setting up for first-time usage, NET 8-8
- directory deployment factors
 - Oracle Advanced Queuing, ODS 4-22
 - Oracle Advanced Security, ODS 4-15
 - Oracle Dynamic Services, ODS 4-30
 - Oracle Net Services, ODS 4-10
- directory entries
 - Application Context, ODS 4-17
 - attributes, ODS 2-11
 - definition, ODS 2-9, ODS 2-10
 - examples, ODS 2-2, ODS 2-11
 - Oracle Advanced Queuing, ODS 4-20, ODS 4-21
 - Oracle Advanced Security, ODS 4-12
 - Oracle Dynamic Services, ODS 4-28
 - Oracle Net Services, ODS 4-5
 - suitability, ODS 3-2
- directory for media, IMA 2-4
- directory information tree (DIT), OID 2-2, OAD 2-2
 - audit log entries in, OID 5-29
 - hierarchy and structure, OID 13-3

- organizing, OID 13-3
- organizing to reflect data ownership
 - boundaries, OID 13-3
- directory information tree (DIT), defined, NET 3-7
- directory information trees
 - Application Context, ODS 4-18
 - design, ODS 3-2, ODS 3-3
 - naming contexts, ODS 2-15
 - Oracle Advanced Queuing, ODS 4-21
 - Oracle Advanced Security, ODS 4-13
 - Oracle Dynamic Services, ODS 4-29
 - Oracle Net Services, ODS 4-6
- directory integration profiles, OID 28-5
- directory integration server
 - and configuration set entries, OID 30-4
 - described, OID 27-10
 - LDAP connections, OID 30-4
 - log file location, OID 3-14
 - registering, OID 30-2
 - registration tool, OID 30-2
 - restarting, OID 30-12
 - runtime information, OID 30-15
 - starting, OID 30-7
 - stopping, OID 30-11
 - viewing information, OID 30-15
- directory integration toolkit, OID 27-10
- directory interoperability, ODS 1-2, ODS 1-5
- directory migration
 - from Oracle Names servers, ODS 4-9, ODS 4-10
 - from tnsnames.ora file, ODS 4-9, ODS 4-10
 - to Oracle Names LDAP Proxy servers, ODS 4-9, ODS 4-10
- DIRECTORY name specification, ADL 12-7
- directory naming, NET 17-18, ODS 4-3
 - absolute naming, NET 3-16
 - advantages and disadvantages, NET 7-10
 - architecture, NET 3-7
 - authentication methods
 - native, NET 3-18
 - simple, NET 3-18
 - SSL, NET 3-18
 - strong, NET 3-18
 - configuring, NET 9-12 to NET 9-18, NER 6-8
 - connecting to database services, NET 3-14
 - connecting with, NET 9-18
 - connections
 - using an entry's absolute name, NET 3-16
 - using an entry's relative name, NET 3-15
 - Database Configuration Assistant, NET 3-12
 - establishing a connection with, NET 9-18
 - exporting
 - aliases from Oracle Names to net service aliases in a directory, NER 3-9
 - aliases in Oracle Names to net service aliases in a directory, NET 10-12
 - net service names from a tnsnames.ora file, NET 10-2
 - objects from Oracle Names, NET 10-6 to NET 10-16, NER 3-13
- Java Database Connectivity (JDBC)
 - OCI drivers, NET 3-14, NET 16-9
 - Thin drivers, NET 3-14, NET 16-9
- Java Database Connectivity (JDBC) Thin drivers, NET 3-6, NET 3-16, ODS 4-4
- ldap_search limitations, NET 17-19
- ldap.ora file
 - creating, NET 8-3
 - described, NET 3-14
- ldapwrite tool, NET 17-18
- listener configuration for, NET 9-17
- migrating
 - aliases from Oracle Names to net service aliases in a directory, NER 3-9
 - net service names from a tnsnames.ora file, NET 10-2
 - objects from Oracle Names, NET 10-6 to NET 10-16, NER 3-13
- object classes, NET 3-21
- objects
 - database services, NET 3-7
 - global database links, NET 10-6
 - net service aliases, NET 3-9
 - net service names, NET 3-7
- Oracle Context, NET 3-8
- Oracle Names LDAP Proxy servers, NET 10-17
- Oracle Net Configuration Assistant, NET 3-13
- Oracle Net Manager, NET 3-12
- Oracle schema, NET 3-21
- OracleContextAdmins group, NET 3-13, NET 3-19, NET 8-8, NET 8-9, ODS 4-9
- OracleDBCreators group, NET 3-13, NET 3-20, NET 8-8, NET 8-9, ODS 4-9
- OracleNetAdmins group, NET 3-20, NET 8-8, NET 8-9, NET 8-12, NET 9-14, NET 9-19, NET 9-20
- overview, NET 3-4

- recommended for, NET 7-10
- security, NET 3-17
- troubleshooting, NET 17-18
- with relative naming, NET 3-15
- DIRECTORY object, ADL 12-4
 - catalog views, ADL 12-9
 - getting the alias and filename, ADL 12-184
 - guidelines for usage, ADL 12-9
 - names on Windows NT, ADL 12-7
 - naming convention, ADL 12-7
 - OS file must exist before locator use, and, ADL 12-23
 - READ permission on object not individual files, ADL 12-8
 - rules for using, ADL 4-1
 - symbolic links, ADL 4-1
 - symbolic links, and, ADL 4-1
- directory objects, ADL 12-4
 - as aliases for operating system directories, SQL 13-46
 - auditing, SQL 12-57
 - creating, SQL 13-46
 - granting system privileges on, SQL 17-37
 - redefining, SQL 13-47
 - removing from the database, SQL 16-73
- directory path
 - for INCLUDE files, ZZZ 1-7
 - INCLUDE files, PCO 2-22
- directory replication groups (DRGs), OID 21-2
- directory replication server
 - log file location, OID 3-14
- directory replication servers, OID 1-7, OID 2-17, OID 2-18
 - configuration set entries, OID 22-13
 - in a Real Application Clusters environment, OID 25-13
 - starting, OID 3-7, OID A-8, OID A-9
 - stopping, OID 3-8, OID A-9
- directory schema, OID 2-12
 - managing, OID 6-1
- directory security
 - administrative roles, OSD 5-12
 - Application Context, ODS 4-19
 - application security, OSD 5-8, OSD 9-42
 - domains and roles, OSD 5-10
 - Oracle Advanced Queuing, ODS 4-22
 - Oracle Advanced Security, ODS 4-14
 - Oracle Dynamic Services, ODS 4-30
 - Oracle Net Services, ODS 4-9
- directory server
 - log file location, OID 3-14
 - modifying, OID 4-5
- Directory Server Migration Wizard, NET 5-12, NET 10-5
- Directory servers, OEA 9-3
- directory servers, OID 1-7, OID 2-19
 - adding, OID 4-5
 - as both suppliers and consumers, OID 21-6
 - attributes, NET 3-7
 - automatic discovery of directory servers, OAS E-5
 - changing parameters in an active instance, OID 5-4
 - configuration set entries, OID 5-2
 - connecting to, OID 4-3, OID 4-5, OID 4-11, OID 4-18
 - by using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 4-10
 - in a typical directory operation, OID 2-21
 - connecting to additional, OID 4-11
 - connecting to one on a different host, OID 4-5
 - connecting to, by using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 4-8
 - creating security domains, OAS E-28
 - debug level, OID C-5
 - directory information tree (DIT), NET 3-7
 - disconnecting, by using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 4-8, OID 4-11
 - distinguished name (DN), NET 3-7
 - enhancement of directory object type descriptions, OAS E-8
 - entry, NET 3-7
 - features integrated with Oracle9i, OAS E-2
 - how Oracle directory objects display in Active Directory, OAS E-9
 - in multi-master replication, OID 21-6
 - in normal mode, OID C-5
 - in replicated environment, OID 21-6
 - in secure mode, OID C-5
 - integration with Active Directory, OAS E-19
 - integration with Microsoft tools, OAS E-6
 - integration with Windows login credentials, OAS E-9
 - ldap_search tool, NET 17-19
 - ldapwrite tool, NET 17-18
 - Microsoft Active Directory, NET 3-6

- modifying configuration set entries, OID 5-12
- multimaster replication between, OID 1-8
- multithreaded, OID 1-8
- Oracle Context, NET 3-8
- Oracle Internet Directory, NET 3-6
- overview, NET 1-11
- parameters
 - configuring, OID 4-18
 - configuring by using command-line tools, OID 4-18
- performance, NET 3-17
- processes, OID 2-19
 - multiple, OID 2-19
- relative distinguished name (RDN), NET 3-7
- requirements for creating enterprise user security in Active Directory, OAS E-15
- requirements for creating Oracle Net directory naming in Active Directory, OAS E-15
- requirements for using Oracle with Active Directory, OAS E-19
- restarting, OID 3-8, OID 5-4, OID A-9
- running, OID 3-3
- security, NET 3-17
- specifying host, OID 4-5
- start failure, OID 3-10
- starting
 - mandatory arguments, OID 3-5, OID A-7
 - syntax, OID 3-4, OID A-6
 - with default configuration, OID 3-10, OID A-10
 - without configuration sets, OID 3-10
- stopping, OID 3-5, OID A-7
- terminating, OID 4-18
- user interface extensions, OAS E-7
- using different configuration set entries, OID 5-3

directory service. *See* enterprise directory service.

directory structure, RAC A-1, RAC B-1
UNIX, RAC A-2

directory usage configuration

- after database installation, ODS 5-3 to ODS 5-4
- client installation, ODS 5-9

Directory Usage configuration option in Oracle Net Configuration Assistant, NET 5-15

Directory Usage Configuration page in Oracle Net Configuration Assistant, NET 8-7

directory usage patterns, learning, OID 18-3

directory_alias parameter, ADL 12-24

DIRECTORY_SERVER_TYPE networking

- parameter, NER 11-3

DIRECTORY_SERVERS networking

- parameter, NER 11-2

DirectoryReplicationGroupDSAs, OID 22-17

direct-path INSERT, SQL 17-54, CON 19-2, PGR 5-34

- index maintenance, CON 19-5
- logging mode, CON 19-4
- parallel INSERT, CON 19-3
- parallel load compared with parallel INSERT, CON 19-3
- restrictions, DWG 21-24
- serial INSERT, CON 19-3

direct-path load, ADL 9-3

DIRPASSWORD column, OAS 16-6

dirty block, RCO 6-4

dirty buffer, CON 7-7

- incremental checkpoint, CON 8-8

dirty read, CON 20-3, CON 20-11

dirty reads, JSS 7-50

dirty write, CON 20-11

DISABLE ALL TRIGGERS clause

- of ALTER TABLE, SQL 11-88

disable buffering. *See* LOB buffering

DISABLE clause

- of ALTER INDEX, SQL 9-79
- of ALTER TRIGGER, SQL 12-3
- of CREATE TABLE, SQL 15-57

DISABLE constraints, CON 21-26

DISABLE DISTRIBUTED RECOVERY clause

- of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-29

disable method, JJD 5-18

DISABLE NOVALIDATE constraint state, SQL 7-22, SQL 15-59

Disable Out-of-Band Break option in Oracle Net Manager, NET 11-10

DISABLE PARALLEL DML clause

- of ALTER SESSION, SQL 10-4

DISABLE QUERY REWRITE clause

- of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 9-107
- of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 14-24

DISABLE RESTRICTED SESSION clause

- of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-30

DISABLE RESUMABLE clause

- of ALTER SESSION, SQL 10-6

DISABLE ROW MOVEMENT clause, SAG 17-10

- of ALTER TABLE, SQL 11-6, SQL 11-38

- of CREATE TABLE, SQL 15-16, SQL 15-54
- DISABLE STORAGE IN ROW, ADL 6-21
 - when to use, ADL 6-19
- DISABLE STORAGE IN ROW clause
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 11-45
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 15-38
- DISABLE TABLE LOCK clause
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 11-88
- DISABLE THREAD clause, RAC 5-8
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 9-52
- disable tuning rule, OTP 14-3
- DISABLE VALIDATE constraint state, SQL 7-22, SQL 15-59
- DISABLE_DB_ACCESS procedure, STM 12-5
- DISABLE_OOB networking parameter, NET 11-10, NER 6-4
- disable_permission method, JJD 4-5, JJD 5-18
- DISABLE_POLICY procedure, OLS 5-10
- DISABLE_PROPAGATION_SCHEDULE procedure, STM 12-16
- DISABLE_SCHEMA_POLICY procedure, OLS 8-3, OLS 8-10
- DISABLE_TABLE_POLICY procedure, OLS 8-3, OLS 8-6
- disabled constraints, PGR 4-8
- DISABLED indexes, CON 15-8, CON 15-9
- disablePropagationSchedule, JPR 2-32, JPR 4-73
- DisableVersioning procedure, SPR 80-24, ADW 2-24
- disabling
 - integrity constraints, ADG 4-21
 - propagation, SPR 13-21, RAR 14-21
 - propagation jobs, ADQ 18-22
 - propagation schedule, ADQ 9-87
 - roles, ADG 11-6
 - the archive history, RAC 5-3
 - threads, RAC 5-8
 - triggers, ADG 15-29, ADG 15-30
 - workspace changes, ADW 2-31
 - freezing, SPR 80-30
 - unfreezing, SPR 80-86
- disabling a storage group, RCG 8-21
 - HP platform, RCG 8-21
 - Sun platform, RCG 8-21
- disabling an IP address, RCG 8-21
 - HP platform, RCG 8-21
 - Sun platform, RCG 8-21
- disabling audit options, SAG 26-13, SAG 26-14
- disabling auditing, SAG 26-8
- disabling recoverer process
 - distributed transactions, SAG 32-25
- disabling resource limits, SAG 24-19
- disabling SSL, OID C-5
- disambiguators
 - in thesaural queries, TXT 3-13
 - in thesaurus import file, TXT C-9
- DISASSOCIATE STATISTICS statement, SQL 16-64
- disaster planning
 - high availability, RCO 10-4
- disaster recovery, CON 1-63
 - using RMAN, RMN 6-10
- DISCARD conflict resolution handler, STM 7-9
- discard conflict resolution method, REP 5-30, REP 5-39
- discard files
 - DB2 load utility, UTL B-3
 - SQL*Loader, UTL 5-14
 - example, UTL 10-15
 - specifying a maximum, UTL 5-15
- DISCARD parameter
 - for SQL*Loader command-line, UTL 4-6
- DISCARDDDN parameter
 - in DB2 control file, UTL B-3
- discarded SQL*Loader records, UTL 3-10
 - causes, UTL 5-15
 - discard file, UTL 5-14
 - limiting, UTL 5-16
- DISCARDMAX parameter
 - for SQL*Loader command-line, UTL 4-6
- DISCARDS parameter
 - in DB2 control file, UTL B-3
- Disconnect
 - button, in Oracle Directory Manager, OID 4-8
 - menu item, in Oracle Directory Manager, OID 4-8
- DISCONNECT command, RAA 4-19
- Disconnect event, PGR 12-15
- DISCONNECT SESSION clause
 - of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-28
- DISCONNECT statement, ADA 2-19
- disconnected nodes, OTP 4-5, OTP 4-6
 - deleting, OTP 4-5
- disconnecting
 - from historical database, ODP 4-36
 - from Recovery Manager, RMN 2-11

- disconnecting from directory servers, OID 4-11
- disconnecting from instances, RAA 4-19
 - multiple sessions, RAA 4-21
 - user process, RAA 4-20
- disconnections
 - auditing, SAG 26-11
- discontinued loads, UTL 5-24
 - continuing, UTL 5-26
 - conventional path behavior, UTL 5-24
 - direct path behavior, UTL 5-24
- discovering Oracle Names servers
 - described, NET 3-37
 - procedure, NET 9-37
- discovering services
 - Navigator, OEA 3-6
 - SQL*Net network, OEA 3-2
- discovery
 - problems, OEA 3-8
- discovery errors, (NT), OIA B-50
- discovery failure, UNIX, OIA B-21
- Discovery Process for NT, OIA 2-18
- Discovery Process for UNIX, OIA 2-19
- discovery status, OEA 3-8
- Discovery Wizard, OEC 4-5
- discovery, files used (NT), OIA B-50
- discovery, files used (UNIX), OIA B-44
- discrete transaction management
 - summary, CON 16-11
- discretionary access control, CON 22-2
 - definition, CON 1-44
- discretionary access control (DAC), OLS 1-4, OLS 3-23
 - least privilege, OSD 9-4
- discretization (binning), DMC 1-29
 - sample programs, DMC A-5
- DISJOINT mask relationship, SUG 11-5
- disk affinities
 - and parallel query, RDE 2-7
 - disabling with massively parallel processing, CON 11-2, CON 11-14, CON 11-22
- disk affinity
 - disabling with MPP, DWG 4-6
 - parallel DML, DWG 21-76
 - partitions, DWG 21-75
- disk API, RMN 8-5
- disk channels
 - preconfigured, RMN 8-11
- disk corruption, NEW 3-19
- disk drives
 - archiving destination, REF 1-75
- disk failure. *See* media failure
- disk failures, BRC 1-4
- Disk Reads data view, ODP 7-6
- Disk Reads/Execution Ratio data view, ODP 7-7
- Disk Reads/Logical Reads Ratio data view, ODP 7-7
- Disk Reads/Rows Fetched Ratio data view, ODP 7-6
- disk space
 - controlling allocation for tables, CON 10-6
 - datafiles used to allocate, CON 3-18
- disk space requirements, OID 18-7
 - detailed calculations of, OID 18-8
 - estimating, OID 18-7
- disk statistics, PER 2-3
- disk storage requirements for spatial applications, SUG 1-26
- disk striping
 - affinity, DWG 21-75
- disk striping of LOB files, ADL B-3
- disk subsystems, RCO 2-4
- disk tuning, OID 19-8
- disk usage, OID 13-12
- disk writes
 - reasons for, RDE 4-14
- DISK_ASYNCH_IO initialization parameter, DWG 21-64, REF 1-48
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-56
- DISKRATIO parameter
 - BACKUP command, RMR 2-40
- disks
 - contention, PGR 15-3
 - monitoring operating system file activity, PGR 22-8
- dispatcher
 - defined, SNM B-16
- dispatcher processes, SAG 5-6, SAG 5-10, SAG 5-13, PGR 19-4
 - creating additional, SQL 10-110
 - maximum number, REF 1-92
 - terminating, SQL 10-110
- dispatcher processes (Dnnn)
 - definition, CON 1-29
 - described, CON 8-19
 - limiting SGA space for each session, CON 22-19

- listener process and, CON 8-19
- network protocols and, CON 8-19
- prevent startup and shutdown, CON 8-20
- response queue and, CON 8-16
- user processes connect through Oracle Net Services, CON 8-16, CON 8-19
- dispatcher threads
 - multithreaded Heterogeneous Services agents, HET 5-3, HET 5-6
- dispatchers, NET 1-12, NET 4-13
 - described, NET 1-12, NET 2-10 to NET 2-12, NET 4-13
 - number to start, NET 14-6
 - setting the number of, NET 14-6
- DISPATCHERS (DIS or DISP) attribute, NET 14-3
- DISPATCHERS initialization parameter, NET 14-2, PGR 19-3, PGR 19-4, PGR 23-3, REF 1-49
 - ADDRESS attribute, NET 14-2
 - configuring connection pooling, NET 14-8
 - CONNECTIONS attribute, NET 14-3
 - DISPATCHERS attribute, NET 14-3
 - LISTENER attribute, NET 12-15, NET 12-17, NET 14-4
 - MULTIPLY attribute, NET 14-4
 - POOL attribute, NET 14-5
 - PROTOCOL attribute, NET 14-2
 - SERVICE attribute, NET 14-5
 - SESSIONS attribute, NET 14-5
 - setting initially, NET 14-6, SAG 5-6
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-56
 - TICKS attribute, NET 14-6
- DISPATCHERS parameter, RAA 2-17
 - for the shared server, RAA 2-17
 - MULTIPLY attribute, NET 13-13
 - PROTOCOL attribute, NET 13-13
- dispatchEvent(Event) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNode.dispatchEvent(org.w3c.dom.events.Event), JPR 11-193
- DISPLAY
 - Oracle external datatype, ZZZ 5-16
- DISPLAY datatype, PCO 4-6
- displaying
 - a chart legend, ODP 4-45
 - a directory entry, OID 7-2
 - a subtree, OID 7-2
 - existing user-defined analyses, ODP 4-39
 - LOB data for internal persistent LOBs, ADL 10-98
 - predefined analyses, ODP 4-40
 - temporary LOB data, ADL 11-64
- displaying Cluster Details, OTP 5-20
- displaying current status of packs, RCG 4-5
- displaying Index Details, OTP 5-22
- displaying service response, DSU 5-6
- displaying Table Details, OTP 5-17
- displaying the current status of Oracle Real Application Clusters Guard, RCG 4-5
- distance, IMU 2-8
 - SDO_NN_DISTANCE ancillary operator, SUG 10-11
 - WITHIN_DISTANCE function, SUG 11-55
- distance units, SUG 5-11
- distance-based clustering model, DMC 1-15
- DISTINCT clause
 - of SELECT, SQL 18-11
- distinct hash values, OTP 5-21
- distinct keys, OTP 5-23
- distinct method
 - description, OSA 5-7
- DISTINCT operator, PLS 6-3
 - optimizing views, PGR 2-37
- distinct queries, SQL 18-11
- DISTINCT row operator, PLS 6-3, PLS 6-6
- Distinct Values, OTP 5-22
- Distinguished Name, ADG 11-21
- distinguished name, REF 1-135
- distinguished name (DN), defined, NET 3-7
- Distinguished Names, NEW 3-49
- distinguished names, OID 2-2, OAD 2-2, ODS 2-9
 - as attributes, OID 7-6
 - components of, OID 2-3, OAD 2-3
 - format, OID 2-3, OAD 2-3
 - in LDIF files, OID A-2, OAD A-2
 - modifying, OID 7-14
 - by using command line tools, OID 7-13
 - by using ldapmoddn, OID 7-14
- distinguishedNameMatch matching rule, OID C-10
- distributed applications
 - distributing data, SAG 30-2
- Distributed Computing Environment (DCE)
 - authentication, OSD 4-7, OSD 9-38
 - backward compatibility, OAS 10-2
 - CDS naming adapter components, OAS 10-4
 - communication and security, OAS 10-3
 - components, OAS 10-3

- configuration files required, OAS 12-4
- configuring a server, OAS 12-4
- configuring clients for DCE integration, OAS 12-11
- configuring clients to use DCE CDS naming, OAS 12-14
- configuring server, OAS 12-4
- configuring to use DCE Integration, OAS 11-2
- connecting
 - to an Oracle database, OAS 13-1
- connecting clients without access to DCE and CDS, OAS 14-2
- connecting to an Oracle server, OAS 13-3
- externally authenticated accounts, OAS 12-5
- listener.ora parameters, OAS 12-2
- mapping groups to Oracle roles,syntax, OAS 12-7
- Multi-Protocol Interchange, OAS 10-7
- overview, OAS 10-2
- protocol.ora file parameters, OAS 12-11
- REMOTE_OS_AUTHENT parameter, OAS 12-5
- sample address in tnsnames.ora file, OAS 12-15
- sample listener.ora file, OAS 14-3
- sample parameter files, OAS 14-3
- sample tnsnames.ora file, OAS 14-3
- Secure Core services, OAS 10-6
- setting up external roles, OAS 12-7
- starting the listener, OAS 13-2
- tnsnames.ora files, OAS 12-2
- verifying DCE group mapping, OAS 12-8
- verifying dce_service_name, OAS 13-2
- Distributed Database Management, OEM 4-24
- distributed databases
 - administration
 - overview, SAG 28-23
 - application development
 - analyzing execution plan, SAG 30-9
 - controlling connections, SAG 30-2
 - handling errors, SAG 30-3
 - handling RPC errors, SAG 30-11
 - managing distribution of data, SAG 30-2
 - managing referential integrity, SAG 30-3
 - tuning distributed queries, SAG 30-3
 - tuning using collocated inline views, SAG 30-4
 - using cost-based optimization, SAG 30-5
 - using hints to tune queries, SAG 30-8
 - auditing and, CON 24-6
 - backups, BRC 4-9
 - change-based recovery, UMR 6-14
 - client/server architectures, SAG 28-6
 - client/server architectures and, CON 6-2
 - commit point strength, SAG 31-8
 - connecting to, OLS 11-4
 - coordinated time-based recovery, UMR 6-14
 - cost-based optimization, SAG 28-47
 - deadlocks and, CON 20-20
 - definition, CON 1-33
 - dependent schema objects and, CON 15-10
 - distributed processing, SAG 28-3
 - distributed queries, SAG 28-34
 - distributed updates, SAG 28-34
 - distributing an application's data, SAG 30-2
 - global database names
 - how they are formed, SAG 29-2
 - global object names, SAG 28-22, SAG 29-2
 - global users
 - schema-dependent, SAG 28-27
 - schema-independent, SAG 28-28
 - Globalization Support, SAG 28-47
 - job queue processes, CON 8-12
 - location transparency, SAG 28-44
 - creating, SAG 29-26
 - creating using procedures, SAG 29-30
 - creating using synonyms, SAG 29-28
 - creating using views, SAG 29-26
 - restrictions, SAG 29-33
 - management tools, SAG 28-31
 - managing read consistency, SAG 32-25
 - multiple policies, OLS 3-26
 - nodes of, SAG 28-6
 - Oracle Label Security configuration, OLS 11-2
 - overview, SAG 28-2
 - preparing to upgrade, MIG D-5
 - recoverer process (RECO) and, CON 8-12
 - recovery, UMR 6-13
 - referential integrity
 - application development, SAG 30-3
 - referential integrity and, ADG 4-15
 - remote dependencies, CON 15-11
 - remote object security, SAG 29-28
 - remote queries and updates, SAG 28-33
 - remote session label, OLS 11-5
 - remote stored procedures, ADG 9-47, ADG 9-48
 - replicated databases and, SAG 28-4
 - resumable space allocation, SAG 14-18

- running in ARCHIVELOG mode, SAG 8-4
- running in NOARCHIVELOG mode, SAG 8-4
- scenarios, SAG 29-34
- security, SAG 28-24
- server can also be client in, CON 6-2
- site autonomy, SAG 28-24
- SQL transparency, SAG 28-45
- starting a remote instance, SAG 4-9
- statement optimization on, PGR 2-13
- taking backups, BRC 4-9
- transaction processing, SAG 28-33
- transparency, SAG 28-44
 - queries, SAG 29-32
 - updates, SAG 29-32
- triggers and, ADG 15-21
- distributed directories, OID 2-21, OID 2-24
 - partitioned, OID 2-21
 - partitions and replicas, OID 13-4
 - replicated, OID 2-21
- distributed processing, PCO 3-4
 - distributed databases, SAG 28-3
 - support for, PCC 3-7
 - using Oracle Net for, PCC 3-7
- distributed processing environment
 - client/server architecture in, CON 6-2
 - data manipulation statements, CON 14-10
 - definition, CON 1-32
 - described, CON 6-2
 - materialized views (snapshots), CON 10-22
- distributed queries, SQL 8-15, SAG 28-34
 - analyzing tables, SAG 30-7
 - application development issues, SAG 30-3
 - cost-based optimization, SAG 30-5
 - handling errors, ADG 9-40
 - optimizing, SAG 28-47
 - optimizing performance, HET 6-3
 - restrictions on, SQL 8-16
- distributed resources
 - sequence, RAA 3-9
- distributed schema management, REP 1-17
- distributed systems
 - data encryption, SAG 28-30
- distributed transaction processing
 - architecture, ADG 20-2
- distributed transactions, PCC F-102, PLS 6-44, SAG 28-35
 - case study, SAG 31-19
 - commit point site, SAG 31-7
 - commit point strength, SAG 31-8
 - committing, SAG 31-8
 - database server role, SAG 31-5
 - defined, SAG 31-2
 - DML and DDL, SAG 31-3
 - failure during, SAG 32-23
 - global coordinator, SAG 31-6
 - local coordinator, SAG 31-6
 - lock timeout interval, SAG 32-23
 - locked resources, SAG 32-23
 - locks for in-doubt, SAG 32-24
 - management, SAG 31-1, SAG 32-1
 - manually overriding in-doubt, SAG 32-9
 - naming, SAG 32-2, SAG 32-10, CON 16-9
 - optimizing, PGR 2-13
 - parallel DDL restrictions, DWG 21-11, CON 18-12
 - parallel DML restrictions, DWG 21-11, DWG 21-27, CON 18-12
 - problems with, REP A-7
 - recovery in single-process systems, SAG 32-25
 - routing statements to nodes, CON 14-11
 - sample table scan not supported, PGR 1-29
 - session trees, SAG 31-4
 - clients, SAG 31-5
 - commit point site, SAG 31-6, SAG 31-8
 - database servers, SAG 31-5
 - global coordinators, SAG 31-6
 - local coordinators, SAG 31-6
 - setting advice, SAG 32-10
 - specifying
 - commit point strength, SAG 32-2
 - tracing session tree, SAG 32-5
 - transaction control statements, SAG 31-4
 - transaction timeouts, SAG 32-23
 - two-phase commit, SAG 31-10
 - discovering problems, SAG 32-8
 - example, SAG 31-19
 - two-phase commit and, CON 16-10
 - viewing information about, SAG 32-3
- distributed updates, SAG 28-34
- DISTRIBUTED_LOCK_TIMEOUT initialization
 - parameter, REF 1-53
- distributing I/O, SAG 2-2
- distribution
 - hints for, SQL 2-104, PGR 5-31
- DISTRIBUTION column
 - PLAN_TABLE table, PGR 9-25

- DISTRIBUTION parameter in
 - ORAPARAM.INI, OUI B-5
- distribution, of directories, ODS 3-3
- DIT. *See* directory information tree (DIT)
- DITs. *See* directory information trees
- DIVIDEBYZERO option, OLA 4-19
- DLCR.RDBMS.OMD Oracle Names record, NET
 - 16-25, NER 3-31, NER 3-42
- DLL
 - debugging, DCD 4-15
 - naming conventions, DCD 2-7
- DL.RDBMS.OMD Oracle Names record, NER 3-31,
 - NER 3-42
- DML
 - affect on scoring, TXT F-3
 - and SQL, OLA 1-3
 - and the OLAP API, OLA 1-3
 - definition, OLA 1-2
 - using, OLA 1-3
 - view pending, TAD 2-39
- DML (Data Manipulation Language), PCO 5-7
- DML errors
 - viewing, TXT G-5
- DML handlers, STM 4-3, STM 4-15
 - creating, STM 13-14
 - monitoring, STM 16-22
 - removing, STM 13-17
 - setting, STM 13-16
- DML locks, PGR 24-17
- DML processing, TAD 1-14
 - background, TAD 8-5
 - batch, TXT 1-4
- DML queue, TAD 8-3
 - viewing, TXT G-13
- DML Returning Clause, PCC A-5
- DML returning clause, PCO 5-9, PCO A-3
- DML returning clauses, PCC 6-11
- DML. *See* data manipulation language, data manipulation language (DML)
- DML statements, IPI 1-6
 - captured by Change Data Capture, DWG 15-4
 - executing, IPI 2-6
 - replication
 - troubleshooting problems, REP A-4
- DML with RETURNING clause
 - See* RETURNING clause
- DML_LOCKS initialization parameter, DWG
 - 21-61, REF 1-53
 - compatibility, MIG A-7
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-58
- DML_LOCKS parameter, ADG 7-11, RAA 2-13,
 - RAA 2-17
- DMS
 - connect to, DMC 3-3, DMC 3-9
- Dmnn background processes, CON 8-19
 - See also* dispatcher processes
- DNs (distinguished names), ODS 2-9
- DNS (Domain Name System), OID 13-3
- DNS Name, OIA B-10
- DNs. *See* distinguished names
- DNS-style naming convention, OAS E-19
- DNSTIAR subprogram, PCO A-6
- DO action
 - in the WHENEVER statement, PCC 9-26, ZZP
 - 2-17
 - of WHENEVER directive, PCC F-122
 - result of, PCC 9-26
- DO CALL, PCO A-3
- DO CALL action
 - of WHENEVER directive, PCO 8-17, PCO 8-19,
 - PCO F-95
- Do not use columns on both sides of
 - operator, OTP 6-10
- DO PERFORM action
 - of WHENEVER directive, PCO 8-17, PCO F-95
- doc root
 - for JServ, JSE 6-29
 - functionality, JSE 3-2
- DocType Node, Creating, ADX 4-56
- DOCTYPE, definition, ADX Glossary-5
- document
 - fidelity, explained, XDG 1-4
 - filtering to HTML and plain text, TXT 8-2
 - no order, XDG 5-65
 - no order with extract(), XDG 5-69
 - order, XDG 5-63
 - order with extract(), XDG 5-68
 - order, query rewrites with collection, XDG 5-61
 - ordering preserved in mapping, XDG 5-69
- document classification, TAD 2-33
 - about, TAD 1-2
- document clones in multiple threads, ADX 4-63
- document filtering
 - Inso, TXT B-2
- document format
 - affect on index performance, TAD 5-22

- affect on performance, TAD 5-14
- document formats
 - filtering, TAD 2-13
 - supported, TAD 1-3, TAD 1-9, TXT B-5
 - unsupported, TXT B-14
- document hit count
 - presenting, TAD 1-25
- document invalidation, TAD 2-41
- document loading
 - methods, TAD 1-9
 - SQL*Loader, TXT C-3
- Document Object Model, definition, ADX Glossary-5
- document presentation
 - about, TAD 1-26
 - procedures, TXT 8-1
- document sections, TAD 2-26
- document services
 - about, TAD 1-26
 - logging requests, TXT 9-6
- document type definition (DTD), IMA 8-1
- Document Type Definition, definition, ADX Glossary-5
- documentation, OSA A-3, NEW 4-2
- Documentation Accessibility, OMM iv, ODP vii, OSM viii
- documentation, other Oracle, OCI ii
- documentation, related, OAD iii
- DocumentBuilder -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.DocumentBuilder, JPR 11-32
- DocumentBuilder() -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.DocumentBuilder.DocumentBuilder(), JPR 11-32
- documents
 - C, ADX 1-22
 - C++, ADX 1-24
 - Java, ADX 1-20
 - PL/SQL, ADX 1-26
- documents, related to configuration guide, OEC iv
- DocumentType, XML 16-16
- doGet(HttpServletRequest, HttpServletResponse), JPR 3-15, JPR 3-20
- DOM, JPR 11-1
 - API, ADX 4-55
 - definition, ADX Glossary-5
 - differences, and SAX, XDG 8-6
 - explained, XDG 1-28
 - fidelity, XDG 5-21
 - fidelity, default, XDG 5-57
 - fidelity, in structured storage, XDG 4-5
 - fidelity, structured or unstructured storage, XDG 3-27
 - fidelity, summarized, XDG 1-4
 - fidelity, SYS_XDBPDS, XDG 5-22
 - interface, ADX 21-2
 - introduced, XDG 8-5
 - Java API, XDG 9-2
 - Java API features, XDG 9-16
 - Java API, XMLType classes, XDG 9-18
 - NodeList, XDG 8-21
 - non-supported, XDG 8-5
 - tree-based API, ADX 4-8
 - using API, ADX 20-23
- DOM and SAX APIs, ADX 4-7, ADX 13-6, ADX 16-7
 - guidelines for usage, ADX 4-9
- DOM API for PL/SQL, XDG 8-5
- DOM API's for C++, XML 16-69
- DOM fidelity, definition, ADX Glossary-6
- domain administrators, OAS 19-39, OEA 9-39
- domain database schema mappings, OAS 19-40
- domain hints, NET 9-55
- domain index, IMU 2-12
- domain indexes, DCD 7-11, DCD 7-24, SQL 13-62, SQL 13-81, SQL 13-91
 - altering, DCD 7-24
 - and EXPLAIN PLAN, PGR 9-19
 - and LONG columns, SQL 11-49
 - associating statistics with, SQL 12-49, SQL 12-50
 - creating, DCD 13-15
 - parallelizing, with table functions, DCD 12-25
 - determining user-defined CPU and I/O costs, SQL 17-24
 - example, SQL D-2
 - exporting and importing, DCD 7-27
 - extensible optimization, PGR 1-74
 - invoking drop routines for, SQL 17-7
 - loading, DCD 7-47
 - modifying, SQL 9-78
 - moving, DCD 7-28
 - parallelizing creation of, SQL 13-82
 - rebuilding, SQL 9-74
 - removing from the database, SQL 16-76
 - replication, REP 2-25

- specifying alter string for, SQL 9-78
- user-defined statistics, PGR 1-75
- using, PGR 4-19
- domain membership, OAS 19-37
- Domain Naming Service (DNS), OAS 10-4
- DOMAIN networking parameter, NER 10-13
- domain of data cartridge, DCD 1-4
- domain schema mapping, OEA 9-40
- domain user, configuring, OIA 2-5
- DOMAIN_HINT command, NER 3-7, NER B-6
- domain_index_clause
 - of CREATE INDEX, SQL 13-66
- DOMAIN_INDEX_NO_SORT hint
 - better throughput example, TAD 5-10
- DOMAIN_LIST networking parameter, NER 10-15
- domains, OAS 19-30, OAS 19-35, OAS 19-39
 - default network, NET 3-30
 - delegating, NET 9-53
 - described, NET 3-25, NET 9-24
 - multiple hierarchically, NET 9-31, NET 9-36
 - multiple hierarchically related, NET 3-31
 - required by root administrative regions, NET 3-32
 - with a single domain naming structure, diagram, NET 3-29
- DOMAttrModified -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNode.DOMAttrModified, JPR 11-190
- DOMBuilder, JPR 12-4
- DOMBuilder Bean, ADX 10-3, ADX 10-5
 - asynchronous parsing, ADX 10-5
- DOMBuilder(), JPR 12-5
- DOMBuilder(int), JPR 12-5
- DOMBuilderBeanInfo, JPR 12-15
- DOMBuilderBeanInfo(), JPR 12-15
- domBuilderError(DOMBuilderEvent), JPR 12-22
- domBuilderErrorCalled(DOMBuilderErrorEvent), JPR 12-19
- DOMBuilderErrorEvent, JPR 12-17
- DOMBuilderErrorEvent(Object, Exception), JPR 12-17
- DOMBuilderErrorListener, JPR 12-19
- DOMBuilderEvent, JPR 12-20
- DOMBuilderEvent(Object, int), JPR 12-20
- DOMBuilderListener, JPR 12-22
- domBuilderOver(DOMBuilderEvent), JPR 12-22
- domBuilderStarted(DOMBuilderEvent), JPR 12-22
- DOMCharacterDataModified -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNode.DOMCharacterDataModified, JPR 11-190
- DOMDocument, XDG 9-19
- DOMException when Setting Node Value, ADX 4-61
- dominance
 - definition, OLS 3-13, OLS 3-14
 - functions, OLS A-3
 - greatest lower bound, OLS 4-13
 - inverse groups, OLS 13-27
 - least upper bound, OLS 4-12
 - overview, OLS A-2
- DOMINATED_BY function, OLS A-3, OLS A-4, OLS A-5
- DOMINATES function, OLS A-2, OLS A-3, OLS A-4, OLS A-5
- DOMNamespace() class, ADX 4-22
- DOMNodeInserted -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNode.DOMNodeInserted, JPR 11-190
- DOMNodeRemoved -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNode.DOMNodeRemoved, JPR 11-190
- DOMNodeRemovedFromDocument -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNode.DOMNodeRemovedFromDocument, JPR 11-190
- DOMParser -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.DOMParser, JPR 11-49
- DOMParser() -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.DOMParser.DOMParser(), JPR 11-49
- domsample, ADX 20-6
- done() method, IMA 6-11, IMA 7-14
- doPost(HttpServletRequest, HttpServletResponse), JPR 3-15, JPR 3-20
- dot notation, PLS 1-6, PLS 1-7, ADO 2-16
 - for collection methods, PLS 5-28
 - for global variables, PLS 4-16
 - for object attributes, PLS 10-27
 - for object methods, PLS 10-30
 - for package contents, PLS 9-7
 - for record fields, PLS 2-15
- dots, ADA v
- DOUBLE -
 - oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants.DOUBLE, JPR 7-55
- DOUBLE datatype, UTL 6-10
- Double OLAP API data type, OSA 2-25, OSA 5-9,

OSA 5-10
 DOUBLE PRECISION datatype (ANSI), SQL 2-36,
 CON 12-24
 DOUBLE PRECISION subtype, PLS 3-4
 double quotes (escape sequence), OLA 3-6
 double-truncated queries, TXT 3-54
 double-truncated searching
 improving performance, TXT 2-73
 DOWN role change notification, RCG 5-5
 downgrading
 CATALOG.SQL, MIG 7-28
 CATPARR.SQL, MIG 7-28
 CATPROC.SQL, MIG 7-28
 Java, MIG 7-28, MIG 7-29
 Messaging Gateway, MIG 7-29
 Oracle Workspace Manager, MIG 7-29
 Oracle9i Real Application Clusters, MIG 7-28
 ORADIM, MIG 7-24
 procedure for, MIG 7-21
 removing incompatibilities, MIG 7-2
 automatic segment-space managed
 tablespaces, MIG 7-8
 automatic segment-space managed
 tablespaces with LOBs, MIG 7-7
 bitmap secondary indexes on index-organized
 tables, MIG 7-9
 external tables, MIG 7-9
 hash partitioned index-organized
 tables, MIG 7-11
 indexes with large keys, MIG 7-10
 LOB retention, MIG 7-7
 non-final types, MIG 7-19
 parallel table functions, MIG 7-20
 partitioned index-organized tables with
 LOBs, MIG 7-12
 PDML ITL invariants, MIG 7-12
 pipelined table functions, MIG 7-20
 release 9.0 partitioning methods, MIG 7-10
 release 9.2 DEFAULT partitions, MIG 7-4
 release 9.2 partitioning methods, MIG 7-5
 release 9.2 Streams, MIG 7-5
 release 9.2 subpartition templates, MIG 7-6
 SQL and PL/SQL, MIG 7-20
 subtypes, MIG 7-19
 type evolution, MIG 7-19
 undo tablespaces, MIG 7-9
 user-defined aggregate functions, MIG 7-19
 view constraints, MIG 7-20
 replication, MIG 7-28
 resetting database compatibility, MIG 7-20
 scripts, MIG 7-22
 JVMD817.SQL, MIG 7-28
 JVMD901.SQL, MIG 7-28
 MGWD901.SQL, MIG 7-29
 OWMD901.PLB, MIG 7-29
 rerunning, MIG 7-22
 XMLD817.SQL, MIG 7-29
 XMLD901.SQL, MIG 7-29
 view constraints, MIG 7-20
 downgrading to another Workspace Manager
 release, ADW B-1
 drag and drop
 Navigator, OEA 3-9
 Navigator objects, OEA 3-2
 drag and drop copying of object definitions, OCM
 1-17
 DRG, ERR 50-1
 drill-down
 of data views, ODP 7-13
 drill-down charts, ODP 3-16, OSM 3-15
 drilling down to historical data, ODP 3-19,
 OSM 3-18
 drill-down data views
 descriptions, ODP 7-14
 modifying, ODP 7-17
 selecting, ODP 7-16
 SQL statement, ODP 7-15
 statistics, ODP 7-15
 drill-down data views in Oracle Trace
 Basic Statistics for Parse/Execute/Fetch, ODP
 7-16
 CPU Statistics for Parse/Execute/Fetch, ODP
 7-16
 I/O Statistics for Parse/Execute/Fetch, ODP
 7-16
 Parse Statistics, ODP 7-16
 Row Statistics for Execute/Fetch, ODP 7-16
 drilling
 described, OSG 3-11
 drilling down, DWG 9-2
 hierarchies, DWG 9-2
 drilling down a hierarchy, OSA 6-15
 driver option (customizer harness), JSS A-20
 driver registration option (sqlj -driver), JSS 8-44
 DriverManager objects, OSA 3-3
 drivers, CON 8-23

- connection, DSU 5-4
- ODBC, HET 7-13
- OLE DB (FS), HET 7-16
- OLE DB (SQL), HET 7-15
- DRIVING_SITE hint, SAG 30-9
- drjobdml.sql script, TAD 2-40
- drop, JPR 2-23, JPR 2-28, JPR 4-74
- DROP ANY CLUSTER system privilege, SQL 17-36
- DROP ANY CONTEXT system privilege, SQL 17-37
- DROP ANY DIMENSION system privilege, SQL 17-37
- DROP ANY DIRECTORY system privilege, SQL 17-37
- DROP ANY INDEX system privilege, SQL 17-38
- DROP ANY INDEXTYPE system privilege, SQL 17-38
- DROP ANY LIBRARY system privilege, SQL 17-38
- DROP ANY MATERIALIZED VIEW system privilege, SQL 17-38
- DROP ANY OPERATOR system privilege, SQL 17-39
- DROP ANY OUTLINE system privilege, SQL 17-39
- DROP ANY PROCEDURE system privilege, SQL 17-39
- DROP ANY ROLE system privilege, SQL 17-40
- DROP ANY SEQUENCE system privilege, SQL 17-40
- DROP ANY SYNONYM system privilege, SQL 17-41
- DROP ANY TABLE system privilege, SQL 17-41
- DROP ANY TRIGGER system privilege, SQL 17-42
- DROP ANY TYPE privilege, ADO 4-2
 - See also* privileges
- DROP ANY TYPE system privilege, SQL 17-42
- DROP ANY VIEW system privilege, SQL 17-43
- DROP CATALOG command, RMR 2-105
- DROP clause
 - of ALTER DIMENSION, SQL 9-60
 - of ALTER INDEXTYPE, SQL 9-88
- DROP CLUSTER statement, SQL 16-67
 - CASCADE CONSTRAINTS option, SAG 18-10
 - dropping cluster, SAG 18-10
 - dropping cluster index, SAG 18-10
 - dropping hash cluster, SAG 19-9
 - INCLUDING TABLES option, SAG 18-10
- DROP COLUMN clause
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 11-51
- DROP CONSTRAINT clause
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 11-58
- DROP constraint clause
 - of ALTER VIEW, SQL 12-32
- DROP CONTEXT statement, SQL 16-69
- DROP DATABASE LINK statement, SQL 16-70
- DROP DIMENSION statement, SQL 16-71
- DROP DIRECTORY statement, SQL 16-73
- DROP FUNCTION statement, SQL 16-74
- DROP INDEX, TXT 1-48
- Drop Index
 - button, OID 4-10
 - menu item, OID 4-9
- DROP INDEX command, TAD 2-36
- DROP INDEX statement, ADG 5-6, SQL 16-76, SUG 8-19
- DROP INDEXTYPE statement, SQL 16-78
- DROP JAVA statement, SQL 16-80
- DROP LIBRARY statement, SQL 16-82
- DROP LOG GROUP clause
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 11-34
- DROP LOGFILE clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 9-21, SQL 9-41
- DROP LOGFILE MEMBER clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 9-21, SQL 9-42
- DROP LOGFILE MEMBER option
 - ALTER DATABASE statement, SAG 7-17
- DROP LOGFILE option
 - ALTER DATABASE statement, SAG 7-16
- DROP MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG
 - statement, SQL 16-85, RAR 8-24
- DROP MATERIALIZED VIEW statement, SQL 16-83, DWG 8-22
 - prebuilt tables, DWG 8-33
- DROP OPERATOR statement, SQL 16-87
- DROP OUTLINE statement, SQL 16-89
- DROP PACKAGE BODY statement, SQL 16-90
- DROP PACKAGE statement, SQL 16-90
- DROP PARTITION clause, DWG 5-33, SAG 17-32
 - of ALTER INDEX, SQL 9-69, SQL 9-83
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 11-72
- DROP PRIMARY constraint clause
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 11-58
- DROP PROCEDURE statement, SQL 16-92
- DROP PROFILE statement, SQL 16-94, SAG 24-23
- DROP PROFILE system privilege, SQL 17-40

DROP PUBLIC DATABASE LINK system privilege, SQL 17-37
 DROP PUBLIC SYNONYM system privilege, SQL 17-41
 DROP ROLE statement, ADG 11-29, SQL 16-96, SAG 25-10, SAG 25-11
 DROP ROLLBACK SEGMENT statement, SQL 16-97, SAG 13-25
 DROP ROLLBACK SEGMENT system privilege, SQL 17-40
 DROP SEQUENCE statement, SQL 17-2
 DROP statement, CON 14-4
 DROP statements
 triggers on, SQL 15-101
 DROP SUPPLEMENTAL LOG DATA clause of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 9-43
 DROP SYNONYM statement, SQL 17-4, SAG 20-15
 DROP TABLE statement, SQL 17-6
 about, SAG 15-23
 auditing, CON 24-7
 CASCADE CONSTRAINTS option, SAG 15-23
 for clustered tables, SAG 18-11
 triggers, CON 17-7
 DROP TABLESPACE statement, SQL 17-10, SAG 11-30
 DROP TABLESPACE system privilege, SQL 17-42
 DROP TRIGGER statement, ADG 15-29, SQL 17-13
 DROP TYPE BODY statement, SQL 17-18
 DROP TYPE statement, SQL 17-15, ADO 4-8
 DROP UNIQUE constraint clause of ALTER TABLE, SQL 11-58
 DROP USER CASCADE restriction, OLS B-16
 DROP USER privilege, SAG 24-8
 DROP USER statement, SQL 17-20, SAG 24-8
 DROP USER system privilege, SQL 17-43
 DROP VALUES clause of ALTER TABLE ... MODIFY PARTITION, SQL 11-64
 DROP VIEW statement, SQL 17-22
 DROP_ALL_COMPARTMENTS procedure, OLS 6-9
 DROP_ALL_GROUPS procedure, OLS 6-11
 DROP_APPLY procedure, SPR 4-14, STM 13-7
 DROP_CAPTURE procedure, STM 11-14
 capture process dropping, SPR 8-8
 DROP_COMPARTMENT procedure, OLS 5-18
 DROP_COMPARTMENTS function, OLS 6-8
 DROP_CONTEXT procedure, ADG 12-50
 DROP_EVALUATION_CONTEXT procedure, SPR 64-14
 DROP_GROUP procedure, OLS 5-22
 DROP_GROUPED_POLICY procedure, ADG 12-50
 DROP_GROUPS procedure, OLS 6-10
 DROP_LABEL function, OLS 5-25
 DROP_LEVEL procedure, OLS 5-16
 DROP_PHRASE procedure, TXT 12-22
 DROP_POLICY procedure, ADG 12-50, OLS 5-11, TXT 7-39
 DROP_PREFERENCE procedure, TXT 7-40
 DROP_PROPAGATION procedure, SPR 47-7, STM 12-17
 DROP_RELATION procedure, TXT 12-24
 DROP_RULE procedure, SPR 64-15, STM 14-7
 DROP_RULE_SET procedure, SPR 64-16, STM 14-7
 DROP_STOPLIST procedure, TAD 2-27, TXT 7-42
 DROP_THESAURUS procedure, TXT 12-27
 DROP_TRANSLATION procedure, TXT 12-28
 DROP_USER_ACCESS procedure, OLS 6-15
 DROP_VIEW procedure, OLS 10-11
 dropBLOBTable(Connection, String), JPR 16-6
 dropjava, JSS 11-25
 method, JJD 4-4
 tool, JJD 2-18
 dropjava tool, JJD 7-23, JPG 2-14
 dropped snapshots
 Import, UTL 2-64
 dropping
 destination, ADQ 13-56
 dimensions, DWG 9-14
 indexes, ADG 5-6
 integrity constraints, ADG 4-26
 materialized views, DWG 8-52
 packages, ADG 9-12
 procedures, ADG 9-11
 queue table, ADQ 9-17
 roles, ADG 11-29
 sequences, ADG 2-28
 synonyms, ADG 2-30
 triggers, ADG 15-29
 views, ADG 2-14
 XMLType columns, XDG 4-9
 dropping an audit trail, SAG 26-19
 dropping an index, TAD 2-36

- dropping AQ objects, ADQ A-66
- dropping columns from tables, SAG 15-14
 - marking unused, SAG 15-15
 - remove unused columns, SAG 15-15
- dropping database links, SAG 29-19
- dropping datafiles
 - Oracle managed, SAG 3-21
- dropping Java schema objects, JSS 11-25
- dropping profiles, SAG 24-23
- dropping redo log files
 - manual archiving, RAC 5-8
 - restrictions, RAC 5-9
- dropping tables
 - CASCADE clause, SAG 15-23
 - consequences of, SAG 15-23
 - privileges, SAG 15-23
- dropping tempfiles
 - Oracle managed, SAG 3-21
- dropping the recovery catalog, RMN 16-30
- dropping users, SAG 24-7
- dropQueue, JPR 2-24
- DropReplicationSupport procedure, SPR 80-26, ADW 2-27
- dropXMLTable(Connection, String), JPR 16-6
- DRS_START initialization parameter, REF 1-54
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-58
- DRSYS tablespace
 - description, RAC 8-4
 - raw device, RAC 2-6
- DSA, environment setting, OID 23-2
- DSAdmin utility
 - browsing registered services, DSU 3-9
 - creating a new service category, DSU 3-7
 - creating script files for administration, DSU 7-5
 - executing a registered service, DSU 3-11
 - learning about additional operations, DSU 7-5
 - managing service consumer applications, DSU 7-1
 - managing services, DSU 7-2
 - registering a service package, DSU 3-9
 - registering user identity as a new Dynamic Services service consumer application, DSU 5-2
 - setting configuration file parameters, DSU 3-2
 - setting options, DSU 3-4
 - starting, DSU 3-4
- DSE modification event, OID 5-29
- DSNTIAR
 - DB2 compatible feature, PCO 8-15
 - DSNTIAR routine, PCO 8-15
 - DST networking parameter, NER 9-5
 - DTD, IMA 8-1
 - caching, ADX 4-48
 - definition, ADX Glossary-5
 - limitations, XDG B-33, ADX 6-3
 - using with Class Generator for Java, ADX 7-8
 - DTD - oracle.xml.parser.v2.DTD, JPR 11-59
 - DTD() - oracle.xml.parser.v2.DTD.DTD(), JPR 11-59
 - DTD_OBJECT -
 - oracle.xml.jaxp.JXDocumentBuilderFactory.DTD_OBJECT, JPR 11-278
 - DTD_OBJECT -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLParser.DTD_OBJECT, JPR 11-237
 - DTDClassGenerator() -
 - oracle.xml.classgen.DTDClassGenerator.DTDClassGenerator(), JPR 6-20
 - DTDName -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLToken.DTDName, JPR 11-268
 - DTP model, PCC 5-56
 - DUAL dummy table, SQL 2-112, SQL 8-15
 - DUAL table, CON 4-6
 - dummy API, RMN 8-5
 - dummy host variables
 - placeholders, PCC 13-3
 - dump file
 - limiting size of, SQL 10-9
 - dump files, REF 1-93
 - Export and Import, ADO 4-14
 - maximum size, UTL 1-21
 - DUMP function, SQL 6-57
 - DUMP_ALIAS command, NER 3-9
 - DUMP_LDAP command, NER 3-13
 - DUMP_ORPHAN_KEYS procedure, SAG 22-3, SAG 22-6, SAG 22-7
 - example, SAG 22-13
 - DUMP_TNSNAMES command, MIG B-15, NER 3-17
 - DUMPLSNR_TIMEOUT configuration
 - parameter, RCG 3-11
 - DUP_VAL_ON_INDEX exception, PLS 7-5
 - duplexing
 - backup sets, RMN 5-21, RMN 8-24, RMN 9-15
- DUPLICATE command, RMR 2-106, RMN 6-14

- duplicate databases
 - creating, RMN 6-14
 - noncurrent, RMN 12-22
 - on local host, RMN 12-19
 - on remote host with different file system, RMN 12-14
 - on remote host with same file system, RMN 12-14
 - using CONFIGURE AUXNAME, RMN 12-18
 - using init.ora parameter and LOGFILE, RMN 12-16
 - using SET NEWNAME, RMN 12-17
 - datafiles, RMN 12-6
 - DB_FILE_NAME_CONVERT initialization parameter, RMN 12-7
 - excluding tablespaces, RMN 6-14, RMN 12-4
 - failed creation, RMN 15-38
 - generating control files, RMN 12-5
 - generating filenames, RMN 12-5
 - how RMAN creates, RMN 12-3
 - NOFILENAMECHECK option, RMN 12-8
 - online redo logs, RMN 12-5
 - preparing for duplication, RMN 12-9
 - SET NEWNAME command, RMN 12-6
 - skipping offline normal tablespaces, RMN 12-8
 - skipping read-only tablespaces, RMN 12-7
- duplicating a database, RMN 6-14
 - troubleshooting, RMN 15-38
- durable subscriber, ADQ 12-45
- duration
 - example, OCI 13-15
 - of objects, OCI 13-15
- DURATION -
 - oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants.DURATION, JPR 7-55
- duration events
 - in Oracle Trace, PGR 12-2, PGR 12-15
- duration of a search, specifying, OID 5-32, OID 7-3
- DURATION precompiler option, PCC 10-21, PCC 17-21
- Dutch
 - composite word indexing, TXT 2-43
 - fuzzy matching, TXT 2-72
 - index defaults, TXT 2-89
 - stemming, TXT 2-71
 - supplied stoplist, TXT D-6
- duties of a network administrator, NET 5-19 to NET 5-22
- duties, of security administrators, OLS 5-5
- DY datetime format element, SQL 2-70, SQL 2-73
- dynamic class reloading, JSE 4-25
- Dynamic Discovery Option, NET 3-35
- Dynamic Discovery Option for Oracle Names migration issues, MIG B-15
- dynamic FOR-loop range, PLS 4-15
- dynamic forward, special support for JServ, JSE 9-20
- dynamic include
 - action tag, JSE 1-20
 - for large static content, JSE 4-10
 - logistics, JSE 4-7
 - special support for JServ, JSE 9-20
 - vs. static include, JSE 4-6
- DYNAMIC option
 - effect on functionality, PCO 10-12
- dynamic ownership
 - conflict avoidance and, RAR 6-35
 - locating owner of a row, RAR 6-39
 - obtaining ownership, RAR 6-39
 - workflow partitioning, RAR 6-36
- dynamic page reloading, JSE 4-25
- dynamic page retranslation, JSE 4-24
- dynamic partitioning, CON 18-4
- dynamic performance table, OTP 13-6
- dynamic performance tables, OSG 6-13
 - CATALOG.SQL script, REF 3-1
 - public synonyms (VS), REF 3-2
 - views (V_S), REF 3-2
- dynamic performance tables (V\$ tables), CON 4-7
- dynamic performance views, OSG 7-1 to OSG 7-6
 - changes in Oracle9i, MIG A-20
 - creating, RDE 4-5
 - date columns
 - compatibility, MIG 5-32
 - deprecated, MIG A-20
 - for performance monitoring, RDE 4-4
 - Heterogeneous Services, HET 4-24
 - determining open sessions, HET 4-25
 - determining which agents are on host, HET 4-24
 - obsolete, MIG A-22
 - replication, RAR 26-1
 - V\$NLS_PARAMETERS, GLO 3-9
 - V\$NLS_VALID_VALUES, GLO 3-9
 - with dropped columns, MIG A-24
 - with renamed columns, MIG A-23

- dynamic PL/SQL, PCO 9-29
 - rules for, PCC 13-29
 - versus dynamic SQL, PCC 13-29
- dynamic predicates
 - in security policies, CON 23-25
- dynamic queries, OSA 10-2
- dynamic query window, SUG 4-12
- Dynamic Services, NEW 3-57
 - adaptors, DSU 6-28
 - administrator, DSU 1-10
 - application profile registry, DSU 1-10
 - application scenarios, DSU 1-4
 - benefits, DSU 1-3
 - client library, DSU 1-12, DSU 1-13
 - communication, DSU 1-12, DSU 1-13
 - driver, DSU 1-13
 - engine, DSU 1-11, DSU 1-12
 - framework, DSU 1-14, DSU 1-16, DSU 1-17
 - service registry, DSU 1-10, DSU 1-13
- Dynamic Services framework, SSG 1-10
- Dynamic Services service
 - catalog DS service, SSG 1-10
 - content access DS service, SSG 1-10
 - subscribe DS service, SSG 1-10
- dynamic sites
 - ownership, REP 5-18
- Dynamic SQL, ADA 3-12
- dynamic SQL, ADG 12-43, ADG 12-59, PLS 11-2
 - advantages and disadvantages, PCO 9-2
 - advantages and disadvantages of, PCC 13-2
 - anonymous blocks and, SPR 69-3
 - application development languages, ADG 8-21
 - cannot use cursor variables with, PCC 4-35
 - choosing the right method, PCO 9-6, PCC 13-6
 - DBMS_SQL functions, using, SPR 69-3
 - DBMS_SQL package, CON 14-20
 - defined, JSS 1-2
 - definition of, PCC 2-5
 - embedded, CON 14-20
 - execution flow in, SPR 69-5
 - guidelines, PCO 9-6
 - guidelines for, PCC 13-6
 - in JDBC code, JSS 7-53
 - in PL/SQL code, JSS 3-14
 - invoker-rights, ADG 8-7
 - invoking PL/SQL blocks, ADG 8-6
 - optimization, ADG 8-5
 - overview, PCO 2-6, PCO 9-2
 - overview of, PCC 13-2
 - queries, ADG 8-4
 - restriction on, PCC 6-22
 - restrictions, PCO 14-32
 - restrictions on use of datatypes, PCC 17-51
 - restrictions on using datatypes in, PCC 17-51
 - scenario, ADG 8-8
 - See also* DBMS_SQL package
 - See also* native dynamic SQL
 - tips and traps, PLS 11-14
 - usage, ADG 8-3
 - use of PL/SQL with, PCC 7-33
 - uses for, PCC 13-2
 - using EXECUTE IMMEDIATE statement, PLS 11-3
 - using OPEN-FOR-USING statement, PLS 11-7
 - using PL/SQL, PCO 6-24
 - using the AT clause, PCO 3-8
 - using the AT clause in, PCC 3-11
 - when to use, PCC 13-2
 - when useful, PCO 9-3
- dynamic SQL (ANSI)
 - ALLOCATE DESCRIPTOR statement, PCO 10-13
 - basics, PCO 10-2, PCC 14-2
 - bulk operations, PCO 10-9, PCC 14-9
 - CLOSE CURSOR statement, PCO 10-28
 - compared to Oracle dynamic SQL method 4, PCO 10-1
 - DEALLOCATE DESCRIPTOR statement, PCO 10-14
 - DESCRIBE DESCRIPTOR statement, PCO 10-21
 - differences from Oracle dynamic, PCC 14-30
 - differences from Oracle dynamic SQL, PCO 10-28
 - EXECUTE statement, PCO 10-23
 - FETCH statement, PCO 10-27
 - GET DESCRIPTOR statement, PCO 10-15
 - OPEN statement, PCO 10-25
 - Oracle extensions, PCO 10-7, PCC 14-7
 - Overview, PCC 14-3
 - overview, PCO 10-3
 - Precompiler Options, PCC 14-2
 - precompiler options, PCO 10-2, PCO 10-12, PCC 14-12
 - reference semantics, PCO 10-8, PCC 14-8
 - restrictions, PCO 10-29
 - sample program, PCC 14-39

- sample programs, PCO 10-29, PCC 14-31
- SAMPLE12.PCO, PCO 10-29
- SET DESCRIPTOR statement, PCO 10-18
- use of DECLARE CURSOR, PCO 10-25
- use of EXECUTE IMMEDIATE statement, PCO 10-24
- use of PREPARE statement, PCO 10-21
- when to use, PCO 10-1
- Dynamic SQL Method 1
 - program example, ZZP 4-14
- dynamic SQL method 1
 - commands, PCO 9-4
 - commands used with, PCC 13-5
 - description, PCO 9-8
 - description of, PCC 13-8
 - example, PCO 9-9
 - example of, PCC 13-9
 - how to use, PCC 13-8
 - requirements, PCO 9-4
 - requirements for, PCC 13-5
 - use of EXECUTE IMMEDIATE with, PCC 13-8
 - use of PL/SQL with, PCC 13-30
 - using EXECUTE IMMEDIATE, PCO 9-8
 - using PL/SQL, PCO 9-29
- Dynamic SQL Method 2
 - program example, ZZP 4-17
- dynamic SQL method 2
 - commands, PCO 9-5
 - commands used with, PCC 13-5
 - description, PCO 9-12
 - description of, PCC 13-12
 - example of, PCC 13-14
 - requirements, PCO 9-5
 - requirements for, PCC 13-5
 - use of DECLARE STATEMENT with, PCC 13-28
 - use of EXECUTE with, PCC 13-12
 - use of PL/SQL with, PCC 13-30
 - use of PREPARE with, PCC 13-12
 - using PL/SQL, PCO 9-29
 - using the DECLARE STATEMENT statement, PCO 9-27
 - using the EXECUTE statement, PCO 9-12
 - using the PREPARE statement, PCO 9-12
- Dynamic SQL Method 3
 - program example, ZZP 4-20
- dynamic SQL method 3
 - commands, PCO 9-5
 - commands used with, PCC 13-5
 - compared to method 2, PCO 9-18, PCC 13-18
 - example program, PCC 13-21
 - requirements, PCO 9-5
 - requirements for, PCC 13-5
 - sequence of statements used with, PCC 13-18
 - use of DECLARE STATEMENT with, PCC 13-28
 - use of DECLARE with, PCC 13-19
 - use of FETCH with, PCC 13-20
 - use of OPEN with, PCC 13-20
 - use of PL/SQL with, PCC 13-30
 - use of PREPARE with, PCC 13-19
 - using PL/SQL, PCO 9-29
 - using the DECLARE statement, PCO 9-19
 - using the DECLARE STATEMENT statement, PCO 9-27
 - using the FETCH statement, PCO 9-20
 - using the OPEN statement, PCO 9-19
 - using the PREPARE statement, PCO 9-18
- Dynamic SQL Method 4
 - requirements of, ZZP 5-2
 - sequence of statements used with, ZZP 5-19
 - steps for, ZZP 5-18
 - use of CLOSE statement in, ZZP 5-36
 - use of DECLARE CURSOR statement in, ZZP 5-25
 - use of DESCRIBE statement in, ZZP 5-25, ZZP 5-30
 - use of FETCH statement in, ZZP 5-34
 - use of OPEN statement in, ZZP 5-30
 - use of PREPARE statement in, ZZP 5-25
- dynamic SQL method 4
 - CLOSE statement, PCO 11-38
 - DECLARE CURSOR statement, PCO 11-29
 - DESCRIBE statement, PCO 11-29, PCO 11-34
 - external datatypes, PCO 11-16
 - FETCH statement, PCO 11-37
 - internal datatypes, PCO 11-15
 - need for descriptors with, PCC 15-4
 - OPEN statement, PCO 11-34
 - overview of, PCC 13-25
 - PREPARE statement, PCO 11-29
 - prerequisites, PCO 11-14
 - prerequisites for using, PCC 15-12
 - purpose of descriptors, PCO 11-4
 - requirements, PCO 9-5, PCO 11-2
 - requirements for, PCC 13-6

- requirements of, PCC 15-2
- sample program, PCC 15-40
- sequence of statements used, PCO 11-24
- sequence of statements used with, PCC 13-27, PCC 15-20
- SQLDA, PCO 11-4
- steps for, PCO 11-23, PCC 15-19
- use of CLOSE statement in, PCC 15-37
- use of DECLARE CURSOR statement in, PCC 15-25
- use of DECLARE STATEMENT with, PCC 13-28
- use of DESCRIBE in, PCC 13-25
- use of DESCRIBE statement in, PCC 15-25, PCC 15-30
- use of descriptors with, PCC 13-25
- use of FETCH statement in, PCC 15-35
- use of OPEN statement in, PCC 15-30
- use of PL/SQL with, PCC 13-30
- use of PREPARE statement in, PCC 15-25
- use of the SQLDA in, PCC 13-25, PCC 15-4
- using descriptors, PCO 9-24
- using host arrays with, PCC 15-37
- using PL/SQL, PCO 9-30
- using the DECLARE STATEMENT statement, PCO 9-27
- using the DESCRIBE statement, PCO 9-24
- using the FOR clause, PCO 9-28
- using the FOR clause with, PCC 13-29, PCC 15-37
- using the SQLDA, PCO 9-24
- when needed, PCO 9-24, PCC 13-25
- dynamic SQL methods
 - overview of, PCC 13-4
- dynamic SQL statement, PCO 9-2
 - binding of host variables, PCO 9-3
 - how processed, PCO 9-3
 - requirements, PCO 9-3
 - using host tables, PCO 9-28
 - versus static SQL statement, PCO 9-2
- dynamic SQL statements
 - binding of host variables in, PCC 13-4
 - definition of, PCC 13-2
 - requirements for, PCC 13-3
 - use of placeholders in, PCC 13-3
 - using host arrays in, PCC 13-29
 - versus static SQL statements, PCC 13-2
- dynamic SQL support in SQLJ

- examples, JSS 7-65
- introduction, JSS 7-63
- meta bind expressions, JSS 7-63
- runtime behavior, JSS 7-65
- translation-time behavior, JSS 7-65
- dynamic string, PLS 11-3
- dynamic web pages, ADG 18-13
- DYNAMIC_SAMPLING hint, SQL 2-96, PGR xii, PGR 5-39
- DYNAMIC_SEGMENT function, SUG 14-30
- dynamically typed data, representing, ADG 3-41
- DynamicDefinition class, OSA 10-7

E

- E, number format element, SQL 2-65
- E argument in Globalization Support, OID 8-6
- E datetime format element, SQL 2-70
- earliest timestamp conflict resolution method, REP 5-31
- early binding, ADA 1-9, ADA 3-7
- Ease of Use, OEM 1-13
- ease of use, JPG 1-7
- EBCDIC character set, SQL 2-46
 - Import, UTL 2-55
- EBU
 - backup management, MIG 5-44
- e-business service objects, NEW 3-56
- echo option, without execution, JSS 8-27
- echoing command line without executing, JSS 8-16
- ECHOPROMPT option, OLA 7-19, OLA 7-31
- ECM catalogs, OSG 9-12
- e-commerce
 - applications in Real Application Clusters, RDE 2-2
- Edit
 - button, in Oracle Directory Manager, OID 4-10
 - menu item, in Oracle Directory Manager, OID 4-8
- Edit Cluster Database dialog box, RAA 5-13
- Edit Multiple Objects feature, OEM 4-18
- Edit User Preferences dialog box, RAC 7-10
- editing
 - geometric segments
 - functions for, SUG 14-1
- editing data, OTP 10-4, OTP 14-1
 - Review page, OTP 14-1
- Editing Initialization Parameters, OTP 5-8

editing stored outlines, CON 14-16
 EE datetime format element, SQL 2-70
 ehlo() function
 of UTL_SMTP, SPR 100-10
 EIF file, OLA 2-14
 eight-bit character set support, UTL 1-54, UTL 2-55
 EJB, ADG 1-20
 EJB, definition, ADX Glossary-6
 ELA. *See* Oracle Enterprise Login Assistant (ELA)
 elaboration, PLS 2-12
 electric utility example, DCD 13-1
 Electronic Data Interchange, definition, ADX
 Glossary-6
 ELEM_INFO (SDO_ELEM_INFO), SUG 2-9
 ElemDeclName -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLToken.ElemDeclName,
 JPR 11-268
 element, SUG 1-5
 ELEMENT -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.ElementDecl.ELEMENT,
 JPR 11-70
 element types, collection, PLS 5-7
 element, definition, ADX Glossary-6
 ELEMENT_DECLARED -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.ElementDecl.ELEMENT_D
 ECLARED, JPR 11-70
 ElementDecl -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.ElementDecl, JPR 11-70
 ELEMENTDECL -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNode.ELEMENTDEC
 L, JPR 11-190
 elementdecl -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLToken.elementdecl,
 JPR 11-268
 ElementDecl() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.ElementDecl.ElementDecl(
), JPR 11-71
 elementDecl(String, String) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.DocumentBuilder.element
 Decl(java.lang.String, java.lang.String), JPR
 11-36
 elementFormDefault, XDG 5-62
 elements
 access control entries (ACEs), XDG 18-6
 AnnotationProperties, IMA 8-2
 any, XDG 13-6
 AttributeDescriptors, IMA 8-2
 complexType, XDG B-3, ADX 7-4
 Contents, Resource index, XDG 13-6
 extracting from a geometry, SUG 17-2
 of a level MdmHierarchy, OSA 2-13
 of a union MdmHierarchy, OSA 2-16
 of an MdmAttribute, OSA 2-23
 of an MdmLevel, OSA 2-11
 of an MdmListDimension, OSA 2-18
 of an MdmMeasure, OSA 2-20
 ranking, OSA 6-10 to OSA 6-12
 selecting by value, OSA 6-2
 simpleType, XDG B-3, ADX 7-4
 sorting, OSA 6-10 to OSA 6-12
 XDBBinary, XDG 13-11
 XML, XDG 8-4
 ELEMENTS -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.ElementDecl.ELEMENTS,
 JPR 11-70
 ellipsis, ADA v
 ellipsoids, SUG 5-14
 ELSE clause, PLS 4-3
 ELSIF clause, PLS 4-4
 EM (Enterprise Manager), PER 2-6
 e-mail
 sending from PL/SQL, ADG 18-9
 sending with UTL_SMTP, SPR 100-1
 e-mail from PL/SQL (email), SPR 101-3
 e-mail server, ADQ 17-2
 setup, ADQ 17-56
 e-mail server, configuring, OEC 4-13
 Email/Paging Blackouts, OEM 1-16
 embedded DDL, PCO 14-32
 embedded objects, IPI 3-3
 creating, IPI 3-4
 fetching, OCI 10-16, IPI 3-23
 prefetching, IPI 3-23
 embedded parameter files, REF 1-65
 embedded PL/SQL
 advantages, PCO 6-3
 advantages of, PCC 7-2
 cursor FOR loop, PCO 6-4, PCC 7-3
 example, PCO 6-8, PCO 6-9
 example of, PCC 7-7, PCC 7-9
 host variables, PCO 6-2
 indicator variables, PCO 6-2
 multibyte Globalization Support features, PCO
 4-40
 need for SQLCHECK option, PCO 6-8
 need for USERID option, PCO 6-8

overview, PCO 2-7
 overview of, PCC 2-5
 package, PCO 6-5
 packages, PCC 7-4
 PL/SQL table, PCO 6-6
 PL/SQL tables, PCC 7-5
 procedures and functions, PCC 7-3
 requirements, PCO 6-2
 requirements for, PCC 7-6, ZZP 1-24
 SQLCHECK option, PCC 7-7
 subprogram, PCO 6-4
 support for SQL, PCO 2-7, PCC 2-5
 user-defined record, PCO 6-6
 user-defined records, PCC 7-5
 using %TYPE, PCO 6-3, PCC 7-2
 using host variables with, ZZP 1-24
 using indicator variables with, ZZP 1-24
 using the VARCHAR pseudotype, PCO 6-11
 using the VARCHAR pseudotype with, PCC 7-11
 using to improve performance, PCO D-4, PCC C-3
 VARCHAR variables, PCO 6-2
 where allowed, PCO 6-2, PCO 6-7, PCC 7-6, ZZP 1-24
 embedded SDO_GEOMETRY object in user-defined type, SUG 7-1
 embedded SQL, ADG 9-2, OCI 1-11, SQL 1-4, SQL 9-5, CON 14-5
 ALLOCATE DESCRIPTOR statement, PCO F-11
 ALLOCATE statement, PCO 4-35, PCO 6-31, PCO F-10, PCC F-12
 CALL statement, PCO 6-22, PCO F-13
 CLOSE statement, PCO 5-16, PCO 6-34, PCO F-14, PCC F-18
 COMMIT statement, PCO F-15
 CONNECT statement, PCO F-18
 CONTEXT ALLOCATE statement, PCO 12-9, PCO F-20, PCC 11-8, PCC F-28
 CONTEXT FREE statement, PCO 12-9, PCO F-21, PCC 11-10
 CONTEXT USE directive, PCO F-22
 DEALLOCATE DESCRIPTOR statement, PCO F-23
 DECLARE [CURSOR] directive, PCO 5-12
 DECLARE CURSOR directive, PCO F-24
 DECLARE DATABASE directive, PCO F-26
 DECLARE STATEMENT directive, PCO F-28
 DECLARE TABLE directive, PCO F-30
 definition of, PCC 2-2
 DELETE statement, PCO 5-11, PCO F-31
 DESCRIBE DESCRIPTOR statement, PCO F-37
 DESCRIBE statement, PCO F-35
 difference from interactive SQL, PCC 2-4
 dynamic SQL in PL/SQL, CON 14-20
 ENABLE THREADS statement, PCO 12-9, PCC 11-8
 EXEC SQL CACHE FREE ALL, PCC 17-7
 EXECUTE IMMEDIATE statement, PCO F-45
 EXECUTE statement, PCO F-41, PCC F-52
 EXECUTE...END-EXEC statement, PCO F-39
 FETCH DESCRIPTOR statement, PCO F-49
 FETCH statement, PCO 5-14, PCO 6-33, PCO F-46, PCO F-49
 FREE statement, PCO 6-35, PCO F-52
 GET DESCRIPTOR statement, PCO F-53
 INSERT statement, PCO 5-9, PCO 7-12, PCO F-55
 key concepts, PCO 2-2
 key concepts of, PCC 2-2
 mixing with host-language statements, PCC 2-4
 mixing with OCI calls, OCI 1-11
 OPEN DESCRIPTOR statement, PCO F-73
 OPEN statement, PCO 5-14, PCO F-71, PCO F-72, PCO F-73, PCC F-92
 overview of, PCC 2-2
 precompiler support, SQL 9-5
 PREPARE statement, PCO F-76, PCC F-97
 requirements for, PCC 2-4, ZZP 1-2
 ROLLBACK statement, PCO F-77
 SAVEPOINT statement, PCO 3-17, PCO F-81, PCC F-103
 SELECT statement, PCO 5-8, PCO 7-6, PCO F-82, PCC F-104
 SET DESCRIPTOR statement, PCO F-86
 SET TRANSACTION statement, PCO 3-20
 syntax for, PCC 2-4, ZZP 1-2
 testing with SQL*Plus, PCC 1-4
 TYPE directive, PCC F-112
 UPDATE statement, PCO 5-10, PCO F-88, PCC F-113
 using OCI types in, PCC 17-47
 using REFS in, PCC 17-46
 VAR directive, PCO F-92, PCC F-117
 versus interactive SQL, PCO 2-6

when to use, PCO 1-3, PCC 1-4
 WHENEVER directive, PCO F-94, PCC F-121
 embedded SQL statements
 associating paragraph names with, PCO 2-17
 comments, PCO 2-13
 comments in, ZZP 1-2
 continuation, PCO 2-13
 figurative constants, PCO 2-15
 labels for, PCC 9-26, ZZP 1-5
 mixing with host-language statements, PCO 2-6
 referencing host arrays in, PCC 8-3
 referencing host tables, PCO 7-4
 referencing host variables, PCO 4-22
 referencing host variables in, PCC 4-18, ZZP 1-10
 referencing indicator variables, PCO 4-26
 referencing indicator variables in, ZZP 1-12
 requirements, PCO 2-15
 suffixes and prefixes not allowed, PCC 2-10
 summary, PCO F-4
 syntax, PCO 2-6, PCO 2-15
 terminator, PCO 2-19
 terminator for, PCC 2-14, ZZP 1-5
 use of, ZZP 1-4
 use of apostrophes in, PCC 2-11, ZZP 1-4
 use of quotation marks in, PCC 2-11
 embedded SQL statements. See Pro*C/C++ precompiler and Pro*COBOL precompiler
 embedded totals dimension, OLA 3-24, OLA 3-26
 embedding
 PL/SQL blocks in Oracle7 precompiler programs, PCO F-39
 PL/SQL blocks in precompiler programs, PCC F-52
 emergencies
 performance, PER 3-2
 Emergency Performance Method, PER 3-2
 emit_debuginfo config param, JSE 9-13
 EMP database table, PLS viii
 EMP table, PCO 2-28, PCC 2-17
 EMPHASIS resource allocation method, SAG 27-14
 empty blocks, OTP 5-18
 cluster details
 empty blocks, OTP 5-21
 empty cells, OLA 3-18
 empty element, definition, ADX Glossary-6
 empty indexes
 creating, TXT 1-37, TXT 1-46
 empty LOBs
 creating using JDBC, ADL 3-68
 JDBC, ADL 3-68
 Empty OLAP API data type, OSA 2-26, OSA 5-9
 EMPTY_BLOB function, DCD 6-4, SQL 6-59
 EMPTY_BLOB()
 setdata using JPublisher (FAQ), ADL 6-8
 EMPTY_BLOB()/EMPTY_CLOB()
 when to use (FAQ), ADL 6-6
 EMPTY_CLOB function, DCD 6-4, SQL 6-59
 EMPTY_CLOB()
 LOB locator storage, ADL 6-20
 EMPTY_CLOB()/BLOB()
 to initialize a BFILE, ADL 2-6
 to initialize internal LOB
 EMPTY_STOPLIST system-defined preference, TXT 2-91
 EmptyElemTag -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLToken.EmptyElemTag, JPR 11-268
 EMROLMNT.SQL script, ADA 6-8
 EMS
 Event Management system, OEA 6-1
 EmSDK-1000 to EmSDK-1999 Messages, OMM 2-1
 emwebsite.html, OEC 5-6
 ENABLE ALL TRIGGERS clause
 of ALTER TABLE, SQL 11-88
 ENABLE clause
 of ALTER INDEX, SQL 9-79
 of ALTER TRIGGER, SQL 12-3
 of CREATE TABLE, SQL 15-57
 ENABLE constraints, CON 21-26
 ENABLE DISTRIBUTED RECOVERY clause
 of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-29
 enable method, JJD 5-19
 ENABLE NOVALIDATE constraint state, SQL 7-21, SQL 15-58
 ENABLE PARALLEL DML clause
 of ALTER SESSION, SQL 10-4
 ENABLE QUERY REWRITE clause
 of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 9-107
 of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 14-24
 ENABLE RESTRICTED SESSION clause
 of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-30
 ENABLE RESUMABLE clause
 of ALTER SESSION, SQL 10-6
 ENABLE ROW MOVEMENT clause, SAG 17-10, SAG 17-11

- of ALTER TABLE, SQL 11-6, SQL 11-38
- of CREATE TABLE, SQL 15-16, SQL 15-54
- ENABLE STORAGE IN ROW clause
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 11-45
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 15-38
- ENABLE TABLE LOCK clause
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 11-88
- ENABLE THREAD clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 9-52
- ENABLE THREADS SQL statement, PCO F-38, PCC F-51
- ENABLE THREADS statement, PCO 12-9, PCC 11-8, ADA 2-20
- enable tuning rule, OTP 14-3
- ENABLE VALIDATE constraint state, SQL 7-21, SQL 15-58
- ENABLE_DB_ACCESS procedure, STM 12-3
- ENABLE_GROUPED_POLICY procedure, ADG 12-50
- enable_permission method, JJD 4-5, JJD 5-18
- ENABLE_POLICY procedure, ADG 12-50, OLS 5-11
- ENABLE_PROPAGATION_SCHEDULE procedure, STM 12-11
- ENABLE_SCHEMA_POLICY procedure, OLS 8-3, OLS 8-11
- ENABLE_TABLE_POLICY procedure, OLS 8-3, OLS 8-7
- enabled constraints, PGR 4-8
- enableParameterTranslation(), IMJ 9-81
- enablePropagationSchedule, JPR 2-32, JPR 4-74
- EnableVersioning procedure, SPR 80-27, ADW 2-28
- enabling
 - integrity constraints, ADG 4-21
 - propagation jobs, ADQ 18-22
 - roles, ADG 11-6
 - threads, PCO 12-9, PCC 11-8
 - triggers, ADG 15-29
- enabling a storage group, RCG 8-21
 - HP platform, RCG 8-21
 - Sun platform, RCG 8-21
- enabling an IP address, RCG 8-21
 - HP platform, RCG 8-21
 - Sun platform, RCG 8-21
- enabling recoverer process
 - distributed transactions, SAG 32-25
- enabling resource limits, SAG 24-19

- encapsulation, data, PLS 1-16
- enclosed fields
 - specified with enclosure delimiters and SQL*Loader, UTL 6-25
 - whitespace, UTL 6-49
- enclosure delimiters, UTL 6-24
 - SQL*Loader, UTL 6-25, UTL 6-45
- encoding
 - character encoding for messages, JSS 9-23
 - character encoding for source, JSS 9-23
 - command line example, JSS 9-25
 - compiler option, JJD 2-9, JJD 7-6, JPG 2-6
 - control characters, GLO 2-4
 - do not pass option to compiler, JSS 8-83
 - ideographic writing systems, GLO 2-4
 - numbers, GLO 2-4
 - overview of character encoding, JSS 9-20
 - phonetic writing systems, GLO 2-4
 - punctuation, GLO 2-4
 - setting at runtime, JSS 9-29
 - specifying in server, JSS 11-19
 - symbols, GLO 2-4
 - using native2ascii, JSS 9-30
- ENCODING -
 - oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants.ENCODING, JPR 7-55
- encoding option (in server), JSS 11-19
- encoding option, source files (sqlj -encoding), JSS 8-29
- encoding scheme, PCO 4-39, ADA 4-11
- encoding scheme (character set or code page), PCC 4-53
- encoding schemes
 - 7-bit, GLO 2-9
 - 8-bit, GLO 2-9
 - fixed-width, GLO 2-10
 - multibyte, GLO 2-10
 - shift-sensitive variable-width, GLO 2-10
 - shift-sensitive variable-width multibyte, GLO 2-10
 - single-byte, GLO 2-9
 - variable-width, GLO 2-10
 - variable-width multibyte, GLO 2-10
- encryption, ADG 11-5, OAS 1-17
 - algorithms, OSD 2-11, OSD 3-5
 - database passwords, SAG 23-5, SAG 24-9
 - DES40, OID 10-2, OAD 2-9
 - for network transmission, OSD 3-4, OSD 9-27

- levels available in Oracle Internet Directory, OAD 10-2, OAD 2-9
- options for passwords, OAD 2-9
- password, OAD 10-7
- passwords, OAD 2-9
 - default, OAD 2-9
 - MD4, OAD 2-9
 - MD5, OAD 2-9
 - SHA, OAD 2-9
- UNIX crypt, OAD 16-3, OAD 16-4, OAD 2-9
- RC4_40, OAD 10-2, OAD 2-9
- stored data, OSD 2-10, OSD 9-6
- encryption and checksumming
 - activating, OAS 2-7
 - client profile encryption, OAS A-10
 - negotiating, OAS 2-9
 - parameter settings, OAS 2-11
 - server encryption level setting, OAS A-5
 - server encryption selected list, OAS A-7
- END, PCO 14-19
- END BACKUP clause
 - ALTER TABLESPACE statement, RMN 18-15
 - of ALTER DATABASE ... DATAFILE, SQL 9-38
 - of ALTER TABLESPACE, SQL 11-106, SQL 11-107
- END IF reserved words, PLS 4-3
- END LOOP reserved words, PLS 4-11
- END_LOG procedure, TXT 9-3
- END_OF_FETCH precompiler option, PCO 14-19
- END_SNAP variable, PGR 21-11
- endCDATA() -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.DocumentBuilder.endCDATA(), JPR 11-37
- end-date attribute, OSG 4-11, OSG 17-3
- endDoctype() -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.DefaultXMLDocumentHandler.endDoctype(), JPR 11-23
- endDoctype() -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.DocumentBuilder.endDoctype(), JPR 11-37
- endDocument() -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.DocumentBuilder.endDocument(), JPR 11-37
- endDTD() -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.DocumentBuilder.endDTD(), JPR 11-38
- endElement(NSName) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.DefaultXMLDocumentHandler.endElement(oracle.xml.parser.v2.NSName), JPR 11-24
- endElement(NSName) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.DocumentBuilder.endElement(oracle.xml.parser.v2.NSName), JPR 11-38
- endElement(String, String, String) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDValidator.endElement(java.lang.String, java.lang.String, java.lang.String), JPR 7-60, JPR 7-61
- endElement(String, String, String) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.DefaultXMLDocumentHandler.endElement(java.lang.String, java.lang.String, java.lang.String), JPR 11-24
- endElement(String, String, String) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.DocumentBuilder.endElement(java.lang.String, java.lang.String, java.lang.String), JPR 11-39
- endEntity(String) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.DocumentBuilder.endEntity(java.lang.String), JPR 11-39
- endjoins attribute, TXT 2-41
- END-OF_FETCH clause, PCO A-5
- end-of-call migration, JJD 6-25
- EndOfCallRegistry class, JJD 6-25
 - registerCallback method, JJD 6-26
- endPrefixMapping(String) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.DefaultXMLDocumentHandler.endPrefixMapping(java.lang.String), JPR 11-25
- Ends With filter, in Oracle Directory Manager, OAD 6-8
- endSession method, JJD 2-40
- enforced constraints, PGR 4-8
- ENFORCED mode, DWG 22-10
- enforcement options
 - and UPDATE, OLS 7-14
 - combinations of, OLS 7-8
 - exemptions, OLS 7-9
 - guidelines, OLS 7-8
 - INVERSE_GROUP, OLS 13-4
 - list of, OLS 7-3
 - overview, OLS 7-2
 - viewing, OLS 7-10
- English
 - fuzzy matching, TXT 2-72
 - index defaults, TXT 2-89
 - supplied stoplist, TXT D-2
- english attribute (Korean lexer), TXT 2-52

- enhanced DML array, OCI 4-9
- enhanced DML array feature, OCI 4-9
- enhanced k-means algorithm, DMC 1-15
- enhancing object types
 - ensuring future compatibility, IMJ 1-11
- enqueue, JPR 2-36
 - client request for, ADQ 17-7
 - definition, RCO 5-3
 - Global Enqueue Service (GES) statistics, RDE 4-10
 - server response, ADQ 17-27
- enqueue and dequeue of messages
 - by Correlation and Message Id Using Pro*C/C++, ADQ A-38
 - by priority, ADQ A-14, ADQ A-16, ADQ A-18
 - examples, ADQ A-11
 - of object type, ADQ A-11
 - of RAW type, ADQ A-14, ADQ A-16, ADQ A-18
 - of RAW type using Pro*C/C++, ADQ A-22, ADQ A-25
 - to/from multiconsumer queues, ADQ A-44, ADQ A-47
 - with time delay and expiration, ADQ A-37
- ENQUEUE procedure, STM 12-19, STM 15-4, STM 18-12
- enqueue wait events
 - actions, PGR 22-38
- ENQUEUE_RESOURCES initialization
 - parameter, DWG 21-61, REF 1-55
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-59
- enqueues
 - and recovery processing, RCO 6-7
 - being written redo log, REF B-1
 - bind, REF B-1
 - buffer cache management, REF B-1
 - controlfile transaction, REF B-1
 - cross-instance call invocation, REF B-1
 - database mount, REF B-1
 - datafile, REF B-1
 - direct loader index creation, REF B-1
 - disabling, REF 1-53
 - distributed recovery, REF B-1
 - distributed TX, REF B-1
 - DML, REF B-1
 - ENQUEUE_RESOURCES initialization
 - parameter, REF 1-55
 - file set, REF B-1
 - instance attribute lock, REF B-1
 - instance number, REF B-1
 - instance recovery, REF B-1
 - instance registration lock, REF B-1
 - instance state, REF B-1
 - job queue, REF B-1
 - library cache invalidation, REF B-1
 - library cache lock, REF B-1
 - library cache pin, REF B-1
 - locking, PCC 3-16
 - media recovery, REF B-1
 - parallel slave synchronization, REF B-1
 - parallel slaves, REF B-1
 - password file, REF B-1
 - process startup, REF B-1
 - redo log "kick", REF B-1
 - redo thread, REF B-1
 - row cache, REF B-1
 - sequence number, REF B-1
 - SMON, REF B-1
 - sort segment, REF B-1
 - space management transaction, REF B-1
 - synchronized replication, REF B-1
 - system commit number, REF B-1
 - temporary segment, REF B-1
 - temporary table, REF B-1
 - transaction, REF B-1
 - transaction recovery, REF B-1
 - undo segment, serialization, REF B-1
 - user name, REF B-1
 - user-defined locks, REF B-1
- enqueueing, ADQ 11-4, ADQ 11-12
 - adding new recipients after, XDG 23-14
 - features, ADQ 8-36
 - specify message properties, ADQ 11-9
 - specify options, ADQ 11-6
 - using AQ XML servlet, XDG 23-9
- enqueueing, priority and ordering of
 - messages, ADQ 1-16
- ensuring future compatibility
 - with enhanced object types, IMJ 1-11
 - with evolving *interMedia* object types, IMU 4-1
- entended rowids, PLS 3-8
- Entering a New Statement, OTP 4-13
- entering options, PCC 5-32, PCC 10-9
- enterprise directory service, SAG 23-8, SAG 25-10
- enterprise domain administrators, OAS 19-39
- enterprise domain, membership, OEA 9-36

enterprise domains, OAS 15-57, OAS 19-35, ODS 4-12, ODS 4-15
 viewing in Active Directory, OAS E-11
 Enterprise Java Bean, definition, ADX Glossary-6
 Enterprise Java Engine, NEW 3-2
 Enterprise JavaBeans, ADG 1-20
 Enterprise Login Assistant. *See* Oracle Enterprise Login Assistant (ELA)
 Enterprise Manager, ADQ 1-7, PER 2-6
 ALERT file, CON 8-15
 checkpoint statistics, CON 8-11
 executing a package, CON 14-28
 executing a procedure, CON 14-23
 granting roles, CON 23-20
 lock and latch monitors, CON 20-31
 PL/SQL, CON 14-19
 schema object privileges, CON 23-4
 showing size of SGA, CON 7-5
 shutdown, CON 5-10, CON 5-11
 SQL statements, CON 14-2
 startup, CON 5-5
 statistics monitor, CON 22-20
 Enterprise Manager Configuration Assistant
 Change Database SID, OEC 3-12
 changing management server configuration to use another repository, OEC 3-23
 changing password management server uses to log into repository, OEC 3-23
 Configuration Assistant Progress Window, OEC 3-22
 Configuration Operation, OEC 3-4, OEC 3-24, OEC 3-32
 Configuration Parameters Summary, OEC 3-29
 Configure Management Server, OEC 3-7, OEC 3-25
 Create New Repository Options, OEC 3-7
 Create Repository Summary, OEC 3-21
 dropping repository, OEC 3-34
 Edit Configuration Parameters, OEC 3-25
 Edit or Create dialog, OEC 3-6
 errors, OEC F-5
 Repository Login Information, OEC 3-15, OEC 3-33
 Select Database for Repository, OEC 3-13, OEC 3-32
 Select Database Location, OEC 3-10
 Select Management Region, OEC 3-26
 Select Repository for Upgrade, OEC 3-32
 Select Repository User Tablespaces, OEC 3-17
 setting up a management server to manage an already existing repository, OEC 3-23
 starting, OEC 3-2
 troubleshooting, OEC F-5
 Upgrade Repository Configuration Assistant Progress, OEC 3-33
 Upgrade Repository Summary, OEC 3-33
 upgrading repository, OEC 3-32
 Welcome page, OEC 3-4
 Enterprise Manager reporting system, OEC 4-21
 Enterprise mode
 running Performance Manager in, ODP 3-6, OSM 3-6
 enterprise role grantees, OAS 19-46
 enterprise roles, OAS 19-42, OAS 19-44, OSD 2-5, OSD 9-54, SAG 23-8, SAG 24-14, SAG 25-10, REF 1-135, ODS 4-11
 viewing in Active Directory, OAS E-11
 enterprise roles, administering, OEA 9-41
 Enterprise Security Manager, OEM 5-21
 Enterprise security, installing, OEA 9-5
 enterprise user management
 interoperability, MIG 5-43
 enterprise user management, ADG 11-12
 enterprise user security, NET 3-8
 administrators, OAS 15-60
 autologin, OAS 15-43
 certificate authority, OAS 15-32
 components, OAS 15-27
 creation requirements, OAS E-15
 database clients, OAS 15-49
 directory entries, OAS 15-7
 directory service, OAS 15-32
 enterprise domains, OAS 15-8, OAS 15-50, OAS 15-57
 enterprise roles, OAS 15-7
 enterprise users, OAS 15-7, OAS 15-51, OAS 15-54
 add, OAS 15-51
 authorize, OAS 15-52, OAS 15-62
 configure, OAS 15-61
 create, OAS 15-61
 create passwords, OAS 15-63
 create userids, OAS 15-63
 create wallet, OAS 15-52
 enable database access, OAS 15-59

- mapping, OAS 15-22, OAS 15-53
- features, OSD 9-39
- final password configuration, OAS 15-56
- final SSL configuration, OAS 15-48
- global roles, OAS 15-7, OAS 15-47, OSD 2-5
- graphical user interfaces, OSD 9-40
- groups
 - OracleDBC creators, OAS 15-11
 - OracleDBSecurity, OAS 15-11
- introduction, OSD 6-1, OSD 6-2
- listener, OAS 15-38, OAS 15-42, OAS 15-45
- Oracle Context, OAS 15-58
- Oracle Enterprise Security Manager, OAS 15-4
- overview, OAS 15-3
- password-accessible domains, OAS 15-60
- private key decryption fails, OAS 15-71
- privilege administration, OSD 6-3
- privileges, OAS 15-47
- roles, OAS 15-46
- schemas, OAS 15-46
- session privilege, OAS 15-47
- shared schemas, OAS 15-19
 - configuring, OAS 15-20
 - creating, OAS 15-21
 - SSL, OAS 15-22
- SSL, OAS 15-37
- SSL service name, OAS 15-37
- troubleshooting, OAS 15-65
 - tracing, OAS 15-71
- user search bases, OAS 15-58
- UserID attribute, OAS 15-59
- enterprise users, ADG 11-21, SAG 23-8, SAG 24-14, SAG 25-10, CON 22-2
 - administering, OAS 19-7
 - creating, OAS 19-8
 - defining password, OAS 19-11
 - definition, SAG 28-28
 - password authenticated, OSD 6-5, OSD 9-40
 - viewing in Active Directory, OAS E-11
- ENTITIES -
 - oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants.ENTITIES, JPR 7-55
- ENTITIES -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.AttrDecl.ENTITIES, JPR 11-15
- Entity, XML 16-24
- entity, DWG 2-2
- ENTITY -
 - oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants.ENTITY, JPR 7-55
- ENTITY -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.AttrDecl.ENTITY, JPR 11-15
- entity component, in access control, OID 12-9
- entity references, ADX 4-73
- entity, definition, ADX Glossary-7
- EntityDecl -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLToken.EntityDecl, JPR 11-268
- EntityDeclName -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLToken.EntityDeclName, JPR 11-268
- entity-relationship (E-R) diagram, drawing an, JPG 5-2
- EntityValue -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLToken.EntityValue, JPR 11-268
- entries
 - adding
 - by copying an existing entry, OID 7-7
 - by using bulkload, OID A-36
 - by using ldapadd, OID 7-13, OID A-11
 - by using ldapaddmt, OID 7-13, OID A-13, OAD A-7
 - by using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 7-6
 - concurrently, OID 7-13, OAD A-7
 - from other applications, OID A-36
 - mandatory attributes, OID 7-7
 - optional attributes, OID 7-7
 - requires write access to parents, OID 7-6
 - assigning object classes to, OID 6-3
 - attributes, viewing, OID 7-6
 - audit log, OID 5-27
 - searching, OID 5-28
 - comparing, by using ldapcompare, OID 7-13
 - conceptual discussion, OID 2-2
 - creating by using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 4-9
 - deleting
 - by using ldapdelete, OID 7-13, OID A-16, OAD A-10
 - by using ldapmodify, OID A-31, OAD A-25
 - large numbers, OID 7-19
 - displaying, OID 7-2
 - distinguished names of, OID 2-2, OAD 2-2
 - group, OID 2-6

- inheriting attributes, OID 6-3
- loading, OID 6-3
- locating by using distinguished names, OID 2-3, OAD 2-3
- managing, OID 7-1
 - by using bulk tools, OID 7-16
 - by using command line tools, OID 7-13
 - by using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 4-12, OID 7-2
- many, modifying, OID 7-19
- modifying
 - by using ldapmodify, OID A-28, OAD A-22
 - by using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 7-10
 - concurrently by using ldapmodifymt, OAD A-27
 - concurrently, by using ldapmodifymt, OID A-33
 - large numbers, OID A-38
 - LDAP conventions, OID 7-10
 - rules, OID 7-10
- naming, OID 2-2, OID 13-3, OAD 2-2
- objects associated with an ACI, OID 12-7
- parent, OID 6-3
- reading, OAD 3-26
- restricting the kinds users can add, OID 12-18, OID 12-26, OID 12-34, OID 12-44
- root of search, OID 7-2
- rules for changing, OID 7-10
- searching
 - base level, OID 7-3
 - by using ldapsearch, OID A-20, OID A-48, OID A-49
 - by using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 7-2
 - one-level, OID 7-3
 - specifying search depth, OID 7-3
 - subtree level, OID 7-3
- selecting by DN, OID 12-46
- selecting superclass, OID 7-6
- specific, granting access to, OID 12-20, OID 12-22, OID 12-27, OID 12-30, OID 12-35, OID 12-38
- superclasses, selecting, OID 7-6
- user
 - adding, by using ldapadd, OID 7-14
 - adding, by using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 7-8
 - modifying, by using ldapmodify, OID 7-15
 - modifying, by using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 7-10
- with attribute options
 - adding by using ldapmodify, OID 7-15
 - adding by using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 7-11
 - deleting by using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 7-12, OID 7-16
 - managing by using command line tools, OID 7-15
 - managing by using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 7-11
 - modifying by using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 7-12
 - searching for by using ldapsearch, OID 7-16
- Entrust certificates, OSD 9-43
- Entrust Profile, OSD 9-35
- Entrust Technologies, Inc., OAS 8-2
- Entrust/PKI authentication, OSD 8-8, OSD 9-35
- Entrust/PKI for Oracle, OAS 8-4
- Entrust/PKI Software, OAS 1-11, OAS 8-1, OAS 8-2
 - authentication, OAS 8-7, OAS 8-8
 - authority, OAS 8-5
 - certificate revocation, OAS 8-3
 - components, OAS 8-4
 - configuring
 - client, OAS 8-10
 - server, OAS 8-12
 - creating database users, OAS 8-15
 - Entelligence, OAS 8-5
 - etbinder command, OAS 8-12
 - IPSEC Negotiator Toolkit, OAS 8-6
 - issues and restrictions, OAS 8-16
 - key management, OAS 8-3
 - profiles, OAS 8-8
 - administrator-created, OAS 8-8
 - user-created, OAS 8-9
 - RA, OAS 8-5
 - toolkit server login, OAS 8-6
 - versions supported, OAS 8-4
- Entry Caching
 - cache, entry, OID 19-12
- entry caching
 - enabling, OID 5-16, OID 5-17
- entry SQL, PCO vii
- entry, defined, NET 3-7
- entry-level access, granting by using Oracle

- Directory Manager, OID 12-40
- entry-level conflicts, replication, OID 21-7
- enumerated constants
 - administrative interface, ADQ 2-8
 - operational interface, ADQ 2-9
- ENUMERATION -
 - oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants.Enumeration, JPR 7-55
- Enumeration object
 - returning, IMA 4-11
- environment assumptions and requirements, JSS 2-2
- Environment class, IPI 8-62
 - methods, IPI 8-62
- Environment field in Oracle Net Manager, NET 15-34
- environment handle
 - attributes, OCI A-4
 - description, OCI 2-9
- Environment page. *See* Collect Options property sheet
- environment variable
 - for raw devices, RAC 2-10
 - UNIX, RAC 3-2
- environment variable, translator options, JSS 8-19
- environment variables
 - compatibility
 - NCHAR and NLS, MIG 5-34
 - in RMAN strings, RMR 1-4
 - NLS_DATE_FORMAT, RMN 8-27
 - NLS_LANG, RMN 8-27
 - ORA_NLS32, MIG 5-34
 - ORA_NLS33, MIG 5-34, MIG D-11
 - required for upgrading, MIG 3-20
 - setting for Inso filter, TXT B-3
- environment variables, NLS_LANG, OID 8-2
- environment, Recovery Manager
 - definition, RMN 4-2
- environments--scenarios and limitations, JSS 2-4
- ENVS networking parameter, NET 15-34, NER 8-7
- EPC, ERR 53-1
- EPC_ERROR.LOG file, PGR 12-37, ODP 7-29
- EPC-00020 to EPC-00352 Messages, OMM 3-2
- EPCW-00001 to EPCW-01022 Client Messages, OMM 3-10
- EQ command, OLA 3-28
- EQ operator, OLA 4-21, OLA 4-22
- equal
 - one LOB locator to another
 - internal persistent LOBs, ADL 10-173
 - one temporary LOB locator, to another, ADL 11-135
- equal locators
 - checking if one BFILE LOB locator equals another, ADL 12-177
- EQUAL mask relationship, SUG 11-5
- equality test, SQL 5-4
- equals method, JJD 5-5
- EQUALS_PATH
 - summary, XDG 15-5
 - syntax, XDG 15-8
- equations
 - cyclic dependence (in models), OLA 8-9
 - dimension-based, OLA 8-2
 - in models, OLA 8-6
 - simple blocks, OLA 8-8
 - step blocks, OLA 8-8
- equijoins, SQL 8-10, PGR 6-9
 - defining for a dimension, SQL 13-44
- EQUIV operator, TAD 3-14
- equivalence operator, TXT 3-16
 - stopword transformations, TXT H-6
 - with NEAR, TXT 3-33
- equivalencing
 - host variable equivalencing, PCO F-92, PCC F-117
 - user-defined type equivalencing, PCC F-112
- equivalencing datatypes, PCO 4-45
- equivalencing of datatypes, ZZP 1-22
 - datatype equivalencing, PCC 2-7
- equivalency tests, SQL 5-11
- erasing
 - part of LOB
 - internal persistent LOBs, ADL 10-241
 - part of temporary LOBs, ADL 11-188
- errid - oracle.xml.util.XMLError.errid, JPR 10-6
- error
 - possible cause of "table not found" error, OTP 12-2
- ERROR -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLParseException.ERROR, JPR 11-233
- error codes
 - define calls, OCI 2-33
 - media manager, RMN 15-4
 - navigational functions, OCI 17-5

- use in error reporting, PCC 9-16
- using log file to track, NET 17-32
- using the sqlglm() function to get, PCC 9-23
- where available in SQLCA, PCC 9-16
- error messages and resolutions, OIA B-15
- error names, OLA 7-24
- error processing
 - at runtime, JSE 3-16
 - send_error config param, JSE 9-15
- error queue, STM 4-33
 - apply process, STM 17-13
 - deleting errors, SPR 4-13, SPR 4-14, STM 13-34
 - executing errors, SPR 4-15, SPR 4-16, STM 13-33
 - getting error messages, SPR 4-17
 - heterogeneous environments, STM 9-8
 - monitoring, STM 16-35, STM 16-36
- error reporting
 - error message text, PCO 8-9
 - key components of, PCO 8-8, PCC 9-14, ZZP 2-14
 - parse error offset, PCO 8-9
 - rows-processed count, PCO 8-9
 - status codes, PCO 8-9
 - use of error message text in, ZZP 2-15
 - use of error messages in, PCC 9-16
 - use of parse error offset in, PCC 9-15, ZZP 2-15
 - use of rows-processed count in, PCC 9-15, ZZP 2-15
 - use of status codes in, ZZP 2-14
 - use of warning flags in, PCC 9-15, ZZP 2-14
 - warning flags, PCO 8-9
 - WHENEVER directive, PCO F-95, PCC F-122
- error stack
 - described, NET 17-24
 - entries in log files, NET 17-32
 - sample, NET 17-25
 - typical layers in, NET 17-24
- error stacks
 - interpreting, RMN 15-6
- error(int, int, String) -
 - oracle.xml.util.XMLError.error(int, int, java.lang.String), JPR 10-8
- error(int, int, String, String, String, int, int, boolean) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLError.error(int, int, java.lang.String, java.lang.String, java.lang.String, int, int, boolean), JPR 11-185
- error(int, int, String[]) -
 - oracle.xml.util.XMLError.error(int, int,

- java.lang.String[]), JPR 10-9
- ERROR_ENCODING -
 - oracle.xml.jaxp.JXDocumentBuilderFactory.ERROR_ENCODING, JPR 11-278
- ERROR_ENCODING -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.DOMParser.ERROR_ENCODING, JPR 11-49
- ERROR_ON_OVERLAP_TIME session
 - parameter, SQL 10-13
- ERROR_SIZE view, REF 2-217
- ERROR_STREAM -
 - oracle.xml.jaxp.JXDocumentBuilderFactory.ERROR_STREAM, JPR 11-278
- ERROR_STREAM -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.DOMParser.ERROR_STREAM, JPR 11-49
- error0(int, int) - oracle.xml.util.XMLError.error0(int, int), JPR 10-9
- error1(int, int, String) -
 - oracle.xml.util.XMLError.error1(int, int, java.lang.String), JPR 10-9
- error2(int, int, String, String) -
 - oracle.xml.util.XMLError.error2(int, int, java.lang.String, java.lang.String), JPR 10-10
- error3(int, int, String, String, String) -
 - oracle.xml.util.XMLError.error3(int, int, java.lang.String, java.lang.String, java.lang.String), JPR 10-10
- ERRORLOG command, OLA 9-6
- ERRORMASK command, OLA 9-6
- ERRORNAME option, OLA 7-23, OLA 7-24
- errorOccurred() method, IMA 3-12, IMA 4-62
- ERRORS
 - command-line option, ADA 5-14
- Errors
 - summary of, OUI B-3
- errors, IMA E-2
 - alert log and, SAG 5-15
 - application errors raised by Oracle packages, ADG 9-37
 - archiving, REF 1-83
 - call trace stack, RAA A-3
 - caused by tab characters in SQL*Loader data, UTL 6-4
 - character encoding for messages, JSS 9-23
 - compilation, JJD 2-9, JPG 2-5
 - controlling during calculations, OLA 4-19
 - creating views with errors, ADG 2-11

customization messages, JSS A-9
 DML, TAD 8-3
 during RMAN backups, RMN 9-49
 error queues, REP 2-31
 conflicts, REP 5-23
 DEFERROR view, RAR 9-18
 managing, RAR 9-18
 error transactions
 monitoring, RAR 10-24
 reexecuting as alternate user, RAR 9-20
 reexecuting as receiver, RAR 9-19
 reexecuting multiple, RAR 9-19
 example of handling, OCI 2-32
 exceptions from action libraries, OUI B-3
 export log file, UTL 1-23
 generated by DB2 load utility, UTL B-3
 generated during change management
 operations, OCM 2-16
 generated during script execution, OCM 2-17,
 OCM 3-24
 generated during script generation, OCM 2-17,
 OCM 3-21
 handling, OCI 2-31, OLA 7-23
 handling and parsing results, OAD 3-46
 handling in nested programs, OLA 7-26, OLA
 7-27
 handling in object applications, OCI 10-37
 identifying, OLA 7-24
 Import, UTL 2-45
 Import resource errors, UTL 2-49
 in embedded SQL, CON 14-5
 incomplete stage and missing files in file
 groups, OUI B-3
 indexing, TXT 1-40
 LONG data, UTL 2-48
 messages
 trapping, SAG 30-11
 messages, codes, and SQL states, JSS 4-24
 messages, rollback segment, RAC 5-6
 names of, OLA 7-24
 nonrecoverable
 Export, UTL 1-49
 Import, UTL 2-46
 object creation, UTL 2-48
 Import parameter IGNORE, UTL 2-23
 ORA-00028, SAG 5-22
 ORA-00900, SAG 30-11
 ORA-01090, SAG 4-11
 ORA-01173, SAG 6-10
 ORA-01176, SAG 6-10
 ORA-01177, SAG 6-10
 ORA-01578, SAG 12-14
 ORA-01591, SAG 32-24
 ORA-02015, SAG 30-11
 ORA-02049, SAG 32-23
 ORA-02050, SAG 32-8
 ORA-02051, SAG 32-8
 ORA-02054, SAG 32-8
 ORA-02055
 integrity constrain violation, SAG 30-3
 ORA-02067
 rollback required, SAG 30-3
 ORA-03127, ADL 6-11
 ORA-06510
 PL/SQL error, SAG 30-12
 ORA-1215, SAG 6-10
 ORA-1216, SAG 6-10
 ORA-1547, SAG 21-30
 ORA-1628 through 1630, SAG 21-30
 ORA-600, RAA A-5
 Oracle Enterprise Manager discovery, RAC B-2
 out of "temp" space, OUI B-3
 outputting cause and action, JSS 8-49
 recoverable
 Export, UTL 1-48
 Import, UTL 2-46
 Recovery Manager, RMN 15-3
 remote procedures, ADG 9-40, SAG 30-11
 reporting, IMA 4-83, IMA 4-84
 returned by DBMS_ALERT package, SPR 19-3
 row errors during import, UTL 2-47
 runtime categories, JSS 9-18
 runtime error list, JSS B-47
 server-side error output, JSS 11-24
 setting levels, IMA 4-78
 signaling, OLA 7-25, OLA 7-26, OLA 7-27
 snapshot too old, SAG 13-9, SAG 13-18
 trace files and, SAG 5-15
 tracked in trace files, CON 8-14
 translator error list, JSS B-2
 translator error, warning, info messages, JSS
 9-12
 UNCAUGHT_RUNTIME exception, OUI B-4
 user-defined, ADG 9-36, ADG 9-38
 viewing, TAD 2-36
 warning

- Export, UTL 1-48
- Import, UTL 2-46
- when comparing numeric data, OLA 4-24, OLA 4-25
- when creating a database, SAG 2-31
- when creating control file, SAG 6-10
- while starting a database, SAG 4-8
- while starting an instance, SAG 4-8
- ERRORS parameter
 - for SQL*Loader command line, UTL 4-6
- ERRORS precompiler option, PCO 14-20, PCC 10-21
- errors when parsing a document, ADX 20-32
- errors, HTML, ADX 5-13
- ErrorStack event, PGR 12-15
- ERRORTXT option, OLA 7-23
- ERRTYPE
 - precompiler option, PCC 10-22
- ERRTYPE OTT parameter, OCI 14-31, PCC 19-33, IPI 7-121
- ERRTYPE precompiler option, PCC 17-22
- escape character, TXT 4-3
 - quoted strings, UTL 5-6
 - usage in Export, UTL 1-29
 - usage in Import, UTL 2-30
- escape sequences, OLA 3-6
- escaping special characters, TXT 4-3
- esm -genca tool, OAS 19-14, OAS 19-23
- ESM. *See* Oracle Enterprise Security Manager (ESM)
- establishing a session
 - using centralized naming, NET 2-17
- ESTIMATE STATISTICS clause
 - of ANALYZE, SQL 12-41
- ESTIMATE_INDEX_PERFORMANCE
 - function, SUG 16-7
- ESTIMATE_TILING_LEVEL function, SUG 16-10
- ESTIMATE_TILING_TIME function, SUG 16-12
- ESTIMATE_TOTAL_NUMTILES function, SUG 16-14
- Estimated/Limit text box
 - collecting estimated statistics data, OTP 13-10
- estimating materialized view size, DWG 16-38
- estimating workloads, PER 1-23
 - benchmarking, PER 1-24
 - extrapolating, PER 1-24
- ETag - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLToken.ETag, JPR 11-268
- ETagName -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLToken.ETagName, JPR 11-268
- etbinder command, OAS 8-12
- Ethernet, as used in Real Application Clusters, RCO 2-4
- ETL process, OSG 2-2
- ETL. *See* extraction, transformation, and loading (ETL), DWG 10-2
- ETT tool, OSG 4-2
- ETYPE (SDO_ETYPE), SUG 2-10
- euro, Oracle support, GLO 3-37
- EVALUATE procedure, SPR 63-3, STM 5-9
- EVALUATE_CHECK_CONSTRAINTS
 - clause, UTL 9-26
- EVALUATE_MVIEW_STRATEGY package, DWG 16-39
- evaluateScore(), IMJ 6-3
- evaluateScore() method, IMU 8-46
- evaluation, PLS 2-23
 - short-circuit, PLS 2-26
- evaluation contexts, STM 5-3
 - association with rule sets, STM 5-6
 - association with rules, STM 5-6
 - creating, STM 18-18
 - evaluation function, STM 5-6
 - object privileges
 - granting, STM 14-9
 - revoking, STM 14-10
 - system privileges
 - granting, STM 14-8
 - revoking, STM 14-9
 - user-created, STM 6-18, STM 6-22
 - variables, STM 5-4
- EVEN operator for allocation, OLA 9-2
- event
 - set, OEA 6-2
 - unsolicited, OEA 6-11
- event attribute functions, ADG 16-2
- Event Colors and Icons, OEM 3-10
- Event Filters, OEA 7-7
- Event Handler, OEA 7-2, OEM 3-11
- Event Handler templates, OEA 7-10
- event handler, configuration commands, OEA 7-17
- event handler, configuration file, OEA 7-18
- Event Handler, configuration parameters, OEA 7-7
- Event Handler, customizing, OEA 7-5
- event handler, disabling, OEA 7-17
- event handler, enabling, OEA 7-17

- event handler, multi-OMS, OEA 7-23
- Event Handler, setup, OEA 7-4
- event handler, viewing configuration, OEA 7-17
- event handling
 - with globals.jsa, JSE 9-31
 - with HttpSessionBindingListener, JSE 3-10
 - with JspScopeListener, JSE 5-2
- Event History page
 - Event window, OEA 6-38
- EVENT initialization parameter, REF 1-56
- event log, OEM 3-11
- event log messages (NT), OIA B-30
- Event Logger templates, OEA 7-10
- Event Management, OEA 6-1
 - categories of events, OEA 6-8
 - creating an event set, OEA 6-31
 - fault management, OEA 6-9
 - introduction, OEA 6-1
 - menu, OEA 6-40
 - modifying an event set, OEA 6-31
 - Oracle events, OEA 6-56
 - parameter settings, OEA 6-49
 - performance management, OEA 6-10
 - process, OEA 6-2
 - resource management, OEA 6-10
 - space management, OEA 6-9
 - types of events, OEA 6-8
 - viewing an event set, OEA 6-41
 - window, OEA 6-36
- Event Notification, OEM 3-9
- event permissions, ODP 3-33, OSM 3-31
- event publication, ADG 15-53, ADG 16-1
 - triggering, ADG 15-52
- Event Set Library page
 - Event window, OEA 6-41
 - predefined event sets, OEA 6-41
- Event Set Management property sheet
 - creating an event, OEA 6-40
 - modifying a new event, OEA 6-40
- Event System, OEM 1-12, OEM 1-15, OEM 2-8, OEM 3-1
 - fixit jobs, OEM 3-5
 - proactive event management, OEM 3-8
 - process, OEM 3-8
 - scalability of, OEM 3-9
- event system, tracing, OIA B-29
- event timings, PGR 21-20
- event triggers, ADG 12-23
- events, OEM 1-15
 - Advanced Events, OEM 5-2
 - apply process, STM 4-3
 - captured, STM 3-3
 - propagating, STM 12-26
 - dequeue, STM 3-3
 - programmatic environments, STM 3-13
 - enqueue, STM 3-3
 - programmatic environments, STM 3-13
 - in Performance Manager, ODP 3-29, OSM 3-27
 - multiple targets, ODP 3-32, OSM 3-30
 - propagation, STM 3-4
 - registering in Performance Manager, ODP 3-33, OSM 3-31
 - user-enqueued, STM 3-3
 - propagating, STM 12-23
- EVENTS initialization parameter
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-59
- Events pane, OEM 2-8
- events, auditable, OID 5-29
- evolving *interMedia* object types
 - ensuring future compatibility, IMU 4-1
- Exact Match filter, in Oracle Directory Manager, OID 5-32, OID 6-8, OID 7-4
- examining views, OTP 5-25
- EXAMPBLD script, PLS A-3
- example, TXT 1-39
 - conflict resolution, ADW 3-15
 - demonstration programs, OCI B-1
 - Job Scheduling, OEA 5-26
 - nonblocking mode, OCI 2-43
 - using OCIThread, OCI 9-11
 - using Workspace Manager (many operations), ADW 1-25
- EXAMPLE tablespace
 - raw devices, RAC 2-6
- example1
 - identifying on UNIX, RAC 2-9
- examples
 - ALTER SESSION statement, PGR 10-6
 - AQ operations, ADQ A-1
 - audio
 - AudioExample.java, IMJ 2-3
 - AudioExample.sql, IMJ 2-2
 - file names, IMJ A-1
 - C, SUG 1-27
 - concurrently creating tablespaces, PGR 13-7
 - coordinate systems, SUG 5-20

- CREATE DATABASE script, PGR 13-4
- CREATE INDEX statement, PGR 14-71
- creating indexes efficiently, PGR 13-11
- creating, indexing, and querying spatial data, SUG 2-1
- directory for Spatial examples, SUG 1-27
- document
 - DocumentExample.java, IMJ 2-16
 - DocumentExample.sql, IMJ 2-16
 - file names, IMJ A-1
- executing required data dictionary scripts, PGR 13-5
- execution plan, PGR 8-20
- EXPLAIN PLAN output, PGR 8-20, PGR 10-16
- full table scan, PGR 8-21
- image
 - file names, IMJ A-1
 - ImageExample.java, IMJ 2-31
 - ImageExample.sql, IMJ 2-29
- indexed query, PGR 8-21
- Java servlet
 - file names, IMJ A-1
- JSP
 - file names, IMJ A-1
- Linear Referencing System (LRS), SUG 6-20
- minimal initialization file, PGR 13-14
- NOSORT clause, PGR 14-71
- OCI (Oracle Call Interface), SUG 1-27
- OrdAudio, IMJ 2-1
- OrdDoc, IMJ 2-15
- OrdImage, IMJ 2-28
- OrdVideo, IMJ 2-53
- PL/SQL, SUG 1-27
- repercussions of mixing SQL DML with DBMS_LOB, ADL 5-6
- retrieving an image (simple read), IMU 3-48
- retrieving images similar to an image (content-based), IMU 3-50
- retrieving video data (simple read), IMU 3-76
- running, IMJ A-2
- SET TRANSACTION statement, PGR 18-3
- SQL, SUG 1-27
- SQL trace facility output, PGR 10-16
- updated LOB locators, ADL 5-8
- updating a LOB with a PL/SQL variable, ADL 5-10
- VSDDB_OBJECT_CACHE view, PGR 24-5
- V\$FILESTAT view, PGR 24-7
- V\$LATCH view, PGR 24-10
- V\$LATCH_CHILDREN view, PGR 24-12
- V\$LATCHHOLDER view, PGR 24-13
- V\$LIBRARYCACHE view, PGR 24-15
- V\$LOCK view, PGR 24-19
- V\$OPEN_CURSOR view, PGR 24-22, PGR 24-23
- V\$PROCESS view, PGR 24-26
- V\$ROLLSTAT view, PGR 24-28
- V\$SESSION view, PGR 24-34
- V\$SESSION_EVENT view, PGR 24-36
- V\$SESSION_WAIT view, PGR 24-38
- V\$SQLAREA view, PGR 24-57, PGR 24-58
- V\$SQLTEXT view, PGR 24-59
- video
 - file names, IMJ A-1
 - VideoExample.java, IMJ 2-54
 - VideoExample.sql, IMJ 2-53
- examples of ldapsearch filters, OAD A-15
- EXAMPLDOD script, PLS A-3
- Excel, ADO 3-10
- exception
 - ClassNotFoundException, JJD 2-27
 - DeadlockError, JJD 2-39
 - IOException, JJD 2-33
 - LimboError, JJD 2-39
 - raising (OCIExtProcRaiseExcp), DCD 4-13
 - raising (OCIExtProcRaiseExcpWithMsg), DCD 4-13
 - ThreadDeathException, JJD 2-40
- exception handler, SAG 30-11
 - local, SAG 30-12
- exception handlers, PLS 7-15
 - branching from, PLS 7-17
 - in PL/SQL, ADG 9-2
 - OTHERS handler, PLS 7-2
 - using RAISE statement in, PLS 7-15
 - using SQLCODE function in, PLS 7-18
 - using SQLERRM function in, PLS 7-18
- exception handling, ADQ 1-19, ADQ 8-80, ADQ 12-80
- Exception Handling During Propagation, ADQ 12-95, ADQ 12-96
- exception handling during propagation, ADQ 12-92, ADQ 12-93
- Exception
 - javax.jms.InvalidDestinationException, ADQ B-40

Exception
 javax.jms.InvalidSelectorException, ADQ B-40
 Exception javax.jms.JMSException, ADQ B-40
 Exception
 javax.jms.MessageNotWriteableException, ADQ B-42
 Exception javax.jms.MessageEOFException, ADQ B-41
 Exception
 javax.jms.MessageFormatException, ADQ B-41
 Exception
 javax.jms.MessageNotReadableException, ADQ B-42
 EXCEPTION keyword, SAG 30-11
 exception object (implicit), JSE 1-17
 Exception
 oracle.jms.AQjmsInvalidDestinationException, ADQ B-56
 Exception
 oracle.jms.AQjmsInvalidSelectorException, ADQ B-56
 Exception
 oracle.jms.AQjmsMessageEOFException, ADQ B-57
 Exception
 oracle.jms.AQjmsMessageFormatException, ADQ B-57
 Exception
 oracle.jms.AQjmsMessageNotReadableException, ADQ B-57
 Exception
 oracle.jms.AQjmsMessageNotWriteableException, ADQ B-57
 exception queue, ADQ 1-22
 exception queues, ADQ 18-24
 exception summary, OAD 4-6
 exception, PL/SQL, PCO 6-13
 definition of, PCC 7-13
 EXCEPTION_INIT pragma, PLS 7-8
 syntax, PLS 13-62
 using with raise_application_error, PLS 7-9
 exception-handling part
 of function, PLS 8-7
 of PL/SQL block, PLS 1-3
 of procedure, PLS 8-4
 exceptions, ADQ B-1, PLS 7-2
 anonymous blocks, ADG 9-3
 assigning names
 PRAGMA_EXCEPTION_INIT, SAG 30-12
 declaring, PLS 7-7
 during trigger execution, ADG 15-19, CON 17-19
 effects on applications, ADG 9-39
 Exception, IMJ B-1
 exception-handling requirements, JSS 4-22
 IllegalArgumentException, IMJ B-1
 IllegalStateException, IMJ B-2
 integrity constraints, SAG 21-21
 IOException, IMJ B-2
 OrdHttpResponseException, IMJ B-3
 OrdHttpUploadException, IMJ B-3
 OutOfMemoryError, IMJ B-2
 predefined, PLS 7-4
 processing, JSS 4-23
 propagation, PLS 7-11
 raised in declaration, PLS 7-16
 raised in handler, PLS 7-17
 raising, CON 14-20
 raising with RAISE statement, PLS 7-11
 remote procedures, ADG 9-40
 reraising, PLS 7-14
 scope rules, PLS 7-7
 ServletException, IMJ B-3
 set up exception-handling, JSS 4-32
 SQLException, IMJ B-3
 stored procedures and, CON 14-20
 syntax, PLS 13-64
 unhandled, ADG 9-39
 user-defined, PLS 7-7
 PL/SQL, SAG 30-11
 using SQLException subclasses, JSS 4-25
 WHEN clause, PLS 7-15
 exceptions and error messages, IMU H-1
 EXCEPTIONS INTO clause
 of ALTER TABLE, SQL 11-81
 restrictions, SQL 11-82
 EXCEPTIONS view, REF 2-217
 exceptions, how handled, JPG 4-15
 Excessive row migration, OTP 23-2
 EXCHANGE PARTITION clause, SAG 17-37
 of ALTER TABLE, SQL 11-24, SQL 11-80
 EXCHANGE PARTITION statement, DWG 7-7
 EXCHANGE SUBPARTITION clause, SAG 17-37
 of ALTER TABLE, SQL 11-24, SQL 11-80
 exchanging partitions

- restrictions on, SQL 11-82
- exchanging partitions including indexes, SUG 4-10
- EXCLUDE option
 - of CONFIGURE, RMN 8-25
- exclude parameter
 - Character Set Scanner, GLO 11-11
- excluding a data point from a chart, ODP 4-45
- EXCLUDING NEW VALUES clause
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG, SQL 9-117
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG, SQL 14-39
- exclusionary access to objects, granting, OID 12-52
- exclusive (X) mode, RCO 5-4
- exclusive current (XCUR), RCO 6-4
- EXCLUSIVE lock mode, SQL 17-76
- exclusive locks, SPR 80-78, ADW 1-13, ADW 2-98
 - LOCK TABLE statement, ADG 7-15
 - row locks (TX), CON 20-22
 - RX locks, CON 20-25
 - table locks (TM), CON 20-23
- exclusive mode, CON B-11
 - compatibility, RCO A-2
 - free lists, RDE B-4, RDE B-8
 - media recovery, RAC 5-2
 - specifying instance number, REF 1-67
 - specifying thread number, RAA 2-21
- EXEC ORACLE DEFINE statement, PCO 2-25, PCC 5-43
- EXEC ORACLE ELSE statement, PCO 2-25, PCC 2-15, PCC 5-43
- EXEC ORACLE ENDIF statement, PCO 2-25, PCC 2-15, PCC 5-43
- EXEC ORACLE IFDEF statement, PCO 2-25, PCC 2-15, PCC 5-43
- EXEC ORACLE IFNDEF statement, PCO 2-25, PCC 2-15, PCC 5-43
- EXEC ORACLE OPTION statement
 - set option values inline, PCC 10-9
- EXEC ORACLE statement
 - scope of, PCO 14-7, PCC 10-10
 - syntax for, PCO 14-7, PCC 10-10, ZZP 3-8
 - uses for, PCO 14-7, PCC 10-10
 - using to enter options inline, PCO 14-7, ZZP 3-8
- EXEC ORACLE statements, PCC 2-15
- EXEC SQL CACHE FREE statement, PCC 17-7
- EXEC SQL clause, PCO 2-6, PCO 2-15
 - using to embed SQL, PCC 2-4
 - using to embed SQL statements, ZZP 1-2
- EXEC SQL INCLUDE
 - contrasted with #include, PCC 5-36
- EXEC SQL VAR statement
 - CONVBUSZ clause, PCC 4-55
- EXEC TOOLS
 - GET CONTEXT statement, PCC 20-17
 - GET statement, PCC 20-16
 - MESSAGE statement, PCC 20-17
 - SET CONTEXT statement, PCC 20-16
 - SET statement, PCC 20-15
- EXEC TOOLS statements, PCC 20-14
- executable part
 - of function, PLS 8-7
 - of PL/SQL block, PLS 1-3
 - of procedure, PLS 8-4
- executable SQL statements
 - purpose of, PCC 6-6
 - uses for, PCC 2-3
 - where allowed, PCC 2-3
- executable statements
 - examples, JSS 3-12
 - overview, JSS 3-9
 - rules, JSS 3-9
 - specifying connection/execution contexts, JSS 3-11
 - SQLJ clauses, JSS 3-10
 - using PL/SQL blocks, JSS 3-14
- EXECUTE ... END-EXEC SQL statement, PCC F-52
- EXECUTE ANY INDEXTYPE system
 - privilege, SQL 17-38
- EXECUTE ANY OPERATOR system
 - privilege, SQL 17-39
- EXECUTE ANY PROCEDURE system
 - privilege, SQL 17-40
- EXECUTE ANY TYPE privilege, ADO 4-2, ADO 4-3
 - See *also* privileges
- EXECUTE ANY TYPE system privilege, SQL 17-43
- execute command
 - enabling logging for, OCM A-11
- EXECUTE DESCRIPTOR statement
 - SQL statements
 - EXECUTE DESCRIPTOR, PCC F-56
- Execute Elapsed Time data view, ODP 7-8
- Execute event, PGR 12-15
- EXECUTE IMMEDIATE SQL statement, PCC F-58
- EXECUTE IMMEDIATE statement, PCO F-45,

- PCC 14-26, PLS 11-3
- AT clause, PCO 3-8
- AT clause in, PCC 3-11
- examples, PCO F-46, PCC F-59
- use in dynamic SQL method 1, PCC 13-8
- using in dynamic SQL Method 1, PCO 9-8
- EXECUTE member procedure, SPR 108-9, SPR 108-22, STM 13-15, STM 13-19, STM 13-24
- EXECUTE object privilege, SQL 17-47
 - on a function, procedure, or package, SQL 17-49
 - on a library, SQL 17-50
 - on an indextype, SQL 17-50
 - on an object type, SQL 17-50
 - on an operator, SQL 17-50
- EXECUTE optional keyword of ARRAYLEN statement, PCO 6-17, PCC 7-18
- EXECUTE privilege, ADG 11-24, PLS 8-55
 - user-defined types, ADO 4-3
 - See also* privileges
- EXECUTE SCRIPT command, RMR 2-115
- EXECUTE SQL statement, PCC F-54
- EXECUTE statement, PCO F-41, PCC 14-25
 - examples, PCO F-40, PCO F-42, PCC F-53, PCC F-55
 - use in dynamic SQL method 2, PCC 13-12
 - use in Dynamic SQL Method 4, ZZP 5-36
 - use with host arrays, ZZP 5-36
 - using in dynamic SQL Method 2, PCO 9-12
- EXECUTE statement (SQL), OLA 10-28
- EXECUTE_ALL_ERRORS procedure, SPR 4-15, STM 13-33
- EXECUTE_CATALOG_ROLE role, SQL 17-46, SAG 25-6
- EXECUTE_CATALOG_ROLE roll, SAG 25-3
- EXECUTE_ERROR procedure, SPR 4-16, STM 13-33
- EXECUTE_IMMEDIATE procedure, HET 3-7
 - restrictions, HET 3-7
- EXECUTE_NON_QUERY procedure, HET 3-6
- EXECUTE...END-EXEC statement, PCO F-39
- executing
 - a script, OCM 1-25, OCM 3-24
 - required privileges, OCM 3-24
 - a script using the command line interface, OCM A-10
- executing a registered service, DSU 3-11
- executing a sample service, DSU 5-5
- executing jobs
 - enabling processes for, SAG 10-2
- executing sample programs, DMC A-5
- executing SQL queries, IPI 2-13
- executing SQL statements, OCI 4-7
- executing statements dynamically, IPI 2-16
- execution
 - against multiple servers, OCI 4-5
 - modes, OCI 4-8
- execution adaptor, DSU 6-26, DSU 6-34
- execution contexts
 - cancellation method, JSS 7-30
 - close() method, JSS 7-32
 - control methods, JSS 7-28
 - creating and specifying, JSS 7-26
 - method usage, example, JSS 7-33
 - overview, JSS 7-24
 - relation to connection contexts, JSS 7-25
 - relation to multithreading, JSS 7-33
 - savepoint methods, JSS 7-31
 - specifying for executable statement, JSS 3-11
 - status methods, JSS 7-28
 - synchronization, JSS 7-27
 - update-batching methods, JSS 7-30
- execution environments, PLS 1-17
- execution flow
 - in dynamic SQL, SPR 69-5
- execution models for Oracle JSP, JSE 2-14
- execution of a JSP page, JSE 1-7
- execution of statements, PCC 13-4
- execution plan, PCO D-4, PCC C-5, PCC C-6
- execution plans, CON 14-15
 - accessing views, PGR 2-40, PGR 2-43, PGR 2-44
 - analyzing for distributed queries, SAG 30-9
 - complex statements, PGR 2-34
 - compound queries, PGR 2-49, PGR 2-50, PGR 2-51
 - determining, SQL 17-24
 - dropping outlines for, SQL 16-89
 - examples, PGR 2-34, PGR 8-20, PGR 10-7
 - execution sequence of, PGR 1-9
 - EXPLAIN PLAN, CON 14-3
 - joining views, PGR 2-47
 - joins, PGR 1-44
 - location of, CON 7-12
 - OR operators, PGR 2-32, PGR 8-18
 - overview of, PGR 1-5
 - parallel operations, DWG 21-66
 - parsing SQL, CON 14-11

- plan stability, PGR 7-2
- preserving with plan stability, PGR 7-2
- saving, SQL 14-46
- star transformations, DWG 17-9
- TKPROF, PGR 10-8, PGR 10-11
- viewing, PGR 1-5
- execution rights, JJD 2-20, JPG 2-16
- execution snapshots, OCI 4-7
- execution statistics
 - comparing, OTP 5-38
 - viewing, OTP 5-37
- execution step, OTP 5-34, OTP 5-36
- executions, OTP 4-11
- exemplar
 - actions performed at a destination
 - database, OCM 3-11
 - applications used to create, OCM 3-6
 - defining, OCM 3-11
 - definition, OCM 3-5
 - modifying, OCM 3-17
 - viewing attributes for, OCM 3-12
 - viewing dependency object definitions
 - for, OCM 3-12
 - viewing dependent object definitions for, OCM 3-12
 - viewing grants for, OCM 3-12
- exemplar schema, JSS 4-17
- EXEMPT ACCESS POLICY privilege, OLS 7-9
- EXEMPT ACCESS POLICY system privilege, SQL 17-44
- existence
 - check for BFILE, ADL 12-145
- existing ACPs and their ACI directives,
 - modifying, OID 12-32
- existnode, definition, ADX Glossary-7
- EXISTS collection method, PLS 5-29
- EXISTS comparison operator, PLS 6-5
- EXISTS condition, SQL 5-14, SQL 5-15
- EXISTS conditions, SQL 5-13
- EXISTS operator
 - materialized views with subqueries, REP 3-27
- existsNode
 - and CONTAINS, querying, XDG 7-38
 - dequeing messages, XDG 2-10
 - finding XML elements, nodes, XDG 4-20
 - indexing with CTXXPATH, XDG 7-45
 - query rewrite, XDG 5-52
 - XPath rewrites, XDG 5-63
- EXISTSNODE function, SQL 6-59
- exit codes
 - Export, UTL 1-49
 - Import, UTL 2-47
 - SQL*Loader, UTL 4-16
- exit codes, translator, JSS 9-15
- EXIT command, RMR 2-117, RMN 2-11
 - of Listener Control utility, NER 1-7
 - of Oracle Connection Manager Control utility, NER 2-7
 - of Oracle Names Control utility, NER 3-18
- exit command, RCG 4-3, RCG 4-15, JJD 7-31
- Exit menu item, in Oracle Directory Manager, OID 4-8
- EXIT statement, PLS 4-9, PLS 4-16
 - syntax, PLS 13-71
 - WHEN clause, PLS 4-10
 - where allowed, PLS 4-9
- exit status codes
 - returned by command line interface, OCM A-14
- exitCall method, JJD 2-40
- exiting PFSCCTL, RCG 4-15
- exiting RMAN, RMN 2-11
- EXP, ERR 17-1
- exp - oracle.xml.util.XMLError.exp, JPR 10-6
- EXP function, SQL 6-60
- EXP_FULL_DATABASE role, SQL 17-46, SAG 25-5, CON 23-23
 - assigning in Export, UTL 1-4
- EXP_TAB table type, TXT A-12
- expanding
 - map objects, OEA 4-9
- expanding characters, GLO 4-11
 - characters
 - expanding, GLO 4-10
- expansion operator
 - soundex, TXT 3-40
 - stem, TXT 3-41
 - viewing, TXT 10-6
- expdat.dmp
 - Export output file, UTL 1-20
- expected rows, OTP 5-34, OTP 5-37
- expectedElements(Element) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.ElementDecl.expectedElements(org.w3c.dom.Element), JPR 11-73
- expectedElements(Element) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocument.expectedElements(org.w3c.dom.Element), JPR 11-137

- Expert (Oracle Expert), OEM 5-7
- Expert Definition Language. *See* XDL file
- Expert Scan option
 - collecting cardinality data using, OTP 13-10
- expiration, ADQ 2-9
 - time specification, ADQ 8-48
- EXPIRE networking parameter, NER 10-5
- expired backups
 - deleting, RMN 7-13, RMN 18-6
- EXPIRED option
 - of DELETE, RMN 18-6
- explain option (sqlj -explain), JSS 8-49
- explain plan, TAD 3-11, OTP glossary-8
 - execution step, OTP 5-34
 - expected rows, OTP 5-34
 - operation node, OTP 5-35
 - operation type, OTP 5-35
 - partition ID, OTP 5-35
 - partition start, OTP 5-35
 - partition stop, OTP 5-35
 - query text, OTP 5-35
- explain plan object, OTP glossary-8
- Explain plan rules-of-thumb
 - Explain plan, OTP 5-35
- EXPLAIN PLAN statement, SQL 17-24, DWG 21-66, DWG 22-56, CON 14-3
 - access paths, PGR 1-29, PGR 8-3, PGR 8-4, PGR 8-5, PGR 8-6, PGR 8-7, PGR 8-8, PGR 8-9, PGR 8-10, PGR 8-11, PGR 8-12, PGR 8-13, PGR 8-14, PGR 8-15
 - and domain indexes, PGR 9-19
 - and full partition-wise joins, PGR 9-17
 - and partial partition-wise joins, PGR 9-16
 - and partitioned objects, PGR 9-11
 - examples of output, PGR 8-20, PGR 10-16
 - function of, PCC C-6
 - invoking with the TKPROF program, PGR 10-11
 - PLAN_TABLE table, PGR 9-4
 - query parallelization, DWG 21-81
 - restrictions, PGR 9-22
 - star transformations, DWG 17-9
 - using to improve performance, PCO D-5, PCC C-6
- explain plans
 - comparing, OTP 5-38
- EXPLAIN procedure, TXT 10-6
 - example, TXT 10-8
 - result table, TXT A-2
- explain table
 - creating, TXT 10-7
 - retrieving data example, TXT 10-8
 - structure, TXT A-2
- EXPLAIN_MVIEW procedure, REP 3-29
- Explanation element
 - meaning in appendices, SNM 5-1
- explicit connections, PCC 3-8
 - description of, PCC 3-8
 - multiple, PCC 3-12
 - single, PCC 3-9
- explicit cursors, PLS 6-6
- explicit data conversion, SQL 2-48, SQL 2-52
- explicit JSP objects, JSE 1-15
- explicit locking, CON 20-32
 - manual locking, ADG 7-11
- explicit logon
 - single, PCO 3-5
- explicit logons, PCO 3-5
- explicit savepoints, ADW 1-5
- Export
 - BUFFER parameter, UTL 1-16
 - COMPRESS parameter, UTL 1-17
 - CONSISTENT parameter, UTL 1-18
 - CONSTRAINTS parameter, UTL 1-20
 - conventional path, UTL 1-50
 - conversion of character sets, UTL 1-54
 - creating
 - necessary privileges, UTL 1-4
 - necessary views, UTL 1-4
 - creating version 7 export files, UTL 1-62
 - database optimizer statistics, UTL 1-27
 - DIRECT parameter, UTL 1-20
 - direct path, UTL 1-50
 - displaying online help, UTL 1-23
 - eight-bit versus seven-bit character sets, UTL 1-54
 - example sessions, UTL 1-32
 - full database mode, UTL 1-33
 - partition-level, UTL 1-41
 - table mode, UTL 1-38
 - user mode, UTL 1-36
 - exit codes, UTL 1-49
 - exporting an entire database, UTL 1-23
 - exporting indexes, UTL 1-23
 - exporting sequence numbers, UTL 1-56
 - exporting synonyms, UTL 1-58

- exporting to another operating system, UTL 1-26, UTL 2-25
- FEEDBACK parameter, UTL 1-20
- FILE parameter, UTL 1-20
- FILESIZE parameter, UTL 1-21
- FLASHBACK_SCN parameter, UTL 1-22
- FLASHBACK_TIME parameter, UTL 1-22
- full database mode
 - example, UTL 1-33
- FULL parameter, UTL 1-23
- GRANTS parameter, UTL 1-23
- HELP parameter, UTL 1-23
- INDEXES parameter, UTL 1-23
- interactive method, UTL 1-43
- invoking, UTL 1-5
- log files
 - specifying, UTL 1-23
- LOG parameter, UTL 1-23
- logging error messages, UTL 1-23
- LONG columns, UTL 1-56
- modes
 - objects exported by each, UTL 1-8
- network issues, UTL 1-53
- OBJECT_CONSISTENT parameter, UTL 1-24, STM 10-8, STM 19-27, STM 19-127
- online help, UTL 1-13
- Oracle Streams, STM 10-8, STM 13-36
- OWNER parameter, UTL 1-24
- parameter conflicts, UTL 1-32
- parameter file, UTL 1-24
 - maximum size, UTL 1-7
- parameters, UTL 1-13
- PARFILE parameter, UTL 1-24
- partitioning a database migration, UTL 1-60
- QUERY parameter, UTL 1-24
- RECORDLENGTH parameter, UTL 1-26
- redirecting output to a log file, UTL 1-48
- remote operation, UTL 1-53, UTL 2-54
- restrictions based on privileges, UTL 1-5
- RESUMABLE parameter, UTL 1-26
- RESUMABLE_NAME parameter, UTL 1-26
- RESUMABLE_TIMEOUT parameter, UTL 1-27
- ROWS parameter, UTL 1-27
- sequence numbers, UTL 1-56
- STATISTICS parameter, UTL 1-27
- storage requirements, UTL 1-4
- table mode
 - example session, UTL 1-38

- table name restrictions, UTL 1-30
- TABLES parameter, UTL 1-28
- TABLESPACES parameter, UTL 1-30
- transferring export files across a network, UTL 1-53
- TRANSPORT_TABLESPACE parameter, UTL 1-31
- TRIGGERS parameter, UTL 1-31
- TTS_FULL_CHECK parameter, UTL 1-31
- user access privileges, UTL 1-4
- user mode
 - example session, UTL 1-36
 - specifying, UTL 1-24
- USERID parameter, UTL 1-31
- VOLSIZE parameter, UTL 1-32
- export
 - raw device configuration information, RAA 4-14
- EXPORT command, OLA 2-14
- export considerations, ADW 1-15
- export file
 - importing the entire file, UTL 2-22
 - listing contents before importing, UTL 2-27
 - specifying, UTL 1-20
- Export messages
 - completion, UTL 1-49
 - nonrecoverable, UTL 1-49
 - warning, UTL 1-48
- Export utility, RAC 10-4, UMR 2-28
 - about, SAG 1-26
 - backups, BRC 4-10, UMR 2-28
 - copying statistics, PGR 3-2
 - database migration, MIG 8-1
 - definition, CON 1-8
 - LBACSYS restriction, OLS B-15
 - policy enforcement, OLS 7-9
 - read consistency, UMR 2-28
 - requirements for upgrading, MIG 8-3
 - restricted mode and, SAG 4-7
 - row labels, OLS 3-19, OLS 12-2, OLS 12-4
 - user-defined types, ADO 4-14
- export(), IMJ 3-7, IMJ 4-6, IMJ 5-8, IMJ 8-7
- export() method, IMU 5-9, IMU 10-5, IMU 1-13
- Export/Import
 - advantages and disadvantages, MIG 2-6
 - benefits, MIG 2-7
 - compatibility, MIG 8-2
 - effects on upgraded databases, MIG 2-6

- incompatible data, MIG 8-3
- scripts
 - CATEXP7.SQL, MIG 8-2
 - time requirements, MIG 2-7
 - upgrade steps using, MIG 8-3
- exporting
 - a source table
 - change data capture, DWG 15-20
 - aliases from Oracle Names to net service aliases
 - in a directory, NET 3-9
 - baseline, OCM 2-8, OCM 2-14, OSM 6-6, OSM 6-9
 - change plan, OCM 2-10, OCM 2-14
 - comparison, OCM 2-9, OCM 2-14, OSM 6-7, OSM 6-9
 - EXP utility, DWG 11-10
 - from read-only databases, UTL 1-60
 - incremental, ADQ 4-6
 - net service names from a tnsnames.ora file to a directory, NET 10-2
 - objects from Oracle Names to a directory, NET 10-6 to NET 10-16
 - objects from Oracle Names to a directory server, NET 3-13
 - queue table data, ADQ 4-5
- exporting annotations to XML, IMA 3-14
- exporting data, PGR 21-21
- exporting jobs, SAG 10-6
- exports
 - modes, UMR 2-29
- exportToXML() method, IMA 3-14, IMA 4-31
- Express Common Metadata, OSG A-2, OSG A-5
- Express Connection Utility (obsolete), OSG A-5
- Express databases, OSG A-7
- Express Relational Access Administrator, OSG A-3
- Express Relational Access Manager, OSG A-3
- Express Web Agent support, OSG A-5
- expression matching
 - with query rewrite, DWG 22-17
- EXPRESSION parameter
 - SQL*Loader, UTL 6-56
- expressions, JSE 1-12
 - ampersand substitution, OLA 4-30, OLA 4-31
 - Boolean, PLS 2-28, OLA 4-21, OLA 4-29, OLA 4-30, OLA 6-5, OLA 6-6
 - CASE, PLS 2-31, SQL 4-6
 - changing declared type of, SQL 6-188
 - changing the default behavior, OLA 5-12
 - comparing, SQL 6-50
 - compound, SQL 4-5
 - computing with the DUAL table, SQL 8-15
 - conditional, OLA 4-29, OLA 4-30
 - CURSOR, SQL 4-7
 - data type of, OLA 4-2
 - dates in, OLA 4-18
 - datetime, SQL 4-9
 - defined, OLA 4-2
 - dimension surrogates in, OLA 4-12
 - dimensions in, OLA 4-12
 - dimensions of, OLA 4-5, OLA 4-6
 - evaluating, default behavior, OLA 5-12
 - formulas in, OLA 4-12
 - functions in, OLA 4-12
 - how evaluated, PLS 2-23
 - in SQL syntax, SQL 4-2
 - interval, SQL 4-11
 - lists of, SQL 4-15
 - mixing numeric data types, OLA 4-17
 - numeric, OLA 4-15
 - object access, SQL 4-12
 - objects in, OLA 4-12
 - parentheses in, PLS 2-24
 - relations in, OLA 4-12, OLA 4-15
 - scalar subqueries as, SQL 4-13
 - simple, SQL 4-3
 - substitution, OLA 4-30, OLA 4-31
 - syntax, PLS 13-73
 - text, OLA 4-20
 - type constructor, SQL 4-13
 - using composites in, OLA 4-13
 - using text dimension in numeric expression, OLA 4-18
 - valuesets in, OLA 4-12
 - variable, SQL 4-15
 - variables in, OLA 4-12
- ExpressTransactionProvider class, OSA 7-8
- extdemo1.sql demo file (extensible indexing in power demand example), DCD 13-15
- EXTEND collection method, PLS 5-32
- extend window
 - to create a new view, SPR 27-2, DWG 15-3
- extend, ojspc option, JSE 6-20
- extended availability, SPR 53-10, SPR 53-31, SPR 53-84, SPR 53-97, SPR 53-102, SPR 53-107, REP 5-41, RAR 6-3, RAR 7-4, RAR 9-2, RAR 20-9, RAR 20-28, RAR 20-81, RAR 20-94, RAR 20-99,

- RAR 20-104
- Extended Event Status, OEM 3-10
- extended ROWID format, ADG 3-33
- extended rowid format, CON 12-18
- extended ROWIDs, MIG D-38
- extended rowids, SQL 2-34
 - base 64, SQL 2-34
 - not directly available, SQL 2-34
- extending *interMedia*
 - audio default format, IMU 6-56
 - document default format, IMU 7-29
 - new audio format, IMU 3-9, IMU 3-27, IMU 6-59
 - new audio object type, IMU 3-9, IMU 3-28
 - new data source, IMU 3-86, IMU I-52
 - new document format, IMU 7-30
 - new image object type, IMU 3-55
 - new video format, IMU 3-76, IMU 9-68
 - new video object type, IMU 3-77
 - video default format, IMU 9-65
- extending JPub-generated classes, JSS 6-51
- extending JPublisher-generated classes
 - changes in Oracle9i JPublisher, JJP 2-36
 - concepts, JJP 2-34
 - format of subclass, JJP 2-35
 - gensubclass option, JJP 3-20
 - introduction, JJP 2-34
 - sample program, JJP 4-36
- extending knowledge base, TXT 12-6
- extensibility, PLS 8-3
 - adding a new content provider to Syndication Server, SSG 4-3
 - adding new adaptors using Dynamic Services services, SSG 4-1
 - creating your own content provider
 - adaptors, SSG 4-1
 - datatypes, DCD 1-7
 - interfaces, DCD 1-14
 - letting subscribers see a new content provider adaptor, SSG 4-3
 - server execution environment, DCD 1-10, DCD 2-5
 - services, DCD 1-7
- extensibility, in LDAP Version 3, OID 1-5
- extensible agents, SNM 1-7
- Extensible Architecture, OEM 1-12
- extensible index, IMU 2-12
- extensible indexes, ADL 7-32

- extensible indexing
 - example, SQL D-2
 - queries benefitting, DCD 13-14
- extensible optimization, PGR 1-74
 - user-defined costs, PGR 1-76
 - user-defined selectivity, PGR 1-76
 - user-defined statistics, PGR 1-75
- extensible query optimizer, TAD 5-2
- eXtensible Stylesheet Language Formatting Object,
 - definition, ADX Glossary-7
- eXtensible Stylesheet Language Transformation,
 - definition, ADX Glossary-7
- eXtensible Stylesheet Language, definition, ADX Glossary-7
- extensibleObject object class, OID 7-20
- extensions
 - default file name, PCC 19-41
 - extended functionality for servlet 2.0, JSE 2-5
 - OTT default file name, OCI 14-41
 - overview, JSS 1-8
 - overview of data-access JavaBeans, JSE 2-12
 - overview of extended globalization support, JSE 2-10
 - overview of extended types, JSE 2-11
 - overview of globals.jsa (application support), JSE 2-10
 - overview of JML tag library, JSE 2-12
 - overview of JspScopeListener, JSE 2-10
 - overview of Oracle-specific extensions, JSE 2-9
 - overview of portable extensions, JSE 2-11
 - overview of programmatic extensions, JSE 2-9
 - overview of SQL tag library, JSE 2-12
 - overview of SQLJ support, JSE 2-9
 - overview of XML/XSL support, JSE 2-11
 - performance extensions, JSS 10-2
 - summary of features used, JSS A-35
 - type extensions, JSS 5-29
- extent
 - allocating to instance, REF 1-67
- extent management, RDE 3-2
 - rollback segments, RAC 5-5
- EXTENT MANAGEMENT clause
 - for temporary tablespaces, SQL 15-93
 - of CREATE DATABASE, SQL 13-25
 - of CREATE TABLESPACE, SQL 15-82, SQL 15-87
 - of CREATE TEMPORARY TABLESPACE, SQL 15-93

EXTENT MANAGEMENT DICTIONARY clause
 of CREATE TABLESPACE, SQL 15-87

EXTENT MANAGEMENT LOCAL clause
 CREATE DATABASE, SAG 2-26
 of CREATE DATABASE, SQL 13-30
 of CREATE TABLESPACE, SQL 15-87
 of CREATE TEMPORARY TABLESPACE, SQL 15-94

extent of a Cursor
 definition, OSA 8-25
 example of calculating, OSA 9-21
 use of, OSA 8-26

extent sizes
 inefficient, OTP 23-3

EXTENT_OF function, SUG 16-17

extents, OTP 5-17
 allocating, CON 2-9
 clusters, SAG 18-9
 allocating data blocks for, CON B-2
 allocating for partitions, SQL 11-35
 allocating for subpartitions, SQL 11-35
 allocating for tables, SQL 11-35, SAG 15-12
 allocating to instance, RDE B-6
 allocation to rollback segments
 after segment creation, CON B-8
 at segment creation, CON B-6
 as collections of data blocks, CON 2-8
 cluster details
 extents, OTP 5-20
 coalescing, CON 2-11
 consolidating, UTL 1-17
 data dictionary views for, SAG 21-33
 deallocating
 clusters, SAG 18-9
 deallocation
 from rollback segments, CON B-9
 when performed, CON 2-10
 defined, CON 2-2
 definition, CON 1-4
 dictionary managed, CON 3-13
 displaying free extents, SAG 21-36
 displaying information on, SAG 21-35
 dropping rollback segments and, CON B-9
 importing consolidated, UTL 2-66
 in rollback segments
 changing current, CON B-6
 incremental, CON 2-8
 index details
 extents, OTP 5-23
 initial allocation, RDE B-9
 locally managed, CON 3-11
 materialized views, CON 2-11
 not allocated to instance, RDE B-9
 overview of, CON 2-8
 parallel DDL, DWG 21-16
 preallocating, RDE B-7
 preallocating to free list groups, RDE B-9
 restricting access by instances, SQL 9-72
 size, RDE B-8, DWG 13-28
 specifying a file, RDE B-8
 specifying maximum number for an object, SQL 7-61
 specifying number allocated upon object creation, SQL 7-60
 specifying the first for an object, SQL 7-59
 specifying the percentage of size increase, SQL 7-60
 specifying the second for an object, SQL 7-59
 exterior polygon rings, SUG 2-7, SUG 2-10, SUG 2-16, SUG 2-18
 external authentication
 by network, SAG 24-13
 by operating system, SAG 24-12
 external callout, ADL 5-23
 external datatype
 defined, ZZZ 5-13
 external datatypes, OCI 3-4, OCI 3-7, IPI 4-5, IPI 4-8, ZZZ 5-13
 BFILE, IPI 4-8
 BLOB, IPI 4-8
 CHAR, OCI 3-17, PCO 4-5, IPI 4-8
 CHARF, PCO 4-5
 CHARZ, OCI 3-18, PCO 4-6, IPI 4-9
 CLOB, IPI 4-9
 conversions, OCI 3-25
 DATE, OCI 3-14, PCO 4-6, IPI 4-9
 DECIMAL, PCO 4-6
 definition, PCO 2-8
 definition of, PCC 2-7
 DISPLAY, PCO 4-6
 dynamic SQL method 4, PCO 11-16
 FLOAT, OCI 3-12, PCO 4-7, PCC 4-6, IPI 4-11
 INTEGER, OCI 3-12, PCO 4-7, PCC 4-6, IPI 4-11
 INTERVAL DAY TO SECOND, IPI 4-11
 INTERVAL YEAR TO MONTH, IPI 4-12
 list of, ZZZ 1-21

LOBs, OCI 3-20
 LONG, OCI 3-14, PCO 4-7, IPI 4-13
 LONG RAW, OCI 3-16, PCO 4-7, IPI 4-13
 LONG VARCHAR, OCI 3-16, PCO 4-7, IPI 4-13
 LONG VARRAW, OCI 3-17, PCO 4-8, IPI 4-13
 named data types, OCI 3-19
 NCLOB, IPI 4-13
 NUMBER, OCI 3-11, IPI 4-13
 OCCI BFILE, IPI 4-14
 OCCI BLOB, IPI 4-14
 OCCI BYTES, IPI 4-15
 OCCI CLOB, IPI 4-15
 OCCI DATE, IPI 4-15
 OCCI INTERVALDS, IPI 4-15
 OCCI INTERVALYM, IPI 4-15
 OCCI NUMBER, IPI 4-15
 OCCI OBJECT, IPI 4-16
 OCCI REF, IPI 4-16
 OCCI REFANY, IPI 4-16
 OCCI STRING, IPI 4-16
 OCCI TIMESTAMP, IPI 4-16
 OCCI VECTOR, IPI 4-16
 parameters, PCO 4-47
 RAW, OCI 3-15, PCO 4-8, IPI 4-16
 REF, OCI 3-19, IPI 4-17
 ROWID, OCI 3-20, IPI 4-17
 SQLT_BLOB, OCI 3-20
 SQLT_CLOB, OCI 3-20
 SQLT_NCLOB, OCI 3-20
 SQLT_NTY, OCI 3-19
 SQLT_REF, OCI 3-19
 STRING, OCI 3-12, PCO 4-9, PCC 4-6, IPI 4-17
 table of, PCO 4-4
 TIMESTAMP, IPI 4-17
 TIMESTAMP WITH LOCAL TIME ZONE, IPI 4-18
 TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE, IPI 4-18
 UNSIGNED, OCI 3-16, PCO 4-9
 UNSIGNED INT, IPI 4-18
 VARCHAR, OCI 3-14, PCO 4-9, IPI 4-19
 VARCHAR2, OCI 3-9, PCO 4-9, IPI 4-19
 VARNUM, OCI 3-13, PCO 4-10, IPI 4-19
 VARRAW, OCI 3-16, PCO 4-10, IPI 4-20
 external files
 exporting, UTL 1-57
 external filters
 specifying, TXT 2-31
 external functions, SQL 13-49, SQL 14-62
 external library, DCD 1-17
 linkage, DCD 1-16
 external LOB, DCD 6-2
 external LOBs, SQL 2-27
 BFILE, IPI 5-3
 external LOBs (BFILES), UTL 7-22
 See also BFILES
 EXTERNAL NAME phrase, ADO 3-16
 external naming
 advantages and disadvantages, NET 7-12
 Cell Directory Services (CDS), NET 2-17, NET 9-64, NET 11-6, NER 6-8
 configuring, NET 9-64 to NET 9-67
 Network Information Service (NIS), NET 2-17, NET 9-64, NET 11-6, NER 6-8
 recommended for, NET 7-12
 EXTERNAL parameter
 SQL*Loader, UTL 6-20
 external procedure, ADG 10-3
 configuration files for, DCD 4-6
 DEBUG_EXTPROC package, ADG 10-50
 debugging, ADG 10-50
 guidelines, DCD 4-15
 guidelines for using with data cartridge, DCD 4-15
 how PL/SQL calls, DCD 4-4
 LOBs in, DCD 6-11
 maximum number of parameters, ADG 10-52
 OCI access functions, DCD 4-12
 overview, DCD 4-2
 PARAMETERS clause, DCD 4-9
 passing parameters to, DCD 4-7
 registering, DCD 4-3
 restrictions, ADG 10-52
 specifying datatypes, DCD 4-7, ADG 10-17
 WITH CONTEXT clause, DCD 4-10
 external procedure functions
 return codes, OCI 19-3
 with_context type, OCI 19-3
 external procedures, PCC A-5, SQL 14-60, SQL 14-62, CON 14-26
 callbacks, PCC 7-30
 calling from PL/SQL, PCC 7-30
 configuring connections to, NET 15-30
 creating, PCC 7-31
 described, NET 15-30
 error-handling, PCC 7-32
 extproc agent, NET 15-30

- managing processes for, SAG 5-20
- OCI callbacks, OCI 9-42
- restrictions, PCC 7-31
- running from remote database, SQL 14-3
- External Procedures, Debugging, DCD 4-14
- external references, PLS 8-52
 - how resolved, PLS 8-53
- external resource file
 - for static text, JSE 4-10
 - through external_resource parameter, JSE 9-13
 - through ojspdextres option, JSE 6-21
- external routines, PLS 8-65
- EXTERNAL SQL*Loader datatypes, UTL 6-19
 - DECIMAL, UTL 6-19
 - FLOAT, UTL 6-19
 - GRAPHIC, UTL 6-19
 - numeric, UTL 6-19
 - determining length, UTL 6-28
 - ZONED, UTL 6-19
- external tables, SQL 15-30, DWG 13-6
 - access parameters, UTL 12-1
 - altering, SQL 11-59, SAG 15-38
 - big endian data, UTL 12-7
 - creating, SQL 15-33, SAG 15-35
 - datatypes, UTL 12-24
 - date cache feature, UTL 11-6
 - defined, SAG 15-33
 - delimiters, UTL 12-6
 - describing datatype of a field, UTL 12-24
 - differences in load behavior from
 - SQL*Loader, UTL 11-7
 - dropping, SAG 15-39
 - dropping for downgrading, MIG 7-9
 - field_definitions clause, UTL 12-3, UTL 12-15
 - fixed-length records, UTL 12-4
 - identifying character sets, UTL 12-7
 - identifying datatypes, UTL 12-21
 - improving performance when using, UTL 11-6
 - date cache feature, UTL 11-6
 - little endian data, UTL 12-7
 - object privileges, SAG 15-39
 - object privileges for directory, SAG 15-39
 - parallel access, CON 10-16
 - record_format_info clause, UTL 12-2, UTL 12-3
 - restrictions, UTL 11-3
 - restrictions on, SQL 15-34
 - setting a field to a default value, UTL 12-31
 - setting a field to null, UTL 12-31
 - skipping records when loading data, UTL 12-10
 - specifying delimiters, UTL 12-16
 - specifying load conditions, UTL 12-8
 - system privileges, SAG 15-39
 - trimming blanks, UTL 12-19
 - uploading data example, SAG 15-35
 - using comments, UTL 12-2
 - using constructor functions with, UTL 11-5
 - using to load data, UTL 11-5
 - variable-length records, UTL 12-5
- external users, SQL 14-78, SQL 16-34
- EXTERNAL_NAME attribute, USERENV, ADG 12-6
- external_resource config param, JSE 9-13
- externalEntityDecl(String, String, String) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.DocumentBuilder.externalEntityDecl(java.lang.String, java.lang.String, java.lang.String), JPR 11-40
- ExternalID -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLToken.ExternalID, JPR 11-268
- Externally Initialized Context, OCI 8-22
- extproc agent, NET 15-30
- EXTPROC process
 - running on different machines, ADG 10-6
- extproc process, DCD 4-5, DCD 4-6, DCD 4-15, ADG 10-36
- EXTPROC_DLLS environment variable, NET 15-34
- extract, XDG 5-68
 - deleting, XDG 4-37
 - dequeuing messages, XDG 2-10
 - mapping, XDG 5-69
 - query rewrite, XDG 5-52
 - querying XMLType, XDG 4-26
 - rewrite in XPath expressions, XDG 5-68
- EXTRACT (datetime) function, SQL 6-61
- EXTRACT (XML) function, SQL 6-62
- EXTRACT function, SUG 17-2
- extract method, description, OSA 5-7
- extract, definition, ADX Glossary-7
- extracting
 - data from XML, XDG 4-27
- extracting samples from media, IMA 2-7
- extraction, transformation, and loading (ETL), DWG 10-2
 - overview, DWG 10-2
 - process, DWG 7-2

extractionPerformed() method, IMA 4-63
extractions
 data files, DWG 11-8
 distributed operations, DWG 11-11
 full, DWG 11-3
 incremental, DWG 11-3
 OCI, DWG 11-10
 online, DWG 11-4
 overview, DWG 11-2
 physical, DWG 11-4
 Pro*C, DWG 11-10
 SQL*Plus, DWG 11-8
extractMedia() method, IMA 2-7, IMA 3-10, IMA 4-32
extractSamples() method, IMA 6-2, IMA 7-35
extractValue, XDG 4-24
 creating indexes, query rewrite, XDG 5-67
 query rewrite, XDG 5-52
 rewrites in XPath expressions, XDG 5-66
EXTRACTVALUE function, SQL 6-63
extrapolating workloads, PER 1-24
extres, ojspc option, JSE 6-21

F

F variable in SQLDA
 how value is set, PCC 15-10
 purpose of, PCC 15-10
FACT hint, PGR 5-23
fact tables, OSG 4-4, OSG 4-10, OSG 5-9, OSG 12-14, OSG 22-2, OSG 24-2, DWG 2-5
 joining with dimension tables, OSG 24-2
 star joins, DWG 17-4, PGR 1-68
 star queries, DWG 17-4, PGR 1-68
 supported configurations, OSG 24-2
fact views
 defining from workspace objects, OSG 15-15
factoring matrix
 features, NEW 5-5, NEW 5-14
 options, NEW 5-3
factory method, XDG 12-25
facts, DWG 9-2
failed index operation
 resuming, TXT 1-6
FAILED_LOGIN_ATTEMPTS parameter
 of ALTER PROFILE, SQL 9-130
 of CREATE PROFILE, SQL 14-73
Failover, NEW 3-15
failover, OID 1-9, OID 20-1, OID 20-2, OSD 9-8
 AlternateServers attribute, OID 20-4
 and Real Application Clusters, RDE 1-3
 and service registration, RAC 8-8
 basic high availability configuration, OID 25-3
 basics of, RCO 10-5
 capabilities in Oracle Internet Directory, OID 20-7
 connect-time, NET 2-8, NET 15-4, OID 25-2, NER 7-10, RCO 4-5
 considerations in deployment, OID 13-7
 default n-node configuration, OID 25-7
 definition, RCO 10-2
 duration of, RCO 10-6
 host-based, RCO 10-12
 in cluster configurations, OID 24-1
 in clustered environment, how it works, OID 24-7
 in Real Application Clusters environment, OID 25-1
 network-level, OID 20-6
 options in private network infrastructure, OID 20-8
 options in public network infrastructure, OID 20-5
 options on clients, OID 20-3
 recovery processing in Real Application Clusters, RCO 10-12
 server-side, RCO 10-11
 taking datafiles out of backup mode, RCG 6-17
 Transparent Application Failover, NER 7-16
 transparent application failover, RCO 4-5
 Transparent Application Failover (TAF), NET 2-8, NET 15-18
failover execution adaptor, DSU 6-35
FAILOVER networking parameter, MIG B-7, NET 15-4, NET 15-14, NET 15-17, NER 7-10, NER 7-11, NER 10-17, NER 10-18, NER 10-20, NER 10-23
FAILOVER parameter, RAC 9-11
failover sites
 implementing using FAILOVER option, REP 6-36
FAILOVER_MODE networking parameter, NET 15-18, NET 15-21, NER 7-16
FAILOVER_MODE parameter, RAC 9-2
 for Transparent Application Failover, RAC 9-2
failure

- access to files, RAA 7-11
- ALERT file, RCO 8-2
- detection by the Cluster Manager, RCO 10-13
- instance, RAA 7-10
- instance and recovery, RCO 6-7
- instance recovery, RAA 7-11
- multiple node, RAA 7-11
- node, RAA 7-10
- primary and secondary instances, RCG 2-7
- primary instance, RCG 2-2
- protection validation, RCO 10-4
- secondary instance, RCG 2-6
- failure prediction during script generation, OCM 3-26
- failure recognition and recovery. *See* failover
- failure to apply changes, OID 2-23
- failure to open database after removing incompatibilities, MIG 5-10
- failure tolerance, and replication, OID 13-7
- failures
 - archiving redo log files, BRC 1-14
 - database buffers and, BRC 3-5
 - described, BRC 1-4
 - instance, BRC 1-7
 - recovery from, BRC 1-3, CON 5-8, CON 5-10
 - internal errors
 - tracked in trace files, CON 8-14
 - media, BRC 1-4
 - multiplexed online redo logs, SAG 7-5
 - network, BRC 1-9
 - safeguards provided, BRC 1-9
 - statement and process, BRC 1-8, CON 8-12
 - types listed, CON 1-50
 - See also* recovery
- FAL_CLIENT initialization parameter, REF 1-56
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-59
- FAL_SERVER initialization parameter, REF 1-57
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-60
- fallback tag (with plugin tag), JSE 1-23
- false forced writes, RDE A-14
- FALSE keyword
 - behavior differences, MIG 5-26
- false pings, RDE A-3
- FALSE value, PLS 2-9
- fanning-out of messages, ADQ 7-14
- FAQ, ADX 1-28
 - for Oracle objects, ADO 7-1
 - JDeveloper, ADX 25-9
 - XML applications, ADX 24-15
 - XSU, ADX 8-46, ADX 23-16
- FAQs, PCC 1-8
- FAQs. *See* frequently asked questions, ADQ 6-1
- FAST clause, DWG 8-26
- fast commit, CON 8-10
- fast full index scans, PGR 1-39
- fast refresh, REP 1-12, REP 3-65, DWG 14-14, CON 10-24
 - avoiding problems, REP 6-21
 - determining possibility of, REP 3-29
 - direct path load, REP 3-65
 - multitier materialized views, REP 3-66
 - restrictions, DWG 8-27
- Fast Split Partition, NEW 2-2
- FAST_START_IO_TARGET initialization parameter, PGR 17-4, PGR 17-8, REF 1-57
 - setting with ALTER SESSION, SQL 10-60
- FAST_START_MTTR_TARGET, RDE 4-3
 - parameter, RDE 4-3
- FAST_START_MTTR_TARGET initialization parameter, PGR 17-4, PGR 17-8, PGR 17-12, REF 1-58
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-60
- FAST_START_PARALLEL_ROLLBACK initialization parameter, DWG 21-60, PGR 17-18, REF 1-59
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-61
- faster varying Cursor components, OSA 8-6
- fastest-varying dimension, OLA 3-17
- fast-start
 - rollback on demand, BRC 3-6
- fast-start checkpoints
 - FAST_START_MTTR_TARGET initialization parameter, PGR 17-5
 - LOG_CHECKPOINT_INTERVAL initialization parameter, PGR 17-6
 - LOG_CHECKPOINT_TIMEOUT initialization parameter, PGR 17-6
- fast-start on-demand rollback, PGR 17-17
- fast-start parallel recovery
 - compatibility, MIG 5-45
- fast-start parallel rollback, PGR 17-17
- Fast-start Recovery, RCO 10-2
- Fast-start Rollback, RCO 10-16
- fast-start rollback
 - compatibility, MIG 5-45
- fatal errors

- See nonrecoverable errors
- FATAL_ERROR -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLParseException.FATAL_ERROR, JPR 11-233
- FATAL_ERROR -
 - oracle.xml.util.XMLException.FATAL_ERROR, JPR 10-18
- fault data capture, RCG 8-3
- Fault Management events, OEA 6-8
- fault tolerance, RCO 3-6
- fault tolerance mechanisms, OID 20-3
- FDDI
 - as used in Real Application Clusters, RCO 2-4
- FDS_CLASS, HET 4-12
- FDS_CLASS_VERSION, HET 4-12
- FDS_INST_NAME, HET 4-13
- feature
 - definition, DMC 1-11
- feature compatibility, MIG 5-10
- feature factoring matrix, NEW 5-5, NEW 5-14
- feature selection, DMC 1-2
- features
 - linear, SUG 6-6
 - new, PCO xiii, PCC xi, DMC 1-2, TXT ix
 - new features, MIG 5-10
 - requiring an upgrade, MIG E-18
 - taking advantage of, RDE 1-2
- features, new, DCD xii, ADG xi, ADQ xiii, SPR vii, PLS xi, REP ix, UTL ix, ADO x, RAA xiii, RCO xii, RAC xiii, DWG xiii, SAG xvi to SAG xxix, GLO xi, PGR xi, UMR xi to UMR xv, RMN xiii to RMN xxix
- client load balancing, NET xx
- connection load balancing, NET xxi
- connection load balancing for dedicated server configurations, NET xvii
- connect-time failover, NET xx
- creating multiple Oracle Contexts, NET xvii
- direct hand-off, NET xxi
- directory naming, NET xx
- directory naming access control, NET xv
- dynamic update of LOCAL_LISTENER
 - parameter, NET xv
- dynamic update of REMOTE_LISTENER
 - parameter, NET xv
- global database link support in directory
 - server, NET xiv
 - in Oracle Internet Directory, Release 2.1.1, OID xxvii
- in Oracle Internet Directory, Release 3.0.1, OID xxiv
- instance role specification for primary/secondary configurations, NET xxi
- name changes
 - CIRCUITS initialization parameter, NET xvi
 - DISPATCHERS initialization parameter, NET xvi
 - MAX_DISPATCHERS initialization parameter, NET xvi
 - MAX_SHARED_SERVERS initialization parameter, NET xvi
 - Oracle Net, NET xvi
 - Oracle Net Configuration Assistant, NET xvi
 - Oracle Net foundation layer, NET xvi
 - Oracle Net Manager, NET xvi
 - shared server, NET xvi
 - SHARED_SERVER_SESSIONS initialization parameter, NET xvii
 - SHARED_SERVERS initialization parameter, NET xvi
 - VSSHARED_SERVER_MONITOR view, NET xvii
- net service alias support in directory
 - server, NET xiv
- Oracle Names LDAP Proxy servers, NET xvii
- Oracle Net Configuration Assistant, NET xxi
- service naming, NET xxi
- service registration, NET xxi
- SERVICE_NAME parameter, NET xxii
- TCP/IP with SSL, NET xxii
- Trace Assistant, NET xv
- features,new, PCC xi
- Federal Information Processing Standard
 - configuration, OAS v
- Federal Information Processing Standard (FIPS), OAS 1-7, OAS D-1
 - sqlnet.ora parameters, OAS D-2
- Federal Information Processing Standard 140-1 (FIPS), OSD 9-24
- feedback
 - query, TAD 3-11
- FEEDBACK parameter
 - for Export utility, UTL 1-20
 - for Import utility, UTL 2-21
- feedback parameter
 - Character Set Scanner, GLO 11-11

Feiner, Amy (welcome), JSE 1-3

fetch

- piecewise, OCI 5-45, OCI 5-51

fetch block of a Cursor

- definition, OSA 8-27
- determining shape of, OSA 8-29
- sharing, OSA 8-29

FETCH CURRENT syntax (iterators), JSS 7-46

FETCH DESCRIPTOR SQL statement, PCC F-62

Fetch Elapsed Time data view, ODP 7-8

Fetch event, PGR 12-15

fetch operation, OCI 4-16

- LOB data, OCI 4-16
- setting prefetch count, OCI 4-17

fetch size of a Cursor

- definition, OSA 8-27
- example of specifying, OSA 9-25, OSA 9-26
- reasons for specifying, OSA 8-27
- specifying, OSA 8-27

FETCH SQL statement, PCO F-49, PCC F-59

FETCH statement, PCO 5-14, PCO 5-15, PCO F-46, PCC 14-28, PLS 6-8, PLS 6-23

- cursor variable, PCO 6-34
- example, PCO 5-14
- example of, PCC 6-15
- examples, PCO F-49, PCC F-62
- in dynamic SQL method 4, PCO 11-37
- INTO clause, PCO 5-14
- INTO clause in, PCC 6-15
- purpose of, PCC 6-13, PCC 6-15
- results of, PCC 6-15
- syntax, PLS 13-83
- use in dynamic SQL method 3, PCC 13-20
- use in Dynamic SQL Method 4, ZZP 5-34
- use in dynamic SQL method 4, PCC 15-35
- used after OPEN command, PCC F-96
- used after OPEN statement, PCO F-72, PCO F-75, PCC F-94
- using in dynamic SQL method 3, PCO 9-20

FETCH statement (SQL), OLA 10-9

FETCH syntax (scrollable positional iterators), JSS 7-45

fetch, batch, PCO 7-7

FETCH_ROW procedure, HET 3-7

- executing queries using pass-through SQL, HET 3-11

fetches

- bulk, HET 4-7
- optimizing round-trips, HET 3-12

fetching

- across commits, PLS 6-51
- bulk, PLS 5-47
- rows from cursors, PCO F-46, PCO F-49, PCC F-59, PCC F-62

fetching in batches

- batch fetch, PCC 8-5

fetching rows in a query, CON 14-13

- embedded SQL, CON 14-6

FF datetime format element, SQL 2-70

Fibonacci sequence, PLS 8-60

field conditions

- specifying for SQL*Loader, UTL 6-29

field length

- SQL*Loader specifications, UTL 6-45

field location

- SQL*Loader, UTL 6-3

field section

- defining, TXT 7-5
- definition, TAD 6-7
- limitations, TXT 7-7
- nested, TAD 6-8
- querying, TXT 3-56
- repeated, TAD 6-8
- visible and invisible, TAD 6-7

field sections

- adding dynamically, TXT 1-8
- repeated, TXT 3-59
- WITHIN example, TXT 3-58

fields, PLS 5-51

- character data length and SQL*Loader, UTL 6-28
- comparing to literals with SQL*Loader, UTL 6-32
- delimited
 - determining length, UTL 6-28
 - SQL*Loader, UTL 6-24
- enclosed and SQL*Loader, UTL 6-25
- loading all blanks, UTL 6-41
- predetermined size
 - length, UTL 6-28
 - SQL*Loader, UTL 6-45
- relative positioning and SQL*Loader, UTL 6-46
- specified with a termination delimiter and SQL*Loader, UTL 6-25
- specified with enclosure delimiters and SQL*Loader, UTL 6-25

- specifying default delimiters for
 - SQL*Loader, UTL 5-36
- specifying for SQL*Loader, UTL 6-5
- SQL*Loader delimited
 - specifications, UTL 6-45
 - terminated and SQL*Loader, UTL 6-25
- FIELDS clause
 - SQL*Loader, UTL 5-36
 - terminated by whitespace, UTL 6-48
- figurative constants
 - embedded SQL statements, PCO 2-15
- FILE
 - associating with OS file, OCI 7-3
 - datatype, OCI 3-21
- file
 - ALERT, RCO 8-2
 - archiving redo log, RCO 1-6
 - maximum number, RCO A-2
 - naming conventions, RCO 8-3
 - redo log, RCO 1-6
 - saving, OTP 4-14
 - size, RCO B-3
- file data storage
 - example, TXT 7-30
- file extension
 - for INCLUDE files, PCO 2-21, ZZZ 1-6
- file format, IMU A-1, IMU B-1, IMU C-1
- file formats
 - supported, IMA B-1
- file identifier, OLA 11-4
- file I/O, PLS 9-17
- File I/O Rate By Instance chart, RDE 5-4
- File I/O Rate By Object chart, RDE 5-4
- File I/O Rate chart, RDE 5-4, RDE 5-10
- file length limit, PCO 2-16
- file management, RAA 3-2
- file management locks, CON 20-32
- file mapping
 - examples, SAG 12-25
 - how it works, SAG 12-16
 - how to use, SAG 12-21
 - overview, SAG 12-16
 - structures, SAG 12-18
 - views, SAG 12-23
- File menu, in Oracle Directory Manager, OID 4-8
- file name extensions, mapping, JSE A-4
- file name requirements and restrictions, JSS 4-47
- file names, OLA 11-4
 - dropjava, JJD 7-25
 - loadjava, JJD 7-16
- file naming conventions, OID 28-19
- FILE networking parameter, NET 10-22
- FILE parameter
 - for Export utility, UTL 1-20
 - for Import utility, UTL 2-21
 - for SQL*Loader utility, UTL 9-33
- file paths
 - storing, TAD 1-8
- file read/write commands, OSG 2-5
- file system
 - used for Oracle-managed files, SAG 3-3
- FILE_DATASTORE, TAD 2-4
 - about, TAD 1-8, TAD 2-12
 - example, TAD 2-23
- FILE_DATASTORE object, TXT 2-11
 - example, TXT 2-11
- FILE_DATASTORE system-defined
 - preference, TXT 2-88
- FILE_ID in DBA_DATA_FILES, SNM A-26
- FILE_LOCK view, REF 2-218
- FILE_MAPPING initialization parameter, SAG 12-22, REF 1-59
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-61
- FILE_NAME in DBA_DATA_FILES, SNM A-27
- FILE_PING view, REF 2-218
- FILECLOSEALL(), ADL 12-10, ADL 12-64, ADL 12-79
- filename extension default values, ADA 5-9
- filenames
 - case significance, REF 1-5
 - listing for backup, UMR 2-2
 - name and number, REF 1-60
 - normalize, MIG 4-11
 - Oracle-managed files, SAG 3-7
 - quotation marks, UTL 5-6
 - specifying multiple SQL*Loader, UTL 5-9
 - SQL*Loader, UTL 5-5
 - SQL*Loader bad file, UTL 5-11
- FILENEXT function, OLA 11-15
- FILEOPEN function, OLA 11-4
- FilePermission, JJD 5-7, JJD 5-19, JJD 5-21, JJD 5-23, JJD 6-6
- FILEREAD command, OLA 5-3
- files, JJD 2-32
 - across calls, JJD 2-35
 - ALERT, RAA 7-11

ALERT and trace files, CON 8-9, CON 8-14
 allocating extents, RDE B-8
 allowing access, OSG 6-9
 appending output, OLA 7-18
 archiving redo log, RAA 6-12
 control file, RAA 3-8
 dropping, RAC 5-8, RAC 5-9
 Export and Import dump file, ADO 4-14
 fileunit, OLA 11-4
 generated by translator, JSE 6-7
 initialization parameter, CON 5-4, CON 5-5
 input, ADA 5-8
 lifetime, JJD 2-33
 location, OID 28-19
 locations, ojspd option, JSE 6-19
 locations, ojspd sdir option, JSE 6-23
 locations, page_repository_root config
 param, JSE 9-14
 locations, translator output, JSE 6-8
 maintaining dimensions from, OLA 11-7, OLA
 11-10
 modifying data from, OLA 11-14
 names and identifiers, OLA 11-4
 oemctl batch, OEC B-6, OEC F-16
 oms.log, OEC F-14
 oms.nohup, OEC F-14
 Oracle-managed, SAG 3-1 to SAG 3-28
 output, ADA 5-9
 paging.cfg, OEC B-9
 paging.cfg.template, OEC B-9
 password, CON 22-14
 administrator privileges, CON 5-3
 reading, OLA 11-1
 reading coded dimension values, OLA 11-12
 reading in programs, OLA 11-5
 reading individual records, OLA 11-15
 reading structured PRN, OLA 11-6
 reading with FILENEXT function, OLA 11-15
 redo log, RAA 6-12, RCO 8-4
 relative path names, JJD 2-34
 renaming, RAC 5-9
 saving output in, OLA 7-17, OLA 7-18
 scaling input data from, OLA 11-13
 specifying as a redo log file group, SQL 7-39
 specifying as datafiles, SQL 7-39
 specifying as tempfiles, SQL 7-39
See also control files, datafiles, redo log files
 FILESIZE parameter

for Export utility, UTL 1-21
 for Import utility, UTL 2-21
 FILESPERSET parameter
 BACKUP command, RMR 2-37
 specifying number of files in a backup
 set, RMN 5-29
 FILESYSTEMIO_OPTIONS initialization
 parameter, REF 1-60
 using with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-62
 filetype, ADA 5-9
 fileunit, OLA 11-4
 FILEVIEW command, OLA 11-15
 FILEXTS view, REF 2-220
 FILLER field
 example, UTL 10-39
 using as argument to init_spec, UTL 6-6
 FILLER support, PCO A-8
 filter
 about, TAD 2-4, TAD 2-21
 filter columns, REP 6-17
 filter formats
 supported, TXT B-5
 FILTER procedure, TAD 4-3, TXT 8-2
 example, TXT 8-4
 in-memory example, TXT 8-3
 result table, TXT A-8
 filter table
 structure, TXT A-8
 filter types, TXT 2-23
 filtered workload, OTP 13-14
 Filtering, OEM 1-16
 filtering
 custom, TAD 2-13
 index default, TAD 1-13, TAD 2-28
 to plain text, TXT 8-13
 to plain text and HTML, TAD 1-26, TXT 8-2
 filtering chart data, ODP 3-15, OSM 3-14
 filtering documents, TAD 2-13
 to HTML and plain text, TAD 4-3
 filters, OAD 2-23
 Begins With, OID 6-7
 character-set, TXT 2-24
 Ends With, OID 6-8
 Exact Match, OID 6-8, OID 7-4
 Greater or Equal, OID 6-8, OID 7-4
 IETF-compliant, OID A-20, OAD A-13
 in attribute searches, OID 6-19
 in searches, OID 2-20, OID 6-7

- in Oracle Directory Manager, OID 6-7
- Inso, TXT 2-26, TXT B-2
- ldapsearch, OID A-22, OAD A-15
- Less or Equal, OID 6-8, OID 7-4
- not null, OID 6-8
- Present, Oracle Directory Manager, OID 5-33, OID 7-4
- user, TXT 2-31
- FINAL and NOT FINAL types, CON 13-13
- FINAL clause
 - of CREATE TYPE, SQL 16-13, SQL 16-14
- FINAL keyword, ADO 2-36
 - modifying finality, ADO 6-15, ADO 8-38
- finalizers, JJD 2-35
- financial analysis, scenario modeling, OLA 8-12
- financial applications, OSG 1-3
- financial operations, OSG 2-6
- Find Attributes button, in Oracle Directory Manager, OID 6-18
- Find Objects button, in Oracle Directory Manager, OID 4-10, OID 6-6
- FIND_LRS_DIM_POS function, SUG 14-32
- FIND_MEASURE function, SUG 14-33
- findAttrDecl(String) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.ElementDecl.findAttrDecl(java.lang.String), JPR 11-73
- findEntity(String, boolean) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.DTD.findEntity(java.lang.String, boolean), JPR 11-61
- findEquivClass(String, String) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDElement.findEquivClass(java.lang.String, java.lang.String), JPR 7-32
- findNotation(String) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.DTD.findNotation(java.lang.String), JPR 11-62
- fine grained access control, ADG 11-4
 - partitioned, OCI 8-17
- fine-grained access control, SAG 23-4, CON 23-24, NEW 3-54
 - application context, ADG 11-9, ADG 12-8
 - DBMS_RLS package, SPR 61-1
 - facilitating VPD, OSD 9-19
 - features, ADG 12-40
 - introduction, ADG 12-40
 - performance, ADG 12-43
 - per-user, OSD 9-20
- fine-grained access support
 - Export, UTL 1-59
 - Import, UTL 2-56
- fine-grained auditing, OSD 7-3, OSD 9-21, SAG 26-18, CON 1-49, CON 24-9, NEW 3-49
 - introduction, ADG 11-4
- Finnish
 - index defaults, TXT 2-89
 - supplied stoplist, TXT D-7
- FIPS
 - command-line option, ADA 5-15
 - compliance, SQL B-10
 - flagger, ADA ii
 - flagging, SQL 10-13
- FIPS flagger
 - interactive SQL statements and, ADG 7-2
 - warns of array usage, PCO 7-6, PCC 8-4
 - warns of missing Declare Section, PCC 4-15
 - warns of use of pointers as host variables, PCC 5-7
- FIPS flagger and its uses, PCO viii
- FIPS precompiler option, PCO viii, PCO 14-20, PCC 10-22
- FIPS. See Federal Information Processing Standard (FIPS)
- FIPS standard, CON 14-6
- Firewall, VPN Connections, OEA B-7
- Firewalls, OEA B-2
- firewalls, OSD 3-7, OSD 9-57, OSD 9-58
- Firewalls, Capacity Planner, OEA B-10
- Firewalls, Performance Manager, OEA B-10
- Firewalls, Port Usage-Console/OMS, OEA B-3
- Firewalls, Port Usage-OMS/Managed Target, OEA B-4
- first child node's value, ADX 4-59
- FIRST collection method, PLS 5-30
- FIRST function, SQL 6-64
- FIRST_ROWS hint, PGR 1-13, TAD 3-19
 - better response time example, TAD 5-7
 - better throughput example, TAD 5-10
 - example, TAD 1-19
- FIRST_ROWS(n) hint, SQL 2-97, DWG 21-93, PGR 5-7
- FIRST_VALUE function, SQL 6-66, DWG 19-24
- FIRST/LAST functions, DWG 19-28
- FIX_CORRUPT_BLOCKS procedure, SAG 22-2, SAG 22-7
 - example, SAG 22-12
- fixed indexing, SUG 1-16

- fixed record length
 - example, UTL 10-34
- fixed user database links
 - 07_DICTIONARY_ACCESSIBILITY initialization parameter, SAG 28-18
 - advantages and disadvantages, SAG 28-17
 - creating, SAG 29-11
 - definition, SAG 28-16
 - example, SAG 28-20
- fixed views, OSG 7-2, CON 4-7
- FIXED_DATE initialization parameter, ADG 3-16, REF 1-60
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-62
- fixedchar option (Oracle customizer), JSS A-32
- fixedchar option (SQLJ -fixedchar), JSS 8-58
- fixed-format records, UTL 3-4
- fixed-length records
 - external tables, UTL 12-4
- fixed-size tiles, SUG 4-3
- fixed-width multibyte encoding schemes, GLO 2-10
- fixit job, OEA 5-3, OEA 6-1, OEM 1-12, OEM 3-1, OEM 3-5, OEM 3-8
 - with events, OEA 6-1
- flag, PLSQL_V2_COMPATIBILITY, PLS 6-62
- FLAGGER session parameter, SQL 10-13
- flagging of nonstandard features, CON 14-6
- flags, PCO 8-9
 - warning flags, PCC 9-15, ZZP 2-14
- flags for special processing, JSS 8-65
- FLASHBACK ANY TABLE system privilege, SQL 17-39, SQL 17-42, SQL 17-43
- FLASHBACK object privilege, SQL 17-47
- flashback queries, SQL 18-14
 - using with inserts, SQL 17-58, SQL 18-65
- flashback query
 - and AS OF clause of SELECT statement, ADG 7-45
 - and DBMS_STATS package, ADG 7-47
 - examples, ADG 7-48
 - overview, CON 20-41
 - setting retention period for, SAG 13-10
 - uses, CON 20-43
 - using, ADG 7-43
- FLASHBACK_SCN parameter
 - for Export utility, UTL 1-22
- FLASHBACK_TIME parameter
 - for Export utility, UTL 1-22
- FLEXTD, OEC 4-13
- FLOAT
 - external datatype, OCI 3-12, IPI 4-11
 - Oracle external datatype, ZZP 5-16
- FLOAT -
 - oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants.FLOAT, JPR 7-55
- FLOAT datatype, PCO 4-7, PCC 4-6, SQL 2-14, UTL 6-9
 - DB2, SQL 2-37, CON 12-25
- EXTERNAL format
 - SQL*Loader, UTL 6-19
 - SQL/DS, SQL 2-37, CON 12-25
- FLOAT datatype (ANSI), SQL 2-36, CON 12-24
- FLOAT EXTERNAL data values
 - SQL*Loader, UTL 6-20
- Float OLAP API data type, OSA 2-25, OSA 5-9, OSA 5-10
- FLOAT subtype, PLS 3-4
- floating point numbers, comparing, OLA 4-25
- floating-point format
 - limitations when calculating, OLA 4-18
 - use of, OLA 4-18
- floating-point numbers, SQL 2-12, SQL 2-14
- FLOOR function, SQL 6-68
- FLUSH command, NER 3-19
- FLUSH SHARED POOL clause
 - of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-30
- flush(), IMJ 7-38
- flush()
 - function of UTL_TCP, SPR 101-18
- flush() -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.PrintDriver.flush(), JPR 11-8
- flush() -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLOutputStream.flush(), JPR 11-230
- flush() -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLPrintDriver.flush(), JPR 11-254
- FLUSH_NAME command, NER 3-20
- flushErrorListener(DOMLocator) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLError.flushErrorListener(oracle.xml.parser.v2.DOMLocator), JPR 11-186
- flushErrorListenerStream(DOMLocator) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLError.flushErrorListenerStream(oracle.xml.parser.v2.DOMLocator), JPR 11-186

- PR 11-186
- flushErrors() -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLError.flushErrors(), JPR 11-186
- flushErrorStream() -
 - oracle.xml.util.XMLError.flushErrorStream(), JPR 10-10
- flushing, OCI 13-11
 - LOB buffer, ADL 5-22
 - object changes, OCI 10-15
 - objects, OCI 13-11
- flushing buffer, ADL 5-18
 - temporary LOB, ADL 11-204
- FM format model modifier, SQL 2-76
- FM number format element, SQL 2-65
- FMON background process, SAG 12-17
- FMPUTL external process
 - used for file mapping, SAG 12-18
- focused tuning
 - description, OTP 9-4
 - instance tuning
 - I/O parameter, OTP 12-5
 - OS specific parameter, OTP 12-5
 - parallel query parameter, OTP 12-5
 - SGA parameter, OTP 12-4
 - sort parameter, OTP 12-5
- folder, defined, XDG 13-4
- Folder, definition, ADX Glossary-8
- foldering
 - explained, XDG 13-2
 - summary, XDG 1-12
- Folding, definition, ADX Glossary-8
- font control, OEM 1-19
- font settings, OEM 1-19
- fontGet(AttributeSet), JPR 15-4
- fonts
 - Unicode, GLO 12-2
 - Unicode for UNIX, GLO 12-3
 - Unicode for Windows, GLO 12-2
- fontSet(MutableAttributeSet, Font), JPR 15-4
- footprint, JJD 1-16, JJD 2-4
- FOP
 - FAQ, ADX 9-90
 - serializer, ADX 9-53
 - serializer to produce PDF, ADX 9-64
- FOP, Apache, ADX x
- FOP, definition, ADX Glossary-8
- FOR clause, PCO 7-16
 - example, PCO 7-16
 - example of using, PCC 8-18
 - of ANALYZE ... COMPUTE STATISTICS, SQL 12-39
 - of ANALYZE ... ESTIMATE STATISTICS, SQL 12-39
 - of CREATE INDEXTYPE, SQL 13-92
 - of embedded SQL EXECUTE DESCRIPTOR statement, PCC F-57
 - of embedded SQL EXECUTE statement, PCO F-42, PCO F-44, PCC F-55
 - of embedded SQL INSERT statement, PCO F-57
 - of EXPLAIN PLAN, SQL 17-26
 - purpose of, PCC 8-18
 - requirements for, PCC 8-18
 - restrictions, PCO 7-17
 - restrictions on, PCC 8-19
 - using in dynamic SQL method 4, PCC 15-37
 - using with host arrays, PCC 8-18
 - using with host tables, PCO 7-16
 - when variable negative or zero, PCC 8-18
- FOR command
 - example of, OLA 7-16
 - looping over dimension values, OLA 7-15, OLA 7-16
- FOR EACH ROW clause, ADG 15-11
 - of CREATE TRIGGER, SQL 15-104
- FOR loops, PLS 4-13
 - cursor, PLS 6-13
 - dynamic range, PLS 4-15
 - iteration scheme, PLS 4-13
 - loop counter, PLS 4-13
 - nested, PLS 4-16
- FOR PARTITION clause, SAG 17-44
- FOR UPDATE clause, PLS 6-7
 - LOB locator, ADL 5-2
 - LOBs, ADL 2-7
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 14-24
 - of SELECT, SQL 18-10, SQL 18-26
 - restriction on, PLS 6-20
 - when to use, PLS 6-50
- FOR UPDATE OF clause, PCO 3-21
 - locking rows with, PCC 3-24
 - purpose of, PCC 3-24
 - when to use, PCC 3-24
- FORALL statement, PLS 5-41
 - syntax, PLS 13-88
 - using, ADG 9-18

- using with BULK COLLECT clause, PLS 5-50
- FORCE ANY TRANSACTION system privilege, SQL 17-44
- FORCE clause, DWG 8-26
 - COMMIT statement, SAG 32-10
 - of COMMIT, SQL 12-73
 - of COMMIT statement, PCO F-17, PCC F-26
 - of CREATE VIEW, SQL 16-43
 - of DISASSOCIATE STATISTICS, SQL 16-66
 - of DROP INDEX, SQL 16-77
 - of DROP INDEXTYPE, SQL 16-79
 - of DROP OPERATOR, SQL 16-88
 - of DROP TYPE, SQL 17-16
 - of REVOKE, SQL 17-95
 - of ROLLBACK, SQL 17-102
 - of ROLLBACK statement, PCO F-78, PCC F-101
 - ROLLBACK statement, SAG 32-10
- FORCE keyword, ADO 5-19
- FORCE LOGGING clause
 - CREATE CONTROLFILE, SAG 2-30
 - CREATE DATABASE, SAG 2-29
 - CREATE TABLESPACE, SAG 11-20
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 9-40
 - of ALTER TABLESPACE, SQL 11-108
 - of CREATE CONTROLFILE, SQL 13-20
 - of CREATE DATABASE, SQL 13-29
 - of CREATE TABLESPACE, SQL 15-85
 - performance considerations, SAG 2-30
- FORCE LOGGING mode, CON 19-5
- FORCE mode option, XDG 5-13
- FORCE mode, warning notice, RAA 5-8
- FORCE option, ADO 4-8
 - DELETE command, RMN 7-14, RMN 18-8
- force option (Oracle customizer), JSS A-26
- FORCE PARALLEL DML clause
 - of ALTER SESSION, SQL 10-4
- FORCE parameter
 - and job-to-instance affinity, SPR 20-2
- force refresh, REP 1-12, REP 3-67
- FORCE TRANSACTION system privilege, SQL 17-44
- FORCE_UNION_REWRITE hint, SQL 2-96, PGR xii, PGR 5-20
- forced disk writes, RDE A-15
 - false, RDE A-14
 - reasons for, RDE 4-14
- forcing
 - COMMIT or ROLLBACK, SAG 32-4, SAG 32-9
 - forcing a log switch, SAG 7-18
 - using ARCHIVE_LAG_TIME, SAG 7-10
 - with the ALTER SYSTEM statement, SAG 7-18
 - forecasting commands, OSG 2-6
 - forecasting data, OLA 5-15
 - foreground processes
 - instance shutdown, RAA 4-20
 - foreign function libraries
 - exporting, UTL 1-56
 - importing, UTL 2-60
 - foreign key, JPG 5-5
 - constraints, DWG 7-5
 - joins
 - snowflake schemas, DWG 17-5
 - foreign key constraints, SQL 7-14
 - adding master sites, RAR 7-4
 - changes in parent key values, CON 21-16
 - constraint checking, CON 21-23
 - defining, ADG 4-27, ADG 4-28
 - deleting parent table rows and, CON 21-16
 - enabling, ADG 4-21, ADG 4-29
 - maximum number of columns in, CON 21-13
 - NOT NULL constraint and, ADG 4-11
 - nulls and, CON 21-15
 - one-to-many relationship, ADG 4-11
 - one-to-n relationships, ADG 4-11
 - share locks, CON 21-17
 - UNIQUE key constraint and, ADG 4-11
 - updating parent key tables, CON 21-16
 - updating tables, CON 21-17, CON 21-19
 - foreign keys
 - privilege to use parent key, CON 23-6
 - replicated tables, REP 6-2
 - representing many-to-one entity relationship with, ADO 9-6
 - foreign keys with version-enabled tables, ADW 1-17
 - foreign node, RCG 1-6
 - foreign tables
 - rowids of, SQL 2-35
 - forget phase
 - two-phase commit, SAG 31-15
 - form feed (escape sequence), OLA 3-6
 - formal parameters, PLS 6-8
 - format
 - masks, PLS 3-26
 - of functions, PLS 8-6
 - of packaged subprograms, PLS 8-11

- of procedures, PLS 8-3
- format column, TAD 1-9, TAD 2-13, TXT 1-35
- format elements, GLO 7-14
 - C, GLO 7-14
 - D, GLO 7-14
 - day, GLO 3-21
 - G, GLO 7-14
 - IW, GLO 7-14
 - IY, GLO 7-14
 - L, GLO 7-14
 - month, GLO 3-21
 - RM, GLO 7-13
 - RN, GLO 7-14
- format mask, PCO 4-44
- format masks, GLO 3-31, GLO 7-13
 - TO_DATE function, ADG 3-15
- format models, SQL 2-62
 - changing the return format, SQL 2-63
 - date, SQL 2-68
 - changing, SQL 2-69
 - default format, SQL 2-69
 - format elements, SQL 2-69
 - maximum length, SQL 2-69
 - modifiers, SQL 2-76
 - number, SQL 2-64
 - number, elements of, SQL 2-64
 - specifying, SQL 2-63
 - XML, SQL 2-79
- FORMAT precompiler option, PCO 14-21
 - purpose, PCO 2-12
- FORMAT statement
 - in Oracle Trace, PGR 12-3
- FORMAT statement in DB2
 - not allowed by SQL*Loader, UTL B-3
- formatErrorMsg(int) -
 - oracle.xml.util.XMLError.formatErrorMsg(int), JPR 10-11
- formatErrorMessage(int) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLParseException.formatErrorMessage(int), JPR 11-233
- formatErrorMessage(int) -
 - oracle.xml.util.XMLException.formatErrorMessage(int), JPR 10-20
- formats
 - compression, IMU A-1, IMU B-1, IMU C-1
 - currency, GLO 3-32
 - date, GLO 3-18
 - file, IMU A-1, IMU B-1, IMU C-1
 - filtering, TAD 2-13
 - for dates and numbers. *See* format models
 - numeric, GLO 3-30
 - of return values from the database, SQL 2-62
 - of values stored in the database, SQL 2-62
 - SQL*Loader input records and, UTL 5-40 supported, TAD 1-9
 - time, GLO 3-21
- formats of COBOL statements
 - ANSI, PCO 2-12
 - TERMINAL, PCO 2-12
- formats, of distinguished names, OID 2-3, OAD 2-3
- formatted documents
 - filtering, TXT 2-26
- formatter tables
 - in Oracle Trace, PGR 12-3
- formatting
 - data, OSG 3-11
- formatting errors
 - SQL*Loader, UTL 5-12
- Forms
 - upgrading Oracle Forms applications, MIG 6-10
- formulas in expressions, OLA 4-12
- forName method, JJD 2-27
- ForUpdate/updateColumns (WITH clause), JSS 3-7
- forward declarations, PLS 8-10
 - when needed, PLS 8-10, PLS 8-63
- forward reference, PCO 5-13
- forward references, PLS 2-17
 - why not allowed, PCC 6-13
- forward tag, JSE 1-21
- forward type definitions, PLS 10-33
- %FOUND cursor attribute, PLS 6-35, PLS 6-39
- four-node hub configuration, RCG 1-11
- FRACTION_DIGITS -
 - oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants.FRACTION_DIGITS, JPR 7-55
- fractional seconds, CON 12-12
- fractured blocks
 - definition, RMN 5-67
 - detection, RMN 5-67
- fragmentation
 - parallel DDL, DWG 21-16
 - reducing, UTL 2-53
- fragmentation of index, TAD 2-40, TAD 5-25, TXT 1-37

- viewing, TAD 2-41
- frameworks, SNM 1-3
- free buffer wait events, PGR 22-40
- free list groups
 - assigned to instance, RAA B-2
 - assigning to session, RDE B-6
 - for concurrent inserts, RDE B-2
 - setting !blocks, RDE A-5
- free lists, RAA B-3, CON B-20
 - cluster, RDE B-5
 - creating for clustered tables, RDE B-5
 - creating for indexes, RDE B-6
 - examples, RDE B-5
 - hash cluster, RDE B-5
 - in exclusive mode, RDE B-3, RDE B-8
 - number of lists, RDE B-4
 - specifying for a table, partition, cluster, or index, SQL 7-61
 - specifying for LOBs, SQL 15-39
- free space
 - automatic segment space management, CON 2-6
 - coalescing, SAG 11-16
 - coalescing extents, CON B-3
 - SMON process, CON 8-11
 - coalescing within data blocks, CON 2-6
 - free lists, CON B-20
 - listing free extents, SAG 21-36
 - managing, CON 2-6
 - managing with SQL, RAA B-3
 - parameters for data blocks, CON 2-7, CON B-15
 - section of data blocks, CON 2-5
 - tablespaces and, SAG 11-51
- free space list
 - locating space, REF 1-67
- free space management
 - automatic segment-space management, RCO 8-5
 - in-segment, CON 2-6
- FREE SQL statement, PCC 17-7, PCC F-65
- FREE statement, PCO F-52
- free() function, PCC 15-37
 - example of using, PCC 15-37
- freeing
 - objects, OCI 10-33, OCI 13-9
 - temporary LOBs, ADL 11-31
 - thread context, PCO 12-9, PCO F-21, PCC 11-10, PCC F-29
 - freeing objects, IPI 3-25
- FREELIST GROUPS
 - storage option, instance number, RAA B-2
- FREELIST GROUPS clause, RDE B-4, REF 1-67
 - determining reorganization needs, RDE B-3
 - parameter, use, RDE B-4
 - parameter, use with indexes, RDE B-6
- FREELIST GROUPS option, RAA B-2
- FREELIST GROUPS parameter
 - of STORAGE clause, SQL 7-61
- FREELIST GROUPS storage parameter
 - description, SAG 14-11
- FREELISTS clause, RDE B-4
 - creating for clustered tables, RDE B-5
 - creating for indexes, RDE B-6
 - examples of use, RDE B-5
 - maximum value, RDE B-4
 - parameter, use, RDE B-4
 - parameter, use with indexes, RDE B-6
 - STORAGE clause, RDE B-4
- FREELISTS GROUPS parameter, SAG 11-8, SAG 11-9
 - FREELISTS parameter, DWG 21-84, SAG 11-8, SAG 11-9
 - of STORAGE clause, SQL 7-62
- FREELISTS storage parameter
 - description, SAG 14-11
- FREEPOOLS parameter
 - of LOB storage, SQL 15-39
- FREETEMPORARY(), ADL 11-31
- freeTemporary() as JDBC workaround, ADL 11-11
- FREEZE_ANY_WORKSPACE privilege, ADW 1-14
- FREEZE_WORKSPACE privilege, ADW 1-14
- FreezeWorkspace procedure, SPR 80-30, ADW 2-31
- freezing
 - workspace changes, SPR 80-30, ADW 1-8, ADW 2-31
- French
 - fuzzy matching, TXT 2-72
 - supplied stoplist, TXT D-8
- French stemming, TXT 2-71
- frequency, OTP 14-5
- Frequently Asked Questions, PCC 1-8
 - Class Generator for Java, ADX 7-29
 - XML Parser for PL/SQL, ADX 20-16
 - XSQL Servlet, ADX 9-79

- frequently asked questions, ADQ 6-1
 - about Oracle objects, ADO 7-1
 - general questions, ADQ 6-1
 - installation questions, ADQ 6-19
 - Internet access questions, ADQ 6-17
 - JMS questions, ADQ 6-16
 - Messaging Gateway questions, ADQ 6-6
 - Oracle Internet Directory, ADQ 6-18
 - performance questions, ADQ 6-19
 - transformation questions, ADQ 6-19
- frequently asked questions (FAQ), DSU B-1, DSU E-1, IMU G-1, SSG A-1
- Frequently Asked Questions (FAQs)
 - AQ and XML, XDG 23-13
 - Oracle Text, XDG 7-64
 - versioning, XDG 14-12
- FROM clause
 - of queries, SQL 8-10
- FROM COLUMNS clause
 - of DISASSOCIATE STATISTICS, SQL 16-65
- FROM FUNCTIONS clause
 - of DISASSOCIATE STATISTICS, SQL 16-65
- FROM INDEXES clause
 - of DISASSOCIATE STATISTICS, SQL 16-65
- FROM INDEXTYPES clause
 - of DISASSOCIATE STATISTICS, SQL 16-65
- FROM PACKAGES clause
 - of DISASSOCIATE STATISTICS, SQL 16-65
- from Tablespace Map, OTP 24-4
- FROM TYPES clause
 - of DISASSOCIATE STATISTICS, SQL 16-65
- FROM_815_TO_81x procedure, SUG 15-2
- FROM_LOCATION, OUI 3-8
- FROM_LOCATION_CD_LABEL, OUI 3-8
- FROM_TZ function, SQL 6-68
- fromchar parameter, GLO 11-12
 - Character Set Scanner, GLO 11-12
- fromnchar parameter
 - Character Set Scanner, GLO 11-12
- FROMUSER parameter
 - for Import utility, UTL 2-22
- front-ends, CON 6-2
- FTP
 - configuration parameters, Oracle XML DB, XDG 19-5
 - creating default tables, XDG 5-71
 - protocol server, features, XDG 19-7
 - protocol server, using, XDG 3-44
 - using to transport Export files, UTL 1-53
 - FTP presentation, NET 4-9
 - dedicated server configuration, NET 4-15
 - shared server configuration, NET 4-14
 - FTP protocol, NET 1-8
 - ftp_proxy attribute, TXT 2-14
 - full active configurations, RDE 1-3
 - full backups, RMN 5-37
 - full database mode
 - Export, UTL 1-8
 - Import, UTL 2-22
 - specifying with FULL, UTL 1-23
 - FULL hint, SQL 2-97, PGR 4-6, PGR 5-11
 - full name, Java, JPG 2-3
 - full names (schema names), JSS 11-11
 - full outer joins, SQL 18-18
 - FULL parameter
 - for Export utility, UTL 1-23
 - for Import utility, UTL 2-22
 - full parameter
 - Character Set Scanner, GLO 11-12
 - full partition-wise joins, DWG 5-21, PGR 9-17
 - FULL privilege, OLS 3-18, OLS 3-19, OLS 3-21
 - full scan, PCO D-6
 - description of, PCC C-6
 - Full Scan option
 - collecting exact statistics data, OTP 13-10
 - Full Table, OTP 5-36
 - full table scans, PGR 8-14, PGR 8-21, PGR 22-35
 - LRU algorithm and, CON 7-8
 - parallel execution, CON 18-3, CON 18-4
 - rule-based optimizer, PGR 8-14
 - Full Table scans as non-driving tables in nested loop joins, OTP 5-36
 - full themes
 - obtaining, TAD 4-5
 - full-text search
 - using Oracle9i Text, ADG 3-27
 - function calls, stored, JSS 3-61
 - function calls, tracing, OID 5-26
 - function expressions
 - built-in, SQL 4-11
 - user-defined, SQL 4-11
 - function names
 - coding guidelines, OCI 2-41
 - function prototype
 - definition of, PCC 10-14
 - function settings, DMC 1-19

- function shipping, RDE 2-4
- functional index, ADX Glossary-8
- functional indexes, ADL 7-32
- functional lookup, TAD 5-14
- function-based index
 - creating in Enterprise Manager, XDG 21-42
 - creating on extract or existsNode, XDG 4-38
 - with SDO_GEOMETRY objects, SUG 7-3
- function-based indexes, SQL 13-62, SAG
 - 16-14 to SAG 16-18, CON 10-32, PER 1-16, PGR 4-10
 - and query rewrite, SQL 10-10
 - creating, SQL 13-72
 - dependencies, CON 10-33, CON 15-8
 - DISABLED, CON 15-8, CON 15-9
 - disabling, SQL 10-101
 - enabling, SQL 9-74, SQL 9-79, SQL 10-101
 - enabling and disabling, SQL 9-74
 - invalidations
 - during upgrade, MIG 4-16
 - on type methods, ADO 8-33
 - privilege and session requirements, SUG 7-4
 - privileges, CON 10-33, CON 15-8
 - refreshing, SQL 9-49
 - UNUSABLE, CON 15-9
- function-based indexing, ADL 1-7
- functions, PLS 8-1, PLS 8-6, JPG 1-4
 - See also* SQL functions
 - 3GL, calling, SQL 14-2
 - analytic
 - user-defined, SQL 13-58
 - associating statistics with, SQL 12-49, SQL 12-50
 - attributes, OCI 6-7
 - avoiding run-time compilation, SQL 9-61
 - body, PLS 8-7
 - built_in
 - as expressions, SQL 4-11
 - built-in, PLS 2-35
 - call, PLS 8-8
 - calling, SQL 12-66
 - cannot serve as host variables, PCC 4-19
 - changing the declaration of, SQL 13-52
 - changing the definition of, SQL 13-52
 - COUNT, DWG 6-5
 - createXML, XDG 4-15
 - CUME_DIST, DWG 19-13
 - data mining, DMC 1-4
 - datatype of return value, SQL 13-54
 - datetime, SQL 6-5
 - DBUriType, XDG 12-18
 - DECODE, SQL 6-50
 - defined, OLA 4-15
 - defining an index on, SQL 13-72
 - definition, CON 1-13
 - DENSE_RANK, DWG 19-5
 - examples, SQL 13-59
 - executing, SQL 12-66
 - from parallel query processes, SQL 13-57
 - external, SQL 13-49, SQL 14-62
 - FIRST_VALUE, DWG 19-24
 - FIRST/LAST, DWG 19-28
 - function-based indexes, CON 10-32
 - GetConflictWorkspace, ADW 2-36
 - GetDiffVersions, ADW 2-37
 - GetLockMode, ADW 2-38
 - GetMultiWorkspaces, ADW 2-39
 - GetOpContext, ADW 2-40
 - GetPrivs, ADW 2-41
 - GetSessionInfo, ADW 2-42
 - GetWorkspace, ADW 2-44
 - GROUP_ID, DWG 18-17
 - GROUPING, DWG 18-13
 - GROUPING_ID, DWG 18-17
 - in expressions, OLA 4-12
 - inverse distribution, SQL 6-115, SQL 6-118
 - isSchemaValid, XDG 6-10
 - isSchemaValidated, XDG 6-9
 - issuing COMMIT or ROLLBACK
 - statements, SQL 10-3
 - IsWorkspaceOccupied, ADW 2-55
 - LAG/LEAD, DWG 19-27
 - LAST_VALUE, DWG 19-24
 - linear regression, SQL 6-126, DWG 19-31
 - naming rules, SQL 2-114
 - NTILE, DWG 19-14
 - numeric, OLA 5-16
 - parallel execution, DWG 21-28
 - parameter, PLS 8-6
 - partitioning
 - among parallel query processes, SQL 13-57
 - parts, PLS 8-7
 - PERCENT_RANK, DWG 19-14
 - PL/SQL, CON 14-21
 - contrasted with procedures, CON 14-21
 - DETERMINISTIC, CON 15-8
 - deterministic, PGR 2-29

- privileges for, CON 23-8
- roles, CON 23-21
- See also* procedures
- precompiling, ZZP 3-9
- privileges executed with, SQL 12-13, SQL 16-10
- RANK, DWG 19-5
- ranking, DWG 19-5
- RATIO_TO_REPORT, DWG 19-27
- recompiling, SAG 21-25
- recompiling explicitly, SQL 9-62
- recompiling invalid, SQL 9-61
- re-creating, SQL 13-52, SQL 13-95
- reference information, ADW 2-1
- REGR_AVGX, DWG 19-32
- REGR_AVGY, DWG 19-32
- REGR_COUNT, DWG 19-32
- REGR_INTERCEPT, DWG 19-32
- REGR_SLOPE, DWG 19-32
- REGR_SXX, DWG 19-33
- REGR_SXY, DWG 19-33
- REGR_SYY, DWG 19-33
- removing from the database, SQL 16-74
- replicating, REP 2-27
- reporting, DWG 19-24
- RETURN clause, PLS 8-7
- returning collections, SQL 13-57
- returning results iteratively, SQL 13-57
- ROW_NUMBER, DWG 19-16
- schema executed in, SQL 12-13, SQL 16-10
- schemaValidate, XDG 6-9
- setSchemaValidated, XDG 6-10
- specification, PLS 8-7
- specifying schema and user privileges for, SQL 13-55
- SQL, CON 14-2
 - COUNT, CON 10-52
 - in CHECK constraints, CON 21-21
 - in views, CON 10-19
 - NVL, CON 10-10
 - optimizing view queries, PGR 2-44
 - statistics, assigning default cost, SQL 12-49
 - statistics, defining default selectivity, SQL 12-49
 - stored, SQL 13-49
 - storing return value of, SQL 12-67
 - synonyms for, SQL 15-2
 - syntax, PLS 13-92
 - SYS_DBURIGEN, XDG 12-29
 - SYS_XMLAgg, XDG 10-50

- SYS_XMLGEN, XDG 10-41
- table, SQL 13-57
- transform, XDG 6-2
- updateXML, XDG 5-70
- user_defined
 - as expressions, SQL 4-11
- user-defined, SQL 6-219, OLA 7-3, OLA 7-11, OLA 7-12
 - aggregate, SQL 13-58
 - extensible optimization, PGR 1-74
- using a saved copy, SQL 13-56
- WIDTH_BUCKET, DWG 19-42
- windowing, DWG 19-17
- writing, OLA 7-11
- XMLAgg, XDG 10-17
- XMLColAttVal, XDG 10-19
- XMLConcat, XDG 10-15
- XMLElement, XDG 10-5
- XMLForest, XDG 10-9
- XMLSequence, XDG 10-11, XDG 10-13
- XMLTransform, XDG 6-2
- XMLType, XDG 4-7
- See also* PL/SQL, procedures
- functions and procedures
 - aggregate (spatial), SUG 12-1
 - ANALYZE_RTREE, SUG 16-3
 - AVERAGE_MBR, SUG 16-5
 - CLIP_GEOM_SEGMENT, SUG 14-5
 - CONCATENATE_GEOM_SEGMENTS, SUG 14-7
 - CONNECTED_GEOM_SEGMENTS, SUG 14-10
 - CONVERT_TO_LRS_DIM_ARRAY, SUG 14-12
 - CONVERT_TO_LRS_GEOM, SUG 14-15
 - CONVERT_TO_LRS_LAYER, SUG 14-18
 - CONVERT_TO_STD_DIM_ARRAY, SUG 14-21
 - CONVERT_TO_STD_GEOM, SUG 14-23
 - CONVERT_TO_STD_LAYER, SUG 14-25
 - coordinate system transformation, SUG 13-1
 - DEFINE_GEOM_SEGMENT, SUG 14-27
 - DYNAMIC_SEGMENT, SUG 14-30
 - ESTIMATE_INDEX_PERFORMANCE, SUG 16-7
 - ESTIMATE_TILING_LEVEL, SUG 16-10
 - ESTIMATE_TILING_TIME, SUG 16-12
 - ESTIMATE_TOTAL_NUMTILES, SUG 16-14
 - EXTENT_OF, SUG 16-17
 - EXTRACT, SUG 17-2
 - FIND_LRS_DIM_POS, SUG 14-32

FIND_MEASURE, SUG 14-33
 FROM_815_TO_81x, SUG 15-2
 GEOM_SEGMENT_END_MEASURE, SUG 14-45
 GEOM_SEGMENT_END_PT, SUG 14-37
 GEOM_SEGMENT_LENGTH, SUG 14-39
 GEOM_SEGMENT_START_MEASURE, SUG 14-41
 GEOM_SEGMENT_START_PT, SUG 14-43
 geometry, SUG 11-1
 GET_MEASURE, SUG 14-45
 GETVERTICES, SUG 17-5
 HISTOGRAM_ANALYSIS, SUG 16-19
 IS_GEOM_SEGMENT_DEFINED, SUG 14-47
 IS_MEASURE_DECREASING, SUG 14-49
 IS_MEASURE_INCREASING, SUG 14-51
 linear referencing (LRS), SUG 14-1
 LOCATE_PT, SUG 14-53
 MEASURE_RANGE, SUG 14-56
 MEASURE_TO_PERCENTAGE, SUG 14-58
 migration, SUG 15-1
 MIX_INFO, SUG 16-21
 not supported with geodetic data, SUG 5-19
 OFFSET_GEOM_SEGMENT, SUG 14-60
 OGIS_METADATA_FROM, SUG 15-4
 OGIS_METADATA_TO, SUG 15-5
 PERCENTAGE_TO_MEASURE, SUG 14-64
 PROJECT_PT, SUG 14-66
 QUALITY_DEGRADATION, SUG 16-23
 REDEFINE_GEOM_SEGMENT, SUG 14-68
 RELATE, SUG 11-4
 RESET_MEASURE, SUG 14-71
 REVERSE_GEOMETRY, SUG 14-73
 REVERSE_MEASURE, SUG 14-75
 RTREE_QUALITY, SUG 16-25
 SCALE_GEOM_SEGMENT, SUG 14-77
 SDO_AGGR_CENTROID, SUG 12-2
 SDO_AGGR_CONVEXHULL, SUG 12-4
 SDO_ARC_DENSIFY, SUG 11-7
 SDO_AREA, SUG 11-10
 SDO_BUFFER, SUG 11-12
 SDO_CENTROID, SUG 11-16
 SDO_CONVEXHULL, SUG 11-18
 SDO_DIFFERENCE, SUG 11-20
 SDO_DISTANCE, SUG 11-23
 SDO_INTERSECTION, SUG 11-25
 SDO_LENGTH, SUG 11-28
 SDO_MAX_MBR_ORDINATE, SUG 11-30
 SDO_MBR, SUG 11-32
 SDO_MIN_MBR_ORDINATE, SUG 11-34
 SDO_POINTONSURFACE, SUG 11-36
 SDO_UNION, SUG 11-38
 SDO_XOR, SUG 11-41
 SET_PT_MEASURE, SUG 14-80
 spatial aggregate, SUG 12-1
 SPLIT_GEOM_SEGMENT, SUG 14-83
 supported by approximations with geodetic data, SUG 5-20
 TO_734, SUG 15-6
 TO_81x, SUG 15-8
 TO_CURRENT, SUG 15-11
 TRANSFORM, SUG 13-2
 TRANSFORM_LAYER, SUG 13-5
 TRANSLATE_MEASURE, SUG 14-86
 tuning, SUG 16-1
 utility, SUG 17-1
 VALID_GEOM_SEGMENT, SUG 14-88
 VALID_LRS_POINT, SUG 14-90
 VALID_MEASURE, SUG 14-92
 VALIDATE_GEOMETRY, SUG 11-44
 VALIDATE_GEOMETRY_WITH_CONTEXT, SUG 11-46
 VALIDATE_LAYER, SUG 11-49
 VALIDATE_LAYER_WITH_CONTEXT, SUG 11-52
 VALIDATE_LRS_GEOMETRY, SUG 14-94
 VIEWPORT_TRANSFORM function, SUG 13-7
 WITHIN_DISTANCE, SUG 11-55
 fundamental Source objects
 creating, OSA 5-10
 definition, OSA 5-5
 FundamentalMetadataObject class, OSA 2-24
 FundamentalMetadataProvider class, OSA 2-24
 funneling-in of messages. *See* compositing, ADQ 7-14
 further references, ADX 1-41
 fusion write, RDE 4-14
 fuzzy matching, TAD 2-18
 automatic language detection, TXT 2-72
 default, TAD 1-13, TAD 2-29
 example for enabling, TXT 2-75
 specifying a language, TXT 2-73
 fuzzy operator, TAD 3-15, TXT 3-17
 fuzzy_match attribute, TXT 2-73
 fuzzy_numresults attribute, TXT 2-73
 fuzzy_score attribute, TXT 2-73

FX format model modifier, SQL 2-77

G

G number format element, SQL 2-65

garbage collection, TAD 2-41, JJD 1-14, JJD 1-15,

JJD 2-5, JPG 1-10, JPG 1-12

in replication, OID 21-6, OID 22-14

interval, modifying, OID 22-15

managing resources, JJD 2-32

misuse, JJD 2-34

purpose, JJD 2-34

gateway agent, ADQ 18-5

managing, ADQ 18-13

gateway links. *See* messaging gateway links,

messaging links

gateways

how they work, HET 2-9

GATHER_INDEX_STATS procedure

in DBMS_STATS package, PGR 3-6

GATHER_DATABASE_STATS procedure

in DBMS_STATS package, PGR 3-6

GATHER_SCHEMA_STATS procedure

in DBMS_STATS package, PGR 3-6

GATHER_TABLE_STATS procedure

in DBMS_STATS package, PGR 3-6

gathering data, PER 2-6

GC_FILES_TO_LOCKS initialization

parameter, REF 1-60

setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-62

GC_FILES_TO_LOCKS parameter, RAA 2-14, RDE

A-6, RDE A-10

examples, RDE A-5

reducing false pings, RDE A-15

setting, RDE A-4

syntax, RDE A-4

GCS

recovery steps, RAA 7-11

GDAY -

oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants.GDAY, JPR 7-55

GDS. *See* Global Directory Service (GDS)

GE operator, OLA 4-21, OLA 4-22

genbean flag, XDG 9-21

General Details, OTP 5-16

General page

job, OEA 5-13

General Page (Event Viewer Window), OEM 2-9

General Purpose

configuration type, RAC 3-5

description of configuration type, RAC 3-6

General purpose utility functions, OIA 3-15

general recovery clause

of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 9-15, SQL 9-27

General section of the response file, OUI 3-7

General tab, from Create Job property sheet, RAA 5-17

generalizedTimeMatch matching rule, OID C-10

generalizedTimeOrderingMatch matching rule, OID C-10

GENERATE clause, translation statement, JJP 3-37

generate command

enabling logging for, OCM A-10

Generate Database Creation Scripts

on Creation Options page, RAC 4-17

Generate Enterprise Report, OEM 1-18

generate(DTD, String) -

oracle.xml.classgen.DTDClassGenerator.generate(oracle.xml.parser.v2.DTD,

java.lang.String), JPR 6-21

generate(XMLSchema) -

oracle.xml.classgen.SchemaClassGenerator.generate(oracle.xml.parser.schema.XMLSchema),

JPR 6-27

generated code, by translator, JSE 6-2

generated output names, by translator, JSE 6-3

generated XML, ADX 1-28

customizing, ADX 8-12

GenerateReplicationSupport procedure, SPR 80-32, ADW 2-34

generateSignature(), IMJ 6-5

generateSignature() method, IMU 8-48

generateStatement() method, IMA 4-48

generating

a script, OCM 1-24, OCM 3-19

a script using the command line interface, OCM A-9

DBUriType using SYS_DBURIGEN, XDG 12-29

replication support, MIG E-5, MIG E-13, RAR 3-13

procedural replication, RAR 7-50

simpleType element classes, ADX 7-7

top level complexType element classes, ADX 7-7

generating an uptime report, RCG 4-14

generating recommendations, OTP 10-4

- generating reports
 - Analysis report, OTP 17-1
 - Recommendation Summary report, OTP 17-2
 - Session Data report, OTP 17-2
- generating XML, ADX 8-17, ADX 8-32
 - DBMS_XMLGEN example, XDG 10-29
 - element forest
 - XMLColAttVal, XDG 10-19
 - from SQL, DBMS_XMLGEN, XDG 10-20
 - one document from another, XDG 10-12
 - SQL, SYS_XMLGEN, XDG 10-41
 - SYS_XMLAgg, XDG 10-50
 - using DBMS_XMLQuery, ADX 23-2
 - using SQL functions, XDG 10-2
 - using XSU command line, getXML, ADX 8-17
 - XML SQL Utility (XSU), XDG 10-54
 - XMLAgg, XDG 10-17
 - XMLConcat, XDG 10-15
 - XMLElement, XDG 10-5
 - XMLForest, XDG 10-9
 - XMLSequence, XDG 10-11
 - XSQL, XDG 10-51
- generic base letter search, GLO 4-16
- generic channels
 - definition, RMN 8-12
- Generic Connectivity
 - architecture, HET 7-3
 - Oracle and non-Oracle on same machine, HET 7-4
 - Oracle and non-Oracle on separate machines, HET 7-3
 - configuration, HET 7-8
 - creating initialization file, HET 7-8
 - data dictionary
 - translation support, HET D-1
 - defined, HET 1-3
 - definition, HET 7-2
 - DELETE statement, HET 7-7
 - editing initialization file, HET 7-8
 - Heterogeneous Services, HET 2-4
 - INSERT statement, HET 7-7
 - non-Oracle data dictionary access, HET D-2
 - ODBC connectivity requirements, HET 7-13
 - OLE DB (FS) connectivity requirements, HET 7-16
 - OLE DB (SQL) connectivity requirements, HET 7-15
 - restrictions, HET 7-6
 - setting parameters for ODBC source, HET 7-10
 - UNIX, HET 7-11
 - Windows NT, HET 7-10
 - setting parameters for OLE DB source, HET 7-12
 - SQL execution, HET 7-6
 - supported functions, HET 7-7
 - supported SQL syntax, HET 7-7
 - types of agents, HET 7-2
 - UPDATE statement, HET 7-7
- generic connectivity
 - definition, SAG 28-6
 - error tracing, HET A-6
- generic documentation references
 - Windows NT-specific authentication methods, OAS E-17
- generic setup, OIA 2-1
- generic types
 - See ANYTYPE type
- GENSQLOBJS program, OSG 9-10
- gensubclass option, JJP 3-20
- GENXTB form
 - how to run, PCC 20-12
 - use with user exits, PCC 20-12
- GENXTB utility
 - how to run, PCC 20-13
 - use with user exits, PCC 20-13
- geocoding, SUG 1-25
- geodetic coordinates, SUG 1-6, SUG 5-2
 - arcs and circles not supported, SUG 5-4
 - functions not supported, SUG 5-19
 - functions supported by approximations, SUG 5-20
 - support for, SUG 5-3
- geodetic datum, SUG 1-6, SUG 5-2
- geodetic index, SUG 4-7
- geographic coordinate data
 - representing, ADG 3-27
- geographic coordinates, SUG 1-6, SUG 5-2
- GEOM_SEGMENT_END_MEASURE
 - function, SUG 14-45
- GEOM_SEGMENT_END_PT function, SUG 14-37
- GEOM_SEGMENT_LENGTH function, SUG 14-39
- GEOM_SEGMENT_START_MEASURE
 - function, SUG 14-41
- GEOM_SEGMENT_START_PT function, SUG 14-43
- geometric segment

- clipping, SUG 6-12
- concatenating, SUG 6-13
 - aggregate, SUG 6-15, SUG 12-5
- converting (functions for), SUG 14-3
- converting (overview), SUG 6-19
- creating (functions for), SUG 14-1
- defining, SUG 6-10
- definition of, SUG 6-2
- direction, SUG 6-3
- direction with concatenation, SUG 6-14
- editing (functions for), SUG 14-1
- locating point on, SUG 6-17
- offsetting, SUG 6-16
- projecting point onto, SUG 6-18
- querying (functions for), SUG 14-2
- redefining, SUG 6-11
- scaling, SUG 6-15
- splitting, SUG 6-13
- geometry functions
 - reference information, SUG 11-1
- geometry type
 - constraining data to, SUG 4-7
 - GET_DIMS method, SUG 9-3
 - SDO_GTYPE, SUG 2-7
- geometry types, SUG 1-3
- German
 - alternate spelling attribute, TXT 2-45
 - alternate spelling conventions, TXT E-3
 - composite word indexing, TXT 2-43
 - fuzzy matching, TXT 2-72
 - index defaults, TXT 2-89
 - stemming, TXT 2-71
 - supplied stoplist, TXT D-9
- GET_DESCRIPTOR statement, PCO F-53, PCC 14-15
- GET_ALL_NAMES member function, SPR 109-7
- GET_BASE_TABLE_NAME member function, SPR 108-9, STM 13-19
- GET_BASE_TABLE_OWNER member function, SPR 108-9, STM 13-19
- GET_COMMAND_TYPE member function, SPR 108-35, STM 13-19, STM 13-24, STM 16-37
- get_compiler_option method, JJD 2-10, JJD 4-4, JJD 7-6, JPG 2-6
- GET_CURRENT_SCHEMA member function, SPR 108-9, STM 13-19
- GET_DDL_TEXT member function, STM 16-37
- GET_DIMS method, SUG 9-2
- GET_ERROR_MESSAGE function, SPR 4-17, STM 16-39, STM 16-40
- GET_GTYPE method, SUG 9-3
- get_host_address()
 - function of UTL_INADDR, SPR 97-3
- GET_INFORMATION function, STM 13-24
- get_line()
 - function UTL_TCP, SPR 101-17
- GET_LOB_INFORMATION member procedure, SPR 108-23
- GET_LOB_OFFSET member function, SPR 108-24
- GET_LOB_OPERATION_SIZE member procedure, SPR 108-25
- GET_LOGON_USER member function, SPR 108-11, STM 13-19
- GET_LRS_DIM method, SUG 9-4
- GET_MEASURE function, SUG 14-45
- GET_OBJECT_NAME member function, SPR 108-35, STM 13-15, STM 13-19, STM 13-24, STM 14-12, STM 16-37
- GET_OBJECT_OWNER member function, SPR 108-35, STM 13-15, STM 13-19, STM 14-12, STM 16-37
- GET_OBJECT_TYPE member function, SPR 108-11
- get_raw()
 - function of UTL_TCP, SPR 101-17
- GET_SCN member function, SPR 108-35, STM 13-15, STM 13-19
- GET_SOURCE_DATABASE_NAME member function, SPR 108-36, STM 13-19, STM 16-37
- GET_TAG member function, SPR 108-36, STM 13-15, STM 13-19
- GET_TAG procedure, STM 15-23, STM 16-49
- get_text()
 - function of UTL_TCP, SPR 101-17
- GET_TRANSACTION_ID member function, SPR 108-36, STM 13-15, STM 13-19
- GET_VALUE member function, SPR 108-26, SPR 109-8
- GET_VALUE procedure, HET 3-7, HET 3-10
- GET_VALUES member function, SPR 108-26, STM 13-15, STM 13-24, STM 16-37
- getAddress, JPR 2-14, JPR 4-29
- getAdtPayload, JPR 4-9, JPR 4-14
- getAllAttributes(), IMJ 3-10, IMJ 8-10
- getAllAttributes() method, IMU 6-19, IMU 9-20
- getAllTargetNS() -
 - oracle.xml.parser.schema.XMLSchema.getAllTa

rgetNS(), JPR 7-5
 getAncestors() method, IMA 7-3
 getAnnotationName() method, IMA 4-52
 getAnnotationNames() method, IMA 4-33
 getAQDataSource(), JPR 3-16, JPR 3-21
 getAQSession, JPR 2-6
 getAssociatedStylesheet(Source, String, String, String) -
 oracle.xml.jaxp.JXSAXTransformerFactory.getAssociatedStylesheet(javax.xml.transform.Source, java.lang.String, java.lang.String, java.lang.String), JPR 11-289
 getAttempts, JPR 2-49
 getAttrDecls() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.ElementDecl.getAttrDecls(), JPR 11-73
 getAttribute(), IMJ 3-12, IMJ 8-12
 getAttribute() method, IMA 2-7, IMA 3-9, IMA 4-5, IMU 6-21, IMU 9-22
 getAttribute(String) -
 oracle.xml.classgen.CGNode.getAttribute(java.lang.String), JPR 6-10
 getAttribute(String) -
 oracle.xml.jaxp.JXDocumentBuilderFactory.getAttribute(java.lang.String), JPR 11-279
 getAttribute(String) -
 oracle.xml.jaxp.JXSAXTransformerFactory.getAttribute(java.lang.String), JPR 11-289
 getAttribute(String) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.DOMParser.getAttribute(java.lang.String), JPR 11-51
 getAttribute(String) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLElement.getAttribute(java.lang.String), JPR 11-160
 getAttribute(String) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLParser.getAttribute(java.lang.String), JPR 11-238
 getAttributeDeclarations() -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XMLSchemaNode.getAttributeDeclarations(), JPR 7-9
 getAttributeDeclarations() -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDComplexType.getAttributeDeclarations(), JPR 7-21
 getAttributeDesc() method, IMA 7-4
 getAttributeNameFont(), JPR 15-4
 getAttributeNameForeground(), JPR 15-5
 getAttributeNode(String) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLElement.getAttributeNode(java.lang.String), JPR 11-160
 getAttributeNodeNS(String, String) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLElement.getAttributeNodeNS(java.lang.String, java.lang.String), JPR 11-161
 getAttributeNS(String, String) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLElement.getAttributeNS(java.lang.String, java.lang.String), JPR 11-161
 getAttributes() method, IMA 3-9, IMA 4-6
 getAttributes() -
 oracle.xml.classgen.CGXSDElement.getAttributes(), JPR 6-18
 getAttributes() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocumentFragment.getAttributes(), JPR 11-154
 getAttributes() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLElement.getAttributes(), JPR 11-162
 getAttributes() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNode.getAttributes(), JPR 11-193
 getAttributeSet() -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XMLSchemaNode.getAttributeSet(), JPR 7-9
 getAttributeSet() -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDComplexType.getAttributeSet(), JPR 7-21
 getAttributeTemplateValue(XSLTContext, String, String) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XSLExtensionElement.getAttributeTemplateValue(oracle.xml.parser.v2.XSLTContext, java.lang.String, java.lang.String), JPR 11-311
 getAttributeValue(String, String) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XSLExtensionElement.getAttributeValue(java.lang.String, java.lang.String), JPR 11-312
 getAttributeValueFont(), JPR 15-5
 getAttributeValueForeground(), JPR 15-5
 getAttributeWildcard() -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDComplexType.getAttributeWildcard(), JPR 7-21
 getAttrPresence() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.AttrDecl.getAttrPresence(), JPR 11-16
 getAttrType() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.AttrDecl.getAttrType(), J

PR 11-17
 getAudioDuration(), IMJ 3-13
 getAudioDuration() method, IMU 6-23
 getAuthor() -
 oracle.xdb.spi.XDBResourceContext.getAuthor()
), JPR 23-17
 getAuthor() -
 oracle.xdb.spi.XDBResource.getAuthor(), JPR
 23-10
 getBackground(), JPR 15-5
 getBase() -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDSimpleType.getB
 ase(), JPR 7-47, JPR 7-49
 getBaseElementSet() -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDComplexType.get
 BaseElementSet(), JPR 7-21
 getBaseType() -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDComplexType.get
 BaseType(), JPR 7-21
 getBaseURL() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLParser.getBaseURL(),
 JPR 11-238
 getBasicType() -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDSimpleType.getB
 asicType(), JPR 7-47, JPR 7-49
 getBFILE(), IMJ 3-14, IMJ 4-9, IMJ 5-11, IMJ 7-7,
 IMJ 8-13
 getBFILE() method, IMU 5-13
 getBFile() method, IMU I-16
 getBitRate method, IMU 9-24
 getBitRate(), IMJ 8-14
 getBLOB(), IMJ 7-23
 getBLOBData(Connection, String, String), JPR 16-6
 getBoolean, JPR 4-98
 getBooleanProperty, JPR 4-14, JPR 4-115
 getBuiltInDatatypes() -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDSimpleType.getB
 uiltInDatatypes(), JPR 7-47, JPR 7-49
 getByte, JPR 4-99
 getByteProperty, JPR 4-15, JPR 4-115
 getBytes, JPR 2-51, JPR 4-99
 getCacheSize(), JPR 3-10
 getCallerClass method, JJD 2-28
 getCDATAFont(), JPR 15-5
 getCDATAForeground(), JPR 15-6
 getCGDocument() -
 oracle.xml.classgen.CGNode.getCGDocument()
 , JPR 6-10
 getChar, JPR 4-100
 getChildElements() -
 oracle.xml.classgen.CGXSDElement.getChildEl
 ements(), JPR 6-18
 getChildNodes() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.DTD.getChildNodes(), JP
 R 11-62
 getChildNodes() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNode.getChildNodes(
), JPR 11-194
 getChildNodes() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNSNode.getChildNo
 des(), JPR 11-220
 getChildNodes() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XSLExtensionElement.get
 ChildNodes(), JPR 11-313
 getChildrenByTagName(String) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLElement.getChildrenB
 yTagName(java.lang.String), JPR 11-162
 getChildrenByTagName(String, String) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLElement.getChildrenB
 yTagName(java.lang.String,
 java.lang.String), JPR 11-162
 GetChunk(). See OraOLEDB, ADL 13-3
 getClassLoader method, JJD 2-28
 getClientID, JPR 4-50
 getClobVal
 summarized, XDG 3-17
 getColumnNumber() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocument.getColumn
 Number(), JPR 11-137
 getColumnNumber() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNode.getColumnNu
 mber(), JPR 11-194
 getColumnNumber(int) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLParseException.getCo
 lumnNumber(int), JPR 11-234
 getColumnNumber(int) -
 oracle.xml.util.XMLException.getColumnNumber(i
 nt), JPR 10-11
 getColumnNumber(int) -
 oracle.xml.util.XMLException.getColumnNumb
 er(int), JPR 10-20
 getComment, JPR 2-17, JPR 2-22, JPR 4-83
 getComment() -
 oracle.xdb.spi.XDBResource.getComment(), J
 PR 23-10
 getCommentDataFont(), JPR 15-6

getCommentDataForeground(), JPR 15-6
 getComments(), IMJ 3-15, IMJ 4-10, IMJ 8-15
 getCompatible, JPR 2-18
 getCompleteName, JPR 4-74
 getCompleteTableName, JPR 4-75
 getComplexTypeSet() -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XMLSchemaNode.getComplexTypeSet(), JPR 7-9
 getComplexTypeTable() -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XMLSchemaNode.getComplexTypeTable(), JPR 7-9
 getCompressionFormat(), IMJ 5-12
 getCompressionFormat() method, IMU 8-18
 getCompressionType(), IMJ 3-16, IMJ 8-16
 getCompressionType() method, IMU 6-25, IMU 9-25
 GetConflictWorkspace function, SPR 80-34, ADW 2-36
 getConnection() method, JJP 2-29
 getConnection() method (Oracle class), JSS 4-13
 getConnectionContext() method, JJP 2-29
 getConsumerName, JPR 2-41
 getContent(), IMJ 3-17, IMJ 4-11, IMJ 5-13, IMJ 8-17
 getContent() method, IMU 5-15
 getContent() -
 oracle.xdb.spi.XDBResource.getContent(), JPR 23-10
 getContent() -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDComplexType.getContent(), JPR 7-22
 getContentElements() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.ElementDecl.getContentElements(), JPR 11-74
 getContentFormat(), IMJ 5-14
 getContentFormat() method, IMU 8-19
 getContentHandler() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.SAXParser.getContentHandler(), JPR 11-96
 getContentInLob(), IMJ 3-18, IMJ 4-12, IMJ 8-18
 getContentInLob() method, IMU 6-26, IMU 7-14, IMU 9-26
 getContentInTempLob() method, IMU I-17
 getContentLength(), IMJ 3-20, IMJ 4-14, IMJ 5-15, IMJ 8-20, IMJ 9-50
 getContentLength() method, IMU 6-24, IMU 7-16, IMU 8-20, IMU 9-28, IMU I-19
 getContentLength(byte[] []), IMJ 3-21, IMJ 8-21
 getContentType() -
 oracle.xdb.spi.XDBResourceContext.getContentType(), JPR 23-17
 getContentType() -
 oracle.xdb.spi.XDBResource.getContentType(), JPR 23-10
 getContentType() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.ElementDecl.getContentType(), JPR 11-74
 getContextNode() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XSLTContext.getContextNode(), JPR 11-326
 getContextPosition() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XSLTContext.getContextPosition(), JPR 11-327
 getContextSize() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XSLTContext.getContextSize(), JPR 11-327
 getCorrelation, JPR 2-44, JPR 2-48
 getCreateDate() -
 oracle.xdb.spi.XDBResourceContext.getCreateDate(), JPR 23-18
 getCreateDate() -
 oracle.xdb.spi.XDBResource.getCreateDate(), JPR 23-10
 getCtx, ADX 23-2, ADX 23-7
 getCurrentJmsSession, JPR 4-50
 getCurrentNode() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.DocumentBuilder.getCurrentNode(), JPR 11-33, JPR 11-40
 getData() -
 oracle.xml.classgen.CGNode.getData(), JPR 6-11
 getData() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDeclPI.getData(), JPR 11-121
 getData() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLText.getData(), JPR 11-262
 getDataInByteArray(), IMJ 3-22, IMJ 4-15, IMJ 5-16, IMJ 8-22
 getDataInFile(), IMJ 3-23, IMJ 4-16, IMJ 5-17, IMJ 8-23
 getDataInStream(), IMJ 3-24, IMJ 4-17, IMJ 5-18, IMJ 8-24
 getDavComment() -
 oracle.xdb.spi.XDBResourceContext.getDavComment(), JPR 23-18

getDB, JPR 2-9
 getDBConnection, JPR 4-200
 getDBConnection(), JPR 3-12
 getDBDrv(), JPR 3-10
 getDebugMode() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocument.getDebugMode(), JPR 11-137
 getDebugMode() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNode.getDebugMode(), JPR 11-194
 getDecimalFormat(NSName) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XSLStylesheet.getDecimalFormat(oracle.xml.parser.v2.NSName), JPR 11-324
 getDefaultVal() -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDAttribute.getDefaultVal(), JPR 7-12
 getDefaultVal() -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDElement.getDefaultVal(), JPR 7-32
 getDefaultValue() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.AttrDecl.getDefaultValue(), JPR 11-17
 getDelay, JPR 2-47
 getDeliveryMode, JPR 4-146
 getDequeueMode, JPR 2-42
 getDerivationMethod() -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDComplexType.getDerivationMethod(), JPR 7-22
 getDescription(), IMJ 3-25, IMJ 8-25
 getDescription() method, IMU 6-28, IMU 9-29
 getDescriptor() method, IMA 4-7
 GetDiffVersions function, SPR 80-35, ADW 2-37
 getDisableMessageID, JPR 4-146
 getDisableMessageTimestamp, JPR 4-147
 getDisplayName() -
 oracle.xdb.spi.XDBResourceContext.getDisplayName(), JPR 23-18
 getDisplayName() -
 oracle.xdb.spi.XDBResource.getDisplayName(), JPR 23-11
 getDocType(), ADX 7-8
 getDoctype(), JPR 12-6
 getDoctype() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.DOMParser.getDoctype(), JPR 11-51
 getDoctype() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocument.getDoctype(), JPR 11-138
 getDocument(), JPR 12-6
 getDocument() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.DocumentBuilder.getDocument(), JPR 11-41
 getDocument() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.DOMParser.getDocument(), JPR 11-52
 getDocumentElement() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocument.getDocumentElement(), JPR 11-138
 getDOMImplementation() -
 oracle.xml.jaxp.JXDocumentBuilder.getDOMImplementation(), JPR 11-275
 getDouble, JPR 4-100
 getDoubleProperty, JPR 4-15, JPR 4-116
 getDrivers, JPR 2-6
 getDTDHandler() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.SAXParser.getDTDHandler(), JPR 11-96
 getDTDNode() -
 oracle.xml.classgen.CGNode.getDTDNode(), JPR 6-11
 getEditedText(), JPR 15-6
 getElementById(String) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocument.getElementById(java.lang.String), JPR 11-139
 getElementDecls() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.DTD.getElementDecls(), JPR 11-63
 getElementNode() -
 oracle.xml.classgen.CGNode.getElementNode(), JPR 6-11
 getElementsByTagName(String) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocument.getElementsByTagName(java.lang.String), JPR 11-139, JPR 11-163
 getElementsByTagName(String) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLElement.getElementsByTagName(java.lang.String), JPR 11-163
 getElementsByTagName(String, String) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLElement.getElementsByTagName(java.lang.String, java.lang.String), JPR 11-163
 getElementsByTagNameNS(String, String) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocument.getElementsByTagNameNS(java.lang.String, java.lang.String), JPR 11-139

getElementsByTagNameNS(String, String) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLElement.getElements
 ByTagNameNS(java.lang.String,
 java.lang.String), JPR 11-163
 getElementSet() -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XMLSchemaNode.get
 ElementSet(), JPR 7-10
 getElementSet() -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDComplexType.get
 ElementSet(), JPR 7-22
 getEmailServerAddr(), JPR 3-16, JPR 3-21
 getEmailServerHost(), JPR 3-16, JPR 3-21
 getEncoding(), IMJ 3-26
 getEncoding() method, IMU 6-29
 getEncoding() -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDDataValue.getEn
 coding(), JPR 7-28, JPR 7-29
 getEncoding() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDeclPI.getEncoding(),
 JPR 11-121
 getEncoding() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocument.getEncodi
 ng(), JPR 11-140
 getEnqueueTime, JPR 2-50
 getEntities() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.DTD.getEntities(), JPR
 11-63
 getEntityResolver() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLParser.getEntityResol
 ver(), JPR 11-238
 getEnumeration, JPR 4-159
 getEnumerationValues() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.AttrDecl.getEnumerationV
 alues(), JPR 11-18
 getEnvironment() -
 oracle.xdb.spi.XDBResourceContext.getEnviron
 ment(), JPR 23-18
 getEquivClassRef() -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDElement.getEquiv
 ClassRef(), JPR 7-33
 getError() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XSLTContext.getError(), J
 PR 11-327
 getErrorCode, JPR 2-54
 getErrorCode(), JPR 3-27
 getErrorCode() -
 oracle.xml.sql.OracleXMLSQLException.getErr
 orCode(), JPR 9-20
 getErrorHandler() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLError.getErrorHandle
 r(), JPR 11-187
 getErrorHandler() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLParser.getErrorHandl
 er(), JPR 11-239
 getErrorID() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XPathException.getErrorI
 D(), JPR 11-308
 getErrorListener() -
 oracle.xml.jaxp.JXSAXTransformerFactory.getE
 rrorListener(), JPR 11-290
 getErrorListener() -
 oracle.xml.jaxp.JXTransformer.getErrorListener
 (), JPR 11-298
 getErrorListener() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLError.getErrorListener
 (), JPR 11-187
 getErrorNumber, JPR 4-86
 getException(), JPR 12-17, JPR 12-33
 getException(int) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLParseException.getEx
 ception(int), JPR 11-234
 getException(int) -
 oracle.xml.util.XMLError.getException(int), JP
 R 10-11
 getException(int) -
 oracle.xml.util.XMLException.getException(int)
 , JPR 10-20
 getExceptionListener, JPR 4-53
 getExceptionQueue, JPR 2-50
 getExpandedName() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLAttr.getExpandedNa
 me(), JPR 11-106
 getExpandedName() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLElement.getExpanded
 Name(), JPR 11-164
 getExpandedName() -
 oracle.xml.util.NSName.getExpandedName(),
 JPR 10-4, JPR 11-13
 getExpandedName(int) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.SAXAttrList.getExpanded
 Name(int), JPR 11-87
 getExpiration, JPR 2-48
 getFacetId() -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDConstrainingFace
 t.getFacetId(), JPR 7-26
 getFacets() -

oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDSimpleType.getFacets(), JPR 7-47, JPR 7-50
 getFactory(), IMJ 3-27, IMJ 4-18, IMJ 5-19, IMJ 6-6, IMJ 8-26
 getFeature(String) -
 oracle.xml.jaxp.JXSAXParserFactory.getFeature(java.lang.String), JPR 11-285
 getFeature(String) -
 oracle.xml.jaxp.JXSAXTransformerFactory.getFeature(java.lang.String), JPR 11-290
 getFeature(String) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.SAXParser.getFeature(java.lang.String), JPR 11-97
 getFields() -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDIdentity.getFields(), JPR 7-42
 getFileFormat() method, IMU 8-21
 getFileParameter(), IMJ 9-84
 getFileParameterNames(), IMJ 9-85
 getFileParameterValues(), IMJ 9-86
 getFilePointer(), IMJ 7-8, IMJ 7-24, IMJ 7-39
 getFirstAttribute() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLElement.getFirstAttribute(), JPR 11-164
 getFirstChild() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNode.getFirstChild(), JPR 11-195
 getFirstChild() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNSNode.getFirstChild(), JPR 11-220
 getFirstError() -
 oracle.xml.util.XMLError.getFirstError(), JPR 10-11
 getFixedVal() -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDAttribute.getFixedVal(), JPR 7-13
 getFixedVal() -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDElement.getFixedVal(), JPR 7-33
 getFloat, JPR 4-101
 getFloatProperty, JPR 4-16, JPR 4-116
 getFormat(), IMJ 3-28, IMJ 4-19, IMJ 5-20, IMJ 8-27
 getFormat() method, IMU 6-30, IMU 7-17, IMU 9-30
 getFrameRate method, IMU 9-32
 getFrameRate(), IMJ 8-28
 getFrameResolution method, IMU 9-33
 getFrameResolution(), IMJ 8-29
 getFrameSize() method, IMU 9-34
 getGroup() -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDComplexType.getGroup(), JPR 7-22
 getHandler() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.DefaultXMLDocumentHandler.getHandler(), JPR 11-22, JPR 11-25
 getHeight(), IMJ 5-21, IMJ 8-30
 getHeight() method, IMU 8-22
 GETHITS in V\$LIBRARYCACHE, SNM A-34, SNM A-39
 getHost(), JPR 3-10
 getHostname(), JPR 13-5
 getIcon(int), JPR 12-15, JPR 12-31, JPR 13-19, JPR 15-15, JPR 16-10, JPR 16-12, JPR 17-6
 getID(), JPR 12-21, JPR 12-36
 getId(), JPR 12-6, JPR 12-27
 getIdentities() -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDElement.getIdentities(), JPR 7-33
 getIDHashtable() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocument.getIDHashtable(), JPR 11-140
 getImplementation() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocument.getImplementation(), JPR 11-141
 getIndex(String) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.SAXAttrList.getIndex(java.lang.String), JPR 11-87
 getIndex(String, String) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.SAXAttrList.getIndex(java.lang.String, java.lang.String), JPR 11-87
 getInputStream(), IMJ 9-51
 getInstanceName(), JPR 13-5
 getInt, JPR 4-101
 getInternalSubset() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.DTD.getInternalSubset(), JPR 11-63
 getIntProperty, JPR 4-16, JPR 4-117
 getIterCounter() method, IMA 7-15
 getJmsConnection, JPR 4-200
 getJMSCorrelationID, JPR 4-117
 getJMSCorrelationIDAsBytes, JPR 4-118
 getJMSDeliveryMode, JPR 4-118
 getJMSDestination, JPR 4-118
 getJMSExpiration, JPR 4-119
 getJMSMajorVersion, JPR 4-56
 getJMSMessageID, JPR 4-119

getJMSMessageIDAsBytes, JPR 4-120
 getJMSMinorVersion, JPR 4-56
 getJMSPriority, JPR 4-120
 getJMSProviderName, JPR 4-57
 getJMSRedelivered, JPR 4-120
 getJMSReplyTo, JPR 4-17, JPR 4-121
 getJMSTimestamp, JPR 4-121
 getJMSType, JPR 4-17, JPR 4-122
 getJMSVersion, JPR 4-57
 getJTextPane(), JPR 15-6
 getLanguage() -
 oracle.xdb.spi.XDBResourceContext.getLanguage(), JPR 23-19
 getLanguage() -
 oracle.xdb.spi.XDBResource.getLanguage(), JPR 23-11
 getLastChild() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNode.getLastChild(), JPR 11-195
 getLastChild() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNSNode.getLastChild(), JPR 11-221
 getLastModDate() -
 oracle.xdb.spi.XDBResourceContext.getLastModDate(), JPR 23-19
 getLastModDate() -
 oracle.xdb.spi.XDBResource.getLastModDate(), JPR 23-11
 getLength() -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDDataValue.getLength(), JPR 7-29
 getLength() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.SAXAttrList.getLength(), JPR 11-88
 getLexicalEnumeration() -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDConstrainingFace.getLexicalEnumeration(), JPR 7-26
 getLexicalValue() -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDConstrainingFace.getLexicalValue(), JPR 7-25, JPR 7-26
 getLexicalValue() -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDDataValue.getLexicalValue(), JPR 7-29
 getLineNumber() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocument.getLineNumber(), JPR 11-141
 getLineNumber() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNode.getLineNumber(), JPR 11-195
 getLineNumber(int) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLParseException.getLineNumber(int), JPR 11-234
 getLineNumber(int) -
 oracle.xml.util.XMLError.getLineNumber(int), JPR 10-11
 getLineNumber(int) -
 oracle.xml.util.XMLException.getLineNumber(int), JPR 10-21
 getLocalContent method, IMU I-21
 getLocalName() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLAttr.getLocalName(), JPR 11-106
 getLocalName() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLElement.getLocalName(), JPR 11-164
 getLocalName() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNode.getLocalName(), JPR 11-196
 getLocalName() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNSNode.getLocalName(), JPR 11-221
 getLocalName() -
 oracle.xml.util.NSName.getLocalName(), JPR 10-4, JPR 11-13
 getLocalName(int) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.SAXAttrList.getLocalName(int), JPR 11-88
 getLocator() -
 oracle.xml.util.XMLError.getLocator(), JPR 10-12
 GetLockMode function, SPR 80-35, ADW 2-38
 getLogStream, JPR 4-142
 getLogStream(), JPR 3-24
 getLong, JPR 4-102
 getLongProperty, JPR 4-18, JPR 4-122
 getMapNames, JPR 4-102
 getMaxOccurs() -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDElement.getMaxOccurs(), JPR 7-33
 getMaxOccurs() -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDGroup.getMaxOccurs(), JPR 7-39
 getMaxOccurs() -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDSimpleType.getMaxOccurs(), JPR 7-47, JPR 7-50
 getMaxRetries, JPR 2-20, JPR 4-82

getMessage, JPR 2-54
 getMessage() method, IMA 4-21, IMA 7-16
 getMessage(), JPR 12-18, JPR 12-34
 getMessage() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XPathException.getMessage(), JPR 11-308
 getMessage(int) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLParseException.getMessage(int), JPR 11-235
 getMessage(int) -
 oracle.xml.util.XMLError.getMessage(int), JPR 10-12
 getMessage(int) -
 oracle.xml.util.XMLException.getMessage(int), JPR 10-21
 getMessage(int, String[]) -
 oracle.xml.util.XMLError.getMessage(int, java.lang.String[]), JPR 10-12
 getMessage(XMLError) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XPathException.getMessage(oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLError), JPR 11-309
 getMessage0(int) -
 oracle.xml.util.XMLError.getMessage0(int), JPR 10-12
 getMessage1(int, String) -
 oracle.xml.util.XMLError.getMessage1(int, java.lang.String), JPR 10-13
 getMessage2(int, String, String) -
 oracle.xml.util.XMLError.getMessage2(int, java.lang.String, java.lang.String), JPR 10-13
 getMessage3(int, String, String, String) -
 oracle.xml.util.XMLError.getMessage3(int, java.lang.String, java.lang.String, java.lang.String), JPR 10-13
 getMessage4(int, String, String, String, String) -
 oracle.xml.util.XMLError.getMessage4(int, java.lang.String, java.lang.String, java.lang.String, java.lang.String), JPR 10-13
 getMessage5(int, String, String, String, String, String) -
 oracle.xml.util.XMLError.getMessage5(int, java.lang.String, java.lang.String, java.lang.String, java.lang.String, java.lang.String), JPR 10-14
 getMessageGrouping, JPR 2-17
 getMessageId, JPR 2-43, JPR 2-45
 getMessageListener, JPR 4-64
 getMessageProperty, JPR 2-46
 getMessageSelector, JPR 4-65, JPR 4-159
 getMessageType(int) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLParseException.getMessageType(int), JPR 11-235
 getMessageType(int) -
 oracle.xml.util.XMLError.getMessageType(int), JPR 10-14
 getMessageType(int) -
 oracle.xml.util.XMLException.getMessageType(int), JPR 10-21
 getMetaData, JPR 4-50
 getMimeType(), IMJ 3-29, IMJ 4-20, IMJ 5-22, IMJ 8-31, IMJ 9-52
 getMimeType() method, IMU 5-17
 getMimeTypes() method, IMA 4-53
 getMimeTypesCount() method, IMA 4-54
 getMinimumSize(), JPR 15-7
 getMinOccurs() -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDElement.getMinOccurs(), JPR 7-34
 getMinOccurs() -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDGroup.getMinOccurs(), JPR 7-40
 getMinOccurs() -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDSimpleType.getMinOccurs(), JPR 7-47, JPR 7-50
 GETMISSES column
 in VSROWCACHE table, PGR 14-34
 GetMultiWorkspaces, ADW 2-39
 GetMultiWorkspaces function, SPR 80-36
 getName, JPR 2-13, JPR 2-23, JPR 2-35, JPR 4-30
 getName() method, IMA 4-8
 getName() -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDAttribute.getName(), JPR 7-13
 getName() -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDConstrainingFacet.getName(), JPR 7-26
 getName() -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDElement.getName(), JPR 7-34
 getName() -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDNode.getName(), JPR 7-44
 getName() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.DTD.getName(), JPR 11-64
 getName() -

oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLAttr.getName(), JPR 11-107
 getNameSize(), JPR 16-7
 getNameSpace
 summarized, XDG 3-17
 getNamespace() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLElement.getNamespace(), JPR 11-165
 getNamespace() -
 oracle.xml.util.NSName.getNamespace(), JPR 10-4, JPR 11-14
 getNamespaceURI() -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDNode.getNamespaceURI(), JPR 7-45
 getNamespaceURI() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLAttr.getNamespaceURI(), JPR 11-107
 getNamespaceURI() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLElement.getNamespaceURI(), JPR 11-165
 getNamespaceURI() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNode.getNamespaceURI(), JPR 11-196
 getNamespaceURI() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNSNode.getNamespaceURI(), JPR 11-222
 getNavigationMode, JPR 2-42, JPR 4-65, JPR 4-237, JPR 4-240
 getNextAttribute() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLAttr.getNextAttribute(), JPR 11-107
 getNextException, JPR 2-54
 getNextException(), JPR 3-27
 getNextSibling() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLAttr.getNextSibling(), JPR 11-108
 getNextSibling() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNode.getNextSibling(), JPR 11-196
 getNode(String) -
 oracle.xml.classgen.CGNode.getNode(java.lang.String), JPR 6-11
 getNodeAtOffset(int), JPR 15-7
 getNodeName() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.AttrDecl.getNodeName(), JPR 11-18
 getNodeName() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.DTD.getNodeName(), JPR 11-64
 getNodeName() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.ElementDecl.getNodeName(), JPR 11-74
 getNodeName() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLCDATA.getNodeName(), JPR 11-114
 getNodeName() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLComment.getNodeName(), JPR 11-117
 getNodeName() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNode.getNodeName(), JPR 11-197
 getNodeName() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNotation.getNodeName(), JPR 11-214
 getNodeName() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNSNode.getNodeName(), JPR 11-222
 getNodeName() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLPI.getNodeName(), JPR 11-250
 getNodeName() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLText.getNodeName(), JPR 11-263
 getNodeName() -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDIdentity.getNodeName(), JPR 7-42
 getNodeName() -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDNode.getNodeName(), JPR 7-45
 getNodeName() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.AttrDecl.getNodeName(), JPR 11-18
 getNodeName() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.DTD.getNodeName(), JPR 11-64
 getNodeName() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.ElementDecl.getNodeName(), JPR 11-75
 getNodeName() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLAttr.getNodeName(), JPR 11-108
 getNodeName() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLCDATA.getNodeName(), JPR 11-114
 getNodeName() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLComment.getNodeName(), JPR 11-117

pe(), JPR 11-117
 getNodeTypeInfo() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocumentFragment.getNodeTypeInfo(), JPR 11-154
 getNodeTypeInfo() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocument.getNodeTypeInfo(), JPR 11-141
 getNodeTypeInfo() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLElement.getNodeTypeInfo(), JPR 11-165
 getNodeTypeInfo() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLEntity.getNodeTypeInfo(), JPR 11-178
 getNodeTypeInfo() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLEntityReference.getNodeTypeInfo(), JPR 11-182
 getNodeTypeInfo() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNode.getNodeTypeInfo(), JPR 11-197
 getNodeTypeInfo() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNotation.getNodeTypeInfo(), JPR 11-214
 getNodeTypeInfo() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLPI.getNodeTypeInfo(), JPR 11-250
 getNodeTypeInfo() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLText.getNodeTypeInfo(), JPR 11-263
 getNodeValue(), ADX 20-34
 getNodeValue() -
 oracle.xml.classgen.CGXSDElement.getNodeValue(), JPR 6-18
 getNodeValue() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLAttr.getNodeValue(), JPR 11-108
 getNodeValue() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDeclPI.getNodeValue(), JPR 11-122
 getNodeValue() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLEntity.getNodeValue(), JPR 11-178
 getNodeValue() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNode.getNodeValue(), JPR 11-197
 getNodeValue() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLText.getNodeValue(), JPR 11-263
 getNodeVector() -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDGroup.getNodeVector(), JPR 7-40
 getNoLocal, JPR 4-66
 getNotationName() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLEntity.getNotationName(), JPR 11-179
 getNotations() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.DTD.getNotations(), JPR 11-65
 getNumberOfChannels(), IMJ 3-30
 getNumberOfChannels() method, IMU 6-31
 getNumberOfColors method, IMU 9-36
 getNumberOfColors(), IMJ 8-32
 getNumberOfFrames method, IMU 9-37
 getNumberOfFrames(), IMJ 8-33
 getNumMessages() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLParseException.getNumMessages(), JPR 11-235
 getNumMessages() -
 oracle.xml.util.XMLError.getNumMessages(), JPR 10-14
 getNumMessages() -
 oracle.xml.util.XMLException.getNumMessages(), JPR 10-21
 getNumRowsProcessed() -
 oracle.xml.sql.query.OracleXMLQuery.getNumRowsProcessed(), JPR 9-6
 getNumSubAnnotations() method, IMA 4-9
 getObject, JPR 4-103, JPR 4-140
 getObjectPayload, JPR 2-45
 getObjectProperty, JPR 4-18, JPR 4-122
 GetOpContext function, SPR 80-37, ADW 2-40
 getOperationDesc() method, IMA 7-7
 getOperations() method, IMA 7-8
 getOrder() -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDGroup.getOrder(), JPR 7-40
 getOriginalFileName(), IMJ 9-53
 getOrigMessageId, JPR 2-49
 getOutputEncoding() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XSLStylesheet.getOutputEncoding(), JPR 11-324
 getOutputMediaType() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XSLStylesheet.getOutputMediaType(), JPR 11-324
 GetOutputMode() method, IMA 4-79
 getOutputProperties() -
 oracle.xml.jaxp.JXTransformer.getOutputProperties(), JPR 11-179

ries(), JPR 11-298
 getOutputProperties() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XSLStylesheet.getOutputProperties(), JPR 11-325
 getOutputProperty(String) -
 oracle.xml.jaxp.JXTransformer.getOutputProperty(java.lang.String), JPR 11-299
 getOutputStyle() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLOutputStream.getOutputStyle(), JPR 11-230
 getOverrideAQResponseFlag(), JPR 3-12
 getOwner, JPR 2-23, JPR 2-35
 getOwnerDocument() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocument.getOwnerDocument(), JPR 11-141
 getOwnerDocument() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNode.getOwnerDocument(), JPR 11-198
 getOwnerElement() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLAttr.getOwnerElement(), JPR 11-109
 getOwnerId() -
 oracle.xdb.spi.XDBResourceContext.getOwnerId(), JPR 23-19
 getOwnerId() -
 oracle.xdb.spi.XDBResource.getOwnerId(), JPR 23-11
 getOwnerImplementation() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.DTD.getOwnerImplementation(), JPR 11-65
 getParam(String) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XSLProcessor.getParam(java.lang.String), JPR 11-315
 getParameter(), IMJ 9-87
 getParameter(String) -
 oracle.xml.jaxp.JXTransformer.getParameter(java.lang.String), JPR 11-300
 getParameterNames(), IMJ 9-88
 getParameterValues(), IMJ 9-89
 getParent() method, IMA 4-10
 getParentException() -
 oracle.xml.sql.OracleXMLSQLException.getParentException(), JPR 9-21
 getParentNode() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLAttr.getParentNode(), JPR 11-109
 getParentNode() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocumentFragment.g

etParentNode(), JPR 11-154
 getParentNode() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNode.getParentNode(), JPR 11-198
 getParser() -
 oracle.xml.jaxp.JXSAXParser.getParser(), JPR 11-282
 getParserName() method, IMA 4-55
 getParserNames() method, IMA 4-34
 getParsers() method, IMA 4-56
 getParseTree() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.ElementDecl.getParseTree(), JPR 11-75
 getPassword(), JPR 13-5
 getPayloadData, JPR 2-53
 getPayloadType, JPR 2-15
 getPCDATAFont(), JPR 15-7
 getPCDATAForeground(), JPR 15-7
 getPIDataFont(), JPR 15-7
 getPIDataForeground(), JPR 15-8
 getPINameFont(), JPR 15-8
 getPINameForeground(), JPR 15-8
 getPingPeriod, JPR 4-54
 getPort(), JPR 3-10, JPR 13-5
 getPrecision() -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDDataValue.getPrecision(), JPR 7-29
 getPreferredSize(), JPR 17-4
 getPrefix() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLAttr.getPrefix(), JPR 11-109
 getPrefix() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLElement.getPrefix(), JPR 11-165
 getPrefix() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNode.getPrefix(), JPR 11-198
 getPrefix() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNSNode.getPrefix(), JPR 11-222
 getPrefix() -
 oracle.xml.util.NSName.getPrefix(), JPR 10-5, JPR 11-14
 getPrefix(int) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.SAXAttrList.getPrefix(int), JPR 11-89
 getPrefs() method, IMA 4-73
 getPreviousSibling() -

oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLAttr.getPreviousSibling(), JPR 11-110
 getPreviousSibling() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNode.getPreviousSibling(), JPR 11-199
 getPrimaryInstance, JPR 2-18
 getPrintWriter(), JPR 3-25
 getPriority, JPR 2-47, JPR 4-147
 GetPrivs function, SPR 80-38, ADW 2-41
 getProperties() method (all attributes) for
 BFILES, IMU 10-24, IMU 10-36, IMU 10-48,
 IMU 10-68
 getProperties() method (all attributes) for
 BLOBs, IMU 10-18, IMU 10-31, IMU 10-43,
 IMU 10-62
 getProperties() method for BFILES, IMU 10-22,
 IMU 10-34, IMU 10-46, IMU 10-66
 getProperties() method for BLOBs, IMU 10-16,
 IMU 10-29, IMU 10-41, IMU 10-60
 getProperty, JPR 2-23, JPR 2-35
 getProperty method, JJD 3-20
 getProperty tag, JSE 1-19
 getProperty() method, IMA 4-74
 getProperty(String) -
 oracle.xml.jaxp.JXSAXParser.getProperty(java.lang.String), JPR 11-283
 getProperty(String) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.SAXParser.getProperty(java.lang.String), JPR 11-98
 getProperty(String) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNode.getProperty(java.lang.String), JPR 11-199
 getPropertyDescriptors(), JPR 12-16, JPR 12-32, JPR
 13-19, JPR 15-15, JPR 16-10, JPR 16-12, JPR 17-6
 getPropertyNames, JPR 4-19, JPR 4-123
 getProtocol, JPR 2-14, JPR 4-30
 getProviderMajorVersion, JPR 4-57
 getProviderMinorVersion, JPR 4-58
 getPublicId() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.DTD.getPublicId(), JPR
 11-65
 getPublicId() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLEntity.getPublicId(),
 JPR 11-179
 getPublicId() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNotation.getPublicId(
), JPR 11-215
 getPublicId(int) -

oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLParseException.getPublicId(int), JPR 11-235
 getPublicId(int) -
 oracle.xml.util.XMLError.getPublicId(int), JPR
 10-14
 getPublicId(int) -
 oracle.xml.util.XMLException.getPublicId(int),
 JPR 10-22
 getQName(int) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.SAXAttrList.getQName(int
), JPR 11-89
 getQualifiedName() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLElement.getQualified
 Name(), JPR 11-166
 getQualifiedName() -
 oracle.xml.util.NSName.getQualifiedName(),
 JPR 10-5, JPR 11-14
 getQualifiedName(int) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.SAXAttrList.getQualifiedN
 ame(int), JPR 11-90
 getQueue, JPR 2-9, JPR 4-66, JPR 4-148, JPR 4-160,
 JPR 4-200
 getQueueConnectionFactory, JPR 4-88
 getQueueName, JPR 4-75
 getQueueOwner, JPR 4-75
 getQueueTable, JPR 2-8, JPR 4-200
 getQueueTableName, JPR 2-35
 getQueueType, JPR 2-20, JPR 4-82
 getRawPayload, JPR 2-45
 getRecipientList, JPR 2-49
 getRefer() -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDIdentity.getRefer(
), JPR 7-43
 getRefLocalname() -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDAttribute.getRefL
 ocalname(), JPR 7-13
 getRefLocalname() -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDComplexType.get
 RefLocalname(), JPR 7-23
 getRefLocalname() -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDElement.getRefLo
 calname(), JPR 7-34
 getRefNamespace() -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDAttribute.getRef
 Namespace(), JPR 7-14
 getRefNamespace() -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDElement.getRefN
 amespace(), JPR 7-35

getRefState() -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDAttribute.getRefState(), JPR 7-14
 getRefState() -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDElement.getRefState(), JPR 7-35
 getReleaseVersion(), JPR 12-6, JPR 16-13
 getReleaseVersion() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLParser.getReleaseVersion(), JPR 11-239
 getRelMessageId, JPR 2-40
 getRelVersion() method, IMA 4-35
 getResBuffer(), JPR 13-5
 getResCLOBFileName(), JPR 13-6
 getResCLOBTableName(), JPR 13-6
 getResFileName(), JPR 13-6
 getResource(), JPR 12-24
 getResult(), JPR 12-7, JPR 12-27
 getRetentionTime, JPR 2-21, JPR 4-83
 getRetryInterval, JPR 4-83
 getRootElement
 summarized, XDG 3-17
 getRootTag() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.DTD.getRootTag(), JPR 11-66
 GETS column
 in VSROWCACHE view, PGR 14-34
 GETS in V\$LIBRARYCACHE, SNM A-34, SNM A-38
 getSampleAnns() method, IMA 4-11
 getSampleSize(), IMJ 3-31
 getSampleSize() method, IMU 6-32
 getSamplingRate(), IMJ 3-32
 getSamplingRate() method, IMU 6-33
 getScale() -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDDataValue.getScale(), JPR 7-29
 getSchemaByTargetNS(String) -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XMLSchema.getSchemaByTargetNS, JPR 7-5
 getSecondaryInstance, JPR 2-18
 getSelector() -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDIdentity.getSelector(), JPR 7-43
 getSender, JPR 2-49
 getSenderId, JPR 4-123
 getSequenceDeviation, JPR 2-40
 getServerResponseDoc(), JPR 3-12
 GetSessionInfo function, SPR 80-38, ADW 2-42
 getShort, JPR 4-103
 getShortProperty, JPR 4-19, JPR 4-124
 getSid(), JPR 3-10
 getSimpleFileName(), IMJ 9-54
 getSimpleTypeSet() -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XMLSchemaNode.getSimpleTypeSet(), JPR 7-10
 getSimpleTypeTable() -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XMLSchemaNode.getSimpleTypeTable(), JPR 7-10
 getSortOrder, JPR 2-16
 getSource method
 for creating primary Source objects, OSA 5-5 to OSA 5-7
 for getting Source produced by a Template, example, OSA 10-14
 in DynamicDefinition class, OSA 10-2, OSA 10-7
 in MdmSource class, OSA 2-7
 simple example, OSA 4-9
 getSource(), IMJ 3-33, IMJ 4-21, IMJ 5-23, IMJ 8-34
 getSource() method, IMU 5-19
 getSourceAddress() method, IMU I-22
 getSourceInformation method, IMU I-24
 getSourceLocation(), IMJ 3-34, IMJ 4-22, IMJ 5-24, IMJ 8-35
 getSourceLocation() method, IMU 5-21, IMU I-25
 getSourceName(), IMJ 3-35, IMJ 4-23, IMJ 5-25, IMJ 8-36
 getSourceName() method, IMU 5-22, IMU I-26
 getSourceType(), IMJ 3-36, IMJ 4-24, IMJ 5-26, IMJ 8-37
 getSourceType() method, IMU 5-23, IMU I-27
 getSpecified() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLAttr.getSpecified(), JPR 11-110
 getStandalone() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDeclPI.getStandalone(), JPR 11-122
 getStandalone() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocument.getStandalone(), JPR 11-142
 getState, JPR 2-50
 getStatus() method, IMA 4-80
 getStream, JPR 2-51
 getString, JPR 4-104
 getString() method, GLO 9-3, GLO 9-8

getStringProperty, JPR 4-20, JPR 4-124
 getStringWithReplacement() method, GLO 9-3,
 GLO 9-8
 getStyleSheetProcessingInstr(), JPR 3-12
 getSubAnnotations() method, IMA 2-7, IMA 3-9,
 IMA 4-12
 getSubscribers, JPR 2-38
 getSubstitutionGroup() -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDElement.getSubst
 itutionGroup(), JPR 7-35
 getSubString() method, GLO 9-3
 getSuppAttributes() method, IMA 7-5
 getSymbolFont(), JPR 15-8
 getSymbolForeground(), JPR 15-8
 getSystemId() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.DTD.getSystemId(), JPR
 11-66
 getSystemId() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocument.getSystemI
 d(), JPR 11-142
 getSystemId() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLEntity.getSystemId(),
 JPR 11-179
 getSystemId() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNode.getSystemId(),
 JPR 11-199
 getSystemId() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNotation.getSystemId
 (), JPR 11-215
 getSystemId(int) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLParseException.getSy
 stemId(int), JPR 11-236
 getSystemId(int) -
 oracle.xml.util.XMLError.getSystemId(int), JP
 R 10-15
 getSystemId(int) -
 oracle.xml.util.XMLException.getSystemId(int),
 JPR 10-22
 getTagFont(), JPR 15-9
 getTagForeground(), JPR 15-9
 getTagName() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLElement.getTagName
 (), JPR 11-166
 getTarget() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLPI.getTarget(), JPR
 11-251
 getTargetNS() -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XMLSchemaNode.get
 TargetNS(), JPR 7-10
 getTargetNS() -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDAttribute.getTarg
 etNS(), JPR 7-14
 getTargetNS() -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDElement.getTarget
 tNS(), JPR 7-35
 getTargetNS() -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDNode.getTargetN
 S(), JPR 7-45
 getTaskCurrent() method, IMA 4-22, IMA 7-17
 getTaskEnd() method, IMA 4-23, IMA 7-18
 getTaskStart() method, IMA 4-24, IMA 7-19
 getText, JPR 4-222
 getText(), JPR 15-9
 getText() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocument.getText(),
 JPR 11-142
 getText() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNode.getText(), JPR
 11-200
 getText() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNSNode.getText(), J
 PR 11-223
 getTimeToLive, JPR 4-148
 getting
 queue table, ADQ 13-31
 getting started, JJP 1-3
 getTopic, JPR 4-67, JPR 4-148, JPR 4-201, JPR 4-244
 getTopicConnectionFactory, JPR 4-89
 getTopicName, JPR 4-75
 getTopicOwner, JPR 4-76
 getTraceLevel(), JPR 3-25
 getTransacted, JPR 4-201
 getTransformation, JPR 4-160, JPR 4-168, JPR
 4-233, JPR 4-237
 getTree(), JPR 17-4
 getType() -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDAttribute.getTyp
 e(), JPR 7-15
 getType() -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDElement.getType(
), JPR 7-36
 getType(int) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.SAXAttrList.getType(int),
 JPR 11-90
 getType(String) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.SAXAttrList.getType(java.l

ang.String), JPR 11-91
 getType(String, String) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.SAXAttrList.getType(java.l
 ang.String, java.lang.String), JPR 11-91
 getTypeDefinitionTable() -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XMLSchemaNode.get
 TypeDefinitionTable(), JPR 7-11
 getTypeGroup() -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDComplexType.get
 TypeGroup(), JPR 7-23
 getUnicodeStream() method, GLO 9-3
 getUpdateTime(), IMJ 3-37, IMJ 4-25, IMJ 5-27, IMJ
 8-38
 getUpdateTime() method, IMU 5-25, IMU I-28
 getURI(int) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.SAXAttrList.getURI(int),
 JPR 11-92
 getURIResolver() -
 oracle.xml.jaxp.JXSAXTransformerFactory.getU
 RIResolver(), JPR 11-290
 getURIResolver() -
 oracle.xml.jaxp.JXTransformer.getURIResolver(
), JPR 11-300
 getURL() method, IMA 4-13
 getURL(String) -
 oracle.xml.sql.dml.OracleXMLSave.getURL(jav
 a.lang.String), JPR 8-6
 getUserCallback(), JPR 3-16, JPR 3-21
 getUsername(), JPR 13-6
 getValidationMode(), JPR 12-7
 getValidationMode() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLParser.getValidation
 Mode(), JPR 11-240
 getValidationModeValue() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLParser.getValidation
 ModeValue(), JPR 11-240
 getValue() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLAttr.getValue(), JPR
 11-110
 getValue(int) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.SAXAttrList.getValue(int),
 JPR 11-92
 getValue(String) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.SAXAttrList.getValue(java.
 lang.String), JPR 11-93
 getValue(String, String) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.SAXAttrList.getValue(java.
 lang.String, java.lang.String), JPR 11-93
 getVariable(NSName, int) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XSLTContext.getVariable(o
 racle.xml.parser.v2.NSName, int), JPR 11-328
 getVariety() -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDSimpleType.getV
 ariety(), JPR 7-47, JPR 7-50
 getVersion() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDeclPI.getVersion(),
 JPR 11-122
 getVersion() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocument.getVersion
 (), JPR 11-143
 GETVERTICES function, SUG 17-5
 getVideoDuration method, IMU 9-38
 getVideoDuration(), IMJ 8-39
 getVisibility, JPR 2-39, JPR 2-42
 getWaitTime, JPR 2-43
 getWidth(), IMJ 5-28, IMJ 8-40
 getWidth() method, IMU 8-23
 GetWorkspace function, SPR 80-40, ADW 2-44
 getXML, ADX 8-17
 getXML(OracleXMLDocGen, boolean) -
 oracle.xml.sql.query.OracleXMLQuery.getXML(
 oracle.xml.sql.docgen.OracleXMLDocGen,
 boolean), JPR 9-6
 getXmlBuffer(), JPR 13-6
 getXMLClob, ADX 23-6
 getXmlCLOBFileName(), JPR 13-6
 getXmlCLOBTableName(), JPR 13-7
 getXMLData(Connection, String, String), JPR 16-7
 getXMLDOM() -
 oracle.xml.sql.query.OracleXMLQuery.getXML
 DOM(), JPR 9-6
 getXMLError() -
 oracle.xml.util.XMLException.getXMLError(),
 JPR 10-22
 getXMLErrorString() -
 oracle.xml.sql.OracleXMLSQLException.getXM
 LErrorString(), JPR 9-21
 getXmlFileName(), JPR 13-7
 getXMLMetaData(int, boolean) -
 oracle.xml.sql.query.OracleXMLQuery.getXML
 MetaData(int, boolean), JPR 9-7
 getXMLMetaData(int, boolean, OracleXMLDocGen)
 -
 oracle.xml.sql.query.OracleXMLQuery.getXML
 MetaData(int, boolean,
 oracle.xml.sql.docgen.OracleXMLDocGen), JP

R 9-8
getXMLNames(Connection, String), JPR 16-7
getXMLProperty(String) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLParser.getXMLProperty(java.lang.String), JPR 11-240
getXMLReader() -
 oracle.xml.jaxp.JXSAXParser.getXMLReader(), JPR 11-283
getXMLSAX(ContentHandler) -
 oracle.xml.sql.query.OracleXMLQuery.getXMLSAX(org.xml.sax.ContentHandler), JPR 9-8
getXMLSchema() -
 oracle.xml.sql.query.OracleXMLQuery.getXMLSchema(), JPR 9-8
getXMLSchemaNodeTable(), JPR 7-6
getXMLSchemaURLS() -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XMLSchema.getXMLSchemaURLS(), JPR 7-6
getXMLSQLErrorString() -
 oracle.xml.sql.OracleXMLSQLException.getXMLSQLErrorString(), JPR 9-21
getXMLString() -
 oracle.xml.sql.query.OracleXMLQuery.getXMLString(), JPR 9-8
getXMLString(Node, int) -
 oracle.xml.sql.query.OracleXMLQuery.getXMLString(org.w3c.dom.Node, int), JPR 9-9
getXMLStringFromSQL(String), JPR 13-7
getXMLTableNames(Connection, String), JPR 16-7
getXMLTreeModel(), JPR 17-4
getXMLType, XDG 9-18
getXslBuffer(), JPR 13-7
getXslCLOBFileName(), JPR 13-7
getXslCLOBTableName(), JPR 13-8
getXslFileName(), JPR 13-8
gid
 See grouping IDs
gigabyte, PLS 3-14
gist
 definition, TAD 4-4
 example, TAD 4-5
 generating, TXT 8-5
GIST procedure, TAD 4-5
 example, TXT 8-8
 result table, TXT A-8
 updated syntax, TXT 8-5
Gist table
 structure, TXT A-8

GLBD function, OLS 4-13
global
 indexes, DWG 21-83
 striping, DWG 4-6
global administrators
 defined, OID 2-29, OID 14-2
global agents, ADQ 6-18
global authentication and authorization, SAG 24-13
global cache blocks corrupt, RDE 4-11
global cache blocks lost, RDE 4-11
Global Cache Convert By Instance chart, RDE 5-4
Global Cache Convert chart, RDE 5-4, RDE 5-8, RDE 5-11
global cache cr request, RDE 4-12
Global Cache CR Request By Instance chart, RDE 5-4
Global Cache CR Request chart, RDE 5-4, RDE 5-7
Global Cache Current Block Request By Instance chart, RDE 5-4
Global Cache Current Block Request chart, RDE 5-4, RDE 5-9, RDE 5-11
global cache null to s, RDE 4-12
global cache null to x, RDE 4-12
global cache open s, RDE 4-12
global cache open x, RDE 4-12
Global Cache Service, RCO 6-1
 described, RCO 3-6
 distributed architecture, RCO 3-6
 LMON, use of, RCO 10-13
global cache service, SAG 5-13
Global Cache Service (GCS), RCO 3-6, RCO 5-2
 analyzing the interconnect, RDE 4-10
 and logical reads, RDE 4-13
 as a statistics source, RDE 4-6
 data block tracking operations, RCO 5-5
 fault tolerant, RCO 3-6
 features, RCO 3-6
 interacting with CM, RCO 3-7
 message traffic and interconnect, RDE 4-3
 processing example, RCO 5-5
 resources, RDE A-11
 resources, acquisition, RDE 3-6
 statistics for, RDE 4-9
Global Cache Service process (LMS), CON 8-14
Global Cache Service Processes (LMSn), RCO 3-4
 processing for synchronization, RCO 5-3
Global Cache Service resource

- sequence, RAA 3-9
- global cache wait events, RDE 4-9
- global cache waits, RDE 4-12
- GLOBAL clause
 - forcing a checkpoint, RAA 4-21
- global constant parameters
 - same for all instances, RAA 2-13
- global coordinators, SAG 31-6
 - distributed transactions, SAG 31-6
- global database consistency
 - distributed databases and, SAG 31-14
- global database links, NET 3-28, NET 9-49, SAG 28-15
 - adding link qualifiers, NET 9-50
 - creating, SAG 29-11
 - directory naming limitation, NET 10-6
 - Oracle Names, NET 9-49
- global database name, MIG B-11, RAC 4-9, SAG 2-35
 - configuring on the listener, NET 12-10, NET 12-15, NER 8-9
 - defined, NET 9-3
 - described, NET 12-10, NET 12-15, NER 8-9
- Global Database Name field in Oracle Net Manager, NET 12-10, NET 15-8, NET 15-40
- global database names
 - changing the domain, SAG 29-4
 - database links, SAG 28-12
 - distributed databases
 - how they are formed, SAG 29-2
 - enforcing for database links, SAG 28-14
 - enforcing global naming, SAG 29-3
 - enforcing resolution, SQL 10-63
 - impact of changing, SAG 28-42
 - querying, SAG 29-4
 - shared pool and, CON 7-14
- Global Directory Service (GDS), OAS 10-4
- Global Enqueue Service (GCS) reconfiguration
 - phase of recovery processing, RCO 6-7
- Global Enqueue Service (GES), RCO 3-6, RCO 5-2
 - message traffic and interconnect, RDE 4-3
 - resource coordination, RCO 7-1
 - statistics, RDE 4-10
 - statistics for, RDE 4-9
- Global Enqueue Service Daemon (LMD), RCO 3-4
- Global Enqueue Service Monitor (LMON), RCO 3-4
- global enqueues
 - automatically calculated, RCO 5-3
- global events, ADQ 6-18
- GLOBAL hint, RDE 4-4
- global hints, PGR 5-44
- global indexes. *See* indexes, globally partitioned
- global object names
 - database links, SAG 28-36
 - distributed databases, SAG 29-2
- GLOBAL PARTITION BY RANGE clause
 - of CREATE INDEX, SQL 7-24, SQL 13-66, SQL 13-78, SQL 15-61
- global partitioned indexes
 - maintenance, CON 11-16
- GLOBAL QUERY REWRITE system
 - privilege, SQL 17-38, SQL 17-39
- global queues, ADQ 6-18
- Global Resource Directory, RCO 3-6, RCO 5-2
 - contents of, RCO 5-2
- global roles, OAS 15-47, OAS 19-44, SAG 24-13, SAG 25-10, ODS 4-11
- global schema, OAS 15-47
- Global Services Daemon (GSD), RAA 4-3, RAC 5-13
 - manageability in Real Application Clusters, RCO 9-5
 - Real Application Clusters-specific background process, RCO 3-4
- Global Services Daemon Error Messages (PRKA), RAA C-2
- Global System for Mobile Communications, OEC 4-13
- GLOBAL TEMPORARY clause
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 15-24
- global topics, ODS 4-20
- global transactions, OCI 8-3
- global users, SQL 14-78, SQL 16-35, SAG 24-13, SAG 29-37
 - distributed systems
 - schema-dependent, SAG 28-27
 - schema-independent, SAG 28-28
- global VS view tables, RDE 5-2, RAC 7-2
- global XML schema, XDG 5-11
- GLOBAL_CONTEXT_POOL_SIZE initialization
 - parameter, REF 1-62
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-63
- GLOBAL_DBNAME networking parameter, MIG B-11, NET 12-10, NER 8-9
- GLOBAL_DBNAME parameter, RAC 8-11

GLOBAL_NAME networking parameter, NET 15-8, NET 15-40, NER 7-17
 GLOBAL_NAME view, REF 2-220
 using to determine global database name, SAG 29-4
 GLOBAL_NAMES initialization parameter, REP 6-6, SAG 28-14, REF 1-62, STM 10-5, STM 18-4, STM 19-5
 setting with ALTER SESSION, SQL 10-9
 setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-63
 GLOBAL_NAMES view, STM 17-5
 globalization, OLA 2-6, OSG A-3
 SQL*Loader, UTL 5-16
 globalization features, GLO 1-6
 Globalization Support, DCD 2-12, PCO 4-37, PCO 14-31, PCO A-2, PCC 4-52, PCC A-3, OID 2-13, ODS 2-6
 bulkdelete, OID 8-10
 bulkload, OID 8-9
 bulkmodify, OID 8-10
 change session settings, SQL 10-9
 client/server architectures, SAG 28-48
 command-line tools, OID 8-5
 distributed databases
 clients and servers may diverge, SAG 28-47
 heterogeneous systems, SAG 28-49
 homogeneous systems, SAG 28-48
 Java clients, OID 2-14
 ldapadd, OID 8-7
 ldapaddmt, OID 8-7
 ldapbind, OID 8-7
 ldapcompare, OID 8-7
 ldapdelete, OID 8-7
 ldapmoddn, OID 8-7
 ldapmodify, OID 8-7
 ldapmodifymt, OID 8-7
 ldapsearch, OID 8-7
 ldifwrite, OID 8-9
 managing, OID 8-1
 multibyte character strings, PCO 4-39
 settings for Oracle Internet Directory, OID 8-2
 using with Bulk Tools, OID 8-8
 with bulkdelete, OID 8-10
 with bulkload, OID 8-9
 with bulkmodify, OID 8-10
 with command-line tools, OID 8-5
 with LDIF Files, OID 8-3
 with ldifwrite, OID 8-9
 globalization support, OCI vii, OCI 2-46
 architecture, GLO 1-2
 character encoding, language support, JSS 9-19
 character sets for, CON 12-4
 CHECK constraints and, CON 21-21
 content type settings (dynamic), JSE 8-4
 content type settings (static), JSE 8-2
 multibyte parameter encoding, JSE 8-5
 NCHAR and NVARCHAR2 datatypes, CON 12-6
 NCLOB datatype, CON 12-15
 OCI functions, OCI vi, OCI 2-2
 outside of SQLJ, JSS 9-29
 overview, JSS 1-32, JSE 8-1
 related datatypes, JSS 5-5
 related Java types, JSS 9-26
 related SQLJ and Java settings, JSS 9-22
 sample depending on translate_params, JSE 8-8
 sample not depending on translate_params, JSE 8-10
 support for Unicode characters, JSS 9-25
 views and, CON 10-19
 Globalization Support parameter
 NLS_CURRENCY, PCO 4-38
 NLS_DATE_FORMAT, PCO 4-38
 NLS_DATE_LANGUAGE, PCO 4-38
 NLS_ISO_CURRENCY, PCO 4-38
 NLS_LANG, PCO 4-38
 NLS_LANGUAGE, PCO 4-38
 NLS_NUMERIC_CHARACTERS, PCO 4-38
 NLS_SORT, PCO 4-38
 NLS_TERRITORY, PCO 4-38
 Globalization Support parameters, RAA 2-18
 Globalization Technology. *See* NLS
 globally partitioned indexes, SQL 7-24, SQL 13-78, SQL 13-79, SQL 15-61
 globals
 naming conventions, DCD 2-5
 globals.jsa
 application and session lifecycles, JSE 9-28
 application deployment, JSE 9-27
 application events, JSE 9-31
 distinct applications and sessions, JSE 9-27
 event handling, JSE 9-31
 example, declarations and directives, JSE 9-38
 extended support for servlet 2.0, JSE 9-26
 file contents, structure, JSE 9-37
 global declarations, JSE 9-37

- global JavaBeans, JSE 9-37
- global JSP directives, JSE 9-36
- overview of functionality, JSE 9-26
- overview of syntax and semantics, JSE 9-28
- sample application, application and session events, JSE 9-42
- sample application, application events, JSE 9-39
- sample application, global declarations, JSE 9-45
- sample applications, JSE 9-39
- session events, JSE 9-33
- GLOGIN.SQL, PGR 11-4, PGR 11-8
- glossary
 - accessing, OCM 1-28, OSM 5-13
- glossary. *See* terminology
- GMONTH -
 - oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants.GMONTH, JPR 7-55
- GMONTH_DAY -
 - oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants.GMONTH_DAY, JPR 7-55
- golden rule
 - of backup and recovery, BRC 4-2
- GOTO action
 - in the WHENEVER statement, PCC 9-26, ZZP 2-17
 - of WHENEVER directive, PCO 8-17, PCO F-95, PCC F-121
 - result of, PCC 9-26
- GOTO statement, PLS 4-17
 - label, PLS 4-17
 - misuse, PLS 4-19
 - restriction, PLS 7-17
 - syntax, PLS 13-99
- GotoWorkspace procedure, SPR 80-43, ADW 2-48
- grammar
 - CTXCAT, TAD 3-18
- grammar CONTEXT, TAD 3-13
- GRANT ANY OBJECT PRIVILEGE, ADG 11-33
- GRANT ANY OBJECT PRIVILEGE system privilege, SQL 17-44, SAG 25-14, SAG 25-17
- GRANT ANY PRIVILEGE system privilege, SQL 17-44, CON 23-3
- GRANT ANY ROLE system privilege, SQL 17-40
- GRANT clause
 - of ALTER USER, SQL 12-26
- GRANT CONNECT THROUGH clause
 - for proxy authorization, SAG 24-16
 - of ALTER USER, SQL 12-23, SQL 12-25
- grant method, JJD 5-8
- GRANT OPTION, ADG 11-33
- grant option, ADW 1-14
- GRANT option for EXECUTE privilege, ADO 4-3
- GRANT statement, SAG 25-11, CON 14-4
 - ADMIN OPTION, ADG 11-30, SAG 25-12
 - creating a new user, SAG 25-12
 - effective time, ADG 11-38
 - last DDL time, ADG 11-36
 - locks, CON 20-31
 - object privileges, ADG 11-22, ADG 11-32, SAG 25-12
 - SYSOPER/SYSDBA privileges, SAG 1-24
 - system privileges, ADG 11-30
 - system privileges and roles, SAG 25-11
 - when takes effect, SAG 25-20
 - WITH GRANT OPTION, SAG 25-13
- GRANT_OBJECT_PRIVILEGE procedure, SPR 64-17, STM 5-11
 - example, STM 18-6, STM 19-9
- grant_permission method, JJD 4-5, JJD 5-8, JJD 5-10
- grant_policy_permission method, JJD 4-5, JJD 5-12, JJD 5-20
- GRANT_SYSTEM_PRIVILEGE procedure, SPR 64-20, STM 5-11
 - example, STM 18-6, STM 19-9
- granted privileges
 - definition, CON 1-46
- grantee event attribute, ADG 16-3
- grantees, OAS 19-46
- granting
 - execute user-defined type, ADO 4-3
 - privileges and roles, CON 23-3
 - roles, ADG 11-30
 - system privilege, ADQ 9-48
 - system privileges, ADG 11-30, ADG 11-31, ADQ 13-39
 - Workspace Manager privileges
 - system, SPR 80-44, ADW 2-50
 - workspace, SPR 80-46, ADW 2-52
- granting access to change data, DWG 15-3
- granting permission, JJD 5-5
- granting privileges and roles
 - listing grants, SAG 25-26
 - SYSOPER/SYSDBA privileges, SAG 1-24
- granting roles, TAD 8-2
- grantPolicyPermission method, JJD 5-13

- grantQueuePrivilege, JPR 2-30, JPR 4-76
- grants
 - excluding from an exemplar, OCM 3-12
 - exporting, UTL 1-23
 - importing, UTL 2-7, UTL 2-23
 - including for an exemplar, OCM 3-12
 - viewing for an exemplar, OCM 3-12
- GRANTS parameter
 - for Export utility, UTL 1-23
 - for Import utility, UTL 2-22
- GrantSystemPriv procedure, SPR 80-44, ADW 2-50
- grantSystemPrivilege, JPR 4-202
- grantTopicPrivilege, JPR 4-76
- GrantWorkspacePriv procedure, SPR 80-46, ADW 2-52
- granularity, data access, OLS 3-15
- granules, DWG 5-3, CON 7-5
 - block range, DWG 5-3
 - partition, DWG 5-4
- graph bean, OSG 3-11
- GRAPHIC datatype
 - DB2, SQL 2-37, CON 12-25
 - EXTERNAL format in SQL*Loader, UTL 6-19
 - SQL/DS, SQL 2-37, CON 12-25
- graphical user interface
 - support for, IMA D-1
- Graphical User Interface (GUI). *See also* GUI, OEM 2-2
- Greater or Equal filter, in Oracle Directory Manager, OID 5-32, OID 6-8, OID 7-4
- greater than or equal to tests, SQL 5-5
- greater than tests, SQL 5-5
- GREATEST function, SQL 6-69
- GREATEST_LB function
 - desupported, MIG 5-36
- GREATEST_LBOUND function, OLS 4-13, OLS 9-9
- inverse groups, OLS 13-26
- green dot on class icon in navigator panel
 - meaning of, ODP 4-18
- grid-based clustering model, DMC 1-16
- Group
 - pane, OEA 4-2
- group, OEA 4-3, OEM 2-4
 - add or delete, OEA 4-10
 - adding background images, OEA 4-6
 - modify, OEA 4-11
 - modifying properties, OEA 4-11
- GROUP BY clause, PLS 6-3
- CUBE extension, SQL 18-22
- identifying duplicate groupings, SQL 6-69
- NOSORT clause, PGR 14-72
- of SELECT and subqueries, SQL 18-8, SQL 18-21
- optimizing views, PGR 2-37
- ROLLUP extension of, SQL 18-22
- temporary tablespaces, CON 3-16
- group commits, CON 8-10
- group comparison conditions, SQL 5-7
- group entries, OID 2-6
 - adding, OID 7-8
 - creating
 - by using ldapmodify, OID A-30
 - by using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 7-8
- group entries, creating by using ldapmodify, OAD A-24
- group items
 - allowed as host variables, PCO 4-23
 - implicit VARCHAR, PCO 4-29
- Group Items as host variables, PCO A-5
- group owner
 - materialized view groups, REP 3-60
- GROUP_ID function, SQL 6-69, DWG 18-17
- GROUP_READ function, OLS 4-24
- GROUP_WRITE function, OLS 4-24
- grouping
 - compatibility check, DWG 22-40
 - conditions, DWG 22-64
 - message, ADQ 12-62
- GROUPING aggregate function, PLS 6-2
- GROUPING function, SQL 6-71, DWG 18-13
 - when to use, DWG 18-16
- grouping IDs, OSG 12-16
 - parent, OSG 15-8
- grouping sets, SQL 18-23
- GROUPING SETS clause
 - of SELECT and subqueries, SQL 18-23
- GROUPING_ID function, SQL 6-72, DWG 18-17
- GROUPING_SETS expression, DWG 18-19
- GROUPINGID command, OSG 11-3, OSG 11-8, OSG 11-11, OSG 15-7
- groupings
 - filtering out duplicate, SQL 6-69
- groupOfNames object class, OID 7-8, OID 7-9
- groupOfUniqueNames object class, OID 7-8
- groups, XDG 18-6
 - archived redo log, UMR 6-6, UMR 6-8

- definition, OLS 2-8
- example, OLS 2-8
- hierarchical, OLS 2-8, OLS 2-13, OLS B-9
- inverse, OLS 13-2
- MAXLOGFILES, RAC 5-2
- online redo log, UMR 6-6, UMR 6-8
- parent, OLS 2-8, OLS 3-11, OLS 5-19, OLS 5-21, OLS 13-8
- privilege, OID 12-3
- read/write access, OLS 3-11
- redo log files, RAA 3-7, RAC 5-2, RAC 5-9
- setting authorizations, OLS 3-8
- unique numbers, RAA 3-8
- VSLOGFILE, RAA 3-8
- Groups folder
 - Navigator tree, OEA 3-3
- groups, instance, DWG 21-37
- GSD
 - as a background process for manageability tools, RAA 4-3
 - UNIX implementation of, RAA 4-4
 - Windows implementation of, RAA 4-4
- GSD, defined, RAC 7-2
- gsdctl -remove
 - to stop and delete services, RAA 4-14
- gsdctl -start
 - to start services, RAA 4-14
- GT operator, OLA 4-21, OLA 4-22
- GTE CyberTrust certificates, OSD 9-43, OSD 9-44
- GTRID. *See* transaction identifier
- GTYPE (SDO_GTYPE), SUG 2-7
 - constraining data to a geometry type, SUG 4-7
- GUARD ALL clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 9-53
- GUARD clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 9-53
- GUARD NONE clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 9-53
- GUARD STANDBY clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 9-53
- guess, PLS 3-9
- guesses in logical rowids, CON 12-21
 - staleness, CON 12-22
 - statistics for, CON 12-23
- guest users
 - definition, OID 5-20
 - managing, OID 5-20
 - by using ldapmodify, OID 5-22

- by using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 5-21
 - user name and password, OID 5-20
- GUI, JJD 2-25, JPG 1-10, JPG 2-18
- guidelines
 - backups
 - distributed database constraints, BRC 4-9
 - Export utility, BRC 4-10
 - frequency, BRC 4-6
 - often-used tablespaces, BRC 4-7
 - storing old backups, BRC 4-9
 - structural changes, BRC 4-7
 - testing strategies, BRC 4-13
 - unrecoverable operations, BRC 4-8
 - whole database backups after OPEN RESETLOGS, BRC 4-8
 - datatype equivalencing, PCO 4-51
 - dynamic SQL, PCO 9-6
 - for adding attributes, OID 6-16
 - for deleting attributes, OID 6-16
 - for dynamic SQL, PCC 13-6
 - for modifying attributes, OID 6-16
 - for separate precompilations, PCC 2-16
 - for the WHENEVER statement, PCC 9-30
 - for transactions, PCC 3-28
 - for user exits, PCC 20-13
 - separate precompilation, PCO 2-26
 - transaction, PCO 3-24
- guidelines for determining storage requirements and disk space allocation, OEC C-1
- GV\$ views
 - for parallel servers, REF 3-2
- GV\$DBLINK view, SAG 29-25
- GV\$FILESTAT view, DWG 21-68
- GYEAR -
 - oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants.GYEAR, JPR 7-55
- GYEAR_MONTH -
 - oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants.GYEAR_MONTH, JPR 7-55

H

- halting a single pack, RCG 4-9
- haltone command, RCG 4-3, RCG 4-9
- handle attributes, OCI 2-13
 - reading, OCI 2-13
 - setting, OCI 2-13

- handle functions, OCI 15-48
- handlers, exception, PLS 7-2
- handles, OCI 2-5
 - advantages of, OCI 2-8
 - allocating, OCI 2-6, OCI 2-25
 - bind handle, OCI 2-10
 - C datatypes, OCI 2-5
 - child freed when parent freed, OCI 2-7
 - define handle, OCI 2-10
 - describe handle, OCI 2-11
 - direct path, OCI 2-12
 - environment handle, OCI 2-9
 - error handle, OCI 2-9
 - freeing, OCI 2-6
 - process, OCI 2-13
 - process attributes, OCI A-77
 - server handle, OCI 2-9
 - service context handle, OCI 2-9
 - statement handle, OCI 2-10
 - subscription, OCI 2-12, OCI 9-56
 - transaction handle, OCI 2-10
 - types, OCI 2-5
 - user session handle, OCI 2-10
- handles for SQL statements, CON 7-18
 - definition, CON 1-26
- handlesMime() method, IMA 4-57
- handling exceptions, PLS 7-1
 - raised in declaration, PLS 7-16
 - raised in handler, PLS 7-17
 - using OTHERS handler, PLS 7-15
- handling of nulls, PLS 2-33
- handshake
 - SSL, OAS 7-6
- hanja attribute, TXT 2-52
- hard dependency, OCM 3-7
- hard links, rules with BFILES, ADL 4-1
- hardware
 - evaluating, SAG 1-5
 - for cluster database processing, RCO 2-1
 - scalability, RCO 4-4
- Hardware and Network Scalability, RCO 4-4
- hardware components, PER 1-7
- hardware configuration
 - keeping records of, BRC 4-12
- hardware multiplexing
 - definition, RMN 5-12
- hardware requirements, RAC 1-6
- hardware requirements for spatial
 - applications, SUG 1-26
- hardware-based connection redirection, OID 20-7
- hasAttribute(String) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLElement.hasAttribute(java.lang.String), JPR 11-167
- hasAttributeNS(String, String) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLElement.hasAttributeNS(java.lang.String, java.lang.String), JPR 11-167
- hasAttributes() -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLElement.hasAttributes(), JPR 11-168
- hasAttributes() -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNode.hasAttributes(), JPR 11-200
- hasChildNodes() -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.DTD.hasChildNodes(), JPR 11-66
- hasChildNodes() -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNode.hasChildNodes(), JPR 11-200
- hasChildNodes() -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNSNode.hasChildNodes(), JPR 11-223
- hasFeature(String, String) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDOMImplementation.hasFeature(java.lang.String, java.lang.String), JPR 11-158
- hash
 - distribution value, PGR 9-26
- hash area size, OTP 5-8
- hash clusters, RDE B-5, CON 10-65
 - advantages and disadvantages, SAG 19-2 to SAG 19-3
 - altering, SAG 19-9
 - choosing key, SAG 19-5
 - contrasted with index, CON 10-65
 - contrasted with index clusters, SAG 19-2
 - controlling space use of, SAG 19-5
 - creating, SQL 13-6, SAG 19-4
 - dropping, SAG 19-9
 - estimating storage, SAG 19-8
 - examples, SAG 19-7
 - hash function, SAG 19-2, SAG 19-3, SAG 19-4, SAG 19-6
 - HASH IS option, SAG 19-4, SAG 19-6
 - HASHKEYS option, SAG 19-4, SAG 19-7
 - scans of, PGR 1-41, PGR 8-4, PGR 8-6

- single-table, SAG 19-5
- single-table, creating, SQL 13-7
- SIZE option, SAG 19-6
- specifying hash function for, SQL 13-7
- hash functions
 - for hash cluster, SAG 19-2
- HASH hint, SQL 2-97, PGR 5-12
- HASH indexes in aggregation, OLA 12-6
- HASH IS clause
 - of CREATE CLUSTER, SQL 13-7
- hash join enabled, OTP 5-9
- hash joins
 - allocating memory for, SQL 10-9
 - enabling and disabling, SQL 10-9
 - index join, PGR 1-40
- hash multi-block I/O count, OTP 5-9
- hash partitioned index-organized tables
 - downgrading, MIG 7-11
- hash partitioned objects
 - for hot block performance issues, RDE 3-3
- hash partitioning, DWG 5-7
 - creating tables using, SAG 17-12
 - index-organized tables, SAG 17-21
 - when to use, SAG 17-5
- hash partitioning clause
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 15-22, SQL 15-46
- hash partitions, PGR 9-11
 - adding, SQL 11-70
 - coalescing, SQL 11-63
 - examples of, PGR 9-12
- hash tables
 - simulating with associative arrays, PLS 5-6
- hash values, OTP 5-21
- HASH_AJ hint, SQL 2-97, SQL 2-98, PGR 1-67, PGR 5-28, PGR 5-29
- HASH_AREA_SIZE initialization parameter, PGR 1-72, REF 1-63
 - and parallel execution, DWG 21-59
 - setting with ALTER SESSION, SQL 10-9
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-63
- HASH_JOIN_ENABLED initialization parameter, PGR 1-72, REF 1-64
 - setting with ALTER SESSION, SQL 10-9
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-64
- HASH_SJ hint, PGR 1-68, PGR 5-29
- hashing, PGR 4-21
 - passwords to the directory, OID 16-2
 - protection
 - MD4, OID 16-3
- hashing, password, OSD 5-6
- HASHKEYS clause
 - of CREATE CLUSTER, SQL 13-6
- hasMoreElements, JPR 4-161
- hasMoreElements() -
 - oracle.xdb.spi.XDBNamingEnumeration.hasMoreElements(), JPR 23-8
- HASPATH, XDG 4-40, XDG 7-10
 - operator, XDG 7-12
 - path existence searching, XDG 7-20
 - path searching, XDG 7-19
- HASPATH operator, TAD 6-14, TXT 3-19
 - examples, TAD 6-17
- HASPATH, definition, ADX Glossary-8
- HAVING condition
 - of GROUP BY clause, SQL 18-23
- header files and libraries, required, OAD 3-63
- HEADER precompiler option, PCC 5-37, PCC 10-24
- headers
 - of data blocks, CON 2-4
 - of row pieces, CON 10-7
- HEADERS, optional, PCO A-4
- headings
 - H1 Head1, OEA C-2
- heap, PCO 8-25
 - definition of, PCC 9-39
- heap memory
 - allocating cursor variables, PCO 6-31
- heap tables, PCO 4-34
- heap-organized tables, NEW 3-17
 - creating, SQL 15-7
- heartbeat monitor, RCG 1-4, RCG 1-9
 - troubleshooting, RCG 8-17
- heartbeat monitor messages, RCG 8-3
- heavy trace debugging, OID 5-26
- helo() function
 - of UTL_SMTP, SPR 100-9
- Help
 - button, in Oracle Directory Manager, OID 4-11
 - menu item, in Oracle Directory Manager, OID 4-9
- help
 - accessing for Oracle Capacity Planner, ODP 4-5
 - accessing the glossary, OCM 1-28, OSM 5-13
 - displaying the Contents page, OCM 1-27, OSM 5-11

- finding a particular type of topic, OCM 1-28, OSM 5-12
- finding a specific topic, OCM 1-27, OSM 5-12
- for charts, ODP 3-22, OSM 3-20
- Help menu in Oracle TopSessions, ODP 6-8, OSM 7-8
- locating a conceptual or task topic, OCM 1-28, OSM 5-12
- obtaining for a particular context, OCM 1-27, OSM 5-12
- using, OCM 1-27, OSM 5-11
- HELP command
 - of Listener Control utility, NER 1-8
 - of Oracle Connection Manager Control utility, NER 2-8
 - of Oracle Names Control utility, NER 3-21
- help command, RCG 4-3, RCG 4-13, JJD 7-32
- help option (customizer harness), JSS A-16
- help options (sqlj -help-xxxx), JSS 8-24
- HELP parameter
 - for Export utility, UTL 1-13, UTL 1-23
 - for Import utility, UTL 2-23
- help parameter
 - Character Set Scanner, GLO 11-13
- heterogeneous distributed systems
 - accessing, HET 4-2
 - definition, SAG 28-5
- heterogeneous information sharing, STM 9-1
 - non-Oracle to non-Oracle, STM 9-11
 - non-Oracle to Oracle, STM 9-9
 - apply process, STM 9-10
 - capturing changes, STM 9-10
 - instantiation, STM 9-11
 - user application, STM 9-10
 - Oracle to non-Oracle, STM 9-2
 - apply process, STM 9-3
 - capture process, STM 9-3
 - conflict handlers, STM 9-5
 - database links, STM 9-4
 - datatypes applied, STM 9-5
 - DML changes, STM 9-6
 - DML handlers, STM 9-5
 - error handlers, STM 9-5
 - error handling, STM 9-8
 - example, STM 19-2
 - instantiation, STM 9-7
 - message handlers, STM 9-5
 - parallelism, STM 9-4
 - staging, STM 9-3
 - substitute key columns, STM 9-4
 - transformations, STM 9-7
- Heterogeneous Services
 - agent control utility (agtctl), HET 5-7
 - agent registration, HET 4-10
 - avoiding configuration mismatches, HET 4-11
 - disabling, HET 4-14
 - enabling, HET 4-10
 - self-registration, HET 4-12
 - agents, REF 1-64
 - compatibility, MIG 5-48
 - interoperability, MIG 5-48
 - multithreaded, MIG 5-49
 - application development
 - controlling array fetches between non-Oracle server and agent, HET 4-9
 - controlling array fetches between Oracle server and agent, HET 4-9
 - controlling reblocking of array fetches, HET 4-9
 - DBMS_HS_PASSTHOUGH package, HET 3-5
 - pass-through SQL, HET 3-5
 - using bulk fetches, HET 4-7
 - using OCI for bulk fetches, HET 4-8
 - configuring connections to, NET 15-37
 - creating database links, HET 4-4
 - data dictionary views, HET 4-18, HET D-2
 - types, HET 4-18
 - understanding sources, HET 4-19
 - using general views, HET 4-20
 - using SQL service views, HET 4-22
 - using transaction service views, HET 4-21
 - defining maximum number of open cursors, HET A-10
 - described, NET 15-37
 - dynamic performance views, HET 4-24
 - VSHS_AGENT view, HET 4-24
 - VSHS_SESSION view, HET 4-25
- Generic Connectivity
 - architecture, HET 7-3
 - creating initialization file, HET 7-8
 - definition, HET 7-2
 - editing initialization file, HET 7-8
 - non-Oracle data dictionary access, HET D-2
 - ODBC connectivity requirements, HET 7-13

- OLE DB (FS) connectivity
 - requirements, HET 7-16
- OLE DB (SQL) connectivity
 - requirements, HET 7-15
- restrictions, HET 7-6
- setting parameters for ODBC source, HET 7-10
- setting parameters for OLE DB source, HET 7-12
- SQL execution, HET 7-6
- supported functions, HET 7-7
- supported SQL syntax, HET 7-7
- supported tables, HET D-6
- types of agents, HET 7-2
- initialization parameters, HET 2-6, HET 4-5, HET 7-8, HET A-1
- installing data dictionary, HET 4-2
- multithreaded agents, HET 5-1
- optimizing data transfer, HET A-10
- overview, SAG 28-5, CON 1-38
- setting global name, HET A-4
- setting up access using Transparent Gateway, HET 4-2
- setting up environment, HET 4-2
- specifying cache high water mark, HET A-4
- specifying cache size, HET A-10
- specifying commit point strength, HET A-3
- SQL service, HET 2-5
- testing connections, HET 4-4
- transaction service, HET 2-4
- tuning internal data buffering, HET A-11
- tuning LONG data transfer, HET A-8
- HEVEN operator for allocation, OLA 9-8
- HEX_BINARY -
 - oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants.H EX_BINARY, JPR 7-55
- hexadecimal string
 - passing to DBMS_LOB.WRITE(), ADL 10-214, ADL 11-169
- hexadecimal strings
 - SQL*Loader, UTL 6-32
- hexadecimal value
 - returning, SQL 2-67
- HEXTORAW function, ADG 3-38, SQL 6-74
 - data conversion, CON 12-27
- HFEEDBACK procedure, TAD 3-11, TXT 10-9
 - example, TXT 10-10
 - result table, TXT A-5
- HFILE OTT parameter, OCI 14-31, PCC 19-32, IPI 7-122
- HFIRST operator for allocation, OLA 9-13
- HH datetime format element, SQL 2-70
- HH12 datetime format element, SQL 2-70
- HH24 datetime format element, SQL 2-70
- HI_SHARED_MEMORY_ADDRESS initialization
 - parameter, REF 1-64
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-64
- HI_SHARED_MEMORY_ADDRESS
 - parameter, CON 7-16
- hidden declarations, PLS 9-3
- HIDE option
 - default, OLS 5-9
 - discussion of, OLS 7-4
 - example, OLS 4-3
 - importing hidden column, OLS 12-5
 - inserting data, OLS 4-17
 - introduction, OLS 4-2
 - not exported, OLS 12-2
 - per-table basis, OLS 4-9
 - PL/SQL restriction, OLS B-16
 - schema level, OLS 7-2
- hiding
 - a chart legend, ODP 4-45
 - the list of predefined analyses, ODP 4-40
- hiding PL/SQL code, ADG 9-21
- hierarchical charts, ODP 3-13, OSM 3-12
- hierarchical cubes, DWG 8-42
- hierarchical dimensions, OSG 15-4
 - defined, OLA 3-22
 - defining variables for, OLA 3-24
 - drilling down, OLA 6-16
 - example of, OLA 3-23, OLA 3-24
 - limiting based on relationship within, OLA 6-13, OLA 6-16
 - self-relations for, OLA 3-24
- hierarchical indexing, definition, ADX Glossary-8
- hierarchical mapping, ADX 4-80
- hierarchical materialized views. *See* multitier materialized views
- hierarchical naming model
 - described, NET 3-30
 - diagram, NET 3-30
- hierarchical queries, SQL 2-86, SQL 8-3, SQL 18-20
 - child rows, SQL 2-86, SQL 8-4
 - illustrated, SQL 2-87
 - leaf rows, SQL 2-86

- ordering, SQL 18-25
- parent rows, SQL 2-86, SQL 8-4
- retrieving root and node values, SQL 6-152
- hierarchical query clause
 - of SELECT and subqueries, SQL 18-8
- hierarchical query feedback information
 - generating, TXT 10-9
- hierarchical relationships
 - in thesaurus import file, TXT C-8
- hierarchies, OSG 12-10, OSG 12-17, OSG 17-2, OSG 17-4, DWG 9-2, CON 10-25
 - adding to a dimension, SQL 9-60
 - creating, OSG 5-9, OSG 19-2
 - creating Source objects for, OSA 6-13
 - custom sorting, OSG 12-16, OSG 24-8
 - defined, OSG 4-13, OSG 19-2
 - definition, OSA 1-2
 - drilling down, OSA 6-15
 - dropping from a dimension, SQL 9-60
 - how used, DWG 2-6
 - in OLAP metadata, OSA 2-3
 - join key, CON 10-25
 - levels, CON 10-25
 - MdmHierarchy objects, OSA 2-12
 - multiple, DWG 9-7
 - node and leaf terminology, OSA 2-16
 - of dimensions, defining, SQL 13-43
 - overview, DWG 2-6
 - retrieving default, OSA 4-8, OSA 6-13
 - rolling up and drilling down, DWG 9-2
- hierarchy
 - removing, SPR 80-62, ADW 2-75
 - workspaces, ADW 1-4
- HIERARCHY clause
 - of CREATE DIMENSION, SQL 13-42, SQL 13-43
- hierarchy dimension
 - defined, OSG 15-4
- HIERHEIGHT command, OSG 11-3, OSG 11-11, OSG 15-5, OSG 15-9
- high availability, OID 1-8, OID 13-7, OID 20-2, RCO 1-2
 - and multimaster replication, OID 20-7
 - and Real Application Clusters, RDE 1-3
 - benefit of cluster databases, RCO 1-4
 - capabilities in Oracle Internet Directory, OID 20-7
 - cluster interconnects, RCO 10-3
 - configurations for, RCO 10-16
 - configurations, benefits of, RCO 10-24
 - configuring, RAC 9-1 to RAC 9-12
 - definition, RCO 1-4, RCO 10-2
 - deployment, examples, OID 20-9
 - full active configurations, RDE 1-3
 - of Oracle Internet Directory, OID 20-1
 - primary and secondary instances, RAC 9-6
 - Transparent Application Failover, RAC 9-2
- high availability node configurations
 - benefits of, RCO 10-25
- high water mark, SAG 14-25, CON B-15
 - definition, CON 2-3, CON B-15
 - direct-path INSERT, CON 19-4
 - of clusters, SQL 9-10
 - of indexes, SQL 9-71
 - of tables, SQL 11-35, SQL 12-37
- HIGH_VALUE statistics, PGR 1-42
- HIGHLIGHT procedure, TAD 4-2, TXT 8-10
 - example, TXT 8-12
 - result table, TXT A-10
- highlight table
 - example, TXT 8-12
 - structure, TXT A-10
- highlighting
 - about, TAD 1-26
 - generating markup, TXT 8-14
 - generating offsets, TXT 8-10
 - overview, TAD 4-2
 - with NEAR operator, TXT 3-34
- highlighting text, TAD 4-2
- highlighting themes, TAD 4-2
- hint
 - NL_AJ hint, PGR 5-28
- hint, DETERMINISTIC, PLS 8-6
- hint, NOCOPY, PLS 8-17
- hint, optimizer, PCO D-5
- HINT_LIST networking parameter, NER 10-11, NER 10-15
- hints, OAS 18-9, SQL 8-3, SAG 30-8, PGR 5-2, OTP glossary-9
 - access paths, PGR 5-10, PGR 5-18
 - ALL_ROWS hint, SQL 2-94, PGR 5-7
 - AND_EQUAL hint, SQL 2-95, PGR 4-6, PGR 5-17
 - as used in outlines, PGR 7-3
 - CACHE hint, SQL 2-95, PGR 5-35
 - cannot override sample access path, PGR 1-41

CHOOSE hint, PGR 5-9
 CLUSTER hint, SQL 2-96, PGR 5-12
 COST, PCC C-5
 CURSOR_SHARING_EXACT hint, PGR 5-39
 degree of parallelism, PGR 5-29
 DRIVING_SITE, SAG 30-9
 EXPAND_GSET_TO_UNION hint, PGR 5-20
 extensible optimization, PGR 1-75
 FACT hint, PGR 5-23
 FIRST_ROWS hint, SQL 2-97, PGR 5-7
 FIRST_ROWS(n), DWG 21-93
 FIRST_ROWS(n) hint, PGR 5-7
 for the ORACLE SQL statement optimizer, PCC 6-20
 FORCE_UNION_REWRITE hint, PGR 5-20
 FULL hint, SQL 2-97, PGR 4-6, PGR 5-11
 global, PGR 5-44
 HASH hint, SQL 2-97, PGR 5-12
 HASH_AJ hint, PGR 5-28
 HASH_SJ hint, PGR 5-29
 how to use, PGR 5-2
 in DELETE statements, PCO F-34, PCC F-47
 in SELECT statements, PCO F-85, PCC F-108
 in SQL statements, SQL 2-92
 in UPDATE statements, PCO F-92, PCC F-116
 INDEX hint, SQL 2-98, PGR 4-6, PGR 5-13, PGR 5-24
 INDEX_ASC hint, SQL 2-98, PGR 5-14
 INDEX_DESC hint, SQL 2-98, PGR 5-15, PGR 5-16
 INDEX_FFS, PGR 1-38
 INDEX_JOIN, PGR 1-40
 join operations, PGR 5-25
 LEADING hint, PGR 5-28
 MERGE hint, PGR 5-21
 MERGE_AJ and HASH_AJ, PGR 1-67
 MERGE_AJ hint, PGR 5-28
 MERGE_SJ and HASH_SJ, PGR 1-68
 MERGE_SJ hint, PGR 5-29
 NL_AJ hint, PGR 5-28
 NL_SJ hint, PGR 5-29
 NO_EXPAND hint, SQL 2-100, PGR 5-19
 NO_FACT hint, PGR 5-23
 NO_INDEX, PGR 4-6
 NO_INDEX hint, PGR 5-17
 NO_MERGE, SAG 30-8
 NO_MERGE hint, SQL 2-101, PGR 5-22
 NO_PUSH_PRED hint, SQL 2-101, PGR 5-38
 NO_PUSH_SUBQ, PGR 5-38
 NO_PUSH_SUBQ hint, PGR 5-38
 NO_UNNEST hint, PGR 5-37
 NOCACHE hint, SQL 2-100, PGR 5-35
 NOPARALLEL hint, SQL 2-101, PGR 5-31
 NOREWRITE hint, SQL 2-102, PGR 5-21
 optimization approach and goal, PGR 5-6
 ORDERED hint, SQL 2-102, PGR 1-67, PGR 5-24
 overriding optimizer choice, PGR 1-41
 overriding OPTIMIZER_MODE and OPTIMIZER_GOAL, PGR 1-13
 PARALLEL, DWG 21-34
 PARALLEL hint, SQL 2-103, PGR 5-30
 parallel query option, PGR 5-29
 PARALLEL_INDEX, DWG 21-35
 passing to the optimizer, SQL 18-59
 PQ_DISTRIBUTE hint, SQL 2-104, PGR 5-31
 PUSH_PRED hint, SQL 2-104, PGR 5-37
 PUSH_SUBQ hint, SQL 2-104, PGR 5-38
 query rewrite, DWG 22-8, DWG 22-9
 REWRITE hint, SQL 2-105, PGR 5-19
 ROWID hint, SQL 2-105, PGR 5-11
 RULE, REF 1-114
 RULE hint, SQL 2-105
 STAR hint, PGR 5-24
 syntax, SQL 2-93
 UNNEST hint, PGR 5-36
 USE_CONCAT hint, SQL 2-106, PGR 5-18
 USE_MERGE hint, SQL 2-107, PGR 5-26
 USE_NL hint, SQL 2-107, PGR 5-25
 using to tune distributed queries, SAG 30-8
 hints in code, parameter sizes, JSS 10-26
 HISTOGRAM_ANALYSIS procedure, SUG 16-19
 histograms, PGR 3-20
 creating equiwidth, SQL 6-205
 creating with user-defined buckets, DWG 19-45
 number of buckets, PGR 3-22
 historical data, OSG 4-3, PER 2-8
 importance of, OTP 13-8, OTP 14-3
 historical data collection
 aggregation of data in, ODP 4-12
 setting up a, ODP 4-6
 specifying a target for, ODP 4-7
 specifying the age of the data saved for analysis, ODP 4-14
 specifying the classes of data to collect, ODP 4-15
 stopping for a class of data, ODP 4-18

- historical database
 - connecting to, ODP 4-35
 - contents of data tables for classes in, ODP 4-53
 - disconnecting from, ODP 4-36
 - names of data tables for a class, ODP 4-52
 - specifying the location of a, ODP 4-11
 - understanding the class reference table, ODP 4-52
 - understanding the data tables for a class in, ODP 4-52
 - understanding the logical structure of, ODP 4-51
 - understanding the service reference table, ODP 4-51, ODP 4-52
 - unsupported modifications to, ODP 4-51
- historical tables
 - moving time window, SAG 17-61
- history entries
 - saving to a file, OCM 2-12, OCM 2-13, OSM 6-9
 - sorting on the History page, OCM 2-13, OSM 6-9
 - sorting on the Pending page, OCM 2-12
 - viewing for a change plan, OCM 2-11
 - viewing for a comparison, OCM 2-9, OSM 6-7
 - viewing for a task, OCM 2-11, OSM 6-8
- history of LDAP, OAD 2-2
- history option
 - EnableVersioning procedure, SPR 80-28, ADW 2-28
- History page
 - manually moving a pending task to, OCM 2-12
 - removing a task, OCM 2-13, OSM 6-8
 - viewing new history entries for, OCM 2-13, OSM 6-8
- History Page (Events Page), OEM 2-8
- history views (xxx_HIST), ADW 3-17
- hit count, TAD 3-20
- hit counting, TXT 10-5
- hitlist
 - presenting, TAD 1-23
- HLAST operator for allocation, OLA 9-13
- HOLD_CURSOR
 - precompiler option
 - used to improved performance, PCC C-12
 - what it affects, PCC C-7
- HOLD_CURSOR clause, PGR 14-27
- HOLD_CURSOR option
 - of ORACLE Precompilers, PCO F-15, PCC F-19
 - using to improve performance, PCO D-11
 - what it affects, PCO D-7
- HOLD_CURSOR precompiler option, PCO 14-22, PCC 10-24
- holdability (cursor states, WITH clause), JSS 3-7
- HOME environment variable
 - setting for INSO, TXT B-3
- home node, RCG 1-6
- Home Selector, OUI 2-2
- homographs
 - in broader term queries, TXT 3-14
 - in queries, TXT 3-13
 - in thesaurus import file, TXT C-9
- horizontal orientation
 - of a chart, ODP 3-21, OSM 3-18
- horizontal partitioning. *See* row subsetting
- horizontal tab (escape sequence), OLA 3-6
- host (machine name), OEC 3-14
- host arrays
 - advantages of, PCC 8-2
 - bulk binds, PLS 5-50
 - declaring, PCC 8-2, ZZP 1-13
 - dimensioning, PCC 8-2
 - in the DELETE statement, PCC 8-17
 - in the INSERT statement, PCC 8-15
 - in the SELECT statement, PCC 8-5
 - in the UPDATE statement, PCC 8-15
 - in the WHERE clause, PCC 8-20
 - matching sizes of, PCC 8-3
 - multidimensional, ZZP 1-14
 - referencing, PCC 8-2, PCC 8-3
 - restrictions on, PCC 8-4, PCC 8-14, PCC 8-15, PCC 8-16, PCC 8-17, ZZP 1-14, ZZP 1-15
 - used as input host variables, PCC 8-3
 - used as output host variables, PCC 8-3
 - using in dynamic SQL method 4, PCC 15-37
 - using in dynamic SQL statements, PCC 13-29
 - using the FOR clause with, PCC 8-18
 - using to improve performance, PCC C-3
 - when not allowed, PCC 8-2
- HOST command, RAA 4-22, RMR 2-118
- host expressions
 - basic syntax, JSS 3-17
 - bind by identifier, JSS 8-70
 - evaluation at runtime, JSS 3-22
 - examples, JSS 3-20
 - examples of evaluation at runtime, JSS 3-24
 - iterators and result sets as host variables, JSS

- 3-52
- overview, JSS 3-16
- restrictions, JSS 3-33
- selecting a nested table, JSS 6-64
- supported types for JDBC 2.0, JSS 5-8
- type support for Oracle8i, JSS 5-11
- type support for Oracle8/Oracle7, JSS 5-12
- type support summary, JSS 5-2
- host language, PCO 2-3
 - definition of, PCC 2-2, PCC 2-3
- host name
 - specifying, IMA 2-3
- host naming
 - advantages and disadvantages, NET 7-11
 - configuring, NET 9-60 to NET 9-63, NER 6-8
 - connecting with, NET 9-63
 - establishing a connection with, NET 9-63
 - listener configuration for, NET 9-61
 - recommended for, NET 7-11
 - requirements, NET 9-60
- HOST networking parameter, NET 10-21, NER 5-3, NER 5-4, NER 10-5
- HOST precompiler option, PCO 14-23
- host program
 - definition of, PCC 2-2
- host programs, PCO 2-3
- host structures
 - arrays in, PCC 4-44
 - declaring, PCC 4-43
- host table elements
 - maximum, PCO 7-3
- host table example, PCO 7-10
- host tables, PCO 7-2
 - advantages, PCO 7-2
 - declaring, PCO 7-2
 - dimensioning, PCO 7-3
 - multi-dimensional, PCO 7-3
 - operations on, PCO 2-8
 - referencing, PCO 7-4
 - restrictions, PCO 7-3, PCO 7-9, PCO 7-13, PCO 7-15
 - restrictions on, PCO 7-6
 - support for, PCO 4-21
 - using in dynamic SQL statements, PCO 9-28
 - using in the DELETE statement, PCO 7-14
 - using in the INSERT statement, PCO 7-12
 - using in the SELECT statement, PCO 7-6
 - using in the UPDATE statement, PCO 7-13
 - using in the WHERE clause, PCO 7-18
 - using the FOR clause, PCO 7-16
 - using to improve performance, PCO D-3
 - variable-length, PCO 7-3
- host variables, PCO 5-2, PCC 6-2
 - assigning a value, PCO 2-7
 - assigning values to, PCC 2-6
 - attribute factoring in declaration of, ZZP 1-9
 - compatibility with database objects, ZZP 1-8
 - declarations, PCC 18-4
 - declaring, PCO 2-11, PCO 2-20, PCO 4-15, PCC 2-10, PCC 18-4, ZZP 1-8
 - declaring and naming, PCO B-2
 - definition, PCO 2-16
 - definition of, PCC 2-5, ZZP 1-2
 - dummy, PCC 13-3
 - host variable equivalencing, PCO F-92, PCC F-117
 - in EXECUTE statement, PCO F-42, PCC F-55
 - in OPEN statement, PCO F-72, PCC F-93
 - in user exits, PCC 20-4
 - initializing, PCO 4-21
 - input versus output, PCC 6-2
 - length up to 30 characters, PCO 2-8
 - must resolve to an address, PCC 4-19
 - naming, PCO 2-8, PCO 4-23, PCO 4-25, ZZP 1-10
 - overview, PCO 2-7
 - overview of, PCC 2-5
 - passed to a subroutine, ZZP 1-9
 - purpose of, PCC 6-2
 - referencing, PCO 2-8, PCO 4-22, ZZP 1-10
 - requirements, PCO 2-7
 - restrictions, PCO 2-17, PCO 4-25
 - restrictions on, PCC 4-19, ZZP 1-16
 - rules for naming, PCC 2-13, ZZP 1-2
 - scope of, ZZP 1-5
 - using in PL/SQL, PCO 6-8, PCC 7-7
 - using with PL/SQL, ZZP 1-24
 - where allowed, PCO 2-7
 - where to declare, ZZP 1-5, ZZP 1-9
 - with PL/SQL, PCO 6-2
- host variables (SQL)
 - input, OLA 10-6
 - output, OLA 10-9
- host-based failover, RCO 10-12
- host.equiv file, RAC 2-11
- hostname, ADG 18-10

hosts file, NET 3-35
 hot backup mode
 for online user-managed backups, UMR 2-9
 hot backup mode. See backup mode
 hot backups
 failed, UMR 2-11
 ending with ALTER DATABASE END
 BACKUP, UMR 2-12
 inconsistent whole database backups, BRC 2-9
 hot blocks
 objects, RDE 4-14
 resolving performance issues for, RDE 3-2
 hours of service, PER 1-13
 How This Manual is Organized, OTP ii
 HP's OpenView, SAG 28-32
 HP/UX, ADX 4-82
 HS networking parameter, NET 15-8, NER 7-18
 HS_ADMIN_ROLE role, SQL 17-46, SAG 25-6
 HS_ALL_CAPS view, REF 2-220
 HS_ALL_DD view, REF 2-221
 HS_ALL_INITS view, REF 2-221
 HS_AUTOREGISTER initialization
 parameter, REF 1-64
 setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-64
 using to enable agent self-registration, HET
 4-14
 HS_BASE_CAPS view, REF 2-221, HET 4-19
 HS_BASE_DD view, REF 2-222, HET 4-19
 HS_CLASS_CAPS view, REF 2-222, HET 4-19
 HS_CLASS_DD view, REF 2-222, HET 4-19
 HS_CLASS_INIT view, REF 2-223, HET 4-19
 HS_DESCRIBE_CACHE_HWM initialization
 parameter, HET A-4
 HS_EXTERNAL_OBJECT_PRIVILEGES view, REF
 2-223
 HS_EXTERNAL_OBJECTS view, REF 2-224
 HS_EXTERNAL_USER_PRIVILEGES view, REF
 2-224
 HS_FDS_CLASS view, REF 2-224, HET 4-19
 HS_FDS_CONNECT_INFO initialization
 parameter, HET A-4
 specifying connection information, HET 7-9
 HS_FDS_DEFAULT_SCHEMA_NAME
 initialization parameter, HET A-5
 HS_FDS_FETCH_ROWS initialization
 parameter, HET 4-9
 HS_FDS_INST view, REF 2-225, HET 4-19
 HS_FDS_SHAREABLE_NAME initialization
 parameter, HET A-6
 HS_FDS_TRACE_LEVEL initialization
 parameter, HET A-6
 enabling agent tracing, HET 7-9
 HS_INST_CAPS view, REF 2-225
 HS_INST_DD view, REF 2-225
 HS_INST_INIT view, REF 2-226
 HS_LANGUAGE initialization parameter, HET
 A-6
 HS_LONG_PIECE_TRANSFER_SIZE initialization
 parameter, HET A-8
 HS-NLS_DATE_FORMAT initialization
 parameter, HET A-8
 HS-NLS_DATE_LANGUAGE initialization
 parameter, HET A-8
 HS-NLS_NCHAR initialization parameter, HET
 A-9
 HS-NLS_TIMESTAMP_FORMAT initialization
 parameter, HET A-9
 HS-NLS_TIMESTAMP_TZ_FORMAT initialization
 parameter, HET A-9
 HS_OPEN_CURSORS initialization
 parameter, HET A-10
 HS_ROWID_CACHE_SIZE initialization
 parameter, HET A-10
 HS_RPC_FETCH_REBLOCKING initialization
 parameter, HET 4-9, HET A-10
 HS_RPC_FETCH_SIZE initialization
 parameter, HET 4-9, HET A-11
 HS_TIME_ZONE initialization parameter, HET
 A-11
 HTML
 bypassing filtering, TXT 2-27
 definition, ADX Glossary-9
 displaying within Psp files, ADG 18-16
 errors, ADX 5-13
 filtering to, TAD 1-26, TAD 4-3, TXT 8-2
 generating highlight offsets for, TXT 8-10
 highlight markup, TXT 8-14
 highlighting example, TXT 8-18
 indexing, TAD 2-23, TAD 6-2, TXT 1-44, TXT
 2-30, TXT 2-81, TXT 7-33
 indexing example, TAD A-3
 parsing, ADX 20-32
 retrieving from PL/SQL, ADG 18-10
 searching META tags, TAD 6-10
 zone section example, TAD 2-26, TAD 6-10,
 TXT 7-23

HTML_SECTION_GROUP
 example, TXT 2-82

HTML_SECTION_GROUP object, TAD 2-26, TAD 6-2, TAD 6-10, TXT 1-44, TXT 2-81, TXT 7-23, TXT 7-33
 with NULL_FILTER, TAD 2-23, TAD A-3, TXT 2-30

HTML_SECTION_GROUP system-defined
 preference, TXT 2-90

HTP and HTF packages, ADG 18-13

HTTP, ADQ 1-12, ADQ 17-2, ADQ 17-6, ADQ 17-52, ADQ 17-60
 access for DBUri-refs, XDG 12-34
 accessing AQ XML servlet, ADQ 17-58
 accessing Java servlet or XMLType, XDG 20-3
 accessing Repository resources, XDG 13-11
 AQ operations over, ADQ 17-2
 configuration parameters, WebDAV, XDG 19-5
 creating default tables, XDG 5-71
 definition, ADX Glossary-9
 headers, ADQ 17-5
 HttpUriType, DBUriType, XDG 12-23
 improved performance, XDG 19-2
 Oracle XML DB servlets, XDG 20-8
 propagation, ADQ 17-62
 protocol server, features, XDG 19-8
 requests, XDG 20-8
 response, ADQ 17-6
 servlets, XDG 20-4
 UriFactory, XDG 12-38
 using UriRefs to store pointers, XDG 12-7

HTTP presentation, NET 4-9
 dedicated server configuration, NET 4-15
 shared server configuration, NET 4-14

HTTP protocol, NET 1-6

HTTP protocol adaptor, DSU 6-29

HTTP protocols, IMA 2-6

HTTP proxy server
 setting, IMA 2-4
 specifying, IMA 2-4

HTTP URLs, ADG 18-10

http_proxy attribute, TXT 2-14

httpProxyPort parameter, IMA 2-4

httpProxyServer parameter, IMA 2-4

HTTPS, OAS 7-7
 propagation, ADQ 17-62

HTTPS protocol adaptor, DSU 6-31

HttpSessionBindingListener, JSE 3-10

HttpUriType, XML 35-7
 accesses remote pages, XDG 12-6
 defined, XDG 12-2

HTTPPURITYTYPE, definition, ADX Glossary-8

hub configuration, RCG 1-10
 four-node, RCG 1-11

hub-and-spoke architecture, enabled by AQ, XDG 23-4

human intervention queue, OID A-41

Human Intervention Queue Manipulation Tool, OID 22-31, OID A-42
 syntax, OID A-42

hybrid indexing, SUG B-1

hypertext markup language (HTML), PLS 9-18

Hypertext Markup Language, definition, ADX Glossary-9

hypertext transfer protocol (HTTP), PLS 9-18

Hypertext Transport Protocol, definition, ADX Glossary-9

hypertext, definition, ADX Glossary-9

hyphenation
 of host variable names, PCO 2-17

hypothetical rank, DWG 19-38

I datetime format element, SQL 2-70

i option (-input), JJP 3-20

I variable in SQLDA
 how value is set, PCC 15-10
 purpose of, PCC 15-10

i_index_clause attribute, TXT 2-79

i_table_clause attribute, TXT 2-78

IAF GET statement
 example of using, PCC 20-5
 in user exits, PCC 20-4
 purpose of, PCC 20-4
 specifying block and field names in, PCC 20-5
 syntax for, PCC 20-4

IAF PUT statement
 example of using, PCC 20-6
 in user exits, PCC 20-6
 purpose of, PCC 20-6
 specifying block and field names in, PCC 20-6
 syntax for, PCC 20-6

iANY_SIMPLE -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants.i
 ANY_SIMPLE, JPR 7-55

- iANY_URI -
 - oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants.iANY_URI, JPR 7-55
- IAP in SQL*Forms
 - purpose of, PCC 20-13
- iAS, definition, ADX Glossary-15
- iBASE64_BINARY -
 - oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants.iBASE64_BINARY, JPR 7-55
- IBM datatypes, ADG 3-37
- IBM's NetView/6000, SAG 28-32
- iBOOLEAN -
 - oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants.iBOOLEAN, JPR 7-55
- id, JPR 12-36
 - DOMBuilderEvent, JPR 12-20
- ID -
 - oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants.ID, JPR 7-55
- ID column
 - PLAN_TABLE table, PGR 9-24
- ID data type, OLA 3-5
- ID_ATTR_DECL -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.ElementDecl.ID_ATTR_DECL, JPR 11-70, JPR 11-323
- IDAP
 - architecture, XDG 23-6
 - message, ADQ 17-6
 - schema, ADQ 17-35
 - transmitted over Internet, ADQ 17-1, XDG 23-5
 - XML schema, XDG 23-12
- IDAP. *See also* Internet Data Access Presentation, ADQ 1-13, ADQ 17-3
- iDATE -
 - oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants.iDATE, JPR 7-55
- iDATE_TIME -
 - oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants.iDATE_TIME, JPR 7-55
- IDE
 - defined, OSG 3-6
- IDE (integrated development environment), JPG 1-10
- IDE SQLJ integration, JSS 1-32
- IDE, definition, ADX Glossary-9
- iDECIMAL -
 - oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants.iDECIMAL, JPR 7-55
- IDENTIFIED BY clause
 - of ALTER ROLE. *See* CREATE ROLE
 - of CREATE DATABASE LINK, SQL 13-38
 - of SET ROLE, SQL 18-48
- IDENTIFIED EXTERNALLY clause
 - of ALTER ROLE. *See* CREATE ROLE
 - of ALTER USER. *See* CREATE USER
 - of CREATE ROLE, SQL 14-78
 - of CREATE USER, SQL 16-34
- IDENTIFIED GLOBALLY clause
 - of ALTER ROLE. *See* CREATE ROLE
 - of ALTER USER, SQL 12-24
 - of CREATE ROLE, SQL 14-78
 - of CREATE USER, SQL 16-35
- identifiers
 - for resources, RDE A-16
 - forming, PLS 2-5
 - maximum length, PLS 2-5
 - quoted, PLS 2-6
 - scope rules, PLS 2-19
- identifiers, ORACLE
 - how to form, PCO F-10, PCC F-12
- identifying incompatibilities
 - UTLINCMP.SQL, MIG 7-3
- Identix authentication, MIG B-2, NET xviii, NER B-2
- ideographic writing systems, encoding, GLO 2-4
- IDEPTREE view, REF 2-226
- idle wait events, PGR 22-50
 - SQL*Net message from client, PGR 22-26
- IDLE_TIME parameter
 - of ALTER PROFILE, SQL 9-130
- iDOUBLE -
 - oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants.iDOUBLE, JPR 7-55
- IDREF -
 - oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants.IDREF, JPR 7-55
- IDREF - oracle.xml.parser.v2.AttrDecl.IDREF, JPR 11-15
- IDREFS -
 - oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants.IDREFS, JPR 7-55
- IDREFS -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.AttrDecl.IDREFS, JPR 11-15
- iDUMMY -
 - oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants.i

DUMMY, JPR 7-55

iDURATION -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants.i
 DURATION, JPR 7-56

iENUMERATION -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants.iE
 NUMERATION, JPR 7-56

IETF
 drafts, enforced by Oracle Internet
 Directory, OID C-3
 LDAP approval
 RFCs enforced by Oracle Internet
 Directory, OID C-2
 standard change log interface, OID 27-10

IF statement, PLS 4-2
 ELSE clause, PLS 4-3
 ELSIF clause, PLS 4-4
 syntax, PLS 13-101
 THEN clause, PLS 4-3

IFILE initialization parameter, REF 1-6, REF 1-65,
 HET A-12
 setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-65

IFILE parameter
 multiple files, RAA 2-11
 overriding values, RAA 2-10
 specifying identical parameters, RAA 2-20

IFILTER procedure, TXT 8-13

iFLOAT -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants.iF
 LOAT, JPR 7-56

IFNONE keyword, OLA 7-17

iFRACTION_DIGITS -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants.iF
 RACTION_DIGITS, JPR 7-56

iFS, NEW 3-9

iGDAY -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants.i
 GDAY, JPR 7-56

iGMONTH -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants.i
 GMONTH, JPR 7-56

iGMONTH_DAY -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants.i
 GMONTH_DAY, JPR 7-56

ignorable characters, GLO 4-9

ignorableWhitespace(char[], int, int) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.DocumentBuilder.ignorabl
 eWhitespace(char[], int, int), JPR 11-41

IGNORE
 format column value, TAD 2-13, TXT 1-35

IGNORE parameter
 for Import utility, UTL 2-23

iGYEAR -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants.i
 GYEAR, JPR 7-56

iGYEAR_MONTH -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants.i
 GYEAR_MONTH, JPR 7-56

iHEX_BINARY -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants.i
 HEX_BINARY, JPR 7-56

IIM format, IMA C-5

IIM_ACTION_ADVISED attribute, IMA C-5

IIM_BYLINE attribute, IMA C-5

IIM_BYLINE_TITLE attribute, IMA C-5

IIM_CAPTION attribute, IMA C-5

IIM_CITY, IMA C-5

IIM_CONTACT attribute, IMA C-5

IIM_COPYRIGHT attribute, IMA C-5

IIM_COUNTRY_CODE attribute, IMA C-5

IIM_CREATION_DATE attribute, IMA C-5

IIM_CREDIT attribute, IMA C-5

IIM_DIGITAL_CREATION_DATE attribute, IMA
 C-6

IIM_HEADLINE attribute, IMA C-6

IIM_IMAGE_TYPE attribute, IMA C-6

IIM_KEYWORDS attribute, IMA C-6

IIM_LANGUAGE attribute, IMA C-6

IIM_LOCATION_NAME attribute, IMA C-6

IIM_OBJECT_CYCLE attribute, IMA C-7

IIM_OBJECT_NAME attribute, IMA C-7

IIM_ORIGINATING_PROG attribute, IMA C-7

IIM_PROGRAM_VERSION attribute, IMA C-7

IIM_PROVINCE_STATE attribute, IMA C-7

IIM_RECORD_VERSION attribute, IMA C-7

IIM_SOURCE attribute, IMA C-7

IIM_SPECIAL_INSTRUCTION attribute, IMA C-7

IIM_SUB_LOCATION attribute, IMA C-7

IIM_TRANSMISSION_REF attribute, IMA C-7

IIM_WRITER attribute, IMA C-7

IIOF, definition, ADX Glossary-10

iLENGTH -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants.iL
 ENGTH, JPR 7-56

image
 attributes, IMU 2-2

- image copies, RMN 5-62
 - testing restore of, RMN 10-41
- image maps, ADG 18-13
- IMAGE_BITS_PER_PIXEL attribute, IMA C-4
- IMAGE_COUNT attribute, IMA C-4
- IMAGE_HEIGHT attribute, IMA C-4
- IMAGE_HORIZONTAL_RES attribute, IMA C-4
- IMAGE_PIXEL_FORMAT attribute, IMA C-4
- IMAGE_VERTICAL_RES attribute, IMA C-5
- IMAGE_WIDTH attribute, IMA C-5
- ImageAnn attributes, IMA C-4
- IMAGES section of ORAPARAM.INI, OUI B-7
- iMAXEXCLUSIVE -
 - oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants.iMAXEXCLUSIVE, JPR 7-56
- iMAXINCLUSIVE -
 - oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants.iMAXINCLUSIVE, JPR 7-56
- iMAXLENGTH -
 - oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants.iMAXLENGTH, JPR 7-56
- imCompatibilityInit, IMJ 1-11
- IMG, ERR 48-1
- iMINEXCLUSIVE -
 - oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants.iMINEXCLUSIVE, JPR 7-56
- iMININCLUSIVE -
 - oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants.iMININCLUSIVE, JPR 7-56
- iMINLENGTH -
 - oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants.iMINLENGTH, JPR 7-56
- IMMEDIATE clause
 - of SET CONSTRAINTS, SQL 18-45
- immediate constraints, CON 21-24
- IMP, ERR 18-1
- IMP_FULL_DATABASE role, SQL 17-46, UTL 2-5, SAG 25-5, CON 23-23
- impact
 - determining for a script prior to its execution, OCM 3-21
- imple, OID 12-19, OID 12-22, OID 12-30, OID 12-35, OID 12-38
- implement, ojspc option, JSE 6-21
- implementation files
 - description, OTP 16-1
 - how to use, OTP 16-2
 - implementation scripts, OTP 10-5, OTP 10-7
 - location, OTP 16-1
 - tuning output, OTP 10-7
- implementation scripts, OTP 10-5, OTP 10-7
- implementing business logic, PER 1-9
- implementing database design, SAG 1-7
- implementing recommendations, OTP 10-5, OTP 16-1
- IMPLEMENTS clause
 - in connection context declarations, JSS 7-11
 - in iterator declarations, JSS 7-40
 - syntax, JSS 3-5
- implicit connections, PCC 3-14
 - multiple, PCC 3-15
 - single, PCC 3-14
- implicit conversions, ADL 7-36
- implicit cursors, PLS 6-11
 - attributes, PLS 6-38
- implicit data conversion, SQL 2-48, SQL 2-49, SQL 2-51
- implicit datatype conversion, PLS 3-24, GLO 6-8
 - effect on performance, PLS 12-3
- implicit declarations
 - cursor FOR loop record, PLS 6-13
 - FOR loop counter, PLS 4-15
- implicit dereferencing, ADO 2-6, ADO 9-19, CON 13-10
- implicit JSP objects
 - overview, JSE 1-15
 - using implicit objects, JSE 1-17
- implicit logons, PCO 3-11
- implicit relations, OLA 3-13
- implicit savepoints, ADW 1-6
- implicit VARCHAR, PCO 4-29
- IMPLIED -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.AttrDecl.IMPLIED, JPR 11-15
- implies method, JJD 5-5
- Import
 - BUFFER parameter, UTL 2-18
 - catexp.sql script
 - preparing the database, UTL 2-5
 - character set conversion, UTL 2-55
 - character sets, UTL 2-55
 - CHARSET parameter, UTL 2-18
 - COMMIT parameter, UTL 2-19
 - committing after array insert, UTL 2-19
 - compatibility with other versions, UTL 2-3
 - COMPILE parameter, UTL 2-19

- consolidated extents, UTL 2-66
- CONSTRAINTS parameter, UTL 2-20
- controlling size of rollback segments, UTL 2-19
- conversion of version 6 CHAR columns to VARCHAR2, UTL 2-71
- creating an index-creation SQL script, UTL 2-24
- database optimizer statistics, UTL 2-28
- DATAFILES parameter, UTL 2-20
- DESTROY parameter, UTL 2-20
- disabling referential constraints, UTL 2-8
- displaying online help, UTL 2-23
- dropping a tablespace, UTL 2-67
- errors importing database objects, UTL 2-48
- example sessions, UTL 2-34
 - all tables from one user to another, UTL 2-37
 - selected tables for specific user, UTL 2-35
 - tables exported by another user, UTL 2-36
 - using partition-level import, UTL 2-38
- exit codes, UTL 2-47
- export file
 - importing the entire file, UTL 2-22
 - listing contents before import, UTL 2-27
- failed integrity constraints, UTL 2-48
- FEEDBACK parameter, UTL 2-21
- FILE parameter, UTL 2-21
- FILESIZE parameter, UTL 2-21
- FROMUSER parameter, UTL 2-22
- FULL parameter, UTL 2-22
- globalization considerations, UTL 2-54
- grants
 - specifying for import, UTL 2-22
- GRANTS parameter, UTL 2-22
- HELP parameter, UTL 2-23
- IGNORE parameter, UTL 2-23
- importing grants, UTL 2-22
- importing objects into other schemas, UTL 2-7
- importing rows, UTL 2-27
- importing tables, UTL 2-29
- INDEXES parameter, UTL 2-24
- INDEXFILE parameter, UTL 2-24
- INSERT errors, UTL 2-48
- interactive method, UTL 2-44
- invalid data, UTL 2-48
- invoking, UTL 2-10
 - at the command line, UTL 2-10
 - interactively, UTL 2-10
 - with a parameter file, UTL 2-11
- length of Oracle version 6 export file DEFAULT columns, UTL 2-71
- LOG parameter, UTL 2-25
- LONG columns, UTL 2-61
- manually creating tables before import, UTL 2-8
- manually ordering tables, UTL 2-9
- materialized view logs, REP 3-55
- materialized views, REP 3-55
 - offline instantiation and, RAR 17-3, RAR 17-4
- message log file, UTL 2-46
- modes, UTL 2-13
- NLS_LANG environment variable, UTL 2-55
- object creation errors, UTL 2-23
- OPTIMAL storage parameter, UTL 2-66
- Oracle Streams, STM 10-8, STM 13-36
- parameter file, UTL 2-25
 - maximum size, UTL 2-11
- parameters, UTL 2-14
- PARFILE parameter, UTL 2-25
- partition-level, UTL 2-49
- pattern matching of table names, UTL 2-29
- preparing the database, UTL 2-5
- preserving size of initial extent, UTL 2-66
- read-only tablespaces, UTL 2-66
- RECORDLENGTH parameter, UTL 2-25
- records
 - specifying length, UTL 2-25
- redirecting output to a log file, UTL 2-46
- reducing database fragmentation, UTL 2-53
- refresh error, UTL 2-63
- reorganizing tablespace during, UTL 2-67
- replication check, REP 6-37
- replication groups
 - offline instantiation and, RAR 16-4, RAR 16-6
- resource errors, UTL 2-49
- restrictions
 - importing into own schema, UTL 2-6
- RESUMABLE parameter, UTL 2-26
- RESUMABLE_NAME parameter, UTL 2-26
- RESUMABLE_TIMEOUT parameter, UTL 2-26
- reusing existing datafiles, UTL 2-20
- rows
 - specifying for import, UTL 2-27
- ROWS parameter, UTL 2-27
- schema objects, UTL 2-7
- sequences, UTL 2-49

- SHOW parameter, UTL 2-27
- single-byte character sets, UTL 2-55
- SKIP_UNUSABLE_INDEXES parameter, UTL 2-27
- snapshot master table, UTL 2-63
- snapshots, UTL 2-63
 - restoring dropped, UTL 2-64
- specifying by user, UTL 2-22
- specifying index creation commands, UTL 2-24
- specifying the export file, UTL 2-21
- STATISTICS parameter, UTL 2-27
- status check, RAR 20-92
- storage parameters
 - overriding, UTL 2-66
- stored functions, UTL 2-60
- stored packages, UTL 2-60
- stored procedures, UTL 2-60
- STREAMS_CONFIGURATION parameter, UTL 2-28, STM 10-9
- STREAMS_INSTANTIATION parameter, UTL 2-28, STM 10-9, STM 19-28, STM 19-128
- system objects, UTL 2-7
- table name restrictions, UTL 2-31
- table objects
 - import order, UTL 2-3
- table-level, UTL 2-49
- TABLES parameter, UTL 2-29
- TABLESPACES parameter, UTL 2-31
- TOID_NOVALIDATE parameter, UTL 2-31
- TOUSER parameter, UTL 2-32
- TRANSPORT_TABLESPACE parameter, UTL 2-33
- TTS_OWNER parameter, UTL 2-33
- types of errors during, UTL 2-47
- uniqueness constraints
 - preventing import errors, UTL 2-19
- user definitions, UTL 2-71
- USERID parameter, UTL 2-33
- using Oracle version 6 files, UTL 2-71
- VOLSIZE parameter, UTL 2-34
- warning messages, UTL 2-46
- import
 - raw device configuration information, RAA 4-14
- IMPORT command, OLA 2-14, OLA 5-3
- import considerations, ADW 1-15
- import file
 - examples of, TXT C-11
 - structure, TXT C-6
- IMPORT statement (SQL), OLA 10-9
- import statements
 - including in annotation program, IMA 3-2
- import upload method, IMA 5-1
 - HTTP stream and, IMA 5-2
- Import utility, RAC 10-5, UMR 2-28
 - about, SAG 1-26
 - copying statistics, PGR 3-2
 - database migration, MIG 8-1
 - database recovery, UMR 2-29
 - definition, CON 1-9
 - importing labeled data, OLS 12-3, OLS 12-4
 - importing policies, OLS 12-2
 - importing unlabeled data, OLS 12-5
 - procedure for using, UMR 2-29
 - requirements for upgrading, MIG 8-3
 - restricted mode and, SAG 4-7
 - user-defined types, ADO 4-14
 - with Oracle Label Security, OLS 12-2
- import() method, IMU 6-34, IMU 7-18, IMU 8-24, IMU 9-39, IMU I-29
- IMPORT_ALLOWED item in WM_INSTALLATION view, ADW 3-14
- importance
 - used in workload
 - description, OTP 14-5
- importance value
 - in workload class, OTP 13-13
 - in workload data, OTP 21-5
 - possible values for, OTP 21-5
 - specifying, OTP 21-5
- importData(), IMJ 3-38, IMJ 4-26, IMJ 5-29, IMJ 8-41
- importFrom(), IMJ 3-39, IMJ 4-27, IMJ 5-30, IMJ 8-42
- importFrom() method, IMU 6-36, IMU 7-21, IMU 8-26, IMU 9-41, IMU 10-8, IMU I-31
- importFrom() method (all attributes), IMU 10-11
- importFromXML() method, IMA 4-36
- importing
 - a change table
 - Change Data Capture, DWG 15-21
 - a source table
 - Change Data Capture, DWG 15-20
 - baseline, OCM 2-8, OCM 2-14, OSM 6-6, OSM 6-9
 - change plan, OCM 2-10, OCM 2-14

comparison, OCM 2-9, OCM 2-14, OSM 6-7,
 OSM 6-9
 materialized views
 offline instantiation and, SPR 37-2, SPR 37-4
 replication groups
 offline instantiation and, SPR 36-3, SPR 36-6
 status check, SPR 53-95
 importing jobs, SAG 10-6
 importing required classes, JSS 4-31
 Importing SQL Statements, OTP 4-14
 importNode(Node, boolean) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocument.importNo
 de(org.w3c.dom.Node, boolean), JPR 11-143
 Improved LOB Usability, Accessing LOBs Using
 SQL "Character" Functions, ADL 7-33
 IN comparison operator, PLS 2-28, PLS 6-5
 in hierarchy variables, OSG 15-6
 IN operator, OLA 4-21, OLA 4-22, PGR 2-22
 merging views, PGR 2-38
 IN OUT parameter
 of CREATE FUNCTION, SQL 13-53
 of CREATE PROCEDURE, SQL 14-65
 IN OUT parameter mode, ADG 9-6, PCO 6-5, PCC
 7-3, PLS 8-16
 IN parameter
 of CREATE function, SQL 13-53
 of CREATE PROCEDURE, SQL 14-65
 IN parameter mode, ADG 9-6, PCO 6-5, PCC 7-3,
 PLS 8-14
 IN subquery, PGR 2-37
 inactive online redo log
 loss of, UMR 6-8
 INAME
 command-line option, ADA 5-15
 INAME option
 when a file extension is required, PCO 14-2,
 ZZP 3-2
 INAME precompiler option, PCO 14-23, PCC
 10-25
 INCARNATION option
 of LIST, RMN 16-10
 of RESET DATABASE, RMN 16-10
 incarnations
 of databases, BRC 3-8
 INCLUDE
 precompiler option, use of, PCC 5-35
 using to include the SQLCA, PCC 9-17
 INCLUDE command, OLA 8-4, OLA 8-5, OLA 8-6

 INCLUDE CURRENT CONTROLFILE option
 BACKUP command, RMN 9-10
 include directive, JSE 1-11
 INCLUDE precompiler option, PCO 14-24, PCC
 E-3
 Include section of the response file, OUI 3-7
 INCLUDE statement
 case-sensitive operating systems, PCO 2-22
 declaring the ORACA, PCO 8-24
 declaring the SQLCA, PCO 8-8
 declaring the SQLDA, PCO 11-7
 effect of, PCO 2-21, ZZP 1-6
 not like PL/I %INCLUDE directive, ZZP 1-7
 using to declare the ORACA, ZZP 2-20
 using to declare the SQLCA, ZZP 2-13
 using to declare the SQLDA, ZZP 5-5
 INCLUDE statements, PCO B-3
 include tag, JSE 1-20
 INCLUDING CONTENTS clause
 of DROP TABLESPACE, SQL 17-11
 INCLUDING DATAFILES clause
 of ALTER DATABASE TEMPFILE DROP
 clause, SQL 9-39
 INCLUDING NEW VALUES clause
 of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG, SQL
 9-117
 of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG, SQL
 14-39
 INCLUDING TABLES clause
 of DROP CLUSTER, SQL 16-68
 incompatibilities
 removing, MIG 7-2
 incomplete data
 collecting, OTP 13-17
 incomplete media recovery, UMR 4-16
 change-based, UMR 4-21
 definition, BRC 3-8
 in Oracle Real Application Clusters
 configuration, UMR 4-5
 time-based, UMR 4-20 to UMR 4-21
 with backup control file, UMR 4-5
 incomplete object types, PLS 10-33, SQL 16-3, ADO
 4-6
 creating, SQL 16-3, SQL 16-5
 incomplete recovery, BRC 3-8
 overview, RMN 6-9
 time-based, RMN 10-11
 using RMAN, RMN 10-10

- with current control file, RMN 10-10
- inconsistent backups
 - using RMAN, RMN 9-5
 - whole database
 - definition, BRC 2-9
- INCREMENT BY clause
 - of ALTER SEQUENCE. *See* CREATE SEQUENCE
- INCREMENT BY parameter
 - of CREATE SEQUENCE, SQL 14-89
- incremental approach
 - in k-means, DMC 1-15
- incremental backups, RMN 9-17, RMN 9-42
 - differential, RMN 5-40
 - how RMAN applies, RMN 6-7
 - using RMAN, RMN 9-16, RMN 9-17
- incremental checkpoint, CON 8-8
- incremental growth, RDE B-9
- incremental refresh, CON 10-24
- incremental upgrade, MIG E-6
- incrIterCounter() method, IMA 7-20
- incrTaskCurrent() method, IMA 7-21
- IND synonym for USER_INDEXES view, REF 2-227
- index
 - about, TAD 2-2
 - attributes, OTP 14-4
 - collection, XDG 5-61
 - creating, TAD 2-21, TAD 2-28, TXT 1-29
 - creation, SUG 4-1
 - cross-schema, SUG 4-8
 - parallel execution, SUG 8-14
 - deferred updating, SUG 8-2
 - description of Spatial indexing, SUG 1-11
 - domain
 - creating, DCD 13-15
 - dropping, TAD 2-36
 - geodetic and non-geodetic, SUG 4-7
 - hybrid, SUG B-1
 - in access method tuning, OTP 12-6
 - metadata for, DCD 13-37
 - multiple, TAD 2-7
 - optimizing, TAD 2-40, TAD 2-42
 - partitioned, SUG 4-8
 - exchanging partitions including indexes, SUG 4-10
 - performance, SUG 16-7
 - quadtree, SUG 1-14
 - reason for being invalid, OTP 13-18
 - rebuilding, TAD 2-37
 - parallel execution, SUG 8-9
 - renaming, TXT 1-3
 - R-tree, SUG 1-12
 - R-tree (requirements before creating), SUG 4-2
 - structure, TAD 2-2, TAD 2-40
 - synchronizing, TAD 2-39, TAD 8-5
 - synchronizing deferred updates, SUG 8-2
 - tuning in access method tuning, OTP 12-7
 - using to improve performance, PCO D-6
 - viewing registered, TXT G-4
- INDEX clause
 - of ANALYZE, SQL 12-35
 - of CREATE CLUSTER, SQL 13-6
- index clusters. *See* clusters
- index creation
 - custom preference example, TXT 1-38
 - default example, TXT 1-38
- index creation parameters
 - example, TXT 2-79
- index defaults
 - general, TAD 1-12, TAD 2-28
- index engine
 - about, TAD 2-5
- index errors
 - deleting, TXT 1-40
 - viewing, TAD 2-36, TXT 1-40
- index fragmentation, TAD 2-40, TAD 5-25, TXT 1-37
- INDEX hint, SQL 2-98, PGR 4-6, PGR 4-15, PGR 5-13
- index joins, PGR 1-40
- index keys
 - compression, SQL 9-67
- index leaf blocks
 - performance of, RDE 4-10
- index maintenance, TAD 1-14, TAD 2-36, TXT 1-2
- index memory, TAD 5-21
- Index merges, OTP 5-35
- INDEX object privilege, SQL 17-47
 - on a table, SQL 17-48
- index objects, TXT 2-1
 - viewing, TXT G-5, TXT G-9
- index optimization, TXT 1-6
- index options
 - SORTED INDEXES with SQL*Loader, UTL 5-38
 - SQL*Loader SINGLEROW parameter, UTL 5-38
- Index Organized Table (IOT), XDG 5-72

- index organized tables, ADL 10-66
- index partitions
 - creating subpartitions, SQL 13-68
 - dropping, SQL 9-69
- index preference
 - about, TXT 2-2
 - creating, TXT 2-2, TXT 7-30
- INDEX privilege, ADG 11-24
- index properties, OTP 5-22
- index requests
 - logging, TXT 9-6
- index scan, DCD 7-34
- index segments, CON 2-13
- Index Statistics dialog, OTP 5-22
- index subpartitions, SQL 13-68
- index tablespace parameters
 - specifying, TXT 2-78
- index tokens
 - generating for a document, TXT 8-26
- Index Tuning Wizard, OEM 5-8
- Index Tuning Wizard Messages, OMM 9-1
- index types
 - about, TAD 1-11
 - choosing, TAD 2-9
- Index Unusable state
 - indexes left in Index Unusable state, UTL 5-26, UTL 9-12
- INDEX_ASC hint, SQL 2-98, PGR 5-14
- INDEX_COMBINE hint, PGR 4-6, PGR 4-15
- INDEX_DESC hint, SQL 2-98, PGR 5-15, PGR 5-16
- INDEX_FFS hint, PGR 1-38, PGR 1-39
- INDEX_HISTOGRAM view, REF 2-227
- INDEX_JOIN hint, PGR 1-40
- INDEX_PROCEDURE user_lexer attribute, TXT 2-56
- INDEX_STATS procedure, TAD 2-41
- INDEX_STATS view, REF 2-227
- index_stems attribute, TXT 2-44
- index_text attribute, TXT 2-44
- index_themes attribute, TXT 2-43
- index-by tables
 - See also* associative arrays
- indexed attributes
 - displayed in Oracle Directory Manager, OID 6-10
 - locations, OID 5-14
 - orcleventype, OID 5-27
 - orcluserdn, OID 5-27
 - viewing, OID 6-28
- indexed clusters
 - creating, SQL 13-6
- indexed lookup, TAD 5-14
- indexed-by table support, JJP 2-6
 - general support, JJP 2-16
 - with JDBC OCI, JJP 2-9
- indexes, SQL 9-73, OLS 12-8, CON 10-28
 - access path, optimizing for, SQL 10-10
 - adding columns, PER 1-15
 - allocating new extents for, SQL 9-72
 - altering, SAG 16-19 to SAG 16-21
 - analyzing, SAG 21-3 to SAG 21-6
 - appending columns, PER 1-15
 - application-specific, SQL 13-91
 - ascending, SQL 13-74
 - avoiding the use of, PGR 4-6
 - based on indextypes, SQL 13-81
 - bitmap, MIG 4-20, SQL 13-69, PGR 4-12, PGR 4-17
 - bitmap indexes, DWG 6-6, CON 10-48, CON 10-53
 - nulls and, CON 10-10
 - parallel query and DML, CON 10-49
 - bitmap join, SQL 13-82, DWG 6-6
 - bit-mapped, PER 1-16
 - block splits, RDE 3-3
 - branch blocks, CON 10-36
 - B-tree, SQL 13-62, DWG 6-10, PER 1-16
 - B-tree structure of, CON 10-35
 - building
 - using an existing index, CON 10-29
 - cardinality, DWG 6-3, CON 10-49
 - changing attributes, SQL 9-73
 - changing parallelism of, SQL 9-72
 - choosing columns for, PGR 4-3
 - choosing columns to index, SAG 16-4
 - cluster
 - cannot be partitioned, CON 11-1
 - scans of, PGR 8-7
 - cluster indexes, SAG 18-8, SAG 18-9, SAG 18-10
 - coalescing, SAG 16-8, SAG 16-21
 - collecting statistics on, SQL 12-35
 - column order, PER 1-17
 - column order for performance, SAG 16-5
 - composite, CON 10-30, PGR 4-4
 - scans of, PGR 8-8
 - on composite-partitioned tables, SQL 13-80

- concatenated, CON 10-30
- costs, PER 1-17
- created by bulkload, OID 7-19
- creating, ADG 5-7, SQL 13-62, SAG 16-9 to SAG 16-19, PGR 13-11
- creating for documents stored as CLOBs, GLO 5-23
- creating for multilingual document search, GLO 5-22
- creating in parallel, DWG 21-85
- creating indexes for documents stored as BLOBs, GLO 5-24
- creating manually, UTL 2-24
- creating on a cluster, SQL 13-63
- creating on a table, SQL 13-64
- deallocating unused space from, SQL 9-71
- definition, CON 1-3
- descending, SQL 13-74
 - and query rewrite, SQL 13-74
 - as function-based indexes, SQL 13-74
- described, CON 10-28
- design, PER 1-15
- direct path load
 - left in direct load state, UTL 9-12
- direct-path inserts, logging, SQL 9-73
- disabling and dropping constraints cost, SAG 16-9
- disassociating statistics types from, SQL 16-77
- disorganized, OTP 23-2
- domain, SQL 13-62, SQL 13-81, SQL 13-91, CON 10-62, PGR 4-19
- domain indexes
 - extensible optimization, PGR 1-74
 - user-defined statistics, PGR 1-75
- domain, example, SQL D-2
- dropping, ADG 5-6, SAG 16-5, SAG 16-22, PGR 4-2
 - SQL*Loader, UTL 9-24
- dropping from attributes, OID 5-28, OID 6-28
 - by using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 6-28
- dropping index partitions, SQL 16-77
- enforcing integrity constraints, CON 21-10, CON 21-12
- enforcing uniqueness, PGR 4-8
- ensuring the use of, PGR 4-6
- estimating size, SAG 16-6
- estimating storage requirements, UTL 9-12
- example, PGR 8-21
- examples, SQL 13-83
- explicitly creating a unique index, SAG 16-11
- exporting, UTL 1-23
- extensible, CON 10-62
- function-based, ADG 5-8, ADL 1-7, MIG 4-16, SQL 13-62, SAG 16-14 to SAG 16-18, CON 10-32, PER 1-16, PGR 4-10
 - creating, SQL 13-72
- dependencies, CON 10-33, CON 15-8
- DETERMINISTIC functions, CON 15-8
- DISABLED, CON 15-9
 - optimization with, CON 10-33
- privileges, CON 10-33, CON 15-8
- global, DWG 21-83
- global partitioned, creating, SQL 13-66
- globally partitioned, SQL 7-24, SQL 13-78, SQL 13-79, SQL 15-61
 - updating, SQL 11-84
- granting system privileges on, SQL 17-38
- guidelines, ADG 5-3
- guidelines for managing, SAG 16-2 to SAG 16-9
- on hash-partitioned tables, SQL 13-80
- importing, UTL 2-24
- index joins, PGR 1-40
- index-creation commands
 - Import, UTL 2-24
- index-organized tables, CON 10-57
 - logical rowids, CON 10-60, CON 12-21
 - secondary indexes, CON 10-60
- internal structure of, CON 10-35
- join, bitmap, SQL 13-82
- keeping when disabling constraint, SAG 21-18
- keeping when dropping constraint, SAG 21-18
- key compression, SAG 16-18, CON 10-45
- key compression of, SQL 9-76
- key compression, enabling, SQL 9-74
- keys and, CON 10-31
 - primary key constraints, CON 21-12
 - unique key constraints, CON 21-10
- keys, eliminating repetition, SQL 9-74
- leaf blocks, CON 10-36
- left in unusable state, UTL 5-26, UTL 9-18
- limiting per table, SAG 16-5
- local, DWG 21-83
- locally partitioned, SQL 13-79
- location of, CON 10-34
- logging rebuild operations, SQL 9-74

- logging rebuild operations on, SQL 9-78
- LONG RAW datatypes prohibit, CON 12-16
- marking as UNUSABLE, SQL 9-79
- materialized view sites, REP 3-57
- merging block contents, SQL 9-74
- merging contents of index blocks, SQL 9-80
- modifying attributes, SQL 9-74
- modifying values of, PGR 4-4
- monitoring space use of, SAG 16-21
- monitoring usage, SAG 16-21
- moving, SQL 9-74
- multiple-column
 - SQL*Loader, UTL 9-19
- non-unique, PGR 4-8
- nonunique, CON 10-30
- nulls and, DWG 6-5, CON 10-10, CON 10-31, CON 10-52
- on clusters, SQL 13-70
- on complex data types, CON 10-62
- on composite-partitioned tables, creating, SQL 13-68
- on foreign keys, REP 6-2
- on hash-partitioned tables
 - creating, SQL 13-67
- on index-organized tables, SQL 13-70
- on list-partitioned tables
 - creating, SQL 13-67
- on nested table storage tables, SQL 13-70
- on partitioned tables, SQL 13-70
- on range-partitioned tables, creating, SQL 13-67
- on REFs, ADO 2-11
- on scalar typed object attributes, SQL 13-70
- on table columns, SQL 13-70
- on XMLType tables, SQL 13-84
- online, SQL 13-76
- optimization and, PGR 2-30, PGR 8-17
- order of columns, ADG 5-4
- overview of, CON 10-28
- parallel creation, DWG 21-85, DWG 21-86
- parallel DDL storage, DWG 21-16
- parallel local, DWG 21-86
- parallelizing creation of, SQL 13-77
- parallelizing index creation, SAG 16-7
- partitioned, SQL 2-109, SQL 13-62, SAG 17-2, GLO 7-12, PER 1-16
 - see also* partitioned indexes
 - user-defined, SQL 7-24, SQL 13-78, SQL 15-61
- partitioned tables, DWG 6-6, CON 10-53
- partitioning, SQL 13-78, DWG 5-9
- partitions, SQL 13-78, CON 11-2
 - adding new, SQL 9-83
 - changing default attributes, SQL 9-81
 - changing physical attributes, SQL 9-73
 - changing storage characteristics, SQL 9-81
 - deallocating unused space from, SQL 9-71
 - dropping, SQL 9-83
 - marking UNUSABLE, SQL 9-83, SQL 11-83
 - modifying the real characteristics, SQL 9-82
 - preventing use of, SQL 9-79
 - rebuilding, SQL 9-74
 - rebuilding unusable, SQL 11-83
 - re-creating, SQL 9-74
 - removing, SQL 9-81
 - renaming, SQL 9-83
 - specifying tablespace, SQL 9-74
 - specifying tablespace for, SQL 9-76
 - splitting, SQL 9-81, SQL 9-83
- PCTFREE for, SAG 16-5
- PCTUSED for, SAG 16-5
- performance and, CON 10-29
- physical attributes, SQL 13-74
- placement on disk, PGR 15-17
- presorting data
 - SQL*Loader, UTL 9-18
- preventing use of, SQL 9-79
- privileges, ADG 5-6
 - for altering, SAG 16-19
 - for dropping, SAG 16-22
- on range-partitioned tables, SQL 13-79
- rebuilding, SQL 9-74, SAG 16-8, SAG 16-20, PGR 4-7
- rebuilding after LONG-to-LOB migration, ADL 8-9
- rebuilding online, SAG 16-20
- rebuilding while online, SQL 9-77
- rebuilt after direct-path INSERT, CON 19-5
- re-creating, SQL 9-74, PGR 4-7
- removing from the database, SQL 16-76
- renaming, SQL 9-74, SQL 9-79
- replication, REP 2-25
- reverse, SQL 9-74, SQL 9-76, SQL 13-75
- reverse key, PER 1-17
- reverse key indexes, CON 10-47
- rowids and, CON 10-36
- scans of, PGR 1-30

- bounded range, PGR 8-9
- cluster key, PGR 8-7
- composite, PGR 8-8
- MAX or MIN, PGR 8-12
- ORDER BY, PGR 8-13
- restrictions, PGR 8-14
- single-column, PGR 8-8
- unbounded range, PGR 8-10
- selectivity of, PGR 4-3
- separating from a table, SAG 15-6
- sequences in, PER 1-17
- serializing in, PER 1-17
- setting storage parameters for, SAG 16-6
- skipping maintenance, UTL 4-14, UTL 9-24
- skipping unusable, UTL 2-27, UTL 4-14, UTL 9-24
- space used by, SAG 16-21
- specifying PCTFREE for, SAG 14-4
- specifying tablespace for, SQL 9-74, SQL 9-76
- SQL*Loader, UTL 5-38
- SQL*Loader and, ADG 5-3
- state after discontinued load, UTL 5-26
- statement conversion and, PGR 2-30, PGR 8-17
- statement for creating, SAG 16-10
- statistics on, SQL 13-77
- statistics on rebuild, SQL 9-77
- statistics on usage, SQL 9-80
- statistics, gathering, PGR 3-9
- storage attributes, SQL 13-74
- STORAGE clause, DWG 21-86
- storage format of, CON 10-34
- subpartitions
 - allocating extents for, SQL 9-83
 - changing default attributes, SQL 9-81
 - changing physical attributes, SQL 9-73
 - changing storage characteristics, SQL 9-81
 - deallocating unused space from, SQL 9-71, SQL 9-83
 - marking UNUSABLE, SQL 9-83
 - modifying, SQL 9-74
 - moving, SQL 9-74
 - preventing use of, SQL 9-79
 - rebuilding, SQL 9-74
 - re-creating, SQL 9-74
 - renaming, SQL 9-83
 - specifying tablespace, SQL 9-74
 - specifying tablespace for, SQL 9-76
- tablespace containing, SQL 13-74

- tablespace for, SAG 16-6
- temporary segments and, ADG 5-2, SAG 16-3
- type-discriminant column, ADO 6-5
- unique, SQL 13-69, UTL 2-24, CON 10-30
- unsorted, SQL 13-75
- updating global indexes, SAG 17-26
- used to enforce constraints, SQL 11-59, SQL 15-60
- user-defined types, ADO 2-11
- using to improve performance, PCC C-6
- using with free lists and free list groups, RDE B-6
- validating structure, SQL 12-42, SAG 21-6
- when to create, ADG 5-2, SAG 16-4
- when used with views, CON 10-19
- INDEXES parameter
 - for Export utility, UTL 1-23
 - for Import utility, UTL 2-24
- indexes, restrictions, ADL 8-11
- INDEXFILE parameter
 - for Import utility, UTL 2-24
- indexing
 - about, TAD 1-11
 - B*Tree, XDG 3-26
 - bypassing rows, TAD 2-13
 - considerations, TAD 2-8
 - extensible
 - queries benefitting, DCD 13-14
 - queries not benefitting, DCD 13-14
 - function-based on existsNode(), XDG 4-38
 - in structured, unstructured storage, XDG 3-26
 - limitations, TAD 2-7
 - master/detail example, TXT 2-10
 - Oracle Text, CTXXPATH, XDG 7-45
 - Oracle Text, XMLType, XDG 7-34
 - overview of process, TAD 2-3
 - parallel, TAD 2-6, TAD 5-23, TXT 1-4, TXT 1-32
 - resuming failed, TAD 2-37
 - special characters, TAD 2-15
 - themes, TXT 2-43
 - XMLType, XDG 4-38
- indexing attribute values, IMA A-1
 - example, IMA A-1
- indexing data, PGR 13-10
- indexing performance
 - FAQs, TAD 5-21
 - parallel, TAD 5-23
- indexing signatures, IMU 2-12

- indexing time, TAD 5-21
- indexing views, TAD 2-7
- index-organized table, PCO 4-34
 - cannot create spatial index on, SUG 8-15
- index-organized tables, ADG 6-1 to ADG 6-20,
 - CON 10-57, PER 1-16
 - analyzing, SAG 15-32
 - AS subquery, SAG 15-27
 - benefits, CON 10-58
 - bitmap indexes on, creating, SQL 15-32
 - converting to heap, SAG 15-33
 - creating, SQL 15-7, SAG 15-25
 - described, SAG 15-24
 - hash partitioning, SAG 17-21
 - INCLUDING clause, SAG 15-28
 - inline storage for LOBs and (FAQ), ADL 6-5
 - key compression, SAG 15-29
 - key compression in, CON 10-47, CON 10-59
 - logical rowids, CON 10-60, CON 12-21
 - maintaining, SAG 15-30
 - mapping tables, SQL 11-86
 - moving, SQL 11-67
 - mapping tables, creating, SQL 15-32
 - modifying, SQL 11-38
 - moving, SQL 11-85
 - ORDER BY clause, using, SAG 15-33
 - overflow clause, SAG 15-27
 - overflow segments
 - specifying storage, SQL 11-40, SQL 15-47
 - parallel CREATE, DWG 21-14, CON 18-12,
 - CON 18-13
 - parallel queries, DWG 21-11
 - partitioned, updating secondary indexes, SQL
 - 9-82
 - partitioning, SAG 17-10, SAG 17-19 to SAG
 - 17-21
 - partitioning secondary indexes, SAG 17-20
 - PCT_ACCESS_DIRECT statistics, SQL 12-37
 - primary key indexes
 - coalescing, SQL 11-41
 - updating, SQL 11-40
 - range partitioning, SAG 17-20
 - rebuilding, SQL 11-85
 - rebuilding with MOVE clause, SAG 15-30
 - rowids of, SQL 2-35
 - secondary indexes on, CON 10-60
 - secondary indexes, updating, SQL 9-81
 - storing nested tables as, ADO 2-25, ADO 8-17
 - threshold value, SAG 15-28
 - updating key column, SAG 15-31
- indextype, DCD 7-17
- INDEXTYPE clause
 - of CREATE INDEX, SQL 13-66, SQL 13-81
- indextype context, TXT 1-29
- indextype implementation methods, DCD 13-22
- indextypes, DCD 7-11, DCD 14-2
 - adding operators, SQL 9-87
 - altering, SQL 9-87
 - associating statistics with, SQL 12-49, SQL 12-50
 - changing implementation type, SQL 9-87
 - comments on, SQL 12-71
 - creating, SQL 13-91
 - disassociating from statistics types, SQL 16-78
 - drop routines, invoking, SQL 16-77
 - granting system privileges on, SQL 17-37
 - indexes based on, SQL 13-81
 - instances, SQL 13-62
 - operators and, DCD 7-31
 - removing from the database, SQL 16-78
 - replication, REP 2-28
- indicator arrays, PCC 8-4
 - example of using, PCC 8-4
 - uses for, PCC 8-4
- INDICATOR keyword, PCC 4-19
- indicator parameters, ADA 2-15, ADA 3-13
 - definition of, ADA 4-6
 - truncation indicated by, ADA 2-16
 - values greater than zero, ADA 4-8
- INDICATOR property, ADG 10-25
- indicator table, PCO 7-2
- indicator tables
 - example, PCO 7-5
 - purpose, PCO 7-5
- indicator variable
 - using to handle NULLs, PCO 5-4, PCO 5-5
- indicator variables, OCI 2-36, PCO 5-3, ADA 4-6,
 - ZZP 1-12
- arrays of structures, OCI 5-29
- assigning values to, PCO 4-25, PCC 6-4
- association with host variables, PCO 4-25, PCC
 - 6-3, ZZP 1-12
- concept of, ADA 4-2
- declarations, PCC 18-4
- declaring, PCO 2-11, PCO 4-26, PCC 4-19, PCC
 - 18-4, ZZP 1-12
- definition of, PCC 2-6

- for named datatypes, OCI 2-35, OCI 2-37
- for REF, OCI 2-35
- for REFS, OCI 2-37
- function, PCO 4-25
- function of, PCO 4-25, PCC 6-3, ZZP 1-12
- guidelines, PCC 4-21
- interpreting value, PCO 5-4
- interpreting values of, PCC 6-4
- named datatype defines, OCI 11-40
- naming of, PCC 4-47
- NULLs, PCO 6-2
- PL/SQL OUT binds, OCI 11-40
- REF defines, OCI 11-40
- referencing, PCO 4-26, PCC 4-19, ZZP 1-12
- required size, PCO 4-26
- required size of, ZZP 1-12
- requirements for, PCC 6-4
- truncated values, PCO 6-2
- used to show nulls, ADA 2-16
- used with multibyte character strings, PCO 4-41, PCC 4-56
- using in PL/SQL, PCO 6-12, PCC 7-12
- using to detect NULLs, PCO 4-26, PCC 6-4
- using to detect truncated values, PCO 4-26, PCO 5-4, PCC 6-4
- using to handle NULLs, PCO 5-4
- using to insert NULLs, PCC 6-4
- using to return NULLs, PCC 6-5
- using to test for NULLs, PCO 5-6, PCC 6-6
- using with PL/SQL, ZZP 1-24
- with named datatype bind, OCI 11-38
- with PL/SQL, PCO 6-2
- with REF bind, OCI 11-38
- with structures, PCC 4-46
- Individual Exception Report, GLO 11-27
- in-doubt transaction, PCO 3-23, PCC 3-27
 - manually committing, example, SAG 32-15
- In-Doubt Transactions, OEA 10-12, OEM 4-12, OEM 4-25
- in-doubt transactions, SAG 31-14, CON 5-9, CON B-8
 - after a system failure, SAG 32-8
 - automatic resolution, SAG 31-16
 - failure during commit phase, SAG 31-17
 - failure during prepare phase, SAG 31-16
 - deciding how to handle, SAG 32-7
 - deciding whether to perform manual override, SAG 32-9
 - forcing, SQL 12-73
 - forcing commit of, SQL 12-73
 - forcing rollback, SQL 17-102
 - manually committing, SAG 32-11
 - manually overriding, SAG 31-18, SAG 32-10
 - scenario, SAG 32-15
 - manually rolling back, SAG 32-12
 - overriding manually, SAG 32-9
 - overview, SAG 31-15
 - pending transactions table, SAG 32-22
 - purging rows from data dictionary, SAG 32-13
 - deciding when necessary, SAG 32-14
 - recoverer process, SAG 32-24
 - rollback segments, SAG 32-9
 - rolling back, SQL 17-100, SAG 32-11, SAG 32-12, SAG 32-13
 - SCNs and, SAG 31-19
 - simulating, SAG 32-24
 - tracing session tree, SAG 32-5
 - viewing information about, SAG 32-3
- INDX tablespace
 - described, RAC 8-4
 - raw device, RAC 2-6
- Inefficient extent sizes, OTP 23-3
- inequality test, SQL 5-4
- INFILE parameter
 - for SQL*Loader utility, UTL 5-7
- infinite loops, PLS 4-9
- inflectional stemming
 - enabling, TXT 2-72
- INFO function
 - determining dimensionality with, OLA 4-5
 - DIMENSION keyword, OLA 4-6
 - with models, OLA 8-11
- Information Content and Exchange (ICE)
 - specification, SSG 1-3
- information hiding, PLS 1-16, PLS 9-5
- information integration
 - benefits of Oracle solutions, HET 1-4
 - challenges, HET 1-2
 - Generic Connectivity, HET 1-3
 - how Oracle addresses, HET 1-2
 - Messaging Gateway, HET 1-4
 - Open System Interfaces, HET 1-4
 - Oracle Streams, HET 1-4
 - Oracle Transparent Gateways, HET 1-3
- Information Interchange Model (IIM) format, IMA C-5

Information Set

- W3C introducing XML, XDG C-26
- information views, PGR 24-4
- informational messages, translator, JSS 9-12
- inheritance, ADO 2-3, OID 2-9, NEW 3-4, JJD 1-7, JJD 1-8
 - and access control policies, OID 12-2
 - and overloading, PLS 8-28
 - from superclasses, OID 6-3, OID 6-10
 - in PL/SQL, PLS 10-14
 - in XML schema, restrictions in
 - complexTypees, XDG 5-44
 - of attributes, OID 6-10
- inheritance, support through ORADData, JJP 2-39
- init() for ORDImage method, IMU 8-7
- init() for ORDImageSignature method, IMU 8-44
- init() method, IMU 6-8, IMU 7-6, IMU 9-9
- init() -
 - oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDComplexType.init(), JPR 7-23
- init(srcType,srcLocation,srcName) for ORDImage method, IMU 8-9
- init(srcType,srcLocation,srcName) method, IMU 6-10, IMU 7-8, IMU 9-11
- INITCAP function, SQL 6-74
- initdb_name.ora file
 - ACTIVE_INSTANCE_COUNT parameter, RAC 9-6
 - BACKGROUND_DUMP_DEST parameter, RAA A-2, RAA A-3
 - creating, RAC 5-15
 - DB_NAME parameter, RAA 2-8
 - USER_DUMP_DEST parameter, RAA A-3
- initdb_name.ora file
 - described, RAA 2-9
- INITFILE OTT parameter, OCI 14-30, PCC 19-31, IPI 7-122
- INITFUNC OTT parameter, OCI 14-31, PCC 19-32, IPI 7-122
- INITIAL and NEXT parameters, IMU 11-12
- initial configuration, OTP 19-2
 - of a database, OTP 19-1
 - providing information for, OTP 19-3
- initial database creation, PGR 13-2
- INITIAL extent size, DWG 13-28
- INITIAL parameter
 - of STORAGE clause, SQL 7-59
- Initial Preallocated Requests field in Oracle Net

- Manager, NET 9-41
- INITIAL storage parameter
 - cannot alter, SAG 14-13, SAG 15-12
 - description, SAG 14-10
 - minimum value, RDE B-9
 - rollback segments, SAG 13-18, SAG 13-20
 - when deallocating unused space, SAG 14-26
- INITIAL_LABEL variable, OLS A-7
- INITIAL_ROW_LABEL variable, OLS A-7
- initialization
 - collection, PLS 5-12
 - object, PLS 10-25
 - package, PLS 9-8
 - record, PLS 5-53
 - using DEFAULT, PLS 2-12
 - variable, PLS 2-22
 - when required, PLS 2-13
- initialization files, PGR 13-2, PGR 13-12
- initialization function
 - calling, PCC 19-23
 - tasks of, PCC 19-25
- initialization parameter file, CON 5-4, CON 5-5, RMN 6-5
- BACKGROUND_DUMP_DEST
 - parameter, NET 17-17
 - common file, REF 1-65
 - creating, SAG 2-15
 - creating for database creation, SAG 2-15
- DISPATCHERS parameter, NET 14-2
- editing before database creation, SAG 2-35
- embedded, REF 1-65
- individual parameter names, SAG 2-35
- INITDW.ORA, REF 1-4
- INSTANCE_NAME parameter, NET 2-4
- line continuation character (), REF 1-6
- LOCAL_LISTENER parameter, NET 12-7, NET 12-16
- overview, REF 1-4
- parameters for clients and servers using
 - CyberSafe, OAS B-2
- parameters for clients and servers using
 - Kerberos, OAS B-3
- parameters for clients and servers using
 - RADIUS, OAS B-4
- parameters for clients and servers using
 - SSL, OAS B-10
- REMOTE_LISTENER parameter, NET 12-17
- server parameter file, SAG 2-44 to SAG 2-51,

SAG 4-4
 SERVICE_NAMES parameter, NET 2-2, NET 9-3, NET 14-5
 startup, CON 5-5
 initialization parameter files, RCO 8-3, RAC 8-7
 creating for database creation, RAC 5-15
 definition, RAA 2-7
 editing before database creation, RAC 5-15
 for instances, RAA 2-2, RAC 6-2
 initdb_name.ora, RAA 2-9
 initsid.ora, RAA 2-8
 listener parameters, RAC 8-9
 initialization parameter object, OTP glossary-10
 initialization parameters, OSG 8-1, OSG 8-2, OTP 5-7
 ACTIVE_INSTANCE_COUNT, REF 1-15
 adjusting for Oracle9i, MIG 3-18, MIG 4-10
 altering, REF 1-7
 AQ_TM_PROCESSES, REF 1-15, STM 10-5
 archive log destination
 switching to new, MIG A-11
 ARCHIVE_LAG_TARGET, SAG 7-11, REF 1-16, STM 10-5
 AUDIT_FILE_DEST, REF 1-17
 AUDIT_SYS_OPERATIONS, REF 1-17
 AUDIT_TRAIL, OLS 10-3, REF 1-17
 BACKGROUND_CORE_DUMP, REF 1-18
 BACKGROUND_DUMP_DEST, ERR 1-5, REF 1-18
 BACKUP_TAPE_IO_SLAVES, REF 1-19, RMR 2-30, RMN 9-16
 BITMAP_MERGE_AREA_SIZE, REF 1-20
 BLANK_TRIMMING, REF 1-21
 buffer cache, SAG 2-40
 BUFFER_POOL_KEEP, CON 7-10, REF 1-21
 BUFFER_POOL_RECYCLE, CON 7-10, REF 1-22
 case significance in filenames, REF 1-5
 changes, MIG D-39
 changes in Oracle9i, MIG A-2
 changing session settings, SQL 10-6
 CIRCUITS, SQL 10-41, REF 1-24
 cluster database issues regarding, RAA 2-15
 CLUSTER_DATABASE, CON 5-7, REF 1-24
 CLUSTER_DATABASE_INSTANCES, DWG 21-57, REF 1-25
 CLUSTER_INTERCONNECTS, RDE 4-4, REF 1-25

COMMIT_POINT_STRENGTH, REF 1-26
 compatibility, MIG A-5
 DB_BLOCK_CHECKSUM, MIG A-5
 DB_DOMAIN, MIG A-8
 DML_LOCKS, MIG A-7
 JOB_QUEUE_PROCESSES, MIG A-5
 LOG_CHECKPOINT_TIMEOUT, MIG A-7
 O7_DICTIONARY_ACCESSIBILITY, MIG A-7
 ORACLE_TRACE_ENABLE, MIG A-6
 SERIALIZABLE, MIG A-6
 SORT_AREA_SIZE, MIG A-6
 SORT_DIRECT_WRITES, MIG A-6
 COMPATIBLE, MIG 5-2, REP 6-6, OLS 12-13, DWG 13-28, DWG 22-8, REF 1-27, STM 10-5
 CONTROL_FILE_RECORD_KEEP_TIME, REF 1-28, RMN 16-32
 CONTROL_FILES, PGR 13-12, REF 1-28, UMR 3-10, RMN 10-20
 CORE_DUMP_DEST, REF 1-29
 CPU_COUNT, PGR 17-18, REF 1-29
 CREATE_BITMAP_AREA_SIZE, REF 1-30
 CURSOR_SHARING, REF 1-31
 CURSOR_SPACE_FOR_TIME, REF 1-31
 database creation, REF 1-44
 DB_BLOCK_BUFFERS, REF 1-33
 DB_BLOCK_CHECKING, REF 1-35
 DB_BLOCK_CHECKSUM, SAG 7-18, REF 1-35
 DB_BLOCK_SIZE, RDE 3-5, DWG 21-63, CON 7-8, PGR 13-2, PGR 13-13, REF 1-36
 DB_CACHE_ADVICE, REF 1-37
 DB_CACHE_SIZE, CON 7-5, CON 7-8, PGR 13-13, REF 1-38
 DB_CREATE_FILE_DEST, SAG 3-5, REF 1-38
 DB_CREATE_ONLINE_LOG_DEST_n, SAG 3-5, REF 1-39
 DB_DOMAIN, PGR 13-12, REF 1-39
 DB_FILE_MULTIBLOCK_READ_COUNT, RD E 3-5, DWG 21-63, PGR 1-67, REF 1-40
 DB_FILE_NAME_CONVERT, REF 1-41, RMN 11-14, RMN 12-7, RMN 13-8
 DB_FILES, REF 1-43
 DB_KEEP_CACHE_SIZE, REF 1-44
 DB_NAME, CON 3-21, PGR 13-2, PGR 13-12, REF 1-44, RMN 11-14
 DB_nK_CACHE_SIZE, REF 1-32
 DB_RECYCLE_CACHE_SIZE, REF 1-45
 DB_WRITER_PROCESSES, REF 1-45

DBLINK_ENCRYPT_LOGIN, REF 1-46
 DBWR_IO_SLAVES, REF 1-46
 DC_SEQUENCES, RDE 3-3
 deprecated, MIG A-2
 derived, REF 1-3
 DG_BROKER_CONFIG_FILEn, REF 1-47
 DG_BROKER_START, REF 1-48
 DISK_ASYNC_IO, DWG 21-64, REF 1-48
 DISPATCHERS, RAC 8-8, REF 1-49
 display current settings, REF 1-11
 DISTRIBUTED_LOCK_TIMEOUT, REF 1-53
 DML_LOCKS, ADG 7-11, DWG 21-61, REF 1-53
 DRS_START, REF 1-54
 duplicate values, RAA 2-10
 dynamic, REF 1-8
 editing, REP 6-14, OTP 5-8
 embedded initialization parameter files, REF 1-6
 ENQUEUE_RESOURCES, DWG 21-61, REF 1-55
 EVENT, REF 1-56
 FAL_CLIENT, REF 1-56
 FAL_SERVER, REF 1-57
 FAST_START_IO_TARGET, REF 1-57
 FAST_START_MITR_TARGET, RDE 4-3, REF 1-58
 FAST_START_PARALLEL_ROLLBACK, DWG 21-60, PGR 17-18, REF 1-59
 FILE_MAPPING, SAG 12-22, REF 1-59
 FILESYSTEMIO_OPTIONS, REF 1-60
 FIXED_DATE, REF 1-60
 GC_FILES_TO_LOCKS, REF 1-60
 GLOBAL_CONTEXT_POOL_SIZE, REF 1-62
 GLOBAL_NAMES, REP 6-6, REF 1-62, STM 10-5
 HASH_AREA_SIZE, DWG 21-59, REF 1-63
 HASH_JOIN_ENABLED, REF 1-64
 Heterogeneous Services (HS), HET 2-6, HET 4-5, HET 7-8, HET A-1
 HI_SHARED_MEMORY_ADDRESS, CON 7-16, REF 1-64
 HS_AUTOREGISTER, REF 1-64
 identical for all instances, RAA 2-13
 IFILE, REF 1-6, REF 1-65
 in Oracle Trace, PGR 12-7
 INITRANS, RDE 4-11, PGR 13-8
 INSTANCE_GROUPS, RDE 2-6, REF 1-66
 INSTANCE_NAME, REF 1-67
 INSTANCE_NUMBER, REF 1-67
 INSTANCE_ROLL, RDE 1-5
 JAVA_MAX_SESSIONSPACE_SIZE, REF 1-68
 JAVA_POOL_SIZE, PGR 13-13, REF 1-68
 JAVA_SOFT_SESSIONSPACE_LIMIT, REF 1-69
 JOB_QUEUE_PROCESSES, REP 2-34, REP 6-6, DWG 14-18, PGR 21-8, REF 1-69, STM 10-6
 LARGE_POOL_SIZE, DWG 21-52, REF 1-70, RMN 14-13
 parallel execution allocation, MIG A-8
 LICENSE_MAX_SESSIONS, REF 1-71
 LICENSE_MAX_USERS, REF 1-72
 LICENSE_SESSIONS_WARNING, REF 1-72
 LOCAL_LISTENER, RAC 8-8, REF 1-73
 LOCK_NAME_SPACE, REF 1-74, RMN 11-14
 LOCK_SGA, CON 7-16, REF 1-74
 LOG_ARCHIVE_DEST, REF 1-75
 LOG_ARCHIVE_DEST_n, SAG 8-10, REF 1-76, UMR 4-6
 LOG_ARCHIVE_DEST_STATE_n, SAG 8-14, REF 1-78
 LOG_ARCHIVE_DUPLEX_DEST, REF 1-79
 LOG_ARCHIVE_FORMAT, REF 1-80, UMR 4-6
 LOG_ARCHIVE_MAX_PROCESSES, BRC 1-13, SAG 8-7, SAG 8-19, CON 8-13, REF 1-81
 LOG_ARCHIVE_MIN_SUCCEED_DEST, SAG 8-16, REF 1-82
 LOG_ARCHIVE_START, BRC 1-13, SAG 8-7, SAG 8-8, SAG 8-13, REF 1-83
 LOG_ARCHIVE_TRACE, SAG 8-21, REF 1-84
 LOG_ARCHIVE_XXX, PGR 13-13
 LOG_BUFFER, DWG 21-61, CON 7-5, CON 7-11, REF 1-85
 LOG_CHECKPOINT_INTERVAL, RDE 4-3, PGR 17-6, REF 1-86
 LOG_CHECKPOINT_TIMEOUT, RDE 4-3, PGR 17-6, REF 1-87
 LOG_CHECKPOINTS_TO_ALERT, REF 1-88
 LOG_FILE_NAME_CONVERT, REF 1-88, RMN 11-14, RMN 13-8
 LOG_PARALLELISM, REF 1-90, STM 10-6
 LOGMNR_MAX_PERSISTENT_SESSIONS, RE F 1-90, STM 10-6
 MAX_COMMIT_PROPAGATION_DELAY, RE F 1-91
 MAX_DISPATCHERS, REF 1-92
 MAX_DUMP_FILE_SIZE, REF 1-93
 MAX_ENABLED_ROLES, REF 1-94

MAX_ROLLBACK_SEGMENTS, SAG 13-15,
 REF 1-94
 MAX_SHARED_SERVERS, CON 8-20, REF 1-94
 MAXTRANS, RDE 4-11
 MULTIBLOCK_READ_COUNT, DWG 13-28
 NLS_CALENDAR, REF 1-95
 NLS_COMP, REF 1-96
 NLS_CURRENCY, REF 1-96
 NLS_DATE_FORMAT, REF 1-97
 NLS_DATE_LANGUAGE, REF 1-98
 NLS_DUAL_CURRENCY, REF 1-98
 NLS_ISO_CURRENCY, REF 1-99
 NLS_LANGUAGE, REF 1-99
 NLS_LENGTH_SEMANTICS, REP B-2, REF
 1-100
 NLS_NCHAR_CONV_EXCP, REF 1-100
 NLS_NUMERIC_CHARACTERS, CON 12-9,
 REF 1-101
 NLS_SORT, REF 1-101
 NLS_TERRITORY, REF 1-102
 NLS_TIMESTAMP_FORMAT, REF 1-103
 NLS_TIMESTAMP_TZ_FORMAT, REF 1-104
 O7_DICTIONARY_ACCESSIBILITY, REF 1-104
 OBJECT_CACHE_MAX_SIZE_PERCENT, REF
 1-105
 OBJECT_CACHE_OPTIMAL_SIZE, REF 1-106
 obsolete, MIG A-3
 OLAP_PAGE_POOL_SIZE, REF 1-106
 OPEN_CURSORS, ADG 7-9, CON 7-18, CON
 14-6, PGR 13-12, REF 1-107
 OPEN_LINKS, REP 2-23, REP 6-7, REF 1-107,
 STM 10-6
 operating system-dependent values, REF 1-3
 OPTIMIZER_DYNAMIC_SAMPLING, REF
 1-109
 OPTIMIZER_FEATURES_ENABLE, PGR 1-38,
 PGR 1-40, PGR 2-37, REF 1-109
 OPTIMIZER_INDEX_CACHING, REF 1-112
 OPTIMIZER_INDEX_COST_ADJ, REF 1-113
 OPTIMIZER_MAX_PERMUTATIONS, REF
 1-113
 OPTIMIZER_MODE, DWG 14-18, DWG 21-93,
 DWG 22-8, PGR 1-11, PGR 5-7, PGR 8-2, REF
 1-114
 Oracle Streams, STM 10-4
 ORACLE_TRACE_COLLECTION_NAME, REF
 1-115
 ORACLE_TRACE_COLLECTION_PATH, REF

1-116
 ORACLE_TRACE_COLLECTION_SIZE, REF
 1-116
 ORACLE_TRACE_ENABLE, REF 1-117
 ORACLE_TRACE_FACILITY_NAME, REF
 1-117
 ORACLE_TRACE_FACILITY_PATH, REF
 1-118
 OS_AUTHENT_PREFIX, REF 1-119
 OS_ROLES, REF 1-120
 PARALLEL_ADAPTIVE_MULTI_USER, DWG
 21-47, REF 1-120
 PARALLEL_AUTOMATIC_TUNING, REP
 2-48, REP 6-7, DWG 21-30, REF 1-121
 PARALLEL_EXECUTION_MESSAGE_SIZE, D
 WG 21-58, DWG 21-59, REF 1-122
 PARALLEL_INSTANCE_GROUP, RDE 2-6,
 REF 1-122
 PARALLEL_MAX_SERVERS, REP 2-48, REP
 6-7, RDE 4-4, RDE 4-5, DWG 14-18, DWG
 21-4, DWG 21-50, PGR 17-7, REF 1-123, STM
 10-7
 PARALLEL_MIN_PERCENT, DWG 21-36,
 DWG 21-50, DWG 21-57, REF 1-124
 PARALLEL_MIN_SERVERS, REP 2-48, DWG
 21-3, DWG 21-4, DWG 21-51, REF 1-125
 PARALLEL_THREADS_PER_CPU, DWG
 21-30, REF 1-126
 parameter files, REF 1-4
 PARTITION_VIEW_ENABLED, REF 1-126
 PCTINCREASE, RDE B-8
 performance tuning, REF 1-3
 PGA_AGGREGATE_TARGET, DWG 14-18,
 REF 1-127
 PLSQL_COMPILER_FLAGS, REF 1-128
 PLSQL_NATIVE_C_COMPILER, REF 1-129
 PLSQL_NATIVE_LIBRARY_DIR, REF 1-129
 PLSQL_NATIVE_LIBRARY_SUBDIR_COUNT,
 REF 1-129
 PLSQL_NATIVE_LINKER, REF 1-130
 PLSQL_NATIVE_MAKE_FILE_NAME, REF
 1-130
 PLSQL_NATIVE_MAKE_UTILITY, REF 1-131
 PLSQL_V2_COMPATIBILITY, REF 1-131
 PRE_PAGE_SGA, REF 1-132
 PROCESSES, REP 6-7, PGR 13-13, REF 1-133,
 STM 10-7
 QUERY_REWRITE_ENABLED, DWG 22-7,

DWG 22-8, REF 1-133
 QUERY_REWRITE_INTEGRITY, REF 1-134
 RDBMS_SERVER_DN, REF 1-135
 READ_ONLY_OPEN_DELAYED, REF 1-136
 RECOVERY_PARALLELISM, RAA 7-17, PGR 17-7, REF 1-136, UMR 4-26
 REMOTE_ARCHIVE_ENABLE, REF 1-137
 REMOTE_DEPENDENCIES_MODE, ADG 9-29, CON 15-11, REF 1-138
 REMOTE_LISTENER, RAC 8-8, REF 1-138
 REMOTE_LOGIN_PASSWORDFILE, MIG 3-19, REF 1-139
 REMOTE_OS_AUTHENT, REF 1-140
 REMOTE_OS_ROLES, REF 1-140
 renamed, MIG D-39
 replication, REP 6-4
 REPLICATION_DEPENDENCY_TRACKING, REP 6-8, REF 1-141
 RESOURCE_LIMIT, REF 1-141
 RESOURCE_MANAGER_PLAN, SAG 27-24, REF 1-142
 ROLLBACK_SEGMENTS, DWG 21-60, SAG 13-15, CON B-11, REF 1-143
 ROW_LOCKING, ADG 7-11, REF 1-144
 SERIAL_REUSE, REF 1-145
 SERIALIZABLE, ADG 7-11
 SERVICE_NAMES, CON 6-9, REF 1-146
 SESSION_CACHED_CURSORS, PGR 14-40, REF 1-146
 SESSION_MAX_OPEN_FILES, REF 1-147
 SESSIONS, PGR 13-13, REF 1-148
 setting for cluster databases, RAA 2-12
 SGA_MAX_SIZE, REF 1-148, STM 10-7
 SHADOW_CORE_DUMP, REF 1-149
 shared server and, SAG 5-5
 SHARED_MEMORY_ADDRESS, CON 7-16, REF 1-149
 SHARED_POOL_RESERVED_SIZE, REF 1-150, REF 3-135
 SHARED_POOL_SIZE, REP 6-8, DWG 21-52, DWG 21-56, CON 7-5, CON 7-12, PGR 13-13, REF 1-151, STM 10-7
 parallel execution allocation, MIG A-8
 SHARED_SERVER_SESSIONS, REF 1-151
 SHARED_SERVERS, CON 8-20, REF 1-152
 showing, OTP 5-7
 SKIP_UNUSABLE_INDEXES, CON 15-9
 SORT_AREA_RETAINED_SIZE, REF 1-152
 SORT_AREA_SIZE, CON 2-14, PGR 1-66, PGR 13-11, REF 1-153
 specifying in initialization parameter files, REF 1-5
 SPFILE, SAG 2-47, REF 1-155
 SQL_TRACE, CON 8-14, PGR 10-6, REF 1-155
 SQL92_SECURITY, REF 1-156
 STANDBY_ARCHIVE_DEST, REF 1-157
 STANDBY_FILE_MANAGEMENT, REF 1-158
 STAR_TRANSFORMATION_ENABLED, DWG 17-6, REF 1-158
 STATISTICS_LEVEL, RDE 4-6, REF 1-159
 TAPE_ASYNC_IO, DWG 21-64, REF 1-159
 that must be identical on all instances, RAA 2-13
 that must be unique on all instances, RAA 2-14
 THREAD, REF 1-160
 TIMED_OS_STATISTICS, REF 1-161
 TIMED_STATISTICS, RDE 4-6, DWG 21-69, PGR 21-6, REF 1-162
 TRACE_ENABLED, REF 1-162
 TRACEFILE_IDENTIFIER, REF 1-163
 TRANSACTION_AUDITING, REF 1-164
 TRANSACTIONS, DWG 21-60, SAG 13-15, CON B-11, REF 1-164
 TRANSACTIONS_PER_ROLLBACK_SEGMENT, SAG 13-15, CON B-11, REF 1-165
 UNDO_MANAGEMENT, SAG 2-24, SAG 13-3, CON 5-9, REF 1-166
 UNDO_RETENTION, SAG 13-9, REF 1-166
 UNDO_SUPPRESS_ERROR, SAG 13-4
 UNDO_SUPPRESS_ERRORS, REF 1-167
 UNDO_TABLESPACE, SAG 13-3, REF 1-167
 USE_INDIRECT_DATA_BUFFERS, CON 7-17, REF 1-168
 USER_DUMP_DEST, ERR 1-5, PGR 10-4, REF 1-169
 UTL_FILE_DIR, REP 6-8, REF 1-169
 variable, REF 1-3
 viewing, OTP 5-7
 WORKAREA_SIZE_POLICY, REF 1-170
 initialization parameters (HS)
 common to all gateways, HET 4-5
 descriptions, HET A-1
 Generic Connectivity, HET 7-8
 purpose, HET 2-6
 Initialization Parameters page, RAC 4-12
 initialize functions, OCI 15-4

- initialized
 - checking if BFILE LOB locator is, ADL 12-172
- INITIALIZED EXTERNALLY clause
 - of CREATE CONTEXT, SQL 13-13
- INITIALIZED GLOBALLY clause
 - of CREATE CONTEXT, SQL 13-13
- initializing
 - BFILE column or locator variable using BFILENAME(), ADL 12-24
 - BLOB attribute using EMPTY_BLOB()
 - FAQ, ADL 6-7
 - BLOB attribute with EMPTY_BLOB() in Java (FAQ), ADL 6-7
 - during CREATE TABLE or INSERT, ADL 10-17
 - external LOBs, ADL 2-6
 - internal LOBs. *See* LOBs
 - internal LOBs
 - using EMPTY_CLOB(), EMPTY_BLOB()
- initializing client, IMA 3-6
- initializing *interMedia* column objects, IMU 11-8
- INITIALLY DEFERRED clause
 - of constraints, SQL 7-20
- initially deferred constraints, CON 21-24
- INITIALLY IMMEDIATE clause
 - of constraints, SQL 7-20
- initially immediate constraints, CON 21-24
- INITJVM.SQL script, REF 5-8
- initNLDAP.ora, OID 23-9
- INIT.ORA file
 - ORACLE_TRACE_ENABLE parameter, PGR 12-36
 - using for tuning recommendations, OTP 16-2
- init.ora file, OSG 6-3, OSG 8-2
- init.ora file
 - defined, RAA 2-7
- INIT.ORA file. *See* initialization parameter file
- INIT.ORA parameter, ADQ 2-9
- INIT.ORA parameters. *See* initialization parameters
- INIT.ORA. *See* initialization parameter file
- INTRANS
 - parameter, RDE 4-11
- INTRANS initialization parameter, PGR 13-8
- INTRANS parameter, ADG 7-24
 - of ALTER CLUSTER, SQL 9-9
 - of ALTER INDEX, SQL 9-66, SQL 9-73
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG, SQL 9-114
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 11-32
 - of CREATE INDEX. *See* CREATE TABLE
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG. *See* CREATE TABLE
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW. *See* CREATE TABLE
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-54
- INTRANS storage parameter
 - altering, SAG 15-11
 - guidelines for setting, SAG 14-8
- initsid.ora file
 - creating, RAC 5-15
 - described, RAA 2-7
- initsid.ora file
 - described, RAA 2-8
- initsid.ora parameter, RCO 10-17
- initStatus() method, IMA 4-81
- inline
 - when to use, ADL 6-27
- inline constraints
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 11-43
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 15-27
- inline views, SQL 8-13, CON 10-21
 - example, CON 10-21
- IN-list iterators
 - optimizer use of, REF 1-112
- IN-lists, SQL 2-106, PGR 5-14, PGR 5-18
- inner capture, ADO 2-13
- inner class for static text, JSE 6-3
- inner joins, SQL 8-11, SQL 18-18
- iNOTATION -
 - oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants.iNOTATION, JPR 7-56
- INPATH, XDG 4-40, XDG 7-10
 - operator, XDG 7-12
- INPATH operator, XDG 7-12, TAD 6-14, TXT 3-21
 - examples, TAD 6-15
- INPATH, definition, ADX Glossary-9
- input
 - to apply phase, DMC 1-28
- input adaptor, DSU 6-22, DSU 6-24, DSU 6-28
- input columns
 - including in mining apply output, DMC 3-12
- input data
 - data scoring, DMC 3-9
 - describe, DMC 3-9
- input file, creating, OID 5-11
- INPUT files
 - package naming rules, JJP 3-38

- precautions, JJP 3-41
- structure and syntax, JJP 3-35
- translation statement, JJP 3-35
- input files, ADA 5-8
 - overview, JJP 1-17
 - properties files and INPUT files, JJP 3-33
 - props option (properties file), JJP 3-25
- input host variable
 - restrictions, PCO 5-2
 - where allowed, PCO 5-2
- input host variables
 - assigning values to, PCC 6-3
 - definition of, PCC 6-2
 - restrictions on, PCC 6-2
 - uses for, PCC 6-2
 - where allowed, PCC 6-2
- input host variables (SQL), OLA 10-6
- input option, JJP 3-20
- input parameters, table, PGR 21-18
- input to translator, JSS 1-13
- input, JPublisher (overview), JJP 1-17
- INPUT_IO item, PGR 12-16
- INPUT_TYPE user_lexer attribute, TXT 2-56
- inputDOMDocument, JPR 15-3
- Input/Output, RCO 1-4
- input-output order
 - determining, OSA 6-4, OSA 6-5
 - effect on Source structure, OSA 6-4, OSA 6-5
- inputs
 - changing to outputs, OSA 6-3 to OSA 6-5
- INSENSITIVE (cursor state), JSS 3-7
- INSERT ANY TABLE system privilege, SQL 17-41
- INSERT clause
 - of MERGE, SQL 17-79
- insert errors
 - Import, UTL 2-48
 - specifying, UTL 4-6
- INSERT into table
 - SQL*Loader, UTL 5-33
- INSERT object privilege, SQL 17-47
 - on a table, SQL 17-48
 - on a view, SQL 17-48
- insert of no rows
 - cause of, ZZP 2-12
- INSERT privilege, ADG 11-24
 - granting, SAG 25-15
 - revoking, SAG 25-18
- INSERT privilege for object tables, ADO 4-4, ADO 4-5
- INSERT SQL statement, PCC F-69
 - examples, PCC F-71
- INSERT statement, PCO F-55, SQL 17-54, CON 14-3
 - append, SQL 2-95, PGR 5-34
 - column list, PCO 5-9
 - column list in, PCC 6-10
 - column values and triggers, ADG 15-16
 - direct-path INSERT, CON 19-2
 - no-logging mode, CON 19-4
 - example, PCO 5-9
 - example of, PCC 6-9
 - free lists, CON B-20
 - functionality, DWG 21-87
 - INTO clause, PCO 5-9
 - INTO clause in, PCC 6-10
 - load text example, TAD 1-10
 - loading example, TXT C-2
 - parallelizing INSERT ... SELECT, DWG 21-41
 - purpose of, PCC 6-9
 - read consistency, ADG 7-11
 - requirements for, PCC 6-10
 - RETURNING clause, PLS 12-12
 - syntax, PLS 13-104
 - triggers, CON 17-2, CON 17-7
 - BEFORE triggers, CON 17-10
 - triggers on, SQL 15-99
 - using host arrays in, PCC 8-15
 - using host tables, PCO 7-12
 - VALUES clause, PCO 5-9
 - VALUES clause in, PCC 6-10
 - with a record variable, PLS 5-61
- INSERT statements
 - binds of greater than 4000 bytes, ADL 7-14
- insert, XSU, ADX 8-15
- INSERT_CONTROL option, OLS 7-3, OLS 7-13
- insertBefore(Node, Node) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocument.insertBefore(org.w3c.dom.Node, org.w3c.dom.Node), JPR 11-144
- insertBefore(Node, Node) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNode.insertBefore(org.w3c.dom.Node, org.w3c.dom.Node), JPR 11-201
- insertBefore(Node, Node) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNSNode.insertBefore(org.w3c.dom.Node, org.w3c.dom.Node), JPR

11-224
 insertBLOBData(Connection, String, String,
 byte[]), JPR 16-8
 inserting
 a row by initializing a LOB locator
 internal persistent LOBs, ADL 10-23
 a row by initializing BFILE locator, ADL 12-33
 a row by selecting a LOB from another table
 internal persistent LOBs, ADL 10-20
 a row containing a BFILE by selecting BFILE
 from another table, ADL 12-31
 a row using BFILENAME(), ADL 12-22
 any length data (FAQ), ADL 6-2
 binds of more than 4,000 bytes, ADL 10-17,
 ADL 10-21, ADL 10-23
 into XMLType, XDG 4-9
 LOB value using EMPTY_CLOB()/
 EMPTY_BLOB()
 internal persistent LOBs, ADL 10-16
 new instances, XDG 5-52
 row with empty LOB using JDBS (FAQ), ADL
 6-7
 rows into tables and views, PCO F-55, PCC F-69
 XML data into XMLType columns, XDG 4-15
 inserting images, IMU 3-43
 inserting labeled data, OLS 4-16, OLS 7-13
 inserting spatial data
 PL/SQL, SUG 3-4
 inserting special characters into XML, ADX 4-73
 inserting XML
 using XSU, ADX 8-38
 insertionPerformed() method, IMA 4-64
 insertMedia() method, IMA 2-7, IMA 3-11, IMA
 4-37, IMA 4-38
 insertMedia(Annotation, OrdMapping,
 AnnListener) method, IMA 4-37
 insertMedia(Annotation, OrdMapping,
 AnnListener, Connection) method, IMA 4-38
 INSERTS
 concurrent, RDE B-4
 free space unavailable, RDE B-8
 inserts
 and simultaneous update, SQL 17-78
 conditional, SQL 17-64
 conventional, SQL 17-54
 direct-path, SQL 17-54
 locating free space, REF 1-67
 multitable, SQL 17-64
 multitable, examples, SQL 17-69
 piecewise, OCI 5-45, OCI 5-48
 single-table, SQL 17-58
 space management, RDE 3-2
 using MERGE, SQL 17-79
 insertXML, ADX 23-8
 insertXML(Document) -
 oracle.xml.sql.dml.OracleXMLSave.insertXML(
 org.w3c.dom.Document), JPR 8-6
 insertXMLData(Connection, String, String,
 String), JPR 16-8
 INSIDE mask relationship, SUG 11-5
 INSO filter, TAD 5-22
 Inso filter
 index preference object, TXT 2-26
 setting up, TXT B-2
 supported formats, TXT B-5
 supported platforms, TXT B-2
 unsupported formats, TXT B-14
 INSO_FILTER, TAD 2-5, TAD 2-13, TAD 2-14
 INSO_FILTER object, TXT 2-26
 character-set conversion, TXT 2-28
 INSO_FILTER system-defined preference, TXT
 2-89
 inSource, JPR 12-4
 INST_ID column, RDE 4-4, REF 3-2
 INSTALL_TYPE, OUI 3-14
 installation, SUG A-1, JJD 4-1, JJD 4-2
 configure content provider adaptors and
 services, SSG 2-7
 configure init parameters for OSS servlet, SSG
 2-6
 create Dynamic Services Gateway Context, SSG
 2-5
 create tables and package for DSGATEWAY
 schema, SSG 2-5
 default configuration
 directory naming, NET 8-2
 listeners, NET 12-4
 local naming, NET 9-6
 profiles, NET 11-2
 directory structure, RAC A-1, RAC B-1
 Dynamic Services distribution, DSU 2-2
 installing Dynamic Services in Oracle
 JVM, DSU 4-2
 installing Dynamic Services LDAP
 schema, DSU 4-15
 installing Oracle Internet Directory, DSU 4-14

- installing the DSSYS schema, DSU 2-3
- Java Access Bridge, OEC xii
- ldap.ora file, RAC 8-12
- listener.ora file, RAC 8-10
- manageability components in Real Application Clusters, RCO 9-2
- Oracle Names, NET 9-24
- Oracle9i, SAG 1-5
- Oracle9i software, MIG 3-2, MIG 8-4
- overview, RAC 1-3, RAC 1-5
- preinstallation, RAC 2-12
- processing of the DBCA, RAC 3-8
- repository database, RAC 7-8
- requirements, hardware, RAC 1-5, RAC 1-6
- requirements, hardware requirements, RAC 1-6
- requirements, software, RAC 1-5
- software requirements, RAC 1-6
- Syndication Server distribution, SSG 2-2
- system requirements, DSU 2-1, SSG 2-1
- test your OSS servlet installation, SSG 2-7
- tnsnames.ora file, RAC 8-12
- using Jserv servlet engine, SSG 2-4
- verifying raw devices, RAC 4-3
- installation and configuration verification, JSS 2-11
- installation directory
 - naming conventions, DCD 2-6
- installation errors, OID G-2
- installation for application development, OSA A-2
- installation of data cartridge, DCD 2-4
- installation of Workspace Manager
 - with custom databases, ADW A-1
- installation procedure for Spatial, SUG A-2
- installation scripts
 - SPCREATE, PGR 21-5
- installing
 - class generator for Java, ADX 7-30
 - from scratch, Oracle XML DB, XDG A-2
 - key of server, OAS 11-3
 - manually without DBCA, XDG A-3
 - Messaging Gateway
 - prerequisites for the Oracle database, ADQ 18-6
 - verification, ADQ 18-11
 - Oracle Enterprise Manager, RAC 7-8
 - Oracle software with Oracle Universal Installer, RAC 3-2
- Installing CartridgeServices.jar, JPR 5-2
- Installing ODCI.jar, JPR 5-2
- installing ODCI.jar, if Java option is installed, JPR 5-2
- Installing the Intelligent Agent, OIA 2-2
- Instance, RCO 10-14
- instance, RCO i
- instance affinity
 - Export, UTL 1-55
- Instance class, OTP 13-6
 - canceling multiple instance statistics samples, OTP 13-7
 - collecting, OTP 13-9
 - collecting multiple instance statistics samples, OTP 13-7
 - importing from .XDL file, OTP 13-7
 - instance parameters category, OTP 13-6
 - Instance Statistics category, OTP 13-6
 - tuning multiple instances, OTP 13-6
 - when to collect, OTP 13-9
- INSTANCE clause
 - of ALTER TABLE
 - allocating extents, REF 1-67
 - SET INSTANCE statement, RDE B-6
 - SHOW INSTANCE command, RAA 4-19
- instance configuration, PGR 13-12
- instance document
 - specifying root element namespace, XDG 5-5
 - XML, described, XDG B-36
- instance failure
 - definition, CON 1-51
 - recovery, RCO 6-7
- instance failures, BRC 1-7
 - in backup mode, UMR 2-11
- instance groups for parallel operations, DWG 21-37
- Instance Management, OEA 10-7, OEM 4-7
- Instance Management page, RAA 8-13, RAA 8-21
- Instance Manager (obsolete), OSG A-2
- instance membership recovery (IMR), RCO 10-14
- instance monitor, RCG 1-4, RCG 1-9
 - troubleshooting, RCG 8-18
- instance name, RCO 4-6
- Instance Name field in Oracle Net Manager, NET 15-8
- instance numbers, PGR 21-3
- instance object, OTP 14-2
 - attribute, OTP 14-2
 - rule, OTP 14-2
 - statistics attribute, OTP 14-2

Instance Optimizations, OTP 9-4, OTP 12-4

Instance Parameters category of Instance class, OTP 13-6

instance recommendations
 implementing, OTP 16-2

instance recovery, UTL 9-15, BRC 1-3
 continue after interruption, SQL 9-27
 definition, BRC 1-3
 instance failure, BRC 1-3
 overview, BRC 3-2
 read-only tablespaces, BRC 1-6
 rollback segments, RCO 8-6
 SMON process, DWG 21-24, CON 1-28, CON 8-11

instance role configuration, NET 15-25
 connections in TAF, NET 15-27
 connections to primary and secondary instances, NET 15-25
 connections to specific instances, NET 15-26

instance rules, OTP 14-2

INSTANCE session parameter, SQL 10-14

instance statistics
 canceling collection of multiple samples, OTP 13-7
 collecting multiple samples, OTP 13-7
 how instance is performing, OTP 13-6
 maintaining history of, OTP 13-6
 sample, OTP 13-6

Instance Statistics category
 of Instance class, OTP 13-6

instance tuning
 description, OTP 12-4
 I/O parameter, OTP 12-5
 OS specific parameter, OTP 12-5
 parallel query parameter, OTP 12-5
 parallel server parameter, OTP 12-5
 recommendations, OTP 13-8
 SGA parameter, OTP 12-4
 sort parameter, OTP 12-5

INSTANCE_GROUPS
 initialization parameter, RDE 2-6

INSTANCE_GROUPS initialization
 parameter, REF 1-66
 setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-65

INSTANCE_NAME initialization parameter, MIG B-8, REF 1-67
 setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-66

INSTANCE_NAME networking parameter, NET 2-4, NET 9-3, NET 15-8, NET 15-25, NER 7-18

INSTANCE_NAME parameter, RAA 2-14
 unique values for instances, RAA 2-17

INSTANCE_NAME_HOSTn configuration
 parameter, RCG 3-7

instance_num event attribute, ADG 16-3

INSTANCE_NUMBER
 setting, RAA 2-21

INSTANCE_NUMBER initialization
 parameter, REF 1-67
 exclusive or parallel mode, REF 1-67
 setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-66

INSTANCE_NUMBER parameter, RAA 2-14, RAA 2-21
 and SQL options, RAA B-3
 exclusive or shared mode, RAA 2-21
 initialization parameters
 INSTANCE_NUMBER, RDE B-6
 recommended settings for, RAA 2-21
 unique values for instances, RAA 2-21

INSTANCE_NUMBER_HOSTn configuration
 parameter, RCG 3-12

INSTANCE_ROLE
 for Transparent Application Failover, RAC 9-2
 use of in secondary instance connections, RDE 1-5, RAC 9-8

instances, PLS 10-4
 aborting, BRC 1-7, SAG 4-13
 acquire rollback segments, CON B-10
 adding at the Oracle layer, RAA 8-10
 adding instances, RDE B-9, RAC 5-2
 associated with data block, RAA B-3
 associated with datafile, RDE B-9
 associated with extent, RDE B-6
 associating with databases, CON 5-3, CON 5-6
 associating with free list groups, RAA B-2, RDE B-6
 checkpoint, REF 1-86
 connecting to, RAA 4-17
 current, RAA 4-19
 definition, CON 1-24
 deleting with the DBCA, RAA 8-21
 described, CON 5-2
 diagrammed, CON 8-6
 failure, RAA 7-11
 failure in, BRC 1-7
 failures, recovery from, RAA 7-10
 free list, RDE B-8

global name resolution for, SQL 10-63
 initialization parameter files, RAA 2-2, RAC 6-2
 initsid.ora file, RAA 2-7
 instance groups, DWG 21-37
 instance number, RAA B-2
 making index extents available to, SQL 9-72
 maximum number, RAA B-2, RAC 5-2
 memory requirements of, SQL 10-47
 memory structures of, CON 7-2
 multiple-process, CON 8-2
 number, RDE B-6
 process structure, CON 8-2
 recovery, RAA 4-20, RAA 7-10, RCO 10-15,
 RAC 5-2
 recovery of, BRC 1-3, CON 5-10
 opening a database, CON 5-8
 SMON process, CON 8-11
 recovery, abnormal shutdown, RAA 4-20
 recovery, access to files, RAA 7-11
 recovery, datafile access, RAA 7-11
 recovery, multiple failures, RAA 7-11
 recovery, starting another instance, RAC 5-2
 remote, RAA 2-20, RAA 4-19
 restricted mode, CON 5-6
 Server Management, RAA 5-2
 service names, CON 6-9
 setting, RAA 4-17
 setting parameters for, SQL 10-33
 shutting down, RAA 4-20, CON 5-10, CON 5-11
 shutting down immediately, SAG 4-12
 shutting down normally, SAG 4-12
 sid, RAA 2-8
 SID Prefix, RAC 3-9, RAC 3-10
 starting, CON 5-5
 starting up, SAG 4-2 to SAG 4-9
 startup and shutdown results, RAA 5-10, RAA
 5-14
 startup order, RAA 2-21, REF 1-67
 terminating, CON 5-10
 thread number, RAA 2-21, RCO 8-4, RAC 5-7
 transactional shutdown, SAG 4-13
 verifying, RAA 4-19
INSTANCES keyword
 removed from PARALLEL clause, MIG 5-39
Instances Logon dialog box, RAC 7-12
INSTANTIABLE clause
 of CREATE TYPE, SQL 16-13
INSTANTIABLE keyword, ADO 2-38
 modifying instantiability, ADO 6-15
 instantiate, definition, ADX Glossary-9
 instantiation, RAR 4-19
 aborting database preparation, SPR 8-3
 aborting preparation, STM 11-13
 aborting schema preparation, SPR 8-3
 aborting table preparation, SPR 8-4
 deployment templates, REP 1-13, REP 4-9
 DROP_SITE_INSTANTIATION procedure, SPR
 55-2, SPR 56-39, RAR 22-3, RAR 23-38
 example, STM 19-27, STM 19-47, STM 19-127
 global SCN, SPR 4-23
 heterogeneous environments
 non-Oracle to Oracle, STM 9-11
 Oracle to non-Oracle, STM 9-7
 offline, RAR 4-12
 INSTANTIATE_OFFLINE function, SPR
 55-3, SPR 56-47, RAR 22-3, RAR 23-45
 online
 INSTANTIATE_ONLINE function, SPR
 55-5, SPR 56-50, RAR 22-6, RAR 23-48
 Oracle Streams, STM 10-8, STM 13-36
 preparing a database for, SPR 8-8
 preparing a schema for, SPR 8-9
 preparing a table for, SPR 8-10
 preparing for, STM 10-12, STM 11-11
 refreshing after, RAR 4-21
 schema SCN, SPR 4-32
 script, RAR 4-16
 setting an SCN, STM 10-12, STM 13-35
 DDL LCRs, STM 13-38
 export/import, STM 13-36
 table SCN, SPR 4-35
 INSTAT function, OLA 6-3, OLA 6-25
 INSTEAD OF clause
 of CREATE TRIGGER, SQL 15-99
 INSTEAD OF triggers, ADG 15-7, SQL 15-99, CON
 17-12
 nested tables, ADO 5-14, CON 13-26
 object views, CON 13-26
 on nested table view columns, ADG 15-17
 INSTR function, SQL 6-75
 INSTR SQL function, GLO 6-11
 INSTR SQL functions, GLO 7-6, GLO 7-7
 INSTR2 function, SQL 6-75
 INSTR4 function, SQL 6-75
 INSTRB function, SQL 6-75
 INSTRC function, SQL 6-75

- inStream, JPR 12-4
- inString, JPR 12-4
- INSTRUCS.SQL script, ADA 6-6
- instrumentation, SNM 1-9
 - of Oracle Server, PGR 12-15
- instrumenting class file (linemap), JSS 8-50
- insufficient memory, OID 19-8
- INT -
 - oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants.INT, JPR 7-56
- INT datatype (ANSI), SQL 2-36, CON 12-24
- INT keyword
 - behavior differences, MIG 5-26
- INT subtype, PLS 3-4
- INTEGER
 - external datatype, OCI 3-12, IPI 4-11
- INTEGER -
 - oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants.INTEGER, JPR 7-56
- INTEGER data type, OLA 3-4
- INTEGER datatype, PCO 4-7, PCC 4-6, UTL 6-8
 - ANSI, SQL 2-36, CON 12-24
 - DB2, SQL 2-37, CON 12-25
 - EXTERNAL format, UTL 6-19
 - SQL/DS, SQL 2-37, CON 12-25
- Integer OLAP API data type, OSA 2-25, OSA 5-9, OSA 5-10
- INTEGER subtype, PLS 3-4
- IntegerMatch matching rule, OID C-9, OID C-10
- integers
 - generating unique, SQL 14-87
 - in SQL syntax, SQL 2-55
 - precision of, SQL 2-56
 - specifying, SQL 2-12
 - syntax of, SQL 2-55
- Integrated Applications, OEM 5-21
- Integrated Development Environment,
 - definition, ADX Glossary-9
- integration profiles
 - creating, OID A-49
 - for synchronization, OID 28-1
- integrity constraints
 - See also* constraints
- integrity, JJD 5-2
 - checking, OSD 3-6
 - database mechanisms, OSD 2-11, OSD 9-3
 - described, OSD 1-6
 - directory, OSD 9-50
 - entity integrity enforcement, OSD 9-3
 - Oracle Advanced Security features, OSD 9-29
 - referential, OSD 2-11, OSD 9-3
- integrity checks, RMN 5-65
- integrity constraints, DWG 7-2, CON 21-2
 - CHECK, ADG 4-16
 - composite UNIQUE keys, ADG 4-7
 - cost of disabling, SAG 16-9
 - cost of dropping, SAG 16-9
 - creating indexes associated with, SAG 16-11
 - default column values and, CON 10-11
 - defining, ADG 4-18
 - definition, CON 1-20
 - disabled during direct path load, UTL 9-25
 - disabling, ADG 4-20, ADG 4-22, ADG 4-23
 - dropping, ADG 4-26
 - dropping tablespaces and, SAG 11-30
 - enabled during direct path load, UTL 9-25
 - enabling when violations exist, ADG 4-21
 - examples, ADG 4-2
 - exceptions to, ADG 4-24
 - failed on Import, UTL 2-48
 - listing definitions of, ADG 4-29
 - load method, UTL 9-10
 - naming, ADG 4-20
 - NOT NULL, ADG 4-3
 - ORA-02055
 - constraint violation, SAG 30-3
 - performance considerations, ADG 4-3
 - PRIMARY KEY, ADG 4-6
 - privileges required for creating, ADG 4-19
 - renaming, ADG 4-25
 - triggers vs., ADG 15-2, ADG 15-38
 - types listed, CON 1-20
 - UNIQUE, ADG 4-7
 - violations, ADG 4-21
 - when to use, ADG 4-2
 - See also* constraints
- integrity constraints. *See* constraints
- integrity rules
 - parallel DML restrictions, DWG 21-26
- integrity, data, OAD 2-8
- Intelligent Agent, OEM 1-8, OEM 1-9, OEM 1-12, OEM 3-6
 - See* Agent
- intelligent agents, SNM 1-8
- Intelligent Client Failover, ODS 3-4
- intelligent client failover, OID 13-7

Intelligent Network Level Failover, ODS 3-4
 intelligent network level failover, OID 13-7
 INTEPRETATION
 (SDO_INTERPRETATION), SUG 2-11
 interaction
 ANYINTERACT, SUG 11-5
 interaction, JSP-servlet, JSE 3-5
 interactive block execution, ADG 9-44
 interactive method
 Export, UTL 1-43
 Import, UTL 2-44
 interchange format, IMJ 1-5, IMU 1-8
 interconnect, RCO 2-3, RCO 3-2
 and performance, RDE 4-3
 and scalability, RCO 4-4
 as a cluster component, RCO 2-2
 bandwidth, RDE 4-3
 definition, RCO 2-4
 identifying with SQL*Plus, RDE 4-4
 latency, analyzing Global Cache Service (GCS)
 timings, RDE 4-10
 protocols for Real Application Clusters, RDE
 4-3
 redundancy of, RCO 10-3
 verifying settings for, RDE 4-3
 interconnects
 supported for Real Application Clusters, RAC
 1-7
 interface
 native, PCC 5-56
 XA, PCC 5-56
 Interface - DOMBuilderErrorListener, in
 oracle.xml.async, XML 10-18
 Interface - DOMBuilderListener, in
 oracle.xml.async, XML 10-21
 Interface - Handler, in oracle.soap.server, XML
 11-3
 Interface - javax.jms.BytesMessage, ADQ B-22
 Interface - javax.jms.Connection, ADQ B-24
 Interface - javax.jms.ConnectionFactory, ADQ B-24
 Interface - javax.jms.ConnectionMetaData, ADQ
 B-25
 Interface - javax.jms.DeliveryMode, ADQ B-25
 interface - javax.jms.Destination, ADQ B-26
 Interface - javax.jms.MapMessage, ADQ B-26
 Interface - javax.jms.Message, ADQ B-27
 Interface - javax.jms.MessageConsumer, ADQ B-29
 Interface - javax.jms.MessageListener, ADQ B-30
 Interface - javax.jms.MessageProducer, ADQ B-30
 Interface - javax.jms.ObjectMessage, ADQ B-31
 Interface - javax.jms.Queue, ADQ B-31
 Interface - javax.jms.QueueBrowser, ADQ B-31
 Interface - javax.jms.QueueConnection, ADQ B-32
 Interface -
 javax.jms.QueueConnectionFactory, ADQ
 B-32
 Interface - javax.jms.QueueReceiver, ADQ B-33
 Interface - javax.jms.QueueSender, ADQ B-33
 Interface - javax.jms.QueueSession, ADQ B-34
 Interface - javax.jms.Session, ADQ B-34
 Interface - javax.jms.StreamMessage, ADQ B-36
 Interface - javax.jms.TextMessage, ADQ B-37
 Interface - javax.jms.Topic, ADQ B-37
 Interface - javax.jms.TopicSession, ADQ B-39
 Interface - javax.jms.TopicSubscriber, ADQ B-39
 Interface - NSResolver, in
 oracle.xml.parser.v2, XML 2-3
 Interface - oracle.AQ.AQQueueTable, ADQ B-57
 Interface - oracle.jms.AdtMessage, ADQ B-42
 Interface -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsConnectionMetadata, ADQ
 B-46
 Interface - oracle.jms.AQjmsConsumer, ADQ B-47
 Interface - oracle.jms.AQjmsQueueReceiver, ADQ
 B-42
 Interface - oracle.jms.AQjmsQueueSender, ADQ
 B-43
 Interface - oracle.jms.AQjmsTopicPublisher, ADQ
 B-43
 Interface - oracle.jms.AQjmsTopicReceiver, ADQ
 B-44
 Interface - oracle.jms.AQjmsTopicSubscriber, ADQ
 B-44
 Interface - oracle.jms.TopicReceiver, ADQ B-43
 Interface - OracleSOAPTransport, in
 oracle.soap.transport, XML 11-67
 Interface - PrintDriver, in
 oracle.xml.parser.v2, XML 2-4
 Interface - Provider, in oracle.soap.server, XML
 11-8
 Interface - ProviderManager, in
 oracle.soap.server, XML 11-11
 Interface - ServiceManager, in
 oracle.soap.server, XML 11-15
 Interface - TransX Utility Application Programming,
 in oracle.xml.transx, XML 12-4

- Interface - TransX Utility Command Line, in oracle.xml.transx, XML 12-2
- Interface - TransX, in oracle.xml.transx, XML 12-5
- Interface - XSDConstantValues, in oracle.xml.parser.schema, XML 6-44
- Interface - XSLTransformerErrorListener, in oracle.xml.async, XML 10-35
- Interface - XSLTransformerListener, in oracle.xml.async, XML 10-38
- Interface - XSQLActionHandler, in oracle.xml.xsql, XML 9-3
- Interface - XSQLConnectionManager, in oracle.xml.xsql, XML 9-35
- Interface - XSQLConnectionManagerFactory, in oracle.xml.xsql, XML 9-37
- Interface - XSQLDocumentSerializer, in oracle.xml.xsql, XML 9-38
- Interface - XSQLRequestObjectListener, in oracle.xml.xsql, XML 9-25
- interface calls, SSL, OAD 3-3
- interface procedures
 - definition of, ADA 1-9
 - files, ADA 1-9
 - stubs, ADA 1-9
- interfaces
 - data cartridge, DCD 1-14
 - DBMS, DCD 1-14
 - defined, JJD 1-8
 - extensibility, DCD 1-14
 - service, DCD 1-14
 - user, JJD 2-25, JPG 2-18
- interfaces for LOBs. *See* programmatic environments
- interfaces, classes, and exceptions, ADQ B-1
- interior polygon rings, SUG 2-7, SUG 2-10, SUG 2-16, SUG 2-18
- inter-language calls, PLS 8-65
- interMedia, CON 1-67
 - guidelines for best performance results, IMU 11-28
 - improving multimedia LOB data retrieval and update performance, IMU 11-29
 - initializing column objects, IMU 11-8
 - media data storage model, IMU 1-3
 - objects types, IMU 1-3
 - reading data from an object, IMU 11-25
 - relational functional interface, IMU 10-1
 - setting column object to empty, IMU 11-8
 - setting column objects to NULL, IMU 11-8
 - strategies with column objects, IMU 11-8
- interMedia Annotator, NEW 3-11
- interMedia Clipboard
 - loading data, IMU 11-25
- interMedia column objects
 - tablespace, IMU 11-9
- interMedia Locator
 - See* Locator
- interMedia object types evolution
 - ensuring future compatibility, IMU 4-1
- interMedia, definition, ADX Glossary-10
- interMedia, Spatial, and Dynamic Services
 - documentation, NEW 4-11
- intermediate template file
 - in migration from application-specific repositories, OID E-5
- INTERNAL
 - security for, SAG 23-8
- internal codes for datatypes
 - datatype codes, OCI 3-5
- internal datatype, ZZZ 5-13
 - defined, ZZZ 5-13
 - definition, PCO 2-8
- internal datatypes, OCI 3-4, IPI 4-3
 - CHAR, IPI 4-4
 - conversions, OCI 3-25
 - definition of, PCC 2-6
 - dynamic SQL method 4, PCO 11-15
 - list of, ZZZ 1-19
 - LONG, IPI 4-4
 - LONG RAW, IPI 4-4
 - RAW, IPI 4-4
 - VARCHAR2, IPI 4-4
- internal errors tracked in trace files, CON 8-14
- internal LOB, DCD 6-2
- internal LOBs, SQL 2-27
 - BLOB, IPI 5-2
 - CLOB, IPI 5-2
 - loading, UTL 7-19
 - NCLOB, IPI 5-2
- INTERNAL username
 - connecting for shutdown, SAG 4-11
- internalEntityDecl(String, String) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.DocumentBuilder.internalEntityDecl(java.lang.String, java.lang.String), JPR 11-33, JPR 11-41
- International Press Telecommunications Council (IPTC), IMA C-5

International Standards Organization (ISO), SQL B-1
standards, SQL i, SQL 1-2, SQL B-2
internationalization, and LDAP, OID 8-1
Internet
access, ADQ 8-35
access control, OSD 9-58
Advanced Queuing operations, ADQ 17-2
Advanced Queuing operations over, ADQ 17-1
AQ operations over, ADQ iii, ADQ 1-2, ADQ 1-11
data access increased, OSD 1-9
hosted system security, OSD 1-11, OSD 9-13
increased data availability, OSD 1-9
large user communities, OSD 1-10
scalability of security, OSD 1-10, OSD 9-13
security challenges, OSD 1-8
security features, OSD 9-12
security requirements, OSD 1-8
internet, OAS 7-7
internet addressing
using UTL_INADDR, SPR 97-1
Internet content management, NEW 3-4
internet content management, NEW 2-25, NEW 3-9
Internet Data Access Presentation (IDAP), ADQ 1-13, ADQ 17-3
SOAP specification for AQ, XDG 23-5
Internet Engineering Task Force (IETF). *See* IETF
Internet File System, CON 1-68, NEW 3-9
Internet File System, definition, ADX Glossary-10
Internet Information Server (IIS), OEC 5-10
Internet Inter-ORB Protocol (IIOP)
secured by SSL, OAS 7-7
internet newsgroups, JJD iii
Internet scalability, PER 1-4
Internet searching, NEW 3-10
interoperability, MIG 5-1, MIG 5-13, JPG 1-7
Advanced Queuing, MIG 5-37
applications, MIG 5-19
dictionary managed tablespaces, MIG 5-15
Heterogeneous Services agents, MIG 5-48
native dynamic SQL, MIG 5-36
object types, MIG 5-16
OCI, MIG 5-21
Oracle7 clients, MIG 5-21
shared structures, MIG 5-21
Oracle Managed Files, MIG 5-16
Oracle OLAP, MIG 5-16
PL/SQL, MIG 5-23
precompilers, MIG 5-22
type evolution, MIG 5-34
UROWIDs, MIG 5-32
user-defined datatypes, MIG 5-35
interoperability with JDBC
connection contexts and connections, JSS 7-53
iterators and result sets, JSS 7-58
interoperability, of Oracle products with third-party directories, ODS 1-2
interpreter, JPG 1-12
interpreting RMAN error stacks, RMN 15-6
interprocess communication (IPC), RCO 2-3, RCO 2-4
interrupted loads, UTL 5-24
interrupting media recovery, UMR 4-33
INTERSECT operator
example, PGR 2-51
optimizing view queries, PGR 2-37
INTERSECT set operator, PLS 6-6, SQL 3-6, SQL 18-24
intersection, SUG 11-25
interval datatypes, SQL 2-16, UTL 6-16
INTERVAL DAY TO SECOND, PCO xiv, PCO A-2
external datatype, IPI 4-11
INTERVAL DAY TO SECOND datatype, ADG 3-14, OCI 3-24, PCO 4-14, PCC 4-14, PLS 3-20, SQL 2-24
INTERVAL expressions, SQL 4-11
INTERVAL YEAR TO MONTH, PCO xiv, PCO A-2
external datatype, IPI 4-12
INTERVAL YEAR TO MONTH datatype, ADG 3-14, OCI 3-24, PCO 4-14, PCC 4-13, PLS 3-19, SQL 2-23
IntervalDS class, IPI 8-69
methods, IPI 8-71
IntervalYM class, IPI 8-81
methods, IPI 8-82
INTO clause, PCO 5-2, PCO 6-33, PLS 6-23
FETCH statement, PCO 5-14
for output host variables, PCC 6-2
in FETCH statements, PCC 6-15
in INSERT statements, PCC 6-10
in SELECT statements, PCC 6-8
INSERT statement, PCO 5-9
of EXPLAIN PLAN, SQL 17-26
of FETCH DESCRIPTOR statement, PCC F-63

- of FETCH statement, PCO F-47, PCO F-50, PCC F-60
- of INSERT, SQL 17-58
- of SELECT statement, PCO F-84, PCC F-107
- SELECT statement, PCO 5-8
- used with FETCH instead of SELECT, PCC 6-13
- INTO list, PLS 6-9
- INTO TABLE clause, OLS 12-6
- INTO TABLE statement
 - effect on bind array size, UTL 5-50
 - multiple statements with SQL*Loader, UTL 5-39
 - SQL*Loader, UTL 5-31
 - column names, UTL 6-5
 - discards, UTL 5-15
- intra transaction recovery, PGR 17-18
- intra block chaining, CON 10-7
- intranode messaging
 - for synchronization processing, RCO 5-3
- intranode parallelism, RDE 2-5
- introduction
 - Real Application Clusters, RCO 1-1
- introduction to SQLJ, JSS 1-2
- INTYPE file
 - structure of, IPI 7-127
- intype file, PCC 19-35
 - providing when running OTT, OCI 14-9, PCC 19-8
 - structure of, OCI 14-34, PCC 19-35
- INTYPE OTT parameter, OCI 14-29, PCC 19-30, IPI 7-123
- INTYPE precompiler option, PCC 10-27
- invalid data
 - application, OTP 13-18
 - cluster, OTP 13-18
 - collecting, OTP 13-17
 - discovered during a collection, OTP 13-18
 - discovered during an analysis, OTP 15-3
 - excluding from an analysis, OTP 13-18
 - Import, UTL 2-48
 - index, OTP 13-18
 - request, OTP 13-18
 - schema, OTP 13-18, OTP 15-3
 - symbol used to mark, OTP 13-18
 - table, OTP 13-18
- invalid objects
 - warning messages during import, UTL 2-46
- INVALID status, JJD 6-17

- invalid use
 - of precompiler preprocessor, PCC 5-33
- invalid views, ADG 2-14
- INVALID_CURSOR exception, PLS 7-5
- INVALID_NUMBER exception, PLS 7-5
- INVALIDATE GLOBAL INDEXES clause
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 11-84
- invalidating
 - materialized views, DWG 8-50
- INVALIDATIONS in V\$LIBRARYCACHE, SNM A-37, SNM A-41
- InvalidContentException -
 - oracle.xml.classgen.InvalidContentException, JPR 6-24
- InvalidContentException() -
 - oracle.xml.classgen.InvalidContentException.InvalidContentException(), JPR 6-24
- inverse distribution functions, SQL 6-115, SQL 6-118
- inverse flattening, SUG 5-14
- inverse frequency scoring, TXT F-2
- inverse groups
 - and label components, OLS 13-4
 - COMPACCESS privilege, OLS 13-8, OLS 13-13
 - computed labels, OLS 13-5
 - dominance, OLS 13-27
 - implementation of, OLS 13-4
 - introduction, OLS 13-2
 - Max Read Groups, OLS 13-7
 - Max Write Groups, OLS 13-7
 - parent-child unsupported, OLS 13-8
 - read algorithm, OLS 13-9
 - session labels, OLS 13-16
 - SET_DEFAULT_LABEL, OLS 13-16
 - SET_LABEL, OLS 13-17
 - SET_ROW_LABEL, OLS 13-16, OLS 13-17
 - user privileges, OLS 13-8
 - write algorithm, OLS 13-11
- INVERSE_GROUP enforcement option
 - behavior of procedures, OLS 13-20
 - implementation, OLS 13-4
- invoke servlet from JSP, JSP from servlet, JSE 3-5
- invoker rights, PLS 8-50, JJD 2-21, JPG 2-20
 - advantages, PLS 8-50, JJD 2-21, JPG 2-20
 - altering for a Java class, SQL 9-90
 - altering for an object type, SQL 12-13
 - defining for a function, SQL 13-55
 - defining for a Java class, SQL 13-95, SQL 13-97

- defining for a package, SQL 14-51
- defining for a procedure, SQL 14-63
- defining for an object type, SQL 16-10
- procedure security, CON 23-9
- supplied packages, CON 23-9
- versus definer rights, PLS 8-49, JPG 2-20
- invoker's rights stored procedures, ADG 11-18
- invoker-rights
 - dynamic SQL, ADG 8-7
 - object types, ADO 8-31
- invoker-rights functions
 - defining, SQL 13-55
- invoking
 - Export, UTL 1-5
 - as SYSDBA, UTL 1-7
 - at the command line, UTL 1-5
 - direct path, UTL 1-52
 - interactively, UTL 1-6
 - with a parameter file, UTL 1-6
 - Import, UTL 2-10
 - as SYSDBA, UTL 2-12
 - at the command line, UTL 2-10
 - interactively, UTL 2-10
 - with a parameter file, UTL 2-11
- I/O
 - and SQL statements, PGR 22-32
 - asynchronous, DWG 21-64
 - balancing, PGR 15-3
 - distributing, SAG 2-2
 - excessive I/O waits, PGR 22-31
 - interrupts, RCO 4-6
 - objects causing I/O waits, PGR 22-32
 - parallel execution, DWG 5-2, DWG 21-2, CON 18-3
 - reading multiple blocks, REF 1-40
 - redo log files, REF 1-85
 - striping to avoid bottleneck, DWG 4-2
- I/O errors
 - effect on backups, RMN 5-46
 - ignoring during deletions, RMN 7-14, RMN 18-8
- I/O parameter
 - in instance tuning, OTP 12-5
- I/O Statistics for Parse/Execute/Fetch drill-down
 - data view, ODP 7-16
- I/O subsystem, OID 18-6
 - in capacity planning, OID 18-2, OID 18-6
 - requirements, OID 18-6
 - sizing, OID 18-6
- I/O throughput, maximizing, OID 18-7
- IOException, JJD 2-33
- iostat utility, OID 19-2
- IOT (index-organized table), PER 1-16
- IOT. *See* index-organized tables
- IP address
 - disabling, RCG 8-21
 - enabling, RCG 8-21
 - enabling on HP platform, RCG 8-21
 - enabling on Sun platform, RCG 8-21
- IP address takeover (IPAT), OID 20-8
- iPATTERN -
 - oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants.iPATTERN, JPR 7-56
- IPC protocol
 - KEY parameter, NER 5-3
 - PROTOCOL parameter, NER 5-3
- IPC, parameters for addresses, NER 5-3
- IPCs
 - and Cache Fusion, RDE 4-2
 - buffer sizes, adjusting, RDE 4-3
- IPTC, IMA C-5
- IptclimAnn attributes, IMA C-5
- iQNAME -
 - oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants.iQNAME, JPR 7-56
- IRECLEN precompiler option, PCO 14-25
- IS DANGLING predicate, PLS 10-36
- IS NOT NULL operator, SQL 5-13
- IS NULL comparison operator, PLS 2-27, PLS 6-5
- IS NULL operator, SQL 5-13
 - for testing NULL values, PCO 2-17
 - for testing nulls, ZZP 1-3
- IS NULL predicate, CON 10-10
- IS OF predicate, PLS 10-14
- IS OF type condition, SQL 5-19
- IS OF *type* predicate, ADO 2-54
- is_alter_column event attribute, ADG 16-3
- IS_GEOM_SEGMENT_DEFINED function, SUG 14-47
- IS_MEASURE DECREASING function, SUG 14-49
- IS_MEASURE INCREASING function, SUG 14-51
- IS_MTS configuration parameter, RCG 3-8
- IS_NULL_TAG member function, SPR 108-36, STM 6-8, STM 16-37
- IS_TRIGGER_FIRE_ONCE function, STM 4-23
- isAbstract() -

oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDComplexType.isAbstract(), JPR 7-23
 isAbstract() -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDElement.isAbstract(), JPR 7-36
 isAbstract() -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDSimpleType.isAbstract(), JPR 7-47, JPR 7-51
 ISDBA attribute, USERENV, ADG 12-5
 isDescendantOf() method, IMA 4-14
 isDone() method, IMA 4-25, IMA 7-22
 isEditable(), JPR 15-9
 isEnabledAndExecutable() method, IMA 7-9
 isExpandEntityReferences() -
 oracle.xml.jaxp.JXDocumentBuilderFactory.isExpandEntityReferences(), JPR 11-280
 isExtractable() method, IMA 4-39
 isFixed(boolean) -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDConstrainingFacet.isFixed(boolean), JPR 7-25, JPR 7-26
 isFragment
 summarized, XDG 3-17
 isIgnoringComments() -
 oracle.xml.jaxp.JXDocumentBuilderFactory.isIgnoringComments(), JPR 11-280
 isInitialized() method, IMA 4-26, IMA 7-23
 isLittleEndian() method, IMA 7-43
 isLocal method, IMU I-33
 isLocal(), IMJ 3-41, IMJ 4-29, IMJ 5-32, IMJ 8-44
 isLocal() method, IMU 5-26
 isMulticonsumerEnabled, JPR 2-16
 isNamespaceAware() -
 oracle.xml.jaxp.JXDocumentBuilderFactory.isNamespaceAware(), JPR 11-280
 isNamespaceAware() -
 oracle.xml.jaxp.JXDocumentBuilderFactory.isNamespaceAware(), JPR 11-276
 isNamespaceAware() -
 oracle.xml.jaxp.JXSAXParserFactory.isNamespaceAware(), JPR 11-286
 isNamespaceAware() -
 oracle.xml.jaxp.JXSAXParser.isNamespaceAware(), JPR 11-284
 isNodeFlag(int) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNode.isNodeFlag(int), JPR 11-202
 isNodeType(int) -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDNode.isNodeType(int), JPR 7-45
 isNullable() -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDElement.isNullable(), JPR 7-36
 ISO 8859 character sets, GLO 2-7
 ISO. *See* International Standards Organization (ISO)
 ISO SQL standard, CON 12-23
 ISO standard
 date format, GLO 7-14
 ISO standard date format, GLO 3-27, GLO 7-14
 ISO week number, GLO 7-14
 ISOLATION LEVEL
 changing, ADG 7-24
 SERIALIZABLE, ADG 7-24
 isolation level settings (transactions), JSS 7-50
 isolation levels
 choosing, CON 20-13
 read committed, CON 20-8
 setting, CON 20-7, CON 20-33
 ISOLATION_LEVEL session parameter, SQL 10-14
 %ISOPEN cursor attribute, PLS 6-35, PLS 6-39
 isPlayable() method, IMA 4-40
 iSQL*Plus, NEW 3-12
 iSQL*Plus Server Statistics, PGR 11-12
 isRequired() -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDAttribute.isRequired(), JPR 7-15
 isSchemaValid, XDG 6-10
 isSchemaValidated, XDG 6-9
 isSimilar(), IMJ 6-7
 isSimilar() method, IMU 8-49
 isSupported(String, String) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNode.isSupported(java.lang.String, java.lang.String), JPR 11-202
 iSTRING -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants.iSTRING, JPR 7-56
 isUploadRequest(), IMJ 9-90
 isValidating() -
 oracle.xml.jaxp.JXDocumentBuilderFactory.isValidating(), JPR 11-276
 isValidating() -
 oracle.xml.jaxp.JXSAXParser.isValidating(), JPR 11-284
 isWhiteSpaceNode() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLText.isWhiteSpaceNode(), JPR 11-264
 IsWorkspaceOccupied function, SPR 80-48, ADW

2-55

isXMLPropertyReadOnly(String) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLParser.isXMLProperty
 ReadOnly(java.lang.String), JPR 11-240

isXMLPropertySupported(String) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLParser.isXMLProperty
 Supported(java.lang.String), JPR 11-241

isXMLTable(Connection, String), JPR 16-9

Italian

- fuzzy matching, TXT 2-72
- stemming, TXT 2-71
- supplied stoplist, TXT D-10

itemExists, JPR 4-104

items

- cross-product, PGR 12-17
- standard resource utilization, PGR 12-16
- types of, PGR 12-16

iteration

- scheme, PLS 4-13
- versus recursion, PLS 8-64

iterative control, PLS 4-9

iterators

- accessing named iterators, JSS 3-46
- accessing positional iterators, JSS 3-49
- as host variables, JSS 3-52
- as iterator columns (nested), JSS 3-55
- as stored function returns, JSS 3-63
- commit/rollback effect, JSS 4-29
- concepts, JSS 3-37
- converting from result sets, JSS 7-58
- converting to result sets, JSS 7-60
- declarations, JSS 3-3
- declaring named iterators, JSS 3-44
- declaring positional iterators, JSS 3-48
- declaring with IMPLEMENTS clause, JSS 7-40
- general steps in using, JSS 3-41
- instantiating/populating named iterators, JSS
 3-45
- instantiating/populating positional
 iterators, JSS 3-49
- iterator class functionality, JSS 7-38
- named vs. positional, JSS 3-42
- nested iterators for nested tables, JSS 6-67
- overview, JSS 3-37
- positional iterators, using next(), JSS 3-51
- result set iterators (weakly typed), JSS 3-41, JSS
 7-41
- scrollable, JSS 7-42

- scrollable result set iterators, JSS 7-47
- selecting objects and references, JSS 6-55
- set up named iterator (example), JSS 4-35
- subclassing, JSS 7-40
- using named iterators, JSS 3-43
- using positional iterators, JSS 3-48
- using weakly typed iterators, JSS 7-61
- with serialized objects, JSS 6-77

iTIME -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants.iT
 IME, JPR 7-56

iTOTAL_DIGITS -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants.iT
 OTAL_DIGITS, JPR 7-56

IW datetime format element, SQL 2-70

IW format element, GLO 7-14

iWHITESPACE -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants.i
 WHITESPACE, JPR 7-56

IY datetime format element, SQL 2-70

IY format element, GLO 7-14

IYY datetime format element, SQL 2-70

IYYY datetime format element, SQL 2-70

J

J datetime format element, SQL 2-70

J prefix (sqlj -J-x), JSS 8-60

J2EE, ADG 1-20

JA16EUC character set, TXT 2-48, TXT 2-49

JA16SJIS character set, TXT 2-48, TXT 2-49

JAAS, ADG 1-20

Japanese

- fuzzy matching, TXT 2-72
- index defaults, TXT 2-90
- indexing, TXT 2-48

japanese attribute (Korean lexer), TXT 2-52

Japanese character sets supported, TXT 2-48

Japanese EUC character set, TXT 2-49

Japanese indexing, TAD 2-18

JAPANESE_LEXER, TAD 2-18, TXT 2-49

JAPANESE_VGRAM_LEXER object, TXT 2-48

jar file, DSU 6-16

jar file digests option, customization, JSS A-15

jar files

- ODM, DMC 2-1

jar files for profiles, JSS A-38

Java, OAD 1-2

- applications, JJD 2-1, JJD 2-8, JPG 2-4
 - loading, JJD 2-16, JPG 2-12
- attributes, CON 14-33, JJD 1-5
- calling from database triggers, JPG 4-6
- calling from PL/SQL, JPG 4-12
- calling from SQL DML, JPG 4-10
- calling from the top level, JPG 4-2
- calling methods through call
 - specifications, ADG 10-4
- calling restrictions, JPG 4-11
- class, JJD 1-5
 - creating, SQL 13-94, SQL 13-96
 - dropping, SQL 16-80
 - resolving, SQL 9-89, SQL 13-96
- class execution, OSD 9-23
- class hierarchy, CON 14-34
- classes, CON 14-32
- client
 - setup, JJD 4-6
- compiling, JJD 2-8, JPG 2-4
- described, OSG 3-4
- development environment, JJD 2-6, JPG 2-3
- differences from Sun JDK, JJD 2-3
- documentation, JJD ii, JJD 1-2, JJD 1-22
- downgrading, MIG 7-28, MIG 7-29
- execution control, JJD 2-6
- execution rights, JJD 2-20, JPG 2-16
- features, JJD 1-13
- full name, JPG 2-3
- generating wrapper classes with
 - JPublisher, ADG 1-16
- in the database, JJD 1-2, JJD 1-14, JJD 2-1, JJD 2-2
- in the RDBMS, ADG 1-8, JPG 2-2
- interfaces, CON 14-35
- interpreter, JJD 2-2
- introduction, JJD i
- invoking, JJD 2-2, JJD 3-3
- Java source schema object
 - creating, SQL 13-96
- loading classes, JJD 2-6, JJD 3-2
 - checking results, JJD 2-23, JPG 2-16
- loading into the database, ADG 10-5
- methods, CON 14-33, JJD 1-5
 - return type of, SQL 16-14
- natively compiling, JJD 6-2
- Oracle database execution, JPG 1-2
- Oracle JDBC and Oracle objects, ADO 3-13
- Oracle SQLJ and Oracle objects, ADO 3-13

- Oracle XML DB guidelines, XDG 20-3
- overview, CON 14-31, JJD 1-2, JJD 1-5
- overview of JDBC, ADG 1-9
- overview of SQLJ, ADG 1-14
- permissions, JJD 4-5
- polymorphism, CON 14-36, JJD 1-8
- programming models, JJD ii
- publishing, JJD 2-6
- resolving classes, JJD 2-12, JPG 2-9
- resource
 - creating, SQL 13-94, SQL 13-96
 - dropping, SQL 16-80
- resources, JJD 1-5
- sandbox security, OSG 3-5
- schema object
 - name resolution of, SQL 13-98
- schema objects, managing, JPG 2-20
- security implementation, OSD 9-23
- short name, JPG 2-3
- source
 - compiling, SQL 9-89, SQL 13-96
 - creating, SQL 13-94
 - dropping, SQL 16-80
- storage formats
 - CustomDatum, SQL 16-11
 - SQLData, SQL 16-11
- stored procedures. *See* Java stored procedures
- triggers, CON 17-1, CON 17-8
- Unicode data conversion, GLO 6-27
- used by Change Data Capture, DWG 15-8
- using JDBC to access XMLType objects, XDG 20-3
- vs PL/SQL, ADG 1-42
- with Oracle objects, ADO 3-12
- writing Oracle XML DB applications, XDG 20-2

Java 2

- migrating from JDK 1.1, JJD 1-2
- security, JJD 5-2

Java 2 Platform, Enterprise Edition,

- definition, ADX Glossary-10

Java Access Bridge

- installation and configuration, OEC xii

Java API, ADQ 2-10

Java API for application developers, DSU 5-1

Java API for XML Processing (JAXP),

- definition, ADX Glossary-10

Java API reference

- about, OAD 6-1

- class descriptions, OAD 6-2
 - group class, OAD 6-4
 - Property class, OAD 6-5
 - PropertySet class, OAD 6-5
 - PropertySetCollection class, OAD 6-5
 - subscriber class, OAD 6-3
 - user class, OAD 6-2
- classes, OAD 6-6
- exceptions, OAD 6-69
- Java bean
 - deleteSchema, XDG 9-21
 - genbean flag, XDG 9-21
 - generated example, XDG 9-24
 - generated names, XDG 9-21
 - generated with XML schema registration, XDG 5-17
 - only for XML schema-based, XDG 5-18
- Java Bean API for XMLType, XDG 9-20, XDG E-6
 - using, XDG 9-21
- Java Beans API, Mapping to SQL, XML 22-2
- Java Beans API, Mapping to XML Schema, XML 22-2
- Java bind expressions (dynamic SQL), JSS 7-64
- Java Byte Code Obfuscation, OAS 3-4
- Java Class Generator, ADX 7-1
- Java classes, generation and use, JJP 2-31
- JAVA clause
 - of CREATE TYPE, SQL 16-15
 - of CREATE TYPE BODY, SQL 16-29
- Java clients, Globalization Support and, OID 2-14
- java command, JJD 7-32
- Java Compatibility Kit. *See* JCK
- Java Data Mining (JDM), DMC 1-3
- Java Database Connectivity, OSG A-5
- Java Database Connectivity (JDBC)
 - application user proxy authentication, OSD 9-11
 - configuration parameters, OAS 3-5
 - described, NET 1-5
 - drivers, NET 1-5
 - encryption, OSD 9-31
 - JDBC-OCI driver, OSD 3-9, OSD 9-10, OSD 9-30
 - network security, OSD 3-8
 - OCI drivers, NET 4-8
 - absolute naming support, NET 3-14, NET 16-9
 - relative naming support, NET 3-14
 - Oracle extensions, OAS 3-2
 - Oracle O3LOGON, OAS 3-3
 - supported drivers, OSD 9-30
 - Thin driver, OSD 3-9, OSD 9-31
 - thin driver features, OAS 3-3
 - Thin drivers, NET 4-8
 - absolute naming support, NET 16-9
 - directory naming support, NET 3-6, NET 3-16, ODS 4-4
 - relative naming support, NET 3-14
- Java Database connectivity (JDBC)
 - implementation of Oracle Advanced Security, OAS 3-2
- Java Database Connectivity, definition, ADX Glossary-10
- Java Development Kit, version required, OSA A-2
- Java DOM API for XMLType, XDG E-2
- .java files, JJD 2-7, JJD 2-16, JJD 2-17, JPG 2-3, JPG 2-12, JPG 2-13
- Java initialization parameters
 - JAVA_MAX_SESSIONSPACE_SIZE, REF 1-68
 - JAVA_POOL_SIZE, REF 1-68
 - JAVA_SOFT_SESSIONSPACE_LIMIT, REF 1-69
- java interpreter, JJD 2-2, JJD 2-6
- Java language specification. *See* JLS
- Java methods
 - calling from Pro*COBOL, PCO 6-21
 - mapping to an object type, SQL 16-15
- Java names vs. SQL names in server, JSS 11-8
- Java Naming and Directory Interface,
 - definition, ADX Glossary-11
- Java Native Interface, OID 2-20
- Java Native Interface. *See* JNI
- Java object storage, ADO 3-15
- Java object types, CON 13-21
- Java properties, getProperty(), JSS 9-29
- Java Remote Method Invocation. *See* RMI
- Java runtime environment, GLO 9-3
- Java Runtime Environment, definition, ADX Glossary-11
- Java scripts, REF 5-8
- Java Secure Socket Extension (JSSE), OSD 9-32
- Java. *See* JDBC
- Java Specification Request (JSR-73), DMC 1-3
- Java Stored Procedure, XDG 9-26
- Java Stored Procedures
 - globalization support, GLO 9-18
- Java stored procedures, PCO A-2, GLO 9-18, JJD ii, JJD 2-5

- calling, JPG 4-1
- configuring, JPG 1-16
- defined, JJD 1-19, JJD 3-3, JPG 1-17
- developing, JPG 5-1
- documentation, JJD 1-22
- introduction to, JPG 1-1
- invoking, JJD 3-2
- loading, JPG 2-1
- publishing, JJD 2-25, JPG 3-1
- Java strings
 - binding and defining in Unicode, GLO 6-26
- Java Virtual Machine, CON 14-37, GLO 9-16
 - globalization support, GLO 9-16
- Java virtual machine (JVM), OSD 9-23
- Java virtual machine. *See* JVM
- Java virtual machine. *See* JVM
- Java VM
 - classpath option, JSS 8-23
 - options through SQLJ, JSS 8-60
 - specifying name, JSS 8-81
- JAVASOFT_OPTIONS table, JJD 2-9, JJD 7-5, JPG 2-5
- Java, definition, ADX Glossary-10
- Java. *See* JDBC
- JAVA_ADMIN role
 - assigned permissions, JJD 5-21
 - example, JJD 5-14
 - granting permission, JJD 5-3, JJD 5-5, JJD 5-12, JJD 5-20
- JAVA_DEPLOY role, JJD 6-6
- JAVA_MAX_SESSIONSPACE_LIMIT initialization parameter
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-67
- JAVA_MAX_SESSIONSPACE_SIZE initialization parameter, REF 1-68
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-67
- JAVA_MAX_SESSIONSPACE_SIZE parameter, JJD 6-20
- JAVA_POOL_SIZE initialization parameter, PGR 13-13, REF 1-68
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-67
- JAVA_POOL_SIZE parameter
 - default, JJD 4-2
 - defined, JJD 6-19, JJD 6-21
 - errors, JJD 6-24
- JAVA_SOFT_SESSIONSPACE_LIMIT initialization parameter, REF 1-69
- JAVA_SOFT_SESSIONSPACE_LIMIT parameter, JJD 6-20
- JavaBean, definition, ADX Glossary-10
- JavaBeans, ADX 1-11
 - global JavaBeans, globals.jsa, JSE 9-37
 - use for separation of business logic, JSE 1-5
 - use with useBean tag, JSE 1-18
 - vs. scriptlets, JSE 4-2
- JavaBeans for SQLJ connections, JSS 7-20
- javac compatibility, JSS 8-10
- javaccmd config param, JSE 9-13
- JAVADEBUGPRIV role, JJD 5-24, JJD 5-25
- Javadoc, OSA A-3
- java.lang.SecurityManager, OSD 9-23
- JavaNet, NET 4-8
- JavaNet layer, NET 1-8
- Javascript
 - translating to PSP, ADG 18-15
- JavaServer Pages
 - translating to PSP, ADG 18-15
- java.sql.ResultSet class, GLO 9-3
- JAVASYSPRIV role, JJD 5-3, JJD 5-23, JJD 5-24
- JAVASYSPRIV, granting, ADX 4-77
- JavaTTC, NET 4-8
- JAVAUSERPRIV role, JJD 5-3, JJD 5-23, JJD 5-24
- javax, JPR 4-58
- javax.jms.BytesMessage, ADQ B-22
- javax.jms.Connection, ADQ B-24
- javax.jms.ConnectionFactory, ADQ B-24
- javax.jms.ConnectionMetaData, ADQ B-25
- javax.jms.DeliveryMode, ADQ B-25
- javax.jms.Destination, ADQ B-26
- javax.jms.InvalidDestinationException, ADQ B-40
- javax.jms.InvalidSelectorException, ADQ B-40
- javax.jms.JMSEException, ADQ B-40
- javax.jms.MapMessage, ADQ B-26
- javax.jms.MessageNotWriteableException, ADQ B-42
- javax.jms.Message, ADQ B-27
- javax.jms.MessageConsumer, ADQ B-29
- javax.jms.MessageEOFException, ADQ B-41
- javax.jms.MessageFormatException, ADQ B-41
- javax.jms.MessageListener, ADQ B-30
- javax.jms.MessageNotReadableException, ADQ B-42
- javax.jms.MessageProducer, ADQ B-30
- javax.jms.ObjectMessage, ADQ B-31
- javax.jms.Queue, ADQ B-31
- javax.jms.QueueBrowser, ADQ B-31
- javax.jms.QueueConnection, ADQ B-32

- javax.jms.QueueConnectionFactory, ADQ B-32
- javax.jms.QueueReceiver, ADQ B-33
- javax.jms.QueueSender, ADQ B-33
- javax.jms.QueueSession, ADQ B-34
- javax.jms.Session, ADQ B-34
- javax.jms.StreamMessage, ADQ B-36
- javax.jms.TextMessage, ADQ B-37
- javax.jms.Topic, ADQ B-37
- javax.jms.TopicConnection, ADQ B-37
- javax.jms.TopicSession, ADQ B-39
- javax.jms.TopicSubscriber, ADQ B-39
- JAXP, ADX Glossary-11
 - examples, ADX 4-37
- JAXP (Java API for XML Processing), ADX 4-37
- JCK, JJD 1-12
- jdb debugging tool, JJD 3-13, JJD 3-18
- JDBC, ADQ 3-6
 - accessing documents, XDG 9-4
 - accessing SQL, JJD 1-20
 - available LOB methods/properties, ADL 3-4
 - BFILE class
 - BFILE streaming APIs, ADL 3-63
 - BFILE-buffering, ADL 3-51
 - BLOB and CLOB classes
 - calling DBMS_LOB package, ADL 3-46
 - changing internal LOBs with Java using objects
 - oracle.sql.BLOB/CLOB, ADL 3-45
 - checking if BLOB is temporary, ADL 11-28
 - checking if CLOB is temporary, ADL 11-29
 - CLOB streaming APIs, ADL 3-62
 - Connection objects, OSA 3-3
 - connection parameters, registering through
 - LDAP, ADQ 13-8
 - connection parameters, registering through the
 - database, ADQ 13-4
 - connection parameters, topic connection
 - factory, ADQ 13-23
 - creating a temporary BLOB, ADL 11-20
 - creating a temporary CLOB, ADL 11-21
 - defined, JJD 1-19, JJD 3-2, JJD 3-6
 - documentation, JJD 1-22
 - driver to load LOBs, improving
 - performance, ADL 6-13
 - driver types, JJD 1-20, JJD 3-6
 - DriverManager objects, OSA 3-3
 - empty LOBs, ADL 3-68
 - encapsulating locators
 - example, JJD 3-7
 - freeing a temporary BLOB, ADL 11-36
 - freeing a temporary CLOB, ADL 11-37
 - inserting a row with empty LOB locator into
 - table, ADL 6-7
 - installing, OSA A-2
 - interacting with SQL, JJD 3-12
 - loading drivers, OSA 3-3
 - location on MacOS, IMA E-2
 - manipulating data, XDG 9-6
 - methods/properties for BLOB-buffering, ADL
 - 3-49
 - methods/properties for CLOB-buffering, ADL
 - 3-50
 - modifying BLOB values, ADL 3-48
 - modifying CLOB values, ADL 3-49
 - newStreamLob.java, ADL 3-64
 - now binds and defines VARCHAR2
 - variables, ADL 7-50
 - opening and closing BFILES, ADL 3-56
 - opening and closing CLOBs, ADL 3-54
 - opening and closing LOBs, ADL 3-52
 - OracleBlob, OracleClob do not work in
 - 8.1.x, ADL 3-51
 - reading internal LOBs and external LOBs
 - (BFILES) with Java, ADL 3-45
 - reading/examining BLOB values, ADL 3-48
 - reading/examining CLOB values, ADL 3-49
 - reading/examining external LOB (BFILE)
 - values, ADL 3-50
 - referencing LOBs, ADL 3-46
 - security, JJD 5-2
 - See Oracle JDBC, ADG 1-9
 - See Oracle JDBC
 - streaming APIs for LOBs, ADL 3-61
 - syntax references, ADL 3-46
 - temporary LOB workarounds not needed, ADL
 - 11-11
 - trimming LOBs, ADL 3-60
 - using OracleResultSet to reference LOBs, ADL
 - 3-46
 - using OUT parameter from
 - OraclePreparedStatement to reference
 - LOBs, ADL 3-46
 - using SQL to determine object properties, XDG
 - 17-13
 - writing to empty LOBs, ADL 3-69
- JDBC 2.0
 - support for LOB types, JSS 5-29

- support for weakly typed Struct, Ref, Array, JSS 6-80
- types supported, JSS 5-8
- JDBC and Empty LOBs, ADL 3-68
- JDBC class library
 - character set conversion, GLO 9-5
- JDBC communications, OSG A-5
- JDBC connection methods (transactions), JSS 7-51
- JDBC considerations in server, JSS 11-5
- JDBC driver, ADX 8-24
 - OCI, IMA 2-5
 - setting, IMA 2-3
 - setting prefix for, IMA 2-3
 - Thin, IMA 2-5
 - remote upload and, IMA 5-2
- JDBC driver registration option (sqlj -driver), JSS 8-44
- JDBC driver. See server-side JDBC driver
- JDBC drivers
 - character set conversion, GLO 9-4
 - globalization support, GLO 9-2, GLO 9-3
 - Oracle drivers, JSS 4-2
 - select for translation, JSS 4-4
 - select/register for customization, JSS A-20
 - select/register for runtime, JSS 4-5
 - verify, JSS 2-16
- JDBC in JSP pages
 - performance enhancements, JSE 4-3
 - required files, JSE 9-4
- JDBC interoperability
 - connection contexts and connections, JSS 7-53
 - iterators and result sets, JSS 7-58
- JDBC mapping
 - overview, JJP 1-18
 - sample program, JJP 4-2
- JDBC mapping (for attributes), JSS 6-37
- JDBC OCI, RDE 1-5
- JDBC OCI driver, GLO 9-2
 - and Unicode, GLO 6-3
 - character set conversion, GLO 9-6
- JDBC programming
 - Unicode, GLO 6-25
- JDBC protocol adaptor, DSU 6-31
- JDBC. See Java Database Connectivity
- JDBC. See Java Database Connectivity (JDBC)
- JDBC server-side internal driver, GLO 9-2
 - character set conversion, GLO 9-7
- JDBC server-side thin driver, GLO 9-2

- JDBC thin driver, GLO 9-2
 - and Unicode, GLO 6-4
 - character set conversion, GLO 9-7
 - data expansion during conversion, GLO 9-12
 - SQL CHAR data size restriction, GLO 9-11
- JDBC URL
 - registering through LDAP, ADQ 13-11
 - registering through the database, ADQ 13-6
- JDBC vs. SQLJ, sample application, JSS 1-18
- JDBC, definition, ADX Glossary-10, ADX Glossary-11
- jdbcLinemap option (sqlj -jdbcLinemap), JSS 8-50
- JDeveloper, ADX 22-1, ADX 23-1, ADX 25-1, ADX 26-1, OSG 3-6
 - 3.2, ADX 24-2
 - BC4J, ADX 25-7
 - debugging with, JSS 10-29
 - definition, ADX Glossary-11
 - development environment, JJD 1-22, JJD 3-11, JJD 4-8
 - FAQ, ADX 24-15
 - introduction, ADX 24-2
 - mobile application, ADX 25-9
 - Oracle JSP support, JSE 2-7
 - SQLJ integration, JSS 1-32
 - support for XDK for JavaBeans, ADX 10-2
 - use for deploying JSP pages, JSE 6-29
 - using XSQL servlet from, ADX 24-12
 - what's needed, ADX 24-7
 - XML features, ADX 24-9
- JDK, ADX 4-71
 - appropriate JDBC class files, JSS 2-12
 - definition, ADX Glossary-11
 - supported versions, JSS 2-4
 - web location, JJD ii
- JDK versions, JPublisher compatibility, JJP 2-49
- JLS
 - specification, JJD 1-12
 - web information, JJD ii
- JMS
 - examples payload, ADQ 12-32
 - Oracle Streams, STM 18-35
- JMS classes, ADQ B-1
- JMS exceptions, ADQ B-1
- JMS Extension, ADQ 3-8
- JMS interfaces, ADQ B-1
- JMS Type queues/topics, ADQ 17-10
- JMS types, ADQ 17-10

- JMSClasses, ADQ B-5
- JNDI, XDG 9-3, XDG E-7, OAD 1-2
 - bind(), XDG 9-17
 - context inputs, XDG 17-8
 - context outputs, XDG 17-10
 - determining properties, XDG 17-11
 - name of default data source, JSS 7-15
 - oracle.xdb.spi, XDG 17-3
 - support, XDG 17-2
 - use for data sources, connections, JSS 7-13
 - using Resource API, XDG 17-4
- JNI support, JID 3-5
- Jnnn processes
 - managing job queues, SAG 10-3 to SAG 10-14
- job
 - alter, OEA 5-11
 - composite, OEA 5-3
 - create, OEA 5-11
 - manage, OEA 5-11
 - modify, OEA 5-11
 - view, OEA 5-11
- job and event scripts, OIA 3-2
- Job History, OEM 2-6
- Job History page, OEA 5-9
- Job Library, OEA 5-12
- Job Notification and Filtering, OEM 3-5
- job output
 - Progress Page, OEA 5-23
- job progress, OEM 3-5
- job queue processes, CON 8-12
 - definition, CON 1-29
 - replication, REP 6-14
- job queues, REP 2-31
 - altering jobs, SAG 10-11
 - broken jobs, SAG 10-12
 - CJQ background process, SAG 10-2
 - DBMS_JOB package, SAG 10-3
 - executing jobs in, SAG 10-9
 - Jnnn processes, SAG 10-2
 - locks, SAG 10-9
 - removing jobs from, SAG 10-10
 - submitting jobs to, SAG 10-4 to SAG 10-9
 - terminating jobs, SAG 10-14
 - viewing information, SAG 10-15
- Job Scheduling, OEA 5-1, OEM 3-4
 - credential preference, OEA 5-4, OEA 5-18
 - destination requirements, OEA 5-15
 - example, OEA 5-26
 - General page, OEA 5-13
 - job destination, OEA 5-13
 - job name, OEA 5-13
 - job tasks, OEA 5-15
 - job type, OEA 5-13
 - managing jobs, OEA 5-5
 - menu, OEA 5-11
 - scheduling jobs, OEA 5-5
 - scheduling process, OEA 5-2
 - task parameters, OEA 5-18
 - window, OEA 5-6
- job scheduling, OEM 3-4
- Job Scheduling System, OEM 1-14
 - composite jobs, OEM 3-6
- job scripts, OEM 3-5
- job status, OIA B-15
- Job System, OEM 1-12, OEM 2-5, OEM 2-6, OEM 3-2
 - automating tasks, OEM 3-5
 - centralized control, OEM 3-4
 - job scripts, OEM 3-5
 - job tasks, OEM 3-5
 - managing jobs, OEM 3-4
 - queuing, OEM 3-4
 - scalability, OEM 3-6
 - security, OEM 3-7
- job system
 - using to execute a script, OCM 3-25
- job system, enabling, OEC 4-10
- Job Tasks
 - wizards, OEA 5-29
- job trace parameters, OIA B-28
- JOB_QUEUE_PROCESSES
 - maximum number of job queue processes, MIG A-5
- JOB_QUEUE_PROCESSES initialization
 - parameter, REP 2-34, REP 6-6, REP 6-14, DWG 14-18, SAG 10-2, PGR 21-8, REF 1-69, STM 10-6, STM 18-4, STM 19-5, TXT 1-4, TXT 1-32
 - compatibility, MIG A-5
 - propagation, STM 17-7
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-68
- JOB_QUEUE_PROCESSES parameter, ADQ 2-10
- jobs, CON 8-2
 - altering, SAG 10-11
 - broken, SAG 10-12
 - checking for scheduled links, REP A-7
 - choosing tasks for, RAA 5-18

- creating for cluster database, RAA 5-16
- database links and, SAG 10-9
- environment, recording when submitted, SAG 10-6
- executing, SAG 10-9
- exporting, SAG 10-6
- forcing to execute, SAG 10-14
- importing, SAG 10-6
- job definition, SAG 10-7
- job execution interval, SAG 10-8
- job number, SAG 10-7
- ownership of, SAG 10-7
- queues for
 - removing jobs from, SPR 13-24, RAR 14-24
- removing from job queue, SAG 10-10
- replication, REP 2-33
- RMAN, RMN 4-7
 - monitoring performance, RMN 15-23
 - monitoring progress, RMN 15-19
- running broken jobs, SAG 10-13
- setting up rights for running, RAA 5-20
- specifying information for, RAA 5-17
- specifying parameters for server management tasks, RAA 5-18
- submitting to job queue, SAG 10-4
- terminating, SAG 10-14
- trace files for job failures, SAG 10-10
- troubleshooting, SAG 10-10
- jobs, cancelling, OEA 5-6
- JOIN clause
 - of CREATE DIMENSION, SQL 13-42
- join compatibility, DWG 22-31
- JOIN KEY clause
 - of ALTER DIMENSION, SQL 9-59
 - of CREATE DIMENSION, SQL 13-44
- join method, OTP 5-36
 - changing inputs to outputs, OSA 6-3
 - example, OSA 6-4 to OSA 6-5, OSA 6-6, OSA 6-16
- join strategy optimization, OTP glossary-11
- join views, ADG 2-15, CON 10-20
 - definition, SAG 20-3
 - DELETE statements, ADG 2-18, SAG 20-8
 - example, SQL 16-51
 - key-preserved tables in, ADG 2-16, SAG 20-6
 - making updatable, SQL 16-48
 - mergeable, ADG 2-9, ADG 2-16
 - modifying, ADG 2-17, SQL 16-59, SQL 17-61, SQL 18-64, SAG 20-5
 - rule for, SAG 20-7
- UPDATE statements, ADG 2-18
- updating, SAG 20-5
- when modifiable, ADG 2-15
- joins, PLS 8-62, SQL 8-9
 - anti-joins, PGR 1-67
 - cluster, PGR 8-4
 - searches on, PGR 8-6
 - conditions
 - defining, SQL 8-9
 - convert to subqueries, PGR 2-34
 - cross, SQL 18-19
 - distributed databases
 - managing statement transparency, SAG 29-33
 - encapsulated in views, CON 10-18
 - equijoins, SQL 8-10
 - execution plans and, PGR 1-44
 - full outer, SQL 18-18
 - full partition-wise, DWG 5-21
 - index joins, PGR 1-40
 - inner, SQL 8-11, SQL 18-18
 - join order
 - execution plans, PGR 1-5
 - selectivity of predicates, PGR 1-76, PGR 3-2, PGR 3-20
 - left outer, SQL 18-18
 - natural, SQL 18-19
 - nested loop, optimizing for, SQL 10-10
 - nested loops
 - cost-based optimization, PGR 1-66
 - optimization of, PGR 8-15
 - outer, SQL 8-11
 - non-null values for nulls, PGR 2-46
 - restrictions, SQL 8-11
 - parallel, and PQ_DISTRIBUTE hint, SQL 2-104, PGR 5-31
 - partial partition-wise, DWG 5-27
 - partition-wise, DWG 5-21
 - examples of full, PGR 9-17
 - examples of partial, PGR 9-16
 - full, PGR 9-17
 - restriction on, PCC 6-22
 - right outer, SQL 18-18
 - sample table scan not supported, PGR 1-29
 - select-project-join views, PGR 2-36
 - self, SQL 8-10

- semi-joins, PGR 1-67
- sort-merge
 - cost-based optimization, PGR 1-66
 - example, PGR 8-12
- star joins, DWG 17-4, PGR 1-68
- star queries, DWG 17-4, PGR 1-68
- views, CON 10-20
 - without join conditions, SQL 8-11
- JPEG images, adding with ldapadd, OID A-13
- jpeg images, adding with ldapadd, OAD A-7
- jpegPhoto attribute, OID 2-6, OID 7-14
- JPublisher, ADG 1-18, ADO 3-14
 - building an empty LOB in, ADL 6-8
 - builtintypes option, JSS 6-37
 - case option, JSS 6-36
 - compatible option, JSS 6-33
 - creation of custom Java classes, JSS 6-28
 - custom Java class examples, JSS 6-47
 - documentation, JJD 1-22
 - extending generated classes, JSS 6-51
 - generating custom Java classes, JSS 6-32
 - generating wrapper methods, JSS 6-39
 - implementation of method wrappers, JSS 6-46
 - input files, JSS 6-42
 - lobtypes option, JSS 6-37
 - mapping to alternative classes, JSS 6-41
 - numbertypes option, JSS 6-37
 - properties files, JSS 6-44
 - specifying member names, JSS 6-45
 - specifying type mapping, JSS 6-34
 - sql option, JSS 6-34
 - type categories and mapping options, JSS 6-37
 - type mapping, JSS 6-37
 - type mapping modes and option settings, JSS 6-37
 - types option, JSS 6-34
 - user option, JSS 6-35
 - what JPublisher produces, JSS 6-29
- JQ locks, SAG 10-9
- JRE, definition, ADX Glossary-11
- JRE_LOCATION parameter in
 - ORAPARAM.INI, OUI B-5
- JRE_MEMORY_OPTIONS parameter in
 - ORAPARAM.INI, OUI B-5
- JScript
 - translating to PSP, ADG 18-15
- jScrollPane, JPR 15-3
- JServ
 - Apache "mods", JSE 2-4
 - classpath configuration, JSE 9-4
 - config, map file name extensions, JSE 9-6
 - mod_jserv module, JSE 2-4
 - Oracle JSP application framework, JSE 9-22
 - Oracle JSP dynamic include support, JSE 9-20
 - overview of JSP-servlet session sharing, JSE 9-23
 - overview of special considerations, JSE 9-20
 - setting configuration parameters, JSE 9-18
 - support for Oracle JSP, JSE 2-8
 - JServer, NEW 3-2
 - JServer(JVM) Option, ADX 20-20
 - JServer, definition, ADX Glossary-12
 - JServerPermission, JJD 5-8, JJD 5-19, JJD 5-20, JJD 5-21, JJD 5-22, JJD 5-23, JJD 5-24
 - defined, JJD 5-20
 - JSP containers, overview, JSE 1-7
 - jsp fallback tag (with plugin tag), JSE 1-23
 - jsp forward tag, JSE 1-21
 - jsp getProperty tag, JSE 1-19
 - jsp include tag, JSE 1-20
 - jsp param tag, JSE 1-20
 - jsp plugin tag, JSE 1-22
 - jsp setProperty tag, JSE 1-18
 - JSP translator--see translator
 - jsp useBean tag, JSE 1-18
 - JSP, definition, ADX Glossary-11
 - JSPs, ADG 1-20
 - JspScopeEvent class, event handling, JSE 5-2
 - JspScopeListener, event handling, JSE 5-2
 - JSP-servlet interaction
 - invoking JSP from servlet, request dispatcher, JSE 3-6
 - invoking servlet from JSP, JSE 3-5
 - passing data, JSP to servlet, JSE 3-6
 - passing data, servlet to JSP, JSE 3-8
 - sample code, JSE 3-8
 - JSWDK
 - classpath configuration, JSE A-3
 - config, map file name extensions, JSE A-5
 - setting configuration parameters, JSE A-8
 - support for Oracle JSP, JSE 2-8
 - jTextPane, JPR 15-4
 - Julian dates, SQL 2-20
 - JVM, ADX 20-20, GLO 9-16, JPG 1-10
 - bytecodes, JJD 1-10
 - client JVMs versus Oracle JVM, JPG 1-10

- components, JPG 1-9
- configure, JJD 4-1
- defined, JJD 1-5, JJD 1-10
- definition, ADX Glossary-11
- garbage collection, JJD 1-14, JJD 1-15, JPG 1-10, JPG 1-12
- globalization support, GLO 9-16
- install, JJD 4-1, JJD 4-2
- multithreading, JJD 1-14, JPG 1-10
- responsibilities, JJD 2-4
- security, JJD 4-5
- specification, JJD 1-12
- web information, JJD ii
- JVM, definition, ADX Glossary-12
- JVMD817.SQL script, MIG 7-28
- JVMD901.SQL script, MIG 7-28
- JXDocumentBuilderFactory -
 - oracle.xml.jaxp.JXDocumentBuilderFactory, JPR 11-278
- JXDocumentBuilderFactory() -
 - oracle.xml.jaxp.JXDocumentBuilderFactory.JXDocumentBuilderFactory(), JPR 11-279
- JXSAXParser - oracle.xml.jaxp.JXSAXParser, JPR 11-282
- JXSAXParserFactory -
 - oracle.xml.jaxp.JXSAXParserFactory, JPR 11-285
- JXSAXParserFactory() -
 - oracle.xml.jaxp.JXSAXParserFactory.JXSAXParserFactory(), JPR 11-285
- JXSAXTransformerFactory -
 - oracle.xml.jaxp.JXSAXTransformerFactory, JPR 11-288
- JXSAXTransformerFactory() -
 - oracle.xml.jaxp.JXSAXTransformerFactory.JXSAXTransformerFactory(), JPR 11-288
- JXTransformer -
 - oracle.xml.jaxp.JXTransformer, JPR 11-297
- JXTransformer() -
 - oracle.xml.jaxp.JXTransformer.JXTransformer(), JPR 11-297
- JXTransformer(XSLStylesheet) -
 - oracle.xml.jaxp.JXTransformer.JXTransformer(oracle.xml.parser.v2.XSLStylesheet), JPR 11-297

K

- k_table_clause attribute, TXT 2-78

- KEEP cache, PGR 14-14
- KEEP option
 - of BACKUP, RMN 5-55, RMN 18-14
 - of CHANGE, RMN 7-17
- KEEP_CONNECTION, JSS 7-57
- keepCursorState(boolean) -
 - oracle.xml.sql.query.OracleXMLQuery.keepCursorState(boolean), JPR 9-9
- keeping script changes, OCM 3-24
- keepObjectOpen(), ADX 8-30, ADX 23-4
- keepObjectOpen(boolean) -
 - oracle.xml.sql.query.OracleXMLQuery.keepObjectOpen(boolean), JPR 9-9
- Kerberos, OAS 1-12
 - authentication adapter utilities, OAS 6-13
 - configuring authentication, OAS 6-2, OAS 6-5
 - kinstance, OAS 6-3
 - kservice, OAS 6-3
 - realm, OAS 6-3
 - sqlnet.ora file sample, OAS A-3
 - system requirements, OAS 1-18
- Kerberos authentication, OID A-12, OID A-14, OID A-17, OAD A-5, OAD A-8, OAD A-10, OSD 4-4, OSD 9-36
- Kerberos Single Sign-On, OSD 4-4
- key
 - foreign, JPG 5-5
 - primary, JPG 5-5
- key compression, SQL 15-32, SAG 15-29, CON 10-45
 - definition, SQL 9-76
 - disabling, SQL 9-76, SQL 13-75
 - enabling, SQL 9-74
 - indexes, SAG 16-18
 - of index rebuild, SQL 11-86
 - of indexes
 - disabling, SQL 9-76
 - of index-organized tables, SQL 15-32
- key fields, DMC 1-2
- key lookups, DWG 13-33
- KEY networking parameter, NER 5-3
- key values
 - generating with SQL*Loader, UTL 6-57
- key words, OCI viii, OCI 2-40
- keyboard navigation, OEC G-1
- key-preserved tables, SQL 16-48
 - in join views, ADG 2-16, SAG 20-6
 - in outer joins, ADG 2-21

- keys, DWG 8-7, DWG 17-4
 - cluster, SAG 18-2, SAG 18-4, SAG 18-5, CON 10-65
 - defined, CON 21-9
 - foreign, CON 21-13
 - foreign keys, ADG 4-27, ADO 9-6
 - in constraints, definition, CON 1-20
 - indexes and, CON 10-31
 - compression, CON 10-45
 - PRIMARY KEY constraints, CON 21-12
 - reverse key, CON 10-47
 - UNIQUE constraints, CON 21-10
 - maximum storage for values, CON 10-31
 - parent, CON 21-13, CON 21-14
 - primary, CON 21-11
 - referenced, CON 21-13
 - reverse key indexes, CON 10-47
 - searches, PGR 8-4
 - unique, CON 21-8
 - composite, ADG 4-7, CON 21-9, CON 21-11
- keyword syntax rules, for configuration files, NER 4-3
- keyword values, network character sets for, NER 4-4
- keywords, SQL 2-112
 - behavior differences, MIG 5-26
 - in object names, SQL 2-112
 - in syntax diagrams, RMR 1-3
 - optional, SQL A-4
 - required, SQL A-3
- Kill menu item
 - in Performance Manager, ODP 3-16, OSM 3-15
- KILL SESSION clause
 - of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-29
- kinstance (CyberSafe), OAS 5-3
- kinstance (Kerberos), OAS 6-3
- k-means, DMC 1-2
- k-means algorithm, DMC 1-4, DMC 1-15
 - binning for, DMC 1-15
- k-means and O-Cluster (table), DMC 1-17
- knowledge base
 - about, TAD 7-12
 - augmenting, TAD 7-9
 - linking new terms, TAD 7-10
 - supported character set, TAD 7-12, TXT 12-6
 - user-defined, TAD 7-13, TXT 12-10
- knowledge base extension compiler, TXT 12-6
- knowledge catalog
 - category hierarchy, TXT I-1
- knowledge references, OID 2-25, OID 13-4, OID 13-5
 - overview, OID 2-25
 - restricting permissions for managing, OID 2-26
 - superior, OID 2-25
- knowledge references (referrals)
 - configuring, OID 7-20
 - default
 - configuring, OID 7-21
 - managing, OID 7-20
 - smart
 - configuring, OID 7-20
 - knowledge references. *See* referrals
- known issues and problems, DSU 8-1, SSG 6-1
- KO16KSC5601 character set, TXT 2-50, TXT 2-51
- Korean
 - fuzzy matching, TXT 2-72
 - index defaults, TXT 2-90
- korean character sets supported, TXT 2-50, TXT 2-51
- Korean indexing, TAD 2-18
- Korean text
 - indexing, TXT 2-51
- KOREAN_LEXER object, TXT 2-50
- KOREAN_MORP_LEXER, TAD 2-18, TXT 2-51
 - composite example, TXT 2-53
 - supplied dictionaries, TXT 2-51
- kservice (Kerberos), OAS 6-3
- KUP, ERR 20-1

L

- L number format element, SQL 2-65
- L variable in SQLDA
 - how value is set, PCC 15-8
 - purpose of, PCC 15-8
- label based access control
 - introduction, OSD 2-9
 - Oracle Label Security, OSD 9-48
- label components
 - defining, OLS 5-2, OLS 5-12
 - in distributed environment, OLS 11-6
 - industry examples, OLS 2-10
 - interrelation, OLS 2-13
 - valid characters, OLS 2-3, OLS 5-9
- label evaluation process
 - COMPACCESS read, OLS 3-20

- COMPACCESS write, OLS 3-21
- inverse groups, COMPACCESS, OLS 13-13
- LABEL_UPDATE, OLS 7-15
- read access, OLS 3-13
- read access, inverse groups, OLS 13-9
- write access, OLS 3-15
- write access, inverse groups, OLS 13-11
- LABEL function, OLS 4-24
- label name
 - maximum length of, PCC 9-26
- label tags
 - converting from string, OLS 4-7
 - converting to string, OLS 4-8
 - distributed environment, OLS 11-6
 - example, OLS 4-5
 - inserting data, OLS 4-16
 - introduction, OLS 2-11
 - manually defined, OLS 4-4, OLS 4-5
 - strategy, OLS 12-10
 - using in WHERE clauses, OLS 4-10
- LABEL_DEFAULT option
 - and labeling functions, OLS 7-5, OLS 7-10, OLS 7-11
 - authorizing compartments, OLS 3-7
 - authorizing groups, OLS 3-8
 - definition, OLS 7-3
 - importing unlabeled data, OLS 12-5
 - inserting labeled data, OLS 4-16, OLS 4-17
 - with enforcement options, OLS 7-8
 - with SET_ROW_LABEL, OLS 4-21
- LABEL_TO_CHAR function, OLS 4-8, OLS 4-9, OLS 4-11
- LABEL_UPDATE option
 - and labeling functions, OLS 7-5, OLS 7-11
 - and privileges, OLS 7-5
 - and WRITE_CONTROL, OLS 7-6
 - and WRITEACROSS, OLS 3-18
 - and WRITEDOWN, OLS 3-18, OLS 3-22
 - and WRITEUP, OLS 3-18, OLS 3-22
 - definition, OLS 7-3
 - evaluation process, OLS 7-15
 - with enforcement options, OLS 7-8
- label-based security, OLS 2-2
- labeling functions
 - ALL_CONTROL and NO_CONTROL, OLS 7-7
 - and CHECK_CONTROL, OLS 7-13
 - and LABEL_DEFAULT, OLS 7-5, OLS 7-11
 - and LABEL_UPDATE, OLS 7-5
 - and LBACSYS, OLS 7-11
 - creating, OLS 7-12
 - example, OLS 7-10
 - how they work, OLS 7-11
 - importing unlabeled data, OLS 12-5
 - inserting data, OLS 4-17
 - introduction, OLS 3-25
 - override manual insert, OLS 7-13
 - specifying, OLS 7-12
 - testing, OLS 7-11
 - UPDATE, OLS 7-16
 - using, OLS 7-10
 - with enforcement options, OLS 7-8
- labels
 - administering, OLS 2-14
 - and performance, OLS 3-19
 - block, PLS 2-21
 - data and user, OLS 2-12
 - GOTO statement, PLS 4-17
 - in programs, OLA 7-24
 - loop, PLS 4-11
 - merging, OLS 4-14
 - non-comparable, OLS A-3
 - relationships between, OLS A-2
 - syntax, OLS 2-11
 - valid, OLS 2-11, OLS 4-4
 - with IFNONE, OLA 7-17
 - with inverse groups, OLS 13-5
- Labels property sheet, OLS 5-2, OLS 5-3
- LAG function, SQL 6-77, OLA 4-18, OLA 8-10
- LAG/LEAD functions, DWG 19-27
- Lamport SCN generation, RCO 5-6
- LAN environments
 - vulnerabilities of, OAS 1-2
- LAN, definition, ADX Glossary-12
- language
 - database default language, REF 1-99
 - default setting for indexing, TAD 1-13, TAD 2-29
 - setting, TXT 2-37
- LANGUAGE -
 - oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants.LANGUAGE, JPR 7-56
- language abbreviations, GLO A-2
- language and interface documentation, NEW 4-9
- LANGUAGE clause, ADA 2-8
 - of CREATE PROCEDURE, SQL 14-66
 - of CREATE TYPE, SQL 16-15

- of CREATE TYPE BODY, SQL 16-29
- language codes, as attribute options, OID 2-7
- language column, TXT 1-36
- language definition
 - customizing, GLO 12-8
 - overriding, GLO 3-7
- language specific features, TAD 2-16
- language support, PCO 1-2, OSG A-3, GLO 1-7
- language support (globalization support), JSS 9-22
- languages
 - error messages, GLO A-4
 - indexing, TAD 2-14
- language-specific knowledge base, TAD 7-13
- large datatypes
 - representing with LOBs, ADG 3-27
- large files
 - operating system dependencies, MIG 5-51
- large key indexes
 - removing, MIG 7-10
- large object (LOB) datatypes, PLS 3-13
- large object. *See* LOB
- Large Objects (LOBs), PCC A-4
- large objects. *See* LOB datatypes
- large pool, CON 7-15
 - definition, CON 1-26
- LARGE_POOL_SIZE initialization
 - parameter, DWG 21-52, CON 7-5, PGR 14-36, REF 1-70, RMN 14-13
 - changes in behavior, MIG 4-16
 - parallel execution allocation, MIG A-8
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-68
- LARGE_POOL_SIZE parameter, IMU 11-3
- LAST collection method, PLS 5-30
- LAST function, SQL 6-78
- LAST_DAY function, SQL 6-80
- LAST_VALUE function, SQL 6-81, DWG 19-24
- lastrpt parameter
 - Character Set Scanner, GLO 11-13
- latch free wait events
 - actions, PGR 22-43
- latches
 - described, CON 20-31
 - tuning, PGR 24-12
- late binding, ADA 1-9, ADA 3-7
- latency, RCO 2-4
 - network, RCO 4-4
- latency, average, OID 19-2
- LATEST savepoint, ADW 1-6
- latest timestamp
 - conflict resolution method, REP 5-24
- launching a database tool
 - from a map, OEA 4-10
 - from the Console, OEA 3-4
 - from the Navigator, OEA 1-2
 - Navigator, OEA 3-4
 - with the right-mouse button, OEA 3-4
- layer, SUG 1-5
 - transforming, SUG 13-5
 - validating, SUG 11-49
 - validating with context, SUG 11-52
- layer_gtype
 - constraining data to a geometry type, SUG 4-7
- Lazy Manifestation (LM), XDG 3-25
- lazy type conversions, definition, ADX Glossary-12
- LBAC_DBA role, OLS 5-8
- LBAC_LABEL datatype, OLS 7-11
- LBACSYS schema
 - and labeling functions, OLS 7-11
 - creating additional databases, OLS 12-13
 - data dictionary tables, OLS 12-8
 - export restriction, OLS 12-2, OLS B-15
- LBS. *See* Lob Buffering Subsystem (LBS)
- LCD, ERR 23-1
- LCK
 - Lock Process, RCO 3-4
- LCR\$_DDL_RECORD type, SPR 108-3
- LCR\$_ROW_LIST type, SPR 108-40
- LCR\$_ROW_RECORD type, SPR 108-15
- LCR\$_ROW_UNIT type, SPR 108-41
 - GET_LOB_INFORMATION member procedure, SPR 108-23
 - GET_LOB_OPERATION_SIZE member procedure, SPR 108-25
 - SET_LOB_INFORMATION member procedure, SPR 108-28
 - SET_LOB_OPERATION_SIZE member procedure, SPR 108-30
- LCRs. *See* logical change records
- LD command, OLA 3-28
- LDA, PCC 5-52
 - remote and multiple connections, PCC 5-52
 - setup for OCI version 8, PCC 5-52
- LDAP, CON 22-14
 - add or modify performance, OID 19-13
 - and internationalization, OID 2-13

- and simplified directory management, OID 1-4
- application security, OSD 5-8
- attributes, common, OID 2-6
- benefits, ODS 2-5
- C API, ODS 2-7
- command-line tools
 - ldapadd, ODS B-5
 - ldapbind, ODS B-3
 - ldapdelete, ODS B-6
 - ldapmoddn, ODS B-8
 - ldapmodify, ODS B-7
 - ldapsearch, ODS B-4
- compliance, OSD 9-52
- conventions, for modifying entries, OID 7-10
- data interchange format (LDIF), OAD A-2
 - syntax, OAD A-2
- definition, ODS 2-5
- delegation of administration, OSD 5-8
- directory access controls, OSD 5-7
- extensibility, OID 1-5
- extensibility features, ODS 2-6
- functional model, OAD 2-5
- Globalization Support, ODS 2-6
- history, OAD 2-2, ODS 2-5
- IETF approval, OID 1-5
- information model, OAD 2-4
- introduction, OSD 5-3
- messages, obtaining results and peeking
 - inside, OAD 3-43
- naming model, OAD 2-2
- operations, performing, OAD 3-21
- Oracle Internet Directory, OSD 9-44
- Oracle XML DB, in, XDG 18-5
- purpose, ODS 1-2
- queue/topic connection factory, ADQ 13-25
- queue/topic, getting, ADQ 13-27
- referrals, ODS 2-6
- registering, ADQ 13-11
- schema discovery features, ODS 2-6
- search filters, IETF-compliant, OID A-20, OAD A-13
- search performance, OID 19-13
- security, OID 1-5
- security features, OSD 5-4, ODS 2-6
- security model, OAD 2-6
- server instance architecture, OSD 9-52
- server instances, OID 2-17, OID 2-18, OID 2-19
 - starting, OID 3-4, OID A-6

- servers
 - managing, OID 5-1
 - multithreaded, OID 1-8
- session handle options, OAD 3-10
 - in the C API, OAD 2-16
- sessions
 - initializing, OAD 2-14, OAD 3-9
- single sign-on, OSD 9-39
- syntax, OID C-7
 - enforced by Oracle Internet Directory, OID C-7
 - recognized by Oracle Internet Directory, OID C-8
- Transport Layer Security, OID 1-5
- unregistering, ADQ 13-13, ADQ 13-15
- version 2 C API, OAD 3-2
- Version 3, OID 1-5
- version 3, ODS 2-6
- LDAP Data Interchange Format (LDIF), OID 4-12,
 - OID A-2
 - syntax, OID A-2
 - when using bulkload, OID A-36
- LDAP directories, NEW 3-53
- LDAP dispatcher
 - log file location, OID 3-14
- LDAP registration of publish-subscribe
 - notification, OCI 9-58
- LDAP schema
 - attributes, NER A-1 to NER A-5
 - object classes, NER A-1 to NER A-5
- LDAP. *See* Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP)
- LDAP server, ADQ 17-2
 - with an AQ XML Servlet, ADQ 17-54
- LDAP technology, NEW 3-51
- LDAP version 3, ODS 2-6
- ldap_search tool limitations, NET 17-19
- ldapadd, OID 7-13, OID A-11
 - adding entries, OID A-11
 - adding JPEG images, OID A-13
 - adding jpeg images, OAD A-7
 - and Globalization Support, OID 8-7
 - LDIF files in, OID A-11
 - syntax, OID A-11
- ldapadd command-line tool, ODS B-5
- ldapaddmt, OID 7-13, OID A-13, OAD A-7
 - adding entries concurrently, OID A-13, OAD A-7

- and Globalization Support, OID 8-7
- LDIF files in, OID A-13
- log, OID A-13, OAD A-7
- syntax, OID A-13, OAD A-7
- LDAP-based directories, NEW 3-50
- ldapbind, OID A-15, OAD A-9
 - and Globalization Support, OID 8-7
 - syntax, OID A-15, OAD A-9
- ldapbind command-line tool, ODS B-3
- ldap-bind operation, OAD 2-6
- ldapbind operation, OID 10-4
- ldapcompare, OID 7-13, OID A-26, OAD A-19
 - and Globalization Support, OID 8-7
 - syntax, OID A-26, OAD A-19, OAD A-20
- ldapcreateConn.sh
 - syntax, OID A-49
- ldapdelete, OID 7-13, OID A-16, OAD A-10
 - and Globalization Support, OID 8-7
 - deleting entries, OID A-16, OAD A-10
 - syntax, OID A-16, OAD A-10
- ldapdelete command-line tool, ODS B-6
- ldapmoddn, OID 7-14, OID A-18, OAD A-11
 - and Globalization Support, OID 8-7
 - syntax, OID A-18, OAD A-11
- ldapmoddn command-line tool, ODS B-8
- ldapmodify, OID 7-13, OID A-28, OAD A-22
 - adding ACPs, OID 12-45
 - adding attributes, OID 6-29, OID 6-30
 - adding entry-level ACIs, OID 12-45
 - adding object classes, OID 6-14
 - adding values to multivalued attributes, OID A-30, OAD A-24
 - and Globalization Support, OID 8-7
 - change types, OID A-30, OAD A-24
 - changing audit level, OID 5-31
 - creating group entries, OID A-30, OAD A-24
 - deleting entries, OID A-31, OAD A-25
 - LDIF files in, OID A-28, OAD A-4, OAD A-7, OAD A-22, OAD A-27
 - modifying attributes, OID 6-29, OID 6-30
 - modifying object classes, OID 6-14
 - replacing attribute values, OID A-31, OAD A-25
 - syntax, OID A-28, OAD A-22
- ldapmodify command-line tool, ODS B-7
- ldapmodifymt, OID 7-13, OID A-33, OAD A-27
 - and Globalization Support, OID 8-7
 - by using, OID A-33, OAD A-27
- LDIF files in, OID A-33
- multithreaded processing, OID A-34, OAD A-28
 - syntax, OID A-33, OAD A-27
- ldap.ora file, RAC 8-12
 - configuration parameter reference, NER 11-2 to NER 11-3
 - creating, NET 3-14, NET 8-3, RAC 8-12
 - default configuration, RAC 8-12
 - DEFAULT_ADMIN_CONTEXT parameter, NER 11-3
 - described, NET 3-2
 - DIRECTORY_SERVER_TYPE parameter, NER 11-3
 - DIRECTORY_SERVERS parameter, NER 11-2
- ldaprepl.sh, OID 22-8
- ldapsearch, OID A-20, OID A-48, OID A-49, OAD 3-63
 - and Globalization Support, OID 8-7
 - filters, OID A-22, OAD A-15
 - querying audit log, OID 5-27
 - syntax, OID A-20, OAD A-13
- ldapsearch command-line tool, ODS B-4
- ldapUploadAgentFile.sh
 - syntax, OID A-48, OID A-49
- ldapwrite tool, NET 17-18
- LDIF, ODS 2-7
 - by using, OAD A-2
 - converting directory data to, OID 7-19
 - file-based modification, not supported by bulkmodify, OID A-39
 - files
 - creating, OID 5-11
 - for adding configuration set entries, OID 5-11
 - importing, by using bulkload, OID 7-17
 - in ldapadd commands, OID A-11
 - in ldapaddmt commands, OID A-13
 - in ldapmodify commands, OID A-28
 - in ldapmodifymt commands, OID A-33
 - referencing in commands, OID 5-13
 - removing proprietary data from in migration, OID E-3
 - files, in ldapmodify commands, OAD A-4, OAD A-7, OAD A-22, OAD A-27
 - formatting notes, OID A-3, OAD A-3
 - formatting rules, OID A-3, OAD A-3
 - syntax, OID A-2, OAD A-2

- using, OID 4-12, OID A-2
- LDIF files
 - description, ODS 2-7
 - examples, ODS 2-7
 - format, ODS 2-7
 - modification, ODS 2-7
 - types, ODS 2-7
- ldifwrite, OID 4-14, OID A-40
 - and Globalization Support, OID 8-9
 - syntax, OID A-40
- LE operator, OLA 4-21, OLA 4-22
- LEAD function, SQL 6-83, OLA 4-18, OLA 8-10
- LEADING hint, PGR 5-28
- leading whitespace
 - definition, UTL 6-44
 - trimming and SQL*Loader, UTL 6-47
- leaf blocks, CON 10-36, OTP 5-23
 - indexes, performance issues for, RDE 4-10
- leaf in a hierarchy, OSA 2-16
- leaf-level attributes, ADO 6-2
- leaf-level scalar attributes, ADO 6-2
- learning
 - supervised, DMC 1-2, DMC 1-4
 - unsupervised, DMC 1-2, DMC 1-4
- LEAST function, SQL 6-84
- Least Recently Used (LRU), XDG 3-25
- least recently used (LRU) algorithm
 - database buffers and, CON 7-7
 - dictionary cache, CON 4-4
 - full table scans and, CON 7-8
 - latches, CON 8-8
 - shared SQL pool, CON 7-12, CON 7-13
- LEAST_UB function
 - desupported, MIG 5-36
- LEAST_UBOUND function, OLS 4-12, OLS 4-15, OLS 9-9
 - inverse groups, OLS 13-26
- leave-one-out cross-validation, DMC 1-13
- left outer joins, SQL 18-18
- left-truncated searching
 - improving performance, TXT 2-73
- length
 - an internal persistent LOB, ADL 10-144
 - getting BFILE, ADL 12-154
 - SDO_LENGTH function, SUG 11-28
 - temporary LOB, ADL 11-106
- LENGTH -
 - oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants.L
 - ENGTH, JPR 7-57
 - LENGTH function, SQL 6-85
 - length indicator
 - determining size, UTL 5-47
 - length semantics, GLO 2-12, GLO 3-42
 - replication, REP B-2
 - LENGTH SQL functions, GLO 7-6, GLO 7-7
 - length subfield
 - VARCHAR DATA
 - SQL*Loader, UTL 6-13
 - LENGTH2 function, SQL 6-85
 - LENGTH4 function, SQL 6-85
 - LENGTHB function, SQL 6-85
 - LENGTHC function, SQL 6-85
 - length-value datatypes, UTL 6-7
 - length-value pair specified LOBs, UTL 7-27
 - Less or Equal filter, OID 5-32, OID 6-8, OID 7-4
 - less than tests, SQL 5-5
 - level 0 incremental backups, RMN 5-39
 - level attributes, OSG 12-11, OSG 12-12, OSG 17-4
 - creating, OSG 21-2
 - defined, OSG 4-14, OSG 21-2
 - LEVEL clause
 - of ALTER DIMENSION, SQL 9-59
 - of CREATE DIMENSION, SQL 13-42, SQL 13-43
 - level dimensions, OSG 15-5
 - level MdmHierarchy, OSA 2-12
 - LEVEL pseudocolumn, PLS 6-4, SQL 2-86, SQL 18-20
 - and hierarchical queries, SQL 2-86
 - LEVEL pseudocolumns, PCO 4-12
 - level relation, defined, OLA 12-4
 - level relationships, DWG 2-6
 - purpose, DWG 2-7
 - levels, OSG 12-12, OSG 17-4, DWG 2-6, DWG 2-7
 - adding to a dimension, SQL 9-60
 - creating, OSG 5-9, OSG 20-2
 - defined, OSG 4-13, OSG 20-2
 - defining an integer dimension for, OSG 11-3, OSG 15-5
 - definition, OLS 2-4, OSA 1-2
 - dropping from a dimension, SQL 9-60
 - example, OLS 2-5
 - in OLAP metadata, OSA 2-3
 - MdmLevel objects, OSA 2-10
 - multitier materialized views, REP 3-30
 - of dimensions, defining, SQL 13-43

- setting authorizations, OLS 3-6
- levels of permission, OEA 1-24
- Levels of Scalability, RCO 4-3
- lexer
 - about, TAD 2-5, TAD 2-21
- lexer types, TXT 2-37
- lexical units, PLS 2-2
- LFI, ERR 27-1
- LGWR background process, CON 8-9
- libraries, ADG 1-41
 - creating, SQL 14-2
 - foreign function
 - exporting, UTL 1-56
 - importing, UTL 2-60
 - granting system privileges on, SQL 17-38
 - re-creating, SQL 14-2
 - removing from the database, SQL 16-82
- library
 - alias, DCD 4-2
 - shared, DCD 2-7, DCD 4-2
- library cache, RCG 5-9, CON 7-11, CON 7-12, CON 7-13
 - memory allocation, PGR 14-34
 - MIB table for, SNM A-32
 - warning, RCO 10-23, RAC 9-9
- Library Cache Lock By Instance chart, RDE 5-4
- Library Cache Lock chart, RDE 5-4, RDE 5-8, RDE 5-11
- library cache locks, RCO 7-3
 - parsing of statements, RCO 7-3
- library cache miss ratio
 - defined, SNM 4-4
- library manager, JPG 1-11
- library units
 - remote dependencies, ADG 9-22
- library units. *See* Java schema objects
- LICENSE_LOCATION parameter in
 - ORAPARAM.INI, OUI B-5
- LICENSE_MAX_SESSIONS initialization
 - parameter, REF 1-71
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-69
- LICENSE_MAX_USERS initialization
 - parameter, REF 1-72
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-69
- LICENSE_SESSIONS_WARNING initialization
 - parameter, REF 1-72
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-70
- LICENSE_TITLE parameter in
 - ORAPARAM.INI, OUI B-5
- licenses
 - changing limits, SQL 10-69, SQL 10-70
 - maximum sessions, REF 1-71
 - maximum users, REF 1-72
 - warning for concurrent user sessions, REF 1-72
- licensing
 - changing limits, SQL 10-69
- lift result object, DMC 1-26
- lights-out management, OEM 3-5
- Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP), ADG 12-20, OAS 18-1, OAS 18-2, OAS 18-5, OAS 18-6, OAS 18-9, OAS 18-10, RAC 8-12
- Lightweight Directory Access Protocol. *See* LDAP
- Lightweight Directory Interchange Format. *See* LDIF
- lightweight sessions, ADG 13-6, OSD 4-9, CON 22-10
- LIKE attribute
 - cannot be used for host variables, ZZP 1-9
- LIKE comparison operator, PLS 2-27, PLS 6-5
- LIKE conditions, SQL 5-15
- LIKE conditions in SQL statements, GLO 7-8
- LIKE operator, OLA 4-21, OLA 4-22, OLA 4-28, PGR 2-22
- LIKE2 SQL condition, GLO 7-8
- LIKE4 SQL condition, GLO 7-8
- LIKEC SQL condition, GLO 7-8
- LimboError exception, JJD 2-39
- LIMIT clause, PLS 5-48
- LIMIT collection method, PLS 5-30
- LIMIT command
 - DESCENDANT keyword, OLA 6-14
 - examples of, OLA 6-5, OLA 6-9, OLA 6-10, OLA 6-11, OLA 6-16, OLA 6-23
 - HIERARCHY keyword, OLA 6-13, OLA 6-14
 - NOCONVERT keyword, OLA 6-13
 - NULL keyword, OLA 6-21
 - overview, OLA 6-4
 - POSLIST keyword, OLA 6-12
 - relation dimension, OLA 6-11
 - RUN keyword, OLA 6-16
 - with Boolean expression, OLA 6-5, OLA 6-6
 - with concat dimension, OLA 6-20
 - with conjoint dimension, OLA 6-19
 - with variables with composite, OLA 4-14, OLA 6-18
- limit maps

- OLAP_TABLE function, OSG 11-7 to OSG 11-10
- limitations of JPublisher, JJP 2-55
- limitations, PL/SQL, PLS E-1
- limits on the database, REF 4-1
- line
 - data, SUG 1-5
 - length, SUG 11-28
- line - oracle.xml.util.XMLError.line, JPR 10-6
- line charts, ODP 3-13, OSM 3-12
- line continuation, PCO 2-13
- line string
 - compound, SUG 2-13, SUG 2-18
 - self-crossing, SUG 1-4
- linear features, SUG 6-6
- linear measure, SUG 6-3
- Linear Referencing System (LRS)
 - 3D formats of functions, SUG 6-9
 - conceptual and usage information, SUG 6-1
 - data model, SUG 6-7
 - example, SUG 6-20
 - function reference information, SUG 14-1
 - GET_LRS_DIM method, SUG 9-4
 - limiting indexing to X and Y dimensions, SUG 6-8
 - LRS point, SUG 6-6
 - segments, SUG 6-2
 - upgrading data to current release, SUG A-4
- linear regression functions, SQL 6-126, DWG 19-31
- linear scalability, PER 1-6
- linefeed (escape sequence), OLA 3-6
- linemap option (sqlj-linemap), JSS 8-49
- line-mapping
 - SQLJ source to class file, JSS 8-49
 - SQLJ source to class for jdb, JSS 8-50
- line-mode commands, batching, OID 6-14
- lines
 - continuation, PCC 2-13
 - maximum length, PCC 2-13
- LINES precompiler option, PCC 10-28
- linguistic collation capability, NEW 3-60
- linguistic sort definitions
 - supported, GLO A-22
- linguistic sorts, REF 1-101
 - controlling, GLO 7-12
 - customizing, GLO 12-35
 - characters with diacritics, GLO 12-38, GLO 12-41
 - levels, GLO 4-5

- parameters, GLO 3-39
- Link, XDG 16-2
- link
 - database link, PCC 3-14
- linking, PCO 2-28, PCC 2-17, ADA 5-22, ZZP 3-10
 - on UNIX, PCC 1-10
 - on VMS, PCC 1-11
 - two-task, PCC 2-17
- Linking in an XA Library, PCC E-3
- links. *See* messaging gateway links
- Linux, ADX 20-25
- LIST CHAINED ROWS clause
 - of ANALYZE, SQL 12-44
 - of ANALYZE statement, SAG 21-7
- LIST command, RMR 2-122, RMN 7-2, RMN 17-3
- INCARNATION option, RMN 16-10
- List of Cluster Database Instances page, RAA 8-15, RAA 8-23
- List of Cluster Databases page, RAA 8-14, RAA 8-22, RAC 4-21
- list of themes
 - definition, TAD 4-4
 - obtaining, TAD 4-4
- list partitioning, DWG 5-7
 - adding default partition, SQL 11-71
 - adding partitions, SQL 11-64, SQL 11-71
 - adding values, SQL 11-64
 - adding values to value list, SAG 17-45
 - creating a default partition, SQL 15-48
 - creating partitions, SQL 15-48
 - creating tables using, SAG 17-13
 - DEFAULT keyword, SAG 17-13
 - default partition
 - adding, SQL 11-64
 - dropping, SQL 11-64
 - dropping values, SQL 11-64
 - dropping values from value-list, SAG 17-46
 - merging default with nondefault
 - partitions, SQL 11-78
 - splitting default partition, SQL 11-74
 - when to use, SAG 17-5
- list Source objects, OSA 5-5
- list subpartitions
 - adding, SQL 11-62
- LIST_DELEGATED command, NER 3-23
- LIST_DOMAINS command, NER 3-24
- LIST_OBJECTS command, NER 3-25
- listen, JPR 2-10

listen capability, ADQ 8-90

LISTENER
 parameter for the shared server, RAA 2-17

Listener, OAS 15-37
 MIB, SNM B-1

listener, OAS 15-38, OAS 15-42, OAS 15-45
 connect-time failover, RCO 4-5
 definition, SNM B-1
 endpoint
 SSL configuration, OAS 7-34
 listener.ora file, OAS 15-41
 local, RAC 8-8
 registration, RAC 8-11
 starting in the DCE environment, OAS 13-2
 transparent application failover, RCO 4-5

LISTENER (LIS or LIST) attribute, NET 12-15, NET 12-17, NET 14-4

Listener configuration option in Oracle Net Configuration Assistant, NET 5-15

Listener Control utility, NER 1-4
 command reference, NER 1-5 to NER 1-36
 commands
 CHANGE_PASSWORD, NER 1-5
 EXIT, NER 1-7
 HELP, NER 1-8
 QUIT, NER 1-9
 RELOAD, NER 1-10
 SAVE_CONFIG, NER 1-11
 SERVICES, NET 6-5, NET 12-25, NER 1-12
 SET, NER 1-14
 SET CONNECT_TIMEOUT, NER 1-16
 SET CURRENT_LISTENER, NER 1-16
 SET DISPLAYMODE, NER 1-17
 SET LOG_DIRECTORY, NER 1-18
 SET LOG_FILE, NER 1-19
 SET LOG_STATUS, NER 1-20
 SET PASSWORD, NET 16-5, NER 1-21
 SET STARTUP_WAITTIME, NER 1-23
 SET TRC_DIRECTORY, NER 1-24
 SET TRC_FILE, NER 1-25
 SET TRC_LEVEL, NER 1-26
 SET USE_PLUGANDPLAY, NER 1-27
 SHOW, NER 1-27
 SHOW CURRENT_LISTENER, NER 1-28
 SHOW DISPLAYMODE, NER 1-28
 SHOW LOG_DIRECTORY, NER 1-28
 SHOW LOG_FILE, NER 1-28
 SHOW LOG_STATUS, NER 1-28

SHOW RAWMODE, NER 1-28
 SHOW SAVE_CONFIG_ON_STOP, NER 1-28
 SHOW STARTUP_WAITTIME, NER 1-28
 SHOW TRC_DIRECTORY, NER 1-28
 SHOW TRC_FILE, NER 1-28
 SHOW TRC_LEVEL, NER 1-28
 SPAWN, NER 1-29
 START, NET 6-4, NET 16-5, NER 1-30
 STATUS, NET 12-22, NET 16-5, NER 1-32
 STOP, NET 16-5, NER 1-34
 TRACE, NER 1-35
 VERSION, NER 1-36

distributed operation, NER 1-4
 function of and syntax format, NER 1-2
 remote administration, NER 1-4
 SET commands, NER 1-3
 SET CONNECT_TIMEOUT, NER B-6
 SHOW commands, NER 1-3
 SHOW CONNECT_TIMEOUT, NER B-6
 starting a listener, NET 12-22
 stopping a listener, NET 12-22
 unsupported commands
 DBSNMP_START, NER B-6
 DBSNMP_STATUS, NER B-6
 DBSNMP_STOP, NER B-6
 SET USE_PLUGANDPLAY, NER B-6
 SHOW USE_PLUGANDPLAY, NER B-6
 using, NET 5-16

listener monitor, RCG 1-4, RCG 1-9
 messages, RCG 8-3
 troubleshooting, RCG 8-18

listener process, CON 6-9
 service names, CON 6-9

listener, definition, ADX Glossary-12

listener, for directory database, OID 2-17, OID 2-19
 restarting, OID 22-6
 stopping, OID 22-6

LISTENER_CHECK_INTERVAL configuration parameter, RCG 3-10

listener.log file, NET 17-27

listener.ora, OID 22-6, OID 23-7

LISTENER.ORA configuration file, SNM B-3
 ADDRESS section, SNM B-28
 LOG_DIRECTORY parameter, SNM B-7
 PASSWORDS_listener_name parameter, SNM B-6
 SID_NAME parameter, SNM B-12

TRACE_FILE parameter, SNM B-8
 listener.ora file, OAS 15-41, RCO 4-6, RAC 8-10
 configuration parameter reference, NER
 8-3 to NER 8-20
 configuring, RAC 8-9
 default configuration, RAC 8-10
 described, NET 3-2
 migrating, MIG B-11
 modifying, ADQ 18-7
 modifying after upgrading, MIG 4-8
 Oracle Enterprise Manager service
 discovery, RAC B-4
 parameters
 ADDRESS, NER 8-4
 ADMIN_RESTRICTIONS_listener_name, NE
 R 8-11
 DESCRIPTION, NER 8-4
 ENVS, NET 15-34, NER 8-7
 GLOBAL_DBNAME, MIG B-11, NET 12-10,
 NER 8-9
 LOG_DIRECTORY_listener_name, NET
 17-29, NER 8-12
 LOG_FILE_listener_name, NET 17-29, NER
 8-12
 LOGGING_listener_name, NER 8-13
 ORACLE_HOME, MIG B-11, NET 12-10,
 NET 15-35, NET 15-37, NER 8-9
 PASSWORDS_listener_name, NET 12-13,
 NER 1-4, NER 8-13
 PRESPAWN_DESC, NER 8-11
 PRESPAWN_MAX, NER 8-11
 PROGRAM, NET 15-34, NET 15-37, NER
 8-10
 QUEUESIZE, NER 8-5
 SAVE_CONFIG_ON_STOP_listener_name, N
 ER 8-14
 SID_DESC, NER 8-7
 SID_LIST_listener_name, NER 8-6, NER 8-11
 SID_NAME, MIG B-11, NET 12-10, NET
 15-35, NET 15-37, NER 8-10
 SQLNET.CLIENT_AUTHENTICATION, NE
 R 8-14
 STARTUP_WAITTIME_listener_name, NET
 17-48, NER 8-15
 TRACE_DIRECTORY_listener_name, NER
 8-15
 TRACE_FILE_listener_name, NET 17-48, NER
 8-16

TRACE_FILELEN_listener_name, NET 17-48
 TRACE_FILEN_listener_name, NER 8-16
 TRACE_FILENO_listener_name, NET 17-49,
 NER 8-17
 TRACE_LEVEL_listener_name, NET 17-48,
 NER 8-17
 TRACE_TIMESTAMP_listener_name, NER
 8-18
 WALLET_LOCATION, NER 8-18
 parameters for DCE, OAS 12-4
 Server Management requirements, RAC 7-4
 sid_DESC parameter, RAC B-4
 sid_LIST_listener_name parameter, RAC 5-19,
 RAC 7-4, RAC B-4
 unsupported parameters
 CONNECT_TIMEOUT_listener_name, NER
 B-4
 PRESPAWN_DESC, NER B-5
 PRESPAWN_LIST, NER B-5
 PRESPAWN_MAX, NER B-5
 USE_PLUG_AND_PLAY_listener_name, NE
 R B-5
 upgrading, MIG B-11
 listeners, NET 2-6, NET 15-37, CON 6-9, CON 8-19,
 HET 4-2
 adjusting queue size for, NET 12-9, NER 8-5
 client load balancing, NET 2-9
 configuring, NET 12-1 to NET 12-27
 address for Oracle Connection
 Manager, NET 13-7
 address list, NET 15-2
 directory naming method, NET 9-17
 external procedures, NET 15-32
 global database name, NET 12-10, NET 12-15
 Heterogeneous Services, NET 15-38
 Heterogeneous Services connections, NET
 15-37
 host naming method, NET 9-61
 local naming method, NET 9-11
 multihomed hosts, NET 12-7
 nondefault address, NET 12-15
 Oracle Enterprise Manager, NET 12-10
 Oracle JServer access, NET 12-8
 Oracle Names, NET 9-45
 Oracle System Identifier, NET 12-10
 protocol addresses, NET 12-6
 service information, NET 12-10
 session data unit (SDU), NET 15-29

- SID, NET 12-10
- configuring for Oracle Enterprise Manager, MIG B-11
- connection load balancing, NET 2-9, NET 15-10
- connect-time failover, NET 2-8
- default address, NET 12-15
- default configuration, NET 12-4
- described, NET 1-28
- direct hand-off, NET 2-10
- global database name, MIG B-11
- GLOBAL_DBNAME parameter, RAC 8-11
- handling concurrent connections, NET 12-9
- increasing queue size, NET 12-9
- listener.ora file, RAC 8-10
- log files, NET 12-27, NET 17-29, NET 17-33
 - audit trail, NET 17-33
 - direct hand-off event information, NET 17-37
 - service registration event information, NET 17-34
- monitoring, NET 12-22, NET 12-25, NET 12-27
- multihomed hosts, NET 12-7
- multiple, NET 12-5, NET 8-2
- multiple addresses, NET 15-2
- Oracle System Identifier, MIG B-11
- passwords, setting, NET 12-13
- queue size, NET 7-7, NET 7-12
- redirect connections, NET 2-10
- registering, SQL 10-33
- security, NET 12-13
- service names, CON 6-9
- SID, MIG B-11
- starting, NET 6-4, NET 16-5, NET 16-6
- testing configuration, NET 16-16
- trace files, NET 17-48
- Transparent Application Failover (TAF), NET 2-8
- Listeners folder
 - Navigator tree, OEA 3-3
- listener.trc file, NET 17-43
- listing database links, SAG 29-21, SAG 32-3, SAG 32-5
- listing file output from SQL*Module, ADA 5-10
- listing options and default values, ADA 5-5
- listing Oracle Real Application Clusters Guard commands, RCG 4-13
- LISTNAMES program, OLA 2-16
- LISTNAMES VARIABLE command, OSG 9-12
- listObjList clause, RMR 2-140
- lists
 - attributes, OCI 6-18
 - backups and copies, RMN 17-10
 - backups and copies made before specified date, RMN 17-27
 - scenarios, RMN 17-26
- Lists, Saving, OEA 1-28
- LITDELIM option
 - purpose, PCO 14-26
- LITDELIM precompiler option, PCO 2-14, PCO 14-25
- literal invocation
 - constructor methods, ADO 2-9
- literals, PLS 2-7
 - Boolean, PLS 2-9
 - character, PLS 2-8
 - datetime, PLS 2-9
 - in SQL statements and functions, SQL 2-54
 - in SQL syntax, SQL 2-54
 - numeric, PLS 2-7, OLA 3-4
 - string, PLS 2-9
 - syntax, PLS 13-107
 - text, OLA 4-20
- little endian data
 - external tables, UTL 12-7
- LIVE workspace, ADW 1-4
- LMARGIN, ZZP 3-9
- LMD
 - Global Enqueue Service Daemon, RCO 3-4
- Lmode modes, PGR 24-18
- LMON
 - and cluster reorganization, RCO 10-13
 - Global Enqueue Service Monitor, RCO 3-4
- LMS background process, CON 8-14
- lmsgen utility, GLO 8-57
- LMSn
 - Global Cache Service Processes, RCO 3-4
- LN function, SQL 6-86
- LNAME
 - command-line option, ADA 5-16
- LNAME precompiler option, PCO 14-26, PCC 10-29
- LNOCI, CON 8-23
 - anonymous blocks, CON 14-19
 - associative access, ADO 3-3
 - bind variables, CON 14-13
 - complex object retrieval (COR), ADO 6-32

- creating a new object, ADO 6-27
- deleting an object, ADO 6-29
- for Oracle objects
 - building a program, ADO 3-5
- initializing object manipulation, ADO 6-27
- lock options, ADO 6-31
- navigational access, ADO 3-4
- object cache, ADO 3-4, ADO 6-34, CON 13-20
 - flushing an object, ADO 6-32
- OCIObjectFlush, ADO 5-4, CON 13-26
- OCIObjectPin, ADO 5-4, CON 13-26
- pinning and unpinning objects, ADO 6-29
- updating an object, ADO 6-28
- LNPROC
 - VMS link script, PCC 1-11
- load
 - parallel, DWG 13-31
- load balancing, RDE 2-5, PGR 15-3
 - and replication, OID 13-6
 - and service registration, RAC 8-8
 - client, NET 2-9, NER 7-11
 - client load balancing, RCO 4-5
 - connection, NET 2-9, NET 15-10
 - Net8, MIG 5-50
 - network level, OID 20-5
- load estimation, of directories, ODS 3-5
- load frequency
 - specifying for a target, ODP 4-11
- load option, in bulkload, OID 7-19
- LOAD parameter
 - for SQL*Loader command line, UTL 4-9
- load problems
 - troubleshooting, ODP 4-25
- load processing capabilities, RDE 2-7
- LOAD_BALANCE networking parameter, MIG B-7, NET 15-4, NER 7-11
- LOAD_BALANCE parameter, RAC 9-11
- LOAD_BALANCE parameter, Oracle Net Services, OID 25-7
- LOAD_TNSNAMES command, MIG B-16, MIG B-19, NET 9-48, NER 3-26
- loadAudio(OrdAudio), IMJ 9-55
- loadAudio(OrdAudio,byte[][], boolean), IMJ 9-57
- loadBlob(), IMJ 9-60
- loadDataFromByteArray(), IMJ 3-42, IMJ 4-30, IMJ 5-33, IMJ 8-45
- loadDataFromFile(), IMJ 3-44, IMJ 4-32, IMJ 5-34, IMJ 8-47
- loadDataFromInputStream(), IMJ 3-45, IMJ 4-33, IMJ 5-35, IMJ 8-48
- loadDoc(OrdDoc), IMJ 9-62
- loadDoc(OrdDoc,byte[][],boolean), IMJ 9-64
- loader access driver, CON 10-15
- loader passes
 - selecting the length of time between, ODP 4-11
 - selecting the number for a time interval, ODP 4-11
- loader, class, JPG 1-13
- loadImage(OrdImage), IMJ 9-67
- loadImage(OrdImage,String), IMJ 9-69
- loading, JJD 2-16 to JJD 2-25, JPG 2-12
 - 1Mb into CLOB column, FAQ, ADL 6-13
 - a LOB with BFILE data, ADL 12-46
 - checking results, JJD 2-18, JJD 2-23, JPG 2-14, JPG 2-16
 - class, JJD 1-18, JJD 2-6, JJD 2-8, JPG 2-4
 - collections, UTL 7-29
 - column objects, UTL 7-1
 - in variable record format, UTL 7-3
 - with a derived subtype, UTL 7-4
 - with user-defined constructors, UTL 7-8
 - combined physical records, UTL 10-14
 - compilation option, JJD 2-8, JPG 2-4
 - database objects, ADQ 18-7
 - datafiles containing tabs
 - SQL*Loader, UTL 6-4
 - delimited, free-format files, UTL 10-11
 - external LOB (BFILE) data into table, ADL 12-42
 - external table data
 - skipping records, UTL 12-10
 - specifying conditions, UTL 12-7, UTL 12-12
 - fixed-length data, UTL 10-8
 - granting execution, JJD 2-20, JPG 2-16
 - JAR or ZIP files, JJD 2-19, JPG 2-15
 - LOB with data from a BFILE, ADL 10-32
 - LOBs, UTL 7-18
 - Messaging Gateway
 - prerequisites for non-Oracle messaging systems, ADQ 18-6
 - necessary privileges and permissions, JJD 2-19, JPG 2-15
 - negative numbers, UTL 10-15
 - nested column objects, UTL 7-4
 - object tables, UTL 7-12
 - object tables with a subtype, UTL 7-13

- REF columns, UTL 7-15
- reloading classes, JJD 2-19, JPG 2-15
- restrictions, JJD 2-18, JPG 2-14
- subpartitioned tables, UTL 9-6
- tables, UTL 9-6
- temporary BLOB with binary data from BFILE, ADL 11-48
- temporary CLOB or NCLOB with character data from BFILE, ADL 11-52
- temporary LOB with data from BFILE, ADL 11-39
- variable-length data, UTL 10-5
- XML columns, UTL 7-18
- loading classes/resources into server, JSS 11-9
- loading data, PGR 13-10
 - bulk methods, IMU 11-18
 - multimedia, IMU 1-15
 - using DBMS_LOB package, IMU 11-24
 - using external tables, SAG 15-35
 - using *interMedia* Clipboard, IMU 1-15, IMU 11-25
 - using OCI, IMU 11-24
 - using PL/SQL, IMU 1-15, IMU 11-18
 - using SQL*Loader, IMU 1-15
- loading external BFILE data into LOBs, GLO 7-15
- loading FILE data into *interMedia* objects, IMU 11-18
- loading spatial data, SUG 3-1
- loading text
 - about, TAD 1-6
 - SQL INSERT example, TAD 1-9, TXT C-2
 - SQL*Loader example, TXT C-3
- loading thesaurus, TXT 12-2
- loading XML documents, ADL 9-2
- loading/translating source in server, JSS 11-16
- loadjava
 - compatibility options, SQLJ, JSS 8-9
 - loading classes/resources, JSS 11-9
 - loading source, translating, JSS 11-16
 - output from loading source, JSS 11-22
- loadjava method, JJD 4-4
- loadjava tool, JJD 2-17 to JJD 2-19, JJD 7-7 to JJD 7-23, JPG 2-13 to JPG 2-15, JPG 2-20
 - compiling source, JJD 2-8, JJD 6-24, JPG 2-4
 - example, JJD 3-4, JPG 1-21
 - execution rights, JJD 2-20, JJD 5-3, JPG 2-16
 - loading class, JJD 2-16, JPG 2-12
 - loading ZIP or JAR files, JJD 2-19, JPG 2-15
 - restrictions, JJD 2-18, JPG 2-14
 - using memory, JJD 6-19
- loadjava utility, ADG 1-20
- loadpsp command, ADG 18-23
- loadResBuffer(String), JPR 13-8
- loadResBuffer(String, String), JPR 13-8
- loadResBuffer(XMLDocument), JPR 13-8
- loadResBufferFromClob(), JPR 13-9
- loadResBufferFromFile(), JPR 13-9
- loadVideo(OrdVideo), IMJ 9-71
- loadVideo(OrdVideo,byte[][],boolean), IMJ 9-73
- loadXmlBuffer(String, String), JPR 13-9
- loadXmlBuffer(XMLDocument), JPR 13-9
- loadXmlBufferFromClob(), JPR 13-9
- loadXmlBufferFromFile(), JPR 13-10
- loadXMLBufferFromSQL(String), JPR 13-10
- loadXslBuffer(String), JPR 13-10
- loadXslBuffer(String, String), JPR 13-10
- loadXslBuffer(XMLDocument), JPR 13-10
- loadXslBufferFromClob(), JPR 13-10
- loadXslBufferFromFile(), JPR 13-11
- LOB, ADL 5-12
 - DDL for, DCD 6-2
 - external, DCD 6-2
 - external datatypes, OCI 3-20
 - external procedure use, DCD 6-11
 - internal, DCD 6-2
 - locator, DCD 6-3
 - OCI use with, DCD 6-6
 - overview, DCD 1-9
 - triggers and, DCD 6-12
 - value, DCD 6-2
- LOB (large object) datatypes, PLS 3-13
- LOB and precompiler datatypes, PCO 13-21
- LOB APPEND SQL statement, PCC F-72
- LOB APPEND statement, PCO F-59, PCC 16-12
- LOB ASSIGN SQL statement, PCC F-73
- LOB ASSIGN statement, PCO F-59, PCC 16-13
- LOB buffering
 - advantages of using, IMU 11-17
 - BLOB-buffering with JDBC, ADL 3-49
 - buffer-enabled locators, ADL 5-24
 - disable for temporary LOBs, ADL 11-211
 - example, ADL 5-21
 - flushing for temporary LOBs, ADL 11-204
 - flushing the buffer, ADL 5-22
 - flushing the updated LOB through LBS, ADL

- 5-23
- guidelines, ADL 5-19
- OCI example, ADL 5-25
- OCI functions, ADL 3-16
- OCILobFlushBuffer(), ADL 5-23
- Oracle Objects for OLE (OO4O)
 - methods for internal LOBs, ADL 3-43
 - physical structure of buffer, ADL 5-21
 - Pro*C/C++ precompiler statements, ADL 3-32
 - Pro*COBOL precompiler statements, ADL 3-36
- temporary LOBs
 - CACHE, NOCACHE, CACHE READS, ADL 11-6
 - usage notes, ADL 5-21
- LOB Buffering SubSystem (LBS)
- LOB Buffering Subsystem (LBS)
 - advantages, ADL 5-18
 - buffer-enabled locators, ADL 5-23
 - buffering example using OCI, ADL 5-25
 - example, ADL 5-21
 - flushing
 - updated LOB, ADL 5-23
 - flushing the buffer, ADL 5-22
 - guidelines, ADL 5-18
 - saving the state of locator to avoid
 - reselect, ADL 5-25
 - usage, ADL 5-21
- LOB CLOSE SQL statement, PCC F-73
- LOB CLOSE statement, PCO F-60, PCC 16-13
- LOB columns
 - adding, SQL 11-41
 - creating from LONG columns, SQL 2-15, SQL 11-49
 - defining properties
 - for materialized views, SQL 14-11
 - improving query performance, TAD 5-16
 - indexing, TAD 1-13, TAD 2-28
 - loading, TXT C-3
 - modifying, SQL 11-48
 - modifying storage, SQL 11-45
 - restricted in joins, SQL 8-10
 - restrictions on, SQL 2-28
 - storage characteristics of materialized
 - views, SQL 9-101
- LOB columns with versioned tables, SPR 80-17, ADW 2-15
- LOB COPY SQL statement, PCC F-74
- LOB COPY statement, PCO F-61, PCC 16-14
- LOB CREATE statement, PCO F-61
- LOB CREATE TEMPORARY SQL statement, PCC F-74
- LOB CREATE temporary statement, PCC 16-15
- LOB data, UTL 3-9
 - compression during export, UTL 1-18
 - Export, UTL 1-56
 - in delimited fields, UTL 7-20
 - in length-value pair fields, UTL 7-21
 - in predetermined size fields, UTL 7-19
- LOB datatype, NEW 3-14
 - copying from LONG, MIG 4-7
 - support in OO4O, ADG 1-37
 - use in triggers, ADG 15-17
- LOB datatypes, SQL 2-27, CON 12-13, NEW 3-14
 - BFILE, CON 12-15
 - BLOBs, CON 12-14
 - CLOBs and NCLOBs, CON 12-15
 - restrictions
 - parallel DDL, DWG 21-14, CON 18-12
 - parallel DML, DWG 21-25
- LOB DESCRIBE SQL statement, PCC F-75
- LOB DESCRIBE statement, PCO F-62
- LOB DISABLE BUFFERING SQL statement, PCC F-76
- LOB DISABLE BUFFERING statement, PCO F-63, PCC 16-16
- LOB ENABLE BUFFERING SQL statement, PCC F-77
- LOB ENABLE BUFFERING statement, PCO F-64, PCC 16-16
- LOB ERASE SQL statement, PCC F-77
- LOB ERASE statement, PCO F-64, PCC 16-17
- LOB FILE CLOSE ALL SQL statement, PCC F-78
- LOB FILE CLOSE ALL statement, PCC 16-18
- LOB file close all statement, PCC 16-18
- LOB FILE CLOSE statement, PCO F-65
- LOB FILE SET SQL statement, PCC F-78
- LOB FILE SET statement, PCO F-66, PCC 16-18
- LOB FLUSH BUFFER SQL statement, PCC F-79
- LOB FLUSH BUFFER statement, PCO F-66, PCC 16-19
- LOB FREE TEMPORARY, PCO F-67
- LOB FREE TEMPORARY SQL statement, PCC F-80
- LOB FREE TEMPORARY statement, PCC 16-20
- LOB functions, OCI 16-23
 - server round-trips, OCI C-3

- LOB index
 - using with *interMedia* column objects, IMU 11-10
- LOB index clause
 - compatibility, MIG 5-31
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 11-47
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 15-39
- LOB LOAD FROM FILE statement, PCC 16-20
- LOB LOAD SQL statement, PCC F-80
- LOB LOAD statement, PCO F-67
- LOB locator, OCI 2-17
 - attributes, OCI A-43
 - copy semantics, ADL 2-3
 - external LOBs (BFILES), ADL 2-3
 - internal LOBs, ADL 2-3
 - reference semantics, ADL 2-3
- LOB locators
 - external LOBs, IPI 5-4
 - internal LOBs, IPI 5-4
- lob locators, PLS 3-13
- LOB OPEN SQL statement, PCC F-81
- LOB OPEN statement, PCO F-68, PCC 16-21
- LOB read buffer
 - size of, UTL 4-11
- LOB READ SQL statement, PCC F-81
- LOB READ statement, PCO F-69, PCC 16-22
- LOB retention
 - downgrading, MIG 7-7
- LOB statements, PCO A-2
 - LOB APPEND, PCO 13-10
 - LOB ASSIGN, PCO 13-11
 - LOB CLOSE, PCO 13-12
 - LOB CLOSE ALL, PCO 13-16
 - LOB COPY, PCO 13-13
 - LOB CREATE TEMPORARY, PCO 13-14
 - LOB DISABLE BUFFERING, PCO 13-14
 - LOB ENABLE BUFFERING, PCO 13-15
 - LOB ERASE, PCO 13-15
 - LOB FILE SET, PCO 13-17
 - LOB FLUSH BUFFER, PCO 13-17
 - LOB FREE TEMPORARY, PCO 13-18
 - LOB LOAD FROM FILE, PCO 13-18
 - LOB OPEN, PCO 13-20
 - LOB READ, PCO 13-20
 - LOB TRIM, PCO 13-22
 - LOB WRITE, PCO 13-23
- LOB storage clause
 - for partitions, SQL 11-47
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 9-101
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 11-14, SQL 11-45
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 14-11, SQL 14-13, SQL 14-16
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 15-14, SQL 15-37
- LOB TRIM SQL statement, PCC F-82
- LOB TRIM statement, PCO F-69
- LOB WRITE SQL statement, PCC F-83
- LOB WRITE statement, PCO F-70
- LOB, definition, ADX Glossary-12
- LOB_storage_clause
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 9-95
- LOB-Based Web site, building, ADL 14-13
- LOBFILE, syntax, ADL 9-2
- LOBFILES, UTL 3-9, UTL 7-18, UTL 7-23
 - example, UTL 10-38
- LOBs, ADL 5-17
 - access methods, PCC 16-5
 - accessing through a locator, ADL 2-7
 - advantage of buffering, PCO 13-4
 - allowed in replicated tables, REP 6-2
 - amount and offset parameters, OCI 16-24
 - as iterator columns, JSS 5-36
 - as stored function results, JSS 5-34
 - attributes and COBOL types, PCO 13-24
 - attributes and object cache, ADL 5-17
 - attributes of transient objects, OCI 7-4
 - attributes, initializing, SQL 2-28
 - BFILES, PCC 16-2
 - binding, OCI 5-11
 - buffering, OCI 7-12
 - caveats, ADL 5-18
 - pages can be aged out, ADL 5-23
 - buffering subsystem, ADL 5-18
 - buffering system, PCC 16-10
 - buffering usage notes, ADL 5-21
 - CACHE READS setting, ADL 4-19, SQL 2-31
 - callbacks, OCI 7-14
 - character sets, OCI 16-24
 - CHUNKSIZE attribute, PCO 13-26
 - classes, IPI 5-4, IPI 5-5
 - closing, IPI 5-8
 - columns
 - difference from LONG and LONG RAW, SQL 2-28
 - populating, SQL 2-28
 - compared with LONG and LONG RAW, PCO 13-3

- compatibility, ADL 1-8, MIG 5-31
- copy semantics
 - internal LOBs, IPI 5-2
- creating, OCI 7-2, IPI 5-7
- creating temporary, OCI 7-19
- datatypes
 - BFILE, IPI 5-3
 - BLOB, IPI 5-2
 - CLOB, IPI 5-2
 - NCLOB, IPI 5-2
- datatypes versus LONG, ADL 1-4
- DBMS_LOB package, SPR 23-1
- defining, OCI 5-22
- definition, PCO 13-2
- DIRECTORY attribute, PCO 13-26
- duration of temporary, OCI 7-19
- example of temporary, OCI 7-20
- external, PCO 13-2, PCO 13-7, PCC 16-2, SQL 2-27
- external (BFILES), ADL 2-2
- external datatype
 - data conversion, IPI 4-22
- FETCH INTO LOB host variables, JSS 5-36
- fetching data, OCI 4-16
- FILEEXISTS attribute, PCO 13-26
- FILENAME attribute, PCO 13-26
- fixed-width character sets, OCI 16-24
- flushing, ADL 5-18
- freeing temporary, OCI 7-19
- improving read and write performance, IPI 5-14
 - using getChunkSize method, IPI 5-15
 - using writeChunk method, IPI 5-15
- in partitioned tables, ADL 7-26
- in the object cache, ADL 5-17
- index metadata through system views, ADL 6-17
- indexes for, SQL 15-39
- initializing, PCC 16-8
- inline storage, ADL 2-5
- interfaces. *See* programmatic environments
- interMEDIA, ADL 1-4
- internal, PCO 13-2, PCO 13-7, PCC 16-2, SQL 2-27
 - creating an object in object cache, ADL 5-17
- internal LOBs
 - CACHE / NOCACHE, ADL 7-8
 - CHUNK, ADL 7-10
 - copy semantics, ADL 2-3

- ENABLE | DISABLE STORAGE IN ROW, ADL 7-11
- initializing, ADL 12-108
- locators, ADL 2-5
- locking before updating, ADL 10-154, ADL 10-194, ADL 10-204, ADL 10-213, ADL 10-230, ADL 10-242
- LOGGING / NOLOGGING, ADL 7-9
- Oracle Objects for OLE (OO4O), modifying methods, ADL 3-41
- PCTVERSION, ADL 7-7
- setting to empty, ADL 2-9
- tablespace and LOB index, ADL 7-7
- tablespace and storage characteristics, ADL 7-5
 - transactions, ADL 2-2
- ISOPEN attribute, PCO 13-26
- ISTEMPORARY attribute, PCO 13-26
- LENGTH attribute, PCO 13-26
- loading, UTL 7-18
- loading external BFILE data, GLO 7-15
- LOB demo program, PCO 13-29
- LOB DESCRIBE use, PCO 13-24
- LOB locators, IPI 5-3, IPI 5-4
- LOB value, IPI 5-3
 - inline storage, IPI 5-4
- locator, OCI 2-17
- locators, ADL 2-5, ADL 5-2, PCO 13-3, PCC 16-3, SQL 2-27
 - cannot span transactions, ADL 7-14
- locators in C, PCC 16-7
- logging attribute, SQL 15-29
- mapping XML fragments to, XDG 5-40
- methods, IPI 5-4, IPI 5-5
- migration issues, ADL 1-8
- modifying, OCI 7-2
- modifying physical attributes, SQL 11-56
- multimedia uses, ADL B-2
- nonstreamed read, IPI 5-10
- nonstreamed write, IPI 5-12
- number of bytes manipulated in, SQL 15-38
- object cache, ADL 5-17
- OCI functions, OCI 7-5
- opening, IPI 5-8
- Oracle Streams, STM 15-8
 - apply process, STM 15-9
 - constructing, STM 15-10
 - requirements, STM 15-8

- overview, IPI 5-2
- performing SELECT on, ADL 2-7
- piecewise operations, ADL 5-6
- read consistent locators, ADL 5-2
- reading, IPI 5-10
- reason for using, ADL 1-2
- reference semantics
 - external LOBs, IPI 5-3
- replication support for, REP 6-3
- restrictions, IPI 5-9
- rules for all statements, PCO 13-9
- rules for buffering subsystem, PCO 13-9
- rules for statements, PCO 13-10
- saving old versions, SQL 15-38, SQL 15-39
- saving values in a cache, SQL 11-45, SQL 15-55
- SELECT INTO LOB host variables, JSS 5-35
- setting to contain a locator, ADL 2-6
- setting to NULL, ADL 2-9
- specifying directories for, SQL 13-46
- storage
 - attributes, SQL 15-37
 - characteristics, SQL 7-55
 - in-line, SQL 15-37
- storage parameters for, SAG 14-12
- storing documents in multiple languages, GLO 5-21
- streamed read, IPI 5-13
- streamed write, IPI 5-14
- support (oracle.sql and DBMS_LOB), JSS 5-30
- tables
 - adding partitions, ADL 7-31
 - creating, ADL 7-28
 - creating indexes, ADL 7-30
 - exchanging partitions, ADL 7-30
 - merging partitions, ADL 7-31
 - moving partitions, ADL 7-31
 - partitioning, ADL 7-28
 - splitting partitions, ADL 7-31
- tablespace for
 - defining, SQL 15-28
- temporary, OCI 7-18, PCO 13-4, PCO 13-8, PCC 16-3
- types
 - external LOBs, IPI 5-3
 - internal LOBs, IPI 5-2
- unstructured data, ADL 1-2
- updated LOB locators, ADL 5-5
- updating, IPI 5-15
 - using polling method to read and write, PCO 13-27
 - value, ADL 2-5
 - varying-width character data, ADL 7-3
 - varying-width character sets, OCI 16-24
 - writing, IPI 5-10
- lobtypes option, JJP 3-11
- lobtypes option (JPublisher -lobtypes), JSS 6-37
- local area network, definition, ADX Glossary-12
- LOCAL clause
 - forcing a checkpoint, RAA 4-21
 - of CREATE INDEX, SQL 13-66, SQL 13-79
- local coordinate systems, SUG 5-5
- local coordinates, SUG 1-7, SUG 5-2
- local coordination
 - becoming global, RCO 5-3
- local coordinators, SAG 31-6
 - distributed transactions, SAG 31-6
- local currency, REF 1-96
- local domain indexes, DCD 7-42 to DCD 7-47, DCD 14-2
- LOCAL environment variable, NET 16-8
- local indexes, DWG 6-3, DWG 6-6, DWG 21-83
 - bitmap indexes
 - on partitioned tables, CON 10-53
 - parallel query and DML, CON 10-49
- local instances
 - nodes, RAA 4-19
- local listener, RAC 8-8
- local naming
 - advantages and disadvantages, NET 7-10
 - client configuration, NET 9-11
 - configuring, NET 9-5 to NET 9-11, NET 6-8
 - connecting with, NET 9-11
 - database server configuration, NET 9-6
 - default configuration, NET 9-6
 - establishing a connection with, NET 9-11
 - listener configuration for, NET 9-11
 - recommended for, NET 7-10
- Local Net Service Name configuration option in Oracle Net Configuration Assistant, NET 5-15
- local partitioned index, TAD 5-18
 - improved response time, TAD 5-7
- LOCAL partitioning
 - spatial index, SUG 4-8
- LOCAL registry entry, NET 16-8
 - local resource coordination, RCO 5-2

- local striping, DWG 4-5
- local subprograms, PLS 1-19
- local users, SQL 14-78, SQL 16-34
- local variables, OLA 7-5
- LOCAL_LISTENER initialization parameter, NET 12-7, NET 12-16, NET 14-4, RCG 7-2, REF 1-73
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-70
- locale, GLO 3-4
 - command line example, JSS 9-25
 - for messages, JSS 9-23
 - setting at runtime, JSS 9-29
- locale information
 - mapping between Oracle and other standards, GLO 8-14
- localization, OLA 2-6, OSG A-3
- locally managed table spaces, RDE 3-2
- locally managed tablespaces, SAG 11-5 to SAG 11-10, CON 3-11, PGR 21-3
 - altering, SQL 11-103
 - automatic segment space management, SAG 11-8
 - DBMS_SPACE_ADMIN package, SAG 11-30
 - detecting and repairing defects, SAG 11-30
 - migrating SYSTEM from
 - dictionary-managed, SAG 11-34
 - storage attributes, SQL 7-59
 - tempfiles, SAG 11-13
 - temporary, creating, SAG 11-13
- locally partitioned indexes, SQL 13-79
- LOCALTIMESTAMP function, SQL 6-87
- LOCATE_PT function, SUG 14-53
- location access data
 - apply output, DMC 3-10
 - build, DMC 3-3
 - data scoring, DMC 3-9
- Location of Included Files, PCC E-2
- location of initial datafile database option, PGR 13-3
- location of text, TAD 2-12
- location of the Pro*C/C++ Executable, PCC E-3
- location path, XDG C-5
- location transparency, SQL 15-2
 - distributed databases
 - creating using procedures, SAG 29-30
 - creating using synonyms, SAG 29-28
 - creating using views, SAG 29-26
 - how provided, PCC 3-15
 - using procedures, SAG 29-30, SAG 29-31, SAG 29-32
- location visual attribute, IMU 2-5
 - specified with color, IMU 2-5
- LOCATION_FOR_DISK2, OUI 3-8
- location-independence, of directories, OID 1-3
- Locator, SUG C-1
- locator, OCI 2-15
 - for LOB datatype, OCI 2-17
 - LOB, DCD 6-3
- locator variables, PLS 7-22
- locators, ADL 2-5, ADO 9-27
 - accessing a LOB through, ADL 2-7
 - BFILES, ADL 12-11
 - guidelines, ADL 12-11
 - two rows can refer to the same file, ADL 12-11
 - buffer-enabled, ADL 5-24
 - cannot span transactions, ADL 7-14
 - copying temporary LOB, ADL 11-125
 - external LOBs (BFILES), ADL 2-5
 - initializing LOB or BFILE to contain, ADL 2-6
 - LOB, cannot span transactions, ADL 5-12
 - multiple, ADL 5-2
 - OCI functions, ADL 3-16, ADL 3-27
 - Pro*COBOL precompiler statements, ADL 3-35
 - providing in Pro*COBOL precompiler, ADL 3-33
 - read consistent, ADL 5-2, ADL 5-10, ADL 5-12, ADL 5-23, ADL 5-25, ADL 5-26, ADL 5-28
 - read consistent locators, ADL 5-2
 - read consistent, updating, ADL 5-2
 - reading and writing to a LOB using, ADL 5-15
 - returning nested tables as, ADO 6-41, ADO 8-20
 - saving the state to avoid reselect, ADL 5-25
 - see if LOB locator is initialized
 - internal persistent LOBs, ADL 10-180
 - selecting, ADL 2-7
 - selecting within a transaction, ADL 5-16
 - selecting without current transaction, ADL 5-15
 - setting column or attribute to contain, ADL 2-6
 - temporary, SELECT permanent LOB INTO, ADL 11-7
 - transaction boundaries, ADL 5-14
 - updated, ADL 5-5, ADL 5-10, ADL 5-22
 - updating, ADL 5-12
- lock
 - conversion, REF 3-25
 - released by ROLLBACK statement, PCO F-79,

PCC F-102
 LOCK ANY TABLE system privilege, SQL 17-41
 lock management, ADW 1-12, ADW 1-23
 lock mode
 getting, SPR 80-35, ADW 2-38
 Lock Process (LCK), RCO 3-4
 LOCK TABLE statement, ADG 7-12, PCO 3-22,
 PLS 6-51, SQL 17-74, CON 14-3
 closes mall cursors, PCC 3-26
 example, PCO 3-22
 example of, PCC 3-25
 locking tables with, PCC 3-25
 NOWAIT parameter in, PCC 3-26
 purpose of, PCC 3-25
 syntax, PLS 13-110
 using the NOWAIT parameter, PCO 3-23
 lock timeout interval
 distributed transactions, SAG 32-23
 lock types, PGR 24-17
 ST (space transaction) locks, PGR 24-18
 TM (DML) locks, PGR 24-17
 TX (row transaction) locks, PGR 24-17
 UL (user defined) locks, PGR 24-18
 lock views (xxx_LOCK), ADW 3-17
 LOCK_NAME_SPACE initialization
 parameter, REF 1-74, RMN 11-14
 setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-70
 LOCK_SGA initialization parameter, REF 1-74
 setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-71
 LOCK_SGA parameter, CON 7-16
 locking, OCI 13-13, PCO 3-12, PCO 3-21, PCC 3-24
 automatic
 overriding, SQL 17-74
 definition of, PCC 3-16
 explicit versus implicit, PCO 3-21, PCC 3-24
 indexed foreign keys and, CON 21-19
 manual (explicit), ADG 7-11
 modes, PCO 3-12
 modes of, PCC 3-16
 objects, OCI 13-13
 optimistic model, OCI 13-14
 overriding default, PCO 3-21, PCC 3-24
 privileges needed, PCO 3-24
 privileges needed to obtain, PCC 3-28
 table versus row, PCC 3-24
 unindexed foreign keys and, CON 21-17
 uses for, PCC 3-24
 using the FOR UPDATE OF clause, PCO 3-21
 using the LOCK TABLE statement, PCO 3-22
 with FOR UPDATE OF, PCC 3-24
 with the LOCK TABLE statement, PCC 3-25
 locking rows, PGR 13-8
 locking table rows, SPR 80-49, ADW 2-56
 locking values in an allocation, OLA 9-12, OLA
 9-15
 LockResource, XDG 16-2
 LockRows procedure, SPR 80-49, ADW 2-56
 locks, PLS 6-43, RCO B-2, CON 20-3
 after committing transactions, CON 16-7
 automatic, CON 20-17, CON 20-21
 conversion, CON 20-18, REF 3-21, REF 3-24,
 REF 3-27, REF 3-54
 data, CON 20-22
 duration of, CON 20-17
 deadlocks, CON 20-19, CON 20-20
 avoiding, CON 20-21
 deciding whether to use by setting
 GC_FILES_TO_LOCKS, RDE A-2
 dictionary, CON 20-30
 clusters and, CON 20-31
 duration of, CON 20-31
 dictionary cache, CON 20-32
 disabling, SPR 80-77, ADW 2-97
 distributed, ADG 7-11
 DML acquired, CON 20-29
 diagrammed, CON 20-27
 DML lock limit, DML_LOCKS, MIG A-7
 enabling, SPR 80-78, ADW 2-98
 enqueue, RCO 5-3
 escalation does not occur, CON 20-19
 exclusive, ADW 1-13
 exclusive table locks (X), CON 20-27
 file management locks, CON 20-32
 how Oracle uses, CON 20-17
 in-doubt distributed transactions, SAG 32-23,
 SAG 32-24
 internal, CON 20-31
 job queue, SAG 10-9
 latches and, CON 20-31
 library cache, RCO 7-3
 LOCK TABLE statement, ADG 7-12, ADG 7-13
 log management locks, CON 20-32
 manual, CON 20-32
 examples of behavior, CON 20-33
 mapping blocks to, RCO B-2
 modes, PLS 6-43

- monitoring, SAG 5-15
- names, REF A-13
- object level locking, ADO 3-3, CON 13-20
- on KGL objects, REF 2-171
- Oracle Lock Management Services, CON 20-41
- overriding, PLS 6-49
- overview of, CON 20-3
- parallel DML, DWG 21-24
- parse, CON 14-11, CON 20-31
- privileges for manual acquirement, ADG 7-15
- rollback segment, CON 20-32
- row (TX), CON 20-22
- row exclusive locks (RX), CON 20-25
- row share table locks (RS), CON 20-24
- set of files, RCO B-3
- setting with GC_FILES_TO_LOCKS, RDE A-2
- share row exclusive locks (SRX), CON 20-26
- share table locks (S), CON 20-26
- shared, ADW 1-13
- share-subexclusive locks (SSX), CON 20-26
- subexclusive table locks (SX), CON 20-25
- subshare table locks (SS), CON 20-24
- table (TM), CON 20-23
- table lock, REF 1-144
- table lock modes, CON 20-23
- tablespace, CON 20-32
- types of, CON 20-21
- user locks, ADG 7-18
- uses for, CON 1-42
- using FOR UPDATE clause, PLS 6-50
- UTLLOCKT.SQL script, ADG 7-20
- when to use locks, RDE A-3
- locks and lock holders
 - finding, PGR 22-37
- Locks list, OEA 10-11, OEM 4-11
- locks. *See* table locks
- Log, OEM 3-11
- log (trace) files
 - location of, OCM B-2, OSM A-2
- log apply services
 - managing initialization parameters for logical standby databases, SPR 29-2
- log buffer tuning, PGR 14-47
- log data
 - collection during update operations, SQL 9-42
- log entries, BRC 3-5, CON 1-7
 - See also* redo log files, CON 1-7
- log file
 - monitoring, ADQ 18-26
 - log file clauses
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 9-21
 - log file for Agent, ODP 4-25
 - log file locations, OID 3-14
 - log file switch wait events, PGR 22-48
 - log files, NET 12-27, NET 17-28, NET 17-33
 - adding, SQL 9-39
 - after a discontinued load, UTL 5-26
 - cmadm_pid.log, NET 17-27, NET 17-30
 - cmadmpid.log, NET 17-27, NET 17-30
 - cman_pid.log, NET 17-27, NET 17-30, NET 17-38
 - cmanpid.log, NET 17-27, NET 17-30
 - debug, viewing, OID A-10
 - default names for, NET 17-27
 - dropping, SQL 9-39
 - example, UTL 10-26, UTL 10-32
 - Export, UTL 1-23, UTL 1-48
 - Import, UTL 2-25, UTL 2-46
 - listener.log, NET 17-27, NET 17-29
 - modifying, SQL 9-39
 - names.log, NET 17-27, NET 17-29
 - registering, SQL 9-47
 - renaming, SQL 9-39
 - setting session path for, SQL 10-9
 - specifying for SQL*Loader, UTL 4-9
 - specifying for the database, SQL 13-27
 - SQL*Loader, UTL 3-11
 - SQL*Loader datafile information, UTL 8-4
 - SQL*Loader global information, UTL 8-2
 - SQL*Loader header Information, UTL 8-1
 - SQL*Loader summary statistics, UTL 8-5
 - SQL*Loader table information, UTL 8-2
 - SQL*Loader table load information, UTL 8-5
 - sqlnet.log, NET 17-27
 - sqlnet.log for clients and database servers, NET 17-28
 - using to track errors, NET 17-32
- Log files, agent, OIA A-8
- LOG function, SQL 6-88
- log groups
 - dropping, SQL 11-34
- log history, RAC 5-2
- log management locks, CON 20-32
- log option (AuditorInstaller), JSS A-48
- Log Page (Event Viewer Window), OEM 2-9
- LOG parameter
 - for Export utility, UTL 1-23

- for Import utility, UTL 2-25
 - for SQL*Loader command line, UTL 4-9
- log sequence number
 - control files, SAG 7-5
- log sequence numbers, RAA 6-12
 - requested during recovery, UMR 4-2
- log switch
 - archiver process, CON 8-13
- log switches, RAA 3-8
 - adding or dropping files, RAC 5-9
 - description, SAG 7-5
 - forcing, SAG 7-18
 - log sequence numbers, SAG 7-5
 - multiplexed redo log files and, SAG 7-7
 - privileges, SAG 7-18
 - recovery catalog records, RMN 16-20, RMN 18-15
 - using ARCHIVE_LAG_TIME, SAG 7-10
 - waiting for archiving to complete, SAG 7-7
- log writer process (LGWR), SAG 5-12, CON 8-9
 - archiving modes, BRC 1-11
 - definition, CON 1-28
 - group commits, CON 8-10
 - manual archiving and, BRC 1-14
 - multiplexed redo log files and, SAG 7-6
 - online redo logs available for use, SAG 7-3
 - redo log buffers and, CON 7-11
 - starting new ARC*n* processes, CON 8-13
 - system change numbers, CON 16-7
 - trace file monitoring, SAG 5-16
 - trace files and, SAG 7-6
 - write-ahead, CON 8-9
 - writing to online redo log files, SAG 7-3
- log writer processes
 - tuning, PGR 15-18
- LOG_ARCHIVE_DEST initialization
 - parameter, REF 1-75
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-71
 - specifying destinations using, SAG 8-10
- LOG_ARCHIVE_DEST parameter, RAA 2-13, RAA 6-5
 - specifying for recovery, RAA 6-5
- LOG_ARCHIVE_DEST_1 initialization parameter
 - overriding DELAY setting, SQL 9-33
 - setting with ALTER SESSION, SQL 10-9, SQL 10-72
- LOG_ARCHIVE_DEST_2 initialization
 - parameter, SAG 8-10, REF 1-76, UMR 4-6, UMR 7-9
 - REOPEN option, SAG 8-18
- LOG_ARCHIVE_DEST_3 initialization
 - parameter, RAA 6-13
- LOG_ARCHIVE_DEST_STATE_1 initialization
 - parameter
 - setting with ALTER SESSION, SQL 10-9
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-73
- LOG_ARCHIVE_DEST_STATE_2 initialization
 - parameter, SAG 8-14, REF 1-78
- LOG_ARCHIVE_DUPLEX_DEST initialization
 - parameter, REF 1-79
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-73
 - specifying destinations using, SAG 8-10
- LOG_ARCHIVE_FORMAT initialization
 - parameter, REF 1-80, UMR 4-6, UMR 7-9
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-74
- LOG_ARCHIVE_FORMAT parameter, RAA 2-17, RAA 6-12, RAA 6-13
 - same for all instances, RAA 6-5
 - used in recovery, RAA 6-5
- LOG_ARCHIVE_MAX_PROCESSES initialization
 - parameter, SAG 8-7, SAG 8-19, REF 1-81
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-74
- LOG_ARCHIVE_MAX_PROCESSES
 - parameter, CON 8-13
 - automatic archiving, BRC 1-13
- LOG_ARCHIVE_MIN_SUCCEEDED_DEST
 - initialization parameter, SAG 8-16, REF 1-82
 - setting with ALTER SESSION, SQL 10-9
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-74
- LOG_ARCHIVE_START initialization
 - parameter, BRC 1-13, SAG 8-7, SAG 8-13, REF 1-83
 - setting, SAG 8-8
- LOG_ARCHIVE_START parameter, BRC 1-13
 - automatic archiving, RAA 2-11
 - of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-75
- LOG_ARCHIVE_TRACE initialization
 - parameter, SAG 8-21, REF 1-84
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-75
- LOG_ARCHIVE_XXX initialization
 - parameter, PGR 13-13
- LOG_BUFFER in INIT.ORA, SNM A-48
- LOG_BUFFER initialization parameter, CON 7-5, PGR 14-47, REF 1-85
 - and parallel execution, DWG 21-61
 - setting, PGR 14-48
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-75

LOG_BUFFER parameter, IMU 11-7, CON 7-11
system global area size and, CON 7-5
LOG_CHECKPOINT_INTERVAL, RDE 4-3
parameter, RDE 4-3
LOG_CHECKPOINT_INTERVAL in
INIT.ORA, SNM A-49
LOG_CHECKPOINT_INTERVAL initialization
parameter, PGR 17-3, REF 1-86
recovery time, PGR 17-6
setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-76
LOG_CHECKPOINT_TIMEOUT, RDE 4-3
new default value, MIG A-7
parameter, RDE 4-3
LOG_CHECKPOINT_TIMEOUT initialization
parameter, PGR 17-4, REF 1-87
compatibility, MIG A-7
recovery time, PGR 17-6
setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-76
LOG_CHECKPOINTS_TO_ALERT initialization
parameter, REF 1-88
setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-77
LOG_DIRECTORY parameter, SNM B-7
LOG_DIRECTORY system parameter, TXT 2-92,
TXT 9-4
LOG_DIRECTORY_CLIENT networking
parameter, NET 17-28, NER 6-4
LOG_DIRECTORY_listener_name networking
parameter, NET 17-29, NER 8-12
LOG_DIRECTORY_SERVER networking
parameter, NET 17-28, NER 6-5
LOG_FILE_CLIENT networking parameter, NET
17-28, NER 6-5
LOG_FILE_listener_name networking
parameter, NET 17-29, NER 8-12
LOG_FILE_NAME_CONVERT initialization
parameter, REF 1-88, UMR 7-8, RMN 11-14
setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-77
LOG_FILE_SERVER networking parameter, NET
17-28, NER 6-5
LOG_INTERVAL_TIMEOUT in INIT.ORA, SNM
A-49
LOG_LEVEL networking parameter, NET 17-30,
NER 9-8
LOG_PARALLELISM initialization
parameter, REF 1-90, STM 10-6
capture process, STM 17-3
setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-78
LOG_STATS command, NER 3-28

LOGFILE clause
OF CREATE DATABASE, SQL 13-27
LOGFILE GROUP clause
of CREATE CONTROLFILE, SQL 13-17
LOGFILENAME procedure, TXT 9-4
LOGGING
migrating LONG-to-LOBs, ADL 8-10
logging, SQL 9-73, SQL 15-85, JJD 2-9, JPG 2-5
and redo log size, SQL 7-46
enabling during baseline creation with the
capture command, OCM A-7
enabling during comparison creation with the
compare command, OCM A-8
enabling during script execution with the execute
command, OCM A-11
enabling during script generation with the
generate command, OCM A-10
management server, OEC B-3
specifying minimal, SQL 7-46
supplemental
dropping, SQL 9-43
supplemental, adding log groups, SQL 11-34
supplemental, dropping log groups, SQL 11-34
LOGGING / NOLOGGING, ADL 7-9
LOGGING clause, DWG 21-84
CREATE TABLESPACE, SAG 11-20
of ALTER INDEX, SQL 9-73
of ALTER INDEX ... REBUILD, SQL 9-78
of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 9-102
of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG, SQL
9-116
of ALTER TABLE, SQL 11-34
of ALTER TABLESPACE, SQL 11-108
of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 14-17
of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG, SQL
14-36
of CREATE TABLE, SQL 15-29
of CREATE TABLESPACE, SQL 15-85
logging index requests, TXT 9-6
logging into Oracle
using DCE authentication, OAS 13-3
logging mode
direct-path INSERT, CON 19-4
NOARCHIVELOG mode and, CON 19-5
parallel DDL, DWG 21-14, DWG 21-15, CON
18-12
logging of modifications
EnableVersioning history option, SPR 80-29,

- ADW 2-29
 - history views (xxx_HIST), ADW 3-17
- LOGGING option, IMU 11-11
- logging out, OAS 18-10
- logging parameters
 - LOGGING.DIR, OEC B-4
 - LOGGING.ENABLED, OEC B-4
 - LOGGING.FILENAME, OEC B-4
 - LOGGING.MAX_FILE_CNT, OEC B-4
 - LOGGING.MAX_SIZE, OEC B-4
 - LOGGING.SAVE_PREVIOUS_LOG, OEC B-5
- LOGGING_listener_name networking parameter, NER 8-13
- logical annotations, IMA 1-1
- logical attributes
 - changing online, NEW 3-18
- logical backups, BRC 1-2, UMR 2-28
 - overview, BRC 2-2
- logical blocks, CON 2-2
- logical change records (LCRs), STM 2-2
 - apply process, STM 4-4
 - constructing, STM 15-2, STM 18-13
 - DDL LCRs, SPR 108-3, STM 2-4
 - current_schema, STM 4-21
 - getting base table name, SPR 108-9
 - getting base table owner, SPR 108-9
 - getting current schema, SPR 108-9
 - getting logon user name, SPR 108-11
 - getting object type, SPR 108-11
 - rules, STM 6-9
 - setting base table name, SPR 108-11
 - setting base table owner, SPR 108-12
 - setting current schema, SPR 108-12
 - setting DDL text, SPR 108-13
 - setting logon user, SPR 108-13
 - setting object type, SPR 108-14
- DELETE_ERROR procedure, STM 4-33
- determining if tag is NULL, SPR 108-36, STM 6-8
- enqueueing, STM 15-2
- EXECUTE_ERROR procedure, STM 4-33
- executing, SPR 108-9, SPR 108-22
- getting command type, SPR 108-35
- getting constraint, STM 13-24
- getting information about, STM 13-15, STM 13-19, STM 14-12, STM 16-37
- getting object name, SPR 108-35
- getting object owner, SPR 108-35
- getting SCN, SPR 108-35
- getting sender, STM 13-24
- getting source database name, SPR 108-36
- getting tag, SPR 108-36
- getting transaction identifier, SPR 108-36
- LCR\$_DDL_RECORD type, SPR 108-3
- LCR\$_ROW_LIST type, SPR 108-40
- LCR\$_ROW_RECORD type, SPR 108-15
- LCR\$_ROW_UNIT type, SPR 108-41
- row LCRs, SPR 108-15, STM 2-3
 - adding value to column, SPR 108-20
 - deleting value to column, SPR 108-21
 - getting column value, SPR 108-26
 - getting list of column values, SPR 108-26, STM 13-24
 - getting LOB offset, SPR 108-24
 - renaming column, SPR 108-27
 - rules, STM 6-8
 - setting column value, SPR 108-31
 - setting list of column values, SPR 108-32, STM 13-24
 - setting LOB offset, SPR 108-29
 - setting command type, SPR 108-37
 - setting object name, SPR 108-38
 - setting object owner, SPR 108-38
 - setting source database name, SPR 108-39
 - setting tag, SPR 108-39
 - types, SPR 108-1
- XML schema, STM A-1
- logical conditions, SQL 5-8
- logical data specification (LDS) object, DMC 1-25
- logical database structures
 - definition, CON 1-2, CON 1-3
 - tablespaces, CON 3-7
- logical design, DWG 3-2
- logical device data
 - deleting previously collected, OTP 13-13
 - keeping previously collected, OTP 13-13
- logical disks, OID 19-9
- logical hosts, in clustered environments, OID 24-2
- logical operators, OLA 4-21, TAD 3-13, ZZP 1-3
 - with NEAR, TXT 3-33
- logical reads
 - and the Global Cache Service (GCS), RDE 4-13
- Logical Reads data view, ODP 7-6
- logical reads limit, CON 22-18
- Logical Reads/Rows Fetched Ratio data view, ODP 7-6

- logical records
 - consolidating multiple physical records using SQL*Loader, UTL 5-27
- logical rowids, PLS 3-7, CON 12-21
 - index on index-organized table, CON 10-60
 - physical guesses, CON 10-60, CON 12-21
 - staleness of guesses, CON 12-22
 - statistics for guesses, CON 12-23
- logical standby database
 - aborting, SQL 9-49
 - activating, SQL 9-45
 - stopping, SQL 9-49
- logical standby databases, CON 1-64
- logical structure of a database, SAG 1-5
- logical volume manager
 - used for Oracle-managed files, SAG 3-2
- logical volume managers
 - mapping files to physical devices, SAG 12-15 to SAG 12-27
- LOGICAL_READS_PER_CALL parameter of ALTER PROFILE, SQL 9-130
- LOGICAL_READS_PER_SESSION parameter of ALTER PROFILE, SQL 9-130
- of ALTER RESOURCE COST, SQL 9-134
- LogicalTX event, PGR 12-15
- login
 - anonymous, OID 4-4
 - superuser, OID 4-4
 - user, OID 4-4
- login names, OSG 6-9
- Login Server, OSD 4-11, NEW 3-49
- login triggers, ADG 12-13, ADG 12-16, ADG 12-17
- LOGIN_DENIED exception, PLS 7-5
- LogMiner, CON 1-65, NEW 3-14
 - alternate tablespace for, STM 2-14, STM 2-15, STM 10-10
 - capture process, STM 2-14
 - compatibility, MIG 5-46
 - continuous mining, SAG 9-25
 - formatting returned data, SAG 9-17
 - multiple sessions, STM 2-14
- LogMiner utility
 - analyzing output, SAG 9-16
 - dbmslmd.sql script, SAG 9-6
 - dictionary options, SAG 9-5
 - ending a session, SAG 9-28
 - executing reconstructed SQL, SAG 9-17
 - extracting a dictionary file, SAG 9-6
 - extracting data values from redo logs, SAG 9-18
 - graphical user interface, SAG 9-1
 - re-creating LogMiner tables in alternate tablespace, SAG 9-11
 - redo log files, SAG 9-4
 - specifying redo logs for analysis, SAG 9-24
 - starting, SAG 9-26
 - steps in a typical session, SAG 9-23
 - supplemental logging, SAG 9-19
 - identification keys, SAG 9-20
 - log groups, SAG 9-22
 - suppressing delimiters in SQL_REDO and SQL_UNDO, SAG 9-17
 - tracking DDL statements, SAG 9-9
 - using the online catalog, SAG 9-8
 - using to analyze redo log files, SAG 9-1
 - VSLOGMNR_CONTENTS view, SAG 9-16
 - views, SAG 9-15
- LogMiner Viewer, SAG 9-1
- LOGMNR_MAX_PERSISTENT_SESSIONS
 - initialization parameter, REF 1-90, STM 2-14, STM 10-6
 - capture process, STM 17-4
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-78
- LOGOFF database event
 - triggers on, SQL 15-103
- logon, PCC 3-2
- Logon as a batch job privilege, OEC 4-11, OEC 4-12
- Logon Data Area, PCC 5-52
- LOGON database event
 - triggers on, SQL 15-103
- LOGON trigger
 - setting resumable mode, SAG 14-20
- logons
 - automatic, PCO 3-9
 - concurrent, PCO 3-4
 - explicit, PCO 3-5
 - requirements, PCO 3-2
- LOGSOURCE variable
 - SET statement, UMR 3-16, UMR 4-8
- LONG
 - external datatype, OCI 3-14, IPI 4-13
 - Oracle external datatype, ZZZ 5-16
- LONG API
 - See LONG-to-LOB, ADL 8-2
- LONG columns, SAG 29-33
 - and domain indexes, SQL 11-49
 - converting to LOB, SQL 2-15, SQL 11-49

- indexing, TXT 1-31
- replication, RAR 9-7
- restrictions on, ADG 3-30, SQL 2-15
- to store text strings, SQL 2-14
- to store view definitions, SQL 2-14
- where referenced from, ADG 3-29, SQL 2-15
- LONG data
 - C language datatype LONG FLOAT, UTL 6-10
 - exporting, UTL 1-56
 - importing, UTL 2-61
- LONG datatype, ADG 3-10, PCC 4-7, PLS 3-6, SQL 2-14
 - automatically the last column, CON 10-10
 - copying to LOB, MIG 4-7
 - defined, CON 12-7
 - external, PCO 4-7
 - in triggers, ADG 3-31, SQL 2-16
 - maximum length, PLS 3-6
 - restrictions, PLS 3-7
 - storage of, CON 10-9
 - switching to LOB datatypes, ADG 3-28
 - use in triggers, ADG 15-21
- LONG datatypes, NEW 3-14
- LONG RAW
 - external datatype, OCI 3-16, IPI 4-13
 - Oracle external datatype, ZZP 5-16
- LONG RAW columns, SAG 29-33
- LONG RAW datatype, ADG 3-32, PCC 4-10, PLS 3-6, SQL 2-27, CON 12-15
 - converting, PCO 4-52, PLS 3-27
 - converting from CHAR data, SQL 2-27
 - indexing prohibited on, CON 12-16
 - maximum length, PLS 3-6
 - similarity to LONG datatype, CON 12-16
- LONG RAW datatypes
 - external, PCO 4-7
- long transactions, ADW 1-2
- LONG VARCHAR
 - datatype, PCC 4-10
 - external datatype, OCI 3-16, IPI 4-13
- LONG VARCHAR datatype, PCO 4-7
 - DB2, SQL 2-37, CON 12-25
 - SQL/DS, SQL 2-37, CON 12-25
- LONG VARGRAPHIC datatype
 - DB2, SQL 2-37, CON 12-25
 - SQL/DS, SQL 2-37, CON 12-25
- LONG VARRAW
 - external datatype, OCI 3-17
 - Oracle external datatype, ZZP 5-16
- LONG VARRAW datatype, PCO 4-8, PCC 4-10, UTL 6-14
- LONG versus LOB datatypes, ADL 1-4
- long waits
 - definition of, RMN 14-17
- LONG_TABLE_THRESHOLD in INIT.ORA, SNM A-18
- long_word attribute, TXT 2-52
- LONGINTEGER data type, OLA 3-4
- longname method, JJD 2-23, JJD 2-26, JJD 4-3, JPG 2-17, JPG 2-19
- long-running operations, OEM 4-11
- long-term backups
 - changing status, RMN 7-17
 - definition, RMN 5-55
- LONG-to-LOB Migration, ADL 8-2
- LONG-to-LOB migration
 - ALTER TABLE, ADL 8-6
 - changes needed, ADL 8-22
 - clustered tables, ADL 8-10
 - examples, ADL 8-24
 - index organized tables, ADL 10-66
 - LOGGING, ADL 8-10
 - multibyte character sets, ADL 8-5
 - NULLs, ADL 8-11
 - OCI, ADL 8-3, ADL 8-12
 - parameter passing, ADL 8-6
 - performance, ADL 8-42
 - PL/SQL, ADL 8-5
 - rebuilding indexes, ADL 8-9
 - replication, ADL 8-10
 - space requirements, ADL 8-9
 - triggers, ADL 8-10
 - utldtree.sql use for PL/SQL, ADL 8-23
- LONG-to-LOB migration
 - PL/SQL, ADL 8-16
- lookup tables, DWG 17-4
 - See dimension tables
 - See dimension tables, DWG 8-7
 - star queries, DWG 17-4, PGR 1-68
- lookupClass method, JJD 2-30
- LOOP statement, PLS 4-9
 - forms, PLS 4-9
 - syntax, PLS 13-112
- loopback test, NET 17-4
- loops
 - counters, PLS 4-13

- kinds, PLS 4-9
- labels, PLS 4-11
- loose consistency model of replication, OID 13-6
- loss of
 - inactive log group, UMR 6-8
- lossless compression, IMJ 1-5, IMU 1-8
- lossy compression, IMJ 1-5, IMU 1-8
- LOW_GROUP for Database Resource Manager, SAG 27-17, SAG 27-29
- LOW_VALUE statistics, PGR 1-42
- LOWER function, ADG 5-9, SQL 6-88
- lowercase significance, REF 1-5
- LPAD function, SQL 6-89
- LPX, ERR 51-1
- LRECLEN precompiler option, PCO 14-27
- LRM, ERR 26-1
- LRS
 - See Linear Referencing System (LRS)
 - See Log roll-forward server (LRS), OEA A-1, OEA D-1
- LRS point, SUG 6-6
- LRU, CON 7-7, CON 7-8, CON 8-8
 - aging policy, PGR 14-13
 - dictionary cache, CON 4-4
 - latch contention, PGR 22-47
 - shared SQL pool, CON 7-12, CON 7-13
- lsnodes
 - command syntax, RAC 3-4
- LSNRCTL utility, OID 22-6
 - START command, RAA 4-15, RAA 4-16
- LSX, ERR 52-1
- LT operator, OLA 4-21, OLA 4-22
- LTRIM function, SQL 6-90
- LTYPE
 - command-line option, ADA 5-16
- LTYPE precompiler option, PCO 14-27, PCC 10-29
- LU6.2 protocol, MIG B-3, NET xx, NER B-3
- LUBD function, OLS 4-12
- lvalue, PCC 4-14
- lxygen utility, GLO 12-18

M

- M variable in SQLDA
 - how value is set, PCC 15-11
 - purpose of, PCC 15-11
- MacOS
 - location of JDBC driver, IMA E-2

- macro precompiler options, PCC 10-6
- MADDataInputStream class, IMA 6-8, IMA 7-38
- MADDataInputStream(InputStream, boolean,String,String) constructor, IMA 7-39
- MADDataInputStream(MADDataInputStream, boolean,String,String) constructor, IMA 7-40
- mail
 - sending from PL/SQL, ADG 18-9
- mail() function
 - of UTL_SMTP, SPR 100-11
- main method, JJD 2-6, JPG 1-10
- Main window, OTP 4-4
- main window
 - of Oracle Performance Manager, ODP 3-7, OSM 3-7
- main(String[]), JPR 16-13
- main(String[]) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.oraxml.main(java.lang.String[]), JPR 11-84
- MAINTAIN command
 - adding values using, OLA 5-5
 - deleting values using, OLA 5-7, OLA 5-8
 - effect on dimension status, OLA 5-4
 - introduced, OLA 5-3
 - merging values using, OLA 5-5, OLA 5-6
 - overview of, OLA 5-3
 - repositioning values using, OLA 5-8
 - when objects are updated, OLA 5-4
 - with composites, OLA 5-9
 - with concat dimensions, OLA 5-10
 - with conjoint dimensions, OLA 5-9
- maintainability, PLS 8-3, JPG 1-7
- maintainDOM, XDG 5-65
- Maintaining Context - Java, DCD 15-3
- maintaining index, TXT 1-2
- maintaining the index, TAD 2-36
- maintainOrder attribute, XDG 5-38
- maintenance on the primary node, RCG 6-2
- maintenance on the secondary node, RCG 6-2
- Maintenance Wizard, OEA 11-5
- MAKE_REF function, SQL 6-91
- makefile, ADA 5-4
 - for native compilation of PL/SQL procedures, PLS 12-14
- Makefile (Unix), OCI B-1
- making online changes to the configuration, RCG 6-11
- making online changes to the ORAPING_CONFIG

- table, RCG 6-14
- malloc()
 - example of using, PCC 15-32
 - purpose of, PCC 15-32
- MANAGE TABLESPACE system privilege, SQL 17-42
- manageability, NEW 2-8, NEW 3-21
 - administration, RCO 9-3
 - backup and recovery, RCO 9-6
 - components in Real Application Clusters, RCO 9-1
 - installation, RCO 9-2
 - overview in Real Application Clusters, RCO 9-2
 - performance monitoring, RCO 9-6
 - manageability
 - setup and configuration, RCO 9-2
- managed elements, SNM 1-3, SNM 1-7
- managed nodes, OEM 1-8, SNM 1-7
- managed recovery
 - of database, SQL 9-17
 - wait period of, SQL 9-32
- managed standby recovery
 - as background process, SQL 9-32
 - overriding delays, SQL 9-32
 - returning control during, SQL 9-35
 - terminating automatically, SQL 9-33
 - terminating existing, SQL 9-34
- MANAGED STANDBY RECOVERY clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 9-31
- management applications, SNM 1-6
 - tips for designing, SNM 4-1
- management applications, integrated, OEC 1-3, OEC 5-2
- management consoles, SNM 1-3
- management frameworks, SNM 1-3
- Management Information Bases, SNM 1-3
- Management Pack for Oracle Applications, OEM 5-19
- Management Pack for SAP R/3, OEM 5-20
- management packs, OEM 5-1
- management region, OEA 1-29
- management regions, OEC 3-26
- Management Server, OEM 1-7
- management server, OEC 1-4
 - changing for client access, OEC F-17
 - changing password it uses to log into the repository, OEC 3-23
 - changing to use another repository, OEC 3-23
 - checking status, OEC 3-39
 - configuring for existing repository, OEC 3-23
 - configuring for new repository, OEC 3-3
 - dialup line connecting to, OEC 4-24
 - log files
 - controlling disk space, OEC B-5
 - logging, OEC B-3
 - starting, OEC 3-36, OEC 3-37
 - stopping, OEC 3-41
 - troubleshooting, OEC F-13
- Management Servers dialog, OEC 4-5
- management stations, SNM 1-3
- management systems, SNM 1-3
- manager
 - library, JPG 1-11
 - memory, JPG 1-12
- managing
 - cache cleanup, DSU 7-4
 - central master registry, DSU 4-17
 - directory schema, OID 6-1
 - gateway agent, ADQ 18-13
 - multiple Dynamic Services instances, DSU 7-4
 - service consumer applications, DSU 7-1
 - service response caching, DSU 7-3
 - services, DSU 7-2
- managing datafiles, SAG 12-1 to SAG 12-29
- managing job queues, SAG 10-3 to SAG 10-14
- managing nodes, SNM 1-3
- managing RMAN metadata, RMN 12-1, RMN 16-1, RMN 18-1
- managing roles, SAG 25-6
- managing roles with RADIUS server, OAS 4-24
- managing sequences, SAG 20-11 to SAG 20-13
- Managing SQL History Data, OTP 10-3
- managing synonyms, SAG 20-13 to SAG 20-15
- managing tables, SAG 15-1 to SAG 15-41
- managing the user interface, PER 1-9
- managing views, SAG 20-2 to SAG 20-11
- mandatory attributes, OID 2-8, OID 6-3
 - adding to existing object classes, OID 6-5
 - adding to object classes in use, OID 7-10
 - entering values for, OID 7-7
 - in object classes, OID 6-7
 - redefining, OID 6-4
- manifest file, DSU 6-1, DSU 6-15
- manipulating object attributes, IPI 3-16
- manipulation of the objects

- in the Navigator, OEA 3-9
- MANN_BEGIN_IFDEF keyword, IMA 5-4
- MANN_BEGIN_IFEQUALS keyword, IMA 5-4
- MANN_BEGIN_ITERATE keyword, IMA 5-4
- MANN_END_IFDEF keyword, IMA 5-4
- MANN_END_IFEQUALS keyword, IMA 5-4
- MANN_END_ITERATE keyword, IMA 5-4
- MANN_UPLOAD_SRC keyword, IMA 5-5
- MANN_UPLOAD_XML keyword, IMA 5-5
- manual
 - refresh, DWG 14-14
 - striping, DWG 4-4
- manual archiving, REF 1-83
 - dropping a redo log file, RAC 5-8
 - in ARCHIVELOG mode, SAG 8-9
- manual database creation, PGR 13-2
- manual locking, ADG 7-11, CON 20-32
 - LOCK TABLE statement, ADG 7-12
- manual overrides
 - in-doubt transactions, SAG 32-10
- manual resolution of conflicts, OID 22-30
- manual undo management, RAC 5-6
- manual undo management mode, BRC 3-6
- manual upgrade
 - advantages, MIG 2-5
 - prepare the database, MIG 3-12, MIG D-5
- many to many subqueries
 - materialized views, REP 3-21
- many to one subqueries
 - materialized views, REP 3-18
- Map, OEA 4-1
 - bitmap background, OEA 4-7
 - create, OEA 4-8
 - creating with dragging and dropping, OEA 4-8
 - customized views, OEA 4-1
 - expanding objects, OEA 4-9
 - status of objects, OEA 4-8
 - user-defined views, OEA 4-3
- Map class, IPI 8-92
 - methods, IPI 8-92
- MAP MEMBER clause
 - of ALTER TYPE, SQL 12-12
 - of CREATE TYPE, SQL 16-29
- map message, ADQ 12-28
- MAP methods
 - specifying, SQL 12-12
- map methods, DCD 3-5, PLS 10-10, ADO 2-17, ADO 8-8, ADO 9-15, CON 13-7, JPG 3-20
 - defining for a type, SQL 16-17
- map projections, SUG 5-15
- MAPPING
 - command-line option, ADA 5-16
- mapping
 - collection predicates, XDG 5-60
 - complexType any, XDG 5-46
 - complexTypes to SQL, XDG 5-38
 - hierarchical, ADX 4-80
 - overriding using SQLType attribute, XDG 5-33
 - predicates, XDG 5-59
 - primer, XSU, ADX 8-8
 - scalar nodes, XDG 5-59
 - simpleContent to object types, XDG 5-45
 - simpleType XML string to VARCHAR2, XDG 5-37
 - simpleTypes, XDG 5-34
 - SQL to Java, XDG 9-23
 - type, setting element, XDG 5-32
 - XML to Java bean, XML schema entities, XDG 9-23
- mapping annotations to database, IMA 3-11
- mapping blocks to Cache Fusion resources, RDE A-6
- mapping DCE groups
 - to Oracle roles, OAS 12-7
- mapping JSP file name extensions, JSE A-4
- mapping option (deprecated), JJP 3-12
- mapping rules, OID 28-10
- Mapping Rules Format, OID 28-10
- mapping schemas, OCM 3-19
- MAPPING TABLE clause
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 11-67, SQL 11-86
- mapping tables
 - of index-organized tables, SQL 11-86, SQL 15-32
 - modifying, SQL 11-40
- mapping the network, SNM 1-6
- mapping to alternative classes (UDTs), JSS 6-41
- MAPPING_LEVEL column, OAS 16-6, OAS 16-7
- MAPPING_TYPE column, OAS 16-6, OAS 16-7
- mappings, OAS 19-40
- mappings, user-to-schema, ODS 4-12
- mappings--see datatype mappings
- mark(), IMJ 7-9, IMJ 7-25
- mark() method, IMA 7-44
- marked-up document
 - obtaining, TAD 4-3
- market basket analysis, DMC 1-7

- marking
 - objects, OCI 13-10
- markSupported(), IMJ 7-10, IMJ 7-26
- MARKUP procedure, TAD 4-3, TXT 8-14
 - example, TXT 8-18
 - HTML highlight example, TXT 8-18
 - result table, TXT A-10
- markup table
 - example, TXT 8-18
 - structure, TXT A-10
- mass deployment, REP 3-4, REP 4-2
- massively parallel processing
 - disk affinity, CON 11-2, CON 11-14, CON 11-22
 - multiple Oracle instances, CON 5-3
- massively parallel processing (MPP)
 - affinity, DWG 21-75, DWG 21-76
 - disk affinity, DWG 4-6
- Massively Parallel Processing System, RAA B-2
- massively parallel systems, DWG 5-2, DWG 21-2, CON 18-3
- master agents, SNM 1-3, SNM 1-7
- master databases, SQL 14-5
- master definition site, REP 1-5, REP 2-4
 - relocating, RAR 20-88
- master definition site (MDS), OID 22-3
 - designating, OID 22-3
- master definition sites
 - relocating, SPR 53-91
- master groups, REP 1-5, REP 2-37
 - adding master sites to
 - with quiesce, RAR 7-31
 - without quiesce, RAR 7-4
 - adding objects to, RAR 3-7
 - creating, SPR 53-50, RAR 3-2, RAR 3-6, RAR 20-47
 - dropping, SPR 53-65, RAR 20-62
 - flowchart for creating, RAR 3-5
 - monitoring, RAR 10-3
 - quiescing, SPR 53-105, RAR 20-102
 - removing master sites from, RAR 7-41
 - resuming replication activity, SPR 53-96, RAR 20-93
- master materialized view sites, REP 3-51
- master materialized views, REP 1-8, REP 3-31, REP 3-51
 - materialized view logs, REP 3-52
 - monitoring, RAR 10-6
 - reorganizing, RAR 8-20
- master sites, REP 1-5
 - adding, RAR 3-11, RAR 7-4
 - circular dependencies, REP 2-25, RAR 3-11, RAR 7-4
 - flowchart for, RAR 7-10, RAR 7-21
 - flowchart for determining method, RAR 7-6
 - foreign key constraints, RAR 7-4
 - restrictions, RAR 7-7
 - restrictions for change-based recovery, RAR 7-5
 - restrictions for full database export/import, RAR 7-5
 - self-referential constraints, REP 2-25, RAR 3-11, RAR 7-4
 - using change-based recovery, RAR 7-9
 - using full database export/import, RAR 7-9
 - using object-level export/import, RAR 7-20
 - using offline instantiation, RAR 7-35
 - with quiesce, RAR 7-31
 - without quiesce, RAR 7-4
 - advantages of, REP 6-10
 - bulk updates, REP A-4
 - changing master definition site, RAR 7-2
 - cleaning up, RAR 8-10
 - compared with materialized view sites, REP 6-9
 - constraints
 - violations, REP A-4
 - creating, SPR 53-8, RAR 20-8
 - creating users for, RAR 2-8, RAR 2-12, RAR 2-17, RAR 2-30
 - database links, RAR 2-20
 - DDL changes not propagated, REP A-3
 - determining differences, RAR 9-9
 - diagnosing problems with, REP A-2
 - DML changes not propagated, REP A-4
 - dropping, SPR 53-93, RAR 20-90
 - flowchart for setting up, RAR 2-4
 - incremental upgrade of, MIG E-10
 - internal triggers, REP 3-52
 - length semantics, REP B-3
 - precreated tables, REP B-4
 - materialized view registration, REP 3-47
 - materialized views, REP 3-51
 - monitoring, RAR 10-2, RAR 10-6
 - propagating changes between, SPR 13-19, RAR 14-19
 - removing, RAR 7-41
 - replicated objects not created at new, REP A-3

- replication, REP 2-18
- roles, REP 2-18
- scheduled links for, RAR 2-21
 - guidelines, REP 6-22
- scheduled purges for, REP 6-14, RAR 2-7
 - guidelines, REP 6-25
- setup, RAR 2-5
- upgrading, MIG E-3
- users, REP 2-18
- master tables, SQL 14-5
 - adding columns to, SPR 53-94, RAR 20-91
 - materialized view logs, REP 3-52
 - materialized views, REP 3-51
 - redefining online, REP 3-54, RAR 8-20
 - reorganizing, REP 3-53, RAR 8-20
 - methods, RAR 8-21
 - snapshots
 - Import, UTL 2-63
 - truncating, RAR 8-20
- master/detail configuration, OEM 1-5
- master/detail data storage, TXT 2-8
 - example, TXT 2-8, TXT 7-31
- master/detail tables
 - indexing example, TXT 2-10
- MATCHES
 - about, TAD 3-5
 - PL/SQL example, TAD 2-34, TAD 3-6
 - SQL example, TAD 3-5
- MATCHES condition, SQL 5-2
- matching
 - preparing or selecting images for, IMU 2-13
- matching rules, OID C-9
 - accessDirectiveMatch, OID C-9
 - as metadata in schema, OID 2-12
 - attribute, OID 2-7
 - bitStringMatch, OID C-9
 - cannot add to subSchemaSubentry, OID 2-12
 - caseExactIA5Match, OID C-9
 - caseExactMatch, OID C-9, OID C-10
 - caseIgnoreIA5Match, OID C-9
 - caseIgnoreListMatch, OID C-9
 - caseIgnoreMatch, OID C-9, OID C-10
 - caseIgnoreOrderingMatch, OID C-9
 - distinguishedNameMatch, OID C-10
 - generalizedTimeMatch, OID C-10
 - generalizedTimeOrderingMatch, OID C-10
 - IntegerMatch, OID C-9, OID C-10
 - numericStringMatch, OID C-9, OID C-10
 - objectIdentifierFirstComponentMatch, OID C-9
 - ObjectIdentifierMatch, OID C-9
 - OctetStringMatch, OID C-9
 - presentationAddressMatch, OID C-9
 - protocolInformationMatch, OID C-9
 - recognized by Oracle Internet Directory, OID C-9
 - stored in schema, OID 2-12
 - tab in Oracle Directory Manager, OID 6-9
 - telephoneNumberMatch, OID C-9, OID C-10
 - uniqueMemberMatch, OID C-10
- matching. See SQL statement matching.
- materialized join views, SQL 14-32
- Materialized View Group Wizard, REP 7-19
- materialized view groups, REP 1-5, REP 3-36, REP 3-59
 - adding objects to, RAR 5-8, RAR 5-16, RAR 8-39
 - changing masters, RAR 8-2
 - creating, SPR 53-55, RAR 5-4, RAR 5-6, RAR 5-14, RAR 20-52
 - deployment templates, REP 4-19
 - dropping, RAR 8-4, RAR 8-9
 - group owner, REP 3-60, RAR 8-36
 - monitoring, RAR 10-11
 - ownership, REP 3-36
 - refreshing, RAR 20-84
 - unregistering from master, RAR 8-11
 - updatable materialized views, REP 3-60
- materialized view logs, REP 1-13, REP 3-52, SQL 14-32, CON 10-24
 - adding columns, SQL 9-116, RAR 8-16
 - adding columns to, REP 6-18
 - altering, RAR 8-16
 - privileges required, RAR 8-16
 - column logging, REP 3-26
 - many to many subqueries, REP 3-27
 - many to one subqueries, REP 3-27
 - ON PREBUILT TABLE clause, REP 3-27
 - one to many subqueries, REP 3-27
- combination, REP 3-53
- creating, REP 6-17, SQL 14-32
- deployment templates, REP 4-13
- dropping, RAR 8-24
- excluding new values from, SQL 9-117
- filter columns, REP 6-17
- Import, REP 3-55
- join columns, REP 6-17
- logging changes to, SQL 9-116

- logging columns, REP 6-17
- managing, RAR 8-16
 - space, RAR 8-17
- master table
 - purging, SPR 33-7, SPR 33-8, RAR 15-7, RAR 15-8
- monitoring, RAR 10-7
- object ID, REP 3-53
- object ID based, SQL 9-117
- object tables, REP 3-54
- parallelizing creation, SQL 14-36
- partition attributes, changing, SQL 9-115
- partitioned, SQL 14-37
- physical attributes
 - specifying, SQL 14-35
- physical attributes, changing, SQL 9-115
- primary key, REP 3-53
- privileges required to create, REP 6-17
- purging
 - materialized views from, RAR 8-11, RAR 8-13
 - privileges required, RAR 8-18
- purging rows from
 - manually, RAR 8-18
- reducing space allocated to, RAR 8-18
- REFs, REP 3-46
- removing from the database, SQL 16-85
- reorganizing masters with, RAR 8-20
- required for fast refresh, SQL 14-32
- ROWID, REP 3-53
- rowid based, SQL 9-117
- saving new values in, SQL 9-117
- saving old values in, SQL 14-39
- storage attributes
 - specifying, SQL 14-35
- trigger, REP 3-52
- troubleshooting, REP A-11
- truncating, RAR 8-18
- truncating master table with, RAR 8-20
- underlying table for, REP 3-52
- materialized view partition segments
 - compression of, SQL 9-101, SQL 14-16
- materialized view segments
 - data compression of, SQL 9-101, SQL 14-16
- materialized view sites, REP 1-5
 - adding
 - avoiding problems, REP 6-21
 - using offline instantiation, RAR 8-25
 - administrators
 - creating, RAR 2-25
 - advantages of, REP 6-10
 - changing masters, SPR 53-105, RAR 20-102
 - compared with master sites, REP 6-9
 - database links, REP 6-12, REP 6-31
 - creating, RAR 2-34, RAR 4-20, RAR 5-5, RAR 5-6, RAR 5-12, RAR 5-13
 - database version, REP 6-30
 - deferred transaction queues
 - scheduled push, REP 6-14
 - deployment templates, REP 4-9
 - dropping, SPR 53-68, RAR 8-3, RAR 20-65
 - dropping objects from, RAR 8-8
 - flowchart for setting up, RAR 2-24
 - group owner
 - using, RAR 8-36
 - length semantics, REP B-5
 - prebuilt container tables, REP B-5
 - local creation, REP 4-28
 - monitoring, RAR 10-10
 - multitier
 - setting up, RAR 2-24
 - network connectivity, REP 6-30
 - preparing for deployment templates, REP 6-29
 - propagating changes to master, SPR 13-19, RAR 14-19
 - refresher
 - creating, RAR 2-25, RAR 2-32
 - refreshing, SPR 53-87
 - rollback segments, REP 6-32
 - schedule purge, RAR 2-28, RAR 2-35
 - guidelines, REP 6-25
 - scheduled links for
 - guidelines, REP 6-22
 - schemas, REP 6-31
 - setup, REP 6-30
 - users
 - creating, RAR 2-25
- Materialized Views, OEM 4-27
- materialized views, DCD 11-9, REP 1-2, REP 1-8, REP 3-1, SQL 9-104, SQL 14-20, UTL 2-63, ADO 8-35, OLS 11-9, OLS 11-13, OSG 4-4, CON 10-22
- aggregates, DWG 8-13
- allowing update of, SQL 14-24
- altering, DWG 8-51
- architecture, REP 3-49
- asymmetric materialization, OSG 28-8

base table, REP 3-56
 BUILD DEFERRED
 troubleshooting, REP A-12
 build methods, DWG 8-23
 capabilities, REP 3-29
 changing from rowid-based to
 primary-key-based, SQL 9-106
 changing to primary-key-based, SQL 9-117
 collection columns, REP 3-42
 restrictions, REP 3-44
 column objects
 column subsetting, REP 3-40
 column subsetting, REP 1-11
 column objects, REP 3-40
 compatibility, MIG 5-47
 complete refresh, SQL 9-105, SQL 14-21
 complex, REP 3-10, REP 3-12
 value for PCTFREE, REP 3-65
 value for PCTUSED, REP 3-65
 concatenated rollup, OSG 28-3, OSG 28-7, OSG
 31-1 to OSG 31-11
 concepts, REP 3-2
 constraints on, SQL 7-22
 containing only joins, DWG 8-16
 creating, REP 6-19, SQL 14-5, DWG 8-21
 creating comments about, SQL 12-69
 creating schemas for, REP 6-11
 creator, REP 3-14
 cubes, OSG 30-1 to OSG 30-14, OSG
 31-1 to OSG 31-11
 CWM2, OSG 30-2
 data dictionary views, RAR 28-1
 data segment compression, DWG 8-23
 data subsetting, REP 3-4, REP 3-17
 for data warehousing, SQL 14-5
 deallocating extents, CON 2-11
 defined, OSG 28-2
 definition, CON 1-58
 degree of parallelism, SQL 9-102, SQL 9-115
 during creation, SQL 14-18
 delta joins, DWG 22-35
 deployment templates, REP 1-13, REP 4-1
 user-defined types, REP 4-7, RAR 4-2
 dimensions, OSG 29-1 to OSG 29-11
 disconnected computing, REP 3-4
 dropping, DWG 8-33, DWG 8-52, RAR 8-10
 enabling and disabling query rewrite, SQL
 14-24
 estimating size, DWG 16-38
 examples, SQL 14-27, SQL 14-39
 fast refresh, SQL 9-104, SQL 14-20, SQL 14-21
 for OLAP API, OSG 28-1 to OSG 28-9
 forced refresh, SQL 9-105
 generating support for, SPR 53-78, RAR 20-75
 grouping sets, OSG 28-3, OSG 28-7, OSG
 30-2 to OSG 30-14
 Import, REP 3-55
 index, REP 3-57
 index characteristics
 changing, SQL 9-102
 indexes that maintain, SQL 14-20
 invalidating, DWG 8-50
 join, SQL 14-32
 length semantics, REP B-5
 prebuilt container tables, REP B-5
 LOB storage attributes, SQL 9-101
 LOBs, REP 6-3
 local control, REP 4-28
 logging changes to, SQL 9-102
 logs, DWG 11-7
 mass deployment, REP 3-4
 master materialized view sites, REP 3-51
 master materialized views, REP 3-51
 master sites, REP 3-51
 master table, dropping, SQL 16-84
 master tables, REP 3-51
 materialized view groups, REP 3-59
 materialized view logs, REP 1-13, REP 3-52,
 CON 10-24
 monitoring, RAR 10-10, RAR 10-12
 multitier, REP 1-8, REP 3-30, REP 3-36
 conflict resolution, REP 5-7
 fast refresh, REP 3-66
 levels, REP 3-30
 master materialized views, REP 3-31
 restrictions, REP 3-35
 setting up, RAR 5-4
 user-defined conflict resolution, RAR B-4
 multitier, definition, CON 1-35
 naming, DWG 8-22
 nested, DWG 8-18
 nested tables, REP 3-42
 restrictions, REP 3-44
 network loads, REP 3-3
 object materialized views, REP 3-41
 OID preservation, REP 3-42

- object tables, REP 3-40
- object type, creating, SQL 14-14
- offline instantiation of, SPR 37-2, SPR 37-4, RAR 17-3, RAR 17-4
- OLAP, DWG 8-41
- OLAP cubes, DWG 8-41
- owner, REP 3-14
- partitioned, CON 10-23, CON 11-1
- partitioned tables, DWG 14-26
- partitioning, DWG 8-35
- partitions, SQL 9-101
- physical attributes, SQL 14-16
 - changing, SQL 9-100
- prebuilt, DWG 8-22
- preparing for, REP 6-11
- primary key, REP 3-7, REP 3-26, SQL 14-22
 - recording values in master table, SQL 9-116
- privileges, REP 3-14, REP 6-13
- purging from materialized view logs, RAR 8-11, RAR 8-13
- query rewrite
 - eligibility for, SQL 7-22
 - enabling and disabling, SQL 9-107
 - hints, DWG 22-8, DWG 22-9
 - matching join graphs, DWG 8-24
 - parameters, DWG 22-8
 - privileges, DWG 22-10
- read-only, REP 1-8, REP 3-5
 - registration, REP 3-49
 - unregistering, REP 3-49
- re-creating during refresh, SQL 9-105
- refresh
 - job queue processes, CON 8-12
- refresh dependent, DWG 14-16
- refresh groups, REP 1-12, REP 3-61
 - creating, RAR 5-7, RAR 5-14
 - size, REP 3-62
- refresh mode
 - changing, SQL 9-104
- refresh time
 - changing, SQL 9-104
- refresher, REP 3-14
- refreshing, SPR 33-10, SPR 33-12, SPR 33-14, REP 1-12, REP 3-64, SQL 9-49, DWG 8-26, DWG 14-12, CON 10-24, RAR 4-21, RAR 8-2, RAR 8-34, RAR 15-9, RAR 15-12, RAR 15-13
 - complete, REP 3-64
 - failures, REP A-9
 - fast, REP 3-29, REP 3-65
 - force, REP 3-67
 - initiating, REP 3-68
 - interval, REP 3-68
 - on-demand, REP 3-68
 - querying for last refresh time, REP 3-47
 - retries, REP A-9
 - troubleshooting, REP A-9, REP A-10
- refreshing after DML on master table, SQL 9-106, SQL 14-22
- refreshing all, DWG 14-16
- refreshing on next COMMIT, SQL 9-105, SQL 14-21
- REFs, REP 3-44
 - logging, REP 3-46
 - scoped, REP 3-45
 - unscoped, REP 3-46
 - WITH ROWID clause, REP 3-47
- registration, REP 3-47, DWG 8-33
- removing from the database, SQL 16-83
- reorganizing, REP 3-53
- for replication, SQL 14-5
- restricting scope of, SQL 14-15
- restrictions, DWG 8-24
- retrieving data from, SQL 18-4
- revalidating, SQL 9-108
- rewrites
 - enabling, DWG 22-7
- row subsetting, REP 1-11, REP 3-17
- rowid, REP 3-9, SQL 14-23
- rowid values
 - recording in master table, SQL 9-116
- saving blocks in a cache, SQL 9-103
- schema design, DWG 8-8
- schema design guidelines, DWG 8-8
- security, DWG 8-50, RAR A-7
 - trusted compared with untrusted, RAR A-8
- set operators, DWG 8-47
- simple, REP 3-12
- simple subquery
 - AND operator, REP 3-27
- storage attributes, SQL 14-16
 - changing, SQL 9-100
- storage characteristics, DWG 8-23
- subqueries, REP 3-18
 - column logging, REP 3-26
 - EXISTS operator, REP 3-27
 - joins, REP 3-27

- many to many, REP 3-21
- many to one, REP 3-18
- one to many, REP 3-20
- OR operators, REP 3-27
- primary key materialized views, REP 3-26
- restrictions, REP 3-26
- subquery, SQL 14-25
- suppressing creation of default index, SQL 14-20
- synonyms for, SQL 15-2
- trace file, REP A-10
- troubleshooting, REP A-8
- types of, REP 3-7, DWG 8-12
- unions with subqueries, REP 3-23
 - restrictions, REP 3-27
- unregistering from master, RAR 8-13
- updatable, REP 1-9, REP 3-5
 - column aliases, REP 3-6
 - length semantics, REP B-6
 - materialized view groups, REP 3-60
- updatable materialized view logs, REP 3-57
 - trigger for, REP 3-58
- upgrading, MIG 4-16
- user-defined datatypes, REP 3-36
 - ON COMMIT REFRESH clause, REP 3-37
- uses for, REP 3-3, DWG 8-2
- varrays, REP 3-42
 - restrictions, REP 3-44
- views, REP 3-57
 - when to populate, SQL 14-18
 - writable, REP 3-6
- MAX aggregate function, PLS 6-2
- max build parameters
 - in ABN, DMC 1-10
- MAX function, SQL 6-92
- MAX operator for allocation, OLA 9-8
- Max Read Groups, OLS 13-7
- max session memory statistic, PGR 14-37
- Max Write Group, OLS 13-7
- MAX_COMMIT_PROPAGATION_DELAY
 - initialization parameter, REF 1-91
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-78
- MAX_COMMIT_PROPAGATION_DELAY
 - parameter, RAA 2-13, RAA 2-18
 - and LAMPOT SCN generation, RCO 5-7
- MAX_DISPATCHERS initialization
 - parameter, PGR 19-3, REF 1-92
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-79
- MAX_DUMP_FILE_SIZE initialization
 - parameter, SAG 5-16, REF 1-93
 - setting with ALTER SESSION, SQL 10-9
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-79
 - SQL Trace, PGR 10-4
- MAX_ENABLED_ROLES initialization
 - parameter, REF 1-94
 - enabling roles and, SAG 25-22
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-80
- MAX_ENABLED_ROLES parameter, ADG 11-26, ADG 11-29
- MAX_FREELIST_BUFFERS networking
 - parameter, NER 9-8
- MAX_INDEX_MEMORY, TAD 5-21
- MAX_INDEX_MEMORY system parameter, TXT 2-92
- MAX_LEVEL function, OLS 4-24
- MAX_LSNR_RESTART configuration
 - parameter, RCG 3-10
- MAX_ROLLBACK_SEGMENTS in INIT.ORA, SNM A-50
- MAX_ROLLBACK_SEGMENTS initialization
 - parameter, SAG 13-15, REF 1-94
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-80
- MAX_SHARED_SERVERS initialization
 - parameter, PGR 19-7, REF 1-94
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-80
- MAX_SHARED_SERVERS parameter, CON 8-20
- max_span parameter in near operator, TXT 3-32
- Max-Access element
 - meaning in appendices, SNM 5-1
- maxblocks parameter
 - Character Set Scanner, GLO 11-14
- MAXCORRUPT parameter
 - SET command, RMR 2-198
- MAXDATAFILES clause, RAC 5-3, RAC 5-4
- MAXDATAFILES parameter, RAC 5-4
 - changing, SAG 6-6
 - of CREATE CONTROLFILE, SQL 13-19
 - of CREATE DATABASE, SQL 13-28
- maxdocsiz attribute, TXT 2-14
- MAXEXCLUSIVE -
 - oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants.MAXEXCLUSIVE, JPR 7-57
- maxextents, OID 22-6
- MAXEXTENTS keyword, DWG 13-28
- MAXEXTENTS parameter, IMU 11-14
 - of STORAGE clause, SQL 7-61

MAXEXTENTS storage parameter
 automatic allocations, RAA B-4, RDE B-9
 description, SAG 14-10
 rollback segments, SAG 13-17, SAG 13-20
 setting for the data dictionary, SAG 21-28

MAXEXTENTS UNLIMITED storage
 parameter, DWG 21-23

maximize availability, CON 1-63

maximize data protection, CON 1-63

maximize performance, CON 1-63

maximizing data transfer, by adjusting SDU
 size, NET 7-13

maximum amount of time for searches,
 setting, OID 5-23

MAXIMUM conflict resolution handler, STM 7-9
 latest time, STM 7-9

maximum conflict resolution method, REP 5-32

maximum number of entries returned in searches,
 setting, OID 5-23

Maximum Open Connections field in Oracle Net
 Manager, NET 9-41

maximum precision, PLS 3-4

maximum size
 CHAR value, PLS 3-5
 identifier, PLS 2-5
 LOB, PLS 3-13
 LONG RAW value, PLS 3-6
 LONG value, PLS 3-6
 NCHAR value, PLS 3-12
 NVARCHAR2 value, PLS 3-12
 Oracle error message, PLS 7-18
 RAW value, PLS 3-7
 VARCHAR2 value, PLS 3-9

Maximum Wait Each Attempt field in Oracle Net
 Manager, NET 9-41

MAXIMUM_CONNECT_DATA networking
 parameter, NER 9-9

MAXIMUM_RELAYS networking parameter, NER
 9-9

MaximumNetworkFeatureDepth, ABN
 parameter, DMC 1-10

MAXINCLUSIVE -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants.M
 AXINCLUSIVE, JPR 7-57

MAXINSTANCES clause, RAA B-2, RAC 5-2
 changing, RAC 5-4

MAXINSTANCES option, RAA B-2

MAXINSTANCES parameter, RAA B-3, RAC 5-4
 assigning free lists to instances, RAA B-2
 changing, SAG 6-6
 of CREATE CONTROLFILE, SQL 13-19
 OF CREATE DATABASE, SQL 13-28

MAXLENGTH -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants.M
 AXLENGTH, JPR 7-57

MAXLITERAL, PCO B-3
 command-line option, ADA 5-17
 default value, ZZP 1-3
 default value for, PCC 2-13

MAXLITERAL precompiler option, PCO 14-28,
 PCC 10-30

MAXLOGFILES clause, RAC 5-2, RAC 5-4

MAXLOGFILES option
 CREATE DATABASE statement, SAG 7-10

MAXLOGFILES parameter, RAC 5-4
 changing, SAG 6-6
 of CREATE CONTROLFILE, SQL 13-18
 of CREATE DATABASE, SQL 13-27

MAXLOGHISTORY clause, RAC 5-2
 changing, RAC 5-4

MAXLOGHISTORY option, RAA 3-8

MAXLOGHISTORY parameter, RAC 5-4
 changing, SAG 6-6
 of CREATE CONTROLFILE, SQL 13-19
 of CREATE DATABASE, SQL 13-28

MAXLOGMEMBERS clause, RAC 5-2, RAC 5-4

MAXLOGMEMBERS parameter, RAC 5-4
 changing, SAG 6-6
 CREATE DATABASE statement, SAG 7-10
 of CREATE CONTROLFILE, SQL 13-19
 of CREATE DATABASE, SQL 13-27

maxOccurs, XDG 5-38

MAXOPENCURSORS
 precompiler option
 effect on performance, PCC C-10
 for multiple cursors, PCC 6-14
 specifying for separate precompilation, PCC
 2-16
 what it affects, PCC C-7

MAXOPENCURSORS clause, PGR 14-27

MAXOPENCURSORS option, PCO D-7
 using for separate precompilation, PCO 2-27

MAXOPENCURSORS precompiler option, PCO
 14-29, PCC 10-31

MAXPIECESIZE parameter
 SET command, RMN 5-28, RMN 8-6

- maxRows, ADX 8-29
- MAXROWS_ALL -
 - oracle.xml.sql.query.OracleXMLQuery.MAXROWS_ALL, JPR 9-4
- MAXRS_SIZE item, PGR 12-16
- MAXSETSIZE parameter
 - BACKUP command, RMR 2-37, RMN 5-33, RMN 8-22
 - CONFIGURE command, RMN 8-22
- MAXSIZE clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 9-20
- MAXSIZE parameter
 - RECOVER command, RMN 6-9
- maxthreads attribute, TXT 2-13
- MAXTRANS
 - parameter, RDE 4-11
- MAXTRANS parameter
 - of ALTER CLUSTER, SQL 9-9
 - of ALTER INDEX, SQL 9-66, SQL 9-73
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG, SQL 9-114
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 11-32
 - of CREATE INDEX. *See* CREATE TABLE
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG. *See* CREATE TABLE
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW. *See* CREATE TABLE
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-55
- MAXTRANS storage parameter
 - altering, SAG 15-11
 - guidelines for setting, SAG 14-8
- maxurls attribute, TXT 2-14
- MAXVALUE parameter
 - of ALTER SEQUENCE. *See* CREATE SEQUENCE
 - of CREATE SEQUENCE, SQL 14-89
- maybe_rules, STM 6-21
- MBR
 - SDO_AGGR_MBR aggregate function, SUG 12-7
 - SDO_MAX_MBR_ORDINATE function, SUG 11-30
 - SDO_MBR function, SUG 11-32
 - SDO_MIN_MBR_ORDINATE function, SUG 11-34
- MD4, OID 5-15, OID 5-17, OID 16-3, OID E-4
- MD4 hashing scheme, OSD 5-6, OSD 9-51
- MD4, for password encryption, OAD 2-9
- MD5, OID 5-15, OID 5-17, OID 16-3, OID E-4
 - for password encryption, OID 16-3, OID 16-4
- MD5 Checksum, OSD 3-6, OSD 5-6, OSD 9-6, OSD 9-29, OSD 9-50
- MD5 message digest algorithm, OAS 2-5
- MD5, for password encryption, OAD 2-9
- MDI
 - defined, OSG 3-6
- MDM. *See* multidimensional metadata model
- MdmAttribute objects
 - creating Source objects for, OSA 5-7
 - description, OSA 2-23
 - elements, OSA 2-23
 - example of getting, OSA 4-8
- MdmDimension objects
 - description, OSA 2-8
 - example of getting related objects, OSA 4-7
 - introduction, OSA 1-6
 - regions, OSA 2-9
 - related MdmAttribute objects, OSA 2-9
 - related MdmDimensionDefinition objects, OSA 2-9
 - related MdmDimensionMemberType objects, OSA 2-10
- MdmDimensionDefinition objects
 - description, OSA 2-9
 - example of getting, OSA 4-8
- MdmDimensionMemberType objects
 - description, OSA 2-10
 - example of getting, OSA 4-8
- MdmHierarchy objects
 - creating Source objects for, OSA 6-13
 - description, OSA 2-12
 - elements of a level MdmHierarchy, OSA 2-13
 - elements of a union MdmHierarchy, OSA 2-16
 - level type description, OSA 2-12
 - union type description, OSA 2-12
 - value type description, OSA 2-12
- MdmLevel objects
 - description, OSA 2-10
 - elements, OSA 2-11
- MdmListDimension objects
 - description, OSA 2-18
 - elements, OSA 2-18
- MdmMeasure objects
 - description, OSA 2-19
 - elements, OSA 2-20
 - example of getting their dimensions, OSA 4-7
 - introduction, OSA 1-6

- kinds of values, OSA 2-20
- MdmMetadataProvider objects
 - creating, OSA 4-4
 - description, OSA 4-3
 - introduction, OSA 1-6
- MdmObject class, OSA 2-5
- MdmSchema objects
 - description, OSA 2-6
 - getting contents of, OSA 4-6
 - getting the root, OSA 4-6
 - introduction, OSA 1-6
 - root, OSA 2-6, OSA 4-4
- MdmSource objects, OSA 2-7
- MDO. See method descriptor object
- MDSYS schema, SUG 1-1
- MDSYS user
 - created during default installation, SUG A-2
 - protecting against unauthorized use, SUG A-2
- MDSYS.CS_SRS table, SUG 5-7
- MDSYS.SDO_ANGLE_UNITS table, SUG 5-10
- MDSYS.SDO_CS package, SUG 13-1
- MDSYS.SDO_DATUMS table, SUG 5-11
- MDSYS.SDO_DIST_UNITS table, SUG 5-11
- MDSYS.SDO_ELLIPSOIDS table, SUG 5-14
- MDSYS.SDO_GEOMETRY datatype, ADG 3-27
- MDSYS.SDO_PROJECTIONS table, SUG 5-15
- mean time to failure (MTTF), RCO 10-3
- mean time to recover, NEW 3-24
- mean time to recovery (MTTR)
 - definition, RMN 6-11
- measure, SUG 6-3
 - populating, SUG 6-4
 - resetting, SUG 14-71
 - reversing, SUG 14-75
- measure folders, OSG 12-4, OSG 13-4, OSG 27-2
 - defined, OSG 4-15, OSG 12-4
 - in OLAP metadata, OSA 2-4
 - mapped to MdmSchema objects, OSA 2-6
- measure MdmDimension objects, OSA 4-6
- measure range, SUG 6-6
- MEASURE_RANGE function, SUG 14-56
- MEASURE_TO_PERCENTAGE function, SUG 14-58
- measures, OSG 12-7, DWG 8-7, DWG 17-4
 - analytic workspace, OSG 15-3
 - creating, OSG 23-2
 - custom, OSG 3-13
 - defined, OSG 4-9, OSG 22-2, OSG 23-2
 - definition, OSA 1-2
 - exposing in a view, OSG 15-3
 - in OLAP metadata, OSA 2-3
 - MdmMeasure objects, OSA 2-19
 - Source objects for, OSA 5-7
- media
 - extracting, IMA 3-10
 - uploading, IMA 3-11
- media failure
 - access to files, RCO 8-2
 - definition, CON 1-51
- media failures
 - archived redo log file loss, UMR 6-12
 - complete recovery, UMR 4-9 to UMR 4-15, UMR 4-15
 - control file loss, UMR 3-8, UMR 3-13
 - datafile loss, UMR 6-2
 - NOARCHIVELOG mode, UMR 4-22
 - online redo log group loss, UMR 6-7
 - online redo log loss, UMR 6-6
 - online redo log member loss, UMR 6-6
 - overview, BRC 1-4
 - recovery, UMR 4-9 to UMR 4-22
 - distributed databases, UMR 6-13
 - recovery from, RAA 7-13
 - recovery procedures
 - examples, UMR 6-2
- media files
 - problems uploading to database, IMA E-1
- media formats
 - extraction support for, IMA B-1
- media management
 - backing up files, RMN 4-16
 - Backup Solutions Program, RMN 4-17
 - crosschecking, RMN 7-8
 - error codes, RMN 15-4
 - linking to software, RMN 8-3
 - proxy copy, RMN 4-17
 - restoring files, RMN 4-17
 - sbtttest program, RMN 4-17, RMN 15-9
 - testing the API, RMN 15-9
- media management library (MML), RMN 1-9
- media managers
 - configuring for use with RMAN, RMN 8-6
 - definition, RMN 1-9
 - installing, RMN 8-2
 - linking
 - testing, RMN 8-5

- prerequisites for configuring, RMN 8-2
- testing, RMN 8-5
- testing backups, RMN 8-8
- troubleshooting, RMN 8-8
- media recovery, UMR 4-1 to UMR 4-33
 - ADD DATAFILE operation, UMR 6-3
 - after control file damage, UMR 3-9
 - after OPEN RESETLOGS operation, UMR 4-31
 - applying archived redo logs, UMR 4-2
 - avoid on startup, SQL 9-37
 - basic concepts, BRC 1-2
 - cancel-based, UMR 4-13, UMR 4-16, UMR 4-20
 - change-based, UMR 4-16, UMR 4-21
 - complete, BRC 3-7, UMR 4-9 to UMR 4-15, UMR 4-15
 - closed database, UMR 4-9
 - completion of, UMR 4-12, UMR 4-15
 - corruption
 - allowing to occur, UMR 5-7
 - datafiles
 - basic steps, RMN 6-6
 - without backup, UMR 3-7
 - definition, BRC 1-2
 - designing, SQL 9-27
 - direct path load, UTL 9-15
 - disabling, SQL 9-36
 - distributed databases, UMR 6-13
 - coordinated time-based, UMR 6-14
 - effects of archiving on, SAG 8-3
 - errors, UMR 4-8, UMR 5-3
 - from specified redo logs, SQL 9-27
 - incomplete, BRC 3-8, UMR 4-16
 - definition, BRC 3-8
 - interrupting, UMR 4-33
 - log history, RAC 5-2
 - lost files
 - lost archived redo log files, UMR 6-12
 - lost control files, UMR 3-8
 - lost datafiles, UMR 6-2
 - lost mirrored control files, UMR 3-9
 - methods, BRC 3-9
 - NOARCHIVELOG mode, UMR 4-22
 - of database, SQL 9-27
 - of datafiles, SQL 9-27
 - of standby database, SQL 9-27
 - of tablespaces, SQL 9-27
 - offline tablespaces in open database, UMR 4-12
 - online redo log files, UMR 6-5
 - opening database after, UMR 4-26, UMR 4-29
 - options, BRC 3-9
 - overview, BRC 3-3, BRC 3-7
 - parallel, UMR 4-25
 - parallelizing, SQL 9-30
 - performing ongoing, SQL 9-31
 - preconditions, UMR 4-34
 - preparing for, SQL 9-39
 - problems, UMR 5-2, UMR 5-3
 - fixing, UMR 5-5
 - investigating, UMR 5-4
 - restarting, UMR 4-33
 - restoring
 - archived redo log files, UMR 3-15
 - whole database backups, UMR 4-22
 - restrictions, SQL 9-27, UMR 4-34
 - resuming after interruption, UMR 4-33
 - roll forward phase, UMR 4-2
 - scenarios, UMR 6-1
 - sustained standby recovery, SQL 9-31
 - time-based, UMR 4-16
 - transportable tablespaces, UMR 6-4
 - trial, UMR 5-9
 - explanation, UMR 5-9
 - overview, UMR 5-9
 - troubleshooting, UMR 5-2
 - basic methodology, UMR 5-3
 - types
 - distributed databases, UMR 6-13
 - undamaged tablespaces online, UMR 4-12
 - unsuccessfully applied redo logs, UMR 4-8
 - using Import utility, UMR 2-29
 - using Recovery Manager, BRC 3-9, RMN 6-5
 - using SQL*Plus, BRC 3-10
- media recovery testing, NEW 3-26
- media types
 - ORDSYS.ORDAudio, SQL 2-44
 - ORDSYS.ORDDoc, SQL 2-44
 - ORDSYS.ORDImage, SQL 2-44
 - ORDSYS.ORDVideo, SQL 2-44
- MEDIA_AUTHORIZING_TOOL attribute, IMA C-1
- MEDIA_BITRATE attribute, IMA C-1
- MEDIA_CATEGORY attribute, IMA C-1
- MEDIA_CONTENT_DATE attribute, IMA C-1
- MEDIA_COPYRIGHT attribute, IMA C-1
- MEDIA_CREATION_TIME attribute, IMA C-1
- MEDIA_CREDIT attribute, IMA C-1
- MEDIA_DESCRIPTION attribute, IMA C-1

MEDIA_DURATION attribute, IMA C-1
 MEDIA_FORMAT_ENCODING attribute, IMA 6-10, IMA C-2
 MEDIA_FORMAT_ENCODING_CODE attribute, IMA 6-10, IMA C-2
 MEDIA_INFORMATION attribute, IMA C-2
 MEDIA_LANGUAGE attribute, IMA C-2
 MEDIA_MODIFICATION_TIME attribute, IMA C-2
 MEDIA_PRODUCER attribute, IMA C-2
 MEDIA_SIZE attribute, IMA C-2
 MEDIA_SOURCE_DIRECTORY attribute, IMA C-2
 MEDIA_SOURCE_FILE_FORMAT attribute, IMA 6-10, IMA C-2
 MEDIA_SOURCE_FILE_FORMAT_CODE attribute, IMA 6-10, IMA C-2
 MEDIA_SOURCE_FILENAME attribute, IMA C-2
 MEDIA_SOURCE_MIME_TYPE attribute, IMA C-2
 MEDIA_SOURCE_PROTOCOL attribute, IMA C-2
 MEDIA_SOURCE_STREAMABLE attribute, IMA C-2
 MEDIA_SOURCE_URL attribute, IMA C-2
 MEDIA_TIMESCALE attribute, IMA C-2, IMA C-5
 MEDIA_TITLE attribute, IMA C-2
 MEDIA_TRACK_ID attribute, IMA C-2
 MEDIA_USER_DATA attribute, IMA 6-10, IMA C-2
 MediaAnn attributes, IMA C-1
 mediaDirectory parameter, IMA 2-4
 median values, SQL 6-118
 member
 MAXLOGMEMBERS, RAC 5-2
 member attribute, OID 7-8
 MEMBER clause
 of ALTER TYPE, SQL 12-11
 of CREATE TYPE, SQL 16-12
 of CREATE TYPE BODY, SQL 16-28
 member method, DCD 3-2, DCD 5-2
 member names (objects), JSS 6-45
 member variable declarations, JSE 4-11
 membership, OAS 19-37
 membership conditions, SQL 5-9
 membership test, PLS 2-28
 memory, RCO 1-4, RCO 2-3, RCO 2-4, PER 1-8
 across calls, JJD 2-34
 allocation for SQL statements, CON 7-13
 amount used for sorting, REF 1-152
 call, JJD 2-5
 configure at 2 levels, DWG 21-58
 content of, CON 7-2
 cursors (statement handles), definition, CON 1-26
 extended buffer cache (32-bit), CON 7-17
 for index synchronize, TXT 1-7
 for indexing, TXT 1-7, TXT 1-37, TXT 1-46, TXT 7-53
 in capacity planning, OID 18-2
 insufficient, OID 19-8
 java pool, JJD 6-22
 leaks, JJD 2-34
 lifetime, JJD 2-32, JJD 2-33
 manager, JJD 2-7
 overview of structures, CON 1-25
 performance configuration, JJD 6-19
 physical, OID 18-13
 processes use of, CON 8-2
 report allocation, JJD 6-30
 required, OID 13-10
 requirements in capacity planning, OID 18-13
 running out of, JJD 6-24
 scalability, ADG 9-64
 session, JJD 2-5, JJD 6-26
 SGA, RAA 3-10
 shared SQL areas, CON 7-12
 software code areas, CON 7-22
 stored procedures, CON 14-24
 structures in, CON 7-2
 system global area (SGA)
 allocation in, CON 7-3
 initialization parameters, CON 7-5, CON 7-16
 locking into physical memory, CON 7-16
 SGA size, CON 7-4
 starting address, CON 7-16
 tuning, OID 19-7
 usage, OID 13-11
 viewing per user, SAG 24-26
 virtual, OID 18-13, REF 1-3
 See also system global area
 memory allocation
 importance, PGR 14-2
 index synchronizaton, TAD 5-25
 indexing, TAD 5-21
 library cache, PGR 14-34

- querying, TAD 5-16
- shared SQL areas, PGR 14-34
- sort areas, PGR 14-69
- tuning, IMU 11-5, PGR 14-5
- Memory and Mean-Time-To-Recover (MTTR) Advisors, OEM 4-7
- memory cache
 - transfers for synchronization, RCO 5-3
- memory data
 - used in System class, OTP 13-12
- memory errors, ADX 20-22
- memory manager, JPG 1-12, JPG 2-4
- Memory Profiling Utility. *See* MemStat
- memory requirements
 - for MIG utility, MIG D-3
- memory-mapped IPCs
 - and Cache Fusion, RDE 4-2
 - how used, RCO 2-4
- MemStat
 - analysis options, JJD 6-31
 - class, JJD 6-32
 - writeDump method, JJD 6-32
 - writeDumpAtEOC method, JJD 6-32
 - example, JJD 6-33, JJD 6-35
 - reporting, JJD 6-34
 - security permissions, JJD 6-33
 - using, JJD 6-32
 - utility, JJD 6-30
 - warning, JJD 6-32
- menu bar
 - of Oracle TopSessions, ODP 6-5, OSM 7-5
- menu bar, Oracle Directory Manager, OID 4-8
- menus
 - Console, OEA 1-3
 - File menu, OEA 1-4
 - Help menu, OEA 1-7
 - of Oracle TopSessions, ODP 6-8, OSM 7-8
 - Job, OEA 5-11
- MERGE hint, SQL 2-99, PGR 5-21
- MERGE operation, DWG 13-10
- MERGE PARTITIONS clause, DWG 5-35, SAG 17-38
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 11-78
- MERGE statement, SQL 17-78, DWG 14-9, CON 14-3
 - syntax, PLS 13-119
- MERGE_AJ hint, SQL 2-97, SQL 2-98, PGR 1-67, PGR 5-28, PGR 5-29

- MERGE_ANY_WORKSPACE privilege, ADW 1-14
- merge_insert_clause
 - of MERGE, SQL 17-79
- MERGE_LABEL function, OLS 4-14, OLS 4-15
- MERGE_SJ hint, PGR 1-68, PGR 5-29
- MERGE_WORKSPACE privilege, ADW 1-14
- MergeTable procedure, SPR 80-50, ADW 2-58, ADW 2-69
- MergeWorkspace procedure, SPR 80-52, ADW 2-61
- merging
 - table changes, SPR 80-50, ADW 2-58
 - tables, ADW 2-69
 - workspaces, SPR 80-52, ADW 1-7, ADW 2-61
- merging complex views, PGR 2-37
- merging views into statements, PGR 2-36
- Merging XML Documents, ADX 4-75
- msg - oracle.xml.util.XMLError.msg, JPR 10-6
- message
 - error, AQ XML servlet, ADQ D-1
 - error, JMS, ADQ D-1
 - fanning-out, ADQ 7-14
 - grouping, ADQ 8-51
 - history, ADQ 8-27
 - navigation in dequeue, ADQ 8-65
 - ordering, ADQ 8-38, ADQ 12-56
 - priority and ordering, ADQ 8-38, ADQ 12-56
 - propagation, ADQ 7-14
 - recipient, ADQ 7-7
- message enqueueing, ADQ 11-4
- message files
 - naming conventions, DCD 2-6
- message format transformation, ADQ 1-7
- message grouping, ADQ 1-16, ADQ 12-62
- message handlers, STM 4-3
 - creating, STM 18-17
 - monitoring, STM 16-23
- message history and retention, ADQ 12-18
- message navigation in receive, ADQ 12-69
- message output, RCG 8-2
- message payloads, ADQ 17-9
- message pipe, compiler, JSS 8-84
- message producer features, ADQ 12-56, ADQ 12-93
- message queuing
 - publish-subscribe support
 - event publication, CON 17-14

- queue monitor process, CON 8-14
- message request counters, RDE 4-6
- message stack
 - RMAN, RMN 15-3
- message stacks, ERR 1-3
- message text, PCO 8-9
 - error message text, ZZZ 2-15
- message_grouping, ADQ 2-9
- messages
 - access to files, RAA 7-11, RCO 8-2
 - ALERT file, RAA 7-11, RCO 8-2
 - error, ADW D-1
 - trapping, SAG 30-11
 - errors for management tools, RAA C-1
 - Export
 - completion, UTL 1-49
 - nonrecoverable, UTL 1-49
 - warning, UTL 1-48
 - Import
 - completion, UTL 2-46
 - nonrecoverable, UTL 2-46
 - warning, UTL 2-46
 - instance shutdown, RAA 4-20
 - producers and consumers, ADQ 1-22
 - propagation, STM 3-17
 - reporting, IMA 4-82
 - Spatial error messages, SUG 1-26
- messages, definition, ADQ 1-21
- messages, error, exceptions, IMU H-1
- messaging, NEW 3-58
 - Oracle Streams, STM 18-1
- Messaging Gateway, ADQ 18-20
 - administration
 - architecture, ADQ 18-3
 - defined, HET 1-4
 - downgrading, MIG 7-29
 - frequently asked questions, ADQ 6-6
 - functionality, ADQ 18-2
 - installing
 - prerequisites for non-Oracle messaging systems, ADQ 18-6
 - prerequisites for the Oracle database, ADQ 18-6
 - verification, ADQ 18-11
 - subscribers
 - creating, ADQ 18-20
- Messaging Gateway agent. *See* gateway agent
- messaging gateway links
 - altering, ADQ 18-17
 - configuring, ADQ 18-15
 - creating, ADQ 18-15
 - example, ADQ 18-18
 - removing, ADQ 18-18
- messaging links
 - MQSeries, SPR 31-10
 - queue properties, SPR 31-12
- meta bind expressions (dynamic SQL), JSS 7-63
- Meta Map field in Oracle Net Manager, NET 11-12
- META tag
 - creating field sections for, TXT 7-7
 - creating zone section for, TAD 6-10, TXT 7-23
- meta-attributes
 - of objects, OCI 10-17
 - of persistent objects, OCI 10-18
 - of transient objects, OCI 10-21
- metadata, PCC 18-17
 - argument and result attributes, IPI 6-21
 - attribute groupings, IPI 6-4
 - argument and result attributes, IPI 6-4
 - collection attributes, IPI 6-4
 - column attributes, IPI 6-4
 - database attributes, IPI 6-5
 - list attributes, IPI 6-4
 - package attributes, IPI 6-4
 - parameter attributes, IPI 6-4
 - procedure, function, and subprogram attributes, IPI 6-4
 - schema attributes, IPI 6-4
 - sequence attributes, IPI 6-4
 - synonym attributes, IPI 6-4
 - table and view attributes, IPI 6-4
 - type attribute attributes, IPI 6-4
 - type attributes, IPI 6-4
 - type method attributes, IPI 6-4
- attributes, IPI 6-9
- code example, IPI 6-5
- collection attributes, IPI 6-17
- column attributes, IPI 6-20
- database attributes, IPI 6-24
- defined, OSG 4-4, OSG 4-8
- definition, IMA 1-1, OSA 1-3
- describing database objects, IPI 6-3
- discovering, OSA 4-2
- distinguished from data, OSA 1-5
- index, DCD 13-37
- list attributes, IPI 6-23

- managing RMAN, RMN 4-11, RMN 12-1, RMN 16-1, RMN 18-1
- mapping OLAP metadata to MDM metadata, OSA 2-6
- overview, IPI 6-2
- package attributes, IPI 6-13
- parameter attributes, IPI 6-10
- preparation for OLAP API, OSA 1-3, OSA 2-2
- procedure, function, and subprogram attributes, IPI 6-12
- querying RMAN, RMN 7-2
- RMAN
 - querying, RMN 17-2
- sample code for discovering, OSA 4-9 to OSA 4-26
- schema attributes, IPI 6-24
- sequence attributes, IPI 6-19
- storage of RMAN, RMN 4-5
- storing in control file, RMN 4-14
- synonym attributes, IPI 6-19
- table and view attributes, IPI 6-11
- type attribute attributes, IPI 6-15
- type attributes, IPI 6-13
- type methods attributes, IPI 6-16
- viewing, CON 4-7
- Metadata API, UTL 15-2
 - browsing interface, UTL 15-10
 - enhancing performance, UTL 15-9
 - implementation, UTL 15-4
 - programmable interface, UTL 15-4
 - programming example, UTL 15-11
- MetaData class, IPI 8-94
 - methods, IPI 8-96
- metadata repository, DMC 1-3
- metadata, stored in schema, OID 2-12
- MetadataState class, OSA 10-6
 - example of implementation, OSA 10-12
- metadirectories, OID 2-28
- metadirectory
 - definition, ODS 1-5
- MetaLink features, OEC F-2
- method, DCD 1-8, DCD 1-16, DCD 13-2
 - constructor, DCD 3-5
 - getDocument(), DOMBuilder Bean, ADX 10-6
 - implementing, DCD 5-2
 - invoking, DCD 5-4
 - map, DCD 3-5
 - member, DCD 3-2, DCD 5-2
 - order, DCD 3-5
 - referencing attributes, DCD 5-5
- method access option, JJP 3-13
- method calls, chaining, PLS 10-30
- method descriptor object, OCI 11-29
- method dispatch, ADO 2-41
- METHOD networking parameter, NET 15-21, NET 7-17
- method support for objects, JSS 6-10
- method variable declarations, JSE 4-11
- method wrappers (JPub), implementation, JSS 6-46
- methodology
 - steps in Oracle Expert, OTP 10-1
- methods, IPI 1-9, IMU 8-45, IMU I-6, ADO 2-3, ADO 2-15, ADO 9-17, JJD 1-5, JJD 1-7, JPG 1-6, JPG 3-18
 - execution privilege for, ADO 4-2
- addIterCounter(), IMA 7-12
- addSubAnnotation(), IMA 2-7, IMA 3-9, IMA 4-4
- addXSLTransformerListener(), ADX 10-11
- available(), IMA 7-41
- Bfile methods, IPI 8-5
- BfileInputStream(BFILE), IMJ 7-3
- BfileInputStream(BFILE, int), IMJ 7-4
- Blob methods, IPI 8-12
- BlobInputStream(BLOB), IMJ 7-19
- BlobInputStream(BLOB, int), IMJ 7-20
- BlobOutputStream(BLOB), IMJ 7-35
- BlobOutputStream(BLOB, int), IMJ 7-36
- Bytes methods, IPI 8-23
- canSeekBackwards(), IMJ 7-5, IMJ 7-21
- checkProperties(), IMJ 3-3, IMJ 5-4, IMJ 8-3, IMU 6-17, IMU 8-15, IMU 9-18
- choosing a language for, ADO 8-29
- clearLocal(), IMJ 3-4, IMJ 4-3, IMJ 5-5, IMJ 8-4, IMU 5-5, IMU I-9
- Clob methods, IPI 8-26
- clone(), IMA 4-51, IMA 4-72
- close(), IMA 7-42, IMJ 7-6, IMJ 7-22, IMJ 7-37, IMU I-10
- closeSource(), IMJ 3-5, IMJ 4-4, IMJ 8-5, IMU 5-6
- collection, PLS 5-28
- common, IMU 5-1
- comparison, ADO 9-17
- comparison methods, ADO 2-17, CON 13-7

in a type hierarchy, ADO 2-19
 compatibilityInit(), IMU 4-3
 Connection methods, IPI 8-38
 ConnectionPool methods, IPI 8-43
 ConsoleOutput(), IMA 3-13, IMA 4-68
 constructor, JPG 3-20
 constructor methods, ADO 2-20, ADO 6-2,
 CON 13-6
 literal invocation, ADO 2-9
 copy(), IMJ 5-6, IMU 8-16
 COUNT, PLS 5-29
 createAnnotationByName(), IMA 4-30, IMA
 7-31
 createConnection method, IPI 2-3
 createConnectionPool method, IPI 2-4
 createEnvironment method, IPI 2-3
 createProxyConnection method, IPI 2-5, IPI 2-6
 createStatement method, IPI 2-6
 Date methods, IPI 8-50
 DBMS_MGWADM package, SPR 31-2
 DBMS_MGWMSG package, SPR 32-2
 declaring, JPG 3-19
 decrementCounter(), IMA 7-13
 DELETE, PLS 5-34, PLS 13-25
 deleteContent(), IMJ 3-6, IMJ 4-5, IMJ 5-7, IMJ
 8-6, IMU 5-8
 deleteLocalContent, IMU I-12
 DOMBuilder Bean, ADX 10-6
 domBuilderError(), ADX 10-6
 DOMBuilderOver(), ADX 10-6
 domBuilderStarted(), ADX 10-6
 done(), IMA 6-11, IMA 7-14
 dropping, ADO 6-14
 enableParameterTranslation(), IMJ 9-81
 Environment methods, IPI 8-62
 errorOccured(), IMA 3-12, IMA 4-62
 evaluateScore(), IMJ 6-3, IMU 8-46
 execute method, IPI 2-6
 executeArrayUpdate method, IPI 2-7, IPI 2-29
 executeQuery method, IPI 2-6
 executeUpdate method, IPI 2-6
 EXISTS, PLS 5-29
 export(), IMJ 3-7, IMJ 4-6, IMJ 5-8, IMJ 8-7, IMU
 5-9, IMU 10-5, IMU I-13
 exportToXML(), IMA 3-14, IMA 4-31
 EXTEND, PLS 5-32
 extractionPerformed(), IMA 4-63
 extractMedia(), IMA 2-7, IMA 3-10, IMA 4-32
 extractSamples(), IMA 6-2, IMA 7-35
 FIRST, PLS 5-30
 flush(), IMJ 7-38
 for ORDDoc, IMU 7-10
 function-based indexes, ADO 8-33
 generate(), ADX 7-5, ADX 7-8
 generateSignature(), IMJ 6-5, IMU 8-48
 generateStatement(), IMA 4-48
 getAllAttributes(), IMJ 3-10, IMJ 8-10, IMU
 6-19, IMU 9-20
 getAncestors(), IMA 7-3
 getAnnotationName(), IMA 4-52
 getAnnotationNames(), IMA 4-33
 getAttribute(), IMA 2-7, IMA 3-9, IMA 4-5, IMJ
 3-12, IMJ 8-12, IMU 6-21, IMU 9-22
 getAttributeDesc(), IMA 7-4
 getAttributes(), IMA 3-9, IMA 4-6
 getAudioDuration(), IMJ 3-13, IMU 6-23
 getBFILE(), IMJ 3-14, IMJ 4-9, IMJ 5-11, IMJ 7-7,
 IMJ 8-13, IMU 5-13
 getBFile(), IMU I-16
 getBitRate, IMU 9-24
 getBitRate(), IMJ 8-14
 getBLOB(), IMJ 7-23
 getComments(), IMJ 3-15, IMJ 4-10, IMJ 8-15
 getCompressionFormat(), IMJ 5-12, IMU 8-18
 getCompressionType(), IMJ 3-16, IMJ 8-16,
 IMU 6-25, IMU 9-25
 getContent(), IMJ 3-17, IMJ 4-11, IMJ 5-13, IMJ
 8-17, IMU 5-15
 getContentFormat(), IMJ 5-14, IMU 8-19
 getContentInLob(), IMJ 3-18, IMJ 4-12, IMJ
 8-18, IMU 6-26, IMU 7-14, IMU 9-26
 getContentInTempLob(), IMU I-17
 getContentLength(), IMJ 3-20, IMJ 4-14, IMJ
 5-15, IMJ 8-20, IMJ 9-50, IMU 6-24, IMU 7-16,
 IMU 8-20, IMU 9-28, IMU I-19
 getContentLength(byte[][]), IMJ 3-21, IMJ 8-21
 getDataInByteArray(), IMJ 3-22, IMJ 4-15, IMJ
 5-16, IMJ 8-22
 getDataInFile(), IMJ 3-23, IMJ 4-16, IMJ 5-17,
 IMJ 8-23
 getDataInStream(), IMJ 3-24, IMJ 4-17, IMJ
 5-18, IMJ 8-24
 getDescription(), IMJ 3-25, IMJ 8-25, IMU 6-28,
 IMU 9-29
 getDescriptor(), IMA 4-7
 getDocType(), ADX 7-8

getEncoding(), IMJ 3-26, IMU 6-29
 getFactory(), IMJ 3-27, IMJ 4-18, IMJ 5-19, IMJ 6-6, IMJ 8-26
 getFileFormat(), IMU 8-21
 getFileParameter(), IMJ 9-84
 getFileParameterNames(), IMJ 9-85
 getFileParameterValues(), IMJ 9-86
 getFilePointer(), IMJ 7-8, IMJ 7-24, IMJ 7-39
 getFormat(), IMJ 3-28, IMJ 4-19, IMJ 5-20, IMJ 8-27, IMU 6-30, IMU 7-17, IMU 9-30
 getFrameRate, IMU 9-32
 getFrameRate(), IMJ 8-28
 getFrameResolution, IMU 9-33
 getFrameResolution(), IMJ 8-29
 getFrameSize(), IMU 9-34
 getHeight(), IMJ 5-21, IMJ 8-30, IMU 8-22
 getInputStream(), IMJ 9-51
 getIterCounter(), IMA 7-15
 getLocalContent, IMU I-21
 getMessage(), IMA 4-21, IMA 7-16
 getMimeType(), IMJ 3-29, IMJ 4-20, IMJ 5-22, IMJ 8-31, IMJ 9-52, IMU 5-17
 getMimeTypes(), IMA 4-53
 getMimeTypesCount(), IMA 4-54
 getName(), IMA 4-8
 getNumberOfChannels(), IMJ 3-30, IMU 6-31
 getNumberOfColors, IMU 9-36
 getNumberOfColors(), IMJ 8-32
 getNumberOfFrames, IMU 9-37
 getNumberOfFrames(), IMJ 8-33
 getNumSubAnnotations(), IMA 4-9
 getOperationDesc(), IMA 7-7
 getOperations(), IMA 7-8
 getOriginalFileName(), IMJ 9-53
 GetOutputMode(), IMA 4-79
 getParameter(), IMJ 9-87
 getParameterNames(), IMJ 9-88
 getParameterValues(), IMJ 9-89
 getParent(), IMA 4-10
 getParserName(), IMA 4-55
 getParserNames(), IMA 4-34
 getParsers(), IMA 4-56
 getPreferredSize(), TreeViewer Bean (XML), ADX 10-15
 getPrefs(), IMA 4-73
 getProperties() (all attributes) for BFILES, IMU 10-24, IMU 10-36, IMU 10-48, IMU 10-68
 getProperties() (all attributes) for BLOBs, IMU 10-18, IMU 10-31, IMU 10-43, IMU 10-62
 getProperties() for BFILES, IMU 10-22, IMU 10-34, IMU 10-46, IMU 10-66
 getProperties() for BLOBs, IMU 10-16, IMU 10-29, IMU 10-41, IMU 10-60
 getProperty(), IMA 4-74
 getRelVersion(), IMA 4-35
 getSampleAnns(), IMA 4-11
 getSampleSize(), IMJ 3-31, IMU 6-32
 getSamplingRate(), IMJ 3-32, IMU 6-33
 getSimpleFileName(), IMJ 9-54
 getSource(), IMJ 3-33, IMJ 4-21, IMJ 5-23, IMJ 8-34, IMU 5-19
 getSourceAddress(), IMU I-22
 getSourceInformation, IMU I-24
 getSourceLocation(), IMJ 3-34, IMJ 4-22, IMJ 5-24, IMJ 8-35, IMU 5-21, IMU I-25
 getSourceName(), IMJ 3-35, IMJ 4-23, IMJ 5-25, IMJ 8-36, IMU 5-22, IMU I-26
 getSourceType(), IMJ 3-36, IMJ 4-24, IMJ 5-26, IMJ 8-37, IMU 5-23, IMU I-27
 getStatus(), IMA 4-80
 getSubAnnotations(), IMA 2-7, IMA 3-9, IMA 4-12
 getSuppAttributes(), IMA 7-5
 getTaskCurrent(), IMA 4-22, IMA 7-17
 getTaskEnd(), IMA 4-23, IMA 7-18
 getTaskStart(), IMA 4-24, IMA 7-19
 getUpdateTime(), IMJ 3-37, IMJ 4-25, IMJ 5-27, IMJ 8-38, IMU 5-25, IMU I-28
 getURL(), IMA 4-13
 getVideoDuration, IMU 9-38
 getVideoDuration(), IMJ 8-39
 getWidth(), IMJ 5-28, IMJ 8-40, IMU 8-23
 handlesMime(), IMA 4-57
 import(), IMU 6-34, IMU 7-18, IMU 8-24, IMU 9-39, IMU I-29
 importData(), IMJ 3-38, IMJ 4-26, IMJ 5-29, IMJ 8-41
 importFrom(), IMJ 3-39, IMJ 4-27, IMJ 5-30, IMJ 8-42, IMU 6-36, IMU 7-21, IMU 8-26, IMU 9-41, IMU 10-8, IMU I-31
 importFrom() (all attributes), IMU 10-11
 importFromXML(), IMA 4-36
 incrIterCounter(), IMA 7-20
 incrTaskCurrent(), IMA 7-21
 inheriting, ADO 2-39
 init(), IMU 6-8, IMU 7-6, IMU 9-9

init() for ORDImage, IMU 8-7
 init() for ORDImageSignature, IMU 8-44
 init(srcType,srcLocation,srcName), IMU 6-10,
 IMU 7-8, IMU 9-11
 init(srcType,srcLocation,srcName) for
 ORDImage, IMU 8-9
 initStatus(), IMA 4-81
 insertionPerformed(), IMA 4-64
 insertMedia(), IMA 2-7, IMA 3-11
 insertMedia(Annotation, OrdMapping,
 AnnListener), IMA 4-37
 insertMedia(Annotation, OrdMapping,
 AnnListener, Connection), IMA 4-38
 instantiability, ADO 2-38
 IntervalDS methods, IPI 8-71
 IntervalYM methods, IPI 8-82
 invoking, ADO 2-16
 isDescendantOf(), IMA 4-14
 isDone(), IMA 4-25, IMA 7-22
 isEnabledAndExecutable(), IMA 7-9
 isExtractable(), IMA 4-39
 isInitialized(), IMA 4-26, IMA 7-23
 isLittleEndian(), IMA 7-43
 isLocal, IMU I-33
 isLocal(), IMJ 3-41, IMJ 4-29, IMJ 5-32, IMJ 8-44,
 IMU 5-26
 isPlayable(), IMA 4-40
 isSimilar(), IMJ 6-7, IMU 8-49
 isUploadRequest(), IMJ 9-90
 LAST, PLS 5-30
 LIMIT, PLS 5-30
 loadAudio(OrdAudio), IMJ 9-55
 loadAudio(OrdAudio,byte[][],boolean), IMJ
 9-57
 loadBlob(), IMJ 9-60
 loadDataFromByteArray(), IMJ 3-42, IMJ 4-30,
 IMJ 5-33, IMJ 8-45
 loadDataFromFile(), IMJ 3-44, IMJ 4-32, IMJ
 5-34, IMJ 8-47
 loadDataFromInputStream(), IMJ 3-45, IMJ
 4-33, IMJ 5-35, IMJ 8-48
 loadDoc(OrdDoc), IMJ 9-62
 loadDoc(OrdDoc,byte[][],boolean), IMJ 9-64
 loadImage(OrdImage), IMJ 9-67
 loadImage(OrdImage,String), IMJ 9-69
 loadVideo(OrdVideo), IMJ 9-71
 loadVideo(OrdVideo,byte[][],boolean), IMJ
 9-73
 map, PLS 10-10, ADO 2-17, ADO 8-8, ADO 9-15
 map and order, JPG 3-20
 Map methods, IPI 8-92
 mark(), IMA 7-44, IMJ 7-9, IMJ 7-25
 markSupported(), IMJ 7-10, IMJ 7-26
 member, ADO 2-16
 MetaData methods, IPI 8-96
 NEXT, PLS 5-31
 Number methods, IPI 8-104
 object, PLS 10-3, PLS 10-7
 object-relational, JPG 1-6
 of object types, ADO 2-2
 open(), IMU I-34
 openSource(), IMJ 3-47, IMJ 4-35, IMJ 8-50,
 IMU 5-27
 ORDAudio, IMU 6-12
 ORDDoc, IMU 7-10
 order, PLS 10-10, ADO 2-18, ADO 8-8, ADO
 9-15, ADO 9-19
 OrdHttpJspResponseHandler(), IMJ 9-32
 OrdHttpJspResponseHandler(PageContext), IM
 J 9-33
 OrdHttpResponseHandler(), IMJ 9-4
 OrdHttpResponseHandler(HttpServletRequest,
 HttpServletResponse), IMJ 9-5
 OrdHttpUploadFormData(), IMJ 9-91
 OrdHttpUploadFormData(ServletRequest), IMJ
 9-92
 ORDImage, IMU 8-10
 ORDImageSignature, IMU 8-45
 ORDSource, IMU I-6
 ORDVideo, IMU 9-13
 overloading, ADO 2-39
 overriding, ADO 2-37, ADO 2-39, ADO 2-40
 overriding a method a supertype, SQL 16-14
 parse(), IMA 6-2, IMA 6-6, IMA 7-36
 parseFormData(), IMJ 9-93
 parseMedia(), IMA 2-7, IMA 3-7, IMA 3-8
 parseMedia(InputStream, String,
 AnnListener), IMA 4-41
 parseMedia(String, AnnListener), IMA 4-42
 parseMedia(String, AnnListener, String), IMA
 4-43
 parsePerformed(), IMA 4-65
 playMedia(), IMA 4-45
 PL/SQL, ADO 3-2
 POject methods, IPI 8-126
 preventing overriding in subtypes, SQL 16-14

PRIOR, PLS 5-31
 privileges on, CON 23-12
 process(), IMJ 5-36, IMU 8-29, IMU 10-51
 processAudioCommand(), IMJ 3-49, IMU 6-39
 processCommand(), IMU 1-36
 processCopy(), IMJ 5-37, IMU 8-34
 processCopy() for BFILES, IMU 10-55
 processCopy() for BLOBs, IMU 10-53
 processSourceCommand(), IMJ 3-51, IMJ 4-37, IMJ 8-52, IMU 5-29
 processVideoCommand(), IMJ 8-54, IMU 9-44
 read(), IMJ 7-11, IMJ 7-27, IMU 1-38
 read(byte[]), IMA 7-45, IMJ 7-12, IMJ 7-28
 read(byte[], int, int), IMA 7-46, IMJ 7-13, IMJ 7-29
 readAVILanguage(), IMA 7-48
 readByte(), IMA 7-49
 readByteArray(byte[], int), IMA 7-50
 readByteArray(int), IMA 7-51
 readColor48(), IMA 7-52
 readDate(), IMA 7-53
 readDate(int, String), IMA 7-54
 readExtended(), IMA 7-55
 readFixedPoint16(), IMA 7-56
 readFixedPoint32(), IMA 7-57
 readFourCC(), IMA 7-58
 readFromSource(), IMJ 3-53, IMJ 4-39, IMJ 8-56, IMU 5-32
 readInt(), IMA 6-8, IMA 7-59
 readLong(), IMA 7-60
 readPascalString(), IMA 7-61
 readPascalString(int), IMA 7-62
 readPascalString(Short), IMA 7-63
 readQTLanguage(), IMA 7-64
 readRectangle(), IMA 7-65
 readShort(), IMA 7-66
 readString(), IMA 6-9, IMA 7-67
 readUnsignedByte(), IMA 7-68
 readUnsignedInt(), IMA 7-69
 readUnsignedShort(), IMA 7-70
 Ref methods, IPI 8-132
 RefAny methods, IPI 8-139, IPI 8-143
 relational interface, IMU 10-2
 release(), IMJ 9-76, IMJ 9-94
 remaining(), IMJ 7-14, IMJ 7-30
 removeAttribute(), IMA 4-15
 removeMimeType(), IMA 4-58
 removeSampleAnns(), IMA 4-16
 removeSubAnnotation(), IMA 4-17
 Report(), IMA 4-82, IMA 6-11
 ReportError(short, Object, String, int, String), IMA 4-83
 ReportError(short, Throwable), IMA 4-84
 reset(), IMA 7-71, IMJ 7-15, IMJ 7-31
 saveMIMEMappings(), IMA 4-59
 saveToAnnotation(), IMA 6-2, IMA 6-9, IMA 7-37
 saveToFile(), IMA 4-75
 seek(), IMJ 7-16, IMJ 7-32
 SELF parameter, ADO 2-16
 sendAudio(), IMJ 9-6, IMJ 9-34
 sendDoc(), IMJ 9-8, IMJ 9-36
 sendImage(), IMJ 9-10, IMJ 9-38
 sendResponse(String, int, InputStream, Timestamp), IMJ 9-16, IMJ 9-44
 sendResponse(String, int, BFILE, Timestamp), IMJ 9-12, IMJ 9-40
 sendResponse(String, int, BLOB, Timestamp), IMJ 9-14, IMJ 9-42
 sendResponseBody(int, BFILE), IMJ 9-18
 sendResponseBody(int, BLOB), IMJ 9-20
 sendResponseBody(int, InputStream), IMJ 9-22
 sendVideo(), IMJ 9-24, IMJ 9-46
 setAttribute(), IMA 2-7, IMA 3-10, IMA 4-18, IMA 6-10
 setAudioDuration(), IMJ 3-55, IMU 6-42
 setBitRate(), IMJ 8-58, IMU 9-47
 setBufferSize(), IMJ 9-26
 setComments(), IMJ 3-56, IMJ 4-41, IMJ 8-59
 setCompressionFormat(), IMJ 5-39
 setCompressionType(), IMJ 3-57, IMJ 8-60, IMU 6-43, IMU 9-48
 setContentFormat(), IMJ 5-40
 setContentLength(), IMJ 4-42, IMJ 5-41
 setDataBuffer method, IPI 2-27
 setDescription(), IMJ 3-58, IMJ 8-61, IMU 6-44, IMU 9-49
 setEncoding(), IMJ 3-59, IMU 6-46
 setFormat(), IMJ 3-60, IMJ 4-43, IMJ 5-42, IMJ 8-62, IMU 6-47, IMU 7-24, IMU 9-51
 setFrameRate(), IMJ 8-63, IMU 9-53
 setFrameResolution(), IMJ 8-64, IMU 9-54
 setFrameSize(), IMU 9-55
 setHeight(), IMJ 5-43, IMJ 8-65
 setIterCounter(), IMA 7-24
 setKnownAttributes(), IMJ 3-61, IMJ 8-66, IMU

6-49, IMU 9-57
 setLittleEndian(), IMA 7-72
 setLocal, IMU I-40
 setLocal(), IMJ 3-63, IMJ 4-44, IMJ 5-44, IMJ 8-68, IMU 5-34
 setMaxMemory(), IMJ 9-95
 setMessage(), IMA 7-25
 setMimeMap(), IMA 4-60
 setMimeType(), IMJ 3-64, IMJ 4-45, IMJ 5-45, IMJ 8-69, IMU 5-35
 setNumberOfChannels, IMU 6-51
 setNumberOfChannels(), IMJ 3-65
 setNumberOfColors(), IMJ 8-70, IMU 9-60
 setNumberOfFrames(), IMJ 8-71, IMU 9-61
 SetOutputMode(), IMA 3-6, IMA 4-85
 setPageContext(), IMJ 9-48
 setPreferences(), IMA 4-76
 setProperties, IMU 8-36
 setProperties(), IMJ 4-46, IMJ 5-46, IMU 6-52, IMU 9-62
 setProperties() (XML), IMU 6-52, IMU 7-26
 setProperties() for foreign images, IMU 8-38
 setProperties(byte[][]), IMJ 3-66, IMJ 8-72
 setProperties(byte[][], boolean), IMJ 3-68, IMJ 8-74
 setProperties(String), IMJ 5-47
 setProperty(), IMA 2-7, IMA 3-7, IMA 4-77
 setSampleSize(), IMJ 3-70, IMU 6-55
 setSamplingRate(), IMJ 3-71, IMU 6-54
 setServletRequest(), IMJ 9-27, IMJ 9-97
 setServletResponse(), IMJ 9-28
 setSource(), IMJ 3-72, IMJ 4-48, IMJ 5-48, IMJ 8-76, IMU 5-37
 setSourceInformation(), IMU I-41
 setTask(), IMA 6-8, IMA 7-26
 setTaskCurrent(int), IMA 6-8, IMA 7-27
 setTaskCurrent(int, String), IMA 7-28
 setType, ADX 7-6
 setUpdateTime(), IMJ 3-73, IMJ 4-49, IMJ 5-49, IMJ 8-77, IMU 5-39, IMU I-43
 setVideoDuration(), IMJ 8-78, IMU 9-64
 setWidth(), IMJ 5-50, IMJ 8-79
 setXMLDocument(doc), ADX 10-15
 skip(), IMJ 7-17, IMJ 7-33
 skipBytes(int), IMA 7-73
 skipBytes(long), IMA 7-74
 SQLException methods, IPI 8-165
 Statement methods, IPI 8-167
 static, SQL 16-13, ADO 2-20, ADO 8-30
 Stream methods, IPI 8-211
 terminateConnection method, IPI 2-3
 terminateEnvironment method, IPI 2-3
 terminateStatement method, IPI 2-8
 Timestamp methods, IPI 8-216
 TRIM, PLS 5-33
 trim(), IMU I-44
 trimSource(), IMJ 3-74, IMJ 4-50, IMJ 8-80, IMU 5-40
 updateUI(), TreeViewer Bean (XML), ADX 10-15
 warningOccured(), IMA 3-12, IMA 4-66
 without implementation, SQL 16-14
 write(), IMU I-46
 write(byte[]), IMJ 7-42
 write(byte[], int, int), IMJ 7-43
 write(int), IMJ 7-44
 writeToSource(), IMJ 3-76, IMJ 4-52, IMJ 8-82, IMU 5-42
 methods of object types, CON 13-4
 map methods, CON 13-7
 order methods, CON 13-7
 PL/SQL, CON 13-18
 purchase order example, CON 13-2, CON 13-5
 selfish style of invocation, CON 13-6
 methods option, JJP 3-21
 methods, overloaded, translating, JJP 2-23
 methodToCall, JPR 12-4, JPR 12-26
 MFS, DMC 3-4
 validate, DMC 3-6
 MGW_ADMINISTRATOR_ROLE role, ADQ 18-13
 MGWD901.SQL script, MIG 7-29
 mgw.ora file, ADQ 18-9
 example, ADQ 18-10
 MI datetime format element, SQL 2-70
 MI number format element, SQL 2-65
 MIB objects, SNM 1-8
 MIB variables
 scaling dynamically, SNM 4-2
 MIBs, SNM 1-3
 defined, SNM 1-8
 Listener MIB, SNM B-1
 Oracle Database MIB, SNM A-1
 Oracle Names MIB, SNM C-1
 private, SNM 1-9
 public Network Services MIB, SNM E-1
 public RDBMS MIB, SNM D-1

- reading variable descriptions, SNM 5-1
- standard hierarchy, SNM 1-9
- structure of, SNM 1-9
- variables, SNM 1-9
- micro precompiler options, PCC 10-6
- Microsoft Active Directory, NET 3-6, OID 13-2, OSD 9-42
- Microsoft SQL Server, ODP 1-9
- Microsoft Transaction Services, NEW 3-55
- middle tier
 - using proxy user with, OID 5-20, OID 10-5
- middle tier systems, ADG 12-4
- middle-tier considerations, JSS 4-48
- MIG utility
 - command-line options, MIG D-9
 - error messages, MIG D-14
 - memory requirements for, MIG D-3
 - MULTIPLIER option, MIG D-27
 - options
 - CHECK_ONLY, MIG D-9
 - DBNAME, MIG D-9
 - MULTIPLIER, MIG D-9
 - NEW_DBNAME, MIG D-10
 - NO_SPACE_CHECK, MIG D-10
 - PFILE, MIG D-10
 - SPOOL, MIG D-10
 - overview, MIG D-2
 - running, MIG D-10
 - on UNIX operating systems, MIG D-10
 - on Windows platforms, MIG D-12
 - space required for SYSTEM tablespace, MIG D-3
 - space requirements for, MIG D-3
- MIGRATE clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 9-26
- MIGRATE user
 - avoid, MIG D-7
- MIGRATE.BSQ script, MIG D-13
- Migrated Rows, OTP 5-18
- migrated rows, PGR 22-22, OTP 23-1
 - eliminating from table, procedure, SAG 21-8
 - listing, SQL 12-44
 - of clusters, SQL 12-38
- migrating
 - aliases from Oracle Names to net service aliases
 - in a directory, NER 3-9
 - LONG to LOBs, ADL 6-23
 - LONG to LOBs. *See* LONG-to-LOB, ADL 8-2
 - LONG-to-LOB using ALTER TABLE, ADL 8-6
 - LONG-to-LOBs, constraints maintained, ADL 8-8
 - LONG-to-LOBs, indexing, ADL 8-9
 - net service names from a tnsnames.ora file to a directory, NET 10-2
 - objects from Oracle Names to a directory server, NET 10-6 to NET 10-16, NER 3-13
 - Real Application Clusters issues, RAC 4-23
 - single instance to Real Application Clusters, RAC 10-2
 - to Real Application Clusters with raw devices, RAC 10-7
 - to Real Application Clusters with shared file systems, RAC 10-7
- migrating character sets in Oracle9i Real Application Clusters, GLO 10-10
- migrating data, OID E-2
 - from other LDAP directories, OID E-2
 - from other LDAP-compliant directories, OID E-1, OID E-2
- migrating to another Workspace Manager release, ADW B-1
- migration, ADL 1-8
 - 7.x to 8.0, OCI 1-21
 - ALTER DATABASE CONVERT statement rerunning, MIG D-30
 - ALTER DATABASE OPEN RESETLOGS MIGRATE statement, MIG 3-22
 - CHAR columns to NCHAR columns, GLO 10-12
 - character sets, GLO 10-2
 - control files, MIG 3-16
 - error message codes, PCO A-9, PCC A-6
 - from a single-byte character set to a multibyte character set, GLO 10-9
 - from application-specific repositories
 - intermediate template file, OID E-5
 - include files, PCC 5-36
 - instructions and issues, SUG A-1
 - NCHAR and NLS, MIG 5-33
 - OGIS, SUG 15-4, SUG 15-5
 - Oracle Managed Files file names, MIG 4-2
 - Oracle8 NCHAR columns to Oracle9i, GLO 10-11
 - parallel execution, MIG 4-16
 - post-migration actions, SPR 34-1
 - procedures, SUG 15-1

- returning to exclusive mode, RDE B-8
- ROWID compatibility, MIG D-38
- ROWID format, ADG 3-35
- rowids, MIG D-32
- session, OCI 8-12, OCI 15-32
- to a different operating system, MIG 3-9
- to current Spatial release, SUG 15-11
- to NCHAR datatypes, GLO 10-11
- to release 7.3.4, SUG 15-6
- troubleshooting
 - datafile version integrity, MIG D-30
- See also upgrading*
- Migration event, PGR 12-15
- migration from earlier releases, PCO A-9, PCC A-7
- MIME
 - overriding with DBUri servlet, XDG 12-35
- MIME mapping file, IMA 2-2, IMA 4-50
- MIME types
 - mapping, IMA 4-49
- MIME types file, IMA 2-2
- MimeMap class, IMA 4-49
- MimeMap constructor, IMA 4-50
- MimeMapFile parameter, IMA 2-2
- mime.types file, IMA 2-2
- MimeTypesFile parameter, IMA 2-2
- MIN aggregate function, PLS 6-2
- MIN function, SQL 6-94
- MIN_LEVEL function, OLS 4-24
- MIN_LSNR_RESTART_INTERVAL configuration
 - parameter, RCG 3-11
- MIN_TTL networking parameter, NER 10-13
- MINEXCLUSIVE -
 - oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants.MINEXCLUSIVE, JPR 7-57
- MINEXTENTS parameter
 - of STORAGE clause, SQL 7-60
- MINEXTENTS storage parameter
 - automatic allocations, RAA B-4, RDE B-9
 - cannot alter, SAG 14-13, SAG 15-12
 - deallocating unused space, SAG 14-26
 - default, RDE B-9
 - description, SAG 14-10
 - rollback segments, SAG 13-18, SAG 13-20
- MINIMIZE RECORDS PER BLOCK clause
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 11-37
- minimum bounding rectangle
 - AVERAGE_MBR procedure, SUG 16-5
 - EXTENT_OF function, SUG 16-17
 - SDO_AGGR_MBR aggregate function, SUG 12-7
 - SDO_MAX_MBR_ORDINATE function, SUG 11-30
 - SDO_MBR function, SUG 11-32
 - SDO_MIN_MBR_ORDINATE function, SUG 11-34
- minimum communication, REP 2-50
 - conflict resolution, REP 5-40
 - quiesce, REP 5-41
- MINIMUM conflict resolution handler, STM 7-10
- minimum conflict resolution method, REP 5-33
- MINIMUM EXTENT clause
 - of ALTER TABLESPACE, SQL 11-105
 - of CREATE TABLESPACE, SQL 15-84
- MINIMUM EXTENT parameter, DWG 21-17
- MININCLUSIVE -
 - oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants.MININCLUSIVE, JPR 7-57
- mining algorithm settings object, DMC 1-25
- mining apply
 - output data, DMC 3-10
- mining apply output, DMC 1-27
- mining attribute, DMC 1-25
- mining function settings
 - build, DMC 3-4
 - creating, DMC 3-4
 - validate, DMC 3-6
- mining function settings (MFS) object, DMC 1-24
- mining model object, DMC 1-26
- mining result object, DMC 1-26
- mining tasks, DMC 1-3
- MiningApplyOutput object, DMC 3-10
- MiningFunctionSettings object, DMC 3-4
- MINLENGTH -
 - oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants.MINLENGTH, JPR 7-57
- MINUS operator, TXT 3-28
 - optimizing view queries, PGR 2-37
 - stopword transformations, TXT H-5
- MINUS set operator, PLS 6-6, SQL 3-6, SQL 18-24
- MINVALUE parameter
 - of ALTER SEQUENCE. *See* CREATE SEQUENCE
 - of CREATE SEQUENCE, SQL 14-90
- mirrored control files, SAG 6-3
- mirrored files
 - online redo log, SAG 7-6
 - location, SAG 7-9

- loss of, UMR 6-6
- size, SAG 7-9
- splitting, UMR 1-5, UMR 2-16
 - suspend/resume mode, UMR 1-5, UMR 2-16
 - using RMAN, RMN 9-18
- mirroring
 - backups using, RMN 9-18
 - control files, SAG 2-36
 - disks, DWG 4-10
 - redo logs, PGR 15-19
- miscellaneous functions, OCI 16-179
- missing data columns
 - SQL*Loader, UTL 5-37
- MISSING datafiles, SAG 6-9
- missing values, DMC 1-29
- MIX_INFO procedure, SUG 16-21
- MIXED -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.ElementDecl.MIXED, JPR 11-70, JPR 11-323
- mixed character sets
 - causing data loss, GLO 10-6
- mixed character-set columns
 - indexing, TXT 2-24
- mixed formats
 - filtering, TAD 2-13
- mixed notation, PLS 8-13
- mixed_case attribute, TXT 2-42
- mixed-format columns
 - filtering, TXT 2-26
 - indexing, TXT 2-27
 - supported formats for, TXT B-5
- MKTABLES.SQL script, ADA 6-3
- MLSLABEL
 - Oracle external datatype, ZZZ 5-16
- MM datetime format element, SQL 2-70
- mobile application
 - JDeveloper, ADX 25-9
- mobile applications, NEW 3-30
- mobile computing environment
 - materialized views, CON 10-22
- mobile devices, NEW 3-12
- MOD, ERR 39-1
- MOD function, SQL 6-95
- MODE
 - equivalent values, PCO 14-30
- mode
 - archiving, RCO 1-6
- MODE clause
 - of LOCK TABLE, SQL 17-76
- MODE interaction with DBMS, PCC 10-17
- mode of a parameter in PL/SQL, ADA 3-3
- MODE option
 - default value for, ZZZ 3-7
 - effects of, PCO 4-31, ZZZ 1-17
 - purpose of, ZZZ 3-7
 - syntax for, ZZZ 3-7
 - usage notes for, ZZZ 3-7
- MODE precompiler option, PCO 14-30, PCC 10-32
- mode, parameter, PCO 6-5
- model, JPR 17-3
 - apply, DMC 3-1
 - build
 - synchronous, DMC 3-6
 - building, DMC 3-1
 - score, DMC 3-1
- model apply, DMC 3-7, DMC 3-13
 - ApplyContentItem, DMC 3-11
 - ApplyMultipleScoringItem, DMC 3-11
 - ApplyTargetProbabilityItem, DMC 3-11
 - asynchronous, DMC 3-14
 - generated columns in output, DMC 3-11
 - including input columns in output, DMC 3-12
 - input data, DMC 3-9
 - main steps, DMC 3-8
 - physical data specification, DMC 3-9
 - specify output format, DMC 3-10
 - synchronous, DMC 3-13
 - validate output object, DMC 3-13
- model apply (figure), DMC 1-22
- model apply (scoring), DMC 1-22
- model build
 - asynchronous, DMC 3-7
- model building, DMC 1-19
 - main steps, DMC 3-2
 - outline, DMC 2-2
 - overview, DMC 3-2
 - prerequisites, DMC 3-2
- model building (figure), DMC 1-20
- MODEL command, OLA 3-28, OLA 8-5
- Model Seeker, DMC 1-2, DMC 1-14
 - sample programs, DMC A-3
 - using, DMC 2-3
- model testing, DMC 1-21
- MODEL.COMPRPT program, OLA 8-11
- MODEL.DEPRPT program, OLA 8-11
- modeling

- conceptual, PER 2-12
- data, PER 1-14
- queue entity, ADQ 7-2
- workloads, PER 1-25
- modeling and design, ADQ 7-1
- modeling commands, OSG 2-7
- modeling support, OSG A-6
- models
 - base, OLA 8-4
 - basic commands, OLA 8-5
 - compiling, OLA 8-3, OLA 8-7
 - creating, OLA 8-2
 - creating a nested hierarchy, OLA 8-4
 - debugging, OLA 8-11
 - defined, OLA 8-2
 - editing, OLA 8-2
 - parent, OLA 8-4
 - running, OLA 8-3, OLA 8-9
 - scenario, OLA 8-12
 - solution variables, OLA 8-2
 - types of solution blocks, OLA 8-8
- MODEL.XEQRP program, OLA 8-11
- modes
 - archive log, BRC 1-11
 - archiving, REF 1-83
 - CASCADE, XDG 5-13
 - FORCE, XDG 5-13
 - Lmode, PGR 24-18
 - NOARCHIVELOG
 - recovery from failure, UMR 4-22
 - of parameters, ADG 9-6
 - request, PGR 24-18
 - resource, RCO 5-4
 - table lock, CON 20-23
- modes, parameter, PCC 7-3, JPG 3-3
 - IN, PLS 8-14
 - IN OUT, PLS 8-16
 - OUT, PLS 8-14
- modifiable join view
 - definition of, ADG 2-15
- modified data
 - instance recovery, RAA 7-10
- modified exemplar
 - applications used to create, OCM 3-6
 - creating with Plan Editor, OCM 3-17
- modifiersName attribute, OID 2-5, OID E-4
- optional in top, OID 2-10
- modify
 - event set, OEA 6-40
- MODIFY clause
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 11-48
- MODIFY CONSTRAINT clause
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 11-11, SQL 11-57
 - of ALTER VIEW, SQL 12-32
- MODIFY DEFAULT ATTRIBUTES clause, SAG
 - 17-44
 - of ALTER INDEX, SQL 9-68, SQL 9-81
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 11-60
 - using for partitioned tables, SAG 17-43
- MODIFY DEFAULT ATTRIBUTES FOR
 - PARTITION clause
 - of ALTER TABLE, SAG 17-43
- MODIFY LOB clause
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 11-56
- MODIFY LOB storage clause
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 9-96, SQL 9-101
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 11-56
- MODIFY NESTED TABLE clause
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 11-11, SQL 11-56
- MODIFY PARTITION clause, SAG 17-44, SAG
 - 17-48, SAG 17-51
 - of ALTER INDEX, SQL 9-69, SQL 9-82
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 9-102
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 11-61
- MODIFY scoped_table_ref_constraint clause
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 9-104
- MODIFY SUBPARTITION clause, SAG 17-45
 - of ALTER INDEX, SQL 9-70, SQL 9-83
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 11-64
- MODIFY VARRAY clause
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 11-15, SQL 11-57
- modifyDN, audit log event, OID 5-30
- modifying
 - a data item in a user-defined class, ODP 4-22
 - change plan, OCM 2-10
 - existing analysis, ODP 4-39
 - listener.ora file, ADQ 18-7
 - object definitions using Plan Editor, OCM 3-2
 - selection criteria for a class of data in an analysis chart, ODP 4-44
 - tnsnames.ora file, ADQ 18-8
 - user-defined classes, ODP 4-23
- modifying user-defined charts, ODP 3-26, OSM
 - 3-24
- modifyTimestamp attribute, OID 2-5, OID E-4

- optional in top, OID 2-10
- MODTRACE option, OLA 8-11
- modularity, PLS 1-12, PLS 8-3, PLS 9-5
- module
 - cursor declarations in, ADA 2-2
 - definition of, ADA 2-2
 - preamble to, ADA 2-2
 - procedures in, ADA 2-2
 - structure of, ADA 2-7
- MODULE clause, ADA 2-8
- module file
 - text conventions in, ADA 2-14
- Module Language
 - defined by ANSI committee, ADA 1-5
 - sample program, ADA 2-2, ADA 6-2
 - syntax diagrams for, ADA B-2
- Module Language Sample Program, ADA 6-10
- modulo, RAA B-2
- MON datetime format element, SQL 2-70, SQL 2-73
- monetary parameters, GLO 3-32
- monitor
 - performance, REF 1-86
- monitor log files, RCG 8-3
- monitor thread
 - multithreaded Heterogeneous Services agents, HET 5-3, HET 5-6
- monitoring
 - AnyData datatype queues, STM 16-11
 - event consumers, STM 16-12
 - viewing event contents, STM 16-13
 - apply process, STM 16-19
 - apply handlers, STM 16-22
 - DML handlers, STM 16-22
 - error handlers, STM 16-22
 - error queue, STM 16-35, STM 16-36
 - capture process, STM 16-3
 - latency, STM 16-6, STM 16-8
 - DDL handlers, STM 16-23
 - log file, ADQ 18-26
 - message handlers, STM 16-23
 - Oracle Streams, STM 16-1
 - parallel processing, DWG 21-68
 - procedures for, RDE 4-8
 - propagation jobs, STM 16-15
 - refresh, DWG 14-19
 - registered non-Oracle queues, ADQ 18-20
 - rule-based transformations
 - procedures, STM 16-48
 - rules, STM 16-41
 - statistics for Real Application Clusters, RDE 4-5
 - tags, STM 16-49
 - apply process value, STM 16-50
 - current session value, STM 16-49
- MONITORING clause
 - CREATE TABLE, SAG 15-9
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 11-36
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 15-55
- monitoring datafiles, SAG 12-28
- monitoring performance, NEW 3-27
- monitoring RMAN, RMN 15-15
- monitoring SQL Server, ODP 1-9
- MONITORING USAGE clause
 - of ALTER INDEX, SQL 9-80
 - of ALTER INDEX statement, SAG 16-21
- monitoring user actions, CON 24-2
- monitors, RCG 1-4, RCG 1-9
 - troubleshooting, RCG 8-17
- monolingual linguistic sort
 - example, GLO 4-7
- monolingual linguistic sorts
 - supported, GLO A-22
- monolithic agents, SNM 1-7
- MONTH -
 - oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants.MONTH, JPR 7-57
- MONTH datetime format element, SQL 2-70, SQL 2-73
- months
 - format element, GLO 3-21
 - language of names, GLO 3-21
- MONTHS_BETWEEN function, SQL 6-96
- morpheme attribute, TXT 2-52
- MOUNT clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 9-25
- MOUNT option
 - STARTUP command, SAG 4-7
 - STARTUP statement, UMR 4-18, UMR 4-19
- mounting a database, SAG 4-6
- MOVE clause
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 11-29, SQL 11-85
- MOVE ONLINE clause
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 11-86
- MOVE PARTITION clause, SAG 17-44, SAG 17-48
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 11-66
- MOVE PARTITION statement

- rules of parallelism, DWG 21-43
- MOVE SUBPARTITION clause, SAG 17-44, SAG 17-49
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 11-67
- move_primary command, RCG 4-2, RCG 4-6
- movie text track
 - attributes for, IMA C-8
- MOVIE_CAST attribute, IMA C-4
- MOVIE_DIRECTOR attribute, IMA C-4
- MOVIE_EDIT_INFORMATION attribute, IMA C-4
- MOVIE_WARNING attribute, IMA C-4
- MovieAnn attributes, IMA C-4
- movieExtractTextFilePrefix parameter, IMA 2-5
- moving
 - annotation box in an analysis chart, ODP 4-50
- moving control files, SAG 6-5
- moving the primary role, RCG 4-6
- MPP. *See* massively parallel processing
- mpstat utility, OID 19-2
- MQSeries
 - messaging links, SPR 31-10
 - queue properties, SPR 31-12
- msgtxt, OIA 3-18
- msgtxt1, OIA 3-19
- MTBF (mean time between failures)
 - tuning I/O, PGR 15-2
- MTS. *See* shared server
- MTS_MAX_DISPATCHERS in INIT.ORA, SNM A-51
- MTS_MAX_SERVERS in INIT.ORA, SNM A-51
- MTS_SERVERS in INIT.ORA, SNM A-52
- MTTR, RCO 10-2
- MULTI_COLUMN_DATASTORE, TAD 1-8
 - about, TAD 2-12
 - example, TAD 2-22
- MULTI_LEXER, TAD 2-15
 - example, TAD 2-24
- MULTI_LEXER object
 - CREATE INDEX example, TXT 1-38
 - example, TXT 2-46
- MULTI_LEXER type, TXT 2-46
- MULTI_STOPLIST type, TXT 7-36
- Multi-Administrator System, OEM 1-11
- multiblock writes, CON 8-8
- MULTIBLOCK_READ_COUNT initialization
 - parameter, DWG 13-28
- multibyte character sets, PCO 4-39
 - blanks with SQL*Loader, UTL 6-32
 - Express equivalents, OSG A-4
 - SQL*Loader, UTL 5-17
- multibyte encoding schemes, GLO 2-10
 - fixed-width, GLO 2-10
 - shift-sensitive variable-width, GLO 2-10
 - variable-width, GLO 2-10
- multi-byte Globalization Support features
 - datatypes, PCO 2-17
- multibyte Globalization Support features
 - with PL/SQL, PCO 4-40
- multibyte parameter encoding, globalization support, JSE 8-5
- multi-CD support, OUI 3-8
- multidimensional arrays
 - cannot be declared as host variables, ZZP 1-14
 - invalid use of, ZZP 1-14
- multidimensional data model, OLA 3-16
- multidimensional metadata model (MDM)
 - description, OSA 2-2
 - introduction, OSA 1-5
- multihomed hosts, NET 12-7
- multi-language columns
 - indexing, TAD 2-15
- multi-language indexing, TXT 7-19
- multi-language stoplist, TXT 2-46, TXT 2-86
 - about, TAD 2-27
- multi-language tables
 - querying, TXT 1-26, TXT 2-47
- multi-level collections, NEW 3-4
- multilevel collections, PLS 5-26, SQL 15-41
 - See* collections, multilevel
- multilevel referential integrity constraints, ADW 1-17
- multilexers
 - creating, GLO 5-23
- multi-line comments, PLS 2-10
- multilingual data
 - specifying column lengths, GLO 5-19
- multilingual demo, GLO 9-23
- multilingual document search
 - creating indexes, GLO 5-22
- multilingual linguistic sort
 - example, GLO 4-7
- multilingual linguistic sorts
 - supported, GLO A-24
- multilingual support
 - restricted, GLO 2-24

- unrestricted, GLO 2-25
- multimaster flag
 - tooggling, OID 22-11
- multimaster replication, REP 1-6, REP 2-1, OID 1-8,
 - OID 13-4, OID 13-6, OID 21-2
 - and high availability, OID 20-7
 - architecture, REP 2-18
 - asynchronous, REP 2-7
 - benefits, ODS 3-3
 - concepts, REP 2-2
 - definition, ODS 3-3
 - disconnected materialized views, REP 2-6
 - failover, REP 2-4
 - load balancing, REP 2-5
 - monitoring, RAR 10-2
 - security
 - trusted compared with untrusted, RAR A-3
 - synchronous, REP 2-7, REP 2-9
 - transaction propagation protection, REP 2-53
 - uses for, REP 2-4
- multimedia datatypes, CON 13-3
- multimedia LOB data retrieval and update
 - performance
 - improving, IMU 11-29
- multiple addresses, NET 15-4
 - configuring client load balancing, NET 15-6
 - configuring connect-time failover, NET 15-6
- multiple analytic workspaces, OLA 2-6
- multiple archiver processes, DWG 21-84
- multiple buffer pools, PGR 14-13
- multiple configuration set entries, OID 11-3
- multiple CONTAINS
 - improving performance, TAD 5-16
- multiple hierarchies, DWG 9-7
- multiple indexes, TAD 2-7
- multiple instances on different nodes, OID 25-7
- multiple languages
 - designing database schemas, GLO 5-18
 - storing data, GLO 5-19
 - storing documents in LOBs, GLO 5-21
- multiple listeners, NET 12-5, NER 8-2
- Multiple Network Cards, Agent behavior, OIA 2-13
- multiple network cards, configuring, OIA 2-12
- multiple node failures, RAA 7-11
- multiple nodes
 - starting from one node, RAA 2-20
- multiple Oracle homes

- UNIX, RAC 4-23
- Windows, RAC 4-23
- Multiple Oracle Homes (MOH), OUI 2-1
- multiple outputs, ADX 5-20
- multiple protocol addresses, NET 15-2
- multiple recipients, ADQ 1-18
- multiple rows
 - buffering, HET 3-12
- multiple server processes, OID 2-19
- multiple servers
 - executing statement against, OCI 4-5
- multiple tasks
 - submitting a job, OEA 5-13
- multiple threads, OID A-34, OAD A-28
 - in ldapaddmt, OID A-13, OAD A-7
 - increasing the number of, OID A-14, OAD A-7
- multiple XML documents, delimiting, ADX 4-74
- multiple-column indexes
 - SQL*Loader, UTL 9-19
- multiple-CPU systems
 - optimizing direct path loads, UTL 9-23
- multiple-process systems
 - number of processes, REF 1-133
- multiple-process systems (multiuser systems), CON 8-2
- multiple-table load
 - generating unique sequence numbers using SQL*Loader, UTL 6-58
 - SQL*Loader control file specification, UTL 5-39
- MULTIPLY (MUL or MULT) attribute, NET 13-13, NET 14-4
- multiplexed control files
 - importance of, SAG 6-3
- multiplexed files
 - control files
 - loss of, UMR 3-9
- multiplexed redo log files, RAA 3-7
 - example, RAA 3-8
 - total number of files, RAC 5-2
- multiplexing
 - archived redo logs, SAG 8-10
 - control files, SAG 6-3, CON 3-22
 - datafiles with Recovery Manager, RMN 5-18
 - recovery and, BRC 1-5
 - redo log files, SAG 7-5
 - groups, SAG 7-6
- MULTIPLIER
 - MIG utility option, MIG D-9, MIG D-27

- multipolygon, [SUG 2-18](#)
- multi-record case (transactional format), [DMC 1-23](#)
- MULTISET operator
 - using with SYS_XMLGEN selects, [XDG 10-46](#)
- MULTISET parameter
 - of CAST function, [SQL 6-26](#)
- multitable inserts, [SQL 17-64](#)
 - conditional, [SQL 17-64](#)
 - examples, [SQL 17-69](#)
 - unconditional, [SQL 17-64](#)
- Multi-tasking, [ADA 2-20](#)
- Multi-tasking Example, [ADA 2-21](#)
- Multi-tasking Restrictions, [ADA 2-21](#)
- multithreaded applications
 - sample program, [PCO 12-15, PCC 11-12](#)
 - user-interface features
 - embedded SQL statements and directives, [PCO 12-8, PCC 11-7](#)
- multithreaded command line tools
 - ldapaddmt, [OAD A-7](#)
 - ldapmodifymt, [OAD A-28](#)
- multithreaded command-line tools
 - ldapaddmt, [OID 7-13, OID A-13](#)
 - ldapmodifymt, [OID 7-13, OID A-34](#)
- multithreaded development
 - basic concepts, [OCI 9-3](#)
- multithreaded Heterogeneous Services agents
 - administering, [HET 5-7](#)
 - advantages, [HET 5-3](#)
 - agent control utility (agtctl), [HET 5-7](#)
 - architecture, [HET 5-3](#)
 - configuration parameters, [HET 5-13](#)
 - dispatcher threads, [HET 5-3, HET 5-6](#)
 - monitor thread, [HET 5-3, HET 5-6](#)
 - task threads, [HET 5-4, HET 5-6](#)
- multithreaded LDAP servers, [OID 1-8](#)
- multi-threaded server (MTS)
 - BFILES, [ADL 4-18, ADL 12-10](#)
- multi-threaded server. *See* shared server
- multithreaded server. *See* shared server
- multithreading, [JJD 1-14, JPG 1-10](#)
 - in server, [JSS 11-26](#)
 - in SQLJ, overview, [JSS 7-35](#)
 - on multiple-CPU systems, [UTL 9-23](#)
 - relation to execution contexts, [JSS 7-33](#)
 - sample application, [JSS 7-36](#)
- MULTITHREADING parameter
 - for SQL*Loader command line, [UTL 4-9](#)
- multi-tier environments
 - auditing clients, [SAG 26-13](#)
- multitier materialized views, [REP 1-8, REP 3-30](#)
 - conflict resolution, [REP 5-7](#)
 - definition, [CON 1-35](#)
 - fast refresh, [REP 3-66](#)
 - levels, [REP 3-30](#)
 - master materialized views, [REP 3-31](#)
 - restrictions, [REP 3-35](#)
 - materialized view groups
 - ownership, [REP 3-36](#)
 - restrictions, [REP 3-35](#)
 - setting up, [RAR 2-24](#)
- multitier systems
 - auditing, [OSD 7-4, OSD 9-23](#)
 - authentication, [OSD 6-5](#)
 - proxy authentication, [OSD 4-8, OSD 9-10](#)
 - security, [OSD 3-8](#)
 - single sign-on, [OSD 4-11](#)
- multitiered application environments, [RCO 10-6](#)
- multiuser environments, [CON 8-2](#)
- multivalued attributes, [OID 2-6](#)
 - adding values to, by using ldapmodify, [OID A-30](#)
 - converting to single-valued, [OID 6-16](#)
 - member, [OID 7-8](#)
 - orclEntryLevelACL, [OID 12-3](#)
- multivalued attributes, adding values to, [OAD A-24](#)
- multiversion concurrency control, [CON 20-5](#)
- multiversion read consistency, [RCO 1-5](#)
- multiversioning, [MIG 1-9](#)
- multiworkspace views (xxx_MW), [ADW 3-18](#)
- mutating errors and triggers, [CON 17-19](#)
- mutating tables, [ADG 15-23](#)
- mutual recursion, [PLS 8-63](#)
- MV_CAPABILITIES_TABLE table, [DWG 8-54](#)
- MVIEW_WORKLOAD view, [DWG 16-2](#)

N

- n option (sqlj -n) (echo without execution), [JSS 8-27](#)
- N SQL function, [GLO 6-10](#)
- N variable in SQLDA
 - how value is set, [PCC 15-7](#)
 - purpose of, [PCC 15-7](#)
- N_STRING -
 - oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants.N

- `_STRING`, JPR 7-57
- `n_table_clause` attribute, TXT 2-79
- NA values, OLA 3-18
 - comparing, OLA 4-24
 - controlling how treated, OLA 4-32
 - defined, OLA 4-32
 - in aggregation functions, OLA 4-33
 - in an allocation, OLA 9-6, OLA 9-7
 - in arithmetic operations, OLA 4-34
 - in Boolean expression, OLA 4-24
 - substituting another value for, OLA 4-34
 - times when relevant, OLA 4-32
- NAFILL function, OLA 4-32, OLA 4-34
- Naive Bayes, DMC 1-2
 - algorithm, DMC 1-12
 - building models, DMC 3-1
 - sample programs, DMC A-2
 - specifying, DMC 3-5
- NAME -
 - `oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants.N`
`AME`, JPR 7-57
- NAME clause, JPG 3-11
 - of SET TRANSACTION, SQL 18-52
- NAME dimension, OLA 2-16
- NAME in V\$TABLESPACE, SNM A-22
- name of compiler, JSS 8-82
- name of Java VM, JSS 8-81
- name resolution, ADG 2-32, PLS 2-18, PLS D-1
 - distributed databases, SAG 28-22
 - impact of global name changes, SAG 28-42
 - schema objects, SAG 28-38
 - when global database name is
 - complete, SAG 28-37
 - when global database name is partial, SAG 28-37
 - when no global database name is
 - specified, SAG 28-37
- NAMED clause
 - of CREATE JAVA, SQL 13-96
- named composites, defined, OLA 3-18
- named datatypes
 - binding, OCI 5-10, OCI 11-36
 - binding and defining, OCI 11-42
 - defining, OCI 5-22, OCI 11-39
 - definition, OCI 3-19
 - external datatypes, OCI 3-19
 - indicator variables, OCI 2-37
 - indicator variables for, OCI 2-35

- named iterators
 - accessing, JSS 3-46
 - declaring, JSS 3-44
 - instantiating and populating, JSS 3-45
 - scrollable, JSS 7-44
 - using, JSS 3-43
- named notation, PLS 8-13
- named parameter association, ADA 2-12
- Named Pipes protocol
 - described, NET 4-6
 - parameters for addresses, NER 5-3
 - PIPE parameter, NER 5-3
 - PROTOCOL parameter, NER 5-3
 - SERVER parameter, NER 5-3
- named user limits
 - setting initially, SAG 2-43
- NamedNodeMap object, XDG 8-21
- name-level locking, definition, ADX Glossary-13
- names
 - cursor, PLS 6-7
 - qualified, PLS 2-17
 - savepoint, PLS 6-47
 - variable, PLS 2-18
- Names MIB
 - see Oracle Names MIB, SNM C-1
- Names Wizard, NET 5-13, NET 9-28, NET 9-33
- names, of object classes, OID 6-7
- NAMES_DID table, MIG B-13
- NAMES_DOM table for Oracle Names, MIG B-13
- NAMES.ADDRESSES networking parameter, NET 9-29, NET 9-34, NER 10-3
- NAMES.ADMIN_REGION networking
 - parameter, MIG B-14, MIG B-15, NET 10-20, NER 10-3, NER 10-11
- NAMES.ADMIN_REGION parameter, NET 9-29
- NAMES.AUTHORITY_REQUIRED networking
 - parameter, NER 10-7
- NAMES.AUTO_REFRESH_EXPIRE networking
 - parameter, NER 10-7
- NAMES.AUTO_REFRESH_RETRY networking
 - parameter, NER 10-8
- NAMES.CACHE_CHECKPOINT_FILE networking
 - parameter, NER 10-8
- NAMES.CACHE_CHECKPOINT_INTERVAL
 - networking parameter, NER 10-9
- NAMES.CONFIG_CHECKPOINT_FILE networking
 - parameter, NER 10-9
- NAMES.CONNECT_TIMEOUT networking

parameter, NER 6-6, NER 10-10

NAMESCTL utility
 discovering Oracle Names servers, NET 9-39

NAMESCTL.ECHO networking parameter, NER 6-12

NAMESCTL.INTERNAL_ENCRYPT_PASSWORD networking parameter, NER 6-13

NAMESCTL.INTERNAL_USE networking parameter, NER 6-13

NAMESCTL.NO_INITIAL_SERVER networking parameter, NER 6-14

NAMESCTL.NOCONFIRM networking parameter, NER 6-14

NAMESCTL.SERVER_PASSWORD networking parameter, NER 6-15

NAMESCTL.TRACE_DIRECTORY networking parameter, NER 6-16

NAMESCTL.TRACE_FILE networking parameter, NER 6-16

NAMESCTL.TRACE_LEVEL networking parameter, NER 6-15

NAMESCTL.TRACE_UNIQUE networking parameter, NER 6-17

NAMES.DCE.PREFIX networking parameter, NET 11-12, NER 6-6

NAMES.DEFAULT_DOMAIN networking parameter, NET 9-41, NET 11-2, NET 11-4, NER B-4

NAMES.DEFAULT_FORWARDERS networking parameter, NER 10-11

NAMES.DEFAULT_FORWARDERS_ONLY networking parameter, NER 10-12

NAMES.DEFAULT_ZONE networking parameter, NER B-4

NAMES.DEFAULT.DOMAIN networking parameter, NER 6-7

NAMES.DIRECTORY_PATH networking parameter, NET 11-6, NER 6-7
 cds, NET 11-6, NER 6-8
 hostname, NET 11-5, NER 6-8
 ldap, NET 11-5, NER 6-8
 nis, NET 11-6, NER 6-8
 onames, NET 11-5, NER 6-8
 tnsnames, NET 11-5, NER 6-8

NAMES.DIRECTORY_PATH parameter, OAS 12-17

NAMES.DOMAIN_CHECKPOINT_FILE networking parameter, NER 10-24

NAMES.DOMAIN_HINTS networking parameter, NET 9-29, NET 9-34, NET 9-55, NER 10-15

NAMES.DOMAINS networking parameter, MIG B-13, NET 9-29, NET 9-31, NET 9-34, NET 9-36, NER 10-13

NAMES.DOMAINS parameter, NET 9-31, NET 9-36

NAMES.FORWARDING_AVAILABLE networking parameter, NER 10-17

NAMES.FORWARDING_DESIRED networking parameter, NER 10-17

namesini.sql script, NET 9-27

namesini.sql script for Oracle Names, MIG B-21

NAMES.INITIAL_RETRY_TIMEOUT networking parameter, NET 9-41, NER 6-9

NAMES.KEEP_DB_OPEN networking parameter, NER 10-18

names.log file, NET 17-27

NAMES.LOG_DIRECTORY networking parameter, NET 17-29, NER 10-18

NAMES.LOG_FILE networking parameter, NET 17-29, NER 10-19

NAMES.LOG_STATS_INTERVAL networking parameter, NER 10-19

NAMES.MAX_OPEN_CONNECTIONS networking parameter, NET 9-41

NAMES.MAX_OPEN_CONNECTIONS networking parameter, NER 6-9, NER 10-20

NAMES.MAX_REFORWARDS networking parameter, NER 10-21

NAMES.MESSAGE_POOL_START_SIZE networking parameter, NET 9-41

NAMES.MESSAGE_POOL_START_SIZE networking parameter, NER 6-10, NER 10-21

NAMES.NDS.NAME.CONTEXT networking parameter, NER B-4

NAMES.NIS.META_MAP networking parameter, NET 11-12, NER 6-10

NAMES.NO_MODIFY_RESPONSE networking parameter, NER 10-22

NAMES.NO_REGION_DATABASE networking parameter, NER 10-23

NAMES.ORA configuration file, SNM C-1, SNM C-7

names.ora file
 configuration parameter reference, NER 10-3 to NER 10-29

described, NET 3-2
parameters

BASE, NET 10-21, NER 10-6
DESCRIPTION, NER 10-5
DOMAIN, NER 10-13
DOMAIN_LIST, NER 10-15
EXPIRE, NER 10-5
FILE, NET 10-22
HINT_LIST, NER 10-11, NER 10-15
HOST, NET 10-21, NER 10-5
MIN_TTL, NER 10-13
NAMES.ADDRESSES, NER 10-3
NAMES.ADMIN_REGION, NET 10-20, NER
10-3, NER 10-11
NAMES.AUTHORITY_REQUIRED, NER
10-7
NAMES.AUTO_REFRESH_EXPIRE, NER
10-7
NAMES.AUTO_REFRESH_RETRY, NER
10-8
NAMES.CACHE_CHECKPOINT_FILE, NE
R 10-8
NAMES.CACHE_CHECKPOINT_INTERVAL
, NER 10-9
NAMES.CONFIG_CHECKPOINT_FILE, NE
R 10-9
NAMES.CONNECT_TIMEOUT, NER 10-10
NAMES.DEFAULT_FORWARDERS, NER
10-11
NAMES.DEFAULT_FORWARDERS_ONLY,
NER 10-12
NAMES.DOMAIN_CHECKPOINT_FILE, N
ER 10-24
NAMES.DOMAIN_HINTS, NER 10-15
NAMES.DOMAINS, NER 10-13
NAMES.FORWARDING_AVAILABLE, NE
R 10-17
NAMES.FORWARDING_DESIRED, NER
10-17
NAMES.KEEP_DB_OPEN, NER 10-18
NAMES.LOG_DIRECTORY, NET 17-29,
NER 10-18
NAMES.LOG_FILE, NET 17-29, NER 10-19
NAMES.LOG_STATS_INTERVAL, NER
10-19
NAMES.MAX_OPEN_CONNECTIONS, NE
R 10-20
NAMES.MAX_REFORWARDS, NER 10-21

NAMES.MESSAGE_POOL_START_SIZE, N
ER 10-21
NAMES.NO_MODIFY_REQUESTS, NER
10-22
NAMES.NO_REGION_DATABASE, NER
10-23
NAMES.PASSWORD, NER 10-23
NAMES.RESET_STATS_INTERVAL, NER
10-24
NAMES.SAVE_CONFIG_ON_STOP, NER
10-24
NAMES.SERVER_NAME, NER 10-25
NAMES.TOPOLOGY_CHECKPOINT_FILE,
NER 10-26
NAMES.TRACE_DIRECTORY, NET 17-50,
NER 10-26
NAMES.TRACE_FILE, NET 17-50, NER
10-27
NAMES.TRACE_FUNC, NER 10-27
NAMES.TRACE_LEVEL, NET 17-50, NER
10-28
NAMES.TRACE_UNIQUE, NET 17-50, NER
10-28
PASSWORD, NET 10-21, NER 10-5
PORT, NET 10-21, NER 10-5
REFRESH, NER 10-5
RETRY, NER 10-5
SCOPE, NET 10-21, NER 10-6
SUBTREE, NET 10-21, NER 10-6
SUBTREE_LIST, NET 10-21, NER 10-6
TIMEOUT, NET 10-21, NER 10-5
TYPE, NET 10-21, NET 10-22, NER 10-5
USERID, NET 10-21, NER 10-5
VERSION, NER 10-5
unsupported parameters
NAMES.USE_PLUG_AND_PLAY, NER B-5
namespace, JJD 7-27
defining, XDG 3-28
feature in XML Class Generator for Java, ADX
7-4
handling in query rewrites, XDG 5-62
handling in XPath, XDG 5-62
W3C introducing, XDG C-18
XDBResource, XDG 13-17
XML schema URL, XDG 5-5
xmlns, XDG D-4
XMLSchema-Instance, XDG 3-21
NAMESPACE column

- V\$LIBRARYCACHE view, PGR 14-29
- namespace design, ODS 3-2, ODS 3-3
- NAMESPACE in V\$LIBRARYCACHE, SNM A-33
- namespace, definition, ADX Glossary-13
- namespaces
 - and object naming rules, SQL 2-113
 - for nonschema objects, SQL 2-114
 - for schema objects, SQL 2-113
 - reserved by Oracle, PCO C-5
 - XML, ADX 4-5
- NAMES.PASSWORDS networking
 - parameter, NER 10-23
- namespid.trc file, NET 17-50
- NAMES.PREFERRED_SERVERS networking
 - parameter, NET 11-11, NET 11-12, NER 6-11
- NAMES.REQUEST_RETRIES networking
 - parameter, NET 9-41, NER 6-11
- NAMES.RESET_STATS_INTERVAL networking
 - parameter, NER 10-24
- NAMES.SAVE_CONFIG_ON_STOP networking
 - parameter, NER 10-24
- NAMES.SERVER_NAME networking
 - parameter, NET 9-29, NET 9-34
- NAMES.SERVER_NAMES networking
 - parameter, NER 10-25
- NAMES.TOPOLOGY_CHECKPOINT_FILE networking parameter, NER 10-26
- NAMES.TRACE_DIRECTORY networking
 - parameter, NET 17-50, NER 10-26
- NAMES.TRACE_FILE networking
 - parameter, NET 17-50, NER 10-27
- NAMES.TRACE_FUNC networking
 - parameter, NER 10-27
- NAMES.TRACE_LEVEL field, SNM C-2
- NAMES.TRACE_LEVEL networking
 - parameter, NET 17-50, NER 10-28
- NAMES.TRACE_UNIQUE networking
 - parameter, NET 17-50, NER 10-28
- names.trc file, NET 17-43
- namesupg.sql script, NET 9-27
- namesupg.sql script for Oracle Names, MIG B-13, MIG B-15, MIG B-18, MIG B-21
- NAMES.USE_PLUG_AND_PLAY networking
 - parameter, NER B-5
- Name/Version category
 - of Database class, OTP 13-4
- naming
 - host variables, PCO 2-16
 - of cursors, PCC 6-13
 - of database objects, PCO F-10, PCC F-12
 - of host variables, ZZP 1-2
 - of select-list items, PCC 15-4
 - of SQL*Forms user exits, PCC 20-13
 - select-list items, PCO 11-4
- naming backup sets, RMN 5-27
- naming contexts, OID 2-11
 - definition, OID 2-11, ODS 2-15
 - in partitioned directories, OID 2-24
 - in replication, OID 2-23, OID 22-2
 - managing, OID 5-19
 - publishing, OID 2-11, OID 5-19, ODS 2-15
 - by using ldapmodify, OID 5-20
 - by using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 5-19
 - searching for, OID 2-11
 - searching for published, OID 5-19
 - subordinate, OID 2-25
- naming conventions, DCD 2-8, PLS 2-17
 - configuration files, DCD 2-6
 - cursor, PCO 5-13
 - default database, PCO 3-5
 - error messages, DCD 2-6
 - for client-side parameter files, RAA 2-6
 - globals, DCD 2-5
 - host variable, PCO 2-8
 - installation directory, DCD 2-6
 - message files, DCD 2-6
 - name format, DCD 2-9
 - need for, DCD 2-8
 - schema, DCD 2-5
 - shared libraries, DCD 2-7
- naming entries, OAD 2-2
- naming methods
 - Cell Directory Services (CDS), NET 2-17, NET 9-64
 - centralized, NET 3-2
 - choosing, NET 7-6, NET 7-10
 - described, NET 2-16
 - directory naming, NET 9-12 to NET 9-18
 - external naming, NET 9-64 to NET 9-67
 - host naming, NET 9-60 to NET 9-63
 - local naming, NET 9-5 to NET 9-11
 - localized, NET 3-2
 - Network Information Service (NIS), NET 2-17, NET 9-64
 - Oracle Names, NET 2-17, NET 9-23 to NET 9-57

- overview, NET 1-11
- prioritizing order, NET 11-5
- Naming Methods configuration option in Oracle Net Configuration Assistant, NET 5-15
- naming models
 - hierarchical, NET 3-30
 - single domain, NET 3-29
- naming requirements and restrictions
 - file names, JSS 4-47
 - local variables, classes (Java namespace), JSS 4-45
 - SQL namespace, JSS 4-47
 - SQLJ namespace, JSS 4-46
- naming schema objects
 - generated class, JSS 11-23
 - loaded classes, JSS 11-12
 - loaded resources, JSS 11-12
 - source, JSS 11-22
- Naming Service Messages, OMM 20-1
- naming SQL objects
 - SQLName, SQLType attributes, XDG 5-25
- namingContexts attribute, OID 5-17, OID 5-19
- multivalued, OID 5-19
- narrower term operators
 - example, TXT 3-29
- narrower term query feedback, TXT 10-9
- narrowing, ADO 2-49, ADO 2-53
- NASKIP option, OLA 4-32, OLA 4-33
- NASKIP2 option, OLA 4-32, OLA 4-34
- NASPELL option, OLA 7-7
- NAT, OEA B-5
- NATIONAL CHAR datatype (ANSI), SQL 2-36, CON 12-24
- NATIONAL CHAR VARYING datatype (ANSI), SQL 2-36, CON 12-24
- NATIONAL CHARACTER datatype (ANSI), SQL 2-36, CON 12-24
- national character datatypes, PLS 3-10
- national character Large Object, definition, ADX Glossary-13
- national character set, PLS 3-11, GLO 2-18, GLO 5-9, GLO 6-5, GLO 6-6
 - before Oracle9i, GLO 5-8
 - fixed versus variable width, SQL 2-11
 - in Oracle8i, MIG 5-33
 - multibyte character data, SQL 2-33
 - multibyte character sets, SQL 2-10, SQL 2-11
 - variable-length strings, SQL 2-11

- national character set database option, PGR 13-3
- NATIONAL CHARACTER SET parameter
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 9-49
 - of CREATE DATABASE, SQL 13-29
- national character sets
 - changing, SQL 9-49
- NATIONAL CHARACTER VARYING datatype (ANSI), SQL 2-36, CON 12-24
- national language support
 - NCLOBs, ADL 2-2
- National Language Support (NLS), PLS 3-11, ADA 4-10
 - Heterogeneous Services, HET A-6
 - character set of non-Oracle source, HET A-9
 - date format, HET A-8
 - languages in character date values, HET A-8
- national language support (NLS). See Globalization Support
- National Language Support--see Globalization Support
- NATIVE
 - value of DBMS option, PCC 10-17
- native authentication for directory naming, NET 3-18
- native compilation, JJD 1-17, JJD 6-2
 - Accelerator, JJD 6-3
 - classes loaded in database, JJD 6-13
 - classes not loaded in database, JJD 6-13
 - compile subset, JJD 6-15
 - deplync tool, JJD 6-16
 - designating build directory, JJD 6-14
 - errors, JJD 6-11
 - execution time, JJD 6-8
 - force recompile, JJD 6-14
 - ncomp tool, JJD 6-7
 - scenarios, JJD 6-13
 - statusnc tool, JJD 6-17
- native datatypes
 - conflicting length specifications
 - SQL*Loader, UTL 6-21
- native dynamic SQL
 - advantages of, ADG 8-12
 - differences with DBMS_SQL package, ADG 8-11
 - fetching into records, ADG 8-15
 - interoperability, MIG 5-36
 - performance, ADG 8-14
 - See also dynamic SQL

- user-defined types, ADG 8-15
- native dynamic SQL. See dynamic SQL
- native execution
 - compiling PL/SQL procedures for, PLS 12-14
 - of PL/SQL procedures, ADG 9-22
- native interface, PCC 5-56
- native2ascii for encoding, JSS 9-30
- natural joins, SQL 18-19
- NATURAL subtype, PLS 3-3
- NATURALN subtype, PLS 3-3
- navigation, ADQ 2-9, OCI 13-18
- navigational access, XDG 13-9
 - overview, IPI 3-14
- navigational access sample program, PCC 17-36
- navigational functions
 - error codes, OCI 17-5
 - return values, OCI 17-5
 - terminology, OCI 17-3
- Navigator, OEA 3-1
 - Enterprise Manager, OEA 1-2
 - manipulating objects, OEA 3-9
 - menu, OEA 3-4
 - objects, OEA 1-2
 - window, OEA 3-2, OEM 2-3
- Navigator Pane, OEM 2-3, OTP 4-5
- navigator pane, in Oracle Directory Manager, OID 4-8
- navigator preferences for Schema Management, OEM 4-15
- Navigator window, OTP 4-4
 - Cluster Database Instances folder, RAA 5-5
 - Cluster Database objects, RAA 5-3
 - right-mouse menu, RAA 5-7, RAA 5-10
 - Edit, RAA 5-13
 - Related Tools, RAA 5-7
 - Results, RAA 5-7
 - Shutdown, RAA 5-7, RAA 5-9
 - Startup, RAA 5-7
 - View Edit Details, RAA 5-7
 - setting Cluster Database events, RAA 5-22
 - starting Oracle Cluster Database database, RAA 5-7
 - stopping database, RAA 5-9
 - viewing Cluster Database status, RAA 5-13
 - viewing shutdown results, RAA 5-10
 - viewing startup results, RAA 5-10
- NCHAR
 - creating abstract datatype, GLO 2-19
 - issues, OCI 5-35
 - migration, MIG 5-33
 - use in Oracle8i, MIG 5-33
- NCHAR and NLS environment variables
 - compatibility, MIG 5-34
- NCHAR class (globalization support), JSS 9-25
- NCHAR columns
 - migrating from Oracle8 to Oracle9i, GLO 10-11
 - upgrading, MIG 4-13
- NCHAR datatype, ADG 3-2, ADG 3-10, PLS 3-11, SQL 2-10, CON 12-6, GLO 6-5, PGR 13-3
 - ANSI, SQL 2-36, CON 12-24
 - migrating, GLO 10-11
 - migration, GLO 10-11
 - Unicode, REP B-8
- NCHAR VARYING datatype (ANSI), SQL 2-36, CON 12-24
- NcharAsciiStream class (globalization support), JSS 9-25
- NcharUnicodeStream class (globalization support), JSS 9-25
- NCHR function, SQL 6-97
- NCHR SQL function, GLO 6-12
- NCLOB, DCD 6-2
 - datatype, OCI 3-22
- NCLOB class (globalization support), JSS 9-25
- NCLOB column, TAD 1-13, TAD 2-28
- NCLOB datatype, ADG 3-10, PLS 3-15, SQL 2-33, CON 12-15, GLO 6-6
 - length semantics, REP B-9
 - transactional support of, SQL 2-33
- NCLOB parameters allowed as attributes, ADL xiv
- NCLOB, definition, ADX Glossary-13
- NCLOBs
 - compatibility, MIG 5-31
 - datatype, ADL 2-2, IPI 5-2
 - DBMS_LOB, offset and amount parameters in characters, ADL 3-7
 - external datatype, IPI 4-13
 - modify using DBMS_LOB, ADL 3-8
- NCNAME -
 - oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants.NCNAME, JPR 7-57
- ncomp tool, JJD 6-5, JJD 6-7
 - executing, JJD 6-7
 - security, JJD 6-6
- NCR, ERR 37-1
- NDS. See Novell Directory Services (NDS)

- NE operator, OLA 4-21, OLA 4-22
- NEAR operator, TAD 3-15, TXT 3-32
 - backward compatibility, TXT 3-34
 - highlighting, TXT 3-34
 - scoring, TXT 3-33
 - stopword transformations, TXT H-6
 - with other operators, TXT 3-33
 - with within, TXT 3-57
- nearest neighbor
 - SDO_NN operator, SUG 10-6
- NEED_NCOMPING status, JJD 6-17
- NEED_NCOMPING status message, JJD 6-12
- NEEDS_ATTENTION_FLAG column, OAS 16-6
- NEEDS_STREAM_DATA status, IPI 2-17, IPI 2-19
- negative numbers
 - loading, UTL 10-15
- negative scale, SQL 2-13
- NEGATIVE_INTEGER -
 - oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants.NEGATIVE_INTEGER, JPR 7-57
- nested
 - generating nested XML using
 - DBMS_XMLGEN, XDG 10-31
 - object tables, XDG 3-32
 - sections in Oracle Text, XDG 7-54
 - XML, generating with XMLElement, XDG 10-7
 - XMLAgg functions and XSQL, XDG 10-51
- nested collections, PLS 5-26
- nested column objects
 - loading, UTL 7-4
- nested cursors, PLS 6-41
- nested files, REF 1-65
- nested iterators, JSS 6-67
- nested loop joins
 - cost-based optimization, PGR 1-66
 - optimizing for, SQL 10-10
- nested materialized views, DWG 8-18
 - refreshing, DWG 14-23
 - restrictions, DWG 8-21
- nested outputs
 - getting values from a Cursor with,
 - example, OSA 9-8
 - of a Source, definition, OSA 9-3
- NESTED precompiler option, PCO 14-31, PCO A-4
- nested programs, PCO A-8
 - support for, PCO 2-23
- nested section searching, TXT 3-58
- nested subqueries, SQL 8-13
- nested table
 - element ordering, OCI 11-25
 - functions for manipulating, OCI 11-24
 - not supported for EnableVersioning, SPR 80-29, ADW 2-29
- NESTED TABLE clause
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 11-12, SQL 11-44
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 15-13, SQL 15-41
 - of CREATE TRIGGER, SQL 15-104
- nested table columns
 - defining properties
 - for materialized views, SQL 14-11, SQL 14-12
 - modifying properties, SQL 11-12
- nested table types, creating in the database, JJP 1-19
- nested tables, PCC 18-2, SQL 2-39, ADO 2-22, ADO 8-16, CON 10-13, CON 13-12
 - accessing, JSS 6-62
 - changing returned value, SQL 11-56
 - column groups, REP 5-23
 - compared with varrays, SQL 2-48
 - comparison rules, SQL 2-48
 - compatibility, MIG 5-35
 - COMPRESS clause, ADO 8-18
 - conflict resolution, REP 5-12
 - creating, SQL 16-3, SQL 16-9, ADO 2-26
 - creating indexes on, ADO 8-19
 - creation, PCC 18-2
 - defining as index-organized tables, SQL 11-44
 - direct path loading of, OCI 12-16
 - DML operations on, ADO 8-21
 - dropping the body of, SQL 17-18
 - dropping the specification of, SQL 17-15
 - exporting, UTL 1-58
 - consistency and, UTL 1-18
 - importing, UTL 2-58
 - in an index-organized table, ADO 2-25, ADO 8-17
 - indexes, ADO 2-11
 - indexing columns of, SQL 13-71
 - index-organized tables, CON 10-59
 - key compression, CON 10-47
 - inserting in SQLJ, JSS 6-63
 - INSTEAD OF triggers, ADO 5-14, CON 13-26
 - manipulating, PLS 5-18, JSS 6-65
 - materialized views, REP 3-42
 - restrictions, REP 3-44

- modifying, SQL 11-56
- multilevel, SQL 15-41
- querying, ADO 2-27, ADO 9-16
 - unnesting results, ADO 2-28
- replication, REP 2-16, REP 3-42
- restrictions, DWG 21-13
- returning as locators, ADO 8-20, ADO 9-27
- selecting into host expression, JSS 6-64
- storage, ADO 2-24, ADO 8-16, ADO 9-26
- storage characteristics of, SQL 11-44, SQL 15-41
- storage parameters for, SAG 14-12
- syntax, PLS 13-29
- types, JSS 6-4
- uniqueness in, ADO 9-27
- update in a view, SQL 15-99
- updating in views, ADO 5-14, CON 13-26
- using nested iterator, JSS 6-67
- versus associative arrays, PLS 5-6
- vs VARRAY, ADO 9-15
- vs varrays, ADO 9-13
- nested tables, output, JJP 1-17
- nested zone sections, TAD 6-6, TXT 7-25
- nested_column attribute, TXT 2-20
- NESTED_DATASTORE, TAD 1-8
 - about, TAD 2-12
- NESTED_DATASTORE attribute, TXT 2-21
- NESTED_DATASTORE object, TXT 2-20
- nested_lineno attribute, TXT 2-20
- NESTED_TABLE_ID keyword, ADO 2-25, ADO 8-19, ADO 9-26
- nested_text attribute, TXT 2-20
- nested_type attribute, TXT 2-20
- nesting
 - block, PLS 1-3
 - FOR loop, PLS 4-16
 - object, PLS 10-7
 - record, PLS 5-52
- net service aliases, ODS 4-5
 - configuring, NET 9-20
 - described, NET 3-9
 - directory naming, NET 3-9
 - exporting aliases from Oracle Names, NET 10-12, NER 3-9
 - migrating aliases from Oracle Names, NET 10-12, NER 3-9
 - uses of, NET 3-9
- net service name, OID 3-2, OID 3-3, OID A-5
- Net Service Name Wizard, NET 5-11, NET 9-7, NET 9-14, NET 13-5
- net service names
 - adding an address, NET 15-2
 - configure an Oracle Connection Manager address, NET 13-5
 - configuring, NET 6-5 to NET 6-7
 - creating in Oracle Names, NET 9-47
 - directory naming, NET 9-14
 - external naming, NET 9-64
 - local naming, NET 9-6
 - multiple addresses, NET 15-2, NET 15-4
 - Oracle Names, NET 9-46
 - prioritizing naming methods, NET 11-5
 - testing with TNSPING, NET 16-19
- net service names (database connect descriptors), ODS 4-5
- Net8
 - coexistence issues, MIG B-4 to MIG B-6
 - Oracle9i databases, MIG B-4
 - using SERVICE_NAME networking parameter, MIG B-4
 - using SID networking parameter, MIG B-5
 - connection load balancing, MIG 5-50
 - service naming, MIG 5-50
 - SID networking parameter, MIG B-5
 - upgrading to Oracle Names release 1 (9.0.1), MIG B-12
 - upgrading to Oracle Net Services, MIG B-8 to MIG B-11
 - configuration files, MIG B-9
 - listener.ora file, MIG B-11
 - software on client, MIG B-9
 - software on server, MIG B-9
 - tnsnames.ora file, MIG B-10
- Net8 OPEN, MIG B-2, NET xix, NER B-2
- NetPermission, JJD 5-7, JJD 5-19, JJD 5-21, JJD 5-22
- Netscape Communications Corporation, OAS 7-2
- network
 - array interface, PGR 23-13
 - authentication, SAG 24-13
 - bandwidth, OID 18-14, RCO 4-4
 - capacity planning, OID 18-14
 - communicating over, PCC 3-6
 - connectivity, in capacity planning, OID 18-2
 - container, OEA 3-3
 - detecting performance problems, PGR 23-6
 - FAILOVER option, REP 6-36
 - latency, RCO 4-4

- problem solving, PGR 23-8
- protocols, PCC 3-6
- reducing traffic, PCC C-4
- requirements, OID 18-14
- scalability, RCO 4-4
- Session Data Unit, PGR 23-14
- tuning, PGR 23-1
- Network Address Translation, OEA B-5
- network administrator duties, NET 5-19 to NET 5-22
- network authentication, SAG 24-13
- Network Authentication (NA)
 - layer in error stacks, NET 17-25
- network availability, determining, NET 6-3
- network character sets, keyword values, NER 4-4
- network communication wait events, PGR 22-26
 - DB file sequential/scattered read wait events, PGR 22-30, PGR 22-32
 - SQL*Net message from Dblink, PGR 22-27
- network configuration
 - centralized management, NET 3-2
 - localized management, NET 3-2
- network configuration files
 - cman.ora, NER 9-3 to NER 9-12
 - ldap.ora, NER 11-2 to NER 11-3
 - ldap.ora.ora, RAC 8-12
 - listener.ora, NER 8-3 to NER 8-20, RAC 7-4, RAC 8-10
 - Oracle Enterprise Manager service discovery, RAC B-4
 - names.ora, NER 10-3 to NER 10-29
 - protocol addresses, NER 5-1
 - sqlnet.ora, NER 6-3 to NER 6-52, RAC 5-19, RAC 8-16, RAC B-6
 - syntax rules, NER 4-2
 - testing, RAC 9-12
 - tnsnames.ora, NER 7-7 to NER 7-24, RAC 5-19, RAC 8-12
 - Oracle Enterprise Manager service discovery, RAC B-5
- network connections
 - minimizing, SAG 29-14
- network directory, RAC A-2, RAC A-3
- network domain, default
 - in Oracle Names, NET 3-30
- network domain, default configuring, NET 11-3
- network failures, BRC 1-9
- Network Information Service (NIS) external
 - naming, NET 2-17, NET 11-6
 - configuring, NET 9-64
 - connecting with, NET 9-64
 - establishing a connection with, NET 9-64
 - maps, NET 9-65
- Network Information Service external naming
 - configuring, NER 6-8
- Network Interface (NI)
 - layer in error stacks, NET 17-24
- Network Interface Cards (NICs), failures of, OID 20-8
- network layer, NET 4-2
- network listener, SNM B-1
- network listener process
 - connection requests, CON 8-16, CON 8-19
- Network Naming (NN)
 - layer in error stacks, NET 17-24
- network performance, improving
 - by adjusting SDU size, NET 7-13
 - client load balancing, NET 2-9, NER 7-11
 - listener queue size, NET 7-7, NET 7-12
- network planning
 - session data unit (SDU) size, NET 7-13
- network protocol boundaries, OAS 1-17
- Network Routing (NR)
 - layer in error stacks, NET 17-25
- network security
 - database enforced, OSD 3-4
 - encryption, OSD 3-4
 - firewalls, OSD 3-7
 - Java Database Connectivity (JDBC), OSD 3-8
 - managing privileges, OSD 2-7
 - multitier connection management, OSD 3-3
 - Oracle Advanced Security features, OSD 9-27
 - PKI, OSD 8-9
 - Secure Sockets Layer, OSD 3-6
 - valid node checking, OSD 3-3
 - VPD database enforced access, OSD 9-59
- Network Session (NS), layer in error stacks, NET 17-25
- network speed, PER 1-12
- network statistics, PER 2-3
- network traffic
 - reducing, PLS 1-22
- Network Transport (NT), layer in error
 - stacks, NET 17-25
- networking
 - configuration, JJD 4-3

- networking and security documentation, NEW 4-6
- networking configuration files
 - ldap.ora file, NET 3-2
 - listener.ora file, NET 3-2
 - names.ora file, NET 3-2
 - sqlnet.ora file, NET 3-3
 - tnsnames.ora file, NET 3-3
- networking parameters
 - cman.ora configuration reference, NER 9-3 to NER 9-12
 - ldap.ora configuration reference, NER 11-2 to NER 11-3
 - listener.ora configuration reference, NER 8-3 to NER 8-20
 - names.ora configuration reference, NER 10-3 to NER 10-29
 - sqlnet.ora configuration reference, NER 6-3 to NER 6-52
 - tnsnames.ora configuration reference, NER 7-7 to NER 7-24
- networking planning
 - internal networks
 - availability, NET 7-5
 - client load balancing, NET 7-5
 - connection pooling, NET 7-3
 - connect-time failover, NET 7-5
 - JDBC drivers, NET 7-6
 - listener queue size, NET 7-7
 - naming methods, NET 7-6
 - protocol conversion, NET 7-7
 - scalability, NET 7-3
 - security, NET 7-6
 - session data unit (SDU) size, NET 7-7
 - session multiplexing, NET 7-3
 - tuning and performance, NET 7-7
 - Internet networks
 - access control, NET 7-9
 - availability, NET 7-9
 - JDBC drivers, NET 7-9
 - naming methods, NET 7-9
 - scalability, NET 7-9
 - security, NET 7-9
 - tuning and performance, NET 7-10
- network-level
 - connection redirection, OID 20-6
 - failover, OID 20-6
- networks, PER 1-8
 - client/server architecture use of, CON 6-2
 - communication protocols, CON 8-23, CON 8-24
 - dispatcher processes and, CON 8-16, CON 8-19
 - distributed databases use of, SAG 28-2
 - drivers, CON 8-23
 - failures of, BRC 1-9
 - Import and, UTL 2-54
 - listener processes of, CON 6-9, CON 8-19
 - network authentication service, CON 22-4
 - Oracle Net Services, CON 6-7
 - performance, improving by randomizing client requests, RCO 4-5
 - transporting export files across, UTL 1-53
 - two-task mode and, CON 8-22
- NEVER clause, DWG 8-27
- NEW correlation name, ADG 15-16
- New Database
 - configuration type, RAC 3-6
- New Datetime Datatypes, PCO A-2
- new features, DCD xii, ADG xi, ADQ xiii, SPR vii, PCC xi, PLS xi, REP ix, UTL ix, ADO x, RAA xiii, RCO xii, RAC xiii, DWG xiii, SAG xvi to SAG xxix, GLO xi, PGR xi, TXT ix, UMR xi to UMR xv, RMN xiii to RMN xxix
- adding after upgrade, MIG 4-10
- client load balancing, NET xx
- connection load balancing, NET xxi
- connection load balancing for dedicated server configurations, NET xvii
- connect-time failover, NET xx
- creating multiple Oracle Contexts, NET xvii
- direct hand-off, NET xxi
- directory naming, NET xx
- directory naming access control, NET xv
- dynamic update of LOCAL_LISTENER parameter, NET xv
- dynamic update of REMOTE_LISTENER parameter, NET xv
- global database link support in directory server, NET xiv
- in Oracle Internet Directory, Release 2.1.1, OID xxvii
- in Oracle Internet Directory, Release 3.0.1, OID xxiv
- instance role specification for primary/secondary configurations, NET xxi
- name changes
 - CIRCUITS initialization parameter, NET xvi
 - DISPATCHERS initialization

- parameter, NET xvi
- MAX_DISPATCHERS initialization
 - parameter, NET xvi
- MAX_SHARED_SERVERS initialization
 - parameter, NET xvi
- Oracle Net, NET xvi
- Oracle Net Configuration Assistant, NET xvi
- Oracle Net foundation layer, NET xvi
- Oracle Net Manager, NET xvi
- shared server, NET xvi
- SHARED_SERVER_SESSIONS initialization
 - parameter, NET xvii
- SHARED_SERVERS initialization
 - parameter, NET xvi
- VSSHARED_SERVER_MONITOR
 - view, NET xvii
- net service alias support in directory
 - server, NET xiv
- Oracle Names LDAP Proxy servers, NET xvii
- Oracle Net Configuration Assistant, NET xxi
 - requiring a compatibility level, MIG 5-10
- service naming, NET xxi
- service registration, NET xxi
- SERVICE_NAME parameter, NET xxii
- TCP/IP with SSL, NET xxii
- Trace Assistant, NET xv
- new features in Oracle9i, JJP 1-9
- new syntaxes, adding, OID 2-7
- New Tuning Session dialog box
 - Scope page, OTP 12-3
- NEW_DBNAME
 - MIG utility option, MIG D-10
- NEW_TIME function, SQL 6-97
- newdb.sql, OID 23-10
- newDocument() -
 - oracle.xml.jaxp.JXDocumentBuilder.newDocument(), JPR 11-276
- newDocumentBuilder() -
 - oracle.xml.jaxp.JXDocumentBuilderFactory.newDocumentBuilder(), JPR 11-281
- newDOMDocument, XDG 8-20
- newline attribute, TXT 2-42
- NEWS_SECTION_GROUP object, TAD 6-3, TXT 2-82, TXT 7-34
- newSAXParser() -
 - oracle.xml.jaxp.JXSAXParserFactory.newSAXParser(), JPR 11-286
- NewStreamLob.java, ADL 3-64
- newTemplates(Source) -
 - oracle.xml.jaxp.JXSAXTransformerFactory.newTemplates(javax.xml.transform.Source), JPR 11-291
- newTemplatesHandler() -
 - oracle.xml.jaxp.JXSAXTransformerFactory.newTemplatesHandler(), JPR 11-291
- newTransformer() -
 - oracle.xml.jaxp.JXSAXTransformerFactory.newTransformer(), JPR 11-292
- newTransformer() -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XSLStylesheet.newTransformer(), JPR 11-325
- newTransformer(Source) -
 - oracle.xml.jaxp.JXSAXTransformerFactory.newTransformer(javax.xml.transform.Source), JPR 11-292
- newTransformerHandler() -
 - oracle.xml.jaxp.JXSAXTransformerFactory.newTransformerHandler(), JPR 11-293
- newTransformerHandler(Source) -
 - oracle.xml.jaxp.JXSAXTransformerFactory.newTransformerHandler(javax.xml.transform.Source), JPR 11-293
- newTransformerHandler(Templates) -
 - oracle.xml.jaxp.JXSAXTransformerFactory.newTransformerHandler(javax.xml.transform.Templates), JPR 11-294
- newXMLFilter(Source) -
 - oracle.xml.jaxp.JXSAXTransformerFactory.newXMLFilter(javax.xml.transform.Source), JPR 11-294
- newXMLFilter(Templates) -
 - oracle.xml.jaxp.JXSAXTransformerFactory.newXMLFilter(javax.xml.transform.Templates), JPR 11-295
- newXSLStylesheet(InputStream) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XSLProcessor.newXSLStylesheet(java.io.InputStream), JPR 11-315
- newXSLStylesheet(Reader) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XSLProcessor.newXSLStylesheet(java.io.Reader), JPR 11-316
- newXSLStylesheet(URL) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XSLProcessor.newXSLStylesheet(java.net.URL), JPR 11-316
- NEXT clause
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW...REFRESH, SQL 9-106

NEXT collection method, PLS 5-31
 NEXT parameter
 of STORAGE clause, SQL 7-59
 NEXT storage parameter
 altering, SAG 14-13, SAG 15-12
 description, SAG 14-10
 rollback segments, SAG 13-18, SAG 13-20
 setting for the data dictionary, SAG 21-28
 NEXT_DAY function, SQL 6-99
 NEXT_EXTANT in DBA_TABLES, SNM A-24
 NEXT_SESSION, OUI 3-9
 NEXT_SESSION_ON_FAIL, OUI 3-9
 NEXT_SESSION_RESPONSE, OUI 3-9
 nextElement, JPR 4-161
 nextElement() -
 oracle.xdb.spi.XDBNamingEnumeration.nextElement(), JPR 23-8
 NEXTVAL pseudo-column, ADG 2-25
 restrictions, ADG 2-26
 NEXTVAL pseudocolumn, PLS 6-3, SQL 2-83, SQL 14-87
 NEXTVAL pseudocolumns, PCO 4-12
 nFacets -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants.nFacets, JPR 7-57
 nibble, PLS 3-27
 nibbles, PCO 4-52
 NID, ERR 22-1
 NIS. See Network Information Service (NIS)
 NIST
 compliance, PCO vii
 NIST, address of, PCO ix
 NL_AJ hint, PGR 5-28
 NL_SJ hint, SQL 2-97, SQL 2-98, PGR 5-29
 NLB files, GLO 12-2
 generating and installing, GLO 12-43
 NLS
 migration, MIG 5-33
 NLS (National Language Support), PLS 3-11
 NLS (national language support). See Globalization Support
 NLS and NCHAR environment variables
 compatibility, MIG 5-34
 NLS Calendar, OTP 5-12
 Parameters, OTP 5-12
 NLS Calendar Utility, GLO 12-17
 NLS Currency, OTP 5-13
 Parameters, OTP 5-13
 NLS Date Format, OTP 5-13
 Parameters, OTP 5-13
 NLS Date Language, OTP 5-13
 Parameters, OTP 5-13
 NLS ISO Currency, OTP 5-14
 Parameters, OTP 5-14
 NLS Issues and Error Messages, OIA 3-13
 NLS Language, OTP 5-14
 Parameters, OTP 5-14
 NLS Numeric Characters, OTP 5-14
 Parameters, OTP 5-14
 NLS options, OLA 2-6
 NLS parameter
 NLS_CURRENCY, ADA 4-10
 NLS_DATE_FORMAT, ADA 4-10
 NLS_DATE_LANGUAGE, ADA 4-10
 NLS_ISO_CURRENCY, ADA 4-10
 NLS_LANG, ADA 4-11
 NLS_LANGUAGE, ADA 4-10
 NLS_NUMERIC_CHARACTERS, ADA 4-10
 NLS_SORT, ADA 4-10
 NLS_TERRITORY, ADA 4-10
 NLS parameters, PCC 4-52
 default values in SQL functions, GLO 7-3
 list, GLO 3-3
 NLS_CURRENCY, PCC 4-52
 NLS_DATE_FORMAT, PCC 4-52
 NLS_DATE_LANGUAGE, PCC 4-52
 NLS_ISO_CURRENCY, PCC 4-52
 NLS_LANG, PCC 4-53
 NLS_LANGUAGE, PCC 4-52
 NLS_NUMERIC_CHARACTERS, PCC 4-52
 NLS_SORT, PCC 4-52
 NLS_TERRITORY, PCC 4-52
 setting, GLO 3-2
 specifying in SQL functions, GLO 7-3
 unacceptable in SQL functions, GLO 7-5
 using in SQL functions, GLO 7-2
 NLS Runtime Library, GLO 1-2
 NLS sort, OTP 5-14
 NLS_CALENDAR initialization parameter, REF 1-95
 setting with ALTER SESSION, SQL 10-9
 setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-81
 NLS_CALENDAR parameter, GLO 3-29
 NLS_CHAR precompiler option, PCC 10-33
 NLS_CHARSET_DECL_LEN function, SQL 6-99
 NLS_CHARSET_DECL_LEN SQL function, GLO

7-10
 NLS_CHARSET_ID function, SQL 6-100
 NLS_CHARSET_ID SQL function, GLO 7-9
 NLS_CHARSET_NAME function, SQL 6-101
 NLS_CHARSET_NAME SQL function, GLO 7-9
 NLS_COMP initialization parameter, REF 1-96
 setting with ALTER SESSION, SQL 10-9
 setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-81
 NLS_COMP parameter, GLO 3-41, GLO 4-15, GLO 7-12
 NLS_CREDIT parameter, GLO 3-38
 NLS_CURRENCY initialization parameter, REF 1-96
 defined by NLS_TERRITORY, REF 1-102
 setting with ALTER SESSION, SQL 10-9
 setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-81
 NLS_CURRENCY parameter, GLO 3-32
 NLS_DATABASE_PARAMETERS data dictionary view, GLO 3-9
 NLS_DATABASE_PARAMETERS view, REF 2-228
 NLS_DATE_FORMAT environment variable, RMN 8-27
 NLS_DATE_FORMAT initialization parameter, REF 1-97
 defined by
 NLS_NUMERIC_CHARACTERS, REF 1-102
 defined by NLS_TERRITORY, REF 1-102
 setting with ALTER SESSION, SQL 10-9
 setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-82
 NLS_DATE_FORMAT parameter, ADG 3-15, CON 12-10, GLO 3-18
 NLS_DATE_LANGUAGE initialization parameter, SQL 2-74, REF 1-98
 setting with ALTER SESSION, SQL 10-9
 setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-82
 NLS_DATE_LANGUAGE parameter, GLO 3-20
 NLS_DEBIT parameter, GLO 3-38
 NLS_DUAL_CURRENCY initialization parameter, REF 1-98
 setting with ALTER SESSION, SQL 10-9
 setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-83
 NLS_DUAL_CURRENCY parameter, GLO 3-35
 NLS_ENABLED parameter in ORAPARAM.INI, OUI B-6
 NLS_INITCAP function, SQL 6-101
 NLS_INITCAP SQL function, GLO 4-12, GLO 7-2
 NLS_INSTANCE_PARAMETERS data dictionary

view, GLO 3-9
 NLS_INSTANCE_PARAMETERS view, REF 2-229
 NLS_ISO_CURRENCY initialization parameter, REF 1-99
 defined by NLS_TERRITORY, REF 1-102
 setting with ALTER SESSION, SQL 10-9
 setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-83
 NLS_ISO_CURRENCY parameter, GLO 3-34
 NLS_LANG, OCI 2-49
 NLS_LANG configuration parameter, OSG A-3
 NLS_LANG environment variable, UTL 2-55, OID 8-2, RMN 8-27
 compatibility, MIG 5-34
 Export, UTL 1-54
 Import, UTL 2-55
 JDBC OCI driver, GLO 9-6
 setting, OID 8-3
 in the client environment, OID 8-7
 settings, OID 8-2
 NLS_LANG parameter, GLO 3-4
 choosing a locale, GLO 3-4
 client setting, GLO 3-8
 examples, GLO 3-6
 OCI client applications, GLO 6-18
 specifying, GLO 3-6
 UNIX client, GLO 3-8
 Windows client, GLO 3-8
 NLS_LANGUAGE initialization parameter, SQL 2-74, SQL 8-9, REF 1-99
 setting with ALTER SESSION, SQL 10-9
 setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-83
 NLS_LANGUAGE parameter, GLO 3-10
 NLS_LENGTH_SEMANTICS initialization parameter, REP B-2, REF 1-100
 overriding, SQL 2-10
 setting with ALTER SESSION, SQL 10-9
 setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-84
 NLS_LENGTH_SEMANTICS parameter, GLO 2-12
 NLS_LIST_SEPARATOR parameter, GLO 3-41
 NLS_LOCAL
 precompiler option, PCO 14-31
 NLS_LOCAL precompiler option, PCC 10-33
 NLS_LOWER function, SQL 6-103
 NLS_LOWER SQL function, GLO 4-12, GLO 7-2
 NLS_MONETARY_CHARACTERS
 parameter, GLO 3-38
 NLS_NCHAR, OCI 2-49

NLS_NCHAR_CONV_EXCP initialization parameter, REF 1-100
 setting with ALTER SESSION, SQL 10-9
 setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-84
 NLS_NCHAR_CONV_EXCP parameter, GLO 3-42
 NLS_NUMERIC_CHARACTERS initialization parameter, REF 1-101
 setting with ALTER SESSION, SQL 10-9
 setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-84
 NLS_NUMERIC_CHARACTERS parameter, CON 12-9, GLO 3-30
 NLS_SESSION_PARAMETERS data dictionary view, GLO 3-9
 NLS_SESSION_PARAMETERS view, REF 2-229
 NLS_SORT initialization parameter, SQL 8-9, REF 1-101
 ORDER BY access path, PGR 8-13
 setting with ALTER SESSION, SQL 10-10
 setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-85
 NLS_SORT parameter, GLO 3-39, GLO 4-15
 NLS_TERRITORY initialization parameter, SQL 2-74, REF 1-102
 setting with ALTER SESSION, SQL 10-10
 setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-85
 NLS_TERRITORY parameter, GLO 3-13
 NLS_TIMESTAMP_FORMAT initialization parameter, REF 1-103
 setting with ALTER SESSION, SQL 10-10
 setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-85
 NLS_TIMESTAMP_FORMAT parameter parameters
 NLS_TIMESTAMP_FORMAT, GLO 3-22
 NLS_TIMESTAMP_TZ_FORMAT initialization parameter, REF 1-104
 setting with ALTER SESSION, SQL 10-10
 setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-85
 NLS_TIMESTAMP_TZ_FORMAT parameter, GLO 3-23
 NLS_UPPER function, SQL 6-105
 NLS_UPPER SQL function, GLO 4-12, GLO 7-2
 NLSRTL, GLO 1-2
 NLS--see Globalization Support
 NLSSORT function, SQL 6-104
 NLSSORT order, and indexes, ADG 5-9
 NLSSORT SQL function, GLO 7-2, GLO 7-10
 syntax, GLO 7-11
 NLT files, GLO 12-2
 NMC messages, OMM 1-3
 nmcbild.sql script, MIG B-17
 nmcrgrnt.sql script, MIG B-17
 nmiconf.log file, RAC B-7
 NMO messages, OMM 1-3
 NMO_INFORMATION table for Oracle Names, MIG B-14
 NMP, ERR 36-1
 NMP messages, OMM 1-3
 NMR messages, OMM 1-3
 NMS-00000 to NMS-00050
 Agent Configuration and Startup, OMM 4-1
 NMS-00051 to NMS-00075
 Agent Logging Messages, OMM 4-5
 NMS-00200 to NMS-00250
 Database Subagent, OMM 4-6
 NMS-00250 to NMS-00275
 Subagent Logging Messages, OMM 4-8
 NMS-00301 to NMS-00350
 Agent Operation Messages, OMM 4-9
 NMS-00351 to NMS-00360
 Encryption of Agent Files, OMM 4-11
 NMS-00361 to NMS-00370
 Unsolicited Event Executable, OMM 4-12
 NMS-00600 to NMS-00799
 Jobs and Events, OMM 4-13
 NMS-00900 to NMS-00999
 Agent Logging Messages, OMM 4-13
 NMS-01000 to NMS-01099
 Agent Error Messages, OMM 4-15
 NMS-01200 to NMS-01999
 Internal Agent Error Messages, OMM 4-19
 NMS-05000 to NMS-05999 Agent Errors of the Console, OMM 4-20
 NMTOKEN -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants.NMTOKEN, JPR 7-57
 NMTOKEN -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.AttrDecl.NMTOKEN, JPR 11-15
 NMTOKENS -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants.NMTOKENS, JPR 7-57
 NMTOKENS -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.AttrDecl.NMTOKENS, JPR 11-15
 NNC, ERR 31-1
 NNC messages, OMM 1-3
 NNF, ERR 35-1

NNL, ERR 33-1
 NNL messages, OMM 1-3
 NNL-00005 error message, NER 3-4
 NNL-00018 error message, NET 9-32
 NNL-00024 error message, NET 9-32
 NNL-00406 error message, NER 3-4
 NNO, ERR 32-1
 NNO messages, OMM 1-3
 NNO-00062 error message, NET 17-19, NET 17-20
 NNO-00850 error message, NET 17-19, NET 17-20
 N-node
 Real Application Clusters configurations, RCO 10-17
 NO FORCE LOGGING clause
 of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 9-40
 of ALTER TABLESPACE, SQL 11-108
 no rows exception, ADX 8-35
 no SSL authentication option, OID 4-7
 NO_BROWSE parameter in
 ORAPARAM.INI, OUI B-6
 NO_CONTROL option, OLS 7-3, OLS 7-7
 NO_DATA_FOUND exception, PLS 7-5
 NO_DATA_FOUND keyword, SAG 30-11
 NO_EXPAND hint, SQL 2-100, PGR 5-19
 NO_FACT hint, PGR 5-23
 NO_INDEX hint, SQL 2-101, PGR 4-6, PGR 5-17
 NO_MERGE hint, SQL 2-101, SAG 30-8, PGR 5-22
 no_proxy attribute, TXT 2-14
 NO_PUSH_PRED hint, SQL 2-101, PGR 5-38
 NO_SPACE_CHECK
 MIG utility option, MIG D-10
 NO_UNNEST hint, PGR 5-37
 NOAPPEND hint, SQL 2-100, DWG 21-88, PGR 5-35
 NOARCHIVELOG clause
 of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 9-21, SQL 9-39
 of CREATE CONTROLFILE, SQL 13-19
 OF CREATE DATABASE, SQL 9-27, SQL 13-28
 NOARCHIVELOG MODE
 dropping datafiles, SAG 12-9
 NOARCHIVELOG mode, BRC 1-11, DWG 21-85
 archiving, SAG 8-2
 backing up, RMN 9-44
 changing mode, RCO A-2
 creating a database, REF 1-83
 datafile loss in, UMR 6-2
 definition, SAG 8-2
 disadvantages, UMR 4-22
 distributed database backups, BRC 4-10
 inconsistent closed backups in, BRC 2-10
 LOGGING mode and, CON 19-5
 media failure, SAG 8-3
 no hot backups, SAG 8-3
 offline backups, RCO 1-6
 recovery, UMR 4-22
 running in, SAG 8-2
 strategies for backups in, BRC 4-5
 switching to, SAG 8-5
 taking datafiles offline in, SAG 12-9
 NOAUDIT procedure, OLS 10-4, OLS 10-7, OLS 10-10
 NOAUDIT statement, SQL 17-82, CON 14-4
 disabling audit options, SAG 26-13
 disabling default object audit options, SAG 26-15
 disabling object auditing, SAG 26-14
 disabling statement and privilege auditing, SAG 26-14
 locks, CON 20-31
 NOCACHE clause
 of ALTER CLUSTER, SQL 9-10
 of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 9-103
 of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG, SQL 9-116
 of ALTER SEQUENCE. *See* CREATE SEQUENCE
 of ALTER TABLE, SQL 11-35, SQL 15-55
 of CREATE CLUSTER, SQL 13-9
 of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 14-17
 of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG, SQL 14-36
 of CREATE SEQUENCE, SQL 14-90
 NOCACHE hint, SQL 2-100, PGR 5-35
 NOCACHE option
 CREATE SEQUENCE statement, ADG 2-28
 noCompile, ojspc option, JSE 6-21
 NOCOMPRESS clause
 of ALTER INDEX ... REBUILD, SQL 9-76
 of CREATE INDEX, SQL 13-75
 of CREATE TABLE, SQL 15-32
 NOCOPY clause
 of CREATE FUNCTION, SQL 13-53
 of CREATE PROCEDURE, SQL 14-65
 NOCOPY compiler hint, PLS 8-17
 restrictions on, PLS 8-19
 NOCOPY restrictions, ADL 11-10
 NOCOPY, using to pass temporary LOB parameters

- by reference, ADL 9-7
- NOCYCLE parameter
 - of ALTER SEQUENCE. *See* CREATE SEQUENCE, SQL 9-142
 - of CREATE SEQUENCE, SQL 14-90
- node
 - current, PCC 3-7
 - definition, RCO 2-3
 - definition of, PCC 3-6
 - failure, RCO 1-4
- node in a hierarchy, OSA 2-16
- node monitoring, RCO 3-2
- Node Properties, OEA 3-9
- Node Selection page, RAC 4-7
- node, definition, ADX Glossary-13
- NODE_FACTORY -
 - oracle.xml.jaxp.JXDocumentBuilderFactory.NO DE_FACTORY, JPR 11-278
- NODE_FACTORY -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.DOMParser.NODE_FACTORY, JPR 11-49
- NodeFactory -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.NodeFactory, JPR 11-77
- NodeFactory() -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.NodeFactory.NodeFactory (), JPR 11-77
- NodeList object, XDG 8-21
- nodes
 - adding, RDE 2-8, RDE B-9
 - adding at the clusterware layer, RAA 8-3
 - adding at the Oracle layer, RAA 8-9
 - adding to cluster, RAA 8-2
 - affinity awareness, RAA 7-3
 - disconnected, OTP 4-5, OTP 4-6
 - disk affinity in Real Application Clusters, DWG 21-75
 - failure of, RAA 7-10
 - hardware for, RCO 2-1
 - high availability, RCO 10-3
 - local, RAA 2-20
 - managed, SNM 1-7
 - of distributed databases, definition, CON 1-33
 - remote, RAA 4-19
- Nodes folder
 - Navigator tree, OEA 3-3
- nodes, described, NET 4-4
- nodes, discovering in network, OEC 4-5
- nodes, managed, OEM 1-8
- nodes, Oracle Internet Directory, OID 2-15
- NOFORCE clause
 - of CREATE JAVA, SQL 13-96
 - of CREATE VIEW, SQL 16-43
- NOL_SORT option, OLA 4-27
- NOLOG attribute, UTL 9-21
- NOLOGGING CLAUSE
 - CREATE TABLESPACE, SAG 11-20
- NOLOGGING clause, DWG 21-79, DWG 21-84, DWG 21-86
 - with APPEND hint, DWG 21-88
- NOLOGGING mode
 - and force logging mode, SQL 7-46
 - direct-path INSERT, CON 19-4
 - for nonpartitioned objects, SQL 7-46
 - for partitioned objects, SQL 7-46
 - parallel DDL, DWG 21-14, DWG 21-15, CON 18-12
- NOMAXVALUE parameter
 - of ALTER SEQUENCE. *See* CREATE SEQUENCE
 - of CREATE SEQUENCE, SQL 14-89
- NOMINIMIZE RECORDS PER BLOCK clause
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 11-37
- NOMINVALUE parameter
 - of ALTER SEQUENCE. *See* CREATE SEQUENCE, SQL 9-142
 - of CREATE SEQUENCE, SQL 14-90
- NOMONITORING clause
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 11-36
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 15-56
- NOMONITORING USAGE clause
 - of ALTER INDEX, SQL 9-80
- NOMOUNT option
 - STARTUP command, SAG 4-6
- NON_NEGATIVE_INTEGER -
 - oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants.N ON_NEGATIVE_INTEGER, JPR 7-57
- NON_POSITIVE_INTEGER -
 - oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants.N ON_POSITIVE_INTEGER, JPR 7-57
- non-blank-padding semantics, PLS B-3
- nonblocking mode, OCI 2-41
 - example, OCI 2-43
- noncapturing -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNode.noncapturing, JPR 11-190
- noncircular reuse records, RMN 4-15
- noncumulative incremental backups, RMN 5-41,

- RMN 5-52, RMN 5-53
- non-default port, running on, OID 4-3
- NONE -
 - oracle.xml.sql.query.OracleXMLQuery.NONE, JPR 9-4
- NONE clause
 - of SET ROLE, SQL 18-48
- nonequivalency tests, SQL 5-11
- non-final object tables
 - direct path loading of, OCI 12-31
- non-geodetic index, SUG 4-7
- non-NULL
 - before writing to LOB column make it internal persistent LOBs, ADL 10-273
- non-Oracle queues
 - registering, ADQ 18-18
 - unregistering, ADQ 18-19
- nonpadded comparison semantics, SQL 2-45
- nonpersistent queue, ADQ 1-10, ADQ 1-22, ADQ 6-3
 - creating, ADQ 9-26
- nonprefixed indexes, CON 11-14
- nonrecoverable errors
 - Export, UTL 1-49
 - Import, UTL 2-46
- nonreferenceable objects, IPI 3-3
- non-repeatable reads, JSS 7-50
- nonrepeatable reads, CON 20-11
- nonscalar datatypes, UTL 7-6
- nonschema objects
 - list of, SQL 2-108
 - namespaces, SQL 2-114
- non-SSL authentication, OID 31-3
- nonstreamed reads
 - LOBs, IPI 5-10
- nonstreamed writes
 - LOBs, IPI 5-12
- nontransactional data format, DMC 1-23
- nonunique indexes, CON 10-30
- nonvolatile data, DWG 1-3
- nonwriter sites, ADW C-1
- no-op
 - definition, OCI 17-22
- noop() function
 - of UTL_SMTP, SPR 100-17
- NOORDER option, CREATE SEQUENCE, RAA 3-10
- NOORDER parameter

- of ALTER SEQUENCE. *See* CREATE SEQUENCE, SQL 9-142
- of CREATE SEQUENCE, SQL 14-91
- NOPARALLEL attribute, DWG 21-77
- NOPARALLEL clause
 - of CREATE INDEX, SQL 7-50, SQL 9-11, SQL 9-31, SQL 9-72, SQL 9-102, SQL 9-115, SQL 11-84, SQL 13-8, SQL 13-77, SQL 14-18, SQL 14-37, SQL 15-56
- NOPARALLEL hint, SQL 2-101, PGR 5-31
- NOPARALLEL_INDEX hint, SQL 2-101, PGR 5-34
- nopopulate index parameter, TXT 1-37, TXT 1-46
- NOPRINT keyword (TRAP), OLA 7-24, OLA 7-27
- NORELY clause
 - of constraints, SQL 7-22
- NORESETLOGS clause
 - of CREATE CONTROLFILE, SQL 13-18
- NOREVERSE clause for indexes, CON 10-47
- NOREVERSE parameter
 - of ALTER INDEX ... REBUILD, SQL 9-76
- NOREWRITE hint, SQL 2-102, DWG 22-8, DWG 22-9, PGR 5-21
- normal mode, running directory servers in, OID C-5
- normal queues. *See* user queue, ADQ 1-22
- normal transmission mode
 - definition, SAG 8-14
- normalization
 - of pre-8.1.6 control file on NT, RMR 2-179
- normalize() -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.DTD.normalize(), JPR 11-67
- normalize() -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLElement.normalize(), JPR 11-168
- normalize() -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNode.normalize(), JPR 11-202
- normalize() -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNSNode.normalize(), JPR 11-225
- normalized tables, CON 10-25
- normalizing data during a load
 - SQL*Loader, UTL 10-19
- NOROWDEPENDENCIES clause, REP 2-55
 - of CREATE CLUSTER, SQL 13-9
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 15-55
- Norwegian

- index defaults, TXT 2-89
- NOS directories, OID 13-2, OID 13-3
- NOSORT clause, PGR 14-71, PGR 14-72
 - of ALTER INDEX, SQL 13-75
- NOSPELL option, OLA 3-7
- IS, ADL 7-43
- VARCHAR2
 - and CLOBs, IS, ADL 7-43
- NOT BACKED UP SINCE clause
 - BACKUP command, RMN 9-27
- NOT condition, SQL 5-8
- NOT DEFERRABLE clause
 - of constraints, SQL 7-19
- NOT FINAL clause
 - of CREATE TYPE, SQL 16-13
- NOT FOUND condition
 - in the WHENEVER statement, PCC 9-25, ZZP 2-17
 - meaning of, PCC 9-25
 - of WHENEVER directive, PCO 8-16, PCO F-95, PCC F-121
- NOT IDENTIFIED clause
 - of ALTER ROLE. See CREATE ROLE
 - of CREATE ROLE, SQL 14-78
- NOT IN subquery, PGR 1-67
- NOT INSTANTIABLE clause
 - of CREATE TYPE, SQL 16-13, SQL 16-14
- NOT INSTANTIABLE types and methods, CON 13-14
- NOT logical operator
 - treatment of nulls, PLS 2-33
- NOT NULL
 - database constraint, ADA 2-16
- NOT NULL clause
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 15-27
- NOT NULL constraint
 - CHECK constraint and, ADG 4-18
 - data integrity, ADG 4-21
 - effect on %TYPE declaration, PLS 2-14
 - effect on performance, PLS 12-4
 - load method, UTL 9-10
 - restriction, PLS 6-7, PLS 8-4
 - using in collection declaration, PLS 5-11
 - using in field declaration, PLS 5-54
 - using in variable declaration, PLS 2-13
 - when to use, ADG 4-3
- NOT NULL constraints
 - constraint checking, CON 21-23
 - defined, CON 21-7
 - implied by PRIMARY KEY, CON 21-12
 - UNIQUE keys and, CON 21-11
- not null filter, in Oracle Directory Manager, OID 6-8
- NOT operator, OLA 4-21, OLA 4-22, PGR 2-24, TAD 3-14, TXT 3-36
 - stopword transformations, TXT H-5
- NOT_LOGGED_ON exception, PLS 7-5
- Notation
 - rules for, ZZP iii
- notation
 - mixed, PLS 8-13
 - positional versus named, PLS 8-13
- NOTATION -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.AttrDecl.NOTATION, JPR 11-15
- NOTATION, definition, ADX Glossary-13
- notational conventions, ADA iv, JJP 3-6, JPG iii
- NotationDecl -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLToken.NotationDecl, JPR 11-268
- %NOTFOUND cursor attribute, PLS 6-35
- notification, ADQ 17-32, OIA B-15
 - asynchronous, ADQ 8-97
- Notification Details Page (Event Viewer Window), OEM 2-9
- notification log table
 - conflicts
 - creating, RAR B-8
 - sample, RAR B-8
- notification methods
 - user-defined, RAR B-8
- notification package
 - conflicts
 - creating, RAR B-9
- Notification System, OEM 1-16
- NOVALIDATE constraints, CON 21-26
- Novell Directory Services (NDS)
 - authentication, MIG B-2
 - external naming, MIG B-2
- Novell Directory Services (NDS)
 - authentication, NET xviii, NER B-2
- Novell Directory Services (NDS) external naming, NET xviii, NER B-2
- Novell's eDirectory solution, OID 13-2
- Novell's NetWare Management System, SAG 28-32

NOWAIT clause
 of LOCK TABLE, SQL 17-76
 NOWAIT option, ADG 7-12
 NOWAIT parameter, PCO 3-23, PLS 6-50
 effect of, PCC 3-26
 in LOCK TABLE statements, PCC 3-26
 omitting, PCC 3-26
 using in LOCK TABLE statement, PCO 3-23
 with savepoints, CON 16-9
 n-pass functions, OSG 3-16
 NPL, ERR 34-1
 NPL messages, OMM 1-3
 NSName - oracle.xml.parser.v2.NSName, JPR
 11-83
 NSName - oracle.xml.util.NSName, JPR 10-4, JPR
 11-13
 NSResolver - oracle.xml.parser.v2.NSResolver, JPR
 11-6
 NS.SMD Oracle Names record, NET 16-25, NER
 3-31, NER 3-42
 NString class (globalization support), JSS 9-25
 NT Agent Operations, OIA 2-2
 NT function, TXT 12-30
 NT operator, TXT 3-29
 NT performance, PGR 16-8
 NT User Account
 Creating, OIA 2-4
 creating, OIA 2-4
 jobs, OIA 2-3
 privileges, OIA 2-4
 NT User Account for Running Jobs, OIA 2-3
 NT/2000 startup errors, OIA B-30
 NTEXT data type, OLA 3-5
 NTG function, TXT 12-33
 NTG operator, TXT 3-29
 NTI function, TXT 12-35
 NTI operator, TXT 3-29
 N-tier, definition, ADX Glossary-13
 NTILE function, SQL 6-106, DWG 19-14
 NTP function, TXT 12-37
 NTP operator, TXT 3-29
 NVARCHAR2 datatype, PLS 3-12
 NVL function
 treatment of nulls, PLS 2-35
 NULL, ADL 7-43
 mapping to in XPath, XDG 5-61
 meaning of in SQL, ZZP 1-3
 PL/I built-in function, ZZP 1-3
 null, SQL 2-81
 difference from zero, SQL 2-81
 in conditions, SQL 2-82
 table of, SQL 2-82
 in functions, SQL 2-81
 versus zero length, in SQL92 standard, ADL
 7-43
 with comparison conditions, SQL 2-81
 null (N) mode, RCO 5-4
 null conditions, SQL 5-13
 null data
 missing columns at end of record during
 load, UTL 5-37
 unspecified columns and SQL*Loader, UTL 6-5
 null handling, PLS 2-33
 in dynamic SQL, PLS 11-16
 NULL in, ADL 7-43
 null indicator struct, OCI 10-30
 generated by OTT, OCI 10-9
 NULL LOB, restrictions calling OCI and
 DBMS_LOB functions, ADL 2-9
 Null OLAP API data type, OSA 5-9
 NULL statement, PLS 4-21
 syntax, PLS 13-119, PLS 13-121
 using in a procedure, PLS 8-4
 null value
 concept of, ADA 4-2
 handling, ADA 4-6
 indicator variable shows null, ADA 2-16
 NOT NULL database constraint, ADA 2-16
 NULL values
 objects, UTL 7-6
 null values
 handling in Dynamic SQL Method 4, ZZP 5-17
 using the SQLNUL procedure to test for, ZZP
 5-17
 null values, in attributes, OID 6-3
 NULL_FILTER, TAD 2-4
 example, TAD 2-23, TAD A-3
 NULL_FILTER object, TXT 2-30
 NULL_FILTER system-defined preference, TXT
 2-89
 NULL_SECTION_GROUP object, TAD 6-2, TXT
 2-81, TXT 7-33
 NULL_SECTION_GROUP system-defined
 preference, TXT 2-90
 null-handling
 examples, JSS 4-20

- wrapper classes for null-handling, JSS 4-19
- NULLIF clause
 - SQL*Loader, UTL 6-29, UTL 6-41
- NULLIF function, SQL 6-107
 - as a form of CASE expression, SQL 6-107
- NULLIF...BLANKS clause
 - example, UTL 10-25
 - SQL*Loader, UTL 6-31
- nullity, PLS 2-27
 - of objects, OCI 10-30
- nullness, IPI 3-24
- NULLs
 - definition, PCO 2-7
 - definition of, PCC 2-6
 - detecting, OCI 2-37, PCO 4-26, PCO 5-4, PCC 6-4
 - handling
 - in dynamic SQL method 4, PCO 11-21
 - indicator variables, PCO 6-2
 - handling in dynamic SQL method 4, PCC 15-18
 - hardcoding, PCO 5-4, PCC 6-5
 - inserting, OCI 2-36, PCO 5-4, PCC 6-4
 - inserting into database, OCI 2-35
 - inserting using indicator variables, OCI 2-35
 - meaning in SQL (NVL function), PCO 2-17
 - restrictions, PCO 5-6
 - restrictions on, PCC 6-6
 - retrieving, PCO 5-5
 - returning, PCC 6-5
 - SQLNUL subroutine, PCO 11-22
 - testing for, PCO 5-6, PCC 6-6
 - using the sqlnul() function to test for, PCC 15-18
- nulls
 - as default values, CON 10-11
 - atomic, OCI 10-30, UTL 7-7, ADO 2-8
 - attribute, UTL 7-6
 - column order and, CON 10-10
 - converting to values, CON 10-10
 - defined, CON 10-10
 - foreign keys and, CON 21-15
 - how stored, CON 10-10
 - indexes and, DWG 6-5, CON 10-10, CON 10-31, CON 10-52
 - inequality in UNIQUE key, CON 21-11
 - non-null values for, CON 10-10, PGR 2-46
 - object types, ADO 2-8
 - prohibited in primary keys, CON 21-11
 - prohibiting, CON 21-7
 - UNIQUE key constraints and, CON 21-11
 - unknown in comparisons, CON 10-10
- NULLs in SQL
 - how to detect, PCO 2-17
- null-terminated strings, PCC 4-7
- NUM_DISTINCT column
 - USER_TAB_COLUMNS view, PGR 1-42
- NUM_ROWS column
 - USER_TABLES view, PGR 1-42
- NUMBER
 - external datatype, OCI 3-11, IPI 4-13
 - number attribute, TXT 2-52
 - Number class, IPI 8-101
 - methods, IPI 8-104
 - NUMBER column, TAD 1-13, TAD 2-28, TXT 1-31
 - NUMBER data type, OLA 3-5
 - NUMBER datatype, ADG 3-13, PCC 4-5, PLS 3-3, SQL 2-12, OLS 4-2, CON 12-8
 - converting to VARCHAR2, SQL 2-64
 - internal format of, CON 12-9
 - precision, SQL 2-12
 - rounding, CON 12-9
 - scale, SQL 2-12
 - SQL*Loader, UTL 6-23
 - using the SQLPRC procedure with, ZZP 5-14
 - using the SQLPRC subroutine with, PCO 11-20
 - using the sqlprc() function with, PCC 15-16
 - NUMBER dimension, surrogate for, OLA 3-11
 - number format models, SQL 2-64
 - number formatting, OSG 3-11
 - number functions, SQL 6-3
 - number generator, RAA 3-9
 - number of retries, modifying, OID 22-16
 - Number of Rows Processed data view, ODP 7-8
 - Number of Rows Processed, obtaining, ADA 4-6
 - number of worker threads used in change log
 - processing, modifying, OID 22-17
 - Number OLAP API data type, OSA 2-26, OSA 5-9, OSA 5-10
- numbers
 - comparison rules, SQL 2-45
 - floating-point, SQL 2-12, SQL 2-14
 - in SQL syntax, SQL 2-56
 - precision of, SQL 2-57
 - rounding, SQL 2-13
 - spelling out, SQL 2-76
 - syntax of, SQL 2-56

- numbers, encoding, GLO 2-4
- numbertypes option, JJP 3-10
- numbertypes option (JPublisher -numbertypes), JSS 6-37
- numeric comparisons
 - performing, OSA 6-22
- numeric computation, OSG 2-7
- numeric data
 - representing, ADG 3-13
- numeric data types
 - automatic conversion of, OLA 4-17
 - comparing, OLA 4-24, OLA 4-25
 - list of, OLA 3-4
 - mixing, OLA 4-17
- NUMERIC datatype (ANSI), SQL 2-36, CON 12-24
- numeric expressions
 - cannot serve as host variables, PCC 4-19
 - data type of the result, OLA 4-15, OLA 4-17
 - dates in, OLA 4-18
 - defined, OLA 4-15
 - evaluating, OLA 4-16
 - mixing data types in, OLA 4-17
 - NA values in, OLA 4-34
- numeric EXTERNAL datatypes
 - delimited form and SQL*Loader, UTL 6-24
 - determining length, UTL 6-28
 - SQL*Loader, UTL 6-19
- numeric formats, GLO 3-30
 - SQL masks, GLO 7-14
- numeric functions
 - creating, OSA 6-27
- numeric group separators, REF 1-101
- NUMERIC keyword
 - behavior differences, MIG 5-26
- numeric literals, PLS 2-7
- numeric methods
 - using, OSA 6-23 to OSA 6-29
- numeric operations
 - example, OSA 6-20, OSA 6-21
 - list of methods for, OSA 6-19, OSA 6-22
 - performing, OSA 6-19 to OSA 6-21
- numeric parameters, GLO 3-30
- NUMERIC subtype, PLS 3-4
- NUMERIC_LABEL function, OLS 9-7
- NUMERIC_ROW_LABEL function, OLS 9-7
- numerical data type, DMC 1-2, DMC 1-15, DMC 1-16
- numericStringMatch matching rule, OID C-9, OID

- C-10
- numgroup attribute, TXT 2-40
- numjoin attribute, TXT 2-40
- NUMTODSINTERVAL function, SQL 6-108
- NUMTOYMINTERVAL function, SQL 6-109
- NVARCHAR datatype, PGR 13-3
 - Pro*C/C++, GLO 6-24
 - Unicode, REP B-8
- NVARCHAR2 datatype, ADG 3-2, ADG 3-10, SQL 2-11, CON 12-6, GLO 6-6, PGR 13-3
- NVL function, SQL 6-110, CON 10-10
 - for retrieving NULL values, PCO 2-17
 - for retrieving nulls, ZZP 1-3
- NVL2 function, SQL 6-111
- n-way replication. *See* multimaster replication
- NZE, ERR 38-1

O

- o attribute, OID 2-6
- O2F, ERR 40-1
- O2I, ERR 41-1
- O2U, ERR 42-1
- O7_DICTIONARY_ACCESSIBILITY initialization
 - parameter, SAG 25-3, REF 1-104
 - compatibility, MIG 5-30, MIG A-7
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-86
- OAG, definition, ADX Glossary-13
- OAI, definition, ADX Glossary-14
- OAS, ADG 18-13
- OASIS, definition, ADX Glossary-15
- obfuscation, OAS 3-4
- OBJ function
 - PROPERTY keyword, OLA 12-5
 - workspace object information, OLA 2-17
- OBJ synonym for USER_OBJECTS view, REF 2-229
- object
 - adding, by using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 4-8
 - compiling multiple, OEM 4-14
 - creating, OEA 10-18, OEM 4-18
 - editing, OEA 10-18, OEM 4-18
 - editing multiple, OEM 4-18
 - full to short name conversion, JJD 2-23, JPG 2-17
 - invalid, OTP 13-18
 - lifetime, JJD 2-33
 - schema, JJD 2-6, JPG 2-3

- serialization, JJD 2-30
- short name, JJD 2-23, JPG 2-17
- SQL type, JPG 1-6
- table, JPG 3-21
- type
 - call specs, writing, JPG 3-18
- object access expressions, SQL 4-12
- object applications
 - commit, OCI 13-15
 - database connection, OCI 10-10
 - rollback, OCI 13-15
- object attributes, PLS 10-3, PLS 10-7
 - accessing, PLS 10-27
 - allowed datatypes, PLS 10-7
 - maximum number, PLS 10-7
- object cache, ADL 5-17, OCI 13-2, PCC 17-5, SQL 10-10, SQL 10-87, IPI 3-10, IPI 3-11
- coherency, OCI 13-4
- consistency, OCI 13-4
- creating an object in, ADL 5-17
- flushing, IPI 3-11
- flushing an object, ADO 6-32
- initializing, OCI 10-10
- loading objects, OCI 13-7
- LOBs, ADL 5-17
- memory parameters, OCI 13-5
- object views, ADO 5-4, CON 13-25
 - OCI, ADO 3-2, CON 13-20
- operations on, OCI 13-6
- privileges, ADO 4-5
- Pro*C, ADO 3-8, CON 13-18
- removing objects, OCI 13-7
- setting the size of, OCI 13-5
- object class
 - explosion, OID 6-3
 - types, OID 2-9
- object class types
 - abstract, OID 2-9
 - auxiliary, OID 2-10
 - structural, OID 2-9, OID 2-10
- object classes, OID 2-8
 - abstract, ODS 2-15
 - adding, OID 6-2
 - by using command-line tools, OID 6-14
 - by using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 6-10
 - concurrently, by using ldapaddmt, OID A-13
 - adding concurrently by using ldapaddmt, OAD A-7
 - Application Context, ODS A-5
 - as metadata in schema, OID 2-12
 - assigning to entries, OID 6-2, OID 6-3
 - auxiliary, OID 2-10, ODS 2-14, ODS 2-15
 - converting auxiliary, OID 6-4
 - creating, by using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 4-9
 - creation and redefinition, ODS 2-15
 - defining, OID 2-8
 - deleting
 - by using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 6-13
 - from base schema, OID 6-5
 - not in base schema, OID 6-5
 - described, NET 3-21
 - example, ODS 2-13
 - explosion, OID 6-3
 - extensibleObject, OID 7-20
 - groupOfNames, OID 7-8, OID 7-9
 - guidelines
 - for adding, OID 6-3
 - for deleting, OID 6-5
 - for modifying, OID 6-4
 - in LDIF files, OID A-2, OAD A-2
 - in the base schema, modifying, OID 6-5
 - managing
 - by using command-line tools, OID 6-14
 - by using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 6-6
 - modifying, OID 6-4
 - by using command-line tools, OID 6-14
 - by using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 6-12
 - Oracle Advanced Queuing, ODS A-6
 - Oracle Advanced Security, ODS A-4
 - Oracle Dynamic Services, ODS A-8, ODS A-9
 - Oracle Net Services, ODS 4-8, ODS A-2
 - orclauditoc, OID 5-27
 - orclDBServer, NET 3-21, NER A-2
 - orclNetAddress, NET 3-21, NER A-4
 - orclNetAddressList, NET 3-21, NER A-4
 - orclNetDescription, NET 3-21, NER A-3
 - orclNetDescriptionList, NET 3-21, NER A-4
 - orclNetService, NET 3-21, NER A-2
 - orclNetServiceAlias, NET 3-21, NER A-3
 - redefining mandatory attributes in, OID 6-4
 - referral, OID 7-20
 - removing attributes from, OID 6-5

- removing superclasses from, OID 6-5
- rules, OID 2-11
- searching for, OID 6-6
- searching for, by using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 6-6
- structural, OID 2-10, ODS 2-14
- structural, converting, OID 6-5
- subclasses, OID 2-9, ODS 2-15
 - defining, OID 2-8
- superclasses, OID 2-9, OID 6-10
- tab in Oracle Directory Manager, OID 6-9
- top, OID 2-9
- types, ODS 2-14
- types of, OID 2-9
- unique name of, OID 6-4
- unique object identifier, OID 6-4
- viewing, OID 6-9
- viewing properties, OID 6-9
- object columns, indexes on, ADG 5-9
- object constructors
 - calling, PLS 10-29
 - passing parameters to, PLS 10-29
- OBJECT CREATE SQL statement, PCC 17-10, PCC F-83
- object definitions
 - basic steps for changing, OCM 1-23
 - capturing using Create Baseline, OCM 1-9, OSM 5-6
 - capturing using the command line interface, OCM A-7
 - changes that cannot be undone using the recovery script, OCM 3-25
 - comparing using the command line interface, OCM A-8
 - copying table definitions and data, OCM 3-13
 - copying using drag and drop, OCM 1-17
 - deleting, OCM 3-7
 - keeping changes made to, OCM 3-24
 - making changes to definitions in one or more databases, OCM 1-14
 - making one or more changes to one definition, OCM 1-13
 - modifying using Plan Editor, OCM 3-2
 - reproducing, OCM 3-11
 - reproducing one or more object definitions in one or more databases, OCM 1-15
 - specifying changes for, OCM 3-7
 - supported by change management applications, OCM 1-4, OSM 5-3
 - synchronizing one set with another, OCM 1-12
 - undoing changes made to, OCM 3-24
 - viewing the changes specified for, OCM 3-8
- OBJECT DELETE SQL statement, PCC 17-13, PCC F-85
- OBJECT Deref SQL statement, PCC 17-11, PCC F-85
- object details, OTP glossary-11
 - general, OTP 5-16
- OBJECT FLUSH SQL statement, PCC F-87
- OBJECT FLUSH SQL statements, PCC 17-13
- object functions
 - See navigational functions.
 - server round-trips, OCI C-4
- OBJECT GET SQL statement, PCC 17-17, PCC F-88
- object identifier
 - for persistent objects, OCI 10-5
- object identifier (OID)
 - with CREATE TYPE, DCD 3-3
- OBJECT IDENTIFIER clause
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 15-53
- object identifiers, SNM 1-9, UTL 7-12, ADO 6-7, ADO 9-23, CON 13-24, CON 13-25
 - agreement for replication, REP 2-12, REP 3-37
 - collections
 - key compression, CON 10-47, CON 10-59
 - contained in REFs, SQL 2-38
 - for object types, ADO 6-2
 - for object views, CON 13-24, CON 13-25
 - importing, UTL 2-56
 - of object classes, OID 6-7
 - of object views, SQL 16-45
 - primary key, SQL 15-53
 - primary-key based, ADO 8-8
 - REFs, ADO 8-9
 - specifying, SQL 15-53
 - specifying an index on, SQL 15-54
 - storage, ADO 8-8
 - system-generated, SQL 15-53
 - WITH OBJECT IDENTIFIER clause, ADO 5-4
 - WITH OBJECT OID clause, CON 13-25
- object instances, ADO 2-2, ADO 2-3
 - comparing, ADO 2-50
 - types of, SQL 5-19
- object JDBC mapping, JJP 1-18
- object materialized views, REP 3-41
 - OID preservation, REP 3-42

- creating object type materialized views, SQL 14-14
- object message, ADQ 12-29
- object method wrappers (JPub), JSS 6-46
- object methods, PLS 10-3, PLS 10-7
 - calling, PLS 10-30
- object mode, IPI 3-9
- object names, OTP 5-36
 - SQL*Loader, UTL 5-5
- object owner, OTP 5-37
- object privileges, CON 23-3
 - and Oracle Label Security privileges, OLS 3-23
 - and trusted stored program units, OLS 3-24, OLS 9-3
 - DEBUG, SQL 17-47
 - discretionary access control, OLS 1-5
 - FLASHBACK, SQL 17-47
 - for external tables, SAG 15-39
 - granting, SQL 14-77
 - multiple, SQL 14-84
 - on specific columns, SQL 17-34
 - granting on behalf of the owner, SAG 25-14
 - on a database object
 - revoking, SQL 17-95
 - ON COMMIT REFRESH, SQL 17-47
 - QUERY REWRITE, SQL 17-47
 - revoking, SQL 17-91, SAG 25-16
 - from a role, SQL 17-89, SQL 17-94
 - from a user, SQL 17-89, SQL 17-93
 - from PUBLIC, SQL 17-94
 - revoking on behalf of owner, SAG 25-17
 - UNDER, SQL 17-47
 - See also* schema object privileges
- object programming
 - overview, IPI 3-2
 - using OCCI, IPI 3-1
- object properties, OTP 5-16
 - viewing, OTP 5-16
- object reference, OCI 10-35
- object reference functions, SQL 6-15
- object reference. *See* REFS
- object references
 - selecting into iterators, JSS 6-55
 - strongly typed in SQLJ, JSS 6-55
 - updating in SQLJ, JSS 6-60
 - using, IPI 3-24
 - weak types, restrictions, JSS 6-81
 - weak types, support, JSS 6-80
 - see also* REF
- object references and DBUri, XDG 12-17
- object relational technology, IMU 1-1
- OBJECT RELEASE SQL statement, PCC F-89
- object runtime environment
 - initializing, OCI 10-10
- OBJECT SET SQL statement, PCC 17-16, PCC F-90
- object support, UTL 3-15
 - in OO4O, ADG 1-37
- object tables, PLS 10-34, ADO 2-3, ADO 8-7, ADO 9-20, CON 13-3, CON 13-8
 - adding rows to, SQL 17-54
 - as part of hierarchy, SQL 15-52
 - column groups, REP 5-23
 - constraints, ADO 2-10
 - creating, SQL 15-9, SQL 15-52
 - deleting values, ADO 9-36
 - direct path loading of, OCI 12-30
 - indexes, ADO 2-11
 - inserting values, ADO 9-31
 - loading, UTL 7-12
 - materialized view logs, REP 3-54
 - materialized views, REP 3-40
 - querying, SQL 15-52, ADO 9-34
 - replicating, ADO 8-35
 - replication, REP 2-15
 - row objects, ADO 2-4, CON 13-8
 - system-generated column name, SQL 15-52, SQL 15-64, SQL 16-45, SQL 16-49
 - triggers, ADO 2-12
 - updating to latest version, SQL 11-36
 - upgrading, SQL 11-36
 - virtual object tables, ADO 5-2, CON 13-23
 - with a subtype
 - loading, UTL 7-13
- object types, ADQ 4-3, ADQ 4-17, PLS 10-1, PLS 10-3, SQL 2-38, IPI 1-9, OSG 3-2, CON 13-2, CON 13-4, DCD 1-8
 - attributes, DCD 1-16, DCD 13-2
 - body code, DCD 1-16
 - columns, defining properties
 - for materialized views, SQL 14-11, SQL 14-12
 - in a type hierarchy, SQL 15-36
 - membership in hierarchy, SQL 11-43
 - modifying properties
 - for tables, SQL 11-12, SQL 11-43
 - substitutability, SQL 11-43
 - comparisons, DCD 3-5

- definitions, exporting, UTL 1-57
- methods, DCD 13-2
 - adding methods to, SQL 12-14
 - adding new member subprograms, SQL 12-10
- representing in C applications, OCI 10-8
- specification, DCD 1-16
- object type object type translator
 - sample output, OCI 10-9
 - See OTT
 - use with OCI, OCI 10-8
- Object Type Translator (OTT), PCC A-4, CON 13-20
 - command line, PCC 19-6
 - command line syntax, PCC 19-29
 - creating types in the database, PCC 19-5
 - default name mapping, PCC 19-41
 - outtype file, PCC 19-20
 - parameters, PCC 19-30 to PCC 19-34
 - providing an intype file, PCC 19-8
 - reference, PCC 19-28
 - restriction, PCC 19-42
 - using, PCC 19-1, PCC 19-2
 - using with Pro*C/C++, PCC 19-26
- Object Type Translator utility
 - See OTT utility
- Object Types, ADQ 4-3, ADQ 4-17, PLS 10-1, PLS 10-3, SQL 2-38, IPI 1-9, OSG 3-2, CON 13-2, CON 13-4, DCD 1-8
 - advantages, PLS 10-5
 - allowing object instances of, SQL 16-13
 - allowing subtypes, SQL 16-13
 - and subtypes, SQL 12-11
 - and supertypes, SQL 12-11
 - assignments across, ADO 2-48
 - attributes, SQL 2-121
 - in a type hierarchy, SQL 15-36
 - membership in hierarchy, SQL 11-43
 - substitutability, SQL 11-43
 - attributes of, ADO 2-2, CON 13-2, CON 13-4
 - bodies
 - creating, SQL 16-25
 - re-creating, SQL 16-27
 - SQL examples, SQL 16-30
 - classes generated for, JJP 2-26
 - column objects, ADO 2-4, CON 13-8
 - indexes, ADO 2-11
 - column objects versus row objects, ADO 8-3
 - comparison methods for, ADO 2-17, ADO 9-17, CON 13-7
 - comparison rules, SQL 2-48
 - MAP function, SQL 2-48
 - ORDER function, SQL 2-48
 - compatibility, MIG 5-16
 - compiling the specification and body, SQL 12-9
 - components of, SQL 2-38
 - constructor methods for, ADO 2-20, ADO 6-2, CON 13-6
 - creating, SQL 16-3, SQL 16-5, ADO 2-7
 - creating in the database, JJP 1-19
 - creating subtypes of, ADO 2-37
 - DBMS_MGWADM package, SPR 31-2
 - DBMS_MGWMSG package, SPR 32-2
 - defining, PLS 10-13
 - defining member methods of, SQL 16-25
 - dependents, ADO 4-5, ADO 6-8
 - disassociating statistics types from, SQL 17-15
 - dropping methods from, SQL 12-14
 - dropping the body of, SQL 17-18
 - dropping the specification of, SQL 17-15
 - embedding SDO_GEOMETRY objects in, SUG 7-1, SUG 7-6
 - evolved, rebuilding references to, SQL 9-104
 - evolving, ADO 6-8 to ADO 6-21, ADO 8-39
 - design considerations, ADO 8-37
 - SQLJ types, ADO 3-24
 - examples, PLS 10-13
 - final/not final, ADO 2-36, ADO 8-38
 - function subprogram
 - declaring, SQL 16-30
 - function subprograms, SQL 12-11, SQL 16-12, SQL 16-28
 - granting system privileges on, SQL 17-42
 - handling dependent types, SQL 12-17
 - incomplete, SQL 16-3, SQL 16-5, ADO 4-6, ADO 4-7
 - indexing, ADO 6-5
 - inheritance, SQL 16-14, JJP 2-39
 - instantiable/not instantiable, ADO 2-38
 - interoperability, MIG 5-16
 - invalidating dependent types, SQL 12-17
 - invoker-rights, ADO 8-31
 - locking in cache, ADO 3-3, CON 13-20
 - methods, SQL 2-121
 - methods of, ADO 2-2, ADO 9-17, CON 13-4
 - PL/SQL, ADO 3-2, CON 13-18

- purchase order example, CON 13-2, CON 13-5
- mutually dependent, ADO 4-5
- nested table, SQL 16-9
- object views, CON 10-21
- Oracle type translator, ADO 3-10, CON 13-20
- ORDAudio, IMU 6-3
- ORDDoc, IMU 7-3
- order methods, SQL 16-17
- ORDImage, IMU 8-3
- ORDImageSignature, IMU 8-42
- ORDSource, IMU I-3
- ORDVideo, IMU 9-3
- output, JJP 1-17
- parallel query, DWG 21-12
 - restrictions, DWG 21-13
- privileges on subtypes, SQL 17-35
- procedure subprogram
 - declaring, SQL 16-30
- procedure subprograms, SQL 12-11, SQL 16-12, SQL 16-28
- publishing (introduction), JJP 1-4
- purchase order example, CON 13-2, CON 13-4
- references to. *See* REFS
- remote access to, ADO 2-15, ADO 5-15
- representing in Java, JJP 1-23
- restrictions
 - parallel DDL, DWG 21-14, CON 18-12
 - parallel DML, DWG 21-25
- root, specifying, SQL 16-10
- row objects, ADO 2-4, CON 13-8
- See also* type inheritance
- specializing, ADO 2-3
- SQL examples, SQL 16-19
- SQLJ, CON 13-21
- SQLJ types, ADO 3-15
- static methods of, SQL 16-13
- statistics types, SQL 12-48
- structure, PLS 10-5
- substituting, ADO 2-42
- subtypes, specifying, SQL 16-11
- syntax, PLS 13-122
- top-level, SQL 16-10
- translation, JJP 1-21
- use of table aliases, ADO 2-14
- user-defined
 - creating, SQL 16-9
- using generated classes, sample program, JJP 4-54
- values
 - comparing, SQL 16-29
- varrays, SQL 16-8
 - with JPublisher, overview, JJP 1-11
- object types enhancement
 - ensuring future compatibility, IMJ 1-11
- OBJECT UPDATE SQL statement, PCC 17-13, PCC F-91
- object values
 - viewing, TXT G-9
- Object View, definition, ADX Glossary-14
- object views, SQL 16-45, IMU 3-10, IMU 3-28, IMU 3-57, IMU 3-77, ADO 5-1 to ADO 5-20, CON 10-21
- advantages of, ADO 5-2, CON 13-23
- base tables
 - adding rows, SQL 17-54
- circular references, ADO 5-17
- creating, SQL 16-45
- creating subviews, SQL 16-46
- defining, SQL 16-39, ADO 5-3, CON 13-24
- hierarchies, ADO 5-21, ADO 8-40
 - privileges, ADO 5-29
 - querying in, ADO 5-28
- modeling relationships, ADO 5-12, ADO 5-16
- modifiability, CON 17-12
- multilevel collections in, ADO 5-8
- nested tables, ADO 5-14, CON 13-26
- null objects in, ADO 5-6
- object identifiers for, CON 13-24, CON 13-25
- OIDs with, ADO 5-9
- querying, SQL 16-45
- REFs to, ADO 5-11
- replicating, ADO 8-35
- updating, CON 13-26
- updating through INSTEAD OF triggers, ADO 5-13
 - use of INSTEAD OF triggers with, CON 13-26
- OBJECT_CACHE_MAX_SIZE_PERCENT
 - initialization parameter, REF 1-105
 - setting with ALTER SESSION, SQL 10-10
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-86
- OBJECT_CACHE_OPTIMAL_SIZE initialization parameter, REF 1-106
 - setting with ALTER SESSION, SQL 10-10
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-87
- OBJECT_CONSISTENT parameter

- for Export utility, UTL 1-24, STM 10-8, STM 19-27, STM 19-127
- OBJECT_INSTANCE column
 - PLAN_TABLE table, PGR 9-23
- object_name, ADQ 2-2
- OBJECT_NAME column
 - PLAN_TABLE table, PGR 9-23
- OBJECT_NODE column
 - PLAN_TABLE table, PGR 9-23
- OBJECT_OWNER column
 - PLAN_TABLE table, PGR 9-23
- OBJECT_TYPE column
 - PLAN_TABLE table, PGR 9-23
- objectclass attribute, OID 5-28
- objectIdentifierFirstComponentMatch matching rule, OID C-9
- ObjectIdentifierMatch matching rule, OID C-9
- ObjectInputStream class, JJD 2-30
- object-JDBC mapping (for attributes), JSS 6-37
- object-orientation, PER 1-22
- object-oriented programming, PLS 10-1, OSG 3-13
- ObjectOutputStream class, JJD 2-30
- object-relational database management system, CON 13-2
- object-relational database management system (ORDBMS)
 - definition, CON 1-40
 - principles, CON 1-32
- object-relational DBMS, CON 13-2
- object-relational methods, JPG 1-6
- object-relational model, SUG 2-1, ADO 9-1
 - comparing objects, ADO 8-8
 - constraints, ADO 8-36
 - design considerations, ADO 8-1
 - embedded objects, ADO 9-23
 - limitations of relational model, ADO 1-2
 - materialized views, REP 3-36
 - methods, ADO 2-3, ADO 2-15
 - new object format, ADO 8-34
 - partitioning, ADO 6-39
 - programmatically environments for, ADO 3-1 to ADO 3-12
 - replication, REP 2-12, REP 3-36, ADO 8-35
- object-relational, definition, ADX Glossary-14
- objects, PLS 10-4, UTL 3-13
 - See also* schema objects
 - about custom Java classes, JSS 6-6
 - access using SQL, IPI 3-13
 - accessing with OCI, OCI 14-23, PCC 19-23
 - adding to materialized view sites, SPR 53-56, RAR 20-53
 - adding, by using a template, OID 4-10
 - adding, by using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 4-10
 - allocation duration, OCI 13-15
 - altering, SPR 53-28, RAR 20-25
 - altering replication, RAR 9-2
 - array pin, OCI 10-13
 - assigning values to, OLA 4-3, OLA 5-10
 - attributes, OCI 10-17, IPI 1-9
 - manipulating, OCI 10-13
 - changing definition of, OLA 3-27
 - client-side cache, OCI 13-2
 - collection objects, ADO 5-6
 - comparing, ADO 2-50, OID 4-9
 - considerations for importing, UTL 2-56
 - copying, OCI 10-33
 - created by change management applications, OCM 1-5, OSM 5-4
 - creating, SPR 53-51, OCI 10-33
 - for master group, SPR 53-50, RAR 20-47, RAR 20-48
 - for master sites, SPR 53-51
 - for materialized view sites, SPR 53-56, RAR 20-53
 - creating object types, JSS 6-23
 - creation errors, UTL 2-48
 - creation of and effect on performance, RDE 3-2
 - data dictionary, REF 2-1
 - datatypes, JSS 6-5
 - declaring, PLS 10-25
 - definitions, OLA 3-2
 - dirty, IPI 3-17
 - displaying definitions of, OLA 2-16
 - dropping
 - from materialized view site, RAR 8-8, RAR 20-66
 - materialized view site, SPR 53-69
 - duration, OCI 13-15
 - flushing, OCI 13-11, IPI 3-17
 - flushing changes, OCI 10-15
 - freeing, OCI 10-33, OCI 13-9, IPI 3-24
 - fundamentals, JSS 6-4
 - generating replication support for, SPR 53-80, RAR 20-77
 - GRANT OPTION, ADG 11-33

granting privileges, ADG 11-23, ADG 11-32
 hot blocks, RDE 4-14
 identifying performance issues for, RDE 4-9
 ignoring existing objects during import, UTL 2-23
 import creation errors, UTL 2-23
 in columns, ADO 5-4
 in expressions, OLA 4-12
 in OCCI, IPI 3-2
 initializing, PLS 10-25
 inserting, IPI 3-14
 inserting in SQLJ, JSS 6-59
 introduction to, PCC 17-2
 introduction to object support, JSS 6-2
 lifetime, OCI 17-2
 list of, OLA 3-3
 loading nested column objects, UTL 7-4
 LOB attribute of, OCI 7-4
 LOB attributes of transient objects, OCI 7-4
 locking, OCI 13-13
 maintaining, OLA 5-4
 manipulating, PLS 10-33
 manipulating attributes, IPI 3-16
 manipulating with OCI, OCI 14-23, PCC 19-23
 mapping to alternative classes, JSS 6-41
 marking, OCI 10-15, OCI 13-10, IPI 3-17
 memory layout of instance, OCI 13-17
 memory management, OCI 13-2
 meta-attributes, OCI 10-17
 method support, JSS 6-10
 methods, IPI 1-9
 modifying, IPI 3-14
 by using ldapmodify, OID 7-13
 by using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 4-8, OID 4-10
 navigation, OCI 13-18
 simple, OCI 13-18
 NCHAR and NVARCHAR2 attribute of, OCI 11-3
 NULL values, UTL 7-6
 nulls, OCI 10-30
 object references, ADO 5-11
 object types, IPI 1-9
 OCI object application structure, OCI 10-3
 of ACI directives, OID 12-7
 ORADATA specifications, JSS 6-7
 partitioning for hot blocks, RDE 3-2
 persistent, OCI 10-5, PCC 17-5
 persistent versus transient copies of, PCC 17-5
 pin count, OCI 10-30
 pin duration, OCI 13-15
 pinned, IPI 3-15
 pinning, OCI 10-12, OCI 13-7, IPI 3-11, IPI 3-15
 privileges, ADG 11-22
 privileges on, CON 23-12
 recording database changes, IPI 3-17
 references to, PCC 17-2
 referencing with synonyms, SAG 29-28
 refreshing, OCI 13-11
 removing
 by using command-line tools, OID A-16
 by using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 4-8, OID 4-10
 removing by using command-line tools, OID A-28
 replicated
 recreating, REP A-5
 retrieving information about, OLA 2-17
 retrieving list of, OLA 2-16
 revoking privileges, ADG 11-34
 row objects and object identifiers, ADO 5-6
 searching for
 by using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 4-10
 searching for, by using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 4-10
 secondary memory, OCI 13-17
See also schema objects
 selecting into iterators, JSS 6-55
 serializing (overview), JSS 6-71
 serializing RAW and BLOB columns, JSS 6-71
 serializing with custom Java class, JSS 6-74
 sharing, PLS 10-31
 specifying type mapping, JSS 6-34, JSS 6-37
 SQLData specifications, JSS 6-9
 stream record format, UTL 7-2
 strongly typed in SQLJ, JSS 6-55
 support, PCC 17-1
 terminology, OCI 17-2
 top-level memory, OCI 13-17
 transient, OCI 10-5, OCI 10-6, PCC 17-5
 types, OCI 10-5, OCI 17-2, PCC 17-2
 unmarking, OCI 13-10
 unpinning, OCI 10-30, OCI 13-8
 updating, OLA 5-4
 updating a reference in SQLJ, JSS 6-60

- updating in SQLJ, JSS 6-57
- use with OCI, OCI 10-2
- using object types in Pro*C/C++, PCC 17-4
- variable record format, UTL 7-3
- viewing index, TXT G-9
- weak types, restrictions, JSS 6-81
- weak types, support, JSS 6-80
- with LOB attributes, IPI 5-16
- wrapper methods, JSS 6-39
- objects and scopes (JSP objects), JSE 1-14
- OBJECTS precompiler option, PCC 10-34, PCC 17-22
- objects. *See* object types or database objects
- objects, removing, OAD A-10, OAD A-22
- objects, schema
 - listing information, ADG 2-34
 - name resolution, ADG 2-32
 - renaming, ADG 2-33
- obsolete
 - replication procedures, MIG E-20
- obsolete backups
 - deleting, RMN 5-54, RMN 7-12
 - different from expired backups, RMN 5-50
 - reporting, RMN 7-4
- obsolete dynamic performance views, MIG A-22
- obsolete initialization parameters, MIG A-3
- obsolete locale data, GLO A-27
- obsolete parameters, NER B-4
- obsolete replication procedures, MIG E-20
- obsolete script, OCM 3-18
- obsolete static data dictionary views, MIG A-16
- OC4J, ADG 1-20
 - definition, ADX Glossary-14
- OCCI, ADO 3-6
 - advantages, IPI 1-2
 - benefits, IPI 1-2
 - compared to other interfaces, ADL 3-3
 - functionality, IPI 1-4
 - LOB functionality, ADL 3-22
 - object mode, IPI 3-9
 - overview, ADG 1-26, IPI 1-2
 - special SQL terms, IPI 1-8
- OCCI classes
 - Bfile class, IPI 8-5
 - Blob class, IPI 8-12
 - Bytes class, IPI 8-23
 - Clob class, IPI 8-26
 - Connection class, IPI 8-38
 - ConnectionPool class, IPI 8-43
 - Data class, IPI 8-49
 - Environment class, IPI 8-62
 - IntervalDS class, IPI 8-69
 - IntervalYM class, IPI 8-81
 - Map class, IPI 8-92
 - MetaData class, IPI 8-94
 - Number class, IPI 8-101
 - PObject class, IPI 8-126
 - Ref class, IPI 8-132
 - RefAny class, IPI 8-139
 - ResultSet class, IPI 8-142
 - SQLException class, IPI 8-165
 - Statement class, IPI 8-167
 - Stream class, IPI 8-211
 - Timestamp class, IPI 8-214
- OCCI environment
 - connection pool, IPI 2-3
 - creating, IPI 2-2
 - opening a connection, IPI 2-3
 - scope, IPI 2-2
 - terminating, IPI 2-2
- OCCI program
 - example of, IPI 3-29
- OCCI program development, IPI 3-7
 - operational flow, IPI 3-8
 - program structure, IPI 3-7
- OCCI types
 - data conversion, IPI 4-2
- OCCIBfile, ADL 3-27
- OCCIBlob
 - copy, amount parameter must be less than length of BFILE, ADL 3-25
 - read, ADL 3-24
 - write, ADL 3-25
- OCCIBlob class, ADL 3-23
- OCCIClob
 - copy, amount parameter must be less than length of BFILE, ADL 3-25
 - read, ADL 3-24
 - read, amount parameter, ADL 3-25
 - write, ADL 3-25
- OCCIClob class, ADL 3-23
- occurrences, ODP 3-32, OSM 3-30
- OCI, ADG 9-2, OCI 6-12, OCI 6-19, OCI 11-35, OCI 12-15, OCI 12-16, OCI 12-25, OCI 12-34, OCI 12-35, OCI 12-36, OCI 13-5, OCI A-25, OCI A-26, OCI A-27, OCI A-60, OCI A-63, OCI A-64, OCI

- A-68
- aborting calls, OCI 2-38
- accessing and manipulating objects, OCI 14-23
- advantages, OCI 1-3
- applications, ADG 9-4
 - changing to use Oracle9i, MIG 6-9
- available LOB functions, ADL 3-3
- binding and defining CLOB and NCLOB data in OCI, GLO 6-21
- binding and defining SQL NCHAR datatypes, GLO 6-20
- cancelling cursors, ADG 7-10
- closing cursors, ADG 7-10
- compatibility, MIG 5-21
 - batch error mode, MIG 5-22
 - client notification, MIG 5-22
 - link line, MIG 5-21
 - LISTEN call and AQ, MIG 5-22
 - thread safety, MIG 5-21
- enabling roles, ADG 11-7
- functions for BFILES, ADL 3-15, ADL 3-27
- functions for temporary LOBs, ADL 3-15, ADL 3-27
- functions to modify internal LOB values, ADL 3-14, ADL 3-26
- functions to open/close internal and external LOBs, ADL 3-16, ADL 3-28
- functions to read or examine internal and external LOB values, ADL 3-15, ADL 3-27
- interoperability, MIG 5-21
 - Oracle7 clients, MIG 5-21
 - shared structures, MIG 5-21
- loading data, IMU 11-24
- LOB buffering example, ADL 5-25
- LOB locator functions, ADL 3-16, ADL 3-27
- LOB manipulation functions, DCD 6-6
- Lob-buffering functions, ADL 3-16
- locators, ADL 2-8
- NCLOB parameters, ADL 3-13, ADL 3-25
- now binds and defines VARCHAR2 variables with LOBs, ADL 7-50
- object support, OCI 1-6
- OCIChangePassword call, MIG 5-41
- OCILobFileGetLength
 - CLOB and NCLOB input and output length, ADL 3-12
- OCILobRead
 - varying-width CLOB and NCLOB input and amount amounts, ADL 3-12
- OCILobWrite
 - varying-width CLOB and NCLOB input and amount amounts, ADL 3-12, ADL 3-25
- OCISessionBegin call, MIG 5-41
- offset and amount parameter rules
 - fixed-width character sets, ADL 3-11, ADL 3-24
- optimizing data transfers using, HET 4-8
- overview, ADG 1-26, OCI 1-2
- parts of, ADG 1-28, OCI 1-4
- seeIfLOBOpen and how to use main(), ADL 3-17
- setting OCILobRead, OCILobWrite to OCI_UCS2ID, ADL 3-11
- setting the character set, GLO 8-2
- SQL CHAR datatypes, GLO 6-18
- temporary LOBs, ADL 11-9
- temporary lobs can be grouped into logical buckets, ADL 11-6
- upgrading applications to Oracle9i, MIG 6-3
- using in LONG-to-LOB migration, ADL 8-12
- using to work LOBs, ADL 3-10
- vs precompilers, ADG 1-40
- OCI (Oracle Call Interface) examples, SUG 1-27
- OCI and Unicode, GLO 6-3
- OCI application
 - compiling, OCI 1-4
 - general structure, OCI 2-2
 - initialization example, OCI 2-27
 - linking, OCI 1-4
 - steps, OCI 2-20
 - structure, OCI 2-2
 - structure using objects, OCI 10-3
 - terminating, OCI 2-30
 - using the OTT with, OCI 14-22
 - with objects
 - initializing, OCI 10-10
- OCI applications
 - upgrading options, MIG 6-6
 - using the OTT with, PCC 19-21
- OCI calls, PCC 1-9
 - embedding, PCC 5-52
 - in an X/A environment, PCC 5-58
- OCI character set conversion, GLO 6-16
 - data loss, GLO 6-15
 - performance, GLO 6-15
- OCI client applications

- using Unicode character sets, GLO 6-18
- OCI communications, OSG A-5
- OCI data conversion
 - data expansion, GLO 6-17
- OCI documentation, other, OCI vi
- OCI driver (JDBC), JSS 4-3
- OCI environment
 - initializing for objects, OCI 10-10
- OCI example, OLS A-9
- OCI functions
 - advanced queuing, OCI vi
 - canceling calls, OCI 2-38
 - data cartridges, OCI vi, OCI 2-2
 - globalization, OCI 2-2
 - globalization support, OCI vi
 - not supported, OCI 1-20
 - obsolescent, OCI 1-18
 - other guides, OCI vi
 - return codes, OCI 2-31, OCI 2-34
- OCI functions on a NULL LOB restriction, ADL 2-9
- OCI interface, OLS A-7
- OCI library, RDE 1-5
- OCI navigational functions, OCI 13-20
 - flush functions, OCI 13-21
 - mark functions, OCI 13-21
 - meta-attribute accessor functions, OCI 13-21
 - miscellaneous functions, OCI 13-22
 - naming scheme, OCI 13-20
 - pin/unpin/free functions, OCI 13-20
- OCI onblon() call
 - not used to connect, PCC 5-52
- OCI orlon() call
 - not used to connect, PCC 5-52
- OCI process
 - initializing for objects, OCI 10-10
- OCI program. *See* OCI application
- OCI relational functions
 - advanced queuing and publish-subscribe, OCI 16-89
 - connect, authorize, and initialize, OCI 15-4
 - guide to reference entries, OCI 19-2
- OCI Release 8, PCC 5-46
 - accessing and manipulating objects, PCC 19-23
 - embedding in Pro*C/C++, PCC 5-50
 - interfacing to, PCC 5-48
 - parameters in the environment handle, PCC 5-47
 - SQLLIB extensions, PCC 5-46
- OCI. *See* Oracle Call Interface
- OCI types
 - declaring, PCC 17-46
 - manipulating, PCC 17-47
 - OCIDate, PCC 17-46
 - OCINumber, PCC 17-46
 - OCIRaw, PCC 17-46
 - OCIString, PCC 17-46
 - using in embedded SQL, PCC 17-47
- OCI_ATTR_ALLOC_DURATION
 - environment handle attribute, OCI A-8
- OCI_ATTR_APPCTX_ATTR, OCI 8-23, OCI A-19
- OCI_ATTR_APPCTX_LIST, OCI 8-22, OCI A-19, OLS A-7
- OCI_ATTR_APPCTX_NAME, OCI 8-23
- OCI_ATTR_APPCTX_SIZE, OCI 8-22, OCI A-19, OLS A-7
- OCI_ATTR_APPCTX_VALUE, OCI 8-23, OCI A-20
- OCI_ATTR_AUTOCOMMIT_DDL
 - attribute, OCI 6-20
- OCI_ATTR_BIND_DN, OCI A-4
- OCI_ATTR_BUF_ADDR, OCI A-70
- OCI_ATTR_BUF_SIZE, OCI A-62, OCI A-70
- OCI_ATTR_CACHE
 - attribute, OCI 6-15
- OCI_ATTR_CACHE_ARRAYFLUSH, OCI 13-11
 - environment handle attribute, OCI A-4
- OCI_ATTR_CACHE_MAX_SIZE
 - environment handle attribute, OCI A-4
- OCI_ATTR_CACHE_OPT_SIZE
 - environment handle attribute, OCI A-5
- OCI_ATTR_CATALOG_LOCATION
 - attribute, OCI 6-20
- OCI_ATTR_CERTIFICATE, OCI A-20
- OCI_ATTR_CERTIFICATE_TYPE, OCI A-20
- OCI_ATTR_CHAR_COUNT
 - bind handle attribute, OCI A-36
 - define handle attribute, OCI A-39
- OCI_ATTR_CHAR_SIZE, OCI 6-15
 - attribute, OCI 6-21
- OCI_ATTR_CHAR_USED, OCI 6-15
 - attribute, OCI 6-21
- OCI_ATTR_CHARSET_FORM, OCI 5-35, OCI 6-18
 - attribute, OCI 6-11, OCI 6-14, OCI 6-16
 - bind handle attribute, OCI A-36
 - define handle attribute, OCI A-39

OCI_ATTR_CHARSET_FORM attribute, GLO 6-15
OCI_ATTR_CHARSET_ID, OCI 5-35, OCI A-62,
OCI A-73
attribute, OCI 6-11, OCI 6-14, OCI 6-16, OCI
6-18, OCI 6-20
bind handle attribute, OCI A-36
define handle attribute, OCI A-39
OCI_ATTR_CLIENT_IDENTIFIER, OCI 8-18, OCI
A-20
OCI_ATTR_CLUSTERED
attribute, OCI 6-7
OCI_ATTR_COL_COUNT, OCI A-69
OCI_ATTR_COLLECTION_ELEMENT
attribute, OCI 6-9
OCI_ATTR_COLLECTION_TYPECODE
attribute, OCI 6-9
OCI_ATTR_COMPLEXOBJECT_
COLL_OUTOFLINE
COR handle attribute, OCI A-44
OCI_ATTR_COMPLEXOBJECT_LEVEL
COR handle attribute, OCI A-44
OCI_ATTR_COMPLEXOBJECTCOMP
_TYPE_LEVEL
COR descriptor attribute, OCI A-45
OCI_ATTR_COMPLEXOBJECTCOMP_TYPE
COR descriptor attribute, OCI A-44
OCI_ATTR_CONN_BUSY_COUNT, OCI A-23
OCI_ATTR_CONN_INCR, OCI A-24
OCI_ATTR_CONN_MAX, OCI A-24
OCI_ATTR_CONN_MIN, OCI A-24
OCI_ATTR_CONN_NOWAIT, OCI A-23
OCI_ATTR_CONN_OPEN_COUNT, OCI A-24
OCI_ATTR_CONN_TIMEOUT, OCI A-23
OCI_ATTR_CURRENT_POSITION
attribute, OCI 4-18, OCI A-29
OCI_ATTR_CURSOR_COMMIT_BEHAVIOR
attribute, OCI 6-20
OCI_ATTR_DATA_SIZE, OCI 6-15, OCI 6-21, OCI
A-74
attribute, OCI 6-10, OCI 6-13, OCI 6-15, OCI
6-17
OCI_ATTR_DATA_TYPE, OCI A-74
attribute, OCI 6-10, OCI 6-13, OCI 6-15, OCI
6-17
OCI_ATTR_DATE_FORMAT, OCI A-62
OCI_ATTR_DATEFORMAT, OCI A-75
OCI_ATTR_DBA
attribute, OCI 6-7
OCI_ATTR_DESC_PUBLIC, OCI 15-96
OCI_ATTR_DIRPATH_EXPR_TYPE direct path
function attribute, OCI A-67
OCI_ATTR_DIRPATH_EXPR_TYPE function
context attribute, OCI 12-36
OCI_ATTR_DIRPATH_NOLOG, OCI A-64
OCI_ATTR_DIRPATH_OBJ_CONSTR, OCI A-65
OCI_ATTR_DIRPATH_OBJ_CONSTR direct path
context attribute, OCI 12-34
OCI_ATTR_DIRPATH_OID, OCI A-75
OCI_ATTR_DIRPATH_PARALLEL, OCI A-65
OCI_ATTR_DIRPATH_SID column array
attribute, OCI 12-41
OCI_ATTR_DISTINGUISHED_NAME, OCI 8-16,
OCI 8-17, OCI A-21
OCI_ATTR_DML_ROW_OFFSET
error handle attribute, OCI A-11
OCI_ATTR_DN_COUNT, OCI A-55
OCI_ATTR_DURATION
attribute, OCI 6-7
OCI_ATTR_ENCAPSULATION
attribute, OCI 6-12
OCI_ATTR_ENV, OCI A-29
server handle attribute, OCI A-15
service context handle attribute, OCI A-12
OCI_ATTR_ENV_CHARSET_ID, OCI 2-50
environment handle attribute, OCI A-5
OCI_ATTR_ENV_NCHARSET_ID, OCI 2-50
environment handle attribute, OCI A-5
OCI_ATTR_ENV_UTF16
environment handle attribute, OCI A-6
OCI_ATTR_EXTERNAL_NAME, OCI 8-8
server handle attribute, OCI A-15
OCI_ATTR_FOCBK
server handle attribute, OCI A-15
OCI_ATTR_FSPRECISION
attribute, OCI 6-11
OCI_ATTR_HAS_DEFAULT
attribute, OCI 6-17
OCI_ATTR_HAS_FILE
attribute, OCI 6-9
OCI_ATTR_HAS_LOB
attribute, OCI 6-9
OCI_ATTR_HAS_NESTED_TABLE
attribute, OCI 6-9
OCI_ATTR_HEAPALLOC
environment handle attribute, OCI A-8
OCI_ATTR_HW_MARK

attribute, OCI 6-15
 OCI_ATTR_IN_V8_MODE
 server handle attribute, OCI A-16
 service context handle attribute, OCI A-12
 OCI_ATTR_INCR
 attribute, OCI 6-15
 OCI_ATTR_INDEX_ONLY
 attribute, OCI 6-7
 OCI_ATTR_INITIAL_CLIENT_ROLES, OCI 8-17,
 OCI A-21
 OCI_ATTR_INTERNAL_NAME, OCI 8-8
 server handle attribute, OCI A-16
 OCI_ATTR_IOMODE
 attribute, OCI 6-17
 OCI_ATTR_IS_CONSTRUCTOR
 attribute, OCI 6-12
 OCI_ATTR_IS_DESTRUCTOR
 attribute, OCI 6-12
 OCI_ATTR_IS_FINAL_METHOD
 attribute, OCI 6-12
 OCI_ATTR_IS_FINAL_TYPE
 attribute, OCI 6-10
 OCI_ATTR_IS_INCOMPLETE_TYPE
 attribute, OCI 6-9
 OCI_ATTR_IS_INSTANTIABLE_METHOD
 attribute, OCI 6-12
 OCI_ATTR_IS_INSTANTIABLE_TYPE
 attribute, OCI 6-10
 OCI_ATTR_IS_INVOKER_RIGHTS
 attribute, OCI 6-8, OCI 6-10
 OCI_ATTR_IS_MAP
 attribute, OCI 6-12
 OCI_ATTR_IS_NULL
 attribute, OCI 6-16, OCI 6-18
 OCI_ATTR_IS_OPERATOR
 attribute, OCI 6-12
 OCI_ATTR_IS_ORDER
 attribute, OCI 6-12
 OCI_ATTR_IS_OVERRIDING_METHOD
 attribute, OCI 6-12
 OCI_ATTR_IS_PREDEFINED_TYPE
 attribute, OCI 6-9
 OCI_ATTR_IS_RNDS
 attribute, OCI 6-12
 OCI_ATTR_IS_RNPS
 attribute, OCI 6-12
 OCI_ATTR_IS_SELFISH
 attribute, OCI 6-12
 OCI_ATTR_IS_SUBTYPE
 attribute, OCI 6-10
 OCI_ATTR_IS_SYSTEM_GENERATED_TYPE
 attribute, OCI 6-9
 OCI_ATTR_IS_SYSTEM_TYPE
 attribute, OCI 6-9
 OCI_ATTR_IS_TEMPORARY
 attribute, OCI 6-7
 OCI_ATTR_IS_TRANSIENT_TYPE
 attribute, OCI 6-9
 OCI_ATTR_IS_WNDS
 attribute, OCI 6-12
 OCI_ATTR_IS_WNPS
 attribute, OCI 6-12
 OCI_ATTR_LDAP_AUTH, OCI A-6
 OCI_ATTR_LDAP_CRED, OCI A-6
 OCI_ATTR_LDAP_CTX, OCI A-7
 OCI_ATTR_LDAP_HOST, OCI A-7
 OCI_ATTR_LDAP_PORT, OCI A-7
 OCI_ATTR_LEVEL
 attribute, OCI 6-17
 OCI_ATTR_LFPRECISION
 attribute, OCI 6-11
 OCI_ATTR_LINK
 attribute, OCI 6-14, OCI 6-18
 OCI_ATTR_LIST_ARGUMENTS
 attribute, OCI 6-8, OCI 6-12
 OCI_ATTR_LIST_COLUMNS, OCI A-65
 attribute, OCI 6-7
 OCI_ATTR_LIST_COLUMNS direct path function
 context attribute, OCI A-68
 OCI_ATTR_LIST_OBJECTS
 attribute, OCI 6-19
 OCI_ATTR_LIST_SCHEMAS
 attribute, OCI 6-20
 OCI_ATTR_LIST_SUBPROGRAMS
 attribute, OCI 6-8
 OCI_ATTR_LIST_TYPE
 attribute, OCI 6-18
 OCI_ATTR_LIST_TYPE_ATTRS
 attribute, OCI 6-9
 OCI_ATTR_LIST_TYPE_METHODS
 attribute, OCI 6-10
 OCI_ATTR_LOBEMPTY
 LOB locator attribute, OCI A-43
 OCI_ATTR_LOCKING_MODE
 attribute, OCI 6-20
 OCI_ATTR_MAP_METHOD

attribute, OCI 6-10
 OCI_ATTR_MAX
 attribute, OCI 6-14
 OCI_ATTR_MAX_CATALOG_NAMELEN
 attribute, OCI 6-20
 OCI_ATTR_MAX_COLUMN_NAMELEN
 attribute, OCI 6-20
 OCI_ATTR_MAX_PROC_NAMELEN
 attribute, OCI 6-20
 OCI_ATTR_MAXCHAR_SIZE, OCI A-37, OCI
 A-40
 attribute, OCI 5-39
 OCI_ATTR_MAXCHAR_SIZE attribute, OCI 5-38
 OCI_ATTR_MAXDATA_SIZE
 attribute, OCI 5-39
 bind handle attribute, OCI A-37
 use with binding, OCI 5-37
 OCI_ATTR_MAXDATA_SIZE attribute, GLO 6-17
 OCI_ATTR_MEMPOOL_APPNAME, OCI A-77
 OCI_ATTR_MEMPOOL_HOMENAME, OCI A-77
 OCI_ATTR_MEMPOOL_INSTNAME, OCI A-78
 OCI_ATTR_MEMPOOL_SIZE, OCI A-78
 OCI_ATTR_MIGSESSION
 user session handle attribute, OCI A-21
 OCI_ATTR_MIN
 attribute, OCI 6-14
 OCI_ATTR_NAME, OCI A-66, OCI A-76
 attribute, OCI 6-8, OCI 6-10, OCI 6-12, OCI 6-13,
 OCI 6-14, OCI 6-15, OCI 6-17
 OCI_ATTR_NAME column array attribute, OCI
 12-39
 OCI_ATTR_NAME direct path function context
 attribute, OCI A-68
 OCI_ATTR_NAME function context attribute, OCI
 12-34
 OCI_ATTR_NCHARSET_ID
 attribute, OCI 6-20
 OCI_ATTR_NONBLOCKING_MODE
 server handle attribute, OCI 2-42, OCI A-16
 OCI_ATTR_NOWAIT_SUPPORT
 attribute, OCI 6-20
 OCI_ATTR_NUM_COLS, OCI A-66, OCI A-69
 attribute, OCI 6-7
 OCI_ATTR_NUM_COLS direct path function
 context attribute, OCI 12-37, OCI A-68
 OCI_ATTR_NUM_DML_ERRORS, OCI A-29
 OCI_ATTR_NUM_ELEMENTS
 attribute, OCI 6-13
 OCI_ATTR_NUM_HANDLES
 attribute, OCI 6-19
 OCI_ATTR_NUM_PARAMS
 attribute, OCI 6-5
 OCI_ATTR_NUM_ROWS, OCI A-69
 OCI_ATTR_NUM_ROWS attribute, OCI 12-42
 OCI_ATTR_NUM_ROWS direct path context
 attribute, OCI A-66
 OCI_ATTR_NUM_ROWS direct path function
 context attribute, OCI A-69
 OCI_ATTR_NUM_ROWS function context
 attribute, OCI 12-38
 OCI_ATTR_NUM_TYPE_ATTRS
 attribute, OCI 6-9
 OCI_ATTR_NUM_TYPE_METHODS
 attribute, OCI 6-9
 OCI_ATTR_OBJ_ID
 attribute, OCI 6-5
 OCI_ATTR_OBJ_NAME
 attribute, OCI 6-5
 OCI_ATTR_OBJ_SCHEMA
 attribute, OCI 6-6
 OCI_ATTR_OBJECT
 environment handle attribute, OCI A-7
 OCI_ATTR_OBJECT_DETECTCHANGE, OCI
 13-14
 environment handle attribute, OCI 13-14, OCI
 A-9
 OCI_ATTR_OBJECT_NEWNOTNULL, OCI 17-45
 environment handle attribute, OCI A-9
 OCI_ATTR_OBJID
 attribute, OCI 6-7, OCI 6-14
 OCI_ATTR_ORDER
 attribute, OCI 6-15
 OCI_ATTR_ORDER_METHOD
 attribute, OCI 6-10
 OCI_ATTR_OVERLOAD
 attribute, OCI 6-8
 OCI_ATTR_PARAM
 describe handle attribute, OCI A-42
 use when an attribute is itself a descriptor, OCI
 15-50
 OCI_ATTR_PARAM_COUNT
 describe handle attribute, OCI A-42
 OCI_ATTR_PARAM_COUNT statement handle
 attribute, OCI A-29
 OCI_ATTR_PARSE_ERROR_OFFSET, OCI A-36
 OCI_ATTR_PARSE_ERROR_OFFSET statement

handle attribute, OCI A-30
 OCI_ATTR_PARTITIONED
 attribute, OCI 6-7
 OCI_ATTR_PASSWORD, OCI 8-21
 user session handle attribute, OCI A-22
 OCI_ATTR_PDPRC, OCI A-37
 OCI_ATTR_PDSCL
 bind handle attribute, OCI A-38, OCI A-41
 OCI_ATTR_PIN_DURATION
 environment handle attribute, OCI A-8
 OCI_ATTR_PINOPTION
 environment handle attribute, OCI A-8
 OCI_ATTR_POSITION
 attribute, OCI 6-17
 OCI_ATTR_PRECISION, OCI A-76
 attribute, OCI 6-5, OCI 6-11, OCI 6-13, OCI 6-15,
 OCI 6-17
 OCI_ATTR_PREFETCH_MEMORY
 statement handle attribute, OCI A-31
 OCI_ATTR_PREFETCH_MEMORY statement
 handle attribute, OCI A-30
 OCI_ATTR_PREFETCH_ROWS
 statement handle attribute, OCI A-31
 OCI_ATTR_PROC_MODE, OCI A-78
 OCI_ATTR_PROXY_CREDENTIALS, OCI 8-16,
 OCI A-22
 OCI_ATTR_PTYPE
 attribute, OCI 6-6
 OCI_ATTR_RADIX
 attribute, OCI 6-17
 OCI_ATTR_REF_TDO
 attribute, OCI 6-7, OCI 6-9, OCI 6-11, OCI 6-14,
 OCI 6-16, OCI 6-18
 OCI_ATTR_ROW_COUNT, OCI 4-18, OCI A-31,
 OCI A-70
 OCI_ATTR_ROWID
 statement handle attribute, OCI A-31
 OCI_ATTR_ROWS_FETCHED, OCI 4-19, OCI
 A-32
 OCI_ATTR_ROWS_RETURNED
 bind handle attribute, OCI A-38
 use with callbacks, OCI 5-34
 OCI_ATTR_SAVEPOINT_SUPPORT
 attribute, OCI 6-20
 OCI_ATTR_SCALE, OCI A-76
 attribute, OCI 6-11, OCI 6-13, OCI 6-16, OCI
 6-17
 OCI_ATTR_SCHEMA_NAME, OCI A-66
 attribute, OCI 6-10, OCI 6-11, OCI 6-13, OCI
 6-14, OCI 6-16, OCI 6-18
 OCI_ATTR_SEQ
 attributes, OCI 6-14
 OCI_ATTR_SERVER
 service context handle attribute, OCI A-12
 OCI_ATTR_SERVER_DN, OCI A-56
 OCI_ATTR_SERVER_DNS, OCI A-57
 OCI_ATTR_SERVER_GROUP
 server handle attribute, OCI A-17
 OCI_ATTR_SERVER_STATUS
 server handle attribute, OCI A-17
 OCI_ATTR_SESSION
 service context handle attribute, OCI A-13
 OCI_ATTR_SHARED_HEAP_ALLOC
 environment handle attribute, OCI A-9
 OCI_ATTR_SQLFNCODE
 statement handle attribute, OCI A-32
 OCI_ATTR_STATEMENT statement handle
 attribute, OCI A-34
 OCI_ATTR_STMT_STATE, OCI A-35
 OCI_ATTR_STMT_TYPE
 statement handle attribute, OCI A-35
 OCI_ATTR_STMTCACHE_SIZE, OCI 9-31, OCI
 15-37, OCI A-13
 OCI_ATTR_STREAM_OFFSET, OCI A-71
 OCI_ATTR_SUB_NAME, OCI A-67
 attribute, OCI 6-18
 OCI_ATTR_SUBSCR_CALLBACK, OCI A-57
 OCI_ATTR_SUBSCR_CTX, OCI A-57
 OCI_ATTR_SUBSCR_NAME, OCI A-58
 OCI_ATTR_SUBSCR_NAMESPACE, OCI A-58
 OCI_ATTR_SUBSCR_PAYLOAD, OCI A-58
 OCI_ATTR_SUBSCR_RECPT, OCI A-59
 OCI_ATTR_SUBSCR_RECPTPRES, OCI A-59
 OCI_ATTR_SUBSCR_RECPTPROTO, OCI A-60
 OCI_ATTR_SUBSCR_SERVER_DN descriptor
 handle, OCI 9-59
 OCI_ATTR_SUPERTYPE_NAME
 attribute, OCI 6-10
 OCI_ATTR_SUPERTYPE_SCHEMA_NAME
 attribute, OCI 6-10
 OCI_ATTR_TABLESPACE
 attribute, OCI 6-7
 OCI_ATTR_TIMESTAMP
 attribute, OCI 6-6
 OCI_ATTR_TRANS
 service context handle attribute, OCI A-13

OCI_ATTR_TRANS_NAME, OCI 8-4
 transaction handle attribute, OCI A-28
 OCI_ATTR_TRANS_TIMEOUT
 transaction handle attribute, OCI A-28
 OCI_ATTR_TYPE_NAME
 attribute, OCI 6-11, OCI 6-13, OCI 6-16, OCI
 6-18
 OCI_ATTR_TYPECODE
 attribute, OCI 6-9, OCI 6-10, OCI 6-13, OCI 6-17
 OCI_ATTR_USERNAME
 user session handle attribute, OCI A-22
 OCI_ATTR_VERSION
 attribute, OCI 6-20
 OCI_ATTR_WALL_LOC, OCI A-10
 OCI_ATTR_XID, OCI 8-4
 transaction handle attribute, OCI A-28
 OCI_CONTINUE, OCI 2-31
 OCI_CPOOL_REINITIALIZE, OCI 15-6
 OCI_CRED_PROXY, OCI 8-16
 OCI_CRED_RDBMS, OCI 8-16
 OCI_DEFAULT, OCI 9-3, OCI 15-6
 OCI_DIRPATH_DATASAVE_FINISH, OCI 16-126
 OCI_DIRPATH_DATASAVE_SAVEONLY, OCI
 16-126
 OCI_DIRPATH_OID column array attribute, OCI
 12-41
 OCI_DTYPE_AQAGENT, OCI 2-16
 OCI_DTYPE_AQDEQ_OPTIONS, OCI 2-15
 OCI_DTYPE_AQENQ_OPTIONS, OCI 2-15
 OCI_DTYPE_AQMSG_PROPERTIES, OCI 2-15
 OCI_DTYPE_AQNFY, OCI 2-16
 OCI_DTYPE_COMPLEXOBJECTCOMP, OCI 2-15
 OCI_DTYPE_DATE, OCI 2-15
 OCI_DTYPE_FILE, OCI 2-15
 OCI_DTYPE_INTERVAL_DS, OCI 2-15
 OCI_DTYPE_INTERVAL_YM, OCI 2-15
 OCI_DTYPE_LOB, OCI 2-15
 OCI_DTYPE_PARAM, OCI 2-15, OCI 15-49, OCI
 15-62
 use in code samples, OCI 4-13
 when used, OCI 15-50
 OCI_DTYPE_ROWID, OCI 2-15
 OCI_DTYPE_SNAP, OCI 2-15
 OCI_DTYPE_SRVDN, OCI 2-16
 OCI_DTYPE_TIMESTAMP, OCI 2-15
 OCI_DTYPE_TIMESTAMP_LTZ, OCI 2-15
 OCI_DTYPE_TIMESTAMP_TZ, OCI 2-15
 OCI_DURATION_SESSION, OCI 13-8, OCI 16-26,
 OCI 19-10, OCI 20-7, OCI 20-21, OCI 20-27, OCI
 20-37
 OCI_DURATION_STATEMENT, OCI 16-26, OCI
 19-10, OCI 20-7, OCI 20-20, OCI 20-27, OCI
 20-37
 OCI_DURATION_TRANS, OCI 13-8
 OCI_ERROR, OCI 2-31, OCI 8-8
 OCI_EVENTS
 mode for receiving notifications, OCI 9-56
 OCI_EXT_CRED, OCI 8-16
 OCI_HTYPE_AUTHINFO, OCI 2-6, OCI 9-26
 OCI_HTYPE_BIND, OCI 2-6
 OCI_HTYPE_COMPLEXOBJECT, OCI 2-6
 OCI_HTYPE_COR, OCI 15-62
 OCI_HTYPE_CPOOL, OCI 2-6, OCI 9-15
 OCI_HTYPE_DEFINE, OCI 2-6
 OCI_HTYPE_DESCRIBE, OCI 2-6
 OCI_HTYPE_DIRPATH_COLUMN_ARRAY, OCI
 2-6
 OCI_HTYPE_DIRPATH_CTX, OCI 2-6
 OCI_HTYPE_DIRPATH_FN_CTX, OCI 2-6
 OCI_HTYPE_DIRPATH_STREAM, OCI 2-6
 OCI_HTYPE_ENV, OCI 2-6
 OCI_HTYPE_ERROR, OCI 2-6
 OCI_HTYPE_PROC, OCI 2-6
 OCI_HTYPE_SERVER, OCI 2-6
 OCI_HTYPE_SESSION, OCI 2-6
 OCI_HTYPE_SPOOL, OCI 2-6
 OCI_HTYPE_STMT, OCI 2-6, OCI 15-49, OCI
 15-62
 OCI_HTYPE_SUBSCRIPTION, OCI 2-6
 OCI_HTYPE_SVCCTX, OCI 2-6
 OCI_HTYPE_TRANS, OCI 2-6
 OCI_INVALID_HANDLE, OCI 2-31
 OCI_LOCK_NONE, OCI 13-13
 OCI_LOCK_X, OCI 13-13
 OCI_LOCK_X_NOWAIT, OCI 13-13, OCI 13-14
 parameter usage, OCI 13-13
 OCI_LTYPE_ARG_FUNC list attribute, OCI 6-19
 OCI_LTYPE_ARG_PROC list attribute, OCI 6-19
 OCI_LTYPE_DB_SCH list attribute, OCI 6-19
 OCI_LTYPE_SCH_OBJ list attribute, OCI 6-19
 OCI_LTYPE_SUBPRG list attribute, OCI 6-19
 OCI_LTYPE_TYPE_ARG_FUNC list attribute, OCI
 6-19
 OCI_LTYPE_TYPE_ARG_PROC list attribute, OCI
 6-19
 OCI_LTYPE_TYPE_ATTR list attribute, OCI 6-19

OCI_LTYPE_TYPE_METHOD list attribute, OCI 6-19
OCI_MIGRATE, OCI 8-12
OCI_NEED_DATA, OCI 2-31
OCI_NEW_LENGTH_SEMANTICS, OCI 15-10, OCI 15-16
OCI-NLS_MAXBUFSZ, OCI 16-185, GLO 8-9, GLO 8-13
OCI_NO_DATA, OCI 2-31
OCI_NO_MUTEX, OCI 9-4
OCI_NUM_SHARED_PROCS, OCI 2-25
OCI_PIN_ANY, OCI 13-7
OCI_PIN_LATEST, OCI 13-7
OCI_PIN_RECENT, OCI 13-7
OCI_PTYPE_ARG
 attributes, OCI 6-16
OCI_PTYPE_COL
 attributes, OCI 6-15
OCI_PTYPE_COLL
 attributes, OCI 6-12
OCI_PTYPE_DATABASE
 attributes, OCI 6-19
OCI_PTYPE_FUNC
 attributes, OCI 6-7
OCI_PTYPE_LIST
 attributes, OCI 6-18
OCI_PTYPE_PKG
 attributes, OCI 6-8
OCI_PTYPE_PROC
 attributes, OCI 6-7
OCI_PTYPE_SCHEMA
 attributes, OCI 6-19
OCI_PTYPE_SYN
 attributes, OCI 6-14
OCI_PTYPE_TABLE
 attributes, OCI 6-7
OCI_PTYPE_TYPE
 attributes, OCI 6-8
OCI_PTYPE_TYPE_ATTR
 attributes, OCI 6-10
OCI_PTYPE_TYPE_FUNC
 attributes, OCI 6-11
OCI_PTYPE_TYPE_PROC
 attributes, OCI 6-11
OCI_PTYPE_VIEW
 attributes, OCI 6-7
OCI_SESSRLS_RETAG, OCI 15-45, OCI 15-46
OCI_SHARED_MODE, OCI 2-24
OCI_STILL_EXECUTING, OCI 2-31, OCI 2-41
OCI_STMT_SCROLLABLE_READONLY
 attribute, OCI 4-18
OCI_SUCCESS, OCI 2-31, OCI 8-8
OCI_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO, OCI 2-31
OCI_THREADED, OCI 9-3
OCI_TRANS_LOOSE, OCI 8-5
OCI_TRANS_READONLY, OCI 8-3, OCI 8-11
OCI_TRANS_RESUME, OCI 8-10
OCI_TRANS_SERIALIZABLE, OCI 8-3
OCI_TRANS_TIGHT, OCI 8-5
OCI_TRANS_TWOPHASE, OCI 8-10
OCI_TYPECODE
 values, OCI 3-30, OCI 3-32
OCI_UTF16ID, OCI 2-49
OCI_UTF16ID character set ID, GLO 6-13
OCI_UTF16ID mode, GLO 8-2
OCIAnyDataAccess(), OCI 20-12
OCIAnyDataAttrGet(), OCI 20-14
OCIAnyDataAttrSet(), OCI 20-17
OCIAnyDataBeginCreate(), OCI 20-20
OCIAnyDataCollAddElem(), OCI 20-22
OCIAnyDataCollGetElem(), OCI 20-24
OCIAnyDataConvert(), OCI 20-26
OCIAnyDataDestroy(), OCI 20-28
OCIAnyDataEndCreate(), OCI 20-29
OCIAnyDataGetCurrAttrNum(), OCI 20-30
OCIAnyDataGetType(), OCI 20-31
OCIAnyDataIsNull(), OCI 20-32
OCIAnyDataSetAddInstance(), OCI 20-35
OCIAnyDataSetBeginCreate(), OCI 20-37
OCIAnyDataSetDestroy(), OCI 20-39
OCIAnyDataSetEndCreate(), OCI 20-40
OCIAnyDataSetGetCount(), OCI 20-41
OCIAnyDataSetGetInstance(), OCI 20-42
OCIAnyDataSetGetType(), OCI 20-43
OCIAnyDataTypeCodeToSql, OCI 11-35
OCIAnyDataTypeCodeToSql(), OCI 20-33
OCIAQAgent
 descriptor attributes, OCI A-54
OCIAQDeq(), OCI 16-90
OCIAQDeqOptions
 descriptor attributes, OCI A-47
OCIAQEnq(), OCI 16-92
OCIAQEnqOptions
 descriptor attributes, OCI A-46
OCIAQListen(), OCI 16-104
OCIAQMsgProperties

descriptor attributes, OCI A-50
 OCIArray, OCI 11-21
 binding and defining, OCI 11-21, OCI 11-42
 OCIArray manipulation
 code example, OCI 11-23
 OCIAttrGet, OLS A-7
 OCIAttrGet(), OCI 15-49
 used for describing, OCI 4-13
 OCIAttrSet, OLS A-7, OLS A-8
 OCIAttrSet(), OCI 15-51
 OCIAuthInfo definition, OCI 9-26
 OCIAuthInfo handle attributes, OCI A-19
 OCIBind() function, GLO 6-18
 OCIBindArrayOfStruct(), OCI 15-67
 OCIBindByName(), ADL 7-14, OCI 15-68
 OCIBindByPos(), ADL 7-14, OCI 15-73
 OCIBindDynamic(), OCI 15-78
 OCIBindObject(), OCI 15-82
 OCIBreak(), OCI 16-180
 use of, OCI 2-38, OCI 2-42
 OCICacheFlush(), OCI 17-9
 OCICacheFree(), OCI 17-50
 OCICacheRefresh(), OCI 17-11
 OCICacheUnmark(), OCI 17-17
 OCICacheUnpin(), OCI 17-51
 OCICharSetConversionIsReplacementUsed(), OCI
 2-54, GLO 8-48, GLO 8-52
 OCICharSetConvert(), GLO 8-48
 OCICharSetToUnicode(), GLO 8-48
 OCICharSetToUnicode(), OCI 2-54, GLO 8-48
 OCIColl, OCI 11-21
 binding and defining, OCI 11-21
 OCICollAppend(), OCI 18-6
 OCICollAssign(), OCI 18-8
 OCICollAssignElem(), OCI 18-10
 OCICollGetElem(), OCI 18-12
 OCICollIsLocator(), OCI 18-15
 OCICollMax(), OCI 18-16
 OCICollSize(), OCI 18-17
 OCICollTrim(), OCI 18-19
 OCIComplexObject
 use of, OCI 10-24
 OCIComplexObjectComp
 use of, OCI 10-24
 OCIConnectionPoolCreate(), OCI 15-5
 OCIConnectionPoolDestroy(), OCI 15-8
 OCIContextClearValue(), OCI 19-20
 OCIContextGenerateKey(), OCI 19-21
 OCIContextGetValue(), OCI 19-19
 OCIContextSetValue(), OCI 19-17
 OCIDate, OCI 11-6, PCC 17-46
 binding and defining, OCI 11-6, OCI 11-42
 declaring, PCC 17-46
 OCIDate manipulation
 code example, OCI 11-8
 OCIDateAddDays(), OCI 18-31
 OCIDateAddMonths(), OCI 18-32
 OCIDateAssign(), OCI 18-33
 OCIDateCheck(), OCI 18-34
 OCIDateCompare(), OCI 18-36
 OCIDateDaysBetween(), OCI 18-37
 OCIDateFromText(), OCI 18-38
 OCIDateGetDate(), OCI 18-40
 OCIDateGetTime(), OCI 18-41
 OCIDateLastDay(), OCI 18-42
 OCIDateNextDay(), OCI 18-43
 OCIDateSetDate(), OCI 18-44
 OCIDateSetTime(), OCI 18-45
 OCIDateSysDate(), OCI 18-46
 OCIDateTimeAssign(), OCI 18-49
 OCIDateTimeCheck(), OCI 18-50
 OCIDateTimeCompare(), OCI 18-52
 OCIDateTimeConstruct(), OCI 18-53
 OCIDateTimeConvert(), OCI 18-55
 OCIDateTimeFromArray(), OCI 18-56
 OCIDateTimeFromText(), OCI 18-58
 OCIDateTimeGetDate(), OCI 18-60
 OCIDateTimeGetTime, OCI 18-61
 OCIDateTimeGetTime(), OCI 18-61
 OCIDateTimeGetTimeZoneName(), OCI 18-63
 OCIDateTimeGetTimeZoneOffset(), OCI 18-64
 OCIDateTimeIntervalAdd(), OCI 18-65
 OCIDateTimeIntervalSub(), OCI 18-66
 OCIDateTimeSubtract(), OCI 18-67
 OCIDateTimeSysTimeStamp(), OCI 18-68
 OCIDateTimeToArray(), OCI 18-69
 OCIDateToText(), OCI 18-47
 OCIDateZoneToZone(), OCI 18-73
 OCIDefine() function, GLO 6-18
 OCIDefineArrayOfStruct(), OCI 15-84
 OCIDefineByPos(), OCI 15-85
 OCIDefineDynamic(), OCI 15-89
 OCIDefineObject(), OCI 15-92
 OCIDescribeAny(), OCI 15-94
 usage examples, OCI 6-23
 using, OCI 6-2

OCIDescriptorAlloc(), OCI 15-53
 OCIDescriptorFree(), OCI 15-55
 ocidfn.h, PCC 5-52
 OCIDirPathAbort(), OCI 16-116
 OCIDirPathColArray context, OCI 12-5
 OCIDirPathColArrayEntryGet(), OCI 16-117
 OCIDirPathColArrayEntrySet(), OCI 16-119
 OCIDirPathColArrayReset(), OCI 16-123
 OCIDirPathColArrayRowGet(), OCI 16-121
 OCIDirPathColArrayToStream(), OCI 16-124
 OCIDirPathCtx context, OCI 12-5
 OCIDirPathDataSave(), OCI 16-126
 OCIDirPathFinish(), OCI 16-127
 OCIDirPathFlushRow(), OCI 16-128
 OCIDirPathFuncCtx, OCI 12-5
 OCIDirPathPrepare(), OCI 16-131
 OCIDirPathStream context, OCI 12-5
 OCIDirPathStreamLoad(), OCI 16-129
 OCIDirPathStreamReset(), OCI 16-132
 OCIDuration
 use of, OCI 13-8, OCI 13-15
 OCIDuration(), ADL 11-6
 OCIDurationBegin(), OCI 16-26, OCI 19-10
 OCIDurationEnd(), ADL 11-6, ADL 11-9, ADL
 11-31, OCI 16-28, OCI 19-11
 OCIEncCreate(), OCI 15-9, GLO 8-2
 OCIEncInit(), OCI 15-12
 OCIEncNlsCreate function, OCI
 setting the character set, GLO xiii
 OCIEncNlsCreate(), OCI 2-49, OCI 15-14, GLO
 6-13, GLO 8-2
 OCIErrGet(), OCI 16-181
 OCIExtProcAllocCallMemory(), OCI 19-5
 OCIExtProcAllocMemory routine, DCD 4-13
 OCIExtProcGetEnv(), OCI 19-8
 OCIExtProcRaiseExcp routine, DCD 4-13
 OCIExtProcRaiseExcp(), OCI 19-6
 OCIExtProcRaiseExcpWithMsg routine, DCD 4-13
 OCIExtProcRaiseExcpWithMsg(), OCI 19-7
 OCIExtractFromFile(), OCI 19-29
 OCIExtractFromList(), OCI 19-37
 OCIExtractFromStr(), OCI 19-30
 OCIExtractInit(), OCI 19-23
 OCIExtractReset(), OCI 19-25
 OCIExtractSetKey(), OCI 19-27
 OCIExtractSetNumKeys(), OCI 19-26
 OCIExtractTerm(), OCI 19-24
 OCIExtractToBool(), OCI 19-32
 OCIExtractToInt(), OCI 19-31
 OCIExtractToList(), OCI 19-36
 OCIExtractToOCINum(), OCI 19-35
 OCIFileClose(), OCI 19-44
 OCIFileExists(), OCI 19-50
 OCIFileInit(), OCI 19-40
 OCIFileRead(), OCI 19-45
 OCIFileSeek(), OCI 19-48
 OCIFileTerm(), OCI 19-41
 OCIFileWrite(), OCI 19-47
 OCIFormatInit(), OCI 19-54
 OCIFormatString(), OCI 19-56
 OCIFormatTerm(), OCI 19-55
 OCIHandleAlloc(), OCI 15-57
 OCIHandleFree(), OCI 15-60
 OCIInd
 use of, OCI 10-31
 OCIInitialize(), OCI 15-18
 shared mode, OCI 2-23
 OCIInterval host variable, PCO xiv, PCO A-2
 OCIIntervalAssign(), OCI 18-76
 OCIIntervalCheck(), OCI 18-77
 OCIIntervalCompare(), OCI 18-79
 OCIIntervalDivide(), OCI 18-81
 OCIIntervalFromNumber(), OCI 18-82
 OCIIntervalFromText(), OCI 18-83
 OCIIntervalFromTZ(), OCI 18-85
 OCIIntervalGetDaySecond(), OCI 18-86
 OCIIntervalGetYearMonth(), OCI 18-88
 OCIIntervalMultiply(), OCI 18-89
 OCIIntervalSetDaySecond(), OCI 18-90
 OCIIntervalSetYearMonth(), OCI 18-92
 OCIIntervalToText(), OCI 18-95
 OCIIter, OCI 11-21
 binding and defining, OCI 11-21
 usage example, OCI 11-23
 OCIIterCreate(), OCI 18-20
 OCIIterDelete(), OCI 18-21
 OCIIterGetCurrent(), OCI 18-22
 OCIIterInit(), OCI 18-23
 OCIIterNext(), OCI 18-24
 OCIIterPrev(), OCI 18-26
 OCILdaToSvcCtx(), OCI 16-183
 OCILob...() functions, DCD 6-6
 OCILobAppend(), OCI 16-29
 OCILobAssign(), ADL 5-20, ADL 11-8, OCI 16-31
 OCILobCharSet(), OCI 16-33, OCI 16-34
 OCILobClose(), OCI 16-35

OCILobCopy(), OCI 16-37
 OCILobCreateTemporary(), OCI 16-39
 OCILobDisableBuffering(), OCI 16-41
 OCILobEnableBuffering(), OCI 16-42
 OCILobErase(), OCI 16-43
 OCILobFileClose(), OCI 16-45
 OCILobFileCloseAll(), OCI 16-46
 OCILobFileExists(), OCI 16-47
 OCILobFileGetName(), OCI 16-48
 OCILobFileIsOpen(), OCI 16-50
 OCILobFileOpen(), OCI 16-51
 OCILobFileSetName(), ADL 12-6, ADL 12-11, OCI 16-52
 OCILobFlushBuffer(), ADL 5-23, OCI 16-54
 OCILobFreeTemporary(), ADL 11-31
 OCILobFreeTemporary(), OCI 16-56
 OCILobGetChunkSize(), OCI 16-57
 OCILobGetLength(), ADL 12-109, OCI 16-59
 OCILobIsEqual(), OCI 16-61
 OCILobIsOpen(), OCI 16-62
 OCILobIsTemporary(), OCI 16-64
 OCILobLoadFromFile(), ADL 12-48, OCI 16-65
 OCILobLocatorAssign(), OCI 16-67
 OCILobLocatorIsInit(), OCI 16-69
 OCILobOpen(), OCI 16-71
 OCILobRead
 BFILES, ADL 12-109
 OCILobRead(), ADL 10-99, ADL 10-110, ADL 11-75, ADL 12-109, OCI 16-73
 amount, ADL 6-5
 to read large amounts of LOB data, ADL 10-72
 OCILobRead() function, GLO 6-21
 OCILobTrim(), OCI 16-78
 OCILobWrite(), ADL 11-169, OCI 16-80
 to write large amounts of LOB data, ADL 10-84
 OCILobWrite() function, GLO 6-21
 OCILobWriteAppend(), ADL 10-204, OCI 16-85
 OCILockOpt
 possible values, OCI 17-28, OCI 17-56
 OCILogoff(), OCI 15-21
 OCILogon(), OCI 15-22
 using, OCI 2-26
 OCILogon2(), OCI 15-24
 OCIMemoryAlloc(), OCI 19-12
 OCIMemoryFree(), OCI 19-15
 OCIMemoryResize(), OCI 19-14
 OCIMessageClose(), OCI 2-54, GLO 8-54, GLO 8-56
 OCIMessageGet(), OCI 2-54, GLO 8-54, GLO 8-55
 OCIMessageOpen(), OCI 2-54, GLO 8-54
 OCIMultiByteInSizeToWideChar(), OCI 2-52, GLO 8-16, GLO 8-19
 OCIMultiByteStrCaseConversion(), OCI 2-53, GLO 8-18, GLO 8-38
 OCIMultiByteStrcat(), OCI 2-53, GLO 8-17, GLO 8-34
 OCIMultiByteStrcmp(), OCI 2-53, GLO 8-17, GLO 8-32
 OCIMultiByteStrncpy(), OCI 2-53, GLO 8-18, GLO 8-35
 OCIMultiByteStrlen(), OCI 2-53, GLO 8-18, GLO 8-37
 OCIMultiByteStrncat(), OCI 2-53, GLO 8-17, GLO 8-38
 OCIMultiByteStrncmp(), OCI 2-53, GLO 8-17, GLO 8-33
 OCIMultiByteStrncpy(), OCI 2-53, GLO 8-18, GLO 8-38
 OCIMultiByteStrnDisplayLength(), OCI 2-53, GLO 8-18, GLO 8-38
 OCIMultiByteToWideChar(), OCI 2-52, GLO 8-16, GLO 8-18
 OCIMultiTransPrepare(), OCI 16-168
 OCINlsCharSetConvert(), OCI 2-51, GLO 8-50
 OCINlsCharSetIdToName(), OCI 2-51, GLO 8-11
 OCINlsCharSetNameToId(), OCI 2-51
 OCINlsCharSetNameToId(), GLO 8-10
 OCINlsEnvironmentVariableGet(), OCI 16-185
 OCINlsGetInfo(), OCI 2-50, OCI 2-51, GLO 8-7
 OCINlsNameMap(), OCI 2-51, GLO 8-14
 OCINlsNumericInfoGet(), OCI 2-51, GLO 8-12
 OCINumber, OCI 11-14, PCC 17-46
 bind example, OCI 11-43
 binding and defining, OCI 11-14, OCI 11-42
 declaring, PCC 17-46
 define example, OCI 11-43
 OCINumber manipulation
 code example, OCI 11-17
 OCINumberAbs(), OCI 18-99
 OCINumberAdd(), OCI 18-100
 OCINumberArcCos(), OCI 18-101
 OCINumberArcSin(), OCI 18-102
 OCINumberArcTan(), OCI 18-103
 OCINumberArcTan2(), OCI 18-104
 OCINumberAssign(), OCI 18-105
 OCINumberCeil(), OCI 18-106

OCINumberCompare(), OCI 18-107
 OCINumberCos(), OCI 18-108
 OCINumberDec(), OCI 18-109
 OCINumberDiv(), OCI 18-110
 OCINumberExp(), OCI 18-111
 OCINumberFloor(), OCI 18-112
 OCINumberFromInt(), OCI 18-113
 OCINumberFromReal(), OCI 18-114
 OCINumberFromText(), OCI 18-115
 OCINumberHypCos(), OCI 18-117
 OCINumberHypSin(), OCI 18-118
 OCINumberHypTan(), OCI 18-119
 OCINumberInc(), OCI 18-120
 OCINumberIntPower(), OCI 18-121
 OCINumberIsInt(), OCI 18-122
 OCINumberIsZero(), OCI 18-123
 OCINumberLn(), OCI 18-124
 OCINumberLog(), OCI 18-125
 OCINumberMod(), OCI 18-126
 OCINumberMul(), OCI 18-127
 OCINumberNeg(), OCI 18-128
 OCINumberPower(), OCI 18-129
 OCINumberPrec(), OCI 18-130
 OCINumberRound(), OCI 18-131
 OCINumberSetPi(), OCI 18-132
 OCINumberSetZero(), OCI 18-133
 OCINumberShift(), OCI 18-134
 OCINumberSign(), OCI 18-135
 OCINumberSin(), OCI 18-136
 OCINumberSqrt(), OCI 18-137
 OCINumberSub(), OCI 18-138
 OCINumberTan(), OCI 18-139
 OCINumberToInt(), OCI 18-140
 OCINumberToReal(), OCI 18-141
 OCINumberToText(), OCI 18-142
 OCINumberTrunc(), OCI 18-144
 OCIObjectArrayPin(), OCI 17-52
 OCIObjectCopy(), OCI 17-33
 OCIObjectExists(), OCI 17-25
 OCIObjectFlush(), ADL 12-11, OCI 17-13
 OCIObjectFree(), OCI 17-54
 OCIObjectGetAttr(), OCI 17-35
 OCIObjectGetInd(), OCI 17-37
 OCIObjectGetObjectRef(), OCI 17-38
 OCIObjectGetTypeRef(), OCI 17-39
 OCIObjectIsDirty(), OCI 17-30
 OCIObjectIsLocked(), OCI 17-31
 OCIObjectLifetime
 possible values, OCI 17-27
 OCIObjectLock(), OCI 17-40
 OCIObjectLockNoWait(), OCI 17-41
 OCIObjectMarkDelete(), OCI 17-18
 OCIObjectMarkDeleteByRef(), OCI 17-19
 OCIObjectMarkStatus
 possible values, OCI 17-28
 OCIObjectMarkUpdate(), OCI 17-20
 OCIObjectNew(), ADL 12-11, OCI 17-43
 OCIObjectPin(), OCI 17-56
 OCIObjectPinCountReset(), OCI 17-59
 OCIObjectPinTable(), OCI 17-61
 OCIObjectRefresh(), OCI 17-14
 OCIObjectSetAttr(), OCI 17-47
 OCIObjectUnmark(), OCI 17-22
 OCIObjectUnmarkByRef(), OCI 17-23
 OCIObjectUnpin(), OCI 17-63
 OCIParmGet, OLS A-8
 OCIParmGet(), OCI 15-62
 used for describing, OCI 4-13
 OCIParmSet(), OCI 15-64
 OCIPasswordChange(), OCI 16-187
 OCIPinOpt
 use of, OCI 13-7
 OCIRaw, OCI 11-20, PCC 17-46
 binding and defining, OCI 11-20, OCI 11-42
 declaring, PCC 17-46
 OCIRaw manipulation
 code example, OCI 11-21
 OCIRawAllocSize(), OCI 18-146
 OCIRawAssignBytes(), OCI 18-147
 OCIRawAssignRaw(), OCI 18-148
 OCIRawPtr(), OCI 18-149
 OCIRawResize(), OCI 18-150
 OCIRawSize(), OCI 18-151
 OCIRef, OCI 11-28
 binding and defining, OCI 11-28
 usage example, OCI 11-28
 OCIRefAssign(), OCI 18-153
 OCIRefClear(), OCI 18-154
 OCIRefFromHex(), OCI 18-155
 OCIRefHexSize(), OCI 18-157
 OCIRefIsEqual(), OCI 18-158
 OCIRefIsNull(), OCI 18-159
 OCIRefToHex(), OCI 18-160
 OCIReset(), OCI 16-189
 use of, OCI 2-42
 OCIRowid ROWID descriptor, OCI 2-18

OCIRowidToChar(), OCI 16-190
 OCIServerAttach(), OCI 15-27
 shadow processes, OCI 15-28
 OCIServerDetach(), OCI 15-30
 OCIServerDNs descriptor attributes, OCI A-55
 OCIServerVersion(), OCI 16-191
 OCISessionBegin(), OCI 15-31, GLO 8-2
 OCISessionEnd(), OCI 15-35
 OCISessionGet(), OCI 15-36
 OCISessionPoolCreate(), OCI 15-40
 OCISessionPoolDestroy(), OCI 15-44
 OCISessionRelease(), OCI 15-45
 OCISetAttr(), ADL 12-12
 OCIStmtExecute(), OCI 16-5
 prefetch during, OCI 4-7
 use of iters parameter, OCI 4-7
 OCIStmtFetch(), OCI 16-9
 OCIStmtFetch2(), OCI 4-19, OCI 16-11
 OCIStmtGetBindInfo(), OCI 15-97
 OCIStmtGetPieceInfo(), OCI 16-14
 OCIStmtPrepare()
 preparing SQL statements, OCI 4-4
 shared mode, OCI 2-24
 OCIStmtPrepare2(), OCI 16-18
 OCIStmtRelease(), OCI 16-20
 OCIStmtSetPieceInfo(), OCI 16-21
 OCIString, OCI 11-19, PCC 17-46
 binding and defining, OCI 11-19, OCI 11-42
 declaring, PCC 17-46
 OCIString manipulation
 code example, OCI 11-19
 OCIStringAllocSize(), OCI 18-162
 OCIStringAssign(), OCI 18-163
 OCIStringAssignText(), OCI 18-164
 OCIStringGetEncoding(), OCI 18-165
 OCIStringPtr(), OCI 18-165
 OCIStringResize(), OCI 18-166
 OCIStringSize(), OCI 18-167
 OCISubscriptionDisable(), OCI 16-106
 OCISubscriptionEnable(), OCI 16-107
 OCISubscriptionPost(), OCI 16-108
 OCISubscriptionRegister(), OCI 16-110
 OCISubscriptionUnRegister(), OCI 16-113
 OCISvcCtxToLda(), OCI 16-192
 OCITable, OCI 11-21
 binding and defining, OCI 11-21, OCI 11-42
 OCITableDelete(), OCI 18-169
 OCITableExists(), OCI 18-170
 OCITableFirst(), OCI 18-171
 OCITableLast(), OCI 18-172
 OCITableNext(), OCI 18-173
 OCITablePrev(), OCI 18-175
 OCITableSize(), OCI 18-177
 OCITerminate(), OCI 15-47
 OCIThread package, OCI 9-5
 OCIThreadClose(), OCI 16-135
 OCIThreadCreate(), OCI 16-136
 OCIThreadHandleGet(), OCI 16-138
 OCIThreadHndDestroy(), OCI 16-139
 OCIThreadHndInit(), OCI 16-140
 OCIThreadIdDestroy(), OCI 16-141
 OCIThreadIdGet(), OCI 16-142
 OCIThreadIdInit(), OCI 16-143
 OCIThreadIdNull(), OCI 16-144
 OCIThreadIdSame(), OCI 16-145
 OCIThreadIdSet(), OCI 16-146
 OCIThreadIdSetNull(), OCI 16-147
 OCIThreadInit(), OCI 16-148
 OCIThreadIsMulti(), OCI 16-149
 OCIThreadJoin(), OCI 16-150
 OCIThreadKeyDestroy(), OCI 16-151
 OCIThreadKeyGet(), OCI 16-152
 OCIThreadKeyInit(), OCI 16-153
 OCIThreadKeySet(), OCI 16-154
 OCIThreadMutexAcquire(), OCI 16-155
 OCIThreadMutexDestroy(), OCI 16-156
 OCIThreadMutexInit(), OCI 16-157
 OCIThreadMutexRelease(), OCI 16-158
 OCIThreadProcessInit(), OCI 16-159
 OCIThreadTerm(), OCI 16-160
 OCITransCommit(), OCI 16-162
 OCITransDetach(), OCI 16-165
 OCITransForget(), OCI 16-167
 OCITransMultiPrepare(), OCI 8-9
 OCITransPrepare(), OCI 16-169
 OCITransRollback(), OCI 16-170
 OCITransStart(), OCI 16-171
 OCIType
 description, OCI 11-29
 OCITypeAddAttr(), OCI 20-5
 OCITypeArrayByName(), OCI 17-66
 OCITypeArrayByRef(), OCI 17-69
 OCITypeBeginCreate(), OCI 20-6
 OCITypeByName(), OCI 17-71
 OCITypeByRef(), OCI 17-74
 OCITypeElem

- description, OCI 11-29
- OCITypeEndCreate(), OCI 20-8
- OCITypeMethod
 - description, OCI 11-29
- OCITypeSetBuiltin(), OCI 20-9
- OCITypeSetCollection(), OCI 20-10
- OCIUnicodeToCharSet(), GLO 8-49
- OCIUnicodeToCharset(), OCI 2-54, GLO 8-48
- OCIUserCallbackGet(), OCI 16-193
- OCIUserCallbackRegister(), OCI 16-195
- OCIWideCharDisplayLength(), OCI 2-53, GLO 8-17, GLO 8-31
- OCIWideCharInSizeToMultiByte(), OCI 2-52, GLO 8-16, GLO 8-21
- OCIWideCharIsAlnum(), OCI 2-53, GLO 8-40, GLO 8-41
- OCIWideCharIsAlpha(), OCI 2-53, GLO 8-40, GLO 8-41
- OCIWideCharIsCntrl(), OCI 2-53, GLO 8-40, GLO 8-42
- OCIWideCharIsDigit(), OCI 2-53, GLO 8-40, GLO 8-42
- OCIWideCharIsGraph(), OCI 2-54, GLO 8-40, GLO 8-43
- OCIWideCharIsLower(), OCI 2-54, GLO 8-40, GLO 8-43
- OCIWideCharIsPrint(), OCI 2-54, GLO 8-40, GLO 8-44
- OCIWideCharIsPunct(), OCI 2-54, GLO 8-40, GLO 8-44
- OCIWideCharIsSingleByte(), OCI 2-54, GLO 8-40, GLO 8-47
- OCIWideCharIsSpace(), OCI 2-54, GLO 8-40, GLO 8-45
- OCIWideCharIsUpper(), OCI 2-54, GLO 8-40, GLO 8-45
- OCIWideCharIsXdigit(), OCI 2-54, GLO 8-40, GLO 8-46
- OCIWideCharMultiByteLength(), GLO 8-31
- OCIWideCharMultibyteLength(), OCI 2-53, GLO 8-17
- OCIWideCharStrCaseConversion(), OCI 2-53, GLO 8-17, GLO 8-30
- OCIWideCharStrcat(), OCI 2-52, GLO 8-17, GLO 8-25
- OCIWideCharStrchr(), OCI 2-52, GLO 8-17, GLO 8-26
- OCIWideCharStrcmp(), OCI 2-52, GLO 8-16, GLO 8-23
- OCIWideCharStrcpy(), OCI 2-52, GLO 8-17, GLO 8-28
- OCIWideCharStrlen(), OCI 2-52, GLO 8-17, GLO 8-29
- OCIWideCharStrncat(), OCI 2-52, GLO 8-17, GLO 8-30
- OCIWideCharStrncmp(), OCI 2-52, GLO 8-17, GLO 8-24
- OCIWideCharStrncpy(), OCI 2-52, GLO 8-17, GLO 8-28
- OCIWideCharStrrchr(), OCI 2-52, GLO 8-17, GLO 8-30
- OCIWideCharToLower(), OCI 2-52, GLO 8-16, GLO 8-22
- OCIWideCharToMultiByte(), OCI 2-52, GLO 8-16, GLO 8-20
- OCIWideCharToUpper(), OCI 2-52, GLO 8-16, GLO 8-22
- O-Cluster, DMC 1-2
 - algorithm, DMC 1-16
 - sample programs, DMC A-3
- OCM_FAILURE_PREDICTION property
 - enabling to predict script execution failures, OCM 3-26
- ocmselectrole.sql script
 - using to create CM_SELECT_ROLE role, OCM 2-16
- OctetStringMatch matching rule, OID C-9
- ODBC agents
 - connectivity requirements, HET 7-13
 - functions, HET 7-13
- ODBC connectivity
 - data dictionary mapping, HET D-6
 - ODBC driver, HET 7-13
 - requirements, HET 7-13
 - specifying connection information
 - UNIX, HET A-5
 - Windows NT, HET A-5
 - specifying path to library, HET A-6
- ODBC support (obsolete), OSG A-3
- ODBC Unicode applications, GLO 6-32
- ODCI, JPR 5-1
- ODCIAggregate interface, DCD 11-3
- ODCIArgDesc, DCD 16-36
- ODCIArgDescList, DCD 16-36
- ODCIArgDescRef, DCD 16-36
- ODCICollInfo, DCD 16-36

- ODCIColInfoList, DCD 16-36
- ODCIColInfoRef, DCD 16-36
- ODCICost, DCD 16-36
- ODCICostRef, DCD 16-36
- ODCIFuncInfo, DCD 16-36
- ODCIFuncInfoRef, DCD 16-36
- ODCIGetInterfaces method, DCD 13-25
- ODCIIndexClose method, DCD 13-33
- ODCIIndexCreate method, DCD 13-25
- ODCIIndexCtx, DCD 16-36
- ODCIIndexCtxRef, DCD 16-36
- ODCIIndexDelete method, DCD 13-35
- ODCIIndexDrop method, DCD 13-27
- ODCIIndexFetch method, DCD 13-32
- ODCIIndexGetMetadata method, DCD 13-37
- ODCIIndexInfo, DCD 16-36
- ODCIIndexInfoRef, DCD 16-36
- ODCIIndexInsert method, DCD 13-34
- ODCIIndexStart method, DCD 13-28, DCD 13-30
- ODCIIndexUpdate method, DCD 13-36
- ODCI.jar and CartridgeServices.jar files, JPR 5-2
- ODCIObject, DCD 16-36
- ODCIObjectList, DCD 16-36
- ODCIObjectRef, DCD 16-36
- ODCIPredInfo, DCD 16-36
- ODCIPredInfoRef, DCD 16-36
- ODCIQueryInfo, DCD 16-36
- ODCIQueryInfoRef, DCD 16-36
- ODCIRidList, DCD 16-36
- ODCIStatsOptions, DCD 16-36
- ODCIStatsOptionsRef, DCD 16-36
- ODG-05001 to ODG-05843 Messages, OMM 6-1
- odisrvreg, OID 30-2
- ODM
 - basic usage, DMC 3-1
- ODM algorithms, DMC 1-9
- ODM API, DMC 2-1
- ODM functionality, DMC 1-23
- ODM functions, DMC 1-4
- ODM jar files, DMC 2-1
- ODM models
 - building, DMC 3-1
- ODM objects, DMC 1-23
- ODM programming
 - basic usage, DMC 3-1
 - overview, DMC 2-1
- ODM programs
 - compiling, DMC 2-1
 - executing, DMC 2-1
- ODM sample programs, DMC A-1
- ODMprogramming
 - common tasks, DMC 2-2
- OE, definition, ADX Glossary-14
- OEM. *See* Oracle Enterprise Manager (OEM)
- OEM_REPOSITORY tablespace, OEC 3-17, OEC 3-20, OEC F-8
- oemapp console oem.loginmode=oms
 - command, OEC 4-4
- oemapp console oem.loginmode=standalone
 - command, OEA 2-3, OEC 2-4
- oemctl batch file, OEC B-6, OEC F-16
- oemctl ping oms command, OEC 3-39
- oemctl start oms command, OEC 3-38
- oemctl status oms command, OEC 3-39
- oemctl stop oms command, OEC 3-41
- OEMUTIL, OEA C-1
- OEMUTIL Commands
 - changeCredentials, OEA C-11
 - deregisterEvent, OEA C-9
 - omsCredentials, OEA C-3
 - registerEventFromLibrary, OEA C-8
 - submitJob, OEA C-4
 - submitJobFromLibrary, OEA C-6
- OEMUTIL, multiple commands, OEA C-2
- OEMUTIL, single command, OEA C-2
- OEMUTIL, starting, OEA C-2
- oescmd program (obsolete), OSG A-2
- oesmgr program (obsolete), OSG A-2
- OF clause
 - of CREATE VIEW, SQL 16-45
- OF object_type clause
 - object materialized views, REP 3-41
- OFA, MIG 1-10
- OFA. *See* Optimal Flexible Architecture (OFA)
- offline backups, RCO 1-5, BRC 4-6
- offline bitmapped tablespaces
 - exporting, UTL 1-56
- offline checking
 - default checker, Oracle checkers, JSS 8-71
 - specifying checker, JSS 8-75
- OFFLINE clause
 - of ALTER ROLLBACK SEGMENT, SQL 9-139
 - of ALTER TABLESPACE, SQL 11-105
 - of CREATE TABLESPACE, SQL 15-86
- offline datafiles
 - upgrading, MIG D-3

- offline instantiation
 - adding a master site, RAR 7-35
 - adding a materialized view site, RAR 8-25
 - INSTANTIATE_OFFLINE function, SPR 55-3, SPR 56-47, RAR 22-3, RAR 23-45
 - materialized views, SPR 37-2, SPR 37-4, RAR 17-3, RAR 17-4
 - replication groups, SPR 36-2, SPR 36-3, SPR 36-5, SPR 36-6, SPR 36-7, RAR 16-3, RAR 16-4, RAR 16-5, RAR 16-6, RAR 16-8
- offline option (sqlj -offline), JSS 8-75
- offline parsing
 - sqlj -parse option, JSS 8-79
 - steps involved, JSS 9-2
 - vs. online checking, JSS 8-73
- offline tablespaces
 - priorities, SAG 11-21
 - rollback segments and, SAG 13-22
 - taking offline, SAG 11-21
- offset, SUG 6-3
- offset information
 - highlight, TAD 4-2
- OFFSET_GEOM_SEGMENT function, SUG 14-60
- offsets for highlighting, TXT 8-10
- offsetting a geometric segment, SUG 6-16
- ofmDirectory parameter, IMA 2-5
- OGIS_METADATA_FROM procedure, SUG 15-4
- OGIS_METADATA_TO procedure, SUG 15-5
- OID
 - with CREATE TYPE, DCD 3-3
- OID. *See also* Oracle Internet Directory, CON 22-14
- OID clause
 - CREATE TYPE statement, REP 2-14, REP 3-39
- OID Control
 - and the Oracle Directory Integration Platform, OID 27-12
- OID Control Utility, OID 3-2, OID 4-13, OID A-5
 - restart command, OID 5-4
 - run-server command, OID 4-13, OID A-5
 - start and stop server instances, OID 3-3
 - stop-server command, OID 4-13, OID A-5
 - syntax, OID A-5
 - viewing debug log files, OID A-10
- OID Database Password Utility, OID 5-34
 - syntax, OID A-56
- OID Database Statistics Collection Tool, OID A-56
 - syntax, OID A-56
- OID Database Statistics Collection Tool
 - Syntax, OID A-56
- OID Monitor, OID 2-18, OID 4-13, OID A-5
 - and the Oracle Directory Integration Platform, OID 27-12
 - log file location, OID 3-14
 - sleep time, OID 3-2, OID A-5
 - starting, OID 3-2, OID 3-3, OID A-4, OID A-5
 - stopping, OID 3-3, OID A-5
 - syntax, OID A-4
- OID Password Utility, OID 3-13
- OID Reconciliation Tool, OID 22-32, OID A-42, OID A-46
 - syntax, OID A-45
- OID. *See* object identifier, object identifiers
- oidctl
 - viewing debug log files, OID A-10
- oidctl. *See* OID Control Utility
- OIDINDEX clause
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 15-54
- OIDLDAPD, OID 3-6, OID A-7
- oidldapd
 - log file location, OID 3-14
- oidmon. *See* OID Monitor
- oidpasswd
 - syntax, OID A-56
- oidprovtool
 - location, OID 29-7
- OIDREPLD, OID 3-8, OID A-9
- OIDs. *See* object identifiers
- oidstats.sh utility, OID A-56
- OIS, definition, ADX Glossary-15
- ojspc pre-translation tool
 - command-line syntax, JSE 6-17
 - general use, JSE 6-13
 - option descriptions, JSE 6-18
 - option summary table, JSE 6-15
 - output files, locations, related options, JSE 6-25
 - overview, JSE 6-13
 - overview of functionality, JSE 6-14
- ojjsp.jar, required file, JSE 9-2
- ojsputil.jar, optional file, JSE 9-2
- ojvmjava tool, JJD 7-27
- okdstry
 - Kerberos adapter utility, OAS 6-13
- okinit
 - Kerberos adapter utility, OAS 6-13
- oklist
 - Kerberos adapter utility, OAS 6-13

OKNULLSTATUS option, OLA 6-21, OLA 7-17
 OLADM, OSG 10-3, OSG 10-6, OSG 10-8
 OLAP, DWG 20-2
 defined, OSG 1-2
 materialized views, DWG 8-41
 OLAP 1 Catalog
 See CWM
 OLAP 2 Catalog
 See CWM2
 OLAP API, OSG 5-5
 defined, OSG 1-7
 definition, OSA 1-2
 described, OSG 3-6, OSG 3-13
 installing for application development, OSA
 A-2
 software components, OSA 1-7
 OLAP API data types
 for MDM metadata objects, OSA 2-24
 objects that represent, OSA 5-9, OSA 5-10
 OLAP API optimization, OSG 8-1, OSG 8-2
 OLAP beans, OSG 3-7, OSG 3-12
 OLAP Catalog, OSG 5-2
 classification system, OSG 12-5, OSG 12-14,
 OSG 13-4, OSG 27-2
 CWM, OSG 5-2, OSG 5-7
 CWM and CWM2, OSG 5-4, OSG 5-5, OSG 27-2
 CWM2 views, OSG 13-3
 defined, OSG 1-8, OSG 5-5
 metadata model tables, OSG 5-6
 preprocessors, OSG 5-6, OSG 16-1, OSG 17-2
 read APIs, OSG 5-6, OSG 12-1, OSG 13-1, OSG
 14-1
 union views, OSG 12-1
 write APIs, OSG 5-6
 OLAP commands
 executing in SQL, OSG 10-3, OSG 10-5, OSG
 10-8, OSG 10-10
 OLAP cubes
 materialized views, DWG 8-41
 OLAP DML
 defined, OSG 1-6
 described, OSG 2-1 to OSG 2-9, OSG 25-2
 executing commands, OSG 2-9
 OLAP Management, OEA 10-26, OEM 4-26
 OLAP Management tool, OSG 5-7
 OLAP metadata
 creating for a dimension table, OSG 5-12
 creating for a fact table, OSG 5-15
 logical steps for creating, OSG 5-6
 mapping, OSG 5-14 to OSG 5-16, OSG 12-6,
 OSG 12-11, OSG 12-18, OSG 17-4, OSG 24-2,
 OSG 26-2
 materialized views, OSG 28-3
 tools for creating, OSG 5-2
 OLAP Metadata API, OSA 2-2
 OLAP metadata objects, OSA 2-2
 OLAP performance views, OSG 7-2
 OLAP Summary Advisor, OSG 28-3, OSG 29-2,
 OSG 31-1 to OSG 31-11
 OLAP Worksheet, OLA 1-6, OSG 2-9, OSG A-5
 OLAP_API_SESSION_INIT package, OSG
 8-1 to OSG 8-7
 OLAP_DBA role, OSG 5-4
 OLAP_PAGE_POOL_SIZE initialization
 parameter, REF 1-106
 setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-87
 OLAP_TABLE function, OSG 9-4
 example, OSG 11-11
 limit map, OSG 11-7 to OSG 11-10
 preparing analytic workspace for, OSG 11-3
 retrieving session log, OSG 10-10
 syntax, OSG 11-5
 type definitions, OSG 11-4 to OSG 11-5
 use in SELECT statement, OSG 11-2
 uses, OSG 3-4
 OLAP2_CATALOG_ENTITY_USES view, OSG
 12-4
 OLAP2_CATALOGS view, OSG 12-4
 OLAP2_CUBE_DIM_USES view, OSG 12-5
 OLAP2_CUBE_MEAS_DIM_USES view, OSG 12-6
 OLAP2_CUBE_MEASURE_MAPS view, OSG 12-6
 OLAP2_CUBE_MEASURES view, OSG 12-7
 OLAP2_CUBES view, OSG 12-7
 OLAP2_DIM_ATTR_USES view, OSG 12-8
 OLAP2_DIM_ATTRIBUTES view, OSG 12-9
 OLAP2_DIM_HIER_LEVEL_USES view, OSG
 12-10
 OLAP2_DIM_HIERARCHIES view, OSG 12-10
 OLAP2_DIM_LEVEL_ATTR_MAPS view, OSG
 12-11
 OLAP2_DIM_LEVEL_ATTRIBUTES view, OSG
 12-12
 OLAP2_DIM_LEVELS view, OSG 12-12
 OLAP2_DIMENSIONS view, OSG 12-13
 OLAP2_FACT_LEVEL_USES view, OSG 12-14
 OLAP2_FACT_TABLE_GID view, OSG 12-16

OLAP2_HIER_CUSTOM_SORT view, OSG 12-16
 OLAP2_JOIN_KEY_COLUMN_USES view, OSG 12-17
 OLAP2_LEVEL_KEY_COLUMN_USES view, OSG 12-18
 OLAPSYS user, OSG 5-4
 OLD correlation name, ADG 15-16
 OLD_SCHEMA_TYPE column, OAS 16-6
 oldest SCN, STM 4-25
 OLE DB, NEW 3-56
 OLE DB (FS) drivers, HET 7-16
 OLE DB (SQL) drivers, HET 7-15
 OLE DB agents
 connectivity requirements, HET 7-15, HET 7-16
 OLE DB connectivity
 data dictionary mapping, HET D-6
 setting connection information, HET A-5
 OLE DB drivers
 data provider requirements, HET 7-16
 initialization properties, HET 7-17
 rowset properties, HET 7-18
 OLE DB Unicode datatypes, GLO 6-33
 OLEDB, ADL 3-70, ADL 13-2
 OLON calls
 obsolete, MIG 5-21
 OLTP
 defined, OSG 1-2
 OLTP database
 batch jobs, DWG 21-21
 parallel DML, DWG 21-20
 OLTS_ATTRSTORE tablespace, OID 18-12, OID 19-9
 OLTS_CT_CN tablespace, OID 18-12
 OLTS_CT_DN tablespace, OID 18-12, OID 19-9
 OLTS_CT_OBJCL tablespace, OID 18-12
 OLTS_CT_STORE tablespace, OID 18-12
 OLTS_DEFAULT tablespace, OID 18-13
 OLTS_IND_ATTRSTORE, OID 19-9
 OLTS_IND_ATTRSTORE tablespace, OID 18-12
 OLTS_IND_CT_DN, OID 19-9
 OLTS_IND_CT_DN tablespace, OID 18-12
 OLTS_IND_CT_STORE tablespace, OID 18-12
 OMF feature, RCO 8-3
 omit_schema_names option, JJP 3-22
 OMO-1000 to OMO-1999 Messages, OMM 5-1
 omsconfig.properties file, OEC 3-29
 description of properties, OCM 3-27
 location of, OCM 3-26
 used to enable script execution failure prediction, OCM 3-26
 oms.log file, OEC F-14
 oms.nohup file, OEC F-14
 ON clause
 of CREATE OUTLINE, SQL 14-48
 ON COMMIT clause, DWG 8-26
 of CREATE TABLE, SQL 15-53
 ON COMMIT REFRESH clause
 of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW, REP 3-37
 ON COMMIT REFRESH object privilege, SQL 17-47
 on a materialized view, SQL 17-49
 ON COMMIT REFRESH system privilege, SQL 17-39
 ON DATABASE clause
 of CREATE TRIGGER, SQL 15-103
 ON DEFAULT clause
 of AUDIT, SQL 12-57
 of NOAUDIT, SQL 17-85
 ON DELETE CASCADE clause
 of constraints, SQL 7-15
 troubleshooting replication problems, REP A-6
 ON DELETE SET NULL clause
 of constraints, SQL 7-15
 ON DEMAND clause, DWG 8-26
 ON DIRECTORY clause
 of AUDIT, SQL 12-57
 of NOAUDIT, SQL 17-85
 ON mask relationship, SUG 11-6
 ON NESTED TABLE clause
 of CREATE TRIGGER, SQL 15-103
 ON object clause
 of NOAUDIT, SQL 17-85
 of REVOKE, SQL 17-95
 ON PREBUILT TABLE clause, REP 3-27
 length semantics, REP B-5
 of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 14-19
 ON SCHEMA clause
 of CREATE TRIGGER, SQL 15-103
 ONAME
 command-line option, ADA 5-17
 ONAME precompiler option, PCO 14-32, PCC 10-34
 on-demand translation (runtime), JSE 1-7, JSE 2-14
 one to many subqueries
 materialized views, REP 3-20
 one_char_word attribute, TXT 2-52

- one-level search, OID 7-3
- one-time backup configuration, NEW 3-25
- one-to-many relationship
 - with foreign keys, ADG 4-11
- one-to-one relationship
 - with foreign keys, ADG 4-11
- one-way authentication, SSL, OID 4-7, OID C-6
- one-way SSL authentication, OAD 2-7, OAD 3-2
- online
 - compiler option, JJD 2-10, JJD 7-6, JPG 2-6
 - online administration tool. *See* Oracle Directory Manager
 - online archiving, RCO 1-5
 - online backup
 - of tablespaces, ending, SQL 11-107
 - online backups, RCO 1-5, BRC 4-6
 - online checking
 - caching results, JSS 8-78
 - default checker, Oracle checkers, JSS 8-71
 - enabling in server, JSS 11-19
 - enabling, setting user schema, JSS 8-34
 - registering drivers, JSS 8-44
 - setting default URL prefix, JSS 8-43
 - setting password, JSS 8-39
 - setting URL, JSS 8-41
 - specifying checker, JSS 8-76
 - vs. offline parsing, JSS 8-73
 - ONLINE clause
 - of ALTER ROLLBACK SEGMENT, SQL 9-139
 - of ALTER TABLESPACE, SQL 11-105
 - of CREATE INDEX, SQL 13-76
 - of CREATE TABLESPACE, SQL 15-86
 - online creation and rebuilding of secondary indexes, NEW 3-18
 - online directories
 - benefits, ODS 2-2
 - definition, ODS 2-2
 - online help
 - Export, UTL 1-13
 - Import, UTL 2-14
 - online indexes, SQL 13-76
 - rebuilding, SQL 11-86
 - online instantiation
 - INSTANTIATE_ONLINE function, SPR 55-5, SPR 56-50, RAR 22-6, RAR 23-48
 - online option (in server), JSS 11-19
 - online option (sqlj-online), JSS 8-76
 - ONLINE parameter
 - of ALTER INDEX ... REBUILD, SQL 9-77
 - online recovery, RAA 7-10, RAA 7-11
 - online redefinition of tables, REP 3-54, RAR 8-20
 - abort and cleanup, SAG 15-20
 - example, SAG 15-20
 - features of, SAG 15-16
 - intermediate synchronization, SAG 15-19
 - restrictions, SAG 15-22
 - steps, SAG 15-17
 - online redo log, SAG 7-2
 - See also* redo logs
 - archiving, REF 1-83
 - archiving mode, REF 1-75
 - block, REF 1-86
 - creating
 - groups and members, SAG 7-12
 - creating members, SAG 7-13
 - dropping groups, SAG 7-16
 - dropping members, SAG 7-16
 - file size, REF 1-86
 - forcing a log switch, SAG 7-18
 - guidelines for configuring, SAG 7-5
 - INVALID members, SAG 7-17
 - location of, SAG 7-9
 - managing, SAG 7-1
 - moving files, SAG 7-14
 - number of files, REF 1-83
 - number of files in the, SAG 7-10
 - optimum configuration for the, SAG 7-10
 - privileges
 - adding groups, SAG 7-12
 - dropping groups, SAG 7-16
 - dropping members, SAG 7-17
 - forcing a log switch, SAG 7-18
 - renaming files, SAG 7-14
 - renaming members, SAG 7-14
 - setting checkpoint interval, REF 1-86
 - specifying ARCHIVE_LAG_TIME, SAG 7-10
 - STALE members, SAG 7-17
 - viewing information about, SAG 7-20
 - online redo log files
 - creating as Oracle-managed files, SAG 3-19
 - thread of redo, RAA 2-21, RCO 8-4
 - online redo logs, BRC 1-9, UMR 6-8
 - active group, UMR 6-6, UMR 6-8
 - applying during media recovery, UMR 4-2
 - archived group, UMR 6-6, UMR 6-8
 - archiving, BRC 1-12

- backing up, BRC 4-10
- checkpoints, CON 3-21
- clearing
 - failure, UMR 6-10
- clearing inactive logs
 - archived, UMR 6-9
 - unarchived, UMR 6-9
- current group, UMR 6-6, UMR 6-8
- determining active logs, UMR 6-8
- duplicate database, RMN 12-5
- inactive group, UMR 6-6, UMR 6-8
- listing log files for backup, UMR 2-2
- loss of
 - active group, UMR 6-10, UMR 6-11
 - all members, UMR 6-7
 - group, UMR 6-7
 - mirrored members, UMR 6-6
 - recovery, UMR 6-5
- media failure, BRC 1-5
- multiple group loss, UMR 6-12
- multiplexed, BRC 1-5
- recorded in control file, CON 3-21
- reinitializing, SQL 9-43
- replacing damaged member, UMR 6-6
- status of members, UMR 6-6, UMR 6-8
- unintentional restore of, BRC 4-11
- online table organization, NEW 3-17
- online table redefinition
 - migrating from CHAR to NCHAR, GLO 10-12, GLO 10-13
- online transaction processing
 - in Real Application Clusters, RDE 2-2
- Online Transaction Processing (OLTP), RCO 1-2, OTP glossary-12
- online transaction processing (OLTP)
 - reverse key indexes, CON 10-47
- ONRS_CONFIG table, NET 9-25
- OO4O. *See also* Oracle Objects for OLE, Oracle Objects for OLE (OO4O) ADG 1-32
- opaque session identifier, DSU 5-7
- OPAQUE type support, JJP 2-8
- opaque types, JSS 6-82
- opaque, definition of, OCI 1-2
- open
 - checking for open BFILES, ADL 12-78
 - checking for open BFILES with FILEISOPEN(), ADL 12-80
 - checking if BFILE is open with ISOPEN, ADL 12-86
 - checking if temporary LOB is, ADL 11-57
 - seeing if a LOB is open, ADL 10-53
- Open Applications Group, definition, ADX Glossary-13
- OPEN clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 9-25
- OPEN command
 - not used for cursor variables, ADA 2-14
- OPEN CURSOR statement, PCC 14-27
- open cursors parameter, OID 19-10
- open database recovery
 - using RMAN, RMN 10-9
- OPEN DESCRIPTOR SQL statement, PCC F-94
- OPEN DESCRIPTOR statement, PCO F-73
- OPEN NORESETLOGS clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 9-26
- OPEN READ ONLY clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 9-26
- OPEN READ WRITE clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 9-25
- OPEN RESETLOGS clause
 - ALTER DATABASE statement, RMN 16-10
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 9-26
- OPEN SQL statement, PCO F-73, PCC F-92
- open standards, OEM 1-12
- OPEN statement, PCO F-71, PCC 6-14, PLS 6-7
 - dependence on precompiler options, PCC 6-14
 - effect of, PCC 6-14
 - example, PCO 5-14
 - example of, PCC 6-14
 - examples, PCO F-72, PCC F-94
 - in dynamic SQL method 4, PCO 11-34
 - purpose of, PCC 6-12, PCC 6-14
 - syntax, PLS 13-131
 - use in dynamic SQL method 3, PCC 13-20
 - use in Dynamic SQL Method 4, ZZP 5-30
 - use in dynamic SQL method 4, PCC 15-30
 - using in dynamic SQL method 3, PCO 9-19
- OPEN statement (SQL), OLA 10-8
- open string for XA, ADG 20-10
- Open System Interfaces
 - defined, HET 1-4
- Open Systems Interconnection (OSI)
 - application layer, NET 4-3
 - data link layer, NET 4-2
 - described, NET 4-2
 - network layer, NET 4-2

- Oracle Net foundation layer, NET 4-4
- physical layer, NET 4-2
- presentation layer, NET 4-3
- session layer, NET 4-3
- transport layer, NET 4-3
- open() method, IMU I-34
- open_connection()
 - function of UTL_TCP, SPR 101-6
- open_connection() function
 - of UTL_SMTP, SPR 100-7
- OPEN_CURSOR procedure, HET 3-6
- OPEN_CURSORS, OID 19-11
- OPEN_CURSORS in INIT.ORA, SNM A-52
- OPEN_CURSORS initialization parameter, PGR 13-12, REF 1-107
 - increasing cursors for each session, PGR 14-34
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-87
- OPEN_CURSORS parameter, ADG 7-9, CON 14-6
 - managing private SQL areas, CON 7-18
- open_data() function
 - of UTL_SMTP, SPR 100-14
- OPEN_LINKS in INIT.ORA, SNM A-53
- OPEN_LINKS initialization parameter, REP 2-23, REP 6-7, SAG 29-20, REF 1-107, STM 10-6
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-88
- OPEN_LINKS_PER_INSTANCE initialization parameter
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-88
- OPEN-FOR statement, PLS 6-19
 - syntax, PLS 13-133
- OPEN-FOR-USING statement, PLS 11-7
 - syntax, PLS 13-136
- opening
 - a cursor variable, PCC 4-31
 - an existing tuning session, OTP 12-9
 - BFILEs, ADL 12-63
 - BFILEs using FILEOPEN, ADL 12-65
 - BFILEs with OPEN, ADL 12-70
 - cursors, PCO F-71, PCO F-73, PCC F-92, PCC F-94
- opening a cursor variable, PCO 6-31, ADA 3-10
- opening a database
 - after creation, SAG 1-6
- Opening a Previously Used Tuning Session, OTP 4-14
- opening and closing LOBs
 - using JDBC, ADL 3-52
- Opening the Database Parameters View, OTP 5-2
- OpenLDAP Community, OID x, OAD iv
- openSource(), IMJ 3-47, IMJ 4-35, IMJ 8-50
- openSource() method, IMU 5-27
- operands, SQL 3-1
- operating system
 - authenticating remote clients, REF 1-140
 - authenticating users and passwords, REF 1-119
 - character set compatibility with applications, GLO 2-16
 - data cache, PGR 16-2
 - dependent parameters, REF 1-3
 - migrating to a different, MIG 3-9
 - monitoring disk I/O, PGR 22-8
 - privileges, RAA 4-22
 - resources, JJD 2-32
 - across calls, JJD 2-35
 - lifetime, JJD 2-33
 - performance, JJD 6-19
 - roles, ADG 11-29
 - roles for remote clients, REF 1-140
 - striping for performance, RDE 3-5
- operating system command line, ADA 5-4
- operating system copies
 - definition, RMN 5-63
- operating system data
 - used in System class, OTP 13-12
- operating system dependencies, HET C-1
- operating system files
 - dropping, SQL 17-12
 - removing, SQL 9-39
- operating system logs, RCG 8-4
- operating system scalability, RCO 4-6
- operating system statistics, PER 2-2
- operating system utilities
 - copying files with, RMN 9-45
- operating system-dependent (OSD) layer, RCO 3-2
- operating systems
 - accounts, SAG 25-24
 - authentication, SAG 24-12, SAG 25-22
 - authentication by, CON 22-4
 - authentication overview, OAS E-17
 - block size, CON 2-3
 - checking, PER 2-12
 - collecting symptoms, PER 2-12
 - communications software, CON 8-24
 - database administrators requirements for, SAG 1-10
 - enabling and disabling roles, SAG 25-25

- moving data to different systems using
 - SQL*Loader, UTL 6-36
- privileges for administrator, CON 5-3
- renaming and relocating files, SAG 12-10
- role identification, SAG 25-23
- roles and, SAG 25-22, CON 23-23
- security in, SAG 23-3
- operating systems supported by Oracle Internet Directory, OAD 1-3
- operating system-specific Oracle documentation
 - archived redo log name, RAA 6-12
- OPERATION column
 - PLAN_TABLE table, PGR 9-23, PGR 9-27
- OPERATION column of explain table
 - values, TXT A-3
- OPERATION column of hfeedback table
 - values, TXT A-6
- operation context
 - getting, SPR 80-37, ADW 2-40
- operation node, OTP 5-35
- operation type, OTP 5-35
- operational attributes, OID 5-13
 - ACI, OID 10-3, OAD 2-8
- operational interface
 - basic operations, ADQ 11-1
 - use cases, ADQ 11-2
- Operations menu item, in Oracle Directory Manager, OID 4-9
- Operations page, RAA 8-12, RAC 4-6, RAC 4-20
- operator
 - ABOUT, TXT 3-6
 - accumulate, TXT 3-10
 - broader term, TXT 3-13
 - equivalence, TXT 3-16
 - fuzzy, TXT 3-17
 - HASPATH, TXT 3-19
 - INPATH, TXT 3-21
 - MINUS, TXT 3-28
 - narrower term, TXT 3-29
 - NEAR, TXT 3-32
 - NOT, TXT 3-36
 - OR, TXT 3-37
 - preferred term, TXT 3-38
 - related term, TXT 3-39
 - soundex, TXT 3-40
 - SQE, TXT 3-42
 - stem, TXT 3-41
 - synonym, TXT 3-43
 - threshold, TXT 3-45
 - top term, TXT 3-50
 - translation term, TXT 3-46
 - translation term synonym, TXT 3-48
 - weight, TXT 3-52
 - WITHIN, TXT 3-56
- operator expansion
 - viewing, TXT 10-6
- operator precedence, TXT 3-3
 - examples, TXT 3-4
 - viewing, TXT 10-6
- operators, SQL 3-1, TXT 3-1
 - adding to indextypes, SQL 9-88
 - altering, SQL 9-119
 - arithmetic, SQL 3-3, OLA 4-16
 - binary, SQL 3-2
 - Boolean, OLA 4-21
 - C versus SQL, PCC 2-14
 - CATSEARCH, TAD 3-18
 - comments on, SQL 12-70
 - comparison, PLS 2-26, OLA 4-21
 - concatenation, SQL 3-4
 - conditional, OLA 4-29, OLA 4-30
 - CONTAINS, XDG 4-38, XDG 7-6, TAD 3-13
 - CONTAINS compared, XDG 4-41
 - cross-schema invocation, SUG 4-19
 - DEPTH, XDG 15-8
 - dropping from indextypes, SQL 9-88
 - EQUALS_PATH, XDG 15-8
 - for allocation, OLA 9-7
 - granting
 - system privileges on, SQL 17-39
 - HASPATH, XDG 7-12
 - INPATH, XDG 7-12
 - logical, OLA 4-21, TAD 3-13, ZZP 1-3
 - MULTISET and SYS_XMLGEN, XDG 10-46
 - PATH, XDG 15-8
 - precedence, PLS 2-24, SQL 3-2
 - relational, PCO 2-19, PLS 2-27, ZZP 1-4
 - restrictions on, PCC 2-14
 - SDO_FILTER, SUG 10-2
 - SDO_NN, SUG 10-6
 - SDO_NN_DISTANCE, SUG 10-11
 - SDO_RELATE, SUG 10-13
 - SDO_WITHIN_DISTANCE, SUG 10-18
 - set, SQL 3-6, SQL 18-24
 - specifying implementation of, SQL 14-43
 - substitution, OLA 4-30, OLA 4-31

- thesaurus, TAD 7-2
- unary, SQL 3-2
- UNDER_PATH, XDG 15-6
- user-defined, SQL 3-6
 - binding to a function, SQL 14-44
 - creating, SQL 14-42
 - dropping, SQL 16-87
 - function providing implementation, SQL 14-44
 - how bindings are implemented, SQL 14-44
 - implementation type, SQL 14-44
 - return type of binding, SQL 14-44
 - user-defined, compiling, SQL 9-119
- WITHIN, XDG 7-7, XDG 7-11
- XMLIsValid, XDG 6-9
- OPS. *See* Oracle Real Application Clusters
- OPS_INSTANCE entry, RAC B-7
- OPS_INSTANCE entry in services.ora file, RAC B-7
- optcols option (Oracle customizer), JSS A-27
- optcols option (SQLJ -optcols), JSS 8-53
- Optimal Data Access, OTP 12-6
- Optimal Flexible Architecture
 - characteristics of OFA, OUI 2-5
 - directory structure, OUI 2-5
- Optimal Flexible Architecture (OFA), OID 23-2, RAC 3-8, RAC 4-2, SAG 2-7
- Optimal Flexible Architecture. *See* OFA
- OPTIMAL parameter, PGR 18-3
 - of STORAGE clause, SQL 7-63
- OPTIMAL setting for SYSTEM rollback segment
 - for upgrading, MIG D-26
- OPTIMAL storage parameter, DWG 21-23, CON B-9
 - description, SAG 14-11
 - for Import utility, UTL 2-66
 - rollback segments, SAG 13-17, SAG 13-18, SAG 13-20
- optimistic locking
 - implementing, OCI 13-14
- optimization
 - arrival wait, ADQ 8-75
 - choosing the approach, PGR 1-11
 - compatibility, MIG 5-38
 - conversion of expressions and predicates, PGR 2-2
 - cost-based, PGR 1-16
 - choosing an access path, PGR 1-41
 - examples of, PGR 1-42
 - histograms, PGR 3-20
 - remote databases and, PGR 2-14
 - star queries, PGR 1-68
 - user-defined costs, PGR 1-76
 - described, PGR 1-3
 - DISTINCT, PGR 2-37
 - distributed SQL statements, PGR 2-13
 - extensible optimizer, PGR 1-74
 - function-based indexes, CON 10-33
 - GROUP BY views, PGR 2-37
 - hints, PGR 1-13, PGR 1-38, PGR 1-40
 - index build, CON 10-29
 - manual, PGR 1-13
 - merging complex views, PGR 2-37
 - merging views into statements, PGR 2-36
 - non-null values for nulls, PGR 2-46
 - not checking for retranslation, JSE 4-19
 - not using HTTP session, JSE 4-20
 - OLAP API, OSG 8-1, OSG 8-2
 - operations performed, PGR 1-4
 - parallel SQL, CON 18-5
 - query rewrite, CON 10-22
 - in security policies, CON 23-25
 - rule-based, PGR 8-2, PGR 8-15
 - selectivity of predicates, PGR 3-2
 - histograms, PGR 3-20
 - user-defined, PGR 1-76
 - select-project-join views, PGR 2-36
 - semi-joins, PGR 1-67
 - statistics, PGR 3-2
 - user-defined, PGR 1-75
 - trading cursor space for time, REF 1-31
 - transitivity and, PGR 2-25
 - unbuffering a JSP page, JSE 4-19
 - without merging, PGR 2-46
- optimization approach, PCC C-5
- optimization of waiting for messages, ADQ 1-18
- optimization techniques, OSG 6-5
- optimizations
 - parallel SQL, DWG 21-6
 - query rewrite
 - enabling, DWG 22-7
 - hints, DWG 22-8, DWG 22-9
 - matching join graphs, DWG 8-24
 - query rewrites
 - privileges, DWG 22-10
- OPTIMIZE_INDEX procedure, TXT 7-43

- optimized rectangle, SUG 2-13
- optimizer, CON 14-14, PGR 1-3, OTP glossary-12
 - cost-based
 - access method rules addressing, OTP 12-6
 - plan stability, PGR 7-2
 - rules-based
 - lack of rules addressing, OTP 12-6
 - with rewrite, DWG 22-2
- OPTIMIZER column
 - PLAN_TABLE, PGR 9-24
- optimizer hint, PCO D-5
- optimizer hints, PCC C-5
 - in C, PCC 6-20
 - in C++, PCC 6-20, PCC 12-4
- Optimizer Index Cost Adjustment, OTP 5-9
 - Parameters, OTP 5-9
- Optimizer Maximum Permutation, OTP 5-10
 - Parameters, OTP 5-10
- optimizer mode, OTP 5-7
- optimizer percent parallel, OTP 5-10
- optimizer search limit, OTP 5-10
- optimizer statistics, UTL 2-68
 - copying from one database to another, OCM 3-15
- optimizer, SQL, JSS 10-2
- OPTIMIZER_DYNAMIC_SAMPLING initialization
 - parameter, REF 1-109
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-88
- OPTIMIZER_FEATURES_ENABLE initialization
 - parameter, PGR 1-38, PGR 1-40, PGR 1-69, PGR 2-37, REF 1-109
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-89
- OPTIMIZER_GOAL clause, PGR 1-12
- OPTIMIZER_GOAL initialization parameter, PGR 1-73
- OPTIMIZER_INDEX_CACHING initialization
 - parameter
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-89
- OPTIMIZER_INDEX_CACHING initialization
 - parameter, PGR 1-72, REF 1-112
 - setting with ALTER SESSION, SQL 10-10
- OPTIMIZER_INDEX_COST_ADJ initialization
 - parameter, PGR 1-72, REF 1-113
 - setting with ALTER SESSION, SQL 10-10
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-89
- OPTIMIZER_MAX_PERMUTATIONS initialization
 - parameter, PGR 1-73, REF 1-113
 - setting with ALTER SESSION, SQL 10-10
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-90
- OPTIMIZER_MODE in INIT.ORA, SNM A-54
- OPTIMIZER_MODE initialization
 - parameter, DWG 14-18, DWG 21-93, DWG 22-8, PGR 1-11, PGR 1-13, PGR 1-73, PGR 5-7, PGR 8-2, REF 1-114
 - hints affecting, PGR 1-12
 - setting with ALTER SESSION, SQL 10-10
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-90
- optimizing
 - direct path loads, UTL 9-17
 - SQL*Loader input file processing, UTL 5-11
- optimizing index, TAD 2-40, TXT 1-6
 - example, TAD 2-42
 - single token, TAD 2-41
- optimizing performance, IPI 2-15, IPI 2-27
 - setting prefetch count, IPI 2-15
- optimizing queries, TAD 3-19, TAD 5-2
 - FAQs, TAD 5-13
 - response time, TAD 1-19, TAD 5-5
 - statistics, TAD 5-2
 - throughput, TAD 5-10
 - with blocking operations, TAD 5-12
- option factoring matrix, NEW 5-3
- option syntax (command line), JJP 1-25
- option, PARALLEL_ENABLE, PLS 8-6
- optional attributes, OID 2-8, OID 6-3
 - adding to pre-defined object classes, OID 2-8
 - entering values for, OID 7-7
 - in object classes, OID 6-7
- optional destinations
 - for archived redo logs
 - destinations
 - archived redo logs
 - mandatory, SAG 8-16
- optional division headers, PCO 2-15
- OPTIONAL_CONFIG_TOOLS, OUI 3-13
- OPTIONALLY ENCLOSED BY clause
 - SQL*Loader, UTL 6-46
- options
 - access option, JJP 3-13
 - adddefaulttypemap option, JJP 3-14
 - addtypemap option, JJP 3-14
 - builtinotypes option, JJP 3-11
 - case option, JJP 3-15
 - compatible option, JJP 3-9
 - context option, JJP 3-16

- defaulttypemap option, JJP 3-17
- deinstalling, MIG 1-12
- dir option, JJP 3-18
- for MIG utility, MIG D-9
- general options, JJP 3-13
- general tips, JJP 3-5
- gensubclass option, JJP 3-20
- i option (-input), JJP 3-20
- input option, JJP 3-20
- lobtypes option, JJP 3-11
- mapping option (deprecated), JJP 3-12
- methods option, JJP 3-21
- numbertypes option, JJP 3-10
- omit_schema_names option, JJP 3-22
- p option (-props), JJP 3-25
- package option, JJP 3-23
- plsfile option, JJP 3-24
- plsmap option, JJP 3-24
- plspackage option, JJP 3-25
- precompiler, ZZP 3-2
- precompiler concepts, PCO 14-3
- props option (properties file), JJP 3-25
- restoring previous values, OLA 7-20
- s option (-sql), JJP 3-26
- saving current values, OLA 7-20
- serializable option, JJP 3-26
- sql option, JJP 3-26
- summary and overview, JJP 3-2
- that affect type mappings, JJP 3-7
- tostring option, JJP 3-29
- typemap option, JJP 3-29
- types option (deprecated), JJP 3-30
- u option (-user), JJP 3-32
- user option, JJP 3-32
- usertypes option, JJP 3-8
- options (translator)
 - command line only, JSS 8-22
 - flags for special processing, JSS 8-65
 - for connections, JSS 8-34
 - for customization, JSS 8-87
 - for javac compatibility, JSS 8-10
 - for loadjava compatibility, JSS 8-9
 - for output files and directories, JSS 8-29
 - for reporting and line-mapping, JSS 8-45
 - for semantics-checking, offline parsing, JSS 8-71
 - for VM and compiler, JSS 8-80
 - help, JSS 8-24
 - order of precedence, JSS 8-20
 - overview, JSS 8-3
 - prefixes for passing options, JSS 8-60
 - summary list, JSS 8-3
 - support for alternative environments, JSS 8-80
- OPTIONS column
 - explain table, TXT A-4
 - hfeedback table, TXT A-6
 - PLAN_TABLE table, PGR 9-23
- Options dialog box, ODP 6-15, OSM 7-15
- options for customizer harness
 - connection options, JSS A-18
 - general options, JSS A-14
 - invoke special customizers, JSS A-21
 - overview, JSS A-12
- options for Oracle customizer, JSS A-24
- options for translation in server
 - fixed settings, JSS 11-18
 - setting options, JSS 11-20
 - supported options, JSS 11-18
- options on command line, ADA 5-6
- OPTIONS parameter
 - for parallel loads, UTL 5-34
 - for SQL*Loader utility, UTL 5-4
- options, attribute, OID 2-7
- optparamdefaults option (Oracle customizer), JSS A-30
- optparamdefaults option (SQLJ
 - optparamdefaults), JSS 8-56
- optparams option (Oracle customizer), JSS A-29
- optparams option (SQLJ -optparams), JSS 8-55
- OR - oracle.xml.parser.v2.ElementDecl.ORA, JPR 11-71
- OR condition, SQL 5-8, SQL 5-9
- OR keyword, PLS 7-16
- OR operator, OLA 4-21, OLA 4-22, TAD 3-14, TXT 3-37
 - stopword transformations, TXT H-3
- OR operators
 - materialized views with subqueries, REP 3-27
- OR REPLACE clause
 - for creating packages, ADG 9-16, SPR 1-3
 - of CREATE CONTEXT, SQL 13-13
 - of CREATE DIRECTORY, SQL 13-47
 - of CREATE FUNCTION, SQL 13-52, SQL 13-95
 - of CREATE LIBRARY, SQL 14-2
 - of CREATE OUTLINE, SQL 14-47
 - of CREATE PACKAGE, SQL 14-51
 - of CREATE PACKAGE BODY, SQL 14-56

- of CREATE PROCEDURE, SQL 14-64
- of CREATE TRIGGER, SQL 15-97
- of CREATE TYPE, SQL 16-9
- of CREATE TYPE BODY, SQL 16-27
- of CREATE VIEW, SQL 16-42
- ora
 - node-set, ADX 5-10
 - output, ADX 5-10
- ORA messages, OMM 1-3
- ora_21560
 - DBMS_LOB.write() to temporary LOB, ADL 11-170
- ora_dictionary_obj_owner event attribute, ADG 16-3
- ora_dictionary_obj_owner_list event attribute, ADG 16-3
- ora_dictionary_obj_type event attribute, ADG 16-3
- ora_grantee event attribute, ADG 16-3
- ora_instance_num event attribute, ADG 16-3
- ora_is_alter_column event attribute, ADG 16-3
- ora_is_creating_nested_table event attribute, ADG 16-4
- ora_is_drop_column event attribute, ADG 16-4
- ora_is_servererror event attribute, ADG 16-4
- ora_login_user event attribute, ADG 16-4
- ORA_NLS32 environment variable
 - compatibility, MIG 5-34
- ORA_NLS33 directory, GLO 1-3
- ORA_NLS33 environment variable, MIG D-11
 - compatibility, MIG 5-34
- ora_privileges event attribute, ADG 16-4
- ora_revokee event attribute, ADG 16-4
- ora_server_error event attribute, ADG 16-4
- ora_sysevent event attribute, ADG 16-4
- ORA_TZFILE environment variable, GLO 12-17
 - specifying time zone file for database, SAG 2-29
- ora_with_grant_option event attribute, ADG 16-7
- ORA-0000 to ORA-00899, ERR 2-1
- ORA-00508 error message, NET 17-13
- ORA-00900 error, SAG 30-11
- ORA-00900 to ORA-01499, ERR 3-1
- ORA-01403 error, STM 17-14
- ORA-01500 to ORA-02099, ERR 4-1
- ORA-01578 error message, UMR 4-35
- ORA-02015 error, SAG 30-11
- ORA-02055 error
 - integrity constraint violation, SAG 30-3
- ORA-02067 error
 - rollback required, SAG 30-3
- ORA-02100 to ORA-04099, ERR 5-1
- ORA-04100 to ORA-07499, ERR 6-1
- ORA-06510 error
 - PL/SQL error, SAG 30-12
- ORA-07500 to ORA-09857, ERR 7-1
- ORA-09858 to ORA-12299, ERR 8-1
- ORA-1017 error messages, NET 17-3
- ORA-1034 error messages, NET 17-3
- ORA-12154 error message, NET 17-10
- ORA-12198 error message, NET 17-11
- ORA-12203 error message, NET 17-11, NET 17-12, NET 17-13, NET 17-21
 - sample error stack, NET 17-25
- ORA-12224 error message, NET 17-14
- ORA-12300 to ORA-12399, ERR 9-1
- ORA-12400 to ORA-12699, ERR 10-1
- ORA-12514 error message, NET 17-14
- ORA-12520 error message, NET 17-15
- ORA-12521 error message, NET 17-15
- ORA-12533 error message, NET 17-14
- ORA-12535 error message, NET 17-21
- ORA-12538 error message, NET 17-13
- ORA-12545 error message, NET 17-16
- ORA-12547 error message, NET 17-21
- ORA-12560 error message, NET 17-16
- ORA-12650 error message, OAS A-8
- ORA-12700 to ORA-19399, ERR 11-1
- ORA-17098
 - empty LOBs and JDBC, ADL 3-69
- ORA-19400 to ORA-24279, ERR 12-1
- ORA-21301 error, fixing, ADG 20-15
- ORA-24093 error, STM 17-8
- ORA-24280 to ORA-29249, ERR 13-1
- ORA-25224 error, STM 17-9
- ORA-26687 error, STM 17-15
- ORA-26688 error, STM 17-15
- ORA-26689 error, STM 17-16
- ORA-29250 to ORA-32799, ERR 14-1
- ORA-3113 error message, NET 17-17
- ORA-3121 error message, NET 17-17
- ORA-32800 to ORA-32999, ERR 15-1
- ORA-33000 to ORA-65535, ERR 16-1
- ORA-600, RAA A-5
- oraAgentEventArguments, SNM F-7
- oraAgentEventID, SNM F-3
- oraAgentEventIndex, SNM F-2
- oraAgentEventMessage, SNM F-7

- oraAgentEventName, SNM F-2
- oraAgentEventOcc, SNM F-9
- oraAgentEventResults, SNM F-8
- oraAgentEventService, SNM F-4
- oraAgentEventSeverity, SNM F-5
- oraAgentEventTable, SNM F-1
- oraAgentEventTime, SNM F-4
- OraAQ object, ADG 1-36
- OraAQAgent object, ADG 1-37
- OraAQMsg object, ADG 1-37
- oraautocom, OIA 3-20
- OraBFILE object, ADG 1-38
- OraBfile. *See* Oracle Objects for OLE (OO4O)
- OraBLOB object, ADG 1-38
- OraBlob. *See* Oracle Objects for OLE (OO4O)
- ORACA, PCO 8-3, PCC 9-4
 - declaring, PCO 8-24, ZZZ 2-20
 - enabling, PCO 8-24, ZZZ 2-20
 - example, PCO 8-28
 - example of using, PCC 9-43
 - fields, PCO 8-25
 - fields in, ZZZ 2-21
 - gathering cursor cache statistics, PCO 8-28
- ORACABC field, PCO 8-25
- ORACAID field, PCO 8-25
- ORACCHF flag, PCO 8-25
- ORACOC field, PCO 8-28
- ORADBGF flag, PCO 8-26
- ORAHCHF flag, PCO 8-26
- ORAHOC field, PCO 8-28
- ORAMOC field, PCO 8-28
- ORANEX field, PCO 8-28
- ORANOR field, PCO 8-28
- ORANPR field, PCO 8-28
- ORASFNMC field, PCO 8-27
- ORASFNML field, PCO 8-27
- ORASLNR field, PCO 8-27
- ORASTXTC field, PCO 8-27
- ORASTXTF flag, PCO 8-26
- ORASTXTL field, PCO 8-27
- precompiler option, PCO 8-24
- purpose, PCO 8-3, PCO 8-23
- purpose of, ZZZ 2-19
- structure of, PCO 8-25
- using to gather cursor cache statistics, PCC 9-42

- ORACA precompiler option, PCO 14-33, PCC 10-35
- ORACABC field, PCO 8-25
- ORACAID component, PCC 9-39
- ORACAID field, PCO 8-25
- oracancel, OIA 3-20
- ORACCHF flag, PCO 8-25
- oracg, ADX 7-3
- oracg command line utility, ADX 7-3
- Oracle
 - adherence to standards
 - integrity constraints, CON 21-5
 - architecture, overview, CON 1-21
 - backing up, RCO 1-5
 - client/server architecture of, CON 6-2
 - compatibility, RDE B-8
 - configurations of, CON 8-2
 - multiple-process Oracle, CON 8-2
 - datafile compatibility, RCO 8-2
 - datatypes, PCC 2-6
 - Forms Version 4, PCC 20-14
 - installing, SAG 1-5
 - instances, CON 5-2
 - MIB
 - Listener, SNM B-1
 - Open Gateway
 - using the ROWID datatype with, PCC 4-9
 - processes of, CON 8-5
 - release numbers, SAG 1-8
 - scalability of, CON 6-4
 - SQL processing, CON 14-8
 - Toolset, PCC 20-14
- Oracle Advanced Events, OEM 5-2
- Oracle Advanced Queuing
 - attributes, ODS A-6, ODS A-7
 - directory deployment factors, ODS 4-22
 - directory entries, ODS 4-21
 - directory information tree, ODS 4-21
 - object classes, ODS A-6
 - overview, ODS 1-3
 - product summary, ODS 4-20
 - security measures, ODS 4-22
- Oracle Advanced Queuing (Oracle AQ)
 - DBMS_AQADM package, SPR 6-1
- Oracle Advanced Queuing. *See* Advanced Queuing, Advanced Queuing (AQ)
- Oracle Advanced Security, ADG 11-21, OSD 9-24, OSD 9-26
 - ACLs, ODS 4-14
 - administrative groups, ODS 4-14
 - authentication, NET 1-23, NET 1-24, OSD 9-33

- checksum sample for sqlnet.ora file, OAS A-2
- configuration parameters, OAS 3-5
- configuring with Oracle Net Manager, NET 11-13
- directory deployment factors, ODS 4-15
- directory entries, ODS 4-12
- directory information tree, ODS 4-13
- disabling authentication, OAS 9-3
- encryption sample for sqlnet.ora file, OAS A-2
- Java implementation, OAS 3-2, OAS 3-4
- object classes, ODS A-4
- overview, NET 1-31, ODS 1-2
- PKI implementation, OSD 9-43
- product summary, ODS 4-11
- single sign-on, NET 1-23
- SSL features, OAS 7-2
- Oracle Application Server (OAS), ADG 18-13
- Oracle Application Server, definition, ADX Glossary-15
- Oracle background processes, OID 19-11
- Oracle blocks, CON 2-2
- Oracle Call Interface, OID 2-21, OSG A-5
 - controlling object cache size, ADO 6-29
 - See also* OCI
- Oracle Call Interface (OCI), RCO 10-11
 - anonymous PL/SQL blocks and, ADA 3-8
 - JDBC driver, OSD 9-10
 - JDBC-OCI driver, OSD 3-9
 - PKI, OSD 9-43
- Oracle Call Interface (OCI) examples, SUG 1-27
- Oracle Call Interface (OCI) layer, described, NET 4-4
- Oracle Call Interface and Unicode, GLO 6-3
- Oracle Call Interface. *See* OCI
- Oracle Call Interface. *See* OCI
- Oracle Call Interface version 7, PCC 5-52
- Oracle Call Interface. *See* OCI
- Oracle Capacity Planner, OEM 5-5
 - drilling down to, ODP 3-19
 - functions of, ODP 4-1
 - how it collects and stores data, ODP 4-2
 - setting up, ODP 2-2, OSM 2-1
 - starting, ODP 4-4
 - two-step process for using, ODP 4-6
 - usage scenarios for, ODP 4-4
- Oracle Certificate Authority, CON 22-6
- Oracle Change Management Pack, OEC 1-3, OEM 5-14
- Oracle class
 - close() method parameters, JSS 4-14
 - connect() method, JSS 4-13
 - for DefaultContext instances, JSS 4-12
 - getConnection() method, JSS 4-13
- Oracle Cluster Databases
 - shutdown, RAA 5-10
- Oracle Cluster Databases databases
 - mounting, RAA 5-8
- Oracle code, CON 8-2, CON 8-22
- ORACLE Communications Area
 - ORACA, ZZP 2-19
- Oracle Communications Area, PCC 9-36
 - ORACA, PCO 8-23
- Oracle components and Oracle Internet Directory, OID 2-29, OID 14-2
- Oracle Connection Manager, OAS 1-17, OSD 3-3
 - client load balancing, NER 7-5
 - CMADMIN process, NET 4-17
 - CMGW process, NET 4-17
 - configuring
 - access control, NET 13-14
 - clients, NET 13-5, NET 13-6
 - database server, NET 13-12
 - Oracle Connection Manager computer, NET 13-3 to NET 13-4
 - protocol address for listener, NET 13-7
 - protocol address for Oracle Connection Manager, NET 13-5
 - protocol conversion support, NET 13-15
 - session multiplexing, NET 13-13
 - connect-time failover, NER 7-5
 - firewall support, OSD 9-58
 - firewalls, OSD 9-57
 - log files, NET 17-30
 - cmadm_pid.log, NET 17-27
 - cmadmpid.log, NET 17-27
 - cman_pid.log, NET 17-27
 - cmanpid.log, NET 17-27
 - understanding, NET 17-38
 - overview, NET 1-29
 - processes, NET 4-16
 - routing connections, NET 11-7
 - security features, OSD 9-56
 - shared server, NET 13-2
 - SOURCE_ROUTE networking parameter, NER 7-13
 - starting, NET 16-7

- testing, NET 16-16
- trace files, NET 17-51
 - cmadm_pid.trc, NET 17-43
 - cmadmpid.trc, NET 17-43
 - cman_pid.trc, NET 17-43
 - cmanpid.trc, NET 17-43
 - configuring, NET 17-52
- Oracle Connection Manager Control utility
 - command reference, NER 2-5 to NER 2-33
 - commands
 - CLOSE_RELAY, NER 2-6
 - EXIT, NER 2-7
 - HELP, NER 2-8
 - QUIT, NER 2-9
 - SET, NER 2-10
 - SET AUTHENTICATION_LEVEL, NER 2-11
 - SET DISPLAYMODE, NER 2-12
 - SET LOG_LEVEL, NER 2-13
 - SET RELAY_STATISTICS, NER 2-14
 - SHOW, NER 2-15
 - SHOW ADDRESS, NER 2-16
 - SHOW ALL, NER 2-17
 - SHOW DISPLAYMODE, NER 2-19
 - SHOW PROFILE, NER 2-20
 - SHOW RELAY, NER 2-21
 - SHOW RULES, NER 2-23
 - SHUTDOWN, NER 2-24
 - START, NET 16-7, NER 2-25
 - STATS, NER 2-27
 - STATUS, NER 2-29
 - STOP, NER 2-31
 - STOPNOW, NER 2-32
 - VERSION, NER 2-33
 - distributed operation, NER 2-4
 - remote administration, NER 2-4
 - SET commands, NER 2-3
 - using, NET 5-17
- Oracle Context, OAS 15-58, OAS 19-7, OAS 19-20, OAS 19-26, OAS 19-31
 - configuration, ODS 2-19
 - creating, NET 8-4, NET 8-9
 - creation, ODS 5-5
 - defined, OAS E-11, NET 3-8
 - definition, ODS 2-19
 - selection, ODS 5-6, ODS 5-8, ODS 5-9
 - structure, ODS 2-19, ODS 2-21
 - upgrade, ODS 5-5
 - use of multiple contexts, ODS 4-10
- Oracle Contexts, administering, OEA 9-20
- Oracle customizer
 - blank padding for CHAR comparisons, JSS A-32
 - define column types/sizes, JSS A-27
 - define parameter sizes, JSS A-29
 - force customization, JSS A-26
 - options, JSS A-24
 - set default parameter sizes, JSS A-30
 - show SQL transformation, JSS A-32
 - statement cache size, JSS A-34
 - summary of Oracle features used, JSS A-35
 - version compatibility, JSS A-25
- Oracle Data Cartridge Interface, JPR 5-1
- Oracle Data Collect Service Messages (Client Tier), OMM 14-1
- Oracle Data Collection Service Messages (Second Tier), OMM 6-1
- Oracle Data Control (ODC), ADG 1-39
- Oracle Data Gatherer
 - See Agent
- Oracle data servers
 - changing password to, OID 5-34
 - error messages, OID G-2
- Oracle Database MIB, SNM A-1
- Oracle database server
 - SQL construct processing, HET 4-14
- Oracle datatypes, OCI 3-2
 - mapping to C, OCI 11-2
- Oracle DB UpDown
 - event profile, OEA 6-42
- Oracle Diagnostics Pack, OEC 1-3, OEC 5-2, OEM 5-2
- Oracle Directory Integration Platform
 - deletion of users, OID 27-18
 - deployment example, OID 27-13
 - features, ODS 1-5
 - modification of user properties, OID 27-16
 - purpose, ODS 1-5
 - services it provides, OID 27-2
 - structure, OID 27-2
 - user creation and provisioning, OID 27-15
 - why it is needed, OID 27-4
- Oracle Directory Integration platform
 - log file, OID 30-14
 - respect for data ownership policies, OID 2-28
 - what it is, OID 2-28, OID 2-29, OID 27-2
- Oracle directory integration server

- described, OID 27-10
- Oracle Directory Manager, OID 7-3, OAD 1-2
 - adding
 - ACPs, OID 12-16
 - attributes, OID 6-21
 - configuration set entries, OID 5-4
 - entries, OID 7-6
 - group entries, OID 7-8
 - object classes, OID 6-10
 - objects, OID 4-8
 - and the Oracle Directory Integration Platform, OID 27-11
 - Apply button vs. OK button, OID 4-8
 - attributes, searching for, OID 6-18
 - Cancel button, OID 4-8
 - connecting to a directory server, OID 4-8, OID 4-10
 - create access control policy point menu, OID 4-9
 - Create button, OID 4-10
 - Create Entry menu item, OID 4-9
 - Create Like button, OID 4-10, OID 7-7
 - Create Like operation, OID 4-8
 - creating an attribute, OID 4-9
 - creating object classes, OID 4-9
 - defined, OID 1-8
 - Delete button, OID 4-10
 - deleting
 - configuration set entries, OID 5-4
 - objects, OID 4-10
 - disconnecting from a directory server, OID 4-8
 - displaying help navigator, OID 4-9
 - Edit button, OID 4-10
 - Edit menu, OID 4-8
 - Ends With filter, OID 6-8
 - entries management, OID 4-12
 - Exact Match filter, OID 5-32, OID 6-8, OID 7-4
 - Exit menu item, OID 4-8
 - File menu, OID 4-8
 - Find Attributes button, OID 6-18
 - Find Objects button, OID 4-10, OID 6-6
 - for registering directory integration agents, OID 27-11
 - granting access, OID 12-12
 - Greater or Equal filter, OID 5-32, OID 6-8, OID 7-4
 - Help button, OID 4-11
 - Help menu item, OID 4-9
 - launching, OID 4-2
 - Less or Equal filter, OID 5-32, OID 6-8, OID 7-4
 - listing attribute types, OID A-3, OAD A-3
 - managing
 - ACPs, OID 4-12
 - configuration set entries, OID 5-4
 - entries, OID 4-12
 - object classes, OID 6-6
 - menu bar, OID 4-8
 - modifying
 - configuration set entries, OID 2-20, OID 5-4
 - entries, OID 7-10
 - object classes, OID 6-12
 - objects, OID 4-8, OID 4-10
 - replication agreements, OID 22-18
 - navigating, OID 4-8
 - not null filter, OID 6-8
 - on UNIX, starting, OID 4-3
 - on Windows 95, starting, OID 4-3
 - on Windows NT, starting, OID 4-3
 - Operations menu, OID 4-9
 - overview, OID 4-2, OID 4-8
 - Present filter, OID 5-33, OID 7-4
 - purge schedule, setting, OID 22-15
 - Refresh button, OID 4-10
 - Refresh Entry button, OID 4-10
 - Refresh Subtree Entries button, OID 4-10
 - removing objects, OID 4-8
 - Revert button, OID 4-8
 - root of search, OID 7-2
 - running, OID 4-3
 - schema administration, OID 4-12
 - search criteria bar, OID 5-32, OID 7-3
 - search filters, OID 6-7
 - searching
 - entries, OID 7-2
 - for an object, OID 4-10
 - for attributes, OID 6-18
 - selecting attribute syntax type, OID 6-33
 - starting, OID 4-2
 - on UNIX, OID 4-3
 - on Windows NT, OID 4-3
 - tear-off menu item, OID 4-9
 - toolbar, OID 4-10
 - updating, OID 4-9
 - subtree entry data, OID 4-10
 - used by Oracle Directory Integration Platform, OID 27-11

- View menu, OID 4-9
- viewing attributes, OID 7-6
- Oracle Directory Provisioning Integration Service
 - de-installation, OID 29-8
 - deploying, OID 29-9
 - managing, OID 29-9
 - subscription to, OID 29-7
 - troubleshooting, OID 29-15
- Oracle directory replication server, OAD 1-2
- Oracle directory replication server instances, OID 1-7, OID 2-17, OID 2-18
 - configuration parameters, location, OID 22-13
 - starting, OID 3-7, OID 22-11, OID A-8, OID A-9
 - stopping, OID 3-8, OID A-8, OID A-9
- Oracle directory server, OAD 1-2
- Oracle directory server instances, OID 1-7, OID 2-17, OID 2-18, OID 2-19
 - managing, OID 5-1
 - starting, OID 3-4, OID 22-11, OID A-6
 - stopping, OID 3-5, OID 3-6, OID A-6, OID A-7
- Oracle Directory Synchronization Service
 - interaction between components, OID 27-7
- Oracle directory version field, in Oracle Directory Manager, OID 5-16
- Oracle Dynamic Services
 - attributes, ODS A-9, ODS A-10
 - deprecated, MIG 5-17
 - directory deployment factors, ODS 4-30
 - directory entries, ODS 4-28
 - directory information tree, ODS 4-29
 - object classes, ODS A-8, ODS A-9
 - overview, ODS 1-3
 - product summary, ODS 4-23
 - security measures, ODS 4-30
- Oracle dynamic SQL
 - when to use, PCO 10-1
- Oracle eLocation, CON 1-67
- Oracle Enterprise Login Assistant, OSD 9-35, OSD 9-44, CON 22-6
- Oracle Enterprise Login Assistant (ELA), OAS 15-27, OAS 18-1
 - and LDAP directory, OAS 18-6
 - certificate-authenticated enterprise users, OAS 18-3
 - changing passwords, OAS 18-7, OAS 18-11
 - disabling SSL connection, OAS 18-10
 - downloading wallet, OAS 18-6
 - logging out, OAS 18-10
 - opening local wallet, OAS 18-3
 - password-authenticated users, OAS 18-11
 - starting, OAS 18-2
 - uploading wallet, OAS 18-10
- Oracle Enterprise Manager, OAS 19-2, OAS 19-4, SNM 1-8, RCG 5-8, SAG 4-2, NEW 3-26, NEW 3-27, TAD 8-6
 - and server parameter file administration, RCO 8-3
 - and the Oracle Directory Integration Platform, OID 27-12
 - architecture, OEC 1-2, RAC 7-5
 - First Tier Centralized Consoles, OEC 1-3
 - Second Tier Central, Scalable and Reliable Oracle Management Servers, OEC 1-4
 - Third Tier Managed Targets and Autonomous Intelligent Agents, OEC 1-4
 - Backup wizard, RMN 9-4
 - Configuration Assistant, RAC 7-8
 - configuring, RAC 7-10, RAC 7-11
 - repository, RAC 7-8
 - configuring Oracle XML DB, XDG 21-7
 - console, XDG 21-7
 - creating a view based on XML schema, XDG 21-39
 - creating function-based index, XDG 21-42
 - creating resources, XDG 21-12
 - described, RAC 7-2
 - Events
 - Cluster Database events, RAA 5-22
 - features, XDG 21-3
 - granting privileges, XML Tab, XDG 21-23
 - GSD, RAC 7-2
 - installing repository database, RAC 7-8
 - job scripts, RMN 4-10
 - manageability in Real Application Clusters, RCO 9-3
 - management server, OEC 3-36, OEC 3-37, OEC 3-39, OEC 3-41
 - managing security, XDG 21-22
 - managing XML schema, XDG 21-27
 - nmiconf.log file, RAC B-7
 - oratab file requirements, RAC 5-13
 - performance in Real Application Clusters, RCO 9-6
 - performing administration with, RAA 1-3
 - Recovery wizard, RMN 10-2
 - relationship with SNMP, SNM 1-8

- repository database
 - configuring, RAC 7-8
- scheduling jobs, RAA 5-16
- Server Management
 - Communication Daemon, RAC 7-2
 - service discovery, RAC B-2
 - services.ora file, RAC B-6
 - setup scenarios, RAC 7-5
 - SID_LIST_listener_name networking parameter in listener.ora, NET 12-10
 - sid_LIST_listener_name parameter in listener.ora file, RAC 5-19, RAC 7-4
 - solving service discovery failures, RAC B-2
 - specifying preferred credentials, RAC 7-8
 - starting
 - Oracle Cluster Database, RAA 5-7
 - static service information in listener.ora file, MIG B-11
 - stopping database, RAA 5-9
 - Streams tool, STM 1-23
 - SYSDBA privilege, RAC 7-10
 - SYSOPER privilege, RAC 7-10
 - system and hardware requirements, OEC 1-11
 - TOOLS tablespace, RAC 2-6
 - understanding discovery failures, RAC B-2
 - viewing
 - Cluster Database status, RAA 5-13
 - shutdown results, RAA 5-10
 - startup results, RAA 5-10
- Oracle Enterprise Manager (EM) and the Global Services Daemon (GSD), RCO 3-4
- Oracle Enterprise Manager Console, OEM 1-2, OEM Glossary-8
- Oracle Enterprise Manager Framework Messages, OMM 8-1
- Oracle Enterprise Manager. *See* Enterprise Manager
- Oracle Enterprise Security
 - initial configuration, OAS 15-31
- Oracle Enterprise Security Manager, OSD 9-42, OSD 9-45, OSD 9-46, OEM 5-21, CON 22-6
- Oracle Enterprise Security Manager (ESM), OAS 15-20, OAS 19-1
 - administering enterprise domains, OAS 19-35
 - browsing for users, OAS 19-16
 - command line syntax, OAS 19-5
 - concepts, OAS 15-2
 - configuring, OAS 19-3
 - creating a certificate authority, OAS 19-14
 - creating security domains, OAS E-28
 - database access, OAS 19-19
 - database administrators, OAS 19-32
 - database domain membership, OAS 19-37
 - database schema mappings, OAS 19-32
 - database security, OAS 19-31
 - database security options, OAS 19-39
 - defining a directory base, OAS 19-9
 - defining enterprise user password, OAS 19-11
 - defining role, OAS 19-13
 - domain database schema mappings, OAS 19-40
 - enterprise domain administrators, OAS 19-39
 - enterprise role grantees, OAS 19-46
 - enterprise roles, OAS 19-42
 - esm -genca tool, OAS 19-14, OAS 19-23
 - global role membership, OAS 19-44
 - installing, OAS 19-3
 - introduction, OAS 19-2
 - Oracle Context, OAS 19-20, OAS 19-26
 - Oracle Context Administrators, OAS 19-26
 - password accessible domains, OAS 19-30
 - RDBMS_SERVER_DN parameter, OAS 19-24
 - spfile.ora, OAS 19-24
 - starting, OAS 19-4
 - user search bases, OAS 19-24
 - userpkcs12 attribute, OAS 19-15
 - using, OAS E-18
- Oracle errors, ADG 9-3
- Oracle events, OEA 6-56
- Oracle Exchange
 - definition, ADX Glossary-14
- Oracle Expert, OEM 5-7
- Oracle Extension, ADQ 3-8
- Oracle Extensions
 - LDAP access model, OAD 5-2
- Oracle extensions
 - about, OAD 5-1
 - API enhancements
 - assumptions, OAD 5-6
 - functional categorization, OAD 5-7
 - overview and usage model, OAD 5-6
 - usage model, OAD 5-8
 - application
 - deinstallation logic, OAD 5-4
 - installation logic, OAD 5-3
 - runtime logic, OAD 5-3

- shutdown logic, OAD 5-4
- startup and bootstrap logic, OAD 5-3
- entities modeled in LDAP
 - about, OAD 5-4
 - groups, OAD 5-5
 - subscribers, OAD 5-5
 - users, OAD 5-5
- overview, JSS 1-8
- performance extensions, JSS 10-2
- programming abstractions
 - for Java language, OAD 5-10
 - for PL/SQL language, OAD 5-9
- summary of features used, JSS A-35
- type extensions, JSS 5-29
- user management functionality, OAD 5-10, OAD 5-11
- Oracle extensions to support SSL, OAD 3-2
- Oracle foreground processes
 - tuning CPU for, OID 19-6
- Oracle Forms, PGR 10-6
 - control of parsing and private SQL areas, PGR 14-28
 - object dependencies and, CON 15-13
 - PL/SQL, CON 14-18
- Oracle Globalization Support, OID 2-13
- Oracle Globalization Support. *See also* NLS, OSG xiii
- Oracle home, OUI 2-4
 - creating, OUI 2-7
 - multiple, MIG 1-9
- Oracle Home Directory field in Oracle Net Manager, NET 12-10, NET 15-35, NET 15-37
- Oracle Host UpDown
 - event profile, OEA 6-42
- Oracle HR
 - attribute mapping rules
 - creating, OID 33-14
 - deleting, OID 33-15
 - modifying, OID 33-15
 - attributes to be synchronized, OID 33-8
 - importing from, OID 33-2
 - running synchronization, OID 33-16
 - synchronizing with, OID 33-1
- Oracle HR agent, OID 33-1
 - configuring an integration profile, OID 33-4
 - mapping rules
 - default, OID 33-13
 - mapping rules for, OID 33-12
- Oracle HTTP Server
 - role with Oracle JSP, JSE 2-3
 - with mod_jserv, JSE 2-4
- Oracle Index Tuning Wizard, OEM 5-8
- Oracle Index Tuning wizard, OTP 22-1, OSM 4-1
- Oracle Instance Manager (obsolete), OSG A-2
- Oracle instances, OID Glossary-22, OAD Glossary-22
- Oracle Integration Server, definition, ADX Glossary-15
- Oracle Intelligent Agent, OEM 1-8
- Oracle *interMedia*
 - upgrading, MIG 3-26
- Oracle Internet Directory, ADG 13-5, ADQ 6-18, ADQ 17-2, NET 3-6, OSD 9-44, CON 6-10, CON 22-6, NEW 3-53
 - advantages of, OID 1-8
 - architecture, OSD 9-53
 - as the central directory in a synchronized environment, OID 27-6
 - components, OSD 9-51
 - enterprise user administration, OSD 9-54
 - features, ODS 1-4
 - information flow, ODS 2-8
 - interoperability with third-party directories, ODS 1-2, ODS 1-5
 - multiple installations on same host, OID 13-12
 - overview, ODS 1-4
 - security benefits, OSD 9-50
 - security features, OSD 9-49
- Oracle Internet Directory documentation, NEW 4-7
- Oracle Internet Directory server, DSU 1-13
- Oracle Internet Directory, components, OAD 1-2
- Oracle Java SSL, OSD 9-32
 - cipher suite, OAS F-4
 - features, OAS F-3
- Oracle JDBC
 - accessing Oracle object data, ADO 3-13
 - definition, ADG 1-9
 - example, ADG 1-12
 - OCI driver, ADG 1-10
 - Oracle extensions, ADG 1-11
 - server driver, ADG 1-11
 - stored procedures, ADG 1-9
 - thin driver, ADG 1-10
- Oracle JMS (Java Messaging Service), JPR 4-1
- Oracle JMSClasses, ADQ B-5

- Oracle JServer connections, NET 12-8
- Oracle JSP translator. *See* translator
- Oracle Label Security, OSD 9-20, OSD 9-48, NEW 3-54
- Oracle layer
 - adding a node, RAA 8-9
- Oracle Listener UpDown
 - event profile, OEA 6-42
- Oracle Locale Builder, NEW 3-60
 - choosing a calendar format, GLO 12-12
 - choosing currency formats, GLO 12-15
 - choosing date and time formats, GLO 12-13
 - displaying code chart, GLO 12-18
 - Existing Definitions dialog box, GLO 12-5
 - fonts, GLO 12-2, GLO 12-3
 - Open File dialog box, GLO 12-7
 - Preview NLT screen, GLO 12-6
 - restrictions on names for locale objects, GLO 12-9
 - Session Log dialog box, GLO 12-5
 - starting, GLO 12-3
- Oracle Managed File feature, RCO 8-3
- Oracle Managed Files, UMR 1-3
 - compatibility, MIG 5-16
 - interoperability, MIG 5-16
 - migrating file names, MIG 4-2
 - requirements for using, RAC 1-6
- Oracle managed files, PGR 15-21
- Oracle Managed Files feature
 - See also* Oracle-managed files
- Oracle Management Object Messages, OMM 5-1
- Oracle Management Pack for Oracle Applications, OEC 1-3, OEM 5-19
- Oracle Management Pack for SAP R/3, OEC 1-3, OEM 5-20
- Oracle Management Pack for SAP R/3 Error Messages, OMM 10-1
- Oracle Management Packs, OEM 5-1
- Oracle Management Server, OEM 1-7
- Oracle Management Server Messages, OMM 19-1
- Oracle Management Server Messages (Client Tier), OMM 15-1
- Oracle mapping
 - overview, JJP 1-19
 - sample program, JJP 4-5
- Oracle mapping (for attributes), JSS 6-37
- Oracle Media Management API
 - compatibility
 - proxy copy requirement, MIG 5-47
- Oracle Names, NET 2-17, OIA 2-14
 - administrative regions, NET 3-25
 - advantages and disadvantages, NET 7-11
 - architecture, NET 3-22
 - client cache, NET 9-42, NET 16-4
 - coexistence issues, MIG B-6
 - configuration parameters, SNM C-6
 - configuring, NET 9-23 to NET 9-57, NER 6-8
 - clients and servers, NET 9-38
 - region database, NET 9-27
 - connecting with, NET 9-57
 - creating Oracle Names servers, NET 9-25
 - database as a repository for information, NET 3-26
 - delegated
 - administrative regions, NET 3-34
 - described, NET 3-23
 - differences between versions, NET 3-34
 - discovering Oracle Names servers, NET 9-37, NET 9-38
 - discovery, NET 3-37
 - domains, NET 3-25
 - administering multiple, NET 9-31, NET 9-36
 - delegated, NET 9-53
 - hints to remote, NET 9-55
 - Dynamic Discovery Option, NET 3-35
 - establishing a connection with, NET 9-57
 - exporting
 - aliases to net service aliases in a directory, NET 10-12
 - aliases to net service aliases in a directory server, NER 3-9
 - objects to a directory server, NET 10-6 to NET 10-16, NER 3-13
 - hierarchical naming model, NET 3-30
 - installing, NET 9-24
 - listener configuration for, NET 9-45
 - log files, NET 17-29
 - migrating
 - aliases to net service aliases in a directory, NET 10-12
 - aliases to net service aliases in a directory server, NER 3-9
 - ckreg.ora file to cktop.ora file, MIG B-19
 - objects to a directory server, NET 10-6 to NET 10-16, NER 3-13
 - Oracle Names version 2 using a

- database, MIG B-13
 - ROSFILES, MIG B-17
 - ROSFILES to a tnsnames.ora file, MIG B-18
 - ROSFILES to Oracle Names tables in
 - database, MIG B-17
 - multiple domains, NET 3-31
 - multiple regions, NET 3-31
 - NAMES_DID table for Oracle Names, MIG B-13
 - NAMES_DOM table, MIG B-13
 - NAMES.ADMIN_REGION parameter in names.ora file, MIG B-14, MIG B-15
 - NAMES.DOMAINS parameter in names.ora file, MIG B-13
 - namesini.sql script, MIG B-21, NET 9-27
 - namesupg.sql script, MIG B-13, MIG B-15, MIG B-18, MIG B-21, NET 9-27
 - naming network components, NET 3-29
 - network domain, default, NET 3-30
 - NMO_INFORMATION table, MIG B-14
 - operational status, SNM C-17
 - Oracle Names Control utility commands
 - DUMP_TNSNAMES command, MIG B-15
 - LOAD_TNSNAMES, MIG B-16, MIG B-19
 - REORDER_NS, MIG B-20
 - Oracle Names version 2 with Dynamic Discovery Option, MIG B-15
 - Oracle Net Manager
 - discovering Oracle Names servers, MIG B-20
 - loading tnsnames.ora file into Oracle Names, MIG B-16, MIG B-19
 - querying objects, NET 16-25
 - recommended for, NET 7-11
 - region database, NET 3-26
 - regions, NET 3-25
 - registering
 - aliases, NET 9-52
 - global database links, NET 9-49
 - net service names, NET 9-46
 - objects, NET 9-46
 - replicated data, NET 3-26, NET 9-33
 - root administrative region, NET 3-32
 - .sdns.ora file, NET 3-37, NER 3-2
 - sdns.ora file, NET 3-37, NER 3-2
 - single domain naming mode, NET 3-29
 - starting
 - from Oracle Net Manager, NET 16-25
 - from the command line, NET 16-25
 - starting from the command line, NET 16-25
 - storing
 - aliases, NET 3-28
 - database global database names and addresses, NET 3-27
 - database links, NET 3-28
 - net service names, NET 3-27
 - other Oracle Names server names and addresses, NET 3-27
 - trace files, NET 17-50
 - upgrading to release 1 (9.0.1), MIG B-12
 - version 1, NET 3-34
 - version 2, NET 3-35
 - version 8, NET 3-36
- Oracle names
 - how to form, PCO F-10, PCC F-12
- Oracle Names Control utility
 - command reference, NER 3-2 to NER 3-95
 - commands
 - DELEGATE_DOMAIN, NER 3-6
 - DOMAIN_HINT, NER 3-7
 - DUMP_ALIAS, NER 3-9
 - DUMP_LDAP, NER 3-13
 - DUMP_TNSNAMES, NER 3-17
 - EXIT, NER 3-18
 - FLUSH, NER 3-19
 - FLUSH_NAME, NER 3-20
 - HELP, NER 3-21
 - LIST_DELEGATED, NER 3-23
 - LIST_DOMAINS, NER 3-24
 - LIST_OBJECTS, NER 3-25
 - LOAD_TNSNAMES, MIG B-16, MIG B-19, NER 3-26
 - LOG_STATS, NER 3-28
 - PASSWORD, NER 3-29
 - PING, NER 3-30
 - QUERY, NET 9-37, NET 16-25, NER 3-31
 - QUIT, NER 3-33
 - REGISTER, NER 3-34
 - REGISTER_NS, NER 3-37
 - RELOAD, NER 3-39
 - REORDER_NS, MIG B-20, NER 3-40
 - REPEAT, NER 3-42
 - RESET_STATS, NER 3-44
 - RESTART, NER 3-45
 - SAVE_CONFIG, NER 3-46
 - SET, NER 3-47
 - SET

CACHE_CHECKPOINT_INTERVAL, NER 3-48
 SET DEFAULT_DOMAIN, NER 3-49
 SET FORWARDING_AVAILABLE, NER 3-50
 SET LOG_FILE_NAME, NER 3-52
 SET LOG_STATS_INTERVAL, NER 3-53
 SET NAMESCTL_TRACE_LEVEL, NER 3-54
 SET PASSWORD, NER 3-56
 SET REQUESTS_ENABLED, NER 3-57
 SET RESET_STATS_INTERVAL, NER 3-58
 SET SAVE_CONFIG_INTERVAL, NER 3-59
 SET SAVE_CONFIG_ON_STOP, NER 3-60
 SET SERVER, NER 3-61
 SET TRACE_FILE_NAME, NER 3-62
 SET TRACE_LEVEL, NER 3-63
 SHOW, NER 3-64
 SHOW CACHE
 CHECKPOINT_INTERVAL, NER 3-66
 SHOW DEFAULT_DOMAIN, NER 3-67
 SHOW FORWARDING_AVAILABLE, NER 3-68
 SHOW LOG_FILE_NAME, NER 3-69
 SHOW LOG_STATS_INTERVAL, NER 3-70
 SHOW NAMESCTL_TRACE_LEVEL, NER 3-71
 SHOW REQUEST_ENABLED, NER 3-72
 SHOW RESETS_STATS_INTERVAL, NER 3-73
 SHOW SAVE_CONFIG_INTERVAL, NER 3-74
 SHOW SAVE_CONFIG_ON_STOP, NER 3-75
 SHOW SERVER, NER 3-76
 SHOW STATS, NER 3-77
 SHOW SYSTEM_QUERIES, NER 3-78
 SHOW TRACE_FILE_NAME, NER 3-79
 SHOW TRACE_LEVEL, NER 3-80
 SHOW VERSION, NER 3-81
 SHUTDOWN, NER 3-82
 START, NET 9-37, NER 3-83
 START_CLIENT_CACHE, NET 9-43, NET 16-4, NER 3-85
 STARTUP, NER 3-86
 STATUS, NER 3-87
 STOP, NER 3-88
 TIMED_QUERY, NER 3-89

UNREGISTER, NER 3-91
 UNREGISTER_NS command, NER 3-93
 VERSION, NER 3-95
 confirmation mode, NER 3-6
 delegating domains, NET 9-54
 discovering Oracle Names servers, NET 9-37, NET 9-39
 distributed operation, NER 3-3
 function of and syntax format, NER 3-2
 loading tnsnames.ora file into Oracle Names, NET 9-48
 net service names, NET 9-47
 querying objects, NET 16-25
 remote administration, NER 3-3
 REORDER_NS, NET 9-37
 security, NER 3-5
 SET commands, NER 3-3
 SHOW commands, NER 3-3
 starting an Oracle Names server, NET 16-3
 testing network objects with, NET 16-25
 unsupported commands
 DOMAIN_HINT, NER B-6
 using, NET 5-18
 Oracle Names LDAP Proxy servers, ODS 4-9, ODS 4-10
 configuring, NET 10-17
 described, NET 10-7
 error reporting, NET 17-19
 generating topology for, NET 10-18
 NAMES.ADMIN_REGION networking parameter, NET 10-20
 starting, NET 9-58, NET 10-20
 Oracle Names MIB, SNM C-1
 Oracle Names servers, ODS 4-9, ODS 4-10
 ckpccch.ora file, NET 9-25
 ckpcfg.ora file, NET 9-25
 ckpdom.ora file, NET 9-25
 ckptop.ora file, NET 9-25, NET 10-18
 client cache, NET 9-42, NET 16-4
 configuring
 multiple domains, NET 9-31, NET 9-36
 creating, NET 9-25
 region database, NET 9-28
 replicated data, NET 9-33
 data stored in, NET 3-27
 default configuration, NET 9-26
 delegated administrative regions, NET 3-32
 delegated domains, NET 9-53

- deleting, NET 9-58
- described, NET 3-23
- discovery, NET 9-37
- domain hints, NET 9-55
- log files, NET 17-29
- preferred, NET 3-34, NET 11-11
- registering
 - aliases, NET 9-52
 - global database link qualifiers, NET 9-50
 - global database links, NET 9-49
 - net service names, NET 9-46
 - objects, NET 9-46
- removing, NET 9-58
- replicated data, NET 9-33
- root administrative regions, NET 3-32
- starting, NET 9-32, NET 16-3
 - client cache, NET 9-42, NET 16-4
 - from Oracle Net Manager, NET 16-25
 - from the command line, NET 16-25
- storing
 - aliases, NET 3-28
 - database global database names and addresses, NET 3-27
 - database links, NET 3-28
 - net service names, NET 3-27
 - other Oracle Names server names and addresses, NET 3-27
- testing, NET 16-24
 - QUERY command, NET 16-25
 - TNSPING utility, NET 16-20
- trace files, NET 17-50
- well-known, NET 3-35
- Oracle namespaces, PCO C-5
- Oracle Net, OAS 15-37
 - buffers, NET 7-13
 - components, NET 1-28
 - concurrent logons, PCO 3-3
 - connecting to Oracle through, PCC 3-7
 - connection syntax, PCC 3-6
 - defined, NET 1-26, NET 1-28
 - for concurrent connections, PCC 3-7
 - function of, PCC 3-6
 - migrating or upgrading to, MIG 5-49
 - OCI libraries, RDE 1-5
 - Oracle Net foundation layer, NET 1-26
 - Oracle protocol support, NET 1-27
 - overview, NET 1-3 to NET 1-31
 - scalability features, NET 1-12
 - service names in, SAG 8-15
 - transmitting archived logs via, SAG 8-15
 - understanding, NET 1-3 to NET 1-31
 - using ROWID datatype, PCO 4-9
 - using to connect to Oracle, PCO 3-4
 - using to export over a network, UTL 1-53
- Oracle Net Configuration Assistant, PGR 23-14, ODS 2-19, ODS 5-3 to ODS 5-4
 - automatically discovering directory server information, OAS E-11
 - configuring Oracle software with a directory server, OAS E-5, OAS E-9
 - creating the Oracle schema, OAS E-12
 - described, NET 5-14
 - directory usage configuration
 - Choose a directory server and complete setup for first time usage of that directory option, NET 8-8
 - Create additional or upgrade existing Oracle Context option, NET 8-9
 - Create or upgrade Oracle Schema option, NET 8-9
 - Select the directory server you want to use option, NET 8-7
 - Directory Usage configuration option, NET 5-15
 - Directory Usage Configuration page, NET 8-7
 - listener configuration, NET 12-4
 - Listener configuration option, NET 5-15
 - local naming method, NET 9-10
 - Local Net Service Name configuration option, NET 5-15
 - Naming Methods configuration option, NET 5-15
 - net service names, NET 9-10
 - OracleContextAdmins group, NET 3-19, NET 8-8, NET 8-9
 - OracleDBCreators group, NET 3-13, NET 3-20, NET 8-8, NET 8-9, ODS 4-9
 - OracleNetAdmins group, NET 3-20, NET 8-8, NET 8-9
 - servers
 - listener configuration, NET 5-15
 - Oracle Context creation, NET 3-13
 - starting, NET 5-14
 - Welcome page, NET 5-14
- Oracle Net Configuration files, OIA B-10
- Oracle Net directory naming
 - connecting to a database through a directory

- server, OAS E-19
- creation requirements, OAS E-15
- testing connectivity from client
 - computers, OAS E-20
 - testing connectivity with Microsoft tools, OAS E-20
- Oracle Net Firewall Proxy, OSD 9-58
- Oracle Net foundation layer, NET 1-26, NET 4-4
- Oracle Net listener. *See* listeners
- Oracle Net Manager, OEM 5-23, ODS 4-5, ODS 4-9, ODS 4-10
 - adding addresses, NET 15-2
 - Address List Options dialog box, NET 15-6
 - clients
 - client load balancing, NET 15-4
 - connect-time failover, NET 15-4
 - default network domains, NET 11-3
 - local naming method, NET 9-7
 - Oracle Connection Manager, NET 13-5
 - Create Alias dialog box, NET 9-21
 - Default Domain field, NET 9-41
 - delegating domains to administrative regions, NET 9-54, NET 9-58
 - described, NET 5-2
 - directory naming, NET 3-12
 - Directory Server Migration Wizard, NET 10-5
 - discovering Oracle Names servers, NET 9-39
 - external procedure connections, NET 15-30
 - Heterogeneous Services connections, NET 15-37
 - Instance Name field, NET 15-8
 - listeners
 - Database Services tab, NET 12-11
 - Environment field, NET 15-34
 - Global Database Name field, NET 12-10, NET 15-8
 - nondefault through Oracle Names, NET 12-20
 - Oracle Home Directory field, NET 12-10, NET 15-35, NET 15-37
 - Program Name field, NET 15-34, NET 15-37
 - protocol addresses, NET 12-6
 - SID field, NET 12-10, NET 15-35, NET 15-37
 - static service information, NET 12-10
 - local naming method, NET 9-7
 - menus
 - Command, NET 5-9
 - Edit, NET 5-8
 - File, NET 5-8
 - Help, NET 5-10
 - multiple address options, NET 15-4
 - Names Wizard, NET 9-28, NET 9-33
 - navigating, NET 5-4 to NET 5-10
 - navigator pane, NET 5-5
 - net service aliases, NET 9-20, NET 9-21
 - Net Service Name Wizard, NET 9-7, NET 9-14, NET 13-5
 - net service names, NET 9-7
 - Oracle Names
 - Attempts Per Names Server field, NET 9-41
 - Default Domain field, NET 9-41
 - discovering, NET 9-39
 - global database link qualifiers, NET 9-50
 - global database links, NET 9-49
 - Initial Preallocated Requests field, NET 9-41
 - Maximum Open Connections field, NET 9-41
 - Maximum Wait Each Attempt field, NET 9-41
 - net service names, NET 9-47
 - nondefault listener, NET 12-20
 - preferred Oracle Names servers, NET 11-11
 - querying network objects, NET 16-25
 - region database, NET 9-28
 - starting, NET 16-3
- Oracle Rdb Database field, NET 15-8
- Oracle Rdb databases, NET 15-41
 - Global Database Name field, NET 15-40
 - Rdb Database field, NET 15-40
 - Type of Service field, NET 15-40
- profiles, NET 11-13
 - advanced options, NET 11-9
 - Always Use Dedicated Server option, NET 11-7
 - Cell Name field, NET 11-12
 - Check TCP/IP client access rights option, NET 11-8
 - Client Registration ID field, NET 11-9
 - Clients allowed to access field, NET 11-8
 - Clients excluded from access field, NET 11-8
 - Disable Out-of-Band Break option, NET 11-10
 - Meta Map field, NET 11-12
 - Prefer Connection Manager Routing option, NET 11-7
 - preferred Oracle Names servers, NET 11-11
 - TNS Time Out Value option, NET 11-9

- Turn Off UNIX Signal Handling option, NET 11-10
- right pane, NET 5-6
- routing connection requests, NET 11-7
- Session Data Unit (SDU) field in Oracle Net Manager, NET 15-8
- specifying naming methods, NET 11-5
- starting, NET 5-3
- starting Oracle Names servers, NET 9-37, NET 16-25
- testing
 - client configuration, NET 16-23
 - server configuration, NET 16-16
- toolbar, NET 5-7
- Type of Service field, NET 15-8
- Use for Heterogeneous Services option, NET 15-8, NET 15-39
- Use Oracle8i Release 8.0 Compatible Identification option, NET 15-8
- wizards, NET 5-10 to NET 5-13
- Oracle Net Services, XDG 1-12, OID 2-18, OID 2-21, OSD 9-27, CON 6-7
 - attributes, ODS A-2, ODS A-3
 - client/server systems use of, CON 6-7
 - coexistence issues, MIG B-4 to MIG B-6
 - Oracle release 8.0 clients, MIG B-5
 - Oracle release 8.0 databases, MIG B-6
 - third-party applications, MIG B-5
 - using Oracle Net Manager, MIG B-7
 - using SERVICE_NAME networking parameter, MIG B-4
 - using SID networking parameter, MIG B-4
- components
 - listener, NET 1-28
 - Oracle Connection Manager, NET 1-29
 - Oracle Net, NET 1-26
- configuration for directory naming, ODS 4-9, ODS 4-10
- database connectivity features, ODS 4-2
- described, NET 1-26
- directory deployment factors, ODS 4-10
- directory entries, ODS 4-5
- directory information tree, ODS 4-6
- directory naming, ODS 4-3
- FAILOVER networking parameter, MIG B-7
- Internet scalability features, ODS 4-2
- Internet security features, ODS 4-2
- listener.ora file with Oracle Enterprise Manager, MIG B-11
- LOAD_BALANCE networking parameter, MIG B-7
- LOAD_BALANCE parameter, OID 25-7
- network management features, ODS 4-2
- object classes, ODS 4-8, ODS A-2
- Oracle Net Manager, ODS 4-5, ODS 4-9, ODS 4-10
 - Use Options Compatible with Net8 8.0 Clients option, MIG B-7
 - Use Oracle8 Release 8.0 Compatible Identification option, MIG B-7
- overview, CON 6-7, ODS 1-2
- preparing for replication, OID 22-4
- protocol support, OSD 9-56
- security features, OSD 9-55
- security measures, ODS 4-9
- SERVICE_NAME parameter, MIG B-4
- shared server requirement, CON 8-16, CON 8-19
- SOURCE_ROUTE parameter, MIG B-7
- unsupported features
 - Identix authentication, MIG B-2
 - LU6.2, MIG B-3
 - Net8 OPEN, MIG B-2
 - Novell Directory Services (NDS) authentication, MIG B-2
 - Novell Directory Services (NDS) external naming, MIG B-2
 - prespawnd dedicated servers, MIG B-3
 - protocol.ora file, MIG B-3
 - SecurID authentication, MIG B-2
 - SPX, MIG B-3
- upgrading to, MIG 4-21
- Oracle Net Services Connection Manager, JPG 1-2
- Oracle Net Services listener, HET 2-3, HET 4-2
- Oracle object (ADT) type queues, ADQ 17-9
- Oracle objects. *See* object-relational model
- Oracle Objects for OLE
 - automation server, ADG 1-32
 - C++ Class Library, ADG 1-39
 - data control, ADG 1-39
 - LOB and object support, ADG 1-37
 - object model, ADG 1-32
 - OraCollection interface, ADO 3-12
 - OraObject interface, ADO 3-11
 - OraRef interface, ADO 3-12
 - overview, ADG 1-31

- Oracle Objects for OLE (OO4O)
 - available LOB methods/properties, ADL 3-4
 - internal LOB buffering, ADL 3-43
 - methods and properties to access data stored in BLOBs, CLOBs, NCLOBs, and BFILEs, ADL 3-39
 - modifying internal LOBs, ADL 3-41
 - opening/closing external LOBs (BFILEs), ADL 3-42
 - OraBfile example
 - OraBlob example
 - OraBlob, OraClob, and OraBfile encapsulate locators, ADL 3-38
 - properties for operating on external LOBs (BFILEs), ADL 3-44
 - properties for operating on LOBs, ADL 3-43
 - reading/examining internal LOB and external LOB (BFile) values, ADL 3-42
 - read-only methods for external LOBs (BFILEs), ADL 3-43
 - syntax reference, ADL 3-37
 - using Clone method to retain locator independent of dynaset, ADL 3-38
- Oracle ODBC driver and Unicode, GLO 6-3
- Oracle OLAP, NEW 2-19
 - compatibility, MIG 5-16
 - interoperability, MIG 5-16
- Oracle OLE DB driver and Unicode, GLO 6-3
- Oracle Open Gateway
 - using ROWID datatype, PCO 4-9
- Oracle optimizer, JSS 10-2
- Oracle Parallel Execution, RCO 4-3
 - described, RCO 4-3
- Oracle Parallel Server. *See* Oracle Real Application Clusters
- Oracle parameters
 - authentication, OAS 9-7
- Oracle Password Protocol, OAS 3-4, OSD 9-32
- Oracle performance improvement method, PER 2-9
 - steps, PER 2-11
- Oracle Performance Manager, OEM 5-4
 - accessing Real Application Clusters charts, RAC 7-11
 - Cluster Database Instance folder, RAC 7-11
 - configuring, RAC 7-11
 - Databases folder, RAC 7-12
 - displaying charts, RDE 5-2
 - functions of, ODP 3-1, OSM 3-1
 - overview, RDE 5-2
 - setting up, ODP 2-2, OSM 2-1
 - starting, ODP 3-5, OSM 3-5
 - usage scenarios for, ODP 3-4, OSM 3-4
- Oracle Performance Manager Messages, OMM 16-1
- Oracle Policy Manager, OSD 9-20
 - administering labels, OLS 2-14
 - applying policies, OLS 5-3, OLS 8-3
 - authorizing trusted program units, OLS 5-4
 - authorizing users, OLS 5-3, OLS 6-2
 - configuring auditing, OLS 5-4
 - creating policies, OLS 5-2, OLS 5-8
 - defining label components, OLS 5-2
 - identifying valid labels, OLS 5-3
 - introduction, OLS 5-7
- Oracle precompiler
 - optimizing data transfers using, HET 4-8
- Oracle Precompilers
 - use of PL/SQL with, ZZP 1-24
- Oracle precompilers. *See* precompilers
- Oracle Pro*C/C++ and Unicode, GLO 6-3
- Oracle processes
 - definition, CON 1-27
- Oracle program interface (OPI), CON 8-23
- Oracle protocol support
 - configuring addresses, NER 5-3
 - described, NET 1-27, NET 4-6
 - IPC, NER 5-3
 - Named Pipes, NET 4-6, NER 5-3
 - TCP/IP, NET 4-6, NER 5-3
 - TCP/IP with SSL, NET 4-6, NER 5-4
- Oracle Provider for OLEDB. *See* OraOLEDB, ADL 13-2
- Oracle Provisioning Integration Service
 - security and, OID 29-10
- Oracle Rdb database
 - configuring for connection to, NET 15-40
 - described, NET 15-40
- Oracle Rdb Database field in Oracle Net Manager, NET 15-8
- Oracle Real Application Clusters, ADQ 1-10, ADQ 8-30, ADQ 12-19
 - and Statspack, PGR 21-24
 - autolocation of backups, RMN 10-25
 - backups, RMN 9-44
 - compared to replication, REP 2-6, REP 6-34

- connecting using RMAN, RMN 2-6
- creating a job on, RAA 5-16
- disk affinity, DWG 21-75
- during database character set migration, GLO 10-10
- instance groups, DWG 21-37
- interoperation with Oracle Streams, STM 2-11, STM 3-19, STM 4-25
- parallel load, DWG 13-31
- recovering using RMAN, RMN 10-25
- system monitor process and, DWG 21-24
- Oracle Real Application Clusters debugging
 - interpreting output, RCG 8-6
- Oracle Real Application Clusters Guard
 - components, RCG 1-2
 - configuration templates, RCG 1-4
 - monitors, RCG 1-4, RCG 1-9
 - pack, RCG 1-8
- Oracle Real Application Clusters Guard error messages
 - interpreting, RCG 8-5
- Oracle Real Application Clusters Guard I, RCO 10-2
- Oracle Real Application Clusters Guard II, RCO 10-2
- Oracle Real Application Clusters Guard log files, RCG 6-17
- Oracle Real Application Clusters Guard Setup utility, RCG 3-2
- Oracle Replication Management tool, REP 1-16, REP 7-1
 - first login, REP 7-3
 - interface, REP 7-4
 - monitoring replication, RAR 10-1
 - Navigator pane, REP 7-5
 - right pane, REP 7-9
 - Topology tab, REP 7-11
 - usage scenarios, REP 7-2
 - wizards, REP 7-15
 - Copy Template, REP 7-23
 - Deployment Template, REP 7-20
 - Materialized View Group, REP 7-19
 - Setup, REP 7-16
 - Template Script Generation Wizard, REP 7-22
- Oracle reserved words, SQL C-1
- Oracle Sample Schemas, NEW 3-23
- Oracle Schema
 - creation, ODS 5-6
 - definition, ODS 5-2
 - upgrade, ODS 5-6
- Oracle schema
 - attributes, NER A-1 to NER A-5
 - creating, NET 8-9
 - creating with Oracle Net Configuration Assistant, OAS E-12
 - described, NET 3-21
 - object classes, NER A-1 to NER A-5
- ORACLE section of ORAPARAM.INI, OUI B-5
- Oracle Server
 - impact of installing new version, OTP 13-9
- Oracle server and SQL*Plus documentation, NEW 4-3, NEW 4-6
- Oracle service names, OAS 10-4
 - loading into CDS, OAS 12-17
- Oracle Spatial, NEW 3-30
 - upgrading, MIG 3-26
- Oracle SQL Analyze, OEM 5-9
 - Benefits, OTP 3-2
 - Introduction, OTP 3-2
 - Main window, OTP 4-4
- Oracle SQL Analyze Repository, OTP 4-3
- Oracle SQL*Loader, used by bulkload, OID A-36
- Oracle SQLJ
 - advantages over JDBC, ADG 1-15
 - creating custom Java classes, ADO 3-14
 - definition, ADG 1-14
 - design, ADG 1-15
 - example, ADG 1-17
 - in the server, ADG 1-20
 - JPublisher, ADO 3-14
 - stored programs, ADG 1-20
 - support for Oracle objects, ADO 3-13
- Oracle SQLJ and Unicode, GLO 6-4
- Oracle SSL call interface, OAD 3-2, OAD 4-2
- Oracle SSL extensions, OAD 3-2
- Oracle SSL-related libraries, OAD 3-77
- Oracle Standard Management Pack, OEC 1-3, OEM 5-18
- Oracle Streams, CON 1-36
 - adding databases, STM 10-19, STM 10-34, STM 19-69
 - adding objects, STM 10-16, STM 10-28, STM 19-59
 - administrator
 - creating, STM 10-2, STM 18-6, STM 19-9

- alert log, STM 17-24
- AnyData queues, STM 12-18
- apply process, STM 4-1
- capture process, STM 2-1
- configuring, STM 10-12
 - example, STM 19-7, STM 19-85
- conflict resolution, STM 7-1
- creating queues, SPR 73-35
- data dictionary, STM 2-16, STM 3-24, STM 4-29
 - removing information, SPR 73-32
- data dictionary views, STM 16-1
- database links, STM 10-11
- defined, HET 1-4
- directed networks, STM 3-8
 - example, STM 19-2
- example environments
 - messaging, STM 18-1
 - replication, STM 19-1
- Export utility, STM 10-8, STM 13-36
- heterogeneous information sharing, STM 9-1
 - example, STM 19-2
- Import utility, STM 10-8, STM 13-36
- initialization parameters, STM 10-4, STM 18-4, STM 19-5
- instantiation, STM 10-8, STM 13-36
- JMS, STM 3-13, STM 18-35
- LOBs, STM 15-8
- logical change records (LCRs), STM 2-2
 - XML schema, STM A-1
- messaging, STM 12-18
- monitoring, STM 16-1
- multiple source databases, STM 19-82
- network connectivity, STM 10-11
- OCI, STM 3-13
- overview, CON 1-36, STM 1-2
- packages, STM 1-21
- point-in-time recovery, STM 13-41
- preparing for, STM 10-1
- privileges, STM 19-7, STM 19-85
- propagation, STM 3-1
 - Oracle Real Application Clusters, STM 3-19
- rules, STM 6-1
 - action context, STM 6-3
 - evaluation context, STM 6-3, STM 6-6, STM 6-16
 - subset rules, STM 4-11, STM 6-6
 - system-created, STM 6-4
- single source database, STM 19-2
- staging, STM 3-1
 - Oracle Real Application Clusters, STM 3-19
- Streams tool, STM 1-23
- supplemental logging, STM 2-9
- tags, STM 8-1
- trace files, STM 17-24
- transformations
 - rule-based, STM 6-23
- troubleshooting, STM 17-1
- Oracle supplied packages, ADG 9-17
- Oracle Support Services, OCM vii
 - calling about Oracle Trace messages, OMM 3-1
 - contacting about all messages, OMM 1-4
- Oracle Support Services, contacting, NET 17-82
- Oracle Support Services, reporting problems to, OEC F-2
- Oracle Syndication Server
 - deprecated, MIG 5-17
- Oracle System Identifier, configuring on the listener, MIG B-11, NET 12-10
- Oracle system libraries, OAD 3-77
- Oracle Tablespace Map, OEM 5-11
- Oracle Text, ADX 1-19
 - advanced techniques, XDG 7-45, XDG 7-49
 - ALTER INDEX, XDG 7-10
 - attribute sections, constraints, XDG 7-52
 - building query applications, XDG 7-21
 - comparing CONTAINS and existsNode, XDG 7-38
 - conference Proceedings example, XDG 7-56
 - CONTAINS and XMLType, XDG 4-38
 - CONTAINS operator, XDG 7-6
 - creating index on XMLType columns, XDG 4-12
 - creating on XMLType columns, XDG 4-39
 - CTXSYS, XDG 7-5
 - CTXXPATh, XDG 7-45
 - DBMS_XDBT, XDG F-25
 - installing, XDG 7-4
 - migrating from ConText to, MIG D-5
 - Oracle XML DB, and, XDG 7-37
 - querying, XDG 7-6
 - querying within attribute sections, XDG 7-30
 - searching data with, XDG 7-3
 - searching XML in CLOBs, XDG 1-24
 - section_group, deciding which to use, XDG 7-23
 - upgrading, MIG 3-26
 - users and roles, XDG 7-5

- XMLType, XDG 7-4
- XMLType indexing, XDG 7-34
- Oracle Text, definition, ADX Glossary-15
- Oracle Tools
 - support of SQL, SQL 1-5
- Oracle Top Sessions Messages, OMM 11-1
- Oracle TopSessions, OEM 5-5
 - displaying, ODP 6-3, OSM 7-3
- Oracle Trace, OEM 5-6, PGR 12-1
 - accessing collected data, PGR 12-3
 - binary files, PGR 12-3
 - collection results, PGR 12-12
 - collections, PGR 12-8
 - command-line interface, PGR 12-3
 - data views
 - Average Elapsed Time, ODP 7-7
 - CPU Statistics, ODP 7-8
 - Disk Reads, ODP 7-6
 - Disk Reads/Execution Ratio, ODP 7-7
 - Disk Reads/Logical Reads Ratio, ODP 7-7
 - Disk Reads/Rows Fetched Ratio, ODP 7-6
 - Execute Elapsed Time, ODP 7-8
 - Fetch Elapsed Time, ODP 7-8
 - Logical Reads, ODP 7-6
 - Logical Reads/Rows Fetched Ratio, ODP 7-6
 - Number of Rows Processed, ODP 7-8
 - Parse Elapsed Time, ODP 7-8
 - Parse/Execution Ratio, ODP 7-7
 - Re-Parse Frequency, ODP 7-7
 - Rows Fetched/Fetch Count Ratio, ODP 7-9
 - Rows Sorted, ODP 7-9
 - Sorts in Memory, ODP 7-9
 - Sorts on Disk, ODP 7-9
 - Total Elapsed Time, ODP 7-8
 - Waits by Average Wait Time, ODP 7-9
 - Waits by Event Frequency, ODP 7-9
 - Waits by Total Wait Time, ODP 7-9
- deleting files, PGR 12-7
- drill-down data views
 - Basic Statistics for Parse/Execute/ Fetch, ODP 7-16
 - CPU Statistics for Parse/Execute/ Fetch, ODP 7-16
 - I/O Statistics for Parse/Execute/ Fetch, ODP 7-16
 - Parse Statistics, ODP 7-16
 - Row Statistics for Execute/ Fetch, ODP 7-16
- duration events, PGR 12-2
- events, PGR 12-2
- FORMAT statement, PGR 12-3
- formatter tables, PGR 12-3
- parameters, PGR 12-7
- point events, PGR 12-2
- reporting utility, PGR 12-14
- START statement, PGR 12-3, PGR 12-4
- STOP statement, PGR 12-3, PGR 12-7
- using to collect workload data, OTP 13-16, OTP 21-3
 - using to format raw data, OTP 21-4
- Oracle Trace Data Viewer. *See* Data Viewer, ODP 7-1
- Oracle Trace database
 - collecting workload data from, OTP 13-16
 - connecting to, OTP 13-16
 - importing data from, OTP 21-4
- Oracle trace file, RCG 8-4
- Oracle Trace Messages, OMM 3-1
- Oracle Transparent Gateways
 - defined, HET 1-3
 - optimizing SQL statements, HET 6-2
 - using partitioned views, HET 6-2
- Oracle Tuning Pack, OEC 1-3, OEC 5-2, OEM 5-7
- Oracle type translator (OTT), ADO 3-10, CON 13-20
- Oracle Ultra Search, NEW 3-11
 - upgrading, MIG 3-28
- Oracle Universal Installer, MIG 2-4, RAC 3-2, SAG 2-5
 - for Real Application Clusters, RAC 3-1
 - overview of processing, RAC 1-3
 - starting, RAC 3-2
- Oracle version 6
 - exporting database objects, UTL 2-71
- Oracle Visual Information Retrieval
 - upgrading, MIG 3-26
- Oracle Wallet, OEA 9-14, NEW 3-51
- Oracle wallet, OAD 3-3
- Oracle Wallet Manager, OAS 8-2, OAS 15-28, OAS 15-42, OAS 15-46, OAD 3-3, OSD 8-8, OSD 9-32, OSD 9-35, OSD 9-44, OSD 9-46, CON 22-5
 - key management, OAS F-5
 - required for creating wallets, OAD 3-76
- Oracle Wallet manager, OAS 15-42
- Oracle wallet parameter
 - modifying, OID C-6, OAD A-6, OAD A-8, OAD A-9, OAD A-11, OAD A-13, OAD A-15,

- OAD A-21, OAD A-23, OAD A-28
- Oracle wallets, OID C-6, OSD 9-44, CON 22-5
 - changing location of, OID C-6
 - with ldapadd, OID A-13
 - with ldapaddmt, OID A-15
 - with ldapbind, OID A-16
 - with ldapcompare, OID A-28
 - with ldapdelete, OID A-18
 - with ldapmoddn, OID A-19
 - with ldapmodify, OID A-29
 - with ldapmodifymt, OID A-35
 - with ldapsearch, OID A-21
- Oracle wallets, changing location of, OAD A-6, OAD A-8, OAD A-9, OAD A-11, OAD A-13, OAD A-15, OAD A-21, OAD A-23, OAD A-28
- Oracle Workspace Manager
 - downgrading, MIG 7-29
- Oracle XA
 - session memory in the large pool, CON 7-15
- Oracle XDK Home, URL, JPR 67, JPR 331
- Oracle XML DB, XDG 3-5
 - access models, XDG 2-7
 - advanced queueing, XDG 1-24
 - application language, XDG 2-8
 - architecture, XDG 1-8
 - benefits, XDG 1-3
 - configuring with Enterprise Manager, XDG 21-7
 - designing, XDG 2-3
 - features, XDG 1-4
 - foldering, XDG 13-2
 - installation, XDG A-2
 - installing, XDG 2-2
 - installing manually, XDG A-3
 - introducing, XDG 1-2
 - Java applications, XDG 20-2
 - processing models, XDG 2-9
 - Repository, XDG 1-6, XDG 3-34, XDG 13-4
 - storage models, XDG 2-10
 - storing XMLType, XDG 4-4
 - upgrading, XDG A-4
 - using XSL/XSLT with, XDG 3-16
 - versioning, XDG 14-2
 - when to use, XDG 2-2
- Oracle XML DB Resource API for Java/JNDI
 - calling sequence, XDG 17-5
 - examples, XDG 17-11
 - using, XDG 17-4
- Oracle XML DB, definition, ADX Glossary-15
- Oracle XML Developer's Kit for Java, URL, JPR 67, JPR 331
- Oracle XML Developer's Kit for JavaBeans, URL, JPR 67, JPR 331, JPR 17-2
- Oracle XML Transviewer Beans, JPR 12-1, JPR 13-1, JPR 15-1, JPR 16-1, JPR 17-1
- ORACLE_ARCH_TIMEOUT configuration parameter, RCG 3-11
- ORACLE_BASE
 - explained, OAS xiii
- ORACLE_BASE configuration parameter, RCG 3-4
- ORACLE_BASE directory, OUI 2-5
- ORACLE_CKPT_TIMEOUT configuration parameter, RCG 3-11
- ORACLE_DUMP_TIMEOUT configuration parameter, RCG 3-11
- ORACLE_HOME, OUI 3-9
 - explained, OAS xiii
- ORACLE_HOME configuration parameter, RCG 3-5
- ORACLE_HOME directory, OUI 2-5
- ORACLE_HOME initialization parameter, MIG B-11
- ORACLE_HOME networking parameter, NET 12-10, NET 15-35, NET 15-37, NER 8-9
- ORACLE_HOME, definition, ADX Glossary-15
- ORACLE_HOME_NAME, OUI 3-10
- ORACLE_SERVICE configuration parameter, RCG 3-6
- ORACLE_SID
 - environment variable, RAC 5-13
- ORACLE_SID parameter, RAA 2-14
- ORACLE_SID_HOSTn configuration parameter, RCG 3-7
- ORACLE_TRACE_COLLECTION_NAME
 - initialization parameter, PGR 12-8, REF 1-115
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-90
- ORACLE_TRACE_COLLECTION_PATH
 - initialization parameter, PGR 12-8, REF 1-116
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-91
- ORACLE_TRACE_COLLECTION_SIZE
 - initialization parameter, PGR 12-8, REF 1-116
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-91
- ORACLE_TRACE_ENABLE initialization parameter, PGR 12-8, PGR 12-36, REF 1-117
- compatibility, MIG A-6
- setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-91

ORACLE_TRACE_FACILITY_NAME initialization parameter, PGR 12-8, PGR 12-9, REF 1-117
 setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-92
 ORACLE_TRACE_FACILITY_PATH initialization parameter, PGR 12-8, REF 1-118
 setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-92
 ORACLE_USER configuration parameter, RCG 3-6
 Oracle8 NCHAR columns migrating to Oracle9i, GLO 10-11
 Oracle8i upgrading to Oracle9i, RAA 4-14
 Oracle8i compatibility mode, JJP 2-52
 Oracle9i, OID 2-21
 database, OID 2-17
 Replication Manager, configuring, OID 22-4
 upgrading from Oracle8i, RAA 4-14
 Oracle9i changes to dynamic performance views, MIG A-20
 changes to initialization parameters, MIG A-2
 changes to static data dictionary views, MIG A-14
 new features adding after upgrade, MIG 4-10
 Oracle9i Application Server SSL encryption, OSD 9-30
 Oracle9i Data Guard, RCO 10-2
 Oracle9i Data Mining API, DMC 1-3
 Oracle9i Lite with SQLJ, JSS 1-30
 Oracle9i Real Application Clusters, OID xxv, OID 25-1
 overview, RAA 1-1
 Oracle9i Real Application Clusters allocating extents for cluster, SAG 18-9
 compatibility requirements, MIG 5-39
 connect-time failover, NET 2-8, NET 15-4, NER 7-10, NER 7-11, NER 10-17, NER 10-18, NER 10-20, NER 10-23
 downgrading, MIG 7-28
 dynamic performance views, REF 3-2
 FAILOVER networking parameter, NET 15-4, NER 7-10, NER 7-11, NER 10-17, NER 10-18, NER 10-20, NER 10-23
 FAILOVER_MODE networking parameter, NET 15-21, NER 7-16
 initialization parameters
 CIRCUITS, REF 1-24
 CLUSTER_DATABASE, REF 1-24
 CLUSTER_DATABASE_INSTANCES, REF 1-25
 CLUSTER_INTERCONNECTS, REF 1-25
 DISPATCHERS, REF 1-49
 FAST_START_PARALLEL_ROLLBACK, REF 1-59
 PARALLEL_ADAPTIVE_MULTI_USER, REF 1-120
 PARALLEL_AUTOMATIC_TUNING, REF 1-121
 PARALLEL_EXECUTION_MESSAGE_SIZE, REF 1-122
 PARALLEL_INSTANCE_GROUP, REF 1-122
 PARALLEL_MAX_SERVERS, REF 1-123
 PARALLEL_MIN_PERCENT, REF 1-124
 PARALLEL_MIN_SERVERS, REF 1-125
 PARALLEL_THREADS_PER_CPU, REF 1-126
 INSTANCE_NAME networking parameter, NER 7-19
 LOAD_BALANCE networking parameter, NER 7-11
 sequence numbers and, SAG 20-13
 threads of online redo log, SAG 7-2
 Transparent Application Failover (TAF), NET 15-18
 upgrading, MIG 3-9
 Oracle9i Replication, OID 21-3, OID 22-7
 configuring, OID 22-4, OID 22-7
 by using Oracle9i Replication Manager, OID 22-4
 for directory replication, OID 22-7
 installed with Oracle 9i, OID 22-3
 installing, OID 22-4
 setting up, OID 22-4
 Oracle9i Text, OEM 5-21, NEW 3-11
 built-in conditions, SQL 5-2
 CATSEARCH, SQL 5-2
 CONTAINS, SQL 5-2
 creating domain indexes, SQL 13-81
 MATCHES, SQL 5-2
 SCORE operator, SQL 3-2
 Oracle9i Text documentation, NEW 4-12
 Oracle9i Text Manager, TAD 8-6
 Oracle9i, new JPublisher features, JJP 1-9
 OracleAgent class restart method, JJD 3-17

- start method, JJD 3-17
- stop method, JJD 3-17
- oracle.AQ, JPR 2-1
- oracle.AQ package, JPR 2-1
- oracle.AQ.AQQueueTable, ADQ B-57
- oracle.AQ.AQQueueTableProperty, ADQ B-58
- oracle.AQ.xml, JPR 3-1
- oracle.AQ.xml package, JPR 3-1
- oracle.cabo.ui package, ADX 26-4
- OracleChecker default checker, JSS 8-71
- OracleContextAdmins group, NET 3-13, NET 3-19, NET 8-8, NET 8-9, ODS 4-9
- OracleDBAdmins group, ODS 4-14
- OracleDBCreator security group
 - defined, OAS E-23
- OracleDBCreators group, OAS 15-11, NET 3-13, NET 3-20, NET 8-8, NET 8-9, ODS 4-9, ODS 4-14
- OracleDBSecurity group, OAS 15-11
- OracleDBSecurityAdmin security group
 - defined, OAS E-23
- OracleDBSecurityAdmins group, ODS 4-14, ODS 4-19
- OracleDefaultDomain
 - directory server security domain, OAS E-28
- OracleDomainAdmins group, ODS 4-14, ODS 4-19
- OracleHOME_NAMEClientCache service, NET 16-4
- OracleHOME_NAMECMAAdmin service, NET 4-16, NET 16-7
- OracleHOME_NAMECMan service, NET 4-16, NET 16-7
- OracleHOME_NAMENamesonames_server service, NET 16-3
- OracleHOME_NAMETNListener service, NET 16-5
- oracle.jms package, JPR 4-1
- oracle.jms.AdtMessage, ADQ B-42
- oracle.jms.AQjmsAdtMessage, ADQ B-44
- oracle.jms.AQjmsAgent, ADQ B-45
- oracle.jms.AQjmsBytesMessage, ADQ B-45
- oracle.jms.AQjmsConnection, ADQ B-46
- oracle.jms.AQjmsConstants, ADQ B-46
- oracle.jms.AQjmsConsumer, ADQ B-47
- oracle.jms.AQjmsDestination, ADQ B-47
- oracle.jms.AQjmsDestinationProperty, ADQ B-48
- oracle.jms.AQjmsException, ADQ B-56
- oracle.jms.AQjmsFactory, ADQ B-49
- oracle.jms.AQjmsInvalidDestinationException, AD

- Q B-56
- oracle.jms.AQjmsInvalidSelectorException, ADQ B-56
- oracle.jms.AQjmsMapMessage, ADQ B-50
- oracle.jms.AQjmsMessage, ADQ B-50
- oracle.jms.AQjmsMessageEOFException, ADQ B-57
- oracle.jms.AQjmsMessageFormatException, ADQ B-57
- oracle.jms.AQjmsMessageNotReadableException, ADQ B-57
- oracle.jms.AQjmsMessageNotWriteableException, ADQ B-57
- oracle.jms.AQjmsObjectMessage, ADQ B-51
- oracle.jms.AQjmsOracleDebug, ADQ B-51
- oracle.jms.AQjmsProducer, ADQ B-52
- oracle.jms.AQjmsQueueBrowser, ADQ B-52
- oracle.jms.AQjmsQueueReceiver, ADQ B-42
- oracle.jms.AQjmsQueueSender, ADQ B-43
- oracle.jms.AQjmsSession, ADQ B-53
- oracle.jms.AQjmsStreamMessage, ADQ B-55
- oracle.jms.AQjmsTextMessage, ADQ B-55
- oracle.jms.AQjmsTopicBrowser, ADQ B-59
- oracle.jms.AQjmsTopicConnectionFactory, ADQ B-55
- oracle.jms.AQjmsTopicPublisher, ADQ B-43
- oracle.jms.AQjmsTopicReceiver, ADQ B-44
- oracle.jms.AQjmsTopicSubscriber, ADQ B-44
- oracle.jms.TopicBrowser, ADQ B-59
- oracle.jms.TopicReceiver, ADQ B-43
- Oracle-managed files, NEW 3-23
 - behavior, SAG 3-21
 - benefits, SAG 3-3
 - CREATE DATABASE statement, SAG 3-8
 - creating, SAG 3-6 to SAG 3-21
 - creating control files, SAG 3-17
 - creating datafiles, SAG 3-14
 - creating online redo log files, SAG 3-19
 - creating tempfiles, SAG 3-16
 - described, SAG 3-2
 - dropping datafile, SAG 3-21
 - dropping online redo log files, SAG 3-22
 - dropping tempfile, SAG 3-21
 - initialization parameters, SAG 3-4
 - introduction, SAG 2-25
 - naming, SAG 3-7
 - renaming, SAG 3-22
 - scenarios for using, SAG 3-22 to SAG 3-28

tuning, PGR 15-21

OracleNetAdmins group, NET 3-20, NET 8-8, NET 8-9, NET 8-12, NET 9-14, NET 9-19, NET 9-20

OracleNetAdmins security group defined, OAS E-23

oracle.ODCI, JPR 5-1

oracle.ODCI Description, JPR 5-2

oracle.ODCI package, JPR 5-1

OraclePasswordAccessibleDomains group, ODS 4-14

OraclePreparedStatement. *See* JDBC

OracleResultSet. *See* JDBC

OracleRuntime class

- exitCall method, JJD 2-40
- getCallerClass method, JJD 2-28
- getClassLoader method, JJD 2-28

oracle.security.rdbms.appctx, JPR 1-1

OracleServicesid service, RAC 5-14

Oracle-specific code generation

- advantages and disadvantages, JSS 4-39
- coding considerations, limitations, JSS 4-41
- environment requirements, JSS 4-40
- introduction, JSS 1-3, JSS 4-39
- server-side considerations, JSS 4-44
- translator/customizer usage changes, JSS 4-42

oracle.sql package, JSS 5-30

oracle.sql.BFILE

- BFILE-buffering, ADL 3-51
- JDBC methods to read/examine BFILES, ADL 3-50

oracle.sql.BLOB

- for modifying BLOB values, ADL 3-48
- reading/examining BLOB values, ADL 3-48
- See also* JDBC

oracle.sql.BLOBs

- BLOB-buffering

oracle.sql.CHAR class, GLO 9-3

- character set conversion, GLO 9-8
- getString() method, GLO 9-8
- getStringWithReplacement() method, GLO 9-8
- toString() method, GLO 9-8

oracle.sql.CLOB

- CLOB-buffering
- JDBC methods to read/examine CLOB values, ADL 3-49
- modifying CLOB values, ADL 3-49

oracle.sql.CLOB class, GLO 9-3

oracle.sql.CLOBs. *See* JDBC

oracle.sql.NString class, GLO 9-16

oracle-supplied accounts

- change passwords, MIG 4-2

Oracle-supplied types

- logical change record (LCR) types, SPR 108-1
- rule types, SPR 109-1

OracleUserSecurityAdmins group, ODS 4-14

oracle.xdb, XDG E-2

oracle.xdb.bean, XDG 9-21, XDG E-6

oracle.xdb.dom, XDG E-2

oracle.xdb.spi, XDG 17-9, XDG E-7

- JNDI and WebDAV, XDG 17-3
- XDBResource.getContent(), XDG E-10
- XDBResource.getContentType, XDG E-10
- XDBResource.getCreateDate, XDG E-10
- XDBResource.getDisplayName, XDG E-10
- XDBResource.getLanguage(), XDG E-10
- XDBResource.getLastModDate, XDG E-10
- XDBResource.getOwnerId, XDG E-10
- XDBResource.setACL, XDG E-10
- XDBResource.setAuthor, XDG E-10
- XDBResource.setComment, XDG E-10
- XDBResource.setContent, XDG E-10
- XDBResource.setContentType, XDG E-11
- XDBResource.setCreateDate, XDG E-11
- XDBResource.setDisplayName, XDG E-11
- XDBResource.setInheritedACL, XDG E-11
- XDBResource.setLanguage, XDG E-11
- XDBResource.setLastModDate, XDG E-11
- XDBResource.setOwnerId, XDG E-11

oracle.xdb.spi - oracle.xdb.spi, JPR 23-2

oracle.xdb.spi description, JPR 23-2

oracle.xdb.XDBResource

- JNDI, XDG 17-7

oracle.xdb.XMLType, XDG 9-18

- JNDI, XDG 17-7

OracleXML

- putXML, ADX 8-22
- XSU command line, ADX 8-17

oracle.xml.async, JPR 12-1, JPR 13-1, JPR 15-1, JPR 16-1, JPR 17-1

oracle.xml.async - oracle.xml.async, JPR 12-1, JPR 13-1, JPR 15-1, JPR 16-1, JPR 17-1

oracle.xml.classgen - oracle.xml.classgen, JPR 1-1, JPR 6-1

OracleXMLNoRowsException, ADX 8-45

oracle.xml.parser.v2, JPR 11-1

OracleXMLQuery, ADX 8-23

OracleXMLQuery(Connection, ResultSet) -
 oracle.xml.sql.query.OracleXMLQuery.OracleXMLQuery(java.sql.Connection, java.sql.ResultSet), JPR 9-5

OracleXMLSave, ADX 8-23, ADX 8-37, ADX 8-38, ADX 8-40, ADX 8-43

OracleXMLSave(Connection, String) -
 oracle.xml.sql.dml.OracleXMLSave.OracleXMLSave(java.sql.Connection, java.lang.String), JPR 8-4

oracle.xml.sql.dml, JPR 8-1

OracleXMLSQLException, ADX 8-45

OracleXMLSQLException(Exception) -
 oracle.xml.sql.OracleXMLSQLException.OracleXMLSQLException(java.lang.Exception), JPR 9-20

OracleXMLSQLNoRowsException, JPR 9-22

OracleXMLSQLNoRowsException() -
 oracle.xml.sql.OracleXMLSQLNoRowsException.OracleXMLSQLNoRowsException(), JPR 9-23

OraCLOB object, ADG 1-38

oraclose, OIA 3-21

ORACOC
 in ORACA, PCO 8-28

ORACOC field, PCO 8-28

OraCollection interface, ADO 3-12

oracols, OIA 3-21

oracommmit, OIA 3-22

ora.contains
 creating a policy for, XDG 7-42
 XPath full-text searches, XDG 7-40

ORADATA
 additional uses, JSS 6-18
 specifications, JSS 6-7
 use in custom Java classes, JSS 6-6
 versus CustomDatum, JSS 6-8

ORADATA interface, ADO 3-17
 object types and inheritance, JJP 2-39
 reference types and inheritance, JJP 2-42
 use by JPublisher, JJP 1-11

OraDatabase object, ADG 1-34

oraDbConfigDbBlockBuffers variable, SNM A-46

oraDbConfigDbBlockSize variable, SNM A-47

oraDbConfigDbMultiBlockReadCount variable, SNM A-47

oraDbConfigLogBuffer variable, SNM A-48

oraDbConfigLogCheckpointInterval variable, SNM A-49

oraDbConfigLogCheckpointTimeout variable, SNM A-49

oraDbConfigMaxRollbackSegments variable, SNM A-50

oraDbConfigMTSMaxDispatchers variable, SNM A-50

oraDbConfigMTSMaxServers variable, SNM A-51

oraDbConfigMTSServers variable, SNM A-52

oraDbConfigOpenCursors variable, SNM A-52

oraDbConfigOpenLinks variable, SNM A-53

oraDbConfigOptimizerMode variable, SNM A-53

oraDbConfigProcesses variable, SNM A-54

oraDbConfigSerializable variable, SNM A-55

oraDbConfigSessions variable, SNM A-56

oraDbConfigSharedPool variable, SNM A-56

oraDbConfigSortAreaRetainedSize variable, SNM A-57

oraDbConfigSortAreaSize variable, SNM A-57

oraDbConfigTable, SNM A-45

oraDbConfigTransactions variable, SNM A-58

oraDbConfigTransactionsPerRollback variable, SNM A-59

oraDbDataFileDiskReadBlocks variable, SNM A-29

oraDbDataFileDiskReads variable, SNM A-28

oraDbDataFileDiskReadTimeTicks variable, SNM A-30

oraDbDataFileDiskWrites variable, SNM A-28

oraDbDataFileDiskWriteTimeTicks variable, SNM A-31

oraDbDataFileDiskWrittenBlocks variable, SNM A-29

oraDbDataFileIndex variable, SNM A-26

oraDbDataFileSizeAllocated variable, SNM A-27

oraDbDataFileName variable, SNM A-26

oraDbDataFileTable, SNM A-25

ORADBGF flag, PCO 8-26

oraDbLibraryCacheGetHits variable, SNM A-34

oraDbLibraryCacheGets variable, SNM A-34

oraDbLibraryCacheIndex variable, SNM A-32

oraDbLibraryCacheInvalidations variable, SNM A-37

oraDbLibraryCacheNameSpace variable, SNM A-33

oraDbLibraryCachePinHits variable, SNM A-35

oraDbLibraryCachePins variable, SNM A-35

oraDbLibraryCacheReloads variable, SNM A-36

oraDbLibraryCacheSumGetHits variable, SNM A-39
 oraDbLibraryCacheSumGets variable, SNM A-38
 oraDbLibraryCacheSumInvalidations variable, SNM A-41
 oraDbLibraryCacheSumPinHits variable, SNM A-40
 oraDbLibraryCacheSumPins variable, SNM A-39
 oraDbLibraryCacheSumReloads variable, SNM A-41
 oraDbLibraryCacheSumTable, SNM A-38
 oraDbLibraryCacheTable, SNM A-32
 oraDbSGADatabaseBuffers variable, SNM A-44
 oraDbSGAFixedSize variable, SNM A-43
 oraDbSGARedoBuffers variable, SNM A-44
 oraDbSGATable, SNM A-42
 oraDbSGAVariableSize variable, SNM A-43
 oradbsnmp, OIA 3-22
 oraDbSysConsistentChanges variable, SNM A-3
 oraDbSysContact variable, SNM A-4
 oraDbSysDbBlockChanges variable, SNM A-5
 oraDbSysDbBlockGets variable, SNM A-6
 oraDbSysFreeBufferInspected variable, SNM A-6
 oraDbSysFreeBufferRequested variable, SNM A-7
 oraDbSysParseCount variable, SNM A-8
 oraDbSysPhysReads variable, SNM A-8
 oraDbSysPhysWrites variable, SNM A-9
 oraDbSysRedoEntries variable, SNM A-10
 oraDbSysRedoLogSpaceRequests variable, SNM A-10
 oraDbSysRedoSyncWrites variable, SNM A-11
 oraDbSysSortsDisk variable, SNM A-12
 oraDbSysSortsMemory variable, SNM A-12
 oraDbSysSortsRows variable, SNM A-13
 oraDbSysTable, SNM A-2
 oraDbSysTableFetchContinuedRow variable, SNM A-15
 oraDbSysTableFetchRowid variable, SNM A-14
 oraDbSysTableScanBlocks variable, SNM A-15
 oraDbSysTableScanRows variable, SNM A-16
 oraDbSysTableScansLong variable, SNM A-17
 oraDbSysTableScansShort variable, SNM A-17
 oraDbSysUserCalls variable, SNM A-18
 oraDbSysUserCommits variable, SNM A-19
 oraDbSysUserRollbacks variable, SNM A-19
 oraDbSysWriteRequests variable, SNM A-20
 oraDbTablespaceIndex variable, SNM A-21
 oraDbTablespaceLargestAvailableChunk variable, SNM A-24
 oraDbTablespaceName variable, SNM A-22
 oraDbTablespaceSizeAllocated variable, SNM A-22
 oraDbTablespaceSizeUsed variable, SNM A-23
 oraDbTablespaceState variable, SNM A-23
 oraDbTablespaceTable, SNM A-20
 oradebug
 ipc, RDE 4-4
 setmypid, RDE 4-4
 oraDedicatedSrvEstablishedConnections variable, SNM B-15
 oraDedicatedSrvIndex variable, SNM B-14
 oraDedicatedSrvRejectedConnections variable, SNM B-16
 oraDedicatedSrvTable, SNM B-14
 ORADIM
 downgrading, MIG 7-24
 upgrading, MIG 3-16
 oraDispatcherCurrentConnections variable, SNM B-19
 oraDispatcherEstablishedConnections variable, SNM B-18
 oraDispatcherIndex variable, SNM B-17
 oraDispatcherMaximumConnections variable, SNM B-19
 oraDispatcherProtocolInfo variable, SNM B-21
 oraDispatcherRejectedConnections variable, SNM B-18
 oraDispatcherState variable, SNM B-20
 oraDispatcherTable, SNM B-16
 OraDynaset object, ADG 1-34
 orafail, OIA 3-23
 orafetch, OIA 3-23
 OraField object, ADG 1-35
 orAgentTraps, SNM F-9
 ORAHCHF flag, PCO 8-26
 ORAHOC field, PCO 8-28
 orainfo, OIA 3-24
 orajobstat, OIA 3-26
 oraListenAddress variable, SNM B-28
 oraListenAddressIndex variable, SNM B-27
 oraListenAddressTable, SNM B-27
 oraListenerContact variable, SNM B-10
 oraListenerIndex variable, SNM B-2
 oraListenerLogFile, SNM B-7
 oraListenerName variable, SNM B-3
 oraListenerNumberOfServices variable, SNM B-9

oraListenerParameterFile variable, SNM B-7
 oraListenerSecurityLevel variable, SNM B-6
 oraListenerState variable, SNM B-4, SNM B-8
 oraListenerStateChange variable, SNM B-29
 oraListenerTable, SNM B-1
 oraListenerTraceFile, SNM B-8
 oraListenerTraceLevel variable, SNM B-5
 oraListenerTraps, SNM B-29
 oraListenerUptime variable, SNM B-5
 oraListenerVersion variable, SNM B-4
 oralogoff, OIA 3-26
 oralogon, OIA 3-27
 OraMeta Data object, ADG 1-35
 ORAMOC field, PCO 8-28
 oramsg (agent_characterset), OIA 3-6
 oramsg (collengths), OIA 3-6
 oramsg (colprec), OIA 3-6
 oramsg (colscals), OIA 3-6
 oramsg (coltypes), OIA 3-6
 oramsg (db_characterset), OIA 3-6
 oramsg (errortxt), OIA 3-7
 oramsg (handle), OIA 3-7
 oramsg (jobid), OIA 3-7
 oramsg (language), OIA 3-7
 oramsg (maxlong), OIA 3-7
 oramsg (nullvalue), OIA 3-7
 oramsg (orahome), OIA 3-7
 oramsg (oraindex), OIA 3-7
 oramsg (orainput), OIA 3-8
 oramsg (oraobject), OIA 3-7
 oramsg (rc), OIA 3-8
 oramsg (rows), OIA 3-8
 oramsg (starttime), OIA 3-8
 oramsg Elements, OIA 3-6
 oraNamesConfigAdminRegion variable, SNM C-8
 oraNamesConfigAuthorityRequired variable, SNM C-9
 oraNamesConfigAutoRefreshExpire variable, SNM C-9
 oraNamesConfigAutoRefreshRetry variable, SNM C-10
 oraNamesConfigCacheCheckpointFile variable, SNM C-11
 oraNamesConfigCacheCheckpointInterval variable, SNM C-11
 oraNamesConfigDefaultForwardersOnly variable, SNM C-12
 oraNamesConfigForwardingAvailable variable, SNM C-13
 oraNamesConfigForwardingDesired variable, SNM C-14
 oraNamesConfigLogStatsInterval variable, SNM C-14
 oraNamesConfigMaxReforwards variable, SNM C-15
 oraNamesConfigNoModifyRequests variable, SNM C-15
 oraNamesConfigResetStatsInterval variable, SNM C-16
 oraNamesConfigServerName variable, SNM C-17
 oraNamesConfigTable, SNM C-6
 oraNamesServerAdminRegion variable, SNM C-28
 oraNamesServerAliasLoopsDetected variable, SNM C-22
 oraNamesServerCorruptMessagesReceived variable, SNM C-20
 oraNamesServerCreatedOnLookup variable, SNM C-23
 oraNamesServerExactMatches variable, SNM C-24
 oraNamesServerForwardFailures variable, SNM C-25
 oraNamesServerForwardTimeouts variable, SNM C-25
 oraNamesServerLookupFailures variable, SNM C-23
 oraNamesServerLookupsAttempted variable, SNM C-22
 oraNamesServerName variable, SNM C-28
 oraNamesServerQueriesReceived variable, SNM C-19
 oraNamesServerQueriesTotalTime variable, SNM C-20
 oraNamesServerReloadCheckFailures variable, SNM C-27
 oraNamesServerRequestsForwarded variable, SNM C-26
 oraNamesServerResponsesReceived variable, SNM C-26
 oraNamesServerResponsesSent variable, SNM C-21
 oraNamesServerTable, SNM C-17
 oraNamesTnsContact variable, SNM C-5
 oraNamesTnsLogFile variable, SNM C-3
 oraNamesTnsParameter variable, SNM C-3
 oraNamesTnsReload variable, SNM C-5
 oraNamesTnsRunningTime variable, SNM C-6

oraNamesTnsTable, SNM C-1
 oraNamesTnsTraceFile variable, SNM C-4
 oraNamesTnsTraceLevel variable, SNM C-2
 ORANEX
 in ORACA, PCO 8-28
 ORANEX field, PCO 8-28
 ORANOR field, PCO 8-28
 ORANPR field, PCO 8-28
 OraObject interface, ADO 3-11
 ORaOLEDB
 AppendChunk(), ADL 13-3
 OraOLEDB, ADL 3-70, ADL 13-1, ADL 13-2
 GetChunk(), ADL 13-3
 oraopen, OIA 3-28
 OraParamArray object, ADG 1-36
 OraParameter object, ADG 1-35
 ORAPARAM.INI
 parameters, OUI B-4
 sample file, OUI B-8
 troubleshooting with, OUI B-4
 understanding the contents of, OUI B-4
 ORAPARAM.INI file
 APPLTOP_STAGE parameter, OUI B-7
 BOOTSTRAP parameter, OUI B-6
 BOOTSTRAP_SIZE parameter, OUI B-7
 DEFAULT_HOME_LOCATION, OUI B-5
 DEFAULT_HOME_NAME parameter, OUI B-5
 DISTRIBUTION parameter, OUI B-5
 IMAGES section, OUI B-7
 JRE_LOCATION parameter, OUI B-5
 JRE_MEMORY_OPTIONS parameter, OUI B-5
 LICENSE_LOCATION parameter, OUI B-5
 LICENSE_TITLE parameter, OUI B-5
 NLS_ENABLED parameter, OUI B-6
 NO_BROWSE parameter, OUI B-6
 ORACLE section, OUI B-5
 OUI_LOCATION parameter, OUI B-5
 OUI_VERSION parameter, OUI B-7
 SOURCE parameter, OUI B-5
 USE_BUILD_NUMBER parameter, OUI B-7
 oraplexec, OIA 3-28
 oraPrespawndSrvCurrentConnections
 variable, SNM B-24
 oraPrespawndSrvEstablishedConnections
 variable, SNM B-23
 oraPrespawndSrvIndex variable, SNM B-22
 oraPrespawndSrvMaximumConnections
 variable, SNM B-25
 oraPrespawndSrvProcessorID variable, SNM
 B-26
 oraPrespawndSrvProtocolInfo variable, SNM
 B-26
 oraPrespawndSrvRejectedConnections
 variable, SNM B-23
 oraPrespawndSrvState variable, SNM B-25
 oraPrespawndSrvTable, SNM B-21
 ORAPWD utility, RAC 5-16, SAG 1-20
 orapwsid file, RAC 5-16
 orareadlong, OIA 3-29
 OraRef interface, ADO 3-12
 oraRepLinkAdminRequests variable, SNM A-71
 oraRepLinkDeferredTransactions variable, SNM
 A-69
 oraRepLinkErrors variable, SNM A-70
 oraRepLinkIndex variable, SNM A-68
 oraRepLinkName variable, SNM A-69
 oraRepLinkTable, SNM A-67
 oraRepMasterSchemaOtherMasters, SNM A-65
 oraRepMasterSchemaRequestErrors
 variable, SNM A-64
 oraRepMasterSchemaResolvedConflicts
 variable, SNM A-65
 oraRepMasterSchemaTable, SNM A-63
 orareporevent, OIA 3-29
 oraRepSchemaIndex variable, SNM A-60
 oraRepSchemaLinks, SNM A-63
 oraRepSchemaName variable, SNM A-61
 oraRepSchemaStatus variable, SNM A-62
 oraRepSchemaTable, SNM A-59
 oraRepSchemaType variable, SNM A-61
 oraRepSnapshotSchemaMaster variable, SNM
 A-66
 oraRepSnapshotSchemaSnapshots variable, SNM
 A-67
 oraRepSnapshotSchemaTable, SNM A-66
 oraRepTable, SNM A-59
 oraroll, OIA 3-31
 OraServer object, ADG 1-33
 OraSession object, ADG 1-33
 ORASFNMC, in ORACA, PCO 8-27
 ORASFNMC field, PCO 8-27
 ORASFNML field, PCO 8-27
 oraSIDcurrentlyConnectedClients variable, SNM
 B-12
 oraSIDListenerIndex variable, SNM B-11
 oraSIDName variable, SNM B-12

oraSIDReservedConnections variable, SNM B-13
 oraSIDTable, SNM B-10
 orasleep, OIA 3-31
 ORASLNR
 in ORACA, PCO 8-27
 ORASLNR field, PCO 8-27
 orasnmp, OIA 3-32
 orasql, OIA 3-33
 OraSQLStmt object, ADG 1-36
 orastart, OIA 3-34
 orastop, OIA 3-34
 ORASTXTC field, PCO 8-27
 ORASTXTF flag, PCO 8-26
 ORASTXTL field, PCO 8-27
 OraTcl, OIA 3-4
 job scripts, OEA 5-2
 OraTcl example, OIA 3-4
 OraTcl, functions and parameters, OIA 3-14
 oratime, OIA 3-35
 oratypes.h
 contents, OCI 3-34
 only supported means of supplying parameters
 to the OCI, OCI 3-34
 orawritelong, OIA 3-35
 oraxml, ADX 5-6
 oraxml() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.oraxml.oraxml(), JPR
 11-83
 oraxsl, JPR 11-306, ADX 5-6
 command line interfaces
 oraxsl, ADX 5-6
 oraxsl - oracle.xml.parser.v2.oraxsl, JPR 11-85
 OraXSL Parser, ADX 4-80
 oraxsl() - oracle.xml.parser.v2.oraxsl.oraxsl(), JPR
 11-307
 oraxxxx.trc file, RAA A-3
 ORB, definition, ADX Glossary-14
 ORCL_GLOBAL_USR_MIGRATION_DATA
 interface table, OAS 16-4
 access to, OAS 16-5
 ATTENTION_DESCRIPTION column, OAS
 16-6
 CASCADE_FLAG column, OAS 16-6, OAS 16-7
 DBPASSWORD column, OAS 16-6
 DBPASSWORD_EXIST_FLAG column, OAS
 16-6, OAS 16-7
 DIRPASSWORD column, OAS 16-6
 MAPPING_LEVEL column, OAS 16-6, OAS
 16-7
 MAPPING_TYPE column, OAS 16-6, OAS 16-7
 NEEDS_ATTENTION_FLAG column, OAS
 16-6
 OLD_SCHEMA_TYPE column, OAS 16-6
 PASSWORD_VERIFIER column, OAS 16-6
 PHASE_COMPLETED column, OAS 16-6, OAS
 16-7
 SHARED_SCHEMA column, OAS 16-6, OAS
 16-7
 USERDN column, OAS 16-6, OAS 16-7
 USERDN_EXIST_FLAG column, OAS 16-6,
 OAS 16-7
 USERNAME column, OAS 16-6
 orclACI, OID 12-3, OID C-3
 access to, OID 12-3
 optional attribute in top, OID 2-10
 orclAgreementID, OID 22-17, OID 22-19
 orclAgreementId, OID C-4
 OrclAnonymousbindsflag attribute, OID 5-18
 orclauditattribute, OID C-5
 orclAuditLevel, OID C-5
 orclauditlevel attribute, OID 5-30
 orclauditlevel operational attribute, OID 5-27
 orclauditmessage, OID C-5
 orclauditmessage attribute, OID 5-28
 OrclAuditOC, OID C-5
 orclauditoc attributes, OID 5-27
 orclauditoc object class, OID 5-27
 orclCatalogEntryDN, OID C-4
 orclChangeLogLife, OID 22-14
 orclChangeRetryCount, OID 22-13, OID 22-16,
 OID C-4
 orclChangeSubscriber, OID 28-5
 orclConfigSet, OID C-4
 orclconfigsetnumber, OID C-4
 orclConsumerReference, OID C-4
 orclcontainerOC, OID C-4
 orclCryptoScheme attribute, OID 5-17
 orclDBServer object class, NET 3-21, NER A-2
 orclDBType, OID C-4
 orcldebugflag, OID 5-25
 orclDebugLevel, OID C-4
 orcldebuglevel configuration set entry, OID C-5
 orclDescList attribute, NER A-5
 orclDescName attribute, NER A-5
 orclDIPRepository attribute, OID 5-17
 orclDirReplGroupAgreement, OID 22-13, OID

22-14, OID C-4
 orclDirReplGroupDSAs, OID 22-20, OID 22-21,
 OID C-4
 orclDITRoot, OID C-4
 orclcachemaxentries attribute, OID 5-17
 orclcachemaxsize attribute, OID 5-17
 orclEnableGroupCache attribute, OID 5-18
 orclEntryLevelACI, OID 12-3, OID C-3
 optional attribute in top, OID 2-10
 orcleventLog, OID C-4
 orclEvents, OID C-4
 orcleventtime, OID C-5
 orcleventtime attribute, OID 5-27
 orcleventtype, OID C-5
 orcleventtype attribute, OID 5-27
 orclExcludedNamingcontexts, OID 22-19, OID C-4
 orclGuid, OID C-4
 optional attribute in top, OID 2-10
 orclGuName, OID C-4
 orclguname attribute, OID 5-22
 orclGuPassword, OID C-4
 orclgupassword attribute, OID 5-22
 orclhostname, OID C-4
 orclIndexedAttribute, OID C-4
 orclIndexOC, OID C-4
 orclLastAppliedChangeNumber attribute, OID
 35-5
 orcllastChangeLogNumber, OID 28-5
 orclLDAPInstance, OID C-4
 orclLDAPSubConfig, OID C-4
 orclLoadBalance attribute, NER A-5
 orclMatchDNEnabled attribute, OID 5-18
 ORCLMAXCC, OID 19-5
 orclMaxCC, OID C-4
 orclmaxcc, OID 2-19
 orclmaxcc configuration set entry, OID C-5
 orclNetAddress object class, NET 3-21, NER A-4
 orclNetAddressList object class, NET 3-21, NER
 A-4
 orclNetAddrList attribute, NER A-5
 orclNetAddrString attribute, NER A-5
 orclNetConnParamList attribute, NER A-5
 orclNetDescription object class, NET 3-21, NER
 A-3
 orclNetDescriptionList object class, NET 3-21, NER
 A-4
 orclNetFailover attribute, NER A-5
 orclNetInstanceName attribute, NER A-5
 orclNetSdu attribute, NER A-5
 orclNetService object class, NET 3-21, NER A-2
 orclNetServiceAlias object class, NET 3-21, NER
 A-3
 orclNetServiceName attribute, NER A-5
 orclNetSourceRoute attribute, NER A-5
 orclOdipAgentConfigInfo, OID 28-5
 orclodiProfile, OID 28-5
 orclOpResult, OID C-5
 orclopresult attribute, OID 5-28
 orclParentGUID, OID C-4
 orclPrivilegeGroup, OID 7-8
 orclPrName, OID C-4
 orclprname attribute, OID 5-22
 orclProtocol attribute, NER A-5
 orclPrPassword, OID C-4
 orclprpassword attribute, OID 5-22
 orclPurgeSchedule, OID 22-14, OID 22-15, OID C-4
 orclpwdAlphaNumeric attribute, OID 17-5
 orclpwdIllegalValues attribute, OID 17-5
 orclpwdToggle attribute, OID 17-5
 orclReplAgreementEntry, OID C-4
 orclReplBindDN, OID C-4
 orclReplBindPassword, OID C-4
 orclReplicationProtocol, OID 22-20, OID C-4
 orclREPLInstance, OID C-4
 orclREPLSubConfig, OID C-4
 orclSequence, OID C-5
 orclsequence attribute, OID 5-27, OID 5-29
 orclServerEvent, OID C-5
 orclServerMode, OID C-4
 orclServerMode attribute, OID 5-17
 ORCLSERVERPROCS, OID 19-5
 orclServerProcs, OID C-4
 orclserverprocs configuration set entry, OID C-5
 orclSid attribute, NER A-5
 orclSizeLimit, OID C-4
 orclSizeLimit attribute, OID 5-17
 orclssl authentication configuration set entry, OID
 C-6
 orclsslAuthentication, OID C-4
 orclsslEnable, OID C-4
 orclsslenable, OID C-5
 orclsslenable configuration set entry, OID C-5
 orclsslPort, OID C-4
 orclsslport configuration set entry, OID C-5
 orclsslVersion, OID C-4
 orclsslWalletPasswd, OID C-4

- orclsslwalletpasswd configuration set entry, OID C-6
- orclsslWalletURL, OID C-4
- orclsslwalleturl configuration set entry, OID C-6
- orclStatsFlag attribute, OID 5-18
- orclStatsPeriodicity attribute, OID 5-18
- orclSuffix, OID C-4
- orclSuName, OID C-4
- orclsuname attribute, OID 5-22
- orclSuPassword, OID C-4
- orclsupassword attribute, OID 5-22
- orclSupplierReference, OID C-4
- orclThreadsPerSupplier, OID 22-14
- orclTimeLimit, OID C-4
- orclTimeLimit attribute, OID 5-17
- orclUpdateSchedule, OID 22-20, OID C-4
- orclUseEncrypt, OID C-4
- orcluserdn, OID C-5
- orcluserdn attribute, OID 5-27
- orclVersion attribute, NER A-5
- ORDAudio object type
 - reference information, IMU 6-3
- ORDBMS. *See* object-relational database management system (ORDBMS)
- ORDDoc object type
 - reference information, IMU 7-3
- ORDER BY clause, OLS 4-10, OLS 4-11, DWG 8-31, GLO 7-12
 - of queries, SQL 8-9
 - of SELECT, SQL 8-9, SQL 18-9, SQL 18-25
 - with ROWNUM, SQL 2-89
- ORDER clause
 - of ALTER SEQUENCE. *See* CREATE SEQUENCE
- ORDER MEMBER clause
 - of ALTER TYPE, SQL 12-12
 - of CREATE TYPE BODY, SQL 16-29
- ORDER methods
 - specifying, SQL 12-12
- order methods, DCD 3-5, PLS 10-10, ADO 2-18, ADO 8-8, ADO 9-15, ADO 9-19, CON 13-7, JPG 3-20
 - defining for a type
 - object types
 - map methods, SQL 16-17
- order of evaluation, PLS 2-24, PLS 2-25
- ORDER option, RAA 3-10
- ORDER parameter
 - of CREATE SEQUENCE, SQL 14-90
- ORDER SIBLINGS BY clause
 - of SELECT, SQL 18-25
- Ordered Collection in Tables, definition, ADX Glossary-15
- ordered collections in tables (OCTs), XDG 5-72
 - default storage of VARRAY, XDG 5-38
 - rewriting collection index, XDG 5-61
- ORDERED hint, SQL 2-102, PGR 1-67, PGR 5-24
- ORDERED_PREDICATES hint, SQL 2-102, PGR 5-38
- OrdFileMapping class, IMA 4-46
- OrdFileMapping constructor, IMA 3-11, IMA 4-47
- OrdHttpRequestHandler(), IMJ 9-32
- OrdHttpRequestHandler(PageContext), IMJ 9-33
- OrdHttpResponseHandler(), IMJ 9-4
- OrdHttpResponseHandler(HttpServletRequest, HttpServletResponse), IMJ 9-5
- OrdHttpUploadFormData(), IMJ 9-91
- OrdHttpUploadFormData(ServletRequest), IMJ 9-92
- ORDImage object type
 - reference information, IMU 8-3
- ORDImageSignature object type
 - reference information, IMU 8-42
- ordinal numbers
 - specifying, SQL 2-76
 - spelling out, SQL 2-76
- ORDPLUGINS.ORDX_<srcType>_SOURCE package, IMU I-52
- ORDPLUGINS.ORDX_DEFAULT_VIDEO package, IMU 9-65
- ORDPLUGINS.ORDX_FILE_SOURCE package, IMU I-48
- ORDPLUGINS.ORDX_HTTP_SOURCE package, IMU I-50
- ORDSource object type
 - reference information, IMU I-3
- ORDSYS.ORDAudio media type, SQL 2-44
- ORDSYS.ORDDoc media type, SQL 2-44
- ORDSYS.ORDImage media type, SQL 2-44
- ORDSYS.ORDVideo media type, SQL 2-44
- ORDVideo object type
 - reference information, IMU 9-3
- ORDX_DEFAULT_AUDIO package, IMU 6-56
- ORDX_DEFAULT_DOC package, IMU 7-29
- ORE. *See* object runtime environment
- ORECLEN precompiler option, PCO 14-33

organization attribute, [OID 2-6](#)
organization descriptor XML file, [DSU 6-1](#), [DSU 6-4](#), [DSU 6-18](#)
ORGANIZATION EXTERNAL clause
of CREATE TABLE, [SQL 15-30](#), [SQL 15-33](#), [SAG 15-35](#)
ORGANIZATION HEAP clause
of CREATE TABLE, [SQL 15-30](#)
ORGANIZATION INDEX clause
of CREATE TABLE, [SQL 15-30](#)
organizationalUnitName, [OID 2-6](#)
ORLON calls
obsolete, [MIG 5-21](#)
ORPHAN_KEY_TABLE view. *See*
[DBA_ORPHAN_KEY_TABLE](#).
[DBA_ORPHAN_KEY_TABLE](#) view, [REF 2-184](#)
orphaned backups
reports, [RMN 7-5](#)
OS authentication, [SAG 1-17](#)
OS specific parameter
in instance tuning, [OTP 12-5](#)
OS_AUTHENT_PREFIX initialization
parameter, [REF 1-119](#)
setting with ALTER SYSTEM, [SQL 10-93](#)
OS_AUTHENT_PREFIX parameter, [OAS 9-8](#)
CyberSafe authentication, [OAS 5-8](#)
OS_ROLES initialization parameter, [REF 1-120](#)
setting with ALTER SYSTEM, [SQL 10-93](#)
OS_ROLES parameter, [ADG 11-29](#)
operating-system authorization and, [SAG 25-9](#)
REMOTE_OS_ROLES and, [SAG 25-25](#)
setting, [OAS 12-7](#)
using, [SAG 25-23](#)
OS_USER attribute, [USERENV](#), [ADG 12-6](#)
OSDBA group, [SAG 1-18](#)
OSI. *See* [Open Systems Interconnect \(OSI\)](#)
OSOPER group, [SAG 1-18](#)
OSSAdmin utility
setting configuration file parameters, [SSG 3-2](#)
setting options, [SSG 3-3](#)
starting, [SSG 3-3](#)
OSS.MY.WALLET networking parameter, [NER B-4](#)
OSS.SOURCE.MY_WALLET parameter, [OAS 7-19](#),
[OAS 7-27](#)
OTHER column
PLAN_TABLE table, [PGR 9-25](#)
OTHER_GROUPS for Database Resource
Manager, [SAG 27-6](#), [SAG 27-13](#), [SAG 27-16](#),
[SAG 27-19](#), [SAG 27-28](#)
OTHER_TAG column
PLAN_TABLE table, [PGR 9-24](#)
OTHERS exception handler, [PLS 7-2](#), [PLS 7-15](#)
OTT, [ADO 3-10](#)
command line, [OCI 14-6](#)
command line syntax, [OCI 14-27](#)
creating types in the database, [OCI 14-5](#)
datatypes mapping, [OCI 14-10](#)
intype file, [OCI 14-34](#)
outtype file, [OCI 14-21](#)
overview, [OCI 14-2](#)
parameters, [OCI 14-28](#)
providing an intype file, [OCI 14-9](#)
reference, [OCI 14-26](#)
restriction, [OCI 14-42](#)
using, [OCI 14-1](#)
OTT initialization function
calling, [OCI 14-24](#)
tasks of, [OCI 14-26](#)
OTT parameter TRANSITIVE, [OCI 14-33](#), [PCC 19-34](#), [IPI 7-125](#)
OTT parameter URL, [OCI 14-33](#)
OTT parameters
CASE, [OCI 14-32](#), [PCC 19-33](#), [IPI 7-119](#)
CODE, [OCI 14-30](#), [PCC 19-31](#), [IPI 7-120](#)
CONFIG, [OCI 14-31](#), [PCC 19-32](#), [IPI 7-121](#)
ERRTYPE, [OCI 14-31](#), [PCC 19-33](#), [IPI 7-121](#)
HFILE, [OCI 14-31](#), [PCC 19-32](#), [IPI 7-122](#)
INITFILE, [OCI 14-30](#), [PCC 19-31](#), [IPI 7-122](#)
INITFUNC, [OCI 14-31](#), [PCC 19-32](#), [IPI 7-122](#)
INTYPE, [OCI 14-29](#), [PCC 19-30](#), [IPI 7-123](#)
OUTTYPE, [OCI 14-29](#), [PCC 19-31](#), [IPI 7-124](#)
SCHEMA_NAMES, [OCI 14-33](#), [PCC 19-34](#), [IPI 7-124](#)
USERID, [OCI 14-29](#), [PCC 19-30](#), [IPI 7-125](#)
where they appear, [OCI 14-33](#), [PCC 19-34](#), [IPI 7-126](#)
OTT. *See* [object type translator](#), [Object Type Translator](#), [Object Type Translator \(OTT\)](#)
OTT utility
command line, [IPI 7-12](#)
command line syntax, [IPI 7-117](#)
creating types in the database, [IPI 7-10](#)
default name mapping, [IPI 7-134](#)
description, [IPI 1-11](#)

- parameters, IPI 7-118 to IPI 7-124
- restriction, IPI 7-135
- using, IPI 7-2
- OUI_LOCATION parameter in
 - ORAPARAM.INI, OUI B-5
- OUI_VERSION parameter in
 - ORAPARAM.INI, OUI B-7
- out -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLPrintDriver.out, JPR 11-253
- OUT bind variables, HET 3-10
- out bind variables, IPI 1-7
- out object (implicit), JSE 1-17
- out of "temp" space error, OUI B-3
- out of line LOB storage
 - improving performance, TAD 5-16
- out of memory errors, ADX 20-22
- OUT parameter
 - of CREATE FUNCTION, SQL 13-53
 - of CREATE PROCEDURE, SQL 14-65
- OUT parameter mode, ADG 9-6, PCO 6-5, PCC 7-3, PLS 8-14
- OUT parameters, passing, JJP 2-20
- Out Variable, ADX 9-84
- outer joins, ADG 2-20, SQL 8-11
 - key-preserved tables in, ADG 2-21
 - non-null values for nulls, PGR 2-46
 - restrictions, SQL 8-11
 - with query rewrite, DWG 22-63
- OUTFILE command, OLA 7-17, OLA 7-18
- OUTFILEUNIT option, OLA 12-21
- Outline Management
 - accessing, OTP 25-2
 - using, OTP 25-3
- outlines
 - assign to a different category, SQL 9-121
 - assigning to a different category, SQL 9-120, SQL 9-122
 - automatically creating and storing, SQL 10-46
 - copying, SQL 14-48
 - CREATE OUTLINE statement, PGR 7-5
 - creating, SQL 14-46
 - creating and using, PGR 7-4
 - creating on statements, SQL 14-48
 - dropping from the database, SQL 16-89
 - enabling and disabling dynamically, SQL 14-46
 - execution plans and plan stability, PGR 7-2
 - for use by current session, SQL 14-47
 - for use by PUBLIC, SQL 14-47
 - granting
 - system privileges on, SQL 17-39
 - hints, PGR 7-3
 - moving tables, PGR 7-9
 - private, use by the optimizer, SQL 10-17
 - rebuilding, SQL 9-120, SQL 9-122
 - recompiling, SQL 9-120
 - renaming, SQL 9-120, SQL 9-121, SQL 9-122
 - replacing, SQL 14-47
 - storage requirements, PGR 7-4
 - storing during the session, SQL 10-12
 - storing groups of, SQL 14-48
 - use by the optimizer, SQL 10-120
 - use to generate execution plans, SQL 10-17
 - used to generate execution plans, SQL 14-46
 - using, PGR 7-6
 - using to move to the cost-based optimizer, PGR 7-11
 - viewing data for, PGR 7-9
- OUTLN user
 - avoid, MIG 3-12
- OUTLN_PKG package, SPR 41-1
- out-of-line constraints
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 15-27
- OUTPUT
 - command-line option, ADA 5-18
- output
 - dir option, JJP 3-18
 - from JPublisher (overview), JJP 1-17
 - host variables, OLA 10-9
 - overview, what JPublisher produces, JJP 1-13
 - redirecting, JJD 3-20
 - saving in a file, OLA 7-17, OLA 7-18
- output -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XSLStylesheet.output, JP R 11-323
- output adaptor, DSU 6-26, DSU 6-43
- output device in server, default, JSS 11-6
- Output Dialog box
 - Job Scheduling, OEA 5-23
- output directory
 - for generated .class and .ser, JSS 8-30
 - for generated .java, JSS 8-32
- Output Escaping, ADX 4-74
- output file and directory options (translator), JSS 8-29
- output file default name for Ada, ADA 5-9

- output file for compiler, JSS 8-83
- output files
 - for SQL*Module, ADA 5-9
 - generated by translator, JSE 6-7
 - locations, JSE 6-8
 - locations and related options, ojspd, JSE 6-25
 - ojspd d option (binary location), JSE 6-19
 - ojspd srcdir option (source location), JSE 6-23
 - page_repository_root config param, JSE 9-14
- output from server-side translator, JSS 11-22
- output from translator, JSS 1-13
- output host variable, PCO 5-2
- output host variables
 - assigning values to, PCC 6-2
 - definition of, PCC 6-2
- output mode
 - returning, IMA 4-79
 - setting, IMA 3-6, IMA 4-78, IMA 4-85
- output names, conventions, JSE 6-3
- output pipe, compiler messages, JSS 8-84
- output. *See* tuning output
- Output tab
 - from Cluster Database Operation Results dialog box, RAA 5-13
- output versus input, PCO 5-2
- output, redirecting, JPG 4-2
- output, server-side translator errors, JSS 11-24
- OUTPUT_IO item, PGR 12-16
- OUTPUT_STYLE procedure, TXT 12-39
- output_type attribute, TXT 2-17
- OutputListener class, IMA 4-67
- OutputListener interface
 - implementing, IMA 3-3, IMA 3-6
- outputs
 - changing from inputs, OSA 6-3 to OSA 6-5
 - getting from a CompoundCursor,
 - example, OSA 9-5
 - getting from a CompoundCursorSpecification,
 - example, OSA 9-19
 - getting nested, example, OSA 9-8
 - in a CompoundCursor, OSA 8-5, OSA 8-23, OSA 8-25
 - positions of, OSA 8-17
- Outstanding Events page
 - Event system, OEA 6-37
- outtype file, OCI 14-34, PCC 19-35
 - when running OTT, OCI 14-21, PCC 19-20
- OUTTYPE OTT parameter, OCI 14-29, PCC 19-31, IPI 7-124
- OVER clause
 - of analytic functions, SQL 6-9, SQL 6-11
- overall throughput, OID 19-2
- OVERFLOW clause
 - of ALTER INDEX, SQL 9-70
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 11-39
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 15-32
- overhead
 - reducing, PCC C-2
- OVERLAPBDYDISJOINT mask relationship, SUG 11-6
- OVERLAPBDYINTERSECT mask relationship, SUG 11-6
- overlapping zone sections, TXT 7-24
- overloaded disks, PGR 15-10
- overloaded methods, translating, JJP 2-23
- overloading, PLS 8-23
 - and inheritance, PLS 8-28
 - object method, PLS 10-10
 - of packaged functions, ADG 9-63
 - packaged subprogram, PLS 9-15
 - restrictions, PLS 8-24
 - stored procedure names, ADG 9-13
 - using RESTRICT_REFERENCES, ADG 9-63
 - using subtypes, PLS 8-25
- OVERRIDING clause
 - of ALTER TYPE, SQL 12-11
 - of CREATE TYPE, SQL 16-14
- overriding language and territory definitions, GLO 3-7
- overriding methods, PLS 10-14
- Overview, OIA 1-2, RCO 2-2
- overview, IMA 1-3, IMA 1-4
- overview charts
 - viewing, ODP 3-11, OSM 3-10
- overview of LDAP models, OAD 2-2
- OVERWRITE conflict resolution handler, STM 7-9
- overwrite conflict resolution method, REP 5-26
- Overwrite Existing option, OTP 13-5, OTP 13-13
- overwriting control file records, RMN 16-32
- OWA* packages, ADG 18-13
- OWMD901.PLB script, MIG 7-29
- OWNER parameter
 - for Export utility, UTL 1-24

P

- p option (-props), JJP 3-25
- P prefix (sqlj -P-x), JSS 8-63
- p_table_clause, TXT 2-79
- pack, RCG 1-3, RCG 1-8, RCG 4-2
 - functions, RCG 1-8
 - resources, RCG 1-8, RCG 1-9
- Package - DBMS_DXBT, in PL/SQL, XML 33-2
- Package - DBMS_XDB, for PL/SQL, XML 29-2
- Package - DBMS_XDB_VERSION, for PL/SQL, XML 32-2
- Package - DBMS_XMLDOM, for PL/SQL, XML 25-2
- Package - DBMS_XMLGEN, for PL/SQL, XML 30-2
- Package - DBMS_XMLPARSER, for PL/SQL, XML 26-2
- Package - DBMS_XMLSCHEMA, for PL/SQL, XML 28-2
- Package - DBMS_XSLPROCESSOR, for PL/SQL, XML 27-2
- Package - oracle.soap.server, XML 11-2
- Package - oracle.soap.transport, XML 11-67
- Package - oracle.soap.transport.http, XML 11-69
- Package - oracle.soap.util.xml, XML 11-74
- Package - oracle.xml.async, XML 10-2
- Package - oracle.xml.dbviewer, XML 10-40
- Package - oracle.xml.differ, XML 10-113
- Package - oracle.xml.srcviewer, XML 10-69
- Package - oracle.xml.transviewer, XML 10-90
- Package - oracle.xml.treeviewer, XML 10-107
- Package - oracle.xml.xsql, XML 9-2
- Package - SQLX, for SQL, XML 34-2
- Package - UriFactory, XML 35-22
- package bodies
 - creating, SQL 14-55
 - re-creating, SQL 14-56
 - removing from the database, SQL 16-90
- package body, DCD 5-5, ADG 9-13
- package DBMS_JAVA, JPG 4-2
- package naming
 - by translator, JSE 6-5
 - ojspc packageName option, JSE 6-22
- package oracle.cabo.ui, ADX 26-4
- Package oracle.xdb.dom, JPR 22-3
- Package oracle.xml.sql.dml, JPR 8-1
- package overview, SPR 1-2
- package specification, DCD 5-5, ADG 9-13
- package variables
 - i_am_a_refresh, SPR 33-6
- packaged call specs, writing, JPG 3-15
- packaged cursors, PLS 6-12
- packaged procedures
 - dropping, SQL 16-92
- packaged subprograms, PLS 1-19, PLS 8-11
 - calling, PLS 9-7
 - overloading, PLS 9-15
- packageName, ojspc option, JSE 6-22
- packages, ADG 1-41, PLS 9-1, PLS 9-2, ADA 3-4, CON 14-27
 - advantages, PLS 9-5
 - advantages of, CON 14-29
 - as program units, definition, CON 1-14
 - associating statistics with, SQL 12-49, SQL 12-50
 - attributes, OCI 6-8
 - auditing, CON 24-8
 - avoiding run-time compilation, SQL 9-123
 - bodiless, PLS 9-6
 - body, PLS 9-2
 - corruption, DCD 5-10
 - creating, ADG 9-15, SPR 1-3, SQL 14-50
 - creating in the database, JJP 1-19
 - DBMS_JAVA, JJD 4-3
 - DBMS_JOB, SAG 10-3
 - DBMS_METADATA, SAG 21-31
 - DBMS_OUTPUT
 - example of use, ADG 9-3
 - DBMS_PIPE, RMN 2-10, RMN 4-10
 - DBMS_REDEFINITION, SAG 15-17
 - DBMS_REPAIR, SAG 22-2 to SAG 22-15
 - DBMS_RESOURCE_MANAGER, SAG 27-4, SAG 27-8, SAG 27-9, SAG 27-20, SAG 27-21
 - DBMS_RESOURCE_MANAGER_PRIVS, SAG 27-9, SAG 27-20
 - DBMS_RESUMABLE, SAG 14-22
 - DBMS_SESSION, SAG 27-23
 - DBMS_SPACE, SAG 14-25, SAG 21-31
 - DBMS_STATS, SAG 15-9, SAG 21-4
 - DBMS_STORAGE_MAPPING, SAG 12-22, SAG 12-23
 - DBMS_UTILITY
 - used for computing statistics, SAG 21-6
 - DEBUG_EXTPROC, ADG 10-50
 - describing, OCI 6-2
 - disassociating statistics types from, SQL 16-91

- dropping, ADG 9-12
- dynamic SQL, CON 14-20
- examples of, CON 23-10, CON 23-11
- executing, CON 14-18
- for locking, CON 20-41
- in PL/SQL, DCD 5-5, ADG 9-13
- initializing, PLS 9-8
- invoker rights, SQL 14-52
- naming of, ADG 9-16
- naming rules in INPUT file, JJP 3-38
- Oracle Label Security, OLS 5-6
- ORDPLUGINS.ORDX_<srcType>_SOURCE, I MU I-52
- ORDPLUGINS.ORDX_DEFAULT_VIDEO, IM U 9-65
- ORDPLUGINS.ORDX_FILE_SOURCE, IMU I-48
- ORDPLUGINS.ORDX_HTTP_SOURCE, IMU I-50
- ORDX_DEFAULT_AUDIO, IMU 6-56
- ORDX_DEFAULT_DOC, IMU 7-29
- package option, JJP 3-23
- private, CON 14-29
- private versus public objects, PLS 9-14
- privileges
 - divided by construct, CON 23-10
 - executing, CON 23-8, CON 23-10
- privileges for execution, ADG 9-46
- privileges for recompiling, SAG 21-25
- privileges required to create, ADG 9-16
- privileges required to create procedures in, DCD 5-7, ADG 9-10
- product-specific, PLS 9-16
- protected, JJD 5-26
- public, CON 14-29
- recompiling, SAG 21-25
- recompiling explicitly, SQL 9-123
- redefining, SQL 14-51
- referencing, SPR 1-6, PLS 9-7
- removing from the database, SQL 16-90
- replication, REP 2-26
- scope, PLS 9-6
- serially reusable, PLS 12-6
- serially reusable packages, ADG 9-64
- session state and, ADG 9-17, CON 15-7
- shared SQL areas and, CON 7-12
- specification, PLS 9-2
- specifying schema and privileges of, SQL 14-52
- supplied packages
 - invoker or definer rights, CON 23-9
 - synonyms, ADG 9-50
 - synonyms for, SQL 15-2
 - syntax, PLS 13-139
 - trusted stored program units, OLS 9-2
 - using generated classes, sample program, JJP 4-66
 - where documented, ADG 9-17, SPR 1-7
- packages or PL/SQL plug-ins, IMU 6-56, IMU 7-29, IMU 9-65, IMU I-47
- packaging
 - deployment templates, RAR 4-12
- packaging deployment templates, REP 4-9
- packets
 - dropped, RDE 4-10
 - examining trace data, NET 17-65, NET 17-77
 - recovering lost, SNM 1-10
 - types of, NET 17-55
- packs
 - Oracle Change Management Pack, OEM 5-14
 - Oracle Diagnostics Pack, OEM 5-2
 - Oracle Management Pack for Oracle Applications, OEM 5-19
 - Oracle Management Pack for SAP R/3, OEM 5-20
 - Oracle Standard Management Pack, OEM 5-18
 - Oracle Tuning Pack, OEM 5-7
- padding of literal strings
 - SQL*Loader, UTL 6-32
- page directive
 - characteristics, JSE 4-13
 - contentType setting for globalization support, JSE 8-2
 - overview, JSE 1-10
- page events (JspScopeListener), JSE 5-2
- page implementation class
 - generated code, JSE 6-2
 - overview, JSE 1-7
 - sample code, JSE 6-9
- page object (implicit), JSE 1-16
- page pool
 - performance statistics, OSG 7-3
- page reloading, dynamic, JSE 4-25
- page retranslation, dynamic, JSE 4-24
- page scope (JSP objects), JSE 1-15
- page table, PGR 16-13
- page_repository_root config param, JSE 9-14

- pageContext object (implicit), JSE 1-16
- PAGEFAULT_IO item, PGR 12-16
- PAGEFAULTS item, PGR 12-16
- PAGELEN
 - precompiler option, PCC 10-36
- PAGELEN precompiler option, PCO 14-34
- page-relative path, JSE 1-9
- pages, CON 2-2
- paginating results, ADX 8-29
- paging, OID 18-13, PGR 16-13
 - described, OSG 3-11
 - reducing, PGR 14-4
- paging notification preferences, specifying, OEC 4-21
- paging server
 - configuring and starting, OEC 4-13
 - tracing, OEC B-9
 - TRACEFILENAME, OEC B-10
 - TRACING.ENABLED, OEC B-9
 - TRACING.LEVEL, OEC B-9
 - troubleshooting, OEC F-18
- paging server tracing, OEC B-9
- paging status codes for numeric pages, OEA 1-20
- paging.cfg, OEC B-9
- paging.cfg.template, OEC B-9
- Paging/Email Blackout, OEA 1-34
 - Total, OEA 1-34
- paging/email Blackouts, OEM 1-16
- panes
 - Navigator, OTP 4-5
- PARAGRAPH keyword, TXT 3-59
- paragraph names
 - associating with SQL statements, PCO 2-17
 - coding area for, PCO 2-18
- paragraph section
 - defining, TXT 7-11
 - querying, TXT 3-56
- parallel access
 - to external tables, CON 10-16
- parallel block recovery
 - definition, UMR 4-25
- parallel broadcast, PGR 1-71
- PARALLEL clause, DWG 21-87, DWG 21-88
 - CREATE INDEX statement, PGR 13-11
 - DEGREE keyword, MIG 5-39
 - INSTANCES keyword removed, MIG 5-39
 - of ALTER CLUSTER, SQL 9-8, SQL 9-10
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 9-30
 - of ALTER INDEX, SQL 9-66, SQL 9-72
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 9-97, SQL 9-102
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG, SQL 9-114, SQL 9-115
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 11-84
 - of CREATE CLUSTER, SQL 13-8
 - of CREATE INDEX, SQL 13-77
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 14-14, SQL 14-18
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG, SQL 14-35, SQL 14-36
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 15-22, SQL 15-56
 - parallelization rules, DWG 21-38
 - RECOVER statement, PGR 17-7
- PARALLEL CREATE INDEX statement, DWG 21-60
- PARALLEL CREATE TABLE AS SELECT statement
 - resources required, DWG 21-60
- parallel DDL, DWG 21-13
 - extent allocation, DWG 21-16
 - parallelization rules, DWG 21-38
 - partitioned tables and indexes, DWG 21-13
 - restrictions
 - LOBs, DWG 21-14, CON 18-12
 - object types, DWG 21-13, DWG 21-14, CON 18-12
- parallel delete, DWG 21-39
- parallel DELETE statement, DWG 21-39
- parallel DML, DWG 21-18, CON 18-13
 - applications, DWG 21-20
 - bitmap indexes, DWG 6-3, CON 10-49
 - degree of parallelism, DWG 21-38, DWG 21-40
 - enabling PARALLEL DML, DWG 21-21
 - lock and enqueue resources, DWG 21-24
 - parallelization rules, DWG 21-38
 - recovery, DWG 21-23
 - restrictions, DWG 21-24
 - object types, DWG 21-13, DWG 21-25
 - remote transactions, DWG 21-27
 - rollback segments, DWG 21-23
 - transaction model, DWG 21-22
- parallel execution, CON 18-2
 - allocated from large pool, MIG A-8
 - and load balancing, RDE 2-5
 - avoiding problems with, MIG 4-16
 - clusters, RDE A-10
 - coordinator, CON 18-4

- cost-based optimization, DWG 21-92
- full table scans, CON 18-3
- hints, SQL 2-103, PGR 5-30
- index creation, DWG 21-85
- interoperator parallelism, DWG 21-9
- intraoperator parallelism, DWG 21-9
- introduction, DWG 5-2, CON 18-3
- I/O parameters, DWG 21-63
- managing, SAG 5-18
- method of, DWG 21-31
- of DDL statements, SQL 10-4
- of DML statements, SQL 10-4
- of table functions, CON 14-26
- parallel hints, SAG 5-18
- parallelizing index creation, SAG 16-7
- plans, DWG 21-66
- process classification, DWG 4-2, DWG 4-6, DWG 4-9, DWG 4-12, CON 11-2, CON 11-14, CON 11-16, CON 11-22
- processes, RDE 4-5
- resource parameters, DWG 21-58
- resumable space allocation, SAG 14-18
- rewriting SQL, DWG 21-78
- server, CON 18-4
 - index maintenance, CON 19-5
 - server processes and data affinity, RDE 2-4
- servers, CON 18-4
- solving problems, DWG 21-77
- tuning, DWG 5-2, DWG 21-2, CON 18-2
- See also* parallel SQL
- parallel execution for index creation and rebuilding, SUG 8-9, SUG 8-14
- parallel execution of table functions, PLS 8-43
- parallel execution servers, ADG 12-15
- PARALLEL hint, SQL 2-103, DWG 21-34, DWG 21-77, DWG 21-87, PGR 5-30
 - parallelization rules, DWG 21-38
 - UPDATE and DELETE, DWG 21-39
- parallel hints, SAG 5-18
- parallel index creation, TXT 1-39
- parallel indexing, TAD 2-6, TAD 5-23, TXT 1-4, TXT 1-32
 - example, TXT 1-39
 - partitioned table, TAD 5-23
- parallel instance groups, RDE 2-6
- parallel joins
 - and PQ_DISTRIBUTE hint, SQL 2-104, PGR 5-31
- parallel load
 - example, DWG 13-31
 - Oracle Real Application Clusters, DWG 13-31
 - using, DWG 13-25
- parallel loads, UTL 9-30
 - restrictions on direct path, UTL 9-32
- parallel mode
 - file operation restrictions, RCO A-2
 - instance number, REF 1-67
 - sequence restrictions, RAA 3-11
- PARALLEL parameter, UTL 9-32
 - for SQL*Loader command line, UTL 4-10
- parallel partition-wise joins
 - performance considerations, DWG 5-30
- parallel propagation, REP 2-47
 - configuring for replication environments, REP 2-47
- dependency
 - tracking, REP 2-55
- implementing, REP 2-48
- monitoring, RAR 10-30, RAR 10-31
- planning for, REP 6-28
- replication environment, REP 6-28
- row level SCN, REP 2-55
- tuning, REP 2-50
- parallel queries, TAD 5-11, TAD 5-18
- parallel query, DWG 21-11, CON 18-12
 - bitmap indexes, DWG 6-3, CON 10-49
 - index-organized tables, DWG 21-11
 - maximum number of instances, REF 1-122
 - maximum number of servers, REF 1-123
 - minimum number of queries, REF 1-125
 - object types, DWG 21-12
 - restrictions, DWG 21-13
 - parallelization rules, DWG 21-38
 - restrictions for Oracle objects, ADO 8-38
 - view objects, ADO 6-40
- Parallel query bottlenecks, OTP 5-36
- parallel query option
 - impact of enabling, OTP 13-5, OTP 13-9
- parallel query parameter
 - in instance tuning, OTP 12-5
- parallel query, and SYS_CONTEXT, ADG 12-15
- parallel recovery, RAA 7-17, PGR 17-7, UMR 4-26
- parallel scan operations, DWG 4-3
- parallel server
 - distributed locks, ADG 7-11
 - sequence numbers and, ADG 2-24

parallel server option
 impact of enabling, OTP 13-5, OTP 13-9

parallel server parameter
 in instance tuning, OTP 12-5

Parallel Server. *See* Oracle Real Application Clusters

parallel SQL, CON 18-2
 allocating rows to parallel execution servers, DWG 21-7
 coordinator process, CON 18-4
 degree of parallelism, DWG 21-34
 instance groups, DWG 21-37
 number of parallel execution servers, DWG 21-3
 optimizer, DWG 21-6, CON 18-5
 parallelization rules, DWG 21-38
 Real Application Clusters and, CON 18-1
 server processes, CON 18-4
 direct-path INSERT, CON 19-5
 shared server, DWG 21-4
 summary or rollup tables, DWG 21-14
See also parallel execution

parallel table functions
 removing, MIG 7-20

parallel update, DWG 21-39

parallel UPDATE statement, DWG 21-39

PARALLEL_ADAPTIVE_MULTI_USER
 initialization parameter, DWG 21-47, REF 1-120
 setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-93

PARALLEL_AUTOMATIC_TUNING initialization parameter, REP 2-48, REP 6-7, DWG 21-30, REF 1-121
 setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-94

PARALLEL_DEGREE_LIMIT_ABSOLUTE resource allocation method, SAG 27-15

PARALLEL_ENABLE clause
 of CREATE FUNCTION, SQL 13-57

PARALLEL_ENABLE keyword, ADG 9-57

PARALLEL_ENABLE option, PLS 8-6, JPG 3-11

PARALLEL_EXECUTION_MESSAGE_SIZE
 initialization parameter, DWG 21-58, DWG 21-59, REF 1-122
 setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-94

PARALLEL_INDEX hint, DWG 21-35

PARALLEL_INSTANCE_GROUP
 parameter, RDE 2-6

PARALLEL_INSTANCE_GROUP initialization parameter, REF 1-122
 setting with ALTER SESSION, SQL 10-10
 setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-94

PARALLEL_MAX_SERVERS
 parameter, RDE 4-4, RDE 4-5

PARALLEL_MAX_SERVERS initialization parameter, REP 2-48, REP 6-7, DWG 14-18, DWG 21-4, DWG 21-50, PGR 17-7, REF 1-123, STM 10-7
 and parallel execution, DWG 21-49
 setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-95

PARALLEL_MAX_SERVERS parameter, RAA 7-17

parallel_max_servers parameter, OSG 6-3

PARALLEL_MIN_PERCENT initialization parameter, DWG 21-36, DWG 21-50, DWG 21-57, REF 1-124
 setting with ALTER SESSION, SQL 10-10
 setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-95

PARALLEL_MIN_SERVERS, REP 6-7

PARALLEL_MIN_SERVERS initialization parameter, REP 2-48, REP 6-7, DWG 21-3, DWG 21-4, DWG 21-51, REF 1-125
 setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-96

PARALLEL_THREADS_PER_CPU initialization parameter, DWG 21-30, DWG 21-48, REF 1-126
 setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-96

parallelism, DWG 5-2
 backups, RMN 5-23
 configuring RMAN, RMN 5-5, RMN 8-11
 degree, DWG 21-32, CON 18-8
 degree, overriding, DWG 21-77
 enabling for tables and queries, DWG 21-46
 in Real Application Clusters, RDE 2-4
 interoperator, DWG 21-9
 intraoperator, DWG 21-9
 manually allocated RMAN channels, RMN 5-10
 parallel-aware query optimization, RDE 2-5

parallelizing table creation, SAG 15-4, SAG 15-8

param tag, JSE 1-20

Parameter, RAA 2-1

parameter aliasing, PLS 8-21

parameter definitions (sizes)
 general information, JSS 10-25
 Oracle customizer optparamdefaults option, JSS A-30
 Oracle customizer optparams option, JSS A-29
 SQLJ -optparamdefaults option, JSS 8-56

- SQLJ -optparams option, ISS 8-55
- parameter descriptor, OCI 2-18
 - attributes, OCI 6-5, OCI A-42
- parameter descriptor object, OCI 11-29
- parameter file, OSG 6-3, OTP 10-5
 - tuning output, OTP 10-7
- parameter files, PGR 13-2
 - See also* initialization parameter file.
 - client-side, using, RAA 2-6
 - common file, RAA 2-20
 - creating, SQL 14-60
 - duplicate values, RAA 2-10
 - Export, UTL 1-24
 - comments in, UTL 1-7
 - maximum size, UTL 1-7
 - Import, UTL 2-25
 - comments in, UTL 2-12
 - maximum size, UTL 2-11
 - instance-specific, RAA 2-12
 - location, RAA 2-12
 - PFILE, RAA 2-20
 - remote instance, RAA 2-20
 - remote instances, RAA 4-19
 - server file, backing up, RAA 2-2
 - server file, exporting, RAA 2-4
 - server file, setting parameters in, RAA 2-2
 - server file, using, RAA 2-2
 - SQL*Loader, UTL 4-10
- parameter list, ADA 2-11
- parameter mode, PCO 6-5
- parameter modes, PCC 7-3, JPG 3-3
- parameter passing
 - by reference, PLS 8-21
 - by value, PLS 8-21
 - in dynamic SQL, PLS 11-6
- parameterized selections
 - creating, OSA 6-27
- parameterized statements, IPI 2-9
- Parameters
 - allocated blocks, OTP 5-20, OTP 5-23
 - always anti-join, OTP 5-3
 - average data blocks per key, OTP 5-24
 - average leaf blocks per key, OTP 5-24
 - bitmap merge area size, OTP 5-4
 - blank trimming, OTP 5-4
 - clustering factor, OTP 5-24
 - compatible, OTP 5-4
 - cursor space for time, OTP 5-5
 - database block buffers, OTP 5-5
 - Database Buffer Cache, OTP 5-6
 - database file multi-block read count, OTP 5-6
 - distinct keys, OTP 5-23
 - empty blocks, OTP 5-18
 - executions, OTP 4-11
 - hash area size, OTP 5-8
 - hash join enabled, OTP 5-9
 - hash multi-block I/O count, OTP 5-9
 - initialization, OTP 5-7
 - leaf blocks, OTP 5-23
 - NLS sort, OTP 5-14
 - optimizer mode, OTP 5-7
 - optimizer percent parallel, OTP 5-10
 - optimizer search limit, OTP 5-10
 - parse calls, OTP 4-11
 - parse calls per execution, OTP 4-11
 - rows processed, OTP 4-11
 - sort area size, OTP 5-11
 - sort direct writes, OTP 5-12
 - sorts, OTP 4-11
 - tree depth, OTP 5-23
- parameters
 - actual versus formal, PLS 8-12
 - attributes, OCI 6-5
 - authentication
 - CyberSafe, OAS B-2
 - Kerberos, OAS B-3
 - RADIUS, OAS B-4
 - Secure Sockets Layer (SSL), OAS B-10
 - BLANK_TRIMMING, GLO 10-4
 - buffer lengths, OCI 15-3, OCI 16-3
 - calendar, GLO 3-26
 - character set conversion, GLO 3-42
 - configuration for JDBC, OAS 3-5
 - configuration, for Oracle directory replication server, OID 22-13
 - creating, OSA 6-27
 - cursor, PLS 6-8
 - database creation, RAA B-2, RAC 5-2
 - default values, ADG 9-9, PLS 8-19
 - with stored functions, ADG 9-53
 - dependent on Oracle directory server configuration, OID 19-11
 - deployment templates, REP 4-7, RAR 4-10
 - encryption and checksumming, OAS 2-11
 - events, OEA 6-49
 - file (PFILE), RCO 8-3

- file, server, RCO 8-3
- for an active instance, modifying, OID 11-3
- for MIG utility. *See* command-line options
- FREELISTS, DWG 21-84
- in an active server instance
 - modifying, OID 5-4
- in syntax
 - optional, SQL A-4
 - required, SQL A-3
- in syntax diagrams, RMR 1-3
- initialization, RAA 2-2, RAA 3-1, RAC 6-1, CON 5-4, OTP 5-7
 - locking behavior, CON 20-21
 - See also* initialization parameters
- instance-specific settings in server parameter file, RAA 2-5
- jobs, OEA 5-17
- linguistic sorts, GLO 3-39
- management of, RAA 1-2
- methods of setting, GLO 3-3
- modes, ADG 9-6, OCI 15-2, OCI 16-2, OCI 19-2, PLS 8-14
- monetary, GLO 3-32
- NLS_CALENDAR, GLO 3-29
- NLS_COMP, GLO 3-41
- NLS_CREDIT, GLO 3-38
- NLS_CURRENCY, GLO 3-32
- NLS_DATE_FORMAT, GLO 3-18
- NLS_DATE_LANGUAGE, GLO 3-20
- NLS_DEBIT, GLO 3-38
- NLS_DUAL_CURRENCY, GLO 3-35
- NLS_ISO_CURRENCY, GLO 3-34
- NLS_LANG, GLO 3-4
- NLS_LANGUAGE, GLO 3-10
- NLS_LIST_SEPARATOR, GLO 3-41
- NLS_MONETARY_CHARACTERS, GLO 3-38
- NLS_NCHAR_CONV_EXCP, GLO 3-42
- NLS_NUMERIC_CHARACTERS, GLO 3-30
- NLS_SORT, GLO 3-39
- NLS_TERRITORY, GLO 3-13
- NLS_TIMESTAMP_TZ_FORMAT, GLO 3-23
- numeric, GLO 3-30
- OID Database Statistics Collection Tool, OID A-57
- passing strings, OCI 2-35
- replication agreement, OID 22-17
- required for tuning, OID 19-11
- SELF, PLS 10-8
- setting, GLO 3-2, TXT 5-3
- setting for cluster databases, RAA 2-12
- settings, RCO 8-3
- SGA, OID 19-12
- storage, CON 2-7, CON 2-8, CON B-15
- string length, OCI 15-3, OCI 16-3
- that must be identical on all instances, RAA 2-13
- time and date, GLO 3-17
- time zone, GLO 3-22
- types of, RAA 2-12
- user values, RAR 4-11
- viewing system-defined, TXT G-11
- PARAMETERS clause
 - of ALTER INDEX ... REBUILD, SQL 9-78
 - of CREATE INDEX, SQL 13-82
- PARAMETERS clause with external procedure, DCD 4-9
- Parameters Page
 - job, OEA 5-17
- Parameters tab
 - from Create Job property sheet, RAA 5-18
- paramstring for CREATE INDEX, TAD 2-28
- parent attributes
 - example of getting, OSA 4-8
 - for MdmHierarchy objects, OSA 2-12
 - for MdmLevel objects, OSA 2-10
- parent element, definition, ADX Glossary-15
- parent model, defined, OLA 8-4
- parent relation, defined, OLA 12-4
- parent workspace, ADW 1-4
 - conflicts with, SPR 80-74, ADW 2-93
- PARENT_ID column
 - PLAN_TABLE table, PGR 9-24
- parent-child relation
 - defined, OSG 15-5
- parent-child relations, OSG 15-5
- parent-child relationships
 - creating Source objects for, OSA 6-14
 - in hierarchies, OSA 2-3, OSA 2-8, OSA 2-10, OSA 2-12, OSA 2-16
- parentheses, PLS 2-24
 - altering precedence, TXT 3-5, TXT 4-2
 - grouping character, TXT 4-2
- PARFILE parameter
 - for Export command line, UTL 1-24
 - for Import command line, UTL 2-25
 - for SQL*Loader command line, UTL 4-10

PARSE

- precompiler option, PCC 10-36
- parse calls, OTP 4-11
- Parse Calls Per Execution, OTP 4-11
- parse calls per execution, OTP 4-11
- PARSE command, OLA 4-5, OLA 4-6
- PARSE COUNT in V\$SYSSTAT, SNM A-8
- Parse Elapsed Time data view, ODP 7-8
- parse error offset, PCO 8-9
 - how to interpret, PCC 9-15, ZZP 2-15
 - use in error reporting, PCC 9-15, ZZP 2-15
- Parse event, PGR 12-15
- parse option (sqlj -parse), JSS 8-79
- PARSE procedure, HET 3-6
- Parse Statistics drill-down data view, ODP 7-16
- parse tree, ADG 15-27
- parse trees
 - construction of, CON 14-7
 - in shared SQL area, CON 7-12
- parse() method, IMA 6-2, IMA 6-6, IMA 7-36
- parse(InputSource), JPR 12-7
- parse(InputSource) -
 - oracle.xml.jaxp.JXDocumentBuilder.parse(org.xml.sax.InputSource), JPR 11-276
- parse(InputSource) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLParser.parse(org.xml.sax.InputSource), JPR 11-241
- parse(InputStream), JPR 12-7
- parse(InputStream) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLParser.parse(java.io.InputStream), JPR 11-241
- parse(Reader), JPR 12-8
- parse(Reader) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLParser.parse(java.io.Reader), JPR 11-242
- parse(String), JPR 12-8
- parse(String) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLParser.parse(java.lang.String), JPR 11-243
- parse(URL), JPR 12-8
- parse(URL) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLParser.parse(java.net.URL), JPR 11-243
- PARSED_PIECES view, REF 2-229
- PARSED_SIZE view, REF 2-229
- parseDocument() -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLTokenizer.parseDocument(), JPR 11-270
 - parseDTD(InputSource, String), JPR 12-9
 - parseDTD(InputSource, String) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.DOMParser.parseDTD(org.xml.sax.InputSource, java.lang.String), JPR 11-52
 - parseDTD(InputStream, String), JPR 12-9
 - parseDTD(InputStream, String) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.DOMParser.parseDTD(java.io.InputStream, java.lang.String), JPR 11-52
 - parseDTD(Reader, String), JPR 12-10
 - parseDTD(Reader, String) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.DOMParser.parseDTD(java.io.Reader, java.lang.String), JPR 11-53
 - parseDTD(String, String), JPR 12-10
 - parseDTD(String, String) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.DOMParser.parseDTD(java.lang.String, java.lang.String), JPR 11-54
 - parseDTD(URL, String), JPR 12-11
 - parseDTD(URL, String) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.DOMParser.parseDTD(java.net.URL, java.lang.String), JPR 11-54
- Parse/Execution Ratio data view, ODP 7-7
- parseFormData(), IMJ 9-93
- parseMedia() method, IMA 2-7
- parseMedia(InputStream, String, AnnListener) method, IMA 4-41
- parseMedia(String, AnnListener) method, IMA 3-7, IMA 4-42
- parseMedia(String, AnnListener, String) method, IMA 3-8, IMA 4-43
- parsePerformed() method, IMA 4-65
- parser
 - API, IMA 7-1
 - creating, IMA 6-1
 - import statements needed, IMA 6-3
- Parser APIs for C, XML 13-2
- parser case-sensitivity, ADX 4-50
- Parser class, IMA 6-2, IMA 6-4, IMA 7-32
- Parser constructor, IMA 7-34
- parser descriptor XML file, IMA 6-2
- Parser for C, ADX 13-1
- Parser for C++, ADX 16-1
- Parser for Java, ADX 4-1
 - constructor extension functions, ADX 5-8
 - oraxsl command line interfaces
 - oraxsl, ADX 5-6
 - return value extension function, ADX 5-9
 - validation modes, ADX 4-5

- Parser for PL/SQL, ADX 20-1
- parser types
 - returning, IMA 4-34
- parser, definition, ADX Glossary-16
- parseRequestStream(), JPR 3-12
- parseResBuffer(), JPR 13-11
- Parsers, XML, ADX 4-2
- parseXmlBuffer(), JPR 13-11
- parseXslBuffer(), JPR 13-11
- parsing, CON 14-11
 - DBMS_SQL package, CON 14-20
 - embedded SQL, CON 14-5
 - errors, ADX 20-32
 - HTML, ADX 20-32
 - Oracle Forms, PGR 14-28
 - Oracle precompilers, PGR 14-27
 - parse calls, CON 14-8
 - parse locks, CON 14-11, CON 20-31
 - performed, CON 14-8
 - reducing unnecessary calls, PGR 14-26
 - SQL statements, CON 14-11, CON 14-20
 - string, ADX 4-72
 - URLs, ADX 20-32
- parsing dynamic statements
 - PREPARE statement, PCO F-76, PCC F-97
- parsing source file, IMA 2-7, IMA 3-7, IMA 3-8
- PART statement in DB2
 - not allowed by SQL*Loader, UTL B-3
- partition
 - default, DWG 5-8
 - granules, DWG 5-4
- PARTITION ... LOB storage clause
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 11-47
- PARTITION BY clause
 - of CREATE FUNCTION statement, PLS 8-44
- PARTITION BY HASH clause, SAG 17-12
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 15-46
- PARTITION BY LIST clause, SAG 17-13
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 15-48
- PARTITION BY RANGE clause, SAG 17-11
 - for composite-partitioned tables, SAG 17-14, SAG 17-15
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 15-18, SQL 15-44
- Partition Change Tracking (PCT), DWG 8-35, DWG 14-26
- PARTITION clause
 - for composite-partitioned tables, SAG 17-14, SAG 17-15
 - for hash partitions, SAG 17-12
 - for list partitions, SAG 17-13
 - for range partitions, SAG 17-11
 - of ANALYZE, SQL 12-38
 - of CREATE INDEX, SQL 7-25, SQL 13-79, SQL 15-62
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 15-45
 - of DELETE, SQL 16-58
 - of INSERT, SQL 17-59
 - of LOCK TABLE, SQL 17-75
 - of UPDATE, SQL 18-62
- partition ID, OTP 5-35
- partition start, OTP 5-35
- partition stop, OTP 5-35
- partition views
 - converting to partitioned table, SAG 17-62
 - migrate to partition tables, MIG 4-20
 - using with Oracle Transparent Gateway, HET 6-2
- PARTITION_ID column
 - PLAN_TABLE table, PGR 9-25
- PARTITION_START column
 - PLAN_TABLE table, PGR 9-24
- PARTITION_STOP column
 - PLAN_TABLE table, PGR 9-25
- partition_storage_clause
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 11-14
- PARTITION_VIEW_ENABLED initialization
 - parameter, PGR 1-73, REF 1-126
 - setting with ALTER SESSION, SQL 10-10
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-97
- partitioned
 - indexes, GLO 7-12
 - tables, GLO 7-12
- partitioned data
 - and table functions, PLS 8-43
- partitioned fine grained access control, OCI 8-17
- partitioned index, TAD 5-18
 - example, TXT 1-39
 - improved response time, TAD 5-7
 - rebuild example, TXT 1-10
- partitioned index creation
 - example, TXT 1-39
- partitioned indexes, SQL 2-109, SQL 13-62, SQL 13-79, SAG 17-1 to SAG 17-65, PER 1-16
 - adding partitions, SAG 17-31
 - creating local index on composite partitioned table, SAG 17-15

- creating local index on hash partitioned table, SAG 17-13
- creating range partitions, SAG 17-12
- description, SAG 17-2
- dropping partitions, SAG 17-35
- global, SAG 17-3
- local, SAG 17-3
- local, creating, SQL 13-66
- maintenance operations, SAG 17-22 to SAG 17-61
 - table of, SAG 17-24
- modifying partition default attributes, SAG 17-43
- modifying real attributes of partitions, SAG 17-45
- moving partitions, SAG 17-49
- rebuilding index partitions, SAG 17-50
- renaming index partitions/subpartitions, SAG 17-52
- secondary indexes on index-organized tables, SAG 17-20
 - splitting partitions, SAG 17-57
 - user-defined, SQL 7-24, SQL 13-78, SQL 15-61
- partitioned index-organized tables
 - for LOBs, ADL 5-29
 - restrictions for LOBs, ADL 5-31
 - secondary indexes, updating, SQL 9-82
- partitioned index-organized tables with LOBs
 - downgrading, MIG 7-12
- partitioned loads
 - concurrent conventional path loads, UTL 9-30
 - SQL*Loader, UTL 9-30
- partitioned objects
 - and EXPLAIN PLAN statement, PGR 9-11
- partitioned spatial index, SUG 4-8
 - exchanging partitions, SUG 4-10
- partitioned tables, SQL 2-109, SAG 17-1 to SAG 17-65
 - adding partitions, SAG 17-27
 - adding subpartitions, SAG 17-29, SAG 17-30
 - coalescing partitions, SAG 17-31
 - converting partition views, SAG 17-62
 - creating composite partitions and subpartitions, SAG 17-14
 - creating hash partitions, SAG 17-12
 - creating list partitions, SAG 17-13
 - creating range partitions, SAG 17-11, SAG 17-12
 - data warehouses, DWG 5-10
 - description, SAG 17-2
 - DISABLE ROW MOVEMENT, SAG 17-10
 - dropped partitions, UMR 7-19
 - dropping partitions, SAG 17-32
 - ENABLE ROW MOVEMENT, SAG 17-10
 - example, UTL 10-34, DWG 13-29
 - exchanging partitions, SAG 17-35
 - exchanging subpartitions, SAG 17-37, SAG 17-38
 - export consistency and, UTL 1-18
 - exporting, UTL 1-12
 - global indexes on, SAG 17-3
 - importing, UTL 2-35, UTL 2-50
 - in DB2
 - no Oracle equivalent, UTL B-3
 - index-organized tables, SAG 17-10, SAG 17-20, SAG 17-21
 - loading, UTL 9-6
 - local indexes on, SAG 17-3
 - maintenance operations, SAG 17-22 to SAG 17-61
 - table of, SAG 17-23
 - marking indexes UNUSABLE, SAG 17-28, SAG 17-30, SAG 17-31, SAG 17-33, SAG 17-35, SAG 17-36, SAG 17-38, SAG 17-44, SAG 17-45, SAG 17-48, SAG 17-52, SAG 17-59
 - merging partitions, SAG 17-38
 - modifying, TXT 1-13
 - modifying default attributes, SAG 17-43
 - modifying real attributes of partitions, SAG 17-44
 - modifying real attributes of subpartitions, SAG 17-45
 - moving partitions, SAG 17-48
 - moving subpartitions, SAG 17-49
 - performing partial TSPITR, UMR 7-16
 - rebuilding index partitions, SAG 17-50
 - renaming partitions, SAG 17-51
 - renaming subpartitions, SAG 17-51
 - split partitions, UMR 7-21
 - splitting partitions, SAG 17-52
 - truncating partitions, SAG 17-59
 - truncating subpartitions, SAG 17-61
 - updating global indexes automatically, SAG 17-26
- partition-extended table names, SQL 2-109
 - in DML statements, SQL 2-109
 - restrictions on, SQL 2-110

- syntax, SQL 2-110
- partitioning, OID 2-21, OID 2-24, OLS 4-5, OLS 12-12, OSD 9-19, DWG 11-7
 - by range, SQL 15-18
 - clauses
 - of ALTER INDEX, SQL 9-68
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 11-59
 - composite, DWG 5-9, SAG 17-7
 - creating partitions, SAG 17-10 to SAG 17-21
 - data, DWG 5-4
 - data segment compression, DWG 5-17
 - bitmap indexes, DWG 5-18
 - default partition, SAG 17-7
 - default subpartition, SAG 17-10
 - deployment considerations, OID 13-5
 - distribution value, PGR 9-26
 - examples of, PGR 9-12
 - examples of composite, PGR 9-14
 - hash, DWG 5-7, SAG 17-5, PGR 9-11
 - indexes, DWG 5-9, SAG 17-2
 - See also* partitioned indexes
 - index-organized tables, SAG 17-10, SAG 17-20, SAG 17-21
 - list, DWG 5-7, SAG 17-5, SAG 17-45, SAG 17-46
 - maintaining partitions, SAG 17-22 to SAG 17-61
 - materialized views, DWG 8-35
 - methods, SAG 17-3
 - of materialized view logs, SQL 9-115, SQL 14-37
 - of materialized views, SQL 9-101, SQL 14-8, SQL 14-17
 - prebuilt tables, DWG 8-40
 - range, DWG 5-6, SAG 17-4, PGR 9-11
 - range-list, DWG 5-15, SAG 17-8, SAG 17-15
 - start and stop columns, PGR 9-12
 - subpartition templates, SAG 17-17
 - tables, SAG 17-2
 - See also* partitioned tables
 - tables containing Oracle objects, ADO 6-39
 - virtual private database (VPD), OSD 9-19
- partitioning a database migration, UTL 1-60
 - advantages of, UTL 1-60, UTL 2-69
 - disadvantages of, UTL 1-60, UTL 2-69
 - procedure during export, UTL 1-61
 - procedure during import, UTL 2-69
- partition-level Export, UTL 1-12
 - example session, UTL 1-41
- partition-level Import, UTL 2-49
 - specifying, UTL 1-28

- partitions, CON 11-2
 - See also* partitioned tables
 - adding, SQL 11-59, DWG 5-32
 - adding rows to, SQL 17-54
 - affinity, DWG 21-75
 - allocating extents for, SQL 11-35
 - based on literal values, SQL 15-48
 - bitmap indexes, DWG 6-6, CON 10-53
 - coalescing, DWG 5-36
 - composite, SQL 2-109
 - specifying, SQL 15-49
 - converting into nonpartitioned tables, SQL 11-80
 - deallocating unused space from, SQL 11-35
 - dropping, SQL 11-72, DWG 5-33
 - dynamic partitioning, CON 18-4
 - exchanging, DWG 5-34
 - exchanging with tables, SQL 11-24
 - extents
 - allocating for an index, SQL 9-72
 - hash, SQL 2-109
 - adding, SQL 11-70
 - coalescing, SQL 11-71
 - specifying, SQL 15-46
 - hash partitioning, CON 11-9
 - index, SQL 13-78
 - inserting rows into, SQL 17-59
 - list, adding, SQL 11-71
 - LOB storage characteristics of, SQL 11-47
 - locking, SQL 17-74
 - logging attribute, SQL 15-29
 - logging insert operations, SQL 11-34
 - materialized views, CON 10-23, CON 11-1
 - merging, SQL 11-78, DWG 5-35
 - modifying, SQL 11-59, SQL 11-61
 - moving, DWG 5-34
 - moving to a different segment, SQL 11-66
 - nonprefixed indexes, CON 11-14
 - parallel DDL, DWG 21-13
 - partition pruning
 - disk striping and, DWG 21-75
 - physical attributes
 - changing, SQL 11-32
 - pruning, DWG 5-19
 - range, SQL 2-109
 - adding, SQL 11-68
 - specifying, SQL 15-44
 - range partitioning

- disk striping and, DWG 21-75
- raw, REF 1-75
- removing rows from, SQL 11-73, SQL 16-58
- renaming, SQL 11-73
- revising values in, SQL 18-62
- rules of parallelism, DWG 21-43, DWG 21-45
- segments, CON 2-12, CON 2-13
- splitting, SQL 11-74, DWG 5-35
- statistics, PGR 3-4
- storage characteristics, SQL 7-55
- tablespace for
 - defining, SQL 15-28
 - truncating, DWG 5-35
- See also* partitioned indexes
- PARTITIONS clause
 - for hash partitions, SAG 17-12
- partitions, directory
 - benefits, ODS 3-4
 - drawbacks, ODS 3-4
- partition-wise joins, DWG 5-21
 - benefits of, DWG 5-29
 - full, DWG 5-21, PGR 9-17
 - full, and EXPLAIN PLAN output, PGR 9-17
 - partial, DWG 5-27
 - partial, and EXPLAIN PLAN output, PGR 9-16
- Pascal Calling Standard, ADG 10-10
- passes option (sqlj -passes), JSS 8-86
- passes, two-pass compiling, JSS 8-86
- passing options to other executables, JSS 8-60
- pass-through SQL
 - avoiding SQL interpretation, HET 3-5
 - executing statements, HET 3-6
 - non-queries, HET 3-7
 - queries, HET 3-11
 - with bind variables, HET 3-7
 - with IN bind variables, HET 3-9
 - with IN OUT bind variables, HET 3-10
 - with OUT bind variables, HET 3-10
 - implications of using, HET 3-6
 - overview, HET 3-5
 - restrictions, HET 3-6
- password
 - defining, PCC 3-2
 - for instances imported from .XDL files, OTP 13-7
 - for Listener Control utility access, NER 1-4
 - for Oracle Names Control utility access, NER 3-5
 - in AUTHORIZATION clause, ADA 2-9
 - setting, IMA 2-3
 - supplied at runtime, ADA 2-9
 - SYSMAN, OEC F-20
- password accessible domains, OAS 19-30
- PASSWORD command, NER 3-29
- PASSWORD EXPIRE clause
 - of ALTER USER. *See* CREATE USER
 - of CREATE USER, SQL 16-37
- password file
 - upgrades
 - exclusive setting, MIG D-28
- password file authentication, SAG 1-19
- password files, RAC 5-16
 - connecting to Recovery Manager with, RMN 2-5
- password hints, OAS 18-9
- password management, OCI 8-11, OCI 8-13, OEA 10-20, OEM 4-20
 - application changes required for Oracle8i, MIG 5-41
 - interoperability, MIG 5-42
 - password expiration, MIG 5-42
- PASSWORD networking parameter, NET 10-21, NER 10-5
- password option (customizer harness), JSS A-19
- password option for checking (sqlj), JSS 8-39
- password reminders, OAS 18-9
- password, changing, PCO A-9
- password, repository user, OEC F-19
- password, resetting, OEC F-20
- PASSWORD_GRACE_TIME parameter
 - of ALTER PROFILE, SQL 9-130
 - of CREATE PROFILE, SQL 14-74
- PASSWORD_LIFE_TIME parameter
 - of ALTER PROFILE, SQL 9-130
 - of CREATE PROFILE, SQL 14-73
- PASSWORD_LOCK_TIME parameter
 - of ALTER PROFILE, SQL 9-130
 - of CREATE PROFILE, SQL 14-73
- PASSWORD_REUSE_MAX parameter
 - of ALTER PROFILE, SQL 9-130
 - of CREATE PROFILE, SQL 14-73
- PASSWORD_REUSE_TIME parameter
 - of ALTER PROFILE, SQL 9-130
 - of CREATE PROFILE, SQL 14-73
- PASSWORD_VERIFIER column, OAS 16-6
- PASSWORD_VERIFY_FUNCTION parameter

- of ALTER PROFILE, SQL 9-130
- of CREATE PROFILE, SQL 14-74
- password-authenticated enterprise users, OAS 18-2, OAS 18-11
 - changing passwords, OAS 18-11
- password-based authentication, OID 4-4, OID 10-4, OAD 2-7
- passwords
 - account locking, CON 22-8
 - administrator privileges, CON 5-3
 - authenticating, REF 1-119, REF 1-140
 - authentication, OSD 4-2
 - authentication of enterprise users, OSD 6-5, OSD 9-40
 - changing at runtime, PCC A-3
 - changing at runtime with ALTER AUTHORIZATION, PCO 3-10
 - changing for roles, SAG 25-7
 - complexity verification, CON 22-9
 - connecting to RMAN, RMN 2-9
 - connecting with, CON 8-4
 - connecting without, CON 22-4
 - database, OID 5-34
 - database user authentication, CON 22-8
 - default for SYS and SYSTEM, SAG 1-11
 - defining, PCO 3-2
 - encrypted
 - database, SAG 23-5
 - encryption, OAD 2-6, OAD 2-9, SAG 24-9, CON 22-8
 - default, OAD 2-9
 - MD4, OAD 2-9
 - MD5, OAD 2-9
 - SHA, OAD 2-9
 - UNIX crypt, OAD 2-9
 - encryption options, OAD 2-9
 - expiration, CON 22-9
 - expiration of, SQL 16-37
 - expiration warning, OID 17-3
 - expiry time, OID 17-3
 - failure count interval, OID 17-4
 - for shell tools, OID 7-18
 - for SSL wallets, OID 4-7
 - modifying, OID C-6
 - setting, OID C-6
 - grace period, SQL 14-73
 - guaranteeing complexity, SQL 14-73
 - hardcoding, PCO 3-2

- integrity
 - MD4, OID 16-3
- limiting use and reuse, SQL 14-73
- locking, SQL 14-73
- lockout, OID 17-4
- lockout duration, OID 17-4
- making unavailable, SQL 14-73
- maximum failure, OID 17-4
- parameters
 - of ALTER PROFILE, SQL 14-74
 - of CREATE PROFILE, SQL 14-70
- password file, SAG 1-23
 - creating, SAG 1-20
 - OS authentication, SAG 1-16
 - removing, SAG 1-25
 - state of, SAG 1-25
- password files, CON 22-14
- password reuse, CON 22-9
- policies, OID 10-7, OAD 2-10
 - conceptual discussion, OID 10-7
 - management, OID 2-12
 - setting by using command-line tools, OID 17-8
 - setting by using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 17-6
- privileges for changing for roles, SAG 25-8
- privileges to alter, SAG 24-6
- protecting, OID 2-12
- protection, OID 10-7
 - changing by using ldapmodify, OID 16-4
 - changing by using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 16-3
 - changing scheme, OID 16-2
 - managing by using ldapmodify, OID 16-4
 - managing by using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 16-3
 - MD5, OID 16-3, OID 16-4
 - setting by using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 5-15
 - SHA, OID 16-3, OID 16-4
 - UNIX Crypt, OID 16-3, OID 16-4
- protection in directory, OSD 5-6, OSD 9-51
- REMOTE_LOGIN_PASSWORDFILE
 - initialization parameter, REF 1-139
- role, ADG 11-8, ADG 11-27
- roles, SAG 25-8
- security policy for users, SAG 23-5
- security risks, OSD 1-13

- setting REMOTE_LOGIN_PASSWORD
 - parameter, SAG 1-22
- special characters in, SQL 14-74
- to a directory, changing, OID 5-20
- to Oracle data servers, changing, OID 5-34
- used in roles, CON 23-18
- user authentication, SAG 24-9
- viewing for database links, SAG 29-22
- PASSWORDS_listener_name networking
 - parameter, NER 8-13
- PASSWORDS_listener_name parameter, SNM B-6
- PASSWORDS_listener_name parameter, NET 12-13, NER 1-4
- past image (PI)
 - definition, RCO 6-3
- Past Images (PI)
 - as used in recovery, RDE 4-3
- PATH, XDG 15-8
- path
 - relative path names, JJD 2-34
- path (connection context WITH clause), JSS 3-8
- path and classpath, JSS 2-12
- path attribute, TXT 2-11
- PATH environment variable
 - setting for Inso, TXT B-3
- path section searching, TAD 6-14
- PATH_SECTION_GROUP
 - example, TAD 6-15
 - querying with, TXT 3-21
 - using, XDG 7-10
- PATH_SECTION_GROUP object, TXT 2-82, TXT 7-34
- PATH_SECTION_GROUP system-defined
 - preference, TXT 2-90
- PATH_VIEW, SQL 5-13, SQL 5-20, XDG 3-38
- structure, XDG 15-3
- Path-based access
 - explained, XDG 13-9
- pathname
 - resolution, XDG 13-7
- pathname, definition, ADX Glossary-16
- pattern
 - check if it exists in BFILE using instr, ADL 12-137
 - see if it exists IN LOB using (instr) internal persistent LOBs, ADL 10-137
 - temporary LOBs
 - checking if it exists, ADL 11-99
- PATTERN -
 - oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants.PATTERN, JPR 7-57
- pattern matching, PLS 2-27, OLA 4-28
 - table names during import, UTL 2-29
- payload, ADQ 17-9
 - structured, ADQ 8-11
- PCB, ERR 43-1
- PCC, ERR 45-1
- PCDATA, definition, ADX Glossary-16
- PCF, ERR 44-1
- PCM lock
 - mapping blocks to, REF 1-60
- pcode
 - when generated for triggers, ADG 15-27
- PCT_ACCESS_DIRECT statistics
 - for index-organized tables, SQL 12-37
- PCTFREE parameter, IMU 11-15, PGR 13-7, PGR 22-23
 - clustered tables, SAG 14-4
 - clusters, used in, SAG 18-5
 - guidelines for setting, SAG 14-4
 - indexes, SAG 14-4
 - non-clustered tables, SAG 14-4
 - of ALTER CLUSTER, SQL 9-9
 - of ALTER INDEX, SQL 9-66, SQL 9-73
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG, SQL 9-114
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 11-32
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG. *See* CREATE TABLE
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW. *See* CREATE TABLE
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-53
- PCTUSED, use with, SAG 14-7
 - usage, SAG 14-2
 - value for complex materialized views, REP 3-65
- PCTFREE storage parameter
 - altering, SAG 15-11
 - how it works, CON B-16
- PCTUSED and, CON B-18
- table creation, SAG 15-2
- PCTINCREASE parameter, IMU 11-14, PGR 18-4
 - altering, SAG 14-13
 - of STORAGE clause, SQL 7-60
 - rollback segments, SAG 13-18, SAG 13-20
 - setting for the data dictionary, SAG 21-28
 - table extents, RDE B-8

PCTINCREASE storage parameter
 altering, SAG 15-12
 description, SAG 14-10
 PCTTHRESHOLD parameter
 of CREATE TABLE, SQL 11-39, SQL 15-31
 PCTUSED parameter, SAG 11-8, SAG 11-9, PGR 22-23
 clusters, used in, SAG 18-5
 guidelines for setting, SAG 14-6
 of ALTER CLUSTER, SQL 9-9
 of ALTER INDEX, SQL 9-66, SQL 9-73
 of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG, SQL 9-114
 of ALTER TABLE, SQL 11-32
 of CREATE INDEX. *See* CREATE TABLE
 of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG. *See* CREATE TABLE
 of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW. *See* CREATE TABLE
 of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-54
 PCTFREE, use with, SAG 14-7
 usage, SAG 14-5
 value for complex materialized views, REP 3-65
 PCTUSED storage parameter
 altering, SAG 15-11
 how it works, CON B-17
 PCTFREE and, CON B-18
 table creation, SAG 15-2
 PCTVERSION, ADL 7-7
 PCTVERSION option, IMU 11-10
 PCTVERSION parameter
 of LOB storage, SQL 15-38
 of LOB storage clause, SQL 11-46
 PDA, definition, ADX Glossary-16
 PDF results using FOP, ADX 9-53
 PDML ITL invariants
 downgrading, MIG 7-12
 PDO. *See* parameter descriptor object
 peer-to-peer replication. *See* multimaster replication
 pending area for Database Resource Manager
 plans, SAG 27-12 to SAG 27-14
 validating plan schema changes, SAG 27-12
 pending DML
 viewing, TAD 2-39, TXT G-13
 pending task
 completing, OCM 2-12
 manually moving to the History page, OCM 2-12
 refreshing the display, OCM 2-12
 saving history entries to a file, OCM 2-12
 viewing, OCM 2-12
 pending transaction tables, SAG 32-22
 pending transactions
 and upgrading, MIG D-5
 pending updates, TAD 8-3
 PERCENT_RANK function, SQL 6-113, DWG 19-14
 PERCENTAGE_TO_MEASURE function, SUG 14-64
 PERCENTILE_CONT function, SQL 6-115
 PERCENTILE_DISC function, SQL 6-118
 performance, ADQ 5-2, PLS 1-21, REF 1-3, JJD 1-17, JJD 6-1 to JJD 6-30, JPG 1-6
 add or modify, OID 19-13
 assigning multiple locators to same temporary LOB, impacts, ADL 11-8
 by using multiple threads, OID A-14
 by using orclEntryLevelACI, OID 12-3
 caching sequences, RAA 3-10
 causes of poor, PCO D-2
 choosing a database character set, GLO 2-17
 chunks versus reading, ADL 6-26
 constraint effects on, CON 21-6
 creating temporary LOBs in called routine (FAQ), ADL 6-27
 disk striping of LOBs, ADL B-3
 DSS database, DWG 21-20
 during OCI Unicode character set conversion, GLO 6-15
 dynamic performance tables (VS), CON 4-7
 eliminating extra parsing to improve, PCC C-7
 group commits, CON 8-10
 guidelines
 frequently asked questions (FAQ), ADL 6-26
 reading/writing large data chunks, ADL 9-5
 reading/writing large data chunks, temporary LOBs, ADL 9-8
 Import, UTL 2-19
 improved using Java writeToStream, XDG 13-12
 improvement for structured storage, XDG 3-25
 improving, PCO D-3
 improving BLOB and CLOB, when loading with JDBC driver, ADL 6-13
 improving loading, when using Veritas, ADL 6-24

- improving when using integrity constraints, UTL 9-30
- increasing, by using multiple threads, OAD A-7
- index build, CON 10-29
- index column order, ADG 5-4, SAG 16-5
- inlining and when its a good idea to use (FAQ), ADL 6-27
- issues in applications in Real Application Clusters, RDE 3-4
- issues when using external tables, UTL 11-6
- location of datafiles and, SAG 12-4
- LONG-to-LOB migration, ADL 8-42
- mainframe, PGR 16-8
- maintaining history of, RDE 4-6
- manageability components in Real Application Clusters, RCO 9-6
- metrics, OID 19-2
- native dynamic SQL, ADG 8-14
- NT, PGR 16-8
- OCI and temporary LOBs, ADL 11-9
- of SQL statements, PGR 11-1
- optimize for nested loop joins, SQL 10-10
- optimizing, IPI 2-27
 - array fetch using next method, IPI 2-30
 - executeArrayUpdate method, IPI 2-29
 - setDataBuffer method, IPI 2-27
- optimizing for direct path loads, UTL 9-17
- optimizing for index access path, SQL 10-10
- optimizing reading of SQL*Loader data files, UTL 5-11
- optimizing SQL statements to improve, PCC C-5
- packages, CON 14-29
- primary components affecting, RDE 4-3
- reasons for poor, PCC C-2
- replication, REP 2-47
 - monitoring, RAR 10-28
- replication and, OID 13-6
- reports
 - generating, PGR 21-9
 - running, PGR 21-3, PGR 21-9
- resource limits and, CON 22-17
- rule-based optimization, REF 1-114
- search, OID 19-13
- sequence numbers, RAA 3-10
- session optimizer approach, SQL 10-10
- SGA size and, CON 7-4
- shared pool, REF 1-64, REF 1-149, REF 1-151
- sort operations, CON 3-16
- testing, RDE 2-7
- troubleshooting, OID 19-13
- tuning archiving, SAG 8-19
- tuning, tools for, OID 19-2
- UNIX-based systems, PGR 16-7
- using embedded PL/SQL to improve, PCC C-3
- using HOLD_CURSOR to improve, PCC C-12
- using host arrays to improve, PCC C-3
- using indexes to improve, PCC C-6
- using RELEASE_CURSOR to improve, PCC C-12
- using row-level locking to improve, PCC C-6
- using Statspack, RDE 4-7
- viewing execution plans, PGR 1-5
- wait events, analyzing, RDE 4-12
- when using SQL semantics with LOBs, ADL 7-43
- wildcard searches, TXT 3-55
- performance and tuning information, SUG 1-25
- performance counters, OSG 6-13, OSG 7-1 to OSG 7-6
- performance emergencies, PER 3-2
- performance enhancements, JSS 10-2
- performance improvement method, PER 2-9
 - steps, PER 2-11
- performance improvements, NEW 3-43
- Performance Management events, OEA 6-8
- Performance Manager, OEM 5-4
 - charts, hierarchies, RDE 5-4
 - See Oracle Performance Manager
- Performance Monitor
 - NT, PGR 16-13
- performance ratios
 - seeing database instance performance ratios, SNM 4-1
- performance results
 - guidelines for using *interMedia* objects, IMU 11-28
- performance statistics
 - projecting, ODP 4-47
- performance tuning
 - comprehensive tuning, OTP 9-4
 - focused tuning, OTP 9-4
 - indexing, TAD 5-21
 - initial configuration, OTP 9-4
 - querying, TAD 5-13
 - types of, OTP 9-3

- parameter, RCG 3-10
- PFS_LANGUAGE configuration parameter, RCG 3-10
- PFS_NET_IF_A configuration parameter, RCG 3-6
- PFS_NET_IF_B configuration parameter, RCG 3-6
- PFS_PORT_DED_HOSTn configuration parameter, RCG 3-12
- PFS_PORT_MTS_HOSTn configuration parameter, RCG 3-12
- PFS_PREFERRED_PRIMARY configuration parameter, RCG 3-9
- PFS_PREFERRED_SECONDARY configuration parameter, RCG 3-9
- PFS_TERRITORY configuration parameter, RCG 3-10
- pfsboot command, RCG 4-2
 - failure, RCG 8-8, RCG 8-9
 - success and failure, RCG 8-11
- PFSCCTL control utility, RCG 1-3, RCG 4-2
- PFSCCTL messages, RCG 8-2
- PFSCCTL prompt, RCG 4-4
- pfshalt command, RCG 4-2, RCG 4-9
- PFSSETUP utility, RCG 1-4, RCG 3-2
- PGA allocation, OSG 7-3
- PGA memory, SNM A-57
- PGA. *See* program global area (PGA)
- PGA_AGGREGATE_TARGET initialization parameter, DWG 14-18, CON 7-20, REF 1-127
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-97
- phantom reads, JSS 7-50, CON 20-11
- PHASE_COMPLETED column, OAS 16-6, OAS 16-7
- phonetic writing systems, encoding, GLO 2-4
- phrase query, TAD 3-7
- PHYBLKRD in V\$FILESTAT, SNM A-29
- PHYBLKWRT in V\$FILESTAT, SNM A-30
- PHYRDS in V\$FILESTAT, SNM A-28
- physical attributes
 - specifying a set to use at the destination database, OCM 3-16
- physical attributes clause
 - of ALTER CLUSTER, SQL 9-8
 - of ALTER INDEX, SQL 9-66, SQL 9-73
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG, SQL 9-114
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 11-32
 - of CREATE CLUSTER, SQL 13-3
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 14-10
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 15-16, SQL 15-27
- physical backups, BRC 1-2
 - overview, BRC 2-2
- physical data specification
 - build
 - nontransactional, DMC 3-4
 - transactional, DMC 3-4
 - data scoring, DMC 3-9
 - model apply, DMC 3-9
 - nontransactional, DMC 3-9
 - transactional, DMC 3-9
- physical data specification (PDS), DMC 1-23
- physical database structures
 - control files, CON 3-20
 - datafiles, CON 3-18
 - definition, CON 1-6
 - redo log files, BRC 1-9
- physical design, DWG 3-2
 - structures, DWG 3-4
- physical distribution, partitions and replicas, OID 13-4
- physical guesses in logical rowids, CON 12-21
 - staleness, CON 12-22
 - statistics for, CON 12-23
- physical layer, NET 4-2
- physical memory, OID 18-13
- PHYSICAL READS in V\$SYSSTAT, SNM A-8
- physical reads statistic, PGR 14-10
- physical rowids, PLS 3-7
- physical standby database
 - activating, SQL 9-45
- physical standby databases, CON 1-64
- physical structure of a database, SAG 1-6
- PHYSICAL WRITES in V\$SYSSTAT, SNM A-9
- PhysicalDataSpecification, DMC 3-9
- PhysicalTX event, PGR 12-15
- PHYWRTS in V\$FILESTAT, SNM A-28
- PI - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLToken.PI, JPR 11-268
- PIC G for Globalization Support characters, PCO B-3
- PIC N for Globalization Support characters, PCO B-3
- PICX precompiler option, PCO 4-31, PCO 14-34
- pie chart, ODP 3-13, OSM 3-12
- PIECED parameter
 - SQL*Loader, UTL 9-16
- piecewise fetch, OCI 5-51
- piecewise operations, OCI 5-48

- fetch, OCI 5-45, OCI 5-52
- in PL/SQL, OCI 5-51
- insert, OCI 5-45
- update, OCI 5-45
- valid datatypes, OCI 5-45
- piecewise update, XDG 1-5
- pin count, OCI 10-30
- pin duration
 - example, OCI 13-15
 - of objects, OCI 13-15
- Ping Agent, OEA 3-5
- ping agent menu item, OEA 3-8
- ping period for Exception Listener, ADQ 16-93, ADQ 16-94
- PING utility, NET 16-24, NER 3-30
 - testing Oracle Names servers with, NET 16-24
- Pinging the Intelligent Agent, OIA B-12
- PINHITS in V\$LIBRARYCACHE, SNM A-36, SNM A-40
- pinning, OCI 13-7
- pinning objects, OCI 13-7, IPI 3-11, IPI 3-15
- pins
 - on KGL objects, REF 2-171
- PINS in V\$LIBRARYCACHE, SNM A-35, SNM A-39
- PIOT, ADL 5-29
- pipe, PLS 9-17
- pipe interface, RMN 4-10
- PIPE networking parameter, NER 5-3
- PIPE ROW statement
 - for returning rows incrementally, PLS 8-36
- pipe, compiler output messages, JSS 8-84
- PIPELINED clause
 - of CREATE FUNCTION, SQL 13-57
- pipelined table functions, CON 14-26
 - removing, MIG 7-20
- pipelining
 - definition, PLS 8-30
- pipes
 - using to run RMAN commands, RMN 2-9
- PIs, discarded, RCO 6-7
- PITarget -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLToken.PITarget, JPR 11-269
- pivoting, DWG 13-35
 - described, OSG 3-11
- PKCS #12 containers, OSD 9-46
- PKCS#10 certificates, OSD 9-44

- PKENCODE function, TXT 8-20
- PKI, CON 22-5
- PKI authentication, OID 10-2, OAD 2-9
- PKI. *See* public key infrastructure
- pkREFs, ADO 6-4
- PL, ADG 8-7
- placeholders, PLS 11-2
 - duplicate, PCO 9-29, PCC 13-13, PCC 13-30, PLS 11-15
 - naming, PCC 13-14
 - proper order of, PCC 13-14
 - use in dynamic SQL statements, PCC 13-3
- plain text
 - bypassing filtering, TXT 2-27
 - filtering to, TAD 4-3, TXT 8-2, TXT 8-13
 - highlight markup, TXT 8-14
 - indexing, TXT 2-28
 - indexing with NULL_FILTER, TAD 2-23, TXT 2-30
 - offsets for highlighting, TXT 8-10
- plain text filtering, TAD 1-26
- plan
 - See* change plan
 - SQL execution, CON 14-3, CON 14-11
- Plan Editor application
 - modifying and creating object definitions using, OCM 3-2
 - overview of, OCM 1-18
 - right mouse button support for, OCM 3-3
- plan schemas for Database Resource Manager, SAG 27-6, SAG 27-12, SAG 27-16, SAG 27-25, SAG 27-32, CON 9-12
 - examples, SAG 27-25
 - validating plan changes, SAG 27-12
- plan stability, SPR 41-1, SQL 14-46, PGR 7-2
 - limitations of, PGR 7-2
 - preserving execution plans, PGR 7-2
 - procedures for the cost-based optimizer, PGR 7-11
 - use of hints, PGR 7-2
- plan, execution, PCO D-4
- PLAN_TABLE execution plan table, REF 2-230
- PLAN_TABLE sample table, SQL 17-24
- PLAN_TABLE table, PGR 11-2
 - BYTES column, PGR 9-24
 - CARDINALITY column, PGR 9-24
 - COST column, PGR 9-24
 - DISTRIBUTION column, PGR 9-25

- ID column, PGR 9-24
- OBJECT_INSTANCE column, PGR 9-23
- OBJECT_NAME column, PGR 9-23
- OBJECT_NODE column, PGR 9-23
- OBJECT_OWNER column, PGR 9-23
- OBJECT_TYPE column, PGR 9-23
- OPERATION column, PGR 9-23
- OPTIMIZER column, PGR 9-24
- OPTIONS column, PGR 9-23
- OTHER column, PGR 9-25
- OTHER_TAG column, PGR 9-24
- PARENT_ID column, PGR 9-24
- PARTITION_ID column, PGR 9-25
- PARTITION_START column, PGR 9-24
- PARTITION_STOP column, PGR 9-25
- POSITION column, PGR 9-24
- REMARKS column, PGR 9-23
- SEARCH_COLUMNS column, PGR 9-24
- STATEMENT_ID column, PGR 9-23
- TIMESTAMP column, PGR 9-23
- planned outage
 - primary node, RCG 4-12
 - secondary node, RCG 4-12
- PLANNED_DOWN role change notification, RCG 5-5
- PLANNED_UP role change notification, RCG 5-5
- planning
 - database creation, SAG 2-2
 - for replication, REP 6-1, RAR 1-4
 - internal networks
 - availability, NET 7-5
 - connection pooling, NET 7-3
 - connect-time failover, NET 7-5
 - JDBC drivers, NET 7-6
 - listener queue size, NET 7-7
 - naming methods, NET 7-6
 - protocol conversion, NET 7-7
 - scalability, NET 7-3
 - security, NET 7-6
 - session data unit (SDU) size, NET 7-7
 - session multiplexing, NET 7-3
 - tuning and performance, NET 7-7
 - Internet networks
 - access control, NET 7-9
 - availability, NET 7-9
 - JDBC drivers, NET 7-9
 - naming methods, NET 7-9
 - scalability, NET 7-9
 - security, NET 7-9
 - tuning and performance, NET 7-10
 - relational design, SAG 1-6
 - session data unit (SDU) size, NET 7-13
 - the database, SAG 1-5
 - plans
 - star transformations, DWG 17-9
 - PLATFORM configuration parameter, RCG 3-4
 - platforms
 - management, SNM 1-3
 - playMedia() method, IMA 4-45
 - PL/I
 - BASED variables, ZZZ 1-16
 - labels, ZZZ 1-5
 - preprocessor not supported, ZZZ 1-4
 - use of apostrophes in, ZZZ 1-4
 - use of pointers in embedded SQL, ZZZ 1-16
 - PL/I datatypes
 - allowed in SQL declare section, ZZZ 1-8
 - CHARACTER VARYING, ZZZ 1-16
 - FIXED DECIMAL, ZZZ 5-9
 - supported by Oracle Precompilers, ZZZ 1-8
 - PLS, ERR 28-1
 - PLS_INTEGER datatype, PLS 3-5
 - PL/SQL, ADG 9-2, ADL 3-2, ADQ 3-2, OCI 1-10, PCC 1-5, RCO 7-3, CON 14-16
 - about, ADA 3-2
 - advantages, ADG 1-4, PCO 1-4, PLS 1-20
 - and LOBs, semantics changes, ADL 7-45
 - anonymous block
 - used to open a cursor variable, PCC 4-32
 - anonymous blocks, ADG 9-2, ADG 11-18, CON 14-16, CON 14-25
 - architecture, PLS 1-17
 - assigning one LOB to another, ADL 11-127
 - auditing of statements within, CON 24-4
 - backward compatibility, MIG 5-23
 - bind variables
 - user-defined types, ADO 3-2, CON 13-18
 - binding and defining nested tables, OCI 5-44
 - binding and defining REF cursors, OCI 5-44
 - binding placeholders, OCI 2-44
 - binding values in XSU, ADX 23-6
 - block structure, PLS 1-2
 - blocks
 - anonymous, PLS 1-2
 - syntax, PLS 13-11
 - blocks in executable statements, JSS 3-14

- BOOLEAN type, JSS 5-9
- calling Java from, JPG 4-12
- calling remote stored procedures, ADG 9-48
- changing locator-data linkage, ADL 7-48
- CLOB variables in, ADL 7-48
- CLOB variables in PL/SQL, ADL 7-48
- CLOB versus VARCHAR2 comparison, ADL 7-50
- CLOBs passed in like VARCHAR2s, ADL 7-47
- compatibility, MIG 5-23
- compatibility with earlier releases, SQL 10-100
- compiler
 - how calls are resolved, PLS 8-26
- creating VPD policies, OLS 1-6
- cursor FOR loop, PCO 6-4, PCC 7-3
- cursor variables, ADG 9-31
- database triggers, CON 17-1
- datatype equivalents, PCO 11-18
- datatypes, SPR 14-6, CON 12-2
 - in a stored procedure definition, ADA 3-13
 - numeric codes for, SPR 14-8
- DBMS_LOB package compared with OCI, DCD 6-7
- debugging, DCD 5-8
- defining a CLOB Variable on a VARCHAR, ADL 7-46
- defining output variables, OCI 5-25
- definition, ADX Glossary-16
- demo directory, DCD 4-11
- dependencies among library units, ADG 9-22
- description of, PCC 1-5
- deterministic functions, PGR 2-29
- difference from SQL, PCC 1-5
- differences from C and C++, DCD 5-9
- dynamic SQL, CON 14-20
- dynamically modifying SQL statements, ADG 12-59
- embedded, PCO 6-2
- embedded PL/SQL, ZZZ 1-24
- engine
 - in Oracle server, PLS 1-18
 - in Oracle tools, PLS 1-20
- errors
 - ORA-06510, SAG 30-12
- exception, PCO 6-13
- exception handlers, ADG 9-2
- exception handling, CON 14-20
- executing, CON 14-17
- executing a block using the AT clause, PCC 3-10
- execution environments, PLS 1-17
- external procedures, CON 14-26
- features, ADG 1-4
- freeing temporary LOBs automatically and manually, ADL 7-49
- functions
 - arguments, ADG 9-53
 - DBMS_MGWADM package
 - subprograms, SPR 31-12
 - DBMS_MGWMSG package
 - subprograms, SPR 32-9
 - desupported, MIG 5-36
 - overloading, ADG 9-63
 - parameter default values, ADG 9-53
 - purity level, ADG 9-63
 - RESTRICT_REFERENCES pragma, ADG 9-60
 - return values for, ADA 3-18
 - using, ADG 9-50
- gateway, CON 14-31
- generating XML with DBMS_XMLQuery, ADX 23-2
- hiding source code, ADG 9-21
- in Real Application Clusters, RDE 1-6
- inserting Word document into a BLOB, ADL 14-5
- integrated SQL analysis, MIG 5-24
- integration with database server, PCC 7-2
- integration with server, PCO 6-3
- interoperability, MIG 5-23
- invoking with dynamic SQL, ADG 8-6
- language constructs, CON 14-19
- limitations, PLS E-1
- loading data, IMU 1-15
 - example, IMU 11-18
- main advantage of, PCC 1-5
- mode of a parameter, ADA 3-3
- native execution, CON 14-17
- object views, ADO 5-4, CON 13-25
- objects, ADG 1-6
- OCI and Java LOB interactions, ADL 7-50
- opening a cursor variable
 - anonymous block, PCO 6-33
 - stored procedure, PCO 6-32
- out bind variables, IPI 1-7
- overloaded procedures, OLS 5-13
- overview, IPI 1-7

- overview of, CON 14-16
- package, PCO 6-5
- packages, DCD 5-5, ADG 9-13, PCC 7-4, CON 14-27, JPG 3-15
- packages and TAF, RDE 1-5
- parse locks, CON 20-31
- parser, ADX 20-1
- parsing DDL statements, CON 14-20
- performance, PLS 1-21
- performance when reassigning locators in temporary LOBs, ADL 11-10
- piecewise operations, OCI 5-51
- PL/SQL engine, CON 14-17
 - products containing, CON 14-18
- PL/SQL tables, PCC 7-5
- PLSQL_V2_COMPATIBILITY initialization parameter, MIG 5-25
- portability, PLS 1-23
- procedural aspects, PLS 1-2
- procedures
 - DBMS_MGWADM package
 - subprograms, SPR 31-12
 - DBMS_MGWMSG package
 - subprograms, SPR 32-9
- procedures and functions, PCC 7-3
- program body
 - of CREATE FUNCTION, SQL 13-59
- program units, ADG 9-2, CON 7-12, CON 14-16, CON 14-21
 - compiled, CON 14-18, CON 14-25
 - replaced views and, ADG 2-12, SAG 20-11
 - shared SQL areas and, CON 7-12
- RAISE statement, ADG 9-38
- RECORD type, JSS 5-9
 - cannot be bound to a C struct, PCC 4-45
- recreating labels for import, OLS 12-4
- relationship with SQL, PCO 1-4, PCC 1-5
- removing incompatibilities for downgrading, MIG 7-20
- reserved words, PLS F-1
- roles in procedures, CON 23-21
- SA_UTL package, OLS 9-7
- sample code, ADG 1-4
- sample program, ADA 6-19
- sample programs, PLS A-1
- serially reusable packages, ADG 9-64
- server pages, ADG 18-13 to ADG 18-24
- Server Pages (PSPs), PLS 8-66
- setting context, ADG 12-13
- setting SQLCA, PCC 9-23
- stored procedures, CON 14-16, CON 14-21
- subprogram, PCO 6-4
- support for SQL, PLS 1-20
- syntax, PLS 13-1
- TABLE type, JSS 5-9
- tables, ADG 9-9
 - of records, ADG 9-9
- trigger bodies, ADG 15-13, ADG 15-16
- trusted stored program units, OLS 9-2
- typographic conventions for code, ADA iv
- user locks, CON 20-41
- user-defined datatypes, CON 13-18
- user-defined errors, ADG 9-37
- user-defined exceptions, SAG 30-11
- user-defined record, PCO 6-6
- user-defined records, PCC 7-5
- uses in OCI applications, OCI 2-44
- using in LONG-to-LOB migration, ADL 8-16
- using in OCI applications, OCI 2-44
- using in OCI programs, OCI 5-8
- variables
 - NCHAR and NLS, MIG 5-33
 - vs Java, ADG 1-42
 - web toolkit, ADG 18-13
 - wrapper to hide code, ADG 9-21
 - XSU, ADX 23-2
- PL/SQL and SQL and Unicode, GLO 6-4
- PL/SQL and SQL examples, SUG 1-27
- PL/SQL API, OAD 4-1, OAD 4-2
 - contains subset of C API, OAD 2-10
 - data-type summary, OAD 4-9
 - dependencies and limitations, OAD 4-2
 - exception summary, OAD 4-6
 - functions
 - add_s, OAD 4-55
 - ber_free, OAD 4-68
 - bind_s, OAD 4-14
 - compare_s, OAD 4-18
 - count_entries, OAD 4-30
 - count_values, OAD 4-58
 - count_values_len, OAD 4-59
 - create_mod_array, OAD 4-47
 - dbms_ldap.init, OAD 4-11
 - delete_s, OAD 4-42
 - err2string, OAD 4-46
 - explode_dn, OAD 4-62

- first_attribute, OAD 4-32
- first_entry, OAD 4-26
- get_dn, OAD 4-36
- get_values, OAD 4-38
- get_values_len, OAD 4-40
- init, OAD 4-10
- modify_s, OAD 4-53
- modrtn2_s, OAD 4-44
- msgfree, OAD 4-66
- next_attribute, OAD 4-34
- next_entry, OAD 4-28
- open_ssl, OAD 4-64, OAD 4-66, OAD 4-68
- rename_s, OAD 4-60
- search_s, OAD 4-20
- search_st, OAD 4-23
- simple_bind_s, OAD 4-12
- unbind_s, OAD 4-16
- loading into database, OAD 4-2
- procedures
 - free_mod_array, OAD 4-57
 - populate_mod_array (binary version), OAD 4-51
 - populate_mod_array (string version), OAD 4-49
- reference, OAD 4-3
- subprograms, OAD 4-10
- summary, OAD 4-3
- using for a search, OAD B-10
- using from a database trigger, OAD B-2
- PL/SQL block execution
 - effect on SQLCA components, PCO 8-13
- PL/SQL blocks
 - anonymous, PLS 8-2
 - embedded in Oracle7 precompiler programs, PCO F-39
 - embedded in precompiler programs, PCC F-52
- PL/SQL conversion functions, JJP 2-11
- PL/SQL DOM
 - examples, XDG 8-22
 - methods, XDG 8-12
- PL/SQL DOM API for XMLType, XDG F-6
- PL/SQL functions
 - calling in contains, TAD 3-17
- PL/SQL improvements, NEW 3-4
- PL/SQL interface for application developers, DSU 5-8
- PL/SQL packages
 - for publish and subscribe tasks, DWG 15-3
- generated classes for, JJP 2-25
- output, JJP 1-17
- publishing (introduction), JJP 1-7
- translation, JJP 1-21
 - with JPublisher, overview, JJP 1-11
- PL/SQL Parser for XMLType, XDG F-13
- PL/SQL parser specifications, ADX B-1
- PL/SQL Server Pages, CON 14-30
- PL/SQL source files output from
 - SQL*Module, ADA 5-10
- PL/SQL stored procedures
 - executing within RMAN, RMR 2-211
- PL/SQL subprogram
 - calling from Pro*COBOL, PCO 6-21
- PL/SQL subprograms, translating top level, JJP 3-27
- PL/SQL table, PCO 6-6
- PL/SQL Upload Template, IMA 5-1
 - attribute values, IMA 5-3
 - example, IMA 5-6
 - keywords, IMA 5-3
 - #{MANN_BEGIN_IFDEF}, IMA 5-4
 - #{MANN_BEGIN_IFEQUALS}, IMA 5-4
 - #{MANN_BEGIN_ITERATE}, IMA 5-4
 - #{MANN_END_IFDEF}, IMA 5-4
 - #{MANN_END_IFEQUALS}, IMA 5-4
 - #{MANN_END_ITERATE}, IMA 5-4
 - #{MANN_UPLOAD_SRC}, IMA 5-5
 - #{MANN_UPLOAD_XML}, IMA 5-5
 - saving, IMA 5-6
 - structure, IMA 5-2
- PL/SQL Upload Template Wizard
 - support for, IMA D-1
- PL/SQL upload templates
 - default directory, IMA 2-5
 - default template, IMA 2-5
- PL/SQL wrapper code
 - controlling generation, JJP 3-24
 - generation of toString() method, JJP 3-29
 - serializability of object wrappers, JJP 3-26
 - specifying file name, JJP 3-24
 - specifying package name, JJP 3-25
- PL/SQL XSLT Processor for XMLType, XDG F-14
- PLSQL_COMPILER_FLAGS initialization
 - parameter, ADG 9-22, PLS 12-15, REF 1-128
 - setting with ALTER SESSION, SQL 10-10
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-98
- PLSQL_DEBUG session parameter, SQL 10-15

PLSQL_NATIVE_C_COMPILER initialization
 parameter, REF 1-129
 setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-98
 PLSQL_NATIVE_LIBRARY_DIR initialization
 parameter, PLS 12-15, REF 1-129
 setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-98
 PLSQL_NATIVE_LIBRARY_SUBDIR_COUNT
 initialization parameter, PLS 12-15, REF 1-129
 setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-99
 PLSQL_NATIVE_LINKER initialization
 parameter, REF 1-130
 setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-99
 PLSQL_NATIVE_MAKE_FILE_NAME initialization
 parameter, PLS 12-15, REF 1-130
 setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-99
 PLSQL_NATIVE_MAKE_UTILITY initialization
 parameter, PLS 12-15, REF 1-131
 setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-100
 PLSQL_V2_COMPATIBILITY flag, PLS 6-62
 PLSQL_V2_COMPATIBILITY initialization
 parameter, REF 1-131
 setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-100
 plsfile option, JJP 3-24
 plsmap option, JJP 3-24
 plspackage option, JJP 3-25
 PLUGGABLE_SET_CHECK view, REF 2-231
 plugin tag, JSE 1-22
 PLUS -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.ElementDecl.PLUS, JPR
 11-71
 PLUSTRACE role, PGR 11-2
 P.M. datetime format element, SQL 2-70, SQL 2-73
 PM datetime format element, SQL 2-70, SQL 2-73
 PMML
 sample programs, DMC A-4
 PMML export
 sample program, DMC A-4
 PMML import
 sample program, DMC A-4
 PMON background process, CON 6-9, CON 8-12
 PMON process, NET 12-2
 PNAME
 command-line option, ADA 5-19
 PObject class, IPI 8-126
 methods, IPI 8-126
 point
 data, SUG 1-5
 illustration and examples of point-only
 geometry, SUG 2-22
 locating on geometric segment, SUG 6-17
 LRS, SUG 6-6
 on surface of polygon, SUG 11-36
 shape, SUG 6-2
 point events
 in Oracle Trace, PGR 12-2, PGR 12-15
 point of recoverability
 recovery window, BRC Glossary-32, RMN 5-51
 pointer
 definition of, PCC 4-50
 to cursor variables
 restrictions on, PCC 4-30
 pointer variables
 declaring, PCC 4-50
 determining size of referenced value, PCC 4-50
 referencing, PCC 4-50
 referencing struct members with, PCC 4-50
 pointers, PLS 6-16
 use of in PL/I, ZZP 1-16
 point-in-time recovery, UMR 4-16
 clone database, CON 5-8
 Oracle Streams, STM 13-41
 tablespace, UMR 7-1 to UMR 7-15, RMN
 11-2 to RMN 11-12
 point-to-point
 support in AQ, XDG 23-2
 policies
 creating, OLS 5-2
 enforcement guidelines, OLS 7-8
 enforcement options, OLS 1-11, OLS 3-25, OLS
 4-1, OLS 7-2, OLS 7-3, OLS 7-8
 managing, OLS 5-8
 multiple, OLS 3-26, OLS 4-4, OLS 6-2, OLS B-15
 privileges, OLS 1-5, OLS 1-11, OLS 3-23, OLS
 6-15
 terminology, OLS 8-2
 virtual private database (VPD), OLS 1-7
 policies, naming, exploiting existing, OID 13-3
 policy function, OSD 9-60
 policy label column
 indexing, OLS 12-8
 inserting data when hidden, OLS 4-17
 introduction, OLS 2-2, OLS 4-2
 retrieving, OLS 4-8
 retrieving hidden, OLS 4-9
 storing label tag, OLS 2-11
 policy table

- managing, JJD 5-12
- modifying, JJD 5-5
- setting permissions, JJD 5-5
- viewing, JJD 5-5
- policy_DBA role, OLS 5-5, OLS 5-8, OLS 5-22, OLS 6-2, OLS 6-15, OLS 8-4, OLS 8-8
- PolicyTable class
 - specifying policy, JJD 5-4
 - updating, JJD 5-5, JJD 5-15
- PolicyTableManager class
 - delete method, JJD 5-19
 - disable method, JJD 5-18
 - enable method, JJD 5-19
 - revoke method, JJD 5-18
- PolicyTablePermission, JJD 5-8, JJD 5-12, JJD 5-19, JJD 5-20, JJD 5-21, JJD 5-22
- polling, ADL 10-72, ADL 10-84, ADL 10-110, ADL 10-204, ADL 11-169
- polls, SNM 1-3
- polygon
 - area of, SUG 11-10
 - centroid, SUG 11-16
 - compound, SUG 2-13
 - exterior and interior rings, SUG 2-7, SUG 2-10, SUG 2-16, SUG 2-18
 - point on surface, SUG 11-36
 - self-crossing not supported, SUG 1-4
- polygon collection, SUG 2-18
- polygon data, SUG 1-5
- polymorphism, ADO 2-34, ADO 8-40, JJD 1-8
 - See also* substitutability
- POOL (POO) attribute, NET 14-5
- POOL attribute, PGR 19-4
- pooling, connection, OID 1-8
- POP command, OLA 7-20, OLA 7-21
- POPLEVEL command
 - nesting, OLA 7-22
 - using, OLA 7-21
- populate index parameter, TXT 1-37, TXT 1-46
- populating
 - measure, SUG 6-4
- populating analytic workspaces, OLA 5-1
- populating rows, IMU 3-44
- populating the library cache on the secondary instance, RCG 5-9
- populating your data repository, ADL 14-4
- port, OID 4-5
 - default, OID 3-6, OID 3-8, OID 4-3, OID A-7,

- OID A-9
- port 1024, NER 5-6
- port 1521, NER 5-5
 - if not using, NET 12-15
- port 1575, NET 3-37, NET 9-33, NER 5-5, NER 10-3
- port 1630, NET 4-17, NET 13-15, NER 5-5
- port 1646, NER 6-35
- port 1830, NER 5-5
- port 2483, NER 5-5
- port 2484, NER 5-5
- port 389, OID 3-6, OID 3-8, OID A-7, OID A-9, OID C-5
- port 636, OID 3-6, OID 3-8, OID A-7, OID A-9, OID C-5
- PORT networking parameter, NET 10-21, NER 5-3, NER 5-4, NER 10-5
- port number
 - of host
 - setting, IMA 2-3
 - of proxy server
 - setting, IMA 2-4
- port numbers, allowed, NER 5-6
- Port Usage
 - firewall, OEA B-2
- portability, PLS 1-23
- portability of Oracle JSP, JSE 2-5
- portals, NEW 3-57
- ports
 - privileged, NET 12-7, NER 5-6
- Portuguese
 - supplied stoplist, TXT D-11
- position
 - parent starting and ending, OSA 8-22
- POSITION column
 - PLAN_TABLE table, PGR 9-24
- position method
 - description, OSA 5-7
 - example, OSA 6-8
- POSITION parameter
 - using with data containing tabs, UTL 6-4
 - with multiple SQL*Loader INTO TABLE clauses, UTL 5-41, UTL 6-3, UTL 6-4
- Positional Descriptor (PD), XDG 5-22
- positional iterators
 - accessing, JSS 3-49
 - declaring, JSS 3-48
 - instantiating and populating, JSS 3-49
 - navigation with next(), JSS 3-51

- scrollable, JSS 7-45
- using, JSS 3-48
- positional notation, PLS 8-13
- positional parameter association, ADA 2-12
- positioned, OCI 2-39
 - deletes, OCI 2-39
- positioned delete, JSS 5-38
- positioned update, JSS 5-38
- positions
 - CompoundCursor, OSA 8-17
 - Cursor, OSA 8-16
 - of elements, OSA 6-9
 - ValueCursor, OSA 8-16
- POSITIVE subtype, PLS 3-3
- POSITIVE_INTEGER -
 - oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants.POSITIVE_INTEGER, JPR 7-57
- POSITIVEN subtype, PLS 3-3
- postinstallation tasks, ADQ 18-6
- POUTFILEUNIT option, OLA 9-4, OLA 12-4, OLA 12-21
- power demand cartridge example, DCD 13-1
 - demo file (extdemo1.sql), DCD 13-15
- POWER function, SQL 6-119
- PQ_DISTRIBUTE hint, SQL 2-104, PGR 5-31
- PR number format element, SQL 2-65
- pragma, ADG 7-31, ADG 7-39
 - RESTRICT_REFERENCES pragma, ADG 9-60
 - SERIALLY_REUSABLE pragma, ADG 9-64, ADG 9-65
- PRAGMA clause
 - of ALTER TYPE, SQL 12-12
 - of CREATE TYPE, SQL 16-8, SQL 16-16
- PRAGMA RESTRICT_REFERENCES, SQL 12-12
- pragma RESTRICT_REFERENCES, DCD 5-6, ADO 9-17
- PRAGMA_EXCEPTION_INIT procedure
 - assigning exception names, SAG 30-12
- pragmas, PLS 7-8
 - AUTONOMOUS_TRANSACTION, PLS 6-54
 - EXCEPTION_INIT, PLS 7-8
 - RESTRICT_REFERENCES, PLS 6-61, PLS 8-9, PLS 11-18
 - SERIALLY_REUSABLE, PLS 12-6
- PRE_PAGE_SGA initialization parameter, REF 1-132
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-100
- preallocating
 - extents, RDE B-7
 - extents to free list groups, RDE B-9
- preamble, ADA 2-8
 - syntax of, ADA B-3
 - to a module, ADA 2-2
- prebuilt materialized views, DWG 8-22
- precedence
 - at the attribute level, OID 12-51
 - at the entry level, OID 12-50
 - of conditions, SQL 5-3
 - of operators, SQL 3-2
 - rules
 - ACL evaluation, OID 12-49
 - in conflicting access policies, OID 12-2
- precedence of operators, TXT 3-3
 - altering, TXT 3-5, TXT 4-2
 - equivalence operator, TXT 3-16
 - example, TXT 3-4
 - viewing, TXT 10-6
- precedence of precompiler options, PCC 10-4
- precedence, operator, PLS 2-24
- precision
 - definition of, PCC 15-16
 - extracting, ZZP 5-14
 - in the FIXED DECIMAL PL/I datatype, ZZP 5-9
 - number of digits of, SQL 2-57
 - of NUMBER datatype, SQL 2-12
 - using sqlprc() to extract, PCC 15-16
 - when not specified, PCC 15-16
- PRECISION -
 - oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants.PRECISION, JPR 7-57
- precision and scale
 - using the SQLPRC procedure to extract, ZZP 5-14
- precision of digits
 - specifying, PLS 3-4
- precompilation
 - conditional, PCO 2-25, PCC 2-15
 - generated code, PCO 14-3
 - separate, PCO 2-26, PCC 2-16
- precompilation unit, PCO 14-9, PCC 3-2, PCC 10-7
- precompiled header files, PCC 5-37, PCC A-2
 - C++ restrictions, PCC 5-41
 - CODE option, PCC 5-41
 - PARSE option, PCC 5-41
- precompiler command

issuing, ZZZ 3-2
 optional arguments of, ZZZ 3-2
 required arguments, PCO 14-2, ZZZ 3-2
 precompiler default values, ADA 5-7
 Precompiler options
 MODE, ZZZ 3-7
 precompiler options
 abbreviating name, PCO 14-4
 alphabetized list, PCC 10-7, PCC 10-11
 ANSI Dynamic SQL, PCO 10-12
 ASACC, PCO 14-12
 ASSUME_SQLCODE, PCO 14-13
 AUTO_CONNECT, PCO 3-9, PCO 14-14, PCC 10-11
 case sensitivity, PCC 10-3
 CHAR_MAP, PCC 5-2, PCC 10-12, PCC A-3
 CLOSE_ON_COMMIT, PCO 5-13, PCO 14-14, PCO A-6, PCC 6-18, PCC 10-13
 CODE, PCC 10-14
 COMP_CHARSET, PCC 10-15
 CONFIG, PCO 14-15, PCC 10-15
 configuration files, PCC 10-3
 CPP_SUFFIX, PCC 10-16
 current values, PCO 14-6
 DATE_FORMAT, PCO 14-16, PCO A-6
 DBMS, PCO 14-17, PCC 10-17
 DECLARE_SECTION, PCO 2-20, PCO 14-17
 DEF_SQLCODE, PCC 10-18
 default settings, ZZZ 3-2
 DEFINE, PCO 14-18, PCC 10-19
 determining current value, PCC 10-5
 displaying, PCO 14-4, ZZZ 3-3
 displaying syntax, default, purpose, PCO 14-10
 DURATION, PCC 10-21
 DYNAMIC, PCO 10-12, PCO 14-18, PCC 14-12
 END_OF_FETCH, PCO 14-19
 entering, PCO 14-6, PCC 10-9
 entering inline, PCO 14-7, ZZZ 3-8
 entering on the command line, PCO 14-2, PCC 10-10
 ERRORS, PCO 14-20, PCC 10-21
 ERRTYPE, PCC 10-22
 FIPS, PCO 14-20, PCC 10-22
 FORMAT, PCO 14-21
 HEADER, PCC 10-24
 HOLD_CURSOR, PCO 14-22, PCO D-7, PCC 10-24
 HOST, PCO 14-23
 INAME, PCO 14-23, PCC 10-25
 INCLUDE, PCO 14-24, PCC 10-26
 inline versus on the command line, ZZZ 3-8
 INTYPE, PCC 10-27
 IRECLEN, PCO 14-25
 LINES, PCC 10-28
 list, PCO 14-10
 list of, PCC 10-11
 LITDELIM, PCO 2-14, PCO 14-26
 LNAME, PCO 14-26, PCC 10-29
 LRECLN, PCO 14-27
 LTYPE, PCO 14-27, PCC 10-29
 macro and micro, PCO 14-5
 MAXLITERAL, PCO 14-28, PCC 2-13, PCC 10-30
 MAXOPENCURSORS, PCO 2-27, PCO 14-29, PCO D-7, PCC 10-31
 micro and macro, PCC 10-6
 MODE, PCO 4-31, PCO 8-3, PCO 10-12, PCO 14-30, PCC 10-32, PCC 14-12
 name of the system configuration file, PCO 14-9
 NESTED, PCO 14-31, PCO A-4
 NLS_CHAR, PCC 10-33
 NLS_LOCAL, PCO 14-31, PCC 10-33
 OBJECTS, PCC 10-34
 ONAME, PCO 14-32, PCC 10-34
 ORACA, PCO 8-24, PCO 14-33, PCC 10-35
 ORECLEN, PCO 14-33
 PAGELEN, PCO 14-34, PCC 10-36
 PARSE, PCC 10-36
 PICX, PCO 4-31, PCO 14-34, PCO A-8
 precedence, PCO 14-4, PCC 10-4
 PREFETCH, PCO 5-18, PCO 14-35, PCO A-3, PCC 10-37
 RELEASE_CURSOR, PCO 14-36, PCO D-7, PCC 10-38
 respecifying, PCO 14-9, ZZZ 3-5
 scope, PCC 10-7
 scope of, PCO 14-9, PCC 10-7, ZZZ 3-5
 scope of inline options, ZZZ 3-8
 SELECT_ERROR, PCO 14-37, PCC 10-39
 specifying, PCO 14-2, PCC 10-10, ZZZ 3-2
 SQLCHECK, PCO 14-38, PCC 10-39, PCC 17-23
 syntax for, PCO 14-2, PCC 10-10
 SYS_INCLUDE, PCC 10-40
 table of how macro options set micro options, PCO 14-5
 THREADS, PCO 12-8, PCO 14-40, PCC 10-41,

- PCC 11-7
- TYPE_CODE, PCO 10-12, PCO 14-40, PCC 10-42, PCC 14-12
- UNSAFE_NULL, PCO 14-41, PCC 10-42
- USERID, PCO 14-41, PCC 10-43
- using, PCC 10-11 to PCC 10-45
- VARCHAR, PCO 14-42, PCC 10-44
- VERSION, PCC 10-45
- XREF, PCO 14-42
- precompilers, ADG 9-45, ADA 3-8
 - advantages, PCO 1-3
 - anonymous blocks, CON 14-19
 - applications, ADG 9-4
 - changing to use Oracle9i, MIG 6-9
 - upgrading options, MIG 6-6
 - bind variables, CON 14-13
 - calling stored procedures and packages, ADG 9-45
 - compatibility, MIG 5-22
 - control of parsing and private SQL areas, PGR 14-27
 - cursors, CON 14-10
 - embedded SQL, CON 14-5
 - FIPS flagger, CON 1-6
 - Globalization Support, PCO 4-39
 - interoperability, MIG 5-22
 - language support, PCO 1-2
 - Oracle, SQL 1-4
 - PL/SQL backward compatibility, MIG 5-23
 - running, PCO 14-1
 - upgrading applications to Oracle9i, MIG 6-3
 - using PL/SQL, PCO 6-7
 - vs OCI, ADG 1-40
- preconfigured database installation types, RAC 3-7
- predefined analyses
 - definition, ODP 4-36
 - displaying or hiding the list of, ODP 4-40
 - identifying icon, ODP 4-39
- predefined exceptions
 - list of, PLS 7-4
 - raising explicitly, PLS 7-11
 - redeclaring, PLS 7-10
- Pre-defined Profiles
 - Event system, OEA 6-42
- predefined roles, SAG 1-13
- predefined symbols, PCC 2-15
- pre-defined system tasks, OEM 3-3
- predetermined size fields
 - SQL*Loader, UTL 6-45
- predetermined size LOBs, UTL 7-25
- predicates, PLS 6-5, XDG 5-59
 - access mediation, OLS 3-25
 - collection, mapping of, XDG 5-60
 - dynamic
 - in security policies, CON 23-25
 - errors, OLS 7-19
 - label tag performance strategy, OLS 12-10
 - multiple, OLS 7-19
 - pushing into a view, PGR 2-39, PGR 2-44
 - examples, PGR 2-40, PGR 2-42
 - selectivity, PGR 3-2
 - histograms, PGR 3-20
 - user-defined, PGR 1-76
 - used with policy, OLS 7-18
 - virtual private database, OLS 1-4
- predicting script execution failures, OCM 3-26
- predictive analysis applications, OSG 1-3
- Predictive Model Markup Language (PMML), DMC 1-2, DMC 1-3, DMC 1-31
- predictor attribute, DMC 1-4
- Predictor Variance algorithm, DMC 1-17
- Preface, RCO i, RCO xi
- preface
 - conventions table sample, OTP iii
- Prefer Connection Manager Routing option in Oracle Net Manager, NET 11-7
- preference classes
 - viewing, TXT G-4
- preference values
 - viewing, TXT G-14
- preferences
 - about, TXT 2-2
 - creating, TXT 7-30
 - creating (examples), TAD 2-22
 - creating with admin tool, TAD 8-6
 - dropping, TAD 2-37, TXT 7-40
 - replacing, TXT 1-4
 - saving to file, IMA 4-75
 - setting, IMA 2-1, IMA 2-7, IMA 3-7, IMA 4-76
 - specifying for indexing, TXT 1-34
 - system-defined, TXT 2-88
 - viewing, TXT G-13
- Preferences class, IMA 4-69
- Preferences constructor, IMA 4-70
- preferences file, IMA 2-1, IMA 4-69
- Preferences(Properties) constructor, IMA 4-71

- Preferred credentials
 - , OEA 1-26
- preferred credentials, RAC 7-8
 - connecting in a map, OEA 4-10
 - creating an operating system account, RAC 7-9
 - database, RAC 7-8
 - nodes, RAC 7-8
- preferred credentials, setting local, OEA 2-9
- preferred Oracle Names servers, NET 3-34
- preferred primary node, RCG 1-5
- preferred secondary node, RCG 1-5
- preferred term operator
 - example, TXT 3-38
- prefetch count
 - set, IPI 2-15
- prefetch limit, IPI 3-19
- PREFETCH precompiler option, PCO 5-18, PCO 14-35, PCC 6-18, PCC 10-37, PCC A-5
- prefetching
 - during OCIStmtExecute(), OCI 4-7
 - setting prefetch memory size, OCI 4-17
 - setting row count, OCI 4-17
- prefetching rows, JSS 10-3
- prefetching rows. *See* row prefetching
- prefix option (AuditorInstaller), JSS A-49
- prefix_index attribute, TXT 2-74
- prefix_length_max attribute, TXT 2-75
- prefix_length_min attribute, TXT 2-75
- Prefixes
 - definitions of, OMM 1-2
- prefixes
 - to pass options to customizer, JSS 8-63
 - to pass options to Java compiler, JSS 8-62
 - to pass options to Java VM, JSS 8-60
- prefixes of data dictionary views, CON 4-5
- pre-installation
 - raw device creation, RAC 2-13
- preinstallation, RAC 2-12
 - on UNIX, RAC 2-11
 - raw device creation, RAC 2-3, RAC 8-6
- prepare multiple branches in a single message, OCI 8-9
- prepare phase, SAG 31-11
 - recognizing read-only nodes, SAG 31-12
 - two-phase commit, SAG 31-11
- PREPARE SQL statement, PCC F-97
- PREPARE statement, PCO F-76, PCC 14-23
 - effect on data definition statements, PCO 9-5, PCC 13-5
 - examples, PCO F-77, PCC F-98
 - in dynamic SQL method 4, PCO 11-29
 - use in dynamic SQL, PCC 13-12, PCC 13-19
 - use in Dynamic SQL Method 4, ZZP 5-25
 - use in dynamic SQL method 4, PCC 15-25
 - using in dynamic SQL, PCO 9-12, PCO 9-18
- PREPARE statement (SQL), OLA 10-28
- PREPARE_GLOBAL_INSTANTIATION
 - procedure, SPR 8-8, STM 10-12, STM 11-11
- PREPARE_SCHEMA_INSTANTIATION
 - procedure, SPR 8-9, STM 10-12, STM 11-11
- PREPARE_TABLE_INSTANTIATION
 - procedure, SPR 8-10, STM 10-12, STM 11-11
 - example, STM 19-47
- prepare/commit phases
 - effects of failure, SAG 32-23
 - failures during, SAG 32-8
 - locked resources, SAG 32-23
 - pending transaction table, SAG 32-22
- prepared response
 - two-phase commit, SAG 31-12
- PREPARED status, IPI 2-17
- preparing
 - images for matching, IMU 2-13
- preparing to upgrade, MIG 2-2
- preprocessing
 - data, DMC 1-6
- preprocessor
 - example, PCC 5-44
 - EXEC ORACLE directives, PCC 5-43
 - not supported in SQL blocks, ZZP 1-4
- preprocessor directives
 - directives not supported by Pro*C, PCC 5-30
- preprocessor, support of, PCC 4-2
- prerequisites
 - for creating a database, SAG 2-4
 - for non-Oracle messaging systems, ADQ 18-6
 - for the Oracle database, ADQ 18-6
 - SQL*Loader, UTL 9-2
- prescriptive access control, OID 12-3
- Present filter, Oracle Directory Manager, OID 5-33, OID 7-4
- Presentation Beans, OSG 3-7
- presentation layer, NET 4-3
 - FTP, NET 4-9
 - HTTP, NET 4-9
 - JavaTTC, NET 4-8

Two-Task Common (TTC), NET 4-4
 WebDAV, NET 4-9
 presentationAddressMatch matching rule, OID C-9
 presenting hitlist, TAD 1-23
 PRESERVE BLANKS option
 SQL*Loader, UTL 6-49
 PRESERVE MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG option
 TRUNCATE TABLE statement, RAR 8-21
 PRESERVE parameter, UTL 5-29
 preserve parameter
 Character Set Scanner, GLO 11-14
 preserving
 whitespace, UTL 6-49
 presorting
 data for a direct path load
 example, UTL 10-25
 PRESPAWN_DESC networking parameter, NER 8-11, NER B-5
 PRESPAWN_LIST networking parameter, NER B-5
 PRESPAWN_MAX networking parameter, NER 8-11, NER B-5
 prespawned dedicated servers, MIG B-3, NET xix, NER B-3
 prespawned server
 defined, SNM B-21
 pre-translation
 general use of ojspd tool, JSE 6-13
 without execution, general, JSE 6-27
 PRETTY -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLOutputStream.PRETTY, JPR 11-228
 PRGERR keyword (SIGNAL), OLA 7-26
 PRGTRACE option, OLA 7-31
 primary and secondary instances, NET 15-25
 client configuration, RAC 9-7
 connecting to secondary instances, RAC 9-8
 initdb_name.ora file configuration, RAC 9-7
 listener configuration, RAC 9-8
 overview, RAC 9-6
 primary filter, SUG 1-9, SUG 4-13, SUG 4-15
 primary instance, RCO 10-17
 primary instance role, RCO 10-17, RCG 1-5, RCG 2-2
 primary key, JPG 5-5
 PRIMARY KEY clause
 of constraints, SQL 7-13
 of CREATE TABLE, SQL 15-27
 PRIMARY KEY constraint, PGR 4-8
 PRIMARY KEY constraints, DWG 21-86, CON 21-11
 associated indexes, SAG 16-11
 choosing a primary key, ADG 4-6
 constraint checking, CON 21-23
 described, CON 21-11
 disabling, ADG 4-22
 dropping associated indexes, SAG 16-23
 effect on direct path load, UTL 9-35
 enabling, ADG 4-21
 enabling on creation, SAG 16-11
 foreign key references when dropped, SAG 21-19
 indexes associated with, SAG 16-11
 indexes used to enforce, CON 21-12
 name of, CON 21-13
 materialized views, REP 3-7, REP 3-26
 maximum number of columns, CON 21-13
 multiple columns in, ADG 4-6
 NOT NULL constraints implied by, CON 21-12
 replicated tables, REP 6-2
 UNIQUE key constraint vs., ADG 4-7
 primary key constraints, SQL 7-13
 enabling, SQL 15-59
 index on, SQL 15-60
 primary key OIDs
 example, UTL 7-12, UTL 10-43
 primary key REF columns, UTL 7-16
 primary keys, CON 21-12
 advantages of, CON 21-12
 defined, CON 21-3
 generating values for, SQL 14-87
 optimization, PGR 2-34
 searches, PGR 8-5
 upgrading snapshots, MIG E-15
 primary level sort, GLO 4-5
 primary sites
 ownership, REP 5-18
 primary Source objects
 definition, OSA 5-5
 for parent-child relationship, OSA 6-14
 from MdmHierarchy objects, OSA 6-13
 from MdmSource objects, OSA 2-7
 getting, OSA 5-5 to OSA 5-7
 result of getSource method, OSA 4-9
 structure, OSA 5-6, OSA 5-7

primary-key-based REFs, ADO 6-4
 primary/secondary configuration, RCG 1-6
 Primary/Secondary Instance configuration, RCO 10-17
 dedicated server environments, RCO 10-18
 definition, RCO 10-17
 shared server environments, RCO 10-21
 warming the library cache, RCO 10-23
 Primary/Secondary Instance configurations and Real Application Clusters, RDE 1-3 and TAF, RDE 1-5
 primitive methods, OSA 5-7, OSA 5-8
 primitive types, SUG 1-3
 principal, definition, ADX Glossary-16
 principals, XDG 18-6
 print option (customizer harness), JSS A-22
 PRINT SCRIPT command, RMR 2-146, RMN 7-7
 print(OutputStream) -
 oracle.xml.classgen.CGDocument.print(java.io.OutputStream), JPR 6-5
 print(OutputStream) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocument.print(java.io.OutputStream), JPR 11-145
 print(OutputStream) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNode.print(java.io.OutputStream), JPR 11-202
 print(OutputStream, String) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocument.print(java.io.OutputStream, java.lang.String), JPR 11-145
 print(OutputStream, String) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNode.print(java.io.OutputStream, java.lang.String), JPR 11-203
 print(PrintDriver) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocument.print(oracle.xml.parser.v2.PrintDriver), JPR 11-146
 print(PrintWriter) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocument.print(java.io.PrintWriter), JPR 11-146
 print(PrintWriter) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNode.print(java.io.PrintWriter), JPR 11-203
 print(XMLOutputStream) -
 oracle.xml.classgen.CGXSDElement.print(oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLOutputStream), JPR 6-18
 printAttribute(XMLAttr) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLPrintDriver.printAttribute(oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLAttr), JPR 11-254
 printAttributeNodes(XMLElement) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.PrintDriver.printAttributeNodes(oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLElement), JPR 11-8
 printAttributeNodes(XMLElement) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLPrintDriver.printAttributeNodes(oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLElement), JPR 11-255
 printAttributes(XMLOutputStream, String, String) -
 oracle.xml.classgen.CGXSDElement.printAttributes(oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLOutputStream, java.lang.String, java.lang.String), JPR 6-19
 printCDATASection(XMLCDATA) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.PrintDriver.printCDATASection(oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLCDATA), JPR 11-9
 printCDATASection(XMLCDATA) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLPrintDriver.printCDATASection(oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLCDATA), JPR 11-255
 printChildNodes(XMLNode) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.PrintDriver.printChildNodes(oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNode), JPR 11-9
 printChildNodes(XMLNode) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLPrintDriver.printChildNodes(oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNode), JPR 11-256
 printComment(XMLComment) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.PrintDriver.printComment(oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLComment), JPR 11-9
 printComment(XMLComment) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLPrintDriver.printComment(oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLComment), JPR 11-256
 printDoctype(DTD) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.PrintDriver.printDoctype(oracle.xml.parser.v2.DTD), JPR 11-10
 printDoctype(DTD) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLPrintDriver.printDoctype(oracle.xml.parser.v2.DTD), JPR 11-256
 printDocument(XMLDocument) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.PrintDriver.printDocument(oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocument), JPR 11-10
 printDocument(XMLDocument) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLPrintDriver.printDocument(oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocument), J

PR 11-257

printDocumentFragment(XMLDocumentFragment) -
oracle.xml.parser.v2.PrintDriver.printDocumentFragment(oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocumentFragment), JPR 11-10

printDocumentFragment(XMLDocumentFragment) -
oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLPrintDriver.printDocumentFragment(oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocumentFragment), JPR 11-257

PrintDriver - oracle.xml.parser.v2.PrintDriver, JPR 11-85

printElement(XMLElement) -
oracle.xml.parser.v2.PrintDriver.printElement(oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLElement), JPR 11-10

printElement(XMLElement) -
oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLPrintDriver.printElement(oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLElement), JPR 11-257

printEntityReference(XMLEntityReference) -
oracle.xml.parser.v2.PrintDriver.printEntityReference(oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLEntityReference), JPR 11-11

printEntityReference(XMLEntityReference) -
oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLPrintDriver.printEntityReference(oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLEntityReference), JPR 11-258

printErrorListener() -
oracle.xml.util.XMLError.printErrorListener(), JPR 10-15

printExternalDTD(OutputStream) -
oracle.xml.parser.v2.DTD.printExternalDTD(java.io.OutputStream), JPR 11-67

printExternalDTD(OutputStream) -
oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocument.printExternalDTD(java.io.OutputStream), JPR 11-146

printExternalDTD(OutputStream, String) -
oracle.xml.parser.v2.DTD.printExternalDTD(java.io.OutputStream, java.lang.String), JPR 11-61, JPR 11-67

printExternalDTD(OutputStream, String) -
oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocument.printExternalDTD(java.io.OutputStream, java.lang.String), JPR 11-147

printExternalDTD(PrintWriter) -
oracle.xml.parser.v2.DTD.printExternalDTD(java.io.PrintWriter), JPR 11-68

printExternalDTD(PrintWriter) -
oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocument.printExternalDTD(java.io.PrintWriter), JPR 11-147

Printing, OTP 4-14

printing
a chart, ODP 3-23, OSM 3-20
an analysis, ODP 4-51

printing communication with the back-end, OID 5-26

printing out packets sent and received, OID 5-26

printjoins attribute, TXT 2-40

printjoins character, TAD 2-15

printProcessingInstruction(XMLPI) -
oracle.xml.parser.v2.PrintDriver.printProcessingInstruction(oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLPI), JPR 11-11

printProcessingInstruction(XMLPI) -
oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLPrintDriver.printProcessingInstruction(oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLPI), JPR 11-258

printSchema() -
oracle.xml.parser.schema.XMLSchema.printSchema(), JPR 7-6

printStackTrace() -
oracle.xml.util.XMLException.printStackTrace(), JPR 10-23

printStackTrace(PrintStream) -
oracle.xml.util.XMLException.printStackTrace(java.io.PrintStream), JPR 10-23

printStackTrace(PrintWriter) -
oracle.xml.util.XMLException.printStackTrace(java.io.PrintWriter), JPR 10-23

printTextNode(XMLText) -
oracle.xml.parser.v2.PrintDriver.printTextNode(oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLText), JPR 11-11

printTextNode(XMLText) -
oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLPrintDriver.printTextNode(oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLText), JPR 11-259

PRIOR clause
of hierarchical queries, SQL 8-3

PRIOR collection method, PLS 5-31

PRIOR row operator, PLS 6-4, PLS 6-6

priority and ordering of messages, ADQ 12-56

priority groups
adding members to, SPR 53-16, RAR 20-14
altering members
priorities, SPR 53-33, RAR 20-30

- values, SPR 53-35, RAR 20-31
- creating, SPR 53-60, RAR 20-57
- dropping, SPR 53-71, RAR 20-68
- removing members from, SPR 53-70, SPR 53-72, RAR 20-67, RAR 20-69
- site priority groups
 - adding members to, SPR 53-17, RAR 20-16
- priority groups conflict resolution method, REP 5-34
- priors information, DMC 1-5
- PRIV_LSNR_CHECK_INTERVAL configuration parameter, RCG 3-10
- privacy of communications, OSD 1-5
- privacy, data, OID 2-12, OID 10-2, OAD 2-6, OAD 2-9
 - by using SSL, OID 1-9
- PRIVATE clause
 - of CREATE OUTLINE, SQL 14-47
- private database links, NET 3-28, SAG 28-15
- private MIB
 - Listener, SNM B-1
 - Oracle Database MIB, SNM A-1
 - Oracle Names MIB, SNM C-1
- private objects, PLS 9-14
- private outlines
 - use by the optimizer, SQL 10-17
- private rollback segments, RAA 2-14, RAA 3-4, RAC 5-6, SAG 13-15, SAG 13-19, CON B-10
 - acquisition, RCO 8-5
 - creating, RAC 5-6
 - specifying, RAA 3-5
 - taking offline, SAG 13-24
- private SQL area
 - association with cursors, PCO 5-11, PCC 2-7
 - definition of, PCC 2-7
 - opening, PCO 5-11
 - opening of, PCC 2-7
 - purpose, PCO D-9
 - purpose of, PCC C-9
- private SQL areas
 - cursors and, ADG 7-9, CON 7-18
 - described, CON 7-12
 - how managed, CON 7-18
- private synonyms, SAG 20-13
- private threads, RAC 5-8
- Private Use Area, GLO 12-26
- PRIVATE_SGA parameter
 - of ALTER PROFILE, SQL 9-130
 - of ALTER RESOURCE COST, SQL 9-134
- PRIVATE_SGA variable, PGR 14-38
- privilege groups, OID 12-3
- privilege management, ADW 1-23
- privileged ports, NET 12-7, NER 5-6
- granting privileges and roles
 - specifying ALL, SAG 25-4
- revoking privileges and roles
 - specifying ALL, SAG 25-4
- privileges, ADQ 4-4, OAS 15-47, OID 2-12, OID 10-2, OAD 2-6, OAD 2-8, SAG 25-2, STM 18-6, STM 19-9
 - See also system privileges
 - ACCESS_ANY_WORKSPACE, ADW 1-13
 - ACCESS_WORKSPACE, ADW 1-13
 - adding redo log groups, SAG 7-12
 - administrator, CON 5-3
 - statement execution audited, CON 24-5
 - aggregate, XDG 18-8
 - altering
 - indexes, SAG 16-19
 - passwords, SAG 24-7
 - sequences, SAG 20-12
 - users, SAG 24-6
 - altering role authentication method, SAG 25-8
 - altering sequences, ADG 2-24
 - altering tables, SAG 15-10
 - application developers and, SAG 23-10
 - atomic, XDG 18-7
 - audit object, SAG 26-12
 - auditing system, SAG 26-12
 - auditing use of, SAG 26-11, CON 24-7
 - cascading revokes, SAG 25-19
 - checked when parsing, CON 14-11
 - closing a database link, SAG 30-2
 - column, SAG 25-15
 - COMPACCESS, OLS 3-18, OLS 3-20
 - CREATE_ANY_WORKSPACE, ADW 1-14
 - CREATE_WORKSPACE, ADW 1-13
 - creating
 - sequences, SAG 20-12
 - synonyms, SAG 20-14
 - views, SAG 20-2
 - creating database links, SAG 29-8
 - creating integrity constraints, ADG 4-19
 - creating roles, SAG 25-7
 - creating rollback segments, SAG 13-19
 - creating tables, SAG 15-6

- creating tablespaces, SAG 11-4
- creating triggers, ADG 15-26
- creating users, SAG 24-2
- database, ADA 2-9, JJD 5-2
- database administrator, SAG 1-10
- definition, CON 1-45
- description, ADW 1-13
- disabling automatic archiving, SAG 8-8
- dropping
 - indexes, SAG 16-22
 - online redo log members, SAG 7-17
 - redo log groups, SAG 7-16
 - sequences, SAG 20-13
 - synonyms, SAG 20-14
 - views, SAG 20-10
- dropping a view, ADG 2-14
- dropping profiles, SAG 24-23
- dropping roles, SAG 25-10
- dropping rollback segments, SAG 13-25
- dropping sequences, ADG 2-28
- dropping tables, SAG 15-23
- dropping triggers, ADG 15-29
- enabling and disabling resource limits, SAG 24-19
- enabling and disabling triggers, SAG 21-13
- enabling automatic archiving, SAG 8-6
- encapsulating in stored procedures, ADG 11-7
- enterprise administration, OSD 6-3
- EXEMPT ACCESS POLICY
 - effect on direct path export, UTL 1-52
- for change management operations in a 9.x database, OCM 2-15
- for change management operations in an 8.x database, OCM 2-15
- for external tables, SAG 15-39
- forcing a log switch, SAG 7-18
- FREEZE_ANY_WORKSPACE, ADW 1-14
- FREEZE_WORKSPACE, ADW 1-14
- FULL, OLS 3-18, OLS 3-19, OLS 3-21
- function-based indexes, CON 10-33, CON 15-8
- getting, SPR 80-38, ADW 2-41
- grant option, ADW 1-14
- granted, definition, CON 1-46
- granting, ADG 11-30, ADG 11-32, SPR 80-44, SPR 80-46, ADW 2-50, ADW 2-52, SAG 25-11, CON 23-3, CON 23-4
 - examples of, CON 23-10, CON 23-11
- granting from Oracle Enterprise Manager, XDG 21-23
 - granting object privileges, SAG 25-12
 - granting system privileges, SAG 25-11
 - granting to PUBLIC, ADG 11-37
 - granting, about, SAG 25-11
 - grouping with roles, SAG 25-6
 - index creation, ADG 5-6
 - individual privilege names, SAG 25-2
 - least, OSD 9-4
 - listing grants, SAG 25-27
 - managing, ADG 11-13, ADG 11-22, ADW 1-13, OSD 2-3
 - managing with procedures, SAG 29-32
 - managing with synonyms, SAG 29-30
 - managing with views, SAG 29-28
 - manually acquiring locks, ADG 7-15
 - manually archiving, SAG 8-9
 - materialized views, REP 3-14, REP 6-13
 - MERGE_ANY_WORKSPACE, ADW 1-14
 - MERGE_WORKSPACE, ADW 1-14
 - middle tier, ADG 13-7
 - network facilities, OSD 2-7
 - object, ADG 11-23, SAG 25-4
 - on selected columns, ADG 11-34, SAG 25-18
 - on subtypes of object types, SQL 17-35
 - Oracle Label Security, OLS 3-18
 - Oracle Streams administrator, STM 10-2
 - overview of, CON 23-2
 - policies for managing, SAG 23-6
 - procedures, CON 23-8
 - creating and altering, CON 23-10
 - executing, CON 23-8
 - in packages, CON 23-10
 - PROFILE_ACCESS, OLS 3-18, OLS 3-21
 - program units, OLS 3-24
 - READ, OLS 3-18, OLS 3-19
 - recompiling packages, SAG 21-25
 - recompiling procedures, SAG 21-25
 - recompiling triggers, ADG 15-28
 - recompiling views, SAG 21-25
 - remote login, REF 1-139
 - REMOVE_ANY_WORKSPACE, ADW 1-14
 - REMOVE_WORKSPACE, ADW 1-14
 - renaming
 - objects, SAG 21-3
 - redo log members, SAG 7-14
 - renaming objects, ADG 2-34
 - replacing views, ADG 2-12, SAG 20-10

- required for Export, UTL 1-4
- required for Import, UTL 2-5
- required for indexing, TXT 1-29
- required for SQL*Loader, UTL 9-2
- required to access a database, OTP 12-2
- required to create procedures, DCD 5-7
- RESTRICTED SESSION system privilege, SAG 4-7
- RESTRICTED_SESSION privilege, REF 1-71, REF 1-72
- revoked
 - object dependencies and, CON 15-7
- revoking, ADG 11-34, ADQ A-67, SPR 80-65, SPR 80-67, ADW 1-14, ADW 2-80, ADW 2-82, SAG 25-16, CON 23-3, CON 23-4
- revoking from a grantee, SQL 17-91
- revoking object, SAG 25-16
- revoking object privileges, SAG 25-16, SAG 25-19
- revoking system privileges, SAG 25-16
- roles, CON 23-17
 - restrictions on, CON 23-22
- roles to manage, OSD 2-4
- ROLLBACK_ANY_WORKSPACE, ADW 1-14
- ROLLBACK_WORKSPACE, ADW 1-14
- row label, OLS 3-22
- rules, STM 5-11
- schema object, OSD 2-2, OSD 2-3, CON 23-3
 - DML and DDL operations, CON 23-5
 - granting and revoking, CON 23-4
 - packages, CON 23-10
 - procedures, CON 23-8
- schema object, definition, CON 1-46
- sequence creation, ADG 2-24
- setting resource costs, SAG 24-22
- SQL statements permitted, ADG 11-23
- stored procedure execution, ADG 9-46
- stored procedures to manage, OSD 2-6
- synonym creation, ADG 2-29
- system, OSD 2-2, SAG 25-2, CON 23-2
 - granting and revoking, CON 23-3
 - user-defined types, ADO 4-2
- system, definition, CON 1-46
- table-level select privileges, REF 1-156, REF 1-157, REF 1-158
- taking tablespaces offline, SAG 11-21
- to start up or shut down a database, CON 5-3
- trigger privileges, CON 23-9

- triggers, ADG 15-26
- truncating, SAG 21-11
- trusted stored program units, OLS 9-6
- user-defined types
 - acquired by role, ADO 4-2
 - ALTER ANY TYPE, ADO 4-2
 - checked when pinning, ADO 4-5
 - column level for object tables, ADO 4-5
 - CREATE ANY TYPE, ADO 4-2
 - CREATE TYPE, ADO 4-2
 - DELETE, ADO 4-4, ADO 4-5
 - DROP ANY TYPE, ADO 4-2
 - EXECUTE, ADO 4-3
 - EXECUTE ANY TYPE, ADO 4-2, ADO 4-3
 - EXECUTE ANY TYPE with ADMIN OPTION, ADO 4-3
 - EXECUTE with GRANT option, ADO 4-3
 - INSERT, ADO 4-4, ADO 4-5
 - SELECT, ADO 4-4, ADO 4-5
 - system privileges, ADO 4-2
 - UPDATE, ADO 4-4, ADO 4-5
 - using, ADO 4-3
- using a view, ADG 2-14
- using sequences, ADG 2-28
- view creation, ADG 2-11
- views, CON 23-6
 - creating, CON 23-6
 - using, CON 23-7
- views to manage, OSD 2-7
- when running SQL*Module application, ADA 2-9
- WRITEACROSS, OLS 3-18, OLS 3-22
- WRITEDOWN, OLS 3-18, OLS 3-22, OLS 3-24
- WRITEUP, OLS 3-18, OLS 3-22
- See also* system privileges, object privileges privileges, ADQ 13-42
- See also specific privileges*
- PRIVS function, OLS 4-24
- PRKA messages, RAA C-2
- PRKC messages, RAA C-4
- PRKI messages, RAA C-7
- PRKO messages, RAA C-9
- PRKP messages, RAA C-11
- PRKR, RAA C-14, RAA C-15
 - messages, RAA C-14
- PRN files, reading, OLA 11-6
- Pro*Ada
 - upgrading to SQL*Module for Ada, MIG 5-23

Pro*C/C++

- associative access, ADO 3-8
- connecting with SYSDBA privileges, MIG 5-22
- converting between Oracle and C types, ADO 3-9
- data conversion, GLO 6-22
- navigational access, ADO 3-8
- NVARCHAR datatype, GLO 6-24
- overview of application development, ADG 1-21
- processing SQL statements, CON 14-10
- user-defined datatypes, ADO 3-2, CON 13-18
- UVARCHAR datatype, GLO 6-24
- VARCHAR datatype, GLO 6-23

Pro*C/C++ Precompiler

- common uses for, PCC 1-4
- Globalization Support, PCC 4-53
- new database types, PCC 17-47
- new features, PCC A-1
- object support in, PCC 17-1
- runtime context, PCC 5-47
- use of PL/SQL with, PCC 7-6
- using OTT with, PCC 19-26

Pro*C/C++ precompiler

- available LOB functions, ADL 3-3
- LOB buffering, ADL 3-32
- locators, ADL 3-31
- modifying internal LOB values, ADL 3-30
- opening and closing internal LOBs and external LOBs (BFILES), ADL 3-32
- providing an allocated input locator pointer, ADL 3-29
- reading or examining internal and external LOB values, ADL 3-30
- statements for BFILES, ADL 3-31
- statements for temporary LOBs, ADL 3-31

Pro*COBOL

- connecting with SYSDBA privileges, MIG 5-23
- how it works, PCO 1-2
- overview of application development, ADG 1-24

Pro*COBOL precompiler

- available LOB functions, ADL 3-3
- LOB buffering, ADL 3-36
- locators, ADL 3-35
- modifying internal LOB values, ADL 3-34
- providing an allocated input locator, ADL 3-33
- reading or examining internal and external

LOBs, ADL 3-35

- statements for BFILES, ADL 3-35
- temporary LOBs, ADL 3-35
- Proactive Event Management, OEM 3-8
- proactive events management, OEM 3-8
- problem severity, OMM 1-4
- problems
 - Navigator discovery, OEA 3-8
 - troubleshooting, ODP 4-25
- problems in current release, SUG 5-19
 - geodetic data, SUG 5-4
- procedural abstraction, PLS 10-2
- procedural database extension, PCC 7-4
- Procedural Option
 - required for upgrading, MIG D-5
- procedural replication, REP 1-19
 - conflicts and, RAR 7-50
 - detecting conflicts, REP 1-20
 - generating replication support for, RAR 7-50
 - restrictions, REP 2-26, RAR 7-47
 - serialization of transactions, RAR 7-50
 - user-defined types, RAR 7-49
 - using, RAR 7-47
 - wrapper, REP 1-20
- procedure attribute, TXT 2-16
- procedure calls, stored, JSS 3-60
- procedure definitions, ADA 2-10
- procedure name, ADA 2-11
- PROCEDURE_FILTER, TAD 2-13
- procedures, PLS 8-1, PLS 8-3, ADA 3-2, CON 14-16, CON 14-21, JPG 1-4
 - 3GL, calling, SQL 14-2
 - advantages of, CON 14-23
 - advantages of stored, JPG 1-6
 - AlterSavepoint, ADW 2-2
 - AlterWorkspace, ADW 2-3
 - attributes, OCI 6-7
 - auditing, CON 24-8
 - avoid run-time compilation, SQL 9-127
 - BeginDDL, ADW 2-4
 - BeginResolve, ADW 2-6
 - body, PLS 8-4
 - called by triggers, ADG 15-21
 - calling, PLS 8-5, SQL 12-66
 - case of generated output code files, ADA 3-6
 - CommitDDL, ADW 2-7
 - CommitResolve, ADW 2-9
 - compile explicitly, SQL 9-127

CompressWorkspace, ADW 2-10
 CompressWorkspaceTree, ADW 2-13
 contrasted with anonymous blocks, CON 14-25
 contrasted with functions, CON 14-21
 CopyForUpdate, ADW 2-15
 CreateSavepoint, ADW 2-17
 CreateWorkspace, ADW 2-19
 creating, SQL 14-60, SQL 14-62
 cursors and, CON 14-19
 DBMS_JOB, PGR 21-8
 DBMS_JOB.INTERVAL, PGR 21-8
 declare section in, ZZP 1-9
 declaring
 as a Java method, SQL 14-66
 as C functions, SQL 14-66
 definer rights, CON 23-8
 roles disabled, CON 23-21
 definition, CON 1-13
 DeleteSavepoint, ADW 2-22
 dependency tracking in, CON 15-6
 deterministic functions, PGR 2-29
 DisableVersioning, ADW 2-24
 DropReplicationSupport, ADW 2-27
 EnableVersioning, ADW 2-28
 examples of, CON 23-10, CON 23-11
 executing, SQL 12-66, CON 14-18
 external, ADG 10-3, SQL 14-60, SQL 14-62, SAG 5-20
 running from remote database, SQL 14-3
 external procedures, CON 14-26
 FreezeWorkspace, ADW 2-31
 GenerateReplicationSupport, ADW 2-34
 GotoWorkspace, ADW 2-48
 granting
 system privileges on, SQL 17-39
 GrantSystemPriv, ADW 2-50
 GrantWorkspacePriv, ADW 2-52
 in a module, ADA 2-2
 INVALID status, CON 15-6
 invalidating local objects dependent on, SQL 16-92
 invoker rights, CON 23-9
 roles used, CON 23-21
 supplied packages, CON 23-9
 issuing COMMIT or ROLLBACK statements, SQL 10-3
 location transparency using, SAG 29-30, SAG 29-31, SAG 29-32
 LockRows, ADW 2-56
 MergeTable, ADW 2-58, ADW 2-69
 MergeWorkspace, ADW 2-61
 naming rules, SQL 2-114
 parameter, PLS 8-3
 parts, PLS 8-4
 prerequisites for compilation of, CON 15-5
 privileges
 create or alter, CON 23-10
 executing, CON 23-8
 executing in packages, CON 23-10
 privileges executed with, SQL 12-13, SQL 16-10
 recompiling, SQL 9-126, SAG 21-25
 RecoverAllMigratingTables, ADW 2-63
 RecoverMigratingTable, ADW 2-65
 re-creating, SQL 14-64
 RefreshTable, ADW 2-67
 RefreshWorkspace, ADW 2-69
 RelocateWriterSite, ADW 2-71
 remote calls, SAG 28-46
 RemoveWorkspace, ADW 2-73
 RemoveWorkspaceTree, ADW 2-75
 removing from the database, SQL 16-92
 replicating, REP 2-27
 ResolveConflicts, ADW 2-77
 RevokeSystemPriv, ADW 2-80
 RevokeWorkspacePriv, ADW 2-82
 RollbackDDL, ADW 2-84
 RollbackResolve, ADW 2-86
 RollbackTable, ADW 2-87
 RollbackToSP, ADW 2-89
 RollbackWorkspace, ADW 2-91
 schema executed in, SQL 12-13, SQL 16-10
 security enhanced by, CON 14-23, CON 23-8
 See functions and procedures
 SetConflictWorkspace, ADW 2-93
 SetDiffVersions, ADW 2-94
 SetLockingOFF, ADW 2-97
 SetLockingON, ADW 2-98
 SetMultiWorkspaces, ADW 2-100
 SetWoOverwriteOFF, ADW 2-101
 SetWoOverwriteON, ADW 2-103
 SetWorkspaceLockModeOFF, ADW 2-104
 SetWorkspaceLockModeON, ADW 2-105
 shared pool, REF 1-64, REF 1-149, REF 1-151
 shared SQL areas and, CON 7-12
 specification, PLS 8-4
 specifying schema and privileges for, SQL 14-66

standalone, ADA 3-4
STATSPACK.MODIFY_STATSPACK_PARAMETERS, PGR 21-16, PGR 21-18
STATSPACK.SNAP, PGR 21-6, PGR 21-18
stored, ADA 3-3
stored procedures, CON 14-16, CON 14-17, CON 14-21
supplied packages
 invoker or definer rights, CON 23-9
SynchronizeSite, ADW 2-107
synonyms for, SQL 15-2
syntax, PLS 13-145
top-level, ADA 3-4
triggers, CON 17-2
UnfreezeWorkspace, ADW 2-108
UnlockRows, ADW 2-109
See also functions
procedures, overloaded, OLS 5-13
procedures, PL/SQL
 free_mod_array, OAD 4-57
 populate_mod_array (binary version), OAD 4-51
 populate_mod_array (string version), OAD 4-49
process
 dispatcher process configuration, PGR 19-4
 handle attributes, OCI A-77
process failures, BRC 1-8
process global area (PGA)
 See also program global area (PGA)
process handle, OCI 2-13
process instance location, OID 5-14
process monitor, SAG 5-12
process monitor process (PMON)
 cleans up timed-out sessions, CON 22-19
 described, CON 8-12
 network failure, BRC 1-9
 parallel DML process recovery, DWG 21-23
 process failure, BRC 1-8
process(), IMJ 5-36
process() method, IMU 8-29, IMU 10-51
processAction(XSLTContext) - JPR 11-313
processAudioCommand(), IMJ 3-49
processAudioCommand() method, IMU 6-39
processCommand() method, IMU I-36
processContent(XSLTContext) - JPR 11-313
processCopy(), IMJ 5-37
processCopy() method, IMU 8-34
processCopy() method for BFILEs, IMU 10-55
processCopy() method for BLOBs, IMU 10-53
processes, OID 2-18, CON 8-2
 See also server processes
 and memory contention in parallel processing, DWG 21-50
 archiver (ARCn), CON 8-13
 background, CON 8-5
 diagrammed, CON 8-6
 checkpoint (CKPT), CON 8-11
 checkpoints and, CON 8-8
 classes of parallel execution, DWG 4-2, DWG 4-6, DWG 4-9, DWG 4-12, CON 11-2, CON 11-14, CON 11-16, CON 11-22
 database writer (DBWn), CON 8-8
 dedicated server, CON 8-19
 definition, CON 1-26
 derived parameter values, REF 1-164
 dispatcher (Dnnn), CON 8-19
 dispatcher process maximum number, REF 1-92
 distributed transaction resolution, CON 8-12
 failure in, BRC 1-8
 Global Cache Service (LMS), CON 8-14
 job queue, CON 8-12
 listener, CON 6-9, CON 8-19
 shared servers and, CON 8-16
 log writer (LGWR), CON 8-9
 maximum shared server processes, REF 1-94
 multiple-process Oracle, CON 8-2
 number of server processes, REF 1-68, REF 1-69, REF 1-133, REF 1-151, REF 1-152
 Oracle, CON 8-5
 Oracle background, OID 19-11
 Oracle, definition, CON 1-27
 parallel execution, RDE 4-5
 parallel execution coordinator, CON 18-4
 parallel execution servers, CON 18-4
 direct-path INSERT, CON 19-5
 priority, PGR 16-5
 process monitor (PMON), CON 8-12
 queue monitor (QMNn), CON 8-14
 recoverer (RECO), CON 8-12
 recovery, REF 1-134, REF 1-136
 scheduler, PGR 16-5
 scheduling, PGR 16-13
 server, CON 8-5
 dedicated, CON 8-21
 shared, CON 8-19

- shadow, CON 8-21
- shared server, CON 8-15
 - client requests and, CON 8-16
- structure, CON 8-2
- system monitor (SMON), CON 8-11
- trace files, REF 1-169
- trace files for, CON 8-14
- user, CON 8-4
 - manual archiving by, BRC 1-15
 - recovery from failure of, CON 8-12
 - sharing server processes, CON 8-19
- user processes, REF 1-133
- PROCESSES in INIT.ORA, SNM A-48, SNM A-54, SNM A-56, SNM A-58
- PROCESSES initialization parameter, REP 6-7, PGR 13-13, REF 1-133, STM 10-7
 - setting before database creation, SAG 2-41
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-101
- PROCESSES parameter, RAA 2-18
- processing
 - DDL statements, CON 14-14
 - delete, ADX 23-12
 - distributed, definition, CON 1-32
 - DML statements, CON 14-10
 - insert, ADX 8-38
 - insert in PL/SQL, ADX 23-8
 - overview, CON 14-8
 - parallel SQL, CON 18-2
 - queries, CON 14-11
 - update, ADX 8-40, ADX 23-10
- processing power of CPU, OID 18-16
- processingInstruction(String, String) - oracle.xml.parser.v2.DocumentBuilder.processingInstruction(java.lang.String, java.lang.String), JPR 11-42
- processor affinity on SMP systems, OID 19-7
- processSourceCommand(), IMJ 3-51, IMJ 4-37, IMJ 8-52
- processSourceCommand() method, IMU 5-29
- processVideoCommand(), IMJ 8-54
- processVideoCommand() method, IMU 9-44
- processXSL, XDG 8-31
- processXSL(XSLStylesheet, InputStream, URL), JPR 12-28
- processXSL(XSLStylesheet, InputStream, URL) - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XSLProcessor.processXSL(oracle.xml.parser.v2.XSLStylesheet, java.io.InputStream, java.net.URL), JPR 11-316
- processXSL(XSLStylesheet, Reader, URL), JPR 12-28
- processXSL(XSLStylesheet, URL, URL), JPR 12-28
- processXSL(XSLStylesheet, XMLDocument), JPR 12-29
- processXSL(XSLStylesheet, XMLDocument, OutputStream), JPR 12-29
- processXSL(XSLStylesheet, XMLElement, PrintWriter) - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XSLProcessor.processXSL(oracle.xml.parser.v2.XSLStylesheet, oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLElement, java.io.PrintWriter), JPR 11-319
- processXSL(XSLStylesheet, XMLElement, XMLDocumentHandler) - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XSLProcessor.processXSL(oracle.xml.parser.v2.XSLStylesheet, oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLElement, oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocumentHandler), JPR 11-319
- PROD_HOME, OUI 3-13
- producers, ADQ 7-4
- product types, OUI 2-2
 - products that can be installed multiple times in different homes, OUI 2-2
 - products that can be installed once in any new Oracle home, OUI 2-2
- PRODUCT_COMPONENT_VERSION view, SAG 1-10, REF 2-232
- PRODUCT_USER_PROFILE table, ADG 11-7, ADG 12-58
- productivity, PLS 1-22, JPG 1-7
- PROFILE clause
 - of ALTER USER. *See* CREATE USER
 - of CREATE USER, SQL 16-36
- profile customization. *See also* customization, JSS 9-10
- profile operations, Security Management, OEA 10-20, OEM 4-20
- profile option (sqlj -profile), JSS 8-66
- profile tools
 - oidmuplf.sh, OID A-48
- PROFILE_ACCESS privilege, OLS 3-18, OLS 3-21
- profile-keys class, JSS 9-5
- profiles, SAG 24-18
 - adding resource limits, SQL 9-129
 - altering, SAG 24-21
 - assigning to a user, SQL 16-36

- assigning to users, SAG 24-20
- auditors for debugging, JSS A-44
- binary portability, JSS 1-7
- changing resource limits, SQL 9-129
- code layers, JSS A-44
- creating, SQL 14-69, SAG 24-20
 - examples, SQL 14-74
- creation during code generation, JSS A-2
- deassigning from users, SQL 16-94
- debug option, JSS A-21
- default, SAG 24-20
- deregistering, OID 28-24, OID 28-25, OID A-50
- disabling resource limits, SAG 24-19
- dropping, SAG 24-23
- dropping resource limits, SQL 9-129
- enabling resource limits, SAG 24-19
- functionality at runtime, JSS A-9
- generated profiles, JSS 9-6
- granting
 - system privileges on, SQL 17-40
- listing, SAG 24-23
- managing, OID 28-20, SAG 24-18
- modifying, examples, SQL 9-131
- more about profiles, JSS A-2
- overview, JSS 1-6
- password management, CON 22-8
- print option, JSS A-22
- privileges for dropping, SAG 24-23
- privileges to alter, SAG 24-21
- privileges to set resource costs, SAG 24-22
- PUBLIC_DEFAULT, SAG 24-20
- registering, OID 28-20
- removing from the database, SQL 16-94
- resource limits, REF 1-141, REF 1-142
- sample profile entry, JSS A-3
- setting a limit to null, SAG 24-21
- use of jar files, JSS A-38
- user, OSD 9-6
- user, definition, CON 1-47
- verify option, JSS A-22
- viewing, SAG 24-25
- when to use, CON 22-20
- profiles (sqlnet.ora)
 - configuring
 - advanced options, NET 11-9
 - default domains, NET 11-3
 - configuring preferred Oracle Names servers, NET 11-11
 - default configuration, NET 11-2
 - naming methods, specifying, NET 11-5
 - prioritizing naming methods, NET 11-5
 - routing connection requests, NET 11-7
- profiles, directory integration, OID 28-5
- PROGRAM command, OLA 3-28
- Program Global Area (PGA), OTP glossary-13
- program global area (PGA), CON 7-17
 - definition, CON 1-26
 - direct path read, PGR 22-34
 - direct path write, PGR 22-36
 - effect of MAX_ENABLED_ROLES on, SAG 25-22
 - shared server, CON 8-20
 - shared servers, CON 8-20, PGR 14-37
- program interface, CON 8-22
 - definition, CON 1-30
 - Oracle side (OPI), CON 8-23
 - structure of, CON 8-23
 - two-task mode in, CON 8-22
 - user side (UPI), CON 8-23
- Program Name field in Oracle Net Manager, NET 15-34, NET 15-37
- PROGRAM networking parameter, NET 15-34, NET 15-37, NER 8-10
- program structure, ADA 4-2
- program structure of a SQL*Module application, ADA 4-2
- program termination, PCO 3-19
 - normal versus abnormal, PCC 3-23
- program units, PLS 1-12, CON 14-16, CON 14-21
 - prerequisites for compilation of, CON 15-5
 - shared pool and, CON 7-12
- program units in PL/SQL, ADG 9-2
- PROGRAM_ERROR exception, PLS 7-6
- programmatically environments, ADQ 2-7, ADQ 3-2, SPR 106-7
 - available functions, ADL 3-3
 - compared, ADL 3-3
 - for Oracle objects, ADO 3-1 to ADO 3-12
- programmatically environments for LOBs, ADL 3-2
- programming guidelines, PCO 2-11, PCC 2-9
- programming language support, PCO 1-2
- programming languages, PER 1-20
- programs
 - analytic workspace permission, OLA 2-13
 - arguments, OLA 7-7
 - AUTOGO, OLA 2-11

- automatic running of, OLA 2-11, OLA 6-16
- branching in, OLA 7-17
- branching labels, OLA 7-14
- comment lines in, OLA 7-4
- compiling, OLA 7-9, OLA 7-28
- control structures, OLA 7-14
- debugging, OLA 7-29
- declaring arguments in, OLA 7-7, OLA 7-8
- defined, OLA 7-2
- defining, OLA 7-3
- designing, OLA 7-5, OLA 7-14
- errors in, OLA 7-23
- executing, OLA 7-2
- LISTNAMES, OLA 2-16
- permission, OLA 2-12
- PERMIT_READ, OLA 2-12, OLA 2-13
- PERMIT_WRITE, OLA 2-12, OLA 2-13
- preserving environment, OLA 7-19
- restoring previous values, OLA 7-20
- running, OLA 7-29
- sample, OLA 7-12
- saving compiled code, OLA 7-28
- saving current values, OLA 7-20
- testing by running, OLA 7-29
- variables in, OLA 7-4, OLA 7-5

Progress page

- job, OEA 5-23

PROJECT_PT function, SUG 14-66

projected coordinates, SUG 1-6, SUG 5-2

projection, SUG 6-6

- point onto geometric segment, SUG 6-18
- PROJECT_PT function, SUG 14-66

projections, SUG 5-15

prolog, definition, ADX Glossary-17

propagation, ADQ 1-16, ADQ 2-10, ADQ 8-107, ADQ 12-83, ADQ 17-62, REP 2-40

- altering method, SPR 53-27, SPR 53-32, RAR 20-24, RAR 20-29
- disabling, SPR 13-21, RAR 14-21
- exception handling, ADQ 12-92, ADQ 12-93, ADQ 12-95
- exception handling during, ADQ 12-92
- failures, ADQ 4-12
- features, ADQ 8-106
- initiating, REP 2-46
- issues, ADQ 4-11
- LOB attributes, ADQ 8-111
- message, ADQ 4-5, ADQ 7-14
- messages with LOB attributes, ADQ 8-111
- modes, REP 2-45
- of changes, SPR 53-27, RAR 20-24
- parallel, REP 2-47
 - implementing, REP 2-48
 - monitoring, RAR 10-30, RAR 10-31
 - tuning, REP 2-50
- processing, ADQ 18-5
- schedule, ADQ 12-88
- schedule, altering, ADQ 13-61
- schedule, disabling, ADQ 13-63
- scheduling, ADQ 1-20, ADQ 8-108, ADQ 8-114, ADQ 13-57
- scheduling, enabling, ADQ 13-59
- security context of propagator, REP 2-43
- status of, SPR 13-7, RAR 14-7
- unscheduling, ADQ 13-64
- using HTTP, ADQ 8-118

propagation jobs, STM 3-1, STM 3-4

- altering, SPR 47-3, STM 12-12
- architecture, STM 3-20
- configuring, ADQ 18-20
- creating, SPR 47-4, SPR 73-3, SPR 73-11, SPR 73-24, STM 12-8
- example, STM 19-52

database links

- creating, STM 19-12, STM 19-15

DBMS_PROPAGATION_ADM package, SPR 47-1

- destination queue, STM 3-2
- directed networks, STM 3-8
- example, STM 19-2
- disabling, ADQ 18-22, STM 12-16
- dropping, SPR 47-7, STM 12-17
- enabling, ADQ 18-22, STM 12-11
- ensured delivery, STM 3-7
- managing, STM 12-7
- monitoring, STM 16-15
- queue buffers, STM 3-20

queues

- creating, SPR 73-35
- resetting, ADQ 18-22
- restarting, ADQ 18-22

rule sets

- removing, STM 12-16
- specifying, STM 12-13

rules, STM 3-5, STM 6-2

- adding, STM 12-14

- defining global, SPR 73-3
- defining schema, SPR 73-11
- defining table, SPR 73-24
- removing, STM 12-15
- scheduling, STM 3-6, STM 12-11
- source queue, STM 3-2
- trace files, STM 17-25
- transformations
 - rule-based, STM 6-28
 - SYS.AnyData to typed queue, STM 12-23, STM 12-26
- troubleshooting, STM 17-4
 - checking queues, STM 17-5
 - checking status, STM 17-6
 - job queue processes, STM 17-7
 - security, STM 17-8
- unscheduling, STM 12-13
- propagation options
 - viewing and modifying, OCM 3-15
- propagation schedule, ADQ 12-90
 - altering, ADQ 9-81
 - disabling, ADQ 9-87
 - enabling, ADQ 9-84
 - selecting, ADQ 10-9
 - selecting all, ADQ 10-9
 - selecting in user schema, ADQ 10-25
- propagation, exception, PLS 7-11
- Propagation, Exception Handling During, ADQ 12-96
- propagator
 - registering, SPR 13-17, RAR 2-6, RAR 2-7, RAR 14-16
 - replication, REP 2-19
- properties
 - setGeneratorComments(), ADX 7-8
 - setJavaPackage(string), ADX 7-8
 - setOutputDirectory(string), ADX 7-8
- .properties files, JJD 2-7, JJD 2-16, JJD 2-17, JPG 2-3, JPG 2-12, JPG 2-13
- properties files
 - overview, JJP 1-17
 - structure and syntax, JJP 3-33
- properties files (translator)
 - default properties files, JSS 8-19
 - overview, JSS 8-16
 - setting input file, JSS 8-23
 - syntax, JSS 8-17
- properties, Java, getProperty(), JSS 9-29
- property
 - CHARSETFORM, ADG 10-26
 - CHARSETID, ADG 10-26
 - INDICATOR, ADG 10-25
 - returning, IMA 4-74
- PROPERTY command, OLA 3-28
- property sheets
 - Options property sheet, ODP 6-15, OSM 7-15
- propertyExists, JPR 4-20, JPR 4-125
- PropertyPermission, JJD 5-7, JJD 5-19, JJD 5-21, JJD 5-22, JJD 5-24
- PROPORTIONAL operator for allocation, OLA 9-15
- props option (properties file), JJP 3-25
- props option (sqlj -props), JSS 8-23
- PROPSS view
 - NCHAR and NLS, MIG 5-33
- protecting values in an allocation, OLA 9-12, OLA 9-15
- protection modes, CON 1-63
- PROTOCOL
 - parameter for the shared server, RAA 2-17
- protocol, IMJ 1-5, IMU 1-9
- PROTOCOL (PRO or PROT) attribute, NET 13-13, NET 14-2
- protocol adaptor, DSU 6-25, DSU 6-29
- protocol address, NET 2-6
 - example, ADQ 18-7
- protocol conversion, OSD 9-56
- protocol conversion support
 - configuring, NET 13-15
 - described, NET 1-29
- PROTOCOL networking parameter, NER 5-3, NER 5-4
- protocol server
 - architecture, XDG 19-3
 - configuration parameters, XDG 19-4
 - FTP, XDG 19-7
 - FTP configuration parameters, XDG 19-5
 - HTTP, XDG 19-8
 - HTTP/WebDAV configuration
 - parameters, XDG 19-5
 - Oracle XML DB, XDG 19-2
 - using, XDG 3-44
 - WebDAV, XDG 19-10
- protocolInformationMatch matching rule, OID C-9
- protocol.ora file, MIG B-3, NET xix, NER B-3
 - DCE.AUTHENTICATION parameter, OAS

- 12-11
- DCE.LOCAL_CELL_USERNAMES
 - parameter, OAS 12-11
- DCE.PROTECTION parameter, OAS 12-11
- DCE.TNS_ADDRESS_OID parameter, OAS 12-11
 - parameter for CDS, OAS 12-12
- protocols, NER 5-3
 - access calling sequence, XDG 13-11
 - access to Repository resources, XDG 13-10
 - between master and subagents, SNM 1-7
 - configuring addresses, NER 5-3
 - FTP, NET 1-8
 - HTTP, NET 1-6, NET 1-8
 - implementing SNMP, SNM 1-11
 - interconnect, RDE 4-2
 - IPC, NER 5-3
 - Named Pipes, NET 4-6, NER 5-3
 - Oracle support for, NET 1-27
 - retrieving resource data, XDG 13-11
 - storing resource data, XDG 13-11
 - TCP/IP, NET 4-6, NER 5-3
 - TCP/IP with SSL, NET 4-6, NER 5-4
 - WebDAV, NET 1-8
- prove_themes attribute, TXT 2-44
- provisioning
 - agent, OID 27-8
 - agents, for legacy applications, OID 27-8
 - compared with synchronization, OID 27-5, OID 29-2
 - contrasted with synchronization, OID 27-6
 - defined, OID 29-2
 - described, OID 27-5
 - enrollment in applications, OID 29-3
 - automatic, OID 29-3
 - manual, OID 29-3
 - error messages, OID 29-15
 - goal of, OID 27-5
 - how applications obtain information, OID 29-6
 - integration profiles, OID 27-6
 - kinds of information required, OID 29-3
 - procedures, OID 29-2
 - profile
 - described, OID 27-8
 - profiles
 - managing, OID 29-10
 - monitoring, OID 29-10
 - relation between components, OID 29-5
 - scenarios, OID 27-4
 - typical deployment, OID 29-5
- Provisioning Subscription Tool, OID A-53
 - location, OID 29-7
 - subscribing applications with, OID 29-7
- provisioning tool
 - syntax, OID A-53, OAD A-29
- proxies, CON 22-10
 - auditing clients of, SAG 26-13
 - proxy authentication and authorization, SAG 24-16
- proximity operator. *See* NEAR operator
- proxy authentication, ADG 11-5, OCI 8-21, OSD 3-8, OSD 4-8, OSD 9-9, SAG 24-16, NEW 3-49
 - application user, OSD 9-11, OSD 9-18
 - directory, OSD 9-10
 - expanded credential, OSD 9-10
 - Kerberos and CyberSafe, OSD 9-36
- proxy authorization, OSD 4-8, SAG 24-16
- proxy clause
 - of ALTER USER, SQL 12-23, SQL 12-25
- proxy connections, IPI 2-5
 - using createProxyConnection method, IPI 2-5
- proxy copy
 - overview, RMN 4-17
 - requirement, MIG 5-47
- proxy materialized view administrator
 - creating, RAR 2-8, RAR 2-12, RAR 2-17, RAR 2-30
- PROXY ONLY option
 - of BACKUP, RMN 5-14
- PROXY option
 - of BACKUP, RMN 5-14
- proxy server, NET 13-2
 - setting, IMA 2-4
 - specifying, IMA 2-4, IMA 2-6
- proxy servers
 - auditing clients, SAG 26-13
- proxy users, OID 10-5
 - definition, OID 5-20
 - managing, OID 5-20
 - by using ldapmodify, OID 5-22
 - by using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 5-21
 - user name and password, OID 5-20
- PROXY_USER attribute, ADG 12-4, ADG 12-6
- PROXY_USERS view, SAG 24-16, REF 2-232
- pruning

- partitions, DWG 5-19, DWG 21-75
 - using DATE columns, DWG 5-20
- PSS tables, OSG 6-12
- pseudocode
 - triggers, CON 17-21
- pseudocolumns, PCO 4-11, PLS 6-3, SQL 2-83
 - CHECK constraints prohibit
 - LEVEL and ROWNUM, CON 21-21
 - CURRVAL, PCO 4-11, PLS 6-3, SQL 2-83
 - LEVEL, PCO 4-12, PLS 6-4, SQL 2-86
 - list of, ZZP 1-20
 - modifying views, ADG 15-8, CON 17-13
 - NEXTVAL, PCO 4-12, PLS 6-3, SQL 2-83
 - ROWID, PLS 6-4, SQL 2-88, CON 12-17
 - ROWNUM, PCO 4-12, PLS 6-4, SQL 2-89
 - cannot use indexes, PGR 8-15
 - optimizing view queries, PGR 2-37, PGR 2-46
 - uses for, SQL 2-90
 - SYS_NC_ROWINFO\$, SQL 15-52, SQL 15-64, SQL 16-45, SQL 16-49
 - USER, CON 23-8
 - XMLDATA, SQL 2-90
- PSP
 - See PL/SQL server pages
- PSP application, TAD A-2, TAD B-2
- .psp files, ADG 18-15
- PSP. See PL/SQL Server Pages
- PSTUBTBL view, REF 2-233
- PT function, TXT 12-40
- PT operator, TXT 3-38
- pubId - oracle.xml.util.XMLError.pubId, JPR 10-6
- public, JPR 4-235
- public class name / source name check, JSS 8-85
- PUBLIC clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE
 - thread of redo, REF 1-160
 - of CREATE OUTLINE, SQL 14-47
 - of CREATE ROLLBACK SEGMENT, SQL 14-81
 - of CREATE SYNONYM, SQL 15-3
 - of DROP DATABASE LINK, SQL 16-70
- public database links, NET 3-28
 - connected user, SAG 29-35
 - dropping, SQL 16-70
 - fixed user, SAG 29-34
- public fixed user database links, SAG 29-34
- public key
 - infrastructure, OAD 2-9
 - Public Key Certificate Standard #12 (PKCS#12), OSD 8-8
 - Public Key Certificate Standards (PKCS), OSD 9-34
 - public key infrastructure, OID 10-2, CON 22-5, NEW 3-51
 - public key infrastructure (PKI), OAS 1-11, OAS 8-2, OAS 18-2
 - advantages, OSD 8-3
 - authentication, OSD 4-7, OSD 9-34
 - authentication methods, OSD 8-7
 - certificate-based authentication, OSD 8-5
 - components, OSD 8-3, OSD 9-43
 - cryptography, OSD 8-4
 - interoperability, OSD 9-45
 - introduction, OSD 8-1
 - network security, OSD 8-9
 - Oracle Advanced Security, OSD 9-43
 - Oracle implementation, OSD 9-47
 - security features, OSD 8-2
 - single sign-on, OSD 8-9
 - supported vendors, OSD 9-34
 - public objects, PLS 9-14
 - PUBLIC permissions, JJD 5-22
 - public rollback segments, SQL 14-81, RAA 3-5, RAC 5-6, SAG 13-19, CON B-10
 - bringing online, RAC 5-7
 - creating, RAC 5-6
 - owner, RAC 5-6
 - specifying, RAC 5-7
 - taking offline, SAG 13-24
 - using by default, RAC 5-6
 - public synonym
 - as database object, OTP 14-4
 - public synonyms, SQL 15-3, SAG 20-13
 - dropping, SQL 17-4
 - Public Synonyms category of Database class, OTP 13-4
 - PUBLIC threads, RAC 5-8
 - PUBLIC user group, ADG 11-37, CON 22-16, CON 23-21
 - granting and revoking privileges to, SAG 25-20
 - procedures and, SAG 25-20
 - PUBLIC, definition, ADX Glossary-17
 - PUBLIC_DEFAULT profile
 - dropping profiles and, SAG 24-23
 - using, SAG 24-20
 - PUBLIC_DEPENDENCY view, REF 2-233
 - publication

- DDL statements, CON 17-16
- definition, DWG 15-7
- DML statements, CON 17-16
- logon/logoff events, CON 17-15
- system events
 - server errors, CON 17-15
 - startup/shutdown, CON 17-15
 - using triggers, CON 17-14
- publications, related, JPG vi
- public/private key pair, OAS 8-2
- PUBLICSYN view, REF 2-233
- publish, JPR 4-149, JPR 4-150, JPR 4-151, JPR 4-152, JPR 4-233, JPR 4-234
- publisher tasks, DWG 15-3
- publishers
 - capture data, DWG 15-3
 - determines the source tables, DWG 15-3
 - publish change data, DWG 15-3
 - purpose, DWG 15-3
- publishing, JJD 2-6, JJD 2-8, JJD 2-25, JJD 3-2, JPG 2-4
 - example, JJD 3-4, JPG 1-21
- publish-subscribe, ADG 17-2 to ADG 17-6, ADQ 7-12, ADQ 8-28
 - _SYSTEM_TRIG_ENABLED parameter, OCI 9-62
 - COMPATIBLE parameter, OCI 9-55
 - example, OCI 9-61
 - functions, OCI 9-55
 - handle attributes, OCI 9-56, OCI A-57
 - LDAP registration, OCI 9-58
 - notification callback, OCI 9-60
 - notification feature, OCI 9-53
 - subscription handle, OCI 9-56
 - topic, ADQ 12-44
- publish/subscribe
 - support in AQ, XDG 23-2
- publish-subscribe functions, OCI 16-89
- publish-subscribe support
 - event publication, CON 17-14
 - triggers, CON 17-14
- punctuation, encoding, GLO 2-4
- punctuations attribute, TXT 2-40
- purchase order
 - XML, XDG 3-5
- purchase order example
 - object types, CON 13-2, CON 13-4
- purchaseorder.xml, XDG D-7

- purge schedule, setting using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 22-15
- PURGE_LOST_DB_ENTRY procedure
 - DBMS_TRANSACTION package, SAG 32-13
- PURGE_SOURCE_CATALOG procedure, SPR 73-32
- purges
 - DBA_REPCATLOG table, RAR 20-82
 - deferred transaction queue, RAR 9-15
 - master sites, RAR 2-7
 - materialized view sites, RAR 2-28, RAR 2-35
 - monitoring, RAR 10-22
 - scheduling continuous, REP 6-27
 - scheduling periodic, REP 6-26
- purging
 - DBA_REPCATLOG table, SPR 53-85
 - determining how much historical data to keep before, ODP 4-14
- purging data, DWG 14-11
- purging pending rows
 - from data dictionary, SAG 32-13
 - when necessary, SAG 32-14
- purity level, DCD 5-6, ADG 9-55
- purity rules, PLS 8-9, JPG 4-11
- purpose of this guide, OEA ii
- PUSH command, OLA 7-21
 - placement, OLA 7-23
 - using, OLA 7-20
- PUSH_PRED hint, SQL 2-104, PGR 5-37
- pushes
 - deferred transaction queue, RAR 9-14
 - scheduling continuous, REP 6-24
 - scheduling periodic, REP 6-23
- PUSHLEVEL command
 - nesting, OLA 7-22
 - placement, OLA 7-23
- putChars(), ADL 6-10
- putXML, ADX 8-20
- pwdCheckSyntax attribute, OID 17-5
- pwdExpireWarning, OID 17-3
- pwdExpireWarning attribute, OID 17-6
- pwdFailureCountInterval, OID 17-4
- pwdFailureCountInterval attribute, OID 17-6
- pwdGraceLoginLimit attribute, OID 17-5
- pwdLockout, OID 17-4
- pwdLockout attribute, OID 17-5
- pwdLockoutDuration, OID 17-4
- pwdLockoutDuration attribute, OID 17-5

pwdMaxAge, OID 17-3
pwdMaxAge attribute, OID 17-5
pwdMaxFailure, OID 17-4
pwdMaxFailure attribute, OID 17-5
pwdMinLength attribute, OID 17-5
pwdsid.ora file, RAC 5-16

Q

Q datetime format element, SQL 2-70
QMARK -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.ElementDecl.QMARK, JP
 R 11-71
QMN. *See* queue monitor (QMN), ADQ 1-24, ADQ
 2-10
QMNn background process, CON 8-14
QNAME -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants.Q
 NAME, JPR 7-57
QON, OLA 2-6
QSM, ERR 24-1
quadtree indexes, SUG 1-14
QUAL function, OLA 4-10
qualified data references
 ampersand substitution, OLA 4-10
 creating, OLA 4-6
 defined, OLA 4-6
 qualifying a relation, OLA 4-9
 replacing dimension of variable, OLA 4-7, OLA
 4-8
 using with = command, OLA 4-8, OLA 5-14
 using with relation, OLA 4-9
 with dimensions, OLA 4-6
 with relations, OLA 4-9
 with variables, OLA 4-7, OLA 4-8
qualified object names, OLA 2-6
qualifiers
 using subprogram names as, PLS 2-19
 when needed, PLS 2-17, PLS 2-21
quality
 degradation of R-tree index, SUG 16-23
 R-tree, SUG 1-13
QUALITY_DEGRADATION function, SUG 16-23
queries, SQL 8-2, SQL 18-4, IPI 1-6
 ad hoc, DWG 21-14
 association with cursor, PCO 5-12
 association with cursors, PCC 6-12
 avoiding the use of indexes, PGR 4-6
 capturing as views, ADG 2-9
 comments in, SQL 8-3
 composite indexes, CON 10-30
 compound, SQL 8-9
 optimization of, PGR 2-49
 ORs converted to, PGR 2-30, PGR 8-17
 correlated
 left correlation, SQL 18-16
 data, PER 1-12
 default locking of, CON 20-28
 define phase, CON 14-12
 defined, SQL 8-2
 describe phase, CON 14-12
 dictionary views, REF 1-60
 distributed, SQL 8-15, SAG 28-34
 application development issues, SAG 30-3
 distributed or remote, SAG 28-33
 dynamic, ADG 8-4, OSA 10-2
 enabling parallelism for, DWG 21-46
 ensuring the use of indexes, PGR 4-6
 errors in distributed queries, ADG 9-40
 fetching rows, CON 14-11
 forwarding, PCC 3-14
 grouping returned rows on a value, SQL 18-21
 hierarchical. *See* hierarchical queries
 hierarchical, ordering, SQL 18-25
 hints, REF 1-114
 hints in, SQL 8-3
 how to specify, IPI 2-15
 in DML, CON 14-3
 incorrectly coded, PCC 6-9
 inline views, CON 10-21
 join, SQL 8-9, SQL 18-18
 kinds of, PCC 6-7
 location transparency and, SAG 28-45
 locking rows during, SQL 18-26
 merged with view queries, CON 10-19
 multitrow, PCO 5-7
 of past data, SQL 18-14
 optimizing IN subquery, PGR 2-37
 ordering returned rows, SQL 18-25
 outer joins in, SQL 18-17
 parallel processing, CON 18-2
 pass-through SQL, HET 3-11
 phases of, CON 20-5
 post-processing, SAG 30-4
 processing, CON 14-11
 read consistency of, CON 20-5

- reconstructing data at a point in time, ADG 7-43
- referencing multiple tables, SQL 8-9
- remote, SAG 30-4
- requirements for, PCC 6-7
- returning more than one row, PCC 6-7
- SAMPLE clause
 - cost-based optimization, PGR 1-15
- select lists of, SQL 8-2
- selecting from a random sample of rows, SQL 18-15
- set membership, ADO 8-21
- single-row versus multirow, PCO 5-8, PCC 6-9
- sorting results, SQL 8-9
- Source objects that are not, OSA 8-3
- speeding up with temporary tables, ADG 2-4
- star queries, DWG 17-4, PGR 1-68
- steps in retrieving results of, OSA 9-2
- stored as views, CON 10-16
- syntax, SQL 8-2
- temporary segments and, CON 2-14, CON 14-12
- top-level, SQL 8-2
- top-N, SQL 2-89
- transparency, SAG 29-32
- triggers use of, CON 17-20
- tuning tips, RDE 3-4
- unnesting, ADO 8-12
- varrays, ADO 8-15
- query, PCO 5-7, SUG 4-12
 - ABOUT, TAD 3-13
 - about, TAD 1-18
 - accumulate, TXT 3-10
 - AND, TXT 3-12
 - blocking operations, TAD 5-12
 - broader term, TXT 3-13
 - case-sensitive, TAD 3-10
 - CATSEARCH, TAD 3-4
 - CONTAINS, TAD 3-2
 - counting hits, TAD 3-20
 - equivalence, TXT 3-16
 - example, TXT 1-25
 - explicit describe, OCI 4-14
 - hierarchical feedback, TXT 10-9
 - MATCHES, TAD 3-5
 - MINUS, TXT 3-28
 - narrower term, TXT 3-29
 - NOT, TXT 3-36
 - optimizing for throughput, TAD 5-10
 - OR, TXT 3-37
 - overview, TAD 3-2
 - parallel, TAD 5-11
 - preferred term, TXT 3-38
 - related term, TXT 3-39
 - stored, TXT 3-42
 - synonym, TXT 3-43
 - threshold, TXT 3-45
 - top term, TXT 3-50
 - translation term, TXT 3-46
 - translation term synonym, TXT 3-48
 - weighted, TXT 3-52
- query access
 - using RESOURCE_VIEW and PATH_VIEW, XDG 15-2
- query application
 - prerequisites, TAD 1-4
 - sample, TAD 1-16
- query builder, OSG 3-13
- QUERY command, NET 9-37, NET 16-25
 - A.SMD Oracle Names record, NET 12-21, NER 3-31, NER 3-42
 - CNAME.SMD Oracle Names record, NER 3-31, NER 3-42
 - DLCR.TDBMS.OMD Oracle Names record, NET 16-25, NER 3-31, NER 3-42
 - DL.RDBMS.OMD Oracle Names record, NER 3-31, NER 3-42
 - NS.SMD Oracle Names record, NET 16-25, NER 3-31, NER 3-42
 - of Oracle Names Control utility, reference, NER 3-31
 - V1ADD.NPO.OMD Oracle Names record, NET 16-25, NER 3-31, NER 3-42
- query delta joins, DWG 22-35
- query entry return limit, OID 5-16
- query example, TAD 1-18
- query explain plan, TAD 3-11
- query expressions, TAD 3-9
- query features, TAD 1-20
- query feedback, TAD 3-11
- query model for Spatial, SUG 1-9
- query optimization, TAD 3-19
 - FAQs, TAD 5-13
 - response time, TAD 5-5
- QUERY parameter
 - for Export utility, UTL 1-24

- restrictions, UTL 1-25
- query performance
 - FAQs, TAD 5-13
- query results
 - presenting, XDG 7-21, XDG 7-34
- QUERY REWRITE
 - privilege and session requirements, SUG 7-4
- query rewrite, XDG 5-52, CON 10-22
 - and dimensions, SQL 13-41
 - and function-based indexes, SQL 10-10
 - and rule-based optimization, SQL 10-10
 - controlling, DWG 22-8
 - correctness, DWG 22-10
 - defined, SQL 18-4
 - disabling, SQL 10-101
 - dynamic predicates in security policies, CON 23-25
 - enabling, SQL 10-101, DWG 22-7
 - enabling and disabling, SQL 10-10
 - hints, DWG 22-8, DWG 22-9
 - matching join graphs, DWG 8-24
 - methods, DWG 22-11
 - parameters, DWG 22-8
 - privileges, DWG 22-10
 - restrictions, DWG 8-25
 - when it occurs, DWG 22-4
- QUERY REWRITE object privilege, SQL 17-47
 - on a materialized view, SQL 17-49
- QUERY REWRITE system privilege, SQL 17-38, OSG 6-9
- query. *See* SQL query
- query template, TAD 3-15, TAD 3-18, TXT 1-19, TXT 1-24
- query text, OTP 5-35
- query window, SUG 4-12
- query work areas, PLS 6-16
- QUERY_PROCEDURE user_lexer attribute, TXT 2-60
- QUERY_REWRITE_ENABLED initialization
 - parameter, DWG 22-7, DWG 22-8, GLO 4-14, PGR 1-73, REF 1-133
 - setting with ALTER SESSION, SQL 10-10
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-101
- QUERY_REWRITE_INTEGRITY initialization
 - parameter, REF 1-134
 - setting with ALTER SESSION, SQL 10-10
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-101
- query-based access
 - using SQL, XDG 13-12
- querying
 - audit log, OID 5-27
 - critical events, OID 5-27
 - recovery catalog, RMN 17-2
 - resources, XDG 3-38
 - XML data, XDG 4-17
 - XMLType, XDG 4-18
 - XMLType,transient data, XDG 4-27
- querying annotations, IMA A-1
- querying geometric segments
 - functions for, SUG 14-2
- querying methods, OSG 1-9
- querying rows, IMU 3-46
- queue, ADQ 1-22
 - altering, ADQ 9-28
 - creating, ADQ 9-20
 - creating, example, ADQ A-4
 - DML, TAD 8-3
 - dropping, ADQ 9-31
 - nonpersistent, ADQ 1-10, ADQ 6-3, ADQ 9-26
 - point-to-point, ADQ 12-38
 - point-to-point, creating, ADQ 13-35
 - selecting all, ADQ 10-7
 - selecting in user schema, ADQ 10-23
 - selecting, in user schema, ADQ 10-23
 - selecting, user has any privilege, ADQ 10-13
 - selecting, user has queue privilege, ADQ 10-15
 - staring, ADQ 9-42
 - starting, ADQ 9-42
 - stopping, ADQ 9-45
 - subscriber rules, ADQ 10-31
 - subscriber, selecting, ADQ 10-29
 - subscribers, ADQ 7-7
 - subscribers, selecting, ADQ 10-29
- queue buffers, STM 3-20
- queue entity
 - modeling, ADQ 7-2
- queue forwarding, STM 3-9
- queue monitor, ADQ 1-24
- queue monitor (QMN), ADQ 2-10
- queue monitor process (QMNn), CON 8-14
 - definition, CON 1-30
- queue privilege
 - granting, ADQ 9-53
 - granting, point-to-point, ADQ 13-46
 - revoking, ADQ 9-55
 - revoking, point-to-point, ADQ 13-48

- queue propagation
 - scheduling, ADQ 9-71
 - unscheduling, ADQ 9-75
- queue size, NET 7-7, NET 7-12, NET 12-9
- queue subscribers
 - selecting, rules, ADQ 10-31
- queue table, ADQ 1-22
 - altering, ADQ 9-14
 - creating, ADQ 9-4, ADQ 13-28, ADQ 13-30
 - creating prioritized message, ADQ 9-23
 - creating, example, ADQ 9-7, ADQ 9-8, ADQ 9-22, ADQ 9-23
 - creating, example, XMLType attributes, ADQ 9-8
 - dropping, ADQ 9-17
 - getting, ADQ 13-31
 - messages, selecting, ADQ 10-17
 - selecting all, ADQ 10-3, ADQ 10-17
 - selecting messages, ADQ 10-17
 - selecting user tables, ADQ 10-5
- queue table data
 - exporting, ADQ 4-5
- queue tables
 - creating, example, ADQ A-4
 - selecting all in user schema, ADQ 10-21
 - upgrading, MIG 4-17
- queue type
 - verifying, ADQ 9-78
- QUEUE_PRIVILEGES view, REF 2-234
- queue_type, ADQ 2-9
- queue-level access control, ADQ 1-10, ADQ 8-4
- queues
 - AnyData, STM 3-12, STM 12-18
 - creating, SPR 73-35, STM 12-2, STM 18-7, STM 19-7, STM 19-11, STM 19-85
 - dequeuing, STM 18-25
 - enqueueing, STM 18-12
 - user-defined types, STM 3-18
- AQ
 - registering, ADQ 18-20
- exception, ADQ 18-24
- non-Oracle
 - registering, ADQ 18-18
 - unregistering, ADQ 18-19
- nontransactional, STM 3-23
- propagation, STM 3-17
- secure, STM 3-21
 - disabling user access, STM 12-5
 - enabling user access, STM 12-3
 - transactional, STM 3-23
- QUEUESIZE networking parameter, NER 8-5
- QUEUESIZE parameter, NET 12-9
 - for adjusting listener queue size, NET 7-7, NET 7-12, NET 12-9, NER 8-5
- queue/topic
 - connection factory in LDAP, ADQ 13-25
 - connection factory, unregistering in LDAP through the database, ADQ 13-13
 - connection factory, unregistering in LDAP through the LDAP, ADQ 13-15
 - LDAP, ADQ 13-27
- queueing
 - basic, ADQ 7-3
 - basic, one producer, one consumer, ADQ 7-3
 - DBMS_AQADM package, SPR 6-1
 - publish-subscribe support
 - event publication, CON 17-14
 - queue monitor process, CON 8-14
- Quick Checks, NT, OIA B-2
- Quick Checks, UNIX, OIA B-5
- quick references
 - XDK for Java, ADX A-1
 - XDK for PL/SQL, ADX B-1
- Quick Tour
 - starting, OCM 1-19
- QuickTime
 - sprite and flash track, IMA E-2
- QuickTime parser, IMA 2-7
- Quiesce Database, CON 20-15
- quiesce database
 - in Real Application Clusters, RAA 4-21
 - uses for, CON 1-42
- QUIESCE RESTRICTED clause
 - of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-31
- quiescing, REP 1-7, REP 2-31
 - adding master sites with, RAR 7-31
 - adding master sites without, RAR 7-4
 - altering replicated objects without, RAR 9-2
 - configuring conflict resolution methods without, REP 5-41, RAR 6-3
 - master groups, SPR 53-105, RAR 20-102
 - minimum communication, REP 5-41
- quiescing a database, SAG 4-14
- quiescing the database, NEW 3-18
- QUIT command, RMR 2-148, RMN 2-11
 - of Listener Control utility, NER 1-9

- of Oracle Connection Manager Control utility, NER 2-9
- of Oracle Names Control utility, NER 3-33
- quit command, RCG 4-3, RCG 4-15
- quit() function
 - of UTL_SMTP, SPR 100-18
- quitting RMAN, RMN 2-11
- quorum disk, RCO 3-3
- QUOTA clause
 - of ALTER USER. *See* CREATE USER
 - of CREATE USER, SQL 16-36
- quotas
 - listing, SAG 24-23
 - revoking from users, SAG 24-4
 - revoking tablespace access and, CON 22-16
 - setting to zero, SAG 24-4, CON 22-16
 - SYS user not subject to, CON 22-16
 - tablespace, SAG 24-4, CON 22-14
 - temporary segments ignore, CON 22-15
 - tablespace quotas, SAG 11-3
 - tablespace, definition, CON 1-47
 - temporary segments and, SAG 24-4
 - unlimited, SAG 24-4
 - viewing, SAG 24-25
- quotation marks
 - escaping, UTL 5-6
 - filenames, UTL 5-6
 - SQL string, UTL 5-5
 - table names and, UTL 1-29, UTL 2-31
 - use of in embedded SQL, ZZP 1-4
 - use with database object names, UTL 5-5
- quotation marks (escape sequence), OLA 3-6
- quoted identifiers, PLS 2-6
- quoted strings
 - environment variables, RMR 1-4

R

- r_table_clause attribute, TXT 2-78
- RAC_DATABASE entry, RAC B-7
- RAC_DATABASE entry in services.ora file, RAC B-7
- RADIUS, OAS 1-11, CON 22-7
 - accounting, OAS 4-22
 - asynchronous authentication mode, OAS 4-6
 - authentication modes, OAS 4-4
 - authentication parameters, OAS B-4
 - challenge-response

- authentication, OAS 4-6, OAS C-1, OAS D-1
 - user interface, OAS C-1, OAS C-2, OAS C-3, OAS D-1
- configuring, OAS 4-10
- location of secret key, OAS 4-16
- smartcards and, OAS 1-11, OAS 4-8, OAS 4-17, OAS C-2
- sqlnet.ora file sample, OAS A-3
- synchronous authentication mode, OAS 4-4
- system requirements, OAS 1-18
- RADIUS protocol
 - authentication, OSD 4-4, OSD 9-36
 - smart cards, OSD 9-37
 - supported vendors, OSD 9-36
- RADIUS-compliant smart cards, OSD 4-6
- RADIUS-compliant token cards, OSD 4-5
- RAID, OID 19-9
 - configurations, DWG 4-9
 - in disaster protection, RCO 10-5
- RAISE statement, ADG 9-38, PLS 7-11
 - syntax, PLS 13-150
 - using in exception handler, PLS 7-15
- RAISE_APPLICATION_ERROR procedure, ADG 9-36
 - remote procedures, ADG 9-40
- raise_application_error procedure, PLS 7-9
- raising an exception, PLS 7-10
- raising exceptions
 - triggers, ADG 15-19
- random sparsity, OLA 3-18
- randomizing requests among listeners, NET 2-9, NER 7-11, RCO 4-5
- range
 - distribution value, PGR 9-26
 - measure, SUG 6-6
- range conditions, SQL 5-12
- range operator, PLS 4-13
- range partitioning, DWG 5-6
 - creating tables using, SAG 17-11
 - index-organized tables, SAG 17-20
 - performance considerations, DWG 5-9
 - when to use, SAG 17-4
- range partitions, PGR 9-11
 - adding, SQL 11-68
 - creating, SQL 15-44
 - examples of, PGR 9-12
 - values of, SQL 15-45
- range Source objects, OSA 5-5

RANGE_DELETETEXT_EVENT -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNode.RANGE_DELE
 TETEXT_EVENT, JPR 11-190

RANGE_REPLACE_EVENT -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNode.RANGE_REPL
 ACE_EVENT, JPR 11-190

RANGE_SETTEXT_EVENT -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNode.RANGE_SETTE
 XT_EVENT, JPR 11-190

range-hash partitioning
 subpartitioning template, SAG 17-17

range-list partitioning, DWG 5-15, SAG 17-8, SAG
 17-15
 subpartitioning template, SAG 17-19

rank formatting, OSG 3-11

RANK function, SQL 6-120, DWG 19-5

ranking elements, OSA 6-10 to OSA 6-12

ranking functions, DWG 19-5

RATE option
 of ALLOCATE CHANNEL, RMN 5-36
 of CONFIGURE CHANNEL, RMN 5-36

RATIO_TO_REPORT function, SQL 6-122, DWG
 19-27

ratios
 See database instance performance ratios, SNM
 4-1

RAW
 external datatype, OCI 3-15, IPI 4-16
 maximum size
 change, MIG 5-19
 Oracle external datatype, ZZZ 5-16

RAW datatype, ADG 3-32, PCC 4-9, PLS 3-7, SQL
 2-27, CON 12-15
 converting, PCO 4-52, PLS 3-27
 converting from CHAR data, SQL 2-27
 external, PCO 4-8
 maximum length, PLS 3-7
 SQL*Loader, UTL 6-20

RAW DATE attribute
 when reading files, OLA 11-15

raw device configuration information
 export, RAA 4-14
 import, RAA 4-14

raw devices, RDE 1-2
 backing up to, UMR 2-22
 configuration raw device, RAC 2-2
 configuring, RAC 2-7
 control files, RAC 2-6

creating
 on UNIX, RAC 2-7
 on Windows, RAC 2-12

datafiles, RAC 2-5

DRSYS tablespace, RAC 2-6

environment variable, RAC 2-10

EXAMPLE tablespace, RAC 2-6

identifying on UNIX
 control1 database object, RAC 2-9
 control2 database object, RAC 2-9
 drsys1 database object, RAC 2-9
 indx1 database object, RAC 2-9
 system1 database object, RAC 2-9
 temp1 database object, RAC 2-9
 tools1 database object, RAC 2-9
 users1 database object, RAC 2-9

identifying on Windows
 db_name_control1 symbolic link, RAC 2-13
 db_name_control1 symbolic link, RAC 8-7
 db_name_control2 symbolic link, RAC 2-13,
 RAC 8-7
 db_name_cwmlite1, RAC 2-13
 db_name_drsys1 symbolic link, RAC 2-13,
 RAC 8-6
 db_name_indx1 symbolic link, RAC 2-13,
 RAC 8-5
 db_name_rbs1 symbolic link, RAC 8-5
 db_name_redo thread_number symbolic
 link, RAC 2-13, RAC 8-6
 db_name_redothread_number symbolic
 link, RAC 8-6
 db_name_spfile1 symbolic link, RAC 2-13,
 RAC 8-5
 db_name_system1 symbolic link, RAC 2-13,
 RAC 8-5
 db_name_temp1 symbolic link, RAC 2-13,
 RAC 8-5
 db_name_tools1 symbolic link, RAC 2-13,
 RAC 8-5
 db_name_users1 symbolic link, RAC 2-13,
 RAC 8-5

identifying on Windows, srvcfg, RAC 2-13

identifying on Windows, undotbs1 and undotbs2
 symbolic links, RAC 2-13, RAC 8-5

INDX tablespace, RAC 2-6

redo log files, RAC 2-6

restoring to, UMR 3-6

server parameter files, RAC 2-5

setting up, RAC 2-3, RAC 2-13, RAC 8-6
 srvcfg, RAC 2-6
 SYSTEM tablespace, RAC 2-5
 TEMP tablespace, RAC 2-5
 TOOLS tablespace, RAC 2-6
 UNDOTBS tablespace, RAC 2-5
 UNIX backups, UMR 2-22
 USERS tablespace, RAC 2-5
 verification, RAC 4-3
 Windows backups, UMR 2-25
 raw devices CWMLITE tablespace, RAC 2-6
 raw partition
 LOG_ARCHIVE_DEST initialization
 parameter, REF 1-75
 RAW queues, ADQ 17-9
 raw volumes
 on UNIX, configuring, RAC 2-7
 RAWTOHEX function, ADG 3-38, PCO 4-52, SQL
 6-123
 data conversion, CON 12-27
 RAWTONHEX function, ADG 3-38, SQL 6-123
 data conversion, CON 12-27
 RBS tablespace
 description, RAC 8-4
 RC_ARCHIVED_LOG view, REF 2-4, RMR 2-22,
 RMR 3-4
 RC_BACKUP_CONTROLFILE view, REF 2-4,
 RMR 3-5
 RC_BACKUP_CORRUPTION view, REF 2-4, RMR
 3-7
 RC_BACKUP_DATAFILE view, REF 2-4, RMR 3-8
 RC_BACKUP_PIECE view, REF 2-4, RMR 3-10
 RC_BACKUP_REDOLOG view, REF 2-4, RMR
 3-11
 RC_BACKUP_SET view, REF 2-4, RMR 3-12
 RC_BACKUP_SFILE view, REF 2-4, RMR 3-14
 RC_CHECKPOINT view, REF 2-4, RMR 3-15
 RC_CONTROLFILE_COPY view, REF 2-4, RMR
 3-15
 RC_COPY_CORRUPTION view, REF 2-4, RMR
 3-16
 RC_DATABASE recovery catalog view, RMR 3-17
 RC_DATABASE view, REF 2-4, RMR 2-197
 RC_DATABASE_BLOCK_CORRUPTION
 view, REF 2-4, RMR 3-18
 RC_DATABASE_INCARNATION view, REF 2-4,
 RMR 2-197, RMR 3-18
 RC_DATAFILE view, REF 2-4, RMR 3-19
 RC_DATAFILE_COPY view, REF 2-4, RMR 3-20
 RC_LOG_HISTORY view, REF 2-4, RMR 3-22
 RC_OFFLINE_RANGE view, REF 2-4, RMR 3-23
 RC_PROXY_CONTROLFILE view, REF 2-4, RMR
 3-24
 RC_PROXY_DATAFILE view, REF 2-4, RMR 3-25
 RC_REDO_LOG view, REF 2-4, RMR 3-27
 RC_REDO_THREAD view, REF 2-4, RMR 3-27
 RC_RESYNC view, REF 2-4, RMR 3-28
 RC_RMAN_CONFIGURATION view, REF 2-4,
 RMR 3-29
 RC_STORED_SCRIPT view, REF 2-4, RMR 3-29
 RC_STORED_SCRIPT_LINE view, REF 2-4, RMR
 3-30
 RC_TABLESPACE view, REF 2-4, RMR 3-30
 RC4 encryption algorithm, OAS 1-6, OAS 2-3, OSD
 2-11, OSD 3-5, OSD 9-28
 RC4_40 encryption, OID 10-2, OAD 2-9
 rcpt() function
 of UTL_SMTP, SPR 100-12
 Rdb Database field, NET 15-40
 RDB_DATABASE networking parameter, NET
 15-8, NET 15-40, NER 7-19
 RDBMS administration functions, OIA 3-14
 RDBMS_SERVER_DN initialization
 parameter, REF 1-135
 setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-102
 RDBMS_SERVER_DN parameter, OAS 19-24
 rdbmsDbContact variable, SNM D-5
 rdbmsDbIndex variable, SNM D-2
 rdbmsDbInfoProductName variable, SNM D-6
 rdbmsDbInfoSizeAllocated variable, SNM D-8
 rdbmsDbInfoSizeUnits variable, SNM D-7
 rdbmsDbInfoSizeUsed variable, SNM D-9
 rdbmsDbInfoTable, SNM D-5
 rdbmsDbInfoVersion variable, SNM D-7
 rdbmsDbName variable, SNM D-4
 rdbmsDbPrivateMibOID variable, SNM D-3
 rdbmsDbTable, SNM D-2
 rdbmsDbVendorName variable, SNM D-3
 rdbmsRelState variable, SNM D-25
 rdbmsRelTable, SNM D-24
 rdbmsSrvContact variable, SNM D-12
 rdbmsSrvInfoDiskReads variable, SNM D-15
 rdbmsSrvInfoDiskWrites variable, SNM D-16
 rdbmsSrvInfoFinishedTransactions variable, SNM
 D-14
 rdbmsSrvInfoHighwaterInboundAssociations

variable, SNM D-20

rdbmsSrvInfoLogicalReads variable, SNM D-16

rdbmsSrvInfoMaxInboundAssociations variable, SNM D-20

rdbmsSrvInfoPageReads variable, SNM D-18

rdbmsSrvInfoPageWrites variable, SNM D-18

rdbmsSrvInfoRequestsHandled variable, SNM D-19

rdbmsSrvInfoStartupTime variable, SNM D-14

rdbmsSrvInfoTable, SNM D-13

rdbmsSrvParamCurrValue variable, SNM D-23

rdbmsSrvParamName variable, SNM D-22

rdbmsSrvParamSubIndex variable, SNM D-23

rdbmsSrvParamTable, SNM D-21

rdbmsSrvPrivateMibOID variable, SNM D-10

rdbmsSrvProductName variable, SNM D-11

rdbmsSrvTable, SNM D-9

rdbmsSrvVendorName variable, SNM D-11

rdbmsStateChange trap, SNM D-26

rdbmsTraps, SNM D-25

RDNs (relative distinguished names), ODS 2-9

RDNs. *See* relative distinguished names (RDNs)

RDNs. *See* relative distinguished names (RDNs)

RESATTRIBUTE_VALUE type, SPR 109-4

RESATTRIBUTE_VALUE_LIST type, SPR 109-4

RESCOLUMN_VALUE type, SPR 109-5, SPR 109-9

RESCOLUMN_VALUE_LIST type, SPR 109-5

RESNAME_ARRAY type, SPR 109-6, STM 20-14, STM 20-24, STM 20-34

RESNV_ARRAY type, SPR 109-6, STM 19-35

RESNV_LIST type, SPR 109-6, STM 5-9, STM 19-35, STM 20-6, STM 20-13, STM 20-14, STM 20-24, STM 20-34

ADD_PAIR member procedure, SPR 109-7, STM 14-16, STM 14-20

GET_ALL_NAMES member function, SPR 109-7

GET_VALUE member function, SPR 109-8

REMOVE_PAIR member procedure, SPR 109-8, STM 14-20, STM 14-21

RESRULE_HIT type, SPR 109-10

RESRULE_HIT_LIST type, SPR 109-10, STM 20-8, STM 20-14, STM 20-24, STM 20-34

RE\$TABLE_ALIAS type, SPR 109-11

RE\$TABLE_ALIAS_LIST type, SPR 109-11, STM 20-12, STM 20-21, STM 20-31

RE\$TABLE_VALUE type, SPR 109-12, STM 20-14, STM 20-24, STM 20-34

RE\$TABLE_VALUE_LIST type, SPR 109-12, STM 20-14, STM 20-24, STM 20-34

RESVARIABLE_TYPE type, SPR 109-13

RESVARIABLE_TYPE_LIST type, SPR 109-15, STM 20-5, STM 20-21, STM 20-31

RESVARIABLE_VALUE type, SPR 109-15, STM 20-8, STM 20-24

RESVARIABLE_VALUE_LIST type, SPR 109-15, STM 20-8, STM 20-24

read access

- algorithm, OLS 3-13, OLS 3-19
- introduction, OLS 3-10

read committed isolation, CON 20-8

READ COMMITTED transactions, JSS 7-50

read consistency, PCO 3-12, PLS 6-44, CON 20-2, CON 20-4, PGR 22-20

- Cache Fusion, CON 20-6
- definition, CON 1-40
- dirty read, CON 20-3, CON 20-11
- Export utility, UMR 2-28
- LOBs, ADL 5-2
- managing in distributed databases, SAG 32-25
- multiversion, RCO 1-5
- multiversion consistency model, CON 20-4
- nonrepeatable read, CON 20-11
- phantom read, CON 20-11
- queries, CON 14-12, CON 20-4
- Real Application Clusters, CON 20-6
- rollback segments and, CON B-5
- statement level, CON 20-5
- subqueries in DML, CON 20-14
- transactions, CON 20-4, CON 20-6
- triggers and, CON 17-17, CON 17-20

read consistent locators, ADL 5-2, ADL 5-10, ADL 5-12, ADL 5-23, ADL 5-25, ADL 5-26, ADL 5-28

read events

- direct path, PGR 22-34

read label, OLS 3-9

READ object privilege, SQL 17-47

- on a materialized directory, SQL 17-50

READ ONLY clause

- of ALTER TABLESPACE, SQL 11-107

READ ONLY parameter, PLS 6-49

- in SET TRANSACTION statement, PCC 3-23
- using in SET TRANSACTION, PCO 3-20

READ ONLY transactions, JSS 7-50

READ privilege, OLS 3-18, OLS 3-19

read snapshot time, CON 20-11

read Transaction object, OSA 7-3
 read uncommitted, CON 20-3
 READ UNCOMMITTED transactions, JSS 7-50
 read wait events
 scattered, PGR 22-30
 READ WRITE clause
 of ALTER TABLESPACE, SQL 11-107
 READ WRITE transactions, JSS 7-50
 read(), IMJ 7-11, IMJ 7-27
 read() method, IMU I-38
 read(byte[])method, IMA 7-45
 read(byte[]), IMJ 7-12, IMJ 7-28
 read(byte[] , int, int), IMJ 7-13, IMJ 7-29
 read(byte[] , int, int) method, IMA 7-46
 READ_CONTROL option
 about, OLS 7-6
 algorithm, OLS 3-13
 and CHECK_CONTROL, OLS 7-5
 and child rows, OLS 7-14
 definition, OLS 7-3
 referential integrity, OLS 7-16
 with other options, OLS 7-8
 with predicates, OLS 7-18
 read_line()
 function of UTL_TCP, SPR 101-15
 READ_ONLY function, OLS 6-7, OLS 6-8, OLS 6-9,
 OLS 6-10
 READ_ONLY_OPEN_DELAYED initialization
 parameter, REF 1-136
 setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-102
 read_raw()
 function of UTL_TCP, SPR 101-10
 read_text()
 function of UTL_TCP, SPR 101-12
 READ_WRITE function, OLS 6-7, OLS 6-8, OLS
 6-9, OLS 6-10
 readability, PLS 2-2, PLS 4-21
 readAVILanguage() method, IMA 7-48
 readBoolean, JPR 4-35, JPR 4-209
 readByte, JPR 4-36, JPR 4-210
 readByte() method, IMA 7-49
 readByteArray(byte[] , int) method, IMA 7-50
 readByteArray(int) method, IMA 7-51
 readBytes, JPR 4-36, JPR 4-37, JPR 4-210
 readChar, JPR 4-37, JPR 4-210
 readChildNodes(XMLObjectInput, CXMLContext) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNode.readChildNode
 s(oracle.xml.io.XMLObjectInput,
 oracle.xml.comp.CXMLContext), JPR 11-203
 readColor48() method, IMA 7-52
 read-consistent export, UTL 1-18
 readDate() method, IMA 7-53
 readDate(int, String) method, IMA 7-54
 readDouble, JPR 4-38, JPR 4-211
 reader, JPR 12-5
 readers block writers, CON 20-11
 readExtended() method, IMA 7-55
 readExternal(ObjectInput) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.AttrDecl.readExternal(java
 .io.ObjectInput), JPR 11-18
 readExternal(ObjectInput) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.DTD.readExternal(java.io.
 ObjectInput), JPR 11-61, JPR 11-68
 readExternal(ObjectInput) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.ElementDecl.readExternal(
 java.io.ObjectInput), JPR 11-75
 readExternal(ObjectInput) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLAttr.readExternal(
 .java.io.ObjectInput), JPR 11-111
 readExternal(ObjectInput) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLCDATA.readExternal
 (java.io.ObjectInput), JPR 11-114
 readExternal(ObjectInput) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLComment.readExtern
 al(java.io.ObjectInput), JPR 11-117
 readExternal(ObjectInput) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDeclPI.readExternal(j
 ava.io.ObjectInput), JPR 11-123
 readExternal(ObjectInput) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocument.readExtern
 al(java.io.ObjectInput), JPR 11-147
 readExternal(ObjectInput) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLElement.readExternal
 (java.io.ObjectInput), JPR 11-169
 readExternal(ObjectInput) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLEntity.readExternal(ja
 va.io.ObjectInput), JPR 11-180
 readExternal(ObjectInput) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLEntityReference.readE
 xternal(java.io.ObjectInput), JPR 11-183
 readExternal(ObjectInput) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNode.readExternal(ja
 va.io.ObjectInput), JPR 11-203
 readExternal(ObjectInput) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNotation.readExternal
 (java.io.ObjectInput), JPR 11-215

readExternal(ObjectInput) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLPI.readExternal(java.io.ObjectInput), JPR 11-251
 readExternal(ObjectInput) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLText.readExternal(java.io.ObjectInput), JPR 11-264
 readExternal(ObjectInput, CXMLContext) -
 oracle.xml.classgen.CGDocument.readExternal(java.io.ObjectInput,
 oracle.xml.comp.CXMLContext), JPR 6-5
 readExternal(XMLObjectInput, CXMLContext) -
 oracle.xml.classgen.CGNode.readExternal(oracle.xml.io.XMLObjectInput,
 oracle.xml.comp.CXMLContext), JPR 6-12
 readExternal(XMLObjectInput, CXMLContext) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.AttrDecl.readExternal(oracle.xml.io.XMLObjectInput,
 oracle.xml.comp.CXMLContext), JPR 11-19
 readExternal(XMLObjectInput, CXMLContext) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.DTD.readExternal(oracle.xml.io.XMLObjectInput,
 oracle.xml.comp.CXMLContext), JPR 11-69
 readExternal(XMLObjectInput, CXMLContext) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.ElementDecl.readExternal(oracle.xml.io.XMLObjectInput,
 oracle.xml.comp.CXMLContext), JPR 11-72
 readExternal(XMLObjectInput, CXMLContext) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLComment.readExternal(oracle.xml.io.XMLObjectInput,
 oracle.xml.comp.CXMLContext), JPR 11-118
 readExternal(XMLObjectInput, CXMLContext) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDeclPI.readExternal(oracle.xml.io.XMLObjectInput,
 oracle.xml.comp.CXMLContext), JPR 11-123
 readExternal(XMLObjectInput, CXMLContext) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLElement.readExternal(oracle.xml.io.XMLObjectInput,
 oracle.xml.comp.CXMLContext), JPR 11-169
 readExternal(XMLObjectInput, CXMLContext) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLEntity.readExternal(oracle.xml.io.XMLObjectInput,
 oracle.xml.comp.CXMLContext), JPR 11-180
 readExternal(XMLObjectInput, CXMLContext) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLEntityReference.readExternal(oracle.xml.io.XMLObjectInput,
 oracle.xml.comp.CXMLContext), JPR 11-183
 readExternal(XMLObjectInput, CXMLContext) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNode.readExternal(oracle.xml.io.XMLObjectInput,
 oracle.xml.comp.CXMLContext), JPR 11-204
 readExternal(XMLObjectInput, CXMLContext) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLPI.readExternal(oracle.xml.io.XMLObjectInput,
 oracle.xml.comp.CXMLContext), JPR 11-251
 readFixedPoint16() method, IMA 7-56
 readFixedPoint32() method, IMA 7-57
 readFloat, JPR 4-38
 readFourCC() method, IMA 7-58
 readFromSource(), IMJ 3-53, IMJ 4-39, IMJ 8-56
 readFromSource() method, IMU 5-32
 reading
 BFILES
 specify 4 Gb-1 regardless of LOB, ADL 12-109
 data form a temporary LOB, ADL 11-74
 data from a LOB
 internal persistent LOBs, ADL 10-109
 large amounts of LOB data using streaming, ADL 10-72
 large data chunks, performance guidelines, ADL 9-5
 large data chunks, temporary LOBs, ADL 9-8
 portion of BFILE data using substr, ADL 12-119
 portion of LOB using substr
 internal persistent LOBs, ADL 10-120
 portion of temporary LOB, ADL 11-85
 small amounts of data, enable buffering, ADL 10-252
 reading data from an *interMedia* object, IMU 11-25
 reading down, OLS 3-14
 reading input stream, IMA 7-38
 reading *interMedia* data
 example, IMU 11-26
 readInt, JPR 4-39
 readInt() method, IMA 6-8, IMA 7-59
 readLong, JPR 4-39, JPR 4-212
 readLong() method, IMA 7-60
 readObject, JPR 4-213
 read-only
 databases
 opening, CON 5-9
 tablespaces, CON 3-15
 transactions, definition, CON 1-41
 read-only access, RCO 1-5
 read-only database
 opening, SAG 4-10

- read-only databases
 - exporting from, UTL 1-60
- read-only materialized views, REP 1-8, REP 3-5
 - registration
 - manual, REP 3-49
 - unregistering, REP 3-49
- read-only response
 - two-phase commit, SAG 31-12
- read-only tablespaces
 - backing up, RMN 9-34
 - backups, UMR 2-14
 - datafiles, SAG 12-8
 - Import, UTL 2-66
 - upgrading, MIG D-3
- read-only tablespaces. *See* tablespaces, read-only
- read-only transaction, PCO 3-20, PLS 6-48
 - ending, PCO 3-20
 - example, PCO 3-20
- read-only transactions, ADG 7-8
 - description of, PCC 3-23
 - example of, PCC 3-24
 - how ended, PCC 3-23
- readPascalString() method, IMA 7-61
- readPascalString(int) method, IMA 7-62
- readPascalString(Short) method, IMA 7-63
- readQTLanguage() method, IMA 7-64
- readRectangle() method, IMA 7-65
- reads
 - data block
 - limits on, CON 22-18
 - dirty, CON 20-3
 - repeatable, CON 20-6
- readShort, JPR 4-39
- readShort() method, IMA 7-66
- READSIZE parameter
 - for SQL*Loader command line, UTL 4-10
 - effect on LOBs, UTL 4-11
 - maximum size, UTL 4-11
- readString, JPR 4-214
- readString() method, IMA 6-9, IMA 7-67
- READTIM in VSFILESTAT, SNM A-30, SNM A-31
- readUnsignedByte, JPR 4-40
- readUnsignedByte() method, IMA 7-68
- readUnsignedInt() method, IMA 7-69
- readUnsignedShort, JPR 4-40
- readUnsignedShort() method, IMA 7-70
- readUTF, JPR 4-41
- Real Application Cluster, OIA 2-20
- Real Application Clusters, OID 25-7, NEW 2-2, NEW 2-6, NEW 3-15, NEW 3-19, NEW 3-39, NEW 3-40, NEW 3-41, NEW 3-43
 - and e-commerce, RDE 2-2
 - architectural overview, RCO 3-2
 - availability, OSD 9-8
 - components, RAC 1-2
 - cost of ownership, RCO 1-3
 - databases and instances, CON 5-3
 - databases, backing up, RAC 5-18
 - databases, creating
 - with manual methods, RAC 5-9
 - databases, deleting, RAC 4-19
 - databases, password files, RAC 5-16
 - definition, RCO 1-2
 - dictionary cache locks, RCO 7-3
 - directory failover in, OID 25-1
 - disk affinities, RDE 2-7
 - exclusive mode
 - rollback segments and, CON B-11
 - hardware requirements, RAC 1-6
 - initialization parameter files, RAA 2-7
 - installation requirements, RAC 1-5
 - installed components of, RAC 1-5
 - instance processes, RCO 3-4
 - isolation levels, CON 20-12
 - lock processes, CON 8-14
 - mounting a database using, CON 5-7
 - Oracle Parallel Execution, RCO 4-3
 - overview, RAC 1-1, RAC 4-1, RAC 8-1
 - parallel execution, RDE A-10
 - parallel SQL, CON 18-1
 - preinstallation, RAC 2-12
 - raw device setup, RAC 2-3, RAC 2-13, RAC 8-6
 - read consistency, CON 20-6
 - recovery, RCO 6-7
 - resource coordination overview, RCO 5-2
 - reverse key indexes, CON 10-47
 - shared disk components, RCO 3-3
 - shared mode
 - rollback segments and, CON B-11
 - software requirements, RAC 1-6
 - synchronization processes, RCO 5-3
 - system change numbers, CON 8-10
 - system monitor process and, CON 8-11
 - tablespace use, RDE 3-2
 - temporary tablespaces, CON 3-16
- Real Application Clusters

- system types that benefit from, RCO 4-2
- Real Application Clusters connect-time failover, RCO 4-5
- Real Application Clusters Database Health Overview chart, RDE 5-4, RDE 5-11, RDE 5-12
- Real Application Clusters databases starting, RAA 4-15
- Real Application Clusters Guard I, RDE 1-4
- Real Application Clusters Guard II, RCO 10-25, RDE 1-3, RAC 9-9
- Real Application Clusters. *See* Oracle Real Application Clusters, ADQ 1-10
- Real Application Clusters Top Sessions chart, RDE 5-4, RDE 5-10
- REAL datatype (ANSI), SQL 2-36, CON 12-24
- REAL keyword
 - behavior differences, MIG 5-26
- real REF columns, UTL 7-15
- REAL subtype, PLS 3-4
- realm (CyberSafe), OAS 5-3
- realm (Kerberos), OAS 6-3
- reauthenticating clients, ADG 13-5, ADG 13-8
- reblocking, HET 4-9
- REBUILD clause, PGR 4-7
 - of ALTER INDEX, SQL 9-67, SQL 9-74
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 9-104
 - of ALTER OUTLINE, SQL 9-120
- REBUILD INDEX PARTITION statement
 - rules of parallelism, DWG 21-43
- REBUILD INDEX statement
 - rules of parallelism, DWG 21-43
- REBUILD PARTITION clause, SAG 17-49, SAG 17-51
 - of ALTER INDEX, SQL 9-75
- REBUILD SUBPARTITION clause, SAG 17-51
 - of ALTER INDEX, SQL 9-75
- REBUILD UNUSABLE LOCAL INDEXES clause, SAG 17-51
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 11-83
- REBUILD_FREELISTS procedure, SAG 22-3, SAG 22-6, SAG 22-8
 - example, SAG 22-13
- rebuilding, SQL 9-104
- rebuilding an index, TAD 2-37
- rebuilding hierarchical indexes, XDG 16-11
- rebuilding index
 - example, TXT 1-10
 - syntax, TXT 1-4

- rebuilding indexes, SAG 16-20
 - costs, SAG 16-8
 - online, SAG 16-20
- receive, JPR 4-67
- receiveNoData, JPR 4-68, JPR 4-166, JPR 4-237, JPR 4-240
- receiveNoWait, JPR 4-69
- receiver
 - registering, RAR 2-7
 - replication, REP 2-19
- receiving messages, ADQ 12-66
- recipient, ADQ 1-23, ADQ 7-7
 - list, ADQ 2-4, ADQ 8-36, ADQ 12-50
 - local and remote, ADQ 1-18, ADQ 8-64
 - multiple, ADQ 8-63
- RECNUM parameter
 - use with SQL*Loader SKIP parameter, UTL 6-56
- Recommendation Summary report, OTP 10-7
 - generating, OTP 17-2
- Recommendation Summary Report dialog box, OTP 17-2
- recommendations
 - declining, OTP 15-5
 - effect of tuning categories on, OTP 12-3
 - implementing, OTP 10-5, OTP 16-1
 - in Analysis report, OTP 17-1, OTP 22-4, OSM 4-4
 - obtaining less conservative, OTP 13-8
 - reviewing, OTP 10-4, OTP 15-4
- Recommendations page. *See* tuning session window
- record, PCC 7-5
- RECORD datatype, PLS 5-51
- Record mode, OUI 3-3
 - on UNIX computers, OUI 3-4
 - on Windows computers, OUI 3-4
- RECORD type (PL/SQL), JSS 5-9
- RECORD type support, JJP 2-14
- record, user-defined, PCO 6-6
- recording chart data, ODP 3-23, OSM 3-21
- recordings
 - removing, ODP 3-25, OSM 3-23
 - starting, ODP 3-24, OSM 3-21
 - stopping, ODP 3-24, OSM 3-21
- Recordings folder, ODP 3-8, OSM 3-8
- RECORDLENGTH parameter
 - for Export utility, UTL 1-26
 - for Import utility, UTL 2-25

- records, PLS 5-51
 - %ROWTYPE, PLS 6-13
 - assigning, PLS 5-56
 - bulk-binding collections of, PLS 5-64
 - comparing, PLS 5-58
 - consolidating into a single logical record
 - SQL*Loader, UTL 5-27
 - declaring, PLS 5-53
 - defining, PLS 5-51
 - discarded by SQL*Loader, UTL 3-10, UTL 5-14
 - DISCARDMAX command-line parameter, UTL 4-6
 - distinguishing different formats for
 - SQL*Loader, UTL 5-40
 - extracting multiple logical records using
 - SQL*Loader, UTL 5-39
 - fixed format, UTL 3-4
 - implicit declaration, PLS 6-13
 - in SQL INSERT and UPDATE statements, ADG 8-21
 - initializing, PLS 5-53
 - inserting, PLS 5-61
 - manipulating, PLS 5-58
 - missing data columns during load, UTL 5-37
 - nesting, PLS 5-52
 - referencing, PLS 5-54
 - rejected by SQL*Loader, UTL 3-10, UTL 5-12
 - restrictions on inserts/updates of, PLS 5-64
 - returning into, PLS 5-63
 - setting column to record number with
 - SQL*Loader, UTL 6-56
 - specifying how to load, UTL 4-9
 - specifying length for export, UTL 1-26
 - specifying length for import, UTL 2-25
 - stream record format, UTL 3-6
 - syntax, PLS 13-152
 - updating, PLS 5-61
- records, reading, OLA 11-15
- Recordsets, ADO, ADL 13-3
- recordSpec clause, RMR 2-149
- RECOVER AUTOMATIC clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 9-28
- RECOVER CANCEL clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 9-15, SQL 9-31
- RECOVER clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 9-27, UMR 3-16, UMR 4-8
- RECOVER command, RAA 4-22, RAA 7-17, RMR 2-151, RMN 6-5, RMN 6-9
- PARALLEL option, UMR 4-25
- unrecoverable objects and standby databases, UMR 4-35
- UNTIL TIME option, UMR 4-21
- USING BACKUP CONTROLFILE clause, UMR 4-35
- RECOVER CONTINUE clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 9-15, SQL 9-31
- RECOVER DATABASE clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 9-15, SQL 9-28
- RECOVER DATAFILE clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 9-15, SQL 9-29
- RECOVER LOGFILE clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 9-15, SQL 9-30
- RECOVER MANAGED STANDBY DATABASE clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 9-17
- RECOVER option
 - STARTUP command, SAG 4-8
- RECOVER procedure, TXT 5-2
- RECOVER STANDBY DATAFILE clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 9-29
- RECOVER STANDBY TABLESPACE clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 9-29
- RECOVER statement
 - PARALLEL clause, PGR 17-7
- RECOVER TABLESPACE clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 9-15, SQL 9-29
- RECOVERABLE, SQL 9-74, SQL 15-30
 - See also LOGGING clause
- recoverable errors
 - flagged as warnings in Export, UTL 1-48
 - flagged as warnings in Import, UTL 2-46
- RecoverAllMigratingTables procedure, SPR 80-54, ADW 2-63
- recoverer process, SAG 5-13
- recoverer process (RECO), CON 8-12
 - definition, CON 1-29
 - disabling, SAG 32-24, SAG 32-25
 - distributed transaction recovery, SAG 32-24
 - enabling, SAG 32-24, SAG 32-25
 - in-doubt transactions, CON 5-9, CON 16-10
 - pending transaction table, SAG 32-24
- RecoverMigratingTable procedure, SPR 80-55, ADW 2-65
- recovery
 - access to files, RAA 7-11, RCO 8-2

- ADD DATAFILE operation, UMR 6-3
- after SHUTDOWN ABORT, RAA 4-20
- archive history, RAC 5-2
- automatically applying archived logs, UMR 4-3
- basic concepts, BRC 1-2
- basic steps, BRC 3-6
- block-level recovery, CON 20-23
- cache, RCO 10-15
- cancel-based, UMR 4-13, UMR 4-20
- change-based, UMR 4-21
- compatibility, MIG 5-43
- complete, BRC 3-7, UMR 4-9 to UMR 4-15, RMN 10-8
 - closed database, UMR 4-9
 - offline tablespaces, UMR 4-12
- control files, UMR 3-8
- corruption
 - intentionally allowing, UMR 5-7
- crash, BRC 3-2
- crash recovery, BRC 1-3
 - read-only tablespaces, BRC 1-6
- creating new control files, SAG 6-6
- data blocks, RMN 6-11, RMN 10-38
 - guidelines, RMN 6-12
- data structures used in, BRC 1-9
- database, OEA 11-29
 - in NOARCHIVELOG mode, RMN 10-46
- database buffers and, BRC 3-5
- database files
 - how RMAN applies changes, RMN 6-7
 - in a disaster, RMN 6-10
 - overview, RMN 6-5
- datafile without a backup, RMN 10-47
- datafiles, UMR 6-2
 - ARCHIVELOG mode, UMR 6-2
 - NOARCHIVELOG mode, UMR 6-2
- dead transactions, BRC 1-7
- determining files needing recovery, UMR 3-5, RMN 15-23
- differences among scenarios, RMN 10-3
- direct path load
 - SQL*Loader, UTL 9-15
- disaster using RMAN, RMN 10-35
- discarding data, SQL 9-25
- distributed processing in, CON 8-12
- distributed, enabling, SQL 10-29
- dropped table, UMR 6-13
- errors, UMR 5-3
- failures requiring, BRC 1-4
 - for replication, REP 6-36
 - from multiple node failure, RAA 7-11
 - from single-node failure, RAA 7-10
 - general information about, RAA 1-3
 - general overview, CON 1-50
 - generic procedures, RMN 10-2
 - generic RMAN, RMN 10-5
 - Import utility, UMR 2-29
 - incomplete, BRC 3-8, RMN 10-10
 - instance, RAA 4-20, RAA 7-10, RAC 5-2, BRC 3-2
 - instance failure, CON 5-10
 - instance recovery, BRC 1-3
 - instance failure, BRC 1-3
 - parallel DML, DWG 21-24
 - read-only tablespaces, BRC 1-6
 - SMON process, DWG 21-24, CON 1-28, CON 8-11
 - instance, continue after interruption, SQL 9-27
 - interrupting, UMR 4-33
 - manageability components in Real Application Clusters, RCO 9-6
 - media, BRC 3-3, UMR 3-1, UMR 4-1, UMR 5-1, UMR 6-1
 - media failure, RCO 8-2
 - media failures, RAA 7-13
 - media recovery
 - dispatcher processes, CON 8-20
 - enabled or disabled, BRC 1-11
 - media, designing, SQL 9-27
 - media, performing ongoing, SQL 9-31
 - media, with striping, DWG 4-10
 - methods, BRC 3-9
 - multiple redo threads, UMR 4-5
 - number of required processes, REF 1-134, REF 1-136
 - of database, SQL 9-15
 - of distributed transactions, CON 5-9
 - of instances, RCO 10-15
 - of lost or damaged recovery catalog, RMN 16-23
 - online, RAA 7-10
 - online redo logs, UMR 6-5
 - losing member, UMR 6-6
 - loss of group, UMR 6-7
 - open database using RMAN, RMN 10-9
 - opening a database, CON 5-8

- opening database after, UMR 4-26
- Oracle Real Application Clusters, RMN 10-25
- overview of, BRC 3-5
- parallel, RAA 7-17, UMR 4-25
 - intra transaction recovery, PGR 17-18
- parallel DML, DWG 21-23
- parallel processes for, PGR 17-7, UMR 4-26
- PARALLEL_MAX_SERVERS initialization parameter, PGR 17-7
- PARALLEL_MAX_SERVERS parameter, RAA 7-17
- parallelizing, SQL 9-30
- point-in-time
 - clone database, CON 5-8
- preconditions, UMR 4-34
- preparing for, RMN 10-6
- problems, UMR 5-2
 - fixing, UMR 5-5
 - investigating, UMR 5-4
- process recovery, BRC 1-8, CON 8-12
- Real Application Clusters and Cache Fusion, RCO 6-7
- replacing rows, UTL 5-33
- required after terminating instance, CON 5-10
- responding to unsuccessful, UMR 4-8
- restrictions, UMR 4-34
- rolling back, RCO 8-6
- rolling back transactions, BRC 3-6
- rolling forward, BRC 3-5
- setting number of processes to use, PGR 17-7, UMR 4-26
- SMON process, CON 1-28, CON 8-11
- starting another instance, RAC 5-2
- statement failure, BRC 1-8
- steps of, RAA 7-11
- stuck, UMR 5-2
- tablespace, RMN 10-9
 - point-in-time, BRC 3-8
- time-based, UMR 4-20 to UMR 4-21, RMN 10-11
- transaction, BRC 3-6
- transportable tablespaces, UMR 6-4
- trial, UMR 5-9
 - explanation, UMR 5-9
 - overview, UMR 5-9
- troubleshooting, UMR 5-2
- types, BRC 3-2, BRC 3-9
- user errors, UMR 6-13
- user-managed, UMR 1-6, UMR 3-1, UMR 4-1, UMR 5-1, UMR 6-1
 - using backup control file, RMN 10-13, RMN 10-15
 - with recovery catalog, RMN 10-15
 - without recovery catalog, RMN 10-16
 - using logs in a nondefault location, UMR 4-7
 - using logs in default location, UMR 4-5
 - using logs in nondefault location, UMR 4-7
 - using Recovery Manager, BRC 3-9
 - using SQL*Plus, BRC 3-10
 - whole database
 - using backup control file, RMN 10-15
 - without a recovery catalog, RMN 4-15
- recovery catalog, OEC 3-3, RMN 4-11
 - availability, RMN 16-26
 - backing up, RMN 4-14, RMN 16-20
 - cataloging
 - O/S backups, RMN 18-15
 - compatibility, RMN 4-14
 - compatibility with Recovery Manager, MIG 5-43
 - connecting to Recovery Manager with, RMN 2-5, RMN 2-7
 - consequences of using, RMN 3-13
 - contents, RMN 4-12
 - creating, RMN 8-31
 - crosschecking, RMN 7-9
 - db identifier problems, RMN 16-7
 - deleting backups, RMN 18-4
 - deleting records, RMN 18-5
 - displaying stored scripts, RMN 17-21
 - dropping, RMN 16-30
 - incomplete recovery using, RMN 10-10
 - log switch record, RMN 16-20, RMN 18-15
 - managing size of, RMN 16-19
 - moving to new database, RMN 16-24
 - operating with, RMN 1-8, RMN 4-11
 - operating without, RMN 4-14
 - overview, RMN 4-11
 - querying, RMN 17-2
 - recovery of, RMN 16-23
 - refreshing, RMN 16-11
 - registering target databases, RMN 4-12, RMN 16-5, RMN 16-6
 - removing records, RMN 18-18
 - resynchronizing, RMN 16-11
 - schema
 - setting up, RMN 8-31

- snapshot control file, RMN 4-13
- space requirements, RMN 16-3
- stored scripts
 - creating, RMN 16-17
 - executing, RMN 16-17
- synchronization, RMN 4-13
- TSPITR without, RMN 11-5
- UNKNOWN database name, RMN 15-39
- unregistering databases, RMN 16-8
- updating
 - after operating system deletions, RMN 18-19
 - after schema changes, RMN 16-14
- upgrading, MIG 4-18, RMN 16-28
- views, RMR 3-1
 - querying, RMN 17-23
- recovery clauses
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 9-15
- recovery features, in Oracle9i, OID 1-9
- Recovery in Real Applications Clusters, RCO 6-7
- Recovery Manager, NEW 3-25, RMN 14-2
 - allocating channels, RMN 14-9
 - allocating disk buffers, RMN 14-2
 - allocating input files, RMN 14-10
 - allocating tape buffers, RMN 14-5
 - archived redo logs
 - backups, RMN 9-11
 - backup management, MIG 5-44
 - backup sets, RMN 5-33
 - backing up, RMN 9-26
 - overview, RMN 5-13
 - backup types, RMN 5-12
 - duplexed backup sets, RMN 5-21
 - backups, BRC 2-12
 - archived redo logs, RMN 9-11, RMN 9-12, RMN 9-13, RMN 9-15
 - backing up, RMN 5-25
 - batch deletion of obsolete, RMN 5-54
 - control file, RMN 9-11
 - control file autobackups, RMR 2-75, RMN 5-47, RMN 8-17, RMN 9-8
 - control file copies, RMN 9-11
 - control files, RMN 9-8, RMN 9-10
 - datafile, RMN 9-7, RMN 9-8, RMN 9-26, RMN 9-27, RMN 9-28
 - image copy, RMN 5-62
 - incremental, RMN 9-16, RMN 9-17
 - long-term, RMN 5-55
 - optimization, RMN 5-56
 - overview, RMN 9-3
 - restartable, RMN 5-61
 - standby database, RMN 9-25
 - tablespace, RMN 9-7, RMN 9-8, RMN 9-26, RMN 9-27, RMN 9-28
 - testing, RMN 5-68, RMN 9-28
 - types, RMN 5-36
 - using tags, RMN 5-64
 - validating, RMN 9-28
 - whole database, RMN 9-6
- channels, RMN 5-2
 - generic configurations, RMN 5-8
 - naming conventions, RMN 5-7
 - specific configurations, RMN 5-8
- commands
 - @, RMR 2-6
 - @@, RMR 2-7
 - ALLOCATE CHANNEL, RMR 2-8, RMR 2-15
 - ALLOCATE CHANNEL FOR MAINTENANCE, RMR 2-12
 - ALTER DATABASE, RMR 2-19
 - archivelogRecordSpecifier clause, RMR 2-21
 - BACKUP, RMR 2-26, RMN 5-13, RMN 5-14, RMN 9-49
 - BLOCKRECOVER, RMR 2-48
 - CATALOG, RMR 2-52, RMN 16-7, RMN 18-15
 - CHANGE, RMR 2-55, RMN 7-8, RMN 18-2
 - compatibility, MIG 5-43
 - completedTimeSpec, RMR 2-64
 - CONFIGURE, RMR 2-66
 - CONNECT, RMR 2-80
 - connectStringSpec, RMR 2-82
 - COPY, RMR 2-84
 - CREATE CATALOG, RMR 2-89
 - CREATE SCRIPT, RMR 2-91
 - CROSSCHECK, RMR 2-93
 - DELETE, RMR 2-98, RMN 18-16
 - DELETE SCRIPT, RMR 2-103
 - DROP CATALOG, RMR 2-105
 - DUPLICATE, RMR 2-106, RMN 13-2
 - EXECUTE SCRIPT, RMR 2-115, RMN 16-16
 - EXIT, RMR 2-117
 - HOST, RMR 2-118
 - interactive use of, RMN 4-8
 - job commands, RMN 4-7
 - LIST, RMR 2-122, RMN 16-10

- listObjList, RMR 2-140
- PRINT SCRIPT, RMR 2-146
- QUIT, RMR 2-148
- recordSpec, RMR 2-149
- RECOVER, RMR 2-151
- REGISTER, RMR 2-157, RMN 16-7
- RELEASE CHANNEL, RMR 2-159
- REPLACE SCRIPT, RMR 2-161
- REPORT, RMR 2-164, RMN 17-11
- RESET DATABASE, RMR 2-172
- RESTORE, RMR 2-175, RMN 10-6
- RESYNC, RMR 2-187
- RESYNC CATALOG, RMN 16-23
- RUN, RMR 2-190
- SEND, RMR 2-193
- SET, RMR 2-195
- SHOW, RMR 2-202
- SHUTDOWN, RMR 2-205
- SPOOL, RMR 2-208
- SQL, RMR 2-210
- standalone commands, RMN 4-7
- STARTUP, RMR 2-212
- SWITCH, RMR 2-214
- types, RMN 4-6
- untilClause, RMR 2-216
- UPGRADE CATALOG, RMR 2-219
- using command files, RMN 4-8
- VALIDATE, RMR 2-221
- compatibility, MIG 5-43, RMR B-2
- compilation and execution of commands, RMN 4-6
- configuring
 - default device types, RMN 5-6
 - device types, RMN 5-5
 - showing, RMN 7-7, RMN 17-15
- connecting
 - command line options, RMN 2-3
- constraints
 - backup, RMN 5-45
- corrupt datafile blocks, RMN 5-66, RMN 5-67
 - handling I/O errors and, RMN 5-46
- crosschecking recovery catalog, RMN 7-9
- database character set, RMN 8-27
- database connections, RMN 2-2
 - auxiliary database, RMN 2-7
 - duplicate database, RMN 2-8
 - hiding passwords, RMN 2-9
 - Oracle Real Application Clusters
 - configuration, RMN 2-6
 - SYSDBA required for target, RMN 2-2
 - with a catalog, RMN 2-5
 - with password files, RMN 2-5
 - with recovery catalog, RMN 2-5, RMN 2-7
 - without a catalog, RMN 2-4
- datafile copies
 - backing up, RMN 9-8
- dates in commands, RMR 2-216
- DBMS_PIPE package, RMN 2-10
- definition, RMN 1-2
- disconnecting from, RMN 2-11
- duplicate databases
 - how created, RMN 12-3
- environment
 - definition, RMN 4-2
- error codes
 - message numbers, RMN 15-4
- errors, RMN 15-2, RMN 15-3
 - interpreting, RMN 15-6
- executable
 - definition, RMN 1-6
- feature comparison with user-managed
 - recovery, RMN 1-4
- file deletion
 - overview, RMN 7-11
- fractured block detection in, RMN 5-67
- hanging backups, RMN 15-27
- image copy backups, RMN 5-62
- incomplete recovery
 - with current control file, RMN 10-10
- incremental backups
 - cumulative, RMN 5-42
 - differential, RMN 5-40
 - level 0, RMN 5-39
- integrity checking, RMN 5-65
- interactive use of commands, RMN 4-8
- introduction, RMN 4-2
- jobs
 - monitoring progress, RMN 15-19
- lists, RMN 17-3
- media management
 - backing up files, RMN 4-16
 - Backup Solutions Program (BSP), RMN 4-17
 - crosschecking, RMN 7-8
 - media manager, linking with a, RMN 8-3
 - proxy copy, RMN 4-17
 - restoring files, RMN 4-17

- testing, RMN 4-17
- metadata, RMN 4-11, RMN 12-1, RMN 16-1, RMN 18-1
 - storing in control file, RMN 4-14
- monitoring, RMN 15-15, RMN 15-23
- multiplexing
 - datafiles, RMN 5-18
- normalize catalog, MIG 4-11
- overview, RMN 1-5, RMN 4-2, RMN 4-5
- performance, RMN 14-11
 - monitoring, RMN 15-15
- pipe interface, RMN 4-10
- reasons for using, RMN 1-2
- recovery
 - after total media failure, RMN 10-35
 - incomplete, RMN 10-10
 - open database, RMN 10-9
 - using backup control file, RMN 10-15
- recovery catalog, RMN 4-11
 - availability, RMN 16-26
 - backing up, RMN 16-20
 - compatibility, RMN 4-14
 - contents, RMN 4-12
 - crosschecking, RMN 7-9
 - deciding whether to use, RMN 3-13
 - managing the size of, RMN 16-19
 - moving to new database, RMN 16-24
 - operating with, RMN 1-8, RMN 4-11
 - operating without, RMN 4-14
 - querying, RMN 17-2
 - recovering, RMN 16-23
 - registration of target databases, RMN 4-12, RMN 16-6
 - removing records, RMN 18-18
 - resynchronizing, RMN 16-11
 - schema, RMN 8-31
 - snapshot control file, RMN 4-13
 - synchronization, RMN 4-13
 - updating after schema changes, RMN 16-14
 - upgrading, RMN 16-28
- registering databases, RMN 16-7
- reports, RMN 7-2, RMN 17-11
 - database schema, RMN 17-14
 - objects needing a backup, RMN 17-12
 - obsolete backups, RMN 17-13, RMN 17-14
 - overview, RMN 7-3
- repository
 - definition, RMN 1-6

- restoring, RMN 10-5
 - archived redo logs, RMN 10-21
 - control files to new location without recovery catalog, RMN 10-20
 - datafiles, RMN 6-2
 - to new host, RMN 10-23
 - using nondefault filenames, RMN 10-19
- retention policies
 - configuring, RMN 8-20
- return codes, RMN 15-9
- RPC calls and, RMN 15-28
- sample scripts, RMN 3-2
- sbttest program, RMN 4-17
- setting time parameters, RMN 8-27
- snapshot control file location, RMN 8-28
- standby database
 - about creating, RMN 13-2
 - backing up, RMN 9-20, RMN 9-24
 - backing up archived logs, RMN 9-22
 - backing up overview, RMN 9-20
 - backup restrictions, RMN 9-21
 - copying standby control file, RMN 13-6
 - creating, RMN 13-9
 - creating standby control file, RMN 13-3
 - creating standby control file using RMAN BACKUP command, RMN 13-4
 - creating standby control file using RMAN COPY command, RMN 13-5
 - creating standby control file using SQL, RMN 13-5
 - creating using image copies, RMN 13-21
 - creation overview, RMN 13-9
 - DB_FILE_NAME_CONVERT initialization parameter, RMN 13-8
 - interpreting the RC_ARCHIVED_LOG view, RMN 9-22
 - LOG_FILE_NAME_CONVERT initialization parameter, RMN 13-8
 - naming standby datafiles, RMN 13-6
 - preparing using RMAN, RMN 13-2
 - starting RMAN and standby instance, RMN 13-11
- standby databases
 - creating, RMN 6-15
- starting, RMN 2-4
- starting a database, SAG 4-2
- starting an instance, SAG 4-2
- stored scripts, RMN 4-9

- symbolic links for filenames, RMR 2-178
- synchronous and asynchronous I/O, RMN 14-5
- syntax conventions, RMR 1-2
- tablespace point-in-time recovery, RMN 6-9
- tags for backups, RMN 5-64
- terminating commands, RMN 15-11
- test disk API, RMN 8-5
- types of backups, RMN 5-62
- using basic commands, RMN 3-3
- using incremental backups, RMN 14-11
- using RMAN commands, RMN 4-5
- using with a pipe, RMN 2-9
- Recovery Manager (RMAN), manageability
 - components in Real Application Clusters, RCO 9-6
- recovery processing
 - in Real Application Clusters, RCO 10-12
- recovery script
 - attribute changes not undone by, OCM 3-25
- recovery sets
 - for RMAN TSPITR, RMN 11-4
- recovery window, NEW 3-25
 - point of recoverability, RMN 5-51
- RECOVERY_WINDOW parameter
 - CONFIGURE command, RMN 8-20
- recovery windows
 - backup optimization and, RMN 5-59
 - configuring for retention policy, RMN 8-20
 - definition, RMN 5-51
- RECOVERY_CATALOG_OWNER role, SQL 17-46, SAG 25-6
- RECOVERY_PARALLELISM initialization
 - parameter, PGR 17-7, REF 1-136, UMR 4-26
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-102
- RECOVERY_PARALLELISM parameter, RAA 2-18, RAA 7-16, RAA 7-17
- rectangle
 - minimum bounding, SUG 16-17
 - type, SUG 2-13
- rectifying
 - tables, SPR 49-5, RAR 9-9, RAR 18-5
- RECURRING_DATE -
 - oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants.RECURRING_DATE, JPR 7-57
- RECURRING_DAY -
 - oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants.RECURRING_DAY, JPR 7-57
- RECURRING_DURATION -
 - oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants.RECURRING_DURATION, JPR 7-57
- recursion, PLS 8-60
 - infinite, PLS 8-60
 - mutual, PLS 8-63
 - terminating condition, PLS 8-60
 - versus iteration, PLS 8-64
- recursive allocation, OLA 9-10, OLA 9-15
- recursive calls, PGR 10-14
- recursive SQL
 - cursors and, CON 14-7
- recursive SQLJ calls in server, JSS 11-26
- recursive to user call ratio
 - defined, SNM 4-5
- RECYCLE cache, PGR 14-14
- REDEFINE_GEOM_SEGMENT procedure, SUG 14-68
- REDEFINES clause
 - purpose, PCO 2-18
 - restrictions, PCO 2-18
- REDEFINES support, PCO A-8
- redefining a geometric segment, SUG 6-11
- redefining mandatory attributes, OID 6-4
- redefining tables
 - online, SAG 15-16 to SAG 15-22
 - replication, REP 3-54, RAR 8-20
- redirect connection, NET 2-10
- redirecting output, JPG 4-2
- redo allocation latch
 - avoiding high contention, SQL 10-78
- redo buffer allocation retries, DWG 21-61
- REDO_BUFFER_ALLOCATION_RETRIES
 - statistic, PGR 14-47
- REDO_ENTRIES in V\$SYSSTAT, SNM A-10
- redo log
 - changing, RAC 5-9
- redo log buffers
 - definition, CON 1-25
- redo log buffers parameter, OID 19-12
- redo log file
 - archiving, RCO 1-6
 - overwriting, RCO 1-6
 - thread of redo, RCO 8-4
- redo log files, RAC 1-5, RAC 2-2
 - active (current), SAG 7-4
 - analyzing, SAG 9-1
 - archived
 - advantages of, SAG 8-2

- contents of, SAG 8-2
- log switches and, SAG 7-5
- archived redo log files, SAG 8-5
- archived redo logs, SAG 8-2
- available for use, SAG 7-3
- circular use of, SAG 7-3
- clearing, SAG 7-7, SAG 7-19
 - restrictions, SAG 7-19
- contents of, SAG 7-2
- creating
 - groups and members, SAG 7-12
- creating members, SAG 7-13
- described, RAC 8-6
- distributed transaction information in, SAG 7-3
- groups, SAG 7-6
 - creating, SAG 7-12
 - dropping, SAG 7-16
 - members, SAG 7-6
 - threads, SAG 7-2
- how many in redo log, SAG 7-10
- identified in control file, RAA 3-8
- identifying on UNIX, RAC 2-9
- inactive, SAG 7-4
- instance recovery, RAA 7-10
- legal and illegal configurations, SAG 7-7
- LGWR and the, SAG 7-3
- log sequence number, RAA 6-12
- log sequence numbers of, SAG 7-5
- log switches, SAG 7-5
- members, SAG 7-6
 - creating, SAG 7-12
 - dropping, SAG 7-16
 - maximum number of, SAG 7-10
- mirrored
 - log switches and, SAG 7-7
- multiplexed
 - diagrammed, SAG 7-6
 - if all inaccessible, SAG 7-7
- multiplexing, SAG 7-5
 - groups, SAG 7-6
 - if some members inaccessible, SAG 7-7
- online, SAG 7-2
 - recovery use of, SAG 7-2
 - requirement of two, SAG 7-3
 - threads of, SAG 7-2
- online redo log, SAG 7-1
- planning the, SAG 7-5, SAG 7-10
- privileges
 - adding groups and members, SAG 7-12
 - raw devices, RAC 2-6
 - reconfiguring, RAC 5-9
 - redo entries, SAG 7-2
 - requirements, SAG 7-7
 - specifying, SQL 7-39
 - specifying for a controlfile, SQL 13-17
 - using, RAA 3-7
 - verifying blocks, SAG 7-18
 - viewing, SAG 2-31
- redo log group operations, Storage Management, OEA 10-24, OEM 4-24
- redo log groups, RAA 3-7
- redo log groups, creating, RAC 5-8
- redo log mode
 - setting, RAC 5-8
- REDO LOG SPACE REQUESTS in VSSYSSTAT, SNM A-11
- redo log space wait ratio
 - defined, SNM 4-5
- redo logs, SQL 9-25, BRC 1-9, BRC 3-5, PGR 13-5
 - “fuzzy” data in backups and, BRC 4-6
 - See also* online redo log
 - adding, SQL 9-39, SQL 9-40
 - applying to logical standby database, SQL 9-48
 - archive location, SQL 10-27
 - archived, BRC 1-12
 - errors in archiving, BRC 1-14
 - manually, BRC 1-14
 - archiver process (ARC*n*), CON 8-13
 - archiving modes, BRC 1-11
 - automatic archiving, SQL 10-25
 - starting, SQL 10-27
 - stopping, SQL 10-27
 - automatic name generation, SQL 9-27, SQL 9-28
 - buffer management, CON 8-9
 - buffer size, REF 1-85
 - buffers, CON 7-11
 - capture process, STM 2-2
 - circular buffer, CON 8-9
 - clearing, SQL 9-39
 - committed data, BRC 3-5
 - committing a transaction, CON 8-10
 - definition, CON 1-52
 - direct path load, UTL 9-15
 - disabling specified threads in a cluster database, SQL 9-52
 - dropping, SQL 9-39, SQL 9-41

- enabling and disabling thread, SQL 9-39
- enabling specified threads in a cluster
 - database, SQL 9-52
- entries, BRC 3-5
- files named in control file, CON 3-21
- format and destination specifications, RAA 6-12
- incompatible format, UMR 5-3
- instance and media recovery
 - SQL*Loader, UTL 9-15
- listing files for backup, UMR 2-2
- log sequence numbers
 - recorded in control file, CON 3-21
- log switch
 - archiver process, CON 8-13
 - log writer process, CON 7-11, CON 8-9
- manual archiving, SQL 10-25
- manually archiving
 - all, SQL 10-27
 - by filename, SQL 10-26
 - by group number, SQL 10-26
 - by SCN, SQL 10-25
 - current, SQL 10-26
 - next, SQL 10-27
 - with sequence numbers, SQL 10-25
- members
 - adding to existing groups, SQL 9-41
 - dropping, SQL 9-42
 - renaming, SQL 9-39
- minimizing use during direct path loads, UTL 9-20
- mirroring, PGR 15-19
- multiplexed, definition, CON 1-7
- naming, UMR 4-6
- overview, CON 1-7
- parallel redo, UMR 5-3
- placement on disk, PGR 15-18
- remove changes from, SQL 9-25
- reusing, SQL 7-41
- rolling forward, BRC 3-5
 - instance failure, BRC 1-7
- rolling forward and, BRC 3-5
- saving space
 - direct path load, UTL 9-20
- size of, SQL 7-41
- size of buffers, CON 7-11
- sizing, PGR 13-5
- specifying, SQL 7-39, SQL 13-27
 - for media recovery, SQL 9-30
 - specifying archive mode, SQL 13-28
 - storing separately from datafiles, SAG 12-4
 - switching files, STM 11-10
 - switching groups, SQL 10-31
 - threads, SQL 10-25
 - unavailable when database is opened, SAG 4-6
 - uncommitted data, BRC 3-5
 - when temporary segments in, CON 2-15
 - writing buffers, CON 8-9
 - written before transaction commit, CON 8-10
- redo records, SAG 7-2
 - how Oracle applies, BRC 3-4
 - LOGGING and NOLOGGING, SAG 11-20
 - problems when applying, UMR 5-2
- redo space
 - during LONG-to-LOB migration, prevent generation, ADL 9-10
- REDO SYNC WRITES in VSSYSSTAT, SNM A-11
- redo thread, REF 1-160
- reducing
 - contention
 - dispatchers, PGR 19-3
 - operating system processes, PGR 16-5
 - shared servers, PGR 19-5
 - data dictionary cache misses, PGR 14-34
 - paging and swapping, PGR 14-4
 - rollback segment contention, PGR 18-2
 - unnecessary parse calls, PGR 14-26
- redundancy, OID 20-2
 - and failover, OID 13-4
- redundant links, OID 20-8
- REF
 - external datatype, OCI 3-19, IPI 4-17
 - retrieving a reference to an object, IPI 3-15
 - structure for, PCC 17-45
- ref, JPG 3-21
- REF (reference to object), PCC 17-2
- REF attribute, XDG 5-39, XDG 5-48
- ref attribute, OID 7-20
- Ref class, IPI 8-132
 - methods, IPI 8-132
- REF column
 - indexes on, ADG 5-9
- REF columns, UTL 7-15
 - direct path loading of, OCI 12-24
 - loading, UTL 7-15
 - primary key, UTL 7-16
 - real, UTL 7-15

- rescoping, SQL 9-104
- specifying, SQL 15-26
- specifying from table or column level, SQL 15-26
- REF constraints
 - defining scope, for materialized views, SQL 9-99
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 11-43
- REF CURSOR
 - about REF CURSOR types, JSS 5-40
 - example, JSS 5-41
 - SQLJ support, JSS 5-41
- REF CURSOR datatype, PLS 6-16
 - defining, PLS 6-17
- REF CURSOR variables
 - as parameters to table functions, PLS 8-39
 - predefined SYS_REFCURSOR type, PLS 8-39
- REF cursors variables
 - binding and defining, OCI 5-44
- REF data
 - importing, UTL 2-59
- REF fields
 - example, UTL 10-43
- REF function, PLS 10-35, SQL 6-124, ADO 2-52
- REF operator, DCD 1-9
- REF type modifier, PLS 10-31
- RefAny class, IPI 8-139
 - methods, IPI 8-139, IPI 8-143
- reference
 - for cman.ora, NER 9-3 to NER 9-12
 - for ldap.ora, NER 11-2 to NER 11-3
 - for Listener Control utility commands, NER 1-5 to NER 1-36
 - for listener.ora, NER 8-3 to NER 8-20
 - for names.ora, NER 10-3 to NER 10-29
 - for Oracle Connection Manager Control utility commands, NER 2-5 to NER 2-33
 - for Oracle Names Control utility commands, NER 3-2 to NER 3-95
 - for sqlnet.ora, NER 6-3 to NER 6-52
 - for tnsnames.ora, NER 7-7 to NER 7-24
 - host variable, PCO 2-8
- Reference -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLToken.Reference, JP R 11-269
- REFERENCE clause
 - in TYPE statement, PCC 5-14
- reference cursor, PCO 6-30
- reference datatypes, PLS 3-2
- reference documentation, NEW 4-3
- reference information
 - ORDAudio, IMU 6-1
 - ORDDoc, IMU 7-1
 - ORDImage, IMU 8-1
 - ORDImageSignature, IMU 8-40
 - ORDSource, IMU I-1
 - ORDVideo, IMU 9-1
- reference. *See* REFs
- reference semantics, ADL 2-3, ADL 10-21
 - BFILEs enables multiple BFILE columns for each record, ADL 12-6
 - external LOBs, IPI 5-3
- reference semantics (ANSI dynamic SQL), PCC 14-8
- reference tables
 - See* dimension tables, DWG 8-7
- reference types
 - inheritance, JJP 2-42
 - representing in Java, JJP 1-23
 - strongly typed, JJP 1-24
- referenceable objects, IPI 3-3
- referenced
 - keys, CON 21-13
 - objects
 - dependencies, CON 15-2
- REFERENCES clause
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 15-27
- REFERENCES object privilege, SQL 17-47
 - on a table, SQL 17-48
 - on a view, SQL 17-48
- REFERENCES privilege, ADG 11-24, ADG 11-35
 - CASCADE CONSTRAINTS option, SAG 25-18
 - revoking, SAG 25-18
 - when granted through a role, CON 23-22
- references to objects (REFs)
 - declaring, PCC 17-45
 - using, PCC 17-45
 - using in embedded SQL, PCC 17-46
- references, external, PLS 8-52
- referencing
 - host tables, PCO 7-4
 - host variables, PCO 4-22
 - indicator variables, PCO 4-26
 - of host arrays, PCC 8-2, PCC 8-3
 - of host variables, ZZP 1-10
 - of indicator variables, ZZP 1-12

- VARCHAR variables, PCO 4-30
- REFERENCING clause
 - of CREATE TRIGGER, SQL 15-97, SQL 15-104
- REFERENCING option, ADG 15-18
- referential integrity, OLS 7-14, OLS 7-16, OLS 7-17, OSD 9-3, OSG 2-3, CON 20-12, CON 21-13
 - cascade rule, CON 21-3
 - distributed database systems
 - application development, SAG 30-3
 - distributed databases and, ADG 4-15
 - examples of, CON 21-21
 - one-to-many relationship, ADG 4-11
 - one-to-one relationship, ADG 4-11
 - PRIMARY KEY constraints, CON 21-11
 - privileges required to create foreign keys, ADG 4-27
 - restrict rule, CON 21-3
 - self-referential constraints, ADG 15-42, REP 2-25, CON 21-14, CON 21-21
 - set to default rule, CON 21-3
 - set to null rule, CON 21-3
 - triggers and, ADG 15-39 to ADG 15-43
- referential integrity constraints, SQL 7-14
 - disabling for import, UTL 2-8
 - SQL*Loader, UTL 9-25
- referential integrity support, ADW 1-17
 - multilevel constraints, ADW 1-17
- referral object class, OID 7-20
- referrals, OID 2-25, ODS 2-6
 - kinds, OID 2-27
- ReflectPermission, JJD 5-8, JJD 5-19, JJD 5-21, JJD 5-22
- refresh
 - automatic, REP 3-68
 - complete, REP 3-64
 - DBMS_REFRESH package
 - CHANGE procedure, REP 4-19
 - failures, REP A-9
 - fast, REP 3-65
 - determining possibility of, REP 3-29
 - force, REP 3-67
 - group, REP 3-68
 - incremental, CON 10-24
 - initiating, REP 3-68
 - interval, REP 3-68
 - job queue processes, CON 8-12
 - manual, REP 3-68
 - materialized view sites, SPR 53-87, RAR 20-84
 - materialized views, SPR 33-10, SPR 33-12, SPR 33-14, REP 1-12, REP 3-64, CON 10-24, RAR 8-2, RAR 8-34, RAR 15-9, RAR 15-12, RAR 15-13
 - monitoring, DWG 14-19, RAR 10-15, RAR 10-16
 - on-demand, REP 3-68
 - options, DWG 8-25
 - retries, REP A-9
 - rollback segments
 - troubleshooting, REP A-12
 - scheduling, REP 3-68
 - troubleshooting, REP A-11
 - troubleshooting
 - ORA-12004 error, REP A-12
 - ORA-942 error, REP A-12
 - truncating materialized views
 - troubleshooting, REP A-12
- Refresh button, in Oracle Directory Manager, OID 4-10
- REFRESH clause
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 9-100, SQL 9-104
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 14-10
- REFRESH COMPLETE clause
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 9-105
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 14-20
- Refresh Entry button, in Oracle Directory Manager, OID 4-10
- Refresh Entry menu item, OID 4-9
- refresh error
 - snapshots
 - Import, UTL 2-63
- REFRESH FAST clause
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 9-104
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 14-20
- REFRESH FORCE clause
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 9-105
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 14-20
- refresh groups, REP 1-6, REP 1-12, REP 3-61
 - adding members to, SPR 51-2, RAR 19-3
 - adding objects to, RAR 5-10, RAR 5-18
 - creating, SPR 51-6, RAR 5-7, RAR 5-14, RAR 19-6
 - data dictionary views, RAR 28-1
 - deleting, SPR 51-5, RAR 19-5
 - deployment templates, REP 4-19
 - monitoring, RAR 10-14
 - refresh, RAR 8-2

- refresh interval
 - changing, SPR 51-3, RAR 19-3
- refreshing
 - manually, SPR 51-8, RAR 19-8
 - removing members from, SPR 51-9, RAR 19-9
 - size considerations, REP 3-62
 - troubleshooting, REP A-9
- REFRESH networking parameter, NER 10-5
- REFRESH ON COMMIT clause
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 9-105
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 14-20
- REFRESH ON DEMAND clause
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 9-106
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 14-20
- Refresh Subtree Entries button, in Oracle Directory Manager, OID 4-10
- Refresh Subtree Entries menu item, OID 4-9
- REFRESH_GROUPED_POLICY procedure, ADG 12-50, ADG 12-51
- REFRESH_POLICY procedure, ADG 12-50, ADG 12-51
- refresher
 - creating, RAR 2-25, RAR 2-32
- refreshing, OCI 13-11
 - list of completed tasks, OCM 2-13, OSM 6-8
 - list of pending tasks, OCM 2-12
 - materialized views, DWG 14-12
 - nested materialized views, DWG 14-23
 - objects, OCI 13-11
 - partitioning, DWG 14-2
 - tables, SPR 80-57
 - workspaces, SPR 80-58
- Refreshing Discovery
 - Refresh Topology Menu Choice, OEA 3-8
- refreshing tables, ADW 2-67
- refreshing workspaces, SPR 80-58, ADW 2-69
- RefreshTable procedure, SPR 80-57, ADW 2-67
- RefreshWorkspace procedure, SPR 80-58, ADW 2-69
- REFs, SQL 2-38, SQL 7-16, ADO 2-5
 - as containers for OIDs, SQL 2-38
 - binding, OCI 5-10, OCI 11-37
 - comparing, ADO 2-50
 - constraints on, ADO 2-12, ADO 8-10
 - constructing from object identifiers, ADO 6-2
 - cursor variables, binding, OCI 5-17
 - dangling, SQL 12-42, ADO 2-5, ADO 2-6, ADO 2-12, CON 13-10
 - declaring, PCC 17-45
 - defining, OCI 5-22, OCI 11-39
 - dereferencing of, ADO 2-6, ADO 9-19, CON 13-10
 - for rows of object views, ADO 5-3, CON 13-24
 - implicit dereferencing of, ADO 2-6, ADO 9-19, CON 13-10
 - indexes on, ADO 2-11
 - indexing, ADO 8-11
 - indicator variables for, OCI 2-35, OCI 2-37
 - materialized views, REP 3-44
 - object identifiers, ADO 9-23
 - obtaining, ADO 2-6
 - pinning, ADO 4-5, ADO 5-4, CON 13-26
 - replication, REP 2-17, REP 3-44
 - retrieving from server, OCI 10-11
 - scoped, ADO 2-5, ADO 2-12, ADO 6-4, ADO 8-10, CON 13-10
 - size of, ADO 6-4
 - storage, ADO 8-10
 - substitutability and, ADO 2-43, ADO 2-45
 - updating, SQL 12-42
 - use of table aliases, ADO 2-14
 - using, PCC 17-45
 - using in embedded SQL, PCC 17-46
 - validating, SQL 12-42
 - WITH ROWID option, ADO 8-12
- refs, PLS 10-31
 - dangling, PLS 10-36
 - declaring, PLS 10-31
 - dereferencing, PLS 10-36
- REFTOHEX function, SQL 6-125
 - data conversion, CON 12-27
- region attributes
 - example of getting, OSA 4-8
 - for MdmHierarchy objects, OSA 2-12
- region database
 - configure database server, NET 9-27, NET 9-32
 - create Oracle Names server, NET 9-28
 - defined, NET 3-26
- regions
 - delegated administrative, NET 3-32
 - delegated administrative under root, NET 3-34
 - delegated administrative, diagram, NET 3-33
 - example of getting, OSA 4-8
 - in Oracle Names, NET 3-25, NET 3-31
 - of an MdmDimension, OSA 2-9
 - organizing multiple administrative

- network, NET 3-31
- root administrative, NET 3-32
- REGISTER clause
 - of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-33
- REGISTER command, NET 9-47, NER 3-34, RMR 2-157, RMN 16-6, RMN 16-7
- REGISTER CONNECT SQL statement, PCC F-98
- register JDBC drivers
 - for runtime, JSS 4-5
 - for translation, JSS 8-44
- REGISTER LOGFILE clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 9-47
- register request
 - server response, ADQ 17-31
- REGISTER_NS command, NER 3-37
- registerCallback method, JJD 6-26
- registerConnectionFactory, JPR 4-90, JPR 4-91, JPR 4-92
- registered destination
 - map objects, OEA 4-8
- registered non-Oracle queues
 - altering, ADQ 18-19
 - example, ADQ 18-20
 - monitoring, ADQ 18-20
- Registered Page (Events Pane), OEM 2-8
- registerHandler, XDG 12-26
- registering
 - aliases with Oracle Names, NET 9-52
 - AQ Agent, ADQ 17-52
 - AQ queues, ADQ 18-20
 - global database links with Oracle Names, NET 9-49
 - JDBC connection parameters through LDAP, ADQ 13-8
 - JDBC URL through LDAP, ADQ 13-11
 - net service names with Oracle Names, NET 9-46
 - non-Oracle queues, ADQ 18-18
 - objects with Oracle Names, NET 9-46
 - propagator for local database, SPR 13-17
 - through the database, JDBC connection parameters, ADQ 13-4
 - through the database, JDBC URL, ADQ 13-6
 - user callbacks, OCI 9-32
- registering a directory, OID 35-4
- registering a service, DSU 3-6
- registering a service consumer application, DSU 5-2
- registering a service package, DSU 3-9
- registering an external procedure, DCD 4-3
- registering column types/sizes, JSS 10-23
- registering events, OEA 6-31
- registering parameter sizes, JSS 10-25
- registration
 - client request for, ADQ 17-7
 - cross-node, RAC 8-8
 - to a queue, ADQ 2-5
- registration for notification vs. listener, ADQ 6-3
- registration, directory, OID 35-3
- Registrations page
 - Event window, OEA 6-39
- registry
 - PM\db_name key, RAC B-4
- REGR_AVGX function, SQL 6-126, DWG 19-32
- REGR_AVGY function, SQL 6-126, DWG 19-32
- REGR_COUNT function, SQL 6-126, DWG 19-32
- REGR_INTERCEPT function, SQL 6-126, DWG 19-32
- REGR_R2 function, SQL 6-126, DWG 19-32
- REGR_SLOPE function, SQL 6-126, DWG 19-32
- REGR_SXX function, SQL 6-126, DWG 19-33
- REGR_SXY function, SQL 6-126, DWG 19-33
- REGR_SYY function, SQL 6-126, DWG 19-33
- regression
 - detecting, DWG 21-66
- regressions, OSG 2-6
- Regular Administrator, OEC 4-7
- Reinstalling
 - Oracle XML DB
 - reinstalling, XDG A-4
- reject files
 - specifying for SQL*Loader, UTL 5-11
- rejected records
 - SQL*Loader, UTL 3-10, UTL 5-12
- RELATE function, SUG 11-4
- related documentation, OAD iii
- related documents, IMU iii
- related publications, OEA viii
- related term operator, TXT 3-39
- related term query feedback, TXT 10-9
- Related Variables element
 - meaning in appendices, SNM 5-2
- RELATION command, OLA 12-7
 - arguments for allocation, OLA 9-7
 - for allocation, OLA 9-6
 - operators for allocation, OLA 9-7

- syntax for aggregation, OLA 12-12
- Relational Access Administrator (obsolete), OSG A-3
- Relational Access Manager (obsolete), OSG A-3
- relational data, OLA 10-1
 - See also* SQL
 - copying into analytic workspace, OLA 10-3 to OLA 10-20
 - inserting from analytic workspace, OLA 10-28 to OLA 10-32
 - updating from analytic workspace, OLA 10-28 to OLA 10-32
- relational database management system (RDBMS), CON 13-2
 - SQL, CON 14-2
- relational databases contrasted to directories, OID 1-2
- relational design
 - planning, SAG 1-6
- relational functional interface reference information, IMU 10-1
- relational functions, OCI C-7
 - server round-trips, OCI C-2
- relational operators, PLS 2-27, ZZP 1-4
 - COBOL versus SQL, PCO 2-19
- relational programming
 - using OCCI, IPI 2-1
- relational tables
 - creating, SQL 15-8, SQL 15-24
- relations
 - assigning values to, OLA 5-14
 - between two dimensions, OLA 3-15
 - comparing to text literals, OLA 4-29
 - defined, OLA 3-13
 - defining, OLA 3-15
 - dimensionality of, OLA 3-13
 - example of, OLA 3-15, OLA 3-24, OLA 3-26
 - how data is stored, OLA 3-14
 - implicit, OLA 3-13
 - in aggregation, OLA 12-4
 - in allocation, OLA 9-5, OLA 9-6, OLA 9-9
 - in expressions, OLA 4-12, OLA 4-15
 - limiting to single value, OLA 4-9
 - QDR with, OLA 4-9
 - replacing dimension of, OLA 4-9
 - self, OLA 3-15, OLA 3-24, OLA 3-26
 - used when reading files, OLA 11-13
- relationships
 - Source objects for, OSA 6-14
- relative distinguished name (RDN), NET 3-7
- relative distinguished names, ODS 2-9
- relative distinguished names (RDNs), OID 2-3, OAD 2-3
 - displaying for each entry, OID 7-2
 - modifying
 - by using command line tools, OID 7-13
 - by using ldapmodify, OID A-32
 - modifying by using ldapmodify, OAD A-25
 - modifying, by using ldapmoddn, OID 7-14
- relative field positioning
 - where a field starts and SQL*Loader, UTL 6-46
 - with multiple SQL*Loader INTO TABLE clauses, UTL 5-40
- relative naming
 - directory naming, NET 3-15
 - Java Database Connectivity (JDBC)
 - OCI drivers, NET 3-14
 - Thin drivers, NET 3-14
- RELAY_STATISTICS networking parameter, NER 9-9
- releasability, OLS 13-2
- release
 - definition, MIG 1-2
- release 9.0 partitioning methods
 - downgrading, MIG 7-10
- release 9.2 DEFAULT partitions
 - downgrading, MIG 7-4
- release 9.2 partitioning methods
 - downgrading, MIG 7-5
- release 9.2 Streams
 - downgrading, MIG 7-5
- release 9.2 subpartition templates
 - downgrading, MIG 7-6
- release 9i
 - migrating to, SUG 15-11
- RELEASE CHANNEL command (RMAN), RMR 2-159
 - releasing a maintenance channel, RMR 2-160
- release number (Spatial)
 - retrieving, SUG 1-26
- release number format, SAG 1-8
- RELEASE option, PCO 3-14, PCO 3-19, PCC 3-23
 - COMMIT statement, PCO 3-14
 - if omitted, PCC 3-23
 - in COMMIT statement, PCC 3-18
 - in ROLLBACK statement, PCC 3-21

- omitting, PCO 3-20
- purpose of, PCC 3-18
- restriction on, PCC 3-21
- restrictions, PCO 3-19
- ROLLBACK statement, PCO 3-16
- release(), IMJ 9-76, IMJ 9-94
- release() method (releasing connection contexts), JJP 2-30, JJP 4-44
- RELEASE_CURSOR
 - precompiler option
 - what it affects, PCC C-7
- RELEASE_CURSOR clause, PGR 14-27
- RELEASE_CURSOR option, PCO D-7
 - of ORACLE Precompilers, PCO F-15, PCC F-19
 - using to improve performance, PCC C-12
- RELEASE_CURSOR precompiler option, PCO 14-36, PCC 10-38
- releaseResource(), JPR 12-24
- releases, SAG 1-8
 - checking the Oracle database release number, SAG 1-10
 - multiple, MIG 1-9
- relevance ranking
 - word queries, TXT F-2
- reliability, and replication, OID 2-21
- relinking with SQL*Net, MIG 6-3
- RELOAD command
 - of Listener Control utility, NER 1-10
 - of Oracle Names Control utility, NER 3-39
- reloading classes, dynamic, JSE 4-25
- reloading page, dynamic, JSE 4-25
- RELOADS in V\$LIBRARYCACHE, SNM A-36, SNM A-41
- RelocateWriterSite procedure, SPR 80-59, ADW 2-71
- relocating control files, SAG 6-5
- RELY clause
 - of constraints, SQL 7-22
- RELY constraints, DWG 7-6
- remaining(), IMJ 7-14, IMJ 7-30
- REMARKS column
 - PLAN_TABLE table, PGR 9-23
- remastering
 - during failover, RCO 10-5
 - resources, RCO 10-14
- reminders, OAS 18-9
- REMOOPERATOR in an allocation, OLA 9-9
- remote access indicator, PLS 2-17
- remote clients
 - authenticating, REF 1-140
- remote connections, SAG 1-25
 - connecting as SYSOPER/SYSDBA, SAG 1-13
 - password files, SAG 1-20
- remote data
 - querying, SAG 29-33
 - updating, SAG 29-33
- remote database
 - declaration of, PCO F-26, PCC F-38
- remote dependencies, ADG 9-22, CON 15-11
 - signatures, ADG 9-24
 - specifying timestamps or signatures, ADG 9-29
- remote exception handling, ADG 9-40, ADG 15-19
- remote instances, RAA 2-20, RAA 4-19
- remote logins, REF 1-139
- remote operation
 - Export/Import, UTL 1-53, UTL 2-54
- remote procedure calls, SAG 28-46
 - distributed databases and, SAG 28-46
- Remote queries, OTP 5-36
- remote queries, SAG 30-4
 - distributed databases and, SAG 28-33
 - execution, SAG 30-4
 - post-processing, SAG 30-4
- remote transactions, SAG 28-35
 - defined, SAG 28-35
 - parallel DML and DDL restrictions, DWG 21-11, CON 18-12
- remote upload method, IMA 5-1
 - JDBC driver and, IMA 5-2
- remote users, OLS 11-4
- REMOTE_ADMIN networking parameter, NER 9-10
- REMOTE_ARCHIVE_ENABLE initialization parameter, REF 1-137
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-103
- REMOTE_DEPENDENCIES_MODE initialization parameter, REF 1-138
 - setting with ALTER SESSION, SQL 10-10
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-103
- REMOTE_DEPENDENCIES_MODE parameter, ADG 9-29, CON 15-11
- REMOTE_LISTENER initialization parameter, REF 1-138
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-103
- REMOTE_LOGIN_PASSWORDFILE initialization parameter, MIG 3-19, SAG 1-22, REF 1-139

- and control files, SQL 13-16
- and databases, SQL 13-23
- setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-104
- upgrading, MIG D-28
- REMOTE_OS_AUTHENT initialization
 - parameter, SAG 28-17, REF 1-140
 - setting, SAG 24-12
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-104
- REMOTE_OS_AUTHENT parameter
 - CyberSafe authentication, OAS 5-8
- REMOTE_OS_ROLES initialization
 - parameter, REF 1-140
 - setting, SAG 25-9, SAG 25-26
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-104
- removable savepoints, ADW 1-6
- REMOVE_ANY_WORKSPACE privilege, ADW 1-14
- REMOVE_EVENT procedure, TXT 9-5
- REMOVE_PAIR member procedure, SPR 109-8, STM 14-20, STM 14-21
- REMOVE_RULE procedure, SPR 64-23, SPR 73-34, STM 11-6, STM 12-15, STM 13-10, STM 14-6
- REMOVE_SCHEMA_POLICY procedure, OLS 8-3, OLS 8-10
- REMOVE_SECTION procedure, TXT 7-47
- REMOVE_SQE procedure, TAD 3-16, TXT 10-14
- REMOVE_STOPCLASS procedure, TAD 2-27, TXT 7-49
- REMOVE_STOPTHEME procedure, TAD 2-27, TXT 7-50
- REMOVE_STOPWORD procedure, TAD 2-26, TAD 2-27, TXT 7-51
- REMOVE_TABLE_POLICY procedure, OLS 8-3, OLS 8-5
- REMOVE_WORKSPACE privilege, ADW 1-14
- removeAttribute() method, IMA 4-15
- removeAttribute(String) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLElement.removeAttribute(java.lang.String), JPR 11-169
- removeAttributeNode(Attr) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLElement.removeAttributeNode(org.w3c.dom.Attr), JPR 11-170
- removeAttributeNS(String, String) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLElement.removeAttributeNS(java.lang.String, java.lang.String), JPR 11-170
- removeChild(Node) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocument.removeChild

- ld(org.w3c.dom.Node), JPR 11-148
- removeChild(Node) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNode.removeChild(org.w3c.dom.Node), JPR 11-204
- removeChild(Node) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNSNode.removeChild(org.w3c.dom.Node), JPR 11-225
- removeDOMBuilderErrorListener(DOMBuilderErrorListener), JPR 12-11
- removeDOMBuilderListener(DOMBuilderListener), JPR 12-11
- removeDOMTransformerErrorListener(XSLTransformerErrorListener), JPR 12-29
- removeEventListener(String, EventListener, boolean) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNode.removeEventListener(java.lang.String, org.w3c.dom.events.EventListener, boolean), JPR 11-204
- removeMimeType() method, IMA 4-58
- removeParam(String) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XSLStylesheet.removeParam(java.lang.String), JPR 11-326
- removeParam(String, String) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XSLProcessor.removeParam(java.lang.String, java.lang.String), JPR 11-319
- removeSampleAnns() method, IMA 4-16
- removeSubAnnotation() method, IMA 4-17
- removeSubscriber, JPR 2-29
- RemoveWorkspace procedure, SPR 80-61, ADW 2-73
- RemoveWorkspaceTree procedure, SPR 80-62, ADW 2-75
- removeXSLTParam(String) -
 - oracle.xml.sql.dml.OracleXMLSave.removeXSLTParam(java.lang.String), JPR 8-7
- removeXSLTParam(String) -
 - oracle.xml.sql.query.OracleXMLQuery.removeXSLTParam(java.lang.String), JPR 9-9
- removeXSLTransformerListener(XSLTransformerListener), JPR 12-30
- removing
 - a data item from a user-defined class, ODP 4-22
 - a line from a chart, ODP 4-44
 - job with Remove menu item, OEA 5-11
 - messaging gateway links, ADQ 18-18
 - problems with a job, OEA 5-11

- problems with an event, OEA 6-41
- registered events, OEA 6-41
- See deleting
- removing data, PGR 21-21
- removing records from the recovery catalog, RMN 18-18
- removing snapshots, PGR 21-21
- removing workspaces, SPR 80-61, ADW 1-9, ADW 2-73
- RENAME clause
 - of ALTER INDEX, SQL 9-79
 - of ALTER OUTLINE, SQL 9-121
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 11-37
 - of ALTER TRIGGER, SQL 12-3
- RENAME CONSTRAINT clause
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 11-58
- RENAME DATABASE clause
 - ALTER DATABASE statement, RMN 10-19
- RENAME DATAFILE clause
 - of ALTER TABLESPACE, SQL 11-103
- RENAME FILE clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 9-14, SQL 9-39
- RENAME GLOBAL_NAME clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 9-52
- RENAME PARTITION clause, SAG 17-51
 - of ALTER INDEX, SQL 9-69, SQL 9-83
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 11-73
- RENAME statement, ADG 2-33, SQL 17-87, SAG 21-3, CON 14-4
- RENAME SUBPARTITION clause, SAG 17-51
 - of ALTER INDEX, SQL 9-69, SQL 9-83
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 11-73
- RENAME_COLUMN member procedure, SPR 108-27
- renamed initialization parameters, MIG D-39
- renaming
 - a data item in a user-defined class, ODP 4-22
 - a user-defined analysis, ODP 4-41
 - a user-defined class, ODP 4-23
 - change plan, OCM 2-10
- renaming control files, SAG 6-5
- renaming files
 - Oracle-managed files, SAG 3-22
- renaming index, TXT 1-3
- renderer, definition, ADX Glossary-17
- REOPEN option
 - LOG_ARCHIVE_DEST_n initialization parameter, SAG 8-18
- REORDER_NS command, MIG B-20, NET 9-37, NET 9-39, NET 11-11, NER 3-40
- Reorg Wizard, OEM 5-11, OTP 23-1
 - Accessing, OTP 23-3
 - failure prediction, OTP 23-1
 - Impact Summary Report, OTP 23-6
 - recovery from reorganization job failure, OTP 23-6
 - reorganization job submission, OTP 23-6
 - reviewing reorganization job, OTP 23-6
 - specifying objects to reorganize, OTP 23-4
- REPADMIN account, OLS 11-9, OLS 11-13, OLS 11-14
- REPAIR_TABLE view. *See* DBA_REPAIR_TABLE view
- repairing data block corruption
 - DBMS_REPAIR, SAG 22-2 to SAG 22-15
- Re-Parse Frequency data view, ODP 7-7
- reparsing, ADG 12-16
- REPEAT command, NER 3-42
- REPEAT UNTIL structure
 - mimicking, PLS 4-12
- REPEATABLE READ transactions, JSS 7-50
- repeatable reads, ADG 7-8, ADG 7-11, CON 20-3
- repeated field sections
 - querying, TXT 3-59
- REPLACE AS OBJECT clause
 - of ALTER TYPE, SQL 12-10
- REPLACE function, SQL 6-134
 - treatment of nulls, PLS 2-35
- REPLACE SCRIPT command, RMR 2-161
- REPLACE table
 - example, UTL 10-15
 - replacing a table using SQL*Loader, UTL 5-33
- replaceChild(Node, Node) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocument.replaceChild(org.w3c.dom.Node, org.w3c.dom.Node), JPR 11-148
- replaceChild(Node, Node) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNode.replaceChild(org.w3c.dom.Node, org.w3c.dom.Node), JPR 11-205
- replaceChild(Node, Node) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNSNode.replaceChild(org.w3c.dom.Node, org.w3c.dom.Node), JPR 11-226
- replacement characters
 - CONVERT SQL function, GLO 7-6

- replaceXMLData(Connection, String, String, String), JPR 16-9
- replacing preferences, TXT 1-4
- replicas, OID 2-22
 - in deployment, OID 13-4
- replicated data in Oracle Names, NET 3-26
- replicated directories, conceptual discussion, OID 2-21
- replicated objects
 - dropping from master sites, SPR 53-67
- replication, ADL 8-10, OID 2-21, OID 2-23, OID 3-14, JPG 1-8
 - adding a new node for, OID 22-22, OID 22-27
 - administration, REP 1-15, REP 2-31
 - administrative request queue, REP 2-35
 - administrative requests, REP 2-33
 - states, REP 2-36
 - agreement parameters, OID 22-17
 - modifying, OID 22-18, OID 22-19
 - viewing and modifying, OID 22-18
 - agreements, OID 5-14, OID 21-2, OID 22-18
 - adding nodes to, OID 22-20
 - configuring, OID 22-12, OID 22-17
 - applications that use, REP 1-3
 - architecture, OID 21-3
 - assignment tables, REP 4-22
 - asynchronous propagation, REP 1-6, REP 2-40
 - availability, REP 6-33
 - backup and recovery for, REP 6-36
 - catalog views, RAR 10-1, RAR 25-1
 - change conflicts
 - monitoring, OID 22-30
 - change logs, OID 1-8, OID 21-6
 - character sets, REP B-1
 - checking imported data, REP 6-37
 - cold backup, OID 23-1
 - column groups, REP 2-39, RAR 6-4, RAR 6-7, RAR 6-11, RAR 6-14, RAR 6-17, RAR 6-22
 - column subsetting, REP 1-11
 - compared to Oracle Real Application Clusters, REP 2-6, REP 6-34
 - compatibility, MIG 5-48
 - configuration parameters
 - modifying, OID 22-15
 - viewing and modifying, OID 22-14
 - configuring, OID 22-12
 - Oracle9i Replication, OID 22-7
 - sqlnet.ora, OID 22-5
 - tnsnames.ora, OID 22-5
 - conflict resolution, REP 1-18, REP 2-10, REP 2-58, RAR 6-1
 - uniqueness, RAR 6-25
 - conflicts
 - detecting, REP 2-57
 - levels of occurrence, OID 21-7
 - procedural replication, REP 1-20
 - resolving manually, OID 22-30
 - typical causes of, OID 21-8
 - connection qualifiers, REP 2-22
 - considerations, OID 13-6
 - constraints
 - troubleshooting, REP A-6
 - creating an environment, REP 7-25, RAR 1-2
 - data dictionary views, RAR 10-1, RAR 25-1
 - data requirements, REP 5-2
 - database copy procedure, OID 23-1
 - database links, REP 2-19
 - CONNECT TO clause, REP 2-20
 - creating, RAR 2-20
 - Replication Management tool, REP 2-21
 - USING clause, REP 2-20
 - database migration overview, MIG E-2
 - datetime datatypes
 - abbreviations, SPR 1-6, RAR 11-4
 - DDL statements, REP 1-17
 - deferred transaction queues, REP 2-30
 - diagnosing problems with, REP A-7
 - managing, RAR 9-14
 - deferred transactions, REP 1-6, REP 2-30
 - data dictionary views, RAR 27-1
 - defined, REP 1-2
 - definition, CON 1-35
 - DELAY_SECONDS parameter, REP 2-51
 - deleting a node, OID 22-27
 - dependencies
 - minimizing, REP 2-56
 - dependency tracking, REP 2-55
 - deployment templates, REP 1-13, REP 4-1
 - user-defined types, REP 4-7, RAR 4-2
 - determining differences between tables, RAR 9-9
 - disabling, SPR 57-2, RAR 7-50, RAR 9-5, RAR 24-3
 - distributed schema management, REP 1-17
 - downgrading, MIG 7-28
 - dropping support for, SPR 80-26, ADW 2-27

dynamic performance views, RAR 26-1
 enabling, SPR 57-3, RAR 7-50, RAR 9-5, RAR 9-6, RAR 24-3
 error queues, REP 2-31
 managing, RAR 9-18
 failover, REP 6-36
 failure tolerance, OID 13-7
 filter columns, REP 6-17
 flowchart for creating environment, REP 7-25, RAR 1-2
 garbage collection, OID 22-14
 generating support for, SPR 80-32, ADW 2-34, RAR 3-13
 groups, REP 1-5, REP 2-37
 hybrid configurations, REP 1-14
 Import check, REP 6-37
 in deployment, OID 13-6
 indextypes, REP 2-28
 initialization parameters, REP 6-4
 installing and configuring, OID 22-2
 internal procedures, REP 2-30
 internal triggers, REP 2-30
 interval datatypes
 abbreviations, SPR 1-6, RAR 11-4
 introduction, REP 1-2
 job queue processes, REP 6-14
 job queues, REP 2-31
 jobs, REP 2-33
 load balancing, OID 13-6
 LOBs, REP 6-3
 log location, OID 5-14
 login events, OID 5-30
 LONG column
 converting to LOB, RAR 9-7
 loose consistency model, OID 13-6
 managing, OID 22-1
 managing an environment, RAR 43
 mass deployment, REP 4-2
 master, REP 1-8
 master definition site, REP 1-5
 master groups, REP 1-5, REP 2-37
 creating, RAR 3-2
 master materialized views, REP 1-8
 master sites, REP 1-5, REP 2-18
 adding, RAR 3-11
 advantages, REP 6-10
 materialized view groups, REP 1-5
 creating, RAR 5-4, RAR 5-6, RAR 5-14
 materialized view logs, REP 1-13
 managing, RAR 8-16
 materialized view sites
 advantages, REP 6-10
 materialized views, REP 1-8, REP 3-1
 materialized views (snapshots), OLS 11-9, OLS 11-13, OLS 11-15, CON 10-22
 minimum communication, REP 2-50
 modes, REP 2-31
 monitoring, RAR 10-1
 deferred transactions, RAR 10-19
 error transactions, RAR 10-24
 master environments, RAR 10-2
 materialized view environments, RAR 10-10
 performance, RAR 10-28
 multimaster, REP 1-6, REP 2-1, OID 1-8, OID 13-4, OID 21-2
 multitier materialized views, REP 1-8
 naming contexts, OID 22-2
 nodes
 adding, OID 22-22
 deleting, OID 22-27
 objects, REP 2-24
 adding to deployment template, RAR 4-6
 adding to master group, RAR 3-7
 altering, RAR 6-10, RAR 9-2
 dropping from master sites, RAR 20-64
 obsolete procedures, MIG E-20
 Oracle Streams, STM 19-1
 adding databases, STM 19-69
 adding objects, STM 19-59
 multiple source databases, STM 19-82
 single source database, STM 19-2
 Oracle9i, OID 21-3
 overview, OID 21-1
 parallel propagation
 monitoring, RAR 10-30, RAR 10-31
 performance, REP 2-47
 planning for, REP 6-1, RAR 1-4
 preparing the Oracle Net Services environment for, OID 22-4
 problems
 troubleshooting, REP A-1
 procedural replication, REP 1-19, RAR 7-47
 restrictions, RAR 7-47
 user-defined types, RAR 7-49
 procedures
 troubleshooting, REP A-5

- process,
 - OID 21-9, OID 21-11, OID 21-12, OID 21-14
 - on the consumer side, OID 21-5
 - on the supplier side, OID 21-4
- propagation, REP 2-40
- propagator, REP 2-19
 - registering, RAR 2-6, RAR 2-7
- quiesce, REP 1-7, REP 2-31
- real-time replication. *See* synchronous replication
- reasons to implement, OID 13-6
- receiver, REP 2-19
 - registering, RAR 2-7
- refresh, REP 1-12
- refresh groups, REP 1-6, REP 1-12
- reliability and, OID 2-21
- relocating writer site, SPR 80-59, ADW 2-71
- replicated objects, RAR 9-1
- replication administrator (REPADMIN user), REP 2-19
- replication management API, REP 1-17
- replication queues, RAR 9-1
- restrictions
 - parallel DML, DWG 21-25
- resuming, REP 2-32, RAR 3-15
- retries
 - applying changes, OID 2-23
 - modifying number of, OID 22-16
- row subsetting, REP 1-11
- row-level dependency tracking, SQL 13-9, SQL 15-55
- scheduled links, REP 1-15
 - creating, RAR 2-21
- security, RAR A-1
- See also* materialized views
- server
 - stopping, OID A-9
- setting up sites, RAR 2-2
- single master, REP 2-3
- sites, REP 1-5
 - choosing, REP 6-9
 - setup, RAR 2-2
- specifying number of worker threads, OID 22-15
- sponsor node, OID 23-3
- statistics
 - clearing, RAR 10-31
- status location, OID 5-14
- survivability, REP 6-33

- suspending, REP 2-32
- synchronizing local site, SPR 80-85, ADW 2-107
- synchronous, REP 1-19, REP 2-42
- tables, REP 6-2
 - and DML incompatibility, REP A-4
 - datatypes allowed, REP 6-2
 - dependency tracking, REP 6-4
 - DML incompatibility, REP A-4
- transaction propagation protection, REP 2-53
- transactions
 - dependency ordering, REP 2-54
- transport mechanism, OID 21-3
- triggers, RAR 9-7
 - troubleshooting, REP A-5
- troubleshooting, REP A-1
- Unicode, REP B-8
- unsupported datatypes
 - BFILE, REP 6-2
 - LONG, REP 6-2
- upgrading, MIG 3-11, MIG D-5
- user-defined datatypes, REP 2-12, REP 3-36
- uses of, REP 1-2
 - using with Workspace Manager, ADW C-1
 - with Oracle Label Security, OLS 11-9, OLS 11-10
- WM_REPLICATION_INFO view, ADW 3-14
- writer and nonwriter sites, ADW C-1
- replication catalog, REP 1-17
 - DBA_MVIEW_REFRESH_TIMES, REP 3-47
 - DBA_REGISTERED_MVIEWS, REP 3-47
 - DBA_REPCATLOG, REP 2-33
 - incorrect views, REP A-7
 - USER_REFRESH, REP A-10
 - USER_REFRESH_CHILDREN, REP A-10
- replication catalog views, RAR 25-1
 - comments
 - updating, RAR 7-45
 - monitoring replication, RAR 10-1
- replication groups
 - offline instantiation of, SPR 36-2, SPR 36-3, SPR 36-5, SPR 36-6, SPR 36-7
- replication management API, REP 1-17, REP 2-33, RAR 11-1
 - conflict resolution, RAR 6-1
 - deployment templates
 - creating, RAR 4-3
 - instantiating, RAR 4-19
 - packaging, RAR 4-12
 - examples, RAR 11-2

- managing a replication environment, RAR 43
- managing replicated objects, RAR 9-1
- managing replication queues, RAR 9-1
- master groups
 - creating, RAR 3-2
- materialized view groups
 - creating, RAR 5-4
- overview, RAR 1-1
- packages, RAR 35, RAR 36, RAR 11-1
- setting up replication sites, RAR 2-2
- Replication Management tool. *See* Oracle Replication Management tool
- replication objects, REP 1-4, REP 2-28
 - altering, RAR 9-2
 - at materialized view sites
 - problems creating, REP A-8
 - functions, REP 2-27
 - indexes, REP 2-25
 - on foreign keys, REP 6-2
 - packages, REP 2-26
 - procedures, REP 2-27
 - recreating, REP A-5
 - sequences, REP 2-29
 - tables, REP 2-24, REP 6-2
 - altering, RAR 9-5
 - datatypes allowed, REP 6-2
 - dependency tracking, REP 6-4
 - DML incompatibility, REP A-4
 - foreign keys, REP 6-2
 - primary keys, REP 6-2
 - unable to generate support for, REP A-5
 - triggers, REP 2-27
- replication of data in Oracle Names, NET 9-33
- replication server
 - log file location, OID 3-14
- replication server. *See* directory replication server
- replication, advanced, OSD 9-7
- replication, of directories, ODS 3-3
 - benefits, ODS 3-3
 - definition, ODS 3-3
- REPLICATION_DEPENDENCY_TRACKING
 - initialization parameter, REP 6-8, REF 1-141
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-105
- replication-specific debugging, OID 5-26
- replies function
 - of UTL_SMTP, SPR 100-7
- reply functions
 - of UTL_SMTP, SPR 100-7
- report
 - about the dependency and dependent objects for an exemplar, OCM 3-13
 - about the impact of executing a script, OCM 3-20
 - about the objects in a baseline, OCM 1-10, OSM 5-7
 - about the results of a comparison, OCM 1-11, OSM 5-9
 - generating for an analysis report, ODP 4-51
 - generating for completed task history entries, OCM 2-13, OSM 6-9
 - generating for pending task history entries, OCM 2-12
- REPORT command, RMR 2-164, RMN 17-11
 - for viewing objects, OLA 2-17
 - NEED BACKUP option, RMN 17-11
 - with sparse data, OLA 4-14
- report command, RCG 4-3, RCG 4-14
- Report Definition, OEA 8-2
- Report element, OEA 8-4
- report elements, OEA 8-15
- report generation, applications, OEA 8-10
- REPORT OBSOLETE command, RMN 5-54
- Report() method, IMA 4-82, IMA 6-11
- REPORT_NAME variable, PGR 21-11
- reportCharacters(String, boolean) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XSLTContext.reportCharacters(java.lang.String, boolean), JPR 11-328
- ReportError(short, Object, String, int, String), IMA 4-83
- ReportError(short, Throwable) method, IMA 4-84
- Reporting, OEA 8-2
- reporting applications, OSG 1-3
- reporting functions, DWG 19-24
- reporting options (translator), JSS 8-45
- reporting problems to Oracle Support Services, OEC F-2
- Reporting website, OEA 8-6
- Reporting, configuring, OEC 4-21
- reportNode(XMLNode) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XSLTContext.reportNode(oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNode), JPR 11-328
- reports, RMN 7-2, RMN 17-2, RMN 17-11
 - Analysis, OTP 17-1
 - Cross Reference, OTP 17-2
 - database incarnations, RMN 17-27
 - database schema, RMN 17-14, RMN 17-27

- generating, OTP 17-1
- generating for charts, ODP 3-23, OSM 3-20
- objects needing a backup, RMN 17-12
- obsolete backups, RMN 7-4, RMN 17-13, RMN 17-14, RMN 17-27
- orphaned backups, RMN 7-5
- overview, RMN 7-3
- performance, PGR 21-3, PGR 21-9
- Recommendation Summary, OTP 17-2
- scenarios, RMN 17-27
- Session Data, OTP 17-2
- Statspack, PGR 21-10
- unrecoverable backups, RMN 17-13, RMN 17-14
- reports. *See also* Session Data report, Analysis report
- reports, creating, OEA 8-9
- reports, editing, OEA 8-10
- reports, user-defined, OEA 8-11
- reportSAXEvents(ContentHandler) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLComment.reportSAXEvents(org.xml.sax.ContentHandler), JPR 11-118
- reportSAXEvents(ContentHandler) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocument.reportSAXEvents(org.xml.sax.ContentHandler), JPR 11-149
- reportSAXEvents(ContentHandler) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLElement.reportSAXEvents(org.xml.sax.ContentHandler), JPR 11-171
- reportSAXEvents(ContentHandler) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNode.reportSAXEvents(org.xml.sax.ContentHandler), JPR 11-205
- reportSAXEvents(ContentHandler) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLPI.reportSAXEvents(org.xml.sax.ContentHandler), JPR 11-251
- reportSAXEvents(ContentHandler) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLText.reportSAXEvents(org.xml.sax.ContentHandler), JPR 11-264
- repositories, SNM 1-4
- Repository, XDG 3-34, XDG 13-4
 - based on WebDAV, XDG 3-35
 - hierarchy explained, XDG 3-35
 - query-based access, XDG 3-36
 - where is the data stored, XDG 13-6
- repository, OTP 4-3, OTP 4-14
 - application runtime, OSG 3-10
 - backing up, OEC 3-30
 - copying change management objects to

- another, OCM 2-14, OSM 6-10
- RMAN, RMN 4-5, RMN 4-11
- querying, RMN 17-2
- sizing, OEC C-1
- Oracle Change Management Pack, OEC C-3
- Oracle Diagnostics Pack, OEC C-2
- Oracle Enterprise Manager Console and DBA Management Pack, OEC C-2
- Oracle Management Pack for Oracle Applications, OEC C-4
- Oracle Management Pack for SAP R/3, OEC C-4
- Oracle Standard Management Pack, OEC C-5
- Oracle Tuning Pack, OEC C-3
- storing change management objects in, OCM 2-1, OSM 6-1
- See also* standalone repository
- repository credentials, saving, OEC 3-16
- repository database
 - installing, RAC 7-8
- Repository Error Messages (PRKR), RAA C-14
- repository user password, OEC 3-9
- repository user password, changing, OEC F-19
- repository, definition, ADX Glossary-17
- repository, dropping, OEC 3-34
- repository, standalone
 - create a database user for, OEC 2-11
 - create a tablespace for, OEC 2-9
 - database requirements for, OEC 2-8
- reproducing
 - object definitions at a destination
 - database, OCM 1-12, OCM 1-15
 - table definitions and data at a destination
 - database, OCM 1-17, OCM 3-14
 - table definitions and data using drag and drop, OCM 1-17
- request
 - invalid, OTP 13-18
 - used in workload, OTP 14-6
- request definition xsd file, DSU 6-1, DSU 6-6, DSU 6-19
- request dispatcher (JSP-servlet interaction), JSE 3-6
- request events (JspScopeListener), JSE 5-2
- request modes, PGR 24-18
- request object (implicit), JSE 1-16
- request scope (JSP objects), JSE 1-15
- RequestDispatcher interface, JSE 3-6

requesting a JSP page, JSE 1-8

REQUIRED -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.AttrDecl.REQUIRED, JPR 11-16, JPR 11-21

requirements
 Export utility, MIG 8-3
 for creating enterprise user security in Active Directory, OAS E-15
 for creating Oracle Net directory naming in Active Directory, OAS E-15
 for installing Real Application Clusters, RAC 1-5
 for using Oracle with Active Directory, OAS E-19
 import utility, MIG 8-3
 tablespace sizes, RAC 2-5

requirements for JPublisher, JJP 1-15

requirements, environment, JSS 2-3

re-raising an exception, PLS 7-14

reserved namespaces, OCI 2-40, PCC B-4

reserved words, OCI viii, OCI 2-40, PLS F-1, SQL 2-111, SQL C-1, CON 14-2
 misuse of, PLS 2-6
 Oracle, ADA C-2
 using as quoted identifier, PLS 2-7

reserved words and characters, TXT 4-4
 escaping, TXT 4-3

reserved words and keywords, PCC B-2

reset, JPR 4-41, JPR 4-214

RESET COMPATIBILITY clause
 of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 9-51

RESET DATABASE command, RMR 2-172
 INCARNATION option, RMN 16-10

reset sequence of, SQL 9-25

reset(), IMJ 7-15, IMJ 7-31

reset() method, IMA 7-71

reset() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.DOMParser.reset(), JPR 11-55

reset() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.SAXAttrList.reset(), JPR 11-94

reset() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLParser.reset(), JPR 11-243

reset() - oracle.xml.util.XMLError.reset(), JPR 10-15

reset_compiler_option method, JJD 2-10, JJD 4-4, JJD 7-6, JPG 2-6

RESET_MEASURE procedure, SUG 14-71

RESET_STATS command, NER 3-44

RESETLOGS operation
 backup after, UMR 4-30
 following up, UMR 4-30
 when necessary, UMR 4-26

RESETLOGS option
 ALTER DATABASE statement
 database backups after using, BRC 4-8
 of ALTER DATABASE, UMR 4-23, UMR 4-25, UMR 4-26, UMR 4-29
 recovery of database after using, UMR 4-31

RESETLOGS parameter
 of CREATE CONTROLFILE, SQL 13-18

resetNodeFlag(int) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNode.resetNodeFlag(int), JPR 11-206

resetParams() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XSLProcessor.resetParams(), JPR 11-319

resetParams() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XSLStylesheet.resetParams(), JPR 11-326

resetting
 propagation jobs, ADQ 18-22

resetting SYSMAN password, OEC F-20

resilience, RCG 1-12, RCG 2-4

resolution columns, STM 7-12

resolution, name, PLS 2-18, PLS D-1

RESOLVE clause
 of ALTER JAVA CLASS, SQL 9-90
 of CREATE JAVA, SQL 13-96

ResolveConflicts procedure, SPR 80-63, ADW 2-77

resolveNamespacePrefix(String), JPR 11-6

resolveNamespacePrefix(String) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLElement.resolveNamespacePrefix(java.lang.String), JPR 11-171

resolver, JJD 2-12, JJD 7-3, JPG 2-9 to JPG 2-12
 default, JJD 2-13, JPG 2-10
 defined, JJD 2-6, JJD 2-8, JJD 2-13, JJD 2-27, JJD 3-2, JPG 2-3, JPG 2-4, JPG 2-10
 example, JJD 3-4, JPG 1-20
 ignoring non-existent references, JJD 2-13, JJD 2-15, JPG 2-10, JPG 2-12

RESOLVER clause
 of ALTER JAVA CLASS, SQL 9-90
 of ALTER JAVA SOURCE, SQL 9-90
 of CREATE JAVA, SQL 13-98

- resolving
 - errors. *See* troubleshooting
- resolving conflicts, SPR 80-63, ADW 2-77
 - beginning, SPR 80-9, ADW 2-6
 - committing, SPR 80-12, ADW 2-9
 - rolling back, SPR 80-69, ADW 2-86
- resource allocation, CON 9-1, CON 9-2, PER 1-9, PER 1-20
 - CPU time, CON 9-13
 - directives, CON 9-11
 - levels and priorities, CON 9-16
 - methods, CON 9-3
 - multilevel plans, CON 9-13
 - plan-level methods, CON 9-11
- resource allocation methods, SAG 27-4
 - active session pool, SAG 27-15
 - CPU resource, SAG 27-14
 - EMPHASIS, SAG 27-14
 - limit on degree of parallelism, SAG 27-15
 - limiting degree of parallelism, SAG 27-15
 - PARALLEL_DEGREE_LIMIT_ABSOLUTE, SAG 27-15
 - queueing resource allocation method, SAG 27-15
 - ROUND-ROBIN, SAG 27-16
- resource bottlenecks, PGR 22-27
- Resource Consumer Groups, OEA 10-12, OEM 4-12
- resource consumer groups, SAG 27-3
 - creating, SAG 27-16 to SAG 27-17
 - DEFAULT_CONSUMER_GROUP, SAG 27-16, SAG 27-17, SAG 27-21, SAG 27-23
 - definition, CON 9-3
 - deleting, SAG 27-17
 - LOW_GROUP, SAG 27-17, SAG 27-29
 - managing, SAG 27-20 to SAG 27-23
 - OTHER_GROUPS, SAG 27-6, SAG 27-13, SAG 27-16, SAG 27-19, SAG 27-28
 - parameters, SAG 27-16
 - SYS_GROUP, SAG 27-17, SAG 27-28
 - updating, SAG 27-17
- resource consumer-group methods, CON 9-11
- resource consumers
 - grouping, CON 9-7
- Resource Definition Framework, definition, ADX Glossary-17
- resource errors
 - Import, UTL 2-49
- resource id
 - new version, XDG 14-5
- resource limitation, OSD 9-6
- resource limits
 - altering in profiles, SAG 24-21
 - assigning with profiles, SAG 24-20
 - call level, CON 22-18
 - connect time for each session, CON 22-19
 - costs and, SAG 24-22
 - CPU time limit, CON 22-18
 - creating profiles and, SAG 24-20
 - determining values for, CON 22-20
 - disabling, SAG 24-19
 - enabling, SAG 24-19
 - idle time in each session, CON 22-19
 - logical reads limit, CON 22-18
 - number of sessions for each user, CON 22-19
 - private SGA space for each session, CON 22-19
 - privileges to enable and disable, SAG 24-19
 - privileges to set costs, SAG 24-22
 - profiles, SAG 24-18
 - PUBLIC_DEFAULT profile and, SAG 24-20
 - setting to null, SAG 24-21
- resource limits for profiles, REF 1-141, REF 1-142
- resource management
 - application (JspScopeListener), JSE 5-2
 - overview of Oracle JSP extensions, JSE 3-15
 - page (JspScopeListener), JSE 5-2
 - request (JspScopeListener), JSE 5-2
 - session (JspScopeListener), JSE 5-2
 - standard session management, JSE 3-10
- Resource Management events, OEA 6-8
- Resource Manager, SQL 10-31
- resource manager, ADG 20-2, PCC 5-56
 - events, ADG 16-8
- resource name, definition, ADX Glossary-17
- resource parameters
 - of CREATE PROFILE, SQL 14-70
- resource plan directives, SAG 27-4, SAG 27-12
 - definition, CON 9-3
 - deleting, SAG 27-19
 - specifying, SAG 27-17 to SAG 27-20
 - updating, SAG 27-19
- Resource Plan Schedule, OEA 10-13, OEM 4-13
- Resource Plan Wizard, OEA 10-32, OEM 4-32
- Resource Plans, OEA 10-12, OEM 4-12
- resource plans, SAG 27-3
 - activating, CON 9-8

creating, SAG 27-10 to SAG 27-16
 definition, CON 9-3
 DELETE_PLAN_CASCADE, SAG 27-16
 deleting, SAG 27-15
 dynamic, CON 9-8
 examples, SAG 27-4, SAG 27-25
 grouping, CON 9-8
 hierarchical, CON 9-10
 levels, CON 9-10
 parameters, SAG 27-14
 performance, CON 9-10
 persistent, CON 9-8
 plan schemas, SAG 27-6, SAG 27-12, SAG 27-16,
 SAG 27-25, SAG 27-32, CON 9-12
 subplans, SAG 27-5, SAG 27-6, SAG 27-16
 SYSTEM_PLAN, SAG 27-15, SAG 27-17, SAG
 27-28
 top plan, SAG 27-6, SAG 27-13, SAG 27-24
 updating, SAG 27-15
 validating, SAG 27-12
 RESOURCE privilege, ADG 11-20
 RESOURCE role, SQL 17-46, UTL 2-6, SAG 25-5,
 CON 23-23
 user-defined types, ADO 4-2, ADO 4-3
 resource schema object, JJD 2-6, JJD 2-16, JJD 2-17,
 JJD 7-2, JPG 2-3, JPG 2-12, JPG 2-13
 resource schema object naming
 loaded, JSS 11-12
 Resource View API, for PL/SQL, XML 31-2
 resource wait events, PGR 22-32
 resource, definition, ADX Glossary-17
 RESOURCE_COST view, REF 2-234
 RESOURCE_LIMIT initialization parameter,
 REF 1-141
 enabling and disabling limits, SAG 24-19
 setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-105
 RESOURCE_MANAGER_PLAN initialization
 parameter, SAG 27-24, REF 1-142
 setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-105
 RESOURCE_MAP view, REF 2-234
 RESOURCE_VIEW, SQL 5-13, SQL 5-20
 explained, XDG 15-2
 PATH_VIEW differences, XDG 15-4
 querying resource documents, XDG 3-38
 structure, XDG 15-3
 ResourceManager, JPR 12-24
 ResourceManager(int), JPR 12-24
 resources, RCO 10-14
 access using UNDER_PATH, XDG 15-9
 accessing Repository, XDG 13-8
 accessing with protocols, XDG 19-6
 acquisition and the GCS, RDE 3-6
 and recovery processing, RCO 6-7
 and system change numbers (SCN), RCO 5-6
 associating with free list groups, RAA B-2
 changing privileges, XDG 18-12
 configuration management, XDG 16-8
 consumption, parameters affecting,
 DWG 21-58, DWG 21-60
 controlling access to, XDG 18-7
 coordination, global, RCO 5-2
 coordination, local, RCO 5-2
 coordination, overview of, RCO 5-2
 creating from Enterprise Manager, XDG 21-12
 defined, XDG 13-4
 deleting, XDG 13-7
 deleting non-empty containers, XDG 15-11
 deleting using DELETE, XDG 15-10
 dynamic migration, RDE 2-3
 extending metadata properties, XDG 13-17
 identifier, RDE A-16
 inserting data using RESOURCE_VIEW, XDG
 15-9
 limiting for users, DWG 21-51
 limits, DWG 21-49
 management using DBMS_XDB, XDG 16-2
 managing, XDG 18-11
 mode, RCO 5-4
 mode, and buffer state, RCO 6-4
 multiple simultaneous operations, XDG 15-12
 name format, RDE A-16
 parallel query usage, DWG 21-58
 profiles, SAG 24-18
 releasing, RAA 7-10
 remastering, RCO 10-14
 required privileges for operations, XDG 18-8
 retrieving access control lists (ACLs), XDG
 18-12
 role, RCO 5-4
 setting property in access control lists
 (ACLs), XDG 18-11
 storage options, XDG 3-40
 updating, XDG 15-11
 resources
 information in Global Resource Directory, RCO
 5-2

ResourceType

- extending, XDG 13-18
- response definition xsd file, DSU 6-1, DSU 6-7, DSU 6-19
- response file
 - creating with Record mode, OUI 3-3
 - definition, OUI 3-2
 - format, OUI 3-5
 - Components section, OUI 3-12
 - General section, OUI 3-7
 - Include section, OUI 3-7
 - Session section, OUI 3-8
 - general format
 - comments, OUI 3-6
 - headers, OUI 3-7
 - sections, OUI 3-5
 - values, OUI 3-6
 - location, OUI 3-2
 - modifying, OUI 3-2
 - organization of, OUI 3-5
 - sample, OUI A-1
- response object (implicit), JSE 1-16
- response queues, CON 8-16
- response time, PER 1-12, PGR 1-10
 - cost-based approach, PGR 1-12
 - improving, TAD 5-5
 - optimizing, SQL 2-97, PGR 1-10, PGR 5-7
 - optimizing for, TAD 1-19, TAD 3-19
- response times
 - analyzing, RDE 4-12
- responsibilities
 - database administrator, SAG 1-2
 - of database users, SAG 1-4
- RESTART command, NER 3-45
- restart command, OID 30-12
- restart method, JJD 3-17
- restart_debugging method, JJD 3-17, JJD 4-5
- restartable backups
 - definition, RMN 5-61, RMN 9-27
- restartable backups and restores, NEW 3-25
- restarting
 - propagation jobs, ADQ 18-22
- restarting RMAN backups, RMN 9-27
- RESTORE command, RMR 2-175, RMN 6-2, RMN 10-6
 - FORCE option, RMN 6-4
- restore command, RCG 4-2, RCG 4-6
- restore optimization, RMN 6-4

- restore validation, RMN 10-41
- RESTORE_DEFAULT_LABELS procedure, OLS 4-19, OLS 4-22
- restoring
 - archived redo logs, UMR 3-15
 - backup control file
 - using SET DBID, RMN 10-43
 - backups
 - of online redo logs, BRC 4-11
 - control files, UMR 3-8, RMN 10-20
 - to default location, UMR 3-9
 - to nondefault location, UMR 3-9
 - database
 - to default location, UMR 4-23
 - to new host, RMN 10-23
 - to new location, UMR 4-24
 - database files, RMN 6-2
 - how RMAN chooses, RMN 6-4
 - mechanics, RMN 6-3
 - restore optimization, RMN 6-4
 - datafiles, RMN 10-5
 - to default location, UMR 3-7
 - using nondefault filenames, RMN 10-19
 - server parameter files, RMN 10-12
 - testing, RMN 10-41
 - to raw devices, UMR 3-6
 - user-managed backups, UMR 1-6, UMR 3-2
 - keeping records, UMR 3-3
 - whole database backups, UMR 4-23
- restoring nodes to original roles, RCG 2-4
- restoring Oracle Real Application Clusters
 - Guard, RCG 4-6
- restrict method, JJD 5-9
- RESTRICT OPTION
 - STARTUP command, SAG 4-7
- restrict_permission method, JJD 4-5, JJD 5-9, JJD 5-10
- RESTRICT_REFERENCES pragma, DCD 5-6, PLS 8-9
 - of ALTER TYPE, SQL 12-12
 - syntax, PLS 13-156
 - syntax for, ADG 9-60
 - using to control side effects, ADG 9-60
 - using with autonomous functions, PLS 6-61
 - using with dynamic SQL, PLS 11-18
- restricted mode
 - starting instances in, CON 5-6
- restricted multilingual support, GLO 2-24

restricted rowid format, CON 12-19
 restricted ROWIDs, MIG D-38
 restricted rowids, PLS 3-8, SQL 2-34
 compatibility and migration of, SQL 2-35
 RESTRICTED SESSION system privilege, SQL
 17-37, SQL 17-41
 connecting to database, SAG 4-7
 connecting to database., SAG 4-7
 restricted mode and, SAG 4-7
 restrictions, OAS 1-19
 AT clause, PCO 3-7
 binding of data, removed for INSERTS and
 UPDATES, ADL xvii
 binds of more than 4000 bytes, ADL 7-16
 cached sequence, RAA 3-11
 cannot call OCI or DBMS_LOB functions on a
 NULL LOB, ADL 2-9
 changing the redo log, RAC 5-9
 clustered tables, ADL 8-10
 CURRENT OF clause, PCO 5-17
 cursor declaration, PCO 5-13
 cursor variables, PCO 6-35
 data truncation, GLO 10-3
 DB2 load utility, UTL B-3
 direct-path INSERT, DWG 21-24
 dynamic SQL, PCO 14-32
 fast refresh, DWG 8-27
 file operations, RCO A-2
 FOR clause, PCO 7-17
 host tables, PCO 7-3, PCO 7-9, PCO 7-13, PCO
 7-15
 host variables, PCO 4-25
 naming, PCO 2-16
 referencing, PCO 4-25
 importing into another user's schema, UTL 2-7
 indexes, ADL 8-11
 input host variable, PCO 5-2
 nested materialized views, DWG 8-21
 nested tables, DWG 21-13
 on AT clause, PCC 3-11
 on Comments, PCC 13-31
 on CURRENT OF clause, PCC 6-22
 on declaring cursors, PCC 6-13
 on FOR clause, PCC 8-19
 on host arrays, PCC 8-4, PCC 8-14, PCC 8-15,
 PCC 8-16, PCC 8-17, ZZP 1-15
 on host tables, PCO 7-6
 on input host variables, PCC 6-2
 on LOBs, ADL 4-16
 on NULLs, PCC 6-6
 on PL/I variables, ZZP 1-16
 on separate precompilation, PCC 2-16
 on SET TRANSACTION statement, PCC 3-23
 parallel DDL, DWG 21-14, CON 18-12
 remote transactions, DWG 21-11, CON 18-12
 parallel DML, DWG 21-24
 remote transactions, DWG 21-11, DWG
 21-27, CON 18-12
 partitioned index-organized tables and
 LOBs, ADL 5-31
 passwords, GLO 10-3
 procedural replication, REP 2-26
 query rewrite, DWG 8-25
 REDEFINES clause, PCO 2-18
 RELEASE option, PCO 3-19
 removed, ADL xiv
 replication, ADL 8-10
 separate precompilation, PCO 2-27
 SET TRANSACTION statement, PCO 3-20
 space padding during export, GLO 10-4
 SQLGLM subroutine, PCO 8-14
 SQLIEM subroutine, PCO 8-14
 system triggers, ADG 15-25
 table names in Export parameter file, UTL 1-30
 table names in Import parameter file, UTL 2-31
 TO SAVEPOINT clause, PCO 3-19
 triggers, ADL 8-10
 use of CURRENT OF clause, PCO 7-6, PCC 8-4
 usernames, GLO 10-3
 restrictions in current release, SUG 5-19
 geodetic data, SUG 5-4
 Restrictions on Callbacks, DCD 4-11
 restrictions, Oracle Label Security, OLS B-15
 result, JPR 12-5, JPR 12-26
 result buffer size
 increasing, TAD 5-12
 result expressions
 evaluation at runtime, JSS 3-22
 overview, JSS 3-21
 result set, OCI 4-17, PLS 1-5, PLS 6-7, DWG 17-7
 result set iterators (weakly typed)
 general information, JSS 7-41
 introduction, JSS 3-41
 scrollable, JSS 7-47
 result set objects, ADX 8-32
 result set, definition, ADX Glossary-17

- result sets, OSB 3-16
 - as host variables, JSS 3-52
 - as iterator columns, JSS 3-55
 - as stored function returns, JSS 3-63
 - commit/rollback effect, JSS 4-29
 - converting from iterators, JSS 7-60
 - converting to iterators, JSS 7-58
 - persistence across calls in server, JSS 11-5
- result table
 - TOKENS, TXT A-11
- result tables, TXT A-1
 - CTX_DOC, TXT A-8
 - CTX_QUERY, TXT A-2
 - CTX_THES, TXT A-12
- RESULT_SET_AVAILABLE status, IPI 2-17, IPI 2-18
- results, stepping through a list of, OAD 3-49
- ResultSet class, IPI 2-14, IPI 8-142
- ResultSetIterator type, JSS 7-41
- RESUMABLE parameter
 - for Export utility, UTL 1-26
 - for Import utility, UTL 2-26
 - for SQL*Loader utility, UTL 4-11
- resumable space allocation, SQL 10-6, OEM 4-11, OEM Glossary-11
 - correctable errors, SAG 14-17
 - detecting suspended statements, SAG 14-21
 - disabling, SAG 14-19
 - distributed databases, SAG 14-18
 - enabling, SAG 14-19
 - enabling and disabling, UTL 1-26, UTL 2-26, UTL 4-11
 - example, SAG 14-23
 - how resumable statements work, SAG 14-15
 - naming statements, SAG 14-20
 - overview, CON 16-5
 - parallel execution and, SAG 14-18
 - resumable operations, SAG 14-16
 - setting as default for session, SAG 14-20
 - timeout interval, SAG 14-19, SAG 14-20
- resumable statements, NEW 3-24
- resumable statements. *See* resumable space allocation
- resumable storage allocation, ADG 7-40
 - examples, ADG 7-41
- RESUMABLE system privilege, SQL 17-44
- RESUMABLE_NAME parameter
 - for Export utility, UTL 1-26
 - for Import utility, UTL 2-26
 - for SQL*Loader utility, UTL 4-12
- RESUMABLE_TIMEOUT parameter
 - for Export utility, UTL 1-27
 - for Import utility, UTL 2-26
 - for SQL*Loader utility, UTL 4-12
- RESUME clause
 - ALTER SYSTEM statement, UMR 2-18
 - of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-31
- RESUME parameter
 - for DB2, UTL 5-33, UTL B-1
- resuming branches, OCI 8-7
- resuming failed index, TAD 2-37, TXT 1-6
 - example, TXT 1-10
- resuming recovery after interruption, UMR 4-33
- resuming replication activity, SPR 53-96, RAR 20-93
- RESYNC CATALOG command, RMR 2-187, RMN 4-13, RMN 16-11
 - FROM CONTROLFILECOPY option, RMN 16-23
- resynchronizing the recovery catalog, RMN 16-11
- retainCDATASection(boolean) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.DocumentBuilder.retainCDATASection(boolean), JPR 11-42
- retainCDATASection(boolean) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.DOMParser.retainCDATASection(boolean), JPR 11-55
- retention, ADQ 2-9
- retention and message history, ADQ 1-9, ADQ 8-27, ADQ 12-18
- RETENTION parameter
 - of LOB storage, SQL 15-39
- retention policies
 - affect on backup optimization, RMN 5-59
 - configuring, RMN 8-20
 - configuring for redundancy, RMN 8-21
 - definition, RMN 5-50
 - disabling, RMN 5-51, RMN 8-22
 - exempt backups, RMN 5-55
 - making backups exempt, RMN 18-14
 - recovery window, RMN 5-51
 - recovery windows, RMN 8-20
 - redundancy, RMN 5-51, RMN 5-53
- retranslation of page, dynamic, JSE 4-24
- retransmits, RDE 4-10
- RETRIES networking parameter, NET 15-21, NET 7-17

- retries with delays, ADQ 1-19
- retrieval, content-based
 - benefits, IMU 2-1
 - overview, IMU 2-1
- retrieving
 - images from tables, IMU 3-48
 - images similar to an image
 - (content-based), IMU 3-50
 - video data from table, IMU 3-76
- retrieving data, ADL 14-10
- retrieving rows from a table
 - embedded SQL, PCO F-82, PCC F-104
- retry
 - delay interval, ADQ 8-77
- RETRY networking parameter, NER 10-5
- RETRY option
 - STARTUP PARALLEL command, RAA 4-17
- retry queue, OID A-41
- RETURN clause
 - cursor, PLS 6-12
 - function, PLS 8-7
 - of CREATE FUNCTION, SQL 13-54
 - of CREATE OPERATOR, SQL 14-44
 - of CREATE TYPE, SQL 16-14
 - of CREATE TYPE BODY, SQL 16-30
- return codes
 - RMAN, RMN 15-9
 - user exits, PCC 20-8
- RETURN command, OLA 7-11
- RETURN statement, PLS 8-8
 - syntax, PLS 13-159
- return type, PLS 6-17, PLS 8-25
- return value, function, PLS 8-7
- return values
 - navigational functions, OCI 17-5
- returnability (cursor states, WITH clause), JSS 3-7
- RETURN-CODE special register is
 - unpredictable, PCO B-3
- RETURNING clause, PLS 10-39, PLS 12-12
 - binding with, OCI 5-31
 - error handling, OCI 5-32
 - initializing variables, OCI 5-32
 - of DELETE, SQL 16-61
 - of INSERT, SQL 17-56, SQL 17-63
 - of UPDATE, SQL 18-61, SQL 18-67
 - using with OCI
 - with a record variable, PLS 5-63
 - with REFs, OCI 5-32
- returning clause, PCO 5-9
 - DELETE, PCC 6-11
 - in INSERT, PCO 5-9, PCC 6-11
 - in UPDATE, PCC 6-11
- returning clauses, PCC 6-11
- returning nested tables as, ADO 9-27
- reusability, PLS 8-3
- reusable packages, ADG 9-64, PLS 12-6
- REUSE clause
 - of CREATE CONTROLFILE, SQL 13-17
 - of file specifications, SQL 7-41
- REUSE SETTINGS clause
 - of ALTER FUNCTION, SQL 9-62
 - of ALTER PACKAGE, SQL 9-124
 - of ALTER PROCEDURE, SQL 9-127
 - of ALTER TRIGGER, SQL 12-4
 - of ALTER TYPE, SQL 12-10
- REVERSE clause
 - of CREATE INDEX, SQL 13-75
- REVERSE clause for indexes, CON 10-47
- reverse indexes, SQL 13-75
- reverse key indexes, CON 10-47, PER 1-17
- REVERSE parameter
 - of ALTER INDEX ... REBUILD, SQL 9-76
- REVERSE reserved word, PLS 4-13
- reverse secondary sorting, GLO 4-11
- REVERSE_GEOMETRY function, SUG 14-73
- REVERSE_MEASURE function, SUG 14-75
- Revert button, in Oracle Directory Manager, OID 4-8
- Review page, using with Edit pull-down menu, OTP 14-1
- Review page. *See also* tuning session window
- reviewing recommendations, OTP 10-4, OTP 15-1
- revocation, OAS 8-3
- REVOKE clause
 - of ALTER USER, SQL 12-26
- REVOKE CONNECT THROUGH clause
 - of ALTER USER, SQL 12-23, SQL 12-25
- revoking proxy authorization, SAG 24-16
- revoke method, JJD 5-18
- REVOKE statement, ADG 11-38, SQL 17-89, SAG 25-16, CON 14-4
 - locks, CON 20-31
 - when takes effect, SAG 25-20
- REVOKE_OBJECT_PRIVILEGE procedure, SPR 64-25, STM 5-11
- revoke_permission method, JJD 4-5, JJD 5-18

- REVOKE_SYSTEM_PRIVILEGE procedure, SPR 64-26, STM 5-11
- revokeQueuePrivilege, JPR 2-30, JPR 4-77
- RevokeSystemPriv procedure, SPR 80-65, ADW 2-80
- revokeSystemPrivilege, JPR 4-203
- revokeTopicPrivilege, JPR 4-77
- RevokeWorkspacePriv procedure, SPR 80-67, ADW 2-82
- revoking
 - privileges on selected columns, ADG 11-34
 - roles and privileges, ADG 11-31
 - system privileges, ADQ 13-40
- revoking access to change data, DWG 15-3
- revoking privileges, SPR 80-65, SPR 80-67, ADW 1-14, ADW 2-80, ADW 2-82
- revoking privileges and roles
 - on selected columns, SAG 25-18
 - REVOKE statement, SAG 25-16
 - when using operating-system roles, SAG 25-25
- revoking roles and privileges, ADQ A-67
- rewrite
 - predicates in security policies, CON 23-25
 - using materialized views, CON 10-22
- REWRITE hint, SQL 2-105, DWG 22-8, DWG 22-9, PGR 5-19
- rewrites
 - hints, DWG 22-9
 - parameters, DWG 22-8
 - privileges, DWG 22-10
 - query optimizations
 - hints, DWG 22-8, DWG 22-9
 - matching join graphs, DWG 8-24
- RFC 1738 URL specification, TXT 2-12
- RFC 1823, OAD 3-77
- RFCs enforced by Oracle Internet Directory, OID C-2
- .rhosts file, RAC 2-11
- right mouse button
 - used in the Navigator, OEA 1-4
 - using in Oracle TopSessions, ODP 6-13, OSM 7-13
- right mouse button support
 - for Change Manager, OCM 2-6, OSM 6-4
 - for Plan Editor, OCM 3-3
- right outer joins, SQL 18-18
- right-mouse button
 - Related Tools menu, OEA 3-4
- rights, invoker versus definer, JPG 2-20
- ring
 - exterior and interior polygon, SUG 2-10
- ring configuration, RCG 1-10
 - three-node, RCG 1-13
 - two-node, RCG 1-12
- rings
 - extracting from a geometry, SUG 17-2
- RM (resource manager), ADG 20-2
- RM datetime format element, SQL 2-70
- RMAN, ERR 25-1
 - in Real Application Clusters, RDE 1-6
- RMAN. *See* Recovery Manager
- RMARGIN, ZZP 3-9
- RMFF data format, IMU C-3
- RMI
 - support, JJD 3-5
- RMJVM.SQL script, REF 5-8
- RN number format element, SQL 2-65
- RNDS argument, ADG 9-60
- RNDS attribute
 - of PRAGMA RESTRICT_REFERENCES, SQL 16-16
- RNPS argument, ADG 9-60
- RNPS attribute
 - of PRAGMA RESTRICT_REFERENCES, SQL 16-16
- role
 - revoking, ADQ A-67
 - user, ADQ 4-2
- role change notification, RCG 5-5
 - CLEANUP, RCG 5-5
 - DOWN, RCG 5-5
 - PLANNED_DOWN, RCG 5-5
 - PLANNED_UP, RCG 5-5
 - UP, RCG 5-5
- role change notification script, RCG 5-5
- role grantees, OAS 19-46
- role identification
 - operating system accounts, SAG 25-24
- role operations, Security Management, OEA 10-20, OEM 4-20
- ROLE_ROLE_PRIVS view, REF 2-235
- ROLE_SYS_PRIVS view, ADG 11-14, REF 2-235
- ROLE_TAB_PRIVS view, ADG 11-14, REF 2-235
- ROLE_WM_PRIVS view, ADW 3-11, REF 2-3
- roles, OAS 15-47, OAS 19-13, OAS 19-42, OAS 19-44, OAS 19-46, OSG 6-9, CON 23-17,

REF 1-120
 ADMIN OPTION, ADG 11-31
 ADMIN OPTION and, SAG 25-12
 advantages, ADG 11-14
 application, ADG 11-17, ADG 11-22, ADG 12-58, SQL 9-137, CON 23-19
 application developers and, SAG 23-11
 AQ_ADMINISTRATOR_ROLE, SQL 17-46, SAG 25-6
 AQ_USER_ROLE, SQL 17-46, SAG 25-6
 authorization, SAG 25-8
 by a password, SQL 14-78
 by an external service, SQL 14-78
 by the database, SQL 14-78
 by the enterprise directory service, SQL 14-78
 changing, SQL 9-136
 authorized by enterprise directory service, SAG 25-10
 central management, ADG 11-24
 changing authorization for, SAG 25-7
 changing passwords, SAG 25-7
 CONNECT, SQL 17-46
 CONNECT role, ADO 4-2, ADO 4-3, SAG 25-5, CON 23-23
 creating, ADG 11-24, SQL 14-77
 database, OSD 2-4
 database authorization, SAG 25-8
 DBA, SQL 17-46
 DBA role, ADO 4-2, SAG 1-13, SAG 25-5, CON 23-23
 DDL statements and, CON 23-22
 default, ADG 11-26, SAG 24-7, SAG 25-21
 definer-rights procedures disable, CON 23-21
 definition, SAG 25-5, CON 1-46
 DELETE_CATALOG_ROLE, SQL 17-46, SAG 25-6
 dependency management in, CON 23-22
 directory administration, OSD 5-12
 disabling, SAG 25-21
 for the current session, SQL 18-47, SQL 18-48
 dropping, ADG 11-29, SAG 25-10
 effect on user sessions, SQL 9-137
 enabled or disabled, CON 23-20
 enabling, ADG 11-17, SAG 25-21
 for the current session, SQL 18-47, SQL 18-48
 enabling and disabling, ADG 11-6
 enterprise, OSD 2-5, OSD 6-5, SAG 24-14, SAG 25-10
 EXECUTE_CATALOG_ROLE, SQL 17-46, SAG 25-6
 EXP_FULL_DATABASE, SQL 17-46, UTL 1-5, SAG 25-5
 EXP_FULL_DATABASE role, CON 23-23
 for change management operations in a 9.x database, OCM 2-15
 for change management operations in an 8.x database, OCM 2-15
 functionality, CON 23-2
 global, OSD 2-5, SAG 24-13, SAG 25-10
 global authorization, SAG 25-10
 GRANT and REVOKE statements, ADG 11-29
 GRANT statement, SAG 25-25
 granting, ADG 11-30, SQL 17-29, SAG 25-11, CON 23-3, CON 23-20, TAD 8-2
 system privileges on, SQL 17-40
 to a user, SQL 17-32
 to another role, SQL 17-32
 to PUBLIC, SQL 17-32
 granting to PUBLIC, ADG 11-37
 granting, about, SAG 25-11
 HS_ADMIN_ROLE, SQL 17-46, SAG 25-6
 identifying by password, SQL 14-78
 identifying externally, SQL 14-78
 identifying through enterprise directory service, SQL 14-78
 identifying using a package, SQL 14-78
 IMP_FULL_DATABASE, SQL 17-46, UTL 2-5, SAG 25-5
 IMP_FULL_DATABASE role, CON 23-23
 in applications, CON 23-18
 invoker-rights procedures use, CON 23-21
 listing, SAG 25-30
 listing grants, SAG 25-28
 listing privileges and roles in, SAG 25-30
 management using the operating system, SAG 25-22
 managing, ADG 11-22, SAG 25-6
 managing privileges, OSD 2-4
 managing through operating system, CON 23-23
 managing with RADIUS server, OAS 4-24
 maximum, SAG 25-22
 multibyte characters in names, SAG 25-7
 multibyte characters in passwords, SAG 25-8
 naming, CON 23-21

network authorization, SAG 25-9
 obtained through database links, SAG 28-23
 operating system, ADG 11-29, SAG 25-24
 operating system granting of, SAG 25-23, SAG 25-25
 operating-system authorization, SAG 25-9
 OS management and the shared server, SAG 25-25
 passwords, ADG 11-8, ADG 11-27
 passwords for enabling, SAG 25-8
 predefined, SAG 1-13, SAG 25-5, CON 23-23
 privileges for creating, SAG 25-7
 privileges for dropping, SAG 25-10
 privileges, changing authorization method for, SAG 25-8
 privileges, changing passwords, SAG 25-8
 protecting, ADG 11-24
 recommended practices, ADG 11-6
 RECOVERY_CATALOG_OWNER, SQL 17-46, SAG 25-6
 remote clients, REF 1-140
 removing from the database, SQL 16-96
 RESOURCE, SQL 17-46, UTL 2-6
 resource, RCO 5-4
 RESOURCE role, ADO 4-2, ADO 4-3, SAG 25-5, CON 23-23
 restricting from tool users, ADG 12-58
 restrictions on privileges of, CON 23-22
 REVOKE statement, SAG 25-25
 revoking, ADG 11-31, SQL 17-89, SAG 25-16, CON 23-20
 from another role, SQL 16-96, SQL 17-92
 from PUBLIC, SQL 17-92
 from users, SQL 16-96, SQL 17-92
 revoking ADMIN OPTION, SAG 25-16
 schemas do not contain, CON 23-21
 secure application, ADG 11-4, OSD 2-6
 secure application role, OSD 9-21
 secure application roles, CON 23-26
 security and, SAG 23-6
 security domains of, CON 23-21
 SELECT_CATALOG_ROLE, SQL 17-46, SAG 25-6
 SET ROLE statement, ADG 11-29, SAG 25-25
 setting in PL/SQL blocks, CON 23-21
 SNMPAGENT, SQL 17-46, SAG 25-6
 system privileges, ADG 11-30
 system-defined, TAD 8-2

types of, OSD 9-5
 unique names for, SAG 25-7
 use of passwords with, CON 23-18
 usefulness compromised, ADG 11-12
 user, ADG 11-17, ADG 11-22, CON 23-19
 users capable of granting, CON 23-20
 uses of, CON 23-18
 WITH GRANT OPTION, ADG 11-33
 WITH GRANT OPTION and, SAG 25-13
 without authorization, SAG 25-7
 Roles and Users, OIA 2-15
 roles, external, mapping to DCE groups, OAS 12-7
 roll back, IMU 3-55
 to a savepoint, PCO F-81, PCC F-103
 to the same savepoint multiple times, PCO F-79, PCC F-102
 rollback, OCI 2-29, JPR 4-203, CON 16-7, CON B-4
 automatic, PCO 3-17
 definition, CON 1-17
 described, CON 16-7
 effect on iterators and result sets, JSS 4-29
 ending a transaction, CON 16-2, CON 16-7
 in object applications, OCI 13-15
 manual, JSS 4-28
 purpose, PCO 3-13
 statement-level, PCO 3-17, CON 16-4
 to a savepoint, CON 16-8
 with savepoint, JSS 4-30
 rollback a transaction, ADQ 17-26
 rollback entries, CON B-4
 ROLLBACK FORCE command, MIG D-5
 rollback response, ADQ 17-32
 rollback segment
 R-tree index creation, SUG 4-2
 rollback segment management, NEW 3-21
 rollback segment operations, Storage Management, OEA 10-23, OEM 4-23
 rollback segment undo mode
 in Real Application Clusters, RCO 8-5
 rollback segment undo mode
 private rollback segments, RCO 8-5
 rollback segments, PCO 3-12, PLS 6-44, OID 22-6, OEA 10-21, OEM 4-21, RAC 5-5, BRC 1-10, DWG 21-60, CON B-4, PGR 22-21
 access to, CON B-4
 acquired during startup, CON 5-8
 acquiring automatically, SAG 13-15, SAG 13-23
 acquiring on startup, SAG 2-43

allocation of extents for, CON B-6
 new extents, CON B-8
altering storage parameters, SAG 13-21
assigning to transactions, PGR 18-3
AVAILABLE, SAG 13-22
bringing online, SQL 9-138, SQL 9-139, SAG 13-22
bringing online when new, SAG 13-19
bringing PARTLY AVAILABLE segment online, SAG 13-23
changing storage characteristics, SQL 9-138, SQL 9-139
checking if offline, SAG 13-23
choosing how many, PGR 18-2
clashes when acquiring, CON B-11
committing transactions and, CON B-5
contention for, CON B-6
controlling size during import, UTL 2-19
creating, SQL 14-80, OID 22-5, OID 22-6, OID 22-7, SAG 13-19 to SAG 13-21, PGR 18-2
deallocating extents from, CON B-9
deferred, CON B-14
described, RAC 8-7
displaying information about, SAG 13-26
displaying names of all, SAG 13-28
displaying PENDING OFFLINE segments, SAG 13-29
dropping, SAG 13-22, SAG 13-25, CON B-9
 restrictions on, CON B-14
effects of CONSISTENT Export parameter, UTL 1-18
equally sized extents, SAG 13-17
explicitly assigning transactions to, SAG 13-24
granting
 system privileges on, SQL 17-40
guidelines for managing, SAG 13-13 to SAG 13-18
how transactions write to, CON B-6
ID number, RAC 5-6
in-doubt distributed transactions, SAG 32-9, CON B-8
initial creation of SYSTEM, SAG 13-14
INITIAL storage parameter, SAG 13-18, SAG 13-20
initialization parameters used with, SAG 13-5
invalid, CON B-12
invalid status, SAG 13-25
listing extents in, SAG 21-35
location of, SAG 13-18
locks on, CON 20-32
making available for use, SAG 13-22
manually creating, RAC 5-5
materialized view sites, REP 6-32
MAXEXTENTS UNLIMITED, DWG 21-23
maximum number of, SAG 13-15
maximum size, REF 1-94
MINEXTENTS, SAG 13-17, SAG 13-18, SAG 13-20
moving to the next extent of, CON B-6
multiple, RAC 5-5
name, RAC 5-6
NEXT, SAG 13-18, SAG 13-20
number of transactions per, CON B-6
OFFLINE, SAG 13-22
offline, CON B-12, CON B-14
offline tablespaces and, CON B-14
online, CON B-12, CON B-14
OPTIMAL, DWG 21-23, SAG 13-17, SAG 13-18, SAG 13-20
overview of, BRC 1-10, CON B-4
parallel DML, DWG 21-23
parallel recovery, BRC 3-6
PARTLY AVAILABLE, SAG 13-22
partly available, BRC 1-7, CON B-12
PCTINCREASE, SAG 13-18, SAG 13-20
PENDING OFFLINE, SAG 13-24
private, RAA 3-4, SAG 13-15, SAG 13-19, CON B-10
privileges for dropping, SAG 13-25
privileges required to create, SAG 13-19
public, SQL 14-81, RAA 3-5, RAC 5-7, SAG 13-19, CON B-10
public versus private, RAC 5-7
public vs. private, SAG 13-15
read consistency and, CON 20-4, CON B-5
recovery needed for, CON B-12
reducing size, SQL 9-138, SQL 9-140
removing from the database, SQL 16-97
setting size of, SAG 13-16
shrinking size of, SAG 13-21
specifying, RAC 5-6
specifying optimal size of, SQL 7-63
specifying tablespaces for, SQL 14-82
SQL examples, SQL 14-83
starting an instance using, SAG 13-4
states of, CON B-12

- status for dropping, SAG 13-25
- status or state, SAG 13-22
- storage characteristics, SQL 14-82
- storage parameters, SAG 13-20
- SYSTEM, RAA 3-4
- SYSTEM rollback segment, CON B-10
- system-generated, SQL 14-80
- tablespace, RAC 5-5, RAC 5-6
- taking offline, SQL 9-138, SQL 9-139, SAG 13-23
- taking tablespaces offline and, SAG 11-23
- transactions and, CON B-5
- upgrading, MIG D-3
- use of in recovery, BRC 3-6
- using multiple, SAG 13-14
- when acquired, CON B-10
- when used, CON B-5
- written circularly, CON B-5
- ROLLBACK SQL statement, PCC F-100
- ROLLBACK statement, ADG 7-6, PCO 3-15, PCO F-77, PCC 3-22, PLS 6-45, SQL 17-100, CON 14-5
- effect of, PCC 3-20
- effect on savepoints, PLS 6-47
- effects, PCO 3-15
- ending a transaction, PCO F-79, PCC F-101
- example, PCO 3-16
- example of, PCC 3-21
- examples, PCO F-80, PCC F-102
- FORCE clause, SAG 32-10, SAG 32-11, SAG 32-12
- forcing, SAG 32-9
- in error handling routines, PCC 3-21
- purpose of, PCC 3-20
- RELEASE option, PCO 3-16
- RELEASE option in, PCC 3-21
- syntax, PLS 13-161
- TO SAVEPOINT clause, PCO 3-15
- TO SAVEPOINT clause in, PCC 3-20
- using in a PL/SQL block, PCO 3-25, PCC 3-28
- using in error-handling routines, PCO 3-16
- where to place, PCO 3-16, PCC 3-21
- rollback tablespaces, PGR 13-6
- rollback undo, SQL 9-138, SQL 13-32
- ROLLBACK, effect on changes, OLA 2-10
- ROLLBACK_ANY_WORKSPACE privilege, ADW 1-14
- ROLLBACK_SEGMENTS initialization
 - parameter, DWG 21-60, SAG 13-15, REF 1-143
 - adding rollback segments to, SAG 13-19, SAG 13-23
 - dropping rollback segments, SAG 13-25
 - online at instance startup, SAG 13-16
 - setting before database creation, SAG 2-43
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-106
- ROLLBACK_SEGMENTS parameter, RAA 2-14, RAA 2-18, RAA 3-5
 - private and public segments, RAC 5-6, RAC 5-7
- ROLLBACK_WORKSPACE privilege, ADW 1-14
- RollbackDDL procedure, SPR 80-68, ADW 2-84
- RollbackResolve procedure, SPR 80-69, ADW 2-86
- rollbacks
 - automatic, PCC 3-22
 - fast-start on-demand, PGR 17-17
 - fast-start parallel, PGR 17-17
 - function of, PCC 3-16
 - implicit, PLS 6-47
 - of FORALL statement, PLS 5-42
 - ORA-02067 error, SAG 30-3
 - statement-level, PCC 3-22, PLS 6-46
- RollbackTable procedure, SPR 80-70, ADW 2-87
- RollbackToSP procedure, SPR 80-72, ADW 2-89
- RollbackWorkspace procedure, SPR 80-73, ADW 2-91
- rolling back, BRC 3-6, CON 16-2, CON 16-7
 - definition, BRC 1-4
 - instance recovery, RAA 7-10
 - transactions, PCO F-77
 - workspace changes, ADW 1-7
 - workspace to savepoint, SPR 80-72
 - workspaces to savepoint, ADW 2-89
- rolling back script changes, OCM 3-24
- rolling back tables, SPR 80-70, ADW 2-87
- rolling back transactions
 - to savepoints, ADG 7-6
- rolling back workspaces, SPR 80-73, ADW 2-91
- rolling forward
 - definition, BRC 1-4
- rolling forward during recovery, BRC 3-5
- rolling up hierarchies, DWG 9-2
- rollout strategies
 - big bang approach, PER 1-27
 - trickle approach, PER 1-27
- ROLLUP, DWG 18-6
 - concatenated, DWG 8-43
 - partial, DWG 18-8
 - when to use, DWG 18-7
- ROLLUP clause

- of SELECT statements, SQL 18-22
- root, RAC 2-11
- root administrative regions
 - described, NET 3-32
 - domain requirements, NET 3-32
 - requirements, NET 3-32
- root administrative regions, described, NET 3-32
- root domains, described, NET 3-32
- root DSE (Directory Server-Specific Entry), ODS 2-6, ODS 2-16
- root element, definition, ADX Glossary-17
- root level, DWG 2-7
- root MdmSchema
 - description, OSA 2-6
 - function of, OSA 4-4
 - obtaining, OSA 4-6
- root object, IPI 3-19
- root objects, creating multiple with class generator, ADX 7-30
- root of search
 - entering, OID 7-2
 - selecting, OID 7-3
- root Oracle Context, ODS 5-5
- rootName, JPR 12-5
- ROOTOFNEGATIVE option, OLA 4-20
- root.sh, OIA 2-7
- rosbild.sql script, MIG B-17
- ROSFILES
 - nmbild.sql script, MIG B-17
 - nmcgrnt.sql script, MIG B-17
 - rosbild.sql script, MIG B-17
 - rosgmnt.sql script, MIG B-17
- rosgmnt.sql script, MIG B-17
- ROUND function, OLA 4-24, OLA 4-25
 - date function, SQL 6-136
 - format models, SQL 6-218
 - number function, SQL 6-135
- round-robin
 - distribution value, PGR 9-26
- ROUND-ROBIN resource allocation method, SAG 27-16
- round-trips
 - See server round-trips
- round-trips to the server, avoiding, ADL 5-18, ADL 5-25
- routine
 - service, DCD 4-12
- routines
 - autonomous, ADG 7-31
 - calling, SQL 12-66
 - executing, SQL 12-66
 - external, ADG 10-3
 - service, ADG 10-37
- routines, external, PLS 8-65
- routing connections, NET 11-7
- row cache, CON 7-13
- Row Cache Lock By Instance chart, RDE 5-4
- Row Cache Lock chart, RDE 5-4, RDE 5-9, RDE 5-11
- row data (section of data block), CON 2-5
- row directories, CON 2-5
- row errors
 - Import, UTL 2-48
- ROW EXCLUSIVE lock mode, SQL 17-76
- row labels
 - changing compartments, OLS 6-7
 - default, OLS 3-7, OLS 3-8, OLS 3-9, OLS 4-19, OLS 9-8
 - example, OLS 3-4
 - in distributed environment, OLS 11-5
 - inserting, OLS 4-16
 - LABEL_DEFAULT option, OLS 7-5
 - privileges, OLS 3-22
 - restoring, OLS 4-22
 - saving defaults, OLS 4-22
 - setting, OLS 4-21, OLS 9-8
 - setting compartments, OLS 6-5
 - setting groups, OLS 6-6
 - setting levels, OLS 6-4
 - understanding, OLS 3-3
 - updating, OLS 3-22
 - viewing, OLS 9-7
- row level locking
 - resource sharing system, RCO 1-5
- row level security
 - introduction, OSD 2-8
- row lock
 - acquiring with FOR UPDATE OF, PCO 3-21
 - using to improve performance, PCO D-6
 - when acquired, PCO 3-22
 - when released, PCO 3-22
- row locking, RCO 1-5, CON 20-11, CON 20-22, PGR 13-8
 - block-level recovery, CON 20-23
 - manually locking, ADG 7-17
 - serializable transactions and, CON 20-8

- row locks, PLS 6-50
 - acquiring with FOR UPDATE OF, PCC 3-24
 - advantage of, PCC C-6
 - using to improve performance, PCC C-6
 - when acquired, PCC 3-25
 - when released, PCC 3-25
- row migration, STM 4-11
- row movement clause for partitioned tables, SAG 17-10
- row objects, ADO 2-4, CON 13-8
 - storage, ADO 8-7
- row operators, PLS 6-6
- row pieces, CON 1-2, CON 10-6
 - headers, CON 10-8
 - how identified, CON 10-9
- row prefetching, JSS 10-3
- row prefetching, overview, JSE 4-5
- row sampling, PGR 3-4
- ROW SHARE lock mode, SQL 17-76
- row source ratio
 - defined, SNM 4-5
- row sources, PGR 1-8
- Row Statistics for Execute/Fetch drill-down data
 - views, ODP 7-16
- row subsetting, REP 1-11
 - deployment templates, REP 4-22
 - materialized views, REP 3-17
- row transaction locks, PGR 24-17
- row trigger, JPG 4-6
- row triggers, CON 17-9
 - defining, ADG 15-11
 - REFERENCING option, ADG 15-18
 - timing, ADG 15-6
 - UPDATE statements and, ADG 15-6, ADG 15-19
 - when fired, CON 17-18
 - See also* triggers
- ROW_LABEL function, OLS 4-24
- ROW_LOCKING initialization parameter, REF 1-144
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-106
- ROW_LOCKING parameter, ADG 7-11, RAA 2-13
- ROW_NUMBER function, SQL 6-136, DWG 19-16
- %ROWCOUNT cursor attribute, PLS 6-36, PLS 6-39
- ROWDEPENDENCIES clause, REP 2-55
 - creating tables, REP 6-4
 - of CREATE CLUSTER, SQL 13-9
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 15-55
- ROWID
 - as stored function results, JSS 5-39
 - external datatype, OCI 3-20, IPI 4-17
 - FETCH INTO ROWID host variable, JSS 5-39
 - logical, OCI 3-6, PCC 4-8, PCC 4-41
 - Oracle external datatype, ZZP 5-16
 - pseudocolumn, PCC 3-26
 - using to mimic CURRENT OF, PCC 3-26, PCC 8-31
 - pseudocolumns, PCC 4-41
 - SELECT INTO ROWID host variable, JSS 5-39
 - support, JSS 5-37
 - universal, PCC 4-8, PCC 4-41, PCC A-5
 - Universal ROWID, OCI 3-6
 - used for positioned updates and deletes, OCI 2-39
- ROWID datatype, ADG 3-33, PCC 4-8, PLS 3-7, SQL 2-33, CON 12-16, CON 12-17
 - DBMS_ROWID package, SPR 62-1
 - extended format, SPR 62-13
 - extended ROWID format, ADG 3-33
 - extended rowid format, CON 12-18
 - heap tables versus index-organized tables, PCO 4-34
 - migration, ADG 3-35
 - restricted rowid format, CON 12-19
 - Universal, PCO 4-34
 - use of, PCO 4-34
 - use of ALLOCATE, PCO 4-35
- ROWID descriptor, OCI 2-18
- ROWID hint, SQL 2-105, PGR 5-11
- ROWID pseudocolumn, PLS 6-4, SQL 2-33, SQL 2-35, SQL 2-88
- ROWID pseudocolumns
 - retrieving with SQLROWIDGET, PCO 4-36
 - universal ROWID, PCO 4-35
 - using to mimic CURRENT OF, PCO 3-22, PCO 7-19
- ROWIDs
 - extended, MIG D-38
 - restricted, MIG D-38
- rowids, PLS 3-7, CON 10-9
 - accessing, CON 12-17
 - block portion of, SQL 2-34
 - changes in, CON 12-17
 - compatibility, MIG 5-32
 - client access, MIG D-37

- conversion from Oracle7 format, MIG D-34
 - examples, MIG D-36
- DBMS_ROWID compatibility package, MIG D-34
- description of, SQL 2-33
- extended, PLS 3-8, SQL 2-34
 - base 64, SQL 2-34
 - not directly available, SQL 2-34
- file portion of, SQL 2-34
- guess, PLS 3-9
- in non-Oracle databases, CON 12-23
- internal use of, CON 12-17, CON 12-21
- logical, PLS 3-7, CON 12-16
- logical rowids, CON 12-21
 - index on index-organized table, CON 10-60
 - physical guesses, CON 10-60, CON 12-21
 - staleness of guesses, CON 12-22
 - statistics for guesses, CON 12-23
- mapping to bitmaps, PGR 4-16
- migration, MIG D-32
- nonphysical, SQL 2-35
- of clustered rows, CON 10-9
- of foreign tables, SQL 2-35
- of index-organized tables, SQL 2-35
- physical, PLS 3-7, CON 12-16
- restricted, PLS 3-8, SQL 2-34
 - compatibility and migration of, SQL 2-35
- row migration, CON 2-7
- row portion of, SQL 2-34
- rowid materialized views, REP 3-9
- snapshot refresh, MIG D-37
- sorting indexes by, CON 10-36
- table access by, PGR 1-29
- universal, PLS 3-7, CON 12-16
- uses for, SQL 2-88
- ROWIDTOCHAR function, ADG 3-38, PLS 6-4, SQL 6-138
 - data conversion, CON 12-27
- ROWIDTONCHAR function, ADG 3-38, SQL 6-138
 - data conversion, CON 12-27
- row-level dependency tracking, SQL 13-9, SQL 15-55
- row-level locking, CON 20-11, CON 20-22
- row-level security, OLS 1-4
- ROWNUM pseudocolumn, PLS 6-4, SQL 2-89
 - cannot use indexes, PGR 8-15
 - optimizing view queries, PGR 2-37, PGR 2-46
 - uses for, SQL 2-90
- ROWNUM pseudocolumns, PCO 4-12
- rows, CON 10-5, OTP 5-19
 - adding to a table, SQL 17-54
 - addresses of, CON 10-9
 - allowing movement of between partitions, SQL 15-16
 - buffering multiple, HET 3-12
 - chaining across blocks, SAG 14-4, CON 1-2, CON 2-7, CON 10-6
 - choosing which to load using SQL*Loader, UTL 5-35
 - clustered, CON 10-9
 - rowids of, CON 10-9
 - described, CON 10-5
 - exporting, UTL 1-27
 - fetching, CON 14-11
 - fetching from cursors, PCO F-46, PCO F-49, PCC F-59, PCC F-62
 - format, ADG 2-2
 - format of in data blocks, CON 2-5
 - header, ADG 2-2
 - headers, CON 10-7
 - identifying during conflict detection, REP 2-58
 - inserting
 - into partitions, SQL 17-59
 - into remote databases, SQL 17-59
 - into subpartitions, SQL 17-59
 - inserting into tables and views, PCO F-55, PCC F-69
 - listing chained or migrated, SAG 21-7
 - locking, SPR 80-49, ADW 2-56, CON 20-11, CON 20-22
 - locks on, CON 20-22, CON 20-24
 - logical rowids, CON 12-21
 - index-organized tables, CON 10-60
 - migrating to new block, CON 2-7
 - movement between partitions, SQL 15-54
 - pieces of, CON 10-7
 - removing
 - from a cluster, SQL 18-54
 - from a table, SQL 18-54
 - from partitions and subpartitions, SQL 16-58
 - from tables and views, SQL 16-55
- row objects, ADO 2-4, CON 13-8
- row sources, PGR 1-8
- rowids used to locate, PGR 1-29, PGR 8-3
- row-level security, CON 23-24

- selecting in hierarchical order, SQL 8-3
- setting number retrieved at one time, PGR 11-11
- shown in ROWIDs, ADG 3-34
- shown in rowids, CON 12-18, CON 12-19
- size, ADG 2-2
- size of, CON 10-6
- specifying constraints on, SQL 7-15
- specifying for import, UTL 2-27
- specifying number to insert before save
 - SQL*Loader, UTL 9-14
- storage format of, CON 10-6
- storing if in violation of constraints, SQL 11-81
- triggers on, CON 17-9
- unlocking, SPR 80-87, ADW 2-109
- updates and enqueues, RCO 5-3
- updates to existing rows with
 - SQL*Loader, UTL 5-34
- updating, PCO F-88, PCC F-113
- violating integrity constraints, ADG 4-21
- when rowid changes, CON 12-17
- Rows Fetched/Fetch Count Ratio data view, ODP 7-9
- ROWS parameter
 - for Export utility, UTL 1-27
 - for Import utility, UTL 2-27
 - for SQL*Loader command line, UTL 4-12
- performance issues
 - SQL*Loader, UTL 9-20
- using to specify when data saves occur, UTL 9-14
- rows processed, OTP 4-11
- Rows Sorted data view, ODP 7-9
- rows_processed function, ADA 4-6
- rowset caching, overview, JSE 4-5
- Rowset, OLEDB, ADL 13-2
- RowSource event, PGR 12-2, PGR 12-15
- rows-processed count, PCO 8-9
 - use in error reporting, PCC 9-15, ZZZ 2-15
- %ROWTYPE attribute, PLS 2-14
 - syntax, PLS 13-163
- ROWTYPE_MISMATCH exception, ADG 9-34, PLS 7-6
- RPAD function, SQL 6-139
- RPAD SQL function, GLO 6-11
- RPC, ADA 3-13
 - BINDING command-line option used with, ADA 3-8
 - call to PL/SQL, ADA 3-13
- RPC (remote procedure call), PLS 7-12
- RPC time out, DCD 4-14, DCD 5-10
- RPC_GENERATE
 - command-line option, ADA 5-19
- RPC_GENERATE command-line option, ADA 5-14
- RR date format, ADG 3-20
- RR datetime format element, SQL 2-70, SQL 2-74
- RR diagrams
 - See syntax diagrams, PCO F-7
- RRRR datetime format element, SQL 2-70
- RS locks
 - LOCK TABLE statement, ADG 7-13
- RSA certificates, OSD 9-43, OSD 9-44
- RSA Data Security RC4, OSD 3-5, OSD 9-28
- RSA SecurID tokens, OSD 9-37
- RSA Security, Inc. (RSA), OAS 1-6
- rset() function
 - of UTL_SMTP, SPR 100-15
- RT function, TXT 12-42
- RT operator, TXT 3-39
- R-tree indexes, SUG 1-12
 - analyzing quality, SUG 16-3
 - before creating, SUG 4-2
 - quality degradation, SUG 16-23
 - quality score, SUG 16-25
 - sequence object, SUG 2-34
- R-tree quality, SUG 1-13
- RTREE_QUALITY function, SUG 16-25
- RTRIM function, SQL 6-140
 - using to insert data, PLS B-4
- Rule
 - Tunable, OTP 15-2
- rule, ADQ 1-24
 - selecting subscriber, ADQ 10-31
- RULE hint, SQL 2-105, DWG 21-93
 - OPTIMIZER_MODE and, PGR 1-13
- rule sets, STM 5-2
 - adding rules to, SPR 64-3, STM 14-4
 - creating, SPR 64-13, STM 14-2
 - dropping, SPR 64-16, STM 14-7
 - evaluation, STM 5-9
 - example, STM 19-49
 - object privileges
 - granting, STM 14-9
 - revoking, STM 14-10
 - removing rules from, SPR 64-23, STM 14-6

- system privileges
 - granting, STM 14-8
 - revoking, STM 14-9
- RULE_CLASSIFIER type, TXT 2-84
- rule-based optimization, PGR 8-2, REF 1-114, OTP glossary-15
- rule-based subscriber, ADQ 1-17
 - example, ADQ 9-61
- rule-based subscription, ADQ 8-86
- rule-based transformations, STM 6-23
- rules, STM 5-1, OTP 10-6
 - action contexts, STM 5-7
 - adding name-value pairs, SPR 109-7, STM 14-16, STM 14-20
 - getting name-value pairs, SPR 109-7
 - getting value for name, SPR 109-8
 - removing name-value pairs, SPR 109-8, STM 14-20, STM 14-21
 - transformations, STM 6-23
 - ADD_RULE procedure, STM 5-6
 - altering, SPR 64-5, STM 14-5
 - apply process, STM 4-2, STM 6-2
 - capture process, STM 2-5, STM 6-2
 - components, STM 5-2
 - creating, SPR 64-11, STM 14-3
 - example, STM 19-49
 - DBMS_RULE package, SPR 63-1, STM 5-9
 - DBMS_RULE_ADM package, SPR 64-1
 - decision tree, DMC 1-10
 - dropping, SPR 64-15, STM 14-7
 - EVALUATE procedure, STM 5-9
 - evaluation, SPR 63-3, STM 5-9
 - capture process, STM 2-21
 - evaluation contexts, STM 5-3
 - creating, SPR 64-8, STM 18-18, STM 20-5, STM 20-12, STM 20-21, STM 20-31
 - dropping, SPR 64-14
 - evaluation function, STM 5-6
 - user-created, STM 6-22
 - variables, STM 5-4
 - event context, STM 5-9
 - example applications, STM 20-1
 - explicit variables, example, STM 20-3, STM 20-18
 - general principles of instance, OTP 14-2
 - generating, TXT 6-2
 - implicit variables
 - example, STM 20-27
 - managing, STM 14-2
 - maybe_rules, STM 5-9, STM 6-21
 - monitoring, STM 16-41
 - object privileges
 - granting, SPR 64-17, STM 14-9
 - revoking, SPR 64-25, STM 14-10
 - of a database object, OTP 14-2
 - of an instance object, OTP 14-2
 - privileges, STM 5-11
 - managing, STM 14-8
 - propagation jobs, STM 3-5, STM 6-2
 - removing, SPR 73-34
 - RESATTRIBUTE_VALUE type, SPR 109-4
 - RESATTRIBUTE_VALUE_LIST type, SPR 109-4
 - RESCOLUMN_VALUE type, SPR 109-5, SPR 109-9
 - RESCOLUMN_VALUE_LIST type, SPR 109-5
 - RESNAME_ARRAY type, SPR 109-6
 - RESNV_ARRAY type, SPR 109-6
 - RESNV_LIST type, SPR 109-6
 - RESRULE_HIT type, SPR 109-10
 - RESRULE_HIT_LIST type, SPR 109-10
 - RESTABLE_ALIAS type, SPR 109-11
 - RESTABLE_ALIAS_LIST type, SPR 109-11
 - RESTABLE_VALUE type, SPR 109-12
 - RESTABLE_VALUE_LIST type, SPR 109-12
 - RESVARIABLE_TYPE type, SPR 109-13
 - RESVARIABLE_TYPE_LIST type, SPR 109-15
 - RESVARIABLE_VALUE type, SPR 109-15
 - RESVARIABLE_VALUE_LIST type, SPR 109-15
 - rule conditions, STM 5-2, STM 6-7
 - complex, STM 6-18
 - explicit variables, STM 5-4
 - implicit variables, STM 5-4
 - types of operations, STM 6-20
 - using NOT, STM 6-19
 - variables, STM 6-8
 - rule_hits, STM 5-9
 - subset
 - defining, SPR 73-19
 - querying for action context of, STM 14-14
 - querying for names of, STM 14-14
 - system privileges
 - granting, SPR 64-20, STM 14-8
 - revoking, SPR 64-26, STM 14-9
 - system-created, STM 6-1, STM 6-4
 - action context, STM 6-3
 - DDL rules, STM 6-9

- DML rules, STM 6-8
- evaluation context, STM 6-3, STM 6-6, STM 6-16
- global, STM 6-14
- global apply, SPR 73-7
- global capture, SPR 73-7
- global propagation, SPR 73-3
- global schema, SPR 73-15
- modifying, STM 14-6
- removing, SPR 73-34
- schema, STM 6-13
- schema capture, SPR 73-15
- schema propagation, SPR 73-11
- STREAMSSEVALUATION_CONTEXT, STM 6-3, STM 6-6, STM 6-16
- subset apply, SPR 73-19
- subset rules, STM 4-11, STM 6-6, STM 6-7
- table, STM 6-7
- table apply, SPR 73-28
- table capture, SPR 73-28
- table propagation, SPR 73-24
- tags, STM 6-8, STM 8-3
- table data
 - example, STM 20-9, STM 20-18, STM 20-27
- taking advantage of, OTP 18-3
- troubleshooting, STM 17-17
- types, SPR 109-1
- user-created, STM 6-18
- variables, STM 5-4
- rules for using directory objects and BFILES, ADL 4-1
- rules, LDIF, OID A-3, OAD A-3
- rules, purity, PLS 8-9, JPG 4-11
- rules, syntax for network configuration files, NER 4-2
- rules-of-thumb, OTP 5-35, OTP 6-7, OTP glossary-15
- run, JPR 4-204
- RUN command, RMR 2-190
- Run DBA Script task, OEA 5-30
- Run OS Command task, OEA 5-33
- Run SQL*Plus task, OEA 5-30
- Run Tcl Script task, OEA 5-34
- run(), JPR 12-11, JPR 12-30
- running DSAdmin utility, DSU 3-4
- running OSSAdmin utility, SSG 3-3
- running the Mod*SQL compiler, ADA 5-4
- running the SQL*Module compiler, ADA 5-4

- run-server command, by using OID Control Utility, OID 4-13, OID A-5
- runtime
 - categories of errors, JSS 9-18
 - debugging output (AuditorInstaller), JSS A-46
 - error list, JSS B-47
 - functionality, JSS 9-16
 - functionality of profiles, JSS A-9
 - generated calls to runtime, JSS 9-8
 - globalization support, JSS 9-19
 - JDBC driver selection and registration, JSS 4-5
 - overview, JSS 1-5
 - packages, JSS 9-16
 - set up connection, JSS 2-14
 - steps in runtime processing, JSS 1-16
 - test, JSS 2-17
- run-time aggregation, OLA 12-2
- run-time compilation
 - avoiding, SQL 9-126, SQL 12-30
- runtime considerations
 - dynamic class reloading, JSE 4-25
 - dynamic page reloading, JSE 4-25
 - dynamic page retranslation, JSE 4-24
- runtime context
 - establishing, PCC 5-47
 - terminating, PCC 5-47
- run-time contexts, stored procedure, JPG 1-3
- run-time error handling, ADG 9-36
- run-time errors, PLS 7-1
- runtime system administration, SSG 5-1
- runtime type checking, PCC 17-23
- RuntimePermission, JJD 5-8, JJD 5-19, JJD 5-21, JJD 5-22, JJD 5-23, JJD 5-24
- runtimeXX.zip, required file for SQLJ, JSE 9-4
- RX locks
 - LOCK TABLE statement, ADG 7-13

S

- S locks
 - LOCK TABLE statement, ADG 7-13
- S number format element, SQL 2-65
- s option (-sql), JJP 3-26
- S variable in SQLDA
 - how value is set, PCC 15-10
 - purpose of, PCC 15-10
- S, ojspc option (for SQLJ options), JSE 6-22
- SA_COMPONENTS package, OLS 5-12

SA_POLICY_ADMIN package, OLS 8-1
 SA_SESSION functions
 defined, OLS 4-19
 viewing security attributes, OLS 4-24
 SA_SYSDBA package, OLS 5-8
 SA_USER_ADMIN package
 administering stored program units, OLS 9-4
 overview, OLS 6-2
 SA_USER_NAME function, OLS 4-24, OLS 6-16
 SA_UTL package
 dominance functions, OLS A-5
 overview, OLS 9-7
 Sales History schema
 accessing through sample program, OSA A-3
 list of metadata objects in, OSA 4-16
 metadata discovery program, OSA 4-9
 Salton's formula for scoring, TXT F-2
 SAMEDL, ADA 1-5
 same-row writers block writers, CON 20-11
 sample application DEMCALSP.A, ADA 6-40
 sample application DEMOHOST.A, ADA 6-22
 sample applications
 custom tag definition and use, JSE 7-15
 data access, starter sample, JSE 3-19
 globalization, depending on
 translate_params, JSE 8-8
 globalization, not depending on
 translate_params, JSE 8-10
 globals.jsa samples, JSE 9-39
 globals.jsa, application and session events, JSE 9-42
 globals.jsa, application events, JSE 9-39
 globals.jsa, global declarations, JSE 9-45
 HttpSessionBindingListener sample, JSE 3-11
 JDBC vs. SQLJ, JSS 1-18
 JSP-servlet interaction, JSE 3-8
 multiple connection contexts, JSS 7-7
 multiple-row query (named iterator), JSS 4-36
 multithreading, JSS 7-36
 page implementation class code, JSE 6-9
 single-row query (SELECT INTO), JSS 4-34
 SQLJ example, JSE 5-3
 SAMPLE BLOCK clause, PGR 1-29
 access path, PGR 1-29
 hints cannot override, PGR 1-41
 sample C API usage, OAD 3-61
 sample classes
 custom Java class (BetterDate), JSS 6-19
 SerializableDatum class, JSS 6-78
 SAMPLE clause, PGR 1-29
 access path, PGR 1-29
 hints cannot override, PGR 1-41
 cost-based optimization, PGR 1-15
 of SELECT, SQL 18-15
 of SELECT and subqueries, SQL 18-7
 sample database table
 DEPT table, PCO 2-28
 EMP table, PCO 2-28
 sample database tables, JPG v
 DEPT table, PCC 2-17, PLS viii
 EMP table, PCC 2-17, PLS viii
 sample images, OEA 4-6
 sample object type code, PCC 17-36
 sample PL/SQL usage, OAD 4-2
 sample program, IMU F-1, IMU J-1, OSA A-3
 sample programs, OCI B-1, PLS A-1, DMC A-1
 Adaptive Bayes Network, DMC A-2
 ansidyn1.pc, PCC 14-31
 ansidyn2.pc, PCC 14-39
 Association Rules, DMC A-4
 Attribute Importance, DMC A-4
 basic usage, DMC A-2
 binning, DMC A-5
 calldemo.sql, with sample9.pc, PCC 7-24
 calling a stored procedure, PCO 6-24
 classification, DMC 3-5, DMC A-2
 coldemo1.pc, PCC 18-24
 compiling and executing, DMC A-5, DMC A-7
 cppdemo1.pc, PCC 12-6
 cppdemo2.pc, PCC 12-10
 cppdemo3.pc, PCC 12-14
 cursor operations, PCO 5-19
 cursor variable demos, PCC 4-36
 cursor variable use, PCO 6-35
 cursor variables
 PL/SQL source, PCO 6-35
 cv_demo.pc, PCC 4-36
 cv_demo.sql, PCC 4-36
 datatype equivalencing, PCO 4-52
 decision tree models, DMC A-2
 discretization, DMC A-5
 dynamic SQL Method 1, PCO 9-9
 dynamic SQL method 2, PCO 9-14
 dynamic SQL Method 3, PCO 9-20
 dynamic SQL method 4, PCO 11-44
 EXEC ORACLE scope, PCO 14-7

- extp1.pc, PCC 7-32
- fetching in batches, PCO 7-10, PCO 7-22
- how to precompile, PCC 2-19
- in demo directory, PCO vi
- LOB DESCRIBE example, PCO 13-27
- lobdemo1.pc, PCC 16-36
- LOBDEMO1.PCO, PCO 13-29
- Model Seeker, DMC A-3
- Naive Bayes, DMC A-2
- navdemo1.pc, PCC 17-36
- O-Cluster, DMC A-3
- on-line location of, ADA 6-3
- oraca.pc, PCC 9-43
- PL/SQL examples, PCO 6-8
- PMML export, DMC A-4
- PMML import, DMC A-4
- sample10.pc, PCC 15-40
- SAMPLE10.PCO, PCO 11-44
- sample11.pc, PCC 4-36
- SAMPLE11.PCO, PCO 6-35
- sample12.pc, PCC 15-40
- SAMPLE12.PCO, PCO 10-29
- SAMPLE13.PCO, PCO 2-25
- SAMPLE14.PCO, PCO 7-22
- sample1.pc, PCC 2-19
- SAMPLE1.PCO, PCO 2-29
- sample2.pc, PCC 4-47
- SAMPLE2.PCO, PCO 5-19
- sample3.pc, PCC 8-8
- SAMPLE3.PCO, PCO 7-10
- sample4.pc, PCC 5-16
- SAMPLE4.PCO, PCO 4-52
- sample5.pc, PCC 20-10
- sample6.pc, PCC 13-9
- SAMPLE6.PCO, PCO 9-9
- sample7.pc, PCC 13-14
- SAMPLE7.PCO, PCO 9-14
- sample8.pc, PCC 13-21
- SAMPLE8.PCO, PCO 9-20
- sample9.pc, PCC 7-24
- SAMPLE9.PCO, PCO 6-24
- short, DMC 3-1
- short programs, DMC A-2
- simple query, PCO 2-30
- sqlvcp.pc, PCC 4-26
- tables of group items, PCO 7-22
- WHENEVER...DO CALL example, PCO 8-19
- Sample Schemas
 - description, SAG 2-33
 - sample scripts
 - RMAN, RMN 3-2
 - sample search tool, building with C API, OAD 3-63
 - sample service
 - executing, DSU 5-5
 - sample table scans, PGR 1-29
 - hints cannot override, PGR 1-41
 - sample tables
 - on-line location of, ADA 6-3
 - sample translation, JJP 1-26
 - sample tuning session, OTP 9-5
 - SAMPLE_TIMESTAMP attribute, IMA C-7
 - SampleAnn attributes, IMA C-7
 - samples, definition, IMA 1-2
 - sar UNIX command, DWG 21-74, PGR 16-13
 - SASL. *See* Simple Authentication and Security Layer (SASL)
 - Save as a Database Template
 - option on Creation options page, RAC 4-17
 - Save to Repository, OTP 4-3
 - SAVE_CONFIG command, NET 12-13
 - of Listener Control utility, NER 1-11
 - of Oracle Names Control utility, NER 3-46
 - SAVE_CONFIG_ON_STOP_listener_name
 - networking parameter, NER 8-14
 - SAVE_DEFAULT_LABELS procedure, OLS 4-19, OLS 4-22
 - saveMIMEMappings() method, IMA 4-59
 - savepoint, PCO 3-17
 - SAVEPOINT keyword
 - behavior differences, MIG 5-26
 - savepoint management, ADW 1-22
 - savepoint names
 - reusing, PLS 6-47
 - SAVEPOINT SQL statement, PCC F-103
 - SAVEPOINT statement, ADG 7-6, PCO 3-17, PCO F-81, PCC F-103, PLS 6-46, SQL 18-2, CON 14-5
 - example, PCO 3-17
 - example of, PCC 3-19
 - examples, PCO F-81, PCC F-104
 - purpose of, PCC 3-19
 - syntax, PLS 13-165
 - savepoints, ADW 1-4, CON 16-8
 - altering, SPR 80-6
 - altering description of, ADW 2-2
 - as alternative to creating child

workspaces, ADW 1-6

creating, SPR 80-19, PCO F-81, PCC F-103, ADW 2-17

definition of, PCC 3-19

deleting, SPR 80-22, ADW 2-22

described, CON 16-8

erasing, SQL 12-72

ExecutionContext savepoint methods, JSS 7-31

explicit, ADW 1-5

implicit, ADW 1-6, CON 16-4

in-doubt transactions, SAG 32-11, SAG 32-13

maximum number of, ADG 7-6

removable, ADW 1-6

rolling back to, ADG 7-6, SPR 80-72, SQL 17-101, ADW 2-89, CON 16-8

savepoint statements, JSS 4-30

specifying, SQL 18-2

uses for, PCC 3-19

when erased, PCO 3-19, PCC 3-20

saveResBuffer(String), JPR 13-11

saveResBuffer(String, String), JPR 13-11

saveResBufferToClob(), JPR 13-12

saveResBufferToFile(), JPR 13-12

saveToAnnotation() method, IMA 6-2, IMA 6-9, IMA 7-37

saveToFile() method, IMA 4-75

saveXmlBuffer(String), JPR 13-12

saveXmlBuffer(String, String), JPR 13-12

saveXmlBufferToClob(), JPR 13-12

saveXmlBufferToFile(), JPR 13-12

saveXslBuffer(String), JPR 13-13

saveXslBuffer(String, String), JPR 13-13

saveXslBufferToClob(), JPR 13-13

saveXslBufferToFile(), JPR 13-13

saving, OTP 4-14

analysis results, ODP 4-50

class data as a user-defined analysis, ODP 4-38

file, OTP 4-14

job history, OEA 5-10, OEA 5-11

Performance Manager charts, ODP 3-21, OSM 3-19

saving a file, OTP 4-14

saving a session, OTP 4-14

Saving Tuning Session Data to a Log File, OTP 12-10

saving your work, OTP 4-3

SAX, JPR 11-1, ADX 4-2

event-based API, ADX 4-8

SAX API, ADX 4-7, ADX 4-57, ADX 13-6, ADX 16-7

SAX APIs for C++, XML 16-60

SAX, definition, ADX Glossary-18

SAXAttrList, JPR 11-308

SAXAttrList -

oracle.xml.parser.v2.SAXAttrList, JPR 11-85

SAXAttrList(int) -

oracle.xml.parser.v2.SAXAttrList.SAXAttrList(int), JPR 11-86

SAXParser - oracle.xml.parser.v2.SAXParser, JPR 11-95

SAXParser() -

oracle.xml.parser.v2.SAXParser.SAXParser(), JPR 11-95

SAXParser() class, ADX 4-26

SAXSample.java, ADX 4-58

sb1

definition, OCI 3-34

sb2

definition, OCI 3-34

sb4

definition, OCI 3-34

sbtio.log

and RMAN, RMN 15-3

sbttest program, RMN 4-17, RMN 15-9

scalability, RCO ii, RCO 1-3, PER 1-3, JPG 1-7

adding instances, RAA 8-10

adding nodes, RAA 8-3

adding nodes and instances, RAA 8-1

applications, RCO 4-3, RCO 4-6

batch jobs, DWG 21-21

client/server architecture, CON 6-4

factors preventing, PER 1-6

four levels of, RCO 4-3

general information about, RAA 1-3

hardware, RCO 4-4

Internet, PER 1-4

levels of, RCO 4-3

linear, PER 1-6

network, RCO 4-5

parallel DML, DWG 21-20

parallel SQL execution, CON 18-2

security, OSD 1-15, OSD 9-18

serially reusable packages, ADG 9-64

shared memory system, RCO 4-6

Scalability fo Distributed Environments, OEM 1-11

Scalability of Event System, OEM 3-9

- Scalability of Job System, OEM 3-6
- scalability tests, RDE 2-7
- scalability, of networks, NET 7-3
- scalability, of Oracle Internet Directory, OID 1-8
- scalable operations, DWG 21-81
- scalar datatypes, PLS 3-2
- scalar nodes, mapping, XDG 5-59
- scalar object types, NEW 3-14
- scalar subqueries, SQL 4-13
- scalar subquery expressions, SQL 4-13
- scalar types, PCO 11-18
- scalar value
 - converting to XML document using
 - SYS_XMLGEN, XDG 10-45
- scale
 - applications, RCO 1-2
 - definition of, PCO 4-47, PCC 15-17, PCC F-119
 - extracting, ZZP 5-14
 - greater than precision, SQL 2-13
 - in the FIXED DECIMAL PL/I datatype, ZZP 5-9
 - negative, SQL 2-13
 - of NUMBER datatype, SQL 2-12
 - specifying, PLS 3-4
 - using SQLPRC to extract, PCO 4-47, PCC F-119
 - when negative, PCO 4-47, PCC 15-17, PCC F-119, ZZP 5-14
- SCALE -
 - oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants.SCALE, JPR 7-58
- SCALE_GEOM_SEGMENT function, SUG 14-77
- scaling a geometric segment, SUG 6-15
- Scan Columns option
 - collecting column cardinality, OTP 13-10
- scan modes
 - Character Set Scanner, GLO 11-4
 - full database scan, GLO 11-4
 - single table scan, GLO 11-5
 - user tables scan, GLO 11-5
- scans, cluster, PGR 8-4, PGR 8-6
 - indexed, PGR 8-7
 - full table, PGR 8-14
 - LRU algorithm, CON 7-8
 - parallel query, CON 18-3
 - rule-based optimizer, PGR 8-14
 - hash cluster, PGR 8-4, PGR 8-6
 - index, PGR 1-30
 - bitmap, PGR 1-40
 - bounded range, PGR 8-9
 - cluster key, PGR 8-7
 - composite, PGR 8-8
 - MAX or MIN, PGR 8-12
 - ORDER BY, PGR 8-13
 - restrictions, PGR 8-14
 - single-column, PGR 8-8
 - unbounded range, PGR 8-10
- index joins, PGR 1-40
- range, PGR 8-8
 - bounded, PGR 8-9
 - MAX or MIN, PGR 8-12
 - ORDER BY, PGR 8-13
 - unbounded, PGR 8-10
- sample table, PGR 1-29
 - hints cannot override, PGR 1-41
- table scan and CACHE clause, CON 7-8
- unique, PGR 8-5, PGR 8-7
- scattered read wait events, PGR 22-30
 - actions, PGR 22-31
- SCC datetime format element, SQL 2-70
- scenario model, defined, OLA 8-12
- scenarios for financial modeling, OLA 8-12
- scenarios, Recovery Manager
 - backing up archived redo logs, RMN 9-40
 - cataloging operating system copies, RMN 9-45
 - duplexing backup sets, RMN 9-15
 - handling backup errors, RMN 9-49
 - incremental backups, RMN 9-42
 - incremental cumulative backups, RMN 9-43
 - listing backups and copies, RMN 17-26
 - listing obsolete backups and copies, RMN 17-27
 - maintaining backups and copies, RMN 9-46
 - NOARCHIVELOG backups, RMN 9-44
 - Oracle Real Application Clusters
 - backups, RMN 9-44
 - recovering pre-resetlogs backup, RMN 10-45, RMN 10-46
 - recovery after total media failure, RMN 10-35
 - reporting database schema, RMN 17-27
 - reporting obsolete backups, RMN 17-27
 - setting size of backup sets, RMN 9-36
- schedule
 - and manage jobs, OEA 5-5
 - execution of a job, OEA 5-18
 - job, OEA 5-5
- schedule and manage jobs, OEM 3-4
- SCHEDULE_PROPAGATION procedure, STM

- 12-11
- scheduled links, REP 1-15, REP 6-14
 - continuous pushes, REP 6-24
 - creating, RAR 2-21
 - guidelines, REP 6-22
 - parallel propagation, REP 6-28
 - periodic pushes, REP 6-23
 - serial propagation, REP 6-28
- scheduled purges
 - guidelines, REP 6-25
 - periodic purges, REP 6-26
- schedulePropagation, JPR 2-30, JPR 4-78
- schedules
 - altering, ADQ 18-22
 - creating, ADQ 18-21
- scheduling
 - execution of command line interface
 - scripts, OCM A-4
 - propagation, ADQ 1-20, ADQ 12-88, ADQ 13-57
- schema, ODS 2-16
 - adding and changing object classes
 - (online), OID 6-2
 - administration, OID 6-1
 - by using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 4-12
 - AQ XML, ADQ 17-33
 - creating index on table in another schema, SUG 4-8
 - definition location, OID 5-14
 - definitions in subSchemaSubentry, OID 2-12
 - distributed among several tablespaces, OID 19-9
 - elements, OID C-1
 - add/replace event, OID 5-29
 - delete event, OID 5-29
 - for specific Oracle products, OID C-3
 - Oracle proprietary, OID C-3
 - for orclACI, OID B-2
 - for orclEntryLevelACI, OID B-3
 - IDAP, ADQ 17-35
 - invoking operators on table in another
 - schema, SUG 4-19
 - naming conventions, DCD 2-5
 - objects, administering by using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 4-12
 - reason for being invalid, OTP 13-18, OTP 15-3
 - SOAP, ADQ 17-33
- SCHEMA -
 - oracle.xml.sql.query.OracleXMLQuery.SCHEMA, JPR 9-4
 - Schema category
 - of Schema class, OTP 13-9
 - Schema class, OTP 13-9
 - collecting data from .SQL file, OTP 13-11
 - collecting data from .XDL file, OTP 13-11
 - collecting from an instance, OTP 13-9
 - data tuned, OTP 13-9
 - frequency of collection, OTP 13-11
 - Schema category, OTP 13-9
 - specifying schemas to collect, OTP 13-10
 - specifying tables to collect, OTP 13-10
 - Statistics category, OTP 13-9
 - when to collect data for, OTP 13-11
 - SCHEMA clause
 - of CREATE JAVA, SQL 13-97
 - Schema Management, OEA 10-14, OEM 4-14
 - Schema Management pane, in Oracle Directory Manager, OID 6-9
 - schema mapping, OCM 3-19
 - schema mappings, OAS 19-32, OAS 19-40
 - schema name required when running
 - SQL*Module, ADA 5-5
 - schema names
 - qualifying column names, ADO 2-14
 - schema names, -omit_schema_names option, JJP 3-22
 - schema object, OTP 14-3, JJD 7-2
 - cluster, OTP 14-4
 - defined, JJD 2-16, JPG 2-12
 - if missing, OTP 14-3
 - managing Java, JPG 2-20
 - name, JJD 2-26, JPG 2-19
 - names, maximum length, JPG 2-3
 - synonym, OTP 14-4
 - table, OTP 14-3
 - used in tuning process, OTP 14-3
 - using, JJD 2-6, JPG 2-3
 - view, OTP 14-4
 - schema object privileges, CON 23-3
 - definition, CON 1-46
 - DML and DDL operations, CON 23-5
 - granting and revoking, CON 23-4
 - views, CON 23-6
 - schema objects, SQL 2-107, CON 10-1
 - analyzing, SAG 21-3 to SAG 21-6
 - auditing, CON 24-8

- options, SQL 12-62
- cascading effects on revoking, SAG 25-19
- compatibility, MIG 5-30
- creating, tablespace quota required, CON 22-15
- creating multiple objects, SAG 21-2
- default audit options, SAG 26-13
- default tablespace for, SAG 24-3, CON 22-15
- defining default buffer pool for, SQL 7-63
- defining using DBMS_METADATA package, SAG 21-31
- definition, CON 1-2, CON 1-32
- dependencies between, SAG 21-23
- dependencies of, CON 15-2
 - and distributed databases, CON 15-13
 - and views, CON 10-20
 - on non-existence of other objects, CON 15-10
 - triggers manage, CON 17-17
- dependent on lost privileges, CON 15-7
- dimensions, CON 10-25
- disabling audit options, SAG 26-14
- distributed database naming conventions for, SAG 28-22
- dropping, SQL 17-20
- enabling audit options on, SAG 26-12
- global names, SAG 28-22
- granting privileges, SAG 25-12
- in a revoked tablespace, SAG 24-4, CON 22-16
- in other schemas, SQL 2-118
- information in data dictionary, CON 4-2
- list of, SQL 2-107, CON 10-2
- listing by type, SAG 21-33
- materialized views, CON 10-22
- name resolution, SQL 2-117
- name resolution in SQL statements, SAG 21-25
- namespaces, SQL 2-113
- naming
 - examples, SQL 2-115
 - guidelines, SQL 2-115
 - rules, SQL 2-111
- naming generated classes, JSS 11-23
- naming loaded classes, JSS 11-12
- naming loaded resources, JSS 11-12
- naming sources, JSS 11-22
- object types, SQL 2-38
- obtaining metadata about, SAG 21-31
- on remote databases, SQL 2-118
- owned by dropped users, SAG 24-7
- partitioned indexes, SQL 2-109
- partitioned tables, SQL 2-109
- parts of, SQL 2-108
- privileges on, OSD 2-3, CON 23-3
- privileges to access, SAG 25-4
- privileges to rename, SAG 21-3
- privileges with, SAG 25-4
- protecting location, SQL 15-2
- protecting owner, SQL 15-2
- providing alternate names for, SQL 15-2
- reauthorizing, SQL 9-2
- recompiling, SQL 9-2
- referring to, SQL 2-116, SQL 10-13
- relationship to datafiles, CON 3-19, CON 10-3
- remote, accessing, SQL 13-35
- renaming, SAG 21-3
- revoking privileges, SAG 25-16
- trigger dependencies on, CON 17-21
- user-defined types, CON 13-3
- validating structure, SQL 12-42, SAG 21-6
- viewing information, SAG 21-30
- Schema page. *See* Collect Options property sheet
- schema, definition, ADX Glossary-18
- Schema, XML, definition, ADX 4-71
- SCHEMA_NAMES OTT parameter, OCI 14-33, PCC 19-34, IPI 7-124
 - usage, OCI 14-38, PCC 19-39, IPI 7-131
- SCHEMA_OBJECT -
 - oracle.xml.jaxp.JXDocumentBuilderFactory.SCHEMA_OBJECT, JPR 11-278
- SCHEMA_OBJECT -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLParser.SCHEMA_OBJECT, JPR 11-237
- SchemaClassGenerator, ADX 7-5
- SchemaClassGenerator() -
 - oracle.xml.classgen.SchemaClassGenerator.SchemaClassGenerator(), JPR 6-26
- schema-independent users, ADG 11-21, ADG 11-22, SAG 24-14
- schemaLocation, XDG 5-9
- schema-related debugging, OID 5-26
- schemas, DWG 17-2, CON 22-2
 - applying policies to, OLS 5-3, OLS 5-10, OLS 7-2, OLS 7-8
 - attributes, OCI 6-19
 - changes
 - updating recovery catalog, RMN 16-14
 - changing for a session, SQL 10-13
 - contents of, CON 10-3

- contrasted with tablespaces, CON 10-3
- creating, SQL 14-84
- creating for materialized views, REP 6-11
- default, ADG 12-6
- default policy options, OLS 5-9
- defined, CON 22-2
- definition of, SQL 2-107, CON 10-2
- describing, OCI 6-2
- design guidelines for materialized views, DWG 8-8
- restrictions on shared, OLS B-16
- snowflake, DWG 2-3
- specifying for Export, UTL 1-28
- star, DWG 2-3, DWG 17-4
- star schemas, PGR 1-68
- star, snowflake defined, OSG 4-6
- star, snowflake, OSG 5-2, OSG 5-7
- third normal form, DWG 17-2
- unique, ADG 11-20
- user-defined datatypes, ADO 3-2, CON 13-18
- user-defined types, ADO 2-2
- schemas, shared, ODS 4-12
- schemaValidate, XDG 3-24, XDG 6-9
 - method, XDG 5-15
- schemes, iteration, PLS 4-13
- scientific notation, PLS 2-8, SQL 2-65
- scientific notation for FLOAT EXTERNAL, UTL 6-20
- SCN, RCO 5-6
- SCN (system change number)
 - use in distributed recovery, UMR 6-15
- SCN. *See* system change number, system change numbers
- scope, PLS 2-19
 - collection, PLS 5-7
 - cursor, PLS 6-7
 - cursor parameter, PLS 6-7
 - cursor variables, PCO 6-31
 - definition, PLS 2-19
 - exception, PLS 7-7
 - identifier, PLS 2-19
 - loop counter, PLS 4-15
 - of a cursor variable, PCC 4-30
 - of DECLARE STATEMENT directive, PCO F-29, PCC F-40
 - of host variables, ZZP 1-5
 - of precompiler options, PCO 14-9, PCC 10-7, ZZP 3-5
 - of the EXEC ORACLE statement, PCO 14-7, PCC 10-10
 - of WHENEVER statement, PCC 9-29, ZZP 2-18
- package, PLS 9-6
- WHENEVER directive, PCO 8-20
- SCOPE clause
 - ALTER SYSTEM SET, SAG 2-47
- SCOPE FOR clause
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 9-99
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 14-15
- SCOPE FOR constraint, ADO 9-27, ADO 9-29
- SCOPE networking parameter, NET 10-21, NER 10-6
- scope notes
 - finding, TXT 12-44
- Scope page. *See* New Tuning Session dialog box
- scope. *See* tuning scope
- scope, autonomous, ADG 7-31
- scoped directive
 - applications used to create, OCM 3-6
 - creating, OCM 3-9
 - definition, OCM 3-5, OCM 3-8
- scoped REFs, ADO 2-5, ADO 6-4, CON 13-10
- scopes (JSP objects), JSE 1-15
- score
 - presenting, TAD 1-25
- SCORE operator, SQL 3-2, TXT 1-51
- scoring, DMC 1-5, DMC 1-16, DMC 1-22
 - accumulate, TXT 3-10
 - by O-Cluster, DMC 1-17
 - effect of DML, TXT F-3
 - for NEAR operator, TXT 3-33
 - output data, DMC 3-10
 - prerequisites, DMC 3-8
- scoring algorithm
 - word queries, TXT F-2
- scoring data, DMC 3-7
- SCPU item, PGR 12-16
- scratch tablespace
 - specifying for script operations that require temporary data storage, OCM 3-19
- script
 - dealing with problems in, OCM 3-23
 - determining impact of prior to execution, OCM 3-21
 - editing, OCM 3-22
 - enabling failure prediction during generation, OCM 3-26

- executing, OCM 3-24
 - privileges required, OCM 3-24
- executing using the command line
 - interface, OCM A-10
- executing using the job system, OCM 3-25
- executing using the Oracle Enterprise Manager
 - job system, OCM 3-25
- generating for a destination database, OCM 3-19
- generating for a destination database using the
 - command line interface, OCM A-9
- keeping changes made by, OCM 3-24
- obsolete, OCM 3-18
- resolving problems that occur during
 - execution, OCM 3-27
- scheduling using the command line
 - interface, OCM A-4
- stale, OCM 3-26
- undoing changes made by, OCM 3-24
- viewing a summary of, OCM 3-22
- viewing the results after executing, OCM 3-24
- script files
 - running before Export, UTL 1-3
 - running before Import, UTL 2-5
- script generator
 - definition, OCM 3-26
- Script page. *See* tuning session window
- scripting, ADG 18-13
- scripting elements
 - comments, JSE 1-14
 - declarations, JSE 1-12
 - expressions, JSE 1-12
 - overview, JSE 1-12
 - scriptlets, JSE 1-13
- scripting variables (tag libraries)
 - defining, JSE 7-8
 - scopes, JSE 7-9
- scriptlets
 - overview, JSE 1-13
 - vs. JavaBeans, JSE 4-2
- scripts
 - CATALOG.SQL, REF 5-2
 - CATBLOCK.SQL, REF 5-3
 - CATCLUST.SQL, REF 5-2
 - CATEXP7.SQL, REF 5-3
 - CATHS.SQL, REF 5-3
 - CATIO.SQL, REF 5-3
 - CATJAVA.SQL, REF 5-8
 - CATNOADT.SQL, REF 5-6
 - CATNOAUD.SQL, REF 5-6
 - CATNOHS.SQL, REF 5-6
 - CATNOPRT.SQL, REF 5-6
 - CATNOQUE.SQL, REF 5-6
 - CATNORMN.SQL, REF 5-6
 - CATNOSVM.SQL, REF 5-6
 - CATNSNMP.SQL, REF 5-6
 - CATOCTK.SQL, REF 5-3
 - CATPROC.SQL, REF 5-2
 - CATQUEUE.SQL, REF 5-3
 - CATREP.SQL, REF 5-3
 - CATRMAN.SQL, REF 5-3
 - CMPDBMIG.SQL, REF 5-7
 - D0801070.SQL, REF 5-7
 - D0900010.SQL, REF 5-7
 - data dictionary, REF 5-3
 - database migration, REF 5-7
 - DBMSIOTC.SQL, REF 5-3
 - DBMSOTRC.SQL, REF 5-3
 - DBMSPOOL.SQL, REF 5-4
 - downgrading, MIG 7-22
 - INITJVM.SQL, REF 5-8
 - Java, REF 5-8
 - rerunning, MIG 7-22
 - RMJVM.SQL, REF 5-8
 - SPAUTO.SQL, PGR 21-8
 - SPCPKG, PGR 21-5
 - SPCREATE, PGR 21-5
 - SPCTAB, PGR 21-5
 - SPCUSR, PGR 21-5
 - SPPURGE.SQL, PGR 21-21
 - SPTRUNC.SQL, PGR 21-23
 - SQL scripts, REF 5-2
 - Statspack documentation scripts, PGR 21-26
 - Statspack installation scripts, PGR 21-25
 - Statspack performance data maintenance
 - scripts, PGR 21-26
 - Statspack reporting and automation
 - scripts, PGR 21-25
 - Statspack supplied scripts, PGR 21-25
 - U0703040.SQL, REF 5-7
 - U0800060.SQL, REF 5-7
 - U0801070.SQL, REF 5-7
 - U0900010.SQL, REF 5-7
 - upgrading, MIG 3-22
 - upgrading Statspack scripts, PGR 21-26
 - USERLOCK.SQL, REF 5-4

UTLBSTAT.SQL, REF 5-4
 UTLCHN1.SQL, REF 5-4
 UTLCONST.SQL, REF 5-4
 UTLDTREE.SQL, REF 5-4
 UTLESTAT.SQL, REF 5-4
 UTLEXPT1.SQL, REF 5-4
 UTLINCOMP.SQL, REF 5-7
 UTLIP.SQL, REF 5-4
 UTLIRP.SQL, REF 5-5
 UTLLOCKT.SQL, REF 5-5
 UTLPWDMG.SQL, REF 5-5
 UTLRP.SQL, REF 5-5
 UTLSAMPL.SQL, REF 5-5
 UTLSCN.SQL, REF 5-5
 UTLTKPRF.SQL, REF 5-5
 UTLVALID.SQL, REF 5-5
 UTLXPLAN.SQL, REF 5-5
 scripts (for jobs), OEM 3-5
 scripts, batched line-mode commands, OID 6-14
 scripts, job and event, OIA 3-2
 scrollable cursor, example, OCI 4-19
 scrollable cursors, ADG 1-24, OCI 4-17
 scrollable iterators
 declaring, JSS 7-42
 scrollable named iterators, JSS 7-44
 scrollable positional iterators, JSS 7-45
 sensitivity, JSS 7-42
 the scrollable interface, JSS 7-43
 ScrollableResultSetIterator type, JSS 7-47
 scrolling
 in the Analysis window, ODP 4-46
 scrollPane, JPR 17-3
 SDFs. *See* secondary datafiles
 SDK (Software Developer Kit) Messages, OMM 2-1
 SDK components, OAD 1-2
 .sdns.ora file, NET 3-37, NER 3-2
 sdns.ora file, NET 3-37, NER 3-2
 SDO_AGGR_CENTROID aggregate function,
 SUG 12-2
 SDO_AGGR_CONVEXHULL aggregate
 function, SUG 12-4
 SDO_AGGR_LRS_CONCAT aggregate
 function, SUG 12-5
 SDO_AGGR_MBR aggregate function, SUG 12-7
 SDO_AGGR_UNION aggregate function, SUG
 12-8
 SDO_ANGLE_UNITS table, SUG 5-10
 SDO_ARC_DENSIFY function, SUG 11-7
 SDO_AREA function, SUG 11-10
 SDO_AREA_UNITS table, SUG 2-35
 SDO_BUFFER function, SUG 11-12
 SDO_CD package, SPR 1-16
 SDO_CENTROID function, SUG 11-16
 SDO_CODE, SUG 2-34
 SDO_CONVEXHULL function, SUG 11-18
 SDO_CS package, SUG 13-1
 SDO_DATUMS table, SUG 5-11
 SDO_DIFFERENCE function, SUG 11-20
 SDO_DIST_UNITS table, SUG 2-35, SUG 5-11
 SDO_DISTANCE function, SUG 11-23
 SDO_ELEM_INFO, SUG 2-9
 SDO_ELEM_INFO_ARRAY type, SUG 2-6
 SDO_ELLIPSOIDS table, SUG 5-14
 SDO_ETYPE, SUG 2-10
 SDO_FILTER operator, SUG 10-2
 SDO_GEOM package, SPR 1-16
 SDO_GEOMETRY object type, SUG 2-6
 embedding in user-defined type, SUG 7-1,
 SUG 7-6
 in function-based indexes, SUG 7-3
 methods, SUG 9-1, SUG 12-1
 SDO_GROUPCODE, SUG 2-34
 SDO_GTYPE, SUG 2-7
 constraining data to a geometry type, SUG 4-7
 GET_DIMS method, SUG 9-2
 GET_GTYPE method, SUG 9-3
 GET_LRS_DIM method, SUG 9-4
 SDO_INDEX_TABLE, SUG 2-33
 SDO_INDX_DIMS keyword, SUG 6-8
 SDO_INTERPRETATION, SUG 2-11
 SDO_INTERSECTION function, SUG 11-25
 SDO_LENGTH function, SUG 11-28
 SDO_LEVEL, SUG 1-15
 SDO_LRS package, SPR 1-17
 SDO_MAX_MBR_ORDINATE function,
 SUG 11-30
 SDO_MBR function, SUG 11-32
 SDO_MIGRATE package, SPR 1-20
 SDO_MIN_MBR_ORDINATE function, SUG 11-34
 SDO_NN operator, SUG 10-6
 optimizer hint, SUG 10-9
 SDO_NN_DISTANCE ancillary operator,
 SUG 10-11
 SDO_NUMTILES, SUG 1-15
 SDO_ORDINATE_ARRAY type, SUG 2-6
 SDO_ORDINATES, SUG 2-14

SDO_POINT, SUG 2-9
 SDO_POINT_TYPE object type, SUG 2-6
 SDO_POINTONSURFACE function, SUG 11-36
 SDO_POLY_xxx functions (deprecated and removed), SUG 11-3
 SDO_PROJECTIONS table, SUG 5-15
 SDO_RELATE operator, SUG 10-13
 SDO_ROWID, SUG 2-34
 SDO_RTREE_SEQ_NAME, SUG 2-34
 SDO_SRID, SUG 2-8
 SDO_STARTING_OFFSET, SUG 2-9
 SDO_STATUS, SUG 2-34
 SDO_TUNE package, SPR 1-21
 SDO_UNION function, SUG 11-38
 SDO_UNIT column
 in SDO_AREA_UNITS table, SUG 2-35
 in SDO_DIST_UNITS table, SUG 2-35, SUG 5-11
 SDO_UTIL Package, SPR 1-22
 SDO_VERSION function, SUG 1-26
 SDO_WITHIN_DISTANCE operator, SUG 10-18
 SDO_XOR function, SUG 11-41
 SDOAGGRTYPE object type, SUG 1-24
 SDU networking parameter, NET 15-8, NET 15-28, NER 7-12
 SDU. See session data unit (SDU)

search
 and compare operations, OID 2-7
 criteria bar, in Oracle Directory Manager, OID 5-32, OID 7-3
 depth, specifying, OID 7-3
 filter processing, OID 5-26
 filters
 IETF-compliant, OID A-20, OAD A-13
 ldapsearch, OID A-22, OAD A-15
 results, parsing, OAD 3-50
 results, specifying maximum number of entries returned, OID 5-32, OID 7-3
 scope, OAD 2-22

Search ACPs
 button, OID 4-10
 menu item, OID 4-9

search condition, PCO 5-11
 definition of, PCC 6-11
 in the WHERE clause, PCC 6-11
 using in the WHERE clause, PCO 5-11

search data
 representing, ADG 3-27

search, generic base letter, GLO 4-16

SEARCH_COLUMNS column
 PLAN_TABLE table, PGR 9-24
 searched CASE expression, PLS 2-32
 searches
 configuring, OID 5-22
 by using ldapmodify, OID 5-24
 by using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 5-23
 for ACPs when using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 12-14
 duration, OID 5-32
 setting maximum amount of time
 by using ldapmodify, OID 5-24
 by using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 5-23
 setting maximum number of entries returned
 by using ldapmodify, OID 5-24
 by using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 5-23
 specifying maximum number of entries returned, OID 5-32, OID 7-3
 using filters, OID 6-7

searching CLOBs, XDG 1-24
 searching for data, ADL 14-6
 searching multilingual documents, GLO 5-22
 search-related operations, flow of, OAD 2-19
 second tier of Oracle Enterprise Manager, OEM 1-7
 secondary datafiles, UTL 3-9, UTL 7-31
 secondary filter, SUG 1-9, SUG 4-15
 secondary instance, RCO 10-17, RCG 2-2
 secondary instance role, RCG 1-5, RCG 2-2
 secondary level sort, GLO 4-5
 secondary memory
 of object, OCI 13-17

secret key
 location in RADIUS, OAS 4-16

section
 attribute, TAD 6-8
 field, TAD 6-7
 HTML example, TAD 2-26
 nested, TAD 6-6
 overlapping, TAD 6-6
 repeated zone, TAD 6-6
 special, TAD 6-9
 zone, TAD 6-5

section group
 about, TAD 2-21
 creating, TXT 7-33

- creating with admin tool, TAD 8-6
 - viewing information about, TXT G-15
- section group example, TXT 2-82
- section group types, TXT 2-81, TXT 7-33
- section searching, TXT 3-56
 - about, TAD 1-20, TAD 6-2
 - enabling, TAD 6-2
 - HTML, TAD 6-10
 - nested, TXT 3-58
- sectioner
 - about, TAD 2-5
- sectioning
 - automatic, TAD 6-12
 - path, TAD 6-14
- sections
 - adding dynamically, TXT 1-4
 - constraints for dynamic addition, TXT 1-9
 - creating attribute, TXT 7-3
 - creating field, TXT 7-5
 - creating zone, TXT 7-22
 - nested, TXT 7-25
 - overlapping, TXT 7-24
 - removing, TXT 7-47
 - repeated field, TXT 7-7
 - repeated zone, TXT 7-24
 - viewing information on, TXT G-14
- secure
 - port 636, OID 11-2, OID 11-3
- secure application, ADG xvii, ADG 11-14
- secure application roles, OSD 2-6, OSD 9-21, OSD 9-60, CON 23-26
- Secure Hash Algorithm (SHA), OID 5-15, OID 5-17, OID 16-3, OSD 3-6, OSD 5-6, OSD 9-29, OSD 9-50
- secure mode
 - running directory servers in, OID C-5
 - running server instances in, OID 11-3
- secure queues, STM 3-21
 - disabling user access, STM 12-5
 - enabling user access, STM 12-3
 - propagation, STM 17-8
- Secure Sockets Layer, SAG 23-2, SAG 24-8, SAG 24-14
- Secure Sockets Layer (SSL), OAS 1-11, OAS 7-1, OAS 8-1, OAS 8-2, OAS 15-37, OAS 18-1, OAS 18-4, OAS 18-10, OID 31-2, OSD 9-43
 - architecture, OAS 7-9
 - authentication, OSD 8-7, OSD 9-35
 - authentication parameters, OAS B-10
 - authentication process in an Oracle environment, OAS 7-6
 - authorization, OAS 7-13
 - certificate, OAS 7-4
 - certificate authority, OAS 7-4
 - checksums, OSD 9-29
 - cipher suites, OAS B-11
 - client authentication parameter, OAS B-13
 - client configuration, OAS 7-14
 - combining with other authentication methods, OAS 7-8
 - components in an Oracle environment, OAS 7-4
 - configuring, OAS 7-14, OID 4-4
 - configuring on the client, OAS 8-10
 - disabling connection, OAS 18-10
 - enabling, OAS 7-14, OAS 8-8
 - enabling Oracle Directory Manager, OID 4-6
 - encryption, OSD 9-29
 - handshake, OAS 7-6
 - industry standard protocol, OAS 7-2
 - managing, OID 11-1
 - network security, OSD 3-6
 - Oracle Internet Directory, OSD 9-50
 - privileges, OAS 7-13
 - requiring client authentication, OAS 7-32
 - roles, OAS 7-13
 - server configuration, OAS 7-26
 - shared schemas, OAS 15-22
 - single sign-on, OSD 9-44
 - sqlnet.ora file sample, OAS A-2
 - system requirements, OAS 1-18
 - version parameter, OAS B-12
 - wallet, OAS 7-4
 - wallet location, parameter, OAS B-16
- Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) protocol, ADG 13-5
- Secure Sockets Layer, definition, ADX Glossary-18
- SecurID, OAS 4-5
 - token cards, OAS 4-5
- SecurID authentication, MIG B-2, NET xviii, NER B-2
- SecurID token cards, OSD 9-37
- security, ADQ 4-2, ADQ 4-3, OID 1-9, OID 2-12, NER 1-4, CON 22-2, JJD 5-1 to JJD 5-26, JPG 1-8
 - access control entries (ACEs), XDG 18-6
 - accessing a database, SAG 23-2
 - administration team, OSD 1-18
 - administrator of, SAG 23-2

administrator privileges, CON 5-3
 aggregate privileges, XDG 18-8
 application, OSD 9-13
 application context, ADG 12-2, OSD 9-16
 application developers and, SAG 23-10
 application enforcement of, CON 23-18
 application user proxy authentication, OSD 9-18
 auditing, OSD 7-2, CON 24-2, CON 24-7
 auditing policies, SAG 23-20
 authentication of users, SAG 23-2
 availability, OSD 1-7, OSD 2-12
 between clients and servers, OAS 7-7
 BFILEs, ADL 12-7
 BFILEs using SQL DDL, ADL 12-8
 BFILEs using SQL DML, ADL 12-9
 book recommendations, JJD 5-4
 credentials, storage, OSD 8-8
 data, SAG 23-3
 data, definition, CON 1-43
 database, OSD 2-2
 database integrity mechanisms, OSD 2-11
 database security, SAG 23-2
 database users and, SAG 23-2
 DBUri, XDG 12-37
 deep data protection, OSD 9-12
 deployment templates, REP 4-8
 directory authentication, OSD 5-5
 directory-based, OSD 5-8, OSD 9-42
 discretionary access control, CON 22-2
 discretionary access control, definition, CON 1-44
 distributed databases, SAG 28-24
 centralized user management, SAG 28-27
 domains, CON 22-2
 domains, definition, CON 1-45
 dynamic predicates, CON 23-25
 enforcement in application, ADG 11-12
 enforcement in database, ADG 11-12
 enforcement mechanisms listed, CON 1-44
 enforcing, SQL 15-95
 enterprise user, OSD 6-2
 establishing policies, SAG 23-1
 features of Oracle8i, ADG 11-4
 fine-grained access control, ADG 12-40, CON 23-24
 firewalls, OSD 3-7
 for different clients, OID 11-3
 for materialized view replication, RAR A-7
 trusted compared with untrusted, RAR A-8
 for multimaster replication, RAR A-2
 trusted compared with untrusted, RAR A-3
 general users, SAG 23-4
 good practices, OSD 2-13
 hosted systems, OSD 1-11
 in LDAP Version 3, OID 1-5
 in the Oracle Directory Integration Platform, OID 31-1
 integrity, OSD 1-6
 internal networks, NET 7-6
 Internet, OAS 1-2, OSD 1-8, OSD 1-10, OSD 9-12, OSD 9-13
 Internet networks, NET 7-9
 Intranet, OAS 1-2
 introduction, OLS 1-2
 Java 2, JJD 5-3
 Java Beans, OSD 9-25
 Java implementation, OSD 9-23
 JDBC, JJD 5-2
 JVM, JJD 4-5
 label based access control, OSD 2-9
 LDAP features, OSD 5-4
 level of, SAG 23-3
 Listener Control utility, NER 1-4
 listeners, NET 12-13
 management using DBMS_XDB, XDG 16-5
 management with Enterprise Manager, XDG 21-22
 multibyte characters in role names, SAG 25-7
 multibyte characters in role passwords, SAG 25-8
 multitier systems, OSD 1-15, OSD 3-8
 myths, OSD 1-2
 network, OSD 9-27, JJD 5-2
 operating-system security and the database, SAG 23-3
 Oracle Advanced Security, OSD 9-24
 Oracle Internet Directory, OSD 9-49
 Oracle Label Security, OSD 9-48
 Oracle Names Control utility, NER 3-5
 Oracle Net Services, OSD 9-55
 Oracle9i Enterprise Edition, OSD 9-12
 Oracle9i Standard Edition, OSD 9-2
 overview, CON 1-43
 password protection, OSD 1-13, OSD 5-6
 passwords, CON 22-8

personnel dimension, OSD 1-4
 physical dimension, OSD 1-4
 PKI, OSD 8-1
 policies
 administering, ADG 12-49
 applied within database, ADG 12-60
 centrally managed, ADG 12-59
 example, ADG 12-43
 implementing, ADG 12-8, CON 23-25
 multiple policies per table, ADG 12-42
 on tables or views, ADG 12-40
 technical issues, ADG 11-3
 policies for database administrators, SAG 23-8
 policy for applications, ADG 11-10, ADG 12-58
 privilege management policies, SAG 23-6
 privileges, OSD 2-2, SAG 23-2
 procedural dimension, OSD 1-4
 procedures enhance, CON 23-8
 program interface enforcement of, CON 8-22
 protecting the audit trail, SAG 26-18
 remote objects, SAG 29-28
 REMOTE_OS_ROLES parameter, SAG 25-26
 replication, RAR A-1
 requirements, OSD 1-15
 restricting runtime administration of the
 listener, NER 8-11
 roles to force security, SAG 23-6
 roles, advantages, ADG 11-14
 row level, OSD 2-8
 scalability, OSD 1-15, OSD 9-18
 scope of issues, OSD 1-3
 secure application role, OSD 9-21
 security directory integrity, OSD 5-2
 security officer, SAG 1-3
 security policies, CON 23-24
 shared schemas, OSD 6-4
 single sign-on, OSD 4-10, OSD 6-6
 SSL parameters for different clients, OID 11-3
 standards, OLS 1-3
 strong authentication, OSD 4-3
 system, CON 4-3
 system, definition, CON 1-43
 table- or view-based, ADG 12-40
 technical dimension, OSD 1-4
 test databases, SAG 23-10
 threats, OAS 1-2
 data tampering, OAS 1-3
 dictionary attacks, OAS 1-3
 eavesdropping, OAS 1-2
 falsifying identities, OAS 1-3
 password-related, OAS 1-3
 threats and countermeasures, ADG 11-2, OSD
 1-12, OSD 1-16
 trusted compared with untrusted, RAR A-3,
 RAR A-8
 user and group access, XDG 18-6
 using synonyms, SAG 29-30
 views and, CON 10-18
 views enhance, CON 23-7
 virtual private database (VPD), OSD 2-9
 within Oracle Internet Directory
 environment, OID 2-12
 Security and Jobs, OEM 3-7
 security considerations
 direct path export, UTL 1-52
 security domains, CON 22-2
 definition, CON 1-45
 enabled roles and, CON 23-20
 tablespace quotas, CON 22-14
 security groups
 accessing, OAS E-24
 security implications
 hints, OAS 18-9
 reminders, OAS 18-9
 Security Management, OEA 10-19, OEM 4-19
 SECURITY networking parameter, NER 7-23
 security options, OAS 19-39
 security policies
 introduction, OLS 1-3
 Oracle Label Security, OLS 1-7
 VPD, OLS 1-7
 security, within Oracle Internet Directory
 environment, OAD 2-6
 SecurityManager class, OSD 9-23, JJD 5-4
 SecurityPermission, JJD 5-8, JJD 5-19, JJD 5-21, JJD
 5-22
 seek(), IMJ 7-16, IMJ 7-32
 segment
 LOB restriction, must be at least 3 blocks, ADL
 4-18
 Segment Analysis, OTP 24-4
 segment and physical attributes
 PCTFREE parameter, IMU 11-15
 segment attributes clause
 of CREATE TABLE, SQL 15-16
 SEGMENT MANAGEMENT FREELISTS clause

- of CREATE TABLESPACE, SQL 15-88
- SEGMENT MANAGEMENT PAGETABLE clause
 - of CREATE TABLESPACE, SQL 15-88
- segment space management, automatic, CON 2-6
- SEGMENT_FIX_STATUS procedure, SAG 22-3
- segment-level statistics, PGR 22-14
- segments, CON 2-12
 - available space, SAG 21-31
 - data, CON 2-12
 - data dictionary, SAG 21-28
 - data dictionary views for, SAG 21-33
 - data, definition, CON 1-4
 - deallocating extents from, CON 2-10
 - deallocating unused space, SAG 14-25
 - defined, CON 2-3
 - definition, CON 1-4
 - displaying information on, SAG 21-35
 - geometric, SUG 6-2
 - header, RDE A-17
 - header block, CON 2-8
 - ID number, RAC 5-6
 - index, CON 2-13
 - monitoring rollback, SAG 13-27
 - overview of, CON 2-12
 - rollback, CON B-4
 - rollback. *See* rollback segments
 - space management
 - automatic, SQL 15-88
 - manual, SQL 15-88
 - using bitmaps, SQL 15-88
 - using free lists, SQL 15-88
 - table
 - high water mark, CON 19-4
 - temporary, CON 2-13, CON 10-14
 - allocating, CON 2-13
 - cleaned up by SMON, CON 8-11
 - dropping, CON 2-11
 - FILE parameter in SQL*Loader, UTL 9-33
 - ignore quotas, CON 22-16
 - operations that require, CON 2-14
 - storage parameters, SAG 14-13
 - tablespace containing, CON 2-14
 - SELDFCLP variable (SQLDA), PCO 11-14
 - SELDFCRCP variable (SQLDA), PCO 11-14
 - SELDFMT variable (SQLDA), PCO 11-9
 - SELDH-CUR-VNAMEL variable (SQLDA), PCO 11-13
 - SELDH-MAX-VNAMEL variable (SQLDA),

- PCO 11-13
- SELDH-VNAME variable (SQLDA), PCO 11-12
- SELDI variable (SQLDA), PCO 11-11
- SELDI-CUR-VNAMEL variable (SQLDA), PCO 11-14
- SELDI-MAX-VNAMEL variable (SQLDA), PCO 11-13
- SELDI-VNAME variable (SQLDA), PCO 11-13
- SELDV variable (SQLDA), PCO 11-8
- SELDVLN variable (SQLDA), PCO 11-9
- SELDVTYPE variable (SQLDA), PCO 11-11
- select
 - with XSU, ADX 8-14
- SELECT ANY DICTIONARY system
 - privilege, SQL 17-45
- SELECT ANY OUTLINE system privilege, SQL 17-39
- SELECT ANY SEQUENCE system privilege, SQL 17-40
- SELECT ANY TABLE system privilege, SQL 17-41
- select descriptor, PCO 11-4, PCC 13-25, PCC 15-4, ZZP 5-4
 - definition of, PCC 13-25
 - information in, PCC 13-26
- select descriptor area, ZZP 5-4
- select descriptors
 - information in, PCO 9-25
- Select Instances to Start dialog box, RAA 5-8
- Select Instances to Stop dialog box, RAA 5-10
- SELECT INTO statement
 - syntax, PLS 13-166
- SELECT INTO statements
 - error conditions, JSS 3-36
 - examples, JSS 3-35
 - syntax, JSS 3-34
- select list, PCO 5-8
 - definition of, PCC 6-8
 - number of items in, PCC 6-8
 - using the free() function for, PCC 15-37
 - using the malloc() function for, PCC 15-32
- select lists, SQL 8-2
 - ordering, SQL 8-9
- SELECT object privilege, SQL 17-47
 - on a materialized view, SQL 17-49
 - on a sequence, SQL 17-49
 - on a table, SQL 17-48
 - on a view, SQL 17-48
- SELECT privilege, ADG 11-24, OSG 6-9

- granting and revoking for access to change data, DWG 15-3
- SELECT privilege for object tables, ADO 4-4, ADO 4-5
- Select Repository User Tablespaces
 - if OEM_REPOSITORY does not exist, OEC 3-20
 - if OEM_REPOSITORY exists, OEC 3-19
- SELECT SQL statement, PCC F-104
- select SQLDA
 - purpose of, PCO 11-3, PCC 15-3, ZZP 5-3
- SELECT statement, PCO F-82, PCC 6-8, SQL 8-2, SQL 18-4, CON 14-3
 - accessing non-Oracle system, HET D-2
 - available clauses, PCO 5-9
 - clauses available for, PCC 6-9
 - composite indexes, CON 10-30
 - embedded SQL examples, PCO F-85, PCC F-108
 - example, PCO 5-8
 - example of, PCC 6-8
 - FOR UPDATE, ADL 2-7
 - FOR UPDATE clause, SAG 29-33
 - INTO clause, PCO 5-8
 - INTO clause in, PCC 6-8
 - purpose of, PCC 6-8
 - read consistency, ADG 7-11, ADL 5-2
 - SAMPLE clause, PGR 1-29
 - access path, PGR 1-29, PGR 1-41
 - cost-based optimization, PGR 1-15
 - SELECT ... FOR UPDATE, ADG 7-17
 - subqueries, CON 14-12
 - testing, PCC 6-9
 - using host arrays in, PCC 8-5
 - using host tables, PCO 7-6
 - WHERE clause in, PCC 6-8
 - See also queries*
- SELECT statements
 - using OLAP_TABLE function, OSG 11-2
- Select the directory server you want to use option in Oracle Net Configuration Assistant, NET 8-7
- Select the directory server you want to use, and configure the directory server for Oracle usage option in Oracle Net Configuration Assistant, NET 8-8
- SELECT_CATALOG_ROLE role, SQL 17-46, SAG 25-6
- SELECT_CATALOG_ROLE roll, SAG 25-3
- SELECT_ERROR
 - command-line option, ADA 5-20
 - precompiler option, PCC 6-9, PCC 10-39
 - SELECT_ERROR option, PCO 5-9
 - SELECT_ERROR precompiler option, PCO 14-37
 - selected audit log events, OID 5-30
 - selecting
 - images for matching, IMU 2-13
 - selecting a permanent LOB INTO a temporary LOB locator, ADL 11-7
 - Selecting a Statement for Tuning, OTP 4-8
 - selecting control parameter values, OTP 12-7
 - selecting elements
 - based on element values, OSA 6-2 to OSA 6-6
 - based on hierarchical position, OSA 6-12 to OSA 6-15
 - based on rank, OSA 6-6 to OSA 6-12
 - Selecting Statements with TopSQL, OTP 4-9
 - selection criteria, modifying for class data in an analysis, ODP 4-44
 - selection rules, ADQ 18-23
 - selectivity, PGR 3-2
 - histograms, PGR 3-20
 - index, PGR 4-3
 - user-defined, PGR 1-76
 - select-list
 - describing, OCI 4-12
 - select-list items
 - naming, PCO 11-4
 - selectNodeAt(int), JPR 15-9
 - selectNodes(String) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNode.selectNodes(java.lang.String), JPR 11-206
 - selectNodes(String, NSResolver) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNode.selectNodes(java.lang.String, oracle.xml.parser.v2.NSResolver), JPR 11-207
 - selectNodes(XSLNodeSetInt) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNode.selectNodes(oracle.xml.parser.v2.XSLNodeSetInt), JPR 11-207
 - selector, PLS 2-31
 - select-project-join views, PGR 2-36
 - selectSingleNode(String) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNode.selectSingleNode(java.lang.String), JPR 11-207
 - selectSingleNode(String, NSResolver) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNode.selectSingleNode(java.lang.String, oracle.xml.parser.v2.NSResolver), JPR 11-208
 - selectValue method

- example, OSA 6-6
- self joins, SQL 8-10
- SELF parameter, DCD 5-4, DCD 5-5, PLS 10-8, ADO 2-16
- self-crossing line strings and polygons, SUG 1-4
- selfish style of method invocation, CON 13-6
- self-relation
 - Source object for, OSA 6-16
- semantic checking, PCO E-2
 - controlling with the SQLCHECK option, PCC D-2
 - definition of, PCC D-2
 - enabling, PCO E-3, PCC D-4
 - using the SQLCHECK option, PCO E-2
 - with the SQLCHECK option, PCC D-2
- semantics
 - assignment, PLS B-2
 - blank-padding, PLS B-3
 - CHAR versus VARCHAR2, PLS B-1
 - copy-based for internal LOBs, ADL 10-21
 - non-blank-padding, PLS B-3
 - pseudo-reference, ADL 11-8
 - reference based for BFILES, ADL 12-6
 - string comparison, PLS B-2
 - value, ADL 11-8
- semantics-checking
 - caching online results, JSS 8-78
 - default checker, Oracle checkers, JSS 8-71
 - enabling online in server, JSS 11-19
 - enabling online, setting user schema, JSS 8-34
 - invoking SQLCheckerCustomizer, JSS A-40
 - of profiles, via customizer harness, JSS A-22
 - options, JSS 8-71
 - registering drivers, JSS 8-44
 - setting default URL prefix, JSS 8-43
 - setting password, JSS 8-39
 - setting URL, JSS 8-41
 - specifying offline checker, JSS 8-75
 - specifying online checker, JSS 8-76
 - SQLCheckerCustomizer options, JSS A-41
 - steps involved, JSS 9-2
- semicolon, does not terminate cursor
 - declaration, ADA 2-10
- semi-joins, PGR 1-67
- semi-major axis, SUG 5-14
- send, JPR 4-153, JPR 4-154
- SEND command, RMR 2-193
- send_error config param, JSE 9-15

- sendAudio(), IMJ 9-6, IMJ 9-34
- sendDoc(), IMJ 9-8, IMJ 9-36
- sender identification, ADQ 1-17
- sendImage(), IMJ 9-10, IMJ 9-38
- sendResponse(String, int, InputStream, Timestamp), IMJ 9-16, IMJ 9-44
- sendResponse(String,int,BFILE,Timestamp), IMJ 9-12, IMJ 9-40
- sendResponse(String,int,BLOB,Timestamp), IMJ 9-14, IMJ 9-42
- sendResponseBody(int,BFILE), IMJ 9-18
- sendResponseBody(int,BLOB), IMJ 9-20
- sendResponseBody(int,InputStream), IMJ 9-22
- sendVideo(), IMJ 9-24, IMJ 9-46
- SENSITIVE (cursor state), JSS 3-7
- sensitivity (cursor states, WITH clause), JSS 3-7
- SENTENCE keyword, TXT 3-59
- sentence section
 - defining, TXT 7-11
 - querying, TXT 3-56
- Separate compilation
 - restrictions on, ZZP 3-9
- separate precompilation
 - definition of, ZZP 3-9
 - guidelines, PCO 2-26
 - guidelines for, PCC 2-16
 - need for, ZZP 3-9
 - referencing cursors for, PCC 2-16
 - restrictions, PCO 2-27
 - restrictions on, PCC 2-16
 - specifying MAXOPENCURSORS for, PCC 2-16
 - using a single SQLCA with, PCC 2-17
- separators, PLS 2-3
- SEQ synonym for USER_SEQUENCES view, REF 2-236
- sequence, PLS 6-3
- sequence number generator, RAA 3-9
 - distributed resources, RAA 3-9
 - in Real Application Cluster databases, RAA 3-9
 - restriction, RAA 3-11
 - skipping sequence numbers, RAA 3-10
- sequence numbers
 - and global conflicts, RDE 3-3
 - cached, UTL 1-56
 - caching, suppressing with ordering, RDE 3-3
 - exporting, UTL 1-56
 - for multiple tables and SQL*Loader, UTL 6-58
 - generated by SQL*Loader SEQUENCE

- clause, UTL 6-57, UTL 10-11
 - generated, not read and SQL*Loader, UTL 6-5
 - generation and tablespace use, RDE 3-2
 - generation with database tables, RDE 3-4
 - setting column to a unique number with SQL*Loader, UTL 6-57
 - using, RDE 3-3
- sequence object for R-tree index, SUG 2-34
- sequence of ODM tasks, DMC 2-3
- SEQUENCE parameter
 - SQL*Loader, UTL 6-57
- SEQUENCE_CACHE_ENTRIES parameter, ADG 2-27
- sequence_deviation, ADQ 2-9
- sequences, SQL 2-83, SQL 14-87, CON 10-26
 - accessing, ADG 2-24
 - accessing values of, SQL 14-87
 - altering, ADG 2-24, SAG 20-13
 - attributes, OCI 6-14
 - auditing, CON 24-8
 - CACHE option, RAA 3-10
 - caching numbers, ADG 2-23
 - caching sequence numbers, ADG 2-27
 - changing
 - the increment value, SQL 9-142
 - CHECK constraints prohibit, CON 21-21
 - creating, ADG 2-23, ADG 2-27, ADG 2-28, SQL 14-87, SAG 20-12
 - creating without limit, SQL 14-89
 - CURRVAL, ADG 2-24, ADG 2-26
 - data dictionary cache, RAA 3-9, RAA 3-10
 - describing, OCI 6-2
 - dropping, ADG 2-28, SAG 20-13
 - granting
 - system privileges on, SQL 17-40
 - guarantee consecutive values, SQL 14-90
 - how to use, SQL 2-84
 - increment value, setting, SQL 14-89
 - incrementing, SQL 14-87
 - independence from tables, CON 10-26
 - initial value, setting, SQL 14-89
 - initialization parameters, ADG 2-23
 - length of numbers, CON 10-26
 - log sequence number, RAA 6-12
 - managing, SAG 20-11
 - maximum value
 - eliminating, SQL 9-142
 - setting, SQL 14-89
 - setting or changing, SQL 9-142
 - minimum value
 - eliminating, SQL 9-142
 - setting, SQL 14-90
 - setting or changing, SQL 9-142
 - NEXTVAL, ADG 2-25
 - not cached, RAA 3-11
 - number generation, CON 10-25
 - number of cached values, changing, SQL 9-142
 - Oracle Real Applications Clusters and, SAG 20-13
 - ORDER option, RAA 3-10
 - ordering values, SQL 9-142
 - parallel server, ADG 2-24
 - preallocating values, SQL 14-90
 - privileges for altering, SAG 20-12
 - privileges for creating, SAG 20-12
 - privileges for dropping, SAG 20-13
 - privileges needed, ADG 2-24 to ADG 2-28
 - recycling values, SQL 9-142
 - reducing serialization, ADG 2-25
 - removing from the database, SQL 17-2
 - renaming, SQL 17-87
 - replication, REP 2-29
 - restarting, SQL 17-2
 - at a different number, SQL 9-143
 - at a predefined limit, SQL 14-89
 - values, SQL 14-90
 - reusing, SQL 14-87
 - stopping at a predefined limit, SQL 14-89
 - synonyms for, SQL 15-2
 - timestamp, RAA 3-10
 - where to use, SQL 2-84
- sequential control, PLS 4-17
- sequential read wait events
 - actions, PGR 22-33
- .ser files, JJD 2-7, JJD 2-16, JJD 2-17, JPG 2-3, JPG 2-12, JPG 2-13
- ser profiles (.ser)
 - converting to .class, JSS 8-68
 - generated profiles, JSS 9-6
- ser2class option (sqlj-ser2class), JSS 8-68
- SERIAL_REUSE initialization parameter, REF 1-145
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-106
- SERIALIZABLE in INIT.ORA, SNM A-55
- SERIALIZABLE initialization parameter
 - compatibility, MIG A-6

- SERIALIZABLE option
 - for ISOLATION LEVEL, ADG 7-24
- serializable option, JJP 3-26
- SERIALIZABLE parameter, ADG 7-11, RAA 2-13
- SERIALIZABLE transactions, JSS 7-50
- serializable transactions, ADG 7-20
- SerializablePermission, JJD 5-7, JJD 5-19, JJD 5-21, JJD 5-23
- serialization, JJD 2-30
 - of transactions, RAR 7-50
- serialized objects
 - as host variables, JSS 6-77
 - in iterator columns, JSS 6-77
 - overview, JSS 6-71
 - SerializableDatum class (sample), JSS 6-78
 - through custom Java class, JSS 6-74
 - to RAW and BLOB columns, JSS 6-71
- serially reusable packages, PLS 12-6
- serially reusable PL/SQL packages, ADG 9-64
- SERIALY_REUSEABLE pragma, ADG 9-65, PLS 12-6
 - syntax, PLS 13-171
- server
 - impact of installing new version of, OTP 13-9
 - integration with PL/SQL, PCC 7-2
 - shutting down, TXT 5-5
 - viewing active, TXT G-15
- server configuration
 - allocating resources with shared server, NET 14-9
 - creating a repository for Oracle Names, NET 3-26
 - discovering Oracle Names servers, NET 9-38
 - local naming, NET 9-6
 - log files, NET 17-28
 - loopback tests, NET 17-4
 - raw device for, RAC 2-2
 - region database for Oracle Names, NET 9-27
 - shared server, NET 14-2
 - starting, NET 6-4
 - starting the database, NET 16-6
 - trace files, NET 17-44
- server connections
 - methods, NET 16-13
 - syntax, NET 16-9
- Server Control
 - using, RAA 4-2
- Server Control (SRVCTL)
 - manageability in Real Application Clusters, RCO 9-5
 - Server Control (SRVCTL) Utility and the Global Services Daemon (GSD), RCO 3-4
 - Server Control (SRVCTL) Utility Error Messages (PRKO), RAA C-9
 - server documentation, NEW 4-3
 - server handle
 - attributes, OCI A-15
 - description, OCI 2-9
 - setting in service context, OCI 2-10
 - server instances
 - running, OID 4-2
 - running in secure mode, OID 11-3
 - Server Management
 - administration of instances, RAA 5-2
 - configuring, RAC 7-1
 - GSD process, RAC 7-2
 - node requirements, RAC 7-4
 - requirements, RAC 7-4
 - SIDs, RAC 7-4
 - Server Manager
 - differences with SQL*Plus
 - ampersands, MIG C-12
 - blank lines, MIG C-9
 - commands, MIG C-3
 - comments, MIG C-7
 - COMMIT command, MIG C-14
 - CREATE LIBRARY command, MIG C-13
 - CREATE TYPE command, MIG C-13
 - hyphen continuation character, MIG C-10
 - startup, MIG C-2
 - syntax, MIG C-7
 - migrating scripts to SQL*Plus, MIG C-1
 - not supported in Oracle9i, MIG 4-15, MIG C-1
 - server messages, OraTcl, OIA 3-6
 - server mode, OID 5-15
 - SERVER networking parameter, NET 2-7, NER 5-3, NER 7-20
 - server operation time limit, OID 5-15
 - Server Pages, PL/SQL, PLS 8-66
 - SERVER parameter
 - net service name, SAG 29-16
 - server parameter file, OSG 6-3, RCO 8-3, RDE 1-2
 - backing up, RAA 2-2, RAC 6-7
 - creating, SAG 2-46
 - defined, SAG 2-44

- error recovery, SAG 2-50
- exporting, RAA 2-4, SAG 2-49
- instance specific settings, RAA 2-5
- location in Real Application Clusters, RCO 8-4
- migrating to, MIG 4-15, SAG 2-45
- overview, REF 1-4
- RMAN backup, SAG 2-50
- setting initialization parameter values, SAG 2-47
- setting values in, RAA 2-2
- SPFILE initialization parameter, SAG 2-47
- STARTUP command behavior, SAG 2-45, SAG 4-3
- using, RAA 2-2
- viewing parameter settings, SAG 2-51
- server parameter files, RAC 1-5, RAC 2-2, RAC 6-1, RAC 6-2, RAC 8-7
- autobackups, RMN 5-47
- backups, RMN 9-11
- configuring autobackups, RMN 8-17
- creating, SQL 14-92, RAC 6-7
- errors, RAC 6-6
- raw devices, RAC 2-5
- restoring, RMN 10-12
- server processes, CON 8-5
 - and parallel execution, RDE 2-4
 - archiver (ARCn), SAG 5-12
 - background, SAG 5-11 to SAG 5-13
 - checkpoint (CKPT), SAG 5-12
 - database writer (DBWn), SAG 5-12
 - dedicated, SAG 5-2
 - dispatcher (Dnnn), SAG 5-13
 - dispatchers, SAG 5-6 to SAG 5-10
 - global cache service (LMS), SAG 5-13
 - job queue coordinator process (CJQ0), SAG 5-13, SAG 10-2
 - listener process and, CON 6-9
 - log writer (LGWR), SAG 5-12
 - monitoring, SAG 5-13
 - monitoring locks, SAG 5-15
 - number, REF 1-68, REF 1-69, REF 1-133, REF 1-151, REF 1-152
 - number of, OID C-5
 - process monitor (PMON), SAG 5-12
 - recoverer (RECO), SAG 5-13
 - shared server, SAG 5-3 to SAG 5-10
 - system monitor (SMON), SAG 5-12
 - trace files for, SAG 5-15
- server round-trips
 - cache functions, OCI C-4
 - datatype mapping and manipulation functions, OCI C-6
 - describe operation, OCI C-6
 - LOB functions, OCI C-3
 - object functions, OCI C-4
 - relational functions, OCI C-7
- server sessions
 - Recovery Manager, RMN 4-4
- server testing, NET 16-16
- server troubleshooting, NET 17-3
- server, Oracle Management Server, OEM 1-7
- SERVERERROR event
 - triggers on, SQL 15-102
- servers
 - client/server architecture, CON 6-2
 - configuring
 - by using input files, OID 7-13
 - dedicated, CON 8-21
 - shared servers contrasted with, CON 8-15
 - in client/server architecture, definition, CON 1-32
 - role in two-phase commit, SAG 31-5
 - shared
 - architecture, CON 8-3, CON 8-15
 - dedicated servers contrasted with, CON 8-15
 - processes of, CON 8-15, CON 8-19
- servers. *See* directory servers, directory replication servers, directory integration servers
- server-side failover, RCO 10-11
- Server-Side Include (SSI), ADX Glossary-18
- server-side internal driver (JDBC), JSS 4-4
- server-side JDBC driver, JPG 1-14
 - using, JPG 3-7
- server-side scripts, CON 14-31
- server-side SQLJ
 - class loading, JSS 11-7
 - coding considerations, JSS 11-4
 - compilation, JSS 11-7
 - connection to database, JSS 11-4
 - default output device, JSS 11-6
 - dropjava, JSS 11-25
 - dropping Java schema objects, JSS 11-25
 - error output, JSS 11-24
 - fixed settings, JSS 11-18
 - generated output from translation, JSS 11-22
 - introduction, JSS 11-2

- Java multithreading, JSS 11-26
- JDBC differences, JSS 11-5
- loading classes/resources into server, JSS 11-9
- loading source into server, translating, JSS 11-16
- naming generated class schema objects, JSS 11-23
- naming loaded class schema objects, JSS 11-12
- naming loaded resource schema objects, JSS 11-12
- naming source schema objects, JSS 11-22
- options, JSS 11-18
- overview, JSS 1-29
- recursive calls, JSS 11-26
- running client program in server, JSS 11-14
- setting options, JSS 11-20
- SQL names vs. Java names, JSS 11-8
- translating in server, JSS 11-16
- translating on client, JSS 11-9
- verifying code is running in server, JSS 11-28
- server-side SQLJ translator, JPG 1-14
 - using, JPG 3-9
- server-side Thin driver (JDBC), JSS 4-3
- ServerSocket class, JJD 2-37
- service, OTP 11-4
 - browsing registered services, DSU 3-9
 - creating a new service category, DSU 3-7
 - creating a service package, DSU 6-15
 - describing using a service descriptor, DSU 6-16
 - displaying response, DSU 5-6
 - executing a registered service, DSU 3-11
 - execution adaptors, DSU 6-34
 - managing response caching, DSU 7-3
 - registering a service package, DSU 3-6, DSU 3-9
- SERVICE (SER or SERV) attribute, NET 14-5
- service administration
 - connecting multiple Dynamic Services engine instances, DSU 7-4
 - modifying service response caching, DSU 7-3
 - scripting the DSAdmin utility, DSU 7-5
- service administrator, DSU 1-10
- service consumer application, DSU 1-10
 - development interfaces
 - Java API, DSU 5-1
 - PL/SQL, DSU 5-8
 - opening a connection to Dynamic Services engine, DSU 1-6, DSU 5-4
 - registering in application profile registry, DSU 5-2
 - using a direct connect driver, DSU 5-4
- service context handle
 - attributes, OCI A-12
 - description, OCI 2-9
 - elements of, OCI 2-9
- service descriptor XML file, DSU 6-9, DSU 6-16
 - service body described, DSU 6-20
 - service header described, DSU 6-16
- Service Discovery
 - Navigator menu option, OEA 3-5
- service discovery
 - db_name.conf file, RAC B-3
 - errors, RAC B-2
 - listener.ora file, RAC B-4
 - nmiconf.log file, RAC B-7
 - on UNIX, RAC B-3
 - on Windows NT, RAC B-4
 - PM\db_name registry key, RAC B-4
 - services.ora file, RAC B-6
 - sid_LIST_listener_name parameter, RAC B-4
 - tnsnames.ora file, RAC B-5
 - understanding, RAC B-2
- Service Discovery Process, OIA 2-18
- service handlers
 - dedicated servers, NET 2-13 to NET 2-15
 - dispatchers, NET 2-10 to NET 2-12
- service hours, PER 1-13
- service interfaces, DCD 1-14
- service name, RCO 4-6
 - character set keyword values, NER 4-4
 - described, NET 2-2, NET 2-3, NET 9-2
 - of remote database, SQL 13-38
 - setting, IMA 2-4
- service names, CON 6-9
 - database links and, SAG 29-13
 - specifying in database links, HET 4-4
- service naming
 - Net8, MIG 5-50
- service package, DSU 6-15
 - adaptors
 - execution, DSU 6-13, DSU 6-26, DSU 6-34
 - input, DSU 6-11, DSU 6-24, DSU 6-28
 - output, DSU 6-13, DSU 6-26, DSU 6-43
 - protocol, DSU 6-12, DSU 6-25, DSU 6-29
 - classification descriptor XML file, DSU 6-1, DSU 6-5, DSU 6-18
 - contact descriptor XML file, DSU 6-1, DSU 6-4, DSU 6-18

- jar file, DSU 6-16
- manifest file, DSU 6-1, DSU 6-15
- organization descriptor XML file, DSU 6-1, DSU 6-4, DSU 6-18
- registering, DSU 3-6
- request definition xsd file, DSU 6-1, DSU 6-6, DSU 6-19
- response definition xsd file, DSU 6-1, DSU 6-7, DSU 6-19
- service descriptor XML file, DSU 6-1, DSU 6-9, DSU 6-16
- service provider, DSU 1-9
- service reference table
 - understanding, ODP 4-52
- service registration, RCO 4-6
 - benefits, NET 12-3
 - configuring, NET 12-3, RAC 8-8
 - connection load balancing, NET 2-9, NET 12-3, NET 15-10
 - connect-time failover, NET 12-3
 - defined, NET 2-6
 - events in listener.log, NET 17-34
 - service_died listener log event, NET 17-35
 - service_register listener log event, NET 17-35
 - service_update listener log event, NET 17-35
- service routine, DCD 4-12, ADG 10-37
 - examples, DCD 4-13, ADG 10-37
- service_died listener log event, NET 17-35
- SERVICE_NAME networking parameter, NET 9-3, NER 7-21
- SERVICE_NAME parameter, MIG B-4
- SERVICE_NAMES configuration parameter, RCG 3-8
- SERVICE_NAMES initialization parameter, MIG B-8, NET 2-2, NET 9-3, NET 14-5, REF 1-146
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-107
- SERVICE_NAMES parameter, RAA 2-13, CON 6-9
- service_register listener log event, NET 17-35
- service_update listener log event, NET 17-35
- serviceName parameter, IMA 2-4
- services
 - common services of Oracle Enterprise Manager, OEM 1-14
 - extensibility, DCD 1-7
- SERVICES command, NET 12-25, NER 1-12
 - of Listener Control utility, NET 6-5
- services.ora, OIA A-2
- services.ora file, RAC B-6, RAC B-7
- servlet
 - AQ XML, ADQ 17-48, ADQ 17-54
- servlet 2.0 environments
 - added support through globals.jsa, JSE 9-26
 - globals.jsa sample applications, JSE 9-39
 - Oracle JSP application root functionality, JSE 3-3
 - overview of Oracle JSP functionality, JSE 2-5
- Servlet Conditional Statements, ADX 9-79
- servlet library, JSE 9-3
- servlet, definition, ADX Glossary-18
- servlet, XSQL, ADX 9-1
- servlet.jar
 - required file, JSE 9-2
 - versions, JSE 9-3
- servlet-JSP interaction
 - invoking JSP from servlet, request dispatcher, JSE 3-6
 - invoking servlet from JSP, JSE 3-5
 - passing data, JSP to servlet, JSE 3-6
 - passing data, servlet to JSP, JSE 3-8
 - sample code, JSE 3-8
- servlets, ADG 1-20
 - accessing Repository data, XDG 13-13
 - and session pooling, XDG 20-9
 - APIs, XDG 20-10
 - AQ XML, XDG 23-11
 - configuring, XDG 20-12
 - configuring Oracle XML DB, XDG 20-4
 - DBUri, URL into a query, XDG 12-34
 - example, XDG 20-10
 - explained, XDG 1-30
 - installing, XDG 20-11
 - session pooling, XDG 20-9
 - session pooling and Oracle XML DB, XDG 19-2
 - session sharing, JSP, JServ, JSE 9-23
 - testing the, XDG 20-12
 - wrapping servlet with JSP page, JSE 9-20
 - writing Oracle XML DB HTTP, XDG 20-4
 - XML manipulation, with, XDG 20-3
- sess_sh
 - commands in a script file, JJD 7-29
 - redirecting output, JJD 7-29
- session, PCO 3-12, PLS 6-43
 - coordination with JVM, JJD 2-4
 - definition, JJD 2-2
 - definition of, PCC 3-15
 - footprint, JJD 1-16

- migration, OCI 8-12, OCI 15-32
- namespace, JJD 7-27
- role in Java execution, JJD 2-3
- session architecture, Recovery Manager, RMN 4-4
- session cache, performance statistics, OSG 7-3
- session context, ADW 1-11
 - GetSessionInfo function, SPR 80-38, ADW 2-42
- session control statements, SQL 9-4, CON 14-5
 - PL/SQL support of, SQL 9-4
- session counters, OSG 7-6
- Session Data report, OTP 10-7
 - generating, OTP 17-2
- Session Data Report dialog box, OTP 17-2
- Session Data Unit (SDU), PGR 23-14
- session data unit (SDU), NET 7-13
 - adjusting to improve network performance, NET 7-13
 - configuring, NET 15-28
- Session Data Unit (SDU) Size field in Oracle Net Manager, NET 15-8
- Session Details display
 - Statistics page, ODP 6-15, OSM 7-15
- session events
 - with globals.jsa, JSE 9-33
 - with HttpSessionBindingListener, JSE 3-10
 - with JspScopeListener, JSE 5-2
- session id, PGR 21-18
- session labels
 - changing, OLS 4-20
 - computed, OLS 3-9
 - distributed database, OLS 11-5
 - example, OLS 3-4
 - OCI interface, OLS A-7
 - restoring, OLS 4-22
 - SA_UTL.SET_LABEL, OLS 9-8
 - saving defaults, OLS 4-22
 - setting compartments, OLS 6-5
 - setting groups, OLS 6-6
 - setting levels, OLS 6-4
 - understanding, OLS 3-3
 - viewing, OLS 9-7
- session layer, NET 4-3
- session locks, releasing, SQL 10-29
- session logs
 - printing, OSG 10-11
 - retrieving, OSG 10-10
- session management, OCI 8-11, OCI 8-14
- session memory statistic, PGR 14-37
- session multiplexing, NET 1-16, NET 13-13
 - advantages relative to connection pooling, NET 7-4
 - overview, NET 1-17
- session object (implicit), JSE 1-16
- session parameters
 - changing settings, SQL 10-12
 - INSTANCE, SQL 10-14
 - PLSQL_DEBUG, SQL 10-15
- session pool handle
 - attributes, OCI A-25
- session pooling, OCI 9-24, XDG 20-9
 - protocol server, XDG 19-2
 - tagging, OCI 9-24
- session pooling example, OCI 9-29
- session pooling, functionality, OCI 9-24
- session primitives, ADG 12-3
- session privilege, OAS 15-47
- session scope (JSP objects), JSE 1-15
- Session section of the response file, OUI 3-8
 - APPL_TOP, OUI 3-10
 - APPL_TOP_NAME, OUI 3-10
 - DEINSTALL_LIST, OUI 3-11
 - FROM_LOCATION, OUI 3-8
 - LOCATION_FOR_DISK2, OUI 3-8
 - NEXT_SESSION_ON_FAIL, OUI 3-9
 - NEXT_SESSION_RESPONSE, OUI 3-9
 - ORACLE_HOME, OUI 3-9
 - ORACLE_HOME_NAME, OUI 3-10
 - SHOW_COMPONENT_LOCATIONS_PAGE, OUI 3-10
 - SHOW_CUSTOM_TREE_PAGE, OUI 3-10
 - SHOW_DEINSTALL_CONFIRMATION, OUI 3-12
 - SHOW_DEINSTALL_PROGRESS, OUI 3-12
 - SHOW_END_SESSION_PAGE, OUI 3-10
 - SHOW_OPTIONAL_CONFIG_TOOL_PAGE, OUI 3-10
 - SHOW_RELEASE_NOTES, OUI 3-11
 - SHOW_REQUIRED_CONFIG_TOOL_PAGE, OUI 3-10
 - SHOW_SUMMARY_PAGE, OUI 3-11
 - TOPLEVEL_COMPONENT, OUI 3-11
 - UNIX_GROUP_NAME, OUI 3-11
- session. *See* tuning session
- session sharing, OSG A-5
 - overview, JSP-servlet, JServ, JSE 9-23
 - session_sharing config param, JSE 9-15

- session statistics, OSG 7-5
- session support
 - default session requests, JSE 3-4
 - overview, JSE 3-4
 - through globals.jsa, JSE 9-27
- session trees
 - distributed transactions, SAG 31-4
 - clients, SAG 31-5
 - commit point site, SAG 31-6, SAG 31-8
 - database servers, SAG 31-5
 - global coordinators, SAG 31-6
 - local coordinators, SAG 31-6
 - tracing, SAG 32-5
- session, definition, ADX Glossary-18
- SESSION_CACHED_CURSORS initialization
 - parameter, PGR 14-40, REF 1-146
 - setting with ALTER SESSION, SQL 10-10
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-107
- SESSION_CONTEXT view, REF 2-236
- SESSION_MAX_OPEN_FILES initialization
 - parameter, REF 1-147
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-108
- SESSION_MAX_OPEN_FILES parameter, ADL 4-2, ADL 12-64, ADL 12-78
- session_OnEnd tag, globals.jsa, JSE 9-34
- session_OnStart tag, globals.jsa, JSE 9-33
- SESSION_PRIVS view, REF 2-236
- SESSION_ROLES view, SQL 18-47, REF 2-236
 - queried from PL/SQL block, CON 23-21
- session_sharing config param, JSE 9-15
- SESSION_USER attribute, USERENV, ADG 12-5
- sessions
 - affecting with roles, SQL 9-137
 - auditing by, CON 24-11
 - auditing connections and disconnections, SAG 26-11
 - beginning, PCO F-18, PCC F-26
 - calculating resource cost limits, SQL 9-133
 - changing resource cost limits, SQL 9-133
 - closing, OAD 3-20
 - connections contrasted with, CON 8-4
 - defined, CON 8-4, CON 24-11
 - disconnecting, SQL 10-28
 - enabling parallel DML, DWG 21-21
 - enabling termination by using
 - DBMS_LDAP, OAD 2-24
 - global name resolution for, SQL 10-9
 - initializing
 - by using DBMS_LDAP, OAD 2-15
 - by using the C API, OAD 2-14
 - lightweight, OSD 4-9, CON 22-10
 - limiting CPU time, SQL 9-133
 - limiting data block reads, SQL 9-134
 - limiting inactive periods, SQL 9-129
 - limiting private SGA space, SQL 9-134
 - limiting resource costs, SQL 9-133
 - limiting total elapsed time, SQL 9-134
 - limiting total resources, SQL 9-129
 - limits for each user, CON 22-19
 - listing privilege domain of, SAG 25-29
 - memory allocation in the large pool, CON 7-15
 - modifying characteristics of, SQL 10-6
 - multiple, RAA 4-19, RAA 4-21
 - multiplexing, OSD 9-57
 - number of concurrent, SQL 10-69
 - object cache, SQL 10-10
 - package state and, ADG 9-17, CON 15-7
 - preserving environment, OLA 7-19
 - restoring environment, OLA 7-20
 - restricting, SQL 10-31
 - restricting to privileged users, SQL 10-30
 - setting advice for transactions, SAG 32-10
 - sharing analytic workspaces across, OLA 2-4
 - switching to a different instance, SQL 10-14
 - terminating, SQL 10-29, SAG 5-21 to SAG 5-23
 - time limits on, CON 22-19
 - time zone setting, SQL 10-16
 - viewing details about, ODP 6-13, OSM 7-13
 - viewing memory use, SAG 24-26
 - when auditing options take effect, CON 24-6
- SESSIONS (SES or SESS) attribute, NET 14-5
- Sessions chart, RDE 5-4, RDE 5-10
- Sessions Folder, OEA 10-11, OEM 4-11
- SESSIONS in INIT.ORA, SNM A-54, SNM A-56
- SESSIONS initialization parameter, PGR 13-13, REF 1-148
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-108
- Sessions List, OEA 10-11, OEM 4-11
- SESSIONS parameter, OID 19-10
- sessions parameter, OSG 6-3
- sessions, user
 - active, SAG 5-22
 - inactive, SAG 5-23
 - marked to be terminated, SAG 5-22
 - terminating, SAG 5-21
 - viewing terminated sessions, SAG 5-23

- SESSIONS_PER_USER parameter
 - of ALTER PROFILE, SQL 9-130
- SESSIONS_PER_USER parameters, RAA 2-19
- session-specific user identity, OAD 2-6
- session-specific variables, PLS 9-11
- SESSIONTIMEZONE function, SQL 6-140
- SET (assignment) statements, JSS 3-58
- SET AUTHENTICATION_LEVEL command, NER 2-11
- SET AUTOTRACE, PGR 11-2
- SET CACHE_CHECKPOINT_INTERVAL command, NER 3-48
- SET clause, PCO 5-11
 - in UPDATE statements, PCC 6-10
 - of ALTER SESSION, SQL 10-6
 - of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-33
 - of UPDATE, SQL 18-65
 - purpose of, PCC 6-10
 - use of subqueries in, PCC 6-10
 - using a subquery, PCO 5-11
- SET command, RMR 2-195
 - APPINFO variable, PGR 11-11
 - ARRAYSIZE variable, PGR 11-11
 - BACKUP COPIES parameter, RMN 5-21
 - MAXCORRUPT option, RMN 9-49
 - of Listener Control utility, NER 1-14
 - of Oracle Connection Manager Control utility, NER 2-10
 - of Oracle Names Control utility, NER 3-47
- SET COMPATIBILITY command
 - SQL*Plus scripts, MIG 6-10
- SET CONNECT_TIMEOUT command, NER 1-16, NER B-6
- Set Connection Details menu item, ODP 3-4, ODP 4-3, OSM 3-4
- SET CONNECTION statement, ADA 2-19
- SET CONSTRAINT(S) statement, SQL 18-45
- SET CONSTRAINTS statement
 - DEFERRABLE or IMMEDIATE, CON 21-25
- SET CURRENT_LISTENER command, NER 1-16
- SET DANGLING TO NULL clause
 - of ANALYZE, SQL 12-42
- SET DATABASE clause
 - of CREATE CONTROLFILE, SQL 13-17
- SET DEFAULT_DOMAIN command, NER 3-49
- SET DESCRIPTOR statement, PCO F-86, PCC 14-19, PCC F-109
- SET DISPLAYMODE command
 - of Listener Control utility, NER 1-17
 - of Oracle Connection Manager Control utility, NER 2-12
- SET FORWARDING_AVAILABLE command, NER 3-50
- SET INSTANCE command, RAA 2-20, RAA 4-18
 - example of, RAA 2-20
 - instance startup, RAA 4-19
- SET LOG_DIRECTORY command
 - of Listener Control utility, NER 1-18
- SET LOG_FILE command, NER 1-19
- SET LOG_FILE_NAME command, NER 3-52
- SET LOG_LEVEL command, NER 2-13
- SET LOG_STATS_INTERVAL command, NER 3-53
- SET LOG_STATUS command, NER 1-20
- SET NAMESCTL_TRACE_LEVEL command, NER 3-54
- set operators, PLS 6-6, SQL 3-6, SQL 18-24
 - INTERSECT, SQL 3-6
 - materialized views, DWG 8-47
 - MINUS, SQL 3-6
 - UNION, SQL 3-6
 - UNION ALL, SQL 3-6
- Set Options button, ODP 3-16, OSM 3-15
- SET PASSWORD command
 - of Listener Control utility, NET 16-5, NER 1-21
 - of Oracle Names Control utility, NER 3-56
- SET RELAY_STATISTICS command, NER 2-14
- SET REQUESTS_ENABLED command, NER 3-57
- SET RESET_STATS_INTERVAL command, NER 3-58
- SET ROLE statement, SQL 18-47, CON 14-5
 - ALL EXCEPT option, ADG 11-28
 - ALL option, ADG 11-28
 - associating privileges with role, ADG 11-17
 - at startup, ADG 11-6
 - disabling, ADG 11-7
 - enabling roles, ADG 11-27
 - equivalent to SET_ROLE, ADG 11-18
 - how password is set, SAG 25-8
 - operating system roles, ADG 11-29
 - protecting role use, ADG 11-25
 - role passwords, ADG 11-8
 - used to enable/disable roles, SAG 25-21
 - when using operating-system roles, SAG 25-25
- SET SAVE_CONFIG_INTERVAL command, NER 3-59

SET SAVE_CONFIG_ON_STOP command, NER 1-22
 of Listener Control utility, NER 1-22
 of Oracle Names Control utility, NER 3-60
 SET SERVER command, NER 3-61
 SET STANDBY DATABASE clause
 of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 9-46
 SET STARTUP_WAITTIME command, NER 1-23
 SET statement
 AUTORECOVERY option, UMR 4-3
 LOGSOURCE variable, UMR 3-16, UMR 4-8
 SET STATEMENT_ID clause
 of EXPLAIN PLAN, SQL 17-26
 queue table
 creating, ADQ 9-12
 SET TIME_ZONE clause
 CREATE DATABASE, SAG 2-28
 SET TIME_ZONE clause
 ALTER SESSION, SAG 2-28
 of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 9-24, SQL 9-50
 of ALTER SESSION, SQL 10-16
 of CREATE DATABASE, SQL 13-25
 time zone files, SAG 2-28
 SET TRACE_FILE_NAME command, NER 3-62
 SET TRACE_LEVEL command, NER 3-63
 SET TRANSACTION statement, ADG 7-8, PLS 6-48, SQL 18-50, CON 14-5, PGR 18-3
 example, PCO 3-20
 example of, PCC 3-23
 ISOLATION LEVEL, CON 20-7, CON 20-33
 ISOLATION LEVEL clause, ADG 7-24
 naming transactions, SAG 32-2
 purpose of, PCC 3-23
 READ ONLY clause, CON B-5
 READ ONLY parameter, PCO 3-20
 READ ONLY parameter in, PCC 3-23
 requirements for, PCC 3-23
 restrictions, PCO 3-20
 restrictions on, PCC 3-23
 SERIALIZABLE, ADG 7-24
 syntax, PLS 13-173
 USE ROLLBACK SEGMENT option, SAG 13-24
 SET TRANSACTION syntax, JSS 7-49
 SET TRC_DIRECTORY command, NER 1-24
 SET TRC_FILE command, NER 1-25
 SET TRC_LEVEL command, NER 1-26
 SET UNUSED clause
 of ALTER TABLE, SQL 11-51
 SET USE_PLUGANDPLAY command, NER 1-27, NER B-6
 SET_ACCESS_PROFILE function, OLS B-16
 SET_ACCESS_PROFILE procedure, OLS 6-16
 SET_ATTRIBUTE procedure, TXT 7-52
 SET_BASE_TABLE_NAME member procedure, SPR 108-11
 SET_BASE_TABLE_OWNER member procedure, SPR 108-12
 SET_COMMAND_TYPE member procedure, SPR 108-37
 SET_COMPARTMENTS procedure, OLS 6-5
 set_compiler_option method, JJD 2-10, JJD 3-14, JJD 3-15, JJD 4-4, JJD 7-6, JPG 2-6
 SET_CONTEXT procedure, ADG 12-16
 SET_CURRENT_SCHEMA member procedure, SPR 108-12
 SET_DDL_TEXT member procedure, SPR 108-13
 SET_DEFAULT_LABEL function, OLS 6-13
 inverse groups, OLS 13-16
 SET_DEFAULT_LABEL procedure
 inverse groups, OLS 13-25
 set_disabled, SPR 13-21
 SET_DML_HANDLER procedure, SPR 4-18, STM 4-6, STM 7-13
 removing a DML handler, STM 13-17
 removing an error handler, STM 13-27
 setting a DML handler, STM 13-16
 setting an error handler, STM 13-26
 SET_GLOBAL_INSTANTIATION procedure, SPR 4-23
 SET_GLOBAL_INSTANTIATION_SCN procedure, STM 10-12, STM 13-35, STM 13-38
 SET_GROUPS procedure, OLS 6-6
 inverse groups, OLS 13-23
 SET_KEY_COLUMNS procedure, SPR 4-26, STM 4-10
 removing substitute key columns, STM 13-29
 setting substitute key columns, STM 13-27
 SET_KEY_TYPE procedure, TXT 8-22
 SET_LABEL function
 and RESTORE_DEFAULT_LABELS, OLS 4-22
 definition, OLS 4-19
 inverse groups, OLS 13-17
 on remote database, OLS 11-5
 SA_UTL.SET_LABEL, OLS 9-8
 using, OLS 4-20
 SET_LABEL procedure

- inverse groups, OLS 13-25
- SET_LEVELS procedure, OLS 6-4
- SET_LOB_INFORMATION member procedure, SPR 108-28
- SET_LOB_OFFSET member procedure, SPR 108-29
- SET_LOB_OPERATION_SIZE member procedure, SPR 108-30
- SET_LOGON_USER member procedure, SPR 108-13
- SET_OBJECT_NAME member procedure, SPR 108-38
- SET_OBJECT_OWNER member procedure, SPR 108-38
- SET_OBJECT_TYPE member procedure, SPR 108-14
- set_output method, JJD 3-20, JJD 4-4
- SET_PARAMETER procedure, SPR 8-11, STM 11-8, STM 13-11, TXT 2-92, TXT 5-3
 - apply process, SPR 4-28, STM 17-12
- SET_PROG_PRIVS function, OLS 9-4
- SET_PT_MEASURE procedure, SUG 14-80
- SET_ROLE procedure, ADG 11-18
- SET_ROW_LABEL function
 - inverse groups, OLS 13-16, OLS 13-17
- SET_ROW_LABEL procedure, OLS 4-19, OLS 4-21, OLS 6-14, OLS 9-8, OLS 13-17
 - inverse groups, OLS 13-25, OLS 13-26
- SET_SCHEMA_INSTANTIATION procedure, SPR 4-32
- SET_SCHEMA_INSTANTIATION_SCN procedure, STM 10-12, STM 13-35, STM 13-38
- SET_SESSION_LONGOPS procedure
 - syntax change, MIG 5-38
- SET_SOURCE_DATABASE_NAME member procedure, SPR 108-39
- SET_TABLE_INSTANTIATION procedure, SPR 4-35
- SET_TABLE_INSTANTIATION_SCN procedure, STM 10-12, STM 13-35
- SET_TAG member procedure, SPR 108-39
- SET_TAG procedure, STM 8-2, STM 15-22
- SET_TRIGGER_FIRING_PROPERTY procedure, STM 4-23
- SET_UP_QUEUE procedure, SPR 73-35, STM 18-7, STM 19-11
- SET_UPDATE_CONFLICT_HANDLER procedure, SPR 4-37, STM 7-7
 - modifying an update conflict handler, STM 13-31
 - removing an update conflict handler, STM 13-32
 - setting an update conflict handler, STM 13-29
- SET_USER_LABELS procedure, OLS 6-12
 - inverse groups, OLS 13-24
- SET_USER_PRIVS function, OLS 6-15
- SET_VALUE member procedure, SPR 108-31, STM 14-12
- SET_VALUES member procedure, SPR 108-32, STM 13-24
- setACL(String) -
 - oracle.xdb.spi.XDBResource.setACL(java.lang.String), JPR 23-11
- setAddress, JPR 2-14, JPR 4-30
- setAdtPayload, JPR 4-9, JPR 4-21
- setAQDataSource(AQxmlDataSource), JPR 3-16, JPR 3-21
- setAQSchemaLocation(String), JPR 3-16, JPR 3-21
- setAttribute() method, IMA 2-7, IMA 3-10, IMA 4-18, IMA 6-10
- setAttribute(String, Object) -
 - oracle.xml.jaxp.JXDocumentBuilderFactory.setAttribute(java.lang.String, java.lang.Object), JPR 11-281
- setAttribute(String, Object) -
 - oracle.xml.jaxp.JXSAXTransformerFactory.setAttribute(java.lang.String, java.lang.Object), JPR 11-295
- setAttribute(String, Object) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.DOMParser.setAttribute(java.lang.String, java.lang.Object), JPR 11-55
- setAttribute(String, Object) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLParser.setAttribute(java.lang.String, java.lang.Object), JPR 11-244
- setAttribute(String, String) -
 - oracle.xml.classgen.CGNode.setAttribute(java.lang.String, java.lang.String), JPR 6-12
- setAttribute(String, String) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLElement.setAttribute(java.lang.String, java.lang.String), JPR 11-171
- setAttributeNameFont(Font), JPR 15-9
- setAttributeNameForeground(Color), JPR 15-10
- setAttributeNode(Attr) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLElement.setAttributeNode(org.w3c.dom.Attr), JPR 11-172
- setAttributeNodeNS(Attr) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLElement.setAttribute

NodeNS(org.w3c.dom.Attr), JPR 11-173
 setAttributeNS(String, String, String) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLElement.setAttributeNS(java.lang.String, java.lang.String, java.lang.String), JPR 11-173
 setAttributeValueFont(Font), JPR 15-10
 setAttributeValueForeground(Color), JPR 15-10
 setAudioDuration(), IMJ 3-55
 setAudioDuration() method, IMU 6-42
 setAuthor(String) -
 oracle.xdb.spi.XDBResourceContext.setAuthor(java.lang.String), JPR 23-19
 setAuthor(String) -
 oracle.xdb.spi.XDBResource.setAuthor(java.lang.String), JPR 23-12
 setBackground(Color), JPR 15-10
 setBaseURL(URL), JPR 12-12
 setBaseURL(URL) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLParser.setBaseURL(java.net.URL), JPR 11-244
 setBaseURL(URL) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XSLProcessor.setBaseURL(java.net.URL), JPR 11-319
 setBatchSize(int) -
 oracle.xml.sql.dml.OracleXMLSave.setBatchSize(int), JPR 8-8
 setBindValue, ADX 23-2
 setBitRate(), IMJ 8-58
 setBitRate() method, IMU 9-47
 setBoolean, JPR 4-105
 setBooleanProperty, JPR 4-21, JPR 4-125
 setBufferSize(), IMJ 9-26
 setByte, JPR 4-105
 setByteProperty, JPR 4-22, JPR 4-125
 setBytes, JPR 4-106
 setCacheSize(int), JPR 3-10
 setCDATAFont(Font), JPR 15-10
 setCDATAForeground(Color), JPR 15-11
 setChar, JPR 4-107
 setClientID, JPR 4-51
 setCollIdAttrName(String) -
 oracle.xml.sql.query.OracleXMLQuery.setCollIdAttrName(java.lang.String), JPR 9-10
 setComment, JPR 2-18, JPR 2-22, JPR 4-84
 setComment(String) -
 oracle.xdb.spi.XDBResource.setComment(java.lang.String), JPR 23-12
 setCommentDataFont(Font), JPR 15-11
 setCommentDataForeground(Color), JPR 15-11
 setComments(), IMJ 3-56, IMJ 4-41, IMJ 8-59
 setCommitBatch(int) -
 oracle.xml.sql.dml.OracleXMLSave.setCommitBatch(int), JPR 8-8
 setCompatible, JPR 2-18
 setCompressionFormat(), IMJ 5-39
 setCompressionType(), IMJ 3-57, IMJ 8-60
 setCompressionType() method, IMU 6-43, IMU 9-48
 SetConflictWorkspace procedure, SPR 80-74, ADW 2-93
 setConnectionContext() method, JJP 2-28
 setConsumerName, JPR 2-41
 setContent(Object) -
 oracle.xdb.spi.XDBResource.setContent(java.lang.Object), JPR 23-12
 setContentFormat(), IMJ 5-40
 setContentHandler(ContentHandler) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.SAXParser.setContentHandler(org.xml.sax.ContentHandler), JPR 11-99
 setContentLength(), IMJ 4-42, IMJ 5-41
 setContentType() method, globalization support, JSE 8-4
 setContentType(String) -
 oracle.xdb.spi.XDBResourceContext.setContentType(java.lang.String), JPR 23-19
 setContentType(String) -
 oracle.xdb.spi.XDBResource.setContentType(java.lang.String), JPR 23-13
 setContext, JPR 1-4
 setContextFrom() method, JJP 2-38
 setCorrelation, JPR 2-44, JPR 2-48
 setCreateDate(Date) -
 oracle.xdb.spi.XDBResourceContext.setCreateDate(java.util.Date), JPR 23-20
 setCreateDate(Date) -
 oracle.xdb.spi.XDBResource.setCreateDate(java.util.Date), JPR 23-13
 setData
 setting to EMPTY_BLOB() using JPublisher, ADL 6-8
 setDataHeader(Reader, String) -
 oracle.xml.sql.query.OracleXMLQuery.setDataHeader(java.io.Reader, java.lang.String), JPR 9-10
 setDateFormat(String) -
 oracle.xml.sql.dml.OracleXMLSave.setDateFor

mat(java.lang.String), JPR 8-8
 setDateFormat(String) -
 oracle.xml.sql.query.OracleXMLQuery.setDateFormat(java.lang.String), JPR 9-11
 setDavComment(String) -
 oracle.xdb.spi.XDBResourceContext.setDavComment(java.lang.String), JPR 23-20
 setDebug(boolean), JPR 3-25
 setDebugInfo(int, int, String) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNode.setDebugInfo(int, int, java.lang.String), JPR 11-208
 setDebugMode(boolean), JPR 12-12
 setDebugMode(boolean) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.DocumentBuilder.setDebugMode(boolean), JPR 11-33, JPR 11-43
 setDebugMode(boolean) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.DOMParser.setDebugMode(boolean), JPR 11-56
 setDelay, JPR 2-48
 setDeliveryMode, JPR 4-155
 setDequeueMode, JPR 2-42
 setDescription(), IMJ 3-58, IMJ 8-61
 setDescription() method, IMU 6-44, IMU 9-49
 SetDiffVersions procedure, SPR 80-75, ADW 2-94
 setDisableMessageID, JPR 4-155
 setDisableMessageTimestamp, JPR 4-156
 setDisplayName(String) -
 oracle.xdb.spi.XDBResourceContext.setDisplayName(java.lang.String), JPR 23-20
 setDisplayName(String) -
 oracle.xdb.spi.XDBResource.setDisplayName(java.lang.String), JPR 23-13
 setDoctype(DTD), JPR 12-12
 setDoctype(DTD) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.DefaultXMLDocumentHandler.setDoctype(oracle.xml.parser.v2.DTD), JPR 11-22, JPR 11-26
 setDoctype(DTD) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.DocumentBuilder.setDoctype(oracle.xml.parser.v2.DTD), JPR 11-33, JPR 11-43
 setDoctype(DTD) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLParser.setDoctype(oracle.xml.parser.v2.DTD), JPR 11-244
 setDoctype(String, String, String) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocument.setDoctype(java.lang.String, java.lang.String, java.lang.String), JPR 11-150
 setDocument(CGDocument) -
 oracle.xml.classgen.CGNode.setDocument(oracle.xml.classgen.CGDocument), JPR 6-12
 setDocumentLocator(Locator) -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDValidator.setDocumentLocator(org.xml.sax.Locator), JPR 7-60, JPR 7-62
 setDocumentLocator(Locator) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.DocumentBuilder.setDocumentLocator(org.xml.sax.Locator), JPR 11-33, JPR 11-43
 setDouble, JPR 4-107
 setDoubleProperty, JPR 4-22, JPR 4-126
 setDTDHandler(DTDHandler) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.SAXParser.setDTDHandler(org.xml.sax.DTDHandler), JPR 11-100
 setEditable(boolean), JPR 15-11
 setElementNode(XMLElement) -
 oracle.xml.classgen.CGNode.setElementNode(oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLElement), JPR 6-13
 setEmailServerAddr(String), JPR 3-16, JPR 3-21
 setEncoding(), IMJ 3-59
 setEncoding() method, IMU 6-46
 setEncoding(String) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.PrintDriver.setEncoding(java.lang.String), JPR 11-12
 setEncoding(String) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDeclPI.setEncoding(java.lang.String), JPR 11-123
 setEncoding(String) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocument.setEncoding(java.lang.String), JPR 11-150
 setEncoding(String) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLPrintDriver.setEncoding(java.lang.String), JPR 11-259
 setEncoding(String) -
 oracle.xml.sql.query.OracleXMLQuery.setEncoding(java.lang.String), JPR 9-11
 setEncoding(String, boolean, boolean) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLOutputStream.setEncoding(java.lang.String, boolean, boolean), JPR 11-230
 setEntityResolver(EntityResolver) -
 oracle.xml.jaxp.JXDocumentBuilder.setEntityResolver(org.xml.sax.EntityResolver), JPR 11-277
 setEntityResolver(EntityResolver) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLParser.setEntityResolver(org.xml.sax.EntityResolver), JPR 11-245

setEntityResolver(EntityResolver) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XSLProcessor.setEntityRes
 olver(org.xml.sax.EntityResolver), JPR 11-320
 setError(XMLERror) -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDValidator.setErro
 r(oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLERror), JPR 7-60,
 JPR 7-62
 setError(XMLERror) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.DefaultXMLDocumentHan
 dler.setError(oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLERror),
 JPR 11-26
 setError(XMLERror) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XSLTContext.setError(orac
 le.xml.parser.v2.XMLERror), JPR 11-329
 setErrorHandler(ErrorHandler) -
 oracle.xml.jaxp.JXDocumentBuilder.setErrorHa
 ndler(org.xml.sax.ErrorHandler), JPR 11-277
 setErrorHandler(ErrorHandler) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLERror.setErrorHandler
 (org.xml.sax.ErrorHandler), JPR 11-187
 setErrorHandler(ErrorHandler) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLParser.setErrorHandl
 er(org.xml.sax.ErrorHandler), JPR 11-245
 setErrorHandler(ErrorHandler) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLTokenizer.setErrorHa
 ndler(org.xml.sax.ErrorHandler), JPR 11-271
 setErrorListener(ErrorListener) -
 oracle.xml.jaxp.JXSAXTransformerFactory.setEr
 rorListener(javax.xml.transform.ErrorListener),
 JPR 11-296
 setErrorListener(ErrorListener) -
 oracle.xml.jaxp.JXTransformer.setErrorListener(
 javax.xml.transform.ErrorListener), JPR
 11-300
 setErrorListener(ErrorListener) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLERror.setErrorListener
 (javax.xml.transform.ErrorListener), JPR
 11-188
 setErrorStream(OutputStream), JPR 12-12, JPR
 12-30
 setErrorStream(OutputStream) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.DOMParser.setErrorStrea
 m(java.io.OutputStream), JPR 11-56
 setErrorStream(OutputStream) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLTokenizer.setErrorStr
 eam(java.io.OutputStream), JPR 11-271
 setErrorStream(OutputStream) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XSLProcessor.setErrorStrea
 m(java.io.OutputStream), JPR 11-320
 setErrorStream(OutputStream) -
 oracle.xml.util.XMLERror.setErrorStream(java.io
 .OutputStream), JPR 10-15
 setErrorStream(OutputStream, String), JPR 12-12
 setErrorStream(OutputStream, String) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.DOMParser.setErrorStrea
 m(java.io.OutputStream, java.lang.String), JPR
 11-50, JPR 11-56
 setErrorStream(OutputStream, String) -
 oracle.xml.util.XMLERror.setErrorStream(java.io
 .OutputStream, java.lang.String), JPR 10-16
 setErrorStream(PrintWriter), JPR 12-13
 setErrorStream(PrintWriter) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.DOMParser.setErrorStrea
 m(java.io.PrintWriter), JPR 11-57
 setErrorStream(PrintWriter) -
 oracle.xml.util.XMLERror.setErrorStream(java.io
 .PrintWriter), JPR 10-16
 setErrorTag(String) -
 oracle.xml.sql.OracleXMLSQLException.setErro
 rTag(java.lang.String), JPR 9-21
 setErrorTag(String) -
 oracle.xml.sql.query.OracleXMLQuery.setError
 Tag(java.lang.String), JPR 9-11
 setException(Exception) -
 oracle.xml.sql.query.OracleXMLQuery.setExcep
 tion(java.lang.Exception), JPR 9-12
 setException(Exception) -
 oracle.xml.util.XMLERror.setException(java.lan
 g.Exception), JPR 10-16
 setException(Exception) -
 oracle.xml.util.XMLERror.setException(java.lan
 g.Exception), JPR 10-16
 setException(Exception) -
 oracle.xml.util.XMLERror.setException(java.lan
 g.Exception), JPR 10-24
 setExceptionListener, JPR 4-52
 setExceptionQueue, JPR 2-50
 setExpiration, JPR 2-48
 setFacet(String, String) -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDSimpleType.setFa
 cet(java.lang.String, java.lang.String), JPR
 7-47, JPR 7-51
 setFeature(String) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDOMImplementation.
 setFeature(java.lang.String), JPR 11-158
 setFeature(String, boolean) -
 oracle.xml.jaxp.JXSAXParserFactory.setFeature(
 java.lang.String, boolean), JPR 11-287
 setFeature(String, boolean) -

oracle.xml.parser.v2.SAXParser.setFeature(java.lang.String, boolean), JPR 11-100
 setFloat, JPR 4-108
 setFloatProperty, JPR 4-23, JPR 4-126
 setFormat(), IMJ 3-60, IMJ 4-43, IMJ 5-42, IMJ 8-62
 setFormat() method, IMU 6-47, IMU 7-24, IMU 9-51
 setFrameRate(), IMJ 8-63
 setFrameRate() method, IMU 9-53
 setFrameResolution(), IMJ 8-64
 setFrameResolution() method, IMU 9-54
 setFrameSize() method, IMU 9-55
 setFrom() method, JJP 2-38
 setGenerateComments(boolean) -
 oracle.xml.classgen.DTDClassGenerator.setGenerateComments(boolean), JPR 6-21
 setGenerateComments(boolean) -
 oracle.xml.classgen.SchemaClassGenerator.setGenerateComments(boolean), JPR 6-27
 setHandler(XMLDocumentHandler) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.DefaultXMLDocumentHandler.setHandler(oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocumentHandler), JPR 11-27
 setHeight(), IMJ 5-43, IMJ 8-65
 setHostname(String), JPR 13-13
 setIgnoreCase(boolean) -
 oracle.xml.sql.dml.OracleXMLSave.setIgnoreCase(boolean), JPR 8-9
 setInheritedACL(String) -
 oracle.xdb.spi.XDBResource.setInheritedACL(java.lang.String), JPR 23-14
 setInstanceName(String), JPR 13-13
 setInt, JPR 4-108
 setIntProperty, JPR 4-24, JPR 4-127
 setIterCounter() method, IMA 7-24
 setJavaPackage(XMLSchema, Vector) -
 oracle.xml.classgen.SchemaClassGenerator.setJavaPackage(oracle.xml.parser.schema.XMLSchema, java.util.Vector), JPR 6-28
 setJMSCorrelationID, JPR 4-127
 setJMSDestination, JPR 4-128
 setJMSExpiration, JPR 4-129
 setJMSMessageID, JPR 4-129
 setJMSPriority, JPR 4-129
 setJMSRedelivered, JPR 4-130
 setJMSReplyTo, JPR 4-24, JPR 4-130
 setJMSTimestamp, JPR 4-131
 setJMSType, JPR 4-24, JPR 4-131

setKeyColumn, ADX 8-44
 setKeyColumn(), ADX 23-13
 setKeyColumnList(String[]) -
 oracle.xml.sql.dml.OracleXMLSave.setKeyColumnList(java.lang.String[]), JPR 8-9
 setKnownAttributes(), IMJ 3-61, IMJ 8-66
 setKnownAttributes() method, IMU 6-49, IMU 9-57
 setLanguage(String) -
 oracle.xdb.spi.XDBResourceContext.setLanguage(java.lang.String), JPR 23-21
 setLanguage(String) -
 oracle.xdb.spi.XDBResource.setLanguage(java.lang.String), JPR 23-14
 setLastModifiedDate(Date) -
 oracle.xdb.spi.XDBResourceContext.setLastModifiedDate(java.util.Date), JPR 23-21
 setLastModifiedDate(Date) -
 oracle.xdb.spi.XDBResource.setLastModifiedDate(java.util.Date), JPR 23-14
 setLdapContext(DirContext), JPR 3-17, JPR 3-22
 setLittleEndian() method, IMA 7-72
 setLocal method, IMU I-40
 setLocal(), IMJ 3-63, IMJ 4-44, IMJ 5-44, IMJ 8-68
 setLocal() method, IMU 5-34
 setLocale(Locale) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocument.setLocale(java.util.Locale), JPR 11-150
 setLocale(Locale) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLParser.setLocale(java.util.Locale), JPR 11-246
 setLocale(Locale) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XSLProcessor.setLocale(java.util.Locale), JPR 11-321
 setLocale(Locale) -
 oracle.xml.util.XMLError.setLocale(java.util.Locale), JPR 10-17
 setLocator(Locator) -
 oracle.xml.util.XMLError.setLocator(org.xml.sax.Locator), JPR 10-17
 SetLockingON procedure, SPR 80-77, SPR 80-78, ADW 2-97, ADW 2-98
 setLogStream, JPR 4-143
 setLogStream(OutputStream), JPR 3-25
 setLong, JPR 4-109
 setLongProperty, JPR 4-25, JPR 4-131
 setManualInvalidation(boolean), JPR 3-22
 setMaxMemory(), IMJ 9-95

setMaxOccurs(int) -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDElement.setMaxOccurs(int), JPR 7-36
 setMaxOccurs(int) -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDGroup.setMaxOccurs(int), JPR 7-39, JPR 7-40
 setMaxOccurs(int) -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDSimpleType.setMaxOccurs(int), JPR 7-47, JPR 7-51
 setMaxRetries, JPR 2-21, JPR 4-82
 setMaxRows, ADX 23-4
 setMaxRows(int) -
 oracle.xml.sql.query.OracleXMLQuery.setMaxRows(int), JPR 9-12
 setMessage() method, IMA 7-25
 setMessageGrouping, JPR 2-17
 setMessageId, JPR 2-43
 setMessageListener, JPR 4-69, JPR 4-204
 setMessageProperty, JPR 2-46
 setMetaHeader(Reader) -
 oracle.xml.sql.query.OracleXMLQuery.setMetaHeader(java.io.Reader), JPR 9-12
 setMimeMap() method, IMA 4-60
 setMimeType(), IMJ 3-64, IMJ 4-45, IMJ 5-45, IMJ 8-69
 setMimeType() method, IMU 5-35
 setMinOccurs(int) -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDElement.setMinOccurs(int), JPR 7-37
 setMinOccurs(int) -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDGroup.setMinOccurs(int), JPR 7-41
 setMinOccurs(int) -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDSimpleType.setMinOccurs(int), JPR 7-47, JPR 7-52
 setMultiConsumer, JPR 2-17
 SetMultiWorkspaces procedure, SPR 80-79, ADW 2-100
 setName, JPR 2-13, JPR 4-30
 setNavigationMode, JPR 2-42, JPR 4-70, JPR 4-167, JPR 4-238, JPR 4-241
 setNextException(Exception), JPR 3-27
 setNodeContext(NodeContext) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocument.setNodeContext(oracle.xml.util.NodeContext), JPR 11-151
 setNodeFactory(NodeFactory), JPR 12-13
 setNodeFactory(NodeFactory) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.DocumentBuilder.setNodeFactory(oracle.xml.parser.v2.NodeFactory), JPR 11-33, JPR 11-44
 setNodeFactory(NodeFactory) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.DOMParser.setNodeFactory(oracle.xml.parser.v2.NodeFactory), JPR 11-57
 setNodeFlag(int) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNode.setNodeFlag(int), JPR 11-208
 setNodeValue(String) -
 oracle.xml.classgen.CGXSDElement.setNodeValue(java.lang.String), JPR 6-19
 setNodeValue(String) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLAttr.setNodeValue(java.lang.String), JPR 11-111
 setNodeValue(String) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLEntity.setNodeValue(java.lang.String), JPR 11-180
 setNodeValue(String) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNode.setNodeValue(java.lang.String), JPR 11-209
 setNumberOfChannels method, IMU 6-51
 setNumberOfChannels(), IMJ 3-65
 setNumberOfColors(), IMJ 8-70
 setNumberOfColors() method, IMU 9-60
 setNumberOfFrames(), IMJ 8-71
 setNumberOfFrames() method, IMU 9-61
 setObject, JPR 4-109, JPR 4-141
 setObjectPayload, JPR 2-46
 setObjectProperty, JPR 4-25, JPR 4-132
 setOutputDirectory(String) -
 oracle.xml.classgen.DTDClassGenerator.setOutputDirectory(java.lang.String), JPR 6-22
 setOutputDirectory(String) -
 oracle.xml.classgen.SchemaClassGenerator.setOutputDirectory(java.lang.String), JPR 6-28
 SetOutputMode() method, IMA 3-6, IMA 4-85
 setOutputProperties(Properties) -
 oracle.xml.jaxp.JXTransformer.setOutputProperties(java.util.Properties), JPR 11-301
 setOutputProperty(String, String) -
 oracle.xml.jaxp.JXTransformer.setOutputProperty(java.lang.String, java.lang.String), JPR 11-302
 setOutputStyle(int) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLOutputStream.setOutputStyle(int), JPR 11-231

setOverrideAQResponseFlag(boolean), JPR 3-13
setOwnerId(long) -
 oracle.xdb.spi.XDBResourceContext.setOwnerId(long), JPR 23-21
setOwnerId(long) -
 oracle.xdb.spi.XDBResource.setOwnerId(long), JPR 23-14
setPageContext(), IMJ 9-48
setParam(String, String) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XSLStylesheet.setParam(java.lang.String, java.lang.String), JPR 11-326
setParam(String, String, Object) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XSLProcessor.setParam(java.lang.String, java.lang.String, java.lang.Object), JPR 11-321
setParameter(String, Object) -
 oracle.xml.jaxp.JXTransformer.setParameter(java.lang.String, java.lang.Object), JPR 11-303
setParsedDoctype(String, String, String) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocument.setParsedDoctype(java.lang.String, java.lang.String, java.lang.String), JPR 11-151
setPassword(String), JPR 13-14
setPayloadData, JPR 2-53
setPayloadType, JPR 2-15
setPCDATAFont(Font), JPR 15-11
setPCDATAForeground(Color), JPR 15-12
setPIDataFont(Font), JPR 15-12
setPIDataForeground(Color), JPR 15-12
setPINameFont(Font), JPR 15-12
setPINameForeground(Color), JPR 15-12
setPingPeriod, JPR 4-53
setPort(String), JPR 13-14
setPreferences() method, IMA 4-76
setPrefix(String) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNode.setPrefix(java.lang.String), JPR 11-209
setPrefix(String) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNSNode.setPrefix(java.lang.String), JPR 11-227
setPreserveWhitespace(boolean), JPR 12-13
setPreserveWhitespace(boolean) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLParser.setPreserveWhitespace(boolean), JPR 11-246
setPreserveWhitespace(boolean) -
 oracle.xml.sql.dml.OracleXMLSave.setPreserveWhitespace(boolean), JPR 8-10
setPrimaryInstance, JPR 2-18

setPriority, JPR 2-47, JPR 4-156
setProperty method, IMU 8-36
setProperty(), IMJ 4-46, IMJ 5-46
setProperty() method, IMU 6-52, IMU 9-62
setProperty() method (XML), IMU 6-52, IMU 7-26
setProperty() method for foreign images, IMU 8-38
setProperty(byte[][]), IMJ 3-66, IMJ 8-72
setProperty(byte[][], boolean), IMJ 3-68, IMJ 8-74
setProperty(String), IMJ 5-47
setProperty tag, JSE 1-18
setProperty() method, IMA 2-7, IMA 3-7, IMA 4-77
setProperty(String, Object) -
 oracle.xml.jaxp.JXSAXParser.setProperty(java.lang.String, java.lang.Object), JPR 11-284
setProperty(String, Object) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.SAXParser.setProperty(java.lang.String, java.lang.Object), JPR 11-101
setProperty(String, Object) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNode.setProperty(java.lang.String, java.lang.Object), JPR 11-210
setProtocol, JPR 2-14, JPR 4-31
setPublicId(String) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNotation.setPublicId(java.lang.String), JPR 11-216
setQueueType, JPR 2-20, JPR 4-82
setRaiseException(boolean) -
 oracle.xml.sql.query.OracleXMLQuery.setRaiseException(boolean), JPR 9-13
setRaiseNoRowsException(), ADX 23-5
setRaiseNoRowsException(boolean) -
 oracle.xml.sql.query.OracleXMLQuery.setRaiseNoRowsException(boolean), JPR 9-13
setRawPayload, JPR 2-45
setRecipientList, JPR 2-49
setReqCharacterEncoding() method, multibyte parameter encoding, JSE 8-5
setResBuffer(String), JPR 13-14
setResCLOBFileName(String), JPR 13-14
setResCLOBTableName(String), JPR 13-14
setResFileName(String), JPR 13-14
setResHtmlView(boolean), JPR 13-15
setResSourceEditView(boolean), JPR 13-15
setResSourceView(boolean), JPR 13-15
setResTreeView(boolean), JPR 13-15
setRetentionTime, JPR 2-21, JPR 4-83

setRetryInterval, JPR 2-21, JPR 4-83
 setRootTag(String) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.DTD.setRootTag(java.lang.String), JPR 11-69
 setRowIdAttrName(String) -
 oracle.xml.sql.query.OracleXMLQuery.setRowIdAttrName(java.lang.String), JPR 9-13
 setRowIdAttrValue(String) -
 oracle.xml.sql.query.OracleXMLQuery.setRowIdAttrValue(java.lang.String), JPR 9-14
 setRowIdColumn(String) -
 oracle.xml.sql.query.OracleXMLQuery.setRowIdColumn(java.lang.String), JPR 9-14
 setRowsetTag(String) -
 oracle.xml.sql.query.OracleXMLQuery.setRowssetTag(java.lang.String), JPR 9-14
 setRowTag(String) -
 oracle.xml.sql.dml.OracleXMLSave.setRowTag(java.lang.String), JPR 8-10
 setRowTag(String) -
 oracle.xml.sql.query.OracleXMLQuery.setRowTag(java.lang.String), JPR 9-14
 setSampleSize(), IMJ 3-70
 setSampleSize() method, IMU 6-55
 setSamplingRate(), IMJ 3-71
 setSamplingRate() method, IMU 6-54
 setSchemaValidated, XDG 6-10
 setSecondaryInstance, JPR 2-19
 setSelectedNode(Node), JPR 15-13
 setSender, JPR 2-50
 setSenderId, JPR 4-132
 setSequenceDeviation, JPR 2-40
 setSerializationMode(boolean) -
 oracle.xml.classgen.DTDClassGenerator.setSerializationMode(boolean), JPR 6-22
 setServletRequest(), IMJ 9-27, IMJ 9-97
 setServletResponse(), IMJ 9-28
 setSessionMaxInactiveTime(int), JPR 3-17, JPR 3-22
 setShort, JPR 4-110
 setShortProperty, JPR 4-26, JPR 4-133
 setSkipRows, ADX 23-4
 setSkipRows(int) -
 oracle.xml.sql.query.OracleXMLQuery.setSkipRows(int), JPR 9-15
 setSortOrder, JPR 2-16
 setSource(), IMJ 3-72, IMJ 4-48, IMJ 5-48, IMJ 8-76
 setSource() method, IMU 5-37
 setSource(XSDNode) -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDSimpleType.setSource(oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDNode), JPR 7-47, JPR 7-52
 setSourceInformation() method, IMU I-41
 setSQLToXMLNameEscaping(boolean) -
 oracle.xml.sql.dml.OracleXMLSave.setSQLToXMLNameEscaping(boolean), JPR 8-10
 setSQLToXMLNameEscaping(boolean) -
 oracle.xml.sql.query.OracleXMLQuery.setSQLToXMLNameEscaping(boolean), JPR 9-15
 setStandalone(String) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDeclPI.setStandalone(java.lang.String), JPR 11-124
 setStandalone(String) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocument.setStandalone(java.lang.String), JPR 11-151
 setStorageClause, JPR 2-16
 setStream, JPR 2-51
 setString, JPR 4-110
 setStringProperty, JPR 4-27, JPR 4-133
 setStyleSheet(String) -
 oracle.xml.sql.query.OracleXMLQuery.setStyleSheet(java.lang.String), JPR 9-15
 setStyleSheet(String, String), JPR 3-13, JPR 3-17, JPR 3-22
 setStyleSheet(String, String) -
 oracle.xml.sql.query.OracleXMLQuery.setStyleSheet(java.lang.String, java.lang.String), JPR 9-15
 setStylesheetHeader(), ADX 23-6
 setStylesheetHeader(String) -
 oracle.xml.sql.query.OracleXMLQuery.setStylesheetHeader(java.lang.String), JPR 9-15
 setStyleSheetProcessingInstr(String), JPR 3-13, JPR 3-18, JPR 3-23
 setSymbolFont(Font), JPR 15-13
 setSymbolForeground(Color), JPR 15-13
 setSystemId(String) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNotation.setSystemId(java.lang.String), JPR 11-216
 setTagFont(Font), JPR 15-13
 setTagForeground(Color), JPR 15-13
 setTask() method, IMA 6-8, IMA 7-26
 setTaskCurrent(int) method, IMA 6-8, IMA 7-27
 setTaskCurrent(int, String) method, IMA 7-28
 setText, JPR 4-223
 setTextDecl(String, String) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.DefaultXMLDocumentHan

- dler.setTextDecl(java.lang.String, java.lang.String), JPR 11-27
- setTextDecl(String, String) - oracle.xml.parser.v2.DocumentBuilder.setTextDecl(java.lang.String, java.lang.String), JPR 11-33, JPR 11-44
- setTimeToLive, JPR 4-157
- setting, RCO B-2
 - column object to empty, IMU 11-8
 - column objects to NULL, IMU 11-8
 - internal LOBs to empty, ADL 2-9
 - LOBs to NULL, ADL 2-9
 - overrides for NLS_LANG variable
- setting a bitmap background
 - Map menu, OEA 4-7
- setting database initialization parameters, IMU 11-2
- setting instances, RAA 4-17
- setting locks, RDE A-2
- setting the scope of a tuning session, OTP 12-3
- setting up
 - Advanced Events, ODP 2-1
 - Capacity Planner, ODP 2-2, OSM 2-1
 - Messaging Gateway, ADQ 18-6
 - ORACLE_HOME environment variable, OEC 3-39, OEC F-13
 - Performance Manager, ODP 2-2, OSM 2-1
 - Trace, ODP 2-6, OSM 2-4
 - Windows domain user, OEC 4-12
- setToken(int, boolean) - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLTokenizer.setToken(int, boolean), JPR 11-271
- setTokenHandler(XMLToken) - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLTokenizer.setTokenHandler(oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLToken), JPR 11-271
- setTraceLevel, JPR 4-143
- setTraceLevel(int), JPR 3-25
- setTransformation, JPR 4-161, JPR 4-167, JPR 4-169, JPR 4-238
 - setup and configuration
 - manageability components in Real Application Clusters, RCO 9-2
- setup of SQLJ, testing, JSS 2-14
- setup process (ldaprepl.sh)
 - log file location, OID 3-14
- Setup Wizard, REP 7-16

- setUpdateColumnList(String[]) - oracle.xml.sql.dml.OracleXMLSave.setUpdateColumnList(java.lang.String[]), JPR 8-11
- setUpdateColumnName(), ADX 23-10, ADX 23-12
- setUpdateColumnNames()
 - XML SQL Utility (XSU)
 - setUpdateColumnNames(), ADX 8-42
- setUpdateTime(), IMJ 3-73, IMJ 4-49, IMJ 5-49, IMJ 8-77
- setUpdateTime() method, IMU 5-39, IMU I-43
- setURIResolver(URIResolver) - oracle.xml.jaxp.JXSAXTransformerFactory.setURIResolver(javax.xml.transform.URIResolver), JPR 11-296
- setURIResolver(URIResolver) - oracle.xml.jaxp.JXTransformer.setURIResolver(javax.xml.transform.URIResolver), JPR 11-303
- setUserCallback(AQxmlCallback), JPR 3-18, JPR 3-23
- setUsername(String), JPR 13-15
- setValidationMode(boolean), JPR 12-14
- setValidationMode(boolean) - oracle.xml.classgen.DTDCClassGenerator.setValidationMode(boolean), JPR 6-23
- setValidationMode(boolean) - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLParser.setValidationMode(boolean), JPR 11-247
- setValidationMode(int) - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLParser.setValidationMode(int), JPR 11-247
- setValue(String) - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLAttr.setValue(java.lang.String), JPR 11-112
- setValueFrom() method, JJP 2-38
- setVersion(String) - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDeclPI.setVersion(java.lang.String), JPR 11-124
- setVersion(String) - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocument.setVersion(java.lang.String), JPR 11-151
- setVideoDuration(), IMJ 8-78
- setVideoDuration() method, IMU 9-64
- setVisibility, JPR 2-40, JPR 2-43
- setWaitTime, JPR 2-43
- setWidth(), IMJ 5-50, IMJ 8-79
- SetWoOverwriteOFF procedure, SPR 80-80, ADW 2-101
- SetWoOverwriteON procedure, SPR 80-81, ADW

2-103
SetWorkspaceLockModeOFF procedure, SPR 80-82, ADW 2-104
SetWorkspaceLockModeON procedure, SPR 80-83, ADW 2-105
setXmlBuffer(String), JPR 13-15
setXmlCLOBFileName(String), JPR 13-15
setXmlCLOBTableName(String), JPR 13-16
setXMLDecl(String, String, String) - oracle.xml.parser.v2.DefaultXMLDocumentHandler.setXMLDecl(java.lang.String, java.lang.String, java.lang.String), JPR 11-22, JPR 11-28
setXMLDecl(String, String, String) - oracle.xml.parser.v2.DocumentBuilder.setXMLDecl(java.lang.String, java.lang.String, java.lang.String), JPR 11-33, JPR 11-45
setXMLDocument(Document), JPR 15-13, JPR 17-4
setXmlFileName(String), JPR 13-16
setXMLProperties(XMLProperties) - oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDValidator.setXMLProperties(oracle.xml.util.XMLProperties), JPR 7-62
setXMLProperty(String, Object) - oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDValidator.setXMLProperty(java.lang.String, java.lang.Object), JPR 7-60, JPR 7-63
setXMLProperty(String, Object) - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLParser.setXMLProperty(java.lang.String, java.lang.Object), JPR 11-247
setXMLSchema(Object) - oracle.xml.parser.v2.DefaultXMLDocumentHandler.setXMLSchema(java.lang.Object), JPR 11-28
setXMLSchema(Object) - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLParser.setXMLSchema(java.lang.Object), JPR 11-248
setXmlSourceEditView(boolean), JPR 13-16
setXmlSourceView(boolean), JPR 13-16
setXmlTreeView(boolean), JPR 13-16
setXslBuffer(String), JPR 13-16
setXslCLOBFileName(String), JPR 13-17
setXslCLOBTableName(String), JPR 13-17
setXslFileName(String), JPR 13-17
setXSLOutput(XSLOutput) - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XSLProcessor.setXSLOutput(oracle.xml.parser.v2.XSLOutput), JPR 11-322
setXslSourceEditView(boolean), JPR 13-17
setXslSourceView(boolean), JPR 13-17
setXSLT(Reader, String) - oracle.xml.sql.dml.OracleXMLSave.setXSLT(java.io.Reader, java.lang.String), JPR 8-11
setXSLT(Reader, String) - oracle.xml.sql.query.OracleXMLQuery.setXSLT(java.io.Reader, java.lang.String), JPR 9-16
setXSLTParam(String, String) - oracle.xml.sql.dml.OracleXMLSave.setXSLTParam(java.lang.String, java.lang.String), JPR 8-12
setXSLTParam(String, String) - oracle.xml.sql.query.OracleXMLQuery.setXSLTParam(java.lang.String, java.lang.String), JPR 9-16
setXslTreeView(boolean), JPR 13-17
sFacets - oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants.sFacets, JPR 7-58
SGA, IMU 11-2
database initialization parameters, IMU 11-2
definition, SNM A-42
See also system global area
sizing, IMU 11-2
sizing using DB_BLOCK_SIZE parameter, IMU 11-2
sizing using DB_CACHE_SIZE parameter, IMU 11-3
sizing using LARGE_POOL_SIZE parameter, IMU 11-3
sizing using SHARED_POOL_SIZE parameter, IMU 11-3
SGA memory allocation, TAD 5-21
SGA parameter in instance tuning, OTP 12-4
SGA. *See* system global area, system global area (SGA), System Global Area (SGA)
SGA size, PGR 14-47
SGA_MAX_SIZE initialization parameter, SAG 2-38, CON 7-4, CON 7-16, REF 1-148, STM 10-7
setting size, SAG 2-40
setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-108
SGML, definition, ADX Glossary-19
SHA, OID 5-15, OID 5-17, OID 16-3, OID E-4
for password encryption, OID 16-3, OID 16-4
SHA (Secure Hash Algorithm), for password encryption, OAD 2-9

- shadow column groups, REP 5-23
- shadow processes, CON 8-21
- SHADOW_CORE_DUMP initialization
 - parameter, REF 1-149
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-109
- shape (visual attribute), IMU 2-4
- shape point, SUG 6-2
- share locks
 - on foreign keys, CON 21-17
 - share table locks (S), CON 20-26
- share locks (S)
 - LOCK TABLE statement, ADG 7-13
- SHARE ROW EXCLUSIVE lock mode, SQL 17-76
- share row exclusive locks (SRX)
 - LOCK TABLE statement, ADG 7-14
- SHARE UPDATE lock mode, SQL 17-76
- shared (S) mode, RCO 5-4
- SHARED clause
 - of CREATE DATABASE LINK, SQL 13-36
- shared configuration file, RAC 8-2
- shared current (SCUR), RCO 6-4
- shared data structures mode, OCI 2-22
- shared database links
 - configuring, SAG 29-16
 - creating links, SAG 29-14, SAG 29-15
 - to dedicated servers, SAG 29-16
 - to shared servers, SAG 29-17
 - determining whether to use, SAG 29-14
 - example, SAG 28-20
- shared disk architectures
 - and data affinity, RDE 2-4
- shared disks
 - configuring, RAC 2-1
- shared global area (SGA), CON 7-3
- shared high availability node configurations, RCO 10-24
- SHARED keyword
 - CREATE DATABASE LINK statement, SAG 29-15
- shared library, DCD 4-2
 - naming conventions, DCD 2-7
- shared locks, SPR 80-78, ADW 1-13, ADW 2-98
- shared memory system
 - scalability, RCO 4-6
- shared mode, OCI 2-22
 - datafiles, RCO 8-2
 - instance number, RAA 2-21
 - instance recovery, RAA 7-10
 - OCIInitialize(), OCI 2-23
 - OCIStmtPrepare(), OCI 2-24
 - rollback segments, CON B-11
 - using environmental variables, OCI 2-24
- shared nothing systems
 - and data affinity, RDE 2-4
- shared pool, CON 7-11, PER 2-4
 - adjusting size for Real Application Clusters, RDE 4-3
 - allocation of, CON 7-13
 - ANALYZE statement, CON 7-14
 - definition, CON 1-25
 - dependency management and, CON 7-14
 - described, CON 7-11
 - flushing, SQL 10-30, CON 7-14
 - monitoring, SNM A-32
 - object dependencies and, CON 15-10
 - row cache and, CON 7-13
 - size of, CON 7-12
- shared pool size, OID 19-8
 - parameter, OID 19-10
- shared resource system, RDE B-9
- shared schema restrictions, OLS B-16
- shared schemas, OAS 15-20, OAS 15-47
 - Oracle Internet Directory, OSD 9-54
 - security features, OSD 6-4, OSD 9-42
 - SSL, OAS 15-22
- Shared Server
 - and Primary/Secondary Instance, RCO 10-18
- shared server, OID 19-11, RAC 8-8, SAG 5-3, CON 8-15, JPG 1-7
 - adjusting number of dispatchers, SAG 5-8
 - allocating channels, RMR 2-9, RMR 2-13
 - allocating resources, NET 14-9
 - and connection load balancing, RDE 1-4
 - architecture, NET 1-13
 - compared with dedicated server, NET 1-12
 - configuring dispatchers, NET 14-6
 - configuring for use with RMAN, RMN 8-29
 - connect descriptor configuration
 - parameters, NET 2-7
 - connection load balancing, NET 2-9, NET 15-10
 - dedicated server contrasted with, CON 8-15
 - defined, NET 1-12
 - described, NET 4-13, CON 8-3, CON 8-15
 - dispatcher processes, CON 8-19
 - dispatchers, NET 1-12, NET 2-10 to NET 2-12, NET 4-13

- enabling and disabling, SAG 5-10
- in Real Application Clusters, RDE 1-4
- initialization parameters, SAG 5-5
- limiting private SQL areas, CON 22-19
- Oracle Net Services or SQL*Net V2
 - requirement, CON 8-16, CON 8-19
- OS role management restrictions, SAG 25-25
- parallel SQL execution, DWG 21-4
- parameters
 - DISPATCHERS, SQL 10-56
- parameters for, RAA 2-17
- performance issues, PGR 19-2
- private SQL areas, CON 7-18
- processes, CON 8-19
 - creating additional, SQL 10-110
 - terminating, SQL 10-110
- processes needed for, CON 8-15
- reducing contention, PGR 19-2
- requirements for running, MIG 5-49
- restricted operations in, CON 8-20
- session memory in the large pool, CON 7-15
- SESSIONS initialization parameter, REF 1-148
- setting initial number of dispatchers, SAG 5-6
- setting initial number of servers, SAG 5-7
- setting minimum number of servers, SAG 5-10
- system parameters, SQL 10-110
- tuning, PGR 19-2
- tuning memory, PGR 14-36
- using with connection pooling, NET 14-8
- using with Oracle Connection Manager, NET 13-2
- views, SAG 5-10
- virtual circuits, NET 4-13
- shared server connections, RCG 7-5
- shared server dispatcher request statistics, REF 3-114
- shared server environments
 - application-provided serialization, IPI 2-26
 - automatic serialization, IPI 2-25
 - concurrency, IPI 2-26
 - thread safety, IPI 2-23, IPI 2-24
 - implementing, IPI 2-24
 - using, IPI 2-23
- shared server processes
 - maximum number, REF 1-94
 - trace files for, SAG 5-15
- shared server processes (*Snnn*), CON 8-19
 - described, CON 8-19
- shared SQL
 - for remote and distributed statements, SAG 28-34
- shared SQL areas, CON 7-12, CON 14-7
 - ANALYZE statement, CON 7-14
 - definition, CON 1-25
 - dependency management and, CON 7-14
 - described, CON 7-12
 - loading SQL into, CON 14-11
 - memory allocation, PGR 14-34
 - overview of, CON 14-7
 - parse locks and, CON 20-31
 - procedures, packages, triggers and, CON 7-12
 - size of, CON 7-12
- shared structures
 - interoperability, MIG 5-21
- SHARED_MEMORY_ADDRESS initialization
 - parameter, REF 1-149
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-109
- SHARED_MEMORY_ADDRESS parameter, CON 7-16
- SHARED_POOL_RESERVED_SIZE initialization
 - parameter, PGR 14-42, REF 1-150
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-109
- V\$SHARED_POOL_RESERVED, REF 3-135
- SHARED_POOL_RESERVED_SIZE
 - parameter, IMU 11-7
- SHARED_POOL_SIZE in INIT.ORA, SNM A-56
- SHARED_POOL_SIZE initialization
 - parameter, REP 6-8, DWG 21-56, CON 7-5, PGR 13-13, PGR 14-34, PGR 14-42, REF 1-151, STM 10-7
 - allocating library cache, PGR 14-34
 - changes in behavior, MIG 4-16
 - parallel execution allocation, MIG A-8
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-110
 - tuning the shared pool, PGR 14-38
- SHARED_POOL_SIZE parameter, IMU 11-3, IMU 11-7, DWG 21-52, CON 7-12
 - default, JJD 4-2
 - defined, JJD 6-19
 - errors, JJD 6-24
 - system global area size and, CON 7-5
- SHARED_SCHEMA column, OAS 16-6, OAS 16-7
- SHARED_SERVER_SESSIONS initialization
 - parameter, REF 1-151
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-111
- SHARED_SERVERS initialization parameter, REF

1-152
 initial setting, SAG 5-7
 setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-111
 SHARED_SERVERS parameter, CON 8-20
 sharing data, PGR 21-21
 ShiftJis, TXT 2-49
 shift-sensitive variable-width multibyte encoding
 schemes, GLO 2-10
 SHORT -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants.S
 HORT, JPR 7-58
 short name, Java, JPG 2-3
 short names (schema names), JSS 11-11
 Short OLAP API data type, OSA 2-25, OSA 5-9,
 OSA 5-10
 short records with missing data
 SQL*Loader, UTL 5-37
 short sample programs, DMC A-2
 compiling and executing, DMC A-5
 short waits, definition of, RMN 14-17
 short-circuit evaluation, PLS 2-26
 shortcut keys, ODP 3-28, OSM 3-26
 short-cut menu, OEA 1-4
 SHORTDECIMAL data type, OLA 4-25
 SHORTINT datatype
 C language, UTL 6-9
 SHORTINTEGER data type, OLA 3-4
 shortname method, JJD 2-24, JJD 2-26, JJD 4-3, JPG
 2-17, JPG 2-19
 SHOW ADDRESS command, NER 2-16
 SHOW ALL command, NER 2-17
 SHOW CACHE_CHECKPOINT_INTERVAL
 command, NER 3-66
 SHOW command, RMR 2-202, RMN 5-5, RMN 7-7,
 RMN 17-15
 of Listener Control utility, NER 1-27
 of Oracle Connection Manager Control
 utility, NER 2-15
 of Oracle Names Control utility, NER 3-64
 SHOW CONNECT_TIMEOUT command, NER
 B-6
 SHOW CURRENT_LISTENER command, NER
 1-28
 SHOW DEFAULT_DOMAIN command, NER 3-67
 SHOW DISPLAYMODE command
 of Listener Control utility, NER 1-28
 of Oracle Connection Manager Control
 utility, NER 2-19

SHOW FORWARDING_AVAILABLE
 command, NER 3-68
 SHOW INSTANCE command, RAA 4-19, RAA
 4-22
 SHOW LOG_DIRECTORY command, NER 1-28
 SHOW LOG_FILE command, NER 1-28
 SHOW LOG_FILE_NAME command, NER 3-69
 SHOW LOG_STATS_INTERVAL command, NER
 3-70
 SHOW LOG_STATUS command, NER 1-28
 SHOW NAMESCTL_TRACE_LEVEL
 command, NER 3-71
 Show Overview Charts
 menu option, ODP 3-11, OSM 3-10
 toolbar button, ODP 3-11, OSM 3-10
 SHOW parameter, for Import utility, UTL 2-27
 SHOW PARAMETER command, RAA 4-22
 SHOW PARAMETERS command, RAA 4-22, REF
 1-11
 example of, RAA 2-21
 SHOW PROFILE command, NER 2-20
 SHOW RAWMODE command, NER 1-28
 SHOW RELAY command, NER 2-21
 SHOW REQUESTS_ENABLED command, NER
 3-72
 SHOW RESETS_STATS_INTERVAL
 command, NER 3-73
 SHOW RULES command, NER 2-23
 SHOW SAVE_CONFIG_INTERVAL
 command, NER 3-74
 SHOW SAVE_CONFIG_ON_STOP
 command, NER 1-28, NER 3-75
 SHOW SERVER command, NER 3-76
 SHOW SGA command, RAA 4-22
 SHOW SGA statement, PGR 14-5
 SHOW STARTUP_WAITTIME command, NER
 1-28
 SHOW STATUS command, NER 3-77
 SHOW SYSTEM_QUERIES command, NER 3-78
 SHOW TRACE_FILE_NAME command, NER 3-79
 SHOW TRACE_LEVEL command, NER 3-80
 SHOW TRC_DIRECTORY command, NER 1-28
 SHOW TRC_FILE command, NER 1-28
 SHOW TRC_LEVEL command, NER 1-28
 SHOW VERSION command, NER 3-81
 SHOW_COMPONENT_LOCATIONS_PAGE, OUI
 3-10
 SHOW_CUSTOM_TREE_PAGE, OUI 3-10

SHOW_DEINSTALL_CONFIRMATION, OUI 3-12
 SHOW_DEINSTALL_PROGRESS, OUI 3-12
 SHOW_END_SESSION_PAGE, OUI 3-10
 SHOW_EXIT_CONFIRMATION, OUI 3-10
 SHOW_INSTALL_PROGRESS_PAGE, OUI 3-10
 SHOW_OPTIONAL_CONFIG_TOOL_PAGE, OUI 3-10
 SHOW_RELEASE_NOTES, OUI 3-11
 SHOW_REQUIRED_CONFIG_TOOL_PAGE, OUI 3-10
 SHOW_ROOTSH_CONFIRMATION, OUI 3-11
 SHOW_SPLASH_SCREEN, OUI 3-11
 SHOW_SUMMARY_PAGE, OUI 3-11
 SHOW_TNS_INFO networking parameter, NER 9-10
 SHOW_WARNINGS -
 oracle.xml.jaxp.JXDocumentBuilderFactory.SHOW_WARNINGS, JPR 11-279
 SHOW_WARNINGS -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.DOMParser.SHOW_WARNINGS, JPR 11-49
 SHOW_WELCOME_PAGE, OUI 3-11
 Showing and Editing Initialization Parameters, OTP 5-7
 showReturns option (AuditorInstaller), JSS A-49
 showSQL option (Oracle customizer), JSS A-32
 showThreads option (AuditorInstaller), JSS A-50
 showWarnings(boolean), JPR 12-14, JPR 12-30
 showWarnings(boolean) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.DOMParser.showWarnings(boolean), JPR 11-58
 showWarnings(boolean) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XSLProcessor.showWarnings(boolean), JPR 11-322
 showWarnings(boolean) -
 oracle.xml.util.XML_Error.showWarnings(boolean), JPR 10-17
 SHRINK clause
 of ALTER ROLLBACK SEGMENT, SQL 9-140
 shutdown, ADQ 18-14, CON 5-10, CON 5-11
 abnormal, CON 5-6, CON 5-11
 deallocation of the SGA, CON 7-3
 prohibited by dispatcher processes, CON 8-20
 steps, CON 5-10
 SHUTDOWN ABORT command, RAA 4-20
 SHUTDOWN ABORT statement, CON 5-11
 consistent whole database backups, BRC 2-8
 crash recovery required, BRC 1-7
 SHUTDOWN clause
 of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-32
 SHUTDOWN command, RAA 4-22, RMR 2-205
 ABORT option, RAA 4-20, RAA 4-21, SAG 4-13
 IMMEDIATE option, RAA 4-21, SAG 4-12
 NORMAL option, SAG 4-12
 of Oracle Connection Manager Control utility, NER 2-24
 of Oracle Names Control utility, NER 3-82
 specifying an instance, RAA 4-19
 TRANSACTIONAL option, SAG 4-13
 Shutdown Database task, OEA 5-31
 SHUTDOWN event
 triggers on, SQL 15-102
 Shutdown Listener task, OEA 5-36
 SHUTDOWN procedure, TXT 5-5
 SHUTDOWN statement
 ABORT option, UMR 3-9, UMR 4-16, UMR 4-23, UMR 4-24
 SHUTDOWN TRANSACTIONAL, RAA 4-20
 SHUTDOWN TRANSACTIONAL command, RCO 10-8
 SHUTDOWN TRANSACTIONAL LOCAL command, RCO 10-8
 shutdown types, RAA 5-9
 abort, RAA 5-9
 immediate, RAA 5-9
 normal, RAA 5-9
 shutdown database and other services, RAA 5-10
 shutdown database only, RAA 5-10
 shutdowns
 transactional, RCO 10-7
 shutting down
 a cluster database, setting parameters, RAA 5-21
 instances, RAA 4-20
 shutting down a database
 viewing results, RAA 5-10
 shutting down a Server database
 with SYSDBA privilege, RAC 7-10
 with SYSOPER privilege, RAC 7-10
 shutting down an instance
 abnormal shutdown, RAA 4-20
 lost sequence numbers, RAA 3-10
 shutting down an Oracle Cluster Database, RAA 5-10
 shutting down instances, RAA 4-20

- siblings
 - ordering in a hierarchical query, SQL 18-25
- SID, RCO 8-3
 - and server parameter file, RCO 8-3
 - setting, IMA 2-3
- SID (database system identifier), OEC 3-14
- SID field in Oracle Net Manager, NET 12-10, NET 15-35, NET 15-37
- SID networking parameter, MIG B-5, NER 7-22
- sid Prefix, RAC 3-9, RAC 3-10
- SID, configuring on the listener, MIG B-11, NET 12-10
- SID_DESC networking parameter, NER 8-7
- sid_DESC parameter, RAC B-4
- SID_LIST_listener_name networking parameter, NER 8-11
 - Oracle Enterprise Manager requirements, NER 8-6
- SID_LIST_listener_name parameter
 - external procedures, NET 15-33
 - Heterogeneous Services, NET 15-37
 - Oracle Enterprise Manager requirements, NET 12-10
- sid_LIST_listener_name parameter, RAC 5-19, RAC 7-4
- SID_NAME networking parameter, NET 12-10, NET 15-35, NET 15-37, NER 8-10
- SID_NAME parameter, MIG B-11, SNM B-12
- sidalrt.log file, RAA A-3
- siddbwr.trc file, RAA A-2
- side effect, DCD 5-6
- side effects, ADG 9-6, ADG 9-55, PLS 8-14
 - controlling, PLS 8-9, JPG 4-11
- sidlckn.trc file, RAA A-2, RAA A-4
- sidlmdn.trc file, RAA A-2
- sidlmon.trc file, RAA A-3
- sidp00n.trc file, RAA A-3
- sidsmon.trc file, RAA A-2
- SIGN function, SQL 6-141
- SIGNAL command, OLA 7-25
- signal flag
 - on map objects, OEA 4-8
- signature, IMU 2-2
 - indexing, IMU 2-12
- signature checking, CON 15-11
- signature mismatch, DCD 5-9
- signatures
 - PL/SQL library unit dependencies, ADG 9-22
 - to manage remote dependencies, ADG 9-24
- Significance element
 - meaning in appendices, SNM 5-2
- significant characters, PLS 2-5
- SIGNTYPE subtype, PLS 3-3
- silent installation, OUI 3-1
 - definition, OUI 3-1
 - reasons for performing, OUI 3-2
- SILENT parameter
 - for SQL*Loader command line, UTL 4-12
- similarity calculation, IMU 2-9
- Simple API for XML, definition, ADX Glossary-18
- simple authentication, OID 1-9, OID 10-4, OAD 2-7
- Simple Authentication and Security Layer (SASL), ODS 2-6
- Simple Authentication and Security Layer (SASL), in LDAP Version 3, OID 1-5
- simple authentication for directory naming, NET 3-18
- simple blocks (in models), OLA 8-8
- simple comparison conditions, SQL 5-5
- simple element, SUG 2-10
- simple expressions, SQL 4-3
- simple materialized views, REP 3-12
- Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP), OEM 1-9
- Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) support
 - database management, SAG 28-32
- Simple Object Access Protocol (SOAP) and IDAP, XDG 23-5
- Simple Object Access Protocol (SOAP), definition, ADX Glossary-18
- simple service package
 - contents, DSU 3-5, DSU 6-1
 - registering, DSU 3-5
- simple symbols, PLS 2-3
- simpleContent
 - mapping to object types, XDG 5-45
- simpleType, ADX 7-4
 - elements, XDG B-3
 - generating element class, ADX 7-7
 - mapping to SQL, XDG 5-34
 - mapping to VARCHAR2, XDG 5-37
- Simplified Chinese
 - index defaults, TXT 2-90
- simultaneous equations, OSG 2-7
- simultaneous equations in models, OLA 8-10

- SIN function, SQL 6-142
- single domain naming model, NET 3-29
- single node cluster databases, RCO 7-3
- single password authentication, ODS 4-12
- Single Point of Management, OEM 1-10
- single quotes (escape sequence), OLA 3-6
- single sign-on
 - Entrust-based, OSD 9-35, OSD 9-39
 - implementations, OSD 4-10, OSD 9-38
 - introduction, OSD 6-6
 - multitier, OSD 4-11
 - Oracle Advanced Security, NET 1-23
 - Oracle Enterprise Login Assistant, OSD 9-44
 - PKI, OSD 8-9, OSD 9-38, OSD 9-39
 - server-based, OSD 4-10
- single sign-on (SSO), OAS 1-11, OAS 8-3, OAS 13-3, OAS 18-2
- single sign-on using a centrally stored wallet, ODS 4-12
- Single Sockets Layer (SSL)
 - current user database links, OSD 9-42
- single table aggregate requirements, DWG 8-15
- SINGLE TABLE clause
 - of CREATE CLUSTER, SQL 13-7
- single themes
 - obtaining, TAD 4-5
- single-byte character sets
 - Import, UTL 2-55
- single-byte encoding schemes, GLO 2-9
- single-byte languages
 - indexing, TXT 2-38
- single-line comments, PLS 2-10
- single-process systems
 - enabling distributed recovery, SAG 32-25
- single-record case (nontransactional format), DMC 1-24
- single-row functions, SQL 6-3
 - miscellaneous, SQL 6-6
- SINGLEROW parameter, UTL 5-38, UTL 9-25
- single-table hash clusters, SAG 19-5
- single-table insert, SQL 17-58
- single-table loads
 - continuing, UTL 5-26
- single-valued attributes, OID 2-6
 - converting to multivalued, OID 6-16
- SINH function, SQL 6-142
- site autonomy
 - distributed databases, SAG 28-24
- site priority
 - altering, SPR 53-36, RAR 20-33
- site priority conflict resolution method, REP 5-36
 - as a backup method, REP 5-25, REP 5-31
- site priority groups
 - adding members to, SPR 53-17, RAR 20-16
 - creating
 - syntax, SPR 53-61, RAR 20-58
 - dropping, SPR 53-73, RAR 20-70
 - removing members from, SPR 53-74, RAR 20-71
- size
 - attribute values, OID C-9
 - size, OID C-9
 - of database cache, OID 13-10
- SIZE clause
 - of ALTER CLUSTER, SQL 9-9
 - of CREATE CLUSTER, SQL 13-5
 - of file specifications, SQL 7-41
- size limit, varray, PLS 5-8
- Size of an Integer and ROWID, PCC E-2
- size of backup sets
 - setting, RMN 5-28
- size requirements (hardware) for spatial applications, SUG 1-26
- sizing, OID 13-8, OID 13-9
 - considerations in deployment, OID 13-9
 - I/O subsystem, OID 18-6
 - tablespaces, OID 18-9
- sizing redo logs, PGR 13-5
- skeleton tables, ADW 1-15
- skewed data sample, DMC 1-5
- skewing parallel DML workload, DWG 21-37
- SKIP OFFLINE option
 - of BACKUP, RMN 9-34
- SKIP parameter
 - effect on SQL*Loader RECNUM specification, UTL 6-56
 - for SQL*Loader command line, UTL 4-13
- skip parameters
 - for arrays of structures, OCI 5-27
 - for standard arrays, OCI 5-28
- SKIP READONLY option
 - of BACKUP, RMN 9-34
- skip(), IMJ 7-17, IMJ 7-33
- SKIP_CORRUPT_BLOCKS procedure, SAG 22-3, SAG 22-7
 - example, SAG 22-14
- SKIP_INDEX_MAINTENANCE parameter

for SQL*Loader command line, UTL 4-14, UTL 9-24
SKIP_UNUSABLE_INDEXES parameter, CON 15-9
for Import utility, UTL 2-27
for SQL*Loader command line, UTL 4-14, UTL 9-24
SKIP_UNUSABLE_INDEXES session parameter, SQL 10-15
skipBytes(int) method, IMA 7-73
skipBytes(long) method, IMA 7-74
skipjoins attribute, TXT 2-41
skipjoins character, TAD 2-15
skippedEntity(String) -
oracle.xml.parser.v2.DefaultXMLDocumentHandler.skippedEntity(java.lang.String), JPR 11-22, JPR 11-29
skipping index maintenance, UTL 4-14, UTL 9-24
skipping unusable indexes, UTL 4-14, UTL 9-24
skipRows, ADX 8-29
sleep time, OID Monitor, OID 3-2, OID A-5
sleep(int), JPR 12-25
slower varying Cursor components, OSA 8-6, OSA 8-20
slowest-varying dimension, OLA 3-17
SMALL_TABLE_THRESHOLD in INT.ORA, SNM A-17
SMALLINT datatype, UTL 6-9
ANSI, SQL 2-36, CON 12-24
DB2, SQL 2-37, CON 12-25
SQL/DS, SQL 2-37, CON 12-25
SMALLINT subtype, PLS 3-4
smart cards, OSD 4-6, OSD 9-37
smart knowledge references (referrals)
configuring, OID 7-20
smartcards, OAS 1-12
and RADIUS, OAS 1-11, OAS 4-8, OAS 4-17, OAS C-2
Smith, Mark, OAD iv
SMON background process, CON 8-11
See also system monitor process
SMON process, CON 8-11
instance recovery, RAA 7-10, RAA 7-11
recovery after SHUTDOWN ABORT, RAA 4-20
SMP architecture
disk affinity, DWG 21-76
SMTP, ADQ 1-12, ADQ 17-55
operations over the Internet, ADQ 17-2

SMTP protocol adaptor, DSU 6-33
sn attribute, OID 2-6
SN procedure, TXT 12-44
SNAME
command-line option, ADA 5-20
SNAPI communications (obsolete), OSG A-5
SNAPI support (obsolete), OSG A-5
snapshot, PCO 3-12
snapshot control files, RMN 4-13
specifying location, RMN 8-28
snapshot descriptor, OCI 2-16
snapshot levels, PGR 21-15, PGR 21-16
snapshot log
Import, UTL 2-63
snapshot. *See* DBMS_MVIEW, SPR 33-1
snapshot sites
upgrading, MIG E-8
snapshot thresholds, PGR 21-15, PGR 21-17
snapshot too old
OPTIMAL storage parameter and, SAG 13-18
undo retention and, SAG 13-9
snapshots, PLS 6-44, UTL 2-64
begin, end, PGR 21-9
database identifier (DBID), PGR 21-3
deleting, PGR 21-21
executing against, OCI 4-7
importing, UTL 2-63
instance numbers, PGR 21-3
levels, PGR 21-15, PGR 21-16
master table
Import, UTL 2-63
refresh
physical ROWIDs, MIG D-37
removing, PGR 21-21
restoring dropped
Import, UTL 2-64
SNAP_ID, PGR 21-3
taken by Statspack, PGR 21-2
taking snapshots, PGR 21-6
thresholds, PGR 21-15, PGR 21-17
upgrading to primary key, MIG E-15
snapshots. *See* materialized views
SNMP
defined, SNM 1-3
Oracle products supporting, SNM 1-11
SNMP accessing functions, OIA 3-14
SNMP configuration, OIA 2-5
SNMP traps

- about, SNM F-1
- SNMP, configuring for UNIX, OIA 2-11
- snmp_ro.ora, OIA A-2
- snmp_rw.ora, OIA A-2
- SNMPAGENT role, SQL 17-46, SAG 25-6
- snmp.connect..password, OIA A-3
- snmp.connect..user, OIA A-3
- snmp.contact., OIA A-4
- snmp.contact.listener_name, SNM B-10
- snmp.index.listener-name parameter, SNM B-11
- snmp.index.listenername parameter, SNM B-2
- snmp.index.service_name.world, OIA A-3
- SNMP.ORA configuration file
 - LISTENER_CONTACT parameter, SNM B-10
 - snmp.index.listener-name parameter, SNM B-2, SNM B-11
- SNOTATION -
 - oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants.SNOTATION, JPR 7-58
- snowflake schemas, DWG 17-5
 - complex queries, DWG 17-5
- .so files
 - naming conventions, DCD 2-7
- SOAP, ADG 1-20, ADQ 17-33
 - access through Advanced Queueing, XDG 1-12 and IDAP, XDG 23-5
 - body, ADQ 17-4
 - envelope, ADQ 17-4
 - headers, ADQ 17-4
 - JDeveloper support for, ADX 11-7
 - message structure, ADQ 17-4
 - method invocation, ADQ 17-5
 - server, ADX 11-6
 - what is, ADX 11-2
- SOAP schema, ADQ 17-33
- SOAP, definition, ADX Glossary-18
- Socket class, JJD 2-37
- SocketPermission, JJD 5-8, JJD 5-19, JJD 5-21, JJD 5-23, JJD 5-24
- sockets
 - across calls, JJD 2-32, JJD 2-37
 - defined, JJD 2-37
 - lifetime, JJD 2-33, JJD 2-37
- software code areas, CON 7-22
 - shared by programs and utilities, CON 7-22
- software components, PER 1-8
- software configuration
 - keeping records of, BRC 4-12
 - Software Developer Kit (SDK) Messages, OMM 2-1
 - Software Only
 - configuration type, RAC 3-6
 - software provided, OSA A-2
 - software requirements, RAC 1-6
 - software-based connection redirection, OID 20-7
 - solution variables
 - defined, OLA 8-2
 - example of, OLA 8-12
 - SOME comparison operator, PLS 6-5
 - SOME operator, SQL 5-5, PGR 2-22
 - sort area parameter, OID 19-12
 - sort area size, OTP 5-11
 - sort areas
 - memory allocation, PGR 14-69
 - sort direct writes, OTP 5-12
 - sort merge joins
 - access path, PGR 8-12
 - cost-based optimization, PGR 1-66
 - example, PGR 8-12
 - sort operations, CON 3-16
 - changing linguistic sequence, SQL 10-10
 - sort overflow ratio
 - defined, SNM 4-5
 - sort parameter in instance tuning, OTP 12-5
 - sort segments, CON 3-16
 - SORT_AREA_RETAINED_SIZE in INIT.ORA, SNM A-58
 - SORT_AREA_RETAINED_SIZE initialization parameter, REF 1-152
 - setting with ALTER SESSION, SQL 10-11
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-112
 - SORT_AREA_SIZE, TAD 5-12, TAD 5-16, TAD 5-21
 - SORT_AREA_SIZE in INIT.ORA, SNM A-57
 - SORT_AREA_SIZE initialization parameter, PGR 1-74, PGR 4-14, PGR 13-11, REF 1-153
 - and parallel execution, DWG 21-59
 - compatibility, MIG A-6
 - cost-based optimization and, PGR 1-66
 - index creation and, SAG 16-3
 - setting with ALTER SESSION, SQL 10-11
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-112
 - tuning sorts, PGR 14-70
 - SORT_AREA_SIZE parameter, CON 2-14
 - index creation and, ADG 5-2
 - R-tree index creation, SUG 4-2
 - SORT_DIRECT_WRITES initialization parameter

- compatibility, MIG A-6
- SORTED INDEXES clause
 - direct path loads, UTL 5-38
 - example, UTL 10-25
 - SQL*Loader, UTL 9-18
- sorting
 - data in a table chart, ODP 3-21, OSM 3-19
 - history entries for completed tasks or manually moved pending tasks, OCM 2-13, OSM 6-9
 - history entries for pending tasks, OCM 2-12
 - maximum memory, REF 1-152
 - multiple-column indexes
 - SQL*Loader, UTL 9-19
 - optimum sort order
 - SQL*Loader, UTL 9-19
 - ORDER BY queries, REF 1-101
 - presorting in direct path load, UTL 9-18
 - reverse secondary, GLO 4-11
 - SORTED INDEXES clause, SQL*Loader, UTL 9-18
 - specifying nondefault linguistic sorts, GLO 3-39, GLO 3-41
 - with function-based indexes, ADG 5-8
- sorting elements, OSA 6-10 to OSA 6-12
- sorting TopSessions entries, ODP 6-13, OSM 7-13
- sorts, OTP 4-11
 - (disk) statistic, PGR 14-68
 - (memory) statistic, PGR 14-68
 - avoiding on index creation, PGR 14-71
- SORTS DISKS in V\$SYSSTAT, SNM A-12
- Sorts in Memory data view, ODP 7-9
- SORTS MEMORY in V\$SYSSTAT, SNM A-13
- Sorts on Disk data view, ODP 7-9
- SORTS ROWS in V\$SYSSTAT, SNM A-13
- SOUNDEX function, SQL 6-143
- soundex operator, TXT 3-40
- source check for type resolution, JSS 8-69
- Source class
 - convenience methods, OSA 5-8
 - primitive methods, OSA 5-7, OSA 5-8
 - shortcut methods, OSA 5-8
- source code output file, ADA 5-9
- source database
 - choosing when creating change requests in Plan Editor, OCM 3-4
 - definition, OCM 3-4
- source file line-mapping
 - for jdb, JSS 8-50
 - general, JSS 8-49
- source file location, ojspd srcdir option, JSE 6-23
- source files encoding option, JSS 8-29
- Source methods
 - alias, OSA 5-7
 - distinct, OSA 5-7
 - extract, OSA 5-7
 - position, OSA 5-7
 - string, OSA 6-29 to OSA 6-31
 - value, OSA 5-7
- source name / public class name check, JSS 8-85
- source object for allocation, OLA 9-5
- source objects
 - active in a Transaction object, OSA 7-2, OSA 8-4
 - constant, OSA 5-5
 - derived, OSA 5-5
 - for attributes, OSA 5-7
 - for measures, OSA 5-7
 - for relationships, OSA 6-14
 - for self-relation, OSA 6-16
 - fundamental, OSA 5-5
 - getting, OSA 5-5 to OSA 5-7
 - getting a modifiable Source from a DynamicDefinition, OSA 10-7
 - list, OSA 5-5
 - modifiable, OSA 10-2
 - primary, OSA 5-5
 - range, OSA 5-5
 - structure, OSA 5-6, OSA 5-7
- SOURCE parameter in ORAPARAM.INI, OUI B-5
- source queue, STM 3-2
- source schema object, JJD 2-6, JJD 2-16, JJD 2-17, JJD 7-2, JJD 7-5, JPG 2-3, JPG 2-12, JPG 2-13
- source schema object naming, JSS 11-22
- source systems, DWG 11-2
 - definition, DWG 15-6
- source tables
 - definition, DWG 15-6
 - exporting for Change Data Capture, DWG 15-20
 - importing for Change Data Capture, DWG 15-20
- source_char_set parameter, GLO A-18
- SOURCE_ROUTE networking parameter, NET 13-5, NET 13-10, NET 15-4, NET 15-6, NER 7-13
- SOURCE_ROUTE parameter, MIG B-7
- SOURCE_SIZE view, REF 2-237
- SourceGenerator class, OSA 10-6

- example of implementation, OSA 10-13
- SOURCEVAL command, OLA 9-6
- SP datetime format element suffix, SQL 2-76
- space
 - allocating extents, RDE B-9
 - not allocated to instance, RDE B-9
 - requirements in structured, unstructured storage, XDG 3-26
 - unavailable in exclusive mode, RDE B-8
- space allocation
 - resumable, SAG 14-14 to SAG 14-25
- space management
 - automatic segment-space management, RCO 8-5
 - compression of free space in blocks, CON 2-6
 - data blocks, SAG 14-2 to SAG 14-7, CON 2-7, CON B-15
 - datatypes, space requirements, SAG 14-29
 - deallocating unused space, SAG 14-25
 - extents, CON 2-8
 - MINIMUM EXTENT parameter, DWG 21-17
 - parallel DDL, DWG 21-16
 - PCTFREE, CON B-16
 - PCTUSED, CON B-17
 - row chaining, CON 2-7
 - segments, CON 2-12
 - setting storage parameters, SAG 14-9 to SAG 14-13
- Space Management event, OEA 6-8
- space padding
 - during export, GLO 10-4
- space requirements
 - for MIG utility, MIG D-3
- space requirements, LONG-to-LOB migration, ADL 8-9
- space transaction locks, PGR 24-18
- SPACE_ERROR_INFO procedure, SAG 14-21
- spaces
 - where allowed, PLS 2-2
- spaghetti code, PLS 4-17
- span of a value in a Cursor
 - definition, OSA 8-22, OSA 9-21
- Spanish
 - fuzzy matching, TXT 2-72
 - stemming, TXT 2-71
 - supplied stoplist, TXT D-12
- sparse collections, PLS 5-3
- sparse data, OLA 3-18
 - controlled sparsity, OLA 3-18
 - defined, OLA 3-18, OLA 4-32
 - eliminating, OLA 3-18 to OLA 3-21
 - random sparsity, OLA 3-18
 - setting dimension status, OLA 6-18
- spatial aggregate functions
 - See aggregate functions
- spatial cartridge and user-defined aggregates, ADL 7-53
- spatial data structures
 - object-relational model, SUG 2-1
- spatial data types, SUG 2-1
- spatial index
 - See index
- Spatial Index Advisor
 - using to determine best tiling level, SUG 4-6
- Spatial Index Analyzer Messages, OMM 7-1
- spatial indexing
 - fixed, SUG 1-16
- spatial join, SUG 4-18
- spatial query, SUG 4-12
- spatial reference systems
 - conceptual and usage information, SUG 5-1
 - example, SUG 5-20
 - function reference information, SUG 13-1
- SPAUTO.SQL script, PGR 21-8
- SPAWN command, NER 1-29
- SPCPKG script, PGR 21-5
- SPCREATE script, PGR 21-5
- SPCTAB script, PGR 21-5
- SPCUSR script, PGR 21-5
- spec
 - package, JPG 3-15
 - SQL object type, JPG 3-18
- special characters, ADX 4-72
 - in passwords, SQL 14-74
 - indexing, TAD 2-15
- special combination letters, GLO 4-9, GLO 4-11
- special letters, GLO 4-10, GLO 4-11
- special lowercase letters, GLO 4-12
- special purpose directories, OID 1-4
- special section
 - defining, TXT 7-11
 - querying, TXT 3-56
- special sections, TAD 6-9
- special uppercase letters, GLO 4-12
- specification
 - call, PLS 9-3

- cursor, PLS 6-12
- function, PLS 8-7
- method, PLS 10-8
- object, PLS 10-5
- package, PLS 9-6
- procedure, PLS 8-4
- SPECIFICATION clause
 - of ALTER PACKAGE, SQL 9-123
- specification files, ADA 1-7, ADA 4-8
 - in Ada, ADA 2-4
- SpecifiedCursorManager objects
 - closing, OSA 8-12
 - returned by the createCursorManager method, OSA 8-12
- specifying destination properties, ADQ 13-33
- specifying destinations for archived redo logs, SAG 8-10
- specifying multiple ARCH processes, SAG 8-19
- specifying service names, OEA 1-27
- SPECint_rate95 baseline, OID 18-16
- spelled numbers
 - specifying, SQL 2-76
- spelling
 - alternate, TAD 2-17
- SPFILE, OEA 10-10, OEM 4-10
 - creating, RAA 2-2
 - parameter, RAA 2-19
- SPFILE initialization parameter, SAG 2-47, REF 1-155
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-113
 - specifying from client machine, SAG 4-5
- spfile1
 - identifying on UNIX, RAC 2-9
- spfile.ora, OAS 15-34, OAS 15-35, OAS 15-36, OAS 15-68, OAS 15-70, OAS 19-24
- sphere, authalic, SUG 5-2
- spheroids (ellipsoids), SUG 5-14
- SPLExecutor class, OSG 2-9
- split mirrors, using as backups, RMN 9-18
- SPLIT PARTITION clause, DWG 5-32, DWG 5-35, SAG 17-27, SAG 17-52
 - of ALTER INDEX, SQL 9-69, SQL 9-83
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 11-74
 - rules of parallelism, DWG 21-43
- SPLIT_GEOM_SEGMENT procedure, SUG 14-83
- splitText(int) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLText.splitText(int), JPR 11-265
- splitting a geometric segment, SUG 6-13
- splitting mirrors
 - suspend/resume mode, UMR 1-5, UMR 2-16
- sponsor node, OID 22-23
 - cold backup procedures, OID 23-3
- SPOOL
 - MIG utility option, MIG D-10
- SPOOL command, RMR 2-208
- SPPURGE.SQL script, PGR 21-21
- SPREPORT.SQL file, PGR 21-10
- SPTH datetime format element suffix, SQL 2-76
- SPTRUNC.SQL script, PGR 21-23
- SPX protocol, MIG B-3, NET xx, NER B-3
- SQ Enqueue
 - from V\$ENQUEUE_STATS, RDE 4-11
- SQE operator, TAD 3-16, TXT 3-42
- SQL, OLA 10-1, CON 14-2, ERR 46-1
 - “Character” functions, improved, ADL 7-33
 - See also* relational data
 - benefits of, PCC 1-4
 - commands
 - allowed in Module Language, ADA 2-13
 - list of, ADA 2-13
 - comparison operators, PLS 6-5
 - cursors used in, CON 14-6
 - data definition language (DDL), CON 14-4
 - data manipulation language (DML), CON 14-3
 - data manipulation statements, PLS 6-2
 - datatypes
 - about, ADA 2-12
 - in the WITH INTERFACE clause, ADA 3-13
 - DML, calling Java from, JPG 4-10
 - dynamic, PLS 11-2
 - dynamic SQL, CON 14-20
 - embedded, CON 14-5
 - user-defined datatypes, CON 13-18
 - Embedded SQL, PCC 1-4
 - embedding OLAP commands, OSG 10-3, OSG 10-5, OSG 10-8, OSG 10-10
 - error handling, OLA 10-34
 - features where LOBs cannot be used, ADL 7-39
 - functions, CON 14-2
 - COUNT, CON 10-52
 - in CHECK constraints, CON 21-21
 - NVL, CON 10-10
 - optimizing view queries, PGR 2-44
 - functions and operators, returning CLOB values from, ADL 7-41

- identifier
 - as a cursor name, ADA 2-10
 - in module preamble, ADA 2-8
- memory allocation for, CON 7-13
- nature of, PCC 1-4
- need for, PCC 1-4
- object type, JPG 1-6, JPG 3-18
- OLAP DML command, introduced, OLA 5-3
- overview of, CON 14-2
- parallel execution, CON 18-2
- parsing of, CON 14-7
- PL/SQL and, CON 14-16
- precompiling code, OLA 10-28
- pseudocolumns, PLS 6-3
- query, JJD 3-2, JJD 3-6
- RAW type and BLOBs, ADL 7-43
- recursive, CON 14-6
 - cursors and, CON 14-7
- removing incompatibilities for
 - downgrading, MIG 7-20
- reserved words, CON 14-2
- row operators, PLS 6-6
- session control statements, CON 14-5
- set operators, PLS 6-6
- shared SQL, CON 14-7
- statement-level rollback, CON 16-4
- stored procedures, OLA 10-32
- summary of statements, PCO F-4
- support in PL/SQL, PLS 1-20
- system control statements, CON 14-5
- transaction control statements, CON 14-5
- transactions and, CON 16-2, CON 16-6
- triggers, OLA 10-32
- types of statements in, CON 14-3
- user-defined datatypes, ADO 3-2, CON 13-17
 - embedded SQL, ADO 3-8, CON 13-18
 - OCI, ADO 3-3, CON 13-20
 - where LOBs cannot be used, ADL 7-39
- SQL access, ADQ 1-8
- SQL Ada Module Description Language, ADA 1-5
- SQL Analyze, OEM 5-9
- SQL ANALYZE statistics
 - collecting during schema collection, OTP 13-9
- SQL and PL/SQL examples, SUG 1-27
- SQL and PL/SQL functions, OIA 3-14
- SQL and PL/SQL improvements, NEW 3-4
- SQL and PL/SQL integration, NEW 3-7
- SQL areas
 - private, CON 7-12
 - shared, CON 7-12, CON 14-7
 - shared, definition, CON 1-25
- SQL cache
 - collecting workload data from, OTP 13-15
- SQL Cache option
 - using during workload collection, OTP 13-15
- SQL capabilities
 - data dictionary tables, HET 4-23
- SQL CHAR datatypes, GLO 2-14
 - inserting a Java string, GLO 9-4
 - OCI, GLO 6-18
- SQL codes
 - returned by SQLGLS routine, PCO 8-23
- SQL command, RMR 2-210
- SQL command (OLAP DML), OSG A-3
- SQL commands
 - ALTER INDEX, TXT 1-2
 - COMMIT FORCE, MIG D-5
 - CREATE INDEX, TXT 1-29
 - DROP INDEX, TXT 1-48
 - ROLLBACK FORCE, MIG D-5
- SQL Communications Area, PCO 2-10, PCC 9-2
 - SQLCA, PCC 9-16
- SQL conditions
 - LIKE2, GLO 7-8
 - LIKE4, GLO 7-8
 - LIKEC, GLO 7-8
- SQL cursor
 - syntax, PLS 13-175
- SQL DDL
 - BFILE security, ADL 12-8
- SQL Descriptor Area, PCO 9-24, PCO 11-4
 - SQLDA, PCC 13-25, PCC 15-4
- SQL directives
 - CONTEXT USE, PCO 12-9, PCC 11-8, PCC F-33
 - DECLARE CURSOR, PCO F-24
 - DECLARE DATABASE, PCO F-26, PCC F-38
 - DECLARE STATEMENT, PCO F-28, PCC F-39
 - DECLARE TABLE, PCO F-30, PCC F-41
 - DECLARE TYPE, PCC F-43
 - TYPE, PCC F-112
 - VAR, PCO F-92, PCC F-117
 - WHENEVER, PCO F-94, PCC F-121
- SQL directives CONTEXT USE, PCO F-22
- SQL DML
 - BFILE security, ADL 12-9
- SQL Engine Tracing, OEC B-10

SQL error
 job task, OEA 5-30

SQL errors
 ORA-00900, SAG 30-11
 ORA-02015, SAG 30-11

SQL FETCH command, OSG 2-5, OSG 9-4

SQL files
 importing from, OTP 4-14

SQL functions
 ABS, SQL 6-16
 ACOS, SQL 6-16
 ADD_MONTHS, SQL 6-17
 aggregate, SQL 6-7
 analytic, SQL 6-9
 applied to LOB columns, SQL 6-2
 ASCII, SQL 6-17
 ASCIISTR, SQL 6-18
 ASIN, SQL 6-19
 ATAN, SQL 6-20
 ATAN2, SQL 6-20
 AVG, SQL 6-21
 BFILENAME, SQL 6-22
 BIN_TO_NUM, SQL 6-23
 BITAND, SQL 6-24
 CAST, SQL 6-25
 CEIL, SQL 6-28
 character
 returning character values, SQL 6-4
 returning number values, SQL 6-5
 CHARTOROWID, SQL 6-29
 CHR, SQL 6-29
 COALESCE, SQL 6-31
 COMPOSE, SQL 6-32
 CONCAT, SQL 6-33
 conversion, SQL 6-5
 CONVERT, SQL 6-34, GLO 7-6
 CORR, SQL 6-35
 COS, SQL 6-37
 COSH, SQL 6-38
 COUNT, SQL 6-38
 COVAR_POP, SQL 6-40
 COVAR_SAMP, SQL 6-42
 CUME_DIST, SQL 6-45
 CURRENT_DATE, SQL 6-47
 CURRENT_TIMESTAMP, SQL 6-48
 datatype conversion, GLO 6-9
 date, SQL 6-5
 DBTIMEZONE, SQL 6-49
 DECOMPOSE, SQL 6-51
 default values for NLS parameters, GLO 7-3
 DENSE_RANK, SQL 6-53
 DEREF, SQL 6-56
 DUMP, SQL 6-57
 EMPTY_BLOB, SQL 6-59
 EMPTY_CLOB, SQL 6-59
 EXISTSNODE, SQL 6-59
 existsNode, XDG 4-20
 EXP, SQL 6-60
 EXTRACT (datetime), SQL 6-61
 EXTRACT (XML), SQL 6-62
 extractValue, XDG 4-24
 EXTRACTXML, SQL 6-63
 FIRST, SQL 6-64
 FIRST_VALUE, SQL 6-66
 FLOOR, SQL 6-68
 FROM_TZ, SQL 6-68
 GREATEST, SQL 6-69
 GROUP_ID, SQL 6-69
 GROUPING, SQL 6-71
 GROUPING_ID, SQL 6-72
 HEXTORAW, SQL 6-74
 INITCAP, SQL 6-74
 INSTR, SQL 6-75, GLO 6-11, GLO 7-6, GLO 7-7
 INSTR2, SQL 6-75
 INSTR4, SQL 6-75
 INSTRB, SQL 6-75
 INSTRC, SQL 6-75
 LAG, SQL 6-77
 LAST, SQL 6-78
 LAST_DAY, SQL 6-80
 LAST_VALUE, SQL 6-81
 LEAD, SQL 6-83
 LEAST, SQL 6-84
 LENGTH, SQL 6-85, GLO 7-6, GLO 7-7
 LENGTH2, SQL 6-85
 LENGTH4, SQL 6-85
 LENGTHB, SQL 6-85
 LENGTHC, SQL 6-85
 linear regression, SQL 6-126
 LN, SQL 6-86
 LOCALTIMESTAMP, SQL 6-87
 LOG, SQL 6-88
 LOWER, SQL 6-88
 LPAD, SQL 6-89
 LTRIM, SQL 6-90
 MAKE_REF, SQL 6-91

MAX, SQL 6-92
 MIN, SQL 6-94
 MOD, SQL 6-95
 MONTHS_BETWEEN, SQL 6-96
 N, GLO 6-10
 NCHR, SQL 6-97, GLO 6-12
 NEW_TIME, SQL 6-97
 NEXT_DAY, SQL 6-99
 NLS_CHARSET_DECL_LEN, SQL 6-99,
 GLO 7-10
 NLS_CHARSET_ID, SQL 6-100, GLO 7-9
 NLS_CHARSET_NAME, SQL 6-101, GLO 7-9
 NLS_INITCAP, SQL 6-101, GLO 4-12, GLO 7-2
 NLS_LOWER, SQL 6-103, GLO 4-12, GLO 7-2
 NLS_UPPER, SQL 6-105, GLO 4-12, GLO 7-2
 NLSSORT, SQL 6-104, GLO 7-2, GLO 7-10
 NLV2, SQL 6-111
 NTILE, SQL 6-106
 NULLIF, SQL 6-107
 number, SQL 6-3
 NUMTODSINTERVAL, SQL 6-108
 NUMTOYMINTERVAL, SQL 6-109
 NVL, SQL 6-110
 object reference, SQL 6-15
 PERCENT_RANK, SQL 6-113
 PERCENTILE_CONT, SQL 6-115
 PERCENTILE_DISC, SQL 6-118
 POWER, SQL 6-119
 RANK, SQL 6-120
 RATIO_TO_REPORT, SQL 6-122
 RAWTOHEX, SQL 6-123
 RAWTONHEX, SQL 6-123
 REF, SQL 6-124
 REFTOHEX, SQL 6-125
 REGR_AVGX, SQL 6-126
 REGR_AVGY, SQL 6-126
 REGR_COUNT, SQL 6-126
 REGR_INTERCEPT, SQL 6-126
 REGR_R2, SQL 6-126
 REGR_SLOPE, SQL 6-126
 REGR_SXX, SQL 6-126
 REGR_SXY, SQL 6-126
 REGR_SYY, SQL 6-126
 REPLACE, SQL 6-134
 ROUND (date), SQL 6-136
 ROUND (number), SQL 6-135
 ROW_NUMBER, SQL 6-136
 ROWIDTOCHAR, SQL 6-138
 ROWIDTONCHAR, SQL 6-138
 RPAD, SQL 6-139, GLO 6-11
 RTRIM, SQL 6-140
 SESSIONTIMEZONE, SQL 6-140
 SIGN, SQL 6-141
 SIN, SQL 6-142
 single-row, SQL 6-3
 miscellaneous, SQL 6-6
 SINH, SQL 6-142
 SOUNDEX, SQL 6-143
 specifying NLS parameters, GLO 7-3
 SQRT, SQL 6-144
 STDDEV, SQL 6-145
 STDDEV_POP, SQL 6-146
 STDDEV_SAMP, SQL 6-148
 SUBSTR, SQL 6-149, GLO 7-6, GLO 7-7
 SUBSTR2, SQL 6-149, GLO 7-7
 SUBSTR4, SQL 6-149, GLO 7-7
 SUBSTRB, SQL 6-149, GLO 7-7
 SUBSTRC, SQL 6-149, GLO 7-7
 SUM, SQL 6-151
 SYS_CONNECT_BY_PATH, SQL 6-152
 SYS_CONTEXT, SQL 6-153
 SYS_DBURIGEN, SQL 6-158
 SYS_EXTRACT_UTC, SQL 6-159
 SYS_GUID, SQL 6-160
 SYS_TYPEID, SQL 6-161
 SYS_XMLAGG, SQL 6-162
 SYS_XMLGEN, SQL 6-163
 SYSDATE, SQL 6-164
 SYSTIMESTAMP, SQL 6-165
 TAN, SQL 6-166
 TANH, SQL 6-166
 TO_CHAR, GLO 7-2
 TO_CHAR (character), SQL 6-167
 TO_CHAR (datetime), SQL 6-168
 TO_CHAR (number), SQL 6-170
 TO_CLOB, SQL 6-172
 TO_DATE, SQL 6-172, GLO 6-10, GLO 7-2
 TO_DSINTERVAL, SQL 6-174
 TO_LOB, SQL 6-175
 TO_MULTI_BYTE, SQL 6-176
 TO_NCHAR, GLO 6-10
 TO_NCHAR (character), SQL 6-177
 TO_NCHAR (datetime), SQL 6-178
 TO_NCHAR (number), SQL 6-179
 TO_NCLOB, SQL 6-180
 TO_NUMBER, SQL 6-180, GLO 7-2

- TO_SINGLE_BYTE, SQL 6-181
- TO_TIMESTAMP, SQL 6-182
- TO_YMINTERVAL, SQL 6-185
- TRANSLATE, SQL 6-185
- TRANSLATE...USING, SQL 6-187
- TREAT, SQL 6-188
- TRIM, SQL 6-190
- TRUNC (date), SQL 6-192
- TRUNC (number), SQL 6-191
- TZ_OFFSET, SQL 6-192
- UID, SQL 6-193
- unacceptable NLS parameters, GLO 7-5
- UNISTR, SQL 6-194, GLO 6-12
- UPDATEXML, SQL 6-194
- UPPER, SQL 6-196
- USER, SQL 6-196
- USERENV, SQL 6-197
- using NLS parameters, GLO 7-2
- VALUE, SQL 6-199
- VAR_POP, SQL 6-199
- VAR_SAMP, SQL 6-201
- VARIANCE, SQL 6-203
- VSIZE, SQL 6-204
- WIDTH_BUCKET, SQL 6-205
- SQL History
 - creating, OTP 11-4
 - managing, OTP 10-3
- SQL IMPORT command, OSG 9-4
- SQL improvements, NEW 3-4
- SQL Loader
 - loading InLine LOB data, ADL 4-8
 - performance for internal LOBs, ADL 4-7
- SQL name clause, translation statement, JJP 3-35
- SQL names vs. Java names in server, JSS 11-8
- SQL NCHAR datatypes
 - binding and defining in OCI, GLO 6-20
 - using JDBC, GLO 9-7
- SQL operators
 - applying to fields, UTL 6-50
 - CONTAINS, TXT 1-24
 - SCORE, TXT 1-51
- SQL optimizer, JSS 10-2
- sql option, JJP 3-26
- sql option (JPublisher -sql), JSS 6-34
- SQL parallel query mechanism, NEW 3-7
- SQL Parse event, PGR 12-2
- SQL query
 - binding placeholders. *See* bind operation
 - defining output variables, OCI 4-15, OCI 5-19, OCI 11-39
 - defining output variables. *See* define operation
 - fetching results, OCI 4-16
 - statement type, OCI 1-9
- SQL replacement code (dynamic SQL), JSS 7-65
- SQL Reuse, OTP 12-5
- SQL Scratchpad, OEM 4-30
- SQL script
 - evaluating in a user-defined chart, ODP 3-26, OSM 3-23
- SQL scripts
 - creating the data dictionary, REF 5-2
 - optional, REF 5-3
 - required, REF 5-2
- SQL semantics on LOBs
 - non-supported functionality, ADL 7-35
- SQL service
 - data dictionary views, HET 2-8, HET 4-19
 - Heterogeneous Services, HET 2-5
 - views, Heterogeneous Services, HET 4-22
- SQL statement
 - restrictions, RCO A-2
 - terminator for, ZZP 1-5
- SQL statement matching, OTP 12-6
- SQL statements, OCI 1-7, CON 14-2, CON 14-8
 - ALLOCATE, PCO F-10, PCC F-12
 - ALLOCATE DESCRIPTOR, PCO F-11
 - ALLOCATE DESCRIPTOR TYPE, PCC F-14
 - ANALYZE, OTP 13-9
 - array processing, CON 14-13
 - auditing, CON 24-7, CON 24-10
 - by access, SQL 12-57
 - by proxy, SQL 12-56
 - by session, SQL 12-57
 - by user, SQL 12-55
 - stopping, SQL 17-82
 - successful, SQL 12-58
 - when records generated, CON 24-4
 - avoiding the use of indexes, PGR 4-6
 - binding placeholders in, OCI 4-6, OCI 5-2, OCI 11-36
 - CACHE FREE ALL, PCC F-15
 - CALL, PCO F-13, PCC 7-28, PCC F-16
 - capturing definitions using Create Baseline, OCM 1-9, OSM 5-7
 - CLOSE, PCO F-14, PCC F-18
 - collecting data about, OTP 21-3

COMMIT, PCO F-15, PCC F-24
 comparing, OTP 5-38
 complex, PGR 2-34
 optimizing, PGR 2-34
 concerns when executing, PCC 6-6
 CONNECT, PCO F-18, PCC F-26
 CONTEXT ALLOCATE, PCO F-20, PCC F-28
 CONTEXT FREE, PCO F-21, PCC F-29
 CONTEXT OBJECT OPTION GET, PCC F-31
 CONTEXT OBJECT OPTION SET, PCC F-32
 control statements, IPI 1-6
 controlling transactions, PCO 3-13
 converting
 examples of, PGR 2-30, PGR 8-17
 creating cursors, CON 14-10
 DDL, SQL 9-2
 DDL statements, IPI 1-5
 DEALLOCATE DESCRIPTOR, PCO F-23, PCC F-34
 DELETE, PCO F-31, PCC F-44
 DESCRIBE, PCO F-35, PCC F-48
 DESCRIBE DESCRIPTOR, PCO F-37, PCC F-50
 determining the execution plan for, SQL 17-24
 determining type prepared, OCI 4-4
 dictionary cache locks and, CON 20-32
 disabling audit options, SAG 26-14
 distributed
 optimization of, PGR 2-13
 routing to nodes, CON 14-11
 distributed databases and, SAG 28-33
 DML, SQL 9-4
 DML statements, IPI 1-6
 dynamic, ADG 12-14
 embedded, CON 14-5
 ENABLE THREADS, PCO F-38, PCC F-51
 enabling audit options on, SAG 26-11
 ensuring the use of indexes, PGR 4-6
 executable versus directive, PCC 2-3
 EXECUTE, PCO F-41, PCC F-54
 EXECUTE ... END-EXEC, PCC F-52
 EXECUTE DESCRIPTOR, PCO F-43
 EXECUTE IMMEDIATE, PCO F-45, PCC F-58
 EXECUTE...END-EXEC, PCO F-39
 executing, OCI 4-7
 execution, ADG 7-2, CON 14-8, CON 14-13
 execution plans of, PGR 1-5
 failure in, BRC 1-8
 FETCH, PCO F-46, PCO F-49, PCC F-59
 FETCH DESCRIPTOR, PCO F-49, PCC F-62
 for defining and controlling transactions,
 PCC 3-16
 for manipulating a cursor, PCC 6-8, PCC 6-12
 FREE, PCO F-52, PCC F-65
 GET DESCRIPTOR, PCO F-53
 handles, definition, CON 1-26
 in data views, ODP 7-11
 in trigger bodies, ADG 15-16, ADG 15-21
 INSERT, PCO F-55, PCC F-69
 instance-specific, RAA 4-21
 issuing through OLAP DML, OLA 10-2 to OLA 10-33
 larger than 32 KB, SPR 69-27
 LIKE conditions, GLO 7-8
 LOB APPEND, PCO F-59, PCC F-72
 LOB ASSIGN, PCO F-59, PCC F-73
 LOB CLOSE, PCO F-60, PCC F-73
 LOB COPY, PCO F-61, PCC F-74
 LOB CREATE, PCO F-61, PCC F-74
 LOB DESCRIBE, PCO F-62, PCC F-75
 LOB DISABLE BUFFERING, PCO F-63, PCC F-76
 LOB ENABLE BUFFERING, PCO F-64, PCC F-77
 LOB ERASE, PCO F-64, PCC F-77
 LOB FILE CLOSE, PCO F-65, PCC F-78
 LOB FILE SET, PCO F-66, PCC F-78
 LOB FLUSH BUFFER, PCO F-66, PCC F-79
 LOB FREE TEMPORARY, PCO F-67, PCC F-80
 LOB LOAD, PCO F-67, PCC F-80
 LOB OPEN, PCO F-68, PCC F-81
 LOB READ, PCO F-69, PCC F-81
 LOB TRIM, PCO F-69, PCC F-82
 LOB WRITE, PCO F-70, PCC F-83
 modifying indexed data, PGR 4-4
 not allowed in triggers, ADG 15-21
 number of triggers fired by single, CON 17-18
 OBJECT CREATE, PCC F-83
 OBJECT DELETE, PCC F-85
 OBJECT Deref, PCC F-85
 OBJECT FLUSH, PCC F-87
 OBJECT GET, PCC F-88
 OBJECT RELEASE, PCC F-89
 OBJECT SET, PCC F-90
 OBJECT UPDATE, PCC F-91
 of drill-down data views, ODP 7-15
 OPEN, PCO F-71, PCO F-72, PCO F-73, PCC

F-92
 OPEN DESCRIPTOR, PCO F-73, PCC F-94
 optimization
 complex statements, PGR 2-34
 optimizing distributed, HET 6-2
 optimizing to improve performance, PCO D-4, PCC C-5
 organization of, SQL 9-5
 parallel execution, CON 18-2
 parallelizing, DWG 21-3, DWG 21-6, CON 18-5
 parse locks, CON 20-31
 parsing, CON 14-11
 PREPARE, PCO F-76, PCC F-97
 preparing for execution, OCI 4-4
 privileges required for, ADG 11-23, CON 23-3
 processing, OCI 4-2
 processing of, IPI 1-5
 queries, IPI 1-6
 referencing dependent objects, CON 15-4
 REGISTER CONNECT, PCC F-98
 resource limits and, CON 22-18
 restricting ad hoc use, ADG 12-57
 ROLLBACK, PCO F-77, PCC F-100
 rolling back, SQL 17-100
 rules for executing, PCC C-5
 SAVEPOINT, PCO F-81, PCC F-103
 SELECT, PCO F-82, PCC F-104
 session control, SQL 9-4
 SET DESCRIPTOR, PCO F-86, PCC F-109
 space allocation, resumable, SQL 10-6
 static versus dynamic, PCO 2-6
 successful execution, CON 16-3
 summary of, PCO F-4, PCC F-5
 suspending and completing, SQL 10-6
 system control, SQL 9-5
 thresholds, PGR 21-15, PGR 21-17
 tracking the occurrence in a session, SQL 12-52
 transaction control, SQL 9-4
 transactions, CON 14-14
 triggers on, CON 17-2, CON 17-9
 triggering events, CON 17-7
 type of, SQL 9-2
 types
 callable statements, IPI 2-8, IPI 2-10
 control statements, OCI 1-8
 data definition language, OCI 1-7
 data manipulation language, OCI 1-8
 embedded SQL, OCI 1-11

parameterized statements, IPI 2-8, IPI 2-9
 PL/SQL, OCI 1-10
 queries, OCI 1-9
 standard statements, IPI 2-8, IPI 2-9
 types of, PCC 2-3, CON 14-3
 undoing, SQL 17-100
 UPDATE, PCO F-88, PCC F-113
 using to control a cursor, PCO 5-8, PCO 5-12
 using to manipulate data, PCO 5-7
 waiting for I/O, PGR 22-32
 SQL states (for errors), JSS 4-24
 SQL strings
 applying SQL operators to fields, UTL 6-50
 example, UTL 10-28
 quotation marks, UTL 5-5
 SQL support, ODP 1-9
 SQL trace facility, PGR 10-2, PGR 10-7
 example of output, PGR 10-16
 output, PGR 10-13
 statement truncation, PGR 10-15
 steps to follow, PGR 10-3
 trace files, PGR 10-5
 SQL tuning
 SQL statement matching, OTP 12-6
 SQL Tuning Wizard, OTP 6-12
 process, OTP 6-12
 using, OTP 6-12
 SQL*Forms
 display error screen in, PCC 20-8
 IAP constants in, PCC 20-8
 returning values to, PCC 20-8
 reverse return code switch in, PCC 20-8
 SQL*Forms user exit
 sample program, ZZP 4-12
 SQL*Loader, SUG 3-1, XDG 22-2, OLS 12-6, DWG 13-25, ERR 19-1, PGR 13-10
 about, SAG 1-26
 appending rows to tables, UTL 5-33
 BAD command-line parameter, UTL 4-3
 bad file, UTL 4-3
 BADDN parameter, UTL 5-12
 BADFILE parameter, UTL 5-12
 bind arrays and performance, UTL 5-44
 BINDSIZE command-line parameter, UTL 4-4, UTL 5-45
 case studies, UTL 10-2
 direct path load, UTL 10-24
 extracting data from a formatted report,

- UTL 10-28
- loading combined physical records, UTL 10-14
- loading data in Unicode character set, UTL 10-47
- loading data into multiple tables, UTL 10-18
- loading delimited, free-format files, UTL 10-11
- loading fixed-length data, UTL 10-8
- loading LOBFILES (CLOBs), UTL 10-38
- loading partitioned tables, UTL 10-34
- loading REF fields, UTL 10-43
- loading variable-length data, UTL 10-5
- loading VARRAYs, UTL 10-43
- choosing which rows to load, UTL 5-35
- COLUMNARRAYROWS command-line parameter, UTL 4-4
- command-line parameters, UTL 4-1
- CONCATENATE parameter, UTL 5-27
- CONTINUEIF parameter, UTL 5-27
- continuing single-table loads, UTL 5-26
- CONTROL command-line parameter, UTL 4-4
- conventional path load, ADL 9-3
- conventional path loads, UTL 9-4
- DATA command-line parameter, UTL 4-5
- data conversion, UTL 3-9
- data definition language
 - syntax diagrams, UTL A-1
- datatype specifications, UTL 3-9
- DATE_CACHE command-line parameter, UTL 4-5
- definition, CON 1-9
- DIRECT command-line parameter, UTL 9-11
- direct load, similar to direct-path INSERT, CON 19-2
- direct path method, UTL 3-12
 - using date cache feature to improve performance, UTL 9-22
- direct-path load, ADL 9-3
- DISCARD command-line parameter, UTL 4-6
- discarded records, UTL 3-10
- DISCARDFILE parameter, UTL 5-14
- DISCARDMAX command-line parameter, UTL 4-6
- DISCARDMAX parameter, UTL 5-16
- DISCARDS parameter, UTL 5-16
- errors caused by tabs, UTL 6-4
- ERRORS command-line parameter, UTL 4-6
- example, TXT C-3
- example control file, TXT C-4
- example data file, TXT C-5
- example loading multimedia data, IMU 11-23
- example sessions, UTL 10-2
- exclusive access, UTL 9-30
- FILE command-line parameter, UTL 4-9
- filenames, UTL 5-5
- globalization technology, UTL 5-16
- index options, UTL 5-38
- indexes and, ADG 5-3
- inserting rows into tables, UTL 5-33
- INTO TABLE statement, UTL 5-31
- LOAD command-line parameter, UTL 4-9
- load methods, UTL 9-1
- loading column objects, UTL 7-1
- loading data, IMU 1-15
- loading data across different platforms, UTL 6-36
- loading data contained in the control file, UTL 6-55
- loading object tables, UTL 7-12
- LOBFILE, ADL 9-2
- LOG command-line parameter, UTL 4-9
- log file datafile information, UTL 8-4
- log file entries, UTL 8-1
- log file global information, UTL 8-2
- log file header information, UTL 8-1
- log file summary statistics, UTL 8-5
- log file table information, UTL 8-2
- log file table load information, UTL 8-5
- log files, UTL 3-11
- methods of loading data, UTL 3-11
- multiple INTO TABLE statements, UTL 5-39
- MULTITHREADING command-line parameter, UTL 4-9
- object names, UTL 5-5
- parallel data loading, UTL 9-30, UTL 9-31, UTL 9-35
- PARFILE command-line parameter, UTL 4-10
- READSIZE command-line parameter, UTL 4-10
 - maximum size, UTL 4-11
- rejected records, UTL 3-10
- replacing rows in tables, UTL 5-33
- required privileges, UTL 9-2
- RESUMABLE parameter, UTL 4-11
- RESUMABLE_NAME parameter, UTL 4-12
- RESUMABLE_TIMEOUT parameter, UTL 4-12

- ROWS command-line parameter, UTL 4-12
- SILENT command-line parameter, UTL 4-12
- SINGLEROW parameter, UTL 5-38
- SKIP_INDEX_MAINTENANCE command-line parameter, UTL 4-14
- SKIP_UNUSABLE_INDEXES command-line parameter, UTL 4-14
- SORTED INDEXES during direct path loads, UTL 5-38
- specifying columns, UTL 6-5
- specifying datafiles, UTL 5-7
- specifying field conditions, UTL 6-29
- specifying fields, UTL 6-5
- specifying more than one datafile, UTL 5-9
- STREAMSIZE command-line parameter, UTL 4-15
- suppressing messages, UTL 4-12
- updating rows, UTL 5-34
- USERID command-line parameter, UTL 4-15
- SQL*Loader inserts, logging, SQL 9-73
- SQL*Menu
 - PL/SQL, CON 14-18
- SQL*Module
 - about, ADA 1-2
 - applications, ADG 9-4
 - development using Module Language, ADA 1-5
 - executable names, ADA 5-5
 - FIPS flagger, ADA ii, CON 14-6
 - for Ada, MIG 5-23
 - running the compiler, ADA 5-4
 - standards conformance, ADA ii
 - supported features, ADA 1-11
- SQL*Net, SNM C-1
 - coexistence issues, MIG B-4 to MIG B-6
 - Oracle9i databases, MIG B-4
 - using SERVICE_NAME networking parameter, MIG B-4
 - using SID networking parameter, MIG B-5
 - connecting using Version 2, PCC 3-4
 - migrating to Oracle Net, MIG 5-49
 - migrating to Oracle Net Services, MIG B-8 to MIG B-11
 - configuration files, MIG B-9
 - listener.ora file, MIG B-11
 - software on client, MIG B-9
 - software on server, MIG B-9
 - tnsnames.ora file, MIG B-10
 - verifying service name and instance name, MIG B-8
 - relinking, MIG 6-3
 - SID networking parameter, MIG B-5
 - upgrading from V1 to V2, MIG 5-49
 - upgrading to Oracle Names release 1 (9.0.1), MIG B-12
 - upgrading to Oracle Net Services, MIG 4-21
 - use with Oracle9i, MIG 6-3
 - See Oracle Net Services
 - SQL*Net message from client idle events, PGR 22-26
 - SQL*Net message from dblink wait events, PGR 22-27
 - SQL*Net network, services, OEA 3-2
 - SQL*Plus, PCO 1-4, PCC 1-4, OAD 4-2, CON 1-21
 - ALERT file, CON 8-15
 - anonymous blocks, ADG 9-4, CON 14-19
 - compile-time errors, ADG 9-34
 - connecting to a database through Active Directory, OAS E-7
 - connecting with, CON 22-4
 - creating a sequence, SPR 1-6
 - creating stored procedures with, ADA 3-3
 - differences with Server Manager
 - ampersands, MIG C-12
 - blank lines, MIG C-9
 - commands, MIG C-3
 - comments, MIG C-7
 - COMMIT command, MIG C-14
 - CREATE LIBRARY command, MIG C-13
 - CREATE TYPE command, MIG C-13
 - hyphen continuation character, MIG C-10
 - startup, MIG C-2
 - syntax, MIG C-7
 - executing a package, CON 14-28
 - executing a procedure, CON 14-23
 - invoking stored procedures, ADG 9-43
 - loading a procedure, ADG 9-10
 - lock and latch monitors, CON 20-31
 - migrating scripts from Server Manager, MIG C-1
 - restricting ad hoc use, ADG 12-57
 - scripts
 - upgrading, MIG 6-9
 - session variables, CON 14-19
 - SET SERVEROUTPUT ON command, ADG 9-3
 - SHOW ERRORS command, ADG 9-35

- showing size of SGA, CON 7-5
- SQL statements, CON 14-2
- starting, SAG 4-3
- starting a database, SAG 4-2
- starting an instance, SAG 4-2
- statistics monitor, CON 22-20
- storing packages in a database, ADA 5-2
- using to test SELECT statements, PCC 6-9
- variables
 - BEGIN_SNAP, PGR 21-11
 - DEFAULT_TABLESPACE, PGR 21-5
 - END_SNAP, PGR 21-11
 - REPORT_NAME, PGR 21-11
 - TEMPORARY_TABLESPACE, PGR 21-5
- versus embedded SQL, PCC 1-4
- SQL*Plus documentation, NEW 4-3
- SQL*Plus sessions
 - multiple, RAA 4-21
- SQL*Plus Worksheet, OEA 10-29, OEM 4-29
- SQL*Plus documentation, NEW 4-5
- SQL, definition, ADX Glossary-19
- SQL, dynamic, PCC 2-5
- SQL:99 standards, SQL 1-2
- SQL_CONTEXT datatype, ADA 2-20
- SQL_CURSOR, PCO F-10, PCC F-12
- SQL_SINGLE_RCTX
 - defined constant, PCC 5-53
 - definition of, PCC 5-48
- SQL_STANDARD package, ADA 6-2
- SQL_STATEMENT column
 - TKPROF_TABLE, PGR 10-19
- SQL_TRACE initialization parameter, PGR 10-6, REF 1-155
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-114
 - trace files and, SAG 5-15
- SQL_TRACE parameter, CON 8-14
- SQL_TRACE session parameter, SQL 10-15
- SQL92, CON 20-2
 - conformance, PCO vii
 - minimum requirement, PCO vii
- SQL92 standards conformance, PCO vii
- SQL92 syntax, ADA 2-11
- SQL92_SECURITY initialization parameter, REF 1-156
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-113
- SQL-99 extensions, OSG 1-5, CON 1-59
- SQLADMIN Role
 - VMQROLE.SQL, OTP 4-2
- SQLADR procedure
 - syntax of, ZZP 5-4
 - use of, ZZP 5-4
- SQLADR subroutine
 - example, PCO 11-26
 - parameters, PCO 11-14
 - storing buffer addresses, PCO 11-3
 - syntax, PCO 11-14
- sqlald() function
 - example of using, PCC 15-22
 - purpose of, PCC 15-5
 - syntax for, PCC 15-5
- sqlaldt() function
 - See SQLSQLDAAlloc, PCC 5-54
- SQL-based applications
 - components, OSG 3-2
- SQL.BSQ file, PGR 13-3
- SQLCA, PCO 8-2, PCC 9-2, PCC 9-14
 - components in, PCC 9-20
 - components set for a PL/SQL block, PCO 8-13, PCC 9-23
 - declaring, PCC 9-17, ZZP 2-13
 - description of, PCC 9-16
 - explicit versus implicit checking of, PCC 9-3
 - fields, PCO 8-10
 - including multiple times, PCC 5-35
 - interaction with Oracle, PCO 2-10
 - overview, PCO 2-9
 - overview of, PCC 2-8
 - purpose of, ZZP 2-13
- SQLCABC component in, PCC 9-20
- SQLCABC field, PCO 8-10
- SQLCAID component in, PCC 9-20
- SQLCAID field, PCO 8-10
- SQLCODE field, PCO 8-10
- sqlerrd, PCC 9-22
- SQLERRD(3) field, PCO 8-11
- SQLERRD(5) field, PCO 8-12
- sqlerrd[2] component in, PCC 9-21
- sqlerrmc component in, PCC 9-21
- SQLERRMC field, PCO 8-11
- sqlerrml component in, PCC 9-21
- SQLERRML field, PCO 8-11
- sqlwarn, PCC 9-22
- SQLWARN(4) flag, PCO 8-12
 - use in separate precompilations, PCC 2-17
 - using more than one, PCC 9-16
 - using with Oracle Net, PCO 8-7

- using with SQL*Net, PCC 9-16
- SQLCA status variable
 - data structure, PCO 8-7
 - declaring, PCO 8-8
 - effect of MODE option, PCO 8-3
 - explicit versus implicit checking, PCO 8-2
 - purpose, PCO 8-7
- SQLCABC field, PCO 8-10
- sqlca.h
 - listing of, PCC 9-18
 - use of SQLCA_STORAGE_CLASS with, PCC 2-17
- SQLCAID component, PCC 9-20
- SQLCAID field, PCO 8-10
- SQLCDAFromResultSetCursor(), PCC 5-54
- SQLCDAGetCurrent, PCC 5-55
- sqlcdat(). *See*
 - SQLCDAFromResultSetCursor(), PCC 5-54
- SQLCHECK
 - command-line option, ADA 5-21
- SQLCHECK option
 - restrictions on, PCC D-2
 - usage notes for, PCC 10-40
 - using the DECLARE TABLE statement, PCO E-4
 - using to check syntax/semantics, PCO E-1
 - what it affects, PCC D-3
- SQLCHECK precompiler option, PCO 14-38, PCC 10-39, PCC 17-23, PCC D-4, PCC D-5
- SQLCHECK support for objects, PCC 17-23
- SQLCheckerCustomizer
 - for semantics-checking of profiles, JSS A-40
 - invoking, JSS A-40
 - options, JSS A-41
- sqlclu() function
 - example of using, PCC 15-37
 - purpose of, PCC 15-37
 - syntax for, PCC 15-37
- sqlclut() function. *See* SQLSQLDAFree(), PCC 5-54
- SQLCODE
 - concept of, ADA 4-2
 - in the WITH INTERFACE clause, ADA 3-13
 - parameter, ADA 2-17
 - return values, ADA 4-3
 - standard type, ADA 6-2
 - with MODE=ANSI, PCC 10-32
- sqlcode
 - component in SQLCA, PCC 9-4, PCC 9-15
- SQLCODE field, PCO 8-10
 - interpreting its value, PCO 8-10
- SQLCODE function, PLS 7-18
 - syntax, PLS 13-178
- SQLCODE parameter, ADA 4-2
- SQLCODE status variable
 - declaring, PCC 9-14
 - effect of MODE option, PCO 8-3
 - usage, PCO 8-3
 - when declared with the SQLCA, PCC 9-14
 - when used, PCC 9-14
- SQLCODE variable, ZYP 2-14
 - declaring, ZYP 2-12
 - interpreting values of, ZYP 2-12
- SQL-CONTEXT, PCO 12-8
 - host tables not allowed, PCO 12-8
 - variable declaration, PCO 4-17
- sqlcpr.h, PCC 9-24
- SQLCS_IMPLICIT, OCI 5-35, OCI 16-33, OCI 16-76, OCI 16-82, OCI 16-87
- SQLCS_NCHAR, OCI 5-35, OCI 16-33, OCI 16-76, OCI 16-83, OCI 16-87
- sqlcurt() function. *See*
 - SQLDAToResultSetCursor(), PCC 5-54
- SQLDA, PCO 9-24, PCO 9-25
 - bind versus select, PCO 9-25, PCC 13-26
 - BNDDFCLP variable, PCO 11-14
 - BNDDFCRCP variable, PCO 11-14
 - BNDDFMT variable, PCO 11-9
 - BNDDH-CUR-VNAMEL variable, PCO 11-13
 - BNDDH-MAX-VNAMEL variable, PCO 11-13
 - BNDDH-VNAME variable, PCO 11-12
 - BNDDI variable, PCO 11-11
 - BNDDI-CUR-VNAMEL variable, PCO 11-14
 - BNDDI-MAX-VNAMEL variable, PCO 11-13
 - BNDDI-VNAME variable, PCO 11-13
 - BNDDV variable, PCO 11-8
 - BNDDVLN variable, PCO 11-9
 - BNDDVTYP variable, PCO 11-11
 - C variable in, PCC 15-11
 - datatypes in, ZYP 5-12
 - declaring, PCO 11-7, ZYP 5-5
 - definition of, PCC 13-26
 - example, PCO 11-7
 - F variable in, PCC 15-10
 - I variable in, PCC 15-10
 - information stored in, PCO 9-25, PCC 13-26
 - L variable in, PCC 15-8

M variable in, PCC 15-11
N variable in, PCC 15-7
purpose, PCO 11-4
purpose of, PCC 13-25
S variable in, PCC 15-10
SELDFCLP variable, PCO 11-14
SELDFCRCP variable, PCO 11-14
SELDFMT variable, PCO 11-9
SELDH-CUR-VNAMEL variable, PCO 11-13
SELDH-MAX-VNAMEL variable, PCO 11-13
SELDH-VNAME variable, PCO 11-12
SELDI variable, PCO 11-11
SELDI-CUR-VNAMEL variable, PCO 11-14
SELDI-MAX-VNAMEL variable, PCO 11-13
SELDI-VNAME variable, PCO 11-13
SELDV variable, PCO 11-8
SELDVLN variable, PCO 11-9
SELDVTYP variable, PCO 11-11
SQLADR subroutine, PCO 11-14
SQLDFMT element in, ZZZ 5-9
SQLDFMTL element in, ZZZ 5-10
SQLDFND element in, ZZZ 5-8
SQLDFND variable, PCO 11-8
SQLDH_CUR_VNAMEL element in, ZZZ 5-11
SQLDH_MAX_VNAMEL element in, ZZZ 5-11
SQLDH_VNAME element in, ZZZ 5-11
SQLDI element in, ZZZ 5-10
SQLDI_CUR_VNAMEL element in, ZZZ 5-12
SQLDI_MAX_VNAMEL element in, ZZZ 5-12
SQLDI_VNAME element in, ZZZ 5-12
SQLDNUM element in, ZZZ 5-8
SQLDNUM variable, PCO 11-8
SQLDSC element in, ZZZ 5-8
SQLDV element in, ZZZ 5-9
SQLDVLN element in, ZZZ 5-9
SQLDVITYP element in, ZZZ 5-10
struct, contents of, PCC 15-5
structure, PCO 11-8, ZZZ 5-7
structure of, PCC 15-7
T variable in, PCC 15-9
use in dynamic SQL method 4, PCC 15-4
V variable in, PCC 15-8
variables, ZZZ 5-7
X variable in, PCC 15-11
Y variable in, PCC 15-11
Z variable in, PCC 15-12
sqllda.h, PCC 15-3
SQLData
specifications, JSS 6-9
use in custom Java classes, JSS 6-6
SQLData interface, ADO 3-17
object types and inheritance, JJP 2-47
sample, generated SQLData class, JJP 4-28
use by JPublisher, JJP 1-11
SQLData Java storage format, SQL 16-11
SQLDataToResultSetCursor(), PCC 5-54
SQLDFMT
element in SQLDA, ZZZ 5-9
SQLDFMT element in SQLDA
how value is set, ZZZ 5-9
SQLDFMTL
element in SQLDA, ZZZ 5-10
SQLDFMTL element in SQLDA
how value is set, ZZZ 5-10
SQLDFND element in SQLDA
how value is set, ZZZ 5-8
SQLDFND variable (SQLDA), PCO 11-8
SQLDH_CUR_VNAMEL element in SQLDA
how value is set, ZZZ 5-11
SQLDH_MAX_VNAMEL element in SQLDA
how value is set, ZZZ 5-11
SQLDH_VNAMEL element in SQLDA
how value is set, ZZZ 5-11
SQLDI element in SQLDA
how value is set, ZZZ 5-10
SQLDI_CUR_VNAMEL element in SQLDA
how value is set, ZZZ 5-12
SQLDI_MAX_VNAMEL element in SQLDA
how value is set, ZZZ 5-12
SQLDI_VNAMEL element in SQLDA
how value is set, ZZZ 5-12
SQLDNUM element in SQLDA
how value is set, ZZZ 5-8
SQLDNUM variable (SQLDA), PCO 11-8
SQL/DS datatypes, ADG 3-37, SQL 2-36
conversion to Oracle datatypes, SQL 2-37, CON
12-25
implicit conversion, SQL 2-37, CON 12-25
restrictions on, SQL 2-37, CON 12-25
SQL/DS option (DB2 file format)
not supported by SQL*Loader, UTL B-4
SQLDSC element in SQLDA
how N is set, ZZZ 5-8
SQLDV element in SQLDA
how value is set, ZZZ 5-9
SQLDVLN

- must be set by program, ZZZ 5-10
- SQLDVLN element in SQLDA
 - how value is set, ZZZ 5-9
- SQLDVTYP element in SQLDA
 - how it is used, ZZZ 5-12
 - how value is set, ZZZ 5-10
- SQLEnvGet function in SQLLIB, PCC 5-48
- SQLEnvGet(), PCC 5-55
- sqlerrd
 - component, PCC 9-15, PCC 9-22
- SQLERRD(3) field, PCO 8-11
 - using with batch fetch, PCO 7-8
- SQLERRD(3) variable, PCO 8-9, ZZZ 2-15
- SQLERRD(5) field, PCO 8-12
- sqlerrd[2] component, PCC 9-15, PCC 9-21
 - returns N or rows fetched, PCC 8-7
 - use with data manipulation statements, PCC 8-6
- sqlerrm
 - component in the SQLCA, PCC 9-4
- SQLERRM function, PLS 7-18
 - syntax, PLS 13-180
- SQLERRM variable, ZZZ 2-15
- sqlerrmc component, PCC 9-21
- SQLERRMC field, PCO 8-11
- SQLERRMC variable, PCO 8-9
- sqlerrml component, PCC 9-21
- SQLERRML field, PCO 8-11
- SQLERROR
 - WHENEVER directive condition, PCC F-121
- SQLERROR condition, PCO 8-16
 - in the WHENEVER statement, PCC 9-25, ZZZ 2-17
 - meaning of, PCC 9-25
 - of WHENEVER directive, PCO 8-16
 - WHENEVER directive, PCO F-95
- SQLExceptionGetText(), PCC 5-54
- SQLException class, IPI 8-165
 - methods, IPI 8-165
- SQLException subclasses, using, JSS 4-25
- SQLExtProcError(), PCC 5-55, PCC 7-32
- SQLFC parameter, PCO 8-23
- sqlFileName parameter, IMA 2-4
- SQLGLM function
 - example of using, ZZZ 2-16
 - need for, ZZZ 2-15
 - parameters of, ZZZ 2-15
 - syntax for, ZZZ 2-15
- SQLGLM subroutine
 - example, PCO 8-14
 - parameters, PCO 8-13
 - provides DSNTIAR support for DB2 conversions, PCO 8-15
 - purpose, PCO 8-13
 - restrictions, PCO 8-14
 - syntax, PCO 8-13
- sqlglm(), PCC 9-24
- sqlglm() function, PCC 9-23
 - example of using, PCC 9-24
 - parameters of, PCC 9-23
- sqlglmt(). See SQLExceptionGetText, PCC 5-54
- SQLGLS routine, PCO 8-22, PCO 8-23
 - parameters, PCO 8-22
 - SQL codes returned by, PCO 8-23
 - syntax, PCO 8-22
 - using to obtain SQL text, PCO 8-22
- sqlgls() function, PCC 9-32
 - example of use, PCC 4-26
 - sample program for, PCC 9-35
 - see SQLLIB
 - function SQLStmGetText, PCC 4-26
- sqlglst() function. See SQLStmtGetText, PCC 5-54
- SQLIEM function
 - in user exits, PCC 20-8
 - purpose of, PCC 20-8
 - syntax for, PCC 20-8
- SQLIEM subroutine
 - restrictions, PCO 8-14
- SQLInLine attribute, XDG 5-38
- SQLJ
 - accessing SQL, JJD 1-20
 - converting, JJD 3-12
 - defined, JJD ii, JJD 1-19, JJD 1-21, JJD 3-2, JJD 3-6
 - documentation, JJD 1-22
 - example, JJD 3-8, JJD 3-9
 - globalization support, GLO 9-14
 - interoperates with PL/SQL, JJD 3-12
 - JSP code example, JSE 5-3
 - multilingual demo application, GLO 9-23
 - ojspc S option for SQLJ options, JSE 6-22
 - Oracle JSP support, JSE 5-3
 - programming with Unicode, GLO 6-25
 - required files for use in JSP, JSE 9-4
 - running, JJD 3-11
 - See Oracle SQLJ
 - setting Oracle SQLJ options, JSE 5-6

- sqljcmd config param, JSE 9-16
- sqljsp files, JSE 5-5
- translating, JJD 3-11
- translators, GLO 9-3
- triggering SQLJ translator, JSE 5-5
- typing paradigm, JJD 3-10
- using JDBC, JJD 1-21
- using Unicode characters, GLO 9-15
- SQLJ classes, generation and use, JJP 2-24
- .sqlj files, JJD 2-7, JJD 2-16, JJD 2-17, JPG 2-3, JPG 2-12, JPG 2-13
- SQLJ object types, ADO 3-12, ADO 8-41, CON 13-21
 - creating, SQL 16-11, ADO 3-17
 - mapping Java classes, ADO 3-17, ADO 3-23, SQL 16-12
- SQLJ translator. *See* server-side SQLJ translator
- SQLJ types, ADO 3-15 to ADO 3-25
- sqlj utility, JJD 3-11
- SQLJ vs. JDBC, sample application, JSS 1-18
- SQLJ_OPTIONS environment variable, JSS 8-19
- sqljcmd config param, JSE 9-16
- SqljConnBean for simple connection, JSS 7-21
- SqljConnCacheBean for connection caching, JSS 7-22
- sqljsp files for SQLJ, JSE 5-5
- sqljutil package, JSS 2-13
- sqlld2() function, PCC 5-58
- sqlld2t() function. *See* SQLLDAGetName, PCC 5-54
- SQLLDAGetName, PCC 5-54
- sqlldat() function. *See* SQLCDAGetCurrent, PCC 5-55
- sqlldr example, TXT C-3
- SQLLIB, ADA 5-22
 - and embedded SQL, PCC 2-4
 - extensions for OCI interoperability, PCC 5-46
 - function
 - SQLCDAFromResultSetCursor, PCC 5-54
 - function SQLCDAGetCurrent, PCC 5-55
 - function SQLColumnNullCheck, PCC 5-55
 - function SQLDAFree, PCC 5-54
 - function SQLDAToResultSetCursor, PCC 5-54
 - function SQLEnvGet, PCC 5-48, PCC 5-55
 - function SQLErrorGetText, PCC 5-54
 - function SQLExtProcError, PCC 5-55, PCC 7-32
 - function SQLLDAGetName, PCC 5-54
 - function SQLNumberPrecV6, PCC 5-55
 - function SQLNumberPrecV7, PCC 5-55
 - function SQLRowidGet, PCC 5-55
 - function SQLStmntGetText(), PCC 5-54
 - function SQLSvcCtxGet, PCC 5-49, PCC 5-55
 - function SQLVarcharGetLength, PCC 4-25
 - new names for functions, PCC A-3
 - new names for public functions, PCC 5-53
- SQLLIB function
 - SQLSQLDAAlloc, PCC 5-54
 - SQLVarcharGetLength, PCC 5-55
- SQL/MM for Data Mining, DMC 1-3
- SQLName, XDG 5-25
- SQLNET.ALTERNATE_PORT networking parameter, NER 6-30
- SQLNET.AUTHENTICATION_GSSAPI_SERVICE networking parameter, NER 6-18
- SQLNET.AUTHENTICATION_GSSAPI_SERVICE parameter, OAS 5-7, OAS B-2
- SQLNET.AUTHENTICATION_KERBEROS5_SERVICE networking parameter, NER 6-17
- SQLNET.AUTHENTICATION_KERBEROS5_SERVICE parameter, OAS 6-8
- SQLNET.AUTHENTICATION_SERVICES networking parameter, NER 6-18
- SQLNET.AUTHENTICATION_SERVICES parameter, OAS 4-12, OAS 5-7, OAS 6-8, OAS 7-25, OAS 7-34, OAS 9-4, OAS 9-5, OAS B-2
- SQLNET.CLIENT_AUTHENTICATION networking parameter, NER 8-14
- SQLNET.CLIENT_REGISTRATION networking parameter, NET 11-9, NER 6-19
- SQLNET.CRYPTO_CHECKSUM_CLIENT networking parameter, NER 6-19
- SQLNET.CRYPTO_CHECKSUM_CLIENT parameter, OAS 2-15, OAS A-6
- SQLNET.CRYPTO_CHECKSUM_SERVER networking parameter, NER 6-20
- SQLNET.CRYPTO_CHECKSUM_SERVER parameter, OAS 2-15, OAS A-6
- SQLNET.CRYPTO_CHECKSUM_TYPE_CLIENT networking parameter, NER 6-21
- SQLNET.CRYPTO_CHECKSUM_TYPE_SERVER networking parameter, NER 6-21
- SQLNET.CRYPTO_CHECKSUM_TYPES_CLIENT parameter, OAS 2-15, OAS A-9
- SQLNET.CRYPTO_CHECKSUM_TYPES_SERVER parameter, OAS 2-15, OAS A-9
- SQLNET.CRYPTO_SEED networking

parameter, NER 6-22
SQLNET.CRYPTO_SEED parameter, OAS 2-13,
OAS A-10
SQLNET.ENCRYPTION_CLIENT networking
parameter, NER 6-22
SQLNET.ENCRYPTION_CLIENT parameter, OAS
2-13, OAS A-5
SQLNET.ENCRYPTION_SERVER networking
parameter, NER 6-23
SQLNET.ENCRYPTION_SERVER
parameter, OAS 2-13, OAS A-5
SQLNET.ENCRYPTION_TYPES_CLIENT
networking parameter, NER 6-24
SQLNET.ENCRYPTION_TYPES_CLIENT
parameter, OAS 2-13, OAS A-8
SQLNET.ENCRYPTION_TYPES_SERVER
networking parameter, NER 6-25
SQLNET.ENCRYPTION_TYPES_SERVER
parameter, OAS 2-13, OAS A-7
SQLNET.EXPIRE_TIME networking
parameter, NET 11-9, NER 6-26
SQLNET.FIPS_140 parameter, OAS D-3
SQLNET.IDENTIX_FINGERPRINT_DATABASE
networking parameter, NER B-4
SQLNET.IDENTIX_FINGERPRINT_DATABASE_
PASSWORD networking parameter, NER B-4
SQLNET.IDENTIX_FINGERPRINT_DATABASE_
USER networking parameter, NER B-4
SQLNET.IDENTIX_FINGERPRINT_METHOD
networking parameter, NER B-4
SQLNET.KERBEROS5_CC_NAME networking
parameter, NER 6-27
SQLNET.KERBEROS5_CC_NAME
parameter, OAS 6-9
SQLNET.KERBEROS5_CLOCKSKEW networking
parameter, NER 6-27
SQLNET.KERBEROS5_CLOCKSKEW
parameter, OAS 6-9
SQLNET.KERBEROS5_CONF networking
parameter, NER 6-28
SQLNET.KERBEROS5_CONF parameter, OAS 6-9
SQLNET.KERBEROS5_CONF_MIT
parameter, OAS 6-9
SQLNET.KERBEROS5_KEYTAB networking
parameter, NER 6-28
SQLNET.KERBEROS5_KEYTAB parameter, OAS
6-10
SQLNET.KERBEROS5_REALMS networking

parameter, NER 6-29
SQLNET.KERBEROS5_REALMS parameter, OAS
6-10
sqlnet.log file, NET 17-27
sqlnet.ora file, OAS 15-39, RAC 5-19, RAC 8-16,
RAC B-6
Common sample, OAS A-3
configuration parameter reference, NER
6-3 to NER 6-52
CyberSafe sample, OAS A-3
default configuration, RAC 8-16, RAC B-6
described, NET 3-3
FIPS 140-1 parameters, OAS D-2
Kerberos sample, OAS A-3
modifying so CDS can resolve names, OAS
12-17
NAMES.DIRECTORY_PATH parameter, OAS
12-17
Oracle Advanced Security checksum
sample, OAS A-2
Oracle Advanced Security encryption
sample, OAS A-2
OSS.SOURCE.MY_WALLET parameter, OAS
7-19, OAS 7-27
parameters
DISABLE_OOB, NER 6-4
LOG_DIRECTORY_CLEINT, NER 6-4
LOG_DIRECTORY_CLIENT, NET 17-28
LOG_DIRECTORY_SERVER, NET 17-28,
NER 6-5
LOG_FILE_CLIENT, NET 17-28, NER 6-5
LOG_FILE_SERVER, NET 17-28, NER 6-5
NAMES_DIRECTORY_PATH, NER 6-7
NAMES.CONNECT_TIMEOUT, NER 6-6
NAMESCTL.ECHO, NER 6-12
NAMESCTL.INTERNAL_ENCRYPT_PASSW
ORD, NER 6-13
NAMESCTL.INTERNAL_USE, NER 6-13
NAMESCTL.NO_INITIAL_SERVER, NER
6-14
NAMESCTL.NOCONFIRM, NER 6-14
NAMESCTL.SERVER_PASSWORD, NER
6-15
NAMESCTL.TRACE_DIRECTORY, NER
6-16
NAMESCTL.TRACE_FILE, NER 6-16
NAMESCTL.TRACE_LEVEL, NER 6-15
NAMESCTL.TRACE_UNIQUE, NER 6-17

NAMES.DCE_PREFIX, NER 6-6
 NAMES.DCE.PREFIX, NET 11-12
 NAMES.DEFAULT_DOMAIN, NET 11-3,
 NER 6-7, NER B-4
 NAMES.DIRECTORY_PATH, NET 11-5
 NAMES.INITIAL_RETRY_TIMEOUT, NER
 6-9
 NAMES.MAX_OPEN_CONNECTIONS, NE
 R 6-9
 NAMES.MESSAGE_POOL_START_SIZE, N
 ER 6-10
 NAMES.NIS.META_MAP, NET 11-12, NER
 6-10
 NAMES.PREFERRED_SERVERS, NET
 11-11, NER 6-11
 NAMES.REQUEST_RETRIES, NER 6-11
 SQLNET.ALTERNATE_PORT, NER 6-30
 SQLNET.AUTHENTICATION_GSSAPI_
 SERVICE, NER 6-18
 SQLNET.AUTHENTICATION_KERBEROS5_
 SERVICE, NER 6-17
 SQLNET.AUTHENTICATION_SERVICES,
 NER 6-18
 SQLNET.CLIENT_REGISTRATION, NER
 6-19
 SQLNET.CRYPTO_CHECKSUM_CLIENT,
 NER 6-19
 SQLNET.CRYPTO_CHECKSUM_SERVER,
 NER 6-20
 SQLNET.CRYPTO_CHECKSUM_TYPE_CLIE
 NT, NER 6-21
 SQLNET.CRYPTO_CHECKSUM_TYPE_SERV
 ER, NER 6-21
 SQLNET.CRYPTO_SEED, NER 6-22
 SQLNET.ENCRYPTION_SERVER, NER 6-23
 SQLNET.ENCRYPTION_TYPES_CLIENT,
 NER 6-24
 SQLNET.ENCRYPTION_TYPES_SERVER,
 NER 6-25
 SQLNET.ENCYRPTION_CLIENT, NER 6-22
 SQLNET.EXPIRE_TIME, NER 6-26
 SQLNET.IDENTIX_FINGERPRINT_DATABA
 SE_PASSWORD, NER B-4
 SQLNET.KERBEROS5_CC_NAME, NER
 6-27
 SQLNET.KERBEROS5_CLOCKSKEW, NER
 6-27
 SQLNET.KERBEROS5_CONF, NER 6-28
 SQLNET.KERBEROS5_KEYTAB, NER 6-28
 SQLNET.KERBEROS5_REALMS, NER 6-29
 SQLNET.RADIUS_ALTERNATE, NER 6-30
 SQLNET.RADIUS_ALTERNATE_RETRIES,
 NER 6-31
 SQLNET.RADIUS_AUTHENTICATION, N
 ER 6-31
 SQLNET.RADIUS_AUTHENTICATION_INT
 ERFACE, NER 6-32
 SQLNET.RADIUS_AUTHENTICATION_POR
 T, NER 6-32
 SQLNET.RADIUS_AUTHENTICATION_RET
 RIES, NER 6-33
 SQLNET.RADIUS_AUTHENTICATION_TIM
 EOUT, NER 6-33
 SQLNET.RADIUS_CHALLENGE_RESPONSE
 , NER 6-34
 SQLNET.RADIUS_SECRET, NER 6-34
 SQLNET.RADIUS_SEND_ACCOUNTING,
 NER 6-35
 SSL_CIPHER_SUITES, NER 6-35
 SSL_SERVER_DN_MATCH, NER 6-36
 SSL_VERSION, NER 6-37
 SSL.CLIENT_AUTHENTICATION, NER
 6-36
 TCP.EXCLUDED_NODES, NET 11-8, NER
 6-38
 TCP.INVITED_NODES, NET 11-8, NER 6-38
 TCP.NODELAY, NER 6-39
 TCP.VALIDNODE_CHECKING, NET 11-8,
 NER 6-39
 TNSPING.TRACE_DIRECTORY, NER 6-40
 TNSPING.TRACE_LEVEL, NET 17-47, NER
 6-40
 TRACE_DIRECTORY_CLIENT, NET 17-44,
 NER 6-41
 TRACE_DIRECTORY_SERVER, NET 17-44,
 NER 6-41
 TRACE_FILE_CLIENT, NET 17-44, NER
 6-42
 TRACE_FILE_SERVER, NET 17-44, NER
 6-42
 TRACE_FILELEN_CLIENT, NET 17-44
 TRACE_FILEN_CLIENT, NER 6-43
 TRACE_FILENO_CLIENT, NER 6-44
 TRACE_FILENO_SERVER, NET 17-45, NER
 6-44
 TRACE_LEVEL_CLIENT, NET 17-45, NER

6-45
TRACE_LEVEL_SERVER, NER 6-46
TRACE_TIMESTAMP_CLIENT, NET 17-46,
NER 6-46
TRACE_TIMESTAMP_SERVER, NER 6-47
TRACE_UNIQUE_CLIENT, NET 17-46,
NER 6-47
USE_CMAN, NET 11-7, NET 13-5, NER 6-48
USE_DEDICATED_SERVER, NET 11-7,
NER 6-49
WALLET_LOCATION, NER 6-50, NER B-4
parameters for clients and servers using
CyberSafe, OAS B-2
parameters for clients and servers using
Kerberos, OAS B-3
parameters for clients and servers using
RADIUS, OAS B-4
parameters for clients and servers using
SSL, OAS B-10
parameters
TNSPING.TRACE_DIRECTORY, NET
17-47
RADIUS sample, OAS A-3
sample, OAS A-2
SQLNET.AUTHENTICATION_GSAPPI_SERVIC
E parameter, OAS B-2
SQLNET.AUTHENTICATION_GSSAPI_SERVIC
E parameter, OAS 5-7
SQLNET.AUTHENTICATION_KERBEROS5_SE
RVICE parameter, OAS 6-8
SQLNET.AUTHENTICATION_SERVICES
parameter, OAS 5-7, OAS 6-8, OAS 7-25,
OAS 7-34, OAS 9-4, OAS 9-5, OAS B-2
SQLNET.CRYPTO_CHECKSUM_CLIENT
parameter, OAS 2-15, OAS A-6
SQLNET.CRYPTO_CHECKSUM_SERVER
parameter, OAS 2-15, OAS A-6
SQLNET.CRYPTO_CHECKSUM_TYPES_CLIEN
T parameter, OAS 2-15, OAS A-9
SQLNET.CRYPTO_CHECKSUM_TYPES_SERVE
R parameter, OAS 2-15, OAS A-9
SQLNET.CRYPTO_SEED parameter, OAS 2-13,
OAS A-10
SQLNET.ENCRYPTION_CLIENT
parameter, OAS A-5
SQLNET.ENCRYPTION_SERVER
parameter, OAS 2-13, OAS A-5
SQLNET.ENCRYPTION_TYPES_CLIENT

parameter, OAS 2-13, OAS A-8
SQLNET.ENCRYPTION_TYPES_SERVER
parameter, OAS 2-13, OAS A-7
SQLNET.FIPS_140 parameter, OAS D-3
SQLNET.KERBEROS5_CC_NAME
parameter, OAS 6-9
SQLNET.KERBEROS5_CLOCKSKEW
parameter, OAS 6-9
SQLNET.KERBEROS5_CONF parameter, OAS
6-9
SQLNET.KERBEROS5_CONF_MIT
parameter, OAS 6-9
SQLNET.KERBEROS5_KEYTAB
parameter, OAS 6-10
SQLNET.KERBEROS5_REALMS
parameter, OAS 6-10
SSL sample, OAS A-2
SSL_CLIENT_AUTHENTICATION
parameter, OAS 7-33
SSL_CLIENT_AUTHENTICATION
parameter, OAS 7-19
SSL_VERSION parameter, OAS 7-24, OAS 7-31
Trace File Set Up sample, OAS A-2
unsupported parameters
AUTOMATIC_IPC, NER B-4
NAMES.DEFAULT_ZONE, NER B-4
NAMES.NDS.NAME.CONTEXT, NER B-4
OSS.MY.WALLET, NER B-4
SQLNET.IDENTIX_FINGERPRINT_DATABA
SE, NER B-4
SQLNET.IDENTIX_FINGERPRINT_DATABA
SE_PASSWORD, NER B-4
SQLNET.IDENTIX_FINGERPRINT_DATABA
SE_USER, NER B-4
SQLNET.IDENTIX_FINGERPRINT_METHO
D, NER B-4
sqlnet.ora, configuring for replication, OID 22-5
SQLNET.RADIUS_ALTERNATE networking
parameter, NER 6-30
SQLNET.RADIUS_ALTERNATE parameter, OAS
4-19
SQLNET.RADIUS_ALTERNATE_PORT
parameter, OAS 4-19
SQLNET.RADIUS_ALTERNATE_RETRIES
networking parameter, NER 6-31
SQLNET.RADIUS_ALTERNATE_RETRIES
parameter, OAS 4-19
SQLNET.RADIUS_ALTERNATE_TIMEOUT

- parameter, OAS 4-19
- SQLNET.RADIUS_AUTHENTICATION
 - networking parameter, NER 6-31
- SQLNET.RADIUS_AUTHENTICATION_INTERFA
 - CE networking parameter, NER 6-32
- SQLNET.RADIUS_AUTHENTICATION_PORT
 - networking parameter, NER 6-32
- SQLNET.RADIUS_AUTHENTICATION_RETRIES
 - networking parameter, NER 6-33
- SQLNET.RADIUS_AUTHENTICATION_TIMEOUT
 - networking parameter, NER 6-33
- SQLNET.RADIUS_CHALLENGE_RESPONSE
 - networking parameter, NER 6-34
- SQLNET.RADIUS_SECRET networking
 - parameter, NER 6-34
- SQLNET.RADIUS_SEND_ACCOUNTING
 - networking parameter, NER 6-35
- SQLNET.RADIUS_SEND_ACCOUNTING
 - parameter, OAS 4-22
- sqlnet.trc file, NET 17-43
- SQLNUL procedure
 - example of using, ZZZ 5-17
 - parameters of, ZZZ 5-17
 - purpose of, ZZZ 5-17
 - syntax for, ZZZ 5-17
 - use of with SQLDVTYP, ZZZ 5-10
- SQLNUL subroutine
 - example, PCO 11-22
 - parameters, PCO 11-22
 - purpose, PCO 11-22
 - syntax, PCO 11-22
- sqlnul() function
 - example of using, PCC 15-18
 - purpose of, PCC 15-18
 - syntax for, PCC 15-18
 - use of with T variable, PCC 15-9
- sqlnult() function. *See*
 - SQLColumnNullCheck(), PCC 5-55
- SQLNumberPrecV6, PCC 5-55
- SQLNumberPrecV7, PCC 5-55
- SQLPR2 procedure
 - purpose of, ZZZ 5-15
- SQLPR2 subroutine, PCO 11-21
- sqlpr2() function, PCC 15-17
- sqlpr2t() function. *See* SQLNumberPrecV7,
 - PCC 5-55
- SQLPRC procedure
 - example of using, ZZZ 5-14
 - parameters of, ZZZ 5-14
 - purpose of, ZZZ 5-14
 - syntax for, ZZZ 5-14
- SQLPRC subroutine
 - example, PCO 11-20
 - parameters, PCO 11-20
 - purpose, PCO 11-20
 - syntax, PCO 11-20
- sqlprc() function, PCC 15-16, PCC 15-17
- sqlprct() function. *See* SQLNumberPrecV6, PCC
 - 5-55
- SQLROWIDGET
 - retrieving ROWID of last row inserted, PCO
 - 4-36
- SQLRowidGet(), PCC 5-55
- SQLSegment event, PGR 12-15
- SQLSQLDAAlloc, PCC 5-54
- SQLSQLDAFree(), PCC 5-54
- SQLSTATE
 - class codes, PCC 9-5, ZZZ 2-2
 - concept of, ADA 4-2
 - declaring, PCO 8-3, PCC 9-4, ADA 4-3, ZZZ 2-2
 - in the WITH INTERFACE clause, ADA 3-13
 - mapping to Oracle errors, PCC 9-7, ZZZ 2-4
 - parameter, ADA 2-17
 - predefined classes, ZZZ 2-3
 - standard type, ADA 6-2
 - status codes, PCC 9-7, ZZZ 2-4
 - status variable, PCC 9-2, PCC 9-4
 - using, PCC 9-13, ZZZ 2-11
 - values, PCC 9-5, ZZZ 2-2
 - with MODE=ANSI, PCC 10-32
- SQLSTATE parameter, ADA 4-3
- SQLSTATE status variable
 - class code, PCO 8-4
 - coding scheme, PCO 8-4
 - effect of MODE option, PCO 8-3
 - interpreting values, PCO 8-4
 - predefined classes, PCO 8-5
 - predefined status codes and conditions, PCO
 - 8-31, ADA 4-6
 - subclass code, PCO 8-4
 - usage, PCO 8-3
- SQLSTM parameter, PCO 8-22
- SQLSTM routine, PCO 8-22
- SQLStm object, ADG 1-36
- SQLStmGetText, PCC 5-54
- SQLSvcCtxGet function in SQLLIB, PCC 5-49

SQLSvcCtxGet(), PCC 5-55
 SQLT typecodes, OCI 3-32
 SQLT_NTY
 bind example, OCI 11-49
 define example, OCI 11-50
 description, OCI 3-19
 pre-allocating object memory, OCI 11-41
 SQLT_REF
 definition, OCI 3-19
 description, OCI 3-19
 SQLText Window, OTP 4-6
 SQLType, XDG 5-25, XDG 5-29
 attribute, XDG 5-40
 SQLVarcharGetLength, PCC 5-55
 sqlvcp() function. *See* SQLLIB
 function SQLVarcharGetLength, PCC 4-25
 sqlvcpt() function. *See*
 SQLVarcharGetLength, PCC 5-55
 sqlwarn
 flag, PCC 9-22
 SQLWARN(4) flag, PCO 8-12
 SQLWARNING
 condition WHENEVER directive, PCO F-95
 WHENEVER directive condition, PCC F-121
 SQLWARNING condition, PCO 8-16
 in the WHENEVER statement, PCC 9-25, ZZP
 2-17
 meaning of, PCC 9-25
 of WHENEVER directive, PCO 8-16
 SQLX
 generating XML, XDG 10-5
 generating XML, for, XDG 10-2
 operators, explained, XDG 1-5
 Oracle extensions, XDG 10-2
 SQRT function, SQL 6-144
 square brackets, ADA iv
 SRC networking parameter, NER 9-5
 srmdir, ojspd option, JSE 6-23
 SRID
 0 (zero) special case with
 SDO_CS.VIEWPORT_TRANSFORM
 function, SUG 13-8
 in USER_SDO_GEOM_METADATA, SUG 2-29
 SDO_SRID in SDO_GEOMETRY, SUG 2-8
 SRV networking parameter, NER 9-5
 srvcfg
 raw devices, RAC 2-6
 srvcfg raw device
 identifying, RAC 2-13
 SRVCONFIG
 importing and exporting raw device
 configuration with, RAA 4-14
 srvconfig
 command on UNIX, RAC 8-2
 srvConfig.loc, RAC 8-2
 SRVCTL Utility, RAC 5-13, RAC 7-2
 architecture on UNIX, RAC 7-3
 SRVCTL utility
 using, RAA 4-2
 using to administer instance
 configurations, RAA 4-4
 srvm\admin directory, RAC A-3
 SRVM_SHARED_CONFIG
 environment variable, RAC 3-2
 SRX locks
 LOCK Table statement, ADG 7-14
 SS datetime format element, SQL 2-70
 SSL, OID 4-6, OID 11-3, OID 11-5
 attribute values, OID C-4
 authenticated access, OID 1-9
 authentication, OID 12-10
 for Oracle Directory Manager, OID 4-7
 one-way, OID 4-7
 server only, OID 4-7
 authentication modes, OAD 3-2
 cipher suites, OID 11-2
 SSL_DH_anon_EXPORT_WITH_DES40_CBC_
 SHA, OID 11-2
 SSL_DH_anon_EXPORT_WITH_RC4_40_MD
 5, OID 11-2
 SSL_DH_anon_WITH_3DES_EDE_CBC_SHA,
 OID 11-2
 SSL_DH_anon_WITH_DES_CBC_SHA, OID
 11-2
 SSL_DH_anon_WITH_RC4_128_MD5, OID
 11-2
 SSL_RSA_EXPORT_WITH_DES40_CBC_SHA
 , OID 11-2
 SSL_RSA_EXPORT_WITH_RC4_40_MD5, O
 ID 11-2
 SSL_RSA_WITH_DES_CBC_SHA, OID 11-2
 SSL_RSA_WITH_NULL_SHA, OID 11-2
 SSL_RSA_WITH_RC4_128_MD5, OID 11-2
 supported in Oracle Internet Directory, OID
 11-2
 client scenarios, OID 11-2

- configuration parameters, OID 11-3
 - modifying, OID 11-3
- configuring, OID 4-4, OID 11-3
- data privacy, OID 1-9
- default port, OID C-5, OAD 2-7
- disabling, OID C-5
- enabling, OID 11-3, OID C-5, OAD A-6, OAD A-8, OAD A-9, OAD A-23, OAD A-28
 - with ldapadd, OID A-13
 - with ldapaddmt, OID A-15
 - with ldapbind, OID A-16
 - with ldapmodify, OID A-29
 - with ldapmodifymt, OID A-34
- handshake, OID 11-2, OAD 3-3
- interface calls, OAD 3-3
- modifying orclsslwalleturl parameter, OID C-6, OAD A-6, OAD A-8, OAD A-9, OAD A-11, OAD A-13, OAD A-15, OAD A-21, OAD A-23, OAD A-28
- no authentication, OID 4-7, OID C-6, OAD 2-7
- one-way authentication, OAD 2-7
- Oracle extensions, OAD 3-2
 - provide encryption and decryption, OAD 3-2
- parameters, OID 11-3
 - configuring, OID 11-3
 - configuring by using command-line tools, OID 11-5
 - configuring by using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 11-3
- password to user wallet, OID 4-7
- port 636, OID 11-3
- strong authentication, OID 10-2, OAD 2-9
- toggleing on and off, OID C-5
- two-way authentication, OID C-6, OAD 2-7
- Version 2, OID 11-2
- Version 3, OID 11-2
- wallets, OID C-6, OAD 3-3
 - changing location of, OID C-6, OAD A-6, OAD A-8, OAD A-9, OAD A-11, OAD A-13, OAD A-15, OAD A-21, OAD A-23, OAD A-28
 - changing passwords, OID C-6
- SSL authentication for directory naming, NET 3-18
- SSL. *See* Secure Sockets Layer, Secure Sockets Layer (SSL)
- SSL_CIPHER_SUITES networking parameter, NER 6-35
- SSL_CLIENT_AUTHENTICATION parameter, OAS 7-19, OAS 7-33
- SSL_DH_anon_EXPORT_WITH_DES40_CBC_SHA, OID 11-2
- SSL_SERVER_CERT_DN networking parameter, NER 7-24
- SSL_SERVER_DN_MATCH networking parameter, NER 6-36
- SSL_VERSION networking parameter, NER 6-37
- SSL_VERSION parameter, OAS 7-24, OAS 7-31
- SSL.CLIENT_AUTHENTICATION networking parameter, NER 6-36
- SSO. *See* single sign-on (SSO)
- SSSSS datetime format element, SQL 2-70
- ST locks, PGR 24-18
- stack, PLS 10-16
- stack, technology, OID 20-2
- STag - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLToken.STag, JPR 11-269
- staging, STM 3-1
 - architecture, STM 3-20
 - areas, DWG 1-6
 - databases, DWG 8-2
 - events, STM 3-3
 - files, DWG 8-2
 - heterogeneous environments, STM 9-3
 - management, STM 12-1
 - queue buffers, STM 3-20
 - queues
 - creating, SPR 73-35
 - secure queues, STM 3-21
 - disabling user access, STM 12-5
 - enabling user access, STM 12-3
- STagName - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLToken.STagName, JPR 11-269
- stale script, OCM 3-26
- STALE status
 - of redo log members, SAG 7-17
- STALE_TOLERATED mode, DWG 22-10
- STANDALONE - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLParser.STANDALONE, JPR 11-237
- Standalone Console procedures
 - changing from connected to Management Server mode to standalone mode, OEA 2-8
 - changing from standalone mode to connected to Management Server mode, OEA 2-11

- connecting to the database as a different user, OEA 2-7
- removing a database from tree, OEA 2-7
- viewing which role you are connected as, OEA 2-7
- Standalone mode
 - running Performance Manager in, ODP 3-7, OSM 3-7
- standalone objects, IPI 3-3
 - creating, IPI 3-3
- standalone procedure, ADA 3-4
- standalone procedures
 - dropping, SQL 16-92
- standalone Recovery Manager commands, RMN 4-7
- standalone repository
 - creating, OCM 2-2, OSM 6-2
 - prerequisites for creating, OCM 2-2, OSM 6-2
 - storing change management objects in, OCM 2-2, OSM 6-2
 - using a different, OCM 2-2, OSM 6-2
- standalone subprograms, PLS 1-19
- Standard Header Files, PCC E-2
- Standard Management Pack, OEM 5-18
- standard resource utilization items, PGR 12-16
- standard SQL, SQL B-1
 - Oracle extensions to, SQL B-11
- standard statements, IPI 2-9
- standards
 - ANSI, ADG 7-16
 - ANSI/ISO, CON 21-5
 - isolation levels, CON 20-2, CON 20-11
 - FIPS, CON 14-6
 - integrity constraints, CON 21-5
- standards conformance, ADA ii
- standby database
 - compatibility, MIG 5-45
 - mounting, CON 5-7
 - recovering, SQL 9-29
 - upgrading, MIG 4-8
- standby databases, RDE 1-4
 - about creating using RMAN, RMN 13-2
 - activating, SQL 9-45
 - applying archive logs, SQL 9-33
 - backing up using RMAN, RMN 9-20, RMN 9-24, RMN 9-25
 - guidelines for backing up logs, RMN 9-22
 - interpreting the RC_ARCHIVED_LOG view, RMN 9-22
 - overview, RMN 9-20
 - restrictions, RMN 9-21
 - committing to primary status, SQL 9-47
 - controlling use, SQL 9-53
 - copying control file using RMAN, RMN 13-6
 - copying standby control file, RMN 13-6
 - creating
 - on local host, RMN 13-20
 - on remote host with different directory structure, RMN 13-15
 - on remote host with same directory structure, RMN 13-13
 - creating control file
 - using RMAN, RMN 13-3, RMN 13-4, RMN 13-5
 - using SQL, RMN 13-5
 - creating using RMAN, RMN 6-15, RMN 13-9
 - overview, RMN 13-9
 - using image copies, RMN 13-21
- DB_FILE_NAME_CONVERT initialization parameter, RMN 13-8
- designing media recovery, SQL 9-27
- LOG_FILE_NAME_CONVERT initialization parameter, RMN 13-8
- mounting, SQL 9-25
- naming datafiles using RMAN, RMN 13-6
- preparing using RMAN, RMN 13-2
- recovering, SQL 9-28, SQL 9-29
- SET AUXNAME command, RMN 13-8
- SET NEWNAME command, RMN 13-8
- starting RMAN and standby instance, RMN 13-11
- standby transmission mode
 - definition of, SAG 8-14
 - Oracle Net and, SAG 8-15
 - RFS processes and, SAG 8-15
- STANDBY_ARCHIVE_DEST initialization parameter, REF 1-157
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-114
- STANDBY_FILE_MANAGEMENT initialization parameter, REF 1-158
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-114
- STAR hint, PGR 5-24
- star joins, DWG 17-4, PGR 1-68
- Star Queries, OTP glossary-17
- star queries, DWG 17-4
 - star transformation, DWG 17-7

- star query, PGR 1-68
- star schema, OTP 5-11
 - materialized views, OSG 28-2
- star schemas
 - advantages, DWG 2-4
 - defining fact tables, DWG 2-6
 - dimensional model, DWG 2-4, DWG 17-4
- Star Transformation, OTP glossary-18
- star transformation, SQL 2-106, PGR 5-22
- Star Transformation Enabled, OTP 5-11
 - Parameters, OTP 5-11
- star transformations, DWG 17-7
 - restrictions, DWG 17-12
- STAR_TRANSFORMATION hint, SQL 2-106, PGR 5-22
- STAR_TRANSFORMATION_ENABLED
 - initialization parameter, DWG 17-6, PGR 1-74, PGR 5-23, REF 1-158
 - setting with ALTER SESSION, SQL 10-11
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-115
- start, JPR 2-27, JPR 4-51, JPR 4-78
- start columns
 - in partitioning and EXPLAIN PLAN statement, PGR 9-12
- START command
 - of Listener Control utility, NET 6-4, NET 12-22, NET 16-5, NER 1-30
 - of Oracle Connection Manager Control utility, NET 16-7, NER 2-25
 - of Oracle Names Control utility, NET 9-32, NET 9-37, NET 10-18, NET 10-24, NET 16-3, NER 3-83
- START LOGICAL STANDBY APPLY clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 9-48
- start method, JJD 3-17
- start SCN, STM 2-21
- start services
 - with gsdctl -start, RAA 4-14
- START statement in Oracle Trace, PGR 12-3, PGR 12-4
- start up
 - remote instance, RAA 4-19
- START WITH clause, PLS 6-4
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW...REFRESH, SQL 9-106
 - of queries and subqueries, SQL 18-20
 - of SELECT and subqueries, SQL 18-8
- START WITH parameter
 - of CREATE SEQUENCE, SQL 14-89
- START_APPLY procedure, SPR 4-41, STM 13-7
 - example, STM 18-22, STM 19-31
- START_CAPTURE procedure, SPR 8-14, STM 11-5
- START_CLIENT_CACHE command, NET 9-43, NET 16-4, NER 3-85
- start_debugging method, JJD 3-17, JJD 4-5
- START_LOG procedure, TXT 9-6
- START_NET_TIMEOUT configuration
 - parameter, RCG 3-6
- startCDATA() -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.DocumentBuilder.startCDATA(), JPR 11-45
- startDequeue, JPR 2-27
- startDocument() -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.DocumentBuilder.startDocument(), JPR 11-34, JPR 11-45
- startDTD(String, String, String) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.DocumentBuilder.startDTD(java.lang.String, java.lang.String, java.lang.String), JPR 11-46
- startElement(NSName, SAXAttrList) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.DefaultXMLDocumentHandler.startElement(oracle.xml.parser.v2.Namespace, oracle.xml.parser.v2.SAXAttrList), JPR 11-22, JPR 11-29
- startElement(NSName, SAXAttrList) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.DocumentBuilder.startElement(oracle.xml.parser.v2.Namespace, oracle.xml.parser.v2.SAXAttrList), JPR 11-46
- startElement(String, String, String, Attributes) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDValidator.startElement(java.lang.String, java.lang.String, java.lang.String, org.xml.sax.Attributes), JPR 7-60, JPR 7-63
- startElement(String, String, String, Attributes) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.DefaultXMLDocumentHandler.startElement(java.lang.String, java.lang.String, java.lang.String, org.xml.sax.Attributes), JPR 11-22, JPR 11-30
- startElement(String, String, String, Attributes) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.DocumentBuilder.startElement(java.lang.String, java.lang.String, java.lang.String, org.xml.sax.Attributes), JPR 11-47
- startEnqueue, JPR 2-27
- startEntity(String) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.DocumentBuilder.startEntity

- ty(java.lang.String), JPR 11-48
- starting
 - an instance with dispatchers, NET 14-6
 - change management applications from Change Manager, OCM 2-6, OSM 6-5
 - Change Manager, OCM 2-3, OSM 6-3
 - Console connected to Management Server, OEC 4-3
 - Console from web browser, OEC 5-2
 - database server, NET 6-4
 - database servers, NET 16-6
 - databases, NET 6-4, NET 16-6
 - destination, ADQ 13-50
 - Enterprise Manager Configuration Assistant, OEC 3-2
 - listener, RAA 4-15, RAA 4-16
 - listeners, NET 6-4, NET 16-5, NET 16-6
 - management server, OEC 3-36, OEC 3-37
 - Oracle Capacity Planner, ODP 4-4
 - Oracle Cluster Database, RAA 5-7
 - Oracle Connection Manager, NET 16-7
 - Oracle Enterprise Manager from a web browser, OEC 5-2
 - Oracle Names client cache, NET 9-42, NET 16-4
 - Oracle Names LDAP Proxy servers, NET 9-58, NET 10-20
 - Oracle Names servers, NET 9-32, NET 16-3
 - Oracle Net Configuration Assistant, NET 5-14
 - Oracle Net Manager, NET 5-3
 - Oracle Net Services components, NET 16-2
 - Oracle Performance Manager, ODP 3-5, OSM 3-5
 - Real Application Clusters database, RAA 4-15
 - Synchronization Wizard, OCM 1-13
 - the Quick Tour, OCM 1-19
- starting a database
 - forcing, SAG 4-8
 - Oracle Enterprise Manager, SAG 4-2
 - recovery and, SAG 4-8
 - Recovery Manager, SAG 4-2
 - restricted mode, SAG 4-7
 - SQL*Plus, SAG 4-2
 - when control files unavailable, SAG 4-6
 - when redo logs unavailable, SAG 4-6
- starting a pack on its foreign node, RCG 4-10
- starting a single pack, RCG 4-10
- starting an instance
 - automatically at system startup, SAG 4-9
 - database closed and mounted, SAG 4-6
 - database name conflicts and, SAG 2-36
 - enabling automatic archiving, SAG 8-7
 - forcing, SAG 4-8
 - mounting and opening the database, SAG 4-6
 - normally, SAG 4-6
 - Oracle Enterprise Manager, SAG 4-2
 - recovery and, SAG 4-8
 - Recovery Manager, SAG 4-2
 - remote instance startup, SAG 4-9
 - restricted mode, SAG 4-7
 - SQL*Plus, SAG 4-2
 - when control files unavailable, SAG 4-6
 - when redo logs unavailable, SAG 4-6
 - without mounting a database, SAG 4-6
- starting an IP address on a specific node, RCG 4-10
- starting Data Viewer, ODP 7-2
 - from Oracle Enterprise Manager Program Group, ODP 7-3
 - from within Oracle Trace, ODP 7-3
- Starting on NT, OIA 2-2
- starting on Windows NT, OIA 2-2
- starting Oracle Real Application Clusters Guard, RCG 4-4
- starting RMAN
 - without connecting to a database, RMN 2-4
- Starting the EM Console, RAA 5-2
- starting the primary pack on a node that is not the preferred primary, RCG 4-10
- starting TopSQL, OTP 4-9
- starting up
 - database name, REF 1-44
 - instance number, REF 1-67
 - startup order, REF 1-67
- Starting, Clean starting the Agent, OIA B-40
- startjoins attribute, TXT 2-41
- startPrefixMapping(String, String) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.DefaultXMLDocumentHandler.startPrefixMapping(java.lang.String, java.lang.String), JPR 11-22, JPR 11-30
- start-server commands, OID 5-2
- STARTUP
 - compatibility, MIG 5-27
- startup, ADQ 18-14, RCO 3-4, CON 5-2, CON 5-5
 - allocation of the SGA, CON 7-3
 - starting address, CON 7-16
 - and parameters, RAA 2-19
 - during instance recovery, RAC 5-2

- forcing, CON 5-6
- on remote nodes, RAA 2-20
- prohibited by dispatcher processes, CON 8-20
- recovery during, BRC 1-3
- remote instance, RAA 2-20
- restricted mode, CON 5-6
- results, RAA 5-10
- rollback segments, RAC 5-6
- setting cluster database parameters for, RAA 5-19
- startup order, RAA 2-21
- steps, CON 5-5
- SYSDBA privilege, RAC 7-10
- SYSOPER privilege, RAC 7-10
- verifying access to files, RCO 8-2
- STARTUP command, RAA 2-20, RAA 4-22, RMR 2-212
 - default behavior, SAG 2-45
 - MOUNT option, SAG 4-7
 - NOMOUNT option, SAG 2-17, SAG 4-6
 - of Oracle Names Control utility, NER 3-86
 - RECOVER option, SAG 4-8
 - RESTRICT option, SAG 4-7
 - specifying an instance, RAA 4-19
 - starting a database, SAG 4-2, SAG 4-3
- Startup Database task, OEA 5-31
- STARTUP event
 - triggers on, SQL 15-102
- STARTUP FORCE statement
 - crash recovery required, BRC 1-7
- Startup Listener task, OEA 5-36
- start-up problems
 - troubleshooting, RCG 8-7
- startup problems, OIA B-12
- startup settings, IMA E-2
- STARTUP statement
 - database name, REF 1-44
 - MOUNT option, UMR 4-18, UMR 4-19
- startup trace parameters, OIA B-29
- startup types, RAA 5-7
 - force, RAA 5-8
 - mount, RAA 5-8
 - no mount, RAA 5-8
 - open, RAA 5-8
 - restrict, RAA 5-8
- startup_clauses
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 9-15
- STARTUP_WAITTIME_listener_name networking
 - parameter, NET 17-48, NER 8-15
- state
 - session, of package objects, ADG 9-17
- state parameter, ADQ 2-9
- statement caching, OCI 9-29, JSS 10-4
 - code example, OCI 9-31
- statement caching, overview, JSE 4-4
- Statement class, IPI 8-167
 - methods, IPI 8-167
- statement failure
 - definition, CON 1-50
- statement handle
 - attributes, OCI A-29
 - description, OCI 2-10
- statement handles
 - creating, IPI 2-6
 - reusing, IPI 2-7
 - terminating, IPI 2-8
- statement labels, ZZP 1-5
- statement terminator, PLS 13-17
- statement trigger, JPG 4-6
- statement triggers, CON 17-9
 - conditional code for statements, ADG 15-18
 - described, CON 17-9
 - row evaluation order, ADG 15-22
 - specifying SQL statement, ADG 15-5
 - timing, ADG 15-6
 - trigger evaluation order, ADG 15-22
 - UPDATE statements and, ADG 15-6, ADG 15-19
 - valid SQL statements, ADG 15-21
 - when fired, CON 17-18
 - See also* triggers
- STATEMENT_ID column
 - PLAN_TABLE table, PGR 9-23
- statement-level read consistency, CON 20-5
- statement-level rollback, PCO 3-17
 - breaking deadlocks, PCO 3-17
 - description of, PCC 3-22
 - to break deadlocks, PCC 3-22
- statement-level rollbacks, PLS 6-46
- statements
 - ALTER DATABASE RESET COMPATIBILITY, MIG 5-10
 - ALTER DATABASE RESET LOGS, MIG D-5
 - resumable, overview, CON 16-5
- statements, PL/SQL
 - assignment, PLS 13-4

CASE, PLS 13-19
 CLOSE, PLS 6-10, PLS 6-24, PLS 13-22
 COMMIT, PLS 13-37
 DELETE, PLS 13-58
 dynamic SQL, PLS 11-2
 EXECUTE IMMEDIATE, PLS 11-3
 EXIT, PLS 13-71
 FETCH, PLS 6-8, PLS 6-23, PLS 13-83
 FORALL, PLS 5-41
 GOTO, PLS 13-99
 IF, PLS 13-101
 INSERT, PLS 13-104
 LOCK TABLE, PLS 13-110
 LOOP, PLS 13-112
 MERGE, PLS 13-119
 NULL, PLS 13-119, PLS 13-121
 OPEN, PLS 6-7, PLS 13-131
 OPEN-FOR, PLS 6-19, PLS 13-133
 OPEN-FOR-USING, PLS 11-7
 RAISE, PLS 13-150
 RETURN, PLS 13-159
 ROLLBACK, PLS 13-161
 SAVEPOINT, PLS 13-165
 SELECT INTO, PLS 13-166
 SET TRANSACTION, PLS 13-173
 UPDATE, PLS 13-184
 STATFIRST function, OLA 6-3, OLA 6-25
 STATIC clause
 of ALTER TYPE, SQL 12-11
 of CREATE TYPE, SQL 16-13
 of CREATE TYPE BODY, SQL 16-28
 static data dictionary views
 changes, MIG D-40
 changes in Oracle9i, MIG A-14
 deprecated, MIG A-14
 obsolete, MIG 5-30, MIG A-16
 with columns that may return nulls, MIG A-18
 with dropped columns, MIG A-17
 with renamed columns, MIG A-16
 static include
 directive, JSE 1-11
 logistics, JSE 4-6
 vs. dynamic include, JSE 4-6
 static methods
 ORDAudio relational functional interface, IMU
 10-4, IMU 10-13
 ORDDoc relational functional interface, IMU
 10-26
 ORDImage relational functional interface, IMU
 10-38
 ORDVideo relational functional interface, IMU
 10-56
 static service information
 example, ADQ 18-8
 static SQL, defined, JSS 1-2
 static text
 external resource file, JSE 4-10
 external resource, ojspd extres option, JSE 6-21
 external_resource parameter, JSE 9-13
 generated inner class, JSE 6-3
 workaround for large static content, JSE 4-10
 static variable, JJD 2-5
 end of call migration, JJD 6-25
 statistical operations, OSG 2-8
 statistics, DWG 22-65, PGR 11-4
 analyzer, UTL 2-68
 automated collecting, PGR 21-8
 automated gathering, PGR 21-8
 automatically collecting for tables, SAG 15-9
 background checkpoints completed, REF C-2
 background checkpoints started, REF C-2
 branch node splits, REF C-2
 buffer is not pinned count, REF C-2
 buffer is pinned count, REF C-2
 bytes received via SQL*Net from client, REF
 C-3
 bytes received via SQL*Net from dblink, REF
 C-3
 bytes sent via SQL*Net to client, REF C-3
 bytes sent via SQL*Net to dblink, REF C-3
 Cached Commit SCN referenced, REF C-3
 calls to get snapshot scn
 kcmgss, REF C-3
 calls to kcmgas, REF C-3
 calls to kcmgcs, REF C-3
 calls to kcmgrs, REF C-3
 change write time, REF C-3
 checkpoint, CON 8-11
 cleanouts and rollbacks - consistent read
 gets, REF C-3
 cleanouts only - consistent read gets, REF C-3
 clearing, SPR 13-4
 cluster key scan block gets, REF C-3
 cluster key scans, REF C-3
 cold recycle reads, REF C-3
 collecting, SPR 53-90, PGR 21-8

- collection during index rebuild, SQL 9-74
- collection interval, PGR 21-8
- commit cleanout failures
 - block lost, REF C-3
 - buffer being written, REF C-4
 - callback failure, REF C-4
 - cannot pin, REF C-4
 - hot backup in progress, REF C-4
 - write disabled, REF C-4
- commit cleanouts, REF C-4
- commit cleanouts successfully completed, REF C-4
- Commit SCN cached, REF C-4
- computing exactly, SQL 12-38
- computing using Data Viewer, ODP 7-4
- consistent changes, REF C-4
- consistent gets, PGR 14-10, PGR 18-2, REF C-4
- contents of, RDE 4-6
- correlation with application workload, PER 2-8
- CPU used by this session, REF C-4
- CPU used when call started, REF C-5
- CR blocks created, REF C-5
- cross instance CR read, REF C-5
- current blocks converted for CR, REF C-5
- cursor authentication, REF C-5
- data blocks consistent reads - undo records
 - applied, REF C-5
- database optimizer
 - specifying for Export, UTL 1-27
- databases, PER 2-4
 - buffer caches, PER 2-4
 - shared pool, PER 2-4
- db block changes, REF C-5
- db block gets, PGR 14-10, PGR 18-2, REF C-5
- DBWR buffers scanned, REF C-5
- DBWR checkpoint buffers written, REF C-5
- DBWR checkpoints, REF 1-86, REF C-5
- DBWR cross instance writes, REF C-5
- DBWR free buffers found, REF C-6
- DBWR lru scans, REF C-6
- DBWR make free requests, REF C-6
- DBWR revisited being-written buffer, REF C-6
- DBWR summed scan depth, REF C-6
- DBWR transaction table writes, REF C-6
- DBWR undo block writes, REF C-6
- DDL statements parallelized, REF C-6
- deferred (CURRENT) block cleanout
 - applications, REF C-6
 - deleting from the data dictionary, SQL 12-45
 - DFO trees parallelized, REF C-6
 - dirty buffers inspected, REF C-6
 - DML statements parallelized, REF C-6
 - enqueue conversions, REF C-7
 - enqueue deadlocks, REF C-7
 - enqueue releases, REF C-7
 - enqueue requests, REF C-7
 - enqueue timeouts, REF C-7
 - enqueue waits, REF C-7
 - estimated
 - block sampling, PGR 3-4
 - row sampling, PGR 3-4
 - estimating, SQL 12-41, DWG 21-67
 - exchange deadlocks, REF C-7
 - execute count, REF C-7
 - exporting and importing, PGR 3-2
 - extensible optimization, PGR 1-74
 - for conflict resolution
 - auditing, RAR 6-41
 - cancelling, RAR 6-42
 - clearing, RAR 6-42, RAR 20-83
 - collecting, RAR 6-41, RAR 20-87
 - viewing, RAR 6-41
 - for propagation
 - clearing, RAR 10-31, RAR 14-4
 - forcing disassociation, SQL 16-66
 - free buffer inspected, REF C-7
 - free buffer requested, REF C-7
 - from B-tree or bitmap index, PGR 3-9
 - gathering tools, PER 2-6
 - BSTAT/ESTAT scripts, PER 2-7
 - database data, PER 2-6
 - Oracle Enterprise Manager, PER 2-6
 - Statspack, PER 2-6
 - gathering with DBMS_STATS package, PGR 3-6
 - generating, PGR 3-3
 - generating and managing with
 - DBMS_STATS, PGR 3-5
 - generating for cost-based optimization, PGR 3-3
 - global cache cr block log flush time, REF C-8
 - global cache cr block send time, REF C-8
 - global cache cr timeouts, REF C-8
 - global cache defers, REF C-8
 - global cache freelist waits, REF C-8
 - global cache get time, REF C-8
 - global cache gets, REF C-8
 - global cache prepare failures, REF C-8

- global lock async converts, REF C-8
- global lock async gets, REF C-9
- global lock convert time, REF C-9
- global lock get time, REF C-9
- global lock release time, REF C-9
- global lock releases, REF C-9
- global lock sync converts, REF C-9
- global lock sync gets, REF C-9
- HIGH_VALUE and LOW_VALUE, PGR 1-42
- hot buffers moved to head of LRU, REF C-9
- immediate (CR) block cleanup
 - applications, REF C-9
- immediate (CURRENT) block cleanup
 - applications, REF C-9
- index fast full scans (direct read), REF C-9
- index fast full scans (full), REF C-9
- index fast full scans (rowid ranges), REF C-9
- instance recovery database freeze count, REF C-9
- kcmccs called get current scn, REF C-9
- kcmccs read scn without going to DLM, REF C-9
- kcmggs waited for batching, REF C-9
- leaf node splits, REF C-9
- logons cumulative, REF C-10
- logons current, REF C-10
- maintaining records of, RDE 4-6
- max session memory, PGR 14-37
- messages received, REF C-10
- messages sent, REF C-10
- monitoring for Real Application Clusters, RDE 4-5
- native hash arithmetic execute, REF C-10
- native hash arithmetic fail, REF C-10
- next scns gotten without going to DLM, REF C-10
- no buffer to keep pinned count, REF C-10
- no work - consistent read gets, REF C-10
- of data views, ODP 7-10, ODP 7-12
- of drill-down data views, ODP 7-15
- on index usage, SQL 9-80
- on indexes, SQL 13-77
- on scalar object attributes
 - collecting, SQL 12-33
- on schema objects
 - collecting, SQL 12-33
 - deleting, SQL 12-33
- opened cursors cumulative, REF C-10

- opened cursors current, REF C-10
- opens of replaced files, REF C-10
- opens requiring cache replacement, REF C-10
- operating system, DWG 21-74
 - OS All other sleep time, REF C-11
 - OS Chars read and written, REF C-11
 - OS Data page fault sleep time, REF C-11
 - OS Input blocks, REF C-11
 - OS Involuntary context switches, REF C-11
 - OS Kernel page fault sleep time, REF C-11
 - OS Major page faults, REF C-11
 - OS Messages received, REF C-11
 - OS Messages sent, REF C-11
 - OS Minor page faults, REF C-11
 - OS Other system trap CPU time, REF C-11
 - OS Output blocks, REF C-11
 - OS Process heap time, REF C-11
 - OS Signals received, REF C-11
 - OS Swaps, REF C-11
 - OS System call CPU time, REF C-11
 - OS System calls, REF C-11
 - OS Text page fault sleep time, REF C-11
 - OS User level CPU time, REF C-11
 - OS User lock wait sleep time, REF C-12
 - OS Voluntary context switches, REF C-12
 - OS Wait-cpu (latency) time, REF C-12
 - Process stack size, REF C-11
- operating systems, PER 2-2
 - CPU statistics, PER 2-2
 - disk statistics, PER 2-3
 - network statistics, PER 2-3
 - virtual memory statistics, PER 2-3
- optimizer, UTL 2-68
- optimizer mode, PGR 1-11
- optimizer use of, PGR 1-16, PGR 3-2
- optimizing with, TAD 5-2
- OS Input blocks, REF C-11
- Parallel operations downgraded 1 to 25 pct, REF C-12
- Parallel operations downgraded 25 to 50 pct, REF C-12
- Parallel operations downgraded 50 to 75 pct, REF C-12
- Parallel operations downgraded 75 to 99 pct, REF C-12
- Parallel operations downgraded to serial, REF C-12
- Parallel operations not downgraded, REF C-12

parse count (hard), REF C-12
 parse count (total), REF C-12
 parse time cpu, REF C-12
 parse time elapsed, REF C-12
 partitions and subpartitions, PGR 3-4
 physical reads, PGR 14-10, REF C-12
 physical reads direct, REF C-13
 physical writes, REF C-13
 physical writes direct, REF C-13
 physical writes non checkpoint, REF C-13
 pinned buffers inspected, REF C-13
 prefetched blocks, REF C-13
 prefetched blocks aged out before use, REF C-13
 process last non-idle time, REF C-13
 purging, SPR 53-86
 PX local messages recv'd, REF C-13
 PX local messages sent, REF C-13
 PX remote messages recv'd, REF C-13
 PX remote messages sent, REF C-13
 queries parallelized, REF C-14
 recovery array read time, REF C-14
 recovery array reads, REF C-14
 recovery blocks read, REF C-14
 recursive calls, REF C-14
 recursive cpu usage, REF C-14
 redo blocks written, REF C-14
 redo buffer allocation retries, REF C-14
 redo entries, REF C-14
 redo log space requests, REF C-14
 redo log space wait time, REF C-14
 redo log switch interrupts, REF C-15
 redo ordering marks, REF C-15
 redo size, REF C-15
 redo sync writes, REF C-15
 redo synch time, REF C-15
 redo wastage, REF C-15
 redo write time, REF C-15
 redo writer latching time, REF C-15
 redo writes, REF C-15
 remote instance undo block writes, REF C-15
 remote instance undo header writes, REF C-15
 rollback changes - undo records applied, REF C-15
 rollbacks only - consistent read gets, REF C-15
 rows fetched via callback, REF C-16
 segment-level, PGR 22-14
 selecting the statistics to display for a session, ODP 6-15, OSM 7-15
 selectivity of predicates, PGR 3-2
 histograms, PGR 3-20
 user-defined, PGR 1-76
 serializable aborts, REF C-16
 session connect time, REF C-16
 session cursor cache count, REF C-16
 session cursor cache hits, REF C-16
 session logical reads, REF C-16
 session memory, PGR 14-37
 session pga memory, REF C-16
 session pga memory max, REF C-16
 session stored procedure space, REF C-16
 session uga memory, REF C-16
 session uga memory max, REF C-16
 shared server processes, PGR 19-5
 sorts (disk), PGR 14-68, REF C-16
 sorts (memory), PGR 14-68, REF C-17
 sorts (rows), REF C-17
 specifying for Import, UTL 2-28
 SQL*Net roundtrips to/from client, REF C-17
 SQL*Net roundtrips to/from dblink, REF C-17
 summed dirty queue length, REF C-17
 switch current to new buffer, REF C-17
 table fetch by rowid, REF C-17
 table fetch continued row, REF C-17
 table scan blocks gotten, REF C-18
 table scan rows gotten, REF C-18
 table scans (cache partitions), REF C-18
 table scans (direct read), REF C-18
 table scans (long tables), REF C-18
 table scans (rowid ranges), REF C-18
 table scans (short tables), REF C-18
 timed, REF 1-162
 total file opens, REF C-18
 transaction lock background get time, REF C-18
 transaction lock background gets, REF C-18
 transaction lock foreground requests, REF C-18
 transaction lock foreground wait time, REF C-18
 transaction rollbacks, REF C-18
 transaction tables consistent read rollbacks, REF C-19
 transaction tables consistent reads - undo records applied, REF C-19
 Unnecessary process cleanup for SCN batching, REF C-19
 user calls, REF C-19

- user commits, REF C-19
- user rollbacks, REF C-19
- user-defined
 - dropping, SQL 16-77, SQL 16-78, SQL 16-91, SQL 17-7, SQL 17-15
 - user-defined statistics, PGR 1-75
 - where maintained, RDE 4-6
 - where Oracle collects from, RDE 4-6
 - write clones created in background, REF C-19
 - write clones created in foreground, REF C-19
- statistics attribute
 - of an instance object, OTP 14-2
- Statistics category
 - collecting using Oracle Expert, OTP 13-9
 - collecting using SQL ANALYZE, OTP 13-9
 - of Schema class, OTP 13-9
- STATISTICS parameter
 - for Export utility, UTL 1-27
 - for Import utility, UTL 2-27
- statistics tables
 - upgrading, MIG 4-19
- statistics types
 - associating
 - with columns, SQL 12-50
 - associating with datatypes, SQL 12-49, SQL 12-50
 - associating with domain indexes, SQL 12-49, SQL 12-50
 - associating with functions, SQL 12-49, SQL 12-50
 - associating with indextypes, SQL 12-49, SQL 12-50
 - associating with packages, SQL 12-49, SQL 12-50
 - disassociating
 - from columns, SQL 16-64
 - from domain indexes, SQL 16-64
 - from functions, SQL 16-64
 - from indextypes, SQL 16-64
 - from packages, SQL 16-64
 - from types, SQL 16-64
- statistics views, ADQ 8-35
- statistics views support, ADQ 12-21
- STATISTICS_LEVEL
 - parameter, RDE 4-6
- STATISTICS_LEVEL initialization parameter, REF 1-159
 - setting with ALTER SESSION, SQL 10-11
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-115
- STATLAST function, OLA 6-3, OLA 6-25
- STATS command, NER 2-27
 - ACTIVE_DELAYS, NER 2-27
 - MOST_RELAYS, NER 2-28
 - OUT_OF_RELAYS, NER 2-28
 - TOTAL_REFUSED, NER 2-28
 - TOTAL_RELAYS, NER 2-27
- stats log
 - connections, OID 5-26
 - entries sent, OID 5-26
 - operations, OID 5-26
 - results, OID 5-26
- Statspack, PER 2-6
 - and Oracle Real Application Clusters, PGR 21-24
 - compared with BSTAT/ESTAT, PGR 20-6, PGR 21-3
 - documentation scripts, PGR 21-26
 - exporting data, PGR 21-21
 - installation
 - batch mode, PGR 21-5
 - interactive, PGR 21-4
 - installation scripts, PGR 21-25
 - manageability and performance in Real Application Clusters, RCO 9-6
 - performance data maintenance scripts, PGR 21-26
 - removing, PGR 21-24
 - reporting and automation scripts, PGR 21-25
 - running reports, PGR 21-10
 - scripts, PGR 21-25
 - sharing data, PGR 21-21
 - space requirements, PGR 21-3
 - statistics available for Real Application Clusters, RCO 9-6
 - uninstalling, PGR 21-24
 - upgrading scripts, PGR 21-26
 - using in Real Application Clusters, RDE 4-7
- STATSPACK.MODIFY_STATSPACK_PARAMETE
R procedure, PGR 21-16, PGR 21-18
- STATSPACK.SNAP procedure, PGR 21-6, PGR 21-18
- status
 - NEEDS_STREAM_DATA, IPI 2-17, IPI 2-19
 - of a map object, OEA 4-8
 - of a registered event set, OEA 6-4
 - PREPARED, IPI 2-17

- propagation, SPR 13-7, RAR 14-7
- RESULT_SET_AVAILABLE, IPI 2-17, IPI 2-18
- STREAM_DATA_AVAILABLE, IPI 2-17, IPI 2-19
- UNPREPARED, IPI 2-17
- UPDATE_COUNT_AVAILABLE, IPI 2-17, IPI 2-18
- Status class, IMA 4-78, IMA 6-11
- status codes
 - meaning of, PCC 9-15
 - returned by command line interface, OCM A-14
 - use in error reporting, ZZP 2-14
- status codes for error reporting, PCO 8-9
- STATUS command
 - of Listener Control utility, NET 12-22, NET 16-5, NER 1-32
 - of Oracle Connection Manager Control utility, NER 2-29
 - of Oracle Names Control utility, NER 3-87
- status command, RCG 4-2
- Status Details tab, RAA 5-11
 - from Cluster Database Operation Results dialog box, RAA 5-11
- STATUS element
 - of SNMP MIB definition, Version 2, SNM 5-1
- Status element
 - meaning in appendices, SNM 5-1
- STATUS in V\$TABLESPACE, SNM A-24
- status messages
 - for customization, JSS A-9
 - for translation, JSS 9-15
 - translator, enabling/disabling, JSS 8-48
- Status object
 - initializing, IMA 3-6
- status option (sqlj -status), JSS 8-48
- status parameters
 - about, ADA 2-17
 - in the WITH INTERFACE clause, ADA 3-13
- status. *See* dimension status
- Status tab
 - from Edit Cluster Database dialog box, RAA 5-14
- status variables, PCC 9-2
- statusnc tool, JJD 6-17
- STDDEV aggregate function, PLS 6-2
- STDDEV function, SQL 6-145
- STDDEV_POP function, SQL 6-146
- STDDEV_SAMP function, SQL 6-148
- stem indexing, TXT 2-44
- stem operator, TAD 2-18, TAD 3-15, TXT 3-41
- stemmer attribute, TXT 2-72
- stemming, TXT 2-72
 - automatic, TXT 2-71
 - default, TAD 1-13, TAD 2-29
 - example for enabling, TXT 2-75
 - improving performance, TAD 5-17
- step blocks (in models), OLA 8-8
- STEP clause
 - mimicking, PLS 4-14
- stepwise refinement, PLS 1-2
- STMLEN parameter, PCO 8-23
- STMT_AUDIT_OPTION_MAP table
 - auditing option type codes, REF 2-237
- stmtcache option (Oracle customizer), JSS A-34
- stop, JPR 2-27, JPR 4-52, JPR 4-79
- STOP action
 - in the WHENEVER statement, PCC 9-26, ZZP 2-17
 - of WHENEVER directive, PCO 8-17, PCO F-95, PCC F-121
 - result of, PCC 9-26
- stop and delete services
 - with gsdctl, RAA 4-14
- stop columns
 - in partitioning and EXPLAIN PLAN statement, PGR 9-12
- STOP command
 - of Listener Control utility, NET 12-22, NET 16-5, NER 1-34
 - of Oracle Connection Manager Control utility, NER 2-31
 - of Oracle Names Control utility, NET 10-20, NER 3-88
- STOP LOGICAL STANDBY clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 9-49
- stop method, JJD 3-17
- stop section
 - adding dynamically, TXT 1-9
 - dynamically adding example, TXT 1-12
- stop sections
 - adding, TXT 7-14
- STOP statement in Oracle Trace, PGR 12-3, PGR 12-7
- STOP_APPLY procedure, SPR 4-42, STM 13-7
- STOP_CAPTURE procedure, SPR 8-15, STM 11-14
- stop_debugging method, JJD 3-17, JJD 4-5

- stop_dic attribute, TXT 2-52
- STOP_NET_TIMEOUT configuration
 - parameter, RCG 3-6
- STOP_SECONDARY command, RCG 4-11
- stop_secondary command, RCG 4-2
- stopclass, TAD 2-27
 - defining, TXT 7-13
 - removing, TXT 7-49
- stopDequeue, JPR 2-28
- stopEnqueue, JPR 2-28
- stoplight formatting, OSG 3-11
- stoplist, TAD 2-26
 - about, TAD 2-21
 - creating, TXT 7-36
 - creating with admin tool, TAD 8-6
 - Danish, TXT D-5
 - default, TAD 1-13, TAD 2-29
 - dropping, TXT 7-42
 - Dutch, TXT D-6
 - English, TXT D-2
 - Finnish, TXT D-7
 - French, TXT D-8
 - German, TXT D-9
 - Italian, TXT D-10
 - modifying, TXT 2-86
 - multi-language, TAD 2-20, TAD 2-27, TXT 2-46, TXT 2-86
 - PL/SQL procedures, TAD 2-27
 - Portuguese, TXT D-11
 - Spanish, TXT D-12
 - Swedish, TXT D-13
- stoplists
 - about, TXT 2-86
 - creating, TXT 2-86
 - viewing, TXT G-16
- STOPNOW command
 - of Oracle Connection Manager Control utility, NER 2-32
- stopodis.sh, OID A-51
- stopping
 - a collection, OTP 13-17
 - an analysis, OTP 15-3
 - collection of data for a data source or data item, ODP 4-18
 - database, RAA 5-9
 - destination, ADQ 13-52
 - management server, OEC 3-41
 - Oracle HTTP Server, OEC 4-24, OEC 5-4
 - Stopping on NT, OIA 2-2
 - stopping on NT, OIA 2-2
 - stopping the secondary role, RCG 4-11
 - stop-server command, OID 4-13, OID A-5
 - stoptheme, TAD 2-27
 - about, TAD 2-19
 - defining, TXT 7-16
 - definition, TAD 3-9
 - removing, TXT 7-50
 - stopword, TAD 2-26, TAD 2-27
 - about, TAD 2-19, TAD 3-8
 - adding dynamically, TXT 1-4, TXT 1-7
 - case-sensitive, TAD 3-10
 - defining, TXT 7-17
 - removing, TXT 7-51
 - viewing all in stoplist, TXT G-16
 - stopword transformation, TXT H-2
 - viewing, TXT 10-6
 - stopwords
 - adding dynamically, TXT 2-87
 - removing, TXT 2-87
 - storage, RCO 2-2, RCO 2-3, RDE 1-2
 - about, TAD 2-21
 - administering, RAA 1-2
 - column objects, ADO 8-3
 - datafiles, CON 3-18
 - fragmentation in parallel DDL, DWG 21-16
 - indexes, CON 10-34
 - logical structures, CON 3-7, CON 10-3
 - nested tables, ADO 6-4
 - nulls, CON 10-10
 - object tables, ADO 6-2
 - of complex types, XDG 3-32
 - of dimensions, OLA 3-10
 - of relations, OLA 3-14
 - of variables, OLA 3-17
 - options for resources, XDG 3-40
 - options, clustered tables, RDE B-4
 - options, extent size, RDE B-8, RDE B-9
 - options, table, RDE B-4
 - quotas and, SAG 24-4
 - REFs, ADO 6-4
 - restricting for users, CON 22-15
 - revoking tablespaces and, SAG 24-4, CON 22-16
 - secure credentials, OSD 8-8
 - secure data, OSD 1-5
 - structured, XDG 3-33
 - XMLDATA, XDG 4-13

- structured or unstructured, XDG 3-24
- structured, query rewrite, XDG 5-52
- tablespace quotas and, CON 22-15
- triggers, CON 17-2, CON 17-21
- unlimited quotas, SAG 24-4
- VARRAYs and OCT, XDG 5-72
- view definitions, CON 10-19
- XML-schema-based, XDG 5-21
- XMLType CREATE TABLE, XDG 5-51

storage

- cluster file system, RCO 8-2

storage allocation errors

- resuming execution after, ADG 7-40

storage characteristics

- CACHE option, IMU 11-11
- CHUNK option, IMU 11-11
- DB_BLOCK_SIZE parameter, IMU 11-4
- INITIAL and NEXT parameters, IMU 11-12
- LOGGING option, IMU 11-11
- MAXEXTENTS parameter, IMU 11-14
- PCTINCREASE parameter, IMU 11-14
- PCTVERSION option, IMU 11-10
- STORAGE IN ROW clause, IMU 11-14

STORAGE clause

- of ALTER CLUSTER, SQL 9-9
- of ALTER INDEX, SQL 9-66, SQL 9-73
- of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG, SQL 9-114
- of ALTER ROLLBACK SEGMENT, SQL 9-139
- of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG, SQL 14-35
- of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG. *See* CREATE TABLE
- of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW. *See* CREATE TABLE
- of CREATE ROLLBACK SEGMENTS, SQL 14-82
- of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-55, SQL 15-12
- of CREATE TABLESPACE, SQL 15-82
- OPTIMAL parameter, PGR 18-3
- parallel execution, DWG 21-16
- parallel query, DWG 21-86
- using, CON 2-8
- See also* storage parameters

storage defaults, TXT 2-79

storage group

- disabling, RCG 8-21
- enabling, RCG 8-21

STORAGE IN ROW clause, IMU 11-14

- of ALTER TABLE, SQL 11-45

storage index preference

- example, TXT 7-31

storage layout feature, OEM 4-23

Storage layout information, OEM 4-14

storage objects, TXT 2-78

STORAGE parameter, UTL 9-34

storage parameters, UTL 2-65

- altering, SAG 15-11
- altering defaults for tablespaces, SAG 11-11
- applicable objects, SAG 14-8
- BUFFER POOL, SAG 14-11
- changing for data dictionary objects, SAG 21-27
- data dictionary, SAG 21-27
- default, SAG 14-9
- default, changing, SQL 11-105
- estimating export requirements, UTL 1-4
- example, SAG 14-14
- for the data dictionary, SAG 21-28
- FREELIST GROUPS, SAG 14-11
- FREELISTS, SAG 14-11
- INITIAL, SAG 14-10
- INITIAL, cannot alter, SAG 15-12
- INITRANS, altering, SAG 15-11
- materialized view log
 - altering, RAR 8-16
- MAXEXTENTS, SAG 14-10
- MAXEXTENTS UNLIMITED, DWG 21-23
- MAXTRANS, altering, SAG 15-11
- MINEXTENTS, SAG 14-10
- MINEXTENTS, cannot alter, SAG 15-12
- NEXT, SAG 14-10
- NEXT, altering, SAG 15-12
- OPTIMAL, SAG 14-11
- OPTIMAL (in rollback segments), DWG 21-23, SAG 13-18, CON B-9
- OPTIMAL parameter, UTL 2-66
- overriding
 - Import, UTL 2-66
- PCTFREE, altering, SAG 15-11
- PCTFREE, specifying, SAG 15-2
- PCTINCREASE, SAG 14-10
- PCTINCREASE, altering, SAG 15-12
- PCTUSED, altering, SAG 15-11
- PCTUSED, specifying, SAG 15-2
- preallocating

- direct path load, UTL 9-17
 - precedence of, SAG 14-13
 - resetting, SQL 18-54
 - rollback segments, SAG 13-20
 - setting, SAG 14-9 to SAG 14-13, CON 2-8
 - SYSTEM rollback segment, SAG 13-21
 - temporary for a direct path load, UTL 9-12
 - temporary segments, SAG 14-13
- storage subsystems
 - mapping files to physical devices, SAG 12-15 to SAG 12-27
- STORAGE_ERROR exception, PLS 7-6
 - when raised, PLS 8-60
- STORE AS clause, ADO 9-26
- STORE IN clause, SAG 17-14
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 11-40, SQL 15-47
- STORE IN DEFAULT clause
 - of CREATE INDEX, SQL 13-80
- STORE IN tablespace clause
 - of CREATE INDEX, SQL 13-80
- store tables, PLS 5-7
- STORE_PACKAGE
 - command-line option, ADA 5-20
- STORE_PACKAGE command-line option
 - does a CREATE or REPLACE PACKAGE, ADA 5-21
- STORE_SQE procedure, TAD 3-16
 - example, TXT 3-42
 - syntax, TXT 10-15
- store-and-forward replication. *See* asynchronous replication
- store-and-forward transport, in Oracle9i, OID 21-3
- Stored Configurations, OEA 10-10, OEM 4-10
- stored data encryption, OSD 1-5
- stored function calls, JSS 3-61
- stored functions, ADG 9-5, SQL 13-49, CON 14-21
 - creating, ADG 9-9
 - describing, OCI 6-2
 - importing, UTL 2-60
 - effect of COMPILE parameter, UTL 2-60
- stored outlines, CON 14-15
 - creating and using, PGR 7-4
 - editing, CON 14-16
 - execution plans and plan stability, PGR 7-2
 - hints, PGR 7-3
 - moving tables, PGR 7-9
 - OUTLN_PKG package, SPR 41-1
 - storage requirements, PGR 7-4
 - using, PGR 7-6
 - viewing data for, PGR 7-9
- stored packages, ADA 3-4
 - importing, UTL 2-60
 - effect of COMPILE parameter, UTL 2-60
- stored procedure
 - opening a cursor, PCO 6-35
 - sample programs, PCO 6-35
- stored procedure calls, JSS 3-60
- stored procedures, ADG 9-5, OLA 7-2, CON 14-16, CON 14-21
 - about, ADA 3-3
 - advantages of, JPG 1-6
 - argument values, ADG 9-46
 - calling, CON 14-21, JPG 4-1
 - contrasted with anonymous blocks, CON 14-25
 - created with SQL*Module, ADA 3-18
 - creating, ADG 9-9
 - describing, OCI 6-2
 - developing, JPG 1-17, JPG 5-1
 - direct path load, UTL 9-29
 - distributed query creation, ADG 9-40, SAG 30-3
 - encapsulating privileges, ADG 11-7
 - exceptions, ADG 9-36, ADG 9-38
 - executing within RMAN, RMR 2-211
 - importing, UTL 2-60
 - effect of COMPILE parameter, UTL 2-60
 - introduction to, JPG 1-1
 - invoker's rights, ADG 11-18
 - invoking, ADG 9-43
 - Java, GLO 9-18
 - loading, JPG 2-1
 - managing privileges, SAG 29-32
 - names of, ADG 9-5
 - opening a cursor, PCO 6-32
 - overloading names of, ADG 9-13
 - parameter
 - default values, ADG 9-9
 - privileges, ADG 9-46
 - privileges for recompiling, SAG 21-25
 - program example, PCC 7-24
 - publishing, JPG 3-1
 - remote, ADG 9-47
 - remote object security, SAG 29-32
 - remote objects and, ADG 9-48
 - sample programs, PCO 6-24
 - storing, ADG 9-9
 - synonyms, ADG 9-50

- triggers contrasted with, CON 17-2
- turning into a web page, ADG 18-13
- using privileges granted to PUBLIC, SAG 25-20
- variables and constants, CON 14-19
- See also* procedures
- stored program units
 - managing privileges, OSD 2-6, OSD 9-5
- stored queries, TXT 3-42
- stored query expression
 - creating, TXT 10-15
 - removing, TXT 10-14
 - viewing, TXT G-24
 - viewing definition, TXT G-16
- stored query expressions, TAD 3-16
- stored scripts
 - creating RMAN, RMN 16-17
 - deleting, RMN 16-18
 - displaying, RMN 7-7, RMN 17-21
 - executing, RMN 16-17
 - executing RMAN, RMN 16-17
 - managing, RMN 16-16
 - printing, RMN 17-22
 - Recovery Manager, RMN 4-9
 - replacing, RMN 16-18
- stored subprogram
 - calling, PCO 6-22
 - creating, PCO 6-21
 - packaged versus standalone, PCO 6-21
 - stored versus inline, PCO D-4
 - using to improve performance, PCO D-4
- stored subprogram, calling, PCO 6-21
- stored subprograms, PLS 1-18
 - calling, PCC 7-23
 - creating, PCC 7-21
 - packaged versus standalone, PCC 7-21
 - stored versus inline, PCC 7-21
- storeID(String, String) -
 - oracle.xml.classgen.CGNode.storeID(java.lang.String, java.lang.String), JPR 6-13
- storeIDREF(String, String) -
 - oracle.xml.classgen.CGNode.storeIDREF(java.lang.String, java.lang.String), JPR 6-13
- storeVarrayAsTable attribute, XDG 5-72
- storing
 - CLOBs Inline, ADL 6-21
 - greater than 4GB LOBs in database (FAQ), ADL 6-27
 - LOB storage clause, when to use with
 - varrays, ADL 6-21
- storing images in a BFILE versus BLOB, ADL 6-18
- storing text, TAD 2-12
 - about, TAD 1-8
- storing XML, ADX 8-37
 - using XSU command line, putXML, ADX 8-20
- storing XML in the database, ADX 23-7
- strategies
 - backup, BRC 4-4 to BRC 4-11
 - ARCHIVELOG mode, BRC 4-5
 - NOARCHIVELOG mode, BRC 4-5
- strategies for column objects, IMU 11-8
- stream
 - reading
 - temporary LOBs, ADL 11-75
 - writing, ADL 11-169
- stream buffer
 - specifying size for direct path, UTL 9-21
- Stream class, IPI 8-211
 - methods, IPI 8-211
- stream message, ADQ 12-27
- stream record format, UTL 3-6
 - loading column objects in, UTL 7-2
- STREAM_DATA_AVAILABLE status, IPI 2-17, IPI 2-19
- streamed reads, IPI 2-12
 - LOBs, IPI 5-13
- streamed writes, IPI 2-12
 - LOBs, IPI 5-14
- streaming, ADL 10-84, ADL 10-99
 - do not enable buffering, when using, ADL 10-252
 - write, ADL 10-213
- streaming APIs
 - NewStreamLob.java, ADL 3-64
 - using JDBC and BFILES, ADL 3-63
 - using JDBC and CLOBs, ADL 3-62
 - using JDBC and LOBs, ADL 3-61
- streaming, data
 - definition, PLS 8-47
- Streams, OEM 4-25
 - using for heterogeneous connectivity, HET 3-3
- streams
 - as function return values, JSS 5-28
 - as output parameters, JSS 5-27
 - classes and methods, JSS 5-22
 - examples, JSS 5-24
 - general use in SQLJ, JSS 5-14

- precautions, JSS 5-19
- retrieving data, JSS 5-20
- sending data to database, JSS 5-16
- supporting classes, JSS 5-14
- Streams and replication documentation, NEW 4-5
- Streams. *See* Oracle Streams
- Streams tool, STM 1-23
- STREAMSS_EVALUATION_CONTEXT, STM 6-3, STM 6-6, STM 6-16
- STREAMSS_TRANSFORM_FUNCTION, STM 6-23
- STREAMS_CONFIGURATION parameter
 - for Import utility, UTL 2-28, STM 10-9
- STREAMS_INSTANTIATION parameter
 - for Import utility, UTL 2-28, STM 10-9, STM 19-28, STM 19-128
- STREAMSIZE parameter
 - for SQL*Loader command line, UTL 4-15
- strict superset, GLO 5-3
- STRICTLY_DOMINATED_BY function, OLS A-3, OLS A-5, OLS A-6
- STRICTLY_DOMINATES function, OLS A-3, OLS A-4, OLS A-5
- STRING
 - external datatype, OCI 3-12, IPI 4-17
 - Oracle external datatype, ZZP 5-16
- STRING -
 - oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants.STRING, JPR 7-58
- string comparison semantics, PLS B-2
- string comparisons
 - SQL*Loader, UTL 6-32
 - WHERE clause, GLO 7-11
- STRING datatype, PCO 4-9, PCC 4-6
- string host variables
 - declaring, PCC 5-8
- string literal
 - on one line, ADA 2-14
- string literals, PLS 2-9
 - continuing on the next line, PCO 2-13
 - Unicode, GLO 6-11
- string manipulation using OCI, GLO 8-15
- string methods, OSA 6-29 to OSA 6-31
- String OLAP API data type, OSA 2-25, OSA 5-9, OSA 5-10
- STRING subtype, PLS 3-10
- strings
 - converting to ASCII values, SQL 6-18
 - converting to unicode, SQL 6-32
 - passing as parameters, OCI 2-35
- strip charts, ODP 3-13, OSM 3-12
- striping, OID 19-8, OID 19-10, OSG 6-5, DWG 4-2, PGR 15-3
 - analyzing, DWG 4-6
 - and disk affinity, RDE 2-7
 - automatic, DWG 4-3
 - example, DWG 13-25
 - global, DWG 4-5
 - local, DWG 4-5
 - manual, DWG 4-4, PGR 15-16
 - media recovery, DWG 4-10
- strong authentication, OID 10-4, OAD 2-7
- strong authentication for directory naming, NET 3-18
- strongly typed collections, JSS 6-62
- strongly typed custom Java classes, JSS 6-2
- strongly typed object references, JJP 1-24
- strongly typed objects and references, JSS 6-55
- Struct Component Alignment, PCC E-2
- structs
 - array of, PCC 8-21, PCC A-2
 - as host variables, PCC 4-43
 - C, using, PCC 17-44
 - for collection object types, PCC 18-4
 - generating C structs for a REF, PCC 17-45
 - pointers as host variables, PCC 4-51
- structs (structures)
 - cannot be nested, PCC 4-45
- structural access items, OID 12-15, OID 12-41
 - access control points, OID 12-15
- structural object class type, OID 2-9, OID 2-10
- structural object classes, OID 2-10, ODS 2-14
 - converting, OID 6-5
- structure
 - elements in allowed as host variable, ZZP 1-9
 - use of as host variable not allowed, ZZP 1-9
- structure of index, TAD 2-40
- structure rules, not enforced by Oracle Internet Directory, OID 2-11
- structure theorem, PLS 4-2
- structure, audit log entries, OID 5-27
- structured field searching
 - about, TAD 1-19
- structured fields
 - presenting in application, TAD 1-25
- structured files, reading, OLA 11-6

- structured payload, ADQ 1-9, ADQ 8-11
- structured payload/message types, ADQ 12-21
- structured query
 - example, TAD 2-30
- Structured Query Language (SQL), CON 14-2,
 - OTP glossary-19
 - description, SQL 1-2
 - embedded, SQL 1-4
 - functions, SQL 6-2
 - keywords, SQL A-3
 - Oracle Tools support of, SQL 1-5
 - parameters, SQL A-3
 - See also* SQL
 - standards, SQL 1-2, SQL B-1
 - statements
 - auditing, SQL 12-58
 - determining the cost of, SQL 17-24
 - syntax, SQL 9-5, SQL A-1
- structured query language (SQL), RCO 7-3
- structures
 - arrays of, OCI 5-26
 - data blocks
 - shown in rowids, CON 12-19
 - data dictionary, CON 4-1
 - datafiles
 - shown in rowids, CON 12-19
 - locking, CON 20-30
 - logical, CON 2-1
 - data blocks, CON 2-2, CON 2-3
 - extents, CON 2-2, CON 2-8
 - schema objects, CON 10-3
 - segments, CON 2-2, CON 2-12
 - tablespaces, CON 3-1, CON 3-7
 - memory, CON 7-1
 - physical
 - control files, CON 3-20
 - datafiles, CON 3-1, CON 3-18
 - redo log files, BRC 1-9
 - processes, CON 8-1
- structures (structs)
 - nesting not permitted for host, PCC 4-45
- stubs, PLS 4-21, PLS 8-3
- stuck recovery
 - definition, UMR 5-2
- STUDENTS.SQL script, ADA 6-7
- Stylesheet, definition, ADX Glossary-19
- stylesheets
 - XSU, ADX 23-5
- sTypes -
 - oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants.Types, JPR 7-58
- subagents, SNM 1-3, SNM 1-7
- subannotations, IMA 1-1, IMA 1-2
 - adding, IMA 2-7, IMA 3-9, IMA 4-4
 - creating, IMA 2-7
 - removing, IMA 4-17
 - retrieving, IMA 2-7
 - returning enumeration of, IMA 4-12
 - returning number, IMA 4-9
- subclasses, OID 2-9
- subclasses, of object classes, ODS 2-15
- subclassing iterator classes, JSS 7-40
- subclassing JPublisher-generated classes. *See* extending
- subconfig, OID C-4
- subentries, definition, OID 2-12
- sub-lexer values
 - viewing, TXT G-8
- sub-lexers
 - viewing, TXT G-7, TXT G-17, TXT G-21
- subordinate naming contexts, OID 2-25
- subpartition
 - mapping, DWG 5-14
 - template, DWG 5-14
- SUBPARTITION BY HASH clause
 - for composite-partitioned tables, SAG 17-14
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 15-20, SQL 15-50
- SUBPARTITION BY LIST clause
 - for composite-partitioned tables, SAG 17-15
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 15-50
- SUBPARTITION clause, SAG 17-29, SAG 17-30, SAG 17-54
 - for composite-partitioned tables, SAG 17-14, SAG 17-15
 - of ANALYZE, SQL 12-38
 - of CREATE INDEX, SQL 13-81
 - of DELETE, SQL 16-58
 - of INSERT, SQL 17-59
 - of LOCK TABLE, SQL 17-75
 - of UPDATE, SQL 18-62
- subpartition template
 - creating, SQL 11-61
 - modifying, SAG 17-48
 - replacing, SQL 11-61
- subpartition templates, SAG 17-17
- subpartitioned tables

- loading, UTL 9-6
- subpartition-extended table names, SQL 2-109
 - in DML statements, SQL 2-109
 - restrictions on, SQL 2-110
 - syntax, SQL 2-110
- subpartitions, SAG 17-2
 - adding, SQL 11-62
 - adding rows to, SQL 17-54
 - allocating extents for, SQL 11-35, SQL 11-64
 - coalescing, SQL 11-63
 - converting into nonpartitioned tables, SQL 11-80
 - creating, SQL 15-20
 - creating a template for, SQL 11-61, SQL 15-49
 - deallocating unused space from, SQL 11-35, SQL 11-64
 - exchanging with tables, SQL 11-24
 - hash, SQL 15-50
 - inserting rows into, SQL 17-59
 - list, SQL 15-50
 - list, adding, SQL 11-62
 - locking, SQL 17-74
 - logging insert operations, SQL 11-34
 - moving to a different segment, SQL 11-67
 - physical attributes
 - changing, SQL 11-32
 - removing rows from, SQL 11-73, SQL 16-58
 - renaming, SQL 11-73
 - revising values in, SQL 18-62
 - specifying, SQL 15-49
 - statistics, PGR 3-4
 - template, creating, SQL 15-49
 - template, dropping, SQL 11-61
 - template, replacing, SQL 11-61
- SUBPARTITIONS clause, SAG 17-29, SAG 17-54
 - for composite-partitioned tables, SAG 17-14
- subprogram, PL/SQL, PCO 6-4
- subprogram, PL/SQL or Java, PCO 6-21
- subprograms, PLS 8-2
 - advantages, PLS 8-3
 - declaring, PLS 8-10
 - how calls are resolved, PLS 8-26
 - local, PLS 1-19
 - overloading, PLS 8-23
 - packaged, PLS 1-19, PLS 8-11
 - parts, PLS 8-2
 - procedure versus function, PLS 8-6
 - recursive, PLS 8-60
 - standalone, PLS 1-19
 - stored, PLS 1-18
- subqueries, SQL 8-2, SQL 8-13, SQL 18-4, SAG 29-33, CON 14-12
 - assigning names to, SQL 18-10
 - CHECK constraints prohibit, CON 21-21
 - containing subqueries, SQL 8-13
 - converting to joins, PGR 2-34
 - correlated, SQL 8-13
 - defined, SQL 8-2
 - definition of, PCC 6-10
 - example of, PCC 6-10
 - extended subquery unnesting, SQL 8-15
 - factoring of, SQL 18-10
 - in DDL statements, DWG 21-14
 - in DML statements
 - serializable isolation, CON 20-14
 - in remote updates, SAG 28-34
 - in unions
 - materialized views, REP 3-23
 - inline views, SQL 8-13, CON 10-21
 - materialized views, REP 3-18
 - AND operator, REP 3-27
 - column logging, REP 3-26
 - EXISTS operator, REP 3-27
 - joins, REP 3-27
 - many to many, REP 3-21
 - many to one, REP 3-18
 - one to many, REP 3-20
 - OR operators, REP 3-27
 - primary key, REP 3-26
 - restrictions, REP 3-26
 - nested, SQL 8-13
 - NOT IN, PGR 1-67
 - of past data, SQL 18-14
 - optimizing IN subquery, PGR 2-37
 - query processing, CON 14-12
 - scalar, SQL 4-13
 - used as expressions, SQL 4-13
 - to insert table data, SQL 15-62
 - unnesting, SQL 8-14
 - uses for, PCC 6-10
 - using in place of expressions, SQL 4-13
 - using in the SET clause, PCC 6-10
 - using in the VALUES clause, PCC 6-10
 - See also* queries
- subquery, PCO 5-10, PLS 6-11
 - example, PCO 5-10, PCO 5-11

- using in the SET clause, PCO 5-11
 - using in the VALUES clause, PCO 5-10
- subquery unnesting, PGR 6-21
- subregistry, OID C-4
- subroutines
 - declare section in, ZZP 1-9
 - precompiling, ZZP 3-9
- subschemas
 - description, OSA 4-4
 - getting contents, OSA 4-6
- subSchemaSubentry
 - adding object classes to, OID 2-12
 - holding schema definitions, OID 2-12
 - modifying, OID 2-12
- subscriber, ADQ 2-4
 - adding, ADQ 9-58
 - altering, ADQ 9-64
 - durable, ADQ 12-45
 - removing, ADQ 9-68
 - rule-based, ADQ 1-17, ADQ 9-61
 - selecting, ADQ 10-29
- subscriber profile management, SSG 5-2
- subscriber view
 - dropping, SPR 27-2
- subscriber views
 - definition, DWG 15-7
 - dropping, DWG 15-3
 - removing, SPR 27-2, DWG 15-3
- subscribers, SSG 1-1
 - altering, ADQ 18-22
 - creating, ADQ 18-20
 - default, OID 2-29, OID 14-2
 - defined, OID 2-29, OID 14-2
 - definition, DWG 15-5
 - drop the subscriber view, SPR 27-2, DWG 15-3
 - drop the subscription, SPR 27-2, DWG 15-3
 - extend the window to create a new view, SPR 27-2, DWG 15-3
 - purge the subscription window, SPR 27-2, DWG 15-3
 - purpose, DWG 15-3
 - removing subscriber views, SPR 27-2, DWG 15-3
 - retrieve change data from the subscriber views, SPR 27-2, DWG 15-3
 - subscribe to source tables, DWG 15-3
 - tasks, DWG 15-3
- SUBSCRIPT_BEYOND_COUNT exception, PLS 7-6
- SUBSCRIPT_OUTSIDE_LIMIT exception, PLS 7-6
- subscription, ADQ 8-36
 - anonymous, ADQ 2-5
 - rule-based, ADQ 8-86
- subscription and recipient list, ADQ 1-15
- subscription and recipient lists, ADQ 1-15
- subscription handle, OCI 2-12
 - attributes, OCI A-57
- subscription management, SSG 5-3
- subscription window
 - purging, SPR 27-2, DWG 15-3
- subsetting
 - materialized views, REP 3-17
 - column objects, REP 3-40
- substitutability, IPI 3-26, ADO 2-42
 - attribute, ADO 2-43
 - collections and, ADO 2-43
 - column and row, ADO 2-43, ADO 6-5
 - constraining, ADO 2-47
 - dependencies, ADO 4-7
 - narrowing, ADO 2-49
 - turning off, ADO 2-47
 - views and, ADO 2-43, ADO 8-40
 - widening, ADO 2-48
- substitutability of object types, PLS 8-28
- substitution
 - creating columns by inserting
 - HttpUriType, XDG 12-24
- substitution expressions, OLA 4-30, OLA 4-31
- substitution operator, OLA 4-30, OLA 4-31
- SUBSTR function, PLS 7-19, SQL 6-149
- SUBSTR operator, MIG 5-19
- SUBSTR SQL function, GLO 7-7
- SUBSTR SQL functions, GLO 7-6, GLO 7-7
 - SUBSTR, GLO 7-7
 - SUBSTR2, GLO 7-7
 - SUBSTR4, GLO 7-7
 - SUBSTRB, GLO 7-7
 - SUBSTRC, GLO 7-7
- SUBSTR2 function, SQL 6-149
- SUBSTR4 function, SQL 6-149
- SUBSTR4 SQL function, GLO 7-7
- SUBSTRB function, SQL 6-149
- SUBSTRB SQL function, GLO 7-7
- SUBSTRC function, SQL 6-149
- SUBSTRC SQL function, GLO 7-7
- substring index

- example for creating, TXT 2-75
- substring_index attribute, TXT 2-73
- subtotal values
 - deriving, SQL 18-22
- subtree entry data, updating by using Oracle
 - Directory Manager, OID 4-10
- subtree level search, OID 7-3
- SUBTREE networking parameter, NET 10-21
- SUBTREE parameter, NER 10-6
- SUBTREE_LIST networking parameter, NET
 - 10-21, NER 10-6
- subtrees
 - displaying, OID 7-2
- subtypes, PLS 3-3, PLS 3-21, PLS 10-14, SQL 12-11,
 - ADO 2-33, ADO 2-45
 - CHARACTER, PLS 3-6
 - compatibility, PLS 3-23
 - constrained versus unconstrained, PLS 3-22
 - creating, ADO 2-37
 - DEC, PLS 3-4
 - DECIMAL, PLS 3-4
 - defining, PLS 3-22
 - DOUBLE PRECISION, PLS 3-4
 - downgrading, MIG 7-19
 - dropping safely, SQL 17-16
 - FLOAT, PLS 3-4
 - indexing attributes of, ADO 6-6
 - INT, PLS 3-4
 - INTEGER, PLS 3-4
 - NATURAL, PLS 3-3
 - NATURALN, PLS 3-3
 - NUMERIC, PLS 3-4
 - overloading, PLS 8-25
 - POSITIVE, PLS 3-3
 - POSITIVEN, PLS 3-3
 - REAL, PLS 3-4
 - SIGNTYPE, PLS 3-3
 - SMALLINT, PLS 3-4
 - specializing, ADO 8-39
 - STRING, PLS 3-10
 - VARCHAR, PLS 3-10
- suggested development approach for data
 - cartridge, DCD 2-14
- Suggested Presentation element
 - meaning in appendices, SNM 5-2
- SUM aggregate function, PLS 6-2
- SUM function, SQL 6-151
- summaries, CON 10-22

- summarization
 - in k-means, DMC 1-15
- Summary Advisor, DWG 16-2
 - Wizard, DWG 16-40
- Summary Advisor Wizard, OEA 10-32, OEM 4-32
- Summary dialog, RAA 8-19, RAA 8-25, RAC 4-18,
 - RAC 4-22
- Summary Management, OEM 4-27
- summary management
 - See materialized views
 - components, DWG 8-5
- summary of the pending jobs
 - Active Jobs page, OEA 5-7, OEM 2-7
- summary option (Oracle customizer), JSS A-35
- summary tables, DWG 2-5
 - See materialized views
- Sun JDK
 - appropriate JDBC class files, JSS 2-12
 - supported versions, JSS 2-4
- Sun Microsystems JSWDK. *See* JSWDK
- SunSoft's SunNet Manager, SAG 28-32
- Sun-specific configuration parameters, RCG 3-6
- Super Administrator, OEA 1-8, OEC 4-7
- super users
 - definition, OID 5-20
 - logging in as, OID 4-4
 - login events, OID 5-29
 - managing, OID 5-20
 - by using ldapmodify, OID 5-22
 - by using Oracle Directory Manager, OID
 - 5-21
 - user name and password, OID 5-20
- superclass selector, OID 7-6
- superclasses, OID 2-9
 - and inheritance, OID 6-3
 - attributes in, OID 6-10
 - attributes of, OID 6-10
 - of object classes, OID 6-7
- superior knowledge references (referrals), OID
 - 2-25
- superset, strict, GLO 5-3
- supersets and subsets, GLO A-19
- supertypes, PLS 10-14, SQL 12-11, ADO 2-33, ADO
 - 2-45
- supervised learning, DMC 1-2, DMC 1-4
- supplemental logging
 - capture process, STM 2-9
 - DBA_LOG_GROUPS view, STM 16-10

- example, STM 19-22, STM 19-42, STM 19-94, STM 19-98, STM 19-131
- for LogMiner utility, SAG 9-19
- identification key (full), SQL 9-42
- LogMiner utility
 - identification keys, SAG 9-20
 - log groups, SAG 9-22
- minimal, SQL 9-42
- row subsetting, STM 4-12
- specifying, STM 11-9
- supplementary characters, GLO 4-4, GLO 5-3
- linguistic sort support, GLO A-25
- supplied packages
 - invoker or definer rights, CON 23-9
- supplied stoplists, TXT D-1
- suppliers, OID 2-22
- Support, OTP 12-10
- support
 - of association rule, DMC 1-8
- support for Oracle Change Management Pack
 - obtaining, OCM vii
- support for SQL, PLS 6-2
- supported database objects, OCM 1-4, OSM 5-3
- supported datatypes, GLO 2-19
- supported file formats, IMA B-1
- supported territories, GLO A-5
- Supporting UTF-16 Unicode in the OCI, OCI 2-46, OCI 2-50
- supporting UTF-16 Unicode in the OCI, OCI 2-51
- supports(String, String) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNode.supports(java.lang.String, java.lang.String), JPR 11-210
- suppress parameter
 - Character Set Scanner, GLO 11-15
- surname attribute, OID 2-6
- surrogate pairs, GLO 5-3
- surrogates. *See* dimension surrogates
- survivability, REP 6-33
 - design considerations, REP 6-35
 - implementing, REP 6-36
 - Oracle Real Application Clusters and, REP 6-34
- SUSPEND clause
 - ALTER SYSTEM statement, UMR 2-18
 - of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-31
- suspending a database, UMR 1-5, UMR 2-16
- suspend/resume mode, UMR 1-5, UMR 2-16
- sustained standby recovery mode, SQL 9-31
- svr_pid.trc file, NET 17-43
- swapping, PGR 16-13
 - reducing, PGR 14-4
- Swedish
 - alternate spelling, TXT E-5
 - index defaults, TXT 2-89
 - supplied stoplist, TXT D-13
- switch archiving mode, RCO A-2
- SWITCH command, RMR 2-214
- SWITCH LOGFILE clause
 - of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-31
- SWITCH LOGFILE option
 - ALTER SYSTEM statement, SAG 7-18
- switch redo log file, REF 1-86
- switching processes, PGR 16-13
- switching roles, RCG 4-7
- switchover
 - taking datafiles out of backup mode, RCG 6-19
- switchover command, RCG 4-3, RCG 4-7
- sword
 - definition, OCI 3-34
- YEAR datetime format element, SQL 2-70
- syllabary, GLO 2-4
- symbolic links
 - and RMAN, RMR 2-178
- symbolic links, rules with DIRECTORY objects and BFILES, ADL 4-1
- symbols
 - compound, PLS 2-4
 - defining, PCC 2-15
 - simple, PLS 2-3
- symbols, encoding, GLO 2-4
- symmetric multiprocessor, RCO 4-6
- Symmetric Multi-Processor (SMP) systems, OID 19-7
- symmetric multiprocessors, DWG 5-2, DWG 21-2, CON 18-3
- SYN function, TXT 12-45
- SYN operator, TAD 7-6, TXT 3-43
- SYN synonym for USER_SYNONYMS view, REF 2-237
- SYNC_INDEX procedure, TAD 2-40, TXT 7-53
- SYNC_SET change set
 - system-generated change set, DWG 15-7
- SYNC_SOURCE change source
 - system-generated change source, DWG 15-6
- synchronization
 - contrasted with provisioning, OID 27-6
 - described, OID 27-5

- from a connected directory to Oracle Internet Directory, OID 28-3
- from Oracle Internet Directory to a connected directory, OID 28-3
- goal of, OID 27-5
- one-way, OID 27-6
- profile
 - creating with the command-line tool, OID 28-25
 - deregistering by using the command-line tool, OID 28-25
- profiles, OID 27-5
- scenarios, OID 27-4, OID 28-3
- status attribute, OID 30-14
- two-way, OID 27-6
- use of the change log, OID 27-7
- synchronization of execution contexts, JSS 7-27
- synchronization process, OID 35-5
- synchronization processes
 - in Real Application Clusters, RCO 5-3
- synchronization profiles, OID 28-1
- Synchronization Wizard application
 - function of, OCM 1-8
 - overview of, OCM 1-12
 - starting, OCM 1-13
- SynchronizeSite procedure, SPR 80-85, ADW 2-107
- synchronizing
 - one set of object definitions with another, OCM 1-12
- synchronizing deferred index updates, SUG 8-2
- synchronizing index, TAD 1-14, TAD 2-39, TAD 8-5
 - improving performance, TAD 5-25
- synchronizing with other directories, OID 35-1, OID 35-2
- synchronous authentication mode, RADIUS, OAS 4-4
- synchronous communication
 - in message queuing, definition, CON 1-38
- synchronous replication, REP 1-19, REP 2-42
 - of destination of transactions, REP 2-44
- Syndication Server
 - affiliates manager, SSG 1-7
 - content provider adaptor, SSG 1-7
 - content provider developer's kit, SSG 1-8
 - overview of operations, SSG 1-13
 - subscription manager, SSG 1-7
 - syndication manager, SSG 1-7
 - transport protocol manager, SSG 1-7
- syndicators, SSG 1-1
- synonym
 - as schema object, OTP 14-4
- synonym operator, TXT 3-43
- Synonyms, HET 4-15
- synonyms, ADG 2-29, REP 2-28
 - attributes, OCI 6-14
 - changing the definition of, SQL 17-4
 - constraints indirectly affect, CON 21-5
 - CREATE statement, SAG 29-28
 - creating, SQL 15-2, SAG 20-14
 - defining, TAD 7-6
 - definition and creation, SAG 29-28
 - described, CON 10-27
 - describing, OCI 6-2
 - direct path load, UTL 9-10
 - displaying dependencies of, SAG 21-34
 - dropping, SAG 20-15
 - examples, SAG 29-29
 - exporting, UTL 1-58
 - for data dictionary views, CON 4-4
 - granting
 - system privileges on, SQL 17-41
 - inherit privileges from object, CON 23-4
 - local, SQL 15-5
 - location transparency using, SAG 29-28
 - managing, SAG 20-13 to SAG 20-15
 - managing privileges, SAG 29-30
 - name resolution, SAG 28-42
 - name resolution in distributed databases, SAG 28-42
 - private, SAG 20-13, CON 10-27
 - private, dropping, SQL 17-4
 - privileges for creating, SAG 20-14
 - privileges for dropping, SAG 20-14
 - public, SQL 15-3, SAG 20-13, CON 10-27
 - dropping, SQL 17-4
 - remote, SQL 15-5
 - remote object security, SAG 29-30
 - removing from the database, SQL 17-4
 - renaming, SQL 17-87, SQL 17-88
 - replication, REP 2-28
 - stored procedures and packages, ADG 9-50
 - support for, ADW 1-19
 - synonyms for, SQL 15-2
 - uses of, CON 10-27
- SYNONYMS view, REF 2-237

syntactic checking, PCO E-2
 syntax
 attribute, OID 2-6
 bulk tools, OID A-35
 bulkdelete, OID A-35
 bulkload, OID A-36
 bulkmodify, OID A-38
 Catalog Management Tool, OID A-24, OAD A-18
 catalog management tool, OID A-25, OAD A-18
 catalog.sh, OID A-24, OAD A-18
 command-line tools, OID A-11, OAD A-4
 continuation lines, PCO 2-13
 definition, PLS 13-1
 diagram reading, PLS 13-3
 embedded SQL, ZZP 1-2
 embedded SQL statements, PCO 2-15
 for connect identifiers, NET 16-9
 for Listener Control utility, NET 5-16
 for Oracle Connection Manager Control utility, NET 5-17
 for Oracle Names Control utility, NET 5-18
 LDAP, OID C-7
 ldapadd, OID A-11
 ldapaddmt, OID A-13, OAD A-7
 ldapbind, OID A-15, OAD A-9
 ldapcompare, OID A-26, OAD A-19, OAD A-20
 ldapdelete, OID A-16, OAD A-10
 ldapmoddn, OID A-18, OAD A-11
 ldapmodify, OID A-28, OAD A-22
 ldapmodifymt, OID A-33, OAD A-27
 ldapsearch, OID A-20, OAD A-13
 ldapUploadAgentFile.sh, OID A-48, OID A-49
 LDIF, OID A-2, OAD A-2
 LDIF and command-line tools, OID A-1, OAD B-1
 ldifwrite, OID A-40
 OID Control Utility, OID A-5
 OID Database Password Utility, OID A-56
 OID Database Statistics Collection Tool, OID A-57
 OID Monitor, OID A-4
 oidctl, OID A-5
 oidpasswd, OID A-56
 provisioning tool, OID A-53, OAD A-29
 rules for network configuration files, NER 4-2
 SQLADR subroutine, PCO 11-14
 SQLGLM subroutine, PCO 8-13
 SQLNUL subroutine, PCO 11-22
 SQLPRC, PCO 11-20
 stored in schema, OID 2-12
 translator command line, JSS 8-12
 translator properties files, JSS 8-17
 syntax (overview), JSE 1-10
 syntax checking
 controlling with the SQLCHECK option, PCC D-2
 definition of, PCC D-2
 syntax conventions
 Recovery Manager, RMR 1-2
 syntax diagram
 description of, PCC F-9
 how to read, PCC F-9
 how to use, PCC F-9
 symbols used in, PCC F-9
 syntax diagrams, SQL A-1
 description of, PCO F-7
 explanation of, RMR 1-2
 how to read, PCO F-7
 how to use, PCO F-7
 keywords, RMR 1-3
 loops, SQL A-4
 multipart diagrams, SQL A-5
 parameters, RMR 1-3
 SQL*Loader, UTL A-1
 symbols used in, PCO F-7
 symbols used in BNF variant, UTL C-1
 syntax diagrams for Module Language, ADA B-2
 Syntax element
 meaning in appendices, SNM 5-1
 syntax, command line, JJP 1-25
 syntax, embedded SQL, PCO 2-6, PCC 2-4
 syntaxes
 cannot add to subSchemaSubentry, OID 2-12
 new, adding, OID 2-7
 tab in Oracle Directory Manager, OID 6-9
 viewing
 by using by using ldapsearch, OID 6-33
 by using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 6-33
 SYS
 assigned permissions, JJD 5-22
 security permissions, JJD 5-20
 specifying password for CREATE DATABASE statement, SAG 2-23
 SYS account

- default password, SAG 1-11
- objects owned, SAG 1-12
- policies for protecting, SAG 23-8
- policy enforcement, OLS 7-9
- privileges, SAG 1-12
- user, SAG 1-12
- SYS schema, ADG 12-16, OAS 16-4
 - auditing, SQL 10-38
 - database triggers stored in, SQL 15-105
 - functions stored in, SQL 15-105
 - user-created objects in, MIG 5-30
- SYS user
 - assigning password for, SQL 13-26
- SYS username
 - data dictionary tables owned by, CON 4-3
 - security domain of, CON 22-3
 - statement execution audited, CON 24-5
 - temporary schema objects owned by, CON 22-16
 - VS views, CON 4-7
- /sys, restrictions, XDG 13-3
- SYS_CONNECT_BY_PATH function, SQL 6-152
- SYS_CONTEXT
 - and labeling functions, OLS 7-11
 - variables, OLS A-7
- SYS_CONTEXT function, SQL 6-153
 - access control, ADG 12-22
 - dynamic SQL statements, ADG 12-14
 - parallel query, ADG 12-15
 - storing session variables, ADG 12-16
 - syntax, ADG 12-14
 - USERENV namespace, ADG 12-4
- SYS_DBURIGEN, XDG 12-29
 - examples, XDG 12-31
 - inserting database references, XDG 12-31
 - passing columns or attributes, XDG 12-30
 - retrieving object URLs, XDG 12-33
 - returning partial results, XDG 12-32
 - returning Uri-refs, XDG 12-33
 - text function, XDG 12-31
- SYS_DBURIGEN function, SQL 6-158
- SYS_EXTRACT_UTC function, SQL 6-159
- SYS_GROUP for Database Resource Manager, SAG 27-17, SAG 27-28
- SYS_GUID function, SQL 6-160
- SYS_INCLUDE
 - system header files in C++, PCC 12-5
- SYS_INCLUDE precompiler option, PCC 10-40
- SYS_NC_ROWINFO\$ column, SQL 15-52, SQL 15-64, SQL 16-45, SQL 16-48
- SYS_NC_ROWINFO\$ pseudocolumn, SQL 15-52, SQL 15-64, SQL 16-45, SQL 16-49
- SYS_OBJECTS view, REF 2-238
- SYS_REFCURSOR
 - generating a document for each row, XDG 10-13
- SYS_REFCURSOR type, PLS 8-39
- SYS_TYPEID function, SQL 6-161, ADO 2-56, ADO 6-5
- SYS_XDBPDS, XDG 5-22, XDG 5-65
 - in query rewrites, XDG 5-58
 - suppressing, XDG 5-22
- SYS_XMLAgg, XDG 10-50
- SYS_XMLAGG function, ADG 3-44, SQL 6-162
- SYS_XMLAGG, definition, ADX Glossary-19
- SYS_XMLGEN, XDG 10-41
 - converting a UDT to XML, XDG 10-46
 - converting XMLType instances, XDG 10-47
 - generating XML in SQL queries, XDG 4-12
 - inserting, XDG 4-17
 - object views, XDG 10-48
 - static member function create, XDG 10-44
 - using with object views, XDG 10-48
 - XMLFormat attributes, XDG 10-44
 - XMLGenFormatType object, XDG 10-43
- SYS_XMLGEN function, ADG 3-44, SQL 6-163
- SYS_XMLGEN, definition, ADX Glossary-19
- SYS.ANYDATA, SPR 12-7, RAR 13-7
- SYS.AnyData. *See also* AnyData datatype
- SYS.AUD\$ table
 - audit trail, SAG 26-2
 - creating and deleting, SAG 26-19
- SYSCATALOG view, REF 2-237
- SYSDATE datatype
 - example, UTL 10-28
- SYSDATE function, ADG 3-16, PCO 4-12, SQL 6-164
- SYSDATE parameter
 - SQL*Loader, UTL 6-56
- SYSDBA
 - connecting in Pro*C/C++, MIG 5-22
 - connecting in Pro*COBOL, MIG 5-23
 - privilege for connecting, RAA 4-19
- SYSDBA option
 - implicitly assumed for RMAN connect to target, RMN 2-3

- SYSDBA privilege, PCO A-3, OLS 10-3, RAA 5-20, RAC 7-10, CON 5-3
 - SYSDBA privilege show to set, PCO 3-11
 - SYSDBA privilege, granting, RAC 7-9
 - SYSDBA system privilege, SQL 17-45
 - connecting to database, SAG 1-14
 - SYSDBA/SYSOPER Privileges, PCC A-6
 - SYSFILES view, REF 2-237
 - sysId - oracle.xml.util.XMLError.sysId, JPR 10-6
 - SYSINFO function, OLA 2-13
 - SYSMAN password, resetting, OEC F-20
 - SYSOPER privilege, PCO A-3, RAA 5-20, RAC 7-10, CON 5-3
 - for connecting, RAA 4-19
 - how to set, PCO 3-11
 - SYSOPER privilege, granting, RAC 7-9
 - SYSOPER system privilege, SQL 17-45
 - connecting to database, SAG 1-14
 - SYSOPER/SYSDBA privileges
 - adding users to the password file, SAG 1-23
 - connecting with, SAG 1-13
 - determining who has privileges, SAG 1-24
 - granting and revoking, SAG 1-24
 - SYSSEGOBJ view, REF 2-237
- SYSTEM
 - specifying password for CREATE DATABASE, SAG 2-23
- SYSTEM account
 - default password, SAG 1-11
 - objects owned, SAG 1-12
 - policies for protecting, SAG 23-8
- system architecture, PER 1-7
 - configuration, PER 1-10
 - hardware components, PER 1-7
 - CPUs, PER 1-8
 - I/O subsystems, PER 1-8
 - memory, PER 1-8
 - networks, PER 1-8
 - software components, PER 1-8
 - data and transactions, PER 1-10
 - implementing business logic, PER 1-9
 - managing the user interface, PER 1-9
 - user requests and resource allocation, PER 1-9
- system change number
 - using V\$DATAFILE to view information about, SAG 12-29
 - when assigned, SAG 7-2
- System Change Number (SCN)
 - incrementation, RCO 5-6
 - Lampport, RCO 5-6
- system change numbers
 - archive file format, RAA 6-12
 - row level, REP 2-55, REP 6-4
- system change numbers (SCN)
 - committed transactions, CON 16-7
 - coordination in a distributed database system, SAG 31-14
 - defined, CON 16-7
 - in-doubt transactions, SAG 32-12
 - oldest for an apply process, STM 4-25
 - read consistency and, CON 20-5
 - redo logs, CON 8-10
 - start SCN for a capture process, STM 2-21
 - when determined, CON 20-5
- System class, OTP 13-11
 - CPU data, OTP 13-12
 - entering data manually, OTP 13-12
 - frequency of collection, OTP 13-13
 - getProperty method, JJD 3-20
 - importing data from .XDL file, OTP 13-12
 - memory data, OTP 13-12
 - operating system data, OTP 13-12
 - when to collect, OTP 13-13
- System Configuration File, PCC E-3
- system configuration file, PCC 10-4, ADA 5-7
- system control statements, SQL 9-5, CON 14-5
 - PL/SQL support of, SQL 9-5
- system data
 - deleting previously collected, OTP 13-13
 - keeping previously collected, OTP 13-13
- system date
 - altering, SQL 10-62
- system events, ADG 16-1
 - attributes, ADG 16-2
 - attributes of, SQL 15-105
 - client events, ADG 16-9
 - resource manager events, ADG 16-8
 - tracking, ADG 15-50, ADG 16-1
 - triggers on, SQL 15-102
- system failure
 - effect on transactions, PCC 3-17
- system failures
 - effect on transactions, PCO 3-13
- system global area, REF 1-3
 - buffer areas, REF 1-85

- flushing, SQL 10-30
- holds sequence number cache, ADG 2-27
- initialization parameters affecting size, SAG 2-38
- maximum concurrent transactions, REF 1-164
- rollback segment size, REF 1-94
- specifying buffer cache sizes, SAG 2-40
- updating, SQL 10-28
- See also SGA, System Global Area (SGA)
- System Global Area (SGA), PCO 6-21, PCC 7-21, OID 19-7, OID 22-6
- for statistics maintenance, RDE 4-6
- parameters, OID 19-12
- sequence cache, RAA 3-10
- sizing, OID 19-7
- tuning for Oracle9i, OID 19-7
- tuning parameters, OID 19-12
- system global area (SGA), CON 7-3
 - allocating, CON 5-5
 - contents of, CON 7-4
 - data dictionary cache, CON 4-4, CON 7-13
 - database buffer cache, CON 7-7
 - definition, CON 1-25
 - diagram, CON 5-2
 - fixed, CON 7-4
 - large pool, CON 7-15
 - limiting private SQL areas, CON 22-19
 - overview of, CON 7-3
 - redo log buffer, CON 7-11, CON 16-6
 - rollback segments and, CON 16-6
 - shared and writable, CON 7-4
 - shared pool, CON 7-11
 - size of, CON 7-4
 - variable parameters, CON 5-4
 - when allocated, CON 7-3
- System Global Area. See SGA, system global area, System Global Area (SGA)
- System Global Area tuning, PGR 14-4
- system header files
 - specifying the location of, PCC 12-5
- system monitor, SAG 5-12
- system monitor process (SMON), CON 8-11
 - defined, CON 8-11
 - definition, CON 1-28
 - instance recovery, BRC 1-7
 - Oracle Real Application Clusters and, DWG 21-24
 - parallel DML instance recovery, DWG 21-24
 - parallel DML system recovery, DWG 21-24
 - Real Application Clusters and, CON 8-11
 - rolling back transactions, BRC 3-7
 - temporary segment cleanup, CON 8-11
- system object, OTP 14-5
- system objects
 - importing, UTL 2-7
- system operational attributes, OID 5-13
 - setting, OID 5-13
 - by using ldapmodify, OID 5-17
 - by using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 5-14
 - viewing, OID 5-13
- system owned object. See DIRECTORY object
- system parameters, TXT 2-92
 - defaults for indexing, TXT 2-93
- system performance, REF 1-3
- system privilege
 - granting, ADQ 9-48
 - revoking, ADQ 9-51
- system privileges, ADG 11-30, ADG 11-31, SPR 80-44, ADW 2-50, OLS 1-5, OLS 3-23, OLS 3-24, SAG 25-2, CON 23-2
- ADMIN OPTION, ADO 4-3, CON 23-3
- ADMINISTER DATABASE TRIGGER, SQL 17-42
- ADMINISTER_RESOURCE_MANAGER, SAG 27-8
- ALTER ANY CLUSTER, SQL 17-36
- ALTER ANY DIMENSION, SQL 17-37
- ALTER ANY INDEX, SQL 17-38
- ALTER ANY INDEXTYPE, SQL 17-38
- ALTER ANY MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 17-38
- ALTER ANY OUTLINE, SQL 17-39
- ALTER ANY PROCEDURE, SQL 17-39
- ALTER ANY ROLE, SQL 17-40
- ALTER ANY SEQUENCE, SQL 17-40
- ALTER ANY TABLE, SQL 17-41
- ALTER ANY TRIGGER, SQL 17-42
- ALTER ANY TYPE, SQL 17-42
- ALTER DATABASE, SQL 17-37
- ALTER PROFILE, SQL 17-40
- ALTER RESOURCE COST, SQL 17-40
- ALTER ROLLBACK SEGMENT, SQL 17-40
- ALTER SESSION, SQL 17-41
- ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 17-37
- ALTER TABLESPACE, SQL 17-42

ALTER USER, SQL 17-43
ANALYZE ANY, SQL 17-44
AUDIT ANY, SQL 17-44
AUDIT SYSTEM, SQL 17-37
BACKUP ANY TABLE, SQL 17-41
BECOME USER, SQL 17-43
COMMENT ANY TABLE, SQL 17-44
CREATE ANY CLUSTER, SQL 17-36
CREATE ANY CONTEXT, SQL 17-36
CREATE ANY DIMENSION, SQL 17-37
CREATE ANY DIRECTORY, SQL 17-37
CREATE ANY INDEX, SQL 17-38
CREATE ANY INDEXTYPE, SQL 17-38
CREATE ANY LIBRARY, SQL 17-38
CREATE ANY MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL
17-38
CREATE ANY OPERATOR, SQL 17-39
CREATE ANY OUTLINE, SQL 17-39
CREATE ANY PROCEDURE, SQL 17-39
CREATE ANY SEQUENCE, SQL 17-40
CREATE ANY SYNONYM, SQL 17-41
CREATE ANY TABLE, SQL 17-41
CREATE ANY TRIGGER, SQL 17-42
CREATE ANY TYPE, SQL 17-42
CREATE ANY VIEW, SQL 17-43
CREATE CLUSTER, SQL 17-36
CREATE DATABASE LINK, SQL 17-37
CREATE DIMENSION, SQL 17-37
CREATE INDEXTYPE, SQL 17-37
CREATE LIBRARY, SQL 17-38
CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 17-38
CREATE OPERATOR, SQL 17-39
CREATE PROCEDURE, SQL 17-39
CREATE PROFILE, SQL 17-40
CREATE PUBLIC DATABASE LINK, SQL
17-37
CREATE PUBLIC SYNONYM, SQL 17-41
CREATE ROLE, SQL 17-40
CREATE ROLLBACK SEGMENT, SQL 17-40
CREATE SEQUENCE, SQL 17-40
CREATE SESSION, SQL 17-40
CREATE SYNONYM, SQL 17-41
CREATE TABLE, SQL 17-41
CREATE TABLESPACE, SQL 17-42
CREATE TRIGGER, SQL 17-42
CREATE TYPE, SQL 17-42
CREATE USER, SQL 17-43
CREATE VIEW, SQL 17-43
DEBUG ANY PROCEDURE, SQL 17-37
definition, CON 1-46
DELETE ANY TABLE, SQL 17-41
described, SAG 25-2, CON 23-2
DROP ANY CLUSTER, SQL 17-36
DROP ANY CONTEXT, SQL 17-37
DROP ANY DIMENSION, SQL 17-37
DROP ANY DIRECTORY, SQL 17-37
DROP ANY INDEX, SQL 17-38
DROP ANY INDEXTYPE, SQL 17-38
DROP ANY LIBRARY, SQL 17-38
DROP ANY MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL
17-38
DROP ANY OPERATOR, SQL 17-39
DROP ANY OUTLINE, SQL 17-39
DROP ANY PROCEDURE, SQL 17-39
DROP ANY ROLE, SQL 17-40
DROP ANY SEQUENCE, SQL 17-40
DROP ANY SYNONYM, SQL 17-41
DROP ANY TABLE, SQL 17-41
DROP ANY TRIGGER, SQL 17-42
DROP ANY TYPE, SQL 17-42
DROP ANY VIEW, SQL 17-43
DROP PROFILE, SQL 17-40
DROP PUBLIC DATABASE LINK, SQL 17-37
DROP PUBLIC SYNONYM, SQL 17-41
DROP ROLLBACK SEGMENT, SQL 17-40
DROP TABLESPACE, SQL 17-42
DROP USER, SQL 17-43
EXECUTE ANY INDEXTYPE, SQL 17-38
EXECUTE ANY OPERATOR, SQL 17-39
EXECUTE ANY PROCEDURE, SQL 17-40
EXECUTE ANY TYPE, SQL 17-43
EXEMPT ACCESS POLICY, SQL 17-44
FLASHBACK ANY TABLE, SQL 17-39, SQL
17-42, SQL 17-43
for external tables, SAG 15-39
FORCE ANY TRANSACTION, SQL 17-44
FORCE TRANSACTION, SQL 17-44
GLOBAL QUERY REWRITE, SQL 17-38, SQL
17-39
GRANT ANY OBJECT PRIVILEGE, SQL 17-44,
SAG 25-14, SAG 25-17
GRANT ANY PRIVILEGE, SQL 17-44
GRANT ANY ROLE, SQL 17-40
granting, ADQ 13-39, SQL 14-77, SQL 17-29,
SAG 25-11
to a role, SQL 17-31

- to a user, SQL 17-31
- to PUBLIC, SQL 17-32
- granting and revoking, CON 23-3
- INSERT ANY TABLE, SQL 17-41
- list of, SQL 17-36
- LOCK ANY TABLE, SQL 17-41
- MANAGE TABLESPACE, SQL 17-42
- ON COMMIT REFRESH, SQL 17-39
- QUERY REWRITE, SQL 17-38
- RESTRICTED SESSION, SQL 17-37, SQL 17-41
- RESUMABLE, SQL 17-44
- revoking, ADQ 13-40, SQL 17-89
 - from a role, SQL 17-91
 - from a user, SQL 17-91
 - from PUBLIC, SQL 17-92
- SELECT ANY DICTIONARY, SQL 17-45
- SELECT ANY OUTLINE, SQL 17-39
- SELECT ANY SEQUENCE, SQL 17-40
- SELECT ANY TABLE, SQL 17-41
- SYSDBA, SQL 17-45
- SYSOPER, SQL 17-45
- UNDER ANY TYPE, SQL 17-43
- UNDER ANY VIEW, SQL 17-43
- UNLIMITED TABLESPACE, SQL 17-42
- UPDATE ANY TABLE, SQL 17-42
- user-defined types, ADO 4-2
- See also* privileges
- system recovery
 - manual, TXT 5-2
- system requirements, OAS 1-18
 - CyberSafe, OAS 1-18
 - DCE integration, OAS 10-2
 - Kerberos, OAS 1-18
 - RADIUS, OAS 1-18
 - SSL, OAS 1-18
- system requirements, of directories, ODS 3-5
- system resources
 - enabling and disabling, SQL 10-105
- SYSTEM rollback segment, RAA 3-4, CON B-10
 - altering storage parameters of, SAG 13-21
- system security
 - definition, CON 1-43
- system statistics, gathering, PGR 3-6
- SYSTEM Tablespace
 - creating locally managed, SAG 2-26
- SYSTEM tablespace, OID 18-13, RAC 5-5, CON 3-7
 - cannot drop, SAG 11-29
 - data dictionary stored in, CON 3-8, CON 4-2, CON 4-5
 - description, RAC 8-4
 - initial rollback segment, SAG 13-14
 - locally managed, SQL 13-30, CON 3-7
 - media failure, BRC 1-6
 - MIG utility, MIG D-3
 - online requirement of, CON 3-13
 - procedures stored in, CON 3-8
 - raw device, RAC 2-5
 - restrictions on taking offline, SAG 12-8
 - space
 - insufficient for upgrading, MIG D-25
 - when created, SAG 11-3
- system time
 - changing
 - effect on recovery, UMR 4-16
- system triggers
 - effect on import, UTL 2-9
 - testing, UTL 2-9
- SYSTEM user
 - assigning password for, SQL 13-26
- SYSTEM username
 - security domain of, CON 22-3
- SYSTEM, definition, ADX Glossary-19
- SYSTEM_PLAN for Database Resource Manager, SAG 27-15, SAG 27-17, SAG 27-28
- SYSTEM_PRIVILEGE_MAP view, REF 2-238
- system-defined preferences, TXT 2-88
- system-generated names
 - apply process, STM 4-22
- system-level access control, ADQ 8-2, ADQ 12-16
- system-managed database files, NEW 3-26
- System.out.println(), ADX 4-72
- systems
 - types that benefit from Real Application Clusters, RCO 4-2
- system-specific Oracle documentation, PCC 1-10, PCC 2-17, PCC 3-7, PCC 5-32, PCC 5-58, PCC 20-1
- Ada default filenames, ADA 5-10
- Ada default names, ADA 5-9
- case-sensitive command-line options, ADA 3-6
- datafiles, maximum number, RCO A-2
- filename extensions, ADA 5-11
- filenames and extensions, ADA 5-9
- invoking SQL*Module, ADA 5-4
- PL/SQL wrapper, ADG 9-22, PLS 12-15
- SQL_STANDARD package for Ada, ADA 6-2

- system configuration files, ADA 5-8
- system-specific reference, PCC 4-6, PCC 10-3, PCC 10-4, PCC 10-27, PCC 10-41
- system-specific references, ADA E-2
- SYSTIMESTAMP function, SQL 6-165
- sysUpTime
 - used to derive oraListenerUpTime value, SNM B-5
- YYYY datettime format element, SQL 2-70

T

- T variable in SQLDA
 - how value is set, PCC 15-9
 - purpose of, PCC 15-9
- tab (escape sequence), OLA 3-6
- TAB view, REF 2-238
- Table, PCC 11-32
- table
 - as schema object, OTP 14-3
 - obtaining cardinality values, OTP 13-10
 - reason for being invalid, OTP 13-18
 - used in application tuning, OTP 14-3
 - XMLType, querying, SQL 15-64
- table (host) elements
 - maximum, PCO 7-3
- table aliases, ADO 2-13
- table bean, OSG 3-12
- table charts, ODP 3-13, OSM 3-12
 - sorting data in, ODP 3-21, OSM 3-19
- TABLE clause
 - of ANALYZE, SQL 12-36
 - of DELETE, SQL 16-60
 - of INSERT, SQL 17-60
 - of SELECT, SQL 18-16
 - of TRUNCATE, SQL 18-55
 - of UPDATE, SQL 18-62, SQL 18-63, SQL 18-65
- TABLE datatype, PLS 5-2
- table details
 - allocated blocks, OTP 5-18
 - average free space per block, OTP 5-19
 - average row length, OTP 5-19
 - chained rows
 - migrated rows, OTP 5-18
 - displaying, OTP 5-17
 - extents, OTP 5-17
 - rows, OTP 5-19
 - used blocks, OTP 5-18

- TABLE expressions, ADO 2-28, ADO 8-12
- TABLE FETCH BY ROWID in VSSYSSTAT, SNM A-14
- TABLE FETCH CONTINUED ROW in VSSYSSTAT, SNM A-15
- table functions, DCD 12-2, PLS 8-30, CON 14-26
 - creating, SQL 13-57
 - defined, OSG 1-7, OSG 3-2
 - doing transformations with, PLS 8-34
 - parallel execution, PLS 8-43, CON 14-26
 - parallel execution of, DCD 12-6, DCD 12-17, DCD 12-23
 - partitioning input, DCD 12-21
 - pipelined, DCD 12-5, DCD 12-7, DCD 12-9, PLS 8-33, CON 14-26
 - querying, DCD 12-14, PLS 8-37
 - REF CURSOR arguments to, DCD 12-5
- table functions, DCD 12-29
- table lock
 - acquiring with LOCK TABLE, PCO 3-22
 - row share, PCO 3-22
 - when released, PCO 3-23
- table locks
 - acquiring with LOCK TABLE, PCC 3-25
 - disabling, SQL 11-88
 - duration of, SQL 17-74
 - effect of, PCC 3-26
 - enabling, SQL 11-88
 - EXCLUSIVE, SQL 17-75, SQL 17-76
 - modes of, SQL 17-76
 - on partitions, SQL 17-75
 - on remote database, SQL 17-76
 - on subpartitions, SQL 17-75
 - and queries, SQL 17-74
 - ROW EXCLUSIVE, SQL 17-75, SQL 17-76
 - ROW SHARE, SQL 17-75, SQL 17-76
 - row share, PCC 3-25
 - SHARE, SQL 17-75
 - SHARE ROW EXCLUSIVE, SQL 17-76
 - SHARE UPDATE, SQL 17-76
 - when released, PCC 3-26
- table management, ADW 1-20
- table mode export, UTL 1-8
- table name
 - restrictions on spatial table names, SUG 2-27
- table names
 - preserving case sensitivity, UTL 1-29
- TABLE operator, PLS 5-22

- table- or view-based security, ADG 12-40
- table parameter
 - Character Set Scanner, GLO 11-15
- table partition segments
 - compression of, SQL 11-33, SQL 15-29
- table partitions
 - using *interMedia* column objects containing BLOBs, IMU 11-17
- Table Properties, OTP 5-17
- table queues, DWG 21-71
- table REF constraints, SQL 7-16
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 15-26
- TABLE SCAN BLOCKS GOTTEN in VSSYSSTAT, SNM A-15
- TABLE SCAN ROWS GOTTEN in VSSYSSTAT, SNM A-16
- TABLE SCANS LONG TABLES in VSSYSSTAT, SNM A-17
- TABLE SCANS SHORT TABLES in VSSYSSTAT, SNM A-17
- table segments
 - data compression of, SQL 11-33, SQL 15-29
- table structure
 - explain, TXT A-2
 - filter, TXT A-8
 - Gist, TXT A-8
 - hfeedback, TXT A-5
 - highlight, TXT A-10
 - markup, TXT A-10
 - theme, TXT A-11
- table synonyms, ADW 1-19
- TABLE syntax (nested tables), JSS 6-62, JSS 6-65
- TABLE type (PL/SQL), JSS 5-9
- TABLE types. *See* indexed-by tables
- table view
 - navigating Cursor for, example, OSA 9-10
- TABLE_NAME (in USER_SDO_GEOM_METADATA), SUG 2-27
- TABLE_PRIVILEGE_MAP table
 - access privilege codes, REF 2-238
- TABLE_PRIVILEGES view, REF 2-239
- table-level Export, UTL 1-12
- table-level Import, UTL 2-49
- table-mode Export
 - specifying, UTL 1-28
- table-mode Import
 - examples, UTL 2-35
- tableProps attribute, XDG 5-71

- tables
 - adding columns, SAG 15-13
 - adding rows to, SQL 17-54
 - Advanced Queuing
 - exporting, UTL 1-58
 - importing, UTL 2-61
 - See also* AQ, Advanced Queuing (AQ)
 - affect dependent views, CON 15-5
 - affinity and advanced queuing, RDE 3-6
 - aliases, SQL 2-121
 - in CREATE INDEX, SQL 13-71
 - in DELETE, SQL 16-60
 - allocating extents, RAA B-3, SAG 15-12
 - allocating extents for, SQL 11-35
 - altering, SAG 15-10
 - without replicating changes, RAR 9-5
 - altering physical attributes, SAG 15-11
 - altering replicated, RAR 9-2
 - analyzing, SAG 21-3 to SAG 21-6
 - appending rows with SQL*Loader, UTL 5-33
 - assigning to a cluster, SQL 15-35
 - attributes, OCI 6-7
 - auditing, CON 24-8
 - base
 - relationship to views, CON 10-17
 - changing degree of parallelism on, SQL 11-84
 - changing existing values in, SQL 18-59
 - cluster, RDE B-5
 - clustered, CON 10-63
 - clustered (hash). *See* hash clusters
 - clustered (index). *See* clusters
 - clustered, definition, CON 1-3
 - collecting statistics on, SQL 11-36, SQL 12-36
 - comments on, SQL 12-70
 - comparing, SPR 49-2, RAR 18-3
 - constraining, ADG 15-23
 - contained in tablespaces, CON 10-6
 - controlling space allocation for, CON 10-6
 - creating, ADG 2-3, SQL 15-7, SAG 15-7, PGR 13-7
 - multiple, SQL 14-84
 - creating comments about, SQL 12-69
 - creating in locally managed tablespaces, SAG 15-3
 - data block space, specifying, SAG 15-2
 - data dictionary, REF 2-1
 - data stored outside database, SQL 15-33
 - deallocating unused space from, SQL 11-35

- default physical attributes
 - changing, SQL 11-32
- defining before Import, UTL 2-8
- definitions
 - creating before Import, UTL 2-8
- degree of parallelism
 - specifying, SQL 15-7
- describing, OCI 6-2
- design, PER 1-15
- designing, ADG 2-3
- designing before creating, SAG 15-2
- detail tables, DWG 8-7
- differences between, RAR 9-9
- dimension tables (lookup tables), DWG 8-7
- dimensions
 - star queries, DWG 17-4, PGR 1-68
- directories, CON 2-5
- disassociating statistics types from, SQL 17-7
- DML locks, REF 1-53
- dropping, SAG 15-23
 - along with cluster, SQL 16-68
 - along with owner, SQL 17-20
 - indexes of, SQL 17-7
 - partitions of, SQL 17-7
- dropping columns, SAG 15-14 to SAG 15-16
- DUAL, CON 4-6
- dynamic partitioning, CON 18-4
- elements, PCO 7-2
- enable or disable constraints, CON 21-26
- enabling parallelism for, DWG 21-46
- estimating size, SAG 15-4
- exclusive access during direct path loads
 - SQL*Loader, UTL 9-30
- external, SQL 15-30, UTL 11-1, DWG 13-6, SAG 15-33 to SAG 15-39, CON 10-14
 - creating, SQL 15-33
 - restrictions on, SQL 15-34
- externally organized, SQL 15-30
- fact tables, DWG 8-7
 - star queries, DWG 17-4, PGR 1-68
- formatter in Oracle Trace, PGR 12-3
- free space unavailable, RDE B-8
- full scans, PGR 22-35
- full table scan and buffer cache, CON 7-8
- granting
 - system privileges on, SQL 17-41
- guidelines, ADG 2-2, ADG 2-3
- guidelines for managing, SAG 15-2
- hash clustered. *See* hash clusters
- heap organized, SQL 15-30
- historical, DWG 21-21
 - moving time windows, SAG 17-61
- how data is stored in, CON 10-6
- importing, UTL 2-29
- in PL/SQL, ADG 9-9
- increasing column length, SAG 15-13
- indexes and, CON 10-28
- index-organized, ADG 6-1 to ADG 6-20, SQL 15-30, SAG 15-24 to SAG 15-33
 - key compression in, CON 10-47, CON 10-59
 - overflow segment for, SQL 15-32
 - partitioning, SAG 17-19 to SAG 17-21
 - space in index block, SQL 11-39, SQL 15-31
- index-organized tables, CON 10-57
 - logical rowids, CON 10-60, CON 12-21
- initial storage, RDE B-9
- insert triggers
 - direct path load in SQL*Loader, UTL 9-27
- inserting rows into, PCO F-55, PCC F-69
- inserting rows using SQL*Loader, UTL 5-33
- inserting rows with a subquery, SQL 15-62
- inserting using the direct-path method, SQL 17-54
- integrity constraints, CON 21-2, CON 21-5
- joining in a query, SQL 18-18
- key-preserved, ADG 2-16, SAG 20-6
- length semantics, REP B-3
- limiting indexes on, SAG 16-5
- loading data into more than one table using
 - SQL*Loader, UTL 5-39
- loading object tables, UTL 7-12
- LOB storage of, SQL 7-55
- locating free space, REF 1-67
- locking, SQL 17-74
- locks on, CON 20-23, CON 20-24, CON 20-26
- logging
 - insert operations, SQL 11-34
 - table creation, SQL 15-29
- lookup tables, PGR 1-68
- lookup tables (dimension tables), DWG 17-4
- maintaining consistency during Export, UTL 1-18
- managing, SAG 15-1 to SAG 15-41
- manually ordering for Import, UTL 2-9
- master table
 - Import, UTL 2-63

- maximum number of columns in, CON 10-17
- migrated and chained rows in, SQL 12-44
- modifying column definition, SAG 15-13
- moving, SQL 11-29, SAG 15-12
- moving to a new segment, SQL 11-85
- moving, index-organized, SQL 11-85
- multiple files, RDE B-9
- mutating, ADG 15-23
- name restrictions
 - Export, UTL 1-30
 - Import, UTL 2-29, UTL 2-31
- nested, PCC 18-2
 - creating, SQL 16-19
 - exporting, UTL 1-58
 - importing, UTL 2-58
 - storage characteristics, SQL 15-41
- nested tables, ADO 2-22, CON 10-13, CON 13-12
 - indexes, ADO 2-11
- normalized or denormalized, CON 10-25
- object
 - creating, SQL 15-9
 - See* object tables
- object tables, ADO 2-3, CON 13-3, CON 13-8
 - constraints, ADO 2-10
 - indexes, ADO 2-11
 - triggers, ADO 2-12
 - virtual, ADO 5-2, CON 13-23
- object, querying, SQL 15-52
- objects
 - order of import, UTL 2-3
- of XMLType, creating, SQL 15-64
- organization, defining, SQL 15-30
- overview of, CON 10-5
- parallel creation, DWG 21-14
- parallel creation of, SQL 15-56
- parallel DDL storage, DWG 21-16
- parallelism
 - setting default degree, SQL 15-56
- parallelizing creation, SAG 15-4, SAG 15-8
- partition attributes of, SQL 11-60
- partitioned, UTL 1-12, SAG 17-2 to SAG 17-65, GLO 7-12
 - see also* partitioned tables
- partitioned in DB2
 - no Oracle equivalent, UTL B-3
- partitioning, SQL 2-109, SQL 15-7, SQL 15-44
 - allowing rows to move between
 - partitions, SQL 11-38
 - default attributes of, SQL 11-60
- partitions, CON 11-2
- physical attributes
 - changing, SQL 11-32
- placement on disk, PGR 15-17
- planning large tables, SAG 15-5
- precreated
 - length semantics, REP B-4
- presented in views, CON 10-16
- privileges for creation, SAG 15-6
- privileges on, OSD 2-3, CON 23-5
- privileges to alter, SAG 15-10
- problems generating replication support
 - for, REP A-5
- qualifying column names, ADO 2-13, ADO 2-14
- recovery of dropped, UMR 6-13
- rectifying, SPR 49-5, RAR 9-9, RAR 18-5
- redefining online, SAG 15-16 to SAG 15-22
 - replication, REP 3-54, RAR 8-20
- refreshing in data warehouse, DWG 21-20
- relational
 - creating, SQL 15-8
- remote, accessing, SQL 13-35
- removing from the database, SQL 17-6
- removing rows from, SQL 16-55
- renaming, SQL 11-37, SQL 17-87
- renaming columns, SAG 15-14
- replacing rows using SQL*Loader, UTL 5-33
- replicating, REP 2-24, REP 6-2
 - datatypes allowed, REP 6-2
 - dependency tracking, REP 6-4
 - DML incompatibility, REP A-4
- restricting
 - records in a block, SQL 11-37
- restrictions when creating, SAG 15-6
- retrieving data from, SQL 18-4
- row locking, REF 1-144
- saving blocks in a cache, SQL 11-35, SQL 15-54
- separating from indexes, SAG 15-6
- setting storage options, PGR 13-7
- setting storage parameters, SAG 15-4
- specifying for export, UTL 1-28
- specifying location, SAG 15-3
- specifying PCTFREE for, SAG 14-4
- specifying table-mode Export, UTL 1-28
- specifying tablespaces for, CON 10-6
- SQL examples, SQL 15-65

SQL*Loader method for individual tables, UTL 5-32
 statistics collection, automatic, SAG 15-9
 storage attributes
 defining, SQL 15-7
 storage characteristics
 defining, SQL 7-55
 STORAGE clause with parallel execution, DWG 21-16
 storage properties, SQL 15-36
 storage properties of, SQL 15-27
 subpartition attributes of, SQL 11-60
 summary or rollup, DWG 21-14
 synonyms for, SQL 15-2
 table items as arrays, SPR 69-29
 tablespace for
 defining, SQL 15-7, SQL 15-28
 temporary, SAG 15-8, CON 10-13
 duration of data, SQL 15-53
 segments in, CON 2-14
 session-specific, SQL 15-24
 transaction specific, SQL 15-24
 temporary space for creation, SAG 15-6
 triggers used in, CON 17-2
 truncating, SAG 21-9
 SQL*Loader, UTL 5-34
 unclustering, SQL 16-67
 unrecoverable (NOLOGGING), SAG 15-4
 updating comments, RAR 7-45
 updating existing rows using SQL*Loader, UTL 5-34
 updating rows in, PCO F-88, PCC F-113
 updating through views, SQL 16-47
 validate or novalidate constraints, CON 21-26
 validating structure, SQL 12-42, SAG 21-6
 views, SAG 15-40
 virtual or viewed, CON 1-3
 with high insert rates, RDE 3-3
 with unusable indexes, SQL 10-15
 See also external tables
 tables of group items, PCO A-3
 TABLES parameter
 for Export utility, UTL 1-28
 for Import utility, UTL 2-29
 tables, host, PCO 7-2
 tables, sample database, JPG v
 tablespace
 as database object, OTP 14-4
 backups, RCO 1-5
 creating, OEC F-8
 do not drop, XDG A-2
 increasing the size of an existing, OEC F-9
 LOB index in same, FAQ, ADL 6-16
 OEM_REPOSITORY, OEC 3-17
 ROLLBACK, OEC 3-18
 specified with ENABLE STORAGE IN ROW, FAQ, ADL 6-17
 SYSTEM, OEC 3-18
 TEMPORARY, OEC 3-18
 temporary, ADL 11-6
 temporary LOB data stored in temporary, ADL 11-5
 tablespace backups
 using RMAN, RMN 9-7, RMN 9-8, RMN 9-26, RMN 9-27, RMN 9-28
 tablespace characteristics
 LOB index, IMU 11-10
 tablespace, IMU 11-9
 TABLESPACE clause
 of ALTER INDEX ... REBUILD, SQL 9-76
 of CREATE CLUSTER, SQL 13-6
 of CREATE INDEX, SQL 13-74
 of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 14-16
 of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG, SQL 14-36
 of CREATE ROLLBACK SEGMENTS, SQL 14-82
 of CREATE TABLE, SQL 15-28
 Tablespace Map, OEM 5-11, OTP 24-1
 accessing, OTP 24-2
 detecting problematic segments, OTP 24-4
 launching Reorg Wizard from, OTP 24-6
 printing, OTP 24-1
 tablespace mode export, UTL 1-8
 tablespace operations, Storage Management, OEA 10-23, OEM 4-23
 tablespace point-in-time recovery, BRC 3-8
 clone database, CON 5-8, UMR 7-2
 introduction, UMR 1-7, UMR 7-2
 methods, UMR 7-3
 performing, UMR 7-1 to UMR 7-15
 planning for, UMR 7-4
 procedures for using transportable tablespace feature, UMR 7-14, UMR 7-15
 requirements, UMR 7-5
 terminology, UMR 7-2

- transportable tablespace method, UMR 7-3
- user-managed, UMR 7-3
- using RMAN, RMN 6-9
 - basic steps, RMN 11-2
 - introduction, RMN 11-2
 - performing, RMN 11-17
 - planning, RMN 11-4
 - planning for, RMN 11-4
 - preparing the auxiliary instance, RMN 11-13
 - restrictions, RMN 11-5
 - terminology, RMN 11-3
 - why perform, RMN 11-2
 - without recovery catalog, RMN 11-5
- tablespace set, SAG 11-37
- tablespaces, SQL 11-105, OID 18-8, CON 3-7, PGR 13-6
 - adding datafiles, SAG 12-5
 - allocating space for users, SQL 16-36
 - allowing write operations on, SQL 11-107
 - altering storage parameters, SAG 11-11
 - and the DBCA, RAC 8-4
 - assigning defaults for users, SAG 24-3
 - assigning user quotas, SAG 11-3
 - automatic segment space management, SAG 11-8
 - automatic segment-space managed
 - removing, MIG 7-8
 - automatic segment-space management, ADG 3-30, SQL 2-16, SQL 15-89
 - backing up, BRC 4-7
 - frequency, BRC 4-7
 - backing up datafiles, SQL 11-106
 - backups, UMR 2-9
 - offline, UMR 2-6
 - online, UMR 2-9
 - backups using RMAN, RMN 9-7
 - balancing, OID 19-9
 - bringing online, SQL 11-105, SQL 15-86
 - checking default storage parameters, SAG 11-51
 - coalescing free extents, SQL 11-108
 - coalescing free space, SAG 11-16
 - compatibility, MIG 5-27
 - contrasted with schemas, CON 10-3
 - control files, RAC 2-6
 - converting
 - from permanent to temporary, SQL 11-108
 - from temporary to permanent, SQL 11-108
 - creating, SQL 15-80, OID 22-5, OID 22-6, OID 22-7, PGR 13-6
 - creating a default temporary tablespace, SAG 2-24
 - creating undo tablespace at database
 - creation, SAG 2-24
 - creating, example, DWG 13-27
 - CWMLITE, RAC 2-6, RAC 8-5
 - datafiles
 - adding, SQL 11-103
 - renaming, SQL 11-103
 - DBMS_SPACE_ADMIN package, SAG 11-30
 - default for object creation, CON 22-15
 - default for object creation, definition, CON 1-47
 - default quota, SAG 24-4
 - default temporary, SQL 9-51
 - learning name of, SQL 9-51
 - definition, CON 1-5
 - described, CON 3-7
 - designing media recovery, SQL 9-27
 - detecting and repairing defects, SAG 11-30
 - dictionary managed, SAG 11-10 to SAG 11-12, CON 3-13, PGR 21-3
 - dropping, SAG 11-29
 - dropping contents, SQL 17-11
 - dropping during import, UTL 2-67
 - DRSYS, RAC 2-6, RAC 8-4
 - ending online backup, SQL 11-107
 - EXAMPLE, RAC 2-6, RAC 8-5
 - excluding from RMAN backups, RMN 8-25
 - expanding for large sorts, RAC 8-4
 - exporting a set of, UTL 1-59
 - extent management, SQL 15-93
 - extent size, SQL 15-84
 - for analytic workspaces, OSG 6-5
 - granting system privileges on, SQL 17-42
 - guidelines for managing, SAG 11-2
 - how specified for tables, CON 10-6
 - in FORCE LOGGING mode, SQL 11-108, SQL 15-85
 - in replication, OID 22-6
 - INDX, RAC 2-6, RAC 8-4
 - listing files of, SAG 11-51
 - listing free space in, SAG 11-51
 - locally managed, SQL 7-59, SAG 11-5 to SAG 11-10, CON 3-11, PGR 21-3
 - altering, SQL 11-103
 - temporary, SQL 15-93
 - locally managed for automatic segment-space

- management, RDE 3-2
- locally managed SYSTEM, SAG 2-26
- locally managed temporary, SAG 11-13
- location, SAG 12-4
- locks on, CON 20-32
- logging attribute, SQL 11-108, SQL 15-85
- making read-only, SAG 11-25
- making read-only writable, SAG 11-27
- managing extents of, SQL 15-87
- metadata
 - transporting, UTL 2-33
- migrating SYSTEM to locally managed, SAG 11-34
- moving from one database to another, UTL 2-64
- moving or copying to another database, CON 3-17
- multiple block sizes, SAG 11-41
- ODM, RAC 2-6
- of session duration, SQL 15-92
- offline, CON 3-13, CON 3-19
 - and index data, CON 3-15
 - remain offline on remount, CON 3-14
- offline backups, BRC 2-12
- OLTS_ATTRSTORE, OID 18-12
- OLTS_CT_CN, OID 18-12
- OLTS_CT_DN, OID 18-12
- OLTS_CT_OBJCL, OID 18-12
- OLTS_CT_STORE, OID 18-12
- OLTS_DEFAULT, OID 18-13
- OLTS_IND_ATTRSTORE, OID 18-12
- OLTS_IND_CT_DN, OID 18-12
- OLTS_IND_CT_STORE, OID 18-12
- on a WORM device, SAG 11-27
- online, CON 3-13, CON 3-19
- online and offline distinguished, CON 1-6
- online backups, BRC 2-11
- overview of, CON 3-7
- permanent objects in, SQL 15-86
- privileges for creating, SAG 11-4
- privileges to take offline, SAG 11-21
- quotas for users, SAG 24-4
- quotas on, CON 22-14, CON 22-15
 - limited and unlimited, CON 22-15
 - no default, CON 22-15
- quotas, assigning, SAG 11-3
- quotas, definition, CON 1-47
- RBS, RAC 8-4
- read only, SQL 11-107
- read-only, CON 3-15
 - backing up, UMR 2-14, RMN 9-34
 - Import, UTL 2-66
- read/write
 - backing up, UMR 2-8
- recommended sizes of, RAC 2-5
- reconstructing lost or damaged, SQL 9-27, SQL 9-36
- recovering, SQL 9-27, SQL 9-29
- recovering accessible
 - when database is open, RMN 10-9
- recovering offline in open database, UMR 4-12
- recovery, BRC 3-8
- relationship to datafiles, CON 3-2
- removing from the database, SQL 17-10
- reorganizing
 - Import, UTL 2-67
- revoking access from users, CON 22-16
- revoking from users, SAG 24-4
- rollback, PGR 13-6
- rollback segment, RAC 5-5, RAC 5-6
- server parameter file, RAC 2-5
- setting default storage parameters, SAG 14-11
- setting default storage parameters for, SAG 11-3
- size of, CON 3-3
- size of free extents in, SQL 11-105
- sizing, OID 18-9
- space allocation, CON 3-11
- specifying
 - datafiles for, SQL 15-83
 - for a table, SQL 15-27
 - for a user, SQL 16-36
 - for index rebuild, SQL 11-86
- specifying non-standard block sizes, SAG 11-19
- srvcfg, RAC 2-6
- switching for undo, RAA 3-3
- SYSTEM, OID 18-13, RAC 2-5, RAC 5-5, RAC 8-4
- SYSTEM tablespace, SAG 11-3
- taking offline, SQL 11-105, SQL 15-86
- taking offline normal, SAG 11-21
- taking offline temporarily, SAG 11-22
- TEMP, RAC 2-5, RAC 8-4
- tempfiles
 - adding, SQL 11-103
- tempfiles in locally managed, SAG 11-13
- temporary, CON 3-16, PGR 13-6

- assigning to users, SAG 24-5
- creating, SQL 15-92
- default for user, CON 22-15
- for creating large indexes, SAG 16-13
- specifying for a user, SQL 16-36
- temporary objects in, SQL 15-86
- temporary, creating, SAG 11-12
- temporary, defining for the database, SQL 13-25
- temporary, definition, CON 1-47
- TOOLS, RAC 2-6, RAC 8-4
- transportable, DWG 11-5, DWG 12-3, DWG 12-6, SAG 11-35 to SAG 11-49
- transporting RMAN backups, RMN 10-48
- undo, SAG 13-2 to SAG 13-13
 - altering, SQL 11-103
 - creating, SQL 13-32, SQL 15-82
 - dropping, SQL 17-11
- undo tablespaces for automatic undo management, RAC 8-4
- UNDOTBS, RAC 2-5
- unlimited quotas, SAG 24-4
- upgrading offline tablespaces, MIG D-6
- use in Real Application Clusters, RDE 3-2
- used for temporary segments, CON 2-14
- USERS, RAC 2-5, RAC 8-4
- using multiple, SAG 11-2
- viewing quotas, SAG 24-25
- XML, RAC 2-6
- See also* SYSTEM tablespace
- Tablespaces category of Database class, OTP 13-4
- TABLESPACES parameter
 - for Export utility, UTL 1-30
 - for Import utility, UTL 2-31
- tablespaces, administering, OEA 10-21, OEM 4-21
- TABQUOTAS view, REF 2-239
- tabs, PLS 2-2
 - loading datafiles containing tabs, UTL 6-4
 - trimming, UTL 6-42
 - whitespace, UTL 6-42
- TABS synonym for USER_TABLES view, REF 2-239
- TAF
 - configuring, RAC 9-2
 - GLOBAL_DBNAME parameter in listener.ora file, RAC 8-11
 - overview, RAC 9-2
 - pre-establishing a connection, RAC 9-4
 - retrying a connection, RAC 9-4
 - See* Transparent Application Failover (TAF)
 - with client load balancing, RAC 9-3
 - with connect-time failover, RAC 9-3
- TAF connections, RCG 7-9
 - basic dedicated, RCG 7-9
 - pre-established dedicated, RCG 7-10
- TAF. *See* Transparent Application Failover (TAF)
- tag handlers (tag libraries)
 - access to outer tag handlers, JSE 7-10
 - overview, JSE 7-4
 - sample tag handler class, JSE 7-16
 - tags with bodies, JSE 7-6
 - tags without bodies, JSE 7-6
- tag libraries
 - defining and using, end-to-end example, JSE 7-15
 - overview, JSE 1-23
 - overview of standard implementation, JSE 7-2
 - runtime vs. compile-time implementations, JSE 7-20
 - scripting variables, JSE 7-7
 - standard framework, JSE 7-2
 - strategy, when to create, JSE 4-8
 - tag handlers, JSE 7-4
 - tag library description files, JSE 7-11
 - tag-extra-info classes, JSE 7-7
 - taglib directive, JSE 7-14
 - web.xml use, JSE 7-12
- tag library description files
 - defining shortcut URI in web.xml, JSE 7-13
 - general features, JSE 7-11
 - sample file, JSE 7-18
- tag, definition, ADX Glossary-19
- tag-extra-info classes (tag libraries)
 - general use, getVariableInfo() method, JSE 7-9
 - sample tag-extra-info class, JSE 7-17
- tagged text
 - searching, TXT 3-56
- tagging
 - session pooling, OCI 9-24, OCI 15-39, OCI 15-45
- taglib directive
 - general use, JSE 7-14
 - syntax, JSE 1-11
 - use of full TLD name and location, JSE 7-14
 - use of shortcut URI, JSE 7-14
- tags, STM 8-1, RMN 5-64
 - ALTER_APPLY procedure, STM 8-2, STM 8-5
 - apply process, STM 8-5

- change cycling
 - avoidance, STM 8-7
- CREATE_APPLY procedure, STM 8-2, STM 8-5
- examples, STM 8-7
- getting value for current session, STM 15-23
- managing, STM 15-22
- monitoring, STM 16-49
 - apply process value, STM 16-50
 - current session value, STM 16-49
- removing value for apply process, STM 15-24
- rules, STM 6-8, STM 8-3
 - include_tagged_lcr parameter, STM 8-3
- SET_TAG procedure, STM 8-2
- setting value for apply process, STM 15-24
- setting value for current session, STM 15-22
- takeover, RCG 1-10
- TAN function, SQL 6-166
- TANH function, SQL 6-166
- tape archiving destination, REF 1-75
- TAPE_ASYNC_IO initialization
 - parameter, DWG 21-64, REF 1-159
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-115
- target
 - connecting manually, ODP 3-9, OSM 3-9
 - connecting to discovered, ODP 3-9, OSM 3-8
 - selecting for historical data collection, ODP 4-7
 - specifying the classes of data to collect
 - from, ODP 4-15
 - specifying the collection frequency for, ODP 4-9
 - specifying the load frequency for, ODP 4-11
- target access, OEA 1-11
- target attribute, DMC 1-4
- target database
 - definition, RMN 1-6
- target discovery, OEM 1-14
- target home, OUI 2-1
- targetDN, OID C-4
- Targets, report, OEA 8-5
- task
 - completing pending, OCM 2-12
 - manually moving a pending task to the History page, OCM 2-12
 - removing from the History page, OCM 2-13, OSM 6-8
 - viewing completed, OCM 2-13, OSM 6-9
 - viewing history entries for, OCM 2-11, OSM 6-8
 - viewing new completed tasks, OCM 2-13, OSM 6-8
 - viewing pending, OCM 2-12
- task help topics
 - accessing, OCM 1-28, OSM 5-13
 - definition, OCM 1-28, OSM 5-12
- task parameters
 - Job system, OEA 5-17
- task progress monitor, IMA 7-10
- task threads
 - multithreaded Heterogeneous Services
 - agents, HET 5-4, HET 5-6
- tasks, OEM 3-5, CON 8-2
- Tasks tab
 - from Create Job property sheet, RAA 5-18
- tasks, overview, OLS 5-2
- Tcl
 - job scripts, OEA 5-2
 - script examples, OEA 5-34
- Tcl (Tool Command Language), OEM 3-5
- Tcl, Agent use, OIA 3-12
- TCP.EXCLUDED_NODES networking
 - parameter, NET 11-8, NER 6-38
- TCP.EXCLUDED_NODES parameter, OSD 9-59
- TCP.INVITED_NODES networking
 - parameter, NET 11-8, NER 6-38
- TCP.INVITED_NODES parameter, OSD 9-59
- TCP/IP, ADG 18-10
- TCP/IP connections, OID 20-5, OID 20-8, OID C-5
- TCP/IP protocol
 - described, NET 4-6
 - HOST parameter, NER 5-3
 - parameters for addresses, NER 5-3
 - PORT parameter, NER 5-3
 - PROTOCOL parameter, NER 5-3
- TCP/IP socket library, OAD 3-76
- TCP/IP with SSL protocol
 - described, NET 4-6
 - HOST parameter, NER 5-4
 - parameters for addresses, NER 5-4
 - PORT parameter, NER 5-4
 - PROTOCOL parameter, NER 5-4
- TCP/IP, correct configuration, OIA B-8
- TCP/IP, definition, ADX Glossary-20
- TCP.NODELAY networking parameter, NER 6-39
- TCP.NODELAY parameter, PGR 23-14
- TCP.VALIDNODE_CHECKING networking
 - parameter, NET 11-8, NER 6-39
- TCP.VALIDNODE_CHECKING parameter, OSD 9-59

TDO

- definition, OCI 11-36
- description, OCI 11-29
- obtaining, OCI 11-29

See also type descriptor object (TDO)

- tear-off, in Oracle Directory Manager, OID 4-9
- technology stack, OID 20-2
- telephoneNumberMatch matching rule, OID C-9, OID C-10
- Telocator Alphanumeric Protocol, OEC 4-13
- TEMP tablespace
 - described, RAC 8-4
 - raw device, RAC 2-5

TEMPFILE clause

- of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 9-19, SQL 9-38
- of CREATE TEMPORARY TABLESPACE, SQL 15-93

tempfiles, SAG 11-13, CON 3-19

- bringing online, SQL 9-38
- creating as Oracle-managed files, SAG 3-16
- data dictionary information, MIG 5-29
- defining for a tablespace, SQL 15-81
- defining for a temporary tablespace, SQL 15-92
- defining for the database, SQL 13-25
- disabling autoextend, SQL 9-38
- dropping, SQL 9-38
- dropping Oracle-managed files, SAG 3-21
- enabling autoextend, SQL 7-42, SQL 9-38
- extending automatically, SQL 7-42
- renaming, SQL 9-39
- resizing, SQL 9-38
- reusing, SQL 7-41
- size of, SQL 7-41
- specifying, SQL 7-39, SQL 15-93
- taking offline, SQL 9-38, SAG 11-23

Template class, OSA 10-6

- designing, OSA 10-7
- example of implementation, OSA 10-9

Template objects

- benefits of using, OSA 1-10
- classes used to create, OSA 10-3
- for creating modifiable Source objects, OSA 10-2
- introductory example, OSA 1-11
- relationship of classes producing a dynamic Source, OSA 10-4
- Transaction objects used in, OSA 7-5

template queries, TAD 3-15, TAD 3-18

template query, TXT 1-19, TXT 1-24

Template Script Generation Wizard, REP 7-22

templates

- for databases (DBCA), SAG 2-11

templates. *See* deployment templates

templates, creating entries from, OID 7-7

temporary BLOB

- checking if temporary using JDBC, ADL 11-28
- freeing, using JDBC, ADL 11-36
- using JDBC to create, ADL 11-20

TEMPORARY clause

- of ALTER TABLESPACE, SQL 11-108
- of CREATE TABLESPACE, SQL 15-86

temporary CLOB

- checking if temporary using JDBC, ADL 11-29
- freeing using JDBC, ADL 11-37
- using JDBC to create, ADL 11-21

temporary conversions, IMU 3-55

temporary LOBs

- character set ID, ADL 11-144
- checking if LOB is temporary, ADL 11-23
- data stored in temporary tablespace, ADL 11-5
- DBMS_LOB available functions/
procedures, ADL 3-9
- disable buffering
- explicitly freeing before overwriting it with
permanent LOB locator, ADL 11-7
- features, ADL 11-7
- inline and out-of-line not used, ADL 11-5
- JDBC, ADL 11-11
- lifetime and duration, ADL 11-5
- locators can be IN values, ADL 11-4
- locators operate as with permanent LOBs, ADL 11-4
- memory handling, ADL 11-6
- OCI and logical buckets, ADL 11-6
- OCI functions, ADL 3-15, ADL 3-27
- performance, ADL 11-8
- Pro*C/C++ precompiler embedded SQL
statements, ADL 3-31
- Pro*COBOL precompiler statements, ADL 3-35
- reside on server not client, ADL 11-5
- similar functions used to permanent
LOBs, ADL 11-5
- SQL DML does not operate on, ADL 11-4
- transactions and consistent reads not
supported, ADL 11-5
- trimming, ADL 11-179

- write append to, ADL 11-160
- temporary segments, UTL 9-33, CON 2-14, CON 10-14
 - allocating, CON 2-14
 - allocation for queries, CON 2-14
 - deallocating extents from, CON 2-11
 - dropping, CON 2-11
- FILE parameter
 - SQL*Loader, UTL 9-33
- ignore quotas, CON 22-16
- index creation and, ADG 5-2, SAG 16-3
- operations that require, CON 2-14
- parallel DDL, DWG 21-16
- tablespace containing, CON 2-14
- when not in redo log, CON 2-15
- temporary storage in a direct path load, UTL 9-12
- temporary tables, CON 10-13
 - creating, SQL 15-7, SQL 15-24, SAG 15-8
 - session-specific, SQL 15-24
 - transaction-specific, SQL 15-24
- temporary tablespace
 - for binds of more than 4000 bytes, ADL 7-14
 - space
 - insufficient for upgrading, MIG D-25
- TEMPORARY TABLESPACE clause
 - of ALTER USER. *See* CREATE USER
 - of CREATE USER, SQL 16-36
- temporary tablespaces, CON 3-16, PGR 13-6
 - creating, SQL 15-92
 - default, SQL 9-51, CON 3-10
 - definition, CON 1-47
 - specifying extent management during database creation, SQL 13-25
 - specifying extent management individually, SQL 15-93
 - specifying for a user, SQL 16-36
 - SQL examples, SQL 15-94
- temporary tablespaces. *See* tablespaces, temporary
- temporary variables, OLA 7-5, OLA 11-20
- TEMPORARY_TABLESPACE variable, PGR 21-5
- temporaryClob.java
 - no longer used- deprecated class, ADL 11-38
- terminal
 - encoding scheme, PCC 4-53
- TERMINAL attribute, USERENV, ADG 12-5
- terminal encoding scheme, ADA 4-11
- TERMINAL format
 - COBOL statements, PCO 2-12
- TERMINATED BY
 - SQL*Loader, UTL 6-25
- WHITESPACE
 - SQL*Loader, UTL 6-25
- TERMINATED BY clause
 - with OPTIONALLY ENCLOSED BY, UTL 6-46
- terminated connection detection
 - configuring, NET 11-9
 - limitations, NET 11-9, NER 6-26
 - SQLNET.EXPIRE_TIME parameter, NER 6-26
- terminated fields
 - specified with a delimiter, UTL 6-46
 - specified with delimiters and SQL*Loader, UTL 6-25
- terminating
 - a collection, OTP 13-17
 - an analysis, OTP 15-3
- terminating condition, PLS 8-60
- terminating RMAN commands, RMN 15-11
- terminating user sessions
 - active sessions, SAG 5-22
 - identifying sessions, SAG 5-22
 - inactive session, example, SAG 5-23
 - inactive sessions, SAG 5-23
- termination, program
 - normal versus abnormal, PCC 3-23
- terminator for embedded SQL statements, PCO 2-19
- terminator, SQL statements, PCO A-7
- terminator, statement, PLS 2-3
- terminology
 - database migration, MIG 1-2
 - navigational functions, OCI 17-3
 - used in this manual, OCI 1-11
- ternary operators, PLS 2-23
- territory, REF 1-98, REF 1-102
- territory definition, GLO 3-13
 - customizing, GLO 12-11
 - overriding, GLO 3-7
- territory support, GLO 1-7, GLO A-5
- tertiary level sort, GLO 4-6
- tessellation, SUG 1-15
- TEST clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE ... RECOVER, SQL 9-30
- test databases, creating, RMN 6-14
- test disk API, RMN 8-5
- test result object, DMC 1-26
- testing

- applications for upgrade, MIG 2-12
- backup strategies, BRC 4-13
- client configuration
 - from 3GL, NET 16-14
 - from applications, NET 16-13
 - from Oracle Net Manager, NET 16-23
 - from SQL, NET 16-14
 - from the operating system, NET 16-13
 - with TCROUTE, NET 16-20
 - with TNSPING, NET 16-17
- developing a plan, MIG 2-8
- EXPLAIN PLAN, MIG 2-11
- functional for upgrade, MIG 2-9
- integration for upgrading, MIG 2-9
- INTO clause, MIG 2-11
- listener configuration, NET 16-16
- minimal for upgrade, MIG 2-9
- network connectivity, NET 16-17
- network objects, NET 16-25
- Oracle Connection Manager, NET 16-16
- Oracle Names servers, NET 16-24
- performance for upgrade, MIG 2-10
- pre-upgrade and post-upgrade, MIG 2-11
- server configuration, NET 16-16
- the upgrade process, MIG 2-12
- the upgraded test database, MIG 2-12
- upgrading results, MIG 4-22
- volume/load stress for upgrade, MIG 2-10
- with control utilities, NET 5-16
- Testing Connections, OIA B-12
- testing designs, PER 1-25
- testing RMAN
 - backups, RMN 5-68, RMN 9-28
 - with media management API, RMN 15-9
 - with media manager, RMN 4-17
- testing the call-home script, RCG 4-13
- testing the network, RAC 9-12
- testing, of directories, ODS 3-6
- TEXT
 - format column value, TAD 2-13, TXT 1-35
- text
 - comparing values, OLA 4-27, OLA 4-28
 - comparing values to a pattern, OLA 4-28
 - data types, OLA 3-5
 - date and number formats, SQL 2-62
 - in SQL syntax, SQL 2-54
 - NLS_SORT option in comparisons, OLA 4-27
 - passing arguments as, OLA 7-9
 - properties of CHAR and VARCHAR2 datatypes, SQL 2-55
 - syntax of, SQL 2-54
- text column
 - supported types, TAD 1-9, TXT 1-31
- Text data dictionary
 - cleaning up, TXT 5-2
- TEXT data type, OLA 3-5
- text expressions
 - dates in, OLA 4-20
 - defined, OLA 4-20
- text highlighting, TAD 4-2
- text literals
 - comparing to relations, OLA 4-29
 - defined, OLA 4-20
- Text Manager tool, TAD 8-6
- text manipulation, OSG 2-8
- text match, DWG 22-12
 - with query rewrite, DWG 22-63
- text message, ADQ 12-28
- text query applications
 - about, TAD 1-2
- text search
 - using Oracle9i Text, ADG 3-27
- text storage, TAD 2-12
- TEXT_ALIGN attribute, IMA C-3
- TEXT_BG_COLOR attribute, IMA C-3
- TEXT_DEF_BOX attribute, IMA C-4
- TEXT_FG_COLOR attribute, IMA C-4
- TEXT_FONTFACE attribute, IMA C-4
- TEXT_FONTNAME attribute, IMA C-4
- TEXT_FONTSIZE attribute, IMA C-4
- TextAnn attributes, IMA C-3
- TextDecl -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLToken.TextDecl, JPR 11-269
- text-only index
 - enabling, TXT 2-44
 - example, TXT 7-30
- TEXTSAMPLE_VALUE attribute, IMA C-8
- TextSampleAnn attributes, IMA C-8
- texture (visual attribute), IMU 2-4
- TH datetime format element suffix, SQL 2-76
- Thai and Laotian character rearrangement, GLO 4-11
- The DBMS_OBFUSCATION_TOOLKIT Package, ADG 14-2
- theme base, TXT I-1

- theme capabilities
 - overview, TAD 1-3
- theme functionality
 - adding, TAD 7-13
 - supported languages, TXT 12-10
- theme highlighting, TAD 4-2
 - generating markup, TXT 8-14
 - generating offsets, TXT 8-10
 - HTML markup example, TXT 8-19
 - HTML offset example, TXT 8-12
- theme index
 - as default in English, TXT 2-89
 - creating, TXT 2-43
- theme proving
 - enabling, TXT 2-44
- theme query. *See* ABOUT
- theme summary
 - definition, TAD 4-4
 - generating, TXT 8-5
 - generating top n, TXT 8-8
- theme table
 - structure, TXT A-11
- theme_language attribute, TXT 2-44
- themes
 - generating for document, TXT 8-23
 - generating highlight markup, TXT 8-14
 - highlight offset example, TXT 8-12
 - indexing, TAD 2-16, TXT 2-43
 - obtaining top n, TXT 8-25
- THEMES procedure, TAD 4-4
 - result table, TXT A-11
 - syntax, TXT 8-23
- THEN clause, PLS 4-3
- THES_TT procedure, TXT 12-48
- thesaural queries
 - about, TAD 1-20
- thesaurus
 - about, TAD 7-2
 - adding to knowledge base, TAD 7-9
 - case-sensitive, TAD 7-3
 - compiling, TXT 12-6
 - creating, TXT 12-20
 - creating relationships, TXT 12-16
 - DEFAULT, TAD 7-4, TXT 3-14
 - default, TAD 7-4
 - defining terms, TAD 7-6
 - dropping, TXT 12-27
 - hierarchical relations, TAD 7-6
 - import/export examples, TXT 12-5
 - importing/exporting, TXT 12-2
 - loading custom, TAD 7-8
 - operators, TAD 7-2
 - procedures for browsing, TXT 12-1
 - renaming and truncating, TXT 12-5
 - supplied, TAD 7-4
 - using in application, TAD 7-8
 - viewing information about, TXT G-17
- thesaurus import file
 - examples, TXT C-11
 - structure, TXT C-6
- thesaurus operator, TAD 3-15
- thesaurus phrases
 - altering, TXT 12-3
 - dropping, TXT 12-22
- thesaurus relations
 - creating, TXT 12-18
 - dropping, TXT 12-24
- thesaurus scope note
 - finding, TXT 12-44
- thesaurus top terms
 - finding all, TXT 12-48
- theTree, JPR 17-3
- thick-client applications
 - defined, OSG 3-5
 - illustrated, OSG 3-8
- thin driver
 - connecting XSU, ADX 8-25
- Thin driver (JDBC), JSS 4-3
- thin JDBC support, OAS 3-1
- thin-client applications
 - defined, OSG 3-5
 - illustrated, OSG 3-9
- third generation language, ADG 9-2
- third normal form
 - queries, DWG 17-3
 - schemas, DWG 17-2
- third tier of Oracle Enterprise Manager, OEM 1-8
- third-party applications, OEM 1-9
- third-party events
 - creating, OEA 6-10, OEM 3-11
 - with job task, OEA 5-35
- thrashing, PGR 16-13
- thread, RCO 8-4, PGR 16-5
- THREAD clause, RAA 4-21, RAC 5-8
 - disabling a thread, RAC 5-8
 - when required, RAC 5-8

THREAD initialization parameter, REF 1-160
 setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-116
 thread management functions, OCI 16-133
 THREAD option
 private thread creation, RCO 8-4
 public thread creation, RCO 8-4
 THREAD parameter, RAA 2-14, RAA 2-19, RAC
 5-7
 instance acquiring thread, RCO 8-4
 thread safety, OCI 9-2, IPI 2-23, IPI 2-24, ADX 16-3
 advantages of, OCI 9-2
 and three-tier architectures, OCI 9-2
 basic concepts, OCI 9-3
 compatibility, MIG 5-21
 implementing, IPI 2-24
 implementing with OCI, OCI 9-3
 mixing 7.x and 8.0 calls, OCI 9-4
 required OCI calls, OCI 9-3
 thread, definition, ADX Glossary-19
 THREAD_HOSTn configuration parameter, RCG
 3-13
 ThreadDeathException, JJD 2-40
 threading, JJD 2-32
 applications, JJD 2-38
 lifecycle, JJD 2-39
 model, JJD 1-14, JJD 2-38, JPG 1-10
 THREADS
 precompiler option, PCO 12-8, PCO 14-40, PCC
 10-41, PCC 11-7
 threads, PCO F-20, PCC F-28
 allocating context, PCO 12-9, PCO F-20, PCC
 11-8, PCC F-28
 archive file format, RAA 6-12
 associated with an instance, RAC 5-7
 changing from public to private, RAC 5-8
 creating, RAC 5-7
 disabled, RAC 5-8
 disabling, RAC 5-8
 enabling, PCO 12-9, PCO F-38, PCC 11-8, PCC
 F-51
 example, RAA 3-7
 exclusive mode, RAA 2-21
 freeing context, PCO 12-9, PCO F-21, PCC
 11-10, PCC F-29
 number of groups, RAA 3-7
 of redo, RAA 3-7
 online redo log, SAG 7-2
 public, RAC 5-7, RAC 5-8
 shared server, CON 8-15, CON 8-19
 use context, PCO 12-9, PCO F-22, PCC 11-8
 threads package, OCI 9-5
 THREADS precompiler option, PCO 14-40
 three-dimensional (3D)
 formats of LRS functions, SUG 6-9
 three-node ring configuration, RCG 1-13
 three-tier architectures
 and thread safety, OCI 9-2
 three-tier framework, OEM 1-3
 three-tier security, NEW 3-49
 three-valued logic (true, false, unknown)
 produced by nulls, CON 10-10
 threshold, IMU 2-11
 threshold associations
 editing, ODP 3-19, ODP 3-37, OSM 3-18, OSM
 3-35
 threshold operator, TXT 3-45
 stopword transformations, TXT H-7
 threshold state indicators, ODP 3-4, OSM 3-4
 THRESHOLD_SHARABLE_MEM argument, RCG
 5-16
 thresholds
 critical, ODP 3-17, OSM 3-16
 editing, ODP 3-31, OSM 3-29
 order of precedence, ODP 3-31, OSM 3-28
 refreshing, ODP 3-37, OSM 3-34
 resetting, ODP 3-19, ODP 3-36, OSM 3-18, OSM
 3-34
 setting, ODP 3-31, OSM 3-29
 triggered events, ODP 3-32, OSM 3-30
 types, ODP 3-30, OSM 3-28
 viewing, ODP 3-34, OSM 3-32
 warning, ODP 3-17, OSM 3-16
 thresholds, SQL statement, PGR 21-15, PGR 21-17
 THRESHOLDS_EXECUTIONS argument, RCG
 5-16
 throughput, OID 18-6, PGR 1-10
 cost-based approach, PGR 1-11
 improving query, TAD 5-10
 optimizing, SQL 2-94, PGR 1-10, PGR 5-7
 overall, OID 19-2
 THSP datetime format element suffix, SQL 2-76
 thumbnail images, IMU 8-33, IMU 10-52
 TICKS (TIC or TICK) attribute, NET 14-6
 tiers, OSG 3-8, OSG 3-9
 tilde, GLO 9-13
 tildes

- indexing characters with, TAD 2-17
- tile, SUG 1-15, SUG 4-12
- tiling level
 - estimating, SUG 16-10
- time
 - SQL*Loader datatypes for, UTL 6-16
- TIME -
 - oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants.TIME, JPR 7-58
- time and date data
 - representing, ADG 3-14
- time and date parameters, GLO 3-17
- TIME datatype
 - DB2, SQL 2-37, CON 12-25
 - SQL/DS, SQL 2-37, CON 12-25
- time dimensions, OSG 4-11, OSG 5-9, OSG 17-2, OSG 17-3
- time format
 - RECOVER DATABASE UNTIL TIME statement, UMR 4-21
- time parameters
 - setting for Recovery Manager use, RMN 8-27
- time periods
 - regular, irregular defined, OSG 4-11
- time series functions, OSG 2-8
- time specification, ADQ 1-17
 - delay, ADQ 8-45, ADQ 12-59
 - expiration, ADQ 8-48, ADQ 12-60
- time stamp, ADA 3-7
- time stamp checking, CON 15-11
- time zone
 - determining for session, SQL 6-140
 - files, SAG 2-28
 - formatting, SQL 2-72
 - setting for database, SAG 2-28
 - setting for the database, SQL 13-33
- time zone information
 - Oracle's source, GLO 3-24
- time zone parameters, GLO 3-22
 - changing during a session, GLO 3-25
 - creating a database, GLO 3-24
- time zones, NEW 3-60
 - converting data to particular, SQL 4-9
 - customizing, GLO 12-17
 - functions for, ADG 3-18
 - in date/time columns, CON 12-12
- TIME_DURATION -
 - oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants.TIME_DURATION, JPR 7-58
- TIME_INSTANT -
 - oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants.TIME_INSTANT, JPR 7-58
- TIME_PERIOD -
 - oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants.TIME_PERIOD, JPR 7-58
- TIME_ZONE session parameter, SQL 10-16
- time-based change log purging, OID 21-6
- time-based mean time to recover parameter, NEW 3-19
- time-based recovery, UMR 4-20 to UMR 4-21
 - coordinated in distributed databases, UMR 6-14
- timed statistics, RDE 4-6
- TIMED_OS_STATISTICS initialization
 - parameter, REF 1-161
 - setting with ALTER SESSION, SQL 10-11
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-116
- TIMED_QUERY command, NER 3-89
- TIMED_STATISTICS
 - parameter, RDE 4-6
- TIMED_STATISTICS in INIT.ORA, SNM A-30, SNM A-31
- TIMED_STATISTICS initialization
 - parameter, DWG 21-69, PGR 21-6, REF 1-162
 - file read/write statistics, REF 3-56, REF 3-172
 - setting with ALTER SESSION, SQL 10-11
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-116
 - SQL Trace, PGR 10-4
- timeout attribute, TXT 2-13
- TIMEOUT networking parameter, NET 10-21, NER 10-5
- TIMEOUT_ON_RESOURCE exception, PLS 7-6
- time-span attributes, OSG 4-11
- TIMESTAMP, PCO xiv, PCO A-2
 - external datatype, IPI 4-17
- timestamp
 - converting to local time zone, SQL 4-9
- Timestamp class
 - methods, IPI 8-216
- TIMESTAMP column
 - PLAN_TABLE table, PGR 9-23
- TIMESTAMP datatype, ADG 3-14, OCI 3-23, PCO 4-13, PCC 4-12, PLS 3-17, SQL 2-21, CON 12-12
 - DB2, SQL 2-37, CON 12-25
 - SQL/DS, SQL 2-37, CON 12-25
- timestamp format, GLO 3-22
- TIMESTAMP WITH LOCAL TIME ZONE

- external datatype, IPI 4-18
- TIMESTAMP WITH LOCAL TIME ZONE
 - datatype, ADG 3-14, PCO 4-14, PCC 4-13, PLS 3-18, SQL 2-23, CON 12-12
- TIMESTAMP WITH LOCAL TIME ZONEdatatype, OCI 3-24
- TIMESTAMP WITH LOCAL TIMEZONE, PCO xiv, PCO A-2
- TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE
 - external datatype, IPI 4-18
 - timestamp with time zone, GLO 3-23
- TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE datatype, ADG 3-14, PCO 4-13, PCC 4-13, PLS 3-17, SQL 2-21, CON 12-12
- TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONEdatatype, OCI 3-23
- TIMESTAMP WITH TIMEZONE, PCO xiv, PCO A-2
- time-stamping
 - client trace files, NER 6-46
 - database server trace files, NER 6-47
 - listener trace files, NER 8-18
- timestamps, DWG 11-6
 - PL/SQL library unit dependencies, ADG 9-22
- timezlr.dat file, GLO 12-17
- timezone.dat file, GLO 12-17
- tips
 - avoid JSP use with binary data, JSE 4-16
 - JavaBeans vs. scriptlets, JSE 4-2
 - JSP page as servlet wrapper, JSE 9-20
 - JSP preservation of white space, JSE 4-14
 - key configuration issues, JSE 4-19
 - method vs. member variable declaration, JSE 4-11
 - page directive characteristics, JSE 4-13
 - static vs. dynamic includes, JSE 4-6
 - using a "checker" page, JSE 4-9
 - when to create tag libraries, JSE 4-8
 - workaround, large static content, JSE 4-10
- TKPROF program, PGR 10-3, PGR 10-7
 - editing the output SQL script, PGR 10-17
 - example of output, PGR 10-16
 - generating the output SQL script, PGR 10-17
 - syntax, PGR 10-8
 - using the EXPLAIN PLAN statement, PGR 10-11
- TKPROF_TABLE, PGR 10-18
 - querying, PGR 10-18

- TLD file. *See* tag library description file
- TM (transaction manager), ADG 20-2
- TM locks, PGR 24-17
- TM number format element, SQL 2-65
- TNS, ERR 30-1
- TNS messages, OMM 1-3
- TNS. *See* Transparent Network Substrate (TNS)
- TNS Time Out Value option in Oracle Net Manager, NET 11-9
- TNS_ADMIN configuration parameter, RCG 3-8
- TNS_ADMIN environment variable, NET 3-3
- TNS_ADMIN registry entry, NET 3-3
- tnsnames.ora, OEA 3-8
 - configuring for replication, OID 22-5
 - in cold backup, OID 23-7
- TNSNAMES.ORA file, SAG 8-11
- tnsnames.ora file, OAS 15-40, RAC 5-19, RAC 8-12
 - configuration parameter reference, NER 7-7 to NER 7-24
 - default configuration, RAC 8-12
 - described, NET 3-3
 - example, ADQ 18-9
 - exporting entries to directory server, NET 10-2
 - FAILOVER parameter, RAC 9-11
 - FAILOVER_MODE, RAC 9-2
 - LOAD_BALANCE parameter, RAC 9-11
 - loading into CDS using tnnfg, OAS 12-17
 - migrating, MIG B-10
 - migrating entries to directory server, NET 10-2
 - modifying, ADQ 18-8
 - modifying to load connect descriptors into CDS, OAS 12-15
 - parameters
 - ADDRESS, NER 7-8
 - ADDRESS_LIST, NER 7-9
 - BACKUP, NER 7-16
 - BACKUP parameter, NET 15-21
 - CONNECT_DATA, NER 7-15
 - DELAY, NET 15-21, NER 7-17
 - DESCRIPTION, NER 7-7
 - DESCRIPTION_LIST, NER 7-8
 - FAILOVER, MIG B-7, NET 15-4, NER 7-10, NER 7-11, NER 10-17, NER 10-18, NER 10-20, NER 10-23
 - FAILOVER_MODE, NET 15-21, NER 7-16
 - GLOBAL_NAME, NET 15-8, NER 7-17
 - HS, NET 15-8, NER 7-18
 - INSTANCE_NAME, NET 15-8, NET 15-25,

NER 7-18
 LOAD_BALANCE, MIG B-7, NET 15-4, NER 7-11
 METHOD, NET 15-21, NER 7-17
 RDB_DATABASE, NET 15-8, NER 7-19
 RETRIES, NET 15-21, NER 7-17
 SDU, NET 15-8, NET 15-28, NER 7-12
 SECURITY, NER 7-23
 SERVER, NER 7-20
 SERVICE_NAME, MIG B-4, NER 7-21
 SID, MIG B-5, NER 7-22
 SOURCE_ROUTE, MIG B-7, NET 13-5, NET 13-10, NET 15-4, NET 15-6, NER 7-13
 SSL_SERVER_CERT_DN, NER 7-24
 TYPE, NET 15-21, NER 7-16
 TYPE_OF_SERVICE, NET 15-8, NER 7-14
 renaming, OAS 12-17
 service discovery, RAC B-5
 unsupported parameters
 COMMUNITY, NER B-4
 upgrading, MIG B-10
 TNSPING utility, NET 16-17
 compared to TRCROUTE utility, NET 16-20
 TNSPING.TRACE_DIRECTORY networking parameter, NET 17-47, NER 6-40
 TNSPING.TRACE_LEVEL networking parameter, NET 17-47, NER 6-40
 TO clause
 of ROLLBACK statement, PCC F-101
 TO SAVEPOINT clause, PCO 3-17
 in ROLLBACK statement, PCC 3-20
 of ROLLBACK, SQL 17-101
 purpose of, PCC 3-20
 restriction on, PCC 3-21
 restrictions, PCO 3-19
 using in ROLLBACK statement, PCO 3-17
 TO_734 procedure, SUG 15-6
 TO_81x procedure, SUG 15-8
 TO_BLOB(), TO_CHAR(), TO_NCHAR(), ADL 7-47
 TO_CHAR
 datetime conversion function, SQL 6-168
 number conversion function, SQL 6-170
 TO_CHAR (character) function, SQL 6-167
 TO_CHAR function, ADG 3-38, SQL 2-64, SQL 2-68, SQL 2-76, REF 1-97
 CC date format, ADG 3-21
 data conversion, CON 12-26
 globalization support default in CHECK constraints, CON 21-21
 globalization support default in views, CON 10-19
 Julian dates, CON 12-11
 RR date format, ADG 3-12
 TO_CHAR SQL function, GLO 7-2
 default date format, GLO 3-18
 format masks, GLO 7-13
 group separator, GLO 3-31
 language for dates, GLO 3-20
 spelling of days and months, GLO 3-20
 TO_CLOB function, ADG 3-38, SQL 6-172
 data conversion, CON 12-27
 TO_CLOB()
 converting VARCHAR2, NVARCHAR2, NCLOB to CLOB, ADL 7-47
 TO_CURRENT procedure, SUG 15-11
 TO_DATA_LABEL function, OLS 4-18, OLS 5-3, OLS 5-23
 TO_DATE function, ADG 3-15, ADG 3-38, SQL 2-68, SQL 2-74, SQL 2-77, SQL 6-172, CON 12-10, REF 1-97
 data conversion, CON 12-26
 globalization support default in CHECK constraints, CON 21-21
 globalization support default in views, CON 10-19
 Julian dates, CON 12-11
 RR date format, ADG 3-20
 TO_DATE SQL function, GLO 6-10, GLO 7-2
 default date format, GLO 3-18
 format masks, GLO 7-13
 language for dates, GLO 3-20
 spelling of days and months, GLO 3-20
 TO_DSINTERVAL function, SQL 6-174
 TO_LABEL function
 desupported, MIG 5-36
 TO_LBAC_DATA_LABEL function, OLS 7-11
 TO_LOB
 limitations, ADL 10-66
 TO_LOB function, MIG 4-7, SQL 6-175
 TO_MULTI_BYTE function, SQL 6-176
 TO_NCHAR (character) function, SQL 6-177
 TO_NCHAR (datetime) function, SQL 6-178
 TO_NCHAR (number) function, SQL 6-179
 TO_NCHAR function, ADG 3-38
 data conversion, CON 12-26

TO_NCHAR SQL function, GLO 6-10
 TO_NCLOB function, ADG 3-38, SQL 6-180
 data conversion, CON 12-27
 TO_NCLOB(), ADL 7-47
 TO_NUMBER function, ADG 3-38, SQL 2-64, SQL
 6-180, CON 12-9
 data conversion, CON 12-26
 globalization support default in CHECK
 constraints, CON 21-21
 globalization support default in views, CON
 10-19
 Julian dates, CON 12-11
 TO_NUMBER SQL function, GLO 7-2
 format masks, GLO 7-13
 TO_SINGLE_BYTE function, SQL 6-181
 TO_TIMESTAMP function, SQL 6-182
 TO_TIMESTAMP_TZ function
 SQL functions
 TO_TIMESTAMP_TZ, SQL 6-183
 to_upper attribute, TXT 2-52
 TO_YMINTERVAL function, SQL 6-185
 tochar parameter
 Character Set Scanner, GLO 11-16
 TOID_NOVALIDATE parameter
 for Import utility, UTL 2-31
 TOKEN -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants.T
 OKEN, JPR 7-58
 token cards, OAS 1-13, OSD 9-37
 benefits, OSD 4-5
 token index optimization, TXT 1-6
 token passing, RAR 6-37
 sample implementation, RAR 6-35
 token(int, String) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLToken.token(int,
 java.lang.String), JPR 11-269
 tokenize(DataSource) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLTokenizer.tokenize(or
 g.xml.sax.DataSource), JPR 11-272
 tokenize(InputStream) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLTokenizer.tokenize(ja
 va.io.InputStream), JPR 11-272
 tokenize(Reader) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLTokenizer.tokenize(ja
 va.io.Reader), JPR 11-273
 tokenize(String) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLTokenizer.tokenize(ja
 va.lang.String), JPR 11-273
 tokenize(URL) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLTokenizer.tokenize(ja
 va.net.URL), JPR 11-274
 TOKENS procedure
 result table, TXT A-11
 syntax, TXT 8-26
 tolerance, SUG 1-7
 Tomcat
 classpath configuration, JSE A-4
 config, map file name extensions, JSE A-5
 setting configuration parameters, JSE A-8
 support for Oracle JSP, JSE 2-8
 TOO_MANY_ROWS exception, PLS 7-6
 Tool Command Language (Tcl), OEM 3-5
 Tools
 Integrated with Oracle Enterprise Manager
 Oracle Applications Server Manager, OEM
 5-22
 Oracle Developer Server Forms
 Manager, OEM 5-22
 Oracle Directory Manager, OEM 5-22
 Oracle Enterprise Security Manager, OEM
 5-21
 Oracle Spatial Index Advisor, OEM 5-22
 Oracle9i Text, OEM 5-21
 Oracle Change Management Pack, OEM 5-14
 Oracle Diagnostics Pack, OEM 5-2
 Oracle Management Pack for Oracle
 Applications, OEM 5-19
 Oracle Management Pack for SAP R/3, OEM
 5-20
 Oracle Standard Management Pack, OEM 5-18
 Oracle Tuning Pack, OEM 5-7
 tools
 for tuning, OID 19-2
 Tools menu, OEA 1-6
 TOOLS tablespace
 described, RAC 8-4
 raw device, RAC 2-6
 Toolset
 Oracle, PCC 20-14
 top object class, OID 2-9
 optional attributes in, OID 2-10
 top term operator, TXT 3-50
 top utility, OID 19-2
 top-down design, PLS 1-16
 topic
 connection factory, JDBC connection

- parameters, ADQ 13-23
- connection factory, with JDBC URL, ADQ 13-21
- publish-subscribe, creating, ADQ 13-37
- topic privilege
 - granting, publish-subscribe, ADQ 13-42
 - revoking, publish-subscribe, ADQ 13-44
- topic publisher, ADQ 12-48
- TopicReceiver, JPR 4-243
- top-level call specs, writing, JPG 3-11
- toplevel keyword (-sql option), JJP 3-27
- top-level memory
 - of object, OCI 13-17
- top-level procedure, ADA 3-4
- TOPLEVEL_COMPONENT, OUI 3-11
- top-N queries, SQL 2-89
- TopSessions, OEM 5-5
 - accessing from Console, ODP 6-2, OSM 7-2
 - accessing from console, ODP 6-3, OSM 7-3
 - customizing display, ODP 6-15, OSM 7-15
 - Data Options page, ODP 6-16, OSM 7-16
 - filtering, ODP 6-4, OSM 7-4
 - filtering criteria, ODP 6-10, OSM 7-10
 - menus, ODP 6-5, OSM 7-5
 - Options page, ODP 6-18, OSM 7-18
 - overview, ODP 6-1, OSM 7-1
 - session details page, ODP 6-14, OSM 7-14
 - Session Filtering Page, ODP 6-17, OSM 7-17
 - sort statistics, ODP 6-10, OSM 7-10
 - sorting entries, ODP 6-13, OSM 7-13
 - statistics page, ODP 6-15, OSM 7-15
 - toolbar, ODP 6-8, OSM 7-8
 - viewing session details, ODP 6-13, OSM 7-13
- TopSQL, OTP 3-2, OTP glossary-20
 - starting, OTP 4-9
 - using, OTP 4-9
- TopSQL object, OTP glossary-20
- toString, JPR 4-31, JPR 4-79
- tostring option, JJP 3-29
- toString() -
 - oracle.xml.util.XMLException.toString(), JPR 10-24
- toString() method, GLO 9-3, GLO 9-8
- Total Elapsed Time data view, ODP 7-8
- Total Transfer chart, RDE 5-4, RDE 5-6, RDE 5-11
 - hierarchy for lower-level charts, RDE 5-5
- TOTAL_DIGITS -
 - oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants.TOTAL_DIGITS, JPR 7-58
- TOUCH mask relationship, SUG 11-6
- TOUSER parameter
 - for Import utility, UTL 2-32
- TR function, TXT 12-49
- TR operator, TXT 3-46
- Trace, OEM 5-6
 - setting up, ODP 2-6, OSM 2-4
- Trace Assistant
 - examining trace files with, NET 17-60
 - functions of, NET 17-60
 - option reference, NET 17-61
 - trace data for IDs, NET 17-77
 - trace data for packets, NET 17-65
 - trace data statistics, NET 17-81
- TRACE command, NER 1-35
- trace facility
 - function of, PCC C-6
 - using to improve performance, PCO D-5, PCC C-6
- trace file
 - set up sample for sqlnet.ora file, OAS A-2
- trace files, RAA A-2, CON 8-14
 - analyzing with Trace Assistant, NET 17-60
 - and RMAN, RMN 15-3
 - ARC*n* trace file, BRC 1-14
 - background thread trace files, RAA A-2
 - backing up control file, UMR 2-20
 - cmadm_*pid*.trc, NET 17-43
 - cmadmpid.trc, NET 17-43
 - cman_*pid*.trc, NET 17-43
 - cmanpid.trc, NET 17-43
 - control file backups to, UMR 2-19
 - cycling
 - client, NER 6-44
 - database server, NER 6-44
 - listener, NER 8-17
- DBW*n* trace file, BRC 1-6
- default names for, NET 17-43
- destination, REF 1-169
- error call trace stack, RAA A-3
- error message information, NET 17-56
- examining with Trace Assistant, NET 17-60
- job failures and, SAG 10-10
- LGWR trace file, CON 8-9
- listener.trc, NET 17-43, NET 17-48
- location of, OCM B-2, SAG 5-16, OSM A-2
- log writer, SAG 5-16
- log writer process and, SAG 7-6

- managing, RAA 3-9
- materialized views, REP A-10
- maximum size, REF 1-93
- names*pid*.trc, NET 17-50
- names.trc, NET 17-43, NET 17-50
- Oracle Streams, STM 17-24
- oraxxxx.trc, RAA A-3
- sidalrt.log, RAA A-3
- siddbwr.trc file, RAA A-2
- sidlckn.trc, RAA A-2, RAA A-4
- sidlmdn.trc, RAA A-2
- sidlmon.trc, RAA A-3
- sidp00n.trc, RAA A-3
- sidsmon.trc file, RAA A-2
- size of, SAG 5-16
- sqlnet.trc, NET 17-43
- sqlnet.trc for clients, NET 17-44
- svr_*pid*.trc, NET 17-43
- svr_*pid*.trc for servers, NET 17-44
- time-stamping
 - client, NER 6-46
 - database server, NER 6-47
 - listener, NER 8-18
 - using, SAG 5-15, SAG 5-16
 - when written, SAG 5-17
- trace function calls, OID 5-26
- Trace Messages, OMM 3-1
- trace parameters, OIA B-26
- Trace, Oracle, PGR 12-1
- TRACE_DIRECTORY networking parameter, NET 17-51, NER 9-11
- TRACE_DIRECTORY_CLIENT networking parameter, NET 17-44, NER 6-41
- TRACE_DIRECTORY_*listener_name* networking parameter, NER 8-15
- TRACE_DIRECTORY_SERVER networking parameter, NET 17-44, NER 6-41
- TRACE_ENABLED initialization parameter, REF 1-162
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-117
- TRACE_FILE parameter, SNM B-8
- TRACE_FILE_CLIENT networking parameter, NET 17-44, NER 6-42
- TRACE_FILE_*listener_name* networking parameter, NET 17-48, NER 8-16
- TRACE_FILE_SERVER networking parameter, NET 17-44, NER 6-42
- TRACE_FILELEN networking parameter, NET 17-51, NER 9-11
- TRACE_FILELEN_CLIENT networking parameter, NET 17-44, NER 6-43
- TRACE_FILELEN_*listener_name* networking parameter, NET 17-48
- TRACE_FILENO networking parameter, NET 17-51
- TRACE_FILENO_CLIENT networking parameter, NER 6-44
- TRACE_FILENO_*listener_name* networking parameter, NET 17-49, NER 8-17
- TRACE_FILENO_SERVER networking parameter, NET 17-45, NER 6-44
- TRACE_LEVEL networking parameter, NET 17-51
- TRACE_LEVEL_CLIENT networking parameter, NET 17-45, NER 6-45
- TRACE_LEVEL_*listener_name* networking parameter, NET 17-48, NER 8-17
- TRACE_LEVEL_SERVER networking parameter, NET 17-46, NER 6-46
- TRACE_TIMESTAMP networking parameter, NET 17-51, NER 9-11
- TRACE_TIMESTAMP_CLIENT networking parameter, NET 17-46, NER 6-46
- TRACE_TIMESTAMP_*listener_name* networking parameter, NER 8-18
- TRACE_TIMESTAMP_SERVER networking parameter, NER 6-47
- TRACE_UNIQUE_CLIENT networking parameter, NET 17-46, NER 6-47
- TRACEFILE_IDENTIFIER initialization parameter, REF 1-163
 - setting with ALTER SESSION, SQL 10-11
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-117
- TRACETAB.SQL, SPR 74-3
- Tracing, OIA B-24
- tracing, OAS 15-71
 - archivelog process, SAG 8-21
 - cycling files
 - client, NER 6-44
 - database server, NER 6-44
 - listener, NER 8-17
 - paging server, OEC B-9
 - SQL Engine, OEC B-10
 - time-stamping
 - client trace files, NER 6-46

- database server trace files, NER 6-47
- listener trace files, NER 8-18
- web browser, OEC B-8
- tracing data collection, OIA B-29
- tracing events, OIA B-29
- tracing function calls, OID 5-26
- TRACING networking parameter, NER 9-10
- tracing parameters
 - TRACEFILENAME, OEC B-10
 - TRACING.ENABLED, OEC B-2, OEC B-7, OEC B-9
 - TRACING.LEVEL, OEC B-2, OEC B-7, OEC B-9
 - VDB_DEBUG, OEC B-10
 - VDB_SESSION_DEBUG, OEC B-10
 - VDB_VERBOSE_DEBUG, OEC B-10
 - VDB_VERBOSE_SESSION_DEBUG, OEC B-11
- tracing statements
 - for performance statistics, PGR 11-5
 - for query execution path, PGR 11-5
 - using a database link, PGR 11-7
 - with parallel query option, PGR 11-8
- tracking and event journals, ADQ 1-9
- tracking changes, OCM 1-7, OSM 5-5
- traffic generators, RDE 2-7
- trailing blanks
 - how handled, PLS B-4
 - loading with delimiters, UTL 6-27
- TRAILING NULLCOLS parameter
 - example, UTL 10-28
 - for SQL*Loader utility, UTL 5-3, UTL 5-37
- trailing whitespace
 - trimming, UTL 6-49
- TRAIN procedure, TAD 1-2, TXT 6-2
- transaction, PCO 3-13
- transaction boundaries
 - LOB locators, ADL 5-14
- transaction control statements, SQL 9-4, CON 14-5
 - distributed transactions and, SAG 31-4
 - in autonomous PL/SQL blocks, CON 16-13
 - PL/SQL support of, SQL 9-4
- transaction failures
 - simulating, SAG 32-24
- transaction handle
 - attributes, OCI A-28
 - description, OCI 2-10
- transaction identifier, OCI 8-4
- transaction IDs, ADL 5-15
- transaction management
 - overview, SAG 31-10
- transaction manager, ADG 20-2
- transaction monitor, RDE 1-4
- Transaction objects
 - child read and write, OSA 7-3
 - committing, OSA 7-3
 - creating a Cursor in the current, OSA 8-4
 - current, OSA 7-2
 - example of using child, OSA 7-9
 - getting the current, OSA 7-8
 - preparing, OSA 7-3
 - read, OSA 7-3
 - rolling back, OSA 7-7
 - setting the current, OSA 7-8
 - using in Template classes, OSA 7-5
 - write, OSA 7-3
- Transaction Processing
 - configuration type, RAC 3-5
 - description of configuration type, RAC 3-6
- transaction processing
 - distributed systems, SAG 28-33
 - overview of, PCC 2-8
 - statements used for, PCC 2-8
- transaction processing monitor, PCC 5-56
- transaction protection, ADQ 1-19
- transaction rate
 - defined, SNM 4-5
- transaction recovery, RCO 10-16, BRC 3-6
 - definition, BRC 1-7
- transaction service
 - Heterogeneous Services, HET 2-4
 - views
 - Heterogeneous Services, HET 4-21
- transaction set consistency, CON 20-10, CON 20-11
- transaction statistics, OSG 7-6
- transaction systems, RCO 4-2
- transaction tables, CON B-5
 - reset at recovery, CON 8-12
- TRANSACTION_AUDITING initialization
 - parameter, REF 1-164
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-117
- transactional complexity
 - levels in OCI, OCI 8-2
- transactional data format, DMC 1-23
- transactional insertion of spatial data, SUG 3-4
- TransactionProvider interface, OSA 7-8
- TransactionProvider objects
 - creating, OSA 3-4

- needed to create MdmMetadataProvider, OSA 4-3
- transactions, PLS 6-2, CON 16-1
 - access mode settings, JSS 7-50
 - advanced transaction control, JSS 7-49
 - allowing to complete, SQL 10-28
 - assigning
 - rollback segment to, SQL 18-50
 - assigning rollback segments, PGR 18-3
 - assigning system change numbers, CON 16-7
 - assigning to rollback segments, CON B-5
 - assigning to specific rollback segment, SAG 13-24
 - automatic commit vs. manual commit, JSS 4-26
 - automatically committing, SQL 12-72
 - autonomous, ADG 7-31 to ADG 7-39, PLS 6-53, CON 16-12
 - within a PL/SQL block, CON 16-12
 - basic transaction control, JSS 4-26
 - block-level recovery, CON 20-23
 - changes, making permanent, SQL 12-72
 - closing database links, SAG 30-2
 - commenting on, SQL 12-73
 - committed data, RCO 1-5
 - committing, OCI 2-29, PCO F-15, PCC F-24, PLS 6-44, CON 8-10, CON 16-4, CON 16-6
 - group commits, CON 8-10
 - use of rollback segments, CON B-5
 - committing, definition, CON 1-18
 - concurrency and, CON 20-17
 - concurrent, RCO 1-5, RCO 5-5, REF 1-164
 - contents, PCO 3-13
 - contents of, PCC 2-8, PCC 3-17
 - context, PLS 6-56
 - controlling transactions, CON 14-14
 - data locking, REF 1-53
 - dead, BRC 1-7
 - deadlocks and, CON 16-4, CON 20-19
 - defining and controlling, CON 14-14
 - definition, CON 1-13
 - definition of, PCC 2-8
 - described, CON 16-2
 - description of, PCC 3-16
 - discrete transactions, CON 14-14, CON 16-11
 - distributed, PCC F-102, PLS 6-44
 - deadlocks and, CON 20-20
 - parallel DDL restrictions, DWG 21-11, CON 18-12
 - parallel DML restrictions, DWG 21-11, DWG 21-27, CON 18-12
 - resolving automatically, CON 8-12
 - two-phase commit, CON 16-10
 - two-phase commit and, SAG 28-36
 - distributed, forcing, SQL 10-3
 - distribution among rollback segments of, CON B-6
 - end of, CON 16-5
 - consistent data, CON 14-14
 - ending, SQL 12-72
 - ending properly, PLS 6-48
 - external LOBs do not participate in, ADL 2-3
 - failure during, PCC 3-17
 - functions, OCI 16-161
 - global, OCI 8-3
 - branch states, OCI 8-7
 - branches, OCI 8-4
 - one-phase commit, OCI 8-8
 - transactions identifier, OCI 8-4
 - two-phase commit, OCI 8-8
 - global examples, OCI 8-9
 - guarding databases with, PCC 3-16
 - guidelines, PCO 3-24
 - guidelines for, PCC 3-28
 - how to begin, PCO 3-13, PCC 3-17
 - how to end, PCO 3-13, PCC 3-17
 - IDs of locators, ADL 5-14
 - implicit commit of, SQL 9-2, SQL 9-4, SQL 9-5
 - in-doubt, PCO 3-23, SAG 31-14
 - after a system failure, SAG 32-8
 - committing, SQL 12-72
 - forcing, SQL 12-73
 - limit rollback segment access, CON B-14
 - pending transactions table, SAG 32-22
 - recoverer process (RECO) and, SAG 32-24
 - resolving, SQL 18-52
 - resolving automatically, CON 5-9, CON 16-10
 - rollback segments and, CON B-8
 - use partly available segments, CON B-14
 - initialization parameters, OCI 8-11
 - instance failure, RAA 7-10
 - internal LOBs participate fully, ADL 2-2
 - isolation level, SQL 18-50
 - isolation level settings, JSS 7-50
 - JDBC Connection methods, JSS 7-51
 - LOB locators cannot span, ADL 5-12

LOBs locators cannot span, ADL 7-14
 local, OCI 8-3
 locators with non-serializable, ADL 5-15
 locators with serializable, ADL 5-15
 locks, releasing, SQL 12-72
 making permanent, PCO 3-14, PCC 3-18
 manual commit and rollback, JSS 4-28
 manual locking, ADG 7-11
 manually overriding in-doubt, SAG 32-9
 migrating from, ADL 5-23
 modifying auto-commit, JSS 4-28
 naming, SQL 18-52, CON 16-9
 naming distributed, SAG 32-2, SAG 32-10
 OCI functions for
 transactions, OCI 8-2
 overview, JSS 4-26
 pending, MIG D-5
 processing, PLS 6-2, PLS 6-43
 propagation
 protection mechanisms, REP 2-53
 read consistency of, CON 20-6
 read consistency, definition, CON 1-41
 read-only, ADG 7-8, OCI 8-3, PCO 3-20, PCC
 3-23, PLS 6-48, SQL 18-50
 not assigned to rollback segments, CON B-5
 read-only, definition, CON 1-41
 read/write, SQL 18-50
 recovery, BRC 1-7
 redo log files written before commit, CON 8-10
 remote, SAG 28-35
 rollback segments and, SAG 13-24, CON B-5
 rolling back, OCI 2-29, PCO F-77, PCC F-100,
 PLS 6-45, SQL 10-29, SQL 14-80, SQL 17-100,
 RAA 7-10, CON 16-7
 and offline tablespaces, CON B-14
 partially, CON 16-8
 to a savepoint, SQL 17-101
 use of rollback segments, CON B-5
 rolling back, definition, CON 1-19
 row locking, RCO 1-5
 savepoints for, SQL 18-2
 savepoints for rollbacks, JSS 4-30
 savepoints in, CON 16-8
 sequence numbers, RAA 3-9
 serializable, ADG 7-20, OCI 8-3, CON 20-7
 serialization of, RAR 7-50
 SET TRANSACTION statement, ADG 7-8
 space used in data blocks for, CON 2-5
 specifying auto-commit, JSS 4-27
 start of, CON 16-5
 statement level rollback and, CON 16-4
 subdividing with savepoints, PCO 3-17, PCC
 3-19
 system change numbers, CON 8-10
 terminating, PCC 3-18
 terminating the application and, CON 16-6
 transaction control statements, CON 14-5
 triggers and, CON 17-20
 undoing, PCO 3-15, PCC 3-20
 undoing parts of, PCO 3-18, PCC 3-19
 updates, RCO 1-5
 visibility, PLS 6-56
 waiting for recovery, RAA 7-10
 when rolled back automatically, PCO 3-14, PCO
 3-17, PCC 3-17, PCC 3-22
 writing to rollback segments, CON B-6
 transactions and data, PER 1-10
 TRANSACTIONS in INIT.ORA, SNM A-58
 TRANSACTIONS initialization parameter, DWG
 21-60, SAG 13-15, REF 1-164
 DML locks, REF 1-53
 setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-118
 TRANSACTIONS parameter, CON B-11
 TRANSACTIONS_PER_ROLLBACK_SEGMENT in
 INIT.ORA, SNM A-59
 TRANSACTIONS_PER_ROLLBACK_SEGMENT
 initialization parameter, SAG 13-15, REF 1-165
 setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-118
 TRANSACTIONS_PER_ROLLBACK_SEGMENT
 parameter, CON B-11
 Transfer By File chart, RDE 5-4, RDE 5-7
 Transfer By File Per Instance chart, RDE 5-4
 Transfer By Instance chart, RDE 5-4
 Transfer By Instance Per File chart, RDE 5-4
 Transfer By Instance Per Object chart, RDE 5-4
 Transfer By Object Per File chart, RDE 5-4
 TRANSFORM, SUG 13-2
 transform, XDG 6-2
 transform(Source, Result) -
 oracle.xml.jaxp.JXTransformer.transform(javax.
 xml.transform.Source,
 javax.xml.transform.Result), JPR 11-304
 TRANSFORM_LAYER, SUG 13-5
 table for transformed layer, SUG 13-6
 transformation, SUG 5-2
 stopword, TXT H-2

- transformation. *See* message format
 - transformation, ADQ 1-7, ADQ 1-24
- transformation, Advanced queuing, OEM 4-14
- transformations, ADQ 18-23, DWG 13-2
 - example, ADQ 18-24
 - heterogeneous environments
 - Oracle to non-Oracle, STM 9-7
 - Oracle Streams, STM 6-23
 - propagation jobs, STM 12-23, STM 12-26
 - rule-based
 - action context, STM 6-23
 - altering, STM 14-18
 - apply errors, STM 6-32
 - apply process, STM 6-30
 - capture process, STM 6-26
 - creating, STM 14-11, STM 19-33, STM 19-54
 - errors, STM 6-28, STM 6-30, STM 6-32
 - managing, STM 14-10
 - multiple, STM 6-32
 - propagation jobs, STM 6-28
 - removing, STM 14-21
 - STREAMS\$_TRANSFORM_FUNCTION, STM 6-23
 - troubleshooting, STM 17-23
 - scenarios, DWG 13-25
 - SQL and PL/SQL, DWG 13-9
 - SQL*Loader, DWG 13-5
- transformGroup (connection context WITH clause), JSS 3-8
- transformNode(XSLStylesheet) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNode.transformNode(oracle.xml.parser.v2.XSLStylesheet), JPR 11-210
- transformToDoc(), JPR 13-17
- transformToRes(), JPR 13-18
- transformToString(), JPR 13-18
- transient copies of objects, PCC 17-5
- transient objects, OCI 10-6, PCC 17-5, IPI 3-2, IPI 3-4
 - creating, IPI 3-4
 - LOBs
 - attributes, OCI 7-4
 - meta-attributes, OCI 10-21
 - with LOB attributes, IPI 5-17
- transient type descriptions, CON 13-19
- transient types
 - See* ANYTYPE type
- TRANSITIVE OTT parameter, OCI 14-10, OCI 14-16, OCI 14-33, PCC 19-34, IPI 7-22, IPI 7-125
- TRANSLATE ... USING function, SQL 6-187
- TRANSLATE (object member names), JSS 6-45
- TRANSLATE function, SQL 6-185
- TRANSLATE_MEASURE procedure, SUG 14-86
- translate_params config param
 - code equivalent, JSE 8-7
 - effect in overriding non-multibyte servlet containers, JSE 8-7
 - general information, JSE 9-17
 - globalization sample depending on it, JSE 8-8
 - globalization sample not depending on it, JSE 8-10
 - overview, multibyte parameter encoding, JSE 8-6
- TRANSLATE...AS clause, translation
 - statement, JJP 3-37
- translating in server to run in server, JSS 11-16
- translating on client to run in server, JSS 11-9
- translation
 - declare objects/packages to translate, JJP 3-26
 - of types, steps involved, JJP 1-21
 - on-demand (runtime), JSE 1-7
 - pre-translation without execution, JSE 6-27
- translation statement
 - in INPUT file, JJP 3-35
 - sample statement, JJP 3-40
- translation tables, OSG A-3
- translation term operator, TXT 3-46
- translation term synonym operator, TXT 3-48
- translations
 - adding to thesaurus, TXT 12-21
 - dropping, TXT 12-28
 - updating, TXT 12-55
- translator
 - basic translation steps, JSS 1-10
 - code generation, JSS 9-5
 - compilation, JSS 9-9
 - customization, JSS 9-10
 - error list, JSS B-2
 - error, warning, info messages, JSS 9-12
 - exit codes, JSS 9-15
 - generated class names, JSE 6-5
 - generated code features, JSE 6-2
 - generated files, JSE 6-7
 - generated inner class, static text, JSE 6-3
 - generated names, general conventions, JSE 6-3
 - generated package names, JSE 6-5

- globalization support, JSS 9-19
- input and output, JSS 1-13
- internal operations, JSS 9-2
- Java and SQLJ code-parsing,
 - syntax-checking, JSS 9-2
- output file locations, JSE 6-8
- output, server-side, JSS 11-22
- overview, JSS 1-5
- sample generated code, JSE 6-9
- SQL semantics-checking and offline parsing, JSS 9-2
- status messages, JSS 9-15
- support for alternative environments, JSS 8-80
- test, JSS 2-17
- translators
 - SQLJ, GLO 9-3
- translator.zip, required file for SQLJ, JSE 9-4
- Transmission Control Protocol/Interconnect Protocol (TCP/IP)
 - for Real Application Clusters, RAC 1-7
- transmitting archived redo logs, SAG 8-14
 - in normal transmission mode, SAG 8-14
 - in standby transmission mode, SAG 8-14
- transparency
 - definition, RCO 1-4
 - location
 - using procedures, SAG 29-30, SAG 29-31, SAG 29-32
 - query, SAG 29-32
 - update, SAG 29-32
- Transparent Application Failover, RAC 9-2
 - configuring, RAC 9-2
 - definition, RCO 10-6
 - GLOBAL_DBNAME parameter in listener.ora file, RAC 8-11
 - overview, RAC 9-2
 - pre-establishing a connection, RAC 9-4
 - retrying a connection, RAC 9-4
 - uses of, RCO 10-7
 - with client load balancing, RAC 9-3
 - with connect-time failover, RAC 9-3
- Transparent Application Failover (TAF), OID 25-2
 - configuring, NET 15-18
 - GLOBAL_DBNAME networking parameter in listener.ora, MIG B-11, NET 12-10, NET 15-22
 - overview, NET 2-8
 - parameters, NER 7-16
 - with instance role, NET 15-27
- transparent application failover (TAF), RDE 1-5
- transparent gateways
 - accessing Heterogeneous Services agents, HET 4-2
 - creating database links, HET 4-4
 - installing Heterogeneous Services data dictionary, HET 4-2
 - testing connections, HET 4-4
- Transparent Network Substrate (TNS)
 - benefits, NET 4-4
 - described, NET 4-4
- transport layer, NET 4-3
- Transport Layer Security (TLS), and LDAP Version 3, OID 1-5
- TRANSPORT_TABLESPACE parameter
 - for Export utility, UTL 1-31
 - for Import utility, UTL 2-33
- transportable tablespaces, UTL 1-59, UTL 2-64, DWG 11-5, DWG 12-3, DWG 12-6, SAG 11-35 to SAG 11-49, RMN 10-48
 - multiple block sizes, SAG 11-41
 - recovery, UMR 6-4
 - TSPITR and, UMR 7-3
- transportation
 - definition, DWG 12-2
 - distributed operations, DWG 12-2
 - flat files, DWG 12-2
- transporting tablespaces between databases, SAG 11-34 to SAG 11-49, RMN 10-48
- Transviewer Beans, ADX 10-1
- Transviewer, definition, ADX Glossary-20
- TransX Utility, ADX 1-18, ADX 12-1
 - command-line syntax, ADX 12-6
 - sample code, ADX 12-8
- TransXUtility, definition, ADX Glossary-20
- TRAP command, OLA 7-23, OLA 7-26, OLA 7-27
- traps, SNM 1-3
- TRAVERSAL_DELETE_EVENT -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNode.TRAVERSAL_DELETE_EVENT, JPR 11-190
- TRAVERSAL_REPLACE_EVENT -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNode.TRAVERSAL_REPLACE_EVENT, JPR 11-191
- TRCROUTE utility
 - described, NET 16-20
- TREAT, ADO 2-43
- TREAT function, SQL 6-188, ADO 2-49, ADO 2-52

- TREAT operator, PLS 10-14
- tree depth, OTP 5-23
- tree view
 - browsing, OID 7-3
 - selecting root of search, OID 7-3
- Treeviewer Bean, ADX 10-3, ADX 10-13
- trend analysis
 - definition, ODP 4-47
 - specifying and performing, ODP 4-48
 - to a point in time, ODP 4-47
 - to a value, ODP 4-47
- trial recovery
 - explanation, UMR 5-9
 - overview, UMR 5-9
- trickle rollout strategy, PER 1-27
- trigevent (arguments), OIA 3-9
- trigevent (name), OIA 3-9
- trigevent (object), OIA 3-9
- trigevent (results), OIA 3-9
- trigevent (severity), OIA 3-9
- trigevent Element, OIA 3-9
- trigger
 - database, JPG 1-5, JPG 4-6
 - row, JPG 4-6
 - statement, JPG 4-6
 - using Java stored procedures, JJD 3-3, JPG 1-17
- triggers, PLS 1-19, OLS 7-11, DWG 11-7, CON 17-1
 - about, ADG 9-21
 - accessing column values, ADG 15-16
 - action, CON 17-8
 - timing of, CON 17-10
 - AFTER, ADG 15-6, ADG 15-16, ADG 15-34, ADG 15-37, SQL 15-98
 - AFTER triggers, CON 17-10
 - as program units, definition, CON 1-14
 - auditing, CON 24-8
 - auditing with, ADG 15-33, ADG 15-34
 - autonomous, PLS 6-59
 - BEFORE, ADG 15-6, ADG 15-16, ADG 15-46, ADG 15-47, SQL 15-98
 - BEFORE INSERT trigger, XDG 3-24
 - BEFORE INSERT, using with XMLType, XDG 3-23
 - BEFORE triggers, CON 17-10
 - body, ADG 15-13, ADG 15-18, ADG 15-19, ADG 15-21
 - cascading, CON 17-4
 - check constraints, ADG 15-45, ADG 15-46
 - client events, ADG 16-9
 - column list in UPDATE, ADG 15-6, ADG 15-19
 - compared with Oracle Forms triggers, CON 17-3
 - compiled, ADG 15-27
 - compiling, SQL 12-2, SQL 12-3
 - conditional predicates, ADG 15-13, ADG 15-18
 - constraints apply to, CON 17-17
 - constraints contrasted with, CON 17-5
 - CREATE TRIGGER ON, ADG 11-24
 - creating, ADG 15-2, ADG 15-21, ADG 15-26, SQL 15-95
 - multiple, SQL 15-99
 - creating XMLType, XDG 4-37
 - data access and, CON 17-20
 - data access restrictions, ADG 15-46
 - database
 - altering, SQL 12-3
 - dropping, SQL 17-13, SQL 17-20
 - database insert, UTL 9-27
 - debugging, ADG 15-29
 - dependency management of, CON 15-6, CON 17-21
 - enabled triggers, CON 17-17
 - designing, ADG 15-2
 - disabling, ADG 15-29, ADG 15-30, SQL 11-88, SQL 12-2, SQL 12-3, SAG 21-13
 - distributed query creation, ADG 9-40, SAG 30-3
 - enabled or disabled, CON 17-17
 - enabling, ADG 15-29, SQL 11-88, SQL 12-2, SQL 12-3, SQL 15-95, SAG 21-13
 - enforcing data integrity with, CON 21-5
 - error conditions and exceptions, ADG 15-19
 - event, ADG 12-23
 - events, ADG 15-5, CON 17-7
 - examples, ADG 15-32 to ADG 15-48
 - examples of, CON 17-20
 - executing
 - with a PL/SQL block, SQL 15-105
 - with an external procedure, SQL 15-106
 - firing (executing), CON 17-2, CON 17-21
 - privileges required, CON 17-21
 - steps involved, CON 17-17
 - timing of, CON 17-18
 - firing property, STM 4-23
 - FOR EACH ROW clause, ADG 15-11
 - for materialized view log, REP 3-52
 - for site priority conflict resolution, RAR 6-22

- for timestamp conflict resolution, RAR 6-11
- for updatable materialized view logs, REP 3-58
- generating derived column values, ADG 15-47
- granting
 - system privileges on, SQL 17-42
- illegal SQL statements, ADG 15-21
- INSTEAD OF, SQL 15-99
 - dropping, SQL 16-42
- INSTEAD OF triggers, ADG 15-7, CON 17-12
 - object views and, ADO 5-13, CON 13-26
- integrity constraints vs., ADG 15-2, ADG 15-38
- INVALID status, CON 15-6
- Java, CON 17-8
- listing information about, ADG 15-30
- LOB columns with, how to tell when updated (FAQ), ADL 6-3
- login, ADG 12-13, ADG 12-16, ADG 12-17
- LONG-to-LOB migration, ADL 8-10
- migration issues, ADG 15-28
- modifying, ADG 15-29
- multiple same type, ADG 15-22
- mutating tables and, ADG 15-23
- naming, ADG 15-5
- on database events, SQL 15-102
- on DDL events, SQL 15-101
- on DML operations, SQL 15-97, SQL 15-99
- on views, SQL 15-99
- order of firing, SQL 15-99
- overview of, CON 17-2
- package variables and, ADG 15-22
- parts of, CON 17-6
- permanently disabled, UTL 9-30
- privileges, ADG 15-26
 - to drop, ADG 15-29
- privileges for enabling and disabling, SAG 21-13
- privileges for executing, CON 23-9
 - roles, CON 23-21
- procedures and, ADG 15-21
- procedures contrasted with, CON 17-2
- prohibited in views, CON 10-17
- publish-subscribe support, CON 17-14
- recompiling, ADG 15-28
- re-creating, SQL 15-97
- REFERENCING option, ADG 15-18
- referential integrity and, ADG 15-39 to ADG 15-43
- remote dependencies and, ADG 15-21
- remote exceptions, ADG 15-19
- removing from the database, SQL 17-13
- renaming, SQL 12-3
- replacing with integrity constraints, UTL 9-27
- replicating, REP 2-27, RAR 9-7
- resource manager events, ADG 16-8
- restrictions, ADG 15-12, ADG 15-21, DWG 21-27, CON 17-8
 - parallel DML, DWG 21-25
- restrictions on, SQL 15-105
- row, ADG 15-11, CON 17-9
- row evaluation order, ADG 15-22
- row values
 - old and new, SQL 15-104
- row, specifying, SQL 15-104
- scan order, ADG 15-22
- schema and database
 - effect on Import, UTL 2-9
- schema object dependencies, CON 17-17, CON 17-21
- sequence for firing multiple, CON 17-18
- shared SQL areas and, CON 7-12
- SQL examples, SQL 15-106
- statement, SQL 15-104, CON 17-9
- storage of, CON 17-21
- stored, ADG 15-27
- system
 - testing, UTL 2-9
- system triggers, ADG 15-4
 - on DATABASE, ADG 15-4
 - on SCHEMA, ADG 15-4
- trigger evaluation order, ADG 15-22
- types of, CON 17-9
- UNKNOWN does not fire, CON 17-8
- update
 - SQL*Loader, UTL 9-28
- use of LONG and LONG RAW datatypes, ADG 15-21
- user-defined types, ADO 2-12
- username reported in, ADG 15-26
- uses of, CON 17-4
- using with XMLType, XDG 4-37
- WHEN clause, ADG 15-12
- with LOBs, DCD 6-12
- triggers on version-enabled tables, ADW 1-19
- TRIGGERS parameter
 - for Export utility, UTL 1-31
- TRIM collection method, PLS 5-33

- TRIM function, SQL 6-190
- trim() method, IMU I-44
- trimming
 - LOB data
 - internal persistent LOBs, ADL 10-229
 - summary, UTL 6-43
 - temporary LOB data, ADL 11-179
 - trailing whitespace
 - SQL*Loader, UTL 6-49
 - trimming LOBs using JDBC, ADL 3-60
 - trimSource(), IMJ 3-74, IMJ 4-50, IMJ 8-80
 - trimSource() method, IMU 5-40
 - Triple DES (3DES), OSD 2-11, OSD 3-5, OSD 9-6, OSD 9-28, OSD 9-46
 - Triple-DES encryption algorithm, OAS 1-6
 - Troubleshooting, OIA B-2, OUI B-1
 - troubleshooting, OAS 5-11, OAS 6-22, OAS 8-17, OAS 15-65, NET 17-1 to NET 17-82, OID G-1, RAA A-1 to RAA A-5
 - apply process, STM 17-9
 - checking apply handlers, STM 17-12
 - checking event type, STM 17-11
 - checking status, STM 17-10
 - error queue, STM 17-13
 - capture process, STM 17-2
 - checking progress, STM 17-3
 - checking status, STM 17-2
 - log parallelism, STM 17-3
 - persistent sessions, STM 17-4
 - changing the permissions on the omsconfig.properties file, OEC F-12
 - client, NET 17-4
 - collection and load problems, ODP 4-25
 - command-line problems, RCG 8-15
 - console does not launch web browser, OEC F-19
 - console hangs, OEC F-18
 - contacting Oracle Support Services, NET 17-82
 - Database Configuration Assistant, RAA 8-11, RAC 4-5
 - database fails to open after removing incompatibilities, MIG 5-10
 - database parameters for repository operation, OEC F-10
 - directory server instance startup, OID 3-9, OID A-10
 - directory servers, OID 3-10
 - Enterprise Manager Configuration Assistant, OEC F-5
 - general information about, RAA 1-4
 - heartbeat monitor, RCG 8-17
 - instance monitor, RCG 8-18
 - listener monitor, RCG 8-18
 - log files, NET 17-23
 - loopback tests, NET 17-4
 - management server, OEC F-13
 - changing for client access, OEC F-17
 - error messages, OEC F-16
 - not run correctly from a non-default Oracle Home, OEC F-13
 - not start from the Windows Start Menu, OEC F-14
 - setting the ping interval, OEC 6-2
 - migration
 - datafile version integrity, MIG D-30
 - monitors, RCG 8-17
 - Oracle Streams, STM 17-1
 - Oracle Support Services, providing them with information, OEC F-4
 - outside of the PFS packs, RCG 8-20
 - paging server, OEC F-18
 - performance, OID 19-13
 - propagation jobs, STM 17-4
 - checking queues, STM 17-5
 - checking status, STM 17-6
 - job queue processes, STM 17-7
 - security, STM 17-8
 - questions, NET 17-22
 - replication problems, REP A-1
 - reporting problems to Oracle Support Services, OEC F-2
 - repository database default tablespace, OEC F-7
 - resetting SYSMAN password, OEC F-20
 - rule-based transformations, STM 17-23
 - rules, STM 17-17
 - script execution errors, OCM 3-26
 - script execution failures, OCM 3-26
 - script generation errors, OCM 3-21
 - server, NET 17-3
 - service discovery, RAC B-2
 - start-up problems, RCG 8-7
 - system problems, RCG 8-20
 - trace files, NET 17-23, RAA A-2
 - upgrades
 - ALTER DATABASE CONVERT statement, MIG D-27

- missing convert file, MIG D-28
- MULTIPLIER option, MIG D-27
- NOMOUNT database start mode, MIG D-28
- Oracle7 control file, MIG D-27
- upgrading
 - AUDIT_TRAIL initialization parameter, MIG D-25
 - database name mismatch, MIG D-29
 - MIG utility error messages, MIG D-14
 - OPTIMAL setting, MIG D-26
 - password file, MIG D-28
 - running the MIG utility, MIG D-25
 - SYSTEM tablespace, MIG D-25
 - temporary tablespace, MIG D-25
- using log file, NET 17-32
- using MetaLink, OEC F-2
- using the ClientConfig.properties file, OCM B-2, OSM A-2
- web browser, OEC F-18
- with ORAPARAM.INI, OUI B-4
- TRYSYN function, TXT 12-51
- TRYSYN operator, TXT 3-48
- TRUE keyword
 - behavior differences, MIG 5-26
- TRUE value, PLS 2-9
- TRUNC function, ADG 3-16
 - date function, SQL 6-192
 - format models, SQL 6-218
 - number function, SQL 6-191
- TRUNCATE PARTITION clause, DWG 5-35, SAG 17-59
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 11-73
- TRUNCATE statement, SQL 18-54, SAG 21-10, CON 14-4, RAR 8-19
 - DROP STORAGE clause, SAG 21-11
 - REUSE STORAGE clause, SAG 21-11
 - vs. dropping table, SAG 15-23
- TRUNCATE SUBPARTITION clause, SAG 17-61
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 11-73
- TRUNCATE TABLE statement
 - PRESERVE MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG option, RAR 8-21
- truncated values, PCO 6-13
 - detecting, PCO 4-26, PCO 5-4, PCC 6-4, PCC 7-14
 - indicator variables, PCO 6-2
- truncating data, PGR 21-23
- truncation error
 - when generated, PCC 6-6
- truncation errors
 - when generated, PCO 5-6
- TRUST attribute
 - of PRAGMA RESTRICT_REFERENCES, SQL 16-16
- TRUST keyword, ADG 9-62
- trust points, OAS 8-2
- TRUSTED mode, DWG 22-10
- Trusted Oracle and user-defined aggregates, ADL 7-53
- trusted security, RAR A-3, RAR A-8
- trusted stored program units
 - creating, OLS 9-5
 - error handling, OLS 9-6
 - example, OLS 9-3
 - executing, OLS 9-6
 - introduction, OLS 9-2
 - privileges, OLS 3-24, OLS 9-6
 - re-compiling, OLS 9-5
 - replacing, OLS 9-5
- TRUSTED_SERVERS view, REF 2-239
- TS_PITR_CHECK view, REF 2-240
- TS_PITR_OBJECTS TO_BE_DROPPED view, REF 2-241
- TSPITR. *See* tablespace point-in-time recovery
- TT function, TXT 12-53
- TT operator, TXT 3-50
- TTC. *See* Two-Task Common (TTC)
- TTS_FULL_CHECK parameter
 - for Export utility, UTL 1-31
- TTS_OWNERS parameter
 - for Import utility, UTL 2-33
- Tunable rule
 - defined, OTP 15-2
- tunables, database, OID 19-10
- Tuning
 - Tasks
 - Viewing Object Details and Statistics, OTP 5-16
- tuning, OID 13-8, OID 19-1, PGR 11-1
 - after upgrading, MIG 4-22
 - analyzing tables, SAG 30-7
 - archiving, SAG 8-19
 - considerations, OID 13-11
 - cost-based optimization, SAG 30-5
 - CPU for Oracle foreground processes, OID 19-6
 - CPU for Oracle Internet Directory

- processes, OID 19-5
- CPU usage, OID 19-4
- databases, SAG 1-8
- deployment considerations, OID 13-11
- disk, OID 19-8
- excluding data from, OTP 15-2
- excluding objects from, OTP 15-2
- iterative, OTP 18-2
- latches, PGR 24-12
- logical structure, PGR 4-2
- memory, OID 19-7
- memory allocation, IMU 11-5, PGR 14-5
- overview, OID 19-2
- Recovery Manager
 - VS views, RMN 15-15
- resource contention, PGR 22-1
- SGA parameters, OID 19-12
- shared server, PGR 19-2
- System Global Area (SGA), PGR 14-4
- System Global Area (SGA) for Oracle9i, OID 19-7
- tools, OID 19-2
- using LONGs, ADG 3-31
- tuning and performance information, SUG 1-25
- tuning database server performance, SNM 4-3
- tuning functions and procedures, SUG 16-1
- tuning input, OTP 10-5, OTP 10-6
 - database class, OTP 10-6
 - environment class, OTP 10-6
 - instance class, OTP 10-6
 - rules, OTP 10-6
 - schema class, OTP 10-6
 - tuning session characteristics, OTP 10-6
 - workload class, OTP 10-6
- tuning output, OTP 10-5, OTP 10-7
 - implementation files, OTP 10-7
 - parameter file, OTP 10-7
 - report, OTP 10-7
- Tuning Pack, OEM 5-7
- Tuning Process
 - Methodology, OTP 3-7
- tuning queries
 - for response time, TAD 1-19, TAD 5-5
 - for throughput, TAD 5-10
 - increasing result buffer size, TAD 5-12
 - with statistics, TAD 5-2
- tuning report
 - Analysis report, OTP 10-7
 - Recommendation Summary, OTP 10-7
 - Session Data report, OTP 10-7
- tuning scope
 - changing, OTP 12-9
 - refining, OTP 18-1
 - setting, OTP 12-3
- tuning. *See also* database tuning, ADQ 5-2
- tuning session
 - collecting data, OTP 13-1
 - creating, OTP 12-1
 - creating, using Tuning Session wizard, OTP 12-2
 - deleting, OTP 12-10
 - modifying, OTP 12-9
 - opening an existing, OTP 12-9
 - resuming, OTP 12-9
 - setting the scope, OTP 10-2, OTP 12-3
- tuning session characteristics, OTP glossary-3
 - providing accurate data, OTP 18-2
 - selecting values, OTP 12-7
- tuning session window
 - Collect page, OTP 13-1
 - Recommendations page, OTP 15-4
 - Scope page, OTP 12-9
 - View/Edit page, OTP 14-1
- Tuning Session wizard, OTP 12-2
- Tuning Sessions
 - Opening previously used, OTP 4-14
- Tuning with XSQL, ADX 9-59
- tuning, performance, PCO D-2, PCC C-2
- tuple
 - definition, OSA 8-17
 - in a Cursor, example, OSA 9-9
- Turn Off UNIX Signal Handling option in Oracle Net Manager, NET 11-10
- TWO_TASK environment variable, NET 16-8
- two-node ring configuration, RCG 1-12
- two-pass recovery, NEW 3-19
- two-phase commit, DWG 21-60
 - case study, SAG 31-19
 - commit phase, SAG 31-14, SAG 31-23
 - steps in, SAG 31-14
 - described, SAG 28-35
 - distributed transactions, SAG 31-10
 - tracing session tree, SAG 32-5
 - viewing information about, SAG 32-3
- forget phase, SAG 31-15
- in-doubt transactions, SAG 31-15

- automatic resolution, SAG 31-16
 - manual resolution, SAG 31-18
 - SCNs and, SAG 31-19
- phases, SAG 31-10
- prepare phase, SAG 31-11
 - abort response, SAG 31-13
 - prepared response, SAG 31-12
 - read-only response, SAG 31-12
 - responses, SAG 31-11
 - steps, SAG 31-13
- problems, SAG 32-8
- recognizing read-only nodes, SAG 31-12
- specifying commit point strength, SAG 32-2
- transaction management, CON 16-10
- triggers, CON 17-17
- two-task
 - linking, PCC 2-17
- Two-Task Common (TTC) presentation
 - dedicated server configurations, NET 4-15
 - described, NET 4-4
 - shared server configurations, NET 4-14
- two-task mode
 - listener process and, CON 8-19
 - network communication and, CON 8-22
 - program interface in, CON 8-22
- two-tier query, SUG 1-9
- two-way authentication, SSL, OID C-6, OAD 3-2
- TX Enqueue
 - from V\$ENQUEUE_STATS, RDE 4-11
- TX locks, PGR 24-17
- Type, JSS 5-1
- type - oracle.xml.classgen.CGXSDElement.type, JPR 6-16
- %TYPE attribute, PLS 2-13
 - syntax, PLS 13-182
- type attributes
 - attributes, OCI 6-10
- type checking at runtime, PCC 17-23
- type constructor expressions, SQL 4-13
- type definitions
 - collection, PLS 5-7
 - for OLAP_TABLE, OSG 11-4 to OSG 11-5
 - forward, PLS 10-33
 - RECORD, PLS 5-51
 - REF CURSOR, PLS 6-17
- type dependencies, ADO 4-7
- type descriptions
 - dynamic creation and access, CON 13-19
 - transient, CON 13-19
- type descriptor object, OCI 10-8, OCI 11-29
- TYPE directive
 - examples, PCC F-113
- type evolution, OCI 10-42, NEW 3-4
 - in PL/SQL, PLS 10-12
 - interoperability, MIG 5-34
 - object cache, OCI 13-22
 - See object types
- type extensions, JSS 5-29
- type functions
 - attributes, OCI 6-11
- type hierarchies, ADO 2-33
 - methods in, ADO 2-19
- type hierarchy, ADO 2-3
- type inheritance, PCC 17-3, IPI 3-25, IPI 3-28, ADO 2-33 to ADO 2-50, CON 13-13
 - example, PCC 17-26
 - finality, ADO 2-36
 - in PL/SQL, PLS 10-14
 - instantiability, ADO 2-38
 - IS OF type operator, PCC 17-3
 - example, PCC 17-3
 - OTT support, OCI 14-17
 - specializing subtypes, ADO 2-34
 - TREAT operator, PCC 17-3
 - example, PCC 17-3, PCC 17-4
- type mapping
 - BigDecimal mapping, JSS 6-38
 - JDBC mapping, JSS 6-37
 - JPublisher mapping option, JSS 6-34
 - object JDBC mapping, JSS 6-37
 - Oracle mapping, JSS 6-37
 - type categories and mapping modes, JSS 6-37
- type mappings. See datatype mappings
- type maps
 - add to default type map, JJP 3-14
 - add to user type map, JJP 3-14
 - default type map, JJP 2-18
 - option for default type map, JJP 3-17
 - replace user type map, JJP 3-29
 - user type map, JJP 2-18
- type methods
 - return type of, SQL 16-14
- TYPE networking parameter, NET 10-21, NET 10-22, NET 15-21, NER 7-16, NER 10-5
- type of an MDM object
 - defined, OSA 2-28

- obtaining, OSA 2-29
- Type of Service field in Oracle Net Manager, NET 15-8, NET 15-40
- type procedures
 - attributes, OCI 6-11
- type reference, OCI 10-35
- type resolution, expand search, JSS 8-69
- TYPE SQL directive, PCC F-112
- TYPE statements
 - using the CHARF datatype specifier, PCO 4-50
- type zero (0) element, SUG 2-24
- TYPE_CODE
 - precompiler option, PCC 10-42
- TYPE_CODE option
 - effect on functionality, PCO 10-13
- TYPE_CODE precompiler option, PCO 14-40
- type_name, ADQ 2-2
- TYPE_OF_SERVICE networking parameter, NET 15-8, NET 15-40, NER 7-14
- typecodes, OCI 3-30
- typeids, ADO 2-56, ADO 6-5
- typeMap (connection context WITH clause), JSS 3-7
- typemap option, JJP 3-29
- types
 - attributes, OCI 6-8
 - describing, OCI 6-2
 - evolved
 - removing, MIG 7-19
 - non-final
 - downgrading, MIG 7-19
 - object, ADQ 4-3, ADQ 4-17
 - of attributes, OID 2-4
 - of object classes, OID 6-7
 - privileges on, CON 23-12
 - See datatypes, object types
- types - oracle.xml.util.XMLError.types, JPR 10-6
- types of attributes, OAD 2-5
- types option (deprecated), JJP 3-30
- types option (JPublisher -types), JSS 6-34
- types. See object types, datatypes, data types
- types supported
 - for JDBC 2.0, JSS 5-8
 - for Oracle8i, JSS 5-11
 - for Oracle8/Oracle7, JSS 5-12
 - summary of types, JSS 5-2
- types, creating in the database, JJP 1-19
- types, overview of Oracle JSP type extensions, JSE

- 2-11
- typeToString(int) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.AttrDecl.typeToString(int), JPR 11-19
- Typical Range element
 - meaning in appendices, SNM 5-1
- Typical repository creation option, OEC 3-7
- typographic conventions, ADA iv
- TZ_OFFSET function, SQL 6-192
- TZD datetime format element, SQL 2-70
- TZH datetime format element, SQL 2-70
- TZM datetime format element, SQL 2-70
- TZR datetime format element, SQL 2-70

U

- U number format element, SQL 2-65
- u option (-user), JJP 3-32
- U0703040.SQL script, REF 5-7
- U0800060.SQL script, REF 5-7
- U0801070.SQL script, REF 5-7
- U0900010.SQL script, REF 5-7
- ub1
 - definition, OCI 3-34
- ub2
 - definition, OCI 3-34
- ub4
 - definition, OCI 3-34
- UCPU item, PGR 12-16
- UCS-2 encoding, GLO 5-4
- UDAG (User-Defined Aggregate Functions), CON 13-15
- UDAGs (User-Defined Aggregate Functions)
 - creation and use of, CON 13-15
- UDAGs. See user-defined aggregates
- UDDI, ADG 1-20, ADX 11-3
- UDT
 - generating an element from, XDG 10-9
 - generating an element using XMLForest, XDG 10-10
- UI, definition, ADX Glossary-21
- UID function, PCO 4-12, SQL 6-193
- UIX, ADX 26-2
 - components, ADX 26-4
 - features, ADX 26-2
 - more information about, ADX 26-8
 - technologies, ADX 26-3
 - when not to use, ADX 26-3

- which technologies to use, ADX 26-6
- UIX, definition, ADX Glossary-21
- UL locks, PGR 24-18
- Ultra Search, CON 1-67
- umlauts
 - indexing characters with, TAD 2-17
- unary operators, PLS 2-23, SQL 3-2
- UNAVAILABLE option
 - of CHANGE, RMN 7-16, RMN 18-12
- UNCATALOG option
 - deleting repository records, RMN 18-18
 - of CHANGE, RMN 18-18
- UNDER ANY TABLE system privilege, SQL 17-43
- UNDER ANY VIEW system privilege, SQL 17-43
- UNDER clause
 - of CREATE VIEW, SQL 16-46
- UNDER keyword, ADO 2-37
- UNDER object privilege, SQL 17-47
 - on a type, SQL 17-50
 - on a view, SQL 17-49
- UNDER_PATH, XDG 3-38, XDG 15-6
 - summary, XDG 15-5
- UNDER_PATH condition, SQL 5-20
- underscores, PLS 2-5
- Understanding Index Tuning
 - Recommendations, OTP 6-2
- understanding rules-of-thumb, OTP 6-7
- Understanding Statistical Information, OTP 5-1
- undo, CON 1-5
 - rollback, SQL 9-138, SQL 13-32
 - system managed, SQL 9-138, SQL 13-32
 - See also* rollback
- undo a transaction, PCO F-77, PCC F-100
- undo blocks, BRC 1-10
- undo management, RAC 8-7
- undo management, automatic, CON 2-16
- undo pool quota, NEW 3-42
- undo space management, RCO 8-5
 - automatic undo management mode, SAG 13-3 to SAG 13-13
 - described, SAG 13-2
 - rollback segment undo mode, SAG 13-13 to SAG 13-29
 - specifying mode, SAG 13-3
- undo tablespace, OEM 4-9, OEM 4-23
 - switching, RAA 3-3
- UNDO tablespace clause
 - of CREATE DATABASE, SQL 13-32
 - of CREATE TABLESPACE, SQL 15-82
- undo tablespaces, BRC 1-10, CON 3-8
 - altering, SAG 13-7
 - backups, UMR 2-15
 - creating, SQL 13-32, SQL 15-82, SAG 13-6
 - dropping, SQL 17-11, SAG 13-7
 - estimating space requirements, SAG 13-11
 - initialization parameters for, SAG 13-3
 - modifying, SQL 11-103
 - monitoring, SAG 13-12
 - PENDING OFFLINE status, SAG 13-8
 - removing, MIG 7-9
 - specifying at database creation, SAG 2-24
 - specifying retention period, SAG 13-9
 - starting an instance using, SAG 13-3
 - statistics for, SAG 13-12
 - switching, SAG 13-8
 - used with flashback queries, SAG 13-10
 - user quotas, SAG 13-9
 - viewing information about, SAG 13-11
- UNDO_MANAGEMENT initialization
 - parameter, SAG 2-24, REF 1-166
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-119
 - starting instance as AUTO, SAG 13-3
- UNDO_MANAGEMENT parameter, RAA 3-2, RAA 3-6
- UNDO_RETENTION initialization parameter, REF 1-166
 - for undo tablespaces, SAG 13-9
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-119
- UNDO_SUPPRESS_ERROR initialization parameter
 - for undo tablespaces, SAG 13-4
- UNDO_SUPPRESS_ERRORS initialization
 - parameter, REF 1-167
 - setting with ALTER SESSION, SQL 10-11
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-119
- UNDO_TABLESPACE initialization
 - parameter, REF 1-167
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-120
 - starting an instance using, SAG 13-3
- UNDO_TABLESPACE parameter, RAA 2-14, RAA 3-3
- undoing script changes, OCM 3-24
- UNDOTBS tablespace
 - raw devices, RAC 2-5
- undotbs1
 - identifying on UNIX, RAC 2-9
- UnfreezeWorkspace procedure, SPR 80-86, ADW

2-108
 unfreezing
 workspaces, SPR 80-86, ADW 1-8, ADW 2-108
 unhandled exceptions, ADG 9-39, PLS 7-12, PLS 7-19
 UNI_PLUGGABLE_SET_CHECK view, REF 2-241
 UNICODE
 VARCHAR2 and CLOBs support, ADL 7-38
 Unicode, OSG A-4, CON 12-3, CON 12-5, CON 12-6, CON 12-15, GLO 5-2, NEW 3-60
 binding and defining Java strings, GLO 6-26
 character code assignments, GLO B-2
 character set conversion between OCI client and database server, GLO 6-15
 character set ID, OCI A-39
 character set Id, OCI A-36
 code ranges for UTF-16 characters, GLO B-2
 code ranges for UTF-8 characters, GLO B-2
 data conversion in Java, GLO 6-27
 JDBC and SQLJ programming, GLO 6-25
 JDBC OCI driver, GLO 6-3
 JDBC thin driver, GLO 6-4
 NCHAR datatype, REP B-8
 NVARCHAR datatype, REP B-8
 OCILobRead(), OCI 16-77
 OCILobWrite(), OCI 16-84
 ODBC and OLE DB programming, GLO 6-29
 Oracle Call Interface, GLO 6-3
 Oracle ODBC driver, GLO 6-3
 Oracle OLE DB driver, GLO 6-3
 Oracle Pro*C/C++, GLO 6-3
 Oracle SQLJ, GLO 6-4
 Oracle support, GLO 5-5
 PL/SQL and SQL, GLO 6-4
 Private Use Area, GLO 12-26
 programming, GLO 6-2
 replication, REP B-8
 string literals, GLO 6-11
 UCS-2 encoding, GLO 5-4
 UTF-16 encoding, GLO 5-4
 UTF-8 encoding, GLO 5-3
 Unicode character set, PCC 5-9
 Unicode database, GLO 5-7
 case study, GLO 5-16
 choosing a character set, GLO 5-12
 using with Unicode datatypes (case study), GLO 5-18
 when to use, GLO 5-10
 Unicode datatypes, GLO 5-8
 case study, GLO 5-17
 choosing a national character set, GLO 5-14
 using with a Unicode database (case study), GLO 5-18
 when to use, GLO 5-11
 Unicode encoding, GLO 5-3
 Unicode escape sequence, GLO 9-15
 Unicode fonts, GLO 12-2
 Unicode mode, GLO 6-13, GLO 8-2
 Unicode Transformation Format 8-bit (UTF-8), OID 2-13
 Unicode variables, PCC A-5
 UNIFORM clause
 of CREATE TABLESPACE, SQL 15-87
 Uniform Resource Identifier, definition, ADX Glossary-20
 Uniform Resource Locator, definition, ADX Glossary-20
 uninitialized object
 how treated, PLS 10-26
 uninstall option (AuditorInstaller), JSS A-51
 union, SUG 11-38
 UNION ALL operator
 examples, PGR 2-31, PGR 2-33, PGR 2-49, PGR 8-18, PGR 8-20
 optimizing view queries, PGR 2-37
 transforming OR into, PGR 2-30, PGR 8-17
 UNION ALL set operator, PLS 6-6, SQL 3-6, SQL 18-24
 union MdmHierarchy, OSA 2-12
 UNION operator
 examples, PGR 2-39, PGR 2-50
 optimizing view queries, PGR 2-37
 UNION set operator, PLS 6-6, SQL 3-6, SQL 18-24
 union views, OSG 12-2
 unions
 cannot be nested in host structures, PCC 4-45
 not permitted as host structures, PCC 4-45
 with subqueries
 materialized views, REP 3-23
 restrictions for materialized views, REP 3-27
 unique
 constraints, DWG 7-4, DWG 21-86
 identifier, DWG 2-3, DWG 3-2
 UNIQUE clause
 of CREATE INDEX, SQL 13-69
 of CREATE TABLE, SQL 15-27

- of SELECT, SQL 18-11
- UNIQUE constraint, PGR 4-8
- unique constraints
 - enabling, SQL 15-59
 - index on, SQL 15-60
- unique indexes, SQL 13-69, CON 10-30
- UNIQUE KEY constraints
 - effect on direct path load, UTL 9-35
- UNIQUE key constraints, CON 21-8
 - associated indexes, SAG 16-11
 - combining with NOT NULL constraint, ADG 4-5
 - composite keys, CON 21-9, CON 21-11
 - composite keys and nulls, ADG 4-7
 - constraint checking, CON 21-23
 - disabling, ADG 4-22
 - dropping associated indexes, SAG 16-23
 - enabling, ADG 4-21
 - enabling on creation, SAG 16-11
 - foreign key references when dropped, SAG 21-19
 - indexes associated with, SAG 16-11
 - indexes used to enforce, CON 21-10
 - maximum number of columns, CON 21-10
 - NOT NULL constraints and, CON 21-11
 - nulls and, CON 21-11
 - PRIMARY KEY constraint vs., ADG 4-7
 - size limit of, CON 21-10
 - when to use, ADG 4-7
- unique keys, CON 21-9
 - composite, CON 21-9, CON 21-11
 - optimization, PGR 2-34
 - searches, PGR 8-5
- unique queries, SQL 18-11
- unique values
 - generating with SQL*Loader, UTL 6-57
- uniqueMemberMatch matching rule, OID C-10
- uniqueness, PGR 4-8
- uniqueness constraints
 - preventing errors during import, UTL 2-19
- UNISTR function, SQL 6-194
- UNISTR SQL function, GLO 6-12
- unit of measurement
 - MDSYS tables, SUG 2-34
- UNIT_NAME column
 - in SDO_ANGLE_UNITS table, SUG 5-11
 - in SDO_AREA_UNITS table, SUG 2-36
 - in SDO_DIST_UNITS table, SUG 2-35
- UNIT_NAME column in SDO_DIST_UNITS table, SUG 5-11
- Universal ROWID, OCI 3-6
- universal ROWID, PCO A-3, PCC 4-8, PCC 4-41, PCC A-5
 - ROWID pseudocolumns, PCO 4-35
- universal rowids, PLS 3-7
- universal rowids. *See* urowids
- UNIX
 - linking a Pro*C application under, PCC 1-10
 - raw volume names ASCII file, RAC 2-10
 - raw volumes, configuring, RAC 2-7
 - starting Change Manager, OCM 2-3, OSM 6-3
 - starting Change Manager from the command line, OCM 2-3, OSM 6-3
 - using command line interface on, OCM A-1
- UNIX Agent
 - starting and stopping, OIA 2-8
- UNIX Agent, controlling, OIA 2-7
- UNIX crypt, for password encryption, OID 5-15, OID 5-17, OID 16-3, OID 16-4, OID E-4, OAD 2-9
- UNIX crypt, for password hashing, OID 16-3
- UNIX hashing scheme, OSD 5-6
- UNIX platforms
 - setting variables for Inso, TXT B-3
- UNIX system performance, PGR 16-7
- UNIX, starting Oracle Directory Manager on, OID 4-3
- UNIX_GROUP_NAME, OUI 3-11
- UNLIMITED extents, DWG 21-23
- UNLIMITED TABLESPACE privilege, SAG 24-5
- UNLIMITED TABLESPACE system privilege, SQL 17-42
- UNLOAD statement (DB2 file format)
 - not supported by SQL*Loader, UTL B-3
- unloading
 - Messaging Gateway, ADQ 18-12
- unlocking
 - table rows, SPR 80-87, ADW 2-109
- UnlockRows procedure, SPR 80-87, ADW 2-109
- unmarking, OCI 13-10
 - objects, OCI 13-10
- unnamed composites, OLA 3-18, OLA 3-21
 - defining, OLA 3-21
 - example of, OLA 3-21
 - naming, OLA 3-20
- UNNEST hint, PGR 5-36

- unnesting collections, SQL 18-16
 - examples, SQL 18-39
- unnesting queries, ADO 8-12
- unnesting subqueries, SQL 8-14
- unpinning, OCI 10-30, OCI 13-8
 - objects, OCI 13-8
- unplanned downtime, NEW 3-19
- unplanned outages
 - both nodes, RCG 6-4
 - one node, RCG 6-3
- UNPREPARED status, IPI 2-17
- UNQUIESCE clause
 - of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-31
- UNRECOVERABLE, SQL 9-74, SQL 15-30
 - See also* NOLOGGING clause
- UNRECOVERABLE DATAFILE option
 - ALTER DATABASE statement, SAG 7-20
- unrecoverable objects
 - and RECOVER operation, UMR 4-35
 - recovery
 - unrecoverable objects and, UMR 4-34
- unrecoverable operations
 - performing backups after, BRC 4-8
- UNRECOVERABLE parameter
 - SQL*Loader, UTL 9-20
- UNREGISTER command, NET 9-58, NER 3-91
- UNREGISTER_NS command, NER 3-93
- unregistering
 - non-Oracle queues, ADQ 18-19
 - example, ADQ 18-20
 - queue/topic connection factory in LDAP, ADQ 13-13, ADQ 13-15
- unregistering a database from the recovery catalog, RMN 16-8
- unrestricted multilingual support, GLO 2-25
- UNSAFE_NULL precompiler option, PCO 14-41, PCC 10-42
- unsafe_reload config param, JSE 9-18
- UNSCHEDULE_PROPAGATION procedure, STM 12-13
- unschedulePropagation, JPR 2-31, JPR 4-79
- unscheduling
 - propagation, ADQ 13-64
- UNSET_ATTRIBUTE procedure, TXT 7-55
- UNSIGNED
 - external datatype, OCI 3-16
 - Oracle external datatype, ZZP 5-16
- UNSIGNED datatype, PCO 4-9, PCC 4-10
- UNSIGNED INT
 - external datatype, IPI 4-18
- UNSIGNED_BYTE -
 - oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants.UNSIGNED_BYTE, JPR 7-58
- UNSIGNED_INT -
 - oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants.UNSIGNED_INT, JPR 7-58
- UNSIGNED_LONG -
 - oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants.UNSIGNED_LONG, JPR 7-58
- UNSIGNED_SHORT -
 - oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants.UNSIGNED_SHORT, JPR 7-58
- Unsolicited Error Detection, OEM 3-11
- unsolicited event, OEA 6-11
- unsolicited events, OEA 6-8
- unsorted data
 - direct path load
 - SQL*Loader, UTL 9-18
- unsorted indexes, SQL 13-75
- unspecified access, OID 12-12, OID 12-36
- unstructured data, ADL 1-2
- unsubscribe, JPR 4-205
- unsupervised learning, DMC 1-2, DMC 1-4
- unsupervised model, DMC 1-14
- unsupported functions
 - Generic Connectivity, HET 7-7
- UNTIL TIME option
 - RECOVER command, UMR 4-21
- untilClause, RMR 2-216
- UNUSABLE clause
 - of ALTER INDEX, SQL 9-79
- unusable data
 - collecting, OTP 13-17
- UNUSABLE indexes
 - function-based, CON 15-9
- UNUSABLE LOCAL INDEXES clause
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 9-102
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 11-83
- UP role change notification, RCG 5-5
- updatable materialized view logs, REP 3-57
 - trigger for, REP 3-58
- updatable materialized views, REP 1-9, REP 3-5
 - column subsetting, REP 5-11
 - conflict resolution, REP 5-11
 - length semantics, REP B-6
 - materialized view groups, REP 3-60

- updatable scrollable cursors, NEW 3-61
- UPDATE ANY TABLE system privilege, SQL 17-42
- update batching
 - batch limit, JSS 10-19
 - batchable and compatible statements, JSS 10-13
 - batching incompatible statements, JSS 10-20
 - canceling a batch, JSS 10-17
 - cautions, JSS 10-22
 - enabling and disabling, JSS 10-14
 - error conditions during execution, JSS 10-22
 - explicit and implicit batch execution, JSS 10-14
 - overview, JSS 10-12
 - update counts, JSS 10-18
 - using implicit execution contexts, JSS 10-21
 - with respect to recursive call-ins, JSS 10-23
- update batching, overview, JSE 4-4
- UPDATE BLOCK REFERENCES clause
 - of ALTER INDEX, SQL 9-81, SQL 9-82
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 11-40
- UPDATE command, OLA 2-9
- update frequencies, DWG 8-12
- UPDATE GLOBAL INDEX clause
 - of ALTER TABLE, SAG 17-26
- UPDATE GLOBAL INDEXES clause
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 11-84
- update no action constraint, CON 21-16
- UPDATE object privilege, SQL 17-47
 - on a table, SQL 17-48
 - on a view, SQL 17-49
- update operations
 - collecting supplemental log data for, SQL 9-42
- UPDATE privilege
 - revoking, SAG 25-18
- UPDATE privilege for object tables, ADO 4-4, ADO 4-5
- update processing, ADX 23-10
- UPDATE SET clause
 - of MERGE, SQL 17-78
- UPDATE SQL statement, PCC F-113
- UPDATE statement, PCO F-88, SQL 18-59, CON 14-3
 - column values and triggers, ADG 15-16
 - data consistency, ADG 7-11
 - embedded SQL examples, PCO F-92, PCC F-117
 - example, PCO 5-10
 - example of, PCC 6-10
 - foreign key references, CON 21-16
 - freeing space in data blocks, CON 2-6
 - parallel UPDATE statement, DWG 21-39
 - purpose of, PCC 6-10
 - RETURNING clause, PLS 12-12
 - SET clause, PCO 5-11
 - SET clause in, PCC 6-10
 - syntax, PLS 13-184
 - triggers, CON 17-2, CON 17-7
 - BEFORE triggers, CON 17-10
 - triggers and, ADG 15-6, ADG 15-19
 - triggers for referential integrity, ADG 15-41, ADG 15-42
 - triggers on, SQL 15-99
 - using host arrays in, PCC 8-15
 - using host tables, PCO 7-13
 - WHERE clause in, PCC 6-10
 - with a record variable, PLS 5-61
- UPDATE statements
 - binds of greater than 4000 bytes, ADL 7-14
- update windows, DWG 8-12
- update, XSU, ADX 8-15
- UPDATE_CONTROL option, OLS 7-3, OLS 7-14
- UPDATE_COUNT_AVAILABLE status, IPI 2-17, IPI 2-18
- UPDATE_TRANSLATION procedure, TXT 12-55
- UPDATE_VAL
 - binding XMLType objects to SQL, XDG 17-2
- updateColumns/ForUpdate (WITH clause), JSS 3-7
- updated locators, ADL 5-5, ADL 5-10, ADL 5-22
- updates, OCI 2-39
 - and simultaneous insert, SQL 17-78
 - concurrent, RCO 1-5
 - locating free space, REF 1-67
 - location transparency and, SAG 28-45
 - object views, ADO 5-13, CON 13-26
 - piecewise, OCI 5-45, OCI 5-48
 - positioned, OCI 2-39
 - transaction processing option, REF 1-144
 - transparency, SAG 29-32
 - updatability of object views, CON 13-26
 - updatability of views, CON 10-20, CON 17-12, CON 17-13
 - updatable join views, CON 10-20
 - update intensive environments, CON 20-9
 - using MERGE, SQL 17-78, SQL 17-79
- updateUI(), JPR 17-4
- updateXML, XDG 5-70

- creating views, XDG 4-35
- mapping NULL values, XDG 4-35
- replacing contents of node tree, XDG 3-13
- updating text node value, XDG 3-12
- UPDATEXML function, SQL 6-194
- updateXML(Document) -
 - oracle.xml.sql.dml.OracleXMLSave.updateXML(org.w3c.dom.Document), JPR 8-12
- updating
 - any length data (FAQ), ADL 6-2
 - avoid the LOB with different locators, ADL 5-8
 - BFILEs by selecting a BFILE from another table, ADL 12-196
 - BFILEs using BFILENAME(), ADL 12-193
 - by initializing a LOB locator bind variable
 - internal persistent LOBs, ADL 10-277
 - by selecting a LOB from another table
 - internal persistent LOBs, ADL 10-275
 - list of completed tasks, OCM 2-13, OSM 6-8
 - list of pending tasks, OCM 2-12
 - LOB values using one locator, ADL 5-8
 - LOB values, read consistent locators, ADL 5-2
 - LOB with PL/SQL bind variable, ADL 5-10
 - LOBs using SQL and DBMS_LOB, ADL 5-6
 - locators, ADL 5-12
 - locking before, ADL 10-154
 - locking prior to, ADL 10-194, ADL 10-230, ADL 10-242
 - resources, XDG 3-38, XDG 15-11
 - rows in a table
 - SQL*Loader, UTL 5-34
 - rows in tables and views, PCO F-88, PCC F-113
 - same node more than once, XDG 4-36
 - table using keyColumns, XSU, ADX 8-41
 - using XSU, ADX 8-40
 - with EMPTY_CLOB()/EMPTY_BLOB()
 - internal persistent LOBs, ADL 10-271
- updating index performance
 - FAQs, TAD 5-25
- updating labeled data, OLS 7-14
- updating tables
 - with parent keys, CON 21-17, CON 21-19
- upgrade
 - to the cost-based optimizer, PGR 7-12
 - troubleshooting
 - MIG utility error messages, MIG D-14
- UPGRADE CATALOG command, RMR 2-219
- UPGRADE clause
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 11-36
- upgrade methods
 - choosing, MIG 2-3
 - copying data, MIG 2-7
 - Database Upgrade Assistant, MIG 2-4
 - Export/Import, MIG 2-6
 - manual upgrade, MIG 2-5
- upgrade of Oracle Enterprise Manager products,
 - coordinating, OEC 3-30
- Upgrade Process, Agent-Enterprise Manager, OIA 2-25
- Upgrading, OIA 2-20
- upgrading
 - 7.x to 8.0, OCI 1-21
 - 7.x to 8.0 OCI, OCI 1-22
 - abandoning, MIG D-31
 - Advanced Queuing, MIG 4-17
 - after upgrading, MIG 4-1
 - ALTER DATABASE CONVERT statement, MIG 3-21
 - applications, MIG 6-1
 - compatibility rules, MIG 6-4
 - options, MIG 6-6
 - relinking, MIG 6-4
 - AUDIT_TRAIL initialization parameter, MIG D-25
 - backup strategy, MIG 2-8
 - character set, MIG 3-10
 - control files, MIG 3-15
 - exclusive password file, MIG D-28
 - existing installation, XDG A-4
 - features requiring, MIG E-18
 - from release 7.3.4 to Oracle9i release 2, SQL 9-26
 - from Spatial release 8.1.5, 8.1.6, or 8.7.1, SUG A-3
 - from Spatial release 9.0.1, SUG A-3
 - incremental, MIG E-6
 - initialization parameters, MIG 3-18
 - instructions and issues, SUG A-1
 - listener.ora file, MIG 4-8
 - LRS data, SUG A-4
 - master sites, MIG E-3
 - materialized views, MIG 4-16
 - MIGRATE user, avoid, MIG D-7
 - MIGRATE.BSQ script, MIG D-13
 - NCHAR columns, MIG 4-13
 - new administrative procedures, MIG 4-10

- offline datafiles, MIG D-3
- offline tablespaces, MIG D-6
- OPTIMAL setting for SYSTEM rollback segment, MIG D-26
- Oracle Forms applications, MIG 6-10
- Oracle *interMedia*, MIG 3-26
- Oracle Spatial, MIG 3-26
- Oracle Text, MIG 3-26
- Oracle Ultra Search, MIG 3-28
- Oracle Visual Information Retrieval, MIG 3-26
- Oracle8i configurations to Oracle9i, RAA 4-14
- Oracle9i Real Application Clusters, MIG 3-9
- ORADIM, MIG 3-16
- OUTLN user, avoid, MIG 3-12
- parallel execution, MIG 4-16
- post upgrade actions, MIG 4-1
- post-upgrade actions, SPR 34-1
- queue tables, MIG 4-17
- read-only tablespaces, MIG D-3
- Real Application Clusters issues, RAC 4-23
- recovery catalog, MIG 4-18
- replication, MIG 3-11, MIG D-5
- rolling upgrades, MIG 1-12
- scripts, MIG 3-22
 - CATALOG.SQL, MIG 3-23, MIG D-3
 - CATPROC.SQL, MIG 3-23, MIG D-3
- snapshot sites, MIG E-8
- specific components, MIG 3-25
- SQL*Plus scripts, MIG 6-9
- standby database, MIG 4-8
- statistics tables, MIG 4-19
- SYSTEM tablespace, MIG D-25
- temporary tablespace, MIG D-25
- testing, MIG 2-8
- testing results, MIG 4-22
- to primary key snapshots, MIG E-15
- troubleshooting
 - ALTER DATABASE CONVERT statement, MIG D-27
 - AUDIT_TRAIL initialization parameter, MIG D-25
 - database name mismatch, MIG D-29
 - missing convert file, MIG D-28
 - MULTIPLIER option, MIG D-27
 - NOMOUNT database start mode, MIG D-28
 - OPTIMAL setting, MIG D-26
 - Oracle7 control file, MIG D-27
 - password file, MIG D-28
 - running the MIG utility, MIG D-25
 - SYSTEM tablespace, MIG D-25
 - temporary tablespace, MIG D-25
 - tuning after, MIG 4-22
 - using the Database Upgrade Assistant, MIG 3-4
 - XDK for Java to Oracle9i, ADX 5-2
 - See also* migration
- upgrading a database, SAG 2-5
 - ALTER DATABASE CONVERT statement, MIG D-2
 - ALTER DATABASE OPEN RESETLOGS MIGRATE statement, MIG D-3
 - block size minimums, MIG D-4
 - choosing an upgrade method, MIG 2-3
 - distributed database considerations, MIG D-5
 - manually, MIG 3-9
 - prepare the database, MIG 3-12, MIG D-5
 - overview of steps, MIG 1-4
 - overview of the MIG utility, MIG D-2
 - performing a manual upgrade, MIG 2-4
 - preparing to, MIG 2-2
 - role of application developer, MIG 1-8
 - role of database administrator, MIG 1-7
 - rollback segments, MIG D-3
 - using Export/Import, MIG 8-3
 - using the Database Upgrade Assistant, MIG 2-3
- Upgrading a Standalone OID Node, OID D-2
- upgrading from an earlier release, OID D-1
- upgrading repository, release 2.x to release 9i, OEC 3-29
- upgrading the recovery catalog, RMN 16-28
- upgrading to another Workspace Manager release, ADW B-1
- UPLOAD_AS_BLOB and DAD, ADL 6-30
- uploading annotations, IMA 1-5, IMA 2-7, IMA 3-11
- uploading media data, IMA 5-1
 - import method, IMA 5-1
 - remote method, IMA 5-1
- uploadOci8BlobBlockSize parameter, IMA 2-4
- uploadOci8ClobBlockSize parameter, IMA 2-4
- uploadRootAnn parameter, IMA 2-4
- uploadThinBlobBlockSize parameter, IMA 2-4
- uploadThinClobBlockSize parameter, IMA 2-4
- UPPER function, ADG 5-9, SQL 6-196
- uppercase characters, REF 1-5
- uptime report, RCG 4-14
- URI

- base, XDG C-28
- URI Support, XML 35-2
- URI, definition, ADX Glossary-20
- URI_REFERENCE -
 - oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants.U
 - RI_REFERENCE, JPR 7-58
- UriFactory, XDG 12-25
 - configuring to handle DBUri-ref, XDG 12-38
 - factory method, XDG 12-25
 - generating UriType instances, XDG 12-25
 - registering ecom protocol, XDG 12-27
 - registering new UriType subtypes, XDG 12-26
 - registerURLHandler, XDG 12-26
- Uri-ref. *See also* Uri-reference, XDG 12-4
- Uri-reference
 - database and session, XDG 12-17
 - datatypes, XDG 12-6
 - DBUri, XDG 12-10
 - DBUri and object references, XDG 12-17
 - DBUri syntax guidelines, XDG 12-13
 - DBUri-ref, XDG 12-9
 - DBUri-ref uses, XDG 12-17
 - DBUriType examples, XDG 12-25
 - explained, XDG 12-4
 - HTTP access for DBUri-ref, XDG 12-34
 - UriFactory package, XDG 12-25
 - UriType examples, XDG 12-23
 - UriTypes, XDG 12-22
- UriType, XML 35-3
- UriTypes, XDG 12-22
 - benefits, XDG 12-6
 - creating Oracle Text index on column, XDG 7-37
 - examples, XDG 12-23
 - subtypes, advantages, XDG 12-28
- URL
 - identifying XML schema, for, XDG 5-5
 - of annotation
 - returning, IMA 4-13
- url, JPR 12-5
- URL (uniform resource locator), PLS 9-18
- url option (customizer harness), JSS A-20
- url option for checking (sqlj -url), JSS 8-41
- URL OTT parameter, OCI 14-33
- URL protocols, IMA 2-6
- URL syntax, TXT 2-12
- URL, default prefix for online checking, JSS 8-43
- URL, definition, ADX Glossary-20
- URL_DATASTORE
 - about, TAD 2-12
 - example, TAD 2-23
- URL_DATASTORE object
 - attributes for, TXT 2-12
 - example, TXT 2-15
- URL_DATASTORE system-defined
 - preference, TXT 2-88
- URLs, ADG 18-10
 - generating, SQL 6-158
 - storing, TAD 1-8
- urlsize attribute, TXT 2-13
- UROWID
 - Universal ROWID, OCI 3-6
- UROWID datatype, PLS 3-7, SQL 2-35, CON 12-16
- UROWIDs
 - interoperability, MIG 5-32
- urowids
 - and foreign tables, SQL 2-35
 - and index-organized tables, SQL 2-35
 - description of, SQL 2-35
- US7ASCII
 - supersets, GLO A-20
- usage scenarios
 - for Data Viewer, ODP 7-2
 - for Oracle Capacity Planner, ODP 4-4
 - for Oracle Performance Manager, ODP 3-4, OSM 3-4
- usage techniques, ADX 8-45
- use
 - thread context, PCO 12-9, PCC 11-8, PCC F-33
- use cases
 - full list of internal persistent LOBs, ADL 10-2
- Use for Heterogeneous Services option in Oracle Net Manager, NET 15-8, NET 15-39
- use operators differently to enable indexes, OTP 6-10
- Use Options Compatible with Net8 8.0 Clients
 - option, MIG B-7, NET 15-6
- Use Oracle8 Release 8.0 Compatible Identification
 - option, MIG B-7
- Use Oracle8i Release 8.0 Compatible Identification
 - option, NET 15-8
- use TRUNC differently to enable indexes, OTP 6-9
- use UNION ALL instead of UNION, OTP 6-12
- use WHERE in place of HAVING, OTP 6-11
- USE_ASYNC_CALL networking parameter, NER 9-12

USE_BUILD_NUMBER parameter in
 ORAPARAM.INI, OUI B-7
 USE_CMAN networking parameter, NET 11-7,
 NET 13-5, NER 6-48
 USE_CONCAT hint, SQL 2-106, PGR 5-18
 USE_DEDICATED_SERVER networking
 parameter, NET 11-7, NER 6-49
 USE_DTD_ONLY_FOR_VALIDATION -
 oracle.xml.jaxp.JXDocumentBuilderFactory.US
 E_DTD_ONLY_FOR_VALIDATION, JPR
 11-279
 USE_DTD_ONLY_FOR_VALIDATION -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLParser.USE_DTD_ON
 LY_FOR_VALIDATION, JPR 11-237
 USE_INDIRECT_DATA_BUFFERS initialization
 parameter, REF 1-168
 setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-120
 USE_INDIRECT_DATA_BUFFERS
 parameter, CON 7-17
 USE_MERGE hint, SQL 2-107, PGR 5-26
 USE_NL hint, SQL 2-107, PGR 5-25
 USE_PLUG_AND_PLAY_listener_name
 parameter, NER B-5
 USE_PRIVATE_OUTLINES session
 parameter, SQL 10-17
 USE_STORED_OUTLINES initialization parameter
 setting with ALTER SESSION, SQL 10-120
 USE_STORED_OUTLINES parameter, PGR 7-6
 USE_STORED_OUTLINES session
 parameter, SQL 10-17, SQL 10-120
 useBean tag, JSE 1-18
 used blocks, OTP 5-18
 useHttpProxy parameter, IMA 2-4
 useLowerCaseTagName() -
 oracle.xml.sql.query.OracleXMLQuery.useLow
 erCaseTagName(), JPR 9-17
 useNullAttributeIndicator(boolean) -
 oracle.xml.sql.query.OracleXMLQuery.useNull
 AttributeIndicator(boolean), JPR 9-17
 user
 PUBLIC, RAC 5-6
 system-defined, TAD 8-2
 user access rights, OSG 6-9
 user authentication, ADQ 17-51
 user authorization, ADQ 17-52
 user authorizations
 compartments, OLS 3-7
 groups, OLS 3-8
 levels, OLS 3-6
 understanding, OLS 3-5
 user call rate
 defined, SNM 4-5
 USER CALLS in V\$SYSSTAT, SNM A-18
 user calls per parse
 defined, SNM 4-6
 USER COMMITS in V\$SYSSTAT, SNM A-19
 user configuration file, ADA 5-7
 to set precompiler options, PCC 10-4
 User Datagram Protocol (UDP)
 for Real Application Clusters, RAC 1-7
 user defined locks, PGR 24-18
 user definitions
 importing, UTL 2-71
 user entries
 adding
 by using ldapadd, OID 7-14
 by using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 7-8
 modifying
 by using ldapmodify, OID 7-15
 by using Oracle Directory Manager, OID
 7-10
 user errors, BRC 1-6
 recovery from, UMR 6-13
 User Exits, PCC E-3
 user exits
 calling from a SQL*Forms trigger, PCC 20-7
 common uses for, PCC 20-3
 example of, PCC 20-9
 guidelines for, PCC 20-13
 kinds of statements allowed in, PCC 20-4
 linking into IAP, PCC 20-13
 meaning of codes returned by, PCC 20-8
 naming, PCC 20-13
 passing parameters to, PCC 20-7
 requirements for variables in, PCC 20-4
 running the GENXTB form, PCC 20-12
 running the GENXTB utility for, PCC 20-13
 use of IAF GET statements in, PCC 20-5
 use of IAF PUT statements in, PCC 20-6
 use of WHENEVER statement in, PCC 20-9
 User field, in Oracle Directory Manager, OID 4-4
 USER function, ADG 4-5, PCO 4-13, SQL 6-196
 user global area (UGA)
 shared servers, PGR 14-36, PGR 19-2
 V\$SESSTAT, PGR 14-37
 user interface, JJD 2-25, JPG 2-18

User Interface XML, ADX 26-2
 User Interface XML (UIX), definition, ADX Glossary-21
 user interface, definition, ADX Glossary-21
 user locks
 requesting, ADG 7-18
 user login, OID 4-4
 user memory
 allocating, OCI 2-19
 user migration utility
 access to interface table, OAS 16-5
 accessing help, OAS 16-14
 ATTENTION_DESCRIPTION column, OAS 16-6
 CASCADE parameter, OAS 16-8
 CASCADE_FLAG column, OAS 16-6, OAS 16-7
 certificate authenticated users, OAS 16-9
 database password verifier, OAS 16-3
 DBPASSWORD column, OAS 16-6
 DBPASSWORD_EXIST_FLAG column, OAS 16-6, OAS 16-7
 directory location of utility, OAS 16-10
 DIRPASSWORD column, OAS 16-6
 example
 parameter text file (par.txt), OAS 16-30
 users list text file (usrs.txt), OAS 16-31
 using CASCADE=NO, OAS 16-25
 using CASCADE=YES, OAS 16-27
 using MAPSCHEMA=PRIVATE, OAS 16-24
 using MAPSCHEMA=SHARED, OAS 16-25
 using MAPTYPE options, OAS 16-28
 using PARFILE, USERSFILE, and LOGFILE parameters, OAS 16-31
 LOGFILE precedence, OAS 16-31
 MAPPING_LEVEL column, OAS 16-6, OAS 16-7
 MAPPING_TYPE column, OAS 16-6, OAS 16-7
 MAPSCHEMA parameter
 PRIVATE, OAS 16-19
 SHARED, OAS 16-19
 MAPTYPE parameter
 DB mapping type, OAS 16-20
 DOMAIN mapping type, OAS 16-20
 ENTRY mapping level, OAS 16-20
 SUBTREE mapping level, OAS 16-20, OAS 16-29
 NEEDS_ATTENTION_FLAG column, OAS 16-6
 OLD_SCHEMA_TYPE column, OAS 16-6
 ORCL_GLOBAL_USR_MIGRATION_DATA interface table, OAS 16-4
 password authenticated users, OAS 16-9
 PASSWORD_VERIFIER column, OAS 16-6
 PHASE_COMPLETED column, OAS 16-6, OAS 16-7
 retrieving dropped schema objects, OAS 16-27
 shared schema mapping, OAS 16-8
 SHARED_SCHEMA column, OAS 16-6, OAS 16-7
 SSL authentication for current release, OAS 16-9
 SYS schema, OAS 16-4
 USER parameter
 ALL_EXTERNAL, OAS 16-17
 ALL_GLOBAL, OAS 16-17
 LIST, OAS 16-17
 USERSFILE, OAS 16-17
 USERDN column, OAS 16-6, OAS 16-7
 USERDN_EXIST_FLAG column, OAS 16-6, OAS 16-7
 USERNAME column, OAS 16-6
 X.509 v3 certificates, OAS 16-9
 user mode export, UTL 1-8
 specifying, UTL 1-24
 user models, OSD 9-20
 user name
 setting, IMA 2-3
 user name, Enterprise Security, OEA 9-9
 user names, OSG 6-9
 user names and passwords, managing
 by using ldapmodify, OID 5-22
 by using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 5-21
 user operations, Security Management, OEA 10-19, OEM 4-19
 user option, JJP 3-32
 user option (customizer harness), JSS A-18
 user option (JPublisher -user), JSS 6-35
 user option for checking (sqlj -user), JSS 8-34
 user parameter
 Character Set Scanner, GLO 11-16
 user password modification event, OID 5-30
 User Preferences
 button, OID 4-11
 menu item, OID 4-9
 user preferences
 jobs, OEA 5-4, OEA 5-18

- when running jobs, OEA 5-4, OEA 5-18
- user processes
 - associating with free lists, RAA B-3
 - connections and, CON 8-4
 - dedicated server processes and, CON 8-21
 - definition, CON 1-26
 - free lists, RAA B-3
 - instance shutdown errors, RAA 4-20
 - manual archiving by, BRC 1-15
 - sessions and, CON 8-4
 - shared server processes and, CON 8-19
 - trace files, REF 1-169
- user profiles
 - definition, CON 1-47
- user program interface (UPI), CON 8-23
- USER pseudocolumn, CON 23-8
- user queue, ADQ 1-22
- user requests, PER 1-9
- user resources
 - limiting, DWG 21-51
- user role, ADQ 4-2
- user rollback ratio
 - defined, SNM 4-6
- USER ROLLBACKS in V\$SYSSTAT, SNM A-20
- user search base, specifying, OEA 9-22
- user search bases, OAS 15-58, OAS 19-24
- user security, OEA 9-8
- user session, PCO 3-12, PLS 6-43
 - definition of, PCC 3-15
- user session handle
 - attributes, OCI A-19
 - description, OCI 2-10
 - setting in service context, OCI 2-10
- user sessions
 - associating with free list groups, RDE B-6
- USER SYS clause
 - of CREATE DATABASE, SQL 13-26
- USER SYSTEM clause
 - of CREATE DATABASE, SQL 13-26
- user trace files, RAA A-3
- user type map, JJP 2-18
- user, proxy, OID 10-5
- USER_views, CON 4-5
- USER_ALL_TABLES view, REF 2-242
- USER_ARGUMENTS view, REF 2-242
- USER_ASSOCIATIONS view, REF 2-242
- USER_ATTRIBUTE_TRANSFORMATIONS, ADQ 10-39
- USER_AUDIT_OBJECT view, REF 2-242
- USER_AUDIT_SESSION view, REF 2-243
- USER_AUDIT_STATEMENT view, REF 2-243
- USER_AUDIT_TRAIL view, REF 2-243
- USER_AW_PS view, REF 2-243
- USER_AWS view, REF 2-243
- USER_BASE_TABLE_MVIEWS view, REF 2-244
- USER_CATALOG view, REF 2-244
 - CAT synonym, REF 2-141
- USER_CLU_COLUMNS view, REF 2-244
- USER_CLUSTER_HASH_EXPRESSIONS view, REF 2-244
- USER_CLUSTERS view, REF 2-244
 - CLU synonym, REF 2-143
- USER_COL_COMMENTS data dictionary view, SQL 12-69
- USER_COL_COMMENTS view, REF 2-244
- USER_COL_PRIVS view, REF 2-245
- USER_COL_PRIVS_MADE view, REF 2-245
- USER_COL_PRIVS_RECD view, REF 2-245
- USER_COLL_TYPES view, REF 2-245
- USER_CONS_COLUMNS view, REF 2-245
- USER_CONS_OBJ_COLUMNS view, REF 2-245
- USER_CONSTRAINTS view, REF 2-246
- USER_DATASTORE, TAD 2-7
 - about, TAD 2-12
- USER_DATASTORE object, TXT 2-16
 - example, TXT 2-17
- USER_DATSTORE
 - filtering binary documents, TXT 8-13
- USER_DB_LINKS view, SAG 29-21, REF 2-246
- USER_DEPENDENCIES view, REF 2-246
 - user_dic attribute, TXT 2-52
- USER_DIM_ATTRIBUTES view, REF 2-246
- USER_DIM_CHILD_OF view, REF 2-246
- USER_DIM_HIERARCHIES view, REF 2-246
- USER_DIM_JOIN_KEY view, REF 2-247
- USER_DIM_LEVEL_KEY view, REF 2-247
- USER_DIM_LEVELS view, REF 2-247
- USER_DIMENSIONS view, REF 2-247
- USER_DUMP_DEST initialization parameter, SAG 5-16, ERR 1-5, PGR 10-4, REF 1-169
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-121
 - SQL Trace, PGR 10-4
- USER_DUMP_DEST parameter, RAA A-3
- USER_ERRORS view, REF 2-247, JJD 2-9, JPG 2-5
 - debugging stored procedures, ADG 9-36
- USER_EVALUATION_CONTEXT_TABLES

view, REF 2-247
 USER_EVALUATION_CONTEXT_VARS
 view, REF 2-248
 USER_EVALUATION_CONTEXTS view, REF
 2-248
 USER_EXTENTS view, REF 2-248
 USER_EXTERNAL_LOCATIONS view, REF 2-248
 USER_EXTERNAL_TABLES view, REF 2-248
 USER_FILTER, TAD 2-13
 USER_FILTER object, TXT 2-31
 example, TXT 2-31
 USER_FREE_SPACE view, REF 2-248
 USER_ID column
 TKPROF_TABLE, PGR 10-19
 USER_IND_COLUMNS view, REF 2-249
 USER_IND_EXPRESSIONS view, REF 2-249
 USER_IND_PARTITIONS view, REF 2-249
 USER_IND_SUBPARTITIONS view, REF 2-249
 USER_INDEXES view, REF 2-249
 IND synonym, REF 2-227
 USER_INDEXTYPE_COMMENTS view, REF
 2-249
 USER_INDEXTYPE_OPERATORS view, REF
 2-250
 USER_INDEXTYPES view, REF 2-250
 USER_INTERNAL_TRIGGERS view, REF 2-250
 USER_JAVA_ARGUMENTS view, REF 2-250
 USER_JAVA_CLASSES view, REF 2-250
 USER_JAVA_DERIVATIONS view, REF 2-250
 USER_JAVA_FIELDS view, REF 2-251
 USER_JAVA_IMPLEMENTATIONS view, REF 2-251
 USER_JAVA_INNERS view, REF 2-251
 USER_JAVA_LAYOUTS view, REF 2-251
 USER_JAVA_METHODS view, REF 2-252
 USER_JAVA_NCOMPS view, REF 2-252
 USER_JAVA_POLICY view, REF 2-252, JID 5-6,
 JID 5-20
 USER_JAVA_RESOLVERS view, REF 2-252
 USER_JAVA_THROWS view, REF 2-252
 USER_JOBS view, REF 2-253
 jobs in system, viewing, SAG 10-15
 USER_JOIN_IND_COLUMNS view, REF 2-253
 USER_LEXER object, TXT 2-55
 USER_LIBRARIES view, REF 2-253
 USER_LOB_PARTITIONS view, REF 2-253
 USER_LOB_SUBPARTITIONS view, REF 2-253
 USER_LOBS view, REF 2-253
 USER_LOG_GROUP_COLUMNS view, REF 2-254
 USER_LOG_GROUPS view, REF 2-254
 USER_METHOD_PARAMS view, REF 2-254
 USER_METHOD_RESULTS view, REF 2-254
 USER_MVIEW_AGGREGATES view, REF 2-254
 USER_MVIEW_ANALYSIS view, REF 2-254
 USER_MVIEW_DETAIL_RELATIONS view, REF
 2-255
 USER_MVIEW_JOINS view, REF 2-255
 USER_MVIEW_KEYS view, REF 2-255
 USER_MVIEW_LOGS view, REF 2-255
 USER_MVIEW_REFRESH_TIMES view, REF 2-255
 USER_MVIEWS view, REF 2-256
 USER_NESTED_TABLES view, REF 2-256
 USER_OBJ_AUDIT_OPTS view, REF 2-256
 USER_OBJ_COLATTRS view, REF 2-256
 USER_OBJECT_SIZE view, REF 2-256
 USER_OBJECT_TABLES view, REF 2-256
 USER_OBJECTS view, REF 2-256, JID 2-18, JID
 2-23, JID 4-4, JPG 2-14, JPG 2-16
 OBJ synonym, REF 2-229
 USER_OPANCILLARY view, REF 2-257
 USER_OPARGUMENTS view, REF 2-257
 USER_OPBINDINGS view, REF 2-257
 USER_OPERATOR_COMMENTS view, REF 2-257
 USER_OPERATORS view, REF 2-257
 USER_OUTLINE_HINTS view, REF 2-257
 stored outline hints, PGR 7-9
 USER_OUTLINES view, REF 2-258
 stored outlines, PGR 7-9
 USER_PART_COL_STATISTICS view, REF 2-258
 USER_PART_HISTOGRAMS view, REF 2-258
 USER_PART_INDEXES view, REF 2-258
 USER_PART_KEY_COLUMNS view, REF 2-258
 USER_PART_LOBS view, REF 2-258
 USER_PART_TABLES view, REF 2-259
 USER_PARTIAL_DROP_TABS view, REF 2-259
 USER_PASSWORD_LIMITS view, REF 2-259
 USER_PENDING_CONV_TABLES view, REF
 2-259
 USER_POLICIES view, REF 2-259
 USER_PROCEDURES view, REF 2-259
 USER_PROXIES view, REF 2-260
 USER_PUBLISHED_COLUMNS view, REF 2-260
 USER_QUEUE_SCHEDULES view, REF 2-260
 USER_QUEUE_TABLES
 analyzing table and instance affinity in advanced
 queuing, RDE 3-6
 USER_QUEUE_TABLES view, REF 2-260

USER_QUEUES view, REF 2-261
 USER_REFRESH view, REP A-10, REF 2-261
 USER_REFRESH_CHILDREN view, REP A-10,
 REF 2-261
 USER_REFS view, REF 2-261
 USER_REGISTERED_MVIEWS view, REF 2-261
 USER_REGISTRY view, REF 2-261
 USER_REPAUDIT_ATTRIBUTE view, REF 2-2
 USER_REPAUDIT_COLUMN view, REF 2-2
 USER_REPCAT view, REF 2-2
 USER_REPCAT_REFRESH_TEMPLATES
 view, REF 2-2, RAR 25-43
 USER_REPCAT_TEMP_OUTPUT view, RAR 4-14
 USER_REPCAT_TEMPLATE_OBJECTS view, REF
 2-2, RAR 25-44
 USER_REPCAT_TEMPLATE_PARS view, REF
 2-2, RAR 25-44
 USER_REPCAT_TEMPLATE_SITES view, REF
 2-2, RAR 25-44
 USER_REPCAT_USER_AUTHORIZATION
 view, REF 2-2
 USER_REPCAT_USER_AUTHORIZATIONS
 view, RAR 25-44
 USER_REPCAT_USER_PARM_VALUES
 view, REF 2-2, RAR 25-45
 USER_REPCATLOG view, REF 2-2, RAR 25-45
 USER_REPCOLUMN view, REF 2-2, RAR 25-45
 USER_REPCOLUMN_GROUP view, REF 2-2,
 RAR 25-45
 USER_REPCONFLICT view, REF 2-2, RAR 25-46
 USER_REPDDL view, REF 2-2, RAR 25-46
 USER_REPFLAVOR_COLUMNS view, REF 2-2
 USER_REPFLAVOR_OBJECTS view, REF 2-2
 USER_REPFLAVORS view, REF 2-2
 USER_REPGENERATED view, REF 2-2
 USER_REPGENOBJECTS view, REF 2-2, RAR
 25-46
 USER_REPGROUP view, REF 2-2, RAR 25-46
 USER_REPGROUP_PRIVILEGES view, REF 2-2,
 RAR 25-46
 USER_REPGROUPED_COLUMN view, REF 2-2,
 RAR 25-46
 USER_REPKEY_COLUMNS view, REF 2-2, RAR
 25-47
 USER_REPOBJECT view, REF 2-2, RAR 25-47
 USER_REPPARAMETER_COLUMN view, REF
 2-2, RAR 25-47
 USER_REPPRIORITY view, REF 2-2, RAR 25-47
 USER_REPPRIORITY_GROUP view, REF 2-2,
 RAR 25-48
 USER_REPPROP view, REF 2-2, RAR 25-48
 USER_REPRESOL_STATS_CONTROL view, REF
 2-2, RAR 25-48
 USER_REPRESOLUTION view, REF 2-2, RAR
 25-48
 USER_REPRESOLUTION_METHOD view, REF
 2-2, RAR 25-49
 USER_REPRESOLUTION_STATISTICS view, REF
 2-2, RAR 25-49
 USER_REPSHEMA view, REF 2-2
 USER_REPSITES view, REF 2-2, RAR 25-49
 USER_RESOURCE_LIMITS view, REF 2-262
 USER_RESUMABLE view, SAG 14-21, REF 2-262
 USER_ROLE_PRIVS view, REF 2-262
 USER_RSRC_CONSUMER_GROUP_PRIVS
 view, REF 2-262
 USER_RSRC_MANAGER_SYSTEM_PRIVS
 view, REF 2-263
 USER_RULE_SET_RULES view, REF 2-263
 USER_RULE_SETS view, REF 2-263
 USER_RULES view, REF 2-263
 USER_SA_SESSION view, OLS 4-23
 USER_SDO_GEOM_METADATA view, SUG 2-26
 USER_SDO_INDEX_INFO view, SUG 2-29
 USER_SDO_INDEX_METADATA view, SUG 2-30
 USER_SEGMENTS view, SAG 11-50, REF 2-263
 Export and, UTL 1-4
 USER_SEQUENCES view, REF 2-263
 SEQ synonym, REF 2-236
 USER_SOURCE view, ADG 9-36, REF 2-264
 USER_SOURCE_TABLES view, REF 2-264
 USER_SQLJ_TYPE_ATTRS view, REF 2-264
 USER_SQLJ_TYPE_METHODS view, REF 2-264
 USER_SQLJ_TYPES view, REF 2-264
 USER_STORED_SETTINGS view, REF 2-264
 USER_SUBPART_COL_STATISTICS view, REF
 2-265
 USER_SUBPART_HISTOGRAMS view, REF 2-265
 USER_SUBPART_KEY_COLUMNS view, REF
 2-265
 USER_SUBSCRIBED_COLUMNS view, REF 2-265
 USER_SUBSCRIBED_TABLES view, REF 2-265
 USER_SUBSCRIPTIONS view, REF 2-265
 USER_SYNONYMS view, REF 2-266
 SYN synonym, REF 2-237
 USER_SYS_PRIVS view, REF 2-266

USER_TAB_COL_STATISTICS view, PGR 1-42, REF 2-266
 USER_TAB_COLUMNS view, PGR 1-42, REF 2-266
 COLS synonym, REF 2-144
 USER_TAB_COMMENTS data dictionary view, SQL 12-69
 USER_TAB_COMMENTS view, REF 2-266
 USER_TAB_HISTOGRAMS view, REF 2-266
 USER_TAB_MODIFICATIONS view, REF 2-266
 USER_TAB_PARTITIONS view, REF 2-267
 USER_TAB_PRIVS view, REF 2-267
 USER_TAB_PRIVS_MADE view, REF 2-267
 USER_TAB_PRIVS_RECD view, REF 2-267
 USER_TAB_SUBPARTITIONS view, REF 2-267
 USER_TABLES view, PGR 1-42, REF 2-268
 TABS synonym, REF 2-239
 USER_TABLESPACES view, REF 2-268
 USER_TRANSFORMATIONS, ADQ 10-38
 USER_TRANSFORMATIONS view, REF 2-268
 USER_TRIGGER_COLS view, REF 2-268
 USER_TRIGGERS view, REF 2-268
 USER_TS_QUOTAS view, REF 2-268
 USER_TYPE_ATTRS view, REF 2-269
 USER_TYPE_METHODS view, REF 2-269
 USER_TYPE_VERSIONS view, REF 2-269
 USER_TYPES view, REF 2-269
 USER_UNUSED_COL_TABS view, REF 2-269
 USER_UPDATABLE_COLUMNS view, CON 10-21, REF 2-269
 USER_USERS view, REF 2-270
 USER_USTATS view, REF 2-270
 USER_VARRAYS view, REF 2-270
 USER_VIEWS view, REF 2-270
 USER_WM_LOCKED_TABLES view, ADW 3-11, REF 2-3
 USER_WM_MODIFIED_TABLES view, ADW 3-12, REF 2-3
 USER_WM_PRIVS view, ADW 3-12, REF 2-3
 USER_WM_RIC_INFO view, ADW 3-12, REF 2-3
 USER_WM_TAB_TRIGGERS view, ADW 3-12, REF 2-3
 USER_WM_VERSIONED_TABLES view, ADW 3-13, REF 2-3
 USER_WM_VT_ERRORS view, ADW 3-13, REF 2-3
 USER_WORKSPACE_PRIVS view, ADW 3-13, REF 2-3
 USER_WORKSPACE_SAVEPOINTS view, ADW 3-13, REF 2-3
 USER_WORKSPACES view, ADW 3-13, REF 2-3
 User-configurable Parameters, OIA A-2
 user-created objects
 in SYS schema, MIG 5-30
 user-defined aggregate functions, SQL 13-58, ADO 6-38
 dropping for downgrading, MIG 7-19
 User-Defined Aggregate Functions (UDAGs)
 creation and use of, CON 13-15
 user-defined aggregate functions (UDAGs), CON 13-15
 user-defined aggregates (UDAGs) and LOBs, ADL 7-53
 user-defined analysis
 creating, ODP 4-38
 definition, ODP 4-36
 deleting, ODP 4-41
 identifying icon, ODP 4-39
 renaming, ODP 4-41
 user-defined annotation types, IMA 8-1
 AnnotatorDescriptor DTD, IMA 8-1
 element hierarchy, IMA 8-3
 example, IMA 8-1
 using, IMA 8-4
 user-defined callback functions, OCI 9-32
 registering, OCI 9-32
 user-defined characters, GLO 12-24
 adding to a character set definition, GLO 12-30
 cross-references between character sets, GLO 12-26
 supporting in Java, GLO 12-32
 user-defined charts, ODP 3-25, OSM 3-23
 copying, ODP 3-27, OSM 3-25
 creating like, ODP 3-27, OSM 3-25
 Data Items page, ODP 3-26, OSM 3-23
 defining a new chart, ODP 3-26, OSM 3-23
 modifying, ODP 3-26, OSM 3-24
 restriction when drilling down, ODP 3-20
 user-defined class
 adding a data item to, ODP 4-22
 copying, ODP 4-24
 creating, ODP 4-20
 creating another class like, ODP 4-24
 deleting, ODP 4-25
 designating a data source for, ODP 4-21
 modifying, ODP 4-23

- modifying a data item in, ODP 4-22
- removing a data item from, ODP 4-22
- specifying the SQL statement to create, ODP 4-20
- starting collection for, ODP 4-21
- stopping collection for, ODP 4-25
- user-defined constructors, UTL 7-8
 - loading column objects with, UTL 7-8
- user-defined coordinate system, SUG 5-16
- user-defined costs, PGR 1-76
- user-defined data types
 - embedding SDO_GEOMETRY objects in, SUG 7-1, SUG 7-6
- user-defined datatypes, ADO 4-1, CON 13-1, CON 13-3
 - and remote databases, ADO 2-15
- AnyData queues, STM 3-18
- collections, CON 13-11
 - nested tables, ADO 2-22, CON 13-12
 - variable arrays (VARRAYs), ADO 2-21, CON 13-11
- compatibility, MIG 5-34
- Export and Import, ADO 4-14
- incomplete types, ADO 4-5
- interoperability, MIG 5-35
- materialized views, REP 3-36
 - collections, REP 3-42
 - column objects, REP 3-36, REP 3-40
 - object tables, REP 3-40
 - ON COMMIT REFRESH clause, REP 3-37
 - REFs, REP 3-44
 - type agreement, REP 3-37
- new format, MIG 5-35
- object types, CON 13-2, CON 13-4
 - use of table aliases, ADO 2-14
- privileges, ADO 4-2
- replication, REP 2-12, REP 3-36
 - collections, REP 2-16, REP 3-42
 - column objects, REP 2-12, REP 3-36
 - object tables, REP 2-15
 - REFs, REP 2-17, REP 3-44
 - type agreement, REP 2-12, REP 3-37
- See also* object-relational model
- storage, ADO 6-2
- user-defined errors, ADG 9-36, ADG 9-38
- user-defined exceptions, PLS 7-7
- user-defined functions, SQL 6-219, OLA 7-11
 - arguments in, OLA 7-12
 - data type of, OLA 7-12
 - defined, OLA 7-2
 - executing, OLA 7-3
 - name precedence of, SQL 6-221
 - naming conventions, SQL 6-221
 - restrictions on, SQL 13-53
- user-defined map views
 - creating, OEA 4-3
- user-defined network views
 - creating, OEM 2-4
- user-defined operators, SQL 3-6
- user-defined record, PCO 6-6, PCC 7-5
- user-defined records, PLS 5-51
- user-defined statistics
 - dropping, SQL 16-77, SQL 16-78, SQL 16-91, SQL 17-7, SQL 17-15
- user-defined stored function
 - used in WHERE clause, PCC 6-11
- user-defined subtypes, PLS 3-21
- user-defined type equivalencing, PCC F-112
- user-defined types, SQL 2-38, JSS 6-23
 - defining, SQL 16-9
 - mapping to Java classes, SQL 16-11
- USERDN column, OAS 16-6, OAS 16-7
- USERDN_EXIST_FLAG column, OAS 16-6, OAS 16-7
- USERENV function, ADG 12-4, ADG 13-9, ADG 14-7, SQL 6-197
- USERENV namespace, ADG 12-3, ADG 12-5
- USERID
 - command-line option, ADA 5-21
 - compiling Module Language files, ADA 5-5
 - generating interface procedure files, ADA 5-5
- UserID attribute, OAS 15-59
- USERID networking parameter, NET 10-21, NER 10-5
- USERID option
 - using with the SQLCHECK option, PCO E-4
 - when required, PCC 10-43
- USERID OTT parameter, OCI 14-29, PCC 19-30, IPI 7-125
- USERID parameter
 - for Export utility, UTL 1-31
 - for Import utility, UTL 2-33
 - for SQL*Loader command line, UTL 4-15
- userid parameter
 - Character Set Scanner, GLO 11-17
- USERID precompiler option, PCO 14-41, PCC

- 10-43
- using with the SQLCHECK option, PCC D-4
- USERLOCK.SQL script, REF 5-4
- user-managed backup and recovery
 - definition, UMR 1-2
 - reasons, UMR 1-2
- user-managed backups, BRC 2-13, UMR 2-4
 - backup mode, UMR 2-11
 - basic methodology, UMR 1-4
 - cataloging, RMN 18-15
 - control files, UMR 2-19
 - binary, UMR 2-19
 - trace files, UMR 2-19
 - definition, UMR 1-3
 - determining datafile status, UMR 2-3
 - hot backups, UMR 2-12
 - listing files before, UMR 2-2
 - offline datafiles, UMR 2-6
 - offline tablespaces, UMR 2-6
 - read-only tablespaces, UMR 2-14
 - restoring, UMR 3-6
 - restoring whole database, UMR 4-23
 - tablespace, UMR 2-9
 - verifying, UMR 2-27
 - whole database, UMR 2-4
- user-managed recovery, UMR 4-16
 - ADD DATAFILE operation, UMR 6-3
 - applying archived redo logs, UMR 4-2
 - complete, UMR 4-9
 - incomplete, UMR 4-16
 - interrupting, UMR 4-33
 - opening database after, UMR 4-26
 - scenarios, UMR 6-1
- user-managed restore and recovery
 - overview, UMR 1-6
- user-managed restore operations, UMR 3-2
- user-mode interprocess communication
 - how used in Real Application Clusters, RCO 2-4
- user-mode IPCs
 - and Cache Fusion, RDE 4-2
- username
 - for instances imported from .XDL files, OTP 13-7
 - in AUTHORIZATION clause, ADA 2-9
- USERNAME argument, RCG 5-15
- USERNAME column, OAS 16-6
- usernames
 - as reported in a trigger, ADG 15-26
 - defining, PCO 3-2, PCC 3-2
 - hardcoding, PCO 3-2
 - schemas, ADG 11-20
 - SYS and SYSTEM, SAG 1-11
- userPassword attribute, hash values, OID E-4
- userpkcs12 attribute, OAS 19-15
- users, CON 22-2
 - access rights, CON 22-2
 - administration, ADQ 18-11
 - agent, ADQ 18-11
 - allocating space for, SQL 16-36
 - altering, SAG 24-6
 - and database links, SQL 13-37
 - assigning
 - default roles, SQL 12-25
 - profiles, SQL 16-36
 - assigning profiles to, SAG 24-20
 - assigning tablespace quotas, SAG 11-3
 - assigning unlimited quotas for, SAG 24-4
 - associating with free list groups, RAA B-2
 - auditing, CON 24-13
 - authenticating, REF 1-119
 - authenticating to a remote server, SQL 13-38
 - authentication
 - about, SAG 23-2, SAG 24-8
 - authentication of, OSD 9-4, CON 22-3
 - authorize for deployment template, RAR 4-12
 - changing authentication, SQL 12-26
 - changing default roles, SAG 24-7
 - changing global authentication, SQL 12-24
 - creating, SQL 16-32
 - database authentication, SAG 24-9
 - dedicated servers and, CON 8-21
 - default tablespaces, SQL 16-36, SAG 24-3
 - default tablespaces of, CON 22-15
 - denying access to tables and views, SQL 17-74
 - dropped roles, ADG 11-29
 - dropping, SAG 24-7
 - dropping profiles and, SAG 24-23
 - dropping roles and, SAG 25-10
 - enabling roles for, ADG 11-17
 - end-user security policies, SAG 23-6
 - enrolling, SAG 1-7
 - enterprise, ADG 11-21, SAG 24-14, SAG 25-10, CON 22-2
 - external, SQL 14-78, SQL 16-34
 - external authentication, SAG 24-11

global, SQL 14-78, SQL 16-35, SAG 24-13
 granting
 system privileges on, SQL 17-43
 impact of adding new, OTP 13-6, OTP 13-9
 in a newly created database, SAG 2-32
 interaction method, PER 1-12
 interfaces, PER 1-20
 limiting number of, SAG 2-43
 listed in data dictionary, CON 4-2
 listing, SAG 24-23
 listing privileges granted to, SAG 25-27
 listing roles granted to, SAG 25-28
 local, SQL 14-78, SQL 16-34
 location, PER 1-12
 locking accounts, SQL 16-37
 locks, CON 20-41
 managing, SAG 24-2
 master materialized view sites, RAR 2-30
 master sites, RAR 2-8, RAR 2-12, RAR 2-17
 materialized view sites, RAR 2-25
 maximum concurrent, SQL 10-69
 multiple, REF 1-53
 multiuser environments, CON 8-2
 network authentication, SAG 24-13
 network speed, PER 1-12
 number of, PER 1-11
 objects after dropping, SAG 24-7
 operating system authentication, SAG 24-12
 password encryption, CON 22-8
 password expiration of, SQL 16-37
 password security, SAG 23-5
 policies for managing privileges, SAG 23-6
 privileges for changing passwords, SAG 24-6
 privileges for creating, SAG 24-2
 privileges for dropping, SAG 24-8
 processes of, CON 8-4
 profiles of, CON 22-20
 proxy authentication and authorization, SAG 24-16
 PUBLIC group, ADG 11-37, SAG 25-20
 PUBLIC user group, CON 22-16, CON 23-21
 removing from the database, SQL 17-20
 requests, PER 1-20
 response time, PER 1-12
 restricting application roles, ADG 12-58
 roles and, CON 23-17
 for types of users, CON 23-19
 schema-independent, ADG 11-21, SAG 24-14
 schemas of, CON 22-2
 security and, SAG 23-2
 security domains of, CON 22-2, CON 23-21
 security for general users, SAG 23-4
 session, terminating, SAG 5-23
 specifying user names, SAG 24-3
 SQL examples, SQL 16-37
 tablespace quotas, SAG 24-4
 tablespace quotas of, CON 22-14
 temporary tablespaces for, SQL 16-36
 temporary tablespaces of, CON 2-14, CON 22-15
 unique user names, SAG 2-43
 usernames, CON 22-2
 sessions and connections, CON 8-4
 viewing information on, SAG 24-25
 viewing memory use, SAG 24-26
 viewing tablespace quotas, SAG 24-25
 Users By Instance chart, RDE 5-4
 Users chart, RDE 5-4, RDE 5-10
 USERS tablespace
 described, RAC 8-4
 raw device, RAC 2-5
 usertypes option, JJP 3-8
 useStyleSheet(), ADX 23-6
 useTypeForCollElemTag(boolean) -
 oracle.xml.sql.query.OracleXMLQuery.useTypeForCollElemTag(boolean), JPR 9-17
 useUpperCaseTagName() -
 oracle.xml.sql.query.OracleXMLQuery.useUpperCaseTagName(), JPR 9-18
 using adaptors, DSU 6-28
 USING BACKUP CONTROLFILE option
 RECOVER command, UMR 4-19
 USING BFILE clause
 of CREATE JAVA, SQL 13-98
 USING BLOB clause
 of CREATE JAVA, SQL 13-98
 using C structures, PCC 17-44
 USING clause, PLS 11-3, PLS 13-68, ADO 3-16
 CONNECT statement, PCO 3-6
 in CONNECT statement, PCC 3-9
 in the EXECUTE statement, PCC 13-13
 of ALTER INDEXTYPE, SQL 9-88
 of ASSOCIATE STATISTICS, SQL 12-49, SQL 12-50
 of CREATE DATABASE LINK, SQL 13-38
 of CREATE INDEXTYPE, SQL 13-92

- of CREATE OPERATOR, SQL 14-44
- of FETCH statement, PCO F-47, PCC F-61
- of OPEN statement, PCO F-72, PCC F-93
- purpose of, PCC 13-13
- using in the EXECUTE statement, PCO 9-14
- using indicator variables, PCO 9-14
- using indicator variables in, PCC 13-14
- USING CLOB clause
 - of CREATE JAVA, SQL 13-98
- using collection types, PCC 17-45
- using connection drivers, DSU 1-6, DSU 5-4
- using dbstring
 - Oracle Net database id specification, PCO F-19
 - Oracle Net database specification string, PCC F-27
- USING INDEX clause
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 9-103
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 11-30
 - of constraints, SQL 7-23
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 14-20
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 15-60
- USING NO INDEX clause
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 14-20
- using Oracle Capacity Planner help, ODP 4-5
- using PL/SQL interface
 - supplied sample code, DSU 5-8, DSU 5-9
- Using REFs in Embedded SQL, PCC 17-46
- USING ROLLBACK SEGMENT clause
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW...REFRESH, SQL 9-107
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 14-23
- using the Java API
 - supplied sample code, DSU 5-1
- USLOGS_, REP 3-57
- UTC
 - extracting from a datetime value, SQL 6-159
- UTC offset
 - replacing with time zone region, SQL 2-22
- utext
 - Unicode datatype, OCI 5-43
- UTF-16 data, sample code, OCI 5-42
- UTF-16 Encoding, ADX 4-65
- UTF-16 encoding, GLO 5-4, GLO B-3
- UTF-16 endian auto-detection, TXT 2-24
- UTF8, TXT 2-49
- UTF8 character encoding, PLS 3-11
- UTF8 character set, GLO 5-7, GLO A-18, TXT 2-38, TXT 2-48, TXT 2-49, TXT 2-50, TXT 2-51
- UTF-8 encoding, GLO 5-3, GLO B-4
- UTF-8. See Unicode Transformation Format 8-bit
- UTFE character set, GLO 5-6, GLO 5-8, GLO A-18
- utilities
 - ctxload, TXT 12-2
 - Export, SAG 1-26
 - for the database administrator, SAG 1-26
 - Import, SAG 1-26
 - loadjava, JPG 2-20
 - operating system, using to make copies, RMN 9-45
 - PFSCTL, RCG 4-2
 - PFSSETUP, RCG 3-2
 - SQL*Loader, SAG 1-26
- utility functions, SUG 17-1
- UTL_COLL package, SPR 93-1
- UTL_ENCODE package, SPR 94-1
- UTL_FILE package, SPR 95-1, PLS 9-17
- UTL_FILE package, using with NCHAR, GLO 6-12
- UTL_FILE_DIR initialization parameter, REP 6-8, REF 1-169
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-121
- utl_file_dir parameter, OSG 6-3, OSG 15-2
- UTL_HTTP package, ADG 18-10, PLS 9-18
- UTL_INADDR package, ADG 18-10, SPR 97-1
- UTL_PG package, SPR 1-22
- UTL_RAW package, SPR 94-1, SPR 98-1
- UTL_REF package, SPR 99-1
- UTL_SMTP package, ADG 18-9, SPR 100-1
- UTL_TCP package, ADG 18-10, SPR 101-1
- UTLBSTAT.SQL, OID 19-3
- UTLBSTAT.SQL script, REF 5-4
- UTLCHAIN.SQL script
 - listing chained rows, SAG 21-7
- UTLCHN1.SQL script, MIG 5-36, PGR 22-23, REF 5-4
 - listing chained rows, SAG 21-7
- UTLCHN.SQL script, SQL 12-44
- UTLCONST.SQL script, MIG 4-20, REF 5-4
- utldtree.sql, ADL 8-23
- UTLDTREE.SQL script, REF 2-216, REF 5-4
- utldtree.sql script, REF 2-226
- UTLESTAT.SQL, OID 19-3
- UTLESTAT.SQL script, REF 5-4
- UTLEXPT1.SQL script, MIG 5-37, SQL 11-81, REF 5-4
- UTLINCMP.SQL script, MIG 7-3, REF 5-7
- UTLIP.SQL script, REF 5-4

UTLIRP.SQL script, REF 5-5
 UTLLOCKT.SQL script, ADG 7-20, SAG 5-15, REF 5-5
 UTLPWDMG.SQL script, REF 5-5
 UTLRP.SQL script, REF 5-5
 UTLSAMPL.SQL script, REF 5-5
 UTLSCLN.SQL script, REF 5-5
 UTLTKPRF.SQL script, REF 5-5
 UTLVALID.SQL script, REF 5-5
 UTLXPLAN.SQL script, SQL 17-24, REF 5-5
 UVARCHAR datatype
 Pro*C/C++, GLO 6-24

V

V number format element, SQL 2-65
 V variable in SQLDA
 how value is set, PCC 15-8
 purpose of, PCC 15-8
 VS tables. *See* dynamic performance table
 VSACCESS view, REF 3-4
 VSACTIVE_INSTANCES, RAA 4-19
 VSACTIVE_INSTANCES table, RAA 5-14
 VSACTIVE_INSTANCES view, REF 3-4
 VSACTIVE_SESS_POOL_MTH view, REF 3-4
 VSAQ view, REF 3-4
 VSARCHIVE view, SAG 8-23, REF 3-5
 VSARCHIVE_DEST view, REF 3-5
 obtaining destination status, SAG 8-13
 VSARCHIVE_DEST_STATUS view, REF 3-8
 VSARCHIVE_PROCESSES view, REF 3-10
 VSARCHIVED_LOG view, REF 3-10, RMR 2-22, RMR 2-23, RMR 2-24, RMR 2-136, RMN 6-8
 listing all archived logs, UMR 2-22
 VSAW_CALC view, OSG 7-3
 VSAW_OLAP view, OSG 7-5
 VSAW_SESSION_INFO view, OSG 7-6
 VSBACKUP view, REF 3-12, UMR 2-3
 VSBACKUP_ASYNC_IO, RMN 15-15
 VSBACKUP_ASYNC_IO view, REF 3-12
 VSBACKUP_CORRUPTION view, REF 3-14, RMR 2-42, RMN 5-46
 VSBACKUP_DATAFILE view, REF 3-15
 VSBACKUP_DEVICE view, REF 3-16, RMR 2-10, RMR 2-13
 VSBACKUP_PIECE view, REF 3-16, RMR 2-127, RMR 2-129, RMR 2-131
 VSBACKUP_REDOLOG view, REF 3-17

VSBACKUP_SET view, REF 3-18, RMR 2-126, RMR 2-130, RMR 2-131, RMR 2-132, RMR 2-133
 VSBACKUP_SPCFILE view, REF 3-19
 VSBACKUP_SYNC_IO, RMN 15-15
 VSBACKUP_SYNC_IO view, REF 3-19
 VSBGPROCESS view, REF 3-20
 VSBH
 identifying contended objects with, RDE 4-15
 VSBH view, RCO 6-4, PGR 14-15, REF 3-21
 VSBUFFER_POOL view, CON 7-10, REF 3-22
 VSBUFFER_POOL_STATISTICS view, PGR 14-15, REF 3-23
 VSCACHE
 identifying contended objects with, RDE 4-15
 VSCACHE view, REF 3-24
 VSCACHE_LOCK view, REF 3-25
 VSCACHE_TRANSFER
 identifying contended objects with, RDE 4-15
 VSCACHE_TRANSFER view, REF 3-27
 VSCIRCUIT view, REF 3-28
 VSCLASS_CACHE_TRANSFER view, REF 3-29
 VSCOMPATIBILITY view, REF 3-29
 VSCOMPATSEG view, REF 3-30
 VSCONTEXT view, REF 3-30
 VSCONTROLFILE view, REF 3-30
 VSCONTROLFILE_RECORD_SECTION view, REF 3-31
 VSCOPY_CORRUPTION view, REF 3-31, RMN 5-46
 VSCR_BLOCK_SERVER view, REF 3-32
 VSDATABASE view, SAG 8-24, REF 3-33, RMR 2-197
 VSDATABASE_BLOCK_CORRUPTION view, REF 3-36, RMR 2-49, RMR 2-50, RMR 2-51, RMR 2-86, RMR 2-155, RMR 2-183, RMR 2-222, RMN 9-28, RMN 10-40
 VSDATABASE_INCARNATION view, REF 3-37
 VSDATAFILE view, SAG 11-50, PGR 24-7, REF 3-37, UMR 2-2, RMR 2-96
 listing files for backups, UMR 2-2
 VSDATAFILE_COPY view, REF 3-39, RMR 2-96, RMR 2-134, RMR 2-135
 VSDATAFILE_HEADER view, REF 3-40, RMR 2-96
 VSDATAGUARD_STATUS view, REF 3-41
 VSDB_CACHE_ADVICE view, PGR 14-6, PGR 14-9, PGR 14-11, PGR 14-12, PGR 14-15, REF 3-42

VSDB_OBJECT_CACHE view, PGR 24-4, REF 3-43
 VSDB_PIPES view, REF 3-44
 VSDBFILE view, SAG 2-31, REF 3-44
 VSDBLINK view, SAG 29-25, REF 3-44
 VSDELETED_OBJECT view, REF 3-45
 VSDISPATCHER view, REF 3-45
 monitoring shared server dispatchers, SAG 5-8
 VSDISPATCHER_RATE view, REF 3-46
 monitoring shared server dispatchers, SAG 5-8
 VSEENABLEDPRIVS view, REF 3-51
 VSENQUEUE_LOCK view, REF 3-51
 VSENQUEUE_STAT view, REF 3-52
 VSEVENT_NAME view, REF 3-53
 VSEXECUTION view, REF 3-53
 VSFALSE_PING view, REF 3-53
 VSFAST_START_SERVERS view, PGR 17-19, REF 3-54
 VSFAST_START_TRANSACTIONS view, PGR 17-19, REF 3-55
 VSFILE_CACHE_TRANSFER view, REF 3-55
 VSFILESTAT table, SNM A-25
 VSFILESTAT view, PGR 24-6, REF 3-56
 and parallel query, DWG 21-69
 VSFIXED_TABLE view, REF 3-57
 VSFIXED_VIEW_DEFINITION view, REF 3-57
 VSGC_ELEMENT view, REF 3-58
 VSGC_ELEMENTS_WITH_COLLISIONS view, REF 3-58
 VSGCSHVMMASTER_INFO view, REF 3-59
 VSGCSPFMASTER_INFO view, REF 3-59
 VSGES_BLOCKING_ENQUEUE view, REF 3-59
 VSGES_CONVERT_LOCAL view, REF 3-61
 VSGES_CONVERT_REMOTE view, REF 3-61
 VSGES_ENQUEUE view, REF 3-62
 VSGES_LATCH view, REF 3-63
 VSGES_RESOURCE view, REF 3-63
 VSGES_STATISTICS view, REF 3-64
 VSGLOBAL_BLOCKED_LOCKS view, REF 3-64
 VSGLOBAL_TRANSACTION view, REF 3-64
 VSHS_AGENT view, REF 3-65
 determining which agents are on host, HET 4-24
 VSHS_PARAMETER view, REF 3-65
 listing HS parameters, HET 4-26
 VSHS_SESSION view, REF 3-66
 determining open sessions, HET 4-25
 VSHVMMASTER_INFO view, REF 3-66
 VSINDEXED_FIXED_COLUMN view, REF 3-66
 VSINSTANCE view, REF 3-67
 for database quiesce state, SAG 4-16
 VSINSTANCE_RECOVERY view, PGR 17-8, REF 3-68
 VSLATCH view, PGR 24-9, REF 3-69
 VSLATCH_CHILDREN view, PGR 24-12, REF 3-70
 VSLATCH_MISSES view, REF 3-71
 VSLATCH_PARENT view, REF 3-72
 VSLATCHHOLDER view, PGR 24-13, REF 3-72
 VSLATCHNAME view, REF 3-72
 VSLIBRARY_CACHE_MEMORY view, REF 3-73
 VSLIBRARYCACHE table, SNM A-32
 VSLIBRARYCACHE view, PGR 24-14, REF 3-73
 NAMESPACE column, PGR 14-29
 VSLICENSE view, REF 3-74
 VSLOADISTAT view, REF 3-74
 VSLOADPSTAT view, REF 3-74
 VSLOCK view, PGR 24-16, REF 3-75
 VSLOCK_ACTIVITY view, REF 3-77
 VSLOCKED_OBJECT view, REF 3-77
 VSLOG view, SAG 8-23, REF 3-78
 displaying archiving status, SAG 8-23
 online redo log, SAG 7-20
 viewing redo data with, SAG 7-20
 VSLOG_HISTORY view, REF 3-79
 listing all archived logs, UMR 3-15
 viewing redo data, SAG 7-20
 VSLOGFILE view, RAA 3-8, SAG 2-31, REF 3-79, UMR 6-6, UMR 6-8
 listing files for backups, UMR 2-2
 listing online redo logs, UMR 2-2
 log file status, SAG 7-17
 viewing redo data, SAG 7-20
 VSLOGHIST view, REF 3-80
 VSLOGMNR_CONTENTS view, SAG 9-16, REF 3-80
 VSLOGMNR_DICTIONARY view, REF 3-82
 VSLOGMNR_LOGS view, REF 3-83
 VSLOGMNR_PARAMETERS view, REF 3-83
 VSLOGSTDBY view, REF 3-84
 VSLOGSTDBY_STATS view, REF 3-84
 VSMANAGED_STANDBY view, REF 3-85
 VSMAP_COMP_LIST view, REF 3-87
 VSMAP_ELEMENT view, REF 3-87
 VSMAP_EXT_ELEMENT view, REF 3-88
 VSMAP_FILE view, REF 3-89
 VSMAP_FILE_EXTENT view, REF 3-89

VS MAP_FILE_IO_STACK view, REF 3-90
 VS MAP_LIBRARY view, REF 3-90
 VS MAP_SUBELEMENT view, REF 3-91
 VS MTTR_TARGET_ADVICE view, REF 3-91
 VS MVREFRESH view, REF 3-2, RAR 26-2
 VS MYSTAT view, PGR 24-21, REF 3-92
 VS NLS_PARAMETERS dynamic performance view, GLO 3-9
 VS NLS_PARAMETERS view, REF 3-93
 VS NLS_VALID_VALUES dynamic performance view, GLO 3-9
 VS NLS_VALID_VALUES view, REF 3-93
 VS OBJECT_DEPENDENCY view, REF 3-93
 VS OBJECT_USAGE view, REF 3-94
 for monitoring index usage, SAG 16-21
 VS OBSOLETE_PARAMETER view, REF 3-94
 VS OFFLINE_RANGE view, REF 3-94
 VS OPEN_CURSOR view, PGR 24-22, REF 3-95
 VS OPTION table, NEW 5-25
 VS OPTION view, REF 3-95
 VS PARALLEL_DEGREE_LIMIT_MTH view, REF 3-96
 VS PARAMETER table, SNM A-45
 VS PARAMETER view, DWG 21-70, PGR 24-24, REF 3-96
 VS PARAMETER2 view, REF 3-97
 VS PGA_TARGET_ADVICE view, REF 3-98
 VS PGA_TARGET_ADVICE_HISTOGRAM view, REF 3-99
 VS PGASTAT view, REF 3-101
 VS PQ_SESSTAT view, DWG 21-67, DWG 21-69, REF 3-101
 VS PQ_SLAVE view, REF 3-102
 VS PQ_SYSSTAT view, DWG 21-67, REF 3-102
 VS PQ_TQSTAT view, DWG 21-68, DWG 21-70, REF 3-103
 VS PROCESS view, PGR 24-25, REF 3-104, RMN 15-15
 VS PROXY_ARCHIVEDLOG view, REF 3-105
 VS PROXY_DATAFILE view, REF 3-106, RMR 2-129, RMN 5-14
 VS PWFILERS view, SAG 1-24, REF 3-107
 VS PX_PROCESS view, DWG 21-69, REF 3-108
 VS PX_PROCESS_SYSSTAT view, REF 3-108
 VS PX_SESSION view, DWG 21-68, REF 3-109
 VS PX_SESSTAT view, DWG 21-69, REF 3-110
 VS QUEUE view, PGR 19-5, REF 3-111
 monitoring shared server dispatchers, SAG 5-8
 VS RECOVER_FILE view, BRC 3-9, REF 3-111, UMR 3-5
 determining which files to recover, BRC 4-14
 VS RECOVERY_FILE_STATUS view, REF 3-111
 VS RECOVERY_LOG view, REF 3-112
 listing logs needed for recovery, UMR 3-15
 VS RECOVERY_PROGRESS view, REF 3-112
 VS RECOVERY_STATUS view, REF 3-113
 VS REPLPROP view, REF 3-2, RAR 10-31, RAR 26-2
 VS REPLQUEUE view, REF 3-2, RAR 26-4
 VS REQDIST view, REF 3-114
 VS RESERVED_WORDS view, REF 3-114
 VS RESOURCE view, REF 3-114
 VS RESOURCE_LIMIT view, REF 3-114
 VS RMAN_CONFIGURATION view, REF 3-116
 VS ROLLNAME view, REF 3-116
 finding PENDING OFFLINE segments, SAG 13-29
 VS ROLLSTAT view, PGR 24-27, REF 3-116
 finding PENDING OFFLINE segments, SAG 13-29
 undo segments, SAG 13-12
 VS ROWCACHE view, PGR 24-44, REF 3-117
 GETMISSES column, PGR 14-34
 GETS column, PGR 14-34
 performance statistics, PGR 14-32
 VS ROWCACHE_PARENT view, REF 3-118
 VS ROWCACHE_SUBORDINATE view, REF 3-119
 VS SRSRC_CONSUMER_GROUP view, PGR 22-8, REF 3-119
 VS SRSRC_CONSUMER_GROUP_CPU_MTH view, REF 3-120
 VS SRSRC_PLAN view, REF 3-120
 VS SRSRC_PLAN_CPU_MTH view, REF 3-121
 VS SEGMENT_STATISTICS view, REF 3-121
 VS SEGSTAT view, REF 3-122
 VS SEGSTAT_NAME view, REF 3-122
 VS SESS_IO view, REF 3-123
 VS SESSION table, NET 15-25, RAC 9-6
 VS SESSION view, SAG 5-23, PGR 24-31, REF 3-123, STM 16-4, STM 16-27, STM 16-28, STM 16-29, STM 16-32, RMR 2-200, RMN 15-15
 VS SESSION_CONNECT_INFO view, REF 3-126
 VS SESSION_CURSOR_CACHE view, REF 3-127
 VS SESSION_EVENT view, PGR 24-35, REF 3-127, REF A-2
 network information, PGR 23-6

VSSESSION_LONGOPS view, REF 3-128, RMN 15-15
 VSSESSION_OBJECT_CACHE view, REF 3-129
 VSSESSION_WAIT view, PGR 22-13, PGR 24-36, REF 3-130, REF A-2, RMN 15-15
 network information, PGR 23-6
 VSSESSTAT view, DWG 21-71, DWG 21-74, PGR 22-8, PGR 24-44, REF 3-131, REF C-1
 network information, PGR 23-6
 statistics, PGR 24-41
 using, PGR 14-37
 VSSGA table, SNM A-2
 VSSGA view, REF 3-132
 VSSGA_CURRENT_RESIZE_OPS view, REF 3-132
 VSSGA_DYNAMIC_COMPONENTS view, REF 3-133
 VSSGA_DYNAMIC_FREE_MEMORY view, REF 3-134
 VSSGA_RESIZE_OPS view, REF 3-133
 VSSGASTAT table, JJD 6-22
 VSSGASTAT view, REF 3-134
 VSSHARED_POOL_ADVICE view, PGR 24-43, REF 3-134
 VSSHARED_POOL_RESERVED view, PGR 14-42, REF 3-135
 VSSHARED_SERVER view, REF 3-136
 VSSHARED_SERVER_MONITOR view, REF 3-137
 VSSORT_SEGMENT view, SAG 11-50
 VSSORT_SEGMENT view, REF 3-137
 VSSORT_USER view, SAG 11-50
 VSSPPARAMETER view, REF 3-138
 VSSQL view, PGR 24-44, REF 3-139
 VSSQL_BIND_DATA view, REF 3-141
 VSSQL_BIND_METADATA view, REF 3-142
 VSSQL_CURSOR view, REF 3-142
 VSSQL_PLAN view, PGR 24-44, REF 3-143
 VSSQL_PLAN_STATISTICS view, REF 3-144
 VSSQL_PLAN_STATISTICS_ALL view, REF 3-146
 VSSQL_REDIRECTION view, REF 3-149
 VSSQL_SHARED_CURSOR view, REF 3-149
 VSSQL_SHARED_MEMORY view, REF 3-151
 VSSQL_WORKAREA view, REF 3-151
 VSSQL_WORKAREA_ACTIVE view, REF 3-153
 VSSQL_WORKAREA_HISTOGRAM view, REF 3-154
 VSSQLAREA, OTP glossary-21
 VSSQLAREA view, PGR 24-56, REF 3-155
 VSSQLTEXT view, PGR 24-59, REF 3-157
 VSSQLTEXT_WITH_NEWLINES view, REF 3-157
 VSSTANDBY_LOG view, REF 3-158
 VSSTATISTICS_LEVEL view, REF 3-158
 VSSTATNAME view, REF 3-159, REF C-1
 VSTREAMS_APPLY_COORDINATOR view, REF 3-160, STM 16-29, STM 16-30
 VSTREAMS_APPLY_READER view, REF 3-161, STM 16-27, STM 16-28
 VSTREAMS_APPLY_SERVER view, REF 3-162, STM 16-32, STM 16-34
 VSTREAMS_CAPTURE view, REF 3-163, STM 16-4, STM 16-6, STM 16-8, STM 17-3
 VSSUBCACHE view, REF 3-163
 VSSYSSTAT table, SNM A-2
 VSSYSSTAT view, DWG 21-61, DWG 21-71, DWG 21-84, PGR 24-44, REF 3-164, REF C-1
 redo buffer allocation, PGR 14-47
 statistics, PGR 24-62
 tuning sorts, PGR 14-68
 using, PGR 14-9
 VSSYSTEM_CURSOR_CACHE view, REF 3-165
 VSSYSTEM_EVENT view, PGR 24-66, REF 3-165, REF A-2
 VSSYSTEM_PARAMETER view, PGR 24-24, REF 3-165
 VSSYSTEM_PARAMETER2 view, REF 3-166
 VSTABLESPACE view, REF 3-168, UMR 2-2
 VSTEMP_CACHE_TRANSFER view, REF 3-168
 VSTEMP_EXTENT_MAP view, SAG 11-50, REF 3-169
 VSTEMP_EXTENT_POOL view, SAG 11-50, REF 3-169
 VSTEMP_SPACE_HEADER view, SAG 11-50, REF 3-170
 VSTEMPFILE view, SAG 11-50, REF 3-170
 VSTEMPORARY_LOBS view, REF 3-171
 VSTEMPSEG_USAGE view, REF 3-171
 VSTEMPSTAT view, REF 3-172
 VSTHREAD view, SAG 7-20, REF 3-173
 VSTIMER view, REF 3-173
 VSTIMEZONE_NAMES view, GLO 12-17, REF 3-174
 time zone table information, SAG 2-29
 VSTRANSACTION view, REF 3-174
 undo tablespaces information, SAG 13-12
 VSTRANSACTION_ENQUEUE view, REF 3-175
 VSTYPE_SIZE view, REF 3-176
 VSUNDOSTAT view, PGR 13-14, PGR 24-68, REF

3-176
 statistics for undo tablespaces, SAG 13-12
 VSVERSION view, SAG 1-10, REF 3-178
 V\$VPD_POLICY view, REF 3-178
 V\$WAITSTAT view, PGR 22-13, PGR 24-69, REF 3-178
 V_\$ and VS views, CON 4-7
 VIADD.NPO.OMD Oracle Names record, NET 16-25, NER 3-31, NER 3-42
 V7
 value of DBMS option, PCC 10-17
 valid node checking, OSD 3-3, OSD 9-59
 valid, definition, ADX Glossary-21
 VALID_GEOM_SEGMENT function, SUG 14-88
 VALID_LRS_POINT function, SUG 14-90
 VALID_MEASURE function, SUG 14-92
 VALIDATE clause
 of DROP TYPE, SQL 17-16
 VALIDATE command, RMR 2-221
 VALIDATE constraints, CON 21-26
 VALIDATE REF UPDATE clause
 of ANALYZE, SQL 12-42
 VALIDATE STRUCTURE clause
 of ANALYZE, SQL 12-42
 VALIDATE_GEOMETRY function, SUG 11-44
 VALIDATE_GEOMETRY_WITH_CONTEXT function, SUG 11-46
 VALIDATE_LAYER procedure, SUG 11-49
 VALIDATE_LAYER_WITH_CONTEXT procedure, SUG 11-52
 VALIDATE_LRS_GEOMETRY function, SUG 14-94
 validateContent() -
 oracle.xml.classgen.CGNode.validateContent(), JPR 6-14
 validateContent(DTD) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLElement.validateContent(oracle.xml.parser.v2.DTD), JPR 11-174
 validateContent(Element) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.ElementDecl.validateContent(org.w3c.dom.Element), JPR 11-72, JPR 11-76
 validateContent(XMLSchema) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLElement.validateContent(oracle.xml.parser.schema.XMLSchema), JPR 11-175
 validateContent(XMLSchema, String) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLElement.validateContent(oracle.xml.parser.schema.XMLSchema, java.lang.String), JPR 11-175
 validateElementContent(Element) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocument.validateElementContent(org.w3c.dom.Element), JPR 11-152
 validateFacet(XSDDataValue) -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDConstrainingFacet.validateFacet(oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDDataValue), JPR 7-25, JPR 7-27
 validateValue(String) -
 oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDSimpleType.validateValue(java.lang.String), JPR 7-48, JPR 7-53
 validating
 backups, RMN 9-28
 examples, XDG 6-10
 isSchemaValid, XDG 6-10
 isSchemaValidated, XDG 6-9
 schemaValidate, XDG 6-9
 SetSchemaValidated, XDG 6-10
 with XML schema, XDG 5-7
 validating against XML schema, ADX 4-70
 validating designs, PER 1-25
 validating dimensions, DWG 9-12
 validation, ADO 6-12, ADO 6-16
 non-validating mode, ADX 4-5
 of clusters, SQL 12-42
 of database objects
 offline, SQL 12-44
 of database objects, online, SQL 12-44
 of indexes, SQL 12-42
 of tables, SQL 12-42
 partial validation mode, ADX 4-5
 schema validation mode, ADX 4-5
 validating Mode, ADX 4-5
 validation function, ADG 12-3
 validation of restore, RMN 10-41
 validEntity(String) -
 oracle.xml.classgen.CGNode.validEntity(java.lang.String), JPR 6-14
 validID(String) -
 oracle.xml.classgen.CGNode.validID(java.lang.String), JPR 6-14
 validNMTOKEN(String) -
 oracle.xml.classgen.CGNode.validNMTOKEN(java.lang.String), JPR 6-15
 VALUE clause
 initializing host variables, PCO 4-21

- value datatypes, UTL 6-7
- VALUE function, PLS 10-35, SQL 6-199, ADO 2-51
- VALUE keyword
 - used in reading files, OLA 11-12
 - used when reading files, OLA 11-14
- value MdmHierarchy, OSA 2-12
- value method, OSA 5-7
- value of a tag, obtaining, ADX 4-77
- value of LOBs, ADL 2-5
- Value OLAP API data type, OSA 2-26, OSA 5-9, OSA 5-10
- VALUES view
 - NCHAR and NLS, MIG 5-33
- VALUE_ERROR exception, PLS 7-6
- ValueCursor objects
 - getting from a parent CompoundCursor, example, OSA 9-5
 - getting values from, example, OSA 9-4, OSA 9-5
 - position, OSA 8-16
- valueOf(String) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNode.valueOf(java.lang.String), JPR 11-211
- valueOf(String, NSResolver) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNode.valueOf(java.lang.String, oracle.xml.parser.v2.NSResolver), JPR 11-211
- values, OCI 10-5
 - assigning to dimensions, OLA 5-14
 - assigning to objects, OLA 5-10
 - assigning to relations, OLA 5-14
 - assigning to variables, OLA 5-12
 - assigning to variables with composites, OLA 5-12, OLA 5-13
 - assigning, using a QDR, OLA 5-14
 - in context of this document, IPI 3-5
 - in current status list, OLA 6-25
 - in default status list, OLA 6-25
 - in object applications, OCI 10-7, IPI 3-5
 - NA, OLA 3-18
 - restoring previous, OLA 7-20
 - saving current, OLA 7-20
- VALUES clause
 - in INSERT statements, PCC 6-10
 - INSERT statement, PCO 5-9
 - kinds of values allowed in, PCC 6-10
 - of CREATE INDEX, SQL 7-25, SQL 13-79, SQL 15-62
 - of embedded SQL INSERT statement, PCO 5-58, PCC F-71
 - of INSERT, SQL 17-62
 - of INSERT statement, PCO F-58, PCC F-71
 - purpose of, PCC 6-10
 - requirements for, PCC 6-10
 - use of subqueries in, PCC 6-10
 - using a subquery, PCO 5-10
- VALUES function, OLA 6-3, OLA 6-25
- VALUES LESS THAN clause
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 15-45
- values of command-line options, ADA 5-6
- VALUES syntax for stored functions, JSS 3-61
- values, deleting attribute, OID A-31
- valuesets
 - creating, OLA 6-22
 - defined, OLA 6-22
 - defining, OLA 6-22
 - in expressions, OLA 4-12
 - limiting using, OLA 6-23
 - listing dimension positions in, OLA 6-25
- VAR directive, PCO F-92
 - examples, PCO F-93, PCC F-120
- VAR SQL directive, PCC F-117
- VAR statement
 - CONVBUSFSZ clause, PCO 4-48
 - syntax for, PCO 4-46, PCC 5-13, PCC 5-14, ZZP 1-23
 - using the CHARF datatype specifier, PCO 4-50
- VAR_POP function, SQL 6-199
- VAR_SAMP function, SQL 6-201
- VARCHAR
 - arrays of, PCC 8-2
 - external datatype, OCI 3-14, IPI 4-19
- VARCHAR datatype, ADG 3-10, PCO 4-9, PCC 4-7, SQL 2-12, CON 12-4, PGR 13-3
 - DB2, SQL 2-37, CON 12-25
 - Pro*C/C++, GLO 6-23
 - SQL*Loader, UTL 6-13
 - SQL/DS, SQL 2-37, CON 12-25
- VARCHAR group items
 - implicit form, PCO A-5
- VARCHAR precompiler option, PCO 14-42, PCC 10-44
- VARCHAR pseudotype
 - requirements for using with PL/SQL, PCC 7-11
 - using with PL/SQL, PCO 6-11
- VARCHAR subtype, PLS 3-10
- VARCHAR variables

- advantages, PCO 4-34
- advantages of, PCC 4-22
- as input variables, PCO 4-33
- as output variables, PCO 4-34
- declaring, PCO 4-28, PCC 4-22
- implicit group items, PCO 4-29
- length element, PCO 4-29
- length member in, PCC 4-22
- maximum length, PCO 4-29
- must be passed to a function by reference, PCC 4-24
- referencing, PCO 4-30
- server handling, PCO 4-33, PCO 4-34
- specifying the length of, PCC 4-22
- string element, PCO 4-29
- structure, PCO 4-29
- structure of, PCC 4-22
- using macros to define length of, PCC 5-29
- versus character arrays, PCC 5-9
- versus fixed-length strings, PCO 4-34
- with PL/SQL, PCO 6-2
- VARCHAR2
 - accessing CLOB data when treated as, ADL 7-46
 - also RAW, applied to CLOBs and BLOBs, ADL 7-40
 - datatype, PLS 3-9
 - defining CLOB variable on, ADL 7-46
 - external datatype, OCI 3-9, IPI 4-19
 - maximum size
 - change, MIG 5-19
 - OCI and JDBC now bind and define variables to SQL, PL/SQL with LOBs, ADL 7-50
 - Oracle external datatype, ZZP 5-16
 - semantics, PLS B-1
- VARCHAR2 column, TAD 1-9
 - indexing, TXT 1-31
- VARCHAR2 datatype, ADG 3-2, ADG 3-10, PCC 4-4, PCC 5-15, SQL 2-11, UTL 2-71, CON 12-4, PGR 13-3
 - column length, ADG 3-11
 - converting to NUMBER, SQL 2-64
 - external, PCO 4-9
 - non-padded comparison semantics, CON 12-4
 - similarity to RAW datatype, CON 12-16
 - SQL*Loader, UTL 6-23
 - when to use, ADG 3-11
- VARCHAR2s
 - on CLOBs, SQL functions and operators for, ADL 7-35
- VARCHARC datatype
 - SQL*Loader, UTL 6-20
- VARGRAPHIC datatype
 - DB2, SQL 2-37, CON 12-25
 - SQL*Loader, UTL 6-12
 - SQL/DS, SQL 2-37, CON 12-25
- VARIABLE command, OLA 7-6
- variable expressions, SQL 4-15
- variable records, UTL 3-5
 - format, UTL 7-3
- variable text in messages, ERR 1-3
- variable values, OUI 3-6
- variable-length records
 - external tables, UTL 12-5
- variables, PCC 2-5, SNM A-32
 - accessing, OLA 4-13
 - aggregating data for multiple, OLA 12-11
 - assigning values, PLS 2-22
 - assigning values to, OLA 5-11, OLA 5-12, OLA 5-13, OLA 5-14
 - bind, HET 3-7
 - bind variables
 - optimization, PGR 1-43
 - user-defined types, ADO 3-2, CON 13-18
 - controlling sparsity in, OLA 3-18
 - cursor, PCC 4-29
 - declaring, PLS 2-11
 - defined, OLA 3-16
 - defining in a program, OLA 7-29
 - defining with composite, OLA 3-18 to OLA 3-21
 - defining with unnamed composite, OLA 3-21
 - dimensioned, OLA 3-17
 - embedded SQL, CON 14-5
 - host, PCC 18-4
 - how data is stored, OLA 3-17
 - in expressions, OLA 4-12
 - in stored procedures, CON 14-19
 - indicator, PCC 18-4
 - initializing, PLS 2-22
 - limiting to single value, OLA 4-7, OLA 4-8
 - local, OLA 7-5
 - NA values in, OLA 3-18
 - object variables, ADO 5-4, CON 13-25
 - persistence of, OLA 7-4, OLA 7-5
 - QDR with, OLA 4-7, OLA 4-8
 - reading descriptions of, SNM 5-1

- replacing dimension of, OLA 4-7, OLA 4-8
- see MIB variables, SNM 4-2
- session-specific, PLS 9-11
- sparse data in, OLA 4-14
- static, JJD 2-5
- storage of, OLA 3-17
- syntax, PLS 13-39
- temporary, OLA 7-5
- undimensioned, OLA 3-17
- with embedded totals, OLA 3-24, OLA 3-26
- with NA values, OLA 3-18
- with single-dimension composite, OLA 3-22
- variable-width multibyte encoding schemes, GLO 2-10
- VARIANCE aggregate function, PLS 6-2
- VARIANCE function, SQL 6-203
- VARNUM
 - external datatype, OCI 3-13, IPI 4-19
- VARNUM datatype, PCO 4-10, PCC 4-7
- VARRAW
 - external datatype, OCI 3-16, IPI 4-13, IPI 4-20
 - Oracle external datatype, ZZP 5-16
- VARRAW datatype, PCO 4-10, PCC 4-10, UTL 6-14
- VARRAWC datatype, UTL 6-21
- VARRAY
 - vs nested tables, ADO 9-15
- VARRAY clause
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 11-13
- VARRAY column properties
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 11-13, SQL 11-44
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 14-12
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 15-14, SQL 15-39
- VARRAY columns
 - memory issues when loading, UTL 7-34
- VARRAY datatype, PLS 5-3
- VARRAY types, creating in the database, JJP 1-19
- VARRAY, output, JJP 1-17
- VARRAYS
 - inline, XDG 3-32
 - storage using OCT, XDG 5-72
- VARRAYs
 - inserting a row, JSS 6-70
 - See creating VARRAYs
 - selecting into host expression, JSS 6-69
 - VARRAY types, JSS 6-4
- varrays, SQL 2-39, ADO 2-21, CON 13-11
 - accessing, ADO 8-15
 - changing returned value, SQL 11-56
 - compared with nested tables, SQL 2-48
 - comparison rules, SQL 2-48
 - creating, SQL 16-3, SQL 16-8, SQL 16-18, ADO 2-26
 - creation, PCC 18-3
 - dropping the body of, SQL 17-18
 - dropping the specification of, SQL 17-15
 - including LOB storage clause to create tables (FAQ), ADL 6-21
 - index-organized tables, CON 10-59
 - key compression, CON 10-47
 - materialized views, REP 3-42
 - restrictions, REP 3-44
 - modifying column properties, SQL 11-15
 - querying, ADO 8-15
 - replication, REP 2-16, REP 3-42
 - See also arrays, collections
 - size limit, PLS 5-8
 - storage, ADO 2-25, ADO 8-15
 - storage characteristics, SQL 11-44, SQL 11-57, SQL 15-39
 - storage parameters for, SAG 14-12
 - stored as LOBs
 - compatibility, MIG 5-35
 - storing out of line, SQL 2-39
 - syntax, PLS 13-29
 - updating, ADO 8-16
 - vs nested tables, ADO 9-13
- varying arrays. See varrays
- VARYING keyword
 - versus VARYING phrase, PCO 4-29
- varying length arrays, PCC 18-3
- varying-width character data, ADL 2-4
- VBScript
 - translating to PSP, ADG 18-15
- VCR, XDG 14-4, XDG 14-6
 - access control and security, XDG 14-8
- VDE-1000 to VDE- 1999 Messages, OMM 8-1
- VDI-0000 to VDI-0499 Messages, OMM 8-3
- VDKBITW-1000 to VDKBITW-1008 Messages, OMM 9-1
- VDN-4500 to VDN-4999 Messages, OMM 8-3
- VDOUS-00101 to VDOUS-00115 Messages, OMM 8-3
- VDR-7000 to VDR-7499 Messages, OMM 8-5
- VDU-6000 to VDU-6499 Messages, OMM 8-6
- verb_adjective attribute, TXT 2-52

- verbose option (customizer harness), JSS A-17
- verbose, ojspc option, JSE 6-24
- verifier, JPG 1-13
- verify option (customizer harness), JSS A-22
- verifying blocks
 - redo log files, SAG 7-18
- verifying SQL Performance, OTP 7-1
- VeriSign, OSD 9-34, OSD 9-43, OSD 9-44
- Veritas Volume Manager
 - during installation, RAC 2-5
- Veritas with LOBs, ADL 6-24
- version
 - baseline, OCM 2-13, OSM 6-9
 - change plan, OCM 2-13
 - comparison, OCM 2-13, OSM 6-9
 - retrieving, JJD 3-20
- VERSION command
 - of Listener Control utility, NER 1-36
 - of Oracle Connection Manager Control utility, NER 2-33
 - of Oracle Names Control utility, NER 3-95
- version compatibility (Oracle customizer), JSS A-25
- VERSION networking parameter, NER 10-5
- version number (Spatial)
 - retrieving, SUG 1-26
- version number options (sqlj -version-xxxx), JSS 8-26
- version numbers
 - viewing, TXT G-26
- VERSION precompiler option, PCC 10-45, PCC 17-21
- version, ojspc option, JSE 6-24
- version-controlled resource (VCR), XDG 14-4, XDG 14-6
- versioning, XDG 1-11, XDG 14-2
 - disabling, SPR 80-24, ADW 2-24
 - enabling, SPR 80-27, ADW 2-28
 - FAQs, XDG 14-12
- versioning, in application context, ADG 12-16
- versions of COBOL supported, PCO 2-12
- versions, Oracle
 - compatibility, RDE B-8
- VERTEX_SET_TYPE data type, SUG 17-5
- VERTEX_TYPE object type, SUG 17-5
- vertical bar, ADA v
- vertical orientation
 - of a chart, ODP 3-21, OSM 3-18
- vertical partitioning. *See* column subsetting
- vertices
 - returning geometry coordinates as, SUG 17-5
- VIA
 - interconnect protocol, RDE 4-2
- VID, ERR 49-1
- video frame
 - attributes for, IMA C-8
- VIDEO_DEPTH attribute, IMA C-3
- VIDEO_FRAME_RATE attribute, IMA C-3
- VIDEO_FRAME_SAMPLE_HEIGHT attribute, IMA C-8
- VIDEO_FRAME_SAMPLE_WIDTH attribute, IMA C-8
- VIDEO_FRAME_SIZE attribute, IMA C-3
- VIDEO_HORIZONTAL_RES attribute, IMA C-3
- VIDEO_IS_GRAYSCALE attribute, IMA C-3
- VIDEO_SRC_HEIGHT attribute, IMA C-3
- VIDEO_SRC_WIDTH attribute, IMA C-3
- VIDEO_VERTICAL_RES attribute, IMA C-3
- VideoAnn attributes, IMA C-3
- VideoFrameSampleAnn attributes, IMA C-8
- view, ADQ 10-1
 - as schema object, OTP 14-4
 - attributes, ADQ 10-1
 - join
 - and key-preserved tables, SQL 16-48
- view constraints, DWG 7-7, DWG 22-14
 - dropping, SQL 17-23
- view hierarchies, CON 13-27
- View menu, in Oracle Directory Manager, OID 4-9
- View Wizard, OEA 10-32, OEM 4-32
- VIEW_WO_OVERWRITE mode
 - disabling, SPR 80-80, ADW 2-101
 - enabling, SPR 80-81, ADW 2-103
- viewing
 - a previous version of a baseline, OCM 2-8, OSM 6-6
 - a previous version of a change plan, OCM 2-10
 - a previous version of a comparison, OCM 2-9, OSM 6-7
 - an analysis of a data class, ODP 4-37
 - an existing analysis, ODP 4-39
 - baseline, OCM 2-7, OSM 6-6
 - change plan, OCM 2-10
 - chart data by zooming and scrolling, ODP 4-46
 - comparison, OCM 2-9, OSM 6-7
 - completed task, OCM 2-13, OSM 6-9

- history entries for a baseline, OCM 2-8, OSM 6-6
- history entries for a change plan, OCM 2-11
- history entries for a comparison, OCM 2-9, OSM 6-7
- object properties, OTP 5-16
- operator expansion, TXT 10-6
- operator precedence, TXT 10-6
- overview charts, ODP 3-11, OSM 3-10
- pending task, OCM 2-12
- Performance Manager charts, ODP 3-10, OSM 3-9
- the selection criteria for a class of data in an analysis, ODP 4-44
- viewing data, OTP 10-4, OTP 14-1
- viewing execution statistics, OTP 5-37
- viewing initialization parameters, OTP 5-7
- viewing mapping in CDS namespace, for listener endpoint, OAS 13-2
- VIEWPORT_TRANSFORM, SUG 13-7
- views, ADQ 10-2, REP 2-28, CON 10-16, PER 1-18, TXT G-1
 - access mediation, OLS 3-23
 - ALL_SA_COMPARTMENTS, OLS B-3
 - ALL_SA_GROUPS, OLS B-3
 - ALL_SA_LABELS, OLS B-3, OLS B-4
 - ALL_SA_LEVELS, OLS B-4
 - ALL_SA_POLICIES, OLS B-4
 - ALL_SA_PROG_PRIVS, OLS B-5
 - ALL_SA_SCHEMA_POLICIES, OLS B-5
 - ALL_SA_TABLE_POLICIES, OLS B-5
 - ALL_SA_USER_LABELS, OLS B-6
 - ALL_SA_USER_LEVELS, OLS B-7
 - ALL_SA_USER_PRIVS, OLS B-8
 - ALL_SA_USERS, OLS B-6
 - ALL_SOURCE_TABLES, DWG 15-15
 - altering base tables and, CON 15-5
 - analytic workspace metadata objects, OSG 14-1
 - attributes, OCI 6-7
 - auditing, OLS B-15, CON 24-8
 - base tables
 - adding rows, SQL 17-54
 - changing
 - definition, SQL 17-22
 - values in base tables, SQL 18-59
 - complex and dynamic, OSD 2-9
 - complex view merging, PGR 2-37
 - constraints indirectly affect, CON 21-5
 - containing expressions, ADG 15-8, CON 17-13
 - counter/accumulator, PGR 24-2
 - creating, ADG 2-9, SAG 20-2
 - before base tables, SQL 16-43
 - comments about, SQL 12-69
 - multiple, SQL 14-84
 - creating for analytic workspaces, OSG 11-2, OSG 15-1, OSG 15-2
 - creating for Real Application Clusters, RDE 4-5
 - creating object subviews, SQL 16-46
 - creating with errors, ADG 2-11, SAG 20-4
 - current state views, PGR 24-2
 - CWM and CWM2, OSG 12-1, OSG 12-2
 - CWM2, OSG 13-1
 - data dictionary
 - updatable columns, CON 10-20
 - data dictionary views, REF 2-1
 - data files, REF 1-60
 - Database Resource Manager, SAG 27-31
 - DATABASE_PROPERTIES, SAG 2-25
 - DBA_DATA_FILES, DWG 21-70
 - DBA_EXTENTS, DWG 21-70
 - DBA_policyname_AUDIT_TRAIL, OLS B-15
 - DBA_RESUMABLE, SAG 14-21
 - DBA_SA_AUDIT_OPTIONS, OLS 10-9, OLS B-8, OLS B-15
 - DBA_SA_COMPARTMENTS, OLS B-8
 - DBA_SA_DATA_LABELS, OLS B-9
 - DBA_SA_GROUP_HIERARCHY, OLS B-9
 - DBA_SA_GROUPS, OLS B-9
 - DBA_SA_LABELS, OLS B-10
 - DBA_SA_LEVELS, OLS B-10
 - DBA_SA_POLICIES, OLS B-10
 - DBA_SA_PROG_PRIVS, OLS B-11
 - DBA_SA_SCHEMA_POLICIES, OLS 7-10, OLS B-11
 - DBA_SA_TABLE_POLICIES, OLS 7-10, OLS B-11
 - DBA_SA_USER_COMPARTMENTS, OLS B-12
 - DBA_SA_USER_GROUPS, OLS B-13
 - DBA_SA_USER_LABELS, OLS B-13
 - DBA_SA_USER_LEVELS, OLS B-14
 - DBA_SA_USER_PRIVS, OLS B-14
 - DBA_SA_USERS, OLS B-12
 - defining, SQL 16-39
 - definition expanded, CON 15-5
 - dependency status of, CON 15-5
 - describing, OCI 6-2

displaying dependencies of, SAG 21-34
 dropping, ADG 2-14, SAG 20-10
 dropping constraints on, SQL 12-32
 examining, OTP 5-25
 file mapping views, SAG 12-23
 fixed views, CON 4-7
 for monitoring datafiles, SAG 12-28
 for performance monitoring, RDE 4-4
 FOR UPDATE clause and, ADG 2-9, SAG 20-3
 globalization support parameters in, CON 10-19
 granting
 system privileges on, SQL 17-43
 histograms, PGR 3-24
 how stored, CON 10-17
 indexes and, CON 10-19
 indexing, TAD 2-7
 information views, PGR 24-4
 inherently modifiable, ADG 15-7, CON 17-13
 inline views, CON 10-21
 inserting rows into, PCO F-55, PCC F-69
 INSTEAD OF triggers, CON 17-12
 invalid, ADG 2-14
 join. *See* join views
 join views, ADG 2-15
 location transparency using, SAG 29-26
 managing, SAG 20-2, SAG 20-11
 managing privileges, OSD 2-7, OSD 9-5
 managing privileges with, SAG 29-28
 materialized view sites, REP 3-57
 materialized views, CON 10-22
 materialized views, definition, CON 1-58
 maximum number of columns in, CON 10-17
 modifiable, ADG 15-7, CON 17-13
 modifying, CON 17-12
 modifying constraints on, SQL 12-32
 name resolution in distributed databases, SAG 28-42
 non-null values for nulls, PGR 2-46
 object views, CON 10-21
 updatability, CON 13-26
 object, creating, SQL 16-45
 ORDER BY clause and, ADG 2-9, SAG 20-3
 overview of, CON 10-16
 prerequisites for compilation of, CON 15-5
 privileges, ADG 2-11, SAG 20-2
 privileges for, CON 23-6
 privileges for dropping, SAG 20-10
 privileges for recompiling, SAG 21-25
 privileges to replace, SAG 20-10
 pseudocolumns, ADG 15-8, CON 17-13
 RC_ARCHIVED_LOG, RMN 9-22
 recompiling, SQL 12-30, SAG 21-25
 recovery catalog, RMR 3-1, RMN 17-23
 re-creating, SQL 16-42
 remote object security, SAG 29-28
 remote, accessing, SQL 13-35
 removing
 from the database, SQL 17-22
 rows from the base table of, SQL 16-55
 renaming, SQL 17-87
 replacing, ADG 2-11
 replication, REP 2-28
 RESOURCE and PATH, XDG 15-2
 restrictions, ADG 2-13
 retrieving data from, SQL 18-4
 schema object dependencies, CON 10-20, CON 15-4
 security applications of, CON 23-7
See also object views
 select-project-join views, PGR 2-36
 SQL functions in, CON 10-19
 statistics, ADQ 8-35, PGR 3-15
 subquery of, SQL 16-46
 restricting, SQL 16-49
 substitutability, ADO 2-43
 summary, SPR 31-34
 synonyms for, SQL 15-2
 tables, SAG 15-40
 triggers prohibited in, CON 10-17
 updatability, ADO 5-13, CON 10-20, CON 13-26, CON 17-13
 updatable, SQL 16-47
 updating rows in, PCO F-88, PCC F-113
 USER_RESUMABLE, SAG 14-21
 USER_SA_SESSION, OLS 4-23
 uses of, CON 10-18
 using, ADG 2-12
 VSARCHIVE, SAG 8-23
 VSARCHIVE_DEST, SAG 8-13
 VSDATABASE, SAG 8-24
 VSFILESTAT, DWG 21-69
 VSLOG, SAG 7-20, SAG 8-23
 VSLOG_HISTORY, SAG 7-20
 VSLOGFILE, SAG 7-17, SAG 7-20
 V\$OBJECT_USAGE, SAG 16-21

VSPARAMETER, DWG 21-70
 VSPQ_SESSTAT, DWG 21-69
 VSPQ_TQSTAT, DWG 21-70
 VSPX_PROCESS, DWG 21-69
 VSSESSTAT, DWG 21-71, DWG 21-74
 VSSYSSTAT, DWG 21-71
 V\$THREAD, SAG 7-20
 when to use, ADG 2-9
 wildcards in, SAG 20-4
 WITH CHECK OPTION, ADG 2-9, SAG 20-3
 with joins, making updatable, SQL 16-48
 XMLType, SQL 16-48
 XMLType, creating, SQL 16-53
 XMLType, querying, SQL 16-48
 views on DIRECTORY object, ADL 12-9
 virtual circuit status, REF A-49
 virtual circuits, NET 4-13
 virtual Cursor
 definition, OSA 8-27
 Virtual Index Wizard, OTP 6-4
 Virtual Interface Architecture (VIA)
 for Real Application Clusters, RAC 1-7
 virtual memory, OID 18-13
 virtual memory statistics, PER 2-3
 Virtual Private Database, NEW 3-49, NEW 3-54
 virtual private database (VPD), ADG 11-7, ADG
 11-12, ADG 12-8, ADG 12-59, ADG 12-60, OSD
 9-19
 application context, OSD 9-17
 database enforced network access, OSD 9-59
 how it works, OSD 9-15
 introduction, OLS 1-4, OSD 2-9
 network security, OSD 3-4
 Oracle Label Security, OSD 9-20, OSD 9-48
 Oracle Label Security policies, OLS 1-7
 Oracle Policy Manager, OSD 9-20
 overview, OSD 9-14
 policies, OLS 1-6
 user models, OSD 9-20
 Virtual Private Networks (VPNs), OEA B-6
 VIS-09001 to VIS-09016 Error Messages, OMM 10-1
 visibility, ADQ 2-9
 of package contents, PLS 9-3
 transaction, PLS 6-56
 versus scope, PLS 2-19
 visible flag for field sections, TXT 7-6
 visible flag in field sections, TXT 3-58
 visual attributes, IMU 2-2
 Visual Basic, ADO 3-10
 Visual Basic. *See* Oracle Objects for OLE(OO4O)
 VM
 classpath option, JSS 8-23
 options through SQLJ, JSS 8-60
 specifying name, JSS 8-81
 vm option (sqlj -vm), JSS 8-81
 VMS
 linking a precompiler application, PCC 1-11
 VMS-00001 to VMS-00004
 Critical Error Messages, OMM 11-1
 VMS-01000 to VMS-01016
 Not-So-Critical Error Messages, OMM 11-2
 VMS-02000 to VMS-02009
 Informational Messages, OMM 11-5
 vmstat UNIX command, DWG 21-74, PGR 16-13
 vmstat utility, OID 19-2
 VNI-2000 to VNI-4999 Messages, OMM 12-1
 Void OLAP API data type, OSA 2-26
 VOLSIZ parameter
 for Export utility, UTL 1-32
 for Import utility, UTL 2-34
 volumes
 Veritas Volume Manager, use of during
 installation, RAC 2-5
 voting disk, RCO 3-3
 VPNs and Standalone Consoles, OEA B-9
 vrfy() function
 of UTL_SMTP, SPR 100-16
 VSIZE function, SQL 6-204
 VTC-1000 to VTC-1127
 Generic Console Messages, OMM 13-1
 VTCDW-1000 to VTCDW-5999 Messages, OMM
 13-9
 VTCE-1232 to VTCE-1237
 Event Management Messages, OMM 13-5
 VTCV-1343 to VTCV-1344
 User Manager Component Messages, OMM
 13-6
 VTCX-1337 to VTCX-1350
 Job and Event Management Messages, OMM
 13-6
 VTD-0001 to VTD-0114 Messages, OMM 14-1
 VTK-1000 to VTK-1999 Messages, OMM 15-1
 VTM-0001 to VTM-6903 Messages, OMM 16-1
 VTP-0001 to VTP-0154 Messages, OMM 17-1
 VTZCLI-0000 to VTZCLI-2019 Messages, OMM
 18-1

VXA-1000 to VXA-2999 Messages, OMM 19-1
VXN-1000 to VXN-1999 Messages, OMM 20-1

W

W datetime format element, SQL 2-70
W3C DOM APIs for C, XML 13-38
W3C DOM Recommendation, XDG 8-9
W3C SAX APIs for C, XML 13-29
W3C, definition, ADX Glossary-22
wait, ADQ 2-9
wait events
 alter system set dispatchers, REF A-14
 analyzing, RDE 4-12
 batched allocate scn lock request, REF A-14
 BFILE check if exists, REF A-14
 BFILE check if open, REF A-15
 BFILE closure, REF A-15
 BFILE get length, REF A-15
 BFILE get name object, REF A-16
 BFILE get path object, REF A-16
 BFILE internal seek, REF A-16
 BFILE open, REF A-16
 BFILE read, REF A-17
 buffer busy waits, PGR 22-28, REF A-17
 buffer deadlock, REF A-17
 buffer for checkpoint, REF A-18
 buffer latch, REF A-18
 buffer read retry, REF A-19
 checkpoint completed, REF A-19
 checkpoint range buffer not saved, REF A-19
 contention wait events, PGR 22-43
 controlfile parallel write, REF A-20
 controlfile sequential read, REF A-20
 controlfile single write, REF A-21
 conversion file read, REF A-21
 db file parallel read, REF A-21
 db file parallel write, REF A-22
 db file scattered read, REF A-22
 db file sequential read, REF A-22
 db file single write, REF A-23
 DFS db file lock, REF A-23
 DFS lock handle, REF A-23
 direct path, PGR 22-36
 direct path read, REF A-23, REF A-24
 direct path write, REF A-24
 dispatcher shutdown, REF A-25
 dispatcher timer, REF A-25
 duplicate cluster key, REF A-26
 enqueue, REF A-26
 event timings, PGR 21-20
 file identify, REF A-26
 file open, REF A-26
 free buffer waits, PGR 22-40, REF A-26
 free global transaction table entry, REF A-27
 free process state object, REF A-27
 global cache freelist wait, REF A-27
 global cache lock busy, REF A-28
 global cache lock cleanup, REF A-28
 global cache lock null to s, REF A-28
 global cache lock null to x, REF A-29
 global cache lock open null, REF A-29
 global cache lock open s, REF A-29
 global cache lock open x, REF A-30
 global cache locks s to x, REF A-30
 idle wait events, PGR 22-50
 inactive session, REF A-30
 inactive transaction branch, REF A-31
 index block split, REF A-31
 instance recovery, REF A-31
 instance state change, REF A-32
 io done, REF A-32
 kcl bg acks, REF A-32
 latch activity, REF A-33
 latch free, REF A-33
 library cache load lock, REF A-34
 library cache lock, REF A-34
 library cache pin, REF A-35
 lock manager wait for remote message, REF A-35
 log file parallel write, REF A-36
 log file sequential read, REF A-36
 log file single write, REF A-36
 log file switch, PGR 22-48
 log file switch (archiving needed), REF A-37
 log file switch (checkpoint incomplete), REF A-37
 log file switch (clearing log file), REF A-37
 log file switch completion, REF A-37
 log file sync, REF A-37
 log switch/archive, REF A-38
 network communication wait events, PGR 22-26
 on-going SCN fetch to complete, REF A-38
 parallel query create server, REF A-38
 parallel query dequeue wait, REF A-38

parallel query qref latch, REF A-39
 parallel query server shutdown, REF A-39
 parallel query signal server, REF A-39
 pending global transaction(s), REF A-40
 pipe get, REF A-40
 pipe put, REF A-40
 PL/SQL lock timer, REF A-14, REF A-41
 pmon rdomain attach, REF A-41
 pmon timer, REF A-41
 process startup, REF A-41
 queue messages, REF A-42
 rdbms ipc message, REF A-42
 rdbms ipc message block, REF A-42
 rdbms ipc reply, REF A-42
 reasons for, PGR 24-69
 redo, REF A-43
 resource wait events, PGR 22-32
 row cache lock, REF A-43
 scginq AST call, REF A-43
 single-task message, REF A-43
 smon timer, REF A-44
 SQL*Net break/reset to client, REF A-44
 SQL*Net break/reset to dblink, REF A-44
 SQL*Net message from client, REF A-45
 SQL*Net message from dblink, REF A-45
 SQL*Net message to client, REF A-45
 SQL*Net message to dblink, REF A-45
 SQL*Net more data from client, REF A-46
 SQL*Net more data from dblink, REF A-46
 SQL*Net more data to client, REF A-46
 SQL*Net more data to dblink, REF A-47
 switch logfile command, REF A-47
 time units, PGR 21-19
 timer in sksawat, REF A-47
 transaction, REF A-47
 unbound tx, REF A-48
 undo segment extension, REF A-48
 undo segment recovery, REF A-48
 undo segment tx slot, REF A-48
 wait events
 log buffer space, REF A-35
 WMON goes to sleep, REF A-14, REF A-49
 write complete, REF A-49
 writes stopped by instance recovery or database
 suspension, REF A-49
 waiting
 for message arrival, ADQ 8-75
 Waits by Average Wait Time data view, ODP 7-9
 Waits by Event Frequency data view, ODP 7-9
 Waits by Total Wait Time data view, ODP 7-9
 waits for blocking transaction, CON 20-11
 walking through compact views, OTP 5-36
 wallet, OAS 7-5
 changing password, OAS 18-7
 downloading, OAS 18-6
 opening on local system, OAS 18-3
 uploading, OAS 18-10
 Wallet Manager, CON 22-5
 WALLET_LOCATION networking
 parameter, NER 6-50, NER 8-18, NER B-4
 wallets, OSD 9-44, CON 22-5, ODS 4-12
 changing a password, OAS 17-17
 changing location of, OID C-6, OAD A-6, OAD
 A-8, OAD A-9, OAD A-11, OAD A-13, OAD
 A-15, OAD A-21, OAD A-23, OAD A-28
 closing, OAS 17-13
 creating, OAS 17-11, OID 5-6, OID 5-8, OID
 5-10, OID 11-4, OID C-6
 deleting, OAS 17-17
 encryption, OSD 9-46
 location, OID C-6
 managing, OAS 17-11
 managing certificates, OAS 17-19
 managing trusted certificates, OAS 17-24
 opening, OAS 17-13
 passwords, OID 4-7
 changing, OID C-6
 saving, OAS 17-16
 setting location, OAS 7-18, OAS 7-27
 SSL, OID C-6, OAD 3-3
 support, OAD 3-3
 WAN, definition, ADX Glossary-21
 warehouse
 materialized views, CON 10-22
 warehouse management, OEM 4-25
 warming the cache, RAC 9-9
 warming the library cache, RCG 5-9
 DBMS_LIBCACHE, RCO 10-23
 warn option (SQLCheckerCustomizer), JSS A-43
 warn option (sqlj -warn), JSS 8-45
 warning
 archiving mode for first backup, BRC 4-5
 consistency and Export backups, UMR 2-29
 WARNING -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLParseException.WAR
 NING, JPR 11-233

WARNING -
 oracle.xml.util.XMLException.WARNING, JP
 R 10-18
 warning flags
 use in error reporting, PCC 9-15, ZZZ 2-14
 warning flags for error reporting, PCO 8-9
 warning messages, translator, JSS 9-12
 warning threshold, ODP 3-30, OSM 3-27
 warningOccured() method, IMA 3-12, IMA 4-66
 warnings, translator, enabling/disabling, JSS 8-45
 WAV data format, IMU A-3, IMU A-5
 wave dash, GLO 9-13
 weak object/collection types
 restrictions, JSS 6-81
 support, JSS 6-80
 weakly typed custom Java classes, JSS 6-2
 weakly typed iterators, JSS 7-41
 web browser
 supported, OEC 5-3
 tracing, OEC B-8
 troubleshooting, OEC F-18
 Web Objects Gallery, ADX 25-16
 Web page scripting, CON 14-31
 web pages
 dynamic, ADG 18-13
 Web Request Broker, definition, ADX Glossary-21
 Web server
 setup, ADQ 17-56
 web server
 discovering, OEA 1-33
 web services, ADX 11-2
 web sites, JJD ii
 Web sites, building LOB-based, ADL 14-13
 web-based single sign-on, NEW 3-49
 WebDAV
 oracle.xdb.spi, XDG 17-3
 protocol server, features, XDG 19-10
 standard introduced, XDG 3-35
 WebDAV presentation, NET 4-9
 dedicated server configurations, NET 4-15
 shared server configurations, NET 4-14
 WebDAV protocol, NET 1-8
 WebDAV, definition, ADX Glossary-21, ADX
 Glossary-22
 WebDB, ADG 18-13
 WebFolder
 creating in Windows 2000, XDG 19-11
 web-to-go server, ADX A-6
 web.xml, usage for tag libraries, JSE 7-12
 weight, IMU 2-8
 weight operator, TXT 3-52
 stopword transformations, TXT H-7
 Welcome page, RAA 8-11, RAC 4-4
 Welcome page in Oracle Net Configuration
 Assistant, NET 5-14
 well-formed, definition, ADX Glossary-21
 well-known Oracle Names servers, NET 3-35
 well-known text (WKTEXT), SUG 5-8
 WG, definition, ADX Glossary-22
 WHEN clause, ADG 15-12, PLS 4-10, PLS 7-15
 cannot contain PL/SQL expressions, ADG
 15-13
 correlation names, ADG 15-16
 example, UTL 10-19
 examples, ADG 15-2, ADG 15-11, ADG 15-31,
 ADG 15-40
 EXCEPTION examples, ADG 15-19, ADG 15-40,
 ADG 15-45, ADG 15-46
 of CREATE TRIGGER, SQL 15-105
 SQL*Loader, UTL 5-35, UTL 6-29
 SQL*Loader discards resulting from, UTL 5-15
 WHEN MATCHED clause
 of MERGE, SQL 17-79
 WHEN NOT MATCHED clause
 of MERGE, SQL 17-79
 WHENEVER
 DO CALL example, PCO 8-19
 WHENEVER directive, PCO 8-15, PCO F-94
 careless usage, PCO 8-21
 CONTINUE action, PCO 8-16
 DO CALL action, PCO 8-16
 DO PERFORM action, PCO 8-17
 example, PCO 8-18
 examples, PCO F-96, PCC F-122
 GOTO action, PCO 8-17
 overview, PCO 2-11
 purpose, PCO 8-15
 scope of, PCO 8-20
 SQLERROR condition, PCO 8-16
 SQLWARNING condition, PCO 8-16
 STOP action, PCO 8-17
 syntax, PCO 8-17
 using to check SQLCA automatically, PCO 8-15
 WHENEVER DO CALL, PCO A-3
 WHENEVER NOT SUCCESSFUL clause
 of NOAUDIT, SQL 17-85

WHENEVER SQL directive, PCC F-121

WHENEVER statement

- automatic checking of SQLCA with, PCC 9-25, ZZZ 2-17
- CONTINUE action in, PCC 9-26, ZZZ 2-17
- DO action in, PCC 9-26, ZZZ 2-17
- DO BREAK action in, PCC 9-26
- DO CONTINUE action in, PCC 9-26
- examples of, PCC 9-27
- GOTO action in, PCC 9-26, ZZZ 2-17
- guidelines for, PCC 9-30
- maintaining addressability for, PCC 9-32, ZZZ 2-19
- new actions, PCC A-3
- NOT FOUND condition in, PCC 9-25, ZZZ 2-17
- overview of, PCC 2-8
- scope of, PCC 9-29, ZZZ 2-18
- SQLERROR condition in, PCC 9-25, ZZZ 2-17
- SQLWARNING condition in, PCC 9-25, ZZZ 2-17
- STOP action in, PCC 9-26, ZZZ 2-17
- syntax for, ZZZ 2-17
- use in user exits, PCC 20-9
- uses for, ZZZ 2-17
- using to avoid infinite loops, PCC 9-31
- using to handle end-of-data conditions, PCC 9-30
- where to place, PCC 9-30

WHENEVER SUCCESSFUL clause

- of AUDIT sql_statements, SQL 12-58
- of NOAUDIT, SQL 17-85

WHERE clause, PCO 5-11

- DELETE statement, PCO 5-11
- deployment templates, REP 4-8
- host arrays in, PCC 8-20
- if omitted, PCC 6-11
- in DELETE statements, PCC 6-11
- in SELECT statements, PCC 6-8
- in UPDATE statements, PCC 6-10
- of DELETE, SQL 16-60
- of DELETE statement, PCO F-33
- of SELECT, SQL 8-4
- of UPDATE, SQL 18-67
- of UPDATE statement, PCO F-91
- purpose of, PCC 6-11
- search condition, PCO 5-11
- search condition in, PCC 6-11
- SELECT statement, PCO 5-8
- string comparisons, GLO 7-11
- UPDATE statement, PCO 5-11
- using host tables, PCO 7-18

WHERE clause, dynamic SQL, ADG 12-59

WHERE clauses (SQL), OLA 10-7

WHERE CURRENT OF, JSS 5-38

WHERE CURRENT OF clause, PCO 5-16, ADA 2-14

- CURRENT OF clause, PCC 6-21

WHILE loop, PLS 4-11

whitespace

- included in a field, UTL 6-47
- leading, UTL 6-44
- not present in option lists, ADA 5-11
- preserving, UTL 6-49
- terminating a field, UTL 6-24, UTL 6-47
- trimming, UTL 6-42

WHITESPACE -

- oracle.xml.parser.schema.XSDTypeConstants.WHITESPACE, JPR 7-58

whitespace attribute, TXT 2-42

whitespace in command-line options, ADA 5-11

WHITESPACE parameter

- SQL*Loader, UTL 6-25

whole database backups

- ARCHIVELOG mode, UMR 2-4
- consistent, BRC 2-8
- using SHUTDOWN ABORT statement, BRC 2-8
- definition, BRC 2-3
- inconsistent, BRC 2-9, UMR 2-4
- NOARCHIVELOG mode, UMR 2-4
- preparing for, UMR 2-4
- restoring from, UMR 4-23
- using RMAN, RMN 9-6

wide area network, definition, ADX Glossary-21

widening, ADO 2-48

WIDTH_BUCKET function, SQL 6-205, DWG 19-42

wildcard operator, TAD 3-15

- improving performance, TAD 5-17

wildcard queries

- improving performance, TXT 2-74

wildcard searches, TXT 3-54

- improving performance, TXT 3-55

wildcard_maxterms attribute, TXT 2-75

WILDCARD_TAB type, TXT 13-1

wildcards, PLS 2-27, OLA 4-28

- in views, SAG 20-4
- wildcards, in setting access control policies, OID 12-46
- windowing functions, DWG 19-17
- windows
 - Details, OTP 4-7
 - Main, OTP 4-4
 - SQL Text, OTP 4-6
- Windows 2000 domains
 - required domains for Oracle clients and server to use directory server features, OAS E-12
- Windows 2000 Services, OEC E-3
- Windows 2000, user account, OIA 2-4
- Windows Explorer
 - accessing directory server objects, OAS E-20
 - integration with Oracle objects in Active Directory, OAS E-6
- Windows native authentication
 - benefits, OAS E-17
 - installation of, OAS E-17
 - methods and use of, OAS E-17
 - overview, OAS E-17
- Windows NT
 - Performance Monitor, OID 19-2
 - starting Change Manager, OCM 2-3, OCM 2-4, OSM 6-3, OSM 6-4
 - starting Change Manager from DOS command line, OCM 2-3, OSM 6-3
 - starting Oracle Directory Manager on, OID 4-3
 - Task Manager, OID 19-2
 - using command line interface on, OCM A-1
- Windows NT Event Log, OEC F-14
- Windows NT services
 - OracleHOME_NAMEClientCache service, NET 16-4
 - OracleHOME_NAMECMAAdmin service, NET 4-16, NET 16-7
 - OracleHOME_NAMECMan service, NET 4-16, NET 16-7
 - OracleHOME_NAMENamesonames_server service, NET 16-3
 - OracleHOME_NAMETNSListener service, NET 16-5
- Windows NT/Windows 2000
 - quorum disk, RCO 3-3
 - voting disk, RCO 3-3
- Windows operating system
 - OS audit trail, SAG 26-2, SAG 26-9

- Windows user account
 - assigning privileges to, OEC 4-11
- Windows, SQLJ development in, JSS 1-33
- WITH ADMIN OPTION clause
 - of GRANT, SQL 17-33
- WITH CHECK OPTION clause
 - of CREATE VIEW, SQL 16-42, SQL 16-49
 - of DELETE, SQL 16-58
 - of INSERT, SQL 17-61
 - of SELECT, SQL 18-7
 - of UPDATE, SQL 18-63
- WITH clause, ADG 2-7
 - using to simplify complex queries, ADG 2-7
- WITH clause syntax, JSS 3-6
- WITH CONTEXT clause, ADG 10-31
- with context clause
 - for ADA, ADA 2-4
 - for Ada, ADA 6-2
- WITH CONTEXT clause and external procedure, DCD 4-10
- WITH GRANT OPTION clause
 - of GRANT, SQL 17-35
- WITH HIERARCHY OPTION
 - of GRANT, SQL 17-35
- WITH HOLD
 - clause of DECLARE CURSOR statement, PCO 5-14
- WITH HOLD clause, PCO A-6
- WITH INDEX CONTEXT clause
 - of CREATE OPERATOR, SQL 14-44
- WITH INTERFACE clause
 - about, ADA 3-13
- WITH OBJECT ID clause
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG, SQL 14-37
- WITH OBJECT IDENTIFIER clause, ADO 5-4
 - of CREATE VIEW, SQL 16-45
- WITH OBJECT OID clause, CON 13-25
- WITH OBJECT OID. *See* WITH OBJECT IDENTIFIER
- WITH PRIMARY KEY clause
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 9-106
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG, SQL 14-37
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW...REFRESH, SQL 14-20
- WITH *query_name* clause
 - of SELECT, SQL 18-10

- WITH READ ONLY clause
 - of CREATE VIEW, SQL 16-42, SQL 16-49
 - of DELETE, SQL 16-58
 - of INSERT, SQL 17-61
 - of SELECT, SQL 18-7
 - of UPDATE, SQL 18-63
- WITH ROWID clause
 - of column ref constraints, SQL 7-18
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG, SQL 14-37
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW...REFRESH, SQL 14-20
 - REFs, REP 3-47
- WITH SEQUENCE clause
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG, SQL 14-37
- with_context
 - argument to external procedure functions, OCI 19-3
- WITHIN
 - in Oracle Text, XDG 7-7
 - limitations, XDG 7-11
 - syntax, XDG 7-11
- WITHIN operator, TAD 2-26, TXT 3-56
 - attribute sections, TXT 3-59
 - limitations, TXT 3-62
 - nested, TXT 3-58
 - precedence, TXT 3-4
 - stopword transformations, TXT H-7
- WITHIN_DISTANCE function, SUG 11-55
- wizard
 - See Collection Wizard
 - See Data View wizard, ODP 7-18
- Wizard Job Tasks, OEA 5-29
- wizards
 - Analyze Wizard, OEM 4-32
 - Backup and Recovery wizards, OEM 4-32
 - Beans, OSG 3-12
 - Create Cube Wizard, OEM 4-32
 - Create Dimension Wizard, OEM 4-32
 - Create Table Wizard, OEM 4-32
 - Data management wizards, OEM 4-32
 - Directory Server Migration, NET 5-12
 - Discovery Wizard, OEM 1-14
 - Hints Wizard, OEM 5-10
 - Names, NET 5-13
 - Net Service Name, NET 5-11
 - Oracle Index Tuning Wizard, OEM 5-8, OEM 5-18
 - Oracle Net Manager, NET 5-10 to NET 5-13
 - Reorg Wizard, OEM 5-11
 - Resource Plan Wizard, OEM 4-32
 - Summary Advisor Wizard, OEM 4-32
 - Synchronization Wizard, OEM 5-16
 - View Wizard, OEM 4-32
 - Virtual Index Creation, OEM 5-11
- WKTEXT column of MDSYS.CS_SRS table, SUG 5-8
- WM_ADMIN_ROLE role, ADW 1-14
- WM_INSTALLATION view, ADW 3-13, REF 2-3
- WM_REPLICATION_INFO view, ADW 3-14, REF 2-3
- WNDS argument, ADG 9-60
- WNDS attribute
 - of PRAGMA RESTRICT_REFERENCES, SQL 16-16
- WNPS argument, ADG 9-60
- WNPS attribute
 - of PRAGMA RESTRICT_REFERENCES, SQL 16-16
- word query, TAD 3-7
 - case-sensitivity, TAD 3-10
 - example, TAD 1-18
- word size
 - changing, MIG 1-11, MIG 4-22
- wordlist
 - about, TAD 2-21
- words
 - reserved, ADA C-2
- words, reserved, PLS F-1
- work areas, query, PLS 6-16
- WORK option
 - of COMMIT statement, PCO F-16, PCC F-25
 - of ROLLBACK statement, PCO F-78, PCC F-101
- WORKAREA_SIZE_POLICY initialization
 - parameter, REF 1-170
 - setting with ALTER SESSION, SQL 10-11
 - setting with ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 10-122
- worker threads, OID 2-19, OID 19-11
 - specifying in replication, OID 22-15
- workflow, RAR 6-36
- workload
 - application, OTP 14-5, OTP 14-6
 - creating a SQL History, OTP 11-4
 - database, OTP 21-1
 - description, OTP 13-13, OTP 14-5

- emphasis, OTP 14-5
- filtered, OTP 13-14
- importance, OTP 14-5
- managing, OTP 21-1
- rank, OTP 14-5
- request, OTP 14-6
- workload analysis
 - in access method tuning, OTP 12-7
- Workload class, OTP 13-13
 - exporting, OTP 13-15
 - frequency of collection, OTP 13-16
 - importance values, OTP 13-13
 - recommendations for, OTP 13-13
 - ways to collect data, OTP 13-16
- workload data
 - collecting, OTP 21-3
 - providing, OTP 21-4
 - SQL History data, OTP 10-3
 - using Oracle Trace to collect, OTP 13-16
- workloads
 - distribution, DWG 21-67
 - distribution for data warehouse
 - applications, RDE 2-5
 - estimating, PER 1-23
 - benchmarking, PER 1-24
 - extrapolating, PER 1-24
 - from Statspack statistics, RDE 4-7
 - modeling, PER 1-25
 - skewing, DWG 21-37
 - testing, PER 1-25
- worksheet, Oracle SQL*Plus Worksheet, OEA 10-29, OEM 4-29
- workspace lock mode
 - disabling, SPR 80-82, ADW 2-104
 - enabling, SPR 80-83, ADW 2-105
- Workspace Management, OEA 10-27, OEM 4-27
- Workspace Manager, OEA 10-27
- workspaces
 - See also* analytic workspaces, OSG 9-1
 - altering description, SPR 80-7
 - altering description of, ADW 2-3
 - child
 - as alternative to creating savepoints, ADW 1-6
 - compressing, SPR 80-13, SPR 80-16, ADW 2-10, ADW 2-13
 - continually refreshed, SPR 80-21, ADW 2-19
 - creating, SPR 80-20, ADW 2-19
 - freezing, SPR 80-30, ADW 1-8, ADW 2-31
 - getting, SPR 80-40, ADW 2-44
 - going to, SPR 80-43, ADW 2-48
 - hierarchy, ADW 1-4
 - management of, ADW 1-3, ADW 1-21
 - merging, ADW 1-7
 - rolling back, ADW 1-7
 - unfreezing, SPR 80-86, ADW 1-8, ADW 2-108
- World Wide Web Consortium, definition, ADX Glossary-22
- World Wide Web Distributed Authoring and Versioning, definition, ADX Glossary-22
- WORM devices
 - and read-only tablespaces, SAG 11-27
- Wrap Utility, PLS C-1
 - input and output files, PLS C-3
 - running, PLS C-2
- wrapper
 - procedural replication, REP 1-20
- wrapper classes for null-handling, JSS 4-19
- wrapper methods
 - for object, sample program, JJP 4-42
 - methods option, JJP 3-21
- wrapper methods (JPub), generating, JSS 6-39
- wrapper to hide PL/SQL code, ADG 9-21
- Wrapper, definition, ADX Glossary-22
- wrapping servlet with JSP page, JSE 9-20
- WRB, definition, ADX Glossary-21
- write
 - streaming, ADL 11-169
- write access
 - algorithm, OLS 3-16, OLS 3-19
 - introduction, OLS 3-10
- write appending
 - to temporary LOBs, ADL 11-160
- write label, OLS 3-9
- write methods
 - write(), IMU I-46
 - writeToSource() method, IMU 5-42
- WRITE object privilege
 - on a directory, SQL 17-50
- write protocol and past image tracking, RCO 6-3
- write Transaction object, OSA 7-3
- write(byte[]), IMJ 7-42
- write(byte[] , int, int), IMJ 7-43
- write(int), IMJ 7-44
- write(int) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLOutputStream.write(i

nt), JPR 11-231
 write(OutputStream, String, short) -
 oracle.xdb.dom.XDBNode.write, JPR 22-14
 WRITE_CONTROL option
 algorithm, OLS 3-15
 definition, OLS 7-3
 introduction, OLS 7-6
 LABEL_UPDATE, OLS 7-6
 with INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE, OLS 7-6
 with other options, OLS 7-8
 write_data() function
 of UTL_SMTP, SPR 100-14
 write_line()
 function of UTL_TCP, SPR 101-16
 write_raw()
 function of UTL_TCP, SPR 101-11
 write_raw_data() function
 of UTL_SMTP, SPR 100-14
 write_text()
 function of UTL_TCP, SPR 101-14
 writeable materialized views, REP 3-6
 WRITEACROSS privilege, OLS 3-18, OLS 3-22,
 OLS 7-3, OLS 7-5, OLS 7-15
 write-ahead, CON 8-9
 writeBoolean, JPR 4-41, JPR 4-214
 writeByte, JPR 4-42, JPR 4-215
 writeBytes, JPR 4-42, JPR 4-43, JPR 4-215, JPR 4-216
 writeChar, JPR 4-43, JPR 4-216
 writeChars(String) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLOutputStream.writeC
 hars(java.lang.String), JPR 11-231
 writeDouble, JPR 4-43, JPR 4-216
 WRITEDOWN privilege, OLS 3-18, OLS 3-22, OLS
 3-24, OLS 7-3, OLS 7-5, OLS 7-15
 writeExternal(ObjectOutput) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.AttrDecl.writeExternal(jav
 a.io.ObjectOutput), JPR 11-19
 writeExternal(ObjectOutput) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.DTD.writeExternal(java.io.
 ObjectOutput), JPR 11-61, JPR 11-69
 writeExternal(ObjectOutput) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.ElementDecl.writeExternal
 (java.io.ObjectOutput), JPR 11-76
 writeExternal(ObjectOutput) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLAttr.writeExternal(jav
 a.io.ObjectOutput), JPR 11-112
 writeExternal(ObjectOutput) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLCDATA.writeExternal

l(java.io.ObjectOutput), JPR 11-115
 writeExternal(ObjectOutput) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLComment.writeExtern
 al(java.io.ObjectOutput), JPR 11-118
 writeExternal(ObjectOutput) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDeclPI.writeExternal(j
 ava.io.ObjectOutput), JPR 11-124
 writeExternal(ObjectOutput) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocument.writeExtern
 al(java.io.ObjectOutput), JPR 11-152
 writeExternal(ObjectOutput) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLElement.writeExtern
 al(java.io.ObjectOutput), JPR 11-175
 writeExternal(ObjectOutput) -, JPR 11-181,
 JPR 11-183, JPR 11-212, JPR 11-216, JPR 11-252
 writeExternal(ObjectOutput) -, JPR 11-265
 writeExternal(XMLObjectOutput, CXMLContext) -
 writeFloat, JPR 4-44, JPR 4-217
 writeIndent() -, JPR 11-232
 writeInt, JPR 4-44, JPR 4-217
 writeLong, JPR 4-45, JPR 4-218
 writeNewLine() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLOutputStream.writeN
 ewLine(), JPR 11-232
 writeObject, JPR 4-45, JPR 4-218
 writeQuotedString(String) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLOutputStream.writeQ
 uotedString(java.lang.String), JPR 11-232
 writer site, ADW C-1
 writers block readers, CON 20-11
 writeShort, JPR 4-46, JPR 4-219
 writeString, JPR 4-219
 writeToSource(), IMJ 3-76, IMJ 4-52, IMJ 8-82
 writeToStream, XDG 13-12
 WRITEUP privilege, OLS 3-18, OLS 3-22
 writeUTF, JPR 4-46
 writing
 data to a LOB
 internal persistent LOBs, ADL 10-212
 data to a temporary LOB, ADL 11-168
 large data chunks, performance
 guidelines, ADL 9-5
 large data chunks, temporary LOBs, ADL 9-8
 singly or piecewise, ADL 10-204
 small amounts of data, enable buffering, ADL
 10-252
 WRONG_DOCUMENT_ERR, ADX 4-60
 wrong_document_err, ADX 4-60

WSDL, ADX 11-3
WW datetime format element, SQL 2-70

X

X datetime format element, SQL 2-70
X locks
 LOCK TABLE statement, ADG 7-15
X number format element, SQL 2-65
X variable in SQLDA
 how value is set, PCC 15-11
 purpose of, PCC 15-11
X.500 naming convention, OAS E-19
X.500 protocol, ODS 2-5
X.509 certificates, CON 22-5, NEW 3-49
X.509 PKI certificate standard, OAS 8-3
X.509 Version 3 certificates, OSD 8-7, OSD 9-9,
 OSD 9-10, OSD 9-34, OSD 9-35, OSD 9-44,
 OSD 9-46
XA session memory in the large pool, CON 7-15
XA interface, PCC 5-56
XA library, ADG 20-1 to ADG 20-36
XA specification, OCI 8-4
xa_open string, ADG 20-10
XCA support, OSG A-5
XDB\$RESOURCE table, XDG 13-18
XDBAttribute - oracle.xdb.dom.XDBAttribute, JPR
 22-5
XDBBaseContext -, JPR 23-4
XDBBinary, XDG 13-5, XDG 13-11
 explained, XDG 1-29
XDBbinary, definition, ADX Glossary-22
XDBCData -, JPR 22-6
XDBCharData -, JPR 22-7
XDBComment -, JPR 22-8
xdbconfig.xml, XDG 19-2
XDBContext -, JPR 23-4
XDBContextFactory -, JPR 23-5
XDBContextFactory() -, JPR 23-5
XDBDocument -
 oracle.xdb.dom.XDBDocument, JPR 22-9
XDBDocument(Connection, String), JPR 22-10
XDBDomImplementation -, JPR 22-11
XDBDomImplementation() -, JPR 22-11
XDBElement -, JPR 22-12
XDBNamedNodeMap -, JPR 22-13
XDBNameParser -, JPR 23-6
XDBNamingEnumeration -, JPR 23-7
XDBNode -, JPR 22-14
XDBNodeList -, JPR 22-15
XDBProcInst -, JPR 22-16
XDBResource
 JNDI Context output, XDG 17-10
 namespace, XDG 13-17
 xsd, XDG 13-17
XDBResource - oracle.xdb.spi.XDBResource, JPR
 23-8
XDBResource(Hashtable) -
 oracle.xdb.spi.XDBResource.XDBResource(java.
 util.Hashtable), JPR 23-9
XDBResourceContext -
 oracle.xdb.spi.XDBResourceContext, JPR
 23-16
XDBResourceContext(Hashtable) -
 oracle.xdb.spi.XDBResourceContext.XDBResou
 rceContext(java.util.Hashtable), JPR 23-17
XDBSchema.xsd, XDG 5-20
XDBText - oracle.xdb.dom.XDBText, JPR 22-17
XDBUri, XDG 12-5
XDBUriType, XML 35-18
 accessing non-schema content, XDG 3-44
 accessing Repository content, XDG 3-44
 defined, XDG 12-2
 stores references to Repository, XDG 12-6
XDK, CON 1-16, NEW 3-4
XDK for C
 installation, ADX 3-2
XDK for C++
 installation, ADX 3-14
XDK for Java
 globalization support, ADX 2-16
 installation, ADX 2-2
XDK for Java Beans
 installation, ADX 2-17
XDK for PL/SQL
 installation, ADX 3-27
XDK for PL/SQL Toolkit, ADX 20-17
XDK for PL/SQL, backward compatibility,
 XDG 8-2
XDK version numbers, ADX 4-71
XDL file
 importing database class from, OTP 13-5
 importing Instance class from, OTP 13-7
 adding password data for instance, OTP 13-7
 adding username data for instance,
 OTP 13-7

- importing Schema class from, OTP 13-11
- importing System class from, OTP 13-12
- importing workload class from, OTP 13-15
- XID. See transaction identifier
- XLink, definition, ADX Glossary-22
- XML, ADQ 17-1, NEW 3-4
 - as document type for PSP file, ADG 18-16
 - binary datatypes, XDG 5-35
 - components, ADQ 17-10
 - fragments, mapping to LOBs, XDG 5-40
 - good references, ADX 4-81
 - primitive datatypes, XDG 5-37
 - primitive numeric types, XDG 5-35
 - schema, ADQ 17-33
 - searching with Oracle9i Text, ADG 3-27
 - serialization/compression, ADX 4-10
 - servlet, ADQ 17-48, ADQ 17-54
 - servlet, HTTP, ADQ 17-58
 - stored in LOBs, ADL 1-3
- XML applications, ADX 22-1, ADX 23-1, ADX 25-1, ADX 26-1
 - JDeveloper, ADX 24-15
 - with JDeveloper, ADX 24-11
- XML C++ Class Generator, ADX 19-1
- XML Class Generator, ADX 1-10
 - oracg utility, ADX 7-3
- XML Class Generator for Java, ADX 7-2
- XML Class Generator in the XDK, JPR 6-1
- XML columns
 - loading, UTL 7-18
 - treatment by SQL*Loader, UTL 7-18
- XML components, ADX 1-2
 - generating XML documents, ADX 1-19
- XML Compressor, ADX 4-10
- XML data
 - representing, ADG 3-44
 - storage of, SQL 15-43
- XML Database, OEM 4-28
- XML database repository
 - SQL access to, SQL 5-13, SQL 5-20
- XML datatypes, CON 12-25
- XML DB, CON 1-15
- XML DB Resource API for Java/JNDI, XDG 17-2
- XML DB, Oracle, XDG 3-5
- XML Developer's Kit (XDK), definition, ADX Glossary-23
- XML discussion forum, ADX 13-2, ADX 14-2
- XML document, added as a child, ADX 4-67
- XML documents, ADX 1-20
 - attribute searching, TAD 6-12
 - attribute sections, TXT 7-3
 - doctype sensitive sections, TAD 6-13, TXT 7-24
 - indexing, TAD 6-3, TXT 1-45, TXT 2-82, TXT 7-34
 - producing from XML fragments, SQL 6-162
 - querying, TXT 3-59
 - retrieving from the database, SQL 6-158
 - section searching, TAD 6-12
- XML Documents, Merging, ADX 4-75
- XML features
 - in JDeveloper 3.2, ADX 24-9
- XML format models, SQL 2-79
- XML fragments, SQL 6-62
- XML Gateway, ADX 1-19
- XML in CLOBs, ADX 20-21
- XML Namespaces, ADX 4-5
- XML Parser, JPR 11-1
 - oraxml command line interface, ADX 5-6
- XML Parser for C, ADX 13-1
 - sample programs, ADX 13-9, ADX 14-6
- XML Parser for C++, ADX 16-1, ADX 16-2
- XML Parser for Java
 - compression
 - XML data, using XML Parser for Java, ADX 4-10
- XML parser for Java
 - character sets, ADX A-3
- XML Parser for PL/SQL, ADX 20-1
 - FAQs, ADX 20-16
- XML parsers, ADX 1-8
- XML Query, definition, ADX Glossary-23
- XML Schema
 - compared to DTD, ADX 6-2
 - DTD limitations, ADX 6-3
 - explained, ADX 6-2
 - features, ADX 6-3
 - for LCRs, STM A-1
 - processor for Java
 - how to run the sample program, ADX 6-10
 - supported character sets, ADX 6-6
 - usage, ADX 6-8
 - processor for Java features, Oracle's, ADX 6-6
- XML schema
 - and Oracle XML DB, XDG 1-7, XDG 5-5
 - benefits, XDG 5-6
 - compared to DTD, XDG B-31

- complexType declarations, XDG 5-42
- creating default tables during registration, XDG 5-71
- cyclical references, XDG 5-75
- cyclical references between, XDG 5-72
- DTD limitations, XDG B-33
- elementFormDefault, XDG 5-62
- Enterprise Manager, managing them from, XDG 21-27
- features, XDG B-34
- generating Java beans, XDG 5-17
- global, XDG 5-11
- inheritance in, complexType restrictions, XDG 5-44
- key feature explained, XDG 1-5
- local, XDG 5-10
- local and global, XDG 5-10
- managing and storing, XDG 5-20
- mapping to SQL object types, XDG 8-10
- navigating in Enterprise Manager, XDG 21-28
- registering, XDG 5-8
- registering using DBMS_XMLSCHEMA, XDG 5-8
- root, XDG 5-20
- SQL and Java datatypes, XDG 9-23
- SQL mapping, XDG 5-29
- storage and access, XDG 5-12
- storage of XMLType, XDG 3-28
- unsupported constructs in query rewrites, XDG 5-55
- updateXML(), XDG 5-70
- URLs, XDG 5-16
- validating an XML document, XDG 3-22
- W3C Recommendation, XDG 3-17, XDG 5-3
- xdb.SQLType, XDG 3-30
- XMLType methods, XDG 5-20
- XML Schema Processor for C, XML 15-2
- XML schema, creating a view in Enterprise Manager, XDG 21-39
- XML Schema, definition, ADX Glossary-23
- XML schema, definition, ADX 4-71
- XML Schema, introducing W3C, XDG B-2
- XML Schema, mapping to Java Beans, XML 22-2
- XML searching, NEW 3-10
- XML sectioning, TXT 2-83
- XML SQL Utility
 - generating XML, XDG 10-54
- XML SQL Utility (XSU), ADX 1-16, ADX 23-2
 - advanced techniques, exception handling (PL/SQL), ADX 23-16
 - binding values
 - PL/SQL API, ADX 23-6
 - clearBindValues() with PL/SQL API, ADX 23-6
 - command line usage, ADX 8-17
 - connecting to the database, ADX 8-24
 - connecting with a thin driver, ADX 8-25
 - connecting with OCI* JDBC driver, ADX 8-24
 - customizing generated XML, ADX 8-12
 - DBMS_XMLQuery, ADX 23-2
 - DBMS_XMLSave(), ADX 23-7
 - deletes, ADX 8-16
 - deleting from XML documents, ADX 8-43
 - dependencies and installation, ADX 8-4 explained, ADX 8-2
 - for Java, ADX 8-22
 - generating XML, XDG 10-3
 - getXML command line, ADX 8-17
 - getXMLClob, ADX 23-6
 - how it works, ADX 8-14
 - inserting with command line and putXML, ADX 8-20
 - inserting XML into database, ADX 8-38
 - inserts, ADX 8-15
 - keepObjectOpen function, ADX 8-30
 - mapping primer, ADX 8-8
 - OracleXLIQuery API, ADX 8-23
 - OracleXMLSave API, ADX 8-23
 - putting XML back in database with OracleXMLSave, ADX 8-37
 - selects, ADX 8-14
 - setKeycolumn function, ADX 8-44
 - setRaiseNoRowsException(), ADX 23-5
 - setting stylesheets, PL/SQL, ADX 23-5
 - updates, ADX 8-15
 - updating, ADX 8-41
 - updating XML documents in tables, ADX 8-40
- XML SQL Utility for Java, JPR 8-1
- XML SQL Utility (XSU)
 - useStyleSheet(), ADX 23-6
- XML SQL Utility (XSU)
 - creating context handles with getCtx, ADX 23-2
- XML storage, XDG 3-24
- XML to Java Object Mapping, ADX 7-30
- XML Transviewer JavaBeans, ADX 1-11, ADX 10-2
- XML Tree, Traversing, ADX 4-55
- XML, definition, ADX Glossary-7

XML, loading, ADL 9-2
XML_SECTION_GROUP
 example, TXT 2-83
 using, XDG 7-8
XML_SECTION_GROUP object, TAD 6-3, TXT
 1-45, TXT 2-81, TXT 7-33
XMLAgg, XDG 10-17
XML-alternative syntax, JSE 4-17
XMLAttr - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLAttr, JPR
 11-103
XMLAttr() -, JPR 11-103
XMLAttr(String, String) -, JPR 11-104
XMLAttr(String, String, String, String) -,
 JPR 11-104
XMLAttr(String, String, String, String, String) -,
 JPR 11-104
XMLAttributes, XDG 10-7
XMLCDATA, JPR 11-308
XMLCDATA -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLCDATA, JPR 11-113
XMLCDATA() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLCDATA.XMLCDATA
 (), JPR 11-113
XMLCDATA(String) -, JPR 11-114
xmlcg usage, ADX 19-5
XMLColAttVal, XDG 10-19
XMLComment -, JPR 11-116
XMLComment() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLComment.XMLComm
 ent(), JPR 11-116
XMLConcat, XDG 10-15
 concatenating XML elements in argument, XDG
 10-16
 returning XML elements by
 concatenating, XDG 10-16
XMLD817.SQL script, MIG 7-29
XMLD901.SQL script, MIG 7-29
XMLDATA
 column, XDG 5-59
 optimizing updates, XDG 5-70
 parameter, XDG F-3
 pseudo-attribute of XMLType, XDG 5-51
 structured storage, XDG 4-13
XMLDATA pseudocolumn, SQL 2-90
XMLDecl -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLToken.XMLDecl, JP
 R 11-269
XMLDECL_NODE -, JPR 11-191
XMLDeclPI - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDeclPI, JPR
 11-120
XMLDeclPI() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDeclPI.XMLDeclPI(),
 JPR 11-120
XMLDeclPI(String, String, String, boolean) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDeclPI.XMLDeclPI(ja
 va.lang.String, java.lang.String, java.lang.String,
 boolean), JPR 11-120
XMLDiff Bean, ADX 10-32
XMLDocument, JPR 11-308
XMLDocument -, JPR 11-126
XMLDocument() -, JPR 11-126
XMLDocumentFragment -, JPR 11-153
XMLDocumentFragment() -, JPR 11-153
XMLDocumentHandler, JPR 11-308
XMLDOMException -, JPR 11-155
XMLDOMException(short) -, JPR 11-155
XMLDOMException(short, String) -, JPR 11-155
XMLDOMImplementation -, JPR 11-156
XMLDOMImplementation() -, JPR 11-156
XMLElement, XDG 10-5
 attribute, XDG 10-7
 generating elements from DTD, XDG 10-9
 using namespaces to create XML
 document, XDG 10-8
XMLElement -, JPR 11-159
XMLElement() -, JPR 11-159
XMLElement(String) -, JPR 11-159
XMLElement(String, String, String, String) -, JPR
 11-159
XMLEntity -, JPR 11-177
XMLElement() -, JPR 11-177
XMLEntityReference -, JPR 11-182
XMLEntityReference() -, JPR 11-182
XMLERror - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLERror, JPR
 11-185
XMLERror - oracle.xml.util.XMLERror, JPR 10-6,
 JPR 10-7
XMLERror() -, JPR 11-185
XMLERror() -, JPR 10-6
XMLERception -
 oracle.xml.util.XMLERception, JPR 10-19
XMLERception(String, String, String, int, int,
 int), JPR 10-18
XMLERception(XMLERror, Exception) -, JPR 10-19
XMLERception(XMLERror, int) -, JPR 10-19
XMLERception(XMLERror, int, Exception) -,

JPR 10-19

XMLForest, XDG 10-9

- generating elements, XDG 10-10
- generating elements from DTD, XDG 10-10

XMLFormat

- XMLAgg, XDG 10-17

XMLFormat object type

- SYS_XMLGEN
 - XMLFormatType object, XDG 10-43

XMLGEN. *See* DBMS_XMLQUERY, DBMS_XMLSAVE, ADX 8-4

XMLGenFormatType object, SQL 2-79, XDG 10-43

XMLIsValid

- validating
 - XMLIsValid, XDG 6-9

XMLNode - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNode, JPR 11-189

XMLNode() - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNode.XMLNode(), JPR 11-191

XMLNode.selectNodes() Method, ADX 4-56

XMLNotation -, JPR 11-213

XMLNotation() -, JPR 11-213

XMLNotation(String) -, JPR 11-213

XMLNSNode -, JPR 11-218

XMLNSNode(String) -, JPR 11-218

XMLOutputStream -, JPR 11-228

XMLOutputStream(OutputStream) -, JPR 11-228

XMLOutputStream(PrintWriter) -, JPR 11-229

XMLParseException -, JPR 11-233

XMLParseException(String, String, String, int, int) -, JPR 11-233

XMLParser -, JPR 11-237

xmlparserv2.jar, required file, JSE 9-2

XMLPI -, JPR 11-249

XMLPI() -, JPR 11-249

XMLPI(String, String) -, JPR 11-250

XMLPrintDriver -, JPR 11-253

XMLPrintDriver(OutputStream) -, JPR 11-253

XMLPrintDriver(PrintWriter) -, JPR 11-254, JPR 11-260

XMLRangeException(short) -, JPR 11-260

XMLSchema Class for C++, XML 18-2

XMLSchemaNode() -, JPR 7-8

XMLSequence, XDG 10-11

- extracting description nodes, XDG 3-11
- generating an XML document for each row, XDG 10-13
- generating one document from another, XDG 10-12
- unnesting collections in XML to SQL, XDG 10-14

XMLSourceView, JPR 15-3

XMLSourceView Bean, ADX 10-3, ADX 10-15

XMLSourceView(), JPR 15-4

XMLSourceViewBeanInfo, JPR 15-15

XMLSourceViewBeanInfo(), JPR 15-15

xmlStyledDocument, JPR 15-4

xmlTableExists(Connection, String), JPR 16-9

XMLText - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLText, JPR 11-261

XMLText() - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLText.XMLText(), JPR 11-261

XMLText(String) -, JPR 11-262

XMLToken - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLToken, JPR 11-267

XMLTokenizer - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLTokenizer, JPR 11-270

XMLTokenizer() - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLTokenizer.XMLTokenizer(), JPR 11-270

XMLTokenizer(XMLToken) -, JPR 11-270

XMLTransform, XDG 4-37, XDG 6-2

XMLTransformPanel, JPR 16-11

XMLTransformPanel(), JPR 16-11

XMLTransformPanel() Bean, ADX 10-4, ADX 10-20

XMLTransformPanelBeanInfo, JPR 16-12

XMLTransformPanelBeanInfo(), JPR 16-12

XMLTransViewer, JPR 16-13

XMLTransViewer(), JPR 16-13

XMLTreeView, JPR 17-3

XMLTreeView(), JPR 17-4

XMLTreeViewBeanInfo, JPR 17-6

XMLTreeViewBeanInfo(), JPR 17-6

XMLType, XDG 4-2

- adding columns, XDG 4-8
- API, XDG F-2
- benefits, XDG 4-3
- CLOB storage, XDG 4-5
- column, XDG 3-3
- constraints, specifying, XDG 4-14
- CONTAINS operator, XDG 4-38
- CREATE TABLE, XDG 5-51
- creating columns, XDG 4-8

- creating columns, example, XDG 4-8
- creating Oracle Text index, XDG 4-12
- deleting a row containing, XDG 4-10
- deleting rows, XDG 4-37
- deleting using extract(), XDG 4-37
- dropping columns, XDG 4-9
- extracting data, XDG 4-27
- functions, XDG 4-7
- guidelines for using, XDG 4-11
- how to use, XDG 4-7
- indexing, XDG 7-34
- indexing columns, XDG 4-38
- inserting into, XDG 4-9
- inserting with createXML() using string, XDG 4-16
- inserting with SYS_XMLGEN(), XDG 4-17
- inserting XML data, XDG 4-15
- instances, PL/SQL APIs, XDG 8-2
- Java writeToStream, XDG 13-12
- loading data, XDG 22-2
- manipulating data in columns, XDG 4-14
- Oracle Text support, XDG 7-4
- querying, XDG 4-17, XDG 4-18
- querying transient data, XDG 4-27
- querying with extract() and existsNode(), XDG 4-26
- querying XMLType columns, XDG 4-27
- queue payloads, XDG 23-6
- storage architecture, XDG 1-12
- storage characteristics, XDG 4-12
- storing data in Oracle XML DB, XDG 4-4
- summarized, XDG 1-4
- table, XDG 3-3
- table storage, XDG 1-10
- table, querying with JDBC, XDG 9-4
- tables, storing, XDG 5-24
- tables, views, columns, XDG 5-14
- triggers, XDG 4-37
- updating column, example, XDG 4-10
- using in SQL SELECT statement, XDG 4-9
- views, access with PL/SQL DOM APIs, XDG 8-11
- when to use, XDG 4-4
- Xpath support, XDG 4-38
- XMLType - oracle.xdb.dom.XMLType, JPR 22-18
- XMLType column
 - indexing, TXT 1-47
- XMLType datatype, CON 1-16, CON 12-25
- XMLType storage clause
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 15-43
- XMLType tables
 - creating, SQL 15-64, SQL 15-71
 - creating index on, SQL 13-84
- XMLType views, SQL 16-48
 - querying, SQL 16-48
- XMLType views, definition, ADX Glossary-23
- XMLType, for PL/SQL, XML 24-2
- XMLType, loading with SQL*Loader, XDG 22-2
- X/Open, PCC 5-57
 - application development, PCC 5-56
- X/Open distributed transaction processing architecture, ADG 20-2
- XOR SDO_XOR function, SUG 11-41
- XPath
 - basics, XDG D-6
 - definition, ADX Glossary-23
 - explained, XDG 1-28
 - expressions, mapping, XDG 5-58
 - mapping for extract(), XDG 5-68
 - mapping for extract() without document order, XDG 5-69
 - mapping for extractValue(), XDG 5-66
 - mapping to NULL in, XDG 5-61
 - mapping, simple, XDG 5-58
 - rewrites for existNode(), XDG 5-63
 - rewriting expressions, XDG 5-54
 - support, XDG 4-38
 - text(), XDG 5-59
 - unsupported constructs in query rewrites, XDG 5-55
 - use for searching data, XDG 1-5
 - using with Oracle XML DB, XDG 3-5
 - W3C introducing, XDG C-2
- XPath expressions supported, XDG 5-55
- XPathException -, JPR 11-308
- XPObjct Class for C++, XML 17-3
- XPointer, definition, ADX Glossary-24
- XREF precompiler option, PCO 14-42
- XSDNode -, JPR 7-44
- XSDSimpleType, JPR 7-47, XML 6-38
- XSDSimpleType() -, JPR 7-47
- XSDValidator() -, JPR 7-60
- xsi.noNamespaceSchemaLocation, XDG 5-5
- XSL
 - and CSS, XDG D-7
 - basics, XDG D-2

- defined, XDG 1-28
- good references, ADX 4-81
- XSL stylesheet, example, XDG D-7
- XSL stylesheets
 - setStyleSheetHeader() in XSU PL/SQL, ADX 23-6
 - useStyleSheet() with XSU PL/SQL, ADX 23-6
- XSL Transformation (XSLT) Processor, ADX 1-9, ADX 4-4, ADX 5-2
- XSL, definition, ADX Glossary-7
- XSLException, JPR 11-308
- XSLException - JPR 11-308
- XSLException Class, JPR 11-310
- XSLException(String) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XSLException.XSLException(java.lang.String), JPR 11-310
- XSLExtensionElement -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XSLExtensionElement, JPR 11-311
- XSLExtensionElement() -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XSLExtensionElement.XSLExtensionElement(), JPR 11-311
- XSLFO, definition, ADX Glossary-7
- XSLProcessor -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XSLProcessor, JPR 11-314
- XSLProcessor Class for X++, XML 17-2
- XSLProcessor() -, JPR 11-315
- xslsample, ADX 20-7
- XSLStylesheet -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XSLStylesheet, JPR 11-323
- XSLT, XDG 8-12, ADX 4-4
 - 1.1 specification, XDG D-5
 - explained, XDG D-5
 - ora
 - node-set built in extension, ADX 5-10
 - output built in extension, ADX 5-10
 - XSLTransformer bean, ADX 10-9
- XSLT input adaptor, DSU 6-28
- XSLT output adaptor, DSU 6-43
- XSLT Processor, ADX 21-2
- XSLT, definition, ADX Glossary-7
- XSLTContext -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XSLTContext, JPR 11-326
- XSLTransformer, JPR 12-26
- XSLTransformer Bean, ADX 10-3, ADX 10-9
- XSLTransformer(), JPR 12-26
- XSLTransformer(int), JPR 12-26
- XSLTransformerBeanInfo, JPR 12-31
- XSLTransformerBeanInfo(), JPR 12-31
- xslTransformerError(XSLTransformerEvent), JPR 12-38
- xslTransformerErrorCalled(XSLTransformerErrorEvent), JPR 12-35
- XSLTransformerErrorEvent, JPR 12-33
- XSLTransformerErrorEvent(Object, Exception), JPR 12-33
- XSLTransformerErrorListener, JPR 12-35
- XSLTransformerEvent, JPR 12-36
- XSLTransformerEvent(Object, int), JPR 12-36
- XSLTransformerListener, JPR 12-38
- xslTransformerOver(XSLTransformerEvent), JPR 12-38
- xslTransformerStarted(XSLTransformerEvent), JPR 12-38
- XSQL
 - action handler errors, ADX 9-77
 - built-in action handler elements, ADX 9-73
 - clients, building with BC4J, ADX 25-15
- xsq
 - include-xml
 - aggregating results into one XML, XDG 10-51
 - generating XML from database, XDG 10-52
 - XSQL Clients with BC4J, ADX 25-15
 - XSQL Component Palette, ADX 24-7
 - XSQL Page Processor, ADX 1-12
 - XSQL Pages Publishing Framework
 - generating XML, XDG 10-3, XDG 10-51
 - XSQL servlet, ADX 1-12, ADX 9-1, ADX 24-12
 - FAQs, ADX 9-79
 - XSQL servlet specifications, ADX A-6
 - XSQL, definition, ADX Glossary-24
 - XSQLCommandLine Utility, ADX 9-18
 - XSQLConfig.xml, ADX 9-59
- XSU, JPR 8-1, ADX 1-16
 - client-side, ADX 8-17
 - FAQ, ADX 8-46, ADX 23-16
 - generating XML, ADX 8-17
 - generating XML strings from a table, example, ADX 8-24
 - insert processing in PL/SQL, ADX 23-8
 - mapping primer, ADX 8-8
 - PL/SQL, ADX 23-2
 - stylesheets, ADX 23-5
 - usage guidelines, ADX 8-8

- using, ADX 8-2
- where you can run, ADX 8-5
- xsu12.jar or xsu111.jar, optional file, JSE 9-2
- xtrmem_sz parameter
 - using, OCI 2-19

- ZONED datatype, UTL 6-10
- EXTERNAL format
 - SQL*Loader, UTL 6-19
- zoom buttons on Analysis window toolbar,
 - ODP 4-46

Y

- Y datetime format element, SQL 2-70
- Y variable in SQLDA
 - how value is set, PCC 15-11
 - purpose of, PCC 15-11
- Y,YYY datetime format element, SQL 2-70
- YEAR -, JPR 7-58
- year 2000, ADG 3-20, CON 12-12
- YEAR datetime format element, SQL 2-70
- YESSPELL option, OLA 3-7
- ypserv program, NET 9-64
- YY datetime format element, SQL 2-70
- YYY datetime format element, SQL 2-70
- YYYY datetime format element, SQL 2-70

Z

- Z variable in SQLDA
 - how value is set, PCC 15-12
 - purpose of, PCC 15-12
- zero
 - SRID value used with
 - SDO_CS.VIEWPORT_TRANSFORM function, SUG 13-8
 - type 0 element, SUG 2-24
- zero, dividing by, OLA 4-19
- ZERO_DIVIDE exception, PLS 7-6
- ZHS16CGB231280 character set, TXT 2-47
- ZHS16GBK character set, TXT 2-48
- ZHT16BIG5 character set, TXT 2-48
- ZHT32EUC character set, TXT 2-48
- ZHT32TRIS character set, TXT 2-48
- zone section
 - adding dynamically, TXT 1-7
 - creating, TXT 7-22
 - definition, TAD 6-5
 - dynamically adding example, TXT 1-11
 - nested, TAD 6-6
 - overlapping, TAD 6-6
 - querying, TXT 3-56
 - repeating, TAD 6-6, TXT 7-24